

FISCAL YEAR 2019

**EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE, ACCOUNTABLE**

**AN  
AMERICAN  
BUDGET**

---

**APPENDIX**

**BUDGET OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT**

---

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET | [OMB.GOV](http://OMB.GOV)

# THE BUDGET DOCUMENTS

*Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2019* contains the Budget Message of the President, information on the President's priorities, and summary tables.

*Analytical Perspectives, Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2019* contains analyses that are designed to highlight specified subject areas or provide other significant presentations of budget data that place the budget in perspective. This volume includes economic and accounting analyses; information on Federal receipts and collections; analyses of Federal spending; information on Federal borrowing and debt; baseline or current services estimates; and other technical presentations.

The *Analytical Perspectives* volume also has supplemental materials that are available on the internet at [www.whitehouse.gov/omb/analytical-perspectives/](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/analytical-perspectives/) and on the Budget CD-ROM. These supplemental materials include tables showing the budget by agency and account and by function, subfunction, and program.

*Appendix, Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2019* contains detailed information on the various appropriations and funds that constitute the budget and is designed primarily for the use of the Appropriations Committees. The *Appendix* contains more detailed financial information on individual programs and appropriation accounts than any of the other budget documents. It includes for each agency: the proposed text of appropriations language; budget schedules for each account; legislative proposals; narrative explanations of each budget account; and proposed general provisions applica-

ble to the appropriations of entire agencies or group of agencies. Information is also provided on certain activities whose transactions are not part of the budget totals.

## ELECTRONIC SOURCES OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The information contained in these documents is available in electronic format from the following sources:

**Internet.** All budget documents, including documents that are released at a future date, spreadsheets of many of the budget tables, and a public use budget database are available for downloading in several formats from the internet at [www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/). Links to documents and materials from budgets of prior years are also provided.

**Budget CD-ROM.** The CD-ROM contains all of the printed budget documents in fully indexed PDF format along with the software required for viewing the documents.

The Internet and CD-ROM also include many of the budget tables in spreadsheet format, and supplemental materials that are part of the *Analytical Perspectives* volume. It also includes *Historical Tables* that provide data on budget receipts, outlays, surpluses or deficits, Federal debt, and Federal employment over an extended time period, generally from 1940 or earlier to 2019 or 2023.

For more information on access to electronic versions of the budget documents (except CD-ROMs), call (202) 512-1530 in the D.C. area or toll-free (888) 293-6498. To purchase the Budget CD-ROM or printed documents call (202) 512-1800.

## GENERAL NOTES

1. All years referenced for budget data are fiscal years unless otherwise noted. All years referenced for economic data are calendar years unless otherwise noted.
2. At the time of this writing, none of the full-year appropriations bills for 2018 have been enacted, therefore, the programs and activities normally provided for in the full-year appropriations bills were operating under a continuing resolution (Public Law 115-56, division D, as amended). In addition, the Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2017 (Public Law 115-72, division A) provided additional appropriations for 2018 for certain accounts within the Departments of Agriculture, Homeland Security, and the Interior. The Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018 (Public Law 115-96, division B) also provided additional appropriations for 2018 for certain accounts within the Department of Defense. Accordingly, references to 2018 spending in the text and tables reflect the levels provided by the continuing resolution and, if applicable, Public Laws 115-72 (division A) and 115-96 (division B).
3. The Budget does not incorporate the effects of Public Law 115-120, including the reauthorization of the Children's Health Insurance Program and amendments to the tax code in that law.
4. Detail in this document may not add to the totals due to rounding.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE, WASHINGTON 2018

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Publishing Office  
Internet: [bookstore.gpo.gov](http://bookstore.gpo.gov) Phone: toll free (866) 512-1800; DC area (202) 512-1800  
Fax: (202) 512-2104 Mail: Stop IDCC, Washington, DC 20402-0001

ISBN 978-0-16-094481-9

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

## Detailed Budget Estimates by Agency:

Explanation of Estimates .....	1
General Provisions Government-Wide .....	7
Legislative Branch .....	11
Judicial Branch .....	45
Department of Agriculture .....	57
Department of Commerce .....	179
Department of Defense—Military Programs .....	213
Overseas Contingency Operations .....	303
Department of Education .....	333
Department of Energy .....	371
Department of Health and Human Services .....	415
Department of Homeland Security .....	487
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	549
Department of the Interior .....	601
Department of Justice .....	687
Department of Labor .....	733
Department of State and Other International Programs .....	771
Department of Transportation .....	853
Department of the Treasury .....	915
Department of Veterans Affairs .....	965
Corps of Engineers—Civil Works .....	1009
Other Defense—Civil Programs .....	1023
Environmental Protection Agency .....	1033
Executive Office of the President .....	1053
General Services Administration .....	1065
National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	1081
National Science Foundation .....	1091
Office of Personnel Management .....	1097
Small Business Administration .....	1109
Social Security Administration .....	1119
Other Independent Agencies .....	1131
Infrastructure Initiative .....	1251

## Other Materials:

Amendments to and Revisions in Budget Authority for 2018 .....	1255
Advance Appropriations .....	1257
Financing Vehicles and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve .....	1259
Government-Sponsored Enterprises .....	1261
Index .....	1267



---

---

# DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

---

---



## DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

The Budget *Appendix* contains various tables and schedules in support of the Budget. It includes explanations of the work to be performed and the money needed. It includes the language proposed for enactment by the Congress on each item that requires congressional action in an appropriations bill. It also contains the language proposed for the general provisions of appropriations Acts that apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies. The "Budget Concepts" chapter in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume explains the terms and budget concepts used throughout the Budget.

### ARRANGEMENT

The second chapter in the *Appendix* presents general provisions of law that apply to all Government activities (see explanation below). Chapters for the Legislative Branch and the Judiciary follow. These are succeeded by chapters for the Executive Branch. The cabinet departments appear first in alphabetical order and are followed by the larger non-departmental agencies, such as Other Defense—Civil Programs, and the Executive Office of the President. The remaining small agencies are listed under the heading Other Independent Agencies. If the amounts in the individual accounts for other independent agencies are below the million dollar reporting threshold applicable to data in the *Appendix*, the data are consolidated into a single set of schedules under "Other Commissions and Boards." Appropriations language for these agencies is presented individually under the same heading.

A section for a large agency is usually organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus) or by major program area (such as military personnel in the Department of Defense).

Within each bureau or major program area, accounts usually appear in the following order:

- general fund accounts;
- special fund accounts;
- public enterprise revolving funds;

- intragovernmental revolving funds and management funds;
- credit reform accounts, in the following order: program account, financing account, and liquidating account;
- trust funds; and
- trust revolving funds.

By law, the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and Disability Insurance trust funds (Social Security) are outside the budget totals. These accounts are presented in the Social Security Administration section. Also, by law, the Postal Service Fund is outside the budget totals. A presentation for the Fund is included in the Other Independent Agencies section.

General provisions are provisions in appropriations Acts that apply to more than one appropriation. They usually appear in separate titles of the appropriations Acts. The proposed language for general provisions of appropriations Acts that are applicable to one agency appear at the end of the section for that agency. When they apply only to the appropriations for two or more agencies covered by the Act, they will appear at the end of the section for one of those agencies. The Government-wide general provisions apply to all appropriations Government-wide.

The following table indicates the location of all general provisions. The first column of the table lists the most recently enacted appropriations and the major agencies responsible for programs funded by each Act. The second column provides the location of the general provisions that apply to the agencies listed in the first column. The general provisions that are Government-wide in scope (identified as "Departments, Agencies, and Corporations") contained in the Financial Services and General Government Appropriations Act, appear in a separate chapter following this one. At the time the President's 2019 Budget request was developed, none of the full-year appropriations bills for 2018 had been enacted. Therefore, the programs and activities normally provided for in the full-year appropriations bills were operating under a continuing resolution for fiscal year 2018 (Division D of Public Law 115–56, as amended). The continuing resolution carried forward the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 115–31).

Appropriations Act	Chapter in which general provisions appear
Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of Agriculture, excluding Forest Service.....	Department of Agriculture
Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration.	Department of Agriculture
Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of Commerce.....	Department of Commerce
Department of Justice.....	Department of Justice
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	Department of Commerce
National Science Foundation.....	Department of Commerce
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.....	Department of Defense
Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of Energy.....	Department of Energy
Corps of Engineers.....	Corps of Engineers—Civil Works
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.....	Department of the Interior
Financial Services and General Government Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of the Treasury.....	Department of the Treasury
District of Columbia.....	Other Independent Agencies
Executive Office of the President.....	Department of the Treasury

Appropriations Act	Chapter in which general provisions appear
Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.....	Department of Homeland Security
Department of the Interior, Environment, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of the Interior, excluding Bureau of Reclamation.....	Department of the Interior
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.....	Department of the Interior
Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service.....	Department of the Interior
Environmental Protection Agency.....	Department of the Interior
Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of Labor.....	Department of Labor
Department of Health and Human Services, excluding Food and Drug Administration, and the Indian Health Service.....	Department of Health and Human Services
Department of Education.....	Department of Education
Social Security Administration.....	Department of Labor
Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.....	Legislative Branch
Military Construction and Veterans Affairs and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of Defense, Military Construction.....	Department of Defense
Department of Veterans Affairs.....	Department of Veterans Affairs
Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of State.....	Department of State and Other International Programs
Agency for International Development.....	Department of State and Other International Programs
Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, P.L. 115–31.	
Department of Transportation.....	Department of Transportation
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	Department of Housing and Urban Development

**FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL**

APPROPRIATIONS LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 2019 appropriations Acts appears following the account title, and the amounts are stated in dollars. Accounts included in the enacted 2018 appropriations bills are printed in roman type as a base. Bolded brackets enclose material that is proposed for deletion; italic type indicates proposed new language. The citation to the specific appropriations Act from which the basic text of the 2018 language is taken appears at the end of the final language paragraph, printed in italic type within parentheses. If an appropriation is being proposed for the first time for an account assumed to be covered by these bills in 2019, all of the language is printed in italics. An illustration of proposed appropriations language for 2019 follows:

BOARD OF VETERANS APPEALS

*For necessary operating expenses of the Board of Veterans Appeals, \$174,748,000, of which not to exceed 10 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2020.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

Dollar amounts in *Appendix* schedules are stated in millions, unless otherwise specified.

The 2017 column of the budget presents the actual transactions and balances for that year, as recorded in agency accounts.

For 2018, the regular schedules include the enacted appropriations. They may also include indefinite appropriations on the basis of amounts likely to be required.

The 2019 column of the regular schedules includes proposed appropriations for all programs.

Amounts for proposed new legislation are shown generally in separate schedules, following the regular schedules or in budget sequence in the respective bureau. These schedules are identified as "Legislative proposals, subject to PAYGO" or "Legislative proposals not subject to PAYGO." The term "PAYGO" refers to the "pay-as-you-go" requirements of the Statutory Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010 (2 U.S.C. 931–39). Appropriations language is included with the regular schedule, but usually not with the separate schedules for proposed legislation. Usually the necessary appropriations language is transmitted later upon enactment of the proposed legislation.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING SCHEDULE

This schedule provides the following information:

- obligations by program activity;
- budgetary resources;
- change in obligated balance; and
- budget authority and outlays, net.

The "Obligations by program activity" section shows obligations for specific activities or projects. The activity structure is developed for each appropriation or fund account to provide a meaningful presentation of information for the program. Where the amounts are significant, this section distinguishes between operating expenses and capital investment and between direct and reimbursable programs. The last entry, "Total new obligations, unexpired accounts" indicates the amount of budgetary resources required to finance the activities of the account.

The "Budgetary resources" section shows the budgetary resources available or estimated to be available to finance the obligations. The resources available for obligation include the start-of-year unobligated balances of prior year's resources that have not expired, new budget authority, and adjusting entries, such as recoveries from prior year obligations. This section provides detailed information on the total new budget authority (gross) available to finance the program. It includes information on the type of budget authority that is available, reductions, and amounts precluded from obligation. It indicates whether the budget authority is discretionary (controlled by appropriations Acts) or mandatory (controlled by other laws).

The "Change in obligated balance" section shows components of the change in obligated balances from the start to the end of the year. The two components of the obligated balance—unpaid obligations and uncollected payments from Federal sources—are presented separately. New obligations are added to the obligations that were incurred in a previous year but not liquidated. Total disbursements to liquidate obligations (outlays, gross) are subtracted from these amounts. Adjusting entries, such as adjustments in expired accounts and recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, are included as appropriate, resulting in the end-of-year obligated balance.

The "Budget authority and outlays, net" section bridges from gross budget authority and outlays to net budget authority and outlays. The section presents discretionary and mandatory amounts separately and indicates whether the outlays pertain to balances or new authority. It also indicates the amounts to be deducted from gross budget authority and outlays and the resulting net budget authority and outlay amounts. Offsetting collections (cash) and the change in uncollected payments from Federal sources are deducted from gross budget authority; only offsetting collections (cash) are deducted from gross outlays.

A schedule titled "Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays" immediately follows the first program and financing schedule for any account that has additional program and financing schedules for supplemental requests, legislative proposals, or current year cancellation proposals.

#### NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Narrative statements present briefly the objectives of the program and the work to be financed primarily for 2019. They may include measures of expected performance and describe a relationship to the financial estimates.

#### SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

Object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Object class entry 11.9, "Total personnel compensation" sums the amounts in object classes 11.1 through 11.8. Except for revolving funds, reimbursable obligations are aggregated in a single line and not identified by object class. Amounts for any object class that are below the reporting threshold (i.e., amounts that are \$500 thousand or less) are reported together as a single entry. If all of the obligations for an account are in a single object class, the schedule is omitted and the object class code is printed in the Program and Financing Schedule on the "Total new obligations, unexpired accounts" line.

When obligations for personnel compensation are shown in the object classification schedule, an employment summary generally follows the object classification schedule.

Federal civilian employment generally is stated on a full-time equivalent (FTE) basis. It is the total number of hours worked

(or to be worked) divided by the number of compensable hours applicable to each fiscal year.

#### BALANCE SHEETS

Balance sheets are presented for all direct and guaranteed loan liquidating and financing accounts and most Government-sponsored enterprises.

The balance sheets show assets, liabilities, and equity for the fund at the close of each fiscal year. In addition to this information, which is similar to commercial balance sheet data, budget needs also require additional information, such as appropriated capital, which is shown in the equity section. The amounts in the 2016 column are audited.

#### FEDERAL CREDIT SCHEDULES

Federal credit programs provide benefits to the public in the form of direct loans and loan guarantees. The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661–661f) requires that the costs of direct and guaranteed loans of a program be calculated on a net present value basis, excluding administrative costs. For most programs, direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments cannot be made unless appropriations for the cost have been provided in advance in annual appropriations Acts. Annual limitations on the amount of obligations and commitments may also be enacted in appropriations language. For additional information on Federal Credit Reform Act accounts, see below.

Appropriations for the costs of direct loans and loan guarantees are recorded as budget authority in credit program accounts. The administrative expenses associated with a credit program are also recorded in the program account, but on a cash basis. All cash flows to and from the public arising from direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments are recorded in separate financing accounts. The transactions of the financing accounts are not included in the budget totals. Program accounts make subsidy payments, recorded as budget outlays, to the financing accounts at the time of the disbursement of the direct or guaranteed loans.

The transactions associated with direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments made prior to 1992 continue to be accounted for on a cash flow basis and are recorded in liquidating accounts. In most cases, the liquidating account is the account that was used for the program prior to the enactment of the new requirements.

Program and Financing schedules (described above) are shown for program, financing, and liquidating accounts. In addition, a Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority, and Outlays by Program schedule is shown for program accounts. This schedule displays credit program information at the risk category level. Status of Direct Loans and Status of Guaranteed Loans schedules (as applicable) are shown for financing accounts and liquidating accounts. Summary information on Federal credit programs is provided in the chapter titled "Credit and Insurance" in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the Budget.

#### SPECIAL AND TRUST FUND RECEIPTS SCHEDULE

This schedule is printed for special fund and trust fund accounts to show the amount of receipts that are credited to them. It also shows any balances of unappropriated receipts or receipts that are only available for investment or precluded from obligation because of a provision of law, such as a benefit formula or limitation on obligations. When present, it appears after the appropriation language, but before the Program and Financing schedule for the account.

### STATUS OF FUNDS SCHEDULE

This schedule reports balances, cash income, and cash outgo for major trust funds and certain other accounts. It also includes outstanding debt for certain funds. When present, it appears after the narrative statement for the account.

### GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS SCHEDULE

This schedule shows the amount of receipts attributed to an agency that are credited to the general fund of the Treasury. It is printed at the end of the presentation for the agency, before any general provisions.

### ALLOCATIONS BETWEEN AGENCIES

In some cases, funds appropriated to the President or to an agency are allocated to one or more agencies that help to carry out a program. Obligations incurred under such allocations are included in the data for the account to which the appropriation is made in the allocating agency. The object classification schedule for such accounts identifies the amount of such obligations by performing agency. A note at the end of a bureau or equivalent grouping identifies allocations received from other agencies.

### FEDERAL CREDIT REFORM ACT ACCOUNTS

#### PROGRAM ACCOUNTS

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

#### DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNTS

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond

(including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

#### GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNTS

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

### BUDGETS FOR OFFICES OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

The "separate statement of the budget estimate" for each Office of Inspector General, referenced in section 6(f)(3)(A) of the Inspector General Act of 1978 ("the Act"; 5 U.S.C. App.), is included in the respective congressional justification for that Office. In addition, the Office of the Inspector General for the Department of Justice, the Office of the Inspector General for the United States Agency for International Development, the Office of the Inspector General for the Environmental Protection Agency, the Office of the Inspector General for the United States Postal Service, and the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program have each submitted comments setting forth their respective conclusions that this Budget's request for their offices "would substantially inhibit the Inspector General from performing the duties of the office" under section 6(f)(3)(E) of the Act. These comments are included in the congressional justification for each agency.

### BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

In accordance with law or established practice, the presentations for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture, and the International Trade Commission have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

The budgets of the privately owned Government-sponsored enterprises and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System are not subject to review. Data for these entities are included for information purposes only.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS GOVERNMENT-WIDE

### GENERAL PROVISIONS GOVERNMENT-WIDE

#### DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 701. No department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States receiving appropriated funds under this or any other Act for fiscal year 2019 shall obligate or expend any such funds, unless such department, agency, or instrumentality has in place, and will continue to administer in good faith, a written policy designed to ensure that all of its workplaces are free from the illegal use, possession, or distribution of controlled substances (as defined in the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)) by the officers and employees of such department, agency, or instrumentality.

SEC. 702. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with subsection 1343(c) of title 31, United States Code, for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses, ambulances, law enforcement vehicles, protective vehicles, and undercover surveillance vehicles), is hereby fixed at \$19,947 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$19,997: Provided, That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed \$7,250 for police-type vehicles: Provided further, That the limits set forth in this section may not be exceeded by more than 5 percent for electric or hybrid vehicles purchased for demonstration under the provisions of the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976: Provided further, That the limits set forth in this section may be exceeded by the incremental cost of clean alternative fuels vehicles acquired pursuant to Public Law 101-549 over the cost of comparable conventionally fueled vehicles: Provided further, That the limits set forth in this section shall not apply to any vehicle that is a commercial item and which operates on alternative fuel, including but not limited to electric, plug-in hybrid electric, and hydrogen fuel cell vehicles.

SEC. 703. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year available for expenses of travel, or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.

SEC. 704. Unless otherwise specified in law during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in the continental United States unless such person: (1) is a citizen of the United States; (2) is a person who is lawfully admitted for permanent residence and is seeking citizenship as outlined in 8 U.S.C. 1324b(a)(3)(B); (3) is a person who is admitted as a refugee under 8 U.S.C. 1157 or is granted asylum under 8 U.S.C. 1158 and has filed a declaration of intention to become a lawful permanent resident and then a citizen when eligible; or (4) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States: Provided, That for purposes of this section, affidavits signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his or her status are being complied with: Provided further, That for purposes of subsections (2) and (3) such affidavits shall be submitted prior to employment and updated thereafter as necessary: Provided further, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction, shall be fined no more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both: Provided further, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: Provided further, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government: Provided further, That this section shall not apply to any person who is an officer or employee of the Government of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, or to international broadcasters employed by the Broadcasting Board of Governors, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed 60 days) as a result of emergencies: Provided further, That this section does not apply to the employment as Wildland firefighters for not more than 120 days of nonresident aliens employed by the Department of the Interior or the USDA Forest Service pursuant to an agreement with another country.

SEC. 705. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for payment to the General Services Administration for charges for space and services and those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.

SEC. 706. In addition to funds provided in this or any other Act, all Federal agencies are authorized to receive and use funds resulting from the sale of materials, including Federal records disposed of pursuant to a records schedule recovered through recycling or waste prevention programs. Such funds shall be available until expended for the following purposes:

(1) Acquisition, waste reduction and prevention, and recycling programs as described in Executive Order No. 13693, including any such programs adopted prior to the effective date of the Executive order.

(2) Other Federal agency environmental management programs, including, but not limited to, the development and implementation of hazardous waste management and pollution prevention programs.

(3) Other employee programs as authorized by law or as deemed appropriate by the head of the Federal agency.

SEC. 707. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to chapter 91 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this heading, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: Provided, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 708. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be available for interagency financing of boards (except Federal Executive Boards), commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups (whether or not they are interagency entities) which do not have a prior and specific statutory approval to receive financial support from more than one agency or instrumentality.

SEC. 709. None of the funds made available pursuant to the provisions of this or any other Act shall be used to implement, administer, or enforce any regulation which has been disapproved pursuant to a joint resolution duly adopted in accordance with the applicable law of the United States.

SEC. 710. During the period in which the head of any department or agency, or any other officer or civilian employee of the Federal Government appointed by the President of the United States, holds office, no funds may be obligated or expended in excess of \$5,000 to furnish or redecorate the office of such department head, agency head, officer, or employee, or to purchase furniture or make improvements for any such office, unless advance notice of such furnishing or redecoration is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate. For the purposes of this section, the term "office" shall include the entire suite of offices assigned to the individual, as well as any other space used primarily by the individual or the use of which is directly controlled by the individual.

SEC. 711. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346, or section 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current fiscal year by this or any other Act shall be available for the interagency funding of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications initiatives which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities, as provided by Executive Order No. 13618 (July 6, 2012).

SEC. 712. (a) None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be obligated or expended by any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the Federal Government to pay the salaries or expenses of any individual appointed to a position of a confidential or policy-determining character that is excepted from the competitive service under section 3302 of title 5, United States Code, (pursuant to schedule C of subpart C of part 213 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations) unless the head of the applicable department, agency, or other instrumentality employing such schedule C individual certifies to the Director of the Office of Personnel Management that the schedule C position occupied by the individual was not created solely or primarily in order to detail the individual to the White House.

(b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to Federal employees or members of the armed forces detailed to or from an element of the intelligence community (as that term is defined under section 3(4) of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3003(4))).

SEC. 713. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act may be used by an agency to provide a Federal employee's home address to any labor organization except when the employee has authorized such disclosure or when such disclosure has been ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

SEC. 714. (a) In this section, the term "agency"—

(1) means an Executive agency, as defined under 5 U.S.C. 105; and

(2) includes a military department, as defined under section 102 of such title, the Postal Service, and the Postal Regulatory Commission.

(b) Unless authorized in accordance with law or regulations to use such time for other purposes, an employee of an agency shall use official time in an honest effort to perform official duties. An employee not under a leave system, including a Presidential appointee exempted under 5 U.S.C. 6301(2), has an obligation to expend an honest effort and a reasonable proportion of such employee's time in the performance of official duties.

SEC. 715. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346 and section 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current fiscal year by this or any other Act to any department or agency, which is a member of the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), shall be available to finance an appropriate share of FASAB administrative costs.

SEC. 716. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346 and section 708 of this Act, the head of each Executive department and agency is hereby authorized to transfer to or reimburse "General Services Administration, Government-wide Policy" with the approval of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, funds made available for the current fiscal year by this or any other Act, including rebates from charge card and other contracts: Provided, That these funds shall be administered by the Administrator of General Services to support Government-wide and other multi-agency financial, information technology, procurement, and other management innovations, initiatives, and activities, including improving coordination and reducing duplication, as approved by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, in consultation with the appropriate interagency and multi-agency groups designated by the Director (including the President's Management Council for overall management improvement initiatives, the Chief Financial Officers Council for financial management initiatives, the Chief Information Officers Council for information technology initiatives, the Chief Human Capital Officers Council for human capital initiatives, the Chief Acquisition Officers Council for procurement initiatives, and the Performance Improvement Council for performance improvement initiatives): Provided further, That the total funds transferred or reimbursed shall not exceed \$15,000,000 to improve coordination, reduce duplication, and for other activities related to Federal Government Priority Goals established by 31 U.S.C. 1120, and not to exceed \$17,000,000 for Government-Wide innovations, initiatives, and activities: Provided further, That the funds transferred to or for reimbursement of "General Services Administration, Government-wide Policy" during fiscal year 2019 shall remain available for obligation through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That such transfers or reimbursements may only be made after 15 days following notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 717. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a woman may breastfeed her child at any location in a Federal building or on Federal property, if the woman and her child are otherwise authorized to be present at the location.

SEC. 718. Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1346, or section 708 of this Act, funds made available for the current fiscal year by this or any other Act shall be available for the interagency funding of specific projects, workshops, studies, and similar efforts to carry out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Council (authorized by Executive Order No. 12881), which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities: Provided, That the Office of Management and Budget shall provide a report describing the budget of and resources connected with the National Science and Technology Council to the Committees on Appropriations, the House Committee on Science and Technology, and the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation 90 days after enactment of this Act.

SEC. 719. Any request for proposals, solicitation, grant application, form, notification, press release, or other publications involving the distribution of Federal funds shall comply with any relevant requirements in part 200 of title 2, Code of Federal Regulations: Provided, That this section shall apply to direct payments, formula funds, and grants received by a State receiving Federal funds.

SEC. 720. (a) PROHIBITION OF FEDERAL AGENCY MONITORING OF INDIVIDUALS' INTERNET USE.—None of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used by any Federal agency—

(1) to collect, review, or create any aggregation of data, derived from any means, that includes any personally identifiable information relating to an individual's access to or use of any Federal Government Internet site of the agency; or

(2) to enter into any agreement with a third party (including another government agency) to collect, review, or obtain any aggregation of data, derived from any means, that includes any personally identifiable information relating to an individual's access to or use of any nongovernmental Internet site.

(b) EXCEPTIONS.—The limitations established in subsection (a) shall not apply to—

- (1) any record of aggregate data that does not identify particular persons;
- (2) any voluntary submission of personally identifiable information;
- (3) any action taken for law enforcement, regulatory, or supervisory purposes, in accordance with applicable law; or

(4) any action described in subsection (a)(1) that is a system security action taken by the operator of an Internet site and is necessarily incident to providing the Internet site services or to protecting the rights or property of the provider of the Internet site.

(c) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this section:

(1) The term "regulatory" means agency actions to implement, interpret or enforce authorities provided in law.

(2) The term "supervisory" means examinations of the agency's supervised institutions, including assessing safety and soundness, overall financial condition, management practices and policies and compliance with applicable standards as provided in law.

SEC. 721. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to enter into or renew a contract which includes a provision providing prescription drug coverage, except where the contract also includes a provision for contraceptive coverage.

(b) Nothing in this section shall apply to a contract with—

(1) any of the following religious plans:

(A) Personal Care's HMO; and

(B) OSF HealthPlans, Inc.; and

(2) any existing or future plan, if the carrier for the plan objects to such coverage on the basis of religious beliefs.

(c) In implementing this section, any plan that enters into or renews a contract under this section may not subject any individual to discrimination on the basis that the individual refuses to prescribe or otherwise provide for contraceptives because such activities would be contrary to the individual's religious beliefs or moral convictions.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require coverage of abortion or abortion-related services.

SEC. 722. The United States is committed to ensuring the health of its Olympic, Pan American, and Paralympic athletes, and supports the strict adherence to anti-doping in sport through testing, adjudication, education, and research as performed by nationally recognized oversight authorities.

SEC. 723. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for official travel to Federal departments and agencies may be used by such departments and agencies, if consistent with Office of Management and Budget Circular A-126 regarding official travel for Government personnel, to participate in the fractional aircraft ownership pilot program.

SEC. 724. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no executive branch agency shall purchase, construct, or lease any additional facilities, except within or contiguous to existing locations, to be used for the purpose of conducting Federal law enforcement training without the advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, except that the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to obtain the temporary use of additional facilities by lease, contract, or other agreement for training which cannot be accommodated in existing Center facilities.

SEC. 725. Unless otherwise authorized by existing law, none of the funds provided in this or any other Act may be used by an executive branch agency to produce any prepackaged news story intended for broadcast or distribution in the United States, unless the story includes a clear notification within the text or audio of the prepackaged news story that the prepackaged news story was prepared or funded by that executive branch agency.

SEC. 726. (a) IN GENERAL.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act may be used for any Federal Government contract with any foreign incorporated entity which is treated as an inverted domestic corporation under section 835(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 395(b)) or any subsidiary of such an entity.

(b) WAIVERS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Any Secretary shall waive subsection (a) with respect to any Federal Government contract under the authority of such Secretary if the Secretary determines that the waiver is required in the interest of national security.

(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Any Secretary issuing a waiver under paragraph (1) shall report such issuance to Congress.

(c) EXCEPTION.—This section shall not apply to any Federal Government contract entered into before the date of the enactment of this Act, or to any task order issued pursuant to such contract.

SEC. 727. During fiscal year 2019, for each employee who—

(1) retires under section 8336(d)(2) or 8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code; or

(2) retires under any other provision of subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of such title 5 and receives a payment as an incentive to separate, the separating agency shall remit to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund an amount equal to the Office of Personnel Management's average unit cost of processing a retirement claim for the preceding fiscal year. Such amounts shall be available until expended to the Office of Personnel Management and shall be deemed to be an administrative expense under section 8348(a)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 728. (a) None of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to recommend or require any entity submitting an offer for a Federal contract to disclose any of the following information as a condition of submitting the offer:

(1) Any payment consisting of a contribution, expenditure, independent expenditure, or disbursement for an electioneering communication that is made by the entity, its officers or directors, or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries to a candidate for election for Federal office or to a political committee, or that is otherwise made with respect to any election for Federal office.

(2) Any disbursement of funds (other than a payment described in paragraph (1)) made by the entity, its officers or directors, or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries to any person with the intent or the reasonable expectation that the person will use the funds to make a payment described in paragraph (1).

(b) In this section, each of the terms "contribution", "expenditure", "independent expenditure", "electioneering communication", "candidate", "election", and "Federal office" has the meaning given such term in the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 431 et seq.).

SEC. 729. None of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to pay for the painting of a portrait of an officer or employee of the Federal government, including the President, the Vice President, a member of Congress (including a Delegate or a Resident Commissioner to Congress), the head of an executive branch agency (as defined in section 133 of title 41, United States Code), or the head of an office of the legislative branch.

SEC. 730. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as otherwise provided in this section, no part of any of the funds appropriated for fiscal year 2019, by this or any other Act, may be used to pay any prevailing rate employee described in section 5342(a)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code—

(A) during the period from the date of expiration of the limitation imposed by the comparable section for the previous fiscal years until the normal effective date of the applicable wage survey adjustment that is to take effect in fiscal year 2019, in an amount that exceeds the rate payable for the applicable grade and step of the applicable wage schedule in accordance with such section; and

(B) during the period consisting of the remainder of fiscal year 2019, in an amount that exceeds, as a result of a wage survey adjustment, the rate payable under subparagraph (A) by more than the sum of—

(i) the percentage adjustment taking effect in fiscal year 2019 under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code, in the rates of pay under the General Schedule; and

(ii) the difference between the overall average percentage of the locality-based comparability payments taking effect in fiscal year 2019 under section 5304 of such title (whether by adjustment or otherwise), and the overall average percentage of such payments which was effective in the previous fiscal year under such section.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no prevailing rate employee described in subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 5342(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, and no employee covered by section 5348 of such title, may be paid during the periods for which paragraph (1) is in effect at a rate that exceeds the rates that would be payable under paragraph (1) were paragraph (1) applicable to such employee.

(3) For the purposes of this subsection, the rates payable to an employee who is covered by this subsection and who is paid from a schedule not in existence on September 30, 2018, shall be determined under regulations prescribed by the Office of Personnel Management.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, rates of premium pay for employees subject to this subsection may not be changed from the rates in effect on September 30, 2018, except to the extent determined by the Office of Personnel Management to be consistent with the purpose of this subsection.

(5) This subsection shall apply with respect to pay for service performed after September 30, 2018.

(6) For the purpose of administering any provision of law (including any rule or regulation that provides premium pay, retirement, life insurance, or any other employee benefit) that requires any deduction or contribution, or that imposes any re-

quirement or limitation on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary or basic pay payable after the application of this subsection shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.

(7) Nothing in this subsection shall be considered to permit or require the payment to any employee covered by this subsection at a rate in excess of the rate that would be payable were this subsection not in effect.

(8) The Office of Personnel Management may provide for exceptions to the limitations imposed by this subsection if the Office determines that such exceptions are necessary to ensure the recruitment or retention of qualified employees.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the adjustment in rates of basic pay for the statutory pay systems that take place in fiscal year 2019 under sections 5344 and 5348 of title 5, United States Code, shall be—

(1) not less than the percentage received by employees in the same location whose rates of basic pay are adjusted pursuant to the statutory pay systems under sections 5303 and 5304 of title 5, United States Code: Provided, That prevailing rate employees at locations where there are no employees whose pay is increased pursuant to sections 5303 and 5304 of title 5, United States Code, and prevailing rate employees described in section 5343(a)(5) of title 5, United States Code, shall be considered to be located in the pay locality designated as "Rest of United States" pursuant to section 5304 of title 5, United States Code, for purposes of this subsection; and

(2) effective as of the first day of the first applicable pay period beginning after September 30, 2018.

SEC. 731. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to implement, administer, enforce, or apply the rule entitled "Competitive Area" published by the Office of Personnel Management in the Federal Register on April 15, 2008 (73 Fed. Reg. 20180 et seq.).

SEC. 732. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act may be available for a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement with an entity that requires employees or contractors of such entity seeking to report fraud, waste, or abuse to sign internal confidentiality agreements or statements prohibiting or otherwise restricting such employees or contractors from lawfully reporting such waste, fraud, or abuse to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a Federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.

(b) The limitation in subsection (a) shall not contravene requirements applicable to Standard Form 312, Form 4414, or any other form issued by a Federal department or agency governing the nondisclosure of classified information.

SEC. 733. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability, where the awarding agency is aware of the unpaid tax liability, unless a Federal agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and has made a determination that this further action is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

SEC. 734. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months, where the awarding agency is aware of the conviction, unless a Federal agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and has made a determination that this further action is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

SEC. 735. (a) During fiscal year 2019, on the date on which a request is made for a transfer of funds in accordance with section 1017 of Public Law 111–203, the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate of such request.

(b) Any notification required by this section shall be made available on the Bureau's public Web site.

SEC. 736. If, for fiscal year 2019, new budget authority provided in appropriations Acts exceeds the discretionary spending limit for any category set forth in section 251(c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 due to estimating differences with the Congressional Budget Office, an adjustment to the discretionary spending limit in such category for fiscal year 2019 shall be made by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget in the amount of the excess but the total of all such adjustments shall not exceed 0.2 percent of the sum of the adjusted discretionary spending limits for all categories for that fiscal year.

SEC. 737. The head of a covered agency, as defined by section 901(b) of title 31, U.S. Code, that has established an "Information Technology System Modernization and Working Capital Fund" (IT Fund), pursuant to section 1077(b)(1) of title X of division A of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018, may transfer funds appropriated in this or any other Act that become available upon or after the date of enactment of this Act to such agency's IT Fund for the purposes specified in section 1077(b)(3) of title X of division A of the National Defense Au-

thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018: Provided, That any transfer executed pursuant to such authority that reduces any account by the amount specified in the reprogramming notification provision in this or any other Act that applies to the covered agency shall be subject to the notification requirements of such provision: Provided further, That amounts transferred to the IT Fund of a covered agency shall remain available for three fiscal years.

# LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

## SENATE

### Federal Funds

#### SENATE

##### EXPENSE ALLOWANCES

For expense allowances of the Vice President, \$18,760; the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, \$37,520; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$39,920; Minority Leader of the Senate, \$39,920; Majority Whip of the Senate, \$9,980; Minority Whip of the Senate, \$9,980; President Pro Tempore Emeritus, \$15,000; Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Conference Committees, \$4,690 for each Chairman; and Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Policy Committees, \$4,690 for each Chairman; in all, \$189,840.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For representation allowances of the Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, \$14,070 for each such Leader; in all, \$28,140.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions, \$213,718,812 which shall be paid from this appropriation as follows:

##### OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For the Office of the Vice President, \$2,484,248.

##### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For the Office of the President Pro Tempore, \$744,466.

##### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE EMERITUS

For the Office of the President Pro Tempore Emeritus, \$319,000.

##### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, \$5,399,576.

##### OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, \$3,455,424.

##### COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries of the Committee on Appropriations, \$15,496,000.

##### CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, \$1,704,000 for each such committee; in all, \$3,408,000.

##### OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE CONFERENCE OF THE MAJORITY AND THE CONFERENCE OF THE MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretaries of the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, \$843,402.

##### POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, \$1,737,905 for each such committee; in all, \$3,481,810.

##### OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For Office of the Chaplain, \$474,886.

##### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For Office of the Secretary, \$26,315,000.

##### OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, \$85,321,000.

##### OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, \$1,900,000.

##### AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED EXPENSES

For agency contributions for employee benefits, as authorized by law, and related expenses, \$64,076,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, \$6,278,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### OFFICE OF SENATE LEGAL COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Senate Legal Counsel, \$1,176,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE SECRETARY OF THE SENATE, SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE, AND SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY OF THE SENATE

For expense allowances of the Secretary of the Senate, \$7,110; Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, \$7,110; Secretary for the Majority of the Senate, \$7,110; Secretary for the Minority of the Senate, \$7,110; in all, \$28,440.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

##### INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted under paragraph 1 of rule XXVI of the Standing Rules of the Senate, section 112 of the Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Act, 1980 (Public Law 96–304), and Senate Resolution 281, 96th Congress, agreed to March 11, 1980, \$135,799,075, of which \$26,650,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### EXPENSES OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE CAUCUS ON INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For expenses of the United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control, \$520,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

*For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, \$10,036,000, of which \$7,036,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023, and of which \$3,000,000 shall remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

*For expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, \$126,595,000 which shall remain available until September 30, 2023.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

*For miscellaneous items, \$20,870,849, which shall remain available until September 30, 2021.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## SENATORS' OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNT

*For Senators' Official Personnel and Office Expense Account, \$474,555,605, of which \$19,122,498 shall remain available until September 30, 2021.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

*For expenses necessary for official mail costs of the Senate, \$300,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

## Federal Funds

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*For salaries and expenses of the House of Representatives, \$1,256,972,035, as follows:*

## HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

*For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, \$22,278,891, including: Office of the Speaker, \$6,645,417, including \$25,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, \$2,180,048, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, \$7,114,471, including \$10,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Office of the Majority Whip, including the Chief Deputy Majority Whip, \$1,886,632, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Majority Whip; Office of the Minority Whip, including the Chief Deputy Minority Whip, \$1,459,639, including \$5,000 for official expenses of the Minority Whip; Republican Conference, \$1,505,426; Democratic Caucus, \$1,487,258: Provided, That such amount for salaries and expenses shall remain available from January 3, 2019 until January 2, 2020.*

## MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

INCLUDING MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE, OFFICIAL EXPENSES OF MEMBERS, AND OFFICIAL MAIL

*For Members' representational allowances, including Members' clerk hire, official expenses, and official mail, \$573,630,000.*

## COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

## STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

*For salaries and expenses of standing committees, special and select, authorized by House resolutions, \$126,903,173: Provided, That such amount shall remain available for such salaries and expenses until December 31, 2020, except that \$3,000,000 of such amount shall remain available until expended for committee room upgrading.*

## COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

*For salaries and expenses of the Committee on Appropriations, \$23,112,971, including studies and examinations of executive agencies and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed: Provided, That such amount shall remain available for such salaries and expenses until December 31, 2020.*

## SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

*For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, \$222,833,000, including: for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Clerk, including the positions of the Chaplain and the Historian, and including not more than \$25,000 for official representation and reception expenses, of which not more than \$20,000 is for the Family Room and not more than \$2,000 is for the Office of the Chaplain, \$28,305,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, including the position of Superintendent of Garages and the Office of Emergency Management, and including not more than \$3,000 for official representation and reception expenses, \$18,773,000 of which \$5,524,000 shall remain available until expended; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Chief Administrative Officer including not more than \$3,000 for official representation and reception expenses, \$152,558,000, of which \$3,070,000 shall remain available until expended; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, \$5,019,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of General Counsel, \$1,502,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian, \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of Rules, and not more than \$1,000 for official representation and reception expenses, \$2,026,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, \$3,327,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, \$9,925,000; for salaries and expenses of the Office of Interparliamentary Affairs, \$814,000; and for other authorized employees, \$584,000.*

## ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

*For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, \$288,214,000, including: supplies, materials, administrative costs and Federal tort claims, \$3,625,000; official mail for committees, leadership offices, and administrative offices of the House, \$190,000; Government contributions for health, retirement, Social Security, and other applicable employee benefits, \$260,000,000, to remain available until March 31, 2020; Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery, \$16,186,000 of which \$5,000,000 shall remain available until expended; transition activities for new members and staff, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended; Wounded Warrior Program \$2,750,000, to remain available until expended; Office of Congressional Ethics, \$1,741,000; and miscellaneous items including purchase, exchange, maintenance, repair and operation of House motor vehicles, interparliamentary receptions, and gratuities to heirs of deceased employees of the House, \$722,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

REQUIRING AMOUNTS REMAINING IN MEMBERS' REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES TO BE USED FOR DEFICIT REDUCTION OR TO REDUCE THE FEDERAL DEBT

*Sec. 101. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any amounts appropriated under this Act for "HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Salaries and Expenses—Members' Representational Allowances" shall be available only for fiscal year 2019. Any amount remaining after all payments are made under such allowances for fiscal year 2019 shall be deposited in the Treasury and used for deficit reduction (or, if there is no Federal budget deficit after all such payments have been made, for reducing the Federal debt, in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury considers appropriate).*

(b) **REGULATIONS.**—The Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives shall have authority to prescribe regulations to carry out this section.

(c) **DEFINITION.**—As used in this section, the term "Member of the House of Representatives" means a Representative in, or a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to, the Congress.

#### DELIVERY OF BILLS AND RESOLUTIONS

SEC. 102. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of a bill, joint resolution, or resolution to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress) unless the Member requests a copy.

#### DELIVERY OF CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

SEC. 103. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of any version of the Congressional Record to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

#### LIMITATION ON AMOUNT AVAILABLE TO LEASE VEHICLES

SEC. 104. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives to make any payments from any Members' Representational Allowance for the leasing of a vehicle, excluding mobile district offices, in an aggregate amount that exceeds \$1,000 for the vehicle in any month.

#### LIMITATION ON PRINTED COPIES OF U.S. CODE TO HOUSE

SEC. 105. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to provide an aggregate number of more than 50 printed copies of any edition of the United States Code to all offices of the House of Representatives.

#### DELIVERY OF REPORTS OF DISBURSEMENTS

SEC. 106. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the report of disbursements for the operations of the House of Representatives under section 106 of the House of Representatives Administrative Reform Technical Corrections Act (2 U.S.C. 5535) to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

#### DELIVERY OF DAILY CALENDAR

SEC. 107. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress) a printed copy of the Daily Calendar of the House of Representatives which is prepared by the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

#### DELIVERY OF CONGRESSIONAL PICTORIAL DIRECTORY

SEC. 108. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the Congressional Pictorial Directory to the office of a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

#### AMENDING THE HOUSE SERVICES REVOLVING FUND

SEC. 109. AMENDING THE HOUSE SERVICES REVOLVING FUND.

(a) Section 105 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2005 (2 U.S.C. 5545) is amended in subsection (a) by adding the following new paragraph:

"(7) The collection of a service fee from vendors of the Master Web Services Agreement or Technology Services Contract for failure to abide by and maintain House of Representatives Security policies."

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

#### DELIVERY OF HOUSE TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

SEC. 110. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the United States House of Representatives Telephone Directories to the office of any Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

#### DELIVERY OF PRINTED BUDGET

SEC. 111. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the Budget of the United States Government; Analytical Perspectives, Budget of the United States Government, to the office of the any Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress).

#### DELIVERY OF PRINTED FEDERAL REGISTER

SEC. 112. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to deliver a printed copy of the Federal Register to a Member of the House of Representatives (including a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to the Congress) unless the Member requests a copy.

#### CYBERSECURITY ASSISTANCE FOR HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

SEC. 113. The head of any Federal entity that provides assistance to the House of Representatives in the House's efforts to deter, prevent, mitigate, or remediate cybersecurity risks to, and incidents involving, the information systems of the House

shall take all necessary steps to ensure the constitutional integrity of the separate branches of the government at all stages of providing the assistance, including applying minimization procedures to limit the spread or sharing of privileged House Member information.

## JOINT ITEMS

### Federal Funds

#### JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, \$4,203,000 to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Taxation, \$11,169,000, to be disbursed by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives.

For other joint items, as follows:

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including:

- (1) an allowance of \$2,175 per month to the Attending Physician;
- (2) an allowance of \$1,300 per month to the Senior Medical Officer;
- (3) an allowance of \$725 per month each to three medical officers while on duty in the Office of the Attending Physician;
- (4) an allowance of \$725 per month to 2 assistants and \$580 per month each not to exceed 11 assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants; and

(5) \$2,740,000 for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, which shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, \$3,798,000 to be disbursed by the Chief Administrative Officer of the House of Representatives.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### OFFICE OF CONGRESSIONAL ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Congressional Accessibility Services, \$1,486,000, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## CAPITOL POLICE

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES

For salaries of employees of the Capitol Police, including overtime, hazardous duty pay, and Government contributions for health, retirement, social security, professional liability insurance, and other applicable employee benefits, \$374,804,000 of which overtime shall not exceed \$43,668,000 unless the Committee on Appropriations of the House and Senate are notified, to be disbursed by the Chief of the Capitol Police or his designee.

SALARIES—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002–0477–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries (Direct) .....	320	323	375
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	325	323	375
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [002–0476] .....	–2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	323	323	375
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	323	323	375
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	17	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	320	323	375
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–320	–317	–372
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	23	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	17	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	23	26
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	323	323	375
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	305	300	349
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	17	23
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	320	317	372
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	323	323	375
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	320	317	372

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002–0477–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	237	242	278
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	83	81	97
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	320	323	375

Employment Summary

Identification code 002–0477–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,194	2,243	2,456

GENERAL EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Capitol Police, including motor vehicles, communications and other equipment, security equipment and installation, uniforms, weapons, supplies, materials, training, medical services, forensic services, stenographic services, personal and professional services, the employee assistance program, the awards program, postage, communication services, travel advances, relocation of instructor and liaison personnel for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, and not more than \$5,000 to be expended on the certification of the Chief of the Capitol Police in connection with official representation and reception expenses, \$81,554,000, to be disbursed by the Chief of the Capitol Police or his designee: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the cost of basic training for the Capitol Police at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center for fiscal year 2019 shall be paid by the Secretary of Homeland Security from funds available to the Department of Homeland Security.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002–0476–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General Expenses (Direct) .....	73	68	82
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	13	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	68	68	82
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [002–0477] .....	2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	70	68	82
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....		1	1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	74	71	85
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	87	84	100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1	–1	–1
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	15	17
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	46	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	73	68	82
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	5		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–69	–96	–81
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	46	18	19
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			–1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		–1	–1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....		–1	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	46	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	46	17	17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	74	71	85
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	33	53	63
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	43	18
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	69	96	81
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–4	–2	–2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		–1	–1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	70	68	82
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	65	94	79
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	70	68	82
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	65	94	79

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002–0476–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	12	14
23.2 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	36	35	42
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	7
31.0 Equipment .....	17	14	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	73	68	82

SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 002-0461-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

OFFICE OF COMPLIANCE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Compliance, as authorized by section 305 of the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1385), \$4,552,757, of which \$450,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not more than \$500 may be expended on the certification of the Executive Director of the Office of Compliance in connection with official representation and reception expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1600-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	4	4	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-4	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	4	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	4	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	4	5

The Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 (CAA) established an independent Office of Compliance to apply the rights and protections of the following labor and employment statutes to covered employees within the Legislative Branch: the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, the Occupational Safety and Health Act of

1970, chapter 71 of title 5 of the U.S. Code (relating to Federal service labor-management relations), the Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and chapter 43 of title 38 of the U.S. Code (relating to veterans' employment and reemployment). This Act was amended in 1998 to apply the Veterans Employment Opportunities Act. In 2008, the CAA was amended to apply the Genetic Information and Nondiscrimination Act of 2008.

The Office provides employees and employing offices with an independent, neutral dispute resolution process, as an alternative to the court system, through which they may adjudicate claims under the laws applied by the CAA. The Office is headed by a five-member Board of Directors, who are appointed jointly by the House and Senate majority and minority leadership.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1600-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	4
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	5

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-1600-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	22	22	27

AWARDS AND SETTLEMENTS FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1450-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Section 415 of the Congressional Accountability Act (CAA) established "an account of the Office in the Treasury of the United States for the payment of awards and settlements under this Act," and further authorized to be appropriated "such sums as may be necessary to pay such awards and settlements." Section 415 stipulated that awards and settlements under the CAA should only be paid from that account, which was to be kept separate from the operating expenses account of the Office of Compliance.

The Legislative Branch Appropriations Acts have appropriated funds for awards and settlements under the CAA by means of the following language:

Such sums as may be necessary are appropriated to the account described in subsection (a) of section 415 of Public Law 104-1 to pay awards and settlements as authorized under such subsection.

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary for operation of the Congressional Budget Office, including not more than \$6,000 to be expended on the certification of the

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Director of the Congressional Budget Office in connection with official representation and reception expenses, \$50,737,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 008–0100–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	47	46	51
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	47	46	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	47	46	51
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	46	51
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–47	–46	–51
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	47	46	51
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	44	41	46
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	5	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	47	46	51
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	47	46	51
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	47	46	51

The Congressional Budget Office (CBO) was established as a non-partisan office of Congress by Title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.). CBO provides objective economic and budgetary analysis and information to assist Congress in the fulfillment of its responsibilities. That information includes forecasts of the economy, analyses of economic trends and alternative fiscal policies, long-term projections of Federal spending and revenue, and, upon request, studies on budget-related issues. In addition, CBO provides Congress with multi-year cost estimates for reported bills, as well as analyses of the costs of state, local, tribal, or private sector mandates.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 008–0100–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	30	31	32
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	32	32	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	12
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	46	51

Employment Summary

Identification code 008–0100–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	237	235	246

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

CONTRACTING PARITY

SEC. 1001. In fiscal year 2019 and thereafter, for all contracts for goods and services to which the Congressional Budget Office is a party, the following Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) clauses will apply: FAR 52.232–39 and FAR 52.233–4.

RELOCATION EXPENSES

SEC. 1002. The Director of the Congressional Budget Office may expend funds appropriated in fiscal year 2019 and each fiscal year thereafter to reimburse new employees of the Office for relocation expenses incurred in each such fiscal year if the Director determines that reimbursing such expenses is of sufficient benefit or value to the Office.

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

For salaries for the Architect of the Capitol, and other personal services, at rates of pay provided by law; for all necessary expenses for surveys and studies, construction, operation, and general and administrative support in connection with facilities and activities under the care of the Architect of the Capitol including the Botanic Garden; electrical substations of the Capitol, Senate and House office buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol; including furnishings and office equipment; including not more than \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses, to be expended as the Architect of the Capitol may approve; for purchase or exchange, maintenance, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle, \$103,962,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001–0100–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General Administration (Direct) .....	92	88	100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	93	93	104
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	93	94	110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	6	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	25	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	88	100
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–92	–99	–108
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25	14	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	24	25	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	14	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	93	93	104
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	71	84	94
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	21	15	14

4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	92	99	108
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	93	93	104
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	91	99	108
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	93	93	104
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	91	99	108

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0100-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	40	41	43
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	41	43	46
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	16	18
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	12	10	11
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	18	13	16
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3	4	5
31.0	Equipment .....	2	1	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	88	100

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 001-0100-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	370	387	395

**CAPITOL BUILDING**

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol, \$46,154,000, of which \$19,506,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Capitol Building (Direct) .....	39	33	46
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	31	34
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	3	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	37	34	34
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	33	33	46
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	70	67	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31	34	34
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	9	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	33	46
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-63	-38	-36
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-3	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	1	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	34	9	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	1	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	33	33	46

<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	13	18
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	35	25	18
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	63	38	36
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	33	33	46
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	63	38	36

Included in this presentation is "Alterations and improvements, buildings and grounds, to provide facilities for the physically handicapped."

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	14	15	16
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	16	17	18
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	6
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3	6	6
32.0	Land and structures .....	10		12
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	33	46

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 001-0105-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	210	221	221

**CAPITOL GROUNDS**

For all necessary expenses for care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House office buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant, \$17,978,000, of which \$6,736,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Capitol Grounds (Direct) .....	12	13	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	10	10
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	13	13	18
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	22	23	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	5	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	13	18
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-13	-17
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	5	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	18
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	9	13
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	4	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	13	17

CAPITOL GROUNDS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	18
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	12	13	17

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	7	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....			2
32.0 Land and structures .....			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	13	18

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0108-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	70	71	76

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of Senate office buildings; and furniture and furnishings to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, \$80,535,000, of which \$18,135,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Senate Office Buildings (Direct) .....	90	88	81
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74	73	73
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	75	73	73
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	88	88	81
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	88	88	81
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	163	161	154
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	73	73	73
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	42	38
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	88	81
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-68	-92	-88
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	42	38	31
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	42	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	42	38	31
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	88	88	81

<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	55	56	52
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	36	36
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	68	92	88
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	88	88	81
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	67	92	88
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	88	88	81
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	67	92	88

This presentation includes the Senate restaurant fund and Senate Wellness Center fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	28	29	30
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	33	34	35
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	12	13
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	7	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	22	20	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	88	81

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0123-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	471	477	480

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the House office buildings, \$180,098,000, of which \$58,552,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023, and of which \$62,000,000 shall remain available until expended for the restoration and renovation of the Cannon House Office Building.

In addition, for a payment to the House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 House Office Buildings (Direct) .....	135	185	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	132	198	199
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [001-1833] .....	-7		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	22		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	147	198	199
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	203	203	190
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [001-1833] .....	-17	-17	-10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	186	186	180
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	186	186	180
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	333	384	379

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	198	199 229
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	53	61 92
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	135	185 150
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-128	-154 -182
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	61	92 60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	53	61 92
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	61	92 60
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	186	186 180
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	57	102 99
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	71	52 83
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	128	154 182
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-22	.....
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-24	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	.....
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	23	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	185	186 180
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	104	154 182
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	185	186 180
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	104	154 182

This presentation includes the House of Representatives Wellness Center fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	29	29 30
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3 3
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	5	2 2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	37	34 35
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	13 14
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	9	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	4	4 4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1 1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	54	60 40
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	5	5 6
32.0	Land and structures .....	11	68 50
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	135	185 150

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 001-0127-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	486	503 550

HOUSE HISTORIC BUILDINGS REVITALIZATION TRUST FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund (Direct) .....	26	17 10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	75 75

1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [001-0127] ....	7	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	84	75 75	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [001-0127] ....	17	17 10	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	101	92 85	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	75	75 75	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	149	105 33	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	17 10	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-64	-89 -16	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	.....	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	105	33 27	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	149	105 33	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	105	33 27	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	17	17 10	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	1 1	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	54	88 16	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	64	89 16	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	17	17 10	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	64	89 16	

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	1	1 1
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1 1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	2	2 2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1 1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	19	10 10
32.0	Land and structures .....	4	4 4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	17 10

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 001-1833-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14	14 6

**CAPITOL POWER PLANT**

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol Power Plant; lighting, heating, power (including the purchase of electrical energy) and water and sewer services for the Capitol, Senate and House office buildings, Library of Congress buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and air conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; heating the Government Publishing Office and Washington City Post Office, and heating and chilled water for air conditioning for the Supreme Court Building, the Union Station complex, the Thurgood Marshall Federal Judiciary Building and the Folger Shakespeare Library, expenses for which shall be advanced or reimbursed upon request of the Architect of the Capitol and amounts so received shall be deposited into the Treasury to the credit of this appropriation, \$118,980,000, of which \$36,292,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That not more than \$9,000,000 of the funds credited or to be reimbursed to this appropriation as herein provided shall be available for obligation during fiscal year 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**CAPITOL POWER PLANT—Continued**  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0133-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capitol Power Plant (Direct) .....	81	87	119
0801 Capitol Power Plant (Reimbursable) .....	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	96	128
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	33	33
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	28	33	33
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	87	87	119
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	7	9	9
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	9	9	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	96	96	128
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	124	129	161
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	33	33	33

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	31	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	96	128
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-94	-105	-128
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31	22	22
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	29	20
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	20	20

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	96	96	128
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	70	82	109
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	24	23	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	94	105	128
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-6	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-8	-8
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-8	-9	-9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	87	87	119
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	86	96	119
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	87	87	119
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	86	96	119

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0133-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	7	7	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	40	46	49
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5

25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	19	19	28
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	14
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	11
99.0 Direct obligations .....	81	87	119
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	96	128

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 001-0133-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	76	80	80

**LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

*For all necessary expenses for the mechanical and structural maintenance, care and operation of the Library buildings and grounds, \$113,427,000, of which \$85,305,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0155-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Library Buildings and Grounds (Direct) .....	42	47	80
0801 Library Buildings and Grounds (Reimbursable) .....	4		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	47	80
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	41	41
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	47	47	113
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	51	47	113
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	87	88	154
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	41	41	74

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	22	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	47	80
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-60	-45	-72
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	24	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	36	22	24
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	24	32

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	51	47	113
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	22	18	43
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	38	27	29
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	60	45	72
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	3		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-7		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	47	47	113
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	56	45	72
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	47	47	113
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	56	45	72

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0155-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	14	15
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	18	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	8	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	.....	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	5	10
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	11	30
99.0 Direct obligations .....	42	47	80
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	47	80

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 001-0155-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	160	155	155

**CAPITOL POLICE BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND SECURITY**

*For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of buildings, grounds and security enhancements of the United States Capitol Police, wherever located, the Alternate Computer Facility, and AOC security operations, \$59,309,000, of which \$33,372,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0171-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capitol Police Buildings, Grounds, and Security (Direct) .....	22	20	54
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	13	13
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	20	20	59
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	33	72
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	18
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	13	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	20	54
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-23	-41
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	10	23
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	13	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	10	23
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	20	20	59
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	10	30
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	13	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	23	41
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	20	59
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	20	23	41

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0171-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	7	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	22
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	6	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	20	54

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 001-0171-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	21	16	26

**CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER**

*For all necessary expenses for the operation of the Capitol Visitor Center, \$23,322,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0161-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capitol Visitor Center (Direct) .....	21	21	22
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	3	3
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	21	21	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	24	26
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	21	22
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-21	-21	-22
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	21	21	23
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	17	18
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	21	21	22
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	.....	.....
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	21	21	23
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	19	21	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	21	21	23
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	21	22

CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-0161-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	12	13	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	13	14	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	21	22

Employment Summary

Identification code 001-0161-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	205	220	233

CAPITOL VISITOR CENTER REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4296-0-3-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Capitol Visitor Center Revolving Fund (Reimbursable) .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	20	20
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	6	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	24	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-6	-4	-4
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-6	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-3		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	18	21	21
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	21	21	21

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4296-0-3-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
--	---	---	---

RECYCLABLE MATERIALS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4297-0-3-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

JUDICIARY OFFICE BUILDING DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4518-0-4-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Operations and Maintenance .....	42	42	52
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	53	42	45
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	54	42	45
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	8	17	17
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	40	45	45
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-17	-17	-17
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	22	28	28
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	30	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	84	87	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	45	38
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	24	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42	42	52
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-51	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	15	25
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	24	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	15	25
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	30	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	19	28	28
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	8	23	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	51	42
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-20	-45	-45
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-20		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-40	-45	-45
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-9		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-13	6	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-9		

4190	Outlays, net (total)	-13	6	-3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	10	10	
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	10		

The Judiciary Office Building Development Act, Public Law 100-480, among other purposes, authorized the Architect of the Capitol to contract for the design and construction of a building adjacent to Union Station in the District of Columbia to be leased to the Judicial Branch of the United States. This schedule reflects the costs associated with the construction of the building. Costs of construction were financed by an initial \$125 million of Federal agency debt (sales price less unamortized discount) issued in 1989.

Estimates prepared by the Legislative Branch assumed the financial arrangements to be a lease-purchase, which would distribute outlays associated with acquisition of the building over a period of thirty years. However, the arrangements involve Federally guaranteed financing and other characteristics that make them substantively the same as direct Federal construction, financed by direct Federal borrowing.

Estimates shown are consistent with the requirements of the Budget Enforcement Act and are presented with the agreement of the Budget and Appropriations Committees.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-4518-0-4-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	10	10	15
32.0	Land and structures	28	28	33
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42	42	52

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 001-4518-0-4-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	12	12

**Trust Funds**

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 001-8189-0-7-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			1
<b>Receipts:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
1130	Gifts and Donations	1		1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts		1	2
5099	Balance, end of year		1	2

**BOTANIC GARDEN**

Federal Funds

BOTANIC GARDEN

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, and collections; and purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, \$14,659,000, of which \$3,559,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, of the amount made available under this heading, the Architect of the Capitol may obligate and expend such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance, care and operation of the National Garden established under section 307E of the Legislative Branch

Appropriations Act, 1989 (2 U.S.C. 2146), upon vouchers approved by the Architect of the Capitol or a duly authorized designee.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Botanic Garden (Direct)	15	14	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	6	6
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation	14	14	15
1930	Total budgetary resources available	21	20	21
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	5	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	14	15
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-14	-16	-15
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3	5	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	5	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross	14	14	15
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	8	11	12
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	5	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	14	16	15
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	14	14	15
4190	Outlays, net (total)	14	16	15

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	3	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	4		1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	3	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15	14	15

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 009-0200-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	70	68	68

**Trust Funds**

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Pursuant to 2 U.S.C. 2146, as amended, the Architect of the Capitol, subject to the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, is authorized to construct a National Garden and to solicit and accept certain gifts on behalf of the United States Botanic Garden for the purpose of constructing the National Garden, or for the general benefit of the Botanic Garden and the renovation of the Botanic Garden conservatory, to deposit such gift

GIFTS AND DONATIONS—Continued

funds in the Treasury of the United States, and, subject to approval in appropriations Acts, to obligate and expend such sums.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

NO BONUSES FOR CONTRACTORS BEHIND SCHEDULE OR OVER BUDGET

SEC. 1101. None of the funds made available in this Act for the Architect of the Capitol may be used to make incentive or award payments to contractors for work on contracts or programs for which the contractor is behind schedule or over budget, unless the Architect of the Capitol, or agency-employed designee, determines that any such deviations are due to unforeseeable events, government-driven scope changes, or are not significant within the overall scope of the project and/or program.

SCRIMS

SEC. 1102. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used for scrims containing photographs of building facades during restoration or construction projects performed by the Architect of the Capitol.

AMENDMENT TO SMALL PURCHASE CONTRACTING AUTHORITY STATUTE

SEC. 1103. Section 1201(a)(1) of the Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003 (2 U.S.C. 1821(a)(1)) is amended by striking "\$100,000" and replacing it with "\$150,000". This amendment shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2019 and each succeeding fiscal year.

AMENDMENT TO ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL OFFICE OF SECURITY PROGRAMS STATUTE

SEC. 1104. Section 906 of the 2002 Supplemental Appropriations Act for Further Recovery From and Response To Terrorist Attacks on the United States (2 U.S.C. 1865), is hereby amended as follows—

(a) in subsection (b), by striking "buildings and grounds of the United States Capitol Police" and inserting in its place the following: "buildings, grounds, and security enhancements for the United States Capitol Police, and other facilities associated with this program, and Architect of the Capitol resilience and security programs, wherever located";

(b) by striking the current subsection (c) in its entirety and inserting in its place the following—

"(c) INTERAGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY. The Architect of the Capitol may receive transfers of appropriations from any agency or instrumentality of the United States Government, which shall be merged with and made available under this account, with the approval of:

"(1) the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, in the case of amounts transferred from appropriations under the headings of the House of Representatives;

"(2) the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, in the case of amounts transferred from appropriations under the headings of the Senate; and

"(3) the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, in the case of amounts transferred from any other appropriation."; and

(c) by inserting a new subsection (d), which shall state as follows:

"(d) Effective Date. This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2019 and each succeeding fiscal year."

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses of the Library of Congress not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Library's catalogs; custody and custodial care of the Library buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; operation and maintenance of the American Folklife Center in the Library; preparation and distribution of catalog records and other publications of the Library; hire or purchase of one passenger motor vehicle; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, \$475,196,000, of which not more than \$6,000,000 shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year 2019, and shall remain available until expended, under the Act of June 28, 1902 (chapter 1301; 32 Stat. 480; 2 U.S.C. 150): Provided, That the Library of Congress may not obligate or expend any funds derived from collections under the Act of June 28, 1902, in excess of the amount authorized for obligation or expenditure in appropriations Acts: Provided further, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than \$6,000,000: Provided further, That, of the total amount appropriated, not more than \$12,000 may be expended,

on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for the Overseas Field Offices: Provided further, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$8,589,000 shall remain available until expended for the digital collections and educational curricula program: Provided further, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$1,318,000 shall remain available until expended for upgrade of the Legislative Branch Financial Management System.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003–0101–0–1–503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Librarian .....	88	84	91
0002 Library Services .....	209	210	221
0003 National and International Outreach .....	22	23	24
0004 Law Library .....	17	15	17
0005 Office of Inspector General .....	3	3	3
0006 Office of Chief Information Officer .....	104	109	113
0799 Total direct obligations .....	443	444	469
0801 Reimbursable program - Interagency/ Intra-agency .....	9	11	12
0802 Reimbursable program - National Library .....	3	6	6
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	12	17	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	455	461	487
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	15	19
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	15	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	451	448	469
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	9	17	18
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	460	465	487
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	473	480	506
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	19	19
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	121	140	120
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	455	461	487
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	14		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-433	-481	-462
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	140	120	145
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	121	140	120
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	140	120	145
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	460	465	487
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	332	353	369
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	101	128	93
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	433	481	462
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-7	-11	-12
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-6	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-11	-17	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	451	448	469
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	422	464	444
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	451	448	469
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	422	464	444

Office of the Librarian.—The Office of the Librarian provides leadership and policy direction to the Library, overseeing the implementation and

management of the library's mission to support the Congress in fulfilling its constitutional duties and to further the progress of knowledge and creativity for the benefit of the American people. It also ensures that the Library's infrastructure provides the necessary services and compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements in the areas of human capital, budget and finance, contracts and grants, information technology, facilities logistics, asset management and protection, emergency preparedness, and personnel security, health, and safety. The Librarian of Congress, Deputy Librarian of Congress, and Chief Operating Officer provide executive management to the Library service units.

*Library Services.*—Library Services acquires, organizes, provides access to, maintains, secures, and preserves the Library's collections, which document the history and further the creativity of the American people as well as record and contribute to the advancement of civilization and knowledge throughout the world.

*National and International Outreach (NIO).*—National and International Outreach brings together many of the public-facing program initiatives that raise the awareness of the American people, and the world, about the Library's vast collections. It serves the public and contributes directly to the nation's educational and intellectual life through programs and scholarly activities that interpret and promote the Library's resources and the use of its unparalleled collections onsite and online access via the internet. It also supports literacy programs, creates partnerships for digital collaboration, catalyzes public-private partnership networks to jointly sustain at-risk cultural heritage content, and administers a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States, its outlying areas, and for U.S. citizens residing abroad, circulating at no cost to users approximately 21 million items a year. It oversees the preservation of sound and film material of national significance, and administers two high profile Library events: the Gershwin Prize for Popular Song and the National Book Festival. It manages programs that deliver fee-based services to other federal agencies or to the public. It also oversees the Library's national programs for education outreach, encouraging kindergarten through twelfth grade educational use of the Library's online primary sources.

*Law Library.*—The Law Library of Congress (Law Library) is the world's largest law and legislative library. Its primary mission is to provide the United States Congress, Executive Branch agencies, federal courts, the legal community, and others with legal research and/or reference services in U.S., foreign, international, and comparative law. The Law Library's core research capacity includes foreign and U.S. trained attorneys and librarians. Reference staff and foreign legal specialists utilize the Law Library's unparalleled collection of domestic, foreign and international legal materials, from more than 240 foreign and international jurisdictions. The collection consists of authoritative legal sources in original languages, with more than 2.92 million volumes and 3 million micro-format items. The Law Library acquires, maintains, organizes, preserves, and provides access to a comprehensive legal collection in both print and digital formats, and draws on technology to make the collection accessible through various systems and online interfaces. The Law Library is a key player in developing and maintaining the currency of content in Congress.gov, the authoritative legislative information system for the Congress and the public. The Law Library also develops electronic information products that provide access to historical and contemporary legal legislative, administrative, and judicial documents. The Law Library creates research and collection guides focusing on legal research techniques, issues, and events. Ensuring accuracy, authenticity, authoritativeness, and comprehensiveness of legal documents is a challenge the Law Library manages on a daily basis, enabling the highest quality of objective research and maintaining a legal collection encompassing countries and regions of strategic importance to the Congress.

*Office of the Inspector General.*—The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) functions within the Library of Congress as an independent, objective office with authority to: conduct and supervise audits and investigations relating to the Library; provide leadership and coordination in recommend-

ing policies to promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness; and inform the Librarian of Congress and the Congress fully about problems and deficiencies related to the administration and operations of the Library. The OIG specializes in auditing and analyzing the design of and compliance with the Library's systems of internal control, with special emphasis on deterring waste, fraud, and abuse. Through its audit operation it recommends corrective actions to improve financial, operational, technological, and managerial activities. In its investigative capacity, it performs administrative, civil, and criminal investigations concerning fraud, conflict of interest, and other misconduct involving Library employees, contractors, and grantees. As part of its oversight role, OIG continually reviews and provides recommendations about the effects of existing and proposed legislation and Library policies. The OIG also coordinates relationships within the Library and with outside organizations regarding OIG matters. The designed objective of the office's efforts is to assist the Library in accomplishing its mission in the most effective and efficient manner.

*Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO).*—The IT vision of the Library of Congress is to deliver continuous uninterrupted digital services and enable the Congress and the American people to make maximal use of the Library's resources and services. The Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO), via the IT domain, manages IT as a strategic resource across the Library by providing the IT strategic direction, leadership, services, and capabilities that deliver the IT vision of the Library of Congress. OCIO's goals are to provide strategic direction and leadership for IT, deliver business-driven capabilities, improve IT investment management, and strengthen protection for IT systems and information. OCIO will set a path to optimize existing Information Technology (IT) resources and integrate advanced technology to support the daily work for the Congress, the creative community, the Library's service units, and the public.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	196	206	218
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	205	213	225
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	64	67	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	22	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	38	30	32
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	24	25
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	10	11
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7	7	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	17	15	17
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	52	35	36
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	7	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	443	441	468
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	19	19
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	4	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	455	461	487

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 003-0101-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,037	2,100	2,158
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	21	35	36

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS NATIONAL COLLECTION STEWARDSHIP FUND

Congress established the Library of Congress National Collection Stewardship Fund (NCSF) in May 2017 as part of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017. An account for the fund was established in the Treasury

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS NATIONAL COLLECTION STEWARDSHIP FUND—Continued of the United States in May 2017, following enactment. The Library of Congress NCSF may be used directly for the purpose of preparing collection materials of the Library of Congress for long-term storage, and the Librarian may transfer amounts to the Architect of the Capitol (AOC) for the purpose of designing, constructing, altering, upgrading, and equipping collections preservation and storage facilities for the Library of Congress, or for the purpose of acquiring real property by lease for the preservation and storage of Library of Congress collections. The NCSF provides direct assistance in funding these projects not by replacing current appropriations streams of funding but by accumulating funding over several appropriations cycles supplementing specifically appropriated program expenses. The NCSF consists of such amounts as may be transferred by the Librarian from available amounts appropriated for any fiscal year (starting with fiscal year 2017 and each succeeding fiscal year) for the Library of Congress under the heading Salaries and Expenses. Any amounts in the NCSF shall remain available until expended for the stated purpose of the fund.

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, \$86,438,000, of which not more than \$37,391,000, to remain available until expended, shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year 2019 under section 708(d) and 1316 of title 17, United States Code: Provided, That the Copyright Office may not obligate or expend any funds derived from collections under such section, in excess of the amount authorized for obligation or expenditure in appropriations Acts: Provided further, That not more than \$6,073,000 shall be derived from collections during fiscal year 2019 under sections 111(d)(2), 119(b)(3), 803(e), and 1005 of such title: Provided further, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than \$43,464,000: Provided further, That not more than \$100,000 of the amount appropriated is available for the maintenance of an "International Copyright Institute" in the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress for the purpose of training nationals of developing countries in intellectual property laws and policies: Provided further, That \$4,328,000 shall be derived from prior year unobligated balances: Provided further, That not more than \$6,500 may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for activities of the International Copyright Institute and for copyright delegations, visitors, and seminars: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any provision of chapter 8 of title 17, United States Code, any amounts made available under this heading which are attributable to royalty fees and payments received by the Copyright Office pursuant to sections 111, 119, and chapter 10 of such title may be used for the costs incurred in the administration of the Copyright Royalty Judges program, with the exception of the costs of salaries and benefits for the Copyright Royalty Judges and staff under section 802(e).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003–0102–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Registration, recordation, cataloging, acquisitions, & public reference (Basic) .....	22	22	38
0002 Determinations by Copyright Royalty Judges .....	1	1	1
0799 Total direct obligations .....	23	23	39
0801 Registration, recordation, cataloging, acquisitions, & public reference (Basic) .....	39	34	41
0802 Licensing .....	3	5	6
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	42	39	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	62	86
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	16	16

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	23	23	39
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	43	39	47
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	66	62	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	83	78	102
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	16	16

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	19	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	62	86
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-59	-63	-85
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	18	19
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	19	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	18	19

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	66	62	86
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	48	52	73
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	11	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	59	63	85
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		-5	-6
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-43	-34	-41
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-43	-39	-47
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	23	23	39
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	16	24	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	23	39
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	24	38

The U.S. Copyright Office (USCO) operates the largest database of copyrighted works and copyright ownership information in the world, and through its work contributes significantly to the development of the copyright law, the national economy, and the cultural heritage of the United States. Approximately sixty percent of the USCO's Basic operations are funded by fees paid by authors and other copyright owners for services rendered, and the remainder is funded by appropriated dollars. The amount requested is more than offset by projected fee receipts plus the value of books and other materials deposited with the USCO in accordance with the Copyright Act (17 U.S.C. subsections 407 and 408) and transferred annually to the Library of Congress for its permanent collections. The receipts and obligations for 2017, and estimates for 2018 and 2019 are as follows:

	(Dollars in thousands)		
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Offsetting Collections .....	\$39,548	\$39,279	\$43,464
Prior year unobligated balances .....	6,179	0	4,328
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress .....	40,821	35,000	35,000
<b>Total Receipts .....</b>	<b>\$86,548</b>	<b>\$74,279</b>	<b>\$82,792</b>
<b>Obligations .....</b>	<b>\$64,758</b>	<b>\$62,220</b>	<b>\$86,438</b>

Registration, recordation, acquisitions, copyright records, public information, and expert advice on copyright issues.—The USCO is responsible for administering the national copyright registration system, including by reviewing applications for copyright registration and recording assignments and other copyright-related documents. In 2017, the USCO examined and registered 452,122 claims to copyright in original works of authorship, and it expects to register an estimated 450,000 copyright claims in both 2018 and 2019. Additional responsibilities of the USCO include: creating and providing access to records of copyright ownership, and providing addition-

al copyright information to the public; administering the mandatory deposit provision of the Copyright Act, which provides books, films, sound recordings, and other works for possible inclusion in Library of Congress collections; providing expert advice to Congress, executive agencies, and the courts on domestic and international copyright law and policy; and participating in international discussions and negotiations regarding copyright matters.

**Licensing Division.**—The Licensing Division handles administrative provisions of statutory licenses and obligations under the copyright law, including those involving secondary transmissions by cable television systems and satellite carriers and the importation, manufacture and distribution of digital audio recording devices and distribution media. The Division collects specified royalty fees for distribution to copyright owners upon determinations rendered by the Copyright Royalty Judges. Distribution occurs after deduction of administrative costs incurred by the Division and by the Copyright Royalty Judges, as specified by this appropriation. The Licensing Division is fully funded directly from the royalties and filing fees collected, making it self-supporting with no tax dollars used for this operation.

**Copyright Royalty Judges (CRJ).**—The Copyright Royalty Judges and their staff, who operate under the Librarian of Congress, determine royalty distributions and adjust the royalty rates and terms of copyright statutory licenses.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003–0102–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	17	16	20
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			5
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	23	22	39
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	41	37	45
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	62	86

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 003–0102–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	141	160	222
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	269	278	242

**CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For all necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (2 U.S.C. 166) and to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, \$113,621,000: Provided, That no part of such amount may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives or the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003–0127–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Congressional Research Service, Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	108	107	114

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	108	107	114
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	108	107	114

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	10	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	107	114
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–106	–107	–113
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	10	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	10	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	11

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	108	107	114
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	98	98	105
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	9	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	106	107	113
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	108	107	114
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	106	107	113

The Congressional Research Service (CRS) assists all Members and committees of Congress with its deliberations and legislative decisions by providing objective, authoritative, non-partisan, and confidential research and analysis. As a shared resource, serving Congress exclusively, CRS experts support the Congress at all stages of the legislative process by providing integrated and interdisciplinary analysis and insights in all areas of legislative activity.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003–0127–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	71	69	73
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	73	71	75
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	22	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	4	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	107	107	112
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	107	114

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 003–0127–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	582	548	568

**BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For all necessary expenses to carry out the Act of March 3, 1931 (chapter 400; 46 Stat. 1487; 2 U.S.C. 135a and 135b) and Public Law 87–765 (76 Stat. 763; 2 U.S.C. 135a–1), \$51,192,000: Provided, That, of the total amount appropriated, \$650,000 shall be available to contract to provide newspapers to blind and physically handicapped residents at no cost to the individual.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct service to users .....	50	50	51
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	50	51
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	51
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	51	50	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	52	51	52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41	35	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	50	51
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-55	-58	-53
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35	27	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	41	35	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	35	27	25
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	51	50	51
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	31	26	26
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	24	32	27
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	55	58	53
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	51
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	54	58	53

The National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS) is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States, its outlying areas, and for U.S. citizens residing abroad.

*Direct service to users.*—During Fiscal 2017, NLS and its network of cooperating libraries served 765,000 reader accounts, and circulated over 21 million books and magazines in accessible media.

*Support services.*—A variety of professional, technical, and clerical functions are performed by the NLS. More than 4,000 requests for information concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons were received in 2017 and over 156,000 interlibrary loan items were circulated.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	10	9	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2		
31.0 Equipment .....	20	22	22
99.0 Direct obligations .....	49	47	48
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	50	51

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-0141-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	112	110	110

PAYMENTS TO COPYRIGHT OWNERS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-5175-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees from Jukebox, Satellite and Cable Television for Operating Costs, Copyright Office .....	4	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Payments to Copyright Owners .....	-4	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-5175-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Licensing costs .....	4	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	4	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-6	-6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	6	6

COOPERATIVE ACQUISITIONS PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Cooperative Acquisitions Program .....	3	7	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	6
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	7	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	13	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	7	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-6	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	3	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-1

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for the acquisition of foreign research materials for participating institutions through the Library's overseas offices.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	2	4
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2	6
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	7

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 003-4325-0-3-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	7

**DUPLICATION SERVICES**

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182a, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund to provide preservation and duplication and delivery services for the Library's audio-visual collections, including duplication services for motion pictures, videotapes, sound recordings, and radio and television broadcasts. Audio-visual preservation and duplication services are also available to other archives, libraries, and industry constituents.

**GIFT SHOP, DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, PHOTO DUPLICATION, AND RELATED SERVICES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801	National Library .....	7	11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	7	11
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	10	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	11
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	7	11	11
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7	9	9
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	10	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-3	-11	-11
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-4		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-7	-11	-11
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....		-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		-1	-1

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182b, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for the support of the Library's retail marketing sales shop activities; for providing preservation microfilming services for the Library's collections and photocopy, microfilm, photographic and digital services to other libraries, research institutions, government agencies, and individuals in the United States and abroad; and for operating special events and programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	7	10
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	11

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 003-4346-0-3-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	26	32

**FEDLINK PROGRAM AND FEDERAL RESEARCH PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801	Fedlink and Federal Research .....	68	169
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	20
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	28	20
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	62	169
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	60	169
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	88	189
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41	31
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	68	169
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-74	-147

FEDLINK PROGRAM AND FEDERAL RESEARCH PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31	53	52
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	29	51
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	51	50
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	60	169	170
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	42	106	107
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	32	41	64
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	74	147	171
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-60	-169	-170
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-63	-169	-170
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	11	-22	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	-22	1

Under the authority of 2 U.S.C. 182c, the Library of Congress operates a revolving fund for providing support to federal libraries through cost effective training, procurement of books, serials, and computer-based information retrieval services, and for providing customized research services to federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	7	7	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		91	98
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	55	66	60
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	67	169	170
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	68	169	170

Employment Summary

Identification code 003-4543-0-4-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	47	68	70

Trust Funds

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7	10	10

0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	3		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	10	10	10
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, Library of Congress Gift Fund .....	3	4	4
1130 Contributions, Library of Congress Permanent Loan Account .....	2	4	4
1130 Income from Donated Securities, Library of Congress .....	32	5	5
1140 Interest, Library of Congress Permanent Loan Account .....		1	1
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	2		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	39	14	14
1999 Total receipts .....	39	14	14
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	49	24	24
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gift and Trust Fund Accounts .....	-40	-14	-14
2198 Rounding adjustment .....	-1		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-41	-14	-14
2999 Total appropriations .....	-41	-14	-14
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	2		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	10	10	10

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Librarian .....	1	1	1
0002 National and International Outreach .....	21	6	6
0003 Library Services .....	26	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	48	14	14

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	25	30
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	7	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	33	30	35
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	40	14	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	73	44	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	25	30	35

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	48	14	14
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-48	-14	-13
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	4

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	40	14	14
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		11	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	48	3	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	48	14	13
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-5	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	5	5
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	40	14	14
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	41	9	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	40	14	14
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	41	9	8

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	24	22	22
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	22	22	22
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	128	141	141

5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	141	141	141
------	--	-----	-----	-----

This schedule covers: (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure, funds received as trust funds for expenditure, and receipts from the sale of recordings, publications, and other materials financed from capital originally received as gifts; (2) income from investments held by or for the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board; and (3) interest paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts." The Library has seven program areas related to Gift and Trust funds:

**Library Services.**—Library Services acquires and catalogs materials for the Library's collections; manages and maintains the collections; preserves materials for use now and in the future; and serves the Congress as well as the public.

**Law Library.**—The Law Library of Congress maintains a global law collection of U.S. legal materials, and collections from more than 240 foreign jurisdictions. The collection consists of more than 2.92 million volumes, 3 million micro-format items and authoritative legal information websites. Reference specialists and foreign legal staff provide legal research reference products and services, to all three branches of the government and the entire nation. In 2017 the Law Library answered 3,245 inquiries through Ask a Librarian and had 1.78 million page views of its website.

**Copyright Office.**—The Copyright Office administers the U.S. Copyright Laws; provides expert advice to the Congress on matters relating to copyright law and policy; provides information and assistance to the executive branch and the courts; and promotes international protection of U.S. copyrighted works.

**Congressional Research Service.**—The Congressional Research Service (CRS) serves all Members and committees of Congress. CRS experts provide Congress with authoritative, confidential, non-partisan, and objective expertise across the full range of legislative policy issues.

**National and International Outreach (NIO).**—National and International Outreach serves the public and contributes directly to the nation's educational and intellectual life through scholarly programs and activities that interpret and promote the Library's resources and the use of its unparalleled collections onsite and online access via internet. NIO also administers the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, which manages a free national reading program for blind and physical handicapped people-circulating at no cost to users approximately 21,000,000 items a year. It also operates gift revolving activities that provide traveling exhibits, publishing services and special programs for the benefit of other libraries, institutions and the general public.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans .....	37		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	48	13	12
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	48	14	14

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 003-9971-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	42	42	42

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

REIMBURSABLE AND REVOLVING FUND ACTIVITIES

**SEC. 1201. (a) IN GENERAL.**—For fiscal year 2019, the obligatory authority of the Library of Congress for the activities described in subsection (b) may not exceed \$194,608,000.

**(b) ACTIVITIES.**—The activities referred to in subsection (a) are reimbursable and revolving fund activities that are funded from sources other than appropriations to the Library in appropriations Acts for the legislative branch.

**SEC. 1202. COPYRIGHT OFFICE FUNDING FLEXIBILITY.**—

**(a) CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS.**—In the event of a lapse in annual appropriations, fees received under title 17, United States Code, and amounts deducted from filing fees and royalty payments under such title shall be available for obligation to support copyright operations at the rate of offsetting collections provided in the appropriation act for the prior fiscal year.

**(b) EMERGING REQUIREMENTS.**—In addition to amounts in annual appropriations acts, twenty percent of the available balance of fees received under title 17, United States Code, shall be available for obligation without fiscal year limitation for information technology investments and other necessary expenses of copyright operations.

**(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.**—This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year 2019 and each succeeding fiscal year.

**GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE**

**Federal Funds**

CONGRESSIONAL PUBLISHING

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For authorized publishing of congressional information and the distribution of congressional information in any format; publishing of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress; and publishing, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipient, \$79,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for paper copies of the permanent edition of the Congressional Record for individual Representatives, Resident Commissioners or Delegates authorized under section 906 of title 44, United States Code: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years: Provided further, That notwithstanding the 2-year limitation under section 718 of title 44, United States Code, none of the funds appropriated or made available under this Act or any other Act for printing and binding and related services provided to Congress under chapter 7 of title 44, United States Code, may be expended to print a document, report, or publication after the 27-month period beginning on the date that such document, report, or publication is authorized by Congress to be printed, unless Congress reauthorizes such printing in accordance with section 718 of title 44, United States Code: Provided further, That any unobligated or unexpended balances in this account or accounts for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years may be transferred to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund for carrying out the purposes of this heading: Provided further, That notwithstanding sections 901, 902, and 906 of title 44, United States Code, this appropriation may be used to prepare indexes to the Congressional Record on only a monthly and session basis.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-0203-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Congressional Publishing .....	80	79	79

CONGRESSIONAL PUBLISHING—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 004–0203–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0900 Total new obligations (object class 24.0)	80	79	79
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	80	79	79
1930 Total budgetary resources available	80	79	79
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	61	53	33
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	80	79	79
3020 Outlays (gross)	-75	-99	-79
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	53	33	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	61	53	33
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	53	33	33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	80	79	79
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	56	56	56
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	43	23
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	75	99	79
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	80	79	79
4190 Outlays, net (total)	75	99	79

This appropriation covers publishing for the Congress, content management, and the publishing of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress. Also, this appropriation includes funding for the publishing and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients.

PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAMS OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses of the public information programs of the Office of Superintendent of Documents necessary to provide for the cataloging and indexing of Government publications and their distribution to the public, Members of Congress, other Government agencies, and designated depository and international exchange libraries as authorized by law, \$32,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts of not more than \$2,000,000 from current year appropriations are authorized for producing and disseminating Congressional serial sets and other related publications for fiscal years 2017 and 2018 to depository and other designated libraries: Provided further, That any unobligated or unexpended balances in this account or accounts for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years may be transferred to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund for carrying out the purposes of this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004–0201–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Depository Library Distribution	21	21	22
0002 Cataloging and Indexing	8	7	9
0003 International Exchange	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	30	29	32
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	30	29	32

1930 Total budgetary resources available	30	29	32
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23	23	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	30	29	32
3020 Outlays (gross)	-27	-37	-31
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3	-7	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	8	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	23	23	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	8	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	30	29	32
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	23	26
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	14	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	27	37	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	30	29	32
4190 Outlays, net (total)	27	37	31

The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents operate under a separate appropriation that provides funds (salaries and expenses) for: (1) the distribution of certain tangible publications to Members of Congress and other Government agencies, as authorized by law; (2) the distribution of Government publications to designated Federal depository libraries, as authorized by law, including tangible Government information products and online access to more than 1.5 million titles via GPO's govinfo (www.govinfo.gpo), formerly called Federal Digital System (FDsys); (3) the compilation of catalogs and indexes of Government publications, as authorized by law; and (4) the distribution of Federal Government publications to foreign governments via the International Exchange Service. These four functions are related to the publication activity of Federal agencies and the demands of the public, Members of Congress, and depository libraries. Following is a description of these four functions:

*Distribution for other Government agencies and Members of Congress (By-Law Distribution).*—The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents maintain mailing lists and distribute, at the request of Government agencies and Members of Congress, certain publications specified by public law.

*Federal Depository Library Program.*—Established by Congress to ensure the American public has access to its Government's information, the Federal Depository Library Program (FDLP) involves the acquisition and dissemination of Government information in all formats to Federal depository libraries across the country.

The mission of the FDLP is to coordinate with depository libraries, more than 1,150 nationwide, to disseminate information products from all three branches of the Government. Libraries that have been designated as Federal depositories maintain these information products (as provided by GPO) as part of their existing collections and are responsible for assuring that the public has free access to the material provided by the FDLP.

Included in this program is the maintenance and expansion of free, electronic access to information products produced by the Federal Government via govinfo. Electronic information dissemination and access have greatly expanded the number of publications offered to the Federal depository libraries as well as increasing public use of the FDLP content. As the FDLP continues its transition to a primarily electronic program, the costs of the program are increasingly related to identifying, acquiring, cataloging, linking to, authenticating, modernizing, and providing permanent public access to digital Government information.

*Cataloging and indexing.*—The Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents are charged with preparing catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government that are not confidential in character. The principal publication is the web-based "Catalog of U.S. Government Publications" (CGP) (www.catalog.gpo.gov). GPO's goal is to expand the CGP to a more comprehensive title listing of public

documents, both historic and electronic, to increase the visibility and use of Government information products.

*International Exchange Service (IES).*—Under the direction of the Library of Congress (LC), the Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents distributes tangible Government publications to foreign governments that agree to send the United States similar publications of their governments for LC collections.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-0201-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	9	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	8	7	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	29	32

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 004-0201-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	84	89	100

**GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE BUSINESS OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND**

*For payment to the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund, \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended, for information technology development: Provided, That the Government Publishing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund: Provided further, That not more than \$7,500 may be expended on the certification of the Director of the Government Publishing Office in connection with official representation and reception expenses: Provided further, That the business operations revolving fund shall be available for the hire or purchase of not more than 12 passenger motor vehicles: Provided further, That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the advisory councils to the Director of the Government Publishing Office shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of title 44, United States Code: Provided further, That the business operations revolving fund shall be available for temporary or intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not more than the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title: Provided further, That activities financed through the business operations revolving fund may provide information in any format: Provided further, That the business operations revolving fund and the funds provided under the heading "Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents" may not be used for contracted security services at GPO's passport facility in the District of Columbia.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Business Operations .....	772	802	799
0811 Capital investment .....	14	97	36
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	786	899	835
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	207	289	248
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	14	14	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	17	17	.....

1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	224	306	248
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	6
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	859	838	838
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-16	-5	-11
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	843	833	827
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	851	841	833
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,075	1,147	1,081
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	289	248	246

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	438	382	429
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	786	899	835
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-842	-852	-857
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	382	429	407
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-175	-159	-154
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	16	5	11
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-159	-154	-143
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	263	223	275
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	223	275	264

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	6
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	4	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	10	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14	14	13
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	843	833	827
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	621	666	662
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	207	172	182
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	828	838	844
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-850	-833	-833
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-10	-5	-5
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-860	-838	-838
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	16	5	11
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-1	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-32	.....	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	8	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-17	14	19

All GPO activities are financed through the agency's Business Operations Revolving Fund, established by section 309 of Title 44, U.S.C. This business-like fund is used to pay all GPO costs in performing congressional and agency publishing, printing and information product procurement, and publications dissemination activities. It is reimbursed from payments from customer agencies, sales to the public, and transfers from GPO's two annual appropriations: the Congressional Publishing Appropriation and the Public Information Programs of the Superintendent of Documents Appropriation. Reimbursements to the Fund from appropriations constitute approximately 13.1% of GPO's annual revenues; the balance is generated by reimbursements from customer agencies for work performed, sales of publications and information products to the public, and miscellaneous sales of scrap, waste, and surplus property. The largest single component of GPO's annual expenses is publishing work procured from the private sector. In FY 2017, the cost of this work totaled \$307.4 million, or about 37% of total expenses. The second largest component was personnel compensation and benefits. These totaled \$216.8 million, or about 26% of all expenses. GPO's Business Operations Revolving Fund functions as the agency's checking account with the U.S. Treasury. GPO pays its expenses from this account and the Fund is reimbursed when the Treasury Department transfers money from customer agency appropriations accounts to the Fund when they pay GPO's invoices. This procedure also applies to the payment of transfers from the

GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING OFFICE BUSINESS OPERATIONS REVOLVING  
FUND—Continued

Congressional Publishing and Public Information Programs appropriations, and to deposits of funds collected from sales to the public. GPO maintains a cash balance in the Business Operations Revolving Fund that is used to pay all expenses. The cash balance fluctuates daily as payments are received from agency reimbursements, customer payments, and transfers from GPO appropriations. Under GPO's system of accrual accounting, annual earnings generated since the inception of the Fund have been accumulated as retained earnings. Retained earnings make it possible for GPO to fund a significant amount of technology modernization. However, appropriations for essential investments in technology and facilities upgrades are requested when necessary. GPO is accountable for its finances. Each year, the agency's finances and financial controls are audited by an independent outside audit firm working under contract with GPO's Office of Inspector General. For FY 2017, the audit concluded with GPO earning an unmodified, or clean, opinion on its finances, the 21st consecutive year GPO has earned such an audit result.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	168	170	168
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	169	171	169
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	45	57	66
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	11	11
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	13	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	285	320	308
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	53	70	64
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	162	154	158
31.0 Equipment .....	45	97	36
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	786	899	835

Employment Summary

Identification code 004-4505-0-4-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,623	1,684	1,684

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Government Accountability Office, including not more than \$12,500 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with official representation and reception expenses; temporary or intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not more than the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of such title; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries in accordance with section 3324 of title 31, United States Code; benefits comparable to those payable under sections 901(5), (6), and (8) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4081(5), (6), and (8)); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries, \$616,101,000: Provided, That, in addition, \$24,200,000 of payments received under sections 782, 791, 3521, and 9105 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of either Forum's costs as determined by the respective Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants: Provided further, That payments hereunder to the Forum may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available to transfer amounts to the Department of the Army for

the construction of an Army facility at Redstone Arsenal for the sole, unlimited use of GAO; Provided further, That hereafter, amounts appropriated for the salaries and expenses of the Government Accountability Office shall be available to transfer to the Department of the Army for the maintenance of such facility.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 005-0107-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 GOAL 1-Address Current and Emerging Challenges to the Well-being and Financial Security of the American People .....	211	212	238
0002 GOAL 2-Respond to Changing Security Threats and the Challenges of Global Interdependence .....	146	147	164
0003 GOAL 3-Help Transform the Federal Government to Address National Challenges .....	142	136	161
0004 GOAL 4-Maximize the Value of GAO by Enabling Quality, Timely Service to the Congress, and by Being a Leading Practices Federal Agency .....	14	14	16
0005 GOAL 8-Other Costs in Support of the Congress .....	32	32	37
0799 Total direct obligations .....	545	541	616
0801 Reimbursable program activity goal 1 .....	2	2	2
0803 Reimbursable program activity goal 3 .....	24	30	25
0805 Reimbursable program activity goal 8 .....	1	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	27	33	28
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	27	33	28
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	572	574	644
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	35	29
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	30	35	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	545	541	616
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	28	27	27
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	33	27	27
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	578	568	643
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	608	603	672
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	29	28

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	55	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	572	574	644
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	9		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-577	-611	-642
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	55	18	20
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-9	-14	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	47	41	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	41	4	6

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	578	568	643
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	505	562	636
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	72	49	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	577	611	642
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-27	-27	-27
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-35	-27	-27

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	.....
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	545	541 616
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	542	584 615
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	545	541 616
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	542	584 615

GAO exists to support the Congress in meeting its constitutional responsibilities and to help improve the performance and ensure the accountability of the Federal Government for the benefit of the American people.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 005-0107-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	322	321 352
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	16	13 18
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	9 11
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	341	343 381
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	110	111 126
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	5 8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6 6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	9 11
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3 4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	9 10
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1 1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7	9 11
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	44	40 51
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1 1
31.0	Equipment .....	3	4 6
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	544	541 616
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	28	33 28
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	572	574 644

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 005-0107-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,988	2,890 3,065
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6	10 10

**UNITED STATES TAX COURT**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, including contract reporting and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$55,563,000 of which \$1,500,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-0100-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	51	51 56
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100	Appropriation .....	51	51 56
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	52	51 56

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	9 8
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	51 56
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-49	-52 -56
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	8 8
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	9 8
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	8 8

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	51	51 56
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	45	46 50
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	6 6
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	49	52 56
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	51	51 56
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	49	52 56

The United States Tax Court (referred to herein as the Tax Court or Court) was established in 1969 under Article I of the United States Constitution. The Court's jurisdiction is established by U.S. Code Title 26 (the Internal Revenue Code). The Court is a court of law, which the Supreme Court has said closely resembles the Federal District Courts and solely exercises judicial powers. It is also a court of national jurisdiction and conducts trial sessions in 74 cities throughout the United States.

The Tax Court is independent of the Executive and Legislative Branches. It is not affiliated with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). It is one of three courts in which taxpayers can bring suit to contest IRS liability determinations, and the only one in which taxpayers can do so without prepaying any portion of the disputed taxes.

By law, the Tax Court is authorized 19 judges who, among themselves, elect one as Chief Judge. Judges are appointed to 15-year terms by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Retired (also known as Senior) judges may be recalled by the Chief Judge to perform judicial duties. The Chief Judge is also authorized to appoint special trial judges who have statutory authority to decide several categories of cases, including cases involving up to \$50,000 in dispute per tax year. Decisions by the Tax Court are reviewable by the United States Courts of Appeals and, if *certiorari* is granted, by the Supreme Court.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-0100-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	24	24 27
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6 7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1 1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	10	10 9
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1 1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3 3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	4 4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1 1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1 3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	51 56

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 023-0100-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	219	231 245

**U. S. TAX COURT FEES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-5633-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....

**U. S. TAX COURT FEES—Continued**  
**Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued**

Identification code 023-5633-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 U. S. Tax Court Fees .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 U. S. Tax Court Fees .....	-1	-1	-1
2101 U. S. Tax Court Fees .....	-1	-1	-1
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-1	-1	-1
2999 Total appropriations .....	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-5633-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses .....		3	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1		
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	3	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		3	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-3	-1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1		
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		2	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		3	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		3	1

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-5633-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		2	1
31.0 Equipment .....		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		3	1

**Trust Funds**

**TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-8115-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	8	13	14
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	4		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	12	13	14

**Receipts:**

<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity, Deductions from Employees Salaries .....	1	1	1
1140 Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity, Interest and Profits on Investments .....		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	1	2	2
1999 Total receipts .....	1	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	13	15	16
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund .....		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	13	14	15

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 023-8115-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund (Direct) .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 11.5) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	12	12	12
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	12	12	12

The Tax Court Judges' Survivors Annuity Fund provides survivorship benefits to eligible surviving spouses and dependent children of deceased Tax Court judges. Participating judges pay 3.5 percent of their salaries or retired pay into the fund to cover creditable service for which payment is required. Additional funds, as needed, are provided through the Court's annual appropriation. As of September 30, 2012, 23 judges were participating in the fund. Also as of September 30, 2012, 6 surviving spouses and 1 eligible dependent child were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

**LEGISLATIVE BRANCH BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

*Federal Funds*

**MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For expenses necessary to carry out section 1805 of the Social Security Act, \$12,471,000, to be transferred to this appropriation from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 235-1550-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Medicare Payment Advisory Commission (Reimbursable) .....	12	12	12
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	12	12	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	12	12	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	12	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	12	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	12	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-12	-12	-12
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-12	-12	-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Medicare Payment Advisory Commission, established under section 1805 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395(b)(6) as added by section 4022 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-33), is an independent legislative agency charged with advising the Congress on payment and other policy issues affecting the Medicare program, as well as on the implications of changes in health care delivery in the United States and in the market for health care services on the Medicare program.

The Commission's 17 members represent diverse points of view including providers, payers, consumers, employers, and individuals with expertise in biomedical, health services, and health economics research. It maintains a full time staff of 33 in Washington, D.C.

The Commission is required by law to report to the Congress on March 1 and June 15 of each year, and to comment on Congressionally mandated reports of the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 235-1550-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	12

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 235-1550-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36	36	36

**MEDICAID AND CHIP PAYMENT AND ACCESS COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For expenses necessary to carry out section 1900 of the Social Security Act, \$8,700,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1801-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0123 Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission (Direct) .....	7	8	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8	8	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	8	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-8	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	7	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	8	9
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	8	9

The Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission (MACPAC) is a non-partisan legislative branch agency that provides policy and data analysis and makes recommendations to Congress, the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, and the states on a wide array of issues affecting Medicaid and the State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). The U.S. Comptroller General appoints MACPAC's 17 commissioners, who come from diverse regions across the United States and bring broad expertise and a wide range of perspectives on Medicaid and CHIP.

MACPAC serves as an independent source of information on Medicaid and CHIP, publishing issue briefs and data reports throughout the year to support policy analysis and program accountability. The Commission's authorizing statute, 42 U.S.C. 1396, outlines a number of areas for analysis, including: payment; eligibility; enrollment and retention; coverage; access to care; quality of care; and the programs' interaction with Medicare and the health care system generally.

MACPAC's authorizing statute also requires the Commission to submit reports to Congress by March 15 and June 15 of each year. In carrying out its work, the Commission holds public meetings and regularly consults with state officials, congressional and executive branch staff, beneficiaries, health care providers, researchers, and policy experts.

MEDICAID AND CHIP PAYMENT AND ACCESS COMMISSION—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-1801-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6	7	8
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	8	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-1801-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	30	30	30

UNITED STATES-CHINA ECONOMIC AND SECURITY REVIEW COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States-China Economic and Security Review Commission, as authorized by section 1238 of the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (22 U.S.C. 7002), \$3,500,000, including not more than \$4,000 for representation expenses, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the authorities, requirements, limitations, and conditions contained in the second through sixth provisos under this heading in the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2010 (division F of Public Law 111-117) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2019 and shall apply to funds appropriated under this heading as if included in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 292-2973-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United States-China Economic and Security Review Commission (Direct) .....	3	3	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	3	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	3	4

U.S.-China Economic and Security Review Commission.—Congress created the U.S.-China Economic and Security Review Commission in 2000 in the National Defense Authorization Act (Public Law 106-398 as amended by Division P of the Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003 (Public Law 108-7), as amended by Public Law 109-108 (November 10, 2005), as amended by Public Law 113-291 (December 19, 2014). The statute gives the Commission the mandate to monitor, investigate, and assess the "national security implications of the bilateral trade and economic relationship between the United States and the People's Republic of China." Its members are appointed by Congressional leaders, and its statutory mandate is to report to Congress on Chinese proliferation practices; the qualitative and quantitative effects of transfers of U.S. economic production activities to China; the effects of the need for energy on China's foreign and military policies and the impact of China's growing economy on world energy resources; foreign investment by the U.S. in China, and China's foreign investment in the U.S.; the military plans, strategy, doctrine and structure of China's military; strategic economic and security implications of China's cyber capabilities and operations; China's national budget, fiscal policy, monetary policy, and currency management practices; the drivers, nature, and implications of China's growing economic, technological, political, cultural, people-to-people, and security relations of China with other countries and international organizations; China's compliance with its commitments to the World Trade Organization and other bilateral and multilateral agreements; the implications of China's restrictions on freedom of expression; and the safety of food, drug, and other products imported from China. The Commission reports annually on these issues to the Congress, making recommendations for policy action and legislation when appropriate. In order to obtain new information and perspectives on these issues, the Commission conducts hearings throughout the year and maintains a website containing the records of these proceedings as well as original research on economic and security matters related to the Commission's statutory mandate.

The Commission is comprised of 12 Commissioners, 3 Commissioners appointed by each leader in the House and Senate, supported by a professional staff numbering approximately 18. The chairmanship of the Commission rotates between a Republican and a Democratic Commissioner upon issuance of each annual report to Congress.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 292-2973-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 292-2973-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	18	18
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12	12	12

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL RELIGIOUS FREEDOM

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the United States Commission on International Religious Freedom, as authorized by title II of the International Religious Freedom Act of 1998 (22 U.S.C. 6431 et seq.), \$4,500,000, including not more than \$4,000 for representation expenses; Provided, That if the United States Commission on International Religious Freedom is authorized beyond September 30, 2019, this amount will remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 295–2975–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United States Commission on International Religious Freedom (Direct) .....	4	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	4

The United States Commission on International Religious Freedom is an independent, bipartisan U.S. Government agency that was created by the International Religious Freedom Act of 1998, as amended by the Frank R. Wolf International Religious Freedom Act, to monitor the status of the freedom of thought, conscience, and religion or belief abroad, as defined in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and related international instruments, and to give independent policy recommendations to the President, the Secretary of State and the Congress.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 295–2975–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3	4	4
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 295–2975–0–1–801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	18	20

**OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

**DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER MEMORIAL COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission, \$1,800,000, to remain available until expended.*

**COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, as authorized by Public Law 94–304, \$2,579,000, including not more than \$6,000 for representation expenses, to remain available until September 30, 2020.*

**CONGRESSIONAL-EXECUTIVE COMMISSION ON THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Congressional-Executive Commission on the People's Republic of China, as authorized by title III of the U.S.-China Relations Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 6911 et seq.), \$2,000,000, including not more than \$3,000 for representation expenses, to remain available until September 30, 2020.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**WORLD WAR I CENTENNIAL COMMISSION**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*Notwithstanding section 9 of the World War I Centennial Commission Act, for necessary expenses of the World War I Centennial Commission, \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That, in addition to the authority provided by section 6(g) of such Act, the World War I Commission may accept money, in-kind personnel services, contractual support, or any appropriate support from any executive branch agency for activities of the Commission.*

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–9911–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests, World War I Centennial Commission .....		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Other Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions .....		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009–9911–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Other Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions (Direct) .....	7	13	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7	3
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		6	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	7	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6	8	14
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	6	9	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	16	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	3	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-8	-9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	6	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	6	10

OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 009-9911-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6	8	14
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	7	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	8	9
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	9	15
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	8	9

This presentation includes the following:

*Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe.*—The Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe is authorized and directed to monitor the acts of the signatories which reflect compliance with or violation of the articles of the Final Act of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe, with particular regard to the provisions relating to Cooperation in Humanitarian Fields. The law establishing the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe also mandated it to monitor and encourage U.S. Government and private activities designed to expand East-West trade and the exchange of people and ideas. The Commission will receive an annual report from the Secretary of State discussing the overall United States policy objectives that are advanced through meetings of decision-making bodies of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE), the OSCE implementation review process, and other activities of the OSCE.

*Congressional-Executive Commission on the People's Republic of China.*—Congress created the Congressional-Executive Commission on the People's Republic of China (CECC) in 2000 by passing Title III of P.L. 106-286, the China Relations Act of 2000. The statute gives the Commission the mandate to monitor the Chinese government's compliance with international human rights standards and to track the development of the rule of law in China. The Commission reports annually on these issues to the President and the Congressional leadership, making recommendations for policy action and legislation when appropriate. The CECC was also charged with creating and maintaining a registry of victims of human rights abuses in China, including prisoners of conscience. The CECC conducts hearings and staff-led issues roundtables throughout the year and maintains a website containing the records of these proceedings, as well as other information about human rights and rule of law issues in China. The CECC seeks to be a resource on these issues for Capitol Hill, the NGO community, the academic world, and the general public.

The Commission comprises nine Senators, nine Members of the House of Representatives, and five Executive Branch officials, supported by a professional staff numbering about 15 people. The chairmanship of the CECC rotates from the Senate to the House in even-numbered Congresses.

*Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission.*—The Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission was created by Congress in 1999 by Public Law 106-79. The Commission's congressional mandate is to establish an appropriate, permanent national memorial to Dwight D. Eisenhower, who served as Supreme Commander of the Allied forces in Europe in World War II and subsequently as 34th President of the United States. The Commission's enabling legislation dictates that a memorial should be created in the nation's capital to perpetuate his memory and his contributions to the United States. The Commission is bipartisan and consists of 12 members. Four members are members of the House of Representatives, four are Senators, and four are private citizens appointed by the President. The Commission is led by Senator Pat Roberts (Chair) and Congressman Mike Thompson (Vice Chair). Its work on building the memorial since 2001 has been informed by the active participation of the

Eisenhower family, expert historians, along with input from members of Congress and federal review agencies. The review agencies have expressed broad support for the design and will soon consider the final design adjustments. Beginning construction in FY 2017, and with additional federal funds for construction, the memorial is scheduled to be completed in 2020, the 75th anniversary of the end of World War II. Its swift completion will allow an opportunity for our remaining World War II heroes to honor Eisenhower, their commander in Europe. In P.L. 114-223, Congress reinstated the authority for the Commission to execute phased construction with available funds. The original language authorizing phased construction with available funds is included in P.L. 112-74. The project is shovel-ready.

*World War I Centennial Commission.*—The World War I Centennial Commission was created by Congress in 2013 by P.L. 112-272, and amended in 2014 by P.L. 113-291 to ensure a suitable observance of the centennial of World War I, which ushered in the 'American Century'. It began the advance of the rights of women and minorities in the U.S., and sowed the seeds for international conflicts for a century, many of which are ongoing today. America's support of Great Britain, France, Belgium, and its other allies in World War I marked the first time in United States history that American soldiers went abroad in defense of liberty against foreign aggression. 4.7 million men and women from the United States served in uniform during World War I, among them 2 future presidents, Harry S. Truman and Dwight D. Eisenhower. Two million individuals from the United States served overseas during World War I, including 200,000 naval personnel who served on the seas. The United States suffered 375,000 casualties during World War I, including 116,516 deaths, more than in the Korean War and Vietnam War combined. The centennial of World War I offers an opportunity for people in the United States to learn about and commemorate the sacrifices of their predecessors. Commemorative programs, activities, and sites allow them to learn about the history of World War I, the United States involvement in that war, and the war's effects on the remainder of the 20th and into the 21st century, and to commemorate and honor the participation of the United States and its citizens in the war effort. Congress also redesignated Pershing Park in the District of Columbia as a 'World War I Memorial', and authorized The Commission to plan, develop, and execute ceremonies for that redesignation, and for the enhancement of the General Pershing Commemorative Work by constructing an World War I Memorial containing appropriate sculptural and other commemorative elements, including landscaping, to further honor the service of members of the United States Armed Forces in World War I. Although the Commission is scheduled to sunset in July of 2019, P.L. 113-291 provides for continuation of the Commission to enable completion of the World War I Memorial under section 3091(b) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015. The Commission is bipartisan and consists of 12 private citizens; 6 are appointed by the Congress, 3 are appointed by the President, 1 each is appointed by the National World War I Museum in Kansas City, MO, the VFW, and the American Legion. The Commission is augmented by ex-officio members and advisors: The Archivist of the United States, The Librarian of Congress, The Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, The Secretary of Education, The Secretary of State, The Secretary of Veterans Affairs, The Administrator of General Services, The Department of Defense, The Department of Homeland Security, and the Secretary of the Interior.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-9911-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	13	13

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 009-9911-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	9	10
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	13	14
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	16	16

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION, DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER MEMORIAL COMMISSION**

*For necessary expenses of the Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission for design and construction of a memorial in honor of Dwight D. Eisenhower, as authorized by Public Law 106-79, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 283-2990-0-1-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Construction, Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission (Direct) .....	15	45	30
0293 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	15	45	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.1) .....	15	45	30

**Budgetary resources:**  
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	45	45
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	45	45	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	60	90	75
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	45	45	45

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	14	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	45	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-45	-38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	14	6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	14	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	14	6

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	45	45	30
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	23	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	22	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	45	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	45	45	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	45	38

*Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission.*—The Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission was created by Congress in 1999 by Public Law 106-79. The Commission's congressional mandate is to establish an appropriate, permanent national memorial to Dwight D. Eisenhower, who served as Supreme Commander of the Allied forces in Europe in World War II and subsequently as 34th President of the United States. The Commission's enabling legislation dictates that a memorial should be created in the nation's capital to perpetuate his memory and his contributions to the United States. The Commission is bipartisan and consists of 12 members. Four members are members of the House of Representatives, four are Senators, and four are private citizens appointed by the President. The Commission is led by Senator Pat Roberts (Chair) and Congressman Mike Thompson (Vice Chair). Its work on building the memorial since 2001 has been informed by the active participation of the Eisenhower family, expert historians, along with input from members of Congress and federal review agencies. The review agencies have approved the final design, a building permit has been issued by the National Park Service and project construction has begun. This request for federal construction funds represents the last installment of the phased funding and construction process. Funds for

salaries and expenses should continue to FY 2021. In order to build this world-class memorial in the most efficient way possible and avoid escalating costs, the Commission requests these funds in FY 2019. Salaries and Expenses — \$1,800,000. Capital Construction account — \$30,000,000.

**DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER MEMORIAL FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 283-5549-0-2-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			1
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Contributions, Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Fund .....	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	4
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Fund .....	-3	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year .....		1	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 283-5549-0-2-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	1	2	2

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	4	4
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6	6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	2	2
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		2	2

**OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST FUND**

*For a payment to the Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund for financing activities of the Open World Leadership Center under section 313 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 2001 (2 U.S.C. 1151), \$5,800,000: Provided, That funds made available to support Russian participants shall only be used for those engaging in free market development, humanitarian activities, and civic engagement, and shall not be used for officials of the central government of Russia.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-0145-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund (Direct) .....	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6	-6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	6	6

The Open World Leadership Center, under the direction of its Board of Trustees, supports the identification of emerging leaders from foreign countries selected by the Board of Trustees and oversees the development of an intensive program in the United States to link up to 3,000 participants each year with U.S. counterparts. The Center's mission entails enhancing the understanding and capabilities for cooperation between the United States and participating countries by developing a network of leaders who have gained significant, first-hand exposure to America's democratic, accountable government and its free-market system. The Center has also administered a program to enable cultural leaders from the Russian Federation to gain exposure to the operations of American cultural institutions.

The Center is authorized to solicit and accept federal and private funds, in addition to receipt of this appropriation, and to invest appropriated funds in par value securities at the U.S. Treasury. The Center is governed by an eleven-member board of trustees, composed of the Librarian of Congress, members of the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives and representatives of the private sector. The Center is authorized to obtain a wide range of administrative support, including space, from the Library of Congress.

FY 2019 funding supports U.S. grants and logistical services for hosting in communities throughout the United States as well as other operating expenses of the Center.

Trust Funds

JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Development Trust Fund established under section 116 of the John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development Act (2 U.S.C. 1105), \$430,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8275-0-7-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	8	8	9
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Payments, John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	9	9	10

Appropriations:

Current law:			
2101 John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development .....	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	8	9	10

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8275-0-7-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	8	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	8	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	7	6

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	16	16	16
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	16	16	16

The principal for this fund was established by the transfer of \$7,500,000 from the appropriation "Payment to the John C. Stennis Center". The principal for the Stennis Center Fund is a non-expendable corpus invested in Special Issue Certificates of Indebtedness with the U.S. Treasury. The Center's operations are funded by the interest on these Treasury investments as well as by other funds and contributions provided by outside sources.

U.S. CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8300-0-7-801	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	11	11	11
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	11	11	11

OPEN WORLD LEADERSHIP CENTER TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, Open World Leadership Center Fund		1	1
1140 Payment from the General Fund, Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund	6	6	6
1199 Total current law receipts	6	7	7
1999 Total receipts	6	7	7
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	7	8
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund	-6	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund (Direct)	7	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-6	-6
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total)	7	6	6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	2	2
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	2	2

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 009-8148-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	8	7	7

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
001-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts		2	2
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public		2	2

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF PRIVATE VEHICLES

SEC. 201. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Administration and for the Senate issued by the Committee on Rules and Administration.

FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION

SEC. 202. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond fiscal year 2019 unless expressly so provided in this Act.

RATES OF COMPENSATION AND DESIGNATION

SEC. 203. Whenever in this Act any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 (46 Stat. 32 et seq.) is appropriated for or the rate of compensation or designation of any office or position appropriated for is different from that specifically established by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation in this Act shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: Provided, That the provisions in this Act for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House of Representatives, and clerk hire for Senators and Members of the House of Representatives shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. 204. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, under section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued under existing law.

COSTS OF LBFMC

SEC. 205. Amounts available for administrative expenses of any legislative branch entity which participates in the Legislative Branch Financial Managers Council (LBFMC) established by charter on March 26, 1996, shall be available to finance an appropriate share of LBFMC costs as determined by the LBFMC, except that the total LBFMC costs to be shared among all participating legislative branch entities (in such allocations among the entities as the entities may determine) may not exceed \$2,000.

LIMITATION ON TRANSFERS

SEC. 206. None of the funds made available in this Act may be transferred to any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government, except pursuant to a transfer made by, or transfer authority provided in, this Act or any other appropriation Act.

GUIDED TOURS OF THE CAPITOL

SEC. 207. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), none of the funds made available to the Architect of the Capitol in this Act may be used to eliminate or restrict guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by employees and interns of offices of Members of Congress and other offices of the House of Representatives and Senate.

*(b) At the direction of the Capitol Police Board, or at the direction of the Architect of the Capitol with the approval of the Capitol Police Board, guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by employees and interns described in subsection*

*(a) may be suspended temporarily or otherwise subject to restriction for security or related reasons to the same extent as guided tours of the United States Capitol which are led by the Architect of the Capitol.*

## JUDICIAL BRANCH

### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

#### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, \$84,359,000, of which \$1,500,000 shall remain available until expended.

In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief justice and associate justices of the court.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended).

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0100–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	78	79	87
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	76	76	84
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	2	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	78	79	87
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	79	87
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	78	79	87
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–76	–79	–87
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	76	76	84
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	74	76	84
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	3	3
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	78	79	87
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	76	79	87

The Supreme Court of the United States is the highest court of our country and stands at the apex of the judicial branch of our constitutional form of government. The U.S. Supreme Court is the only constitutionally indispensable court in the Federal court system of the United States. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court is spelled out in the Constitution and allotted by the Congress. The funds herein requested are required to enable the U.S. Supreme Court to carry out its constitutional and congressionally allotted responsibilities.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0100–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	42	42	46
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	44	49
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	16	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	10	10	11

26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
31.0	Equipment .....	4	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	78	79	87

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 010–0100–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	497	504	518

#### CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon the Architect by 40 U.S.C. 6111 and 6112, \$15,999,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended).

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0103–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Care of the Building and Grounds (Direct) .....	10	15	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		5	5
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	15	15	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	20	21
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	15	18
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–10	–15	–16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	16
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	11	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	15	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	16
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	15	16

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0103–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	6	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	15	18

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 010-0103-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	43	50	52

**UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE  
FEDERAL CIRCUIT**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of officers and employees, and for necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, \$31,274,000.

In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief judge and judges of the court.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended).

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0510-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	33	34	34
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	30	31	31
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	33	34	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	33	34	34
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	34	34
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-33	-34	-34
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	31	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	27	25	25
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	31	31
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	33	34	34
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	33	34	34

The United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, located in Washington, D.C., has exclusive nationwide jurisdiction over a large number of diverse subject areas, such as appeals in all patent cases, all government contract cases, all international trade cases, all government contract cases, all government personnel cases, all cases involving monetary claims against the United States under the Tucker Acts, veterans cases, and many others. Additional subject areas have been added to this court's jurisdiction almost yearly. To keep abreast of its varied and growing jurisdiction, the court is requesting necessary increases.

The following is a more complete listing of the Federal Circuit's exclusive jurisdiction. It hears appeals from: (A) final decisions of all Federal district courts in cases arising under 28 U.S.C. §1338(a), relating to patent laws generally, 35 U.S.C. §§145-146, relating to review of decisions of the

Patent and Trademark Office, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 28 U.S.C. §1346(a)(2), relating to Little Tucker Act claims against the United States, and section 211 of the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, section 5 of the Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973, section 506(c) of the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978, and section 523 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act relating to all statutes formerly under the jurisdiction of the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals; (B) final decisions of the United States Court of International Trade, 28 U.S.C. §2645(c); (C) final decisions of the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims, 38 U.S.C. §7292; (D) final decisions of the United States Court of Federal Claims, 28 U.S.C. §2522 and 42 U.S.C. §§300aa-12(f); (E) final decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 48 U.S.C. §1681 note (1988) (Compact of Free Association; Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of Marshall Islands, Title II, Title One, Article VII, §174(c)); (F) final determinations of the United States International Trade Commission relating to unfair practices in import trade made under 19 U.S.C. §1337; (G) findings of the Secretary of Commerce under U.S. note 6 to subchapter X of chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States relating to importation of educational or scientific instruments and apparatus; (H) final orders or decisions of the Merit Systems Protection Board and certain arbitrators, 5 U.S.C. §7703; (I) final decisions of the General Accounting Office Personnel Appeals Board, 31 U.S.C. §755; (J) final decisions of all agency Boards of Contract Appeals, 41 U.S.C. §607(g); (K) final decisions of the Patent and Trademark Office tribunals on patent applications and interferences, trademark applications and interferences, cancellations, concurrent use proceedings, and oppositions, 35 U.S.C. §142, 15 U.S.C. §1071, 37 CFR §§1.304, 2.145; (L) appeals under section 71 of the Plant Variety Protection Act of 1970, 7 U.S.C. §2461; (M) certain actions of the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, 38 U.S.C. §502; (N) certain final orders of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission relating to certain Presidential appointees, 2 U.S.C. §1219(a)(3) and 28 U.S.C. §2344; (O) final decisions of the Office of Personnel Management under 5 U.S.C. §8902a(g)(2); (P) certain actions of the Board of Directors of the Office of Compliance of the U.S. Congress under 2 U.S.C. §1407(a); and (Q) final decisions of certain agencies pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1296.

The Federal Circuit also has exclusive jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1292(c) of: (1) appealable interlocutory orders or decrees in cases where the court would otherwise have jurisdiction over an appeal; and (2) appeals from judgments in civil actions for patent infringement otherwise appealable to the court and final except for accounting. Under the provisions of 28 U.S.C. §1292(d), the court has: (1) exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from interlocutory orders granting or denying, in whole or in part, a motion to transfer an action to the Court of Federal Claims; and (2) may, in its discretion, permit an appeal from an interlocutory order of a judge who certifies that there is a controlling question of law and a substantial ground for difference of opinion thereon, and that an immediate appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation. Pursuant to 38 U.S.C. §7292(b)(1), the court has exclusive jurisdiction of certain interlocutory orders of the Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.

Legislation having an impact on the Federal Circuit is contained in P.L. 105-339 (51021) October 31, 1998, Veterans Employment Opportunities Act of 1998, which provides a remedy through the Merit Systems Protection Board for those seeking review of the application of veterans preference rules to applicants for Federal employment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0510-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	17	18	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	34	34

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 010-0510-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	145	151	152

**UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For salaries of officers and employees of the court, services, and necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, \$19,070,000.

In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary under current law for the salaries of the chief judge and judges of the court.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended).

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0400-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	19	21	21

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	18	19	19
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	20	21	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	21	21
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	10	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	21	21
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-29	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	10	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	2	2

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	18	19	19
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	18	18
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	18	19
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		9	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		11	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	21	21
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	13	29	21

The United States Court of International Trade, established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States, was created by the Act of October 10, 1980 (94 Stat. 1727), effective November 1, 1980, as successor to the former United States Customs Court. The court has original and exclusive jurisdiction of civil actions against the United States, its agencies and officers, and certain civil actions brought by the United States, arising out of import transactions and Federal statutes affecting customs and international trade. The court possesses all the powers in law and equity of, or as conferred by statute upon, a district court of the United States, and is authorized to conduct jury trials. The geographical jurisdiction of the court is nationwide and trials before the court or hearings may be held at any place within the jurisdiction of the United States. The court also is author-

ized to hold hearings in foreign countries. The principal statutory provisions pertaining to the court are contained in the following sections of Title 28 of the United States Code: Organization, sections 251-258; Jurisdiction, sections 1581-1585; and Procedures, sections 2631-2646.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0400-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	9	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	8	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	1	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	21	21

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 010-0400-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	62	80	77
--	----	----	----

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For the salaries of judges of the United States Court of Federal Claims, magistrate judges, and all other officers and employees of the Federal Judiciary not otherwise specifically provided for, necessary expenses of the courts, and the purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for Probation and Pretrial Services Office staff, as authorized by law, \$5,132,543,000 (including the purchase of firearms and ammunition); of which not to exceed \$27,817,000 shall remain available until expended for space alteration projects and for furniture and furnishings related to new space alteration and construction projects.

In addition, there are appropriated such sums as may be necessary under current law for the salaries of circuit and district judges (including judges of the territorial courts of the United States), bankruptcy judges, and justices and judges retired from office or from regular active service.

In addition, for expenses of the United States Court of Federal Claims associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-660), not to exceed \$8,475,000, to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended).

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0920-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Courts of appeals .....	654	673	693
0002 District courts .....	2,524	2,599	2,655
0003 Bankruptcy courts .....	789	812	833
0004 Probation/Pretrial .....	1,438	1,481	1,521
0799 Total direct obligations .....	5,405	5,565	5,702
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	8	8	8
0803 Offsetting Collections .....	208	215	211
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	216	223	219
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,621	5,788	5,921

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	8	10
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	2	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	4,996	4,962	5,133
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [010-0925] .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,995	4,962	5,133
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	399	414	419

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 010-0920-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	10	414	374
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	223		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	233	414	374
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5,627	5,790	5,926
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,629	5,798	5,936
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	10	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	448	541	382
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,621	5,788	5,921
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	40		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,533	-5,947	-5,913
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-35		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	541	382	390
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-286	-342	-342
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-223		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	167		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-342	-342	-342
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	162	199	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	199	40	48
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5,228	5,376	5,507
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,862	5,019	5,137
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	303	514	357
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,165	5,533	5,494
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-169	-414	-374
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-170	-414	-374
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-223		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	160		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-63		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,995	4,962	5,133
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,995	5,119	5,120
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	399	414	419
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	368	414	419
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,394	5,376	5,552
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,363	5,533	5,539

Funds appropriated under this heading are for the salaries and benefits of judges and supporting personnel, and all operating expenses of the United States courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, United States Court of Federal Claims, and United States Probation and Pretrial Services offices are shown by activity:

**Courts of Appeals.**—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States circuit judges, and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the Courts of Appeals supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the hearing and decision of appeals, and other judicial functions including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

**District Courts.**—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States district judges, magistrate judges, and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the District Court supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks, and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

**Bankruptcy Courts.**—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States bankruptcy judges. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the Bankruptcy Court supporting personnel, including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks, and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

**Probation/Pretrial.**—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all probation and pretrial services officers, officer assistants and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, and equipment, and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities. It also provides for all expenses of law-enforcement related activities, which includes substance abuse and mental health treatment, Global Position Monitoring, purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for Probation and Pretrial Services Office staff, and operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by probation officers, including travel costs related to the supervision of defendants and offenders in the community, and officer training expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0920-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,763	1,796	1,867
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	792	806	837
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,555	2,602	2,704
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	856	872	882
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	10	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	62	69	71
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	996	1,016	1,010
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	31	41	41
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	111	118	120
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	8	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	498	534	553
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	60	61	64
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	15	17	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	18	19	21
31.0 Equipment .....	182	191	193
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5,405	5,563	5,702
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	216	225	219
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,621	5,788	5,921

Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0920-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	27,859	27,971	28,052
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	35	40	40

**DEFENDER SERVICES**

For the operation of Federal Defender organizations; the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under 18 U.S.C. 3006A and 3599, and for the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of persons furnishing investigative, expert, and other services for such representations as authorized by law; the compensation (in accordance with the maximums under 18 U.S.C. 3006A) and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel; the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1875(d)(1); the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed under 18 U.S.C. 983(b)(1) in connection with certain judicial civil forfeiture proceedings; the compensation and reimbursement of travel expenses of guardians ad litem appointed under 18 U.S.C. 4100(b); and for necessary training and general administrative expenses, \$1,141,489,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended).

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0923–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Defender Services (Direct) .....	1,060	1,116	1,171
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	81	78	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8	.....	30
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	93	78	30
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,045	1,038	1,141
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,045	1,038	1,141
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,138	1,116	1,171
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	78	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	51	54	132
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,060	1,116	1,171
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,049	-1,038	-1,141
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8	.....	-30
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	54	132	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	51	54	132
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	54	132	132
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,045	1,038	1,141
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,011	1,007	1,107
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	38	31	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,049	1,038	1,141
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,045	1,038	1,141
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,045	1,038	1,141
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,045	1,038	1,141
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,045	1,038	1,141

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for the administration and operation of the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A), as amended, which provides for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation who: (1) is charged with a felony or Class A, B, or C misdemeanor, or infraction for which a sentence

to confinement is authorized, or with committing an act of juvenile delinquency, or with a violation of probation; (2) is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) is entitled to appointment of counsel in parole proceedings (18 U.S.C. 4201–18); (4) is charged with a violation of supervised release or faces modification, reduction, or enlargement of a condition, or extension or revocation of a term of supervised release; (5) is subject to a mental condition or other hearing (18 U.S.C. 4241–48); (6) is in custody as a material witness; (7) is entitled to appointment of counsel under the sixth amendment to the Constitution; (8) faces loss of liberty in a case, and Federal law requires the appointment of counsel; (9) is entitled to the appointment of counsel under 18 U.S.C. 4109; or (10) is seeking relief under 28 U.S.C. 2241, 2254, or 2255. Representation includes counsel and investigative, expert, and other necessary services. The appropriation includes funding for the compensation and expenses of court-appointed counsel and persons providing investigative, expert and other services under the Act, and also under 18 U.S.C. 3599 in capital representations; for the operation of the Federal Defender Organizations; for the compensation and reimbursement of travel expenses of guardians ad litem, appointed under 18 U.S.C. 4100(b), acting on behalf of financially eligible minors or incompetent offenders in connection with transfers from the United States to foreign countries with which the United States has a treaty for the execution of penal sentences (18 U.S.C. 4109(b)); and for the continuing education and training of persons providing representational services under the Act. In addition, this appropriation is available for the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of counsel: (1) appointed pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109 to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel; (2) appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1875(d)(1) to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment; and (3) appointed under 18 U.S.C. 983(b)(1) in connection with certain judicial civil forfeiture proceedings.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0923–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	317	342	348
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	105	114	116
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	12	13	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	39	41	42
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	9	10
25.2 Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court-appointed counsel .....	323	319	352
25.2 Transcripts .....	7	8	9
25.2 Investigators, interpreters, psychiatrists, and other experts .....	60	61	65
25.2 Other services .....	18	23	24
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	14	19	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	154	163	167
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,060	1,116	1,171
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,060	1,116	1,171

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 010–0923–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,855	2,991	3,019

**FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS**

For fees and expenses of jurors as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1871 and 1876; compensation of jury commissioners as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1863; and compensation of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71.1(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 U.S.C. Appendix Rule 71.1(h)), \$51,233,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under 5 U.S.C. 5332.

FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0925–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Grand jurors .....	14	16	17
0004 Petit jurors .....	32	25	35
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	41	52
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	40	40	51
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [010–0920] .....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	41	40	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	46	41	52
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	41	52
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–46	–40	–51
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		–1	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	41	40	51
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	41	40	51
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	40	51
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	41	40	51
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	46	40	51

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors, refreshments of jurors, and compensation of land commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71.1(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Budgetary requirements depend largely upon the volume and length of jury trials demanded by the parties to both civil and criminal actions and the number of grand juries being convened by the courts at the request of United States Attorneys.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0925–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	20	19	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors) .....	22	19	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	1	2
25.2 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered juror) .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials (Provisions for Juror Food/Beverages) .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	41	52

COURT SECURITY

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the provision of protective guard services for United States courthouses and other facilities housing

Federal court operations, and the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security systems and equipment for United States courthouses and other facilities housing Federal court operations, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of mail and packages, directed security patrols, perimeter security, basic security services provided by the Federal Protective Service, and other similar activities as authorized by section 1010 of the Judicial Improvement and Access to Justice Act (Public Law 100–702), \$602,309,000, of which not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until expended, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service, which shall be responsible for administering the Judicial Facility Security Program consistent with standards or guidelines agreed to by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Attorney General.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010–0930–0–1–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Court Security (Direct) .....	562	571	612
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	18	18
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	10	10	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	27	28	28
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	565	561	602
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	592	589	630
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–12		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	18	18	18
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	145	172	159
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	562	571	612
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–528	–584	–601
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	172	159	170
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	145	172	159
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	172	159	170
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	565	561	602
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	454	421	452
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	74	163	149
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	528	584	601
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	565	561	602
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	528	584	601

This appropriation provides for the necessary expenses not otherwise provided for, incident to providing protective guard services for the United States courthouses and other facilities housing Federal court operations and the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security equipment for United States courthouses and other facilities housing federal court operations, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of mail and packages, directed security patrols, perimeter security, basic security services provided by the Federal Protective Service, and other similar activities, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service which shall be responsible for administering the Judicial Facility Security Program or to the Federal Protective Service for costs associated with building security.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0930-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	412	438	456
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	80	84	86
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	49	28	48
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	562	571	612

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 010-0930-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	61	73	75

**JUDICIARY FILING FEES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5100-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Filing Fees, U.S. Courts, Judiciary .....	229	219	227
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	229	219	227
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Judiciary Filing Fees .....	-229	-219	-227
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5100-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Judiciary Filing Fees (Direct) .....	281	219	227
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	281	219	227
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	314	321	321
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	59		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	373	321	321
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	229	219	227
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	602	540	548
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	321	321	321

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	283	340	306
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	281	219	227
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-165	-253	-261
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-59		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	340	306	272
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	283	340	306
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	340	306	272

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	229	219	227
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	10	219	227
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	155	34	34
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	165	253	261
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	229	219	227

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	165	253	261
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**REGISTRY ADMINISTRATION**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5101-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Fees, Registry Administration, Judiciary .....	4	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	1	1
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Registry Administration .....	-4	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5101-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Registry Administration (Direct) .....	4	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	4	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		4	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-5	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		4	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4		

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	1	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		4	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		5	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		5	1

This schedule reflects funds available to the Federal Judiciary, pursuant to Public Law 100-459, which provides that any funds collected by the Judiciary as a charge for services rendered in administering accounts kept in a court's registry shall be deposited into this account.

**JUDICIARY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5114-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Proceeds from Sale of Property, Judiciary Information Technology Fund .....	146	145	145
1140 Advances and Reimbursements, Judiciary Information Technology Fund .....	459	420	508
1199 Total current law receipts .....	605	565	653
1999 Total receipts .....	605	565	653
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	605	565	653

JUDICIARY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND—Continued  
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 010-5114-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Judiciary Information Technology Fund .....	-605	-565	-653
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5114-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Information Technology .....	626	735	653
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	145	149	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	25	21	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	170	170	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	605	565	653
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	775	735	653
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	149		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	401	380	265
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	626	735	653
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-622	-829	-630
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-25	-21	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	380	265	288
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	401	380	265
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	380	265	288

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	605	565	653
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	297	468	515
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	325	361	115
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	622	829	630
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	605	565	653
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	622	829	630

The Judiciary Information Technology Fund provides the judiciary with a funds management tool which allows more effective and efficient planning, budgeting, and use of funds for information technology activities. The Fund was authorized "without fiscal year limitation," which allows the judiciary to carry forward funds for projects that incur obligations over multiple years. The Fund makes it possible to implement the *Long Range Plan for Information Technology in the Federal Judiciary* and to manage the information technology program over a multi-year planning cycle while maximizing efficiencies and benefits. The Fund is financed through deposits and transfers from appropriations, reimbursements, user fees, and the sale of surplus equipment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-5114-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	11	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	101	101	102
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	7	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	240	308	252
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	58	66	73
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	28	53	31
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	5	6
31.0 Equipment .....	179	184	172

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	626	735	653
--	-----	-----	-----

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES  
COURTS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts as authorized by law, including travel as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1345, hire of a passenger motor vehicle as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b), advertising and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, \$89,867,000, of which not to exceed \$8,500 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended).

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0927-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Program direction and policy formulation .....	16	42	43
0012 Program Services .....	28	29	29
0013 Administrative Services .....	60	36	36
0014 Technology Services .....	3	3	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	107	110	110
0801 Offsetting Collections .....	78	92	95
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	185	202	205

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	88	88	90
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	87	114	115
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	10		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	97	114	115
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	185	202	205
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	185	202	205

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	12	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	185	202	205
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-185	-208	-205
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	6	6
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-8	-11	-11
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-10		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	7		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-11	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	1	-5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	-5	-5

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	185	202	205
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	175	197	200
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	11	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	185	208	205
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-93	-114	-115
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-10		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	88	88	90
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	92	94	90
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	88	88	90

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	92	94	90
---------------------------------	----	----	----

The Administrative Office, pursuant to section 604 of Title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy systems. The principal functions consist of providing staff and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the rules of practice and procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the judicial retirement and survivors annuities systems under Title 28, United States Code, sections 178, 376, and 377. The Administrative Office also is responsible for: the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; providing automated data processing services; securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts; and such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and Judicial Conference of the United States.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0927-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	72	79	80
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	75	82	83
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	23	24	25
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	107	110	110
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	78	92	95
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	185	202	205

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 010-0927-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	592	621	621
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	440	510	522

**FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, \$29,064,000; of which \$1,800,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2020, to provide education and training to Federal court personnel; and of which not to exceed \$1,500 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended).

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0928-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Education and training .....	19	21	21
0002 Research .....	5	5	5
0003 Program support .....	5	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	29	29

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	28	29	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	29	29	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	29	29	29

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	29	29
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28	-32	-29
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	29	29	29
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	25	28	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	4	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	28	32	29
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	28	29	29
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	27	32	29

This appropriation provides for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 620 et seq. The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0928-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	15	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	29	29

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 010-0928-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	127	128	128

**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT FUNDS**

*Federal Funds*

**PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0941-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund .....	140	161	181
0002 Payment to Court of Federal Claims Judges Retirement Fund ....	6	5	5
0003 Payment to Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund .....	22	29	26
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	168	195	212
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	168	195	212
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	168	195	212

PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 010-0941-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	168	195	212
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-168	-195	-212
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	168	195	212
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	168	195	212
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	168	195	212
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	168	195	212

This appropriation request would provide funds necessary to pay the retirement annuities of bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 377, the retirement annuities of the United States Court of Federal Claims judges, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 178, and annuities to participants' surviving widows, widowers, and dependent children, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 376.

**Trust Funds**

JUDICIAL OFFICERS' RETIREMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8122-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deductions from Employee Salaries and Voluntary Contributions, Judicial Officers' Annuity .....	3	3	3
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Judicial Officers' Annuity .....	9	8	9
1140 Federal Payment to Judicial Officers Retirement Fund .....	140	161	181
1199 Total current law receipts .....	152	172	193
1999 Total receipts .....	152	172	193
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	152	172	193
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund .....	-152	-172	-193
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8122-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Judicial Officers Retirement Fund .....	98	101	111
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	98	101	111
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	576	630	701
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	152	172	193
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	728	802	894
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	630	701	783
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		8	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	98	101	111
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-90	-109	-111
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		8	

3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	152	172	193
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	90	101	111
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		8	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	90	109	111
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	152	172	193
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	90	109	111
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	577	639	702
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	639	702	784

This fund provides the retirement annuities of bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 377.

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITIES FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8110-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Judicial Survivors Annuity, Deductions from Employees Salaries .....	11	10	10
1140 Judicial Survivors Annuity, Interest and Profits on Investments .....	-1	11	12
1140 Federal Payment to Judicial Survivors Annuities Fund .....	22	29	26
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	33	50	48
1999 Total receipts .....	33	50	48
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	33	50	48
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund .....	-33	-50	-48
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8110-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Judicial Survivor's Annuity Fund .....	33	33	32
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	33	33	32
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	505	505	522
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	33	50	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	538	555	570
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	505	522	538
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	33	32
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-33	-33	-32
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	33	50	48
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	33	33	32
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	33	50	48
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	33	33	32
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	508	507	524
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	507	524	540

The Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund (section 376 of title 28, United States Code) was established to receive sums deducted and withheld from salaries of justices, judges, the Director of the Federal Judicial Center, the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, and the Administrative Assistant to the Chief Justice who have elected to bring themselves within the purview of the above section, as well as amounts received from said judicial officers covering Federal civilian service prior to date of election.

This fund provides annuities for participants' surviving widows, widowers, and dependent children.

UNITED STATES COURT OF FEDERAL CLAIMS JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8124-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Federal Payment to Claims Court Judges' Retirement Fund	6	5	5
1140 Interest, Claims Court Judges' Retirement Fund		1	
1199 Total current law receipts	6	6	5
1999 Total receipts	6	6	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	6	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund	-6	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year		1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-8124-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Court of Federal Claims Judges Retirement Fund	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	4	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	34	36	36
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	6	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	40	41	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	36	36	36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	5	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	34	37	38
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	37	38	38

This fund provides the retirement annuities of United States Court of Federal Claims judges pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 178.

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 58 of title 28, United States Code, \$18,548,000, of which not to exceed \$1,000 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended).

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0938-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct)	18	18	19
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	18	18	19
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	18	19
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	18	18	19
3020 Outlays (gross)	-17	-18	-19
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	18	18	19
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	15	15	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	17	18	19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18	18	19
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17	18	19

The United States Sentencing Commission, an independent agency within the judicial branch, was established pursuant to provisions of the Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-473, Title II), as amended. The Commission's principal purposes are to: (1) collect, analyze, and distribute a broad array of information on Federal crime and sentencing issues, serving as an information resource for the Congress, the executive branch, the courts, criminal justice practitioners, the academic community, and the public; (2) establish sentencing policies and practices for the Federal courts, including guidelines prescribing the appropriate form and severity of punishment for offenders convicted of Federal crimes; (3) advise and assist the Congress and the executive branch in the development of effective and efficient crime policy; and (4) provide training to judges, prosecutors, probation officers, the defense bar, and other members of the criminal justice community on the application of the guidelines.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 010-0938-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	10	10	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	18	18	19

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Employment Summary

Identification code 010-0938-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	94	95	95

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS  
(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
010-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	1		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1		
Intragovernmental payments:			
010-388500 Undistributed intragovernmental payments and receivables from cancelled accounts .....	-12		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	-12		

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 301. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 302. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Judiciary in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Defender Services" and "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Fees of Jurors and Commissioners", shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under sections 604 and 608 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in section 608.

SEC. 303. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the salaries and expenses appropriation for "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services" shall be available for official reception and representation expenses of the Judicial

Conference of the United States: Provided, That such available funds shall not exceed \$11,000 and shall be administered by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in the capacity as Secretary of the Judicial Conference.

SEC. 304. Section 3315(a) of title 40, United States Code, shall be applied by substituting "Federal" for "executive" each place it appears.

SEC. 305. In accordance with 28 U.S.C. 561-569, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States Marshals Service shall provide, for such courthouses as its Director may designate in consultation with the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, for purposes of a pilot program, the security services that 40 U.S.C. 1315 authorizes the Department of Homeland Security to provide, except for the services specified in 40 U.S.C. 1315(b)(2)(E). For building-specific security services at these courthouses, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall reimburse the United States Marshals Service rather than the Department of Homeland Security.

SEC. 306. (a) Section 203(c) of the Judicial Improvements Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-650; 28 U.S.C. 133 note), is amended in the second sentence (relating to the District of Kansas) following paragraph (12), by striking "26 years and 6 months" and inserting "28 years and 6 months".

(b) Section 406 of the Transportation, Treasury, Housing and Urban Development, the Judiciary, the District of Columbia, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 2006 (Public Law 109-115; 119 Stat. 2470; 28 U.S.C. 133 note) is amended in the second sentence (relating to the eastern District of Missouri) by striking "24 years and 6 months" and inserting "26 years and 6 months".

(c) Section 312(c)(2) of the 21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act (Public Law 107-273; 28 U.S.C. 133 note), is amended—

(1) in the first sentence by inserting after "except in the case of" the following: "the northern district of Alabama,";

(2) in the first sentence by inserting after "the central district of California" the following: ",";

(3) in the first sentence by striking "15 years" and inserting "17 years";

(4) by adding at the end of the first sentence the following: "The first vacancy in the office of district judge in the northern district of Alabama occurring 15 years or more after the confirmation of the judge named to fill the temporary district judgeship created in that district by this subsection, shall not be filled.";

(5) in the third sentence (relating to the central District of California), by striking "14 years and 6 months" and inserting "16 years and 6 months"; and

(6) in the fourth sentence (relating to the western district of North Carolina), by striking "13 years" and inserting "15 years".

SEC. 307. (a) Section 1871(b) of title 28, United States Code, is amended in paragraph (1) by striking "\$40" and inserting "\$50".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made in subsection (a) shall take effect 45 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

# DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### PRODUCTION, PROCESSING, AND MARKETING

##### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, \$42,498,000 of which not to exceed \$4,850,000 shall be available for the Immediate Office of the Secretary; not to exceed \$800,000 shall be available for the Office of Assistant Secretary for Rural Development; not to exceed \$1,448,000 shall be available for the Office of Homeland Security; not to exceed \$1,672,000 shall be available for the Office of Partnerships and Public Engagement; not to exceed \$23,376,000 shall be available for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration, of which \$22,501,000 shall be available for Departmental Administration to provide for necessary expenses for management support services to offices of the Department and for general administration, security, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department; not to exceed \$3,091,000 shall be available for the Office of Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations to carry out the programs funded by this Act, including programs involving intergovernmental affairs and liaison within the executive branch; and not to exceed \$7,261,000 shall be available for the Office of Communications: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the Rural Development mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for the Office of the Assistant to the Secretary for Rural Development: Provided further, That funds made available by this Act to the Departmental Administration area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for the Office of the Assistant to the Secretary for Administration: Provided further, That the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to transfer funds appropriated for any office of the Office of the Secretary to any other office of the Office of the Secretary: Provided further, That no appropriation for any office shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 percent: Provided further, That not to exceed \$24,000 of the amount made available under this paragraph for the Immediate Office of the Secretary shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That the amount made available under this heading for Departmental Administration shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551–558: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations may be transferred to agencies of the Department of Agriculture funded by this Act to maintain personnel at the agency level.

##### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, \$800,000: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the civil rights mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for such Office.

##### OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND ECONOMICS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Research, Education, and Economics, \$800,000: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the research, education, and economics mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for such Office.

##### OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR MARKETING AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Marketing and Regulatory Programs, \$800,000: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the marketing and regulatory programs mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for such Office.

##### OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD SAFETY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Food Safety, \$800,000: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the food

safety mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for such Office.

#### OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Natural Resources and Environment, \$875,000: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the natural resources and environment mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for such Office.

#### OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FOOD, NUTRITION, AND CONSUMER SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Food, Nutrition, and Consumer Services, \$800,000: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the food, nutrition, and consumer services mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for such Office.

##### OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR FARM PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Farm Production and Conservation, \$875,000: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the farm production and conservation mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for such Office.

##### OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR TRADE AND FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Trade and Foreign Agricultural Affairs, \$875,000: Provided, That funds made available by this Act to an agency in the trade and foreign agricultural mission area for salaries and expenses shall be available to fund up to one administrative support staff for such Office.

##### OFFICE OF CODEX ALIMENTARIUS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Codex Alimentarius, \$3,796,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9913–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Secretary .....	4	5	5
0002 Under/Assistant Secretaries .....	11	14	15
0003 Trade negotiations and biotechnology resources .....	1	.....	.....
0004 Departmental Administration .....	25	22	23
0005 Office of Communications .....	8	8	7
0006 Office of Advocacy and Outreach .....	1	1	.....
0007 Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Coordination .....	1	1	1
0008 Outreach & Assistance for Socially Disadvantaged Farmers & Ranchers & Veteran Farmers & Ranchers .....	9	10	10
0009 Biobased Markets Program Sec 9001 .....	3	3	3
0010 Office of Partnerships and Public Engagement .....	.....	.....	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	63	64	66
0802 Office of the Secretary (Reimbursable) .....	68	61	57
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	125	123
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	6
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	2	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	1
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	3	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	51	51	53
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336] .....	13	13	13
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–1	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	12	13	13

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-9913-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	48	64	65
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	21		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	69	64	65
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	132	128	131
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	138	131	138
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	6	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	38	41	38
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	125	123
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-122	-128	-132
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	41	38	28
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-33	-28	-28
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-21		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	26		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-28	-28	-28
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	13	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	10	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	120	115	118
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	94	109	112
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	6	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	109	115	119
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-58	-64	-65
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-59	-64	-65
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-21		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	10		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-10		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	51	51	53
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	50	51	54
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12	13	13
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	11	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	11	2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	13	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	63	64	66
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	63	64	67

The Office of the Secretary is responsible for the overall planning, coordination and administration of the Department's programs. This includes the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and their immediate staffs, who provide top policy guidance for the Department; maintain relationships with agricultural organizations and others in the development of farm programs; and provide liaison with the Executive Office of the President and Members of Congress on all matters pertaining to agricultural policy.

The 2019 Budget requests \$20 million for the Office of the Secretary.

The Office of Homeland Security formulates emergency preparedness policies for USDA and directs and coordinates Department activities that support USDA emergency programs and liaison functions with Congress, the Department of Homeland Security, and other Federal agencies involving

homeland security, natural disasters, agriculture-related international civil emergency planning and intelligence activities. The 2019 Budget requests \$1.4 million.

Departmental Administration provides staff support to policy officials and overall direction and coordination of the Department. Activities include Department-wide programs for human resources management, occupational safety and health management, real and personal property management, acquisitions and contracting, motor vehicle and aircraft management, supply management, and participation of small and disadvantaged businesses and veterans programs. The 2019 Budget requests \$22.5 million.

The Office of Communications provides leadership, expertise, and coordination to implement successful strategies and products that advance the mission of the USDA while serving the public in a fair, equal, transparent and accessible manner. The 2019 Budget requests \$7.3 million.

In an effort to create a consistent customer-focused outreach effort, the USDA will create an Office of Partnerships and Public Engagement by grouping the following offices together: the Office of Advocacy and Outreach; the Faith-Based and Neighborhood Partnerships staff; the Office of Tribal Relations; and the Military Veterans Liaison. Each office will retain its own character and identity, and continue to communicate with its core constituency, but this realignment will ensure a more coordinated and consistent approach. This will result in improved service and enhanced engagement with USDA's customers. The Office of Advocacy and Outreach improves access to USDA programs and enhances the viability and profitability of small farms and ranches, beginning farmers and ranchers, and socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers. The Office of Faith-Based and Neighborhood Partnerships works to build bridges between the Federal Government and non-profit organizations, both secular and faith-based, to better serve Americans in need. The Office of Tribal Relations serves as the singular point of contact for the 567 sovereign Tribal Nations in the US on USDA programs and services. The Military Veterans Liaison will provide information to returning veterans and provide veterans with beginning farmer training and agricultural vocational and rehabilitation programs appropriate to the needs and interests of returning veterans, including assisting veterans in using Federal veterans educational benefits for purposes relating to a beginning farming or ranching career. The Department is committed to ensuring that all USDA constituents, including historically under-served groups, have the opportunity to participate in and benefit from the programs offered by the Department. The 2019 Budget requests \$1.7 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9913-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	25	24	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	12	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	10	10
99.0 Direct obligations .....	63	64	66
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	68	61	57
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	125	123

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-9913-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	205	216	219
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	190	200	186

**Trust Funds**  
**GIFTS AND BEQUESTS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8203-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests, Departmental Administration .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Bequests .....	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8203-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Gifts and bequests .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1

The Secretary is authorized to accept and administer gifts and bequests of real and personal property to facilitate the work of the Department. Property and the proceeds thereof are used in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest (7 U.S.C. 2269).

**EXECUTIVE OPERATIONS**

**Federal Funds**

**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ECONOMIST**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Economist, \$19,487,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be for grants or cooperative agreements for policy research under 7 U.S.C. 3155.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Chief Economist .....	17	19	19

0002 Biodiesel Fuel Education Program .....	1	1	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	18	20	19
0801 Office of the Chief Economist (Reimbursable) .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	22	21

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	1
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	19	19	19
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ....	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	21	21	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	23	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	16	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	22	21
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19	-34	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	4	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	14	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	2	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	20	20	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	18	18
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	15	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	33	20
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	19	19	19
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	17	32	19
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	20	20
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	18	33	20

The Office of the Chief Economist advises the Secretary of Agriculture on the economic implications of Department policies, programs and proposed legislation. The Office is a focal point for USDA's economic intelligence and analysis; projections related to agricultural commodity markets; risk assessment and cost-benefit analysis related to domestic and international food and agriculture; policy direction for renewable energy development; coordination, analysis and advice on climate adaptation and environmental market activities; and coordination and review of all commodity and aggregate agricultural and food-related data used to develop outlook and situation material within the Department. The 2019 Budget requests \$19.5 million for the office.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ECONOMIST—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	11	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	18	20	19
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	22	21

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0123-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	53	64	64

OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Hearings and Appeals, \$14,183,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Appeals Division .....	14	13	14
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	14	13	14
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	14	13	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	13	14
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	13	14
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14	-13	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	14	13	14
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	10	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14	13	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	13	14
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14	13	14

The Office of Hearings and Appeals (OHA) is responsible for conducting first and second-level administrative adjudications at USDA through fair, transparent, and consistent processes. Activities are carried out by three offices, the National Appeals Division (NAD), the Office of Administrative Law Judges (OALJ), and the Office of the Judicial Officer (OJO). NAD is responsible for listening to farmers and other rural program participants concerning their disputes with certain agencies within USDA through fair and impartial administrative hearings and appeals. OALJ and OJO (previously housed in Departmental Administration) are responsible for regulatory hearings and administrative proceedings. OHA was established in 2016 with the consolidation of the three offices. The 2019 Budget requests \$14.2 million and reflects this realignment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	13	14

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-0706-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	78	90	85

OFFICE OF BUDGET AND PROGRAM ANALYSIS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Budget and Program Analysis, \$8,631,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Office of Budget and Program Analysis (Direct) .....	9	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	11	9	9
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-4609] .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	10	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	10	10
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-9	-9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	9	9
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	9	9

The Office of Budget and Program Analysis (OBPA) coordinates the preparation of Departmental budget estimates, regulations, and legislative reports; administers systems for the allotment and apportionment of funds; provides analysis of USDA program issues, draft regulations, and budget proposals; participates in strategic planning; and provides assistance to USDA policy makers in the development and execution of desired policies and programs. The 2019 Budget requests \$8.6 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-0503-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	48	47	45

**COMMON COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT**

The Common Computing Environment provides the shared information technology platform for the three Service Center Agencies (the Farm Service Agency, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, and the Rural Development agencies). All remaining balances were rescinded by Section 736 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016.

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Administration .....	44	45	47
0802 Communications .....	6	9	8
0803 Finance and management .....	404	393	402
0804 Information technology .....	487	444	473
0805 Executive secretariat .....	5	4	4
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	946	895	934
0815 Capital Funding Availability .....	15	8	9
0816 Proceeds from Purchase Card Rebate Programs .....	1	33	43
0817 Proceeds from Transfers of Discretionary Unobligated Balances .....		18	
0819 Reimbursable program activities - Purchase of Equipment (Capital), subtotal .....	16	59	52
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	962	954	986
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	151	237	150
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-2081] .....	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1230] .....	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-0503] .....	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1140] .....	15		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	18		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	978	867	856
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	52		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,030	867	856
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,048	867	856
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,199	1,104	1,006
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	237	150	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	293	324	263
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	962	954	986
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-931	-1,015	-900
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	324	263	349
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-210	-262	-262
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-52		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-262	-262	-262
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	83	62	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	62	1	87
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,048	867	856
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	684	750	740
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	247	265	160
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	931	1,015	900

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-967	-867	-856
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-11		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-978	-867	-856
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-52		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	18		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-47	148	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	18		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-47	148	44

This fund finances, by advances or reimbursements, certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including supply, mail, and reproduction services; financial, procurement, and other administrative systems; telecommunications and network services; mainframe computer processing and hosting services; correspondence management services; payroll, financial management, and human resources services; and video production, conferencing, design, and Web support services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent - OCFO .....	120	130	135
11.1 Full-time permanent - OCIO .....	85	91	93
11.1 Full-time permanent - DA OES OC .....	17	18	20
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation - OCFO .....	5	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation - OCIO .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation - DA OES OC .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	231	249	258
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits OCFO .....	43	48	50
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits OCIO .....	29	31	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - DA OES OC .....	6	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons OCFO .....	4	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons - OCIO .....	2	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things - DA OES OC .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA - OCFO .....	2	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA - OCIO .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA - DA OES OC .....		1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others - OCFO .....	5	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others - OCIO .....	13		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - OCFO .....	5	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - OCIO .....	73	86	100
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - DA OES OC .....	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - OCFO .....	118	98	101
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - OCIO .....	147	119	119
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - DA OES OC .....	14	13	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - OCFO .....	61	34	32
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - OCIO .....	45	44	44
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - DA OES OC .....	10	9	9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment - OCFO .....	41	59	59
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment - OCIO .....	62	56	69
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment - DA OES OC .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials - OCFO .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials - OCIO .....	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials - DA OES OC .....	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment - OCFO .....	4	1	
31.0 Equipment - OCIO .....	25	5	5
31.0 Equipment - Availability .....		59	52
32.0 Land and structures .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	962	954	986

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-4609-0-4-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,585	2,855	2,864

**OFFICE OF CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER**

*Federal Funds*

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Information Officer, \$62,524,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0013–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Chief Information Officer .....	21	21	35
0002 Homeland Security .....	28	28	28
0799 Total direct obligations .....	49	49	63
0801 Office of the Chief Information Officer (Reimbursable) .....	19	19	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	68	68	82
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	49	49	63
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	15	19	19
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	19	19	19
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	68	68	82
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	68	68	82
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	21	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	68	68	82
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–65	–85	–82
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	4	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–18	–4	–4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–4		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	18		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–4	–4	–4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	17	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	68	68	82
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	49	65	79
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	20	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	65	85	82
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–29	–19	–36
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–4		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	14		17
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	10		17
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	49	49	63
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	36	66	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	49	49	63
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	36	66	46

The Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 required the establishment of a Chief Information Officer (CIO) for all major Federal agencies. The Act requires USDA to maximize the value of information technology acquisitions to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of USDA programs. To meet the intent of the law and to provide a Departmental focus for information resources management issues, Secretary's Memorandum 1030–30, dated August 8, 1996, established the Office of the Chief Information Office (OCIO). The CIO serves as the primary advisor to the Secretary on Inform-

ation Technology (IT) issues. OCIO provides leadership for the Department's information and IT management activities in support of USDA program delivery. The 2019 Budget requests \$62.5 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0013–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	13	14	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	17	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	12	22
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	49	49	63
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	19	19	19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	68	68	82

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012–0013–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	93	107	116
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**OFFICE OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

*Federal Funds*

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, \$5,536,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0014–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Chief Financial Officer (Direct) .....	8	8	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–6	–8	–6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	7	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	8	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	8	6

Identification code 012–0014–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	7	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	8	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	8	6

The Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO) was established in 1995 under authority provided in Reorganization Plan Number 2 of 1953 (7 U.S.C. 2201) to comply with the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990. The OCFO focuses on the Department's financial management activities to improve program delivery and assure maximum contribution to the Secretary's Strategic Goals. The 2019 Budget requests \$5.5 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	8	8	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	6

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-0014-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	31	35	34

**OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS**

*Federal Funds*

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS

*For necessary expenses of the Office of Civil Rights, \$22,345,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3800-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Civil Rights (Direct) .....	24	24	22
0801 Office of Civil Rights (Reimbursable) .....	6	6	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	30	27
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	24	24	22
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1	5	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	30	29	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	31	30	27
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	6	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	30	27
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-30	-35	-27
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	1	1
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	-9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	-3	-8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3	-8	-8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	29	27

<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	24	29	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	6	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	35	27
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-5	-5
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-5	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	24	24	22
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	29	30	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	24	24	22
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	29	30	22

The Office of Civil Rights provides overall leadership for all Department-wide civil rights activities, including employment opportunity and program non-discrimination policy development, analysis, coordination, and compliance. The Office provides leadership to implement best practices that will create an environment where a diverse workforce is valued as a source of strength. The Office monitors program activities to ensure that all USDA programs are delivered in a non-discriminatory manner. The 2019 Budget requests \$22.3 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3800-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	14	13	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	25	24	22
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	6	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	30	27

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-3800-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	124	116	104
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	10	10

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT**

*Federal Funds*

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses of the Department of Agriculture, to comply with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.) and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.), \$3,463,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That appropriations and funds available herein to the Department for Hazardous Materials Management may be transferred to any agency of the Department for its use in meeting all requirements pursuant to the above Acts on Federal and non-Federal lands.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Hazardous materials management .....	5	4	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.3) .....	5	4	3

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	4	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	11	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	4	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-14	-3
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	11	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	4	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	10	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	14	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	14	3

Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Department must meet the same standards for environmental cleanup and regulatory compliance regarding hazardous wastes and hazardous substances as private businesses. With substantial commitments under these Acts, the Hazardous Materials Management account was established as a central fund so the Department's agencies may be reimbursed for their cleanup efforts. The Department determines what projects to fund by using objective criteria to identify what sites pose the greatest threats to public health, safety, and the environment. The 2019 Budget requests \$3.5 million.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-0500-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**  
*Federal Funds*

AGRICULTURE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313, including authorities pursuant to the 1984 delegation of authority from the Administrator of General Services to the Department of Agriculture under 40 U.S.C. 121, for programs and activities of the Department which are included in this Act, and for alterations and other actions needed for the Department and its agencies to consolidate unneeded space into configurations suitable for release to the Administrator of General Services, and for the operation, maintenance, improvement, and repair of Agriculture buildings and facilities, and for related costs, \$58,330,000, to remain available until expended, for buildings operations and maintenance expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Building Operations and Maintenance .....	65	83	58
0799 Total direct obligations .....	65	83	58
0802 Agriculture Buildings and Facilities and Rental Payments (Reimbursable) .....	6	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	91	66
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	45	45
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	25	45	45
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	84	83	58
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	5	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	7	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	91	91	66
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	116	136	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	45	45	45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	37	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	91	66
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-60	-125	-69
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	37	3	
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-8	-10	-10
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-10	-10	-10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	27	-7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	27	-7	-10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	91	91	66
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	42	79	57
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	18	46	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	60	125	69
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-5	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	84	83	58
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	55	117	61
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	84	83	58
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	55	117	61

This account finances the operations, repair, improvement and maintenance activities of two headquarters buildings in Washington, DC and the George Washington Carver Center in Beltsville, MD. The 2019 Budget requests \$58.3 million for operations and maintenance.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	27	45	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	15	15	15
99.0 Direct obligations .....	65	83	58
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	6	6

99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	91

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-0117-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	86	92	92

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

*Federal Funds*

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$87,436,000, including such sums as may be necessary for contracting and other arrangements with public agencies and private persons pursuant to section 6(a)(9) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, and including not to exceed \$125,000 for certain confidential operational expenses, including the payment of informants, to be expended under the direction of the Inspector General pursuant to Public Law 95-452 and section 1337 of Public Law 97-98.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Inspector General .....	98	93	87
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	101	96	90
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	13	18
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	98	97	87
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	7	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	9	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	107	101	91
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	116	114	109
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	18	19

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	22	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	101	96	90
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-97	-114	-92
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	5	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-6	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	16	-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16	-1	-2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	107	101	91
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	85	92	83
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	22	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	97	114	92

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-8	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	98	97	87
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	89	110	88
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	98	97	87
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	89	110	88

The Office of Inspector General provides the Secretary and Congress with information or intelligence about fraud, other serious problems, mismanagement, and deficiencies in Department programs and operations, recommends corrective action, and reports on the progress made in correcting the problems. The Office reviews existing and proposed legislation and regulations and makes recommendations to the Secretary and Congress regarding the impact these laws have on the Department's programs and the prevention and detection of fraud and mismanagement in such programs. The Office provides policy direction and conducts, supervises, and coordinates all audits and investigations. The Office supervises and coordinates other activities in the Department and between the Department and other Federal, State and local government agencies whose purposes are to: (a) promote economy and efficiency; (b) prevent and detect fraud and mismanagement; and (c) identify and prosecute people involved in fraud or mismanagement. The 2019 Budget requests \$87.4 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	53	50	47
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	21	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	98	93	87
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	101	96	90

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-0900-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	475	482	432

**OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

*Federal Funds*

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, \$41,717,000.

OFFICE OF ETHICS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Ethics, \$2,897,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the General Counsel .....	48	49	44
0801 Office of the General Counsel (Reimbursable) .....	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	54	49

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	48	49	45
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	5	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	53	53	49
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	54	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	54	49
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-53	-54	-50
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	6	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	53	53	49
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	48	50	47
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	4	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	53	54	50
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	48	49	45
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	49	50	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	48	49	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	49	50	46

The Office of the General Counsel of the Department of Agriculture provides legal advice, counsel, and services to the Secretary and to all agencies, offices, and corporations of the Department on all aspects of their operations and programs. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings; non-litigation debt collection proceedings; State water rights adjudications; proceedings before the Civilian Board of Contract Appeal, the Merit System Protection Board, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the USDA Office of Administrative Law Judges, and other Federal agencies; and, in conjunction with the Department of Justice, in judicial proceedings and litigation in the Federal and State courts. All attorneys and support personnel devoted to those efforts are supervised by the General Counsel. The 2019 Budget requests \$41.7 million.

The Office of Ethics provides ethics advice, counsel and training to all USDA officials and employees, and conducts annual financial disclosure reviews. The work of the Office of Ethics promotes employee compliance with the Federal conflict of interest laws and regulations. The 2019 Budget requests \$2.9 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	33	33	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	48	49	44
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	54	49

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2300-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	234	225	212
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	18	13
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	30	33	30
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service, \$45,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Economic Research Service .....	87	86	45
0801 Economic Research Service (Reimbursable) .....	3	3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	89	45
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	87	86	45
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3	3	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3	4	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	90	90	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	90	90	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	36	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	89	45
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-88	-102	-54
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	36	23	14
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-12	-9	-12
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	-3	
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-12	-12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	27	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	27	11	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	90	90	46

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	67	73	37
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	21	29	17
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	88	102	54
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-6	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	-3	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3	-3	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	87	86	45
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	82	101	53
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	87	86	45
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	82	101	53

The Economic Research Service (ERS) will use its FY 2019 funding for core, recurring programs of data analysis and market outlook. Proposals for ERS budget priorities reflect principles based on the Agency's role as a Federal intramural research and statistical organization. The principles identify areas where ERS is best positioned to provide information that the private sector or academia has weaker incentives or higher cost to provide, and include: (1) research that builds on unique or confidential data sources or investments at the Federal level and is inherent in the role of a Federal Statistical Agency; (2) provides coordination for a national perspective or framework; (3) requires sustained investment and large teams; (4) directly serves the U.S. Government's or USDA's long-term national goals and are not likely to be understood or valued; and (5) addresses questions with short-run payoff or that have immediate policy implications. While we also seek to inform decision making on the core of USDA programs at proposed funding levels, we will focus on providing expertise in the analysis of farming and commodity markets, as well as limited information on food markets and food security.

The 2019 Budget request is \$45 million, a decrease of \$42 million from FY 2018. This funding level provides a framework to better streamline the Department's statistical functions, leverage administrative efficiencies, and focus on core data products similar to other statistical agencies elsewhere within the Government. ERS will continue to provide data products and statistics for farm financial information (e.g., estimates of farm income and commodity costs of production), agricultural commodity markets, international trade, U.S. agricultural productivity, USDA domestic and international baseline data, food availability, and the Consumer Price Index for food. ERS would maintain its production of the national estimates of U.S. food security. This funding level also supports the ERS Commodity Outlook program's participation in USDA's Interagency Commodity Estimates Committees and recurring analyses for commodities covered by USDA Farm Act commodity programs. These activities include analysis for the monthly World Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates (WASDE) reports, public release of data for feed grains and other commodities, and supply and utilization tables for commodities that serve as critical inputs to the ERS Food Availability and Loss Data. Economists in the Commodity Outlook program will continue to support ERS leadership of modeling for USDA's Agricultural Baseline Projections. Producing these statistics requires \$6 million to purchase the Agricultural Resource Management Survey (ARMS) data, food security data, and private sector commodity data and intelligence. This budget level will support staff to develop the statistics and conduct research needed to ensure the sustained ability to develop meaningful measures of economic concepts in a dynamic farm and agricultural sector.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	35	35	15
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1

11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	37	37	17
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	6	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7	4
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	16	16	8
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	6	6	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	87	86	45
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	3	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	89	45

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-1701-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	330	329	148
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	.....

**NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE

*For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Statistics Service, \$165,000,000, of which up to \$45,300,000 shall be available until expended for the Census of Agriculture: Provided, That amounts made available for the Census of Agriculture may be used to conduct Current Agricultural Industrial Report surveys subject to 7 U.S.C. 2204g(d) and (f).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1801-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Agricultural estimates .....	120	119	111
0002	Statistical research and service .....	9	9	9
0003	Census of agriculture .....	54	42	45
0799	Total direct obligations .....	183	170	165
0801	National Agricultural Statistics Service (Reimbursable) .....	22	25	25
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	205	195	190
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12	.....	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	171	170	165
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	21	25	25
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	22	25	25
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	193	195	190
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	205	195	190
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	33	23
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	205	195	190
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-205	-188	-191
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	-17	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	33	23	22
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	44	32	22

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1801-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	32	22	21
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	193	195	190
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	165	176	172
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	40	12	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	205	188	191
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-20	-23	-23
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-22	-25	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	171	170	165
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	183	163	166
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	171	170	165
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	183	163	166

The National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) provides the official National and State estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops, grain stocks, value and expenditures associated with farm commodities and inventory, values and expenditures of livestock items. Data on approximately 120 crops and 45 livestock products are covered in more than 450 reports issued each year. In addition, the Census of Agriculture, which is conducted every five years for years ending in 2 and 7, is an in-depth picture of America's agriculture and provides comprehensive data on the Nation's agricultural industry down to the county level. NASS' responsibilities are authorized under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C 1621-1627) and the Census of Agriculture Act of 1997, Public Law 105-113 (7 U.S.C. 2204 g(d)(f)).

**Agricultural Estimates.**—The Agricultural Estimates program is vital for producers, agricultural commodity markets in the U.S. and the world, policy makers in government and people involved in making planning, investment, price discovery mechanisms, and marketing decisions. Billions of dollars could be put at risk without these essential Agricultural Estimates statistical reports. Staff in 12 Regional offices and 33 State offices serving all 50 States conduct the work to produce these commodity estimates. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide additional State and county data. In order to support Administration priorities and improve efficiency, NASS has carefully completed a comprehensive review of existing programs to determine where reductions could be taken, evaluating with the following priorities: 1) Federal Principal Economic Indicator data; 2) data which directly impact commodity markets; 3) data necessary to implement the USDA programs which provide payments to farmers and are used to administer the farm safety net for producers; and 4) data for which there are no other publicly available sources of information. In 2017, NASS achieved several accomplishments: 1) published the regular schedule of Agricultural Estimates Federal Principal Economic Indicators; 2) the Fruit Chemical Use Survey; 3) published new data on the economics of beekeeping in the annual Honey report; and 4) created the All Data Team

**Census of Agriculture.**—The Census of Agriculture provides the only source of comparable and consistent detailed data about agriculture and helps to measure trends and new development in the agricultural sector of our Nation's economy. The Census of Agriculture is critical because it provides comprehensive data on the agriculture economy, land use, production expenses, value of land and buildings, farm size and characteristics of farm operators, market value of agricultural production sold, acreage of major crops, inventory of livestock and poultry, and farm irrigation practices. The 2019 Budget request includes a decrease to reflect the normal activity levels related to the cyclical nature of the 5-year Census of Agri-

culture program. In 2017, NASS achieved several accomplishments: 1) published the results for the first Local Foods Survey; 2) published four Current Agricultural Industrial Reports; and 3) released results of the 2015 Certified Organic Survey; 4) critical IT programming and infrastructure were enhanced and tested to improve and streamline statistical activities and 5) developed a modern, responsive web form for data collection.

The 2019 total request is \$165 million for NASS, including \$119.7 million for Agricultural Estimates to: 1) conduct the essential Federal Principal Economic Indicator surveys; and 2) conduct other Core Integrated Surveys and Estimates to support USDA programs.

The 2019 NASS request includes \$45.3 million for the Census of Agriculture. NASS will: 1) Start planning and preparing for the FY 2022 Census of Agriculture; 2) conduct the Farm and Ranch Irrigation Survey; 3) data summarizations, publication and review, products dissemination and follow-on surveys; and 4) publish data for the 2017 Census of Agriculture.

Miscellaneous funds received from local organizations, commodity groups, and others are available for dissemination of reports and for survey work conducted under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h, 3318b). NASS also provides technical consultation, support, and assistance for international programs under participating agency service agreements.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1801-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	74	75	76
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	76	77	78
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	26	27	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	6	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	44	38	38
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	20	13	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	183	170	165
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	22	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	205	195	190

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-1801-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	867	916	876
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	106	106	106

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Agricultural Research Service and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100, and for land exchanges where the lands exchanged shall be of equal value or shall be equalized by a payment of money to the grantor which shall not exceed 25 percent of the total value of the land or interests transferred out of Federal ownership, \$1,018,991,000, of which \$10,600,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used to carry out the science program at the National Bio- and Agro-defense Facility located in Manhattan, Kansas: Provided, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed \$500,000, except for head-houses or greenhouses which shall each be limited to \$1,500,000, except for 10 buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$1,100,000 each,*

and except for two buildings to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$3,000,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building or \$500,000, whichever is greater: Provided further, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to modernization or replacement of existing facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for granting easements at the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center: Provided further, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for granting easements at any Agricultural Research Service location for the construction of a research facility by a non-Federal entity for use by, and acceptable to, the Agricultural Research Service and a condition of the easements shall be that upon completion the facility shall be accepted by the Secretary, subject to the availability of funds herein, if the Secretary finds that acceptance of the facility is in the interest of the United States: Provided further, That funds may be received from any State, other political subdivision, organization, or individual for the purpose of establishing or operating any research facility or research project of the Agricultural Research Service, as authorized by law.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1400–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	6		
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	–6		
0199 Balance, start of year .....			
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1400–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Product quality/value added .....	102	101	65
0002 Livestock production .....	89	89	74
0003 Crop production .....	226	224	205
0004 Food safety .....	101	101	87
0005 Livestock protection .....	74	73	16
0006 Crop protection .....	189	187	148
0007 Human nutrition research .....	87	87	44
0008 Environmental stewardship .....	218	216	194
0009 National Agricultural Library .....	24	24	22
0010 Repair and maintenance of facilities .....	20	20	20
0012 Homeland security .....	40	40	91
0013 National Bio-Agro Defense Facility .....			53
0014 Miscellaneous Fees/Supplementals .....		30	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,170	1,192	1,019
0881 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	142	142	156
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	142	142	156
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,312	1,334	1,175
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	30	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,170	1,162	1,019
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	50	142	156
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	108		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	158	142	156
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,328	1,304	1,175
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,343	1,334	1,175
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	30		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	460	479	356
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,312	1,334	1,175
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	27		

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,283	–1,457	–1,194
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–37		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	479	356	337
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–147	–140	–140
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–108		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	115		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–140	–140	–140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	313	339	216
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	339	216	197
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,328	1,304	1,175
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	955	987	877
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	328	470	317
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,283	1,457	1,194
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–90	–85	–94
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–45	–57	–62
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–135	–142	–156
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–108		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	85		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	–23		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,170	1,162	1,019
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,148	1,315	1,038
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,170	1,162	1,019
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,148	1,315	1,038

The Agricultural Research Service (ARS) is the principal in-house research agency of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). ARS conducts scientific research to develop and transfer solutions to agricultural problems of high national priority and to provide information access and dissemination to: ensure high-quality, safe food, and other agricultural products; assess the nutritional needs of Americans; sustain a competitive agricultural economy; enhance the natural resource base and the environment; and provide economic opportunities for rural citizens, communities, and society as a whole. This mission is carried out through ARS' major research program areas and other activities listed below (in italics).

The major research programs in ARS address and support the Department's priorities and are: *New Products/Product Quality/Value Added*; *Environmental Stewardship*; *Livestock/Crop Production*; *Livestock/Crop Protection*; *Food Safety*; and *Human Nutrition*.

The 2019 Salaries and Expenses budget for ARS requests \$1.019 billion, which supports ongoing intramural research conducted by ARS. The Budget also proposes to transfer operational responsibility for the National Bio and Agro-Defense Facility (NBAF) from the Department of Homeland Security to USDA and requests \$42 million within this account for operations costs in 2019. Once construction is complete, USDA would operate the NBAF and use the facility to study diseases that threaten the animal agricultural industry and public health. The Budget also includes proposed terminations of projects and closures of labs and research units.

*New Products/Product Quality/Value Added.*—ARS has active research programs directed toward improving the efficiency and reducing the cost for the conversion of agricultural products into biobased products and biofuels; developing new and improved products for domestic and foreign markets; and providing higher quality, healthy foods that satisfy consumer needs in the United States and abroad.

*Environmental Stewardship.*—The emphasis of ARS' environmental stewardship research programs is on developing technologies and systems that support sustainable production and enhance the Nation's vast renewable natural resource base. ARS is currently developing the scientific knowledge and technologies needed to meet the challenges and opportunities facing U.S. agriculture in managing water resource quality and quantity under different climatic regimes, production systems, and environmental condi-

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

tions. ARS' research also focuses on developing measurement, prediction, and control technologies for emissions of greenhouse gases, particulate matter, ammonia, hydrogen sulfide, and volatile organic compounds affecting air quality and land surface climate interactions. The agency is a leader in developing measurement and modeling techniques for characterizing gaseous and particulate matter emissions from agriculture. In addition, ARS is evaluating strategies for enhancing the health and productivity of soils, including developing predictive tools to assess the sustainability of alternative land management practices. Finding mechanisms to aid agriculture in adapting to changes in atmospheric composition and climatic variations is also an important component of this program. ARS' range and grazing land research objectives include the conservation and restoration of the Nation's range land and pasture ecosystems and agroecosystems through improved management of fire, invasive weeds, grazing, global change, and other agents of ecological change. The agency is currently developing improved grass and forage legume germplasm for livestock, conservation, bioenergy, and bioproduct systems as well as grazing-based livestock systems that reduce risk and increase profitability. In addition, ARS is developing whole system management strategies to reduce production costs and risks.

*Livestock Production.*—ARS' livestock production program is directed toward fostering an abundant, safe, nutritionally wholesome, and competitively priced supply of animal products produced in a viable, competitive, and sustainable animal agriculture sector of the economy by: safeguarding and utilizing animal genetic resources, associated genetic and genomic databases, and bioinformatic tools; developing a basic understanding of food animal physiology to address priority issues related to animal production, animal well-being, and product quality and healthfulness; and developing information, best management practices, novel and innovative tools, and technologies that improve animal production systems, enhance human health, and ensure domestic food security.

*Crop Production.*—ARS' crop production program focuses on developing and improving ways to reduce crop losses while protecting and ensuring a safe and affordable food supply. The research program concentrates on production strategies that are environmentally friendly, safe to consumers, and compatible with sustainable and profitable crop production systems. Research activities are directed at safeguarding and utilizing plant genetic resources and their associated genetic, genomic, and bioinformatic databases that facilitate selection of varieties and/or germplasm with significantly improved traits. Research activities attempt to minimize the impacts of crop pests while maintaining healthy crops and safe commodities that can be sold in markets throughout the world. ARS is conducting research to discover and exploit naturally occurring and engineered genetic mechanisms for plant pest control, develop agronomic germplasm with durable defensive traits, and transfer genetic resources for commercial use. ARS provides taxonomic information on invasive species that strengthens prevention techniques, aids in detection/identification of invasive pests, and increases control through management tactics that restore habitats and biological diversity.

*Livestock Protection.*—ARS' research on livestock protection is directed at protecting and ensuring the safety of the Nation's agriculture and food supply through improved disease detection, prevention, control, and treatment. Basic and applied research approaches are used to solve animal health problems of high national priority. Emphasis is given to methods and procedures to control animal diseases through the discovery and development of diagnostics, vaccines, biotherapeutics, animal genomics applications, disease management systems, animal disease models, and farm biosecurity measures. The research program has the following strategic objectives: establish ARS laboratories into a fluid, highly effective research network to maximize use of core competencies and resources; ensure access to specialized high containment facilities to study zoonotic and emerging diseases; develop an integrated animal and microbial genomics research program; establish core competencies in bovine, swine, ovine, and avian

immunology; launch a biotherapeutic discovery program providing alternatives to animal drugs; build a technology-driven vaccine and diagnostic discovery research program; develop core competencies in field epidemiology and predictive biology; establish a best-in-class training center for our Nation's veterinarians and scientists; and develop a model technology transfer program to achieve the full impact of ARS research discoveries.

*Crop Protection.*—ARS' research on crop protection protects crops from insects and diseases through research to understand pest and disease transmission mechanisms, and to identify and apply new technologies that increase understanding of virulence factors and host defense mechanisms. ARS research priorities include identification of: genes that convey virulence traits in pathogens and pests; factors that modulate infectivity, gene functions, and mechanisms; genetic profiles that provide specified levels of disease and insect resistance under field conditions; and mechanisms that reduce the spread of pests and infectious diseases. ARS is developing new knowledge and integrated pest management approaches to control pest and disease outbreaks as they occur. Its research will improve the knowledge and understanding of the ecology, physiology, epidemiology, and molecular biology of emerging diseases and pests. This knowledge will be incorporated into pest risk assessments and management strategies to minimize chemical inputs and increase production. Strategies and approaches will be available to producers to control emerging crop diseases and pest outbreaks and to address quarantine issues.

*Food Safety.*—ARS' food safety research program is designed to yield science-based knowledge on the safe production, storage, processing, and handling of plant and animal products, and on the detection and control of toxin producing and/or pathogenic bacteria and fungi, parasites, chemical contaminants, and plant toxins. All of ARS' research activities involve a high degree of cooperation and collaboration with USDA's Research, Education, and Economics agencies, as well as with the Food Safety and Inspection Service, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Food and Drug Administration, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Department of Homeland Security, and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). ARS also collaborates in international research programs to address and resolve global food safety issues. Specific research efforts are directed toward developing new technologies that assist ARS stakeholders and customers, including regulatory agencies, industry, and commodity and consumer organizations, in detecting, identifying, and controlling foodborne diseases that affect human health.

*Human Nutrition.*—Maintenance of health throughout the lifespan along with prevention of obesity and chronic diseases via food-based recommendations are the major emphases of ARS' human nutrition research program. These health-related goals are based on the knowledge that deficiency diseases are no longer primary public health concerns in the U.S. Excessive consumption has become the primary nutrition problem in the American population. This is reflected by increased emphasis on prevention of obesity from basic science through intervention studies to assessments of large populations. ARS' research program also actively studies bioactive components of foods that have no known requirement but have health promoting qualities. Four specific areas of research are emphasized: nutrition monitoring; the scientific basis for dietary recommendations; prevention of obesity and related diseases; and life stage nutrition and metabolism, in order to better define the role of nutrition in pregnancy and growth of children, and for healthier aging.

*Library and Information Services.*—The National Agricultural Library (NAL) is the largest and most accessible agricultural research library in the world. It provides services directly to the staff of USDA and to the public, primarily via the NAL web site, <http://www.nal.usda.gov>. NAL was created with the USDA in 1862 and was named a national library in 1962, as the primary agricultural information resource of the United States. NAL is the premier library for collecting, managing, and disseminating agricultural knowledge. The Library is the repository of our Nation's agricultural heritage, the provider of world class information, and a wellspring for generating new fundamental knowledge and advancing scientific dis-

covery. It is a priceless national resource that, through its services, programs, information products, and web-based tools and technologies, serves anyone who needs agricultural information. The Library's vision is "advancing access to global information for agriculture."

**Repair and Maintenance of Facilities.**—Funds are used to restore, upgrade, and maintain ARS' facilities to meet Occupational Safety and Health Administration and EPA requirements, provide suitable workspace for in-house research programs, and to retrofit existing structures for better energy utilization.

**Reimbursements.**—ARS performs research activities and services for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies. These activities and services are paid for on a reimbursable basis.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1400-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	466	466	399
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	14	14	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	10	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	490	490	420
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	173	173	149
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	23	11
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	5	5
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	43	42	46
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	24	23	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	43	44	47
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	212	208	128
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	19	31	21
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	64	67	70
31.0 Equipment .....	55	54	60
32.0 Land and structures .....	8	7	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17	17	19
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,170	1,192	1,019
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	142	142	156
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,312	1,334	1,175

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-1400-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,952	5,952	5,113
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	454	454	454

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1401-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Building and facilities projects .....	147	109	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....	147	109	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	249	202	192
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	100	99	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-192
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	100	99	-192
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	349	301	.....

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	202	192	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	144	175
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	147	109	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-78	-131
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	144	175	44
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	144	175
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	144	175	44
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	100	99	-192
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	9	-17
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	69	148
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	78	131
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	100	99	-192
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	78	131

This account provides funds for the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Agricultural Research Service.

ARS operates an extensive network of Federally-owned research facilities strategically located throughout the United States, reflective of the wide geographic diversity and site specificity of agricultural production and distinct climatic and agroecosystem zones. The agency completed a review of its laboratory portfolio in 2012 and developed a plan for future capital investment that would be required to maintain this aging infrastructure. The resulting "Capital Investment Strategy" recommended modernization of selected facilities. The 2019 Budget request does not include funding for this account and proposes to cancel \$192 million in unobligated balances that are no longer needed for capital improvements.

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Science and Education Administration .....	28	28	28
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	28	28	28
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Miscellaneous Contributed Funds .....	-28	-28	-28
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Miscellaneous contributed funds .....	25	24	27
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	30	34
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	28	28	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	55	58	62
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	30	34	35
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	1

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	24	27
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-28	-28
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	1	.....
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	1	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	28	28	28
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	11	20	20
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	14	8	8
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	28	28
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	28	28	28
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	25	28	28

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	8	8	8
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	2
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	6	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4	3	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	24	27

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-8214-0-7-352		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	77	77	77

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE  
Federal Funds

INTEGRATED ACTIVITIES

For the integrated research, education, and extension grants programs, including necessary administrative expenses, \$13,037,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, indirect costs shall not be charged against any Extension Implementation Program Area grant awarded under the Crop Protection/Pest Management Program (7 U.S.C. 7626).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1502-0-1-352		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0050	Crop Protection/Pest Management .....	20	20	13
0070	Methyl bromide transition program .....	2	2	.....
0071	Homeland Security .....	8	9	.....
0085	Emergency Citrus Research and Extension Program .....	26	47	.....
0086	Specialty Crop Research Initiative .....	51	51	80
0087	Regional Rural development centers .....	2	2	.....
0088	Organic transition .....	4	4	.....

0089	Organic Research and Extension Initiative .....	19	19	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	154	93

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	23	.....
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		2	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	36	36	13
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ...	100	100	80
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-7	-5	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	93	95	80
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	129	131	93
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	155	154	93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	23	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	260	289	304
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	154	93
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-102	-139	-162
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	289	304	235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	260	289	304
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	289	304	235

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	36	36	13
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	2	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	33	34	41
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	34	36	42
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	93	95	80
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	5	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	64	98	116
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	68	103	120
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	129	131	93
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	102	139	162

Integrated research, education, and/or extension grants are awarded for competitive and non-competitive programs.

**Crop Protection/Pest Management Program.**—This program supports projects that respond to pest management challenges with coordinated region-wide and national research, education, and extension programs, and serves as a catalyst for promoting further development and use of integrated pest management approaches. The program also fosters regional and national team building efforts, communication networks, and enhanced stakeholder participation. The 2019 Budget includes \$13 million for this program.

**Organic Agriculture Research and Extension Initiative.**—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7206 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (2008 Farm Bill), supports research and extension programs that enhance the ability of producers and processors who have already adopted organic standards to grow and market high quality organic agricultural products. In 2019, there is no mandatory funding for the program.

**Specialty Crop Research Initiative.**—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7306 of the 2014 Farm Bill, which amends Section 412 of the Agricultural Research, Extension, and Education Reform Act of 1998, provides funding to solve critical industry issues through: research and extension activities that focus on research in plant breeding, genetics, and genomics to improve crop characteristics; efforts to identify and address threats from pests and diseases, including threats to specialty crop pollinators; efforts to improve production efficiency, productivity, and profitability over the long term; new innovations and technology, including improved mechanization and technologies that delay or inhibit ripening; and methods

to prevent, detect, monitor, control, and respond to potential food safety hazards in the production and processing of specialty crops. In 2019, mandatory funding for the program is \$80 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1502–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	2	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	128	149	90
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	154	93

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012–1502–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	2

**BIOMASS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1003–0–1–271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Biomass research and development .....		9	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		9	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	9	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	9	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336] .....	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	6	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		9	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-8	-4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	7	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	6	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	7	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3		
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	11	8	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	8	4

Biomass Research and Development is authorized by the Biomass Research and Development Act of 2000. The program provides competitive grants for research, development, and demonstration to encourage innovation and development related to biomass, and improved commercialization of biobased products and energy. USDA and the Department of Energy jointly administer the program. In 2019, there is no mandatory funding for the program.

**RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACTIVITIES**

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, \$794,479,000: Provided, That funds for research grants for 1994 institutions, education grants for 1890 institutions, the agriculture and food research initiative, veterinary medicine loan repayment, and grants management systems shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That each institution eligible to receive funds under the Evans-Allen program receives no less than \$1,000,000: Provided further, That funds for education grants for Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions be made available to individual eligible institutions or consortia of eligible institutions with funds awarded equally to each of the States of Alaska and Hawaii: Provided further, That funds for education grants for 1890 institutions shall be made available to institutions eligible to receive funds under 7 U.S.C. 3221 and 3222: Provided further, That not more than 5 percent of the amounts made available by this or any other Act to carry out the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative under 7 U.S.C. 3157(b) may be retained by the Secretary of Agriculture to pay administrative costs incurred by the Secretary in carrying out that authority.

**NATIVE AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS ENDOWMENT FUND**

For the Native American Institutions Endowment Fund authorized by Public Law 103–382 (7 U.S.C. 301 note), \$11,857,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	201	213	225
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1140 Earnings on Investments, Native American Institutions Endowment Fund .....	5	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	206	218	230
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Research and Education Activities .....	-5	-5	-5
2134 Research and Education Activities .....	12	12	12
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	7	7	7
2999 Total appropriations .....	7	7	7
5099 Balance, end of year .....	213	225	237

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments under the Hatch Act .....	244	242	243
0002 Cooperative forestry research .....	34	34	29
0003 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Univ. and West Virginia State University .....	54	54	54
0004 Special research grants .....	49	51	33
0005 Agriculture Food and Research Initiative .....	341	862	375
0006 Animal health and disease research .....	4	4	
0007 Federal Administration .....	20	20	18
0008 Higher education .....	48	50	37
0009 Native American Institutions Endowment Fund .....	6	5	5
0012 Veterinary Medical Services Act .....	7	6	5
0013 Veterinary Services Grant Program .....	3	2	
0015 Sun Grant Program .....	3	3	
0016 Farm Business Management and Benchmarking .....	1	1	
0021 Alfalfa Forage and Research Program .....	2	2	
0022 Capacity Building for Non-Land Grant Colleges of Agriculture .....	7	5	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	823	1,341	799
0801 Research and Education Activities (Reimbursable) .....	11	12	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	834	1,353	811
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	444	493	
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	444	493	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	16		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	460	493	

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION ACTIVITIES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	861	855	806
1101	5	5	5
1134			
1160	854	848	799
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	1		
1701	11	12	12
1750	12	12	12
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	1		
1900	867	860	811
1930	1,327	1,353	811
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	493		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	992	1,064	1,624
3010	834	1,353	811
3011	1		
3020	-744	-793	-911
3040	-16		
3041	-3		
3050	1,064	1,624	1,524
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-23	-20	-32
3070	-11	-12	-12
3071	14		
3090	-20	-32	-44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	969	1,044	1,592
3200	1,044	1,592	1,480
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	866	860	811
Outlays, gross:			
4010	148	447	421
4011	596	346	490
4020	744	793	911
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	-14	-11	-11
4033	-2	-1	-1
4040	-16	-12	-12
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	-11	-12	-12
4052	15	12	12
4060	4		
4070	854	848	799
4080	728	781	899
Mandatory:			
4090	1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	-1		
4180	854	848	799
4190	727	781	899
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	194	210	222
5001	210	222	234
5096		46	46
5098		68	68

The National Institute of Food and Agriculture (NIFA) participates in a nationwide system of agricultural research and education program planning and coordination between State institutions and the U.S. Department of Agriculture. It assists in maintaining cooperation among the State institutions, and between the State institutions and their Federal research partners.

The agency administers grants and payments to State institutions to leverage State and local funding for agricultural research and higher education.

*Payments under the Hatch Act.*—Funds under the Hatch Act are allocated on a formula basis to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Micronesia, and Northern Mariana Islands. The 2019 budget includes \$243.2 million.

*Cooperative forestry research.*—These funds are allocated by formula to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities having a forestry school and offering graduate training in forestry sciences. The 2019 Budget is funded at \$28.9 million.

*Payments to 1890 Institutions for Research.*—Funds allocated on a formula basis support agricultural research and broaden the curricula at the nineteen 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University. The 2019 Budget includes \$53.8 million.

*Special grants and other research programs.*—This program addresses research areas of national interest. The 2019 Budget includes \$11.8 million for IR-4 minor crop pest management to assist growers in obtaining registrations of pesticides for use on specialty food crops, ornamental horticulture crops, and minor uses on major crops. The 2019 Budget also includes funding for sustainable agriculture at \$19 million. The 2019 Budget proposes funding at \$1.8 million for the competitive 1994 Institutions research grants program to build research capacity at the legislatively eligible 1994 institutions by supporting tribal, national and multistate agricultural research priorities.

*Agriculture and Food Research Initiative competitive grants.*—Section 7406 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110–246) establishes the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative (AFRI). AFRI is the core competitive grant program for fundamental and applied research, extension, and education to address food and agricultural sciences. The 2019 Budget includes \$375 million for AFRI to support the transformative innovations needed to achieve nutritional security. This investment is essential for the foundational research and agricultural workforce development that complements and underpins large systems-level research, education, and extension activities needed to maintain America's global preeminence in food and agricultural production. To achieve this transformation of U.S. agricultural systems, AFRI includes investments in three major foci: Sustainable Agricultural Systems, Foundational and Applied Science, and Education and Workforce Development. These complementary foci will support the creation, delivery, and application of the knowledge, tools, and innovations needed to tackle the broad range of global agricultural challenges impacting America. Addressing these challenges will engage scientists and educators with expertise in plant health and production and plant products; animal health and production and animal products; food safety, nutrition, and health; bioenergy, natural resources, and environment; agricultural systems and technology; and agriculture economics and rural communities. AFRI allows greater flexibility in the types of projects funded to include: single function projects in research, education, and extension, and integrated research, education and/or extension awards.

*Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff assists in maintaining cooperation within and among the States, and between the States and their Federal research partners. This staff also administers research and education grants and payments to States. Federal administration is funded from a combination of program set-asides from formula and grant programs and from direct appropriation for administration. The 2019 Budget includes \$19 million.

*Higher education.*—The 2019 Budget proposes \$19.2 million for a capacity building program at the 1890 institutions as part of the USDA initiative to strengthen these institutions through a broadening of curricula, and increased faculty development and student research projects. The 2019 Budget funding is proposed for Hispanic-serving institutions education grants program at \$9.2 million. Funding is also proposed for Native American

institutions at \$3.4 million, Alaska Native-serving and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions at \$3.2 million, and Grants for Insular Areas programs at \$2 million. These programs enable universities to broaden their curricula, and increase faculty development and student research projects in the food and agricultural sciences. Funding also is proposed in the 2019 Budget, at \$5 million, for the Veterinary Medical Services Act to provide incentives to hire veterinarians to work in shortage areas.

*Native American Institutions Endowment Fund.*—The 2019 Budget includes \$11.9 million, for an endowment for the 1994 land-grant institutions (the legislatively eligible Tribally controlled colleges) to strengthen the infrastructure of these institutions and develop Indian expertise for the food and agricultural sciences and businesses and their own communities. At the termination of each fiscal year, the Secretary withdraws the income from the endowment fund for the fiscal year, and after making adjustments for the cost of administering the fund, distributes the adjusted income on a formula basis to the 1994 land-grant institutions. An estimated \$5 million in interest earned in 2018 will be available to the program in 2019.

*Reimbursable program.*—Funds support basic and applied agriculture research and activities performed for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	26	28	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	7	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	.....	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	11	11	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	768	1,278	738
99.0 Direct obligations .....	823	1,341	799
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	11	12	12
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	834	1,353	811

Employment Summary			
Identification code 012–1500–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	216	222	210

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 012–1501–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	.....	.....

Funds provide grants to States and other eligible recipients for the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities to carry out agricultural research, extension, and teaching programs. No funding has been appropriated to this account since 1997.

EXTENSION ACTIVITIES

*For payments to States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, the Northern Marianas, and American Samoa, \$450,185,000: Provided, That funds for facility improvements at 1890 institutions shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That institutions eligible to receive funds under 7 U.S.C. 3221 for cooperative extension receive no less than \$1,000,000: Provided further, That funds for cooperative extension under sections 3(b) and (c) of the Smith-Lever Act (7 U.S.C. 343(b) and (c)) and section 208(c) of Public Law 93–471 shall be available for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 012–0502–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Smith-Lever Act, 3(b) and 3(c) .....	300	298	299
0002 Youth at risk .....	8	8	8
0004 Expanded food and nutrition education program (EFNEP) .....	68	67	55
0006 Farm Safety .....	5	5	.....
0009 Federally Recognized Tribes Extension Program .....	3	3	3
0013 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee Univ. and West Virginia State University .....	46	45	46
0015 Renewable resources extension act .....	4	4	.....
0016 Federal administration .....	8	8	9
0019 1890 facilities (section 1447) .....	2	54	20
0022 1994 institutions activities .....	5	4	4
0024 Rural health and safety education .....	3	3	.....
0026 Risk management education .....	5	5	5
0027 New technologies for ag. extension .....	2	2	.....
0030 Food Animal Residue Avoidance Database .....	1	1	1
0031 Beginning Farmers and Ranchers Program .....	18	20	.....
0032 Food Safety Outreach Program .....	5	5	5
0033 Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Program .....	19	23	.....
0034 Enhancing Agricultural Opportunities for Military Veterans .....	.....	10	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	502	565	455
0801 Extension Activities (Reimbursable) .....	18	16	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	520	581	471

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	39	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	16	39	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	17	39	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	482	479	450
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4085] .....	5	5	5
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336] .....	40	45	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–3	–3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	42	47	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	16	16
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	15	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	18	16	16
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	542	542	471
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	559	581	471
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	39	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	710	749	615
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	520	581	471

EXTENSION ACTIVITIES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0502-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-478	-715	-657
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	749	615	429
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-36	-33	-33
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	18		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-33	-33	-33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	674	716	582
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	716	582	396
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	500	495	466
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	122	303	286
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	318	349	323
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	440	652	609
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-16	-16	-16
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-6		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-22	-16	-16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	19		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	482	479	450
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	418	636	593
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	42	47	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	7	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	36	56	45
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	38	63	48
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	524	526	455
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	456	699	641

The Cooperative Extension System, a national educational network, is a dynamic organization pledged to meeting the country's needs for research-based educational programs that will enable people to make practical decisions to improve their lives. To accomplish its mission, the Cooperative Extension System adjusts programs to meet the shifting needs and priorities of the people it serves.

The non-formal educational network combines the expertise and resources of Federal, State, and local partners. The partners in this unique System are: a) NIFA at the U.S. Department of Agriculture; b) Extension professionals at land-grant universities throughout the U.S. and its territories; and c) Extension professionals in nearly all of the Nation's 3,144 counties and county equivalents. Thousands of paraprofessionals and nearly 3 million volunteers support this partnership and magnify its impact. Strong linkages with both public and private external groups also are crucial to the Cooperative Extension System's strength and vitality.

*Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c).*—Programs supported with Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) legislated formula funds are the major educational efforts central to the mission of the System and common to most Extension units. These programs are the foundation of the Extension organization and partnership that are intended to increase the number of community-based projects, families, and individuals reached to disseminate research findings as widely and quickly as possible. Funds will be used to develop practical applications of existing or improved practices or technologies in agriculture; and disseminate information to communities through demonstrations and publications. The 2019 Budget proposes Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) programs to be funded at \$299.4 million.

*1890 Institutions.*—Smith-Lever 3(b) and (c) provides formula payments to the 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University. The 2019 Budget includes \$45.3 million and provides funds to support the Extension's infrastructure.

*1890 Facilities.*—The 2019 Budget includes \$19.6 million for 1890 Facilities Grants for the acquisition and improvement of food, agricultural, and human sciences facilities and equipment, including libraries, so that the 1890 land-grant institutions, including Tuskegee University, West Virginia State University, and Central State University may participate fully in the production of human capital in the food and agricultural sciences.

*Smith-Lever 3(d) Programs.*—Designated programs funded by Smith-Lever 3(d) include the Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program; Children, Youth, and Families at Risk; and Federally-Recognized Tribes Extension Program. The 2019 Budget includes \$66.5 million for these programs.

*Other Extension Programs.*—Other Extension programs supported in the 2019 Budget include Extension Services at 1994 Institutions at \$4.4 million, Food Animal Residue Avoidance Database Program at \$1.2 million, and Food Safety Outreach Program at \$5 million.

*Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff assists in maintaining cooperation within and among the States, and between the States and their Federal partners. This staff also administers extension grants and payments to States. Federal administration is funded from direct appropriation for administration. The 2019 Budget includes \$8.8 million, which includes \$0.5 million for agriculture in the classroom.

*Beginning Farmer and Rancher Development Program.*—This mandatory program, authorized by section 7410 of the 2008 Farm Bill, provides funding to support the development of education, outreach, curricula, workshops, educational teams, training, and technical assistance programs to assist beginning farmers and ranchers in the U.S. and its territories in entering, building, and managing successful farm and ranch enterprises. This program also provides support for an online electronic and library clearinghouse to provide associated support to individually funded projects, and the overall program. In 2019, there is no mandatory funding for the program.

*Agriculture Risk Management Education Program.*—This mandatory program, authorized by section 133 of the Agricultural Risk Protection Act of 2000, which amends the Federal Crop Insurance Act, provides funding for educating agricultural producers on the full range of risk management activities. These activities include futures, options, agricultural trade options, crop insurance, cash forward contracting, debt reduction, production diversification, marketing plans and tactics, farm resources risk reduction, and other appropriate risk management strategies. In 2019, mandatory funding for this program is \$5 million.

*Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Program.*—This mandatory program, authorized by section 4208 of the Farm Bill, funds and evaluates projects intended to increase the purchase of fruits and vegetables, any variety of fresh, canned, dried, or frozen whole or cut fruits and vegetables without added sugars, fats, or oils, and salt (i.e. sodium), by low-income consumers participating in Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) by providing incentives at the point of purchase. The program will test strategies that could contribute to the understanding of how best to increase the purchase of fruits and vegetables by SNAP participants to inform future efforts, and develop effective and efficient benefit redemption technologies. In 2019, there is no mandatory funding for this program.

*Reimbursable program.*—Funds support activities performed for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0502-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	7	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2		

23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		5	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8		
25.5	Research and development contracts .....		4	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	478	540	437
99.0	Direct obligations .....	502	565	455
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	18	16	16
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	520	581	471

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-0502-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	137	141	133

*In fiscal year 2019, the agency is authorized to collect fees to cover the total costs of providing technical assistance, goods, or services requested by States, other political subdivisions, domestic and international organizations, foreign governments, or individuals, provided that such fees are structured such that any entity's liability for such fees is reasonably based on the technical assistance, goods, or services provided to the entity by the agency, and such fees shall be reimbursed to this account, to remain available until expended, without further appropriation, for providing such assistance, goods, or services.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1600-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	28	52	51
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	17		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	45	52	51
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 1990 Food, Agricultural Quarantine Inspection Fees .....	768	765	765
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	813	817	816
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses .....	-767	-765	-765
2103 Salaries and Expenses .....	-45	-51	
2132 Salaries and Expenses .....	51	50	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-761	-766	-765
2999 Total appropriations .....	-761	-766	-765
5099 Balance, end of year .....	52	51	51

**ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, including up to \$30,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4085), \$739,151,000; of which \$469,000, to remain available until expended, shall be available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, animal diseases and for control of pest animals and birds ("contingency fund") to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions; of which \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used for the cotton pests program, including cost share purposes or for debt retirement for active eradication zones; of which \$30,272,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for Animal Health Technical Services; of which \$696,000 shall be for activities under the authority of the Horse Protection Act of 1970, as amended (15 U.S.C. 1831); of which \$33,881,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used to support avian health; of which \$4,243,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for information technology infrastructure; of which \$139,500,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for specialty crop pests; of which, \$7,809,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for field crop and rangeland ecosystem pests; of which \$15,775,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for zoonotic disease management; of which \$40,688,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for emergency preparedness and response; of which \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for tree and wood pests; of which \$3,965,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the National Veterinary Stockpile; of which up to \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the scrapie program for indemnities; of which \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the wildlife damage management program for aviation safety; of which \$10,600,000, to remain available until expended, shall be used to carry out the science program at the National Bio and Agro-Defense facility located in Manhattan, Kansas: Provided, That of amounts available under this heading for wildlife services methods development, \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That of amounts available under this heading for the screwworm program, \$4,990,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by the States of at least 40 percent: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed five, of which two shall be for replacement only: Provided further, That in addition, in emergencies which threaten any segment of the agricultural production industry of this country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as may be deemed necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious disease or pests of animals, poultry, or plants, and for expenses in accordance with sections 10411 and 10417 of the Animal Health Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 8310 and 8316) and sections 431 and 442 of the Plant Protection Act (7 U.S.C. 7751 and 7772), and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts: Provided further, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the repair and alteration of leased buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1600-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Animal Health .....	303	312	288
0002 Plant Health .....	316	321	241
0003 Wildlife Services .....	121	122	67
0004 Regulatory Management .....	35	35	35
0005 Emergency Management .....	23	46	52
0006 Safe Trade and International Technical Assistance .....	38	37	37
0007 Animal Welfare .....	29	29	29
0008 Agency-Wide Programs .....	52	52	49
0009 Citrus Greening - GP 764 .....	5		
0010 Emergency Program Funding .....	25	22	
0011 Agricultural Quarantine Inspection User Fees .....	243	245	245
0012 H1N1 Transfer From HHS .....		2	
0013 Citrus Greening - GP 757 .....		5	
0014 Farm Bill, Section 10007 .....	57	70	75
0015 Refunds for Equipment Sold .....	4		
0100 Total direct program .....	1,251	1,298	1,118
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,251	1,298	1,118
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	197	189	189
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,448	1,487	1,307
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	477	523	467
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	341	398	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	39		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	516	523	467
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	952	945	739
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] .....	24		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	976	945	739
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (AQI User Fees) .....	767	765	765
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	45	51	
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-0530] .....	-535	-539	-539
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] .....	63	75	75
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-4	-5	

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–1600–0–1–352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–51	–50	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	285	297	301
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	189	189	189
1700 Collected [AQI fee] .....	.....	.....	29
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	13	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	202	189	218
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,463	1,431	1,258
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,979	1,954	1,725
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–8	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	523	467	418
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	478	446	223
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,448	1,487	1,307
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	17	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,434	–1,710	–1,289
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–39	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–24	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	446	223	241
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–233	–237	–237
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–13	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	9	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–237	–237	–237
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	245	209	–14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	209	–14	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,178	1,134	957
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	809	992	846
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	343	321	142
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,152	1,313	988
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–52	–48	–48
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–152	–141	–170
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–204	–189	–218
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–13	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	15	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	976	945	739
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	948	1,124	770
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	285	297	301
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	194	287	241
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	88	110	60
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	282	397	301
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,261	1,242	1,040
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,230	1,521	1,071

The Secretary of Agriculture established the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) on April 2, 1972, under the authority of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953 and other authorities. The mission of the Agency is to safeguard the health, welfare, and value of American agricultural and natural resources that are vulnerable to pests, diseases, predation, natural disasters, or inhumane treatment. APHIS performs this important work using three major areas of activity, as follows:

**Safeguarding and Emergency Preparedness/Response.**—APHIS monitors animal and plant health throughout the world and uses the information to set effective agricultural import policies to prevent the introduction of foreign animal and plant pests and diseases. Should a pest or disease enter

the United States, APHIS works cooperatively with Federal, State, Tribal and industry partners to rapidly diagnose them and determine if there is a need to establish new pest or disease management programs. APHIS, in conjunction with partners and stakeholders, safeguards American agriculture by eradicating harmful pests and diseases or, where eradication is not feasible, by minimizing their economic impact. The Agency monitors endemic pests and diseases through surveys to detect their locations and works with partners to implement controls and conduct outreach to prevent the spread of pests and diseases into non-infested parts of the country. The Agency maintains a cadre of trained professionals prepared to respond immediately to potential animal and plant health emergencies. Program personnel investigate reports of suspected presence of foreign and exotic pests and diseases and work with partners to determine an appropriate course of action, including emergency action if necessary. APHIS conducts diagnostic laboratory activities that support the Agency's animal disease and plant pest prevention, detection, control, and eradication programs. The Agency also provides and directs technology development to support animal and plant protection programs of the Agency and its cooperators at the State, Tribal, national, and international levels. APHIS provides technical and some operational assistance to States, Tribes, and local entities in reducing wildlife damage to natural and agricultural resources. Finally, the Agency protects plant health by optimizing its oversight of genetically engineered organisms.

**Safe Trade and International Technical Assistance.**—Sanitary (animal) and phytosanitary (plant) (SPS) regulations can have a significant impact on market access for the United States as an exporter of agricultural products. The Agency participates in the development of international standards. APHIS also plays a central role in resolving technical trade issues to ensure the smooth and safe movement of agricultural commodities into and out of the United States. APHIS helps to protect the United States from emerging animal and plant pests and diseases while meeting obligations under the World Trade Organization's SPS agreement by assisting developing countries in improving their safeguarding systems. Finally, APHIS develops and implements programs designed to identify and reduce agricultural pest and disease threats while they are still outside of U.S. borders, to enhance safe agricultural trade, and to strengthen emergency response preparedness.

**Animal Welfare.**—The Agency conducts regulatory activities to ensure the humane care and treatment of animals, including horses, as required by the Animal Welfare Act of 1966 as amended (7 U.S.C. 2131–2159), and the Horse Protection Act of 1970 as amended (15 U.S.C. 1821–1831). These activities include inspection of certain establishments that handle animals intended for research, exhibition, and sale as pets, and monitoring of certain horse shows.

APHIS' 2019 budget request is \$739 million. The budget includes a request for additional resources to prepare for the transition of the Agency's foreign animal disease laboratory operations from Plum Island, New York, to the new state-of-the-art National Bio and Agro-Defense Facility (NBAF) in Manhattan, Kansas. The transition will take place over several years, beginning in earnest in 2019 and continuing until NBAF is online and fully operational in December 2022. Among the reductions included in the budget are proposals to reduce or eliminate Federal contributions toward animal and plant health and wildlife management program efforts. APHIS works as a partner with its cooperators at the State, local, and industry levels to achieve overall program goals; the Agency expects its cooperators will increase their contributions toward these efforts. The Agency also proposes several reductions as cost savings measures. In these instances, the programs will use the remaining resources to address the highest risks or program priority areas.

Additionally, the Administration proposes establishing a new discretionary user fee (\$29 million in 2019) to recover the full costs of APHIS' inspections of passengers and cargo traveling to the continental United States from Hawaii and Puerto Rico to prevent the introduction of non-native agricultural pests and diseases into the mainland.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1600-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	455	478	414
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	464	487	423
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	159	167	155
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	36	36	31
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	2
23.1 Rent, Communications, and Utilities .....	81	81	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	429	444	367
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	45	45	41
31.0 Equipment .....	24	24	14
41.0 Other grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
42.0 Other insurance claims and indemnities .....	7	7	5
43.0 Interest and dividends .....		1	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,251	1,298	1,118
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	197	189	189
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,448	1,487	1,307

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-1600-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,807	6,142	5,294
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,763	1,765	1,765

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

For plans, construction, repair, preventive maintenance, environmental support, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2250, and acquisition of land as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 428a, \$2,852,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1601-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Buildings and facilities .....	2	12	41
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	2	12	41
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	49	87
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		49	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	51	99	90
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	49	87	49
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	12	41
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-12	-44
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	50	50	3
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		12	1

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4		43
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	12	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	12	44

The buildings and facilities account provides for plans, construction, repair, preventive maintenance, environmental support, improvement, extension, alteration, purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, and acquisition of land, as needed, for Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) operated facilities, which include animal quarantine stations, plant inspection stations, sterile insect rearing facilities, and laboratories.

For these activities, the 2019 Budget request proposes about \$2.9 million which includes funding to address safety issues with several facilities.

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, APHIS .....	10	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	10	9	9
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	-10	-9	-9
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Miscellaneous trust funds .....	11	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	8	8
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	10	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	19	17	17
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-12	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	10	9	9
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	8	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	5	4	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	12	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	12	9

APHIS provides inspection and preclearance activities for growers, exporting associations and foreign government entities. Those benefiting from the service must deposit funds into this account in advance of the service. The Agency uses the funds to cover the costs associated with inspecting and preclearing certain fruits, vegetables, flower bulbs, and other products in foreign countries before they are shipped to the United States.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-9971-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	45	50	50

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out services authorized by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products Inspection Act, including not to exceed \$50,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), \$1,032,273,000; and in addition, \$1,000,000 may be credited to this account from fees collected for the cost of laboratory accreditation as authorized by section 1327 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 138f): Provided, That funds provided for the Public Health Data Communication Infrastructure system shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That no fewer than 148 full-time equivalent positions shall be employed during fiscal year 2019 for purposes dedicated solely to inspections and enforcement related to the Humane Methods of Slaughter Act: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3700-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and expenses .....	1,040	1,033	1,032
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	221	225	229
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,261	1,258	1,261
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	69	67	36
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	77	67	36
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,032	1,025	1,032
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	218	200	188
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	2	10
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	219	202	198
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,251	1,227	1,230
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,328	1,294	1,266
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	67	36	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	153	149	180
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,261	1,258	1,261
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,247	-1,227	-1,230
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	149	180	211
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-46	-46	-48
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-2	-10
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-46	-48	-58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	107	103	132
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	103	132	153

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,251	1,227	1,230
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,074	1,048	1,050
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	173	179	180
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,247	1,227	1,230
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-218	-200	-197
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-219	-201	-198
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-2	-10
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	1	10
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....		-1	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,032	1,025	1,032
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,028	1,026	1,032
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,032	1,025	1,032
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,028	1,026	1,032

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	2
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	2

The primary objective of the Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) is to ensure that meat, poultry, and egg products are safe, wholesome, unadulterated, and properly labeled and packaged, as required by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, and the Egg Products Inspection Act. In carrying out this mission, FSIS oversight responsibility covers a significant percentage of American spending on food. Providing adequate resources for Federal Food Safety agencies is a priority of the Administration. The 2019 Budget proposes \$1.032 billion for inspection of meat, poultry and egg products. With these funds, FSIS will fully support all Federal, in-plant and other frontline personnel and the Federal share of State inspection programs, and continue to improve its data infrastructure and modernize its scientific approach to food safety. This budget also requests Congress return Siluriformes inspection to FDA. In addition, the budget proposes a user fee which will be charged to plants to support inspections and central operations costs for Federal, State, and International inspection programs for meat, poultry, and eggs. In FY 2019, USDA will realign Codex Alimentarius activities from the Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) to the Office of the Secretary, reporting to the Under Secretary for Trade and Foreign Agricultural Affairs. FSIS will remain the chair of Codex.

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION ACTIVITIES

	2017 ACTUAL	2018 est.	2019 est.
FEDERALLY INSPECTED ESTABLISHMENTS:			
Slaughter only Establishments .....	6	6	6
Processing only Establishments .....	4,287	4,300	4,300
Combination Slaughter and Processing Establishments .....	1,092	1,100	1,100
Talmdage-Aiken Plants .....	353	353	353
Import Establishments .....	133	140	140
Egg Plants .....	82	85	85
Other Establishments .....	833	825	825
FEDERALLY INSPECTED and PASSED PRODUCTION (millions of pounds):			
Meat Slaughter .....	48,698	49,000	49,500

Poultry Slaughter .....	61,509	62,000	62,250
Egg Products .....	3,123	3,250	3,300
<b>IMPORT/EXPORT ACTIVITY (millions of pounds):</b>			
Meat and Poultry Imported .....	4,065	4,100	4,200
Meat and Poultry Exported .....	14,486	14,600	15,000
<b>STATES AND TERRITORIES with COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS:</b>			
Intrastate Inspection <sup>1</sup> .....	27	27	27
Talmadge-Aiken Inspection (number of states) .....	9	9	9
Number of Talmadge-Aiken establishments <sup>2</sup> .....	353	360	360
Number of Slaughter and/or Processing Plants (excludes exempt plants) .....	1,442	1,500	1,620
<b>COMPLIANCE ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Investigations and Surveillance Activities .....	23,397	24,000	24,600
Enforcement Actions Completed .....	1,647	1,650	1,665
<b>LABORATORY SAMPLING:</b>			
Microbiology (Samples Analyzed) .....	93,314	106,416	106,416
Microbiology (Tests Performed) .....	252,214	250,000	250,000
Microbiology (Analytes Analyzed) .....	615,045	600,000	600,000
Chemistry (Samples Analyzed) .....	14,936	14,952	14,952
Chemistry (Tests Performed) .....	47,135	48,000	48,000
Chemistry (Analytes Analyzed) .....	1,766,831	1,825,000	1,825,000
Pathology Samples (Samples Analyzed) .....	4,032	5,000	5,000

<b>CONSUMER EDUCATION and PUBLIC OUTREACH:</b>			
Meat and Poultry Hotline Calls Received .....	52,285	49,671	47,187
Website Visits .....	8,645,444	9,500,000	10,460,000
Electronic Messages Received .....	11,005	10,500	10,000
Publications Distributed .....	1,730,065	1,297,549	973,162
E-mail Alert Service Subscribers .....	283,331	325,000	364,000
<b>EPIDEMIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS:</b>			
Cooperative Efforts with State and Public Health Offices .....	14	16	16
Illnesses Reported and Treated <sup>3</sup> .....	615	704	714

<sup>1</sup>States with cooperative agreements which are operating programs.

<sup>2</sup>These establishments are included in the counts of Federally inspected establishments.

<sup>3</sup>Data must be collected over a number of years to chart national trends and estimate the incidence of foodborne illness and treatment

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-3700-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	535	534	537
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	52	52	52
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	593	592	595
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	225	226	226
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	39	37	38
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	10	8	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	40	39	37
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	43	44	43
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	11	11
31.0 Equipment .....	7	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	51	51	51
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,040	1,033	1,032
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	221	225	229
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,261	1,258	1,261

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-3700-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9,243	9,054	9,224

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	29	29	29
--	----	----	----

**Trust Funds**

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			2
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Deposits of Fees, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products, Food Safety and Quality Service .....	14	13	13
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	14	13	15
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products .....	-14	-11	-11
5099 Balance, end of year .....		2	4

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products .....	26	11	11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	2	2
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	14	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	13	13
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	11	11
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-26	-11	-11

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	14	11	11
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	12	11	11
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	14		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	26	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	11	11
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	26	11	11

Under authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, Federal meat and poultry inspection services are provided upon request and for a fee in cases where inspection is not mandated by statute. This service includes: certifying products for export beyond the requirements of export certificates; inspecting certain animals and poultry intended for human food where inspection is not required by statute, such as buffalo, rabbit, deer, and quail; and inspecting products intended for animal consumption.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	13	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	11	11

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-8137-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	83	82	82

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

0001 Packers and stockyards program .....	23	23	.....
0002 Grain regulatory program .....	20	20	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43	43	.....

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	43	43	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	43	43	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	43	43	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43	43	.....
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-43	-7
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	7	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	7	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	.....

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	43	43	.....
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	37	36	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	7	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	43	43	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	43	43	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43	43	7

As a result of the USDA reorganization, the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA) will no longer exist as a standalone agency. The functions of the Federal Grain Inspection Service and the Packers and Stockyards Program will now be performed by the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS). Funding for these functions has been transferred into AMS's Treasury Account Symbols.

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Federal Grain Inspection Service, Grain Regulatory Program:</b>			
U.S. standards and factors (attribute tests) in effect at end of year .....	129	129	129
Standards reviews and factors in progress .....	6	7	4
Standards reviews and factors completed .....	3	5	3
On-site investigations .....	5	7	7
Designations renewed .....	16	14	12
Registration certificates issued .....	112	120	125
<b>Packers and Stockyards Program:</b>			
Investigations .....	1,873	1,875	1,885
Regulatory Activities .....	2,093	2,095	2,100
Livestock market agencies/dealers registered .....	5,881	5,857	5,850
Stockyards subject to the Act .....	1,261	1,263	1,260
Slaughtering and processing packers subject to the Act (estimated) ...	4,451	4,375	4,350
Meat distributors, brokers, and dealers subject to the Act (estimated) .....	2,783	2,780	2,785

Poultry operations subject to the Act .....	132	129	130
---	-----	-----	-----

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	23	23	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	8	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43	43	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-2400-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	260	260	.....

**MARKETING SERVICES**

*For necessary expenses of the Agricultural Marketing Service, \$118,617,000: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 percent of the current replacement value of the building.*

*Fees may be collected for the cost of standardization activities, as established by regulation pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 9701).*

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

*Not to exceed \$60,982,000 (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses: Provided, That if crop size is understated and/or other uncontrollable events occur, the agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 percent with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

0001 Market news service .....	34	32	28
0002 Inspection and standardization .....	7	7	7
0003 Market protection and promotion .....	63	65	35
0004 Transportation and market development .....	9	7	7
0005 National Bioengineered Food Disclosure Standard .....	1	1	1
0006 Packers and Stockyards .....	.....	.....	23
0008 U.S. Warehouse Act .....	.....	.....	5
0009 International Food Procurement .....	.....	.....	13
0799 Total direct obligations .....	114	112	119
0801 Marketing Services (Reimbursable) .....	105	66	66
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	219	178	185

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	48	48
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	46	48	48
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	85	84	119
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-2501] .....	1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	86	84	119
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] .....	30	30	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2	-2	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	28	28	.....

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	100	66 66
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	10	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	110	66 66
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	224	178 185
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	270	226 233
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	48	48 48
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	81	94 67
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	219	178 185
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-202	-205 -206
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	94	67 46
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-15	-15 -15
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-10	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	10	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-15	-15 -15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	66	79 52
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	79	52 31
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	196	150 185
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	123	140 171
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	58	37 17
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	181	177 188
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-52	-5 -5
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-54	-61 -61
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-106	-66 -66
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-10	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-4	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	86	84 119
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	75	111 122
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	28	28 .....
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	20	28 18
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	21	28 18
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	114	112 119
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	96	139 140

The 2019 Budget requests about \$119 million for the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) Marketing Services account, approximately \$30 million above 2018. The increase is due to the USDA reorganization that transferred activities formerly performed by the Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (GIPSA), and some activities formerly performed by the Farm Service Agency (FSA), into AMS. The reorganization moved the Packers and Stockyards Program (\$23 million), the Warehouse Act program (\$4 million), and international food procurement (\$14 million) into the AMS Marketing Services account. Additionally, the Warehouse Act fees (\$4 million) and the Federal Grain Inspection Program new discretionary user fee (\$20 million) are within the AMS Fee Funded Inspection, Weighing, and Examination Services account.

*The Packers and Stockyards Program.*—This program promotes fair business practices, financial integrity, and competitive environments to market livestock, meat, and poultry. Through its oversight activities, including monitoring programs, reviews, and investigations, the Program fosters fair competition, provides payment protection, and guards against deceptive and fraudulent trade practices that affect the movement and price of meat animals and their products. The Program's work protects consumers and

members of the livestock, meat, and poultry industries. The Program enforces the Packers and Stockyards (P&S) Act, which prohibits unfair, deceptive, and unjust discriminatory practices by market agencies, dealers, stockyards, packers, swine contractors, and live poultry dealers in the livestock, meat packing, and poultry industries. The P&S Act provides an important safety net for livestock producers and poultry growers in rural America. The Program conducts routine and ongoing regulatory inspections and audits to assess whether subject entities are operating in compliance with the Act, and conducts investigations of potential P&S Act violations identified by either industry complaints or previous regulatory inspections.

*The U.S. Warehouse Act program.*—USDA is authorized to license warehouse operators who store agricultural products. Warehouse operators that apply must meet the standards established within the U.S. Warehouse Act and its regulations.

*The international food procurement program.*—USDA procures foods for international food aid programs for overseas humanitarian and developmental use to meet USDA and USAID program requirements.

The following Marketing Services activities were previously within this account and assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities by providing a variety of marketing-related services. These services continue to become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as greater numbers of new processed commodities are developed, and as the agricultural market structure undergoes extensive changes. Marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The activities include:

*Market news service.*—The market news program provides the agricultural community with information pertaining to the movement of agricultural products. This nationwide service provides daily reports on the supply, demand, and price of over 700 commodities on domestic and foreign markets.

*National Bioengineered Food Disclosure Standard.*—Public Law 114-216 charges AMS with developing a national mandatory system for disclosing the presence of bioengineered material. AMS will develop rulemaking and ensure an open and transparent process to effectively establish this new program, which will increase consumers' confidence and understanding of the foods they buy, and avoid uncertainty for food companies and farmers.

*Inspection, grading and standardization.*—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; and encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market. Grading services are provided on request for cotton and tobacco.

Inspections of egg handlers and hatcheries are conducted quarterly to ensure the proper disposition of shell eggs unfit for human consumption.

**MARKET NEWS PROGRAM**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Percentage of reports released on time .....	96%	96%	96%

**COTTON AND TOBACCO USER FEE PROGRAM**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cotton classed (bales in millions) .....	17	21	20
Domestic tobacco graded (million pounds) .....	226	257	227
Imported tobacco inspected (million kilograms) .....	14	21	18

**FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION AND MARKETING ACTIVITIES**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Percent of firms complying with EPIA and the Shell Egg Surveillance program .....	97%	97%	97%

**STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
U.S. and international standards revised, eliminated, or approved .....	558	542	475

MARKETING SERVICES—Continued

*Market protection and promotion.*—This program consists of: 1) the research and promotion programs which are designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton, eggs and egg products, honey, pork, beef, dairy products, potatoes, watermelons, mushrooms, soybeans, fluid milk, popcorn, blueberries, avocados, lamb, mangos, sorghum, processed raspberries, Christmas trees, paper and packaging, softwood lumber, and peanuts; 2) the Federal Seed Act; 3) the Pesticide Data Program; 4) Country of Origin Labeling; and 5) the National Organic Program.

The Pesticide Data program develops comprehensive, statistically defensible information on pesticide residues in food to improve government dietary risk procedures.

Federal seed inspectors conduct tests on seed samples to help ensure truthful labeling of agricultural and vegetable seeds sold in interstate commerce.

Country of Origin Labeling reviews and verifies that retailers are notifying their customers of the country of origin of certain foods as specified in the law.

The National Organic Program develops national standards for organically-produced agricultural products, assuring consumers that products with the USDA organic seal meet consistent, uniform standards.

MARKET PROTECTION AND PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Pesticide data program (PDP):</b>			
Number of foreign countries PDP contacts to share program information .....	5	5	5
<b>Seed Act:</b>			
Percentage of seed shipped that is accurately labeled .....	98%	98%	98%
<b>Plant Variety Protection Act:</b>			
Number of applications received .....	454	425	425
<b>Percentage of Research and Promotion Board budgets and marketing plans approved within time frame goal .....</b>			
	100%	100%	100%
<b>Country of Origin Labeling:</b>			
Percent of retailers in compliance .....	96%	97%	97%
State and Commonwealths with cooperative agreements .....	46	47	47

*Transportation and Market Development.*—This program is designed to enhance the marketing of domestic agricultural commodities by conducting research into more efficient marketing methods and by providing technical assistance to areas interested in improving their food distribution facilities, and by helping to ensure that the Nation's transportation systems will adequately serve the needs of agriculture and rural areas of the United States.

WHOLESALE MARKET DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
New markets established or expanded .....	100	98	75

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES ACTIVITIES

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of projects completed .....	150	147	125

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	34	34	49
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	36	36	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	23	21	31
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	8	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	28	28	

99.0	Direct obligations .....	114	112	119
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	105	66	66
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	219	178	185

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-2500-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	403	419	607
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	383	470	507

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

*For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,109,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to states and possessions .....	1	1	1
0002 Specialty crop block grants .....	64	79	79
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	80	80
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	8	14
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2500] .....	-5		
1221 Transferred from other accounts for the Specialty Crop Block Grant Program [012-4336] .....	73	85	85
1221 Transferred from other accounts for the Specialty Crop Block Grants Multi State [012-2501] .....	4		
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-5		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	67	85	85
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	68	86	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	73	94	100
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	14	20

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	156	156	167
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	80	80
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-64	-69	-74
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	156	167	173
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	156	156	167
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	156	167	173

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	67	85	85
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	61	68	73
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	63	68	73
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	68	86	86
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	64	69	74

The discretionary funds in this account are for Federal-State Marketing Improvement Program grants, which are made on a matching fund basis

to State departments of agriculture to carry out specifically approved value-added programs designed to spotlight local marketing initiatives and enhance marketing efficiency. Under this activity, specialists work with farmers, marketing firms, and other agencies in solving marketing problems and in using research results. The mandatory funds in this account are for Specialty Crop Block Grant-Farm Bill grants, which are block grants made to State departments of agriculture to enhance the competitiveness of specialty crops.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	64	79	79
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	80	80

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-2501-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	11	11

**FEE FUNDED INSPECTION, WEIGHING, AND EXAMINATION SERVICES**

Not to exceed \$80,000,000 (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for inspection and weighing services, including activities of the Federal Grain Inspection Service: Provided, That if grain export activities require additional supervision and oversight, or other uncontrollable factors occur, this limitation may be exceeded up to 10 percent with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That the Secretary of Agriculture may collect fees for the inspection and weighing activities of the Federal Grain Inspection Service: Provided further, That such fees shall remain available until expended, and be available for the promotion and enforcement of the United States Grain Standards Act and applicable provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946; identification, evaluation, and implementation of new or improved techniques for measuring grain quality; and establishment and maintenance of testing and grading standards to facilitate the marketing of U.S. grain, oilseeds, and related products: Provided further, That obligations for Federal Grain Inspection Service activities shall not exceed \$20,000,000 during the current fiscal year.

In addition, amounts collected pursuant to the U.S. Warehouse Act (7 U.S.C. 241 et seq.) shall be deposited in this account and remain available until expended for the purposes specified in 7 U.S.C. 241 et seq., and shall not be subject to the obligation limitations in the first paragraph.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Limitation on inspection and weighing services .....	53	60	80
0802 Warehouse examination fees .....			4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	60	84
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	37	37
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	32	37	37
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected [Federal Grain Inspection Service fee] .....			20
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected [Inspection and Weighing Services] .....	56	60	60
1800 Collected [Warehouse Act fee] .....			4
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	6		
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-3		

1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	58	60	64
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	58	60	84
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	90	97	121
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	37	37

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	60	84
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-50	-65	-84
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	2	2
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7	-6	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-6	-6	-6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-2	1	-4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	-4	-4

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			20
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			20
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources [Federal Grain Inspection Service fee] .....			-20
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	58	60	64
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	46	58	64
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	7	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	50	65	64
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1	-7	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-55	-53	-53
4123 Non-Federal sources [Warehouse Act fee] .....			-4
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-56	-60	-64
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	3		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-6	5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-6	5	

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	6	3	3
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	3	3	3

The USDA reorganization transferred the Warehouse Act program and the Federal Grain Inspection Service (FGIS) to the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS). This newly named Fee Funded Inspection, Weighing, and Examination Services account will now be under AMS, and will contain the new discretionary Federal Grain Inspection Service fee (\$20 million), the mandatory fees that USDA charges for licensing warehouses under the U.S. Warehouse Act (\$4 million), and the mandatory fees that USDA charges for grain inspection and weighing services (\$60 million) will continue to be deposited in this account and used by the agency to cover the costs of services.

The Administration proposes establishing a new discretionary FGIS user fee to recover the full costs for discretionary programs under FGIS. FGIS promotes and enforces the accurate and uniform application of the United States Grain Standards Act and applicable provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946. FGIS identifies, evaluates, and implements new or improved techniques for measuring grain quality. FGIS also establishes and updates testing and grading standards to facilitate the marketing of U.S. grain, oilseeds, and related products, and briefs foreign buyers, assesses foreign inspection and weighing techniques, and responds to foreign quality and quantity complaints. Entities that receive the direct benefits from FGIS services should pay for the costs of these programs.

FEE FUNDED INSPECTION, WEIGHING, AND EXAMINATION SERVICES—Continued

USDA provides voluntary licensing services under U.S. Warehouse Act and charges fees for these services, which include licensing warehouse operators who store agricultural products and licensing qualified persons to sample, inspect, weigh, and grade agricultural products.

AMS provides a uniform system for the inspection and weighing of grain for marketing and trade purposes. Services provided under this system accurately and consistently describe the quality and quantity of grain and are financed through a fee-supported revolving fund. Fee-supported programs include direct services, supervision activities and administrative functions. Direct services include official grain inspection and weighing by AMS employees at certain export ports as well as the inspection of U.S. grain shipped through Canada. AMS supervises the inspection and weighing activities performed by its own employees. AMS also supervises 46 official private and state agencies: 34 official private agencies and seven official state agencies that are designated to provide official inspection and/or weighing services in domestic markets; four official state agencies that are delegated to provide mandatory official export inspection and weighing services and designated to provide official domestic inspection and weighing services within the state; and one official state agency that is delegated to provide mandatory official export inspection and weighing services within the state. AMS provides an appeal service of original grain inspections and a registration system for the grain exporting firms. Through support from the Association of American Railroads and user fees, AMS conducts a railroad track scale testing program. In addition, AMS provides grading services, on request, for rice and grain related products under the authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946.

The Budget proposes increasing the obligation limitation on fees collected from inspection and weighing services in order to allow AMS to fully support the Federal Grain Inspection Service's inspection and weighing program. In order to support these mandatory export services and the voluntary domestic services and continue to meet the demand of the domestic and foreign grain and related commodity markets, the limitation on inspection and weighing services expenses that is currently in place needs to be increased to reflect the new discretionary user fees to cover the FGIS program, and to cover the full cost of the mandatory inspection and weighing program. This will provide AMS with the flexibility needed to respond to market needs.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Export grain inspected and/or weighed (million metric tons):			
By Federal personnel .....	90.9	86	86
By delegated states/official agencies .....	55.1	48	48
Quantity of grain inspected (official inspections) domestically (million metric tons) .....	194.3	188	188
Number of official grain inspections and reinspections:			
By Federal personnel .....	115,972	105,000	105,000
By delegated states/official agencies .....	3,360,221	3,300,000	3,300,000
Number of appeals (Grain, Rice, and Pulses) .....	4,193	3,200	3,200
Number of appeals to the Board of Appeals and Review (Grain, Rice, and Pulses) .....	512	410	410
Quantity of rice inspected (million metric tons) .....	3.1	3.3	3.3
Quantity of rice exports (million metric tons) .....	3.5	3.3	3.3

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	32	36	57
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	32	36	57
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	10	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	60	84

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-4050-0-3-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	421	421	556

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 License Fees and Defaults, Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund .....	12	12	12
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	13	13	14
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund .....	-12	-11	-11
2103 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund .....	-1	-1	-1
2132 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund .....	1	1	1
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-12	-11	-11
2999 Total appropriations .....	-12	-11	-11
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	2	3

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act .....	11	11	11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	15	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	12	11	11
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	-1
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	12	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	26	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	15	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	11	11
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-11	-11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12	11	11
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	10	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	7	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	11	11
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	11	11
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....			1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....		1	

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s).

The Acts are intended to ensure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by: a) informal agreements between the two parties; b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards; c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts; or d) monetary penalty in lieu of license suspension or revocation.

The Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act requires traders to have trust assets on hand to meet their obligations to fruit and vegetable suppliers. To preserve their trust and establish their rights ahead of other creditors, unpaid suppliers file notice with both the Department and their debtors that payment is due. The Act provides permanent authority to the Secretary of Agriculture to set license and reparation complaint filing fees.

**PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT ACTIVITIES**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Percentage of informal reparation complaints completed within time frame goal	93%	92%	92%

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	11	11	11

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-5070-0-2-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	64	69	69

**FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for: (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; and (3) not more than \$20,489,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937 and the Agricultural Act of 1961.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	21,205	20,749	21,503
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 30 Percent of Customs Duties, Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income and Supply (section 32)	10,434	10,792	11,000
1140 General Fund Payment, Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	10,434	10,793	11,001
1999 Total receipts	10,434	10,793	11,001
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	31,639	31,542	32,504
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	-10,930	-10,371	-10,624
2103 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	-166	-126	-125
2132 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)		256	337

2132 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	80	77	74
2134 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32)	126	125	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-10,890	-10,039	-10,338
2999 Total appropriations	-10,890	-10,039	-10,338
5099 Balance, end of year	20,749	21,503	22,166

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Child nutrition program purchases	465	465	465
0002 Emergency surplus removal	270	100	49
0003 Direct payments		54	
0004 State option contract		5	5
0005 Removal of defective commodities		3	3
0006 Disaster Relief	1	5	5
0007 2008 Farm Bill Specialty Crop Purchases		206	206
0091 Subtotal, Commodity program payments	736	838	733
0101 Administrative expenses	53	56	56
0192 Total direct program	789	894	789
0799 Total direct obligations	789	894	789
0811 Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section 32) (Reimbursable)	7	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	796	898	793

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	55	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	55	1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1132 Appropriations temporarily reduced		-256	-337
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	10,930	10,371	10,624
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	166	126	125
1220 Transferred to Food and Nutrition Service [012-3539]	-9,672	-9,044	-9,394
1220 Transferred to Department of Commerce [013-5139]	-145	-155	-155
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-231		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-80	-77	-74
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	-126	-125	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	842	1,096	1,126
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected	6	4	4
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	7	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	849	844	793
1930 Total budgetary resources available	851	899	794
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	55	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	375	366	440
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	796	898	793
3020 Outlays (gross)	-804	-824	-795
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	366	440	438
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	374	364	438
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	364	438	436

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross		-256	-337
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		-256	-337

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	849	1,100	1,130
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	454	730	774
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	350	350	358
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	804	1,080	1,132
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources: .....	-6	-4	-4
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	842	1,096	1,126
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	798	1,076	1,128
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	842	840	789
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	798	820	791

The Agriculture Appropriations Act of 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) established the Section 32 program which provides that 30 percent of U.S. Customs receipts for each calendar year are transferred to this account within the Department of Agriculture. The purpose of the Section 32 program is three-fold: to encourage the exportation of agricultural commodities and products, to encourage domestic consumption of agricultural products by diverting them, and to reestablish farmers' purchasing power by making payments in connection with the normal production of any agricultural commodity for domestic consumption. There is also a requirement that the funds available under Section 32 shall be principally devoted to perishable agricultural commodities (e.g., fruits and vegetables). Program funds are used for a variety of purposes in support of the three primary purposes specified in the program's authorizing legislation. Funds may be used to stabilize market conditions through purchasing surplus commodities which are in turn, distributed to nutrition assistance programs. A General Provision in this Budget proposes that carryover funds, with certain limitations, may be used to make direct payments under clause 3 of the authorizing legislation. Program funds are also used to purchase commodities that are distributed to schools as part of Child Nutrition Programs entitlements. Furthermore, funds are transferred to the Food and Nutrition Service for commodity purchases under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act and other authorities specified in the Child Nutrition Programs statutes.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	18	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	5	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	7	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	26	30	28
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials: Grants of commodities to States .....	733	825	731
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	789	894	789
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	796	898	793

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-5209-0-2-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	155	154	154
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	32	31	31

**Trust Funds**

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			8
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Deposits of Fees, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products, AMS .....	158	166	155
1140 Interest on Investments in Public Debt Securities, AMS .....		1	1
1140 Payments from General Fund, Wool Research, Development, and Promotion Trust Fund .....	2	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts .....	160	169	158
1999 Total receipts .....	160	169	158
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	160	169	166
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm Products .....	-160	-161	-162
5099 Balance, end of year .....		8	4

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Dairy products .....	7	7	7
0002 Specialty Crops .....	62	65	65
0003 Meat grading .....	23	21	21
0004 Poultry products .....	56	47	47
0005 Miscellaneous agricultural commodities .....	19	23	24
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	167	163	164
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	62	61	61
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	66	61	61
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	160	161	162
1221 Appropriations Farm Bill (AMA SPM, and NOCS) transferred from other acts [012-4336] .....	2	2	2
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	162	163	164
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	228	224	225
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	61	61	61

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	25	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	167	163	164
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-171	-162	-164
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25	26	26
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	33	25	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	26	26

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	162	163	164
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	85	114	115
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	86	48	49
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	171	162	164
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	162	163	164
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	171	162	164

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....			1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....		1	

*Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—The Agricultural Marketing Service's commodity grading programs provide grading, examination, and certification services for a wide variety of fresh and processed food commodities using Federally approved grade standards and purchase specifications. Commodities graded include poultry, livestock, meat, dairy products, and fresh and processed fruits and vegetables. These programs use official grade standards which reflect the relative quality of a particular food commodity based on laboratory testing and characteristics such as taste, color, weight, and physical condition. Producers voluntarily request grading and certification services which are provided on a fee for service basis.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	72	68	72
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	12	12	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	90	87	91
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	31	30	30
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	2	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	14	11
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	11	10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	167	163	164

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-8015-0-7-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,314	1,353	1,353

**MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Administration .....	45	49	52
0802 Marketing service .....	8	8	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	57	61
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	53	57	61
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	57	61
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	57	61
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-53	-57	-61
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	53	57	61
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	53	57	61
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-53	-57	-61
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund displays the non-Federal costs of administrating Federal milk marketing orders, and includes salaries and expenses, travel, and rent for office space. The Agricultural Marketing Service reports this account in the President's Budget because milk marketing administration staff are excepted service. Salaries, health insurance, TSP contributions and all other federal benefits are paid by the marketing order funds and as a result there are no costs to the Federal government. As a result, corresponding dollars are reported for presentation purposes only. For Federal funds for the Secretary's oversight responsibilities of Marketing Orders, please see AMS's Section 32 account.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended under certain conditions to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers. There are currently 10 Federally-sanctioned milk market orders in operation. Market administrators are appointed by the Secretary and are responsible for carrying out the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses are financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, which are reported to the Agricultural Marketing Service. The majority of these funds are collected and deposited in checking and savings accounts in local banks, and disbursed directly for direct disbursement by the market administrator. A portion of the funds collected may be invested in securities such as certificates of deposit. Expenses of local offices are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund, which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order disseminates market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers. The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a six month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers, as the case may be.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	29	31	33
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	33	35
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	57	61

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-8412-0-8-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	347	347	347

**FARM PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION**

*Federal Funds*

FARM PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION BUSINESS CENTER

*SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

For necessary expenses of the Farm Production and Conservation Business Center, \$196,402,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That \$60,228,000 of amounts appropriated for the current fiscal year pursuant to section 1241(a) of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3841(a)) shall be transferred to and merged with this account.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0180-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....			256
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....			16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			272
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			196
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1004] ....			60
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....			16
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			272
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			272
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			272
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-221
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			51
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			212
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			173
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....			-16
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			60
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			48
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			256
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			205

The FPAC Business Center (FBC) is a centralized operations office within the FPAC Mission Area and headed by the Chief Operating Officer (COO), who is also the Executive Vice President, Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC). The FBC is responsible for financial management, budgeting, human resources, information technology, acquisitions/procurement, customer experience, internal controls, risk management, strategic and annual planning, and other similar activities for the FPAC Mission area and component agencies, including the Farm Service Agency (FSA), the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), and Risk Management Agency (RMA). The FBC ensures that systems, policies, procedures, and practices are developed that provide a consistent enterprise-wide view that encompasses FSA, NRCS, and RMA and the services they require from those functions to effectively and efficiently deliver programs to FPAC customers. The COO has the responsibility to ensure that FPAC administrative services are provided efficiently, effectively, and professionally and with a commitment to excellent customer service for FPAC, its customers, including farmers, ranchers, and forest landowners. The 2019 Budget proposes total funding of \$272.7 million for FBC, of which \$212.5 million is from discretionary sources and \$60.2 million is from mandatory sources.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0180-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			152
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			59
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			5
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			30
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			2
31.0 Equipment .....			6
99.0 Direct obligations .....			256
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			272

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-0180-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			1,750

**RISK MANAGEMENT AGENCY**

*Federal Funds*

*SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

For necessary expenses of the Risk Management Agency, \$37,942,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1506(i).

In addition, \$20,000,000 is appropriated for purposes under this heading: Provided, That, notwithstanding 7 U.S.C. 1508(b)(5)(D) and 7 U.S.C. 1508(c)(10)(B), the first \$20,000,000 of the amounts collected in fiscal year 2019 pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 1508(b)(5) and 7 U.S.C. 1508(c)(10) shall be credited to this account: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated in this paragraph from the general fund shall be reduced as such collections are received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at \$0.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries & Expenses .....	83	84	47
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....			20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	84	67
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	75	75	38
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4085] ....	9		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	84	75	38
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4085] ....		9	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....			20
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	84	84	67
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	84	84	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	12	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	84	67
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-87	-79	-70
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	17	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	12	17

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	17	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	84	75	58
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	72	60	46
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	3	15
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	87	63	61
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....			-20
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....		9	9
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		7	7
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		9	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....		16	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	84	84	47
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	87	79	50

The Risk Management Agency (RMA) was established under provisions of the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act), P.L. 104-127, approved April 4, 1996. RMA is responsible for administration and oversight of the crop insurance program as authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.). This account includes resources to maintain ongoing operations of the Federal crop insurance program and other functions assigned to RMA such as risk management education. The 2019 Budget requests \$38 million in discretionary funds. In addition, this funding is enhanced by the requested appropriations of \$20 million to be offset with the first \$20 million in fees collected from the sale of crop insurance policies. RMA also plans to transfer \$9 million from mandatory FCIC funding for reviews, compliance and integrity under section 516(b)(2)(C) to the S&E account in 2019. By having the offsetting collections from the fees and transferring the additional mandatory funds into the S&E account, RMA will be able to use the full \$67 million in funds more efficiently and flexibly to maintain operations.

The request for the direct appropriation for RMA S&E is reduced starting in 2019 to reflect the activities of the new Farm Production and Conservation (FPAC) Business Center, which has centralized a number of administrative and information technology operations for RMA, NRCS and FSA that were formerly performed within each of those individual agencies.

The Federal crop insurance program is delivered through private insurance companies. Certain administrative expenses incurred by the companies are reimbursed through mandatory funding that is reflected in the FCIC Fund account. The funding in this account appropriately covers administrative activities for RMA. RMA is also provided approximately \$27 million in additional mandatory funding that is authorized in the Farm Bill for specific administrative and IT related costs, and spent directly out of the FCIC fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	47	47	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	47	47	35
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	16	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	6	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	7	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	83	84	45
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			22
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	84	67

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-2707-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	474	476	394

**CORPORATIONS**

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND**

For payments as authorized by section 516 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1516), such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4085-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Indemnities .....	939	6,362	6,144
0002 Delivery Expenses .....	1,489	1,355	1,355
0003 Underwriting Gains .....	2,594	1,101	1,121
0004 Federal Crop Insurance Act Initiatives .....	61	72	64
0005 AMA .....	3	4	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	5,086	8,894	8,684
0801 Reimbursable program - indemnities .....	3,657	3,766	3,639
0802 Reimbursable program - programs and activities .....	20	20	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	3,677	3,786	3,639
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,763	12,680	12,323
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	575	577	581
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	576	577	581
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....			-4
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	5,101	8,913	8,701
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-0502] .....	-5	-5	-5
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2707] .....	-9	-9	-9
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] .....	4	4	4
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-3	-4	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total): .....	5,088	8,899	8,691
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	3,677	3,786	3,660
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total): .....	3,676	3,785	3,660
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8,764	12,684	12,347
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9,340	13,261	12,928
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	577	581	605
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,398	4,277	2,665
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,763	12,680	12,323

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4085-0-3-351		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-7,883	-14,292	-12,355
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,277	2,665	2,633
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,398	4,277	2,665
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,277	2,665	2,633
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....			-4
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			-4
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	8,764	12,684	12,351
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4,655	9,438	6,528
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3,228	4,854	5,831
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,883	14,292	12,359
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-3,677	-3,786	-3,660
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,087	8,898	8,687
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4,206	10,506	8,695
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	5	6	7
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	6	7	7
5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....	13	16	20
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....	16	20	20

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation (FCIC) is administered by the Risk Management Agency (RMA), and provides economic stability to agriculture through crop insurance. The Federal crop insurance program includes products providing crop yield and revenue insurance, pasture, rangeland forage, and livestock insurance, as well as other educational and risk mitigation initiatives/tools. The Federal crop insurance program provides farmers with a risk management program that protects against agricultural production losses due to natural disasters such as drought, excessive moisture, hail, wind, lightning, and insects. In addition to these causes, revenue insurance programs are available to protect against loss of revenue. Federal crop insurance is available for more than 350 different commodities in over 3,066 counties covering all 50 states, and Puerto Rico. For the 2017 Crop Year, there were 1.12 million policies written with \$10.1 billion in premiums.

Federal crop insurance policies are sold and serviced by 16 private crop insurance companies that share in the risk on the policies they sell under terms set out by USDA's Standard Reinsurance Agreement. The risk sharing is designed to be in favor of the companies, not one for one with the government. In most years the companies realize underwriting gains. In bad years, the companies' underwriting losses are minimalized because the government takes on more of the risk and ultimately back-stops the program after a certain level of loss. Currently, the government provides companies, on average, \$1.1 billion a year in underwriting gains. In addition, the government pays the companies an Administrative and Operating (A&O) subsidy to offset the costs incurred to carry out the program. They are reimbursed on average for about 14.5 percent of the premiums sold. The government currently pays \$1.4 billion annually for A&O. For the 2019 Budget, the payments to the companies are projected to be \$2.6 billion in combined subsidies.

The 2019 Budget requests funding to support \$12.3 billion in obligations. Funding estimates for 2018 and 2019 as well as the outyears are based on a 1.0 loss ratio, which is the statutory target loss ratio used for estimating future crop insurance costs.

The minimum level of coverage is Catastrophic (CAT) crop insurance, which compensates the farmer for losses exceeding 50 percent of the individual's average yield at 55 percent of the expected market price; the

premium is entirely subsidized. The cost to the producer for CAT coverage is an annual administrative fee of \$300 per crop per county.

Additional coverage is available to producers and is commonly referred to as "buy-up" coverage. Policyholders can elect to be paid up to 100 percent of the market price established by FCIC for each unit of production their actual yield is less than the individual yield guarantee. Premium rates for additional coverage depend on the level of protection selected and vary from crop to crop and county to county. They also depend on the producer's average production history (APH). Producers are assessed a fee of \$30 per crop, per county, in addition to a share of the premium. The additional levels of insurance coverage are more attractive to farmers due to availability of optional units, other policy provisions not available with CAT coverage, and the ability to obtain a level of protection that permits them to use crop insurance as loan collateral and to achieve greater financial security.

Revenue protection for specified products is provided by extending traditional crop insurance protection, based on actual production history, to include price variability based on futures market prices. Producers have a choice of revenue protection (protection against loss of revenue caused by low prices, low yields, or a combination of both) or yield protection (protection for production losses only) within one Basic Provision and the applicable Crop Provision.

Currently for revenue protection, the farmer can opt to cover the projected or the harvest price. Traditional revenue insurance only protects against a projected price, where the farmer is guaranteed a price at the time of planting. Revenue coverage that protects the price at the time of harvest guarantees the price to the farmer for the higher of the projected price or the harvest price. This additional revenue protection allows farmers to hedge against low prices at harvest. The harvest price protection policies are more costly than traditional revenue coverage and therefore more heavily subsidized by the government. Almost all farmers choose the harvest price option because taxpayers pay such a large portion of the extra premium.

A crop insurance policy also contains coverage for when a producer is prevented from planting their crop due to weather and other perils. When an insured producer is unable to plant their crop within the planting time period because of excessive drought or moisture, they may file a prevented planting claim, which pays a portion of their full coverage level. It is optional for the producer to plant a second crop on the acres. If the producer does, the prevented planting claim on the first crop is reduced and the producer's APH is updated to incorporate that year. If the producer does not plant a second crop, they get their full prevented planting claim, and their APH is not affected in subsequent years for premium calculation purposes.

The 2019 Budget proposes to permanently cancel \$4 million in funds in this account from the Agricultural Management Assistance Program (AMA). This program is authorized by section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)), as amended. It authorizes \$10 million annually for the program, of which RMA receives 40 percent. This program is implemented by RMA, the Agricultural marketing Service, and the Natural Resources Conservation Service. The RMA activities are carried out in 16 states in which participation in the Federal Crop Insurance Program is historically low. The program provides assistance to producers to reduce their costs for crop insurance.

The following table illustrates Crop Year statistics used to prepare the 2019 Budget. Crop Year is generally all activity for crops from July 1-June 30 of a given year.

	2016 est.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Number of States .....	50	50	50
Number of counties .....	3,066	3,066	3,066
Insurance in force (millions) .....	100,527	105,941	102,451
Insured acreage (millions) .....	290	311	312
Producer premium (millions) .....	3,657	3,766	3,639
Premium subsidy (millions) .....	7,397	6,362	6,144

Total premium (millions) .....	11,053	10,128	9,783
Indemnities (millions) .....	4,569	10,128	9,783
Loss ratio .....	.42	1.00	1.00

**Financing.**—The Corporation is authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, to use funds from the issuance of capital stock which provides working capital for the Corporation.

Receipts, which are for deposit to this fund, mainly come from premiums paid by farmers. The principal payments from this fund are for indemnities to insured farmers, and administrative expenses for approved insurance providers.

Premium subsidies are authorized by section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, and are received through appropriations.

The following table illustrates premium subsidies and indemnities for all crop years as expected to occur during the period of October 1- September 30 for fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

**PREMIUM AND SUBSIDY**

(In millions of dollars)

	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Premiums:</b>		
Additional coverage premium subsidy .....	6,259	6,034
Catastrophic coverage premium subsidy .....	103	110
Subtotal, premium subsidy .....	6,362	6,144
Producer premium .....	3,766	3,639
Total premiums .....	10,128	9,812
<b>Indemnities:</b>		
Additional coverage .....	10,025	9,680
Catastrophic coverage .....	103	103
Total indemnities .....	10,128	9,783

**NET INCOME OR LOSS (-) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS**

(In millions of dollars)

	2018 est.	2019 est.
Producer premium less indemnities .....	-6,362	-6,144
Interest expense, net .....	0	0
Delivery expenses .....	-1,355	-1,355
Other income or expense, net (CAT fees) .....	44	24
Federal Crop Insurance Act Initiatives .....	-76	-64
Reinsurance underwriting gain (+) or loss (-) .....	1,101	1,121
Net income or loss (-) .....	-6,648	-6,418

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4085-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services-Agriculture Risk Protection Act of 2000 Initiative .....	64	76	64
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4,083	2,456	2,476
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	939	6,362	6,144
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5,086	8,894	8,684
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3,657	3,766	3,639
42.0 Programs and Activities .....	20	20	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3,677	3,786	3,639
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,763	12,680	12,323

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The 2019 Budget includes three proposals that are designed to optimize the current crop insurance program so that it will continue to provide a quality safety net at a lower cost, as well as introduce a measure of means testing to the beneficiaries of the crop insurance subsidies:

1. Reduce Premium Subsidies for Crop Insurance: The 2019 Budget proposes to reduce the percent premium subsidy provided under the Federal crop insurance program. Specifically, the premium subsidy for policies with harvest price coverage will be reduced by 15 percentage points,

policies without harvest price coverage would be reduced by 10 percentage points. The proposal would not impact premium subsidy associated with catastrophic coverage. It would reduce the generous subsidies that are arguably no longer necessary to encourage participation, as crop insurance is now an established part of the farm industry's business plans. (Saves \$22.4 billion over 10 years)

2. Better Control Underwriting Gains to Insurance Companies: The Budget proposes to reduce the generous subsidies provided to participating insurance companies by placing a "cap" on underwriting gains at 12 percent. A USDA commissioned study found that when compared to other private companies, crop insurance companies rate of return should be around 12 percent, but that it is currently expected to be 14 percent. The proposal will ensure that participating crop insurance companies receive a reasonable rate of return given the risks associated with their participation in the crop insurance program. (Saves \$3 billion over 10 years)

3. In addition to these proposals, the 2019 Budget proposes to target crop insurance subsidies to those producers that have an Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) of \$500,000 or less. It is hard to justify providing assistance to farmers with incomes over half a million dollars. Doing so undermines the credibility and the purpose of farm programs. The current AGI limitation of \$900,000 is overly generous and does not apply to crop insurance subsidies. Strengthening the income test for crop insurance will improve program integrity. (Saves \$724 million over 10 years)

Collectively, the changes are expected to save \$26 billion over 10 years.

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses of the Farm Service Agency, \$920,490,000: Provided, That the Secretary is authorized to use the services, facilities, and authorities (but not the funds) of the Commodity Credit Corporation to make program payments for all programs administered by the Agency: Provided further, That other funds made available to the Agency for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this account: Provided further, That funds made available to county committees shall remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Agricultural Sector Support .....	1,172	1,198	920
0300 Subtotal, direct program .....	1,172	1,198	920
0801 Farm loans .....	307	305	262
0802 Other programs .....	55	37	4
0803 Other Credit Programs .....	3	3	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	365	345	267
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,537	1,543	1,187

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	29	45
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	10		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	29	29	45
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,206	1,198	920
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	336	361	335
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	31		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	367	361	335

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,573	1,559	1,255
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,602	1,588	1,300
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-36	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	29	45	113
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	298	271	238
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,537	1,543	1,187
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	14	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,546	-1,576	-1,311
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-31	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	271	238	114
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-54	-48	-48
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-31	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	37	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-48	-48	-48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	244	223	190
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	223	190	66
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,573	1,559	1,255
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,309	1,319	1,071
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	237	257	240
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,546	1,576	1,311
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-364	-361	-335
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-366	-361	-335
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-31	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	30	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,206	1,198	920
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,180	1,215	976
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,206	1,198	920
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,180	1,215	976

The Farm Service Agency (FSA) was established October 3, 1994, pursuant to the Federal Crop Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994, P.L. 103-354. The Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 was amended on April 4, 1996, by the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act), P.L. 104-127. FSA administers a variety of activities, such as farm income support programs through various loans and payments; the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP); the Emergency Conservation Program; the Hazardous Waste Management Program; the Commodity Operation Programs including the warehouse examination function; farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, and other loan programs; and the Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program, which provides crop loss protection for growers of many crops for which crop insurance is not available. FSA also assists in the administration of several conservation cost-share programs financed by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), including the Grasslands Reserve Program (GRP).

This consolidated administrative expenses account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, FSA. The funds consist of a direct appropriation, transfers from program loan accounts under credit reform procedures, user fees, and advances and reimbursements from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of national, regional, State, and county offices. The 2019 Budget requests a total of \$1.19 billion for administrative expenses.

USDA's Service Center Agencies comprise FSA, Natural Resources Conservation Service, and Rural Development offices that act as separate franchises, with offices often located adjacent to each other. Prior efforts to improve the efficiency of USDA's county-based offices have resulted in significant co-location and introduction of new information technology to simplify customer transactions.

*Farm programs.*—These programs provide an economic safety net through farm income support to eligible producers, cooperatives, and associations to help improve the economic stability and viability of the agricultural sector and to ensure the production of an adequate and reasonably priced supply of food and fiber. Activities of the Agency include providing price loss coverage and agriculture risk coverage, providing marketing assistance loans and loan deficiency payments enabling recipients to continue farming operations without marketing their product immediately after harvest, and providing a financial safety net to eligible producers when natural disasters adversely affect their farming operation. These programs range from covering losses of grazing under the Livestock Forage Disaster Program; orchard trees and nursery to help replant or rehabilitate trees under the Tree Assistance Program; production under the Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program; livestock under the Livestock Indemnity Program; and livestock, honeybees and farm raised fish for losses that are not covered under the previously listed programs under the Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honeybees, and Farm Raised Fish.

Farm program activities include the following functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system of the FSA: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (c) establishing individual farm base acres for farm planting history; (d) notifying producers of established base acres and farm planting histories; (e) conducting referendums and certifying results; (f) accepting farmer certifications and checking compliance for specific purposes; (g) processing commodity loan documents and issuing checks; (h) processing price loss coverage and agricultural risk coverage payments and issuing checks; (i) certifying payment eligibility and monitoring payment limitations; and (j) processing farm storage facility loans and issuing checks.

*Conservation and environment.*—These programs assist agricultural producers and landowners in implementing practices to conserve soil, water, air, and wildlife resources on America's farmland and ranches to help protect the human and natural environment. Objectives of the Agency include improving environmental quality, protecting natural resources, and enhancing habitat for fish and wildlife, including threatened and endangered species; providing Emergency Conservation Program funding for farmers and ranchers to rehabilitate damaged farmland and for carrying out emergency conservation measures during periods of severe drought or flooding; protecting the public health of communities through implementation of the Hazardous Waste Management Program; and implementing contracting, financial reporting, and other administrative operations processes. These activities include: (a) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing and issuing conservation reserve rental payments; and (b) transferring funds to the Natural Resources Conservation Service and other agencies for other conservation programs.

*Farm loans (reimbursable).*—Provides for administering the direct and guaranteed loan programs covered under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund (ACIF). Objectives of the Agency include improving the economic viability of farmers and ranchers, reducing losses in direct loan programs, responding to loan making and servicing requests, and maximizing financial and technical assistance to underserved groups. Activities include reviewing applications, servicing the loan portfolio, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers. Funding for farm loan administrative expenses is transferred to this consolidated account from the ACIF. Appropriations representing subsidy amounts necessary to support the individual program loan levels under Federal Credit Reform are made to the ACIF account.

*Other reimbursable activities.*—FSA collects a fee or is reimbursed for performing a variety of services for other Federal agencies, CCC, industry,

and others, including certain administrative support services for county office services provided to Federal and non-Federal entities, including a variety of services to producers.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	160	164	82
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	64	60	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	11	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	2	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	33	31	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	262	248	235
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	644	679	547
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,173	1,198	920
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	364	345	267
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,537	1,543	1,187

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-0600-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,929	1,782	700
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	189	2,329	2,102

**STATE MEDIATION GRANTS**

For grants pursuant to section 502(b) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, as amended (7 U.S.C. 5101-5106), \$3,228,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0170-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State mediation grants .....	4	4	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	4	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-2	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	.....	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	2	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	2	3

This grant program is authorized by Title V of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, P.L. 100-233, as amended. Originally designed to address agricultural credit disputes, the program was expanded by the Federal Crop

Insurance Reform and Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 (P.L. 103-354) to include other agricultural issues such as wetland determinations, conservation compliance, rural water loan programs, grazing on National Forest System lands, and pesticide use. Grants are made to States whose agricultural mediation programs have been certified by the Farm Service Agency. A grant will not exceed 79 percent of the total fiscal year funds that a qualifying State requires to operate and administer its agricultural mediation program. In no case will the total amount of a grant exceed \$500,000 annually. Current authority for the program under P.L. 113-079 expires September 30, 2018. The 2019 Budget requests \$ 3.2 million for the program.

**GRANT OBLIGATIONS**

	2016 actual	2017 actual	2018 est.
Number of States receiving grants .....	40	41	40
Amount of grants (in millions of dollars) .....	3	4	3

**DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS SETTLEMENT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1144-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	28	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	28	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	28	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

The Claims Resolution Act of 2010, P.L. 111-291 that was signed into law on December 8, 2010, provides funding to settle claims of prior discrimination brought by black farmers against the Department of Agriculture. These funds supplement funding previously provided to USDA for this purpose by section 14012 of P.L. 110-246. Claimants that suffered discrimination between 1989 and 1997 and submitted a late-filing request can seek fast-track payments of up to \$50,000 plus debt relief, or choose a longer, more rigorous review and documentation process for damages of up to \$250,000. The actual value of awards may be reduced based on the total amount of funds made available and the number of successful claims.

**USDA SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2701-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Geographically disadvantaged farmers and ranchers program .....	2	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2	2	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	3

USDA SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-2701-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2	2

The Agricultural Act of 2014 re-authorized the Reimbursement Transportation Cost Payment Program for Geographically Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers (RTCP) program for FY 2012 and each succeeding fiscal year subject to appropriated funding. The purpose of RTCP is to offset a portion of the higher cost of transporting agricultural inputs and commodities over long distances. This program assists farmers and ranchers residing outside the 48 contiguous states that are at a competitive disadvantage when transporting agriculture products to the market. RTCP benefits are calculated based on the costs incurred by the producer for transportation of the agricultural commodity or inputs during a fiscal year, subject to an \$8,000 per producer cap per fiscal year. RTCP enrollments for FY 2017 began on July 17, 2017, and ended on September 08, 2017. Payments for FY 2017 signup will be disbursed in FY 2018. No funding is requested in the 2019 Budget for this program.

REFORESTATION PILOT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3305-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reforestation pilot program .....	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1	1	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	.....

The Reforestation Pilot Program's purpose is to demonstrate the use of new technologies that increase the rate of growth of re-forested hardwood trees on private non-industrial forest lands, enrolling lands on the coast of the Gulf of Mexico that were damaged by Hurricane Katrina in 2005. The 2019 Budget proposes no funding for this program.

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3316-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Emergency conservation program .....	104	200	70
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	104	200	70
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	181	241	70
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	32	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	213	241	70
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	132	29	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	345	270	70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	241	70	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	79	152
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	104	200	70
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-57	-127	-64
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-32	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	79	152	158
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	64	79	152
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	79	152	158
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	132	29	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	12	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	57	115	64
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	57	127	64
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	132	29	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	57	127	64

The Emergency Conservation Program (ECP) was authorized by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201-05). It provides funds for sharing the cost of emergency measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farmlands and rangelands resulting from natural disasters. During 2017, 41 States participated in ECP, with new or continued activity from the previous year, involving approximately \$57 million in cost-share and technical assistance funds outlays. The Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 provided \$103 million for disasters declared pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985. The 2019 Budget does not propose funding for this program.

EMERGENCY FOREST RESTORATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0171-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 EFRP .....	5	15	15
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	5	15	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	60	61	46
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	66	61	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	66	61	46
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	61	46	31

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed farm ownership (7 U.S.C. 1922 et seq.) and operating (7 U.S.C. 1941 et seq.) loans, emergency loans (7 U.S.C. 1961 et seq.), Indian tribe land acquisition loans (25 U.S.C. 488), boll weevil loans (7 U.S.C. 1989), guaranteed conservation loans (7 U.S.C. 1924 et seq.), and Indian highly fractionated land loans (25 U.S.C. 488) to be available from funds in the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund, as follows: \$2,750,000,000 for guaranteed farm ownership loans and \$1,500,000,000 for farm ownership direct loans; \$1,600,000,000 for unsubsidized guaranteed operating loans and \$1,500,000,000 for direct operating loans; emergency loans, \$37,668,000; Indian tribe land acquisition loans, \$20,000,000; guaranteed conservation loans, \$150,000,000; and for boll weevil eradication program loans, \$60,000,000: Provided, That the Secretary shall deem the pink bollworm to be a boll weevil for the purpose of boll weevil eradication program loans.

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans and grants, including the cost of modifying loans as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as follows: farm operating loans, \$58,500,000 for direct operating loans, \$17,280,000 for unsubsidized guaranteed operating loans, and emergency loans, \$1,567,000, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$292,587,000; of which \$266,436,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses", and of which \$16,081,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Production and Conservation Business Center, Salaries and Expenses".

Funds appropriated by this Act to the Agricultural Credit Insurance Program Account for farm ownership, operating and conservation direct loans and guaranteed loans may be transferred among these programs: Provided, That the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

DAIRY INDEMNITY PROGRAM

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers and manufacturers of dairy products under a dairy indemnity program, such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such program is carried out by the Secretary in the same manner as the dairy indemnity program described in the Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2001 (Public Law 106–387, 114 Stat. 1549A-12).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1140–0–1–351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Administrative expenses - PLCE .....	10	10	10
0011 Dairy Indemnity .....		1	1
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	10	11	11
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	58	70	62
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	15	21	17
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	141	133	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	39	27	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	25	13	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	27	2	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	307	305	282
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	612	571	361
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	622	582	372

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	1
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	3	3	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	10	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	15	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-9	-9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	16	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	10	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	16	22

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	9	9

The Emergency Forest Restoration Program (EFRP) provides payments to eligible owners of non-industrial private forest for implementation of emergency measures to restore land damaged by a natural disaster. During 2017, 14 States participated in EFRP with new or continued activity from the previous year, involving approximately \$2.3 million in cost-share and technical assistance fund outlays. The 2019 Budget does not include funding for EFRP.

GRASSROOTS SOURCE WATER PROTECTION PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3304–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grassroots source water payments .....	7	7	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	7	7	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7	7	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	7	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	7	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-7	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	7	7	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7	7	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	7	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	7	

The Grassroots Source Water Protection Program (GSWPP) is a joint project by USDA's Farm Service Agency and the nonprofit National Rural Water Association. It is designed to help prevent source water pollution in States through voluntary practices installed by producers at the local level. GSWPP uses onsite technical assistance capabilities of each State rural water association that operates a wellhead or groundwater protection program in the State. State rural water associations can deliver assistance in developing source water protection plans within priority watersheds for the common goal of preventing the contamination of drinking water supplies. The Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, continues the authority for this program. The 2019 Budget proposes no funding for this program.

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	407	404	370
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-4609] .....	-15		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	392	404	370
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	232	176	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	624	580	371
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	627	583	372
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	17	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	622	582	372
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-613	-575	-378
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	24	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	17	24
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	24	18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	392	404	370
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	373	391	358
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	8	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	381	399	377
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	232	176	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	232	176	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	624	580	371
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	613	575	378

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
115001 Farm Ownership .....	1,044	1,500	1,500
115002 Farm Operating .....	1,284	1,602	1,500
115003 Emergency Disaster .....	15	55	72
115004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition .....		20	20
115005 Boll Weevil Eradication .....		60	60
115010 Indian Highly Fractionated Land .....	10	11	
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	2,353	3,248	3,152
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
132001 Farm Ownership .....	-1.62	-3.80	-1.31
132002 Farm Operating .....	4.26	4.04	3.90
132003 Emergency Disaster .....	5.59	4.92	4.16
132004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition .....	-21.54	-26.34	-29.87
132005 Boll Weevil Eradication .....	-66	-69	-21
132010 Indian Highly Fractionated Land .....	25.50	22.72	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	1.75	0.22	1.13
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
133001 Farm Ownership .....	-17	-57	-20
133002 Farm Operating .....	55	65	59
133003 Emergency Disaster .....	1	3	3
133004 IndianTribe Land Acquisition .....		-5	-6
133010 Indian Highly Fractionated Land .....	3	2	
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	42	8	36
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
134001 Farm Ownership .....	-19	-18	-17
134002 Farm Operating .....	51	59	60
134003 Emergency Disaster .....	1	2	3
134010 Indian Highly Fractionated Land .....		5	
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	33	48	46
<b>Direct loan reestimates:</b>			
135001 Farm Ownership .....	-6	30	
135002 Farm Operating .....	-29	15	
135003 Emergency Disaster .....	2	10	

135008 Credit Sales of Acquired Property .....	-1		
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-34	55	
<b>Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
215001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized .....	2,279	2,750	2,750
215002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized .....	1,367	1,877	1,600
215005 Conservation - Guaranteed .....		150	150
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	3,646	4,777	4,500
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
232001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized .....	-06	-18	-25
232002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized .....	1.07	1.11	1.08
232005 Conservation - Guaranteed .....	-32	-34	-40
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.36	0.32	0.22
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
233001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized .....	-1	-5	-7
233002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized .....	15	21	17
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	14	16	10
<b>Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
234001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized .....	-1	-5	-6
234002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized .....	15	15	19
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	14	10	13
<b>Guaranteed loan reestimates:</b>			
235001 Farm Ownership—Unsubsidized .....	-20	-24	
235002 Farm Operating—Unsubsidized .....	-12	8	
235003 Farm Operating—Subsidized .....	1	-1	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-31	-17	
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....	317	315	293
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	314	315	293

Insurance Fund program account's loans are authorized by Title III of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended.

This program account includes subsidies to provide direct and guaranteed loans for farm ownership, farm operating, conservation, and emergency loans to individuals. Indian tribes and tribal corporations are eligible for Indian land acquisition loans, while individual Native Americans are eligible for loans for the purchase of highly fractionated Indian lands. Boll weevil eradication loans are available to eliminate the cotton boll weevil pest from infested areas. The 2019 Budget requests \$77.3 million for loan subsidies. The 2019 Budget requests a program level of \$7.618 billion. Per the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2019 Budget requests \$292.6 million.

Under the Dairy Indemnity Program, payments are made to farmers and manufacturers of dairy products who are directed to remove their milk or milk products from commercial markets because they contain residues of chemicals that have been registered and approved by the Federal Government, other chemicals, nuclear radiation, or nuclear fallout. Indemnification may also be paid for cows producing such milk. In 2017, \$217,760 was paid to producers who filed claims under the program. The 2019 Budget requests such sums as may be necessary, which are estimated to be \$500,000 for this program in 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1140-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	317	315	292
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	305	267	80
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	622	582	372

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Capitalized costs .....	7	10	10
0005 Civil rights settlements .....		1	1
0091 Direct program by activities - subtotal (1 level) .....	7	11	11
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	2,353	3,248	3,152
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	320	357	406
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	17	62	26
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	164	104	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	49	2	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	2,903	3,773	3,584
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,910	3,784	3,595
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	613	454	271
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	113	119	130
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-613	-525	-100
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-109		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	48	301
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	2,458	3,265	3,650
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,947	2,242	2,277
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-1,048	-1,500	-2,000
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	902	742	277
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,360	4,007	3,927
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,364	4,055	4,228
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	454	271	633
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	481	497	696
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,910	3,784	3,595
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,781	-3,466	-3,759
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-113	-119	-130
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	497	696	402
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-10	-13	-13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	471	484	683
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	484	683	389
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,360	4,007	3,927
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,781	3,466	3,759
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Sources: Reestimate payment from program account .....	-180	-160	
4120 Federal Sources: Subsidy payment from program account .....	-52	-66	-63
4122 Federal Sources: Interest on uninvested funds .....	-54	-78	-76
4123 Repayments of principal .....	-1,415	-1,632	-1,800
4123 Repayments of interest .....	-242	-306	-338
4123 Sale of Foreclosed Property/Other .....	-4		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1,947	-2,242	-2,277
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1,410	1,765	1,650
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	834	1,224	1,482
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,410	1,765	1,650
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	834	1,224	1,482

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	2,361	3,219	3,118
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	46	29	34
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-) .....	-54		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	2,353	3,248	3,152
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	9,429	10,198	11,493
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2,780	2,976	3,178
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,415	-1,632	-1,838
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-47	-49	-55
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-549		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	10,198	11,493	12,778

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct loans for farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, Indian land aquisition, Indian highly fractionated land, boll weevil eradication, conservation, and credit sales of acquired property.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4212-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	613	453
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	176	162
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	9,429	10,198
1402 Interest receivable .....	243	250
1403 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property .....	6	11
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-382	-431
1405 Allowance for Interest Receivable (-) .....	-92	-91
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	9,204	9,937
1999 Total assets .....	9,993	10,552
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	9,774	10,448
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	219	104
2999 Total liabilities .....	9,993	10,552
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [12-1140] .....	9,993	10,552

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Purchase of guaranteed loans .....		1	1
0091 Direct program by activities - subtotal (1 level) .....		1	1
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	45	47	51
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1	1	1
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	1	4	6
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	64	29	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	21	2	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	132	83	58
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	84	59
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	248	224	233
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-22	-16	-16

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	227	208	217
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	8	30	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	121	79	68
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	129	109	98
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	356	317	315
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	224	233	256

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	84	59
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-133	-84	-59
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1

Uncollected payments:

3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2		
---	---	--	--

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:

4090 Budget authority, gross .....	129	109	98
------------------------------------	-----	-----	----

Financing disbursements:

4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	133	84	59
-----------------------------------	-----	----	----

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:

4120 Payments from program account upward reestimate .....	-67	-15	
4120 Payments from program account subsidy .....		-15	-19
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-4	-4	-4
4123 Fees and premiums .....	-50	-42	-42
4123 Loss recoveries and repayments .....		-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-121	-79	-68

4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	8	30	30
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	12	5	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	30	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	12	5	-9

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	3,645	4,777	4,500
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	3,645	4,777	4,500
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	3,281	4,300	3,189
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	15,057	16,371	17,162
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	3,640	3,543	3,543
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-2,259	-2,674	-2,674
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-5	-13	-13
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-62	-65	-65
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	16,371	17,162	17,953
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	14,734	13,450	13,450
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	150	166	179
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	30	24	24
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-2	-1	-1
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-12	-10	-10
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	166	179	192

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

This account finances commitments made for farm ownership, operating and conservation guaranteed loan programs.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4213-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	249	224
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	52	15
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	150	166
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-148	-164
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	2	2
1999 Total assets .....	303	241
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	26	13
2105 Other .....	81	22
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	196	206
2999 Total liabilities .....	303	241
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	303	241

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0008 Loan recoverable costs .....	1	2	1
0109 Costs incidental to acquisition of real property .....		1	1
0118 Civil rights settlements .....		1	1
0191 Total operating expenses .....		2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	4	3

**Budgetary resources:**

1000 Unobligated balance:			
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	6	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-11	-6	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	64	81	81
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-57	-77	-78
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	7	4	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	4	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	1

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:

4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	4	3
------------------------------------	---	---	---

Outlays, gross:

4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	3	3

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:

4123 Non-Federal sources Principal Repayments .....	-64	-65	-65
---	-----	-----	-----

4123	Non-Federal sources Interest Repayments .....	-16	-16
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-64	-81
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-57	-77
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-63	-78
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-57	-77
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-63	-78

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	318	268
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-48	-65
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	2	2
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-2	-4
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	268	201

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	4	3
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	3	2
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	2	1

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4140-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	11
1601	Loans Receivable .....	318
1602	Interest receivable .....	117
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-119
1604	Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	316
1606	Foreclosed property .....	5
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	321
1999	Total assets .....	332
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	332
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	332

**COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND**  
**REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained, but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to section 2 of the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11): Provided, That of the funds available to the Commodity Credit Corporation under section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714i) for the conduct of its business with the Foreign Agricultural Service, up to \$5,000,000 may be transferred to and used by the Foreign Agricultural Service for information resource management activities of the Foreign Agricultural Service that are not related to Commodity Credit Corporation business.

**HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT**  
(LIMITATION ON EXPENSES)

For the current fiscal year, the Commodity Credit Corporation shall not expend more than \$5,000,000 for site investigation and cleanup expenses, and operations and maintenance expenses to comply with the requirement of section 107(g) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9607(g)), and section 6001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6961).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Price Loss Coverage .....	2,923	2,324
0002	Agriculture Risk Coverage .....	2,364	1,037
0004	Marketing Loans — Recourse .....	18	22
0006	Marketing Loans — Non-Recourse .....	7,146	8,488
0007	Loan Deficiency Payments .....	46	7
0008	Economic Adjustment Assistance for Upland Cotton .....	44	50
0009	Livestock Indemnity Program .....	24	31
0010	Livestock Forage Program .....	356	394
0011	ELAP .....	24	20
0012	Tree Assistance Program .....	16	20
0013	Biomass Crop Assistance Program .....	2	
0015	Storage, Transportation and Other .....	81	138
0016	Market Access Program .....	187	200
0018	Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops .....	4	9
0019	Emerging Markets Program .....	8	10
0021	Foreign Market Development Program .....	33	35
0022	Quality Samples Program .....	2	3
0023	Non-Insured assistance program .....	157	131
0026	Conservation Reserve Program Financial Assistance .....	4,515	3,514
0027	Conservation Reserve Program Technical Assistance .....	12	17
0028	Emergency Forestry Conservation Reserve Program .....	2	2
0029	Treasury Interest .....	79	152
0030	Other Interest .....	2	
0031	Reimbursable Agreements with State and Federal Agencies .....	49	56
0032	Food for Progress .....	154	161
0033	Biofuels Infrastructure Program .....	3	
0034	Section 4 Contracts .....	7	11
0035	Farm Bill Implementation .....	2	
0038	Electronic Warehouse Receipts .....	1	1
0039	Graze Out .....	3	
0040	Noninsured Assistance Program Loss Adjuster .....	2	2
0041	Margin Protection Program .....		24
0047	All other Programs .....		25
0192	Total support and related programs .....	18,266	16,884
0799	Total direct obligations .....	18,266	16,884
0802	Commodities procured - PL480 Titles II / III Commodity costs .....		420
0803	Offsetting collections .....		136
0809	Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....		556
0899	Total reimbursable obligations .....		556
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18,266	17,440

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	397	444
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	5	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (012-3106) .....	23	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3,725	
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-24	
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	133	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	4,254	444
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100	Appropriation .....	5	5
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200	Appropriation .....	21,291	15,411
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-3507) .....	-21	-21
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-1004) .....	-3,613	-3,628
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-2073) .....	-15	-15
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-9913) .....	-13	-13
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-8015) .....	-2	-2
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-2501) .....	-73	-85
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-4085) .....	-4	-4
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-1908) .....	-50	-50
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-1600) .....	-87	-75
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-1955) .....	-3	-3
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-0123) .....	-1	-1
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-3106) .....		-43
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-0502) .....	-40	-45
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-1502) .....	-100	-100
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-1003) .....	-3	
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-2500) .....	-30	-30
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-5635) .....	-16	-16
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts (012-5636) .....	-30	-30
1236	Appropriations applied to repay debt .....	-17,190	-11,250

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4336-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Borrowing authority, discretionary:			
1323 Borrowing authority precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....		-20	
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	3,146,373	16,884	19,573
1421 Borrowing authority temporarily reduced .....	-1,022		
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt .....	-3,130,880		
1423 Borrowing authority precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....		-20	
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total) .....	14,451	16,884	19,573
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	7,408	8,979	8,831
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-14		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-7,394	-8,419	-8,224
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....		560	607
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	14,456	17,429	20,180
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	18,710	17,873	20,613
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	444	433	440
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22,489	27,337	24,567
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		8,626	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18,266	17,440	20,173
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-18,319	-20,210	-17,475
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3,725		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27,337	24,567	27,265
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-136	-122	-122
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-122	-122	-122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	30,979	27,215	24,445
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	27,215	24,445	27,143
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	-15	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		-20	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		-20	5
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	14,451	17,444	20,180
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8,207	10,682	10,409
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	10,112	9,548	7,061
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18,319	20,230	17,470
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-12		
4123 Commodity Loans Repaid .....	-7,305	-8,419	-8,224
4123 Assessments and Fees .....	-91	-27	-28
4123 Sales and Other Proceeds .....		-420	-420
4123 Interest Revenue .....		-113	-159
4123 Downward adjustments .....	-133		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-7,541	-8,979	-8,831
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	14		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	133		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	147		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	7,057	8,465	11,349
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	10,778	11,251	8,639
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7,062	8,450	11,349
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10,778	11,231	8,644
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5101 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Borrowing authority .....	2,888	3,930	
5102 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Borrowing authority .....	3,930		

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	7,062	8,450	11,349
Outlays .....	10,778	11,231	8,644
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-1,031
Outlays .....			-1,031
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	7,062	8,450	10,318
Outlays .....	10,778	11,231	7,613

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	465	237	441
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	7,385	8,623	8,330
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-7,305	-8,419	-8,224
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-308		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	237	441	547

The Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices; help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers; and help in their orderly distribution.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the U.S. Treasury. Under present law, up to \$30 billion may be borrowed from the U.S. Treasury to finance operations. Current, indefinite appropriation authority is requested to cover all net realized losses. Appropriations to the Corporation for net realized losses have no effect on budget authority, as they are used to repay debt directly with the Treasury.

The Agricultural Act of 2014 (the 2014 Farm Bill) repeals certain programs, continues some programs with modifications, and authorizes several new programs. Most of these programs are authorized and funded through 2018.

## BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The 2018 and 2019 budget estimates are primarily driven by ample world grain supplies and modest demand growth that keep prices from returning to pre-2014 Farm Bill levels for major crops. Lower acreage coupled with modest increases in use and exports are expected to stabilize or support small price increases in marketing years 2018/2019 and 2019/2020. Nonetheless, there will be significant Price Loss Coverage and Agriculture Risk Coverage payments. Outlay projections are subject to complex and unpredictable factors such as weather, U.S. and world consumer income growth, factors which affect the volume of production crops not yet planted, demands for feed, food, and bio-energy here and overseas, and foreign currency exchange rates and the value of the U.S. dollar overall.

## PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

*Price support, marketing assistance loans, and related stabilization programs.*—The Corporation conducts programs to support farm income and prices and stabilize the market for agricultural commodities. Price support is provided to producers of agricultural commodities through loans, purchases, payments, and other means.

Price support is mandatory for sugar. Marketing assistance loans are mandatory for wheat, feed grains, oilseeds, upland cotton, peanuts, rice, and pulse crops. Loans are also required to be made for sugar, honey, wool, mohair, and extra-long staple cotton.

One method of providing support is loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy the loan obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases may be made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases are made under various laws for the removal of surpluses; for example, the Act of

August 19, 1958, as amended, and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended.

**Commodity Payment Programs.**—The 2014 Farm Bill repealed Direct Payments, Counter-Cyclical Payments and Average Crop Revenue Election Payments and established two new programs, Price Loss Coverage and Agriculture Risk Coverage.

**Price Loss Coverage (PLC).**—Payments are issued when the effective price of a covered commodity is less than the respective reference price for that commodity established in the statute. The payment is equal to 85 percent of the base acres of the covered commodity times the difference between the reference price and the effective price times the program payment yield for the covered commodity.

**Agriculture Risk Coverage (ARC).**—There are two types: County ARC and Individual ARC.

**County ARC:** Payments are issued when the actual county crop revenue of a covered commodity is less than the ARC county guarantee for the covered commodity and are based on county data, not farm data. The ARC county guarantee equals 86 percent of the previous 5-year average national farm price, excluding the years with the highest and lowest price (the ARC guarantee price), times the 5-year average county yield, excluding the years with the highest and lowest yield (the ARC county guarantee yield). Both the guarantee and actual revenue are computed using base acres, not planted acres. The payment is equal to 85 percent of the base acres of the covered commodity times the difference between the county guarantee and the actual county crop revenue for the covered commodity. Payments may not exceed 10 percent of the benchmark county revenue (the ARC guarantee price times the ARC county guarantee yield).

**Individual ARC:** Payments are issued when the actual individual crop revenues, summed across all covered commodities on the farm, are less than ARC individual guarantees summed across those covered commodities on the farm. The farm for individual ARC purposes is the sum of the producer's interest in all ARC farms in the State. The farm's ARC individual guarantee equals 86 percent of the farm's individual benchmark guarantee, which is defined as the ARC guarantee price times the 5-year average individual yield, excluding the years with the highest and lowest yields, and summing across all crops on the farm. The actual revenue is computed in a similar fashion, with both the guarantee and actual revenue computed using planted acreage on the farm. The individual ARC payment equals: a) 65 percent of the sum of the base acres of all covered commodities on the farm, times b) the difference between the individual guarantee revenue and the actual individual crop revenue across all covered commodities planted on the farm. Payments may not exceed 10 percent of the individual benchmark revenue.

**Base Reallocation and Yield Updates.**—Owners of farms that participate in PLC or ARC programs for the 2014–2018 crops have a one-time opportunity to: 1) maintain the farm's 2013 bases through 2018; or 2) reallocate base acres (excluding cotton bases). Covered commodities include wheat, oats, barley, corn, grain sorghum, rice, soybeans, sunflower seed, rapeseed, canola, safflower, flaxseed, mustard seed, crambe and sesame seed, dry peas, lentils, small chickpeas, and large chickpeas. Upland cotton is no longer considered a covered commodity, but the upland cotton base acres on the farm are renamed "generic" base acres. Producers may receive payments on generic base acres if those acres are planted to a covered commodity.

A producer also has the opportunity to update the counter-cyclical payment yield for each covered commodity based on 90 percent of the farm's 2008–2012 average yield per planted acre, excluding any year when no acreage was planted to the covered commodity. Program payment yields are used to determine payment amounts for the Price Loss Coverage program.

**Election Required.**—All of the producers on a farm must make a one-time, unanimous election of: 1) PLC/County ARC on a covered-commodity-by-covered-commodity basis; or 2) Individual ARC for all covered commodities on the farm. If the producers on the farm elect PLC/County ARC,

the producers must also make a one-time election to select which base acres on the farm are enrolled in PLC and which base acres are enrolled in County ARC. Alternatively, if Individual ARC is selected, then every covered commodity on the farm must participate in Individual ARC.

The election between ARC and PLC is made in 2014 and a producer cannot switch to ARC (from PLC), or vice versa, in subsequent years. If an election is not made in 2014, the farm may not participate in either PLC or ARC for the 2014 crop year and the producers on the farm are deemed to have elected PLC for subsequent crop years, but must still enroll their farm to receive coverage. If the sum of the base acres on a farm is 10 acres or less, the producer on that farm may not receive PLC or ARC payments, unless the producer is a socially disadvantaged farmer or rancher or is a limited resource farmer or rancher. Payments for PLC and ARC are issued after the end of the respective crop year, but not before October 1.

Producers enrolling in PLC, and who also participate in the Federal crop insurance program, may, beginning with the 2015 crop, make the annual choice whether to purchase additional crop insurance coverage called the Supplemental Coverage Option (SCO). SCO provides the producer the option of covering a portion of his or her crop insurance deductible and is based on expected county yields or revenue. The cost of SCO is subsidized and indemnities are determined by the yield or revenue loss for the county or area. SCO is not available to producers who enroll in ARC.

**Adjusted Gross Income.**—Adjusted gross income (AGI) provisions have been simplified and modified. Producers whose average AGI exceeds \$900,000 during a crop, fiscal, or program year are not eligible to participate in most programs administered by FSA and the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Previous AGI provisions distinguished between farm and nonfarm AGI.

**Payment Limitations.**—The total amount of payments received, directly and indirectly, by a person or legal entity (except joint ventures or general partnerships) for Price Loss Coverage, Agriculture Risk Coverage, marketing loan gains, and loan deficiency payments (other than for peanuts), may not exceed \$125,000 per crop year. A person or legal entity that receives payments for peanuts has a separate \$125,000 payment limitation.

Cotton transition payments are limited to \$40,000 per year. For the livestock disaster programs, a total \$125,000 annual limitation applies for payments under the Livestock Indemnity Program, the Livestock Forage Program, and the Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees and Farm-Raised Fish program. A separate \$125,000 annual limitation applies to payments under the Tree Assistance Program.

**Cotton Transition.**—Upland cotton is the only "covered commodity" that is no longer eligible to participate in these programs, but rather, became eligible for the new Stacked Income Protection Plan (STAX) offered by the Risk Management Agency (RMA). Upland cotton was eligible for transition payments made by FSA only for the 2014 and 2015 crops.

**Marketing Assistance Loans (MALs) and Sugar Loans.**—The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authority for sugar loans for the 2014 through 2018 crop years and nonrecourse marketing assistance loans (MALs) and loan deficiency payment (LDPs) for the 2014–2018 crops of wheat, corn, grain sorghum, barley, oats, upland cotton, extra-long staple cotton (eligible for loans only), long grain rice, medium grain rice, soybeans, other oilseeds (including sunflower seed, rapeseed, canola, safflower, flaxseed, mustard seed, crambe and sesame seed), dry peas, lentils, small chickpeas, large chickpeas, graded and nongraded wool, mohair, honey, unshorn pelts, and peanuts. Availability of loans for some commodities may be affected by appropriations language. Provisions are mostly unchanged from the 2008 Farm Bill, except marketing loan gains and loan deficiency payments are subject to payment limitations. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113) amended the Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, allowing producers to receive certificates in lieu of marketing loan gains or loan deficiency payments starting with the 2015 crop marketing year.

## COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

## DAIRY PROGRAMS

*The Dairy Margin Protection Program.* This program replaced the Milk Income Loss Contract program and will be effective from September 1, 2014, through December 31, 2018. The margin protection program offers dairy producers: (1) catastrophic coverage, at no cost to the producer, other than an annual \$100 administrative fee; and (2) various levels of buy-up coverage. Catastrophic coverage provides payments to participating producers when the national dairy production margin is less than \$4.00 per hundredweight (cwt). The national dairy production margin is the difference between the all-milk price and average feed costs. Producers may purchase buy-up coverage that provides payments when margins are between \$4.00 and \$8.00 per cwt. To participate in buy-up coverage, a producer must pay a premium that varies with the level of protection the producer elects. In addition, the 2014 Farm Bill creates the Dairy Product Donation Program. This program is triggered in times of low operating margins for dairy producers, and requires USDA to purchase dairy products for donation to food banks and other feeding programs.

*Dairy Indemnity Payment Program (DIPP).*—The program provides payments to dairy producers when a public regulatory agency directs them to remove their raw milk from the commercial market because it has been contaminated by pesticides and other residues.

## OTHER PROGRAMS

*Noninsured Crop Disaster Assistance Program (NAP).*—NAP has been expanded to include buy-up protection, similar to buy-up provisions offered under the federal crop insurance program. Producers may elect coverage for each individual crop between 50 and 65 percent, in 5 percent increments, at 100 percent of the average market price. Producers also pay a fixed premium equal to 5.25 percent of the liability. The waiver of service fees has been expanded from just limited resource farmers to also include beginning farmers and socially disadvantaged farmers. The premiums for buy-up coverage are reduced by 50 percent for those same farmers. NAP coverage is expanded to include crops grown expressly for the purpose of producing a feedstock for renewable biofuel, renewable electricity, or biobased products. NAP is also made available to producers that suffered a loss to a 2012 annual fruit crop grown on a bush or tree in a county declared a disaster by the Secretary due to a freeze or frost. Grazing land is not eligible for buy-up coverage.

*Biomass Crop Assistance Program (BCAP).*—BCAP provides incentives to farmers, ranchers and forest landowners to establish, cultivate and harvest eligible biomass for heat, power, bio-based products, research and advanced biofuels. Crop producers and bioenergy facilities can team together to submit proposals to USDA for selection as a BCAP project area. BCAP has been extended through 2018 and is authorized at \$25 million per fiscal year. The program is capped at \$3 million.

*Feedstock Flexibility Program (FFP).*—FFP is continued through fiscal year 2018. Congress authorized the FFP in the 2008 Farm Bill, allowing for the purchase of sugar to be sold for the production of bioenergy in order to avoid forfeitures of sugar loan collateral under the Sugar Program.

## DISASTER PROGRAMS

The following four disaster programs were authorized by the 2008 Farm Bill under the USDA Supplemental Disaster Assistance program. These programs were re-authorized under CCC in the 2014 Farm Bill and extended indefinitely (beyond the horizon of the 2014 Farm Bill). The programs were made retroactive to October 1, 2011. Producers are no longer required to purchase crop insurance or NAP coverage to be eligible for these programs (the risk management purchase requirement) as mandated by the 2008 Farm Bill.

*Livestock Forage Disaster Program (LFP).*—LFP provides compensation to eligible livestock producers that have suffered grazing losses due to drought or fire on land that is native or improved pastureland with permanent vegetative cover or that is planted specifically for grazing. LFP payments for drought are equal to 60 percent of the monthly feed cost for up

to 5 months, depending upon the severity of the drought. LFP payments for fire on federally managed rangeland are equal to 50 percent of the monthly feed cost for the number of days the producer is prohibited from grazing the managed rangeland, not to exceed 180 calendar days.

*Livestock Indemnity Program (LIP).*—LIP provides benefits to livestock producers for livestock deaths in excess of normal mortality caused by adverse weather or by attacks by animals reintroduced into the wild by the Federal Government. LIP payments are equal to 75 percent of the average fair market value of the livestock.

*Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees, and Farm-Raised Fish (ELAP).*—ELAP provides emergency assistance to eligible producers of livestock, honeybees and farm-raised fish for losses due to disease (including cattle tick fever), adverse weather, or other conditions, such as blizzards and wildfires, not covered by LFP and LIP. Total payments are capped at \$20 million in a fiscal year.

*Tree Assistance Program (TAP).*—TAP provides financial assistance to qualifying orchardists and nursery tree growers to replant or rehabilitate eligible trees, bushes, and vines damaged by natural disasters.

## FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

*Market Access Program (MAP).*—Under the MAP, CCC Funds are used to reimburse participating organizations for a portion of the costs of carrying out overseas marketing and promotional activities. The 2014 Farm Bill continues the authority for the MAP program with annual funding of \$200 million for 2014–2018.

*Foreign Market Development Cooperator Program (FMD) and Quality Samples Program.*—Under the FMD program, cost-share assistance is provided to nonprofit commodity and agricultural trade associations to support overseas market development activities that are designed to remove long-term impediments to increased U.S. trade. CCC will fund the Quality Samples Program at an authorized annual level of \$2.5 million. Under this initiative, samples of U.S. agricultural products will be provided to foreign importers to promote a better understanding and appreciation for the high quality of U.S. products.

*Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops and Emerging Markets.*—Emerging Markets is extended through 2018. Technical Assistance for Specialty Crops is extended through 2018 with annual funding of \$9 million for each fiscal year.

*The Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust.*—The Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust (BEHT) is a commodity and/or monetary reserve designed to ensure that the United States can meet its international food aid commitments. Assets of the Trust can be released any time the Administrator of the U.S. Agency for International Development determines that PL 480 Title II is inadequate to meet those needs in any fiscal year. When a release from the Trust is authorized, the Trust's assets cover all commodity costs associated with the release. All non-commodity costs, including ocean freight charges; internal transportation, handling, and storage overseas; and certain administrative costs are paid by CCC. The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authorization to replenish the BEHT through 2018.

## CONSERVATION PROGRAMS

*Conservation Reserve Program (CRP).*—The 2014 Farm Bill extends the authorization of CRP with modifications. The acreage cap is gradually lowered to 24 million acres for fiscal years 2017 and 2018. The requirement to reduce rental payments under emergency haying and grazing is eliminated. Rental payment reductions of not less than 25 percent are required for managed haying and grazing. Producers are also given the opportunity for an "early-out" from their CRP contracts, but only in fiscal year 2015. The rental payment portion of the Grassland Reserve Program enrollment has been incorporated into the CRP.

*The Transition Incentive Program (TIP).*—The 2014 Farm Bill allows for the transition of CRP land to a beginning or socially disadvantaged farmer or rancher so land can be returned to sustainable grazing or crop production. TIP now includes eligibility for military veterans (i.e., "veteran farmers").

OPERATING EXPENSES

The Corporation carries out its functions through utilization of employees and facilities of other Government agencies. Administrative expenses are incurred by: the Farm Service Agency (FSA); the Foreign Agricultural Service; the Natural Resources Conservation Service; RMA; other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; and the Office of Inspector General for audit functions. Additional expenses are incurred by FSA county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other FSA expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expenses of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

Expenses are incurred for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of existing property that the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest. These expenses are treated as program expenses. Such program expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; and special services performed by Federal agencies within and outside this Department. Most of these general expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing and grading, and producer storage payments, are included in program costs. They are shown in the program and financing schedule in the entries entitled "Storage, transportation, and other obligations not included above."

Section 161 of the 1996 Act amended Section 11 of the CCC Charter Act to limit the use of CCC funds for the transfer and allotment of funds to State and Federal agencies. The Section 11 cap of \$56 million remains in 2017 and 2018.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation through the appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses. There have been no requisitions in recent years, however. The Corporation receives reimbursement for the commodity costs and other costs, including administrative costs, for commodities supplied to domestic nutrition programs and international food aid programs.

FINANCING

**Appropriations.**—Reimbursement for Net Realized Losses. Under Section 2 of Public Law 87 155, the Act of August 17 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a 11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year, commencing with 1961, to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses. The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 amended Public Law 87-155 to authorize that the Corporation is reimbursed for its net realized losses by means of a current, indefinite appropriation as provided in annual appropriations acts.

**Borrowing authority.**—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the U.S. Treasury and, effective in 1988, authority to have outstanding borrowings up to \$30 billion at any one time. Funds are borrowed from the Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made to the Corporation by such agencies and others. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the Act of March 8, 1938.

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on other notes and obligations at a rate prescribed by the Corporation and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury. The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964 on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after the end of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

**Non-Expenditure Transfers.**—The Commodity Credit Corporation transfers CCC funds to several agencies responsible for administering Farm

Bill and other Corporation programs. Once transferred the expenses are recorded in the receiving agencies accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	81	40	40
33.0 Investments and loans .....	7,210	8,063	7,724
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10,975	8,781	11,809
99.0 Direct obligations .....	18,266	16,884	19,573
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		136	180
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		420	420
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		556	600
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18,266	17,440	20,173

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4336-4-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Price Loss Coverage .....			-184
0006 Marketing Loans — Non-Recourse .....			-79
0008 Economic Adjustment Assistance for Upland Cotton .....			-50
0010 Livestock Forage Program .....			-416
0027 Conservation Reserve Program Technical Assistance .....			-136
0032 Food for Progress .....			-166
0192 Total support and related programs .....			-1,031
0799 Total direct obligations .....			-1,031
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			-1,031
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1004] .....			40
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt .....			-40
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....			-1,031
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-1,031
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-1,031
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1,031
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			1,031
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1,031
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-216
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			-815
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....			-1,031
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1,031
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-1,031

The 2019 President's Budget targets commodity assistance, crop insurance subsidies, and conservation assistance to producers that have an Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) of \$500,000 or less. It is hard to justify to hardworking taxpayers why the Federal government should provide assistance to wealthy farmers with incomes over a half a million dollars. Doing so undermines the credibility and purpose of farm programs. Additionally, it closes payment limit loopholes by eliminating commodity certificates, including market loan forfeitures in the \$125,000 payment limit, eliminating separate payment limit for peanut producers, and limiting all farms to one manager. The Budget also eliminates funding for a number of programs for which there is no Federal purpose or to avoid duplication, those programs include the Market Access Program, the Agricultural Wool Apparel Trust Fund, Economic Adjustment Assistance for Upland Cotton Users, and Food for

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Progress. The Livestock Forage Program was eliminated to avoid duplication with crop insurance programs. Lastly, the Budget changes the focus of the Conservation Reserve Program away from temporarily removing large tracts of land from production to one where the payment would help preserve sensitive agricultural corridors, increase soil health, and reform the program's use of distortionary signing and incentive payments.

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT (LOANS) CREDIT GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the Commodity Credit Corporation's Export Guarantee Program, GSM 102 and GSM 103, \$6,717,000; to cover common overhead expenses as permitted by section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act and in conformity with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, of which \$6,382,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Foreign Agricultural Service, Salaries and Expenses", and of which \$335,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	2	5	5
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	12	9	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	2	1	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	6	9	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	24	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	9	9	7
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	15	15	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	24	24	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	29	29	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	4	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	24	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-23	-25	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	4	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	9	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	11	7
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	15	14	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	.....	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	15	14	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	24	24	12
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23	25	12

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 GSM 102 .....	1,582	5,000	5,000
215003 Export guarantee program—Facilities .....	.....	500	500
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	1,582	5,500	5,500
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 GSM 102 .....	-24	-19	-22
232003 Export guarantee program—Facilities .....	-3.96	-2.86	-2.52
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-24	-43	-43
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 GSM 102 .....	-4	-9	-11
233003 Export guarantee program—Facilities .....	.....	-14	-13
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-4	-23	-24
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 GSM 102 .....	-5	-11	-9
234003 Export guarantee program—Facilities .....	.....	-14	-14
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	-5	-25	-23
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 GSM 102 .....	-1	8	.....
235002 Supplier Credit .....	-2	-1	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-3	7	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	7	9	7
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	7	11	6

This is the program account for the GSM-102 CCC Export Credit Guarantee Program. The GSM-102 Export Credit Guarantee Program covers credit terms of up to 18 months. Under this program, CCC does not provide financing, but guarantees payments due from foreign banks and buyers. Because payment is guaranteed, financial institutions in the United States can offer competitive credit terms to foreign banks, usually with interest rates based on the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate (LIBOR). If the foreign bank fails to make any payment as agreed, the exporter or assignee must submit a notice of default to the CCC. A claim for loss must be filed, and the CCC will promptly pay claims found to be in good order. CCC usually guarantees 98 percent of the principal payment due and interest based on a percentage of the one-year Treasury rate.

A portion of the GSM-102 guarantees is also made available as Facilities Guarantees. Under this activity, CCC guarantees export financing for capital goods and services to improve handling, marketing, processing, storage, or distribution of imported agricultural commodities and products.

The subsidy estimates for the GSM-102 program are determined in large part by the obligor's sovereign or non-sovereign country risk grade. These grades are developed annually by the International Credit Risk Assessment System Committee (ICRAS). In unusual circumstances, an ICRAS grade for a country may change during the fiscal year. The default estimates for GSM-102 guarantees still use the ICRAS grades, but are now based on programmatic experience and country-specific assumptions rather than the government-wide risk premia used previously.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the credit guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of credit guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. The 2019 Budget displays the GSM loan guarantee volume, the subsidy level that can be justified by forecast economic conditions, and the expected supply/demand conditions of countries requesting GSM loan guarantees. The 2019 Budget includes \$6.7 million for administrative expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1336-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	5	7

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16	19	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	24	12

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal .....	12	18	14
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	14	14	14
0715	Pro Rate Share of Claims paid to banks .....	1	3	3
0740	Negative subsidy obligations .....	5	23	28
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	10	3	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	7	.....	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	61	59
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	14	65
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-4	-14	-20
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	.....	45
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	12	66	66
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	59	95	88
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	1	1
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-21	-36	-36
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	37	60	53
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	49	126	119
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	63	126	164
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	65	105
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	61	59
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-50	-58	-60
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	4	3
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	.....	-1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	.....	-1	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	3	1
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	49	126	119
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	50	58	60
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payments from Program Account Upward Reestimate .....	-14	-10	.....
4120	Payments from Program Account Positive Subsidy .....	-2	-4	-5
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-3	-3
4123	Loan origination fee .....	-8	-43	-43
4123	Recoveries of Principal .....	-16	-21	-24
4123	Recoveries of Interest .....	-17	-14	-13
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-59	-95	-88
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	-1	-1
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-9	30	30
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-9	-37	-28
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-9	30	30
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-9	-37	-28

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	1,582	5,500	5,500
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	1,582	5,500	5,500
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	1,497	5,325	5,325
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	2,126	1,684	1,968
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1,709	5,500	5,500
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-2,139	-5,198	-5,202
2263	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-12	-18	-14
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,684	1,968	2,252
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,650	1,929	2,207
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	586	471	432
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-115	-39	-38
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	471	432	394

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4337-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	19	15
1101	Accounts Receivable, net .....	23	16
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	586	471
1502	Interest receivable .....	34	16
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-368	-246
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	252	241
1999	Total assets .....	294	272
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable .....	1	1
2104	Resources payable to Treasury .....	264	251
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	6	13
2207	Other .....	23	7
2999	Total liabilities .....	294	272
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	294	272

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating Expenses .....	1	1	.....
0100	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1	1	.....
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	9	2	.....
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-8	-1	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1	1	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	.....

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOANS LIQUIDATING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	8	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	5	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	8	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	5	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	.....	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	4	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-9	-2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-8	-1	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-8	2	4

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	71	2	.....
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-69	-2	.....
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	2	.....	.....

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4338-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	8	9
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	71	2
1702 Interest receivable .....	220	.....
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-282	.....
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	9	2
1999 Total assets .....	17	11
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable .....	8	9
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	9	2
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	.....	.....
2999 Total liabilities .....	17	11
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	17	11

FARM STORAGE FACILITY LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3301-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	6	10	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	5	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	11	11	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	11	11	.....

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	11	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	11	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-11	.....

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	11	11	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	11	11	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	11	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	11	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3301-0-1-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Farm Storage Facility Loans .....	215	300	300
115002 Sugar Storage Facility Loans .....	.....	9	9
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	215	309	309
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Farm Storage Facility Loans .....	-1.30	-1.27	-52
132002 Sugar Storage Facility Loans .....	-2.20	-2.35	-96
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-1.30	-1.30	-53
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Farm Storage Facility Loans .....	-3	-4	-2
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-3	-4	-2
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Farm Storage Facility Loans .....	-3	-4	-5
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	-3	-4	-5
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Farm Storage Facility Loans .....	2	8	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	2	8	.....

*Farm Storage Facility Loan (FSFL) Program.*—The FSFL program was established by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) in 1949 to offer low-cost financing to producers for the construction or upgrade of on-farm storage facilities—the program was discontinued in the early 1980s when studies showed sufficient storage space was available. The FSFL was re-established in 2000 due to a severe shortage of available storage. The program was implemented in 2000 by CCC under Section 504(c) of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. The Agricultural Act of 2014 (the 2014 Farm Bill) continues the authority for this program. The program now provides producers financing with seven, ten, or twelve-year repayment terms and low interest rates. The program also offers a micro-loan option for loans under \$50,000 with three, five, or seven year repayment terms. The program gives producers greater marketing flexibility when farm storage is limited and/or transportation difficulties cause storage problems, and maximizes their returns through identity-preserved marketing.

*Sugar Storage Facility Loans.*—The 2002 Farm Bill, as amended by the 2008 Farm Bill and extended in the 2014 Farm Bill, directs that CCC establish a sugar storage facility loan program to provide financing for processors of domestically produced sugarcane and sugar beets to construct or upgrade storage and handling facilities for raw sugars and refined sugars. The loan term is a minimum of seven years with the amount and terms being determined as any other commercial loan.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis, and the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

FARM STORAGE FACILITY DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	215	309	309
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	22	24	24
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	4	4	2
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	6	2	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	3		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	250	339	335
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	38	43
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-17	-38	-32
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7		11
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	328	339	335
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt .....	-69		
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total) .....	259	339	335
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Payments from program account (Upward Reestimate) ....	12	11	
1800 Principal repayments .....	161	156	164
1800 Interest repayments .....	17	17	19
1800 Interest on Uninvested Funds .....	16	8	8
1800 Fees and Other Collections .....		1	1
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-7		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-177	-150	-150
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	22	43	42
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	281	382	377
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	288	382	388
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	38	43	53
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	122	157	195
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	250	339	335
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-208	-301	-331
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	157	195	199
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	7		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	115	157	195
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	157	195	199
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	281	382	377
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	208	301	331
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payment from program account Upward Reestimate .....	-12	-11	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-16	-8	-8
4123 Principal collections .....	-178	-156	-164
4123 Interest collections .....		-17	-19
4123 Fees and Other Collections .....		-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-206	-193	-192
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	7		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	82	189	185
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	2	108	139
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	82	189	185
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	108	139

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	215	309	309
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	215	309	309
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	734	748	863
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	208	271	309
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-161	-156	-164
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-33		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	748	863	1,008

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4158-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	127	189
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....		5
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	734	748
1402 Interest receivable .....	10	10
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	7	-4
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	751	754
1999 Total assets .....	878	948
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt payable to Treasury .....	878	948
2105 Other Federal Liabilities .....		
2999 Total liabilities .....	878	948
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	878	948

APPLE LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The Agricultural Risk Protection Act of 2000 authorized up to \$5 million for the cost to provide loans to producers of apples for economic losses as the result of low prices. Although the program is funded through the Commodity Credit Corporation, program management is performed through farm loan programs. No further funding is requested for this program.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

EMERGENCY BOLL WEEVIL DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Principal repayments .....		1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....		-1	-1
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Principal repayments .....		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		-1	-1

EMERGENCY BOLL WEEVIL DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	5	5	4
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	5	4	3

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4221-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	5	5
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-1	-1
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	4	4
1999 Total assets	4	4
LIABILITIES:		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position	4	4

AGRICULTURAL DISASTER RELIEF FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5531-0-2-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	16		
0198 Reconciliation adjustment	-16		
0199 Balance, start of year			
2000 Total: Balances and receipts			
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5531-0-2-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Agricultural Disaster Relief Fund (Direct)	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	16	16
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	17	16	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available	17	16	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			

4190 Outlays, net (total)			
---------------------------	--	--	--

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5080 Outstanding debt, SOY	-2,612	-2,612	-2,612
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY	-2,612	-2,612	-2,612

The Agricultural Disaster Relief Trust Fund, established under Section 902 of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, administered by USDA Farm Service Agency, used to execute payments to farmers and ranchers under the following five disaster assistance programs: Supplemental Revenue Assistance Payments (SURE) Program, Livestock Forage Disaster Program (LFP), Livestock Indemnity Program (LIP), Tree Assistance Program (TAP), and Emergency Assistance for Livestock, Honey Bees, and Farm-Raised Fish (ELAP) Program. The Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, extended all but SURE and shifted the funding authority for these disaster programs from the Agriculture Disaster Relief Trust Fund to the Commodity Credit Corporation. In FY 2017, the outlays are due to residual payments, corrections and/or appeals to obligations incurred during crop years 2008-2011. Obligations in 2018 will be still be required to make residual payments for disaster programs under the Disaster Trust authority.

PIMA AGRICULTURE COTTON TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5635-0-2-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pima Cotton Agreements	15	16	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	15	16	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ...	16	16	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	15	16	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	16	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15	16	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-16	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	15	16	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		16	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	15		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	15	16	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	16	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	16	

The Pima Agriculture Cotton Trust Fund was authorized under Section 12314 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, to reduce the economic injury to domestic manufacturers resulting from tariffs on cotton fabric that are higher than tariffs on certain apparel articles made of cotton fabric. Mandatory funding as established in the Farm Bill is \$16 million annually from 2014 to 2018, to be transferred from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation. This program expires in 2018 at the conclusion of the 2014 Farm Bill.

AGRICULTURE WOOL APPAREL MANUFACTURERS TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5636-0-2-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Wool Manufacturers Payments .....	27	30	30
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	27	30	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	15	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ...	30	30	30
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-2	-2	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	28	28	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	42	43	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	13	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	30	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-28	-30
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	28	28	30
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	28	30
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	27	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	28	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	28	28	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	27	28	30

The Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund was authorized under Section 12315 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, the 2014 Farm Bill, to reduce the economic injury to domestic manufacturers resulting from tariffs on wool fabric that are higher than tariffs on certain apparel articles made of wool fabric. Mandatory funding as established in the Farm Bill is the lesser of the amount the Secretary determines to be necessary to make payments in that year or \$30 million each year from 2014 to 2019, to be transferred from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation.

AGRICULTURE WOOL APPAREL MANUFACTURERS TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The 2019 President's Budget proposes to eliminate this program in 2019 with savings achieved in 2020.

Trust Funds

TOBACCO TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8161-0-7-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes for Tobacco Assessments, Tobacco Trust Fund .....	3	.....	.....
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	.....	.....
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tobacco Trust Fund .....	-3	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8161-0-7-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	20	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

PRIVATE LANDS CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; acquisition of lands, water, and interests therein for use in the plant materials program by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100 pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); purchase and erection or alteration or improvement of permanent and temporary buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, \$669,033,000 to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for construction and improvement of buildings and public improvements at plant materials centers, except that the cost of alterations and improvements to other buildings and other public improvements shall not exceed \$250,000: Provided further, That when buildings or other structures are erected on non-Federal land, that the right to use such land is obtained as provided in 7 U.S.C. 2250a.

In addition, \$850,200,000, to be available for the same time period and for the same purposes as the appropriation from which transferred, shall be derived by transfer from the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program for technical assistance in support of conservation programs authorized by title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended (16 U.S.C. 3801-3862); section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)); and section 502 of the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003, as amended (16 U.S.C. 6572): Provided, That, upon a determination that additional funding is necessary for technical assistance for the purposes provided herein, additional such amounts may be derived by transfer from the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program: Provided further, That any portion of the funding derived by transfer deemed not necessary for the purposes provided herein may be transferred to the Farm Security and Rural Investment Program: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

PRIVATE LANDS CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1000-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conservation Technical Assistance .....	754	839	576
0002 Soil surveys .....	77	85	75
0003 Snow survey and water forecasting .....	8	10	9
0004 Plant materials centers .....	12	10	9
0005 Watershed Projects .....	6	6	.....
0007 Technical Assistance from 12-1004 .....	.....	.....	850
0799 Total direct obligations .....	857	950	1,519
0801 EPA Great Lakes - Reimbursable .....	4	.....	.....
0802 Reimbursable Agency Activity .....	10	13	13
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	14	13	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	871	963	1,532
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	119	105	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	123	105	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	864	858	669
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1004] .....	.....	.....	850
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	864	858	1,519
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	7	.....	13
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	7	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	14	.....	13
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	878	858	1,532
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,001	963	1,532
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-25	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	105	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	287	381	549
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	871	963	1,532
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-769	-795	-1,225
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-11	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	381	549	856
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-40	-33	-33
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	14	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-33	-33	-33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	247	348	516
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	348	516	823
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	878	858	1,532
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	541	515	950
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	228	280	275
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	769	795	1,225
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-14	.....	-13
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-16	.....	-13
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	9	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	864	858	1,519
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	753	795	1,212
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	864	858	1,519
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	753	795	1,212

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) supports the rural economy and helps private landowners and producers protect the natural resource base on private lands. NRCS provides technical assistance to farmers, ranchers and other private landowners to support the development of conservation plans that are designed to safeguard natural resources and improve wildlife habitat, and provide financial assistance through mandatory Farm Bill conservation programs to partially offset the cost to install practices included in those plans. NRCS provides additional science-based support for conservation efforts through soil surveys, snow survey and water supply forecasting, and plant materials centers. These activities are supported by appropriated funding, including funding requested in the Private Lands Conservation Operations account, and by mandatory funding in the Farm Security and Rural Investment account. NRCS comprises over 10,000 employees with a wide range of natural resource backgrounds, including soil and rangeland conservation, wildlife biology, forestry and engineering. Through this collective conservationist workforce, the Administration strives to protect the natural resource base on private lands. The 2019 Budget requests a total of \$669 million for Private Lands Conservation Operations.

*Technical assistance.*—Through the Conservation Technical Assistance (CTA) Program, NRCS provides its customers and partners - agricultural producers, private landowners, conservation districts, Tribes, and other organizations - the knowledge and conservation tools they need to conserve, maintain, and improve our private-land natural resources. This assistance centers around individual and landscape-scale conservation plans that contain optimal strategies tailored to protect the resources on the land they manage. Actions described in the plans help land managers reduce erosion; protect water quality and quantity; improve air quality; enhance the quality of fish and wildlife habitat; improve long-term sustainability of all lands; and facilitate land use changes while protecting and sustaining our natural resources. The CTA Program also provides the science-based tools that support conservation planning.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Customers receiving technical assistance for planning & application, number .....	47,020	55,000	50,000
Conservation systems planned, million acres .....	20.9	20.0	18.0
Cropland with conservation applied to improve soil quality, million acres .....	5.6	5.9	5.3
Grazing land with conservation applied to protect the resource base, million acres .....	10.9	10.3	9.3

In addition to technical assistance for conservation planning provided through the CTA Program, NRCS also offers technical assistance for the design, implementation, and management of cost-shared conservation practices through mandatory Farm Bill conservation programs under the Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs. This combined technical assistance funding provides for the salaries and expenses of conservation professionals, including NRCS's extensive field staff and a growing number of technical service providers and other cooperators who work with land managers in assessing and applying conservation strategies.

*Soil surveys.*—The primary focus of the Soil Survey Program is to provide current and consistent map interpretations and data sets of the soil resources of the United States. Managing soil as a strategic natural resource is key to the vitality of the Nation's rural economy. Scientists and policy makers use soil survey information to help evaluate the sustainability and environmental effects of land use and management practices. Soil surveys are used by planners, engineers, farmers, ranchers, developers, and home owners to evaluate soil suitability and make management decisions for farms, home sites, subdivisions, commercial and industrial sites, and wildlife and recreational areas. NRCS is the lead Federal agency for the National Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS), a partnership of Federal land management agencies, State agricultural experiment stations, private consultants, and State and local governments that works to cooperatively investigate, inventory, document, classify, interpret, disseminate, and publish information about soils. NRCS provides the scientific expertise to enable the NCSS to develop and maintain a uniform system for mapping and assessing soil resources.

**MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Acres mapped annually (millions)	30.5	43	41

*Snow survey and water supply forecasting.*—The purpose of the program is to provide western States and Alaska with information on future water supplies for decisions relating to agricultural production, fish and wildlife management, municipal and industrial water supply, urban development, flood control, recreation power generation, and water quality management. NRCS field staff and cooperators collect and analyze data on snow depth, snow water equivalent, and other climate parameters at approximately 2,000 remote, high elevation data collection sites. The water supply forecasts are used by individual farmers and ranchers; water resource managers; Federal, State, and local government agencies; municipal and industrial water providers; hydroelectric power generation utilities; irrigation districts; fish and wildlife management agencies; reservoir project managers; recreationists; Tribal Nations; and the countries of Canada and Mexico.

*Plant Material Centers (PMCs).*—NRCS operates 25 PMCs, each based in ecologically distinct areas, to evaluate plants and vegetative technologies to support USDA conservation programs and practices. NRCS's network of 25 PMCs identify, evaluate, and demonstrate the performance of plants and plant technologies to help solve natural resource problems and improve the utilization of our nation's natural resources. PMCs continue to build on their long and successful history of releasing plants for resource conservation, which has been instrumental in increasing the commercial availability of appropriate plant materials for the public. PMC plants and plant technologies contribute to reducing soil erosion; increasing cropland soil health and productivity; restoring wetlands, improving water quality, improving wildlife habitat (including pollinators); protecting streambank and riparian areas; stabilizing coastal dunes; producing forage; improving air quality; and addressing other conservation treatment needs.

The studies conducted by PMCs provide a basis for NRCS vegetative recommendations and conservation practices. The work performed by the PMC staff ensures that NRCS conservation practices are scientifically-based, improves the knowledge of NRCS field staff through PMC-led training sessions and demonstrations, and results in recommendations to meet new and emerging natural resource issues. The work at PMCs is carried out cooperatively with State and Federal agencies, universities, Tribes, commercial businesses, and seed and nursery associations. PMC activities directly benefit private landowners and Federal and State land managing agencies.

In 2019 the Farm Production and Conservation (FPAC) Business Center is expected to be fully implemented with a separate appropriation. The FPAC Business Center is a centralized operations office within the FPAC Mission Area responsible for financial management, budgeting, human resources, information technology, acquisitions/procurement, customer experience, internal controls, risk management, strategic and annual planning, and other similar activities for the FPAC Mission area and its component agencies, including the Farm Service Agency (FSA), the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), and the Risk Management Agency (RMA). This account includes a funding reduction that offsets, in part, the request for the FPAC Business Center. The funding requested for the FPAC Business Center is an estimate based on current staffing in the FPAC agencies, including NRCS, FSA, and RMA, and the estimated costs for implementing the Business Center. The final design for the FPAC Business Center is expected to be completed during FY 2018, and that design may affect the estimated cost and staff years for the Business Center.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1000–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	308	327	305
11.1 Full-time permanent			392

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation			6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	320	340	717
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	124	132	124
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			155
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	14	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			5
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	2
22.0 Transportation of things			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15	15	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			16
23.2 Rental payments to others	37	38	39
23.2 Rental payments to others			28
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	201	257	88
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			199
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	102	109	39
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities			21
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	10	4
26.0 Supplies and materials			4
31.0 Equipment	21	22	24
31.0 Equipment			16
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	
99.0 Direct obligations	856	949	1,520
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	14	13
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	2		–1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	871	963	1,532

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012–1000–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	4,849	5,191	4,847
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			5,056
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	60	60	60

**FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1004–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Wetlands Reserve Program	127	176	
0002 Environmental Quality Incentives Program	1,658	1,903	1,354
0004 Agricultural Water Enhancement Program	6	7	
0005 Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program	6	15	
0006 Farm and Ranch Lands Protection Program	8	148	
0007 Conservation Security Program	2	7	
0008 Grassland Reserve Program	5	33	
0009 Conservation Stewardship Program	1,135	1,578	1,221
0010 Agricultural Management Assistance Program	3	3	
0011 Chesapeake Bay Watershed Initiative	5	11	
0012 Healthy Forests Reserve Program		8	
0013 Conservation Reserve Program - Direct	110	89	
0014 Agricultural Conservation Easement Program	536	452	156
0015 Regional Conservation Partnership Program	53	97	75
0017 Mitigation Banking	8	2	
0799 Total direct obligations	3,662	4,529	2,806
0801 Reimbursable program activities	2	2	2
0802 Reimbursable EPA Great Lakes Environmental Quality Incentives Program	14		
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	16	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,678	4,531	2,808

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,568	1,470	218
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	183		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,751	1,470	218

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120			-850
1130			-310
1134		-279	
1160		-279	-1,160
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1203	209	179	278
1220			-60
1221	3,613	3,628	4,014
1230			
1234	-264	-251	-266
	-179		
1260	3,379	3,556	3,966
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	11	2	
1801	7		
1850	18	2	
1900	3,397	3,279	2,806
1930	5,148	4,749	3,024
Total budgetary resources available			
1941	1,470	218	216
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	3,875	4,428	6,943
3010	3,678	4,531	2,808
3011	5		
3020	-2,882	-2,016	-3,549
3040	-183		
3041	-65		
3050	4,428	6,943	6,202
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-50	-48	-48
3070	-7		
3071	9		
3090	-48	-48	-48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	3,825	4,380	6,895
3200	4,380	6,895	6,154
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000		-279	-1,160
Outlays, gross:			
4010		-81	-602
4011			-92
4020		-81	-694
Mandatory:			
4090	3,397	3,558	3,966
Outlays, gross:			
4100	657	836	879
4101	2,225	1,261	3,364
4110	2,882	2,097	4,243
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-14	-2	
4123	-1		
4130	-15	-2	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	-7		
4142	4		
4150	-3		
4160	3,379	3,556	3,966
4170	2,867	2,095	4,243
4180	3,379	3,277	2,806
4190	2,867	2,014	3,549

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,379	3,277	2,806

Outlays	2,867	2,014	3,549
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-40
Outlays			-2
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,379	3,277	2,766
Outlays	2,867	2,014	3,547

Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 provides mandatory funding for critical conservation efforts on private lands, including critical wetlands, grasslands, forests, and farm and ranch lands. For conservation programs where NRCS is the lead implementation agency, funds are transferred from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) to the Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs account. This mandatory funding supports NRCS's efforts to protect the natural resource base on private lands by providing technical assistance to farmers, ranchers and other private landowners to support the development of conservation plans, and by providing financial assistance to partially offset the cost to install practices necessary to safeguard natural resources and improve wildlife habitat.

The Agricultural Act of 2014 amended Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, reauthorizing some programs, repealing some programs (although the purposes of these programs are included in other programs), and creating two new conservation programs that are administered by NRCS. A number of conservation programs were extended in the 2019 Budget's baseline beyond 2018 based upon scorekeeping conventions.

In 2019, the Administration proposes to show the total staff resources necessary to implement its private lands conservation program in the Private Lands Conservation Operations account. Importantly, this new display will not alter the current authorities under which staff resources are provided through mandatory and discretionary funding. This account will continue to show the funding provided for the financial assistance costs necessary for delivering the following programs:

*Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP).*—This program is authorized under section 1240 of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. The Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorizes the program through 2018, and the 2019 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond that date in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The purpose of the program is to promote agricultural production and environmental quality as compatible national goals. EQIP promotes the voluntary application of land-based conservation practices and activities that maintain or improve the condition of the soil, water, plants, and air; conserve energy; and address other natural resource concerns. Eligible land includes cropland, rangeland, pastureland, private nonindustrial forestland, tribal land, and other farm or ranch lands. The land must have an identified natural resource concern that poses a serious threat to soil, water, air, or related resources by reason of land use practices, soil type, terrain, climatic conditions, topography, flooding, saline characteristics, or other natural resource factors. In 2019, the Budget proposes \$1.502 billion for this program and proposes to permanently cancel funds exceeding this amount for the program in 2019.

*Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP).*—This program is authorized by Section 1238D of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. The Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorized the program through 2018, and the 2019 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond that date in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The program encourages producers to address resource concerns in a comprehensive manner by undertaking additional conservation activities and improving, maintaining and managing existing conservation activities. The 2019 Budget proposes \$1.5 billion for this program for existing contracts and reenrollments and proposes to cancel the enrollment of the authorized level of 10,000,000 acres.

*Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) Technical Assistance.*—CRP is authorized by Sections 1231-1235A of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, and is administered by the Farm Service Agency. NRCS supports the program by providing technical assistance to producers to implement conservation practices on CRP land. The Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorized the program, and the 2019 Budget assumes \$95 million in technical assistance for NRCS support of CRP.

*Agricultural Conservation Easement Program (ACEP).*—ACEP consists of two components: 1) an agricultural land easement component under which NRCS assists eligible entities to protect agricultural land by limiting non-agricultural uses of that land through the purchase of agricultural land easements; and 2) a wetland reserve easement component under which NRCS provides financial and technical assistance directly to landowners to restore, protect and enhance wetlands through the purchase of wetlands reserve easements. The program is authorized through 2018 by the Agricultural Act of 2014 as a Title XII program under the Food Security Act of 1985. The 2019 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond 2018 in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. For 2019, the Budget includes the authorized level of funding for ACEP at \$250 million.

*Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP).*—RCPP promotes the implementation of conservation activities through agreements between NRCS and partners and through conservation program contracts and easements with producers and landowners. The program is authorized through 2018 by the Agricultural Act of 2014 as a Title XII program under the Food Security Act of 1985. Through agreements between partners and conservation program contracts or easements directly with producers and landowners, RCPP helps implement conservation projects that may focus on water quality and quantity, soil erosion, wildlife habitat, drought mitigation, and flood control, or other regional priorities. The 2019 Budget assumes that the program extends beyond 2018 in the baseline for scorekeeping purposes. The authorized level of funding for RCPP is \$100 million. In addition, seven percent of the funds and acres in covered programs (ACEP, EQIP, CSP, and HFRP) are reserved to ensure additional resources are available to carry out this program (funds and acres not committed by April 1 of each year revert back to the original program for use under that program).

*Voluntary Public Access and Habitat Incentive Program (VPA-HIP).*—The program is authorized by Section 1240R of the Food Security Act of 1985, and Section 2503 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 reauthorizes the program and provides \$40 million for obligation between 2014 through 2018 (this program was not extended in the baseline beyond 2018). VPA-HIP is a competitive grant program. Funding is limited to State and Tribal governments establishing new public access programs, expanding existing public access programs, and/or enhancing wildlife habitat on lands enrolled in public access programs.

In addition to the programs authorized under the Food Security Act of 1985, NRCS implements the following conservation programs:

*Agricultural Management Assistance Program (AMA).*—This program is authorized by Section 524(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)), as amended. It authorizes \$10 million annually for the program, of which NRCS is to receive 50 percent. This program is implemented by NRCS, the Agricultural Marketing Service, and the Risk Management Agency. The NRCS AMA activities are carried out in 16 States in which participation in the Federal Crop Insurance Program is historically low. The program provides assistance to producers to mitigate financial risk by using conservation to reduce soil erosion and improve water quality. The 2019 Budget proposes to permanently cancel funding for this program.

NRCS works to deliver conservation programs using its technical field staff and by partnering with public and private entities through the Technical Service Provider (TSP) system. NRCS can contract with TSPs to help deliver the Farm Bill programs, or agricultural producers may select TSPs to help plan and implement conservation practices on their operations.

The U.S. has made great strides in improving water quality; however, nonpoint source pollution remains a significant challenge that requires policy attention and thoughtful new approaches. In 2019, the Budget continues the agency's efforts to better coordinate conservation efforts among key Federal partners, along with agricultural producer organizations, conservation districts, States, Tribes, non-governmental organizations and other local leaders to identify areas where a focused and coordinated approach can achieve substantial improvements in water quality. The Budget builds upon the collaborative process already underway among Federal

partners to demonstrate substantial improvements in water quality from conservation programs by ensuring that USDA's key investments through Farm Bill conservation programs and related efforts are appropriately leveraged by other Federal programs.

Finally, the Agricultural Act of 2014 repealed the Wetlands Reserve Program, Grasslands Reserve Program and the Farmlands and Ranchlands Protection Program and included the purposes of those programs in the new Agricultural Conservation Easement Program referred to above. The Agricultural Act of 2014 also repealed the Agricultural Water Enhancement Program, Chesapeake Bay Watershed Program, Great Lakes Basin Program, and the Cooperative Conservation Partnership Initiative and included the purposes of those programs in the new Regional Conservation Partnership Program referred to above. The Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program has also been repealed, and its purposes are now included in the Environmental Quality Incentives Program.

In 2019 the Farm Production and Conservation (FPAC) Business Center is expected to be fully implemented with a separate appropriation. The FPAC Business Center is a centralized operations office within the FPAC Mission Area responsible for financial management, budgeting, human resources, information technology, acquisitions/procurement, customer experience, internal controls, risk management, strategic and annual planning, and other similar activities for the FPAC Mission area and its component agencies, including the Farm Service Agency (FSA), the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), and the Risk Management Agency (RMA). This account includes a transfer of \$60,228,000 to offset funds associated with administration and oversight of mandatory conservation programs. The funding requested for the FPAC Business Center is an estimate based on current staffing in the FPAC agencies, including NRCS, FSA, and RMA, and the estimated costs for implementing the Business Center. The final design for the FPAC Business Center is expected to be completed during FY 2018, and that design may affect the estimated cost and staff years for the Business Center.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	392	424	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	7	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	400	433	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	155	167	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	16	16	.....
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	33	30	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	.....	2	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	3	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	246	497	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	27	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	6	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	18	21	.....
32.0 Land and structures .....	362	344	70
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,409	2,973	2,736
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,662	4,528	2,806
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	16	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,678	4,531	2,808

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-1004-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,097	5,462	.....

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS—Continued  
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 012–1004–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	23	2	1

FARM SECURITY AND RURAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1004–4–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–4336] ....			–40
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			–40
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			–40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			–40

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			2

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			–40
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			–2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			–40
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			–2

In addition to targeting conservation payments to those farmers with an Adjusted Gross Income of \$500,000 or less, the Budget proposes to provide an additional \$60 million per year for the Environmental Quality Incentives Program to address growing demand for conservation planning support. The Budget also proposes to eliminate the Conservation Stewardship Program and the funding for the Regional Conservation Partnership Program (RCPP). The Administration supports the goals of the RCPP and will evaluate alternative mechanisms such as regulatory reform or legislative flexibility that would support a similar public-private partnership-based approach to conservation work.

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1072–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Emergency watershed protection operations .....	137	137	
0004 Small watershed operations (P.L. 566) .....	60	242	
0006 EWP (SANDY) .....	35	106	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	232	485	
0802 Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations (Reimbursable) ....	7	42	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	239	527	

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	349	378	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	364	378	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	253	149	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	27		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–27		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	253	149	

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	617	527	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	378		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	174	281	563
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	239	527	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–117	–245	–255
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	281	563	308
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–76	–49	–49
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	27		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–49	–49	–49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	98	232	514
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	232	514	259

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	253	149	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	7	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	115	238	255
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	117	245	255
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–26		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	–27		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	27		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	27		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	253	149	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	90	245	255
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	253	149	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	90	245	255

NRCS watershed programs provide for cooperative actions between the Federal Government and States and their political subdivisions to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion; for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water; and for the conservation and proper utilization of land. Funds in Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations can be used for either flood prevention projects or flood damage rehabilitation efforts, depending upon the needs and opportunities.

*Emergency watershed protection program.*—NRCS undertakes such emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention as may be needed to safeguard life and property from floods and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever natural elements or forces cause a sudden impairment of that watershed. Funding for the Emergency Watershed Protection Program is typically provided through emergency supplemental appropriations. The 2019 Budget does not request funding for this program.

*Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 78–534.*—NRCS cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing flood prevention improvements in 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares the cost of improvements for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development. The 2019 budget does not request funding for this program. NRCS is closing out watershed operations projects with unobligated balances from prior years.

*Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 83–566.*—NRCS provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install measures for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement. NRCS is using unobligated balances from prior years to support watershed operations projects. The 2019 budget does not request funding for this program.

Loans through the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund have been made in previous years to the local sponsors in order to fund the local cost of

Public Law 83–566 or 78–534 projects. No funding for these loans is assumed in 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1072–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	6	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	7	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	20	23	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	75	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	.....	2	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	1	.....
32.0 Land and structures .....	14	17	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	172	356	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	232	485	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	42	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	239	527	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012–1072–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	58	67	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	10	.....

**WATERSHED REHABILITATION PROGRAM**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1002–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Watershed Rehabilitation Program .....	13	14	.....
0002 Small Watershed Rehabilitation Program .....	15	8	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	28	22	.....
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	6	23	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	45	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	27	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	3	2	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	31	27	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	12	12	.....
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	–46
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	.....	–49	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	12	–37	–46
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	71	59	49
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–5	–4	–3
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	–59	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	7	55	46
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	11	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	30	18	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	61	45	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27	.....	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	252	216	205
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	45	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–61	–56	–69
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–9	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	216	205	136
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	252	216	205
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	216	205	136

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	23	–37	–46
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	.....	–7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	18	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	18	–1
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–11	.....	.....
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	55	46
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	8	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	49	30	63
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	49	38	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	18	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	50	56	69

Under the authorities of Section 14 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act (16 U.S.C. 1012), assistance is provided to communities to support the rehabilitation of local dams originally constructed with federal assistance and near or past their evaluated life expectancy. No funding is requested in the 2019 Budget. The Budget proposes to permanently cancel \$46 million of mandatory funds available (see General Provisions for the Department of Agriculture).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1002–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	.....	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	4	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	26	15	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	27	22	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	23	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	45	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012–1002–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	7	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	.....	.....

**HEALTHY FORESTS RESERVE PROGRAM**

The Healthy Forests Reserve Program (HFRP), which is authorized by Title V of the Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–148), helps landowners restore, enhance, and protect forest resources on private lands through easements and financial assistance. HFRP focuses on forest ecosystems to: 1) promote the recovery of threatened and endangered species; 2) improve biodiversity; and 3) enhance carbon sequestration.

Administered by NRCS, HFRP is a voluntary program with enrollment limited to land that is privately-held or owned by a Tribe. Land enrolled in HFRP must have a restoration plan that includes practices necessary to restore and enhance habitat for species listed as threatened or endangered,

HEALTHY FORESTS RESERVE PROGRAM—Continued

or are candidates for the threatened or endangered species list. Technical assistance is provided by USDA to assist owners in complying with the terms of restoration plans under HFRP.

The 2019 Budget does not request funding for HFRP.

WATER BANK PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3320-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Water Bank Program .....	4	5	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	15	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-8	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	12	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	15	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	12	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	2	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	6	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	8	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	8	4

The Water Bank Program, which is authorized by the Water Bank Act of 1970 (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), is designed to preserve, restore, and improve wetlands, to conserve surface waters, to preserve and improve habitat for migratory waterfowl and other wildlife resources, and to promote comprehensive and total water management planning. Through the Water Bank Program, NRCS enters into ten-year agreements with landowners and operators to conserve water; to preserve, maintain, and improve the Nation's wetlands; to increase waterfowl habitat in migratory waterfowl nesting, breeding, and feeding areas in the United States; and to secure recreational and environmental benefits for the Nation. No funding is requested in the 2019 Budget for this program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3320-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	.....	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3320-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	.....	1	.....

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4368-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Damage Assessment & Restoration Revolving .....	.....	4	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	.....	4	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-1618] ....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	4	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	4	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-3	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	1	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	2	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	3	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	3	2

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8210-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Miscellaneous Contributed Funds .....	.....	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	.....	1	2
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8210-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

Funds received in this account from State, local, and other organizations are available for work under cooperative agreements for soil survey, watershed protection, and resource conservation and development activities.

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the administration and implementation of programs in the Rural Development mission area, including activities with institutions concerning the development and operation of agricultural cooperatives; and for cooperative agreements; \$156,054,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated under this heading may be used for advertising and promotional activities that support the Rural Development mission area.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0403–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and expenses .....	235	233	156
0801 Reimbursable program - Program Transfers and Reimbursable Obligations .....	457	447	456
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	692	680	612
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	11	16
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	21	5	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24	16	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	235	233	156
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-9		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	226	233	156
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	457	447	456
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	462	447	456
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	688	680	612
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	712	696	628
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-9		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	16	16

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	104	110	67
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	692	680	612
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-683	-723	-625
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	110	67	54
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-13	-13	-13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	91	97	54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	97	54	41

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	688	680	612
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	612	633	581
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	71	90	44
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	683	723	625
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-462	-447	-456
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5		

4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	226	233	156
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	221	276	169
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	226	233	156
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	221	276	169

The Rural Development Salaries and Expenses (S&E) account is a consolidated account to administer all Rural Development programs, including programs administered by the Rural Utilities Service (RUS), the Rural Housing Service (RHS), and the Rural Business-Cooperative Service (RBS). The 2018 Budget eliminates new program funding for programs administered by RBS. For more information about the Rural Development mission area go to [www.rurdev.usda.gov/Home.html](http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/Home.html).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0403–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	123	121	84
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	124	122	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	44	43	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	5
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	7	7	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	13	13	10
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	27	26	14
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	235	233	156
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	457	447	456
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	692	680	612

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012–0403–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,650	1,656	1,006
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,157	3,169	2,939

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT DISASTER ASSISTANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0405–0–1–453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012–1980] .....		-1	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012–1980] .....		1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**RURAL HOUSING SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**RURAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANTS**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

RURAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1953-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0012 Very Low-Income Housing Repair Grants .....	29	30	.....
0016 Rural Housing Preservation Grants .....	5	5	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	34	35	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	2
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	2	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	34	34	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	31	34	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	36	37	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	14	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	35	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-31	-35	-9
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	13	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	14	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	13	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	31	34	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	25	27	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	8	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	31	35	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	31	34	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	31	35	9

The very low-income housing repair grant program is authorized under section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. This grant program enables very low-income elderly residents in rural areas to improve or modernize their dwellings, to make the dwelling safer or more sanitary, or to remove health and safety hazards. No funding is requested in the 2019 Budget.

For other housing assistance grants authorized for funding in this account such as housing preservation grants and supervisory and technical assistance grants as authorized by section 509(f) and 525 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, no funding is requested in the 2019 Budget.

RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed pursuant to the authority under section 521(a)(2) or agreements entered into in lieu of debt forgiveness or payments for eligible households as authorized by section 502(c)(5)(D) of the Housing Act of 1949, and for the rural housing voucher program as authorized under section 542 of the Housing Act of 1949, notwithstanding subsection (b) of such section, \$1,351,400,000, of which \$40,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020; and in addition such sums as may be necessary, as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, to liquidate debt incurred prior to fiscal year 1992 to carry out the rental assistance program under section 521(a)(2) of the Act: Provided, That of the amounts made available under this heading, \$1,331,400,000 shall be available for rental assistance agreements: Provided further, That rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed during the current fiscal year shall be funded for a one-

year period: Provided further, That tenants in projects financed under section 514 or 515 shall contribute a minimum of \$50 per month towards the rent, as determined by the Secretary, unless the Secretary determines a lower amount because the tenant qualifies for a hardship exemption, which shall, to the extent practicable, be consistent with similar hardship exemption requirements and conditions established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for similar programs: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of the Act, the Secretary may recapture funds provided for rental assistance under agreements entered into prior to fiscal year 2019 for a project that the Secretary determines no longer needs rental assistance: Provided further, That such recaptured funds shall remain available for obligation in fiscal year 2019 for the purposes specified under this heading: Provided further, That of the amounts made available under this heading, \$20,000,000 shall be available for rural housing vouchers to any low-income household, including a household that does not receive rental assistance, residing in a property financed with a section 515 loan that has been prepaid or otherwise paid off after September 30, 2005: Provided further, That the amount of such vouchers shall be equal to the difference between comparable market rent for the section 515 unit and the tenant paid rent for such unit: Provided further, That such vouchers shall be subject to the availability of annual appropriations: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable, administer such vouchers with current regulations and administrative guidance applicable to section 8 housing vouchers administered by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: Provided further, That any balances available for the rural housing voucher program in the "Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Program Account" shall be transferred to and merged with this account and available for the rural housing voucher program: Provided further, That if the Secretary determines that the amount made available for vouchers or rental assistance in this Act is not needed for vouchers or rental assistance, the Secretary may use such funds for any of the programs described under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-0137-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rental assistance program .....	1,365	1,395	1,371
0002 Vouchers .....	.....	.....	20
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,365	1,395	1,391
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	40	40
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-2002] .....	.....	.....	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	.....	40	42
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,405	1,395	1,351
1100 Appropriation .....	8	7	6
1139 Appropriations substituted for borrowing authority .....	-8	-7	-6
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,405	1,395	1,351
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,405	1,435	1,393
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	40	40	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	784	975	1,174
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,365	1,395	1,391
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,174	-1,196	-1,631
3031 Unpaid obligations transferred from other accts [012-2002] .....	.....	.....	17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	975	1,174	951
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	784	975	1,174
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	975	1,174	951
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,405	1,395	1,351
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	480	628	605
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	694	568	1,026

4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,174	1,196	1,631
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,405	1,395	1,351
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,173	1,196	1,631
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,405	1,395	1,351
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,173	1,196	1,631

The rental assistance program is authorized under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and is designed to reduce rent expenses for very low-income and low-income families living in RHS-financed rural rental and farm labor housing projects. The rural housing voucher program is authorized under section 542 of the Housing Act of 1949 and may be used to assist families displaced when the mortgage on the RHS-financed rural rental housing projects is prepaid or paid in full. A voucher can be used in lieu of rental assistance, which is no longer available once the property is paid-off in full. Beginning in 2019, the appropriations for rental assistance and vouchers is being combined to facilitate funding flexibilities with like programs. A total of \$1.35 billion is being requested, of which \$1.33 billion is provided for renewals of existing rental assistance contract, maintaining a sustainable rental assistance program. In addition, the Budget requests that residents receiving rental assistance payments will be required to pay a minimum rent of \$50 per month, unless the Department determines a lower amount because the tenant qualifies for a hardship exemption. Of the total amount provided, the Budget requests \$20 million for housing vouchers. The vouchers related to prepayments will be awarded based on prioritization of need as determined by the Secretary. In addition, all balances related to rural housing voucher program will be transferred and merged in to this account from the Multi-family Housing Revitalization Account.

From 1978 through 1991, the rental assistance program was funded under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund (RHIF). Beginning in 1992, pursuant to Credit Reform, a separate grant account was established for this program. Prior year obligations are funded with "such sums" amounts to cover those pre-credit reform contracts in RHIF.

**MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2002–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010	Grants .....	22	23
0011	MFH Pilot Program .....		2
0091	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	22	25
Credit program obligations:			
0701	Direct loan subsidy .....	14	24
0703	Subsidy for modifications of direct loans .....	1	4
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1	2
0709	Administrative expenses .....	1	1
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	17	31
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	39	56
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	12
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	3	12
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012–0137] .....		-2
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012–2081] .....		-3
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	5
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	9	17

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	41	42
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....	1	2
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	42	44
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	51	61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	5

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74	59
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	56
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-48	-45
3030	Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts [012–0137] .....		-17
3030	Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts [012–2081] .....		-48
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	59	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	74	59
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	59	65

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	41	42
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	38	35
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	47	43
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	42	44
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	48	45

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2002–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
115001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo .....		1
115002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds .....	25	32
115003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero .....		13
115999	Total direct loan levels .....	25	46
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
132001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo .....		29.49
132002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds .....	57.01	54.68
132003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero .....	51.29	48.92
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	57.01	52.50
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
133002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds .....	14	18
133003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero .....		6
133999	Total subsidy budget authority .....	14	24
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
134001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo .....		1
134002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds .....	14	16
134003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero .....	10	2
134006	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Modifications .....	3	
134999	Total subsidy outlays .....	27	19
<b>Direct loan reestimates:</b>			
135001	Multi-Family Housing Relending Demo .....		1
135002	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds .....	1	
135003	Multi-Family Revitalization Zero .....		-2
135006	Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Modifications .....	-5	-18
135999	Total direct loan reestimates .....	-4	-19

This account includes funding for vouchers as authorized in section 542 of the Housing Act of 1949 to be used to assist families displaced when the mortgage on the RHS-financed rural rental housing projects is prepaid or paid in full. A voucher can be used in lieu of rental assistance, which is no longer available once the property is paid-off. This account also reflects the funding for pilot programs to repair and rehabilitate multifamily housing projects financed under USDA's section 514 and 515 direct loan programs. These have included grants and direct loans (zero percent, soft-second, modifications, and the relending demonstration program) since 2006. Beginning in 2019, \$20 million in funding for the rural housing voucher

**MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued**  
program is being requested in the Rental Assistance Program Account to facilitate funding flexibilities with like programs. All balances in this account associated with vouchers will be transferred and merged with the Rental Assistance Program Account as well. No funding is requested in the 2019 Budget for the multi-family housing revitalization pilot program. Consistent with facilitating funding flexibilities and to be able to modify post credit reform section 515 multi-family housing loans in the future, all the balances associated with the multi-family housing demonstration programs in this account will be transferred and merged with the Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account.

**MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVITALIZATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	25	46	.....
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	14	15	.....
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	5	16	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	4	.....
0744 Adjusting payments to liquidating accounts .....	4	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	81	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	4	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-14	-4	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-11	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	30	81	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	53	28	.....
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-16	9	.....
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-14	-37	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	23	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	53	81	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	81	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	147	85	92
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	81	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-97	-74	.....
3030 Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts [012-4215] .....	.....	.....	-92
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	85	92	.....
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-58	-42	-51
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	16	-9	.....
3080 Uncollected pymts from Fed sources transferred to other accounts .....	.....	.....	51
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-42	-51	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	89	43	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	41	.....
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	53	81	.....
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	97	74	.....
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources - subsidy outlays from program account .....	-28	-21	.....
4120 Modification Costs .....	-19	.....	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-4	.....
4123 Repayments of Principal .....	-2	-2	.....

4123 Interest receivable on loans .....	-1	-1	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-53	-28	.....
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	16	-9	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	16	44	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	44	46	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16	44	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	44	46	.....

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	33	40	.....
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	1	7	.....
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-) .....	-9	-1	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	25	46	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	642	717	755
Disbursements:			
1231 Direct loan disbursements .....	44	36	.....
1233 Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account .....	33	4	.....
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	.....
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	.....	.....	-755
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	717	755	.....

This account reflects the financing for the direct pilot program loans (zero percent, soft-second, modifications, and the relending demonstration program) authorized in the Multifamily Housing Revitalization Program Account. Beginning in 2019, this activity will be reflected in the Rural Housing Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing Account. This transition will facilitate the modification of post credit reform section 515 multifamily housing direct loans going forward.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4269-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	28	47
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	642	717
1402 Interest receivable .....	48	61
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-401	-445
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	289	333
1999 Total assets .....	317	380
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	317	380
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	317	380

**MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING GRANTS**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2006-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Mutual and self-help housing grants .....	37	30	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	37	30	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	6	7
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	6	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	7	8

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	30	30
1930	Total budgetary resources available	43	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	54	57
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	37	30
3020	Outlays (gross)	-31	-34
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	57	52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	54	57
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	57	52
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	30	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	5
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	27	29
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	31	34
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	30	30
4190	Outlays, net (total)	31	34

This program is authorized under section 523 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants and contracts are made for the purpose of providing technical and supervisory assistance to groups of families to enable them to build their own homes through the mutual exchange of labor. No funding is requested in the 2019 Budget for this program.

**RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans as authorized by section 306 and described in section 381E(d)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, \$3,500,000,000 for direct loans: Provided, That for the purposes of determining eligibility or level of program assistance the Secretary shall not include incarcerated prison populations.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$147,591,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1951-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010	CF Grants	34	34
0012	Rural Community Development Initiative Grants	4	5
0013	Economic Impact Initiative Grants	6	7
0091	Direct program activities, subtotal	44	46
Credit program obligations:			
0702	Loan guarantee subsidy	4	4
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	191	242
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	37	36
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	12	10
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	5	3
0709	Administrative expenses		148
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal	249	295
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	293	341
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	9
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	6	9
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	4
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	10	13

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	47	47
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-3
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	46	47
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	246	291
1900	Budget authority (total)	292	338
1930	Total budgetary resources available	302	351
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	82	84
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	293	341
3020	Outlays (gross)	-287	-340
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-4
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	84	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	82	84
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	84	81

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	46	47
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	5	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	36	43
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	41	49
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	246	291
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	246	291
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	292	338
4190	Outlays, net (total)	287	340

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1951-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002	Community Facility Loans	2,596	2,600
115005	Direct loan levels	4	
115999	Total direct loan levels	2,600	2,600
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002	Community Facility Loans	-2.56	-8.10
132005	Subsidy rate	-3.83	
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-2.56	-8.10
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002	Community Facility Loans	-67	-211
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	-67	-211
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002	Community Facility Loans	-118	-122
134999	Total subsidy outlays	-118	-122
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002	Community Facility Loans	176	61
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	176	61
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215002	Community Facility Loan Guarantees	150	137
215999	Total loan guarantee levels	150	137
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232002	Community Facility Loan Guarantees	2.24	3.27
232999	Weighted average subsidy rate	2.24	3.27
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233002	Community Facility Loan Guarantees	3	4
233999	Total subsidy budget authority	3	4
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002	Community Facility Loan Guarantees	3	6
234999	Total subsidy outlays	3	6
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002	Community Facility Loan Guarantees	13	5
235999	Total guaranteed loan reestimates	13	5

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 012-1951-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority			148
3590 Outlays from new authority			148

This account funds the direct community facility loans and community facility grants, which are authorized under sections 306(a)(1) and 306(a)(19) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Loans are provided to local governments and nonprofit organizations for the construction and improvement of community facilities providing essential services in rural areas of not more than 20,000 population, such as hospitals and fire stations. Total program level in 2018 is projected to be \$3.5 billion for direct loans. The 2019 Budget proposes no guaranteed loans or funding for place-based community projects, Rural Community Development Initiative, and Tribal College Grants. The Budget also proposes to permanently cancel \$3 million in unobligated balances from this account.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2019 Budget requests \$147.6 million.

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	2,600	2,600	3,500
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	295	304	313
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	67	211	266
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	50	215	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	2	3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,014	3,333	4,079

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	339	122	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	217		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-339	-122	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-217		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	2,719	2,203	3,106
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	951	1,130	973
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-534		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	417	1,130	973
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,136	3,333	4,079
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,136	3,333	4,079
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	122		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,722	5,416	6,307
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,014	3,333	4,079
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,103	-2,442	-2,175
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-217		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5,416	6,307	8,211
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,721	5,415	6,306

3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5,415	6,306	8,210
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,136	3,333	4,079
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2,103	2,442	2,175
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-228	-278	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-63	-65	-67
4123 Repayment of principal	-420	-502	-578
4123 Interest received on loans	-240	-285	-328
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-951	-1,130	-973
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	2,185	2,203	3,106
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1,152	1,312	1,202
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2,185	2,203	3,106
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,152	1,312	1,202

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	3,000	2,600	3,500
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-)	-400		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	2,600	2,600	3,500
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6,290	7,497	8,624
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,637	1,640	1,614
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-421	-502	-578
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	-12	-11	-11
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	3		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	7,497	8,624	9,649

This account reflects the funding from direct community facility loans to non-profit organizations and local governments for the construction and improvement of community facilities providing essential services in rural areas, such as hospitals, libraries, and fire/police stations. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4225-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	888	1,005
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	225	278
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	6,290	7,497
1402 Interest receivable	48	53
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-192	-140
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	6,146	7,410
1999 Total assets	7,259	8,693
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable	7,207	8,476
2105 Other	52	217
2999 Total liabilities	7,259	8,693
4999 Total liabilities and net position	7,259	8,693

RURAL COMMUNITY FACILITY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	10	11	11
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1	1

0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	3	6	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	2	2	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	20	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	63	50
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-13	-15	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	48	48	50
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	8	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	24	23	9
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-6
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	23	22	3
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	31	22	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	79	70	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	63	50	41
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	20	12
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-20	-12
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-13	-12
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	1	6
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13	-12	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-14	-13	-12
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-13	-12	-6

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	31	22	3
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	16	20	12
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-21	-19	-5
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-2	-2
4123	Guarantee Fees .....	-1	-1	-1
4123	Repayment of loan principal .....	-1	-1	-1
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-24	-23	-9
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	1	6
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	8	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-8	-3	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-8	-3	3

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	148	137	.....
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	4	.....	.....
2142	Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-3	.....	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	149	137	.....
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	.....	112	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,216	1,129	1,122
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	92	159	154
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-166	-155	-154
Adjustments:				
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-10	-11	-11
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	-3	.....	.....
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,129	1,122	1,111
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	994	898	898
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	13	7	8

2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	2	2	.....
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	.....	.....	-1
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-2	-1	.....
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	-4	.....	.....
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	7	8	9

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for essential community facilities in rural areas. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4228-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	47	51
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	13	7
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	.....	.....
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	13	7
1999	Total assets .....	60	58
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	20	15
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	40	43
2999	Total liabilities .....	60	58
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	60	58

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, to be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund, as follows: \$24,000,000,000 shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans; \$250,000,000 for section 538 guaranteed multi-family housing loans; and \$10,000,000 for credit sales of single family housing acquired property: Provided, That to support the loan program level for section 538 guaranteed loans made available under this heading the Secretary may charge or adjust any fees to cover the projected cost of such loan guarantees pursuant to the provisions of the Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), and the interest on such loans may not be subsidized: Provided further, That applicants in communities that have a current rural area waiver under section 541 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490q) shall be treated as living in a rural area for purposes of section 502 guaranteed loans provided under this heading: Provided further, That all balances, including obligated balances, available for all demonstration programs for the preservation and revitalization of section 514, 515, and 516 multi-family rental housing properties in the "Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Program Account" shall be transferred to and merged with this account, and shall be available for the preservation and revitalization of section 514, 515, and 516 multi-family rental housing properties, including the restructuring of existing USDA multi-family housing loans: Provided further, That following the transfer of balances described in the preceding proviso, any adjustments to obligations for demonstration programs for the preservation and revitalization of section 514, 515, and 516 multi-family rental housing properties incurred in the "Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Program Account" shall be made in this account.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$244,249,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2081-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0011	Farm labor housing grants .....	14	11	.....
Credit program obligations:				
0701	Direct loan subsidy .....	90	61	.....
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	34	63	.....
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	42	49	.....

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012–2081–0–1–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	277	42	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	131	8	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	412	409	244
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	986	632	244
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,000	643	244
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	17	48
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	8	17	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012–2002] .....	.....	.....	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	17	6	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	25	23	52
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	510	506	244
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–4609] .....	–1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	509	506	244
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	484	162	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	993	668	244
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,018	691	296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	48	52
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	120	106	64
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,000	643	244
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–990	–679	–311
3031 Unpaid obligations transferred from other accts [012–2002] .....	.....	.....	48
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–17	–6	–1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	106	64	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	120	106	64
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	106	64	44
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	509	506	244
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	462	469	244
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	44	48	67
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	506	517	311
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	484	162	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	484	162	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	993	668	244
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	990	679	311

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2081–0–1–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing .....	1,000	1,000	.....
115004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing .....	35	39	.....
115007 Section 504 Housing Repair .....	20	30	.....
115011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing .....	35	28	.....
115012 Section 524 Site Development .....	.....	10	.....
115013 Section 523 Self-Help Housing .....	.....	6	.....
115014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales .....	.....	2	2
115019 Section 502 Single Family Housing - ARRA .....	1	.....	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	1,091	1,115	2
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing .....	6.77	3.85	.....
132004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing .....	29.60	26.31	.....
132007 Section 504 Housing Repair .....	13.94	12.33	.....
132011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing .....	29.56	26.72	.....
132012 Section 524 Site Development .....	.....	1.16	.....
132013 Section 523 Self-Help Housing .....	.....	7.35	.....
132014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales .....	–2.36	–5.45	–2.42

132019 Section 502 Single Family Housing - ARRA .....	0.00	.....	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	8.36	5.42	–2.42
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing .....	67	39	.....
133004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing .....	10	10	.....
133007 Section 504 Housing Repair .....	3	4	.....
133011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing .....	10	8	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	90	61	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing .....	51	68	14
134004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing .....	8	10	12
134007 Section 504 Housing Repair .....	3	9	1
134011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing .....	6	8	8
134017 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Seconds .....	.....	.....	14
134020 Multi-Family Housing Revitalization Zero .....	.....	.....	3
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	68	95	52
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Section 502 Single-Family Housing .....	–76	23	.....
135004 Section 515 Multi-Family Housing .....	1	–16	.....
135007 Section 504 Housing Repair .....	3	3	.....
135011 Section 514 Farm Labor Housing .....	–1	–1	.....
135012 Section 524 Site Development .....	1	1	.....
135014 Single-Family Housing Credit Sales .....	1	1	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	–71	11	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing .....	188	39	50
215011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing .....	19,269	17,273	18,895
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	19,457	17,312	18,945
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing .....	–3.53	–3.62	–4.79
232011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing .....	–.76	–.71	–.71
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	–.79	–.72	–.72
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing .....	–7	–1	–2
233011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing .....	–146	–123	–134
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	–153	–124	–136
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing .....	–3	–3	–3
234011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing .....	–134	–133	–133
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	–137	–136	–136
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing, Purchase .....	.....	–16	.....
235002 Guaranteed 502, Refinance .....	–7	1	.....
235003 Guaranteed 538 Multi-Family Housing .....	–15	–13	.....
235011 Guaranteed 502 Single Family Housing .....	–6,487	–311	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	–6,509	–339	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	417	409	244
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	417	409	244

Rural Housing Insurance Fund.—This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89–117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Loan programs are limited to rural areas that include towns, villages, and other places which are not part of an urban area. These areas have a population not in excess of 2,500 inhabitants, or in excess of 2,500, but not in excess of 10,000 if rural in character, or a population in excess of 10,000 but not more than 20,000. Areas are within a standard metropolitan statistical area and have a serious lack of mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income borrowers.

For 2019, the Section 502 single family housing guarantees are requested at a \$24 billion loan level. The subsidy rate for 2019 continues to be negative with the combination annual and up-front fee structure.

The Budget requests a loan level of \$10 million for credit sales of acquired property for single family housing loans. No funding is requested for Section 502 single family housing direct loans, Section 515 multi-family housing direct loans, Section 504 very low-income housing repair loans, Section 524 site development loans, Section 523 self-help housing land development loans, nor credit sales of acquired property for multi-family housing.

The 2019 Budget also requests a \$250 million loan level for the multi-family housing guaranteed loan program and continues to include appro-

priations language that will allow the program to operate without interest subsidy and with a fee.

No funding is requested in the 2019 Budget for the farm labor housing loans and grants.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2019 Budget requests \$244.2 million. No funding is requested in the 2019 Budget for the multi-family housing revitalization pilot program. Consistent with facilitating funding flexibilities and to be able to modify post credit reform section 515 multifamily housing loans in the future, all the balances associated with the multifamily housing demonstration programs in this account will be transferred and merged with the Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2081-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	412	409	244
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	588	234	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,000	643	244

3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4	-14	48
3081 Uncollected pymts from Fed sources transferred from other accounts .....	.....	.....	-51
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-76	-90	-93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	506	531	376
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	531	376	106

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,919	2,047	831
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,958	2,188	1,190
<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources: payments from program account .....	-144	-207	-52
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-79	-88	-88
4123 Non-Federal sources: Repayments of principal .....	-1,036	-1,059	-1,067
4123 Interest received on loans .....	-560	-540	-536
4123 Payments on judgments .....	-9	-9	-9
4123 Proceeds on sale of acquired property .....	-29	-44	-45
4123 Recaptured income .....	-34	-35	-36
4123 Fees .....	-10	-11	-11
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,901	-1,993	-1,844
<b>Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4	-14	48
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1,022	40	-965
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	57	195	-654
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,022	40	-965
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	57	195	-654

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	1,091	1,115	2
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	11	.....	.....
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-) .....	-11	.....	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	1,091	1,115	2
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	17,415	17,234	17,343
<b>Disbursements:</b>			
1231 Direct loan disbursements .....	1,166	1,232	359
1233 Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account .....	.....	.....	1
<b>Repayments:</b>			
1251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,042	-1,059	-1,067
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....	-61	-62	-62
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
1261 Capitalized interest .....	26	26	25
1262 Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Write-offs for default:</b>			
1263 Direct loans .....	-13	-26	-27
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-255	.....	755
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	17,234	17,343	17,325

This account reflects the financing for direct rural housing loans for section the 502 very low- and low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program; section 504 very low-income housing repair loan program; section 514 domestic farm labor housing loan program; section 515 rural rental housing loan program; sections 523 self-help housing loans, and 524 site development loans; and single family and multi-family housing credit sales of acquired property. Beginning in FY2019 the financing for the Multifamily Housing Preservation demonstration loan programs (zero percent, soft-seconds, bullet loans and 515 loan modifications) will be reflected in this account as well.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
<b>Federal assets:</b>		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,052	1,132
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	68	104
<b>Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:</b>		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	17,415	17,234

**RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Advances on behalf of borrowers .....	113	113	114
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	1,091	1,115	2
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	721	718	715
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	128	81	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	18	20	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1,958	1,934	717
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,071	2,047	831
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	754	848	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	92	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-772	-848	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-74	.....	.....
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	1,247	40	.....
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	1,901	1,993	1,844
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-4	14	-48
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-225	.....	-965
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,672	2,007	831
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,919	2,047	831
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,919	2,047	831
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	848	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	586	607	466
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,071	2,047	831
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,958	-2,188	-1,190
3031 Unpaid obligations transferred from other accts [012-4269] .....	.....	.....	92
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-92	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	607	466	199
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-80	-76	-90

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
**Balance Sheet—Continued**

Identification code 012-4215-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
1402 Interest receivable .....	65	82
1404 Foreclosed property .....	58	62
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1,905	-1,770
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	15,633	15,608
1999 Total assets .....	16,753	16,844
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	16,583	16,722
2105 Other .....	151	105
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	19	17
2999 Total liabilities .....	16,753	16,844
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	16,753	16,844

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Interest assistance paid to lenders .....	8	9	9
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	730	636	673
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	34	34	34
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	154	125	136
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	6,379	367	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	539	23	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	7,836	1,185	843
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,844	1,194	852
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,929	1,490	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-1	-1,490	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6,930		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	1,388	356	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,016	838	861
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....			-9
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,016	838	852
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,404	1,194	852
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9,334	1,194	852
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,490		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	23	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,844	1,194	852
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7,827	-1,194	-852
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	23	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	23	23	23
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,404	1,194	852
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,827	1,194	852
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-408	-50	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-50	-149	-223
4123 Non-Federal sources: guarantee fees .....	-555	-637	-636
4123 Repayments of Principal .....	-1	-1	-1

4123 Interest Received on Loans .....	-1	-1	-1
4123 Offsets-Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,016	-838	-861
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1,388	356	-9
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	6,811	356	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,388	356	-9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6,811	356	-9

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	24,230	17,312	18,945
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-4,773		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	19,457	17,312	18,945
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	17,511	15,581	17,231
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	116,935	121,148	128,227
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	19,009	19,224	18,973
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-13,890	-11,509	-12,182
Adjustments:			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-730	-636	-673
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-176		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	121,148	128,227	134,345
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	116,935	115,405	120,911
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	51	73	100
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	21	29	31
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1	-1	-1
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....		-1	-1
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	2		
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	73	100	129

This account finances the guaranteed section 502 low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program as well as the re-financings of those loans and the section 538 guaranteed multi-family housing loan program. The guaranteed programs enable the Rural Housing Service to utilize private sector resources for the making and servicing of loans while the Agency provides a financial guarantee to encourage private sector activity.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4216-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	6,926	1,513
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	476	179
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	51	73
1502 Interest receivable .....	2	1
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-17	-36
1505 Currently not collectible (-) .....	-1	
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	35	38
1999 Total assets .....	7,437	1,730
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	2	1,400
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....		
2105 Other .....	6,261	215
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1,174	115
2999 Total liabilities .....	7,437	1,730
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7,437	1,730

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0107 Other costs incident to loans .....	29	27	26
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	29	27	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	104	77	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-116	-77	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	483	419	400
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-377	-392	-374
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	106	27	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	106	27	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	77		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	26	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	27	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-17	-29	-30
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	26	24	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	26	26	24
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	26	24	20

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	106	27	26
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	17	23	23
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		6	7
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17	29	30
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-27		
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-456	-419	-400
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-483	-419	-400
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-377	-392	-374
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-466	-390	-370
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-377	-392	-374
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-466	-390	-370

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	6,993	6,642	6,299
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-282	-284	-280
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-23		
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-46	-59	-54
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	6,642	6,299	5,965

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2	1	1
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4141-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	173	144
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	6,993	6,642
1602 Interest receivable .....	825	697
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-727	-611
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	7,091	6,728
1606 Foreclosed property .....	14	12
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	7,105	6,740
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	3	3
1999 Total assets .....	7,281	6,887
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	7,283	6,831
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable .....		7
2207 Other .....	-2	49
2999 Total liabilities .....	7,281	6,887
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7,281	6,887

RURAL BUSINESS-COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

ENERGY ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2073-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Bioenergy Program for Advanced Biofuels Payments .....	14	12	11
0011 Repowering Assistance Payments .....		5	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	14	17	11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	14	11
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	14	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ....	15	15	
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	14	14	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	14	14	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	28	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	11	

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3		5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	17	11
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14	-12	-15
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		5	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3		5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		5	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	14	14	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	7	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	9	5	15
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14	12	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	14	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14	12	15

The purpose of the Bioenergy Program for Advanced Biofuels is to provide payments to eligible agricultural producers to support and ensure

ENERGY ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS—Continued

an expanding production of advanced biofuels. This program is authorized pursuant to section 9005 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014.

The account also includes funding for Repowering Assistance payments. The purpose of this program is to encourage biorefineries to replace fossil fuel used to produce heat or power to operate the biorefineries. This program was authorized pursuant to section 9004 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014.

The 2019 Budget does not include funding for these programs.

RURAL COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1900–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rural Cooperative Development Grants .....	9	9	.....
0011 Value Added Agricultural Producer Grants (discretionary) .....	4	29	.....
0012 Appropriate Technology Transfer for Rural Areas .....	3	3	.....
0013 Value Added Agricultural Product Marketing (mandatory) .....	2	8	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	18	49	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	24	2
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	2	15	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	15	25	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	27	26	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	27	26	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	42	51	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	24	2	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	94	68	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	49	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-41	-47	-37
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	68	69	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	94	68	69
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	68	69	31
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	27	26	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	2	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	27	27
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	29	27
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	16	18	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	27	26	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	41	47	37

Grants for rural cooperative development were authorized under section 310B(e) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act by Public Law 104–127, April 4, 1996. These grants are made available to nonprofit corporations and institutions of higher education to fund the establishment and operation of centers for rural cooperative development. The Appropriate Technology Transfer to Rural Areas (ATTRA) program was first authorized by the Food Security Act of 1985. The program provides information and technical assistance to agricultural producers to adopt sustainable agricul-

tural practices that are environmentally friendly and lower production costs. These grants provide assistance to small minority producers through cooperatives and associations of cooperatives.

Additionally, USDA provides Value-Added Marketing Grants for producers of agricultural commodities. These grants can be used for planning activities and for working capital for marketing value-added agricultural products. The 2019 Budget eliminates these programs because they have not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

HEALTHY FOODS FINANCING INITIATIVE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–0015–0–1–451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0011 Direct program activity .....	.....	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	.....	2	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1	1	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	2	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	.....	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	1

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3105–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rural economic development grants .....	9	9	.....
0002 Subsidy .....	6	5	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	15	14	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	185	241	285
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	186	241	285
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	-132	-225
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-132	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	200	190	184
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	.....	.....

1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	202	190	185
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	70	58	-40
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	256	299	245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	241	285	245
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	10	10
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	14	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-14	-7
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	10	3
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-16	-16
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-16	-16	-16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-2	-6	-6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-6	-6	-13
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-132	-225	.....
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	70	190	185
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	7	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	14	7	7
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	16	14	7
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Cushion of Credit Payments .....	-184	-174	-168
4123	Guaranteed Underwriter Fees .....	-16	-16	-16
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-200	-190	-184
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-132	.....	1
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-184	-176	-177
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-132	-132	-224
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-184	-176	-177
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	.....

This grant program is authorized under section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act, as amended, and provides funds for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects, including funding for project feasibility studies, start-up costs, incubator projects and other expenses for the purpose of fostering rural development.

Funding for this program is provided from the interest differential on Rural Utilities Service borrowers' "cushion of credit" accounts. The 2019 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration, and includes language to permanently cancel \$225 million in unobligated balances from this account.

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1955-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0011	Grants .....	3	2	.....
Credit program obligations:				
0701	Direct loan subsidy .....	1	1	.....
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	3	.....

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ...	3	3	.....
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	3	3	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4	3	.....

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	8	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	3	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-5	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	6	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	8	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	6	4

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	5	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4	5	2

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1955-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans .....	8	8	1
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans .....	12.40	9.98	0.00
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	12.40	9.98	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans .....	1	1	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans .....	1	1	1
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Rural Microenterprise Direct Loans .....	-1	.....	.....

This program provides microentrepreneurs with the skills necessary to establish new rural microenterprises, as well as support these types of businesses with technical and financial assistance. The program provides loans and grants to intermediaries that assist microentrepreneurs. The program is authorized pursuant to section 379E(d) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014. The 2019 Budget includes no funding for this program.

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations .....	8	8	1
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1	1	1
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1	.....	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	9	2

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-1	-1	.....
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-1	.....	.....
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	9	5	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	4	4	4
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	.....	.....	-1
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-2	.....	-1

RURAL MICROENTERPRISE INVESTMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2	4	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	11	9	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	9	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	20	20
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	9	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-10
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20	20	12
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	18	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	18	11
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	11	9	2
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	9	10
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-1	-1
4123 Repayments of Loan Principal .....	-2	-2	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4	-4	-4
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			1
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	7	5	-1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	4	5	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	5	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	5	6

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	8	8	1
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	8	8	1
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	32	35	41
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	5	8	9
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	35	41	48

This account finances direct loan commitments for micro-business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4354-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3	3
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	32	35
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-4	-2
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	28	33
1999 Total assets .....	31	36
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	31	36

4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	31	36
---	----	----

RURAL BUSINESS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1902-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0013 Rural Business Development Grants .....	30	28	
0015 Delta Regional Authority and Appalachian Regional Commission Grants .....	2	7	
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	32	35	
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	54	48	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	3		
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	4		
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	34	3	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	7	3	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	102	54	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	134	89	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	20	12
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	27	20	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	10	9
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	41	30	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	65	65	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	64	65	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	49	6	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	113	71	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	154	101	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	12	21

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	103	104	90
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	134	89	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-119	-93	-57
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	-10	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	104	90	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	103	104	90
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	104	90	24

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	64	65	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	24	18	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	46	69	57
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	70	87	57
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	49	6	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	49	6	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	113	71	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	119	93	57

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1902-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135004 Business and Industry Loans .....	7		

Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215007	Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	1,416	1,172
215008	Business and Industry Emergency Supplemental Loan Guarantees	1	
215999	Total loan guarantee levels	1,417	1,172
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232007	Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	3.83	4.06
232008	Business and Industry Emergency Supplemental Loan Guarantees	0.00	
232999	Weighted average subsidy rate	3.83	4.06
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233007	Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	54	48
233999	Total subsidy budget authority	54	48
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234007	Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	42	50
234999	Total subsidy outlays	42	50
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235006	Guaranteed Business and Industry Loans - ARRA	-22	-5
235007	Business and Industry Loan Guarantees	7	-122
235999	Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-15	-127

This account funds direct and guaranteed business and industry loans, and rural business development grants. Business and industry guaranteed loans are authorized under section 310B(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development, as amended. These loans are made to public, private or cooperative organizations, Indian tribes or tribal groups, corporate entities, or individuals for the purpose of improving the economic climate in rural areas. The 2019 Budget eliminates these programs because they have not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	8
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-9	-8
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	9	3
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		-1
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	9	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	9	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1	-2
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	9	2
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources	-7	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-1	-1
4123	Repayments of principal	-1	-2
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-9	-3
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)		-1
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-8	-1

4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-1	-1
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-8	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	10	7
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-2	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	7	6

The account finances direct loans for business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Business Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4223-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	9
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	10
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	4
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	14
1502	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Interest receivable	1
1999	Total assets	24
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	24
4999	Total liabilities and net position	24

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711	Default claim payments on principal	59	141
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	1	1
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	49	113
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	8	20
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	117	275
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	365	401
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-32	-24
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	333	377
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority	9	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected	173	151
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	3	41
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	176	192
1900	Budget authority (total)	185	192
1930	Total budgetary resources available	518	569
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	401	294
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	117	275
3020	Outlays (gross)	-117	-275
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-40	-43
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-3	-41
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-43	-84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-40	-43

RURAL BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-43	-84	-57
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	185	192	94
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	117	275	151
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-84	-57	-27
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-7	-8	-8
4123 Repayments of principal .....	-44	-47	-51
4123 Guarantee Fees .....	-39	-35	
4123 Other collections .....	-36		
4123 Other collections .....	-2		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-173	-151	-121
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	-41	27
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	9		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-56	124	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-56	124	30

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	917	864	
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	500	308	
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	1,417	1,172	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	5,760	5,909	6,285
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1,075	1,283	674
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-796	-766	-815
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-38	-82	-87
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-21	-59	-63
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-71		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	5,909	6,285	5,994
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4,373	4,651	4,436
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	247	193	259
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	82	118	126
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-42	-19	-26
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-59	-33	-44
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	-35		
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	193	259	315

The account finances loan guarantee commitments for business development in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Business Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4227-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	326	358
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	43	6
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	247	193

1502 Interest receivable .....	4	4
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-52	-37
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	199	160
1999 Total assets .....	568	524
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	48	24
2105 Other .....	32	123
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	488	377
2999 Total liabilities .....	568	524
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	568	524

INTERMEDIARY RELENDING PROGRAM FUND ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	6	6	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		1	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		1	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	4	4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	12	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		2	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	10	12	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	12	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	15	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	12	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-11	-6
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	16	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	15	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	16	10

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	4	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	5	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	9	6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	12	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	11	6

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Intermediary Relending Program .....	19	24	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Intermediary Relending Program .....	28.99	23.09	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	28.99	23.09	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Intermediary Relending Program .....	6	6	

Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134001	Intermediary Relending Program .....	4	5	6
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Intermediary Relending Program .....	-10	-1	
Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority .....	4	4	
3590	Outlays from new authority .....	4	4	

This account finances loans to intermediary borrowers, who, in turn, re-lend the funds to small rural businesses, community development corporations, and other organizations for the purpose of improving economic opportunities in rural areas. Through the use of local intermediaries, this program serves small-scale enterprises and gives preference to those communities with the greatest need. The 2019 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2069-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	8	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	12	

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations .....	19	24	
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	15	16	18
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	6	2	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	4		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	44	42	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	10	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-12	-10	
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-5		
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	24	5	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	39	37	37
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2		
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-7		-19
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	30	37	18
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	54	42	18
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	54	42	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	51	55
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	44	42	18
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-42	-38	-37
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	55	36
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-16	-14	-14

3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	40	37	41
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	37	41	22

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	54	42	18
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	42	38	37
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payments from program account .....	-5	-5	-6
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-1	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources - repayment of principal .....	-28	-27	-26
4123	Non-Federal sources - repayments of interest .....	-4	-4	-4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-39	-37	-37
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	17	5	-19
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	3	1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	17	5	-19
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3	1	

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	19	24	
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	19	24	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	383	370	362
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	16	19	19
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-28	-27	-26
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-1		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	370	362	355

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4219-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	19	30
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	383	370
1402	Interest receivable .....	2	2
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-106	-90
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	279	282
1999	Total assets .....	298	312
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	298	312
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	298	312

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	3	2	2
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-3	-2	-2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-3	-2	-2
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-3	-2	-2

RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	12	9	7
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year	9	7	5

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4233-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
1601 Direct loans, gross	12	9
1999 Total assets	12	9
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	12	9
4999 Total liabilities and net position	12	9

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3108-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	5	7	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	6	7	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1	3	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	6	5	
1900 Budget authority (total)	7	5	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8	8	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	7	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-5	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	6	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	5	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	6	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	7	5	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	4	5
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	5	5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-6	-5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		5

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3108-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Rural Economic Development Loans	39	56	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Rural Economic Development Loans	14.23	12.92	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	14.23	12.92	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Rural Economic Development Loans	6	7	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Rural Economic Development Loans	4	5	5
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Rural Economic Development Loans		-2	

Rural economic development loans are made for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects. Loans are made to electric and telecommunication borrowers, who, in turn, finance rural development projects in their service areas. Program costs are derived from interest earnings on borrowers' "cushion of credit" loan prepayments. The 2019 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	38	56	
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	5	5	6
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1	2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	44	63	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	40	10	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-41	-10	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-7		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	43	22	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	40	41	43
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-30		-37
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	11	41	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	54	63	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available	54	63	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	43	44	54
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	44	63	6
3020 Outlays (gross)	-35	-53	-45
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	44	54	15
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-5	-6	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	38	38	48
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	38	48	9

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:

4090	Budget authority, gross .....	54	63	6
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	35	53	45
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal Funds: Program Account .....	-5	-5	-5
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-2	-2
4123	Non-Federal sources: Repayment of Principal .....	-33	-34	-36
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-40	-41	-43
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	13	22	-37
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-5	12	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	22	-37
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-5	12	2

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	41	42	
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	9	14	
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward .....	-12		
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	38	56	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	189	186	197
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	30	45	39
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-33	-34	-36
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	186	197	200

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4176-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	71	30
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	186	186
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-10	-14
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	176	172
1999	Total assets .....	247	202
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	247	202
4999	Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [12-3108] .....	247	202

RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1907-0-1-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Rural Business Investment Program was authorized by section 6029 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, Public Law 107-171. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis. The 2019 Budget eliminates this program because it has not been able to show evidence of improved outcomes; such as economic growth and decreasing out-migration.

RURAL BUSINESS INVESTMENT PROGRAM GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....			
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	24	23	22
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....			
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	23	22	21
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	23	22	21

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4033-0-3-452		2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	4	4
1999	Total assets .....	4	4
LIABILITIES:			
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	4	4
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	4	4

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-0-1-451		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0011	Grants .....	38	36	34
Credit program obligations:				
0702	Loan guarantee subsidy .....	17	23	23
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	2	1	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	19	24	23
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	57	60	57
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	12	7
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11	7	6
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	20	19	13
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	2	1	
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] ....	50	50	50
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3	-3	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	49	48	50
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	49	48	50

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1908-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	69	67	63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	7	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	89	71	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57	60	57
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-64	-55	-54
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11	-7	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	71	69	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	89	71	69
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	71	69	66
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	49	48	50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	15	6	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	49	49	50
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	64	55	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	49	48	50
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	64	55	54

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	49	48	50
Outlays .....	64	55	54
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-50
Outlays .....			-4
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	49	48	.....
Outlays .....	64	55	50

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	372	601	508
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	4.64	3.87	4.46
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	4.64	3.87	4.46
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	17	23	23
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	20	9	16
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....	-24	-7	.....

The Rural Energy for America Program was formerly the Renewable Energy Systems and Energy Efficiency Improvements, and is authorized under 7 U.S.C. 8107. This program provides loan guarantees and grants to farmers, ranchers, and small rural businesses to purchase renewable energy systems and make energy efficiency improvements. This program is authorized pursuant to Section 9007 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, as amended by the Food, Conservation and Energy Act of 2008, as amended by the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012; and as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014.

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA PROGRAM  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-4-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0011 Grants .....			-34

Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....			-23
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....			-23
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			-57

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....			-6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-50
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-57
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....			6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-47

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-50
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-50
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-4

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1908-4-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....			-508
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....			4.46
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	0.00	4.46
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....			-23
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Renewable Energy Loan Guarantees .....			-2

RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4267-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	1	1	2
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	25	8	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	9	2

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	63	56	73
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-2	-3	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	61	53	73
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	26	15	23
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-4	14	6
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	22	29	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	83	82	102
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	56	73	100

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	9	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-9	-2

Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-21	-17	-31
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4	-14	-6
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-17	-31	-37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-21	-17	-31
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-17	-31	-37

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	22	29	29
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	9	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-23	-10	-16
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....		-2	-3
4123	Guarantee fees .....	-3	-3	-4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-26	-15	-23
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4	-14	-6
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1	-6	-21
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	-6	-21

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4267-0-3-451		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	331	533	487
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	97	68	21
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-56		
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	372	601	508
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	301	485	410
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	237	549	639
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	328	170	378
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-15	-79	-112
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-1	-1	-2
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	549	639	903
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	423	516	730
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	2	2	3
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....		1	2
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	2	3	5

This account finances loan guarantee commitments to farmers, ranchers, and small businesses to purchase renewable energy systems and make energy efficiency improvements in rural areas. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Rural Energy for American Program Account.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4267-0-3-451		2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	36	34
1501	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	2	2
1999	Total assets .....	38	36
LIABILITIES:			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	4	3
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liability for loan guarantees .....	34	33
2999	Total liabilities .....	38	36

4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	38	36
------	--	----	----

**RURAL ENERGY FOR AMERICA GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4267-4-3-451		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....			-1
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....			-22
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....			-23
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....			-23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-23
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Uncollected payments:				
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			22
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....			22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....			22

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....			-23
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....			1
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			22
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....			1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4267-4-3-451		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....			-487
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....			-21
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....			
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			-508
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....			-508
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....			
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....			-15
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....			2
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....			
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....			-13
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....			-10
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....			
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....			
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....			

**BIOREFINERY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-3106-0-1-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0702	Loan guarantee subsidy .....	59	64	

BIOREFINERY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-3106-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....		34	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....		5	
0900 Total new obligations .....	59	103	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	174	92	71
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-4336] .....	-23		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	151	92	71
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		39	
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] .....		43	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....		82	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....		82	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	151	174	71
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	92	71	71
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	202	261	300
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	103	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-64	-107
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	261	300	193
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	202	261	300
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	261	300	193
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		82	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		41	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		23	107
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		64	107
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		82	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		64	107

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3106-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees .....	322	300	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees .....	18.46	21.24	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	18.46	21.24	0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees .....	59	64	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees .....		22	97
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Section 9003 Loan Guarantees .....	-4	39	

The Biorefinery Assistance Program provides loan guarantees to fund the development, construction, and retrofitting of commercial-scale advanced biorefineries. The 2019 Budget does not request discretionary funding for this program. The Biorefinery Assistance Program is authorized under section 9003 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002; as amended by the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, as amended by the American Taxpayers Relief Act of 2012, and as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014. Loan assumptions reflect an illustrative example for informational purposes only. The assumptions will be determined at the time of execution and will reflect the actual terms and conditions of the loan guarantee contracts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3106-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		39	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	59	64	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	103	

BIOREFINERY ASSISTANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	53		
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1	1	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	4		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	58	1	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	220	272	323
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-3	-53	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	217	219	323
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	53		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	63	104
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	59	42	-97
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	60	105	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	113	105	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	330	324	330
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	272	323	330
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	58	1	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-58	-1	
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-197	-256	-298
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-59	-42	97
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-256	-298	-201
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-197	-256	-298
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-256	-298	-201
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	113	105	7
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	1	
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		-61	-97
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-1	-2
4123 Guaranteed Fees .....		-1	-5
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1	-63	-104
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-59	-42	97
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	53		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	57	-62	-104
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	53		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	57	-62	-104

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	322	300	

2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	322	300	.....
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	289	270	.....
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	72	65	172
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		118	378
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-11	-29
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-53		
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....			
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	48		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	65	172	521
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	59	138	416
<b>Addendum:</b>				
<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....		52	52
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	52		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	52	52	52

The account finances loan guarantee commitments for bioenergy, renewable chemical, and biobased product manufacturing development. The subsidy cost of this program is funded through the Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4355-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	17	12
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....		52
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....		-11
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....		41
1999	Total assets .....	17	53
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2203	Debt .....	17	53
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....		
2999	Total liabilities .....	17	53
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	17	53

**RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

HIGH ENERGY COST GRANTS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2042-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	High energy cost grants .....	17	13	.....
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	17	13	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	13	10
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	20	13	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1980] ....	10	10	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	30	23	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	27	18
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	17	13	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-22	-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27	18	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	27	18
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	27	18	10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		7	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	15	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	22	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6	22	8

High energy costs grants can be made to eligible entities or the Denali Commission to construct, extend, upgrade, and otherwise improve energy generation, transmission, or distribution facilities serving communities in which the average residential expenditure for home energy is at least 275 percent of the national average residential expenditure for home energy (as determined by the Energy Information Agency using the most recent data available). Grants are also available to establish and support a revolving fund to provide a more cost-effective means of purchasing fuel where the fuel cannot be shipped by means of surface transportation. The Budget proposes no funding in 2019 for these grants.

**RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans as authorized by section 306 and described in section 381E(d)(2) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, \$1,200,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, \$18,149,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1980-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0010	Water and waste disposal systems grants .....	576	498	.....
0011	Water and waste disposal systems grants supplemental .....		1	.....
0012	Solid waste management grants .....	4	4	.....

ALTERNATIVE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND COMMERCIALIZATION CORPORATION  
REVOLVING FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4144-0-3-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1980-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0013 Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants .....		14	
0015 Emergency Community Water Assistance Grants, appropriated .....	10	11	
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	590	528	
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	57	2	
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	15	59	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	10	15	
0709 Administrative expenses .....			18
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	82	76	18
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	672	604	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	65	42	114
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	64	42	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-0405] .....		-1	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-0405] .....		1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	62	45	43
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	127	87	157
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	571	567	18
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-2042] .....	-10	-10	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-51
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	561	557	-33
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	26	74	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	587	631	-33
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	714	718	124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	114	106
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,985	2,034	2,018
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	672	604	18
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-561	-575	-661
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-62	-45	-43
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,034	2,018	1,332
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,985	2,034	2,018
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,034	2,018	1,332
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	561	557	-33
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	18	18
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	486	457	624
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	499	475	642
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	26	74	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	26	74	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	36	26	19
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	62	100	19
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	587	631	-33
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	561	575	661

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1980-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans .....	1,311	1,334	1,200
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	1,311	1,334	1,200
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans .....	4.34	0.17	-27
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	4.34	0.17	-27
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans .....	57	2	-3

133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	57	2	-3
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans .....	27	33	29
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	27	33	29
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Water and Waste Disposal Loans .....	-78	44	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-78	44	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Water and Waste Disposal Loan Guarantees .....	5	16	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Water and Waste Disposal Loan Guarantees .....	0.48	0.46	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.48	0.46	0.00
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....			16
3590 Outlays from new authority .....			16

This account funds the direct and guaranteed water and waste disposal loans, water and waste disposal grants, emergency community water assistance grants, and solid waste management grants.

Water and waste disposal loans are authorized under 7 U.S.C. 1926. The program provides direct loans to municipalities, counties, special purpose districts, certain Indian Tribes, and non-profit corporations to develop water and waste disposal systems in rural areas and towns with populations of less than 10,000. The program also guarantees water and waste disposal loans made by banks and other eligible lenders.

Water and waste disposal grants are authorized under Section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are authorized to be made to associations, including nonprofit corporations, municipalities, counties, public and quasi-public agencies, and certain Indian tribes. The grants can be used to finance development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas and cities or towns with populations of less than 10,000. The amount of any development grant may not exceed 75 percent of the eligible development cost of the project.

Emergency community water assistance grants are authorized under Section 306A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are made to public bodies and nonprofit organizations for construction or extension of water lines, repair or maintenance of existing systems, replacement of equipment, and payment of costs to correct emergency situations. These grants are funded on an as needed basis using flexibility of funds authority.

Solid waste management grants are authorized under Section 310B(b) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are made to non-profit organizations to provide regional technical assistance to local and regional governments and related agencies for the purpose of reducing or eliminating pollution of water resources, and for improving the planning and management of solid waste disposal facilities.

The 2019 Budget requests \$1.2 billion in direct loans and no funding for guaranteed loans or grants. In addition, the 2019 Budget cancels \$51 million in unobligated balances from this account. The Budget also includes a legislative proposal to increase the population limit to 20,000 for both guaranteed and direct loans. Increasing the population limit will help additional communities to get funding from this program, it will improve customer service and lower rates for these communities. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2019 Budget requests \$18.1 million.

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL DIRECT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4226-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	1,310	1,334	1,200
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	525	552	579
0740	Negative subsidy obligations			3
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	96	29	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates	8	2	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,939	1,917	1,782
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	237	346	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	122		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-241	-346	
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-118		
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	1,944	782	672
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	1,265	1,416	1,382
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	23	-31	-22
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-947	-250	-250
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	341	1,135	1,110
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,285	1,917	1,782
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,285	1,917	1,782
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	346		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,308	3,643	3,773
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,939	1,917	1,782
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,482	-1,787	-1,846
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-122		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,643	3,773	3,709
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-88	-111	-80
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-23	31	22
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-111	-80	-58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,220	3,532	3,693
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,532	3,693	3,651
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	2,285	1,917	1,782
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,482	1,787	1,846
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-55	-110	-32
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-61	-61	-63
4123	Repayment of principal	-739	-791	-818
4123	Interest Received on Loans	-410	-454	-469
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,265	-1,416	-1,382
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-23	31	22
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	997	532	422
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	217	371	464
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	997	532	422
4190	Outlays, net (total)	217	371	464

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4226-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	1,200	1,334	1,200
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	110		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,310	1,334	1,200
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	12,154	12,266	12,680
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	851	1,205	1,264

1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-745	-791	-818
Write-offs for default:				
1263	Direct loans	-1		
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	7		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	12,266	12,680	13,126

The subsidy cost of these loans is provided through the Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account. Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4226-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	1,200	773
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net	25	75
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	12,154	12,266
1402	Interest receivable	102	89
1404	Foreclosed property		
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-225	-228
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	12,031	12,127
1999	Total assets	13,256	12,975
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt	13,153	12,943
2105	Other	103	32
2999	Total liabilities	13,256	12,975
4999	Total liabilities and net position	13,256	12,975

RURAL WATER AND WASTE WATER DISPOSAL GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	5	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-1	-1	-1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward	5	16	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	5	16	
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments	5	16	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	119	114	107
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	8	3	6
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-13	-10	-9
2290	Outstanding, end of year	114	107	104

RURAL WATER AND WASTE WATER DISPOSAL GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	101	96	94

This account finances loan guarantee commitments for water systems and waste disposal facilities in rural areas.

Loans made prior to 1992 are recorded in the Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4218-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	1	1
LIABILITIES:		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other .....	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1	1

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LOANS PROGRAM  
ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

The principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by sections 305, 306, and 317 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935, 936, and 940g) shall be made as follows: loans made pursuant to sections 305, 306, and 317, notwithstanding 317(c), of that Act, rural electric, \$5,500,000,000; cost of money rural telecommunications loans, \$172,600,000; and for loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act, rural telecommunications loans, \$517,400,000.

For the cost of direct loans as authorized by section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 935), including the cost of modifying loans, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, cost of money rural telecommunications loans, \$863,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$38,027,000, which shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1230-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	7	10	1
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	537	312	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	395	75	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	33	33	38
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	972	430	39
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	26	41
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	8	26	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	58	58	39
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-4609] .....	-1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	57	58	39
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	933	387	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	990	445	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	998	471	80

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	26	41	41
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	8	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	972	430	39
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-966	-424	-44
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	14	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	8	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	14	9

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	57	58	39
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	33	34	38
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	3	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	33	37	44
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	933	387	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	933	387	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	990	445	39
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	966	424	44

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1230-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115004 FFB Electric Loans .....	3,456	3,560	3,667
115006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans .....	245	169	173
115007 FFB Telecommunications Loans .....	183	188	194
115008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting .....	750	750	.....
115011 Electric Loan Modifications .....	.....	600	.....
115012 Rural Energy Savings Program .....	24	72	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	4,658	5,339	4,034
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132004 FFB Electric Loans .....	-4.92	-5.17	-4.38
132006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans .....	0.89	0.25	0.50
132007 FFB Telecommunications Loans .....	-2.53	-2.49	-2.71
132008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting .....	-3.78	-3.86	.....
132011 Electric Loan Modifications .....	.....	0.00	.....
132012 Rural Energy Savings Program .....	14.44	13.33	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-4.24	-3.89	-4.09
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133004 FFB Electric Loans .....	-170	-184	-161
133006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans .....	2	.....	1
133007 FFB Telecommunications Loans .....	-5	-5	-5
133008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting .....	-28	-29	.....
133010 Telecommunication Treasury Plus .....	-1	.....	.....
133012 Rural Energy Savings Program .....	4	10	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-198	-208	-165
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134004 FFB Electric Loans .....	-136	-128	-128
134005 Telecommunication Hardship Loans .....	.....	1	.....
134006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans .....	-1	.....	.....
134007 FFB Telecommunications Loans .....	-2	-2	-2
134008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting .....	-11	-9	-9
134012 Rural Energy Savings Program .....	.....	1	2
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	-150	-137	-137
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Electric Hardship Loans .....	19	1	.....
135002 Municipal Electric Loans .....	-91	2	.....
135003 Treasury Electric Loans .....	2	31	.....
135004 FFB Electric Loans .....	-16	75	.....
135005 Telecommunication Hardship Loans .....	-15	4	.....
135006 Treasury Telecommunications Loans .....	-22	4	.....
135007 FFB Telecommunications Loans .....	-3	-14	.....
135008 FFB Guaranteed Underwriting .....	291	8	.....
135011 Electric Loan Modifications .....	44	-6	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	209	105	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	33	38	38
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	33	.....	38

The Rural Utilities Service (RUS) conducts the rural electrification and the rural telecommunications loan programs. The rural electrification loan

program finances the operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems. The rural telecommunications loan program provides funding for construction, expansion, and operation of telecommunications lines and facilities or systems. The Budget requests \$5.5 billion for the electric direct FFB loan program, \$173 million for the telecommunications Treasury loan program, and \$517 million for the telecommunications FFB loan program.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telecommunications programs, the subsidy costs associated with the direct and guaranteed loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2019 Budget requests \$38 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1230-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	33	33	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	939	397	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	972	430	39

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Interest on FFB Loans .....	1,597	1,562	1,590
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	4,658	5,339	4,034
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	380	508	491
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	203	217	165
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	635	147	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	88	135	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	5,964	6,346	4,690
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,561	7,908	6,280
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,208	3,788	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	488	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-2,800	-3,788	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-487	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,409	.....	.....
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	5,175	5,671	4,286
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	5,075	4,266	4,046
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5	6	-3
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-1,315	-2,035	-2,049
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3,765	2,237	1,994
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8,940	7,908	6,280
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11,349	7,908	6,280
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,788	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12,085	13,407	15,130
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,561	7,908	6,280
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,751	-6,185	-6,037
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-488	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13,407	15,130	15,373
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-7	-13

3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	-6	3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7	-13	-10
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12,083	13,400	15,117
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13,400	15,117	15,363

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8,940	7,908	6,280
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,751	6,185	6,037
<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Payment from program account .....	-933	-391	-4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-280	-283	-286
4123 Repayment of principal .....	-1,022	-1,502	-1,595
4123 Interest received on loans .....	-1,417	-825	-908
4123 Repayment of principal Cushion of Credit .....	-673	-674	-668
4123 Repayment of interest Cushion of Credit .....	-750	-591	-585
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-5,075	-4,266	-4,046
<b>Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	-6	3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	3,860	3,636	2,237
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	676	1,919	1,991
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,860	3,636	2,237
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	676	1,919	1,991

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	5,990	5,339	4,034
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-) .....	-1,332	.....	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	4,658	5,339	4,034
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	47,901	48,617	50,122
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	3,220	3,682	3,803
<b>Repayments:</b>			
1251 Repayments and prepayments - Cash .....	-1,816	-1,502	-1,595
1251 Repayments and prepayments - CoC .....	-678	-675	-668
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, Reclassified, net .....	-10	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	48,617	50,122	51,662

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
<b>Federal assets:</b>		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	4,875	3,804
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>		
1106 Receivables, net .....	740	319
<b>Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:</b>		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	44,855	45,830
1402 Interest receivable .....	25	268
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-658	-626
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	44,222	45,472
1999 Total assets .....	49,837	49,595
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
<b>Federal liabilities:</b>		
2102 Interest payable .....	25	340
2103 Debt .....	7,518	5,444
2103 FFB .....	41,630	43,514
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	664	297
2999 Total liabilities .....	49,837	49,595
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	49,837	49,595
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
<b>Federal assets:</b>		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	512	479
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>		
1106 Receivables, net .....	19	13
<b>Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:</b>		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	3,046	2,787
1402 Interest receivable .....	.....	2
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	11	41
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	3,057	2,830

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 012-4208-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 actual
1999 Total assets .....	3,588	3,322
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2102 Interest payable .....		6
2103 Debt .....	2,543	2,342
2103 FFB .....	1,004	966
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	41	8
2999 Total liabilities .....	3,588	3,322
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3,588	3,322

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING  
ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4209-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	172	166	161
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-6	-5	-5
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	166	161	156
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	166	161	156

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Interest Expense, FFB direct .....	266	29	24
0005 Other: cushion of credit .....	190	174	168
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	456	203	192
Credit program obligations:			
0739 CoC for Financing .....	1,035	1,862	1,878
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,491	2,065	2,070

Budgetary resources:

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,078	6,956	6,815
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-164	-140	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5,914	6,816	6,815
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation for CoC Borrower Interest .....	266	369	366
1200 Appropriation for RED Grants .....	190	174	168
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	456	543	534
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2,196	2,226	2,188
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-14	-156	-144
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-105	-549	-508
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2,077	1,521	1,536
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,533	2,064	2,070
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,447	8,880	8,885
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6,956	6,815	6,815

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	24	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,491	2,065	2,070
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,481	-2,088	-2,070

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	24	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,533	2,064	2,070
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,481	2,064	2,070
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		24	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,481	2,088	2,070
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Loans Repaid - Cash .....	-156	-84	-71
4123 Interest Repaid - Cash .....	-133	-35	-31
4123 Cushion of Credit Deposits .....	-1,808	-2,019	-2,009
4123 Loans Repaid - CoC .....	-88	-78	-68
4123 Interest Repaid - CoC .....	-11	-10	-9
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2,196	-2,226	-2,188
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	337	-162	-118
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-715	-138	-118
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	337	-162	-118
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-715	-138	-118

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	337	-162	-118
Outlays .....	-715	-138	-118
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-129
Outlays .....			-129
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	337	-162	-247
Outlays .....	-715	-138	-247

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2,640	2,472	2,341
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments - Cash .....	-157	-84	-72
1251 Repayments and prepayments - CoC .....	-88	-78	-68
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	77	31	29
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,472	2,341	2,230

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	7	3	3
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-4		-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	3	3	2
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	3	3	2

STATUS OF AGENCY DEBT

[In millions of dollars]

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Agency debt held by FFB:			
Outstanding FFB direct, start of year .....	570	465	379
Outstanding Certificate of Beneficial Ownership (CBO's), start of year .....	135	135	135
New agency borrowing, FFB direct .....	0	0	0
Repayments and prepayments, FFB Direct .....	-105	-86	-70
Repayments, CBO's-344 .....	0	0	0
Outstanding FFB direct, end of year .....	465	379	309
Outstanding CBO's, end of year .....	135	135	135

The Rural Telephone Bank was dissolved in 2006. To accomplish this, the Rural Telephone Bank liquidating account loans were used to redeem a portion of the Government's stock. The Rural Telephone Bank liquidating

account loans were transferred to the Rural Electrification and Telecommunications liquidating account in 2006.

The Rural Utilities Service (RUS) continues to service all loans in this account, providing business management and technical assistance to the borrowers on a regular basis over the life of the loans.

*Rural electric.*—This program is financed through RUS direct loans for the construction and operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telecommunications programs, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. All new activity in RETRF in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The following tables reflect statistics on loans made through the liquidating account only. Since 1992 new electric and telephone loans have been made through a separate program account.

**ELECTRIC PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	[dollars in millions]		
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative RUS financed direct loans .....	21,879	21,879	21,879
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans .....	26,598	26,598	26,598
Cumulative RUS funds advanced .....	21,879	21,879	21,879
Unadvanced RUS funds, end of year .....	0	0	0
Cumulative RUS principal repaid .....	20,956	21,085	21,197
Cumulative RUS interest paid .....	13,675	13,714	13,749
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments .....	0	0	0
Number of borrowers .....	56	43	31

*Rural telecommunications.*—This loan program is financed through RUS direct loans for the construction, expansion, and operation of telecommunications lines and facilities or systems.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	[dollars in millions]		
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative RUS financed direct loans .....	5,916	5,916	5,916
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans .....	562	562	562
Cumulative RUS funds advanced .....	5,916	5,916	5,916
Unadvanced RUS funds, end of period .....	0	0	0
Cumulative RUS principal repaid .....	5,791	5,824	5,850
Cumulative RUS interest paid .....	3,544	3,550	3,555
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments .....	0	0	0
Number of borrowers .....	173	153	125

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	[dollars in millions]		
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative net loans .....	2,471	2,471	2,471
Cumulative loan funds, advanced .....	2,471	2,471	2,471
Unadvanced loan funds, end of year .....	0	0	0
Cumulative principal repaid .....	2,468	2,469	2,470
Cumulative interest paid .....	2,463	2,464	2,466
Number of borrowers .....	15	12	9

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	179	139
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	2,640	2,472
1602 Interest receivable .....	4	12
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1,457	-1,460
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,187	1,024
1999 Total assets .....	1,366	1,163
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2102 Interest payable .....		8
2103 Debt .....	705	600
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	766	657
2105 Other .....	14	17
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,485	1,282
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	-119	-119

4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,366	1,163
---	-------	-------

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4230-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	190	174	168
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	266	29	24
94.0 Financial transfers .....	1,035	1,862	1,878
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,491	2,065	2,070

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-4230-4-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-129
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-129
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-129
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			129
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			129
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-129
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-129
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-129
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-129

The 2019 Budget request proposes to eliminate the interest accrual on future deposits in the Rural Utilities Service borrowers' "cushion of credit" accounts, as well as the interest that is paid to the Rural Economic Development Grant Account to pay for rural economic development grants and loans. This change is consistent with the President's Budget request, which eliminates rural business programs.

**RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 012-1231-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1	3	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		4	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	7	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1	7	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	7	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	7	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-7	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-1231-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	7	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	7	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	7	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	7	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1231-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Rural Telephone Bank .....	-1	7	.....

The Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) completed dissolution in 2006, therefore no federally funded RTB loans are proposed.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the RTB, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	9	7	3
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1	.....	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	7	3

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	17	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-20	-17	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-8	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	2	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	44	25	17
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-18	-18	-14
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	26	7	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	28	7	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	7	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	.....	.....

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	38	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	7	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-17	-15
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	38	28	16
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	37	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	37	27	15

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	28	7	3

Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	17	15
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1	-7	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-1	-1
4123 Principal received on loans .....	-36	-12	-12
4123 Interest received on loans .....	-5	-5	-4
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-44	-25	-17
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-16	-18	-14
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-33	-8	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-16	-18	-14
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-33	-8	-2

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	123	83	80
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	.....	9	9
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-36	-12	-12
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-4	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	83	80	77

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4210-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	36	34
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	123	83
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	54	61
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	177	144
1999 Total assets .....	213	178
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	213	178
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	213	178

DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND PROGRAM

For the principal amount of broadband telecommunication loans, \$23,149,000. For grants for telemedicine and distance learning services in rural areas, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa et seq., \$23,600,000, to remain available until expended. For the cost of broadband loans, as authorized by section 601 of the Rural Electrification Act, \$4,521,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the cost of direct loans shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

For a grant program to finance broadband transmission in rural areas eligible for Distance Learning and Telemedicine Program benefits, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 950aaa, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the broadband loan program, \$8,057,000 shall be paid to the appropriation for "Rural Development, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Grants .....	56	69	68
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	4	7	9
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	64	2	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	31	2	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	.....	.....	8
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	99	11	17
0900 Total new obligations .....	155	80	85

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	42	37
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	27	42	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9	6	6
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	36	48	43
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	66	65	66
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	65	65	66
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	96	4	.....
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	161	69	66
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	197	117	109
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	37	24
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	113	122	143
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	155	80	85
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-137	-53	-67
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9	-6	-6
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	122	143	155
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	113	122	143
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	122	143	155

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	65	65	66
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	1	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	41	48	59
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	41	49	67
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	96	4	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	96	4	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	161	69	66
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	137	53	67

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>				
115003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans .....	24	41	45
115999	Total direct loan levels .....	24	41	45
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>				
132003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans .....	16.64	16.75	19.53
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	16.64	16.75	19.53
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>				
133003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans .....	4	7	9
133999	Total subsidy budget authority .....	4	7	9
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>				
134003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans .....	4	4	4
134999	Total subsidy outlays .....	4	4	4
<b>Direct loan reestimates:</b>				
135001	Distance Learning and Telemedicine Loans .....	-1	.....	.....
135003	Broadband Treasury Rate Loans .....	50	-52	.....
135999	Total direct loan reestimates .....	49	-52	.....
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>				
3510	Budget authority .....	.....	8	8
3590	Outlays from new authority .....	.....	8	8

The loan and grant program provides access to advanced telecommunications services for improved education and health care in rural areas throughout the country. The loans and grants help education and health care providers bring the most modern technology, level of care, and education to rural America so its citizens can compete regionally, nationally, and globally.

The Budget proposes \$4.5 million to support \$23 million in Broadband loans. The 2019 Budget proposes \$23.6 million for Distance Learning and Telemedicine grants and \$30 million for Broadband grants.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. For administrative costs, the 2019 Budget requests \$8.1 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1232-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	.....	8
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	155	80	77
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	155	80	85

**DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>				
0710	Direct loan obligations .....	24	41	45
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	34	35	36
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	38	44	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	9	12	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	105	132	81

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	138	174	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-138	-174	.....
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	67	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	254	135	126
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	.....	-2	-5
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-42	-1	-40
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	212	132	81
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	279	132	81
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	279	132	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	174	.....	.....

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	92	74	33
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	105	132	81
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-123	-173	-73
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	74	33	41
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-10	-10	-8
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	.....	2	5
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-10	-8	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	82	64	25
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	64	25	38

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	279	132	81
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	123	173	73
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-100	-9	-4
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-8	-7	-6

DISTANCE LEARNING, TELEMEDICINE, AND BROADBAND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4123 Repayment of principal .....	-119	-115	-111
4123 Interest received on loans .....	-27	-4	-5
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-254	-135	-126
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		2	5
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	25	-1	-40
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-131	38	-53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	25	-1	-40
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-131	38	-53

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	27	41	45
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-) .....	-3		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	24	41	45
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,029	955	922
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	41	82	37
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-119	-115	-111
1264 Write-offs for default: Charge Off - Misc and Assn Loans, net .....	4		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	955	922	848

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4146-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	179	186
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,029	955
1402 Interest receivable .....		1
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-51	-109
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	978	847
1999 Total assets .....	1,157	1,033
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	1,157	1,033
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,157	1,033

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	13	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-13	-13	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	95	77	63
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-82	-77	-63
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	13		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	13		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-95	-77	-63
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-82	-77	-63

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-95	-77	-63
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	421	345	286
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-76	-59	-49
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	345	286	237

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	4	4	3
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....		-1	
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	4	3	3
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	3	3	2

The Rural Development Insurance Fund (RDIF) was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 116 of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419). Loans are no longer made through this account.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4155-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	13	13
1201 Non-Federal assets: Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	34	34
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	421	345
1602 Interest receivable .....	4	5
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1	-2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	424	348
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....		
1999 Total assets .....	471	395
LIABILITIES:		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	471	395
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	471	395

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service, including not to exceed \$250,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), \$193,085,000, of which no more than 6 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for overseas operations to include the payment of locally employed staff: Provided, That the Service may utilize advances of funds, or reimburse this appropriation for expenditures made on behalf of Federal agencies, public and private organizations and institutions under agreements executed pursuant to the agricultural food production assistance programs (7 U.S.C. 1737) and the foreign assistance programs of the United States Agency for International Development: Provided further, That funds made available for middle-income country training programs, funds made available for the Borlaug International Agricultural Science and Technology Fellowship program, and up to \$2,000,000 of the Foreign Agricultural Service appropriation solely for the purpose of offsetting fluctuations in international currency exchange rates, subject to documentation by the Foreign Agricultural Service, shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits of Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Foreign Agricultural Service .....		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		1	2
5099 Balance, end of year .....		1	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Trade Promotion .....	83	82	95
0002 Trade Policy .....	71	70	62
0003 Capacity Building/Food Security .....	43	43	36
0799 Total direct obligations .....	197	195	193
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	126	143	132
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	323	338	325
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	30	20
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] .....	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0306] .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	39	30	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	197	195	193
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-18
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	197	195	175
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	62	63	63
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	91	70	66
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	153	133	129
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	350	328	305
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	389	358	325
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-36		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	30	20	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	132	131	112
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	323	338	325
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	14		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-311	-357	-303
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-25		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	131	112	134
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-280	-148	-218
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-91	-70	-66
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	223		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-148	-218	-284
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-148	-17	-106
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-17	-106	-150
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	350	328	304
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	229	243	221
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	82	114	81
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	311	357	302
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-131	-65	-63
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		

4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-132	-65	-63
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-91	-70	-66
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	70	2	
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-21	-68	-66
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	197	195	175
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	179	292	239
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	197	195	176
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	179	292	240

The Foreign Agricultural Service's (FAS) mission is linking U.S. agriculture to the world to enhance export opportunities and global food security. FAS helps to provide outlets for the wide variety of U.S. agricultural products, thereby enhancing economic activity for U.S. workers. FAS serves U.S. agriculture's interests by expanding and maintaining international export opportunities, supporting international economic development and trade and capacity building, and global food security. The outcomes envisioned are exports that help U.S. agriculture prosper, the expansion of U.S. exports of organics and crops produced using new technologies and food that are globally available, accessible, and appropriately used. In addition to its Washington-based staff, the agency maintains a network of overseas offices that serve as first responders in cases of market disruption. The overseas offices also provide the Department with critical market and policy intelligence, and they represent U.S. agriculture in consultations with foreign governments. The 2019 Budget includes \$193 million for FAS. For more information on FAS's mission and program topic areas, please visit <http://www.fas.usda.gov/topics>.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	77	84	87
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	80	87	90
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	28	30	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	9	9	9
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	67	56	51
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	197	195	193
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	126	143	132
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	323	338	325

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-2900-0-1-352	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	844	780	772
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	170	247	199

TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE FOR FARMERS

The Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) for Farmers Program was reauthorized and modified by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 as established by Subtitle C of Title I of the Trade Act of 2002, which amended the Trade Act of 1974. The 2019 Budget does not request funding for the program.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Multiple food aid programs are appropriated to USDA and administered by USDA or the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) to provide U.S. commodities, technical and financial assistance to address hunger and malnutrition needs worldwide. These programs address emergency needs and foster economic development activities to alleviate global food insecurity.

SUMMARY OF FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAMMING

[In millions of dollars]

	2017- actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition (budget authority) .....	202 <sup>1</sup>	201 <sup>1</sup>	0
P.L. 480:			
Title II Grants (budget authority) .....	1,600 <sup>2</sup>	1,589 <sup>2</sup>	0
Food for Progress:			
CCC Funded .....	166	166	0
Bill Emerson Humanitarian Trust .....	0	0	0 <sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 and the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018, provided \$5 million within McGovern-Dole that can be used for Local and Regional Food Aid Procurement.

<sup>2</sup>The total excludes \$300 million in International Disaster Assistance account for Overseas Contingency Operations funding required to be transferred and merged with Title II funding in the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2017 and in the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended).

<sup>3</sup>Assets of the trust can be released any time the Administrator of the U.S. Agency for International Development determines that P.L. 480 Title II funding for emergency needs are inadequate to meet these needs in any fiscal year.

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under Public Law 480 (P.L. 480):

*Financing sales of agricultural commodities to developing countries for dollars on credit terms, or for local currencies (including for local currencies on credit terms) for use under sec 104; and for furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended (Title I).*—Funds appropriated for P.L. 480 Title I since FY 2006 are used to finance all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under the authority of Title I. No 2019 funding is requested for new direct credit under Title I; however, funding for administrative expenses associated with managing the existing loan portfolio is requested.

*Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title II).*—Title II of the Food for Peace Act (P.L. 83-480), as amended, formerly the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954) authorizes the provision of U.S. food assistance to meet emergency food needs around the world, and funds development-oriented programs to help address the underlying causes of food insecurity. P.L. 480 Title II is appropriated to the U.S. Department of Agriculture and is administered by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID).

The Commodity Credit Corporation (the Corporation) is authorized to pay the costs of acquisition, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery at U.S. ports. The Corporation also pays ocean freight charges, and pays transportation costs to points of entry other than ports in the case of landlocked countries, where carriers to a specific country are not available, where ports cannot be used effectively, or where a substantial savings in costs or time can be effected, and pays general average contributions arising from ocean transport. In addition, transportation costs from designated points of entry or ports of entry abroad to storage and distribution sites and associated storage and distribution costs may be paid for commodities made available to meet urgent and extraordinary relief requirements. P.L. 480 funds reimburse the Corporation for all of the cost items authorized above. The 2019 Budget proposes to eliminate the program.

McGOVERN-DOLE INTERNATIONAL FOOD FOR EDUCATION AND CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2903-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 McGovern-Dole International Food for Education & Child Nutrition Program .....	260	200	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	260	200	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	9	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	67	9	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	202	201	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	202	201	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	269	210	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	600	685	736
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	260	200	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-169	-149	-279
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	685	736	457
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	600	685	736
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	685	736	457
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	202	201	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	20	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	167	129	279
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	169	149	279
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	202	201	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	169	149	279

The McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition Program, as amended, is authorized under the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (Public Law 107171). The program provides for the donation of U.S. agricultural commodities and associated technical and financial assistance to carry out preschool and school feeding programs in foreign countries. Maternal, infant, and child nutrition programs also are authorized. The 2019 Budget proposes to eliminate the program because it is duplicative of U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs, lacks evidence that it is being effectively implemented, and has unaddressed oversight and performance monitoring challenges. During the 15-year operation of McGovern-Dole, auditors have found oversight weaknesses as reported by the Government Accountability Office (GAO), independent consultants, and the Department of Agriculture's Office of Inspector General. In the most recent GAO report in 2011, the GAO found weaknesses in performance monitoring, program evaluations, and prompt closeouts of agreements. Weak performance monitoring cannot accurately show whether program objectives are achieved and ensure that sustainability is ultimately reached in the communities served once agreements close. While the GAO recommendations have technically been addressed, USDA is not able to provide evidence of substantive impacts on the nutrition of recipients.

PUBLIC LAW 480 TITLE I OCEAN FREIGHT DIFFERENTIAL GRANTS

This account funds the Title I ocean freight differential program. No funding is requested for 2019.

FOOD FOR PEACE TITLE II GRANTS

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2278–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Title II Grants .....	1,887	1,750	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,887	1,750	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	73	209	348
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	73	209	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	120	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	196	209	348
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,600	1,589	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072–1035] .....	300	300	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,900	1,889	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,900	1,889	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,096	2,098	348
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	209	348	348
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,392	1,637	2,042
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,887	1,750	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,522	-1,345	-735
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-120	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,637	2,042	1,307
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,392	1,637	2,042
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,637	2,042	1,307
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,900	1,889	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	265	567	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,257	778	735
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,522	1,345	735
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,900	1,889	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,519	1,345	735
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,900	1,889	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,519	1,345	735

P.L. 480 II grants fund emergency and development food aid programs authorized under Title II of the Food for Peace Act (P.L. 83–480). Funding for Title II is appropriated to the U.S. Department of Agriculture and is administered by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). There is no request for P.L. 480 Title II, as part of an Administration effort to streamline foreign assistance, prioritize funding, and use funding as effectively and efficiently as possible.

The 2019 request includes funding for emergency food needs within the more efficient International Disaster Assistance account.

FOOD FOR PEACE TITLE I DIRECT CREDIT AND FOOD FOR PROGRESS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the credit program of title I, Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480) and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, \$142,000 shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Farm Service Agency, Salaries and Expenses".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2277–0–1–351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	9	12	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	5	29	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	14	41	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	14	41	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	14	41	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	42	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	41	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14	-41	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	14	41	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	14	41	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	41	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14	41	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–2277–0–1–351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 P. L. 480 title I loans .....	.....	25	.....

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the P.L. 480 Program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct credit obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct credit agreements that resulted from obligation in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; and the administrative expenses and grants are estimated on a cash basis. The current balance of Title I debt owed to USDA is \$3.1 billion. No additional funding is requested for new Title I credit financing in 2019. The 2019 Budget includes \$142,000 for administrative expenses.

P.L. 480 DIRECT CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713	34	32	29
0742	2	4	
0743	12	12	
0900	48	48	29

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	17	34	25
1023	-12	-34	-25
1050	5		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	3	32	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	99	116	71
1801	-2		
1825	-23	-75	-30
1850	74	41	41
1900	77	73	70
1930	82	73	70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	34	25	41

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000		1	1
3010	48	48	29
3020	-47	-48	-29
3050	1	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-2		
3070	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	-2	1	1
3200	1	1	1

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	77	73	70
Financing disbursements:			
4110	47	48	29
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-14	-41	
4122	-5	-2	-2
4123	-14	-10	-8
4123	-66	-63	-61
4130	-99	-116	-71
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	2		
4160	-20	-43	-1
4170	-52	-68	-42
4180	-20	-43	-1
4190	-52	-68	-42

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	725	573	510
1251	-66	-63	-61
1263	-86		
1290	573	510	449

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4049-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101	14	33

Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401	725	573
1402	49	8
1405	-219	-101
1499	555	480
1901	28	40
1999	597	553
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103	569	537
2105	28	16
2999	597	553
4999	597	553

DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713	4	4	4
0900	4	4	4

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	91	100	84
1023	-1	-25	-25
1050	90	75	59
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	2		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	19	13	13
1801	-4		
1825	-3		
1850	12	13	13
1900	14	13	13
1930	104	88	72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	100	84	68

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	4	4	4
3020	-4	-4	-4
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-4		
3070	4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	-4		

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	14	13	13
Financing disbursements:			
4110	4	4	4
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122	-8	-2	-2
4123	-8	-8	-8
4123	-3	-3	-3
4130	-19	-13	-13
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	4		
4160	-1		
4170	-15	-9	-9
4180	-1		
4190	-15	-9	-9

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	121	112	104
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-9	-8	-8
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	112	104	96

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4143-0-3-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	88	101
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	121	112
1402 Interest receivable .....	4	1
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-125	10
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		123
1901 Other Federal assets: Accounts Receivable .....		
1999 Total assets .....	88	224
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	67	
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	21	224
2999 Total liabilities .....	88	224
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	88	224

EXPENSES, PUBLIC LAW 480, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS, AGRICULTURE  
LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0715 Vietnam Education Fund .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	22	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-27	-22	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash) (Principal and interest) .....	270	227	216
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-247	-226	-215
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	23	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	23	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	23	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Principal repayments .....	-233	-196	-191
4123 Interest repayments .....	-37	-31	-25
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-270	-227	-216
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-247	-226	-215
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-269	-226	-215
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-247	-226	-215
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-269	-226	-215

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2,157	1,581	1,385
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-233	-196	-191
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-343		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,581	1,385	1,194

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-2274-0-1-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	27	22
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	2,157	1,581
1602 Interest receivable .....	12	492
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1,072	-1,235
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	1,097	838
1605 Accounts receivable .....		9
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,097	847
1999 Total assets .....	1,124	869
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1,105	
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....		864
2207 Other .....	19	5
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,124	869
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,124	869

**Trust Funds**

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8505-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	3		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	-3		
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-8505-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	18		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 11.5) .....	18		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	18		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	18	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-17	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	18	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	1	1

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-8505-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	17	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	17	

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for locally-employed staff in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund will be maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated to the Foreign Agricultural Service Salaries and Expenses account.

**FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

NUTRITION PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION

For necessary administrative expenses of the Food and Nutrition Service for carrying out any domestic nutrition assistance program, \$160,838,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3508-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Nutrition programs administration	149	170	161
0003 Congressional hunger center fellowship	2		
0005 Child Nutrition Study	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	152	170	161
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	171	170	161
1930 Total budgetary resources available	171	187	178
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	17	17
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	34	31	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	152	170	161
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-152	-175	-179
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	31	26	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	34	31	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	31	26	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	171	170	161
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	130	144	136
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	22	31	43
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	152	175	179
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	171	170	161
4190 Outlays, net (total)	152	175	179

This account funds the majority of the Federal operating expenses of the Food and Nutrition Service, including the Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion (CNPP).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3508-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	81	81	81
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	86	85	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	29	27	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	13	17	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	14	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	15	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures		18	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	2	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	152	170	161

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3508-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	863	840	840

SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.), \$73,218,276,000, of which \$3,000,000,000, to remain available through December 31, 2020, shall be placed in reserve for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: Provided, That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be subject to any work registration or workfare requirements as may be required by law: Provided further, That funds made available for Employment and Training under this heading shall remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading for section 28(d)(1) and section 27(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 shall remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used to enter into contracts and employ staff to conduct studies, evaluations, or to conduct activities related to program integrity provided that such activities are authorized by the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3505-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefits issued	63,563	62,639	62,066
0002 State administration	3,796	4,483	4,604
0003 Employment and training program	437	477	487
0004 Other program costs	186	176	190
0005 Nutrition Assistance for Puerto Rico	1,949	1,929	1,962
0006 Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (Commodities in lieu of food stamps)	91	105	103
0007 Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (Cooperator administrative expense)	54	48	50
0008 The Emergency Food Assistance Program (commodities)	186	289	294
0009 American Samoa	8	8	8
0010 Community Food Projects	9	9	9
0011 Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands	21	12	12
0012 Nutrition Education Grant Program	411	421	428
0013 Program access	5	5	5
0014 Contingency		3,000	
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	70,716	73,601	70,218
0501 Direct Funds for Program Integrity		3	
0799 Total direct obligations	70,716	73,604	70,218
0801 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (Reimbursable)	58	85	85
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	70,774	73,689	70,303

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,032	6,067	3,085
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	16		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	6,048	6,067	3,085
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1	20	
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	78,498	73,612	73,218
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-10	-10	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	78,488	73,602	73,218
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	58	85	85
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	59	85	85
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	78,548	73,707	73,303
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	84,596	79,774	76,388
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7,755	-3,000	-3,000
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6,067	3,085	3,085

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,603	3,711	4,956
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70,774	73,689	70,303
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	142		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-70,205	-72,444	-70,282
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-16		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-587		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,711	4,956	4,977
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,600	3,707	4,952
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,707	4,952	4,973

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1	20	
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5		1
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	78,547	73,687	73,303
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	67,158	67,184	67,525
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3,042	5,260	2,756
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	70,200	72,444	70,281
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	State Option Plans .....	-58	-85	-85
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	78,488	73,602	73,218
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	70,142	72,359	70,196
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	78,489	73,622	73,218
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	70,147	72,359	70,197

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	78,489	73,622	73,218
Outlays .....	70,147	72,359	70,197
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-17,011
Outlays .....			-17,011
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	78,489	73,622	56,207
Outlays .....	70,147	72,359	53,186

The Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) is the primary source of nutrition assistance for low-income Americans. This account also includes funds for a grant to Puerto Rico to administer a low-income nutrition assistance program, in lieu of SNAP; funds to carry out the

Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983; and funds for food distribution and administrative expenses for Native Americans under section 4(b) of the Food and Nutrition Act.

The SNAP contingency fund holds benefits in reserve to cover unforeseen events, such as natural disasters and fluctuations in food prices.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3505-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	32	41	41
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	13	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	81	81
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	103	82	82
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	387	402	400
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	70,178	72,982	69,598
99.0	Direct obligations .....	70,716	73,604	70,218
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	58	85	85
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70,774	73,689	70,303

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-3505-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	370	377	377

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3505-4-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Benefits issued .....		-16,535
0002	State administration .....		-476
0091	Direct program activities, subtotal .....		-17,011
0799	Total direct obligations .....		-17,011
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		-17,011

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....		-17,011
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		-17,011
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		-17,011

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		-17,011
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		17,011

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....		-17,011
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		-17,011
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		-17,011
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		-17,011

The President's Budget includes a number of legislative proposals that are designed to improve nutrition and target benefits to those who need them while ensuring careful stewardship of taxpayers' money. This suite of proposals includes a new approach to nutrition assistance that combines retail-based SNAP benefits with a package of nutritious, 100 percent American-grown food. The Budget also encourages States to innovate in helping participants move to self-sufficiency and improving employment outcomes. The Budget encourages States to serve recipients more efficiently by capping the federal match of general administrative costs at the average costs per case. The Budget streamlines age requirements in the program and mandates the use of a real-time database to prevent duplicate participation across State lines. Proposals are also included to eliminate funding

SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued

for State performance bonuses and for SNAP nutrition education grants, which have not demonstrated success in measurable ways. Finally, the Budget continues a number of proposals included in the FY 2018 President's Budget including standardizing how States account for utility costs and aligning the treatment of actual out-of-pocket expenses for low income households; ensuring that those who can work, do work by limiting the use of waivers that exempt able-bodied adults without dependents from work requirements; improving consistency across safety net programs by aligning income and asset limits and eliminating loopholes; eliminating the minimum benefit now provided to those who would otherwise qualify for less; and setting an overall limit for a household's benefit at the current maximum for a household of six.

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses to carry out the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.), except section 21, and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.), except sections 17 and 21; \$23,146,940,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020, of which such sums as are made available under section 14222(b)(1) of the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–246), as amended by this Act, shall be merged with and available for the same time period and purposes as provided herein: Provided, That of the total amount available, \$15,475,000 shall be available to carry out section 19 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.): Provided further, That of the total amount available, \$22,957,000 shall remain available until expended to carry out section 749(g) of the Agriculture Appropriations Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–80): Provided further, That section 26(d) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1769g(d)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "2010 through 2017" and inserting "2010 through 2019": Provided further, That section 9(h)(3) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1758(h)(3)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "For fiscal year 2017" and inserting "For fiscal year 2019": Provided further, That section 9(h)(4) of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1758(h)(4)) is amended in the first sentence by striking "For fiscal year 2017" and inserting "For fiscal year 2019".*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–3539–0–1–605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Above 185 of poverty .....	473	493	490
0002 130–185 of poverty .....	926	980	965
0003 Below 130 of poverty .....	10,904	11,444	11,849
0091 Subtotal, National School Lunch Program .....	12,303	12,917	13,304
0101 Above 185 of poverty .....	108	117	125
0102 130–185 of poverty .....	214	234	239
0103 Below 130 of poverty .....	4,064	4,438	4,718
0191 Subtotal, School Breakfast Program .....	4,386	4,789	5,082
0201 Above 185 of poverty .....	197	191	201
0202 130–185 of poverty .....	157	157	167
0203 Below 130 of poverty .....	3,293	3,290	3,565
0291 Subtotal, Child and Adult Care Feeding Program .....	3,647	3,638	3,933
0301 Summer Food Service Program .....	506	502	519
0302 Special Milk Program .....	8	8	9
0303 State Administrative Expenses .....	296	314	303
0304 Commodity Procurement .....	1,376	1,386	1,474
0310 Coordinated Review Effort .....	10	11	10
0315 Food Safety Education .....	3	3	3
0320 CN Studies and Evaluations .....	28	28	22
0325 Computer Support and Processing .....	12	13	12
0340 Other Mandatory Program Costs .....	33	48	29
0391 Subtotal, Other mandatory activities .....	2,272	2,313	2,381
0401 Team Nutrition and HealthierUS Schools Challenge .....	15	22	15
0405 Summer EBT Demonstration .....	25	23	23
0415 School Meals Equipment Grants 2 year .....	23	29	.....

0491 Subtotal, discretionary activities .....	63	74	38
0501 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program .....	184	133	174
0502 Tech. Assist. Program Integrity/Administrative Reviews .....	1	8	8
0504 National Food Service Management Inst./Information Clearinghouse .....	5	5	5
0520 Other Permanent Programs .....	10	6	6
0591 Subtotal, Permanent Programs .....	200	152	193
0799 Total direct obligations .....	22,871	23,883	24,931
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22,871	23,883	24,931

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	896	1,169	1,591
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	18	9	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	280	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,176	1,169	1,591
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	65	–60	–87
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	13,225	15,306	14,014
1200 Appropriation- Permanent Appropriation .....	19	19	19
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–5209] .....	9,672	9,044	9,394
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–4	–4	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	22,912	24,365	23,427
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	22,977	24,305	23,340
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24,153	25,474	24,931
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–113	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,169	1,591	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,822	3,885	3,724
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22,871	23,883	24,931
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	43	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–22,471	–24,044	–23,674
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–280	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–100	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,885	3,724	4,981
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,822	3,885	3,724
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,885	3,724	4,981

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	65	–60	–87
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	21	–117	–121
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	41	57	57
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	62	–60	–64
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	22,912	24,365	23,427
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	18,216	19,462	18,835
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4,193	4,642	4,903
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	22,409	24,104	23,738
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22,977	24,305	23,340
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22,471	24,044	23,674

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	22,977	24,305	23,340
Outlays .....	22,471	24,044	23,674
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	–161
Outlays .....	.....	.....	–161
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	22,977	24,305	23,179
Outlays .....	22,471	24,044	23,513

The Child Nutrition Programs provide reimbursement to State agencies for cash and commodity meal subsidies through the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Special Milk Program, Summer Food Service Program (SFSP), and Child and Adult Care Food

Program (CACFP). These programs provide nutritionally balanced, low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to children every school day; provide nutrition assistance to children when school is not in session during summer months; and improve the quality of day care, making it more affordable for low-income families by providing reimbursement for nutritious meals and snacks. In addition, the Fresh Fruit and Vegetable program, targeted to low-income elementary schools, provides fresh fruits and vegetables at no charge to children during the school day. The 2019 Budget will support more than 5.2 billion lunches and snacks served to 31 million children in the NSLP, over 2.6 billion breakfasts served to more than 15 million children in the SBP, and over 2.2 billion meals and snacks served in day care facilities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3539-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	29	33	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	45	42	43
26.0 Supplies and materials (Commodities) .....	1,376	1,386	1,474
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	21,408	22,408	23,367
99.0 Direct obligations .....	22,871	23,883	24,931
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22,871	23,883	24,931

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-3539-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	294	293	294

**CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3539-4-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Below 130 of poverty .....			-149
0091 Subtotal, National School Lunch Program .....			-149
0103 Below 130 of poverty .....			-12
0191 Subtotal, School Breakfast Program .....			-12
0799 Total direct obligations .....			-161
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			-161
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-161
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-161
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-161
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-161
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			161
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-161
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-161
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-161
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-161

The Budget includes legislative proposals in the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program that will reduce the number of children considered automatically eligible for free meals in the Child Nutrition Programs.

**SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)**

*For necessary expenses to carry out the special supplemental nutrition program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), \$5,750,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided, That notwithstanding section 17(h)(10) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786(h)(10)), not less than \$60,000,000 shall be used for breastfeeding peer counselors and other related activities, and \$13,600,000 shall be used for infrastructure: Provided further, That none of the funds provided in this account shall be available for the purchase of infant formula except in accordance with the cost containment and competitive bidding requirements specified in section 17 of such Act: Provided further, That none of the funds provided shall be available for activities that are not fully reimbursed by other Federal Government departments or agencies unless authorized by section 17 of such Act: Provided further, That upon termination of a federally mandated vendor moratorium and subject to terms and conditions established by the Secretary, the Secretary may waive the requirement at 7 CFR 246.12(g)(6) at the request of a State agency.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3510-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to States .....	6,524	6,501	6,032
0004 WIC EBT/MIS .....	63	20	
0010 Infrastructure Grants and Technical Assistance .....	8	14	14
0020 Breastfeeding Peer Counselors and Bonuses .....	60	60	60
0030 Program Initiatives and Evaluations .....	10	26	16
0091 Direct program activities (discretionary), subtotal .....	6,665	6,621	6,122
0101 UPC Database (mandatory) .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,665	6,622	6,123
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	999	533	831
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	79	28	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	700	1,456	690
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,699	1,989	1,521
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6,350	6,313	5,750
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	-850		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....		-850	-215
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5,500	5,463	5,535
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation - Permanent Appropriation .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5,501	5,464	5,536
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,200	7,453	7,057
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	533	831	934
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,610	1,867	1,270
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,665	6,622	6,123
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	38	40	40
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,699	-5,803	-5,523
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-700	-1,456	-690
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-47		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,867	1,270	1,220
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,610	1,867	1,270
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,867	1,270	1,220

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 012-3510-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5,500	5,463	5,535
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,568	4,038	4,092
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,130	1,765	1,430
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,698	5,803	5,522
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,501	5,464	5,536
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,699	5,803	5,523

The Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) provides low-income at-risk pregnant and postpartum women, infants, and children nutritious supplemental food packages, nutrition education and counseling, and health and immunization referrals. The 2019 Budget supports nutrition benefits for the 6.9 million individuals expected to participate in the program each month.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3510-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6,643	6,600	6,101
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,665	6,622	6,123

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-3510-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	44	44	44

COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out disaster assistance; the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983; and special assistance for the nuclear affected islands, as authorized by section 103(f)(2) of the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003 (Public Law 108-188), \$55,471,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided, That none of these funds shall be available to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for commodities donated to the program: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, effective with funds made available in fiscal year 2019 to support the Seniors Farmers' Market Nutrition Program, as authorized by section 4402 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002, such funds shall remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That of the funds made available under section 27(a) of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2036(a)), the Secretary may use up to 10 percent for costs associated with the distribution of commodities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Commodity procurement .....	155	260	
0002 Administrative costs .....	51	53	
0091 Subtotal, commodity supplemental food program .....	206	313	
0105 TEFAP Administrative .....	59	59	54
0110 Senior farmers' market .....	21	21	21

0115 Farmers' market nutrition program .....	23	19	
0120 Pacific island and disaster assistance .....	1	2	1
0130 NSIP (Transfer Funds) .....	3	3	
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	107	104	76
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	313	417	76

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	80	
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	48	79	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	57	80	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	315	317	55
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0142] .....	3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	318	317	55
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-4336] .....	21	21	21
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	20	20	21
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	338	337	76
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	395	417	76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	80		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	121	116	196
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	313	417	76
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-294	-337	-197
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-17		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	116	196	75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	121	116	196
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	116	196	75

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	318	317	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	163	188	47
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	114	129	129
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	277	317	176
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	20	20	21
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	9	11	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	8	9	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17	20	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	338	337	76
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	294	337	197

This account funds the Commodity Supplemental Food Program (CSFP), The Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP), The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program (SFMNP), assistance for the nuclear- affected islands, and disaster relief.

CSFP provides food packages for low-income elderly persons and funds the State administrative expenses required to operate the program. However, because CSFP is relatively small and is duplicative of other nutrition assistance programs, the Budget does not continue funding for this program. TEFAP provides cash to support State administrative activities and to maintain the storage and distribution pipeline for USDA and privately-donated commodities (TEFAP commodities are separately funded through the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) account). The account also funds the SFMNP, which provides low-income elderly participants with vouchers to purchase produce at farmers' markets. The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program is funded by a transfer from the Commodity Credit Corporation.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	2
26.0 Supplies and materials (commodities) .....	198	317	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	112	97	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	313	417	76

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-3507-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	2

**FOREST SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, \$94,708,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022, for construction, capital improvement, maintenance and acquisition of buildings and other facilities and infrastructure; and for construction, reconstruction and maintenance of forest roads and trails, and for decommissioning of roads that are no longer needed, including unauthorized roads that are not part of the transportation system, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 532-538 and 23 U.S.C. 101 and 205: Provided, That funds becoming available in fiscal year 2019 under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall be transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury and shall not be available for transfer or obligation for any other purpose unless the funds are appropriated.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital improvement and maintenance .....	365	365	151
0801 Capital Improvement and Maintenance (Reimbursable) .....	28	28	28
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	393	393	179
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	49	38	56
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-1115] .....	-5		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	13	13	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	57	51	56
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	364	362	95
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1106] .....	-15		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115] .....		6	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	349	368	95
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	28	30	30
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	25	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	374	398	125
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	431	449	181
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	38	56	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	150	164	151
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	393	393	179
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-366	-393	-227
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-13	-13	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	164	151	103

Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-62	-59	-59
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-59	-59	-59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	88	105	92
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	105	92	44

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	374	398	125
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	256	259	82
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	110	134	145
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	366	393	227
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-7	-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-21	-25	-25
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-28	-30	-30
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	349	368	95
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	338	363	197
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	349	368	95
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	338	363	197

The 2019 Budget requests \$94,708,000 for Capital Improvement and Maintenance. Funding provides for capital improvement and maintenance of Forest Service assets, including facilities, roads, and trails. The program emphasizes efficient and effective reinvestment and maintenance of National Forest System infrastructure that supports public and administrative uses, and quality recreation experiences with minimal impact to ecosystem stability and conditions.

**Facilities.**—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of recreation sites; visitor centers; fire, research, administrative, and other facilities; telecommunication sites and towers, dams, and the acquisition of buildings and other facilities necessary to carry out the mission of the Forest Service.

**Roads.**—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of the National Forest road system, including bridges and terminal facilities such as parking lots, trailhead parking, camping spurs, and truck turnarounds. Funding priorities include driver safety and resource protection, ecosystem health including clean water and aquatic passage, and mission-critical needs.

**Trails.**—Provides for capital improvement and maintenance of NFS trails. Funding is used to keep trails open for access and to protect vegetation, soil, and water quality.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	109	109	105
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	9	9	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	124	124	118
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	48	48	2
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	6	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	82	82	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	46	46	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	9	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	4
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	6	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15	15	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	364	364	151
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	28	28	28

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	393	393	179

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1103-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,892	1,892	1,028
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	225	225	225
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	41	41	41

FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION)

For necessary expenses of forest and rangeland research as authorized by law, \$260,800,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022: Provided, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$75,000,000 is for the forest inventory and analysis program, and \$14,750,000 is for research activities and to make competitive research grants pursuant to the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Research Act (16 U.S.C. 1641 et seq.).

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading for the Joint Fire Science Program, \$2,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0006 Forest and rangeland research .....	322	324	262
0801 Forest and Rangeland Research (Reimbursable) .....	24	24	24
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	346	348	286
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	22	7
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-1115] .....	-1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	6	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	39	28	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	289	287	261
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115] .....	20	21	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	-2
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	308	307	259
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	23	20	20
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	21	20	20
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	329	327	279
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	368	355	286
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	7	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	142	148	154
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	346	348	286
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-334	-336	-332
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	-6	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	148	154	108
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-36	-34	-34
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2	.....	.....

3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-34	-34	-34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	106	114	120
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	114	120	74

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	329	327	279
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	230	262	223
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	104	74	109
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	334	336	332
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-17	-16	-16
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-6	-4	-4
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-23	-20	-20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	308	307	259
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	311	316	312
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	308	307	259
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	311	316	312

The 2019 Budget requests \$260,800,000 for Forest and Rangeland Research (Forest Service R&D). Within this funding level, \$14.8 million is requested for National Fire Plan research and development and \$75 million is requested for Forest Inventory and Analysis to continue to implement the annualized inventory program in all 50 States (including interior Alaska), the affiliated Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Funding requested maintains an essential level of basic research associated with two components: Priority Research Areas and Strategic Program Areas. The Priority Research Areas address national needs in six areas: Forest Inventory and Analysis, Forest Disturbances, Watershed Management and Restoration, Bioenergy and Biobased Products, Nanotechnology, and Localized Needs Research. Strategic Program Areas include Wildland Fire and Fuels; Invasive Species; Recreation; Resource Management and Use; Water, Air, and Soil; Wildlife and Fish; and Inventory and Monitoring.

Forest Service R&D is federally mandated to provide new knowledge and technologies to support sustainable management of the Nation's forests and rangelands, sustain jobs, and provide environmental, social and economic benefits including healthy watersheds, forest products, wildlife protection, outdoor recreation, and other benefits, across all U.S. territories and States. Forest Service R&D accomplishes this mandate through ecological and social science research to understand ecosystems, how humans influence those ecosystems, and how forests can be managed sustainably to support both environmental conservation and economic opportunities. These research products and services increase the basic biological and physical knowledge base of the composition, structure, and function of forest and grassland ecosystems. Research is conducted at five Research Stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the International Institute of Tropical Forestry. The 2019 funds outputs and products on which land managers depend for developing management options, strategies, and systems for addressing current issues.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	139	141	141
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	147	149	149
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	51	51	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	7

24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	18	18	11
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	18	18	10
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	40	40	10
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0	Equipment .....	5	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10	10	10
99.0	Direct obligations .....	322	324	262
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	24	24	24
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	346	348	286

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-1104-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,744	1,744	1,100
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	83	83	83

**NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for management, protection, improvement, and utilization of the National Forest System, and for hazardous fuels management on or adjacent to such lands, \$1,719,954,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022: Provided, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$390,000,000 shall be available for hazardous fuels management activities, of which not to exceed \$15,000,000 may be used to make grants, using any authorities available to the Forest Service under the "State and Private Forestry" appropriation, for the purpose of creating incentives for increased use of biomass from National Forest System lands: Provided further, That of the funds provided under this heading, up to \$15,000,000 may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture to enter into procurement contracts or cooperative agreements or to issue grants for hazardous fuels management activities, and for training or monitoring associated with such hazardous fuels management activities on Federal land, or on non-Federal land if the Secretary determines such activities benefit resources on Federal land: Provided further, That funds made available to implement the Community Forest Restoration Act, Public Law 106-393, title VI, shall be available for use on non-Federal lands in accordance with authorities made available to the Forest Service under the "State and Private Forestry" appropriation.

**GIFTS, DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS FOR FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH**

For expenses authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1643(b), \$45,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022, to be derived from the fund established pursuant to the above Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National forest system .....	1,610	1,590	1,610
0801 National Forest System (Reimbursable) .....	64	64	64
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,674	1,654	1,674
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	93	83	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-1115] .....	-10	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	56	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	139	83	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,513	1,503	1,720
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115] .....	24	10	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1103] .....	15	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2	-2	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,550	1,511	1,720

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	63	60	60
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	68	60	60
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,618	1,571	1,780
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,757	1,654	1,780
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	83	.....	106

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	438	452	492
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,674	1,654	1,674
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,604	-1,614	-1,849
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-56	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	452	492	317
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-101	-106	-106
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-106	-106	-106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	337	346	386
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	346	386	211

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,618	1,571	1,780
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,297	1,335	1,513
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	307	279	336
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,604	1,614	1,849
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-35	-37	-37
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-28	-23	-23
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-63	-60	-60
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,550	1,511	1,720
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,541	1,554	1,789
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,550	1,511	1,720
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,541	1,554	1,789

The 2019 Budget requests \$1,719,954,000 for the National Forest System (NFS) for the stewardship and management of the system's 193 million acres of national forests and grasslands. This includes the 154 national forests and 20 national grasslands, located in 44 States and Puerto Rico, and managed under multiple-use and sustained-yield principles. The natural resources of timber, minerals, range, wildlife, outdoor recreation, watershed, and soil are used in a planned combination that best meets the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land or damaging the environment.

The 2019 Budget prioritizes funding of programs designed to increase the health and resilience of the national forests and grasslands, while also meeting the multiple use requirements for the resources on our Nation's forests and grasslands.

The request for Hazardous Fuels provides funding for treatment of hazardous fuels within the wildland-urban interface and highest priority areas of NFS lands, and adjacent State and private lands through prescribed burning, mechanical treatments, and other methods in order to restore forest health and reduce wildfire risks.

The 2019 Budget requests \$240.2 million for Recreation, Heritage and Wilderness. Funds for this program will be used to provide public recreational access to over 193 million acres of scenic lands, with more than 157,000 miles of trails, 27,000 developed recreation sites, 220,000 miles of fishable streams, 122 ski areas, 380,000 heritage sites. The Forest Service will prioritize permitting for outfitters and guides, maintaining and growing strong collaborations with partners and volunteer groups, and working to address the recreational needs of today's public, who want year-round activities on National Forest System lands.

The 2019 Budget requests \$341.2 million for Forest Products. Funds for this program will be used to support timber harvesting in support of the

NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM—Continued

2019 goal of 3.7 billion board feet of timber sold. This will build towards the agency's goal of achieving 4.0 billion board feet sold in 2020.

The overall objective of all NFS program activities is to reestablish and retain the resilience of NFS lands, to achieve sustainable management and use, and to provide a broad range of ecosystem services. In 2019, this includes additional Budget support for Law Enforcement Operations to clean up and reclaim illegal marijuana grow sites on NFS lands.

The 2019 Budget continues the emphasis on Forest Service program performance and accountability agency-wide, and on delivering critical services more efficiently. The Forest Service business rules for accomplishment reporting incorporate not only directly funded work, but also accomplishments achieved through integration between program areas or partnerships with external groups. This effort improves performance and accountability by shifting focus to accomplishments that naturally align with other programs and partner organizations to achieve multiple goals.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	642	642	642
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	38	38	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	36	36	36
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	716	716	716
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	289	269	289
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	29	29	29
22.0 Transportation of things .....	14	14	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15	15	15
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	22	22	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	30	30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	176	176	176
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	154	154	154
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	42	42	42
31.0 Equipment .....	24	24	24
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	79	79	79
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,610	1,590	1,610
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	64	64	64
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,674	1,654	1,674

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1106-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10,234	10,234	9,843
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	306	306	306
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,318	1,318	1,318

STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS)

For necessary expenses of cooperating with and providing technical and financial assistance to States, territories, possessions, and others, and for forest health management, including treatments of pests, pathogens, and invasive or noxious plants, and for restoring and rehabilitating forests damaged by pests or invasive plants, cooperative forestry, and education and land conservation activities as authorized, \$182,296,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022, as authorized by law: Provided, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$65,930,000 is for National Fire Capacity, and \$11,020,000 is for Rural Fire Capacity under section 10 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2106).

Of the unobligated balances from amounts available under this heading and derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund for the Forest Legacy Program from projects with cost savings or failed or partially failed projects for which funds were deobligated, \$4,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, the following balances are hereby permanently cancelled: \$1,000,000 from appropriations for Landscape Scale Restoration; \$2,000,000 from appropriations for International Forestry; and \$3,000,000 from appropriations for Urban and Community Forestry.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1105-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State and private forestry .....	198	193	100
0002 Forest Legacy .....	62	62	30
0799 Total direct obligations .....	260	255	130
0801 State and Private Forestry (Reimbursable) .....	69	69	39
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	329	324	169
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	137	82	41
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-1115] .....	-20		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	23		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	140	82	41
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	167	166	182
1101 Appropriation (LWCF Forest Legacy) .....	62	62	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1115] .....		4	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1120] .....		16	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-16	-15	-10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	213	233	172
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	61	50	50
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	58	50	50
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	271	283	222
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	411	365	263
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	82	41	94
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	402	410	434
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	329	324	169
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-298	-300	-316
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-23		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	410	434	287
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-110	-107	-107
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-107	-107	-107
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	292	303	327
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	303	327	180
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	271	283	222
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	91	112	89
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	207	188	227
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	298	300	316
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-61	-50	-50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-61	-50	-50
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	213	233	172
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	237	250	266
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	213	233	172
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	237	250	266

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....	3	3
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....	3	3

The 2019 Budget requests \$182,296,000 for State and Private Forestry. State and Private Forestry programs provide technical assistance to landowners and resource managers to help sustain forests on State and private lands, in both rural and urban areas, and protects communities and the natural environment from wildland fires, tree pests and diseases, and invasive plants. These programs also help facilitate sound resource stewardship by providing tools to address forest health threats on a landscape scale, while maintaining the flexibility for individual forest landowners to pursue their objectives.

**Forest Health Management.**—Funds activities on Federal and cooperative lands to maintain healthy, productive ecosystems by preventing, detecting, and suppressing damaging native and invasive insect infestations and tree diseases across all land ownership jurisdictions, and invasive plants on cooperative lands. Based on a science-based forest health risk map, the 2019 Budget allocates funding to address national priorities and reduce risk for landscape damage in the most effective and efficient manner. The agency will document changes in insect, disease, and invasive plant geographic range, population dynamics of host preferences of pests, and other changes in pest activity, and will explore gene conservation efforts. Funding of this program is a critical part of the Forest Service's capacity to continue to reduce the risk of catastrophic wildfires, improve water quality and quantity, and increase carbon sequestration.

**Cooperative Forestry.**—Funds the Working Forest Lands Program (previously the Forest Stewardship Program), which provides professional forestry assistance to landowners to encourage sound environmental management of non-industrial private forest lands. Cooperative forestry activities help maintain the integrity of our Nation's valuable forested landscapes, and support the Federal interest in obtaining and preserving for the public an array of social, economic, and environmental benefits from privately owned forests. The Forest Service will track how cooperative funds are targeted to priority areas and themes identified in State Forest Action Plans.

**Cooperative Fire Programs.**—In 2019, National Fire Capacity and Rural Fire Capacity programs (previously the State and Volunteer Fire Assistance programs, respectively) have been moved from Wildland Fire Management to State and Private Forestry. This request includes funding for these programs to enhance the capacity of States to increase the fire adaptability of communities by providing funding and technical assistance to: (1) increase their initial attack capabilities, and (2) purchase and maintain firefighting equipment. Funding also supports training, planning, and fire prevention, and education programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1105-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	45	45	45
11.3	1	1	1
11.5	2	2	2
11.9	48	48	48
12.1	16	16	16
21.0	4	4	4
22.0	1	1	1
23.1	2	2	2
23.2	1	1	1
23.3	1	1	1
25.2	15	15	15
25.3	7	7	7
26.0	2	2	2
31.0	1	1	1
41.0	162	157	32
99.0	260	255	130
99.0	69	67	39
99.5		2	
99.9	329	324	169

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-1105-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	563	563	434
2001	74	74	74

**MANAGEMENT OF NATIONAL FOREST LANDS FOR SUBSISTENCE USES**

*For necessary expenses of the Forest Service to manage Federal lands in Alaska for subsistence uses under title VIII of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96-487), \$1,850,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1119-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100	3	2	2
1930	3	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000	1	2	2
3010	3	2	2
3020	-2	-2	-2
3050	2	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100	1	2	2
3200	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000	3	2	2
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010	2	1	1
4011		1	1
4020	2	2	2
4180	3	2	2
4190	2	2	2

The 2019 Budget requests \$1,850,000 for Management of National Forest Lands for Subsistence Uses. Funding under this program primarily supports fisheries and wildlife population assessments and forecasts, and the enforcement of harvest laws and regulations to ensure that the subsistence needs of qualified rural Alaskans are met under the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (Public Law 96-487).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1119-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1	1	1	1
25.2	1	1	1
99.0	2	2	2
99.5	1		
99.9	3	2	2

MANAGEMENT OF NATIONAL FOREST LANDS FOR SUBSISTENCE USES—Continued

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-1119-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	13	11

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS AND CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for forest fire presuppression activities on National Forest System lands, for emergency wildland fire suppression on or adjacent to such lands or other lands under fire protection agreement, emergency rehabilitation of burned-over National Forest System lands and water, \$2,504,986,000, to remain available through September 30, 2022: Provided, That such funds, including unobligated balances under this heading, are available for repayment of advances from other appropriations accounts previously transferred for such purposes: Provided further, That any unobligated funds appropriated in a previous fiscal year for hazardous fuels management may be transferred to the "National Forest System" account: Provided further, That such funds shall be available to reimburse State and other cooperating entities for services provided in response to wildfire and other emergencies or disasters to the extent such reimbursements by the Forest Service for non-fire emergencies are fully repaid by the responsible emergency management agency: Provided further, That the costs of implementing any cooperative agreement between the Federal Government and any non-Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize the transfer of funds appropriated for wildland fire management, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50,000,000, between the Departments when such transfers would facilitate and expedite wildland fire management programs and projects: Provided further, That funds designated for wildfire suppression shall be assessed for cost pools on the same basis as such assessments are calculated against other agency programs: Provided further, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading for acquiring aircraft for the next-generation airtanker fleet in title III of division F of Public Law 113-235, \$65,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-1115-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Wildland fire management .....	3,983	2,793	2,793
0801 Wildland Fire Management (Reimbursable) .....	71	53	53
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,054	2,846	2,846
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	164	247	681
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-1120] .....	148		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-1103] .....	5		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-1104] .....	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-1106] .....	10		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-9923] .....	25		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-1105] .....	20		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [012-9921] .....	304		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	193	150	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	870	397	681
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Preparedness and Other Operations .....	2,833	1,575	1,340
1100 Appropriation - Suppression .....		1,240	1,165
1100 Appropriation [PL 115-72] .....		185	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1104] .....	-20	-21	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1106] .....	-24	-10	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1103] .....		-6	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-1105] .....		-4	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-9921] .....		-4	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1120] .....	392		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-65
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,181	2,955	2,440

1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Collected .....	251	175	175
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	250	175	175
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,431	3,130	2,615
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,301	3,527	3,296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	247	681	450

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,120	1,372	871
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,054	2,846	2,846
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,609	-3,197	-2,935
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-193	-150	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,372	871	782
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-106	-105	-105
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-105	-105	-105
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,014	1,267	766
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,267	766	677

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,431	3,130	2,615
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,495	2,813	2,338
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,114	384	597
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,609	3,197	2,935
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-147	-23	-23
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-104	-152	-152
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-251	-175	-175
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,181	2,955	2,440
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,358	3,022	2,760
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,181	2,955	2,440
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,358	3,022	2,760

The 2019 Budget requests \$2,504,986,000 for Wildland Fire Management (WFM) for Forest Service fire preparedness and fire suppression operations on National Forest System (NFS) lands, adjacent State and private lands, and other lands under fire protection agreements.

*Preparedness.*—The purpose is to ensure agency capability to protect life, property, and natural resources through an appropriate initial attack response to wildfires that is consistent with land and resource management objectives. Firefighter and public safety are the primary considerations for all operations.

Preparedness provides for fire management assets that protect NFS lands, and other Federal, State, and private lands from damaging wildfires, thus reducing threats to life and values at risk commensurate with land management objectives in the National Cohesive Wildland Fire Management Strategy. Key components of the wildland fire response mission delivery are readiness capability and program leadership necessary to ensure appropriate, risk informed, and effective operations. Preparedness also supports other vital elements of a comprehensive wildland fire management program, including modernization of the large airtanker fleet, planning, prevention, development of information technology and decision support systems, training and education, development and advancement of firefighting technology, and organizational learning through program analysis and review.

Through this program, the Forest Service also assists other Federal agencies and States with planning assistance, sharing joint equipment use contracts and interagency fire coordination centers. Readiness levels reflect improvements in efficiencies and management controls, including predictive services analysis of fire season potential to strategically deploy firefighting resources, web-based wildfire decision support tools, centralized manage-

ment of aviation assets, optimizing dispatch analysis, and streamlining information technology investments.

**Suppression.**—Provides for risk-informed extended attack suppression and large fire support operations at wildland fires on or threatening NFS lands, other Federal lands, and 20 million acres of non-Federal lands under fire protection agreements. The 2019 Budget proposes funding 100 percent of the 10-year average of suppression expenditures. The Budget also proposes to amend the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act to establish a separate annual cap adjustment for wildfire suppression operations, similar to how unanticipated funding needs for other natural disasters are addressed. This cap adjustment will help ensure that adequate resources are available to the Departments of Agriculture and the Interior to fight wildland fires, protect communities, and safeguard human life during the most severe wildland fire seasons. The cap adjustment Budget request is in a new account, the Wildfire Suppression Operations Fund, at the end of the Federal Funds section in the Other Independent Agencies chapter.

Wildfires continue to be larger and more difficult to suppress due to the effects of persistent drought, hazardous fuel conditions, and the ongoing growth of residential and commercial development adjacent to fire-prone areas in the wildland-urban interface (WUI). The Forest Service recognizes the costs of WUI suppression activities, and will continue to aggressively pursue management improvements, including:

- using risk-informed, performance-based suppression strategies,
- clarifying roles and responsibilities in the WUI,
- using appropriate cost-share agreements and pursuing 100 percent cost recovery from Federal, State, and local entities, and
- deploying decision support tools.

The Suppression program also funds Burned Area Emergency Response (BAER) activities, which address situations where life, property, water quality, and deteriorated ecosystems may be further threatened from damage post-fire. The BAER program provides for immediate emergency post-fire response to manage unacceptable risks to people and resources triggered by the changed conditions to the landscape in the aftermath of a fire.

Development of necessary governance and risk management protocols to guide program management and incident response with the application of resources to reduce unnecessary risk to firefighter safety in the short-term, and increase the long-term resilience of fire-adapted ecosystems, will continue to be a focus. The Forest Service will also continue efforts to allow fire to return to the landscape when it will improve the health of the forest, when risks to community safety make it appropriate to do so.

**Forest Service Suppression Obligations 2008–2017**

Year	(dollars in thousands)			Rolling 10-year Average
	Net Nominal Suppression Obligations	Adjusted Obligations [2017 = 1.00]		
2008	\$1,101,083	\$1,170,838		
2009	523,383	591,994		
2010	412,323	464,977		
2011	873,442	970,328		
2012	1,243,740	1,352,392		
2013	1,140,116	1,213,849		
2014	964,339	1,011,802		
2015	1,443,369	1,492,743		
2016	1,347,136	1,373,816		
2017	2,010,920	2,010,920	1,165,386	

*Note: The 10-year average was rebaselined in 2018 to account for the shift in "Base 8" salary hours from Suppression to Preparedness. Base 8 is a short-hand term used to describe the first eight hours per day worked by a firefighter. Based on this change and adherence to established business rules, actual obligations for 2008–2017 have been adjusted, and the base 8 expenditures from those years were removed from the 10-year average suppression expenditure calculation.*

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1115–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	589	589	589
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	79	79	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	319	319	319
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	81	81	81
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,068	1,068	1,068
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	352	352	352
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	29	29	29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	99	99	99
22.0 Transportation of things .....	19	19	19
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	17	17	17
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	36	36	36
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	46	46	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,524	524	524
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	231	200	200
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	139	139	139
31.0 Equipment .....	28	28	28
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	377	218	218
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,983	2,793	2,793
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	71	53	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,054	2,846	2,846

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012–1115–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12,629	12,629	10,070
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	52	52	52

**FLAME WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION RESERVE FUND**

*Note.*—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–1120–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	148		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012–1115] .....	–148		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation [PL 114–113] .....	342		
1100 Appropriation [PL 115–72] .....		342	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–1115] .....	–392		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–9921] .....		–301	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–1105] .....		–16	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [012–9923] .....		–25	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014–1127] .....	50		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

From 2010 through 2017, amounts in the FLAME Fund included the portion of the ten-year average of suppression obligations, adjusted for inflation, intended to support the most severe, complex, and threatening fires. The Secretary is authorized to permit transfers from this account to cover these extreme fire events. The Secretary may also transfer funds in the event the Forest Service has exhausted its suppression resources due to an active fire season. In 2019, the Budget proposes to discontinue funding requests in the FLAME account. The Budget proposed to fund the full ten-year suppression average in the Wildland Fire Management account. The FLAME account will be closed out when the current balance is drawn down. The Budget also proposes to amend the Balanced Budget and

FLAME WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION RESERVE FUND—Continued

Emergency Deficit Control Act to establish a separate annual cap adjustment for wildfire suppression operations, similar to how unanticipated funding needs for other natural disasters are addressed. This cap adjustment will help ensure that adequate resources are available to the Departments of Agriculture and the Interior to fight wildland fires, protect communities, and safeguard human life during the most severe wildland fire seasons. The cap adjustment Budget request is in a new account, the Wildfire Suppression Operations Fund, at the end of Federal Funds section of the Other Independent Agencies chapter.

RANGE BETTERMENT FUND

*For necessary expenses of range rehabilitation, protection, and improvement, 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year, as fees for grazing domestic livestock on lands in National Forests in the 16 Western States, pursuant to section 401(b)(1) of Public Law 94-579, to remain available through September 30, 2022, of which not to exceed 6 percent shall be available for administrative expenses associated with on-the-ground range rehabilitation, protection, and improvements.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5207-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts, Cooperative Range Improvements	4	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4	3	4
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Range Betterment Fund	-4	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5207-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Range betterment fund	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	4	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-3	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	4	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1	1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	3	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	3	2

The 2019 Budget request is \$1,700,000 for the Range Betterment Fund, and is commensurate with expected grazing fee receipts. Fifty percent of fees from permitted grazing on national forests in 16 western States, once appropriated, are used to protect and improve rangeland productivity, primarily through revegetation, and construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of rangeland improvements under the authority of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751), as amended. This program emphasizes essential structural and non-structural improvements prescribed in grazing allotment management plans and other project plans as developed according to the National Environmental Policy Act. Treatment of invasive plant species related to permitted livestock use continues to be a priority for non-structural rangeland improvement work.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5207-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	3	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-5207-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6	6	5

STEWARDSHIP CONTRACTING PRODUCT SALES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-5540-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Stewardship contracting	13	13	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	24	24
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	15	14	17
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	15	13	17
1900 Budget authority (total)	15	13	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available	37	37	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24	24	28
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	13	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	13	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12	-18	-19
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	8	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	12	13	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	13	8	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	15	13	17
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	6	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	11	12	11
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	12	18	19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	13	17
4190 Outlays, net (total)	12	18	19

**Stewardship Contracting.**—The Forest Service may enter into stewardship agreements or contracts for projects to achieve land management goals and meet local and rural community needs. Stewardship contracting product sales enable the Forest Service to apply the value of timber or other forest products from stewardship sales as an offset against the costs to accomplish land and resource management objectives. If the offset value of timber or other forest products exceeds the value of the resource improvement treatments, those sales receipts are retained and deposited in the Stewardship Contracting Fund, and are available until expended for other authorized stewardship projects. This authority was reauthorized permanently, pursuant to P.L. 113–79, Agricultural Act of 2014.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–5540–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	9	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	12	12	12
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	13

**LAND ACQUISITION**

**(CANCELLATION)**

*Of the unobligated balances available under this heading that were derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, \$17,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

**ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS SPECIAL ACTS**

*For acquisition of lands within the exterior boundaries of the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch National Forests, Utah; the Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada; the Angeles, San Bernardino, Sequoia, and Cleveland National Forests, California; and the Ozark and Ouachita National Forests, Arkansas, as authorized by law, \$700,000, to be derived from forest receipts.*

**ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES**

*For acquisition of lands, such sums, to be derived from funds deposited by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts, or other public school authorities, and for authorized expenditures from funds deposited by non-Federal parties pursuant to Land Sale and Exchange Acts, pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available through September 30, 2022 (16 U.S.C. 516–617a, 555a; Public Law 96–586; Public Law 76–589, 76–591; and Public Law 78–310).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9923–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	6	3	4
0198 Rounding adjustment .....			
0199 Balance, start of year .....	6	3	4
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Deposits, Acquisitions of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts .....	–1	1	1
1130 Land Acquisition Proceeds for Exchanges, Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges .....	3	2	3
1130 Facility Realignment and Enhancement Receipts, Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges .....		1	1
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	3	4	5
1999 Total receipts .....	3	4	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	9	7	9
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Land Acquisition .....		–1	–1

2101 Land Acquisition .....	–4	–2	–2
2198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–3	–3	–3
2999 Total appropriations .....	–3	–3	–3
5098 Reconciliation adjustment .....	–3		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	3	4	6

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9923–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Land Acquisition (12X5004 LALW) Discretionary .....	49	74	7
0002 Land Facilities Enhancement (12X5216 EXSC/SL) .....			
Mandatory .....	4	4	4
0003 Land Acquisition - Special Acts (12Y5208) Discretionary .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	79	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	59	46	50
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	30	18	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012–1115] .....	–25		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	41	46	50
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation: Land Acquisition (12X5004) and (12–5216) .....	55	55	
1101 Appropriation: Special Acts (12Y5208) .....		1	1
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			–17
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	55	56	–16
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (12X5216 EXSC EXSL) .....	4	2	2
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1120] .....		25	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	4	27	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	59	83	–14
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	100	129	36
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	50	24
<b>Special and non-revolving trust funds:</b>			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	35	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	79	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–57	–69	–20
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35	45	37
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	35	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	35	45	37

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	55	56	–16
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	20	42	–16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	26	14	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	56	6
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	27	2
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		5	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	11	8	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	13	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	59	83	–14
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	57	69	20

The 2019 Budget requests \$850,000 for the Land Acquisition accounts. This heading consolidates land acquisition authorities for acquisition of lands, waters, or interest therein, as authorized by law.

**Land Acquisition.**—The Budget does not request funding for land acquisition with funds derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

LAND ACQUISITION—Continued

*Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts.*—To acquire lands within critical watersheds to provide soil stabilization and restoration of vegetation. Public Laws 76–589, 76–591 and 78–310 (54 Stat. 297, 298, 299, and 402; and 58 Stat. 227–228) authorize appropriations for the purchase of lands within the following national forests: the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch, in Utah; the Toiyabe, in Nevada; the Angeles, Cleveland, San Bernardino, and Sequoia, in California; and the Ozark and Ouachita, in Arkansas. Appropriations are made from receipts on these national forests.

*Acquisition of Lands to Complete Land Exchanges.*—Deposits are made by State, county, or municipal governments, public school authorities, or non-Federal parties, and are used to acquire lands for the National Forest System or other authorized purposes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9923–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	4
32.0 Land and structures .....	43	68	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	53	78	12
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	79	12

Employment Summary

Identification code 012–9923–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	63	63	.....
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	33	33	33

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	189	136	88
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	–97	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year .....	92	136	88
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 National Forests Fund .....	9	.....	.....
1130 National Forests Fund, Payments to States .....	58	56	56
1130 Timber Roads, Purchaser Elections .....	2	2	2
1130 National Forests Fund, Roads and Trails for States .....	.....	17	17
1130 Timber Salvage Sales .....	39	29	38
1130 Deposits, Brush Disposal .....	8	8	8
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Forest Service .....	9	10	10
1130 Timber Sales Pipeline Restoration Fund .....	7	7	7
1130 Recreational Fee Demonstration Program, Forest Service .....	100	69	65
1130 Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Rental Fees .....	.....	1	1
1130 Charges, User Fees, and Natural Resource Utilization, Land between the Lakes, Forest Service .....	5	5	5
1130 Administration of Rights-of-way and Other Land Uses .....	2	2	2
1130 Funds Retained, Stewardship Contracting Product Sales .....	15	14	17
1130 National Grasslands .....	33	21	21
1130 Miscellaneous Special Funds, Forest Service .....	38	11	11
1199 Total current law receipts .....	325	252	260
1999 Total receipts .....	325	252	260
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	417	388	348
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales .....	–15	–14	–17
2101 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations .....	–284	–276	–276
2103 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales .....	–1	.....	.....
2103 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations .....	–10	–11	–9
2132 Stewardship Contracting Product Sales .....	1	1	.....
2132 Forest Service Permanent Appropriations .....	19	.....	1

2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–290	–300	–301
2999 Total appropriations .....	–290	–300	–301
5098 Reconciliation adjustment .....	9	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	136	88	47

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Brush disposal (5206) .....	21	21	21
0002 Restoration of Forest Lands and Improvements (5215) .....	57	58	58
0003 Recreation fee demonstration / enhancement programs (5268) .....	93	89	93
0005 Timber Salvage Sale program (5204) .....	53	58	58
0006 Timber Pipeline Restoration fund (includes forest botanical products) (5264) .....	18	17	13
0008 Midewin Tallgrass Prairie funds (5277) .....	1	.....	.....
0009 Operation and maintenance of quarters (5219) .....	8	8	8
0010 Land between the lakes management fund (5360) .....	4	4	4
0012 Administration of rights-of-way and other land uses (5361 - URRF, URMN) .....	2	2	2
0013 Secure Rural Schools - National Forest Fund (5201) .....	76	76	54
0015 Payments to Minnesota (5213) .....	6	6	6
0016 Payments to Counties - National Grasslands (5896) .....	14	28	28
0799 Total direct obligations .....	353	367	345
0801 Admin rights of way - Reimbursable program (5361 - URMJ) ....	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	358	372	350

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	726	351	566
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012–1115] .....	–304	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–1618] ....	1	1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	5	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	428	357	567
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	–15	–15
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	284	276	276
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	10	11	9
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1120] ....	.....	301	.....
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1115] ....	.....	4	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–19	.....	–1
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	275	592	284
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	6	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	281	581	273
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	709	938	840
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	351	566	490

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	113	165	135
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	358	372	350
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–301	–397	–411
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–5	–5	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	165	135	74
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	113	165	135
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	165	135	74

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	–15	–15
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	–15	–15
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	281	596	288
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	34	326	171
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	267	86	255
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	301	412	426
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–6	–4	–4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	275	577	269

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	295	393	407
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

*Brush Disposal.*—Funds from payments by purchasers of National Forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris resulting from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

*Restoration of Forest Lands and Improvements.*—Funds from a) forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees or timber purchasers for failure to complete performance of improvement, protection, or rehabilitation work required under the permit or timber sale contract; or b) the result of a judgment, compromise, or settlement of any claim, involving present or potential damage to lands or improvements are used for the improvement, protection, or rehabilitation of lands under the administration of the Forest Service (16 U.S.C. 579c).

*Recreation Fees, Forest Service (also referred to as the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Fund).*—Fees collected from users of recreation facilities are used to pay for on-the-ground operation, maintenance, and improvement of recreation sites and services to maintain and enhance recreation opportunities, visitor experiences, and related habitat. (16 U.S.C. 6806 et seq.). The Administration proposes a permanent extension of the recreation fee program under the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, which is set to expire on September 30, 2019.

*Timber Purchaser Election Roads Construction.*—Funds from timber receipts are used to construct or reconstruct roads for purchasers of timber who qualify as small businesses and elect to have the Forest Service construct the roads designated under the timber sale contract (16 U.S.C. 472a(i)).

*Timber Salvage Sales.*—Funds are used for salvage of insect-infested, dead, damaged, or down timber, and to remove associated trees for stand improvement (16 U.S.C. 472a(h)).

*Timber Sales Pipeline Restoration Fund.*—Funds are used for the preparation of timber sales and funding the backlog of recreation projects on National Forest System lands (16 U.S.C 1611 note).

*Forest Botanical Products.*—Fees are based on the fair market value for the sale of forest botanical products and cover the costs of analyzing, granting, modifying, or administering the authorization for harvesting, including the costs for environmental analyses (16 U.S.C. 528 note).

*Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie funds.*—Funds collected through user and rental fees (Public Law 104–106, Div. B, [Title XXIX, sec. 2915 (b) through (f)], Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 601) can be used as follows:

*Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Rental Fees.*—Available receipts from rental fees may be used to cover the cost of ecosystem restoration, prairie improvements, and directly related administrative activities at the Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie.

*Midewin National Tallgrass Prairie Restoration Fund.*—Receipts from grazing fees, agricultural leases for row crops, sales of surplus equipment, and proceeds from the sale of any facilities and improvements can be used to cover the cost of restoration of ecosystems; construction of a visitor center, recreational facilities, trails, and administrative office; prairie improvement; and operation and maintenance.

*Operation and Maintenance of Quarters.*—Quarters rental deductions are collected from employees occupying Forest Service housing facilities and are available for the maintenance and operation of employee-occupied quarters (5 U.S.C. 5911).

*Land Between the Lakes Management Fund.*—Amounts received from charges, user fees and natural resource use on the Land Between the Lakes National Recreation Area (LBLNRA) are deposited into this fund and are available for the management of the LBLNRA, including salaries, and expenses (16 U.S.C. 4601ll–24) (P.L. 105–277, div. A, Sec. 101(e) [title V, Sec. 524], Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–315).

*Administration of Rights-of-Way Program (Cost Recovery Lands Minor Projects), including the Reimbursable Program (Cost Recovery Lands Major Projects).*—Fees collected from applicants and holders of special use authorizations are available to pay for processing applications and monitoring compliance with special use authorizations. (31 U.S.C. 9701; 43 U.S.C. 1764(g); 30 U.S.C. 815(1); P.L. 82–137; P.L. 66–146; P.L.

94–579; 113 Stat. 1501A-196197 as amended by 118 Stat. 3105; 119 Stat. 555 and P.L. 110–161; 16 U.S.C. 46016d; 117 Stat. 294–297). This fund also includes:

*Commercial Filming.*—Collection of fees from commercial filming and still photography permits for maintenance of the filming site. (16 U.S.C. 4601–6d) (P.L. 106–206).

*Organizational Camps.*—Collection of land use fees from organizational camps located on National Forest System lands. (16 U.S.C. 6231 et seq.) (P.L. 108–7).

*Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act.*—The Secure Rural Schools act has expired; therefore, authority for payments to States reverts to the original revenue sharing program under Twenty-five Percent Fund Act of 1908, as amended (16 U.S.C. 500) which requires, with a few exceptions, that 25 percent of all monies received from the national forests during a fiscal year from timber, grazing, special-use permits, power and mineral leases, and admission and user fees be deposited into the National Forest Fund and be paid to the States for public schools and public roads in the counties in which the national forests are located.

*Payment to Minnesota.*—The State of Minnesota is paid 0.75 percent of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook Lake and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

*Payments to Counties, National Grasslands.*—This program annually provides 25 percent of net revenues from the use of Title III-Bankhead-Jones Acquired Lands to counties in which Title III-Bankhead-Jones Acquired Lands are located for funding public schools and roads. (7 U.S.C. 1012).

*Roads and Trails (10 Percent) Fund.*—10 percent of all National Forest Fund receipts received by the Forest Service are used to repair or reconstruct roads, bridges, and trails on NFS lands to correct road and trail deficiencies that adversely affect ecosystems. Since FY 2008, Congress has directed that funds becoming available be transferred to Treasury.

*Licensee Program.*—Funds from fees for the use of characters by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary. The licensee program includes Smokey Bear to further the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (16 U.S.C. 580p(2)) and Woodsy Owl to promote wise use of the environment (16 U.S.C. 580p(1)).

*Quinalt Special Management Area.*—The Forest Service manages the natural resources and distributes proceeds from the sale of forest products in the Quinalt Special Management Area of the Olympic National Forest between the State of Washington (45 percent), the Quinalt Tribe (45 percent) and the Quinalt Special Management Area fund (10 percent) for use by the Olympic National Forest to administer future timber sales. (P.L. 100–638) (102 Stat. 3327).

*Hardwood Technology Transfer and Applied Research Fund.*—Funds collected from leasing the Wood Education and Research Center (WERC) wood shop and rough mill under a special use permit are available for the management and operation of the WERC and the payment of salaries and expenses (P.L. 106–113, div. B, 1000(a)(3) [Title III, 332], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1535, 1501A197).

*Site-specific Lands Acts.*—This program enables the collection of receipts from the sale of National Forest System land pursuant to special acts passed by Congress. The proceeds are used for specific improvements to lands and facilities within the same national forest or State. (16 U.S.C. 484a; P.L. 90–171).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012–9921–0–2–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	61	61	61
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	17	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	83	83	83
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	30	27

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 012-9921-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	93	96	93
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	14	14	14
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	13	13	13
31.0	Equipment .....	3	3	3
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	110	118	102
99.0	Direct obligations .....	353	367	345
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	5	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	358	372	350

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-9921-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,543	1,543	1,546
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	44	44	44

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4605-0-4-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Working capital fund .....	255	255	255
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	166	205	200
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	174	205	200
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	286	250	250
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	460	455	450
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	205	200	195
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	69	75	47
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	255	255	255
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-241	-283	-285
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	75	47	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	69	75	47
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	75	47	17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	286	250	250
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	110	212	212
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	131	71	73
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	241	283	285
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-81	-67	-67
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-205	-183	-183
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-286	-250	-250
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-45	33	35
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-45	33	35

The Working Capital Fund is a self-sustaining revolving fund that provides services to national forests, research experiment stations, other Federal agencies when necessary, State and private agencies as provided by law, and to persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs. Forestry-related supply and support services include:

*Equipment Services.*—The Fund owns, operates, maintains, replaces, and repairs common-use, motor-driven, and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to administrative units including national forests, research experiment stations, other Forest Service units, and to other federal and non-federal agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rental rates include an incremental charge which, when added to depreciation and residual value, provides sufficient funds to finance equipment replacement costs.

*Aircraft Services.*—The Fund operates, maintains, and repairs Forest Service-owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression, and in other Forest Service programs. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working Capital Fund, or a combination of both.

*Supply Services.*—The Fund operates the following common services, and provides for cost-recovery of Working Capital Fund Program Management: photo reproduction laboratories that store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. Photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, research experiment stations, and others at cost. Sign shops manufacture special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. These signs are sold to national forests and research experiment stations at cost.

*Nurseries.*—The Fund operates seed supply services that provide tree seeds for direct seeding or sowing in nurseries for the production of trees. Activities include purchase or collection of cones, extraction of seeds, cleaning and testing, and storage and delivery. The fund operates in conjunction with forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree seedlings. Tree seedlings are sold to national forests, State foresters, and other cooperators at cost.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-4605-0-4-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	38	38	38
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	42	42	42
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	17	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things .....	8	8	8
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	17	17
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	34	34	34
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	41	41	41
31.0	Equipment .....	84	84	84
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	255	255	255

Employment Summary

Identification code 012-4605-0-4-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	670	670	670

**Trust Funds**  
FOREST SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9974-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	10	6	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Transfers from General Fund of Amounts Equal to Certain Customs Duties, Reforestation Trust Fund .....	30	30	30
1130 Forest Service Cooperative Fund .....	85	70	67
1199 Total current law receipts .....	115	100	97
1999 Total receipts .....	115	100	97
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	125	106	97
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Forest Service Trust Funds .....	-115	-100	-91
2103 Forest Service Trust Funds .....	-10	-6	-6
2132 Forest Service Trust Funds .....	6	.....	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-119	-106	-97
2999 Total appropriations .....	-119	-106	-97
5099 Balance, end of year .....	6	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9974-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Cooperative work trust fund (8028 - CWVK/K2) .....	230	93	93
0002 Cooperative work advance payments (8028 - CWF2) .....	15	15	15
0003 Reforestation trust fund (8046 - RTRT) .....	31	27	27
0799 Total direct obligations .....	276	135	135
0801 Reimbursable program-coop work other (8028 - CWFS) .....	28	28	28
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	304	163	163

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	340	183	149
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8	8	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	348	191	149
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	115	100	91
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	10	6	6
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-6	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	119	106	97
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected (CWFS) .....	21	15	15
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	20	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	139	121	112
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	487	312	261
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	183	149	98

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	65	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	304	163	163
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-276	-192	-186
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8	-8	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	65	28	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	.....	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	44	65	28
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	65	28	5

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	139	121	112
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	35	65	61

4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	241	127	125
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	276	192	186
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-21	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	119	106	97
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	255	177	171
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	119	106	97
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	255	177	171

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	6	6	6
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	6	6	6

*Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Knutson Vandenberg.*—Funds, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for specified work in forest investigations, and for protection, and improvement of the National Forest System, including protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to National Forests (7 U.S.C. 2269; 16 U.S.C. 498, 535, 572, 572a, 576b, 1643; and 31 U.S.C. 1321).

*Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Advanced Payments (Non-Agreement Based).*—This fund is used to collect deposits received from partners and cooperators for protecting and improving resources of the National Forest System as authorized by permits or sale contracts. Within this fund, deposits from multiple contributors can be pooled to support a wide variety of activities that benefit programs in Forest and Rangeland Research, on National Forest System lands, and for other agency activities. There are multiple statutes that authorize this fund including 16 U.S.C. 572 and 31 U.S.C. 1321.

*Reforestation Trust Fund.*—Amounts from this account are used for reforestation and timber stand improvement (16 U.S.C. 1606a(d)).

*Cooperative Work Trust Fund-Reimbursable Program (Agreement Based).*—This fund is used to collect deposits received from partners and cooperators for protecting and improving resources of the National Forest System as authorized by cooperative agreements. Deposited funds support a wide variety of activities that benefit and support programs in Forest and Rangeland Research, on National Forest System lands, and for other agency activities. There are multiple statutes that authorize this fund including 16 U.S.C. 498, 16 U.S.C. 532-537, and 31 U.S.C. 1321.

*Land Between the Lakes Trust Fund.*—Interest earned from funds transferred by the Tennessee Valley Authority is available for public education, grants, recreation internships, conservation and multiple-use management of the Land Between the Lakes. Annual trust fund earnings and program expenditures are less than \$1 million (16 U.S.C. 460III-31).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 012-9974-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	36	36	36
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	44	44
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	185	45	45
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	10	10
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	7	7	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	275	135	135
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	28	28	28
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	304	163	163

FOREST SERVICE TRUST FUNDS—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 012-9974-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	742	742	742
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	152	152	152

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—FOREST SERVICE**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (1) purchase of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition of passenger motor vehicles from excess sources, and hire of such vehicles; purchase, lease, operation, maintenance, and acquisition of aircraft to maintain the operable fleet for use in Forest Service wildland fire programs and other Forest Service programs; notwithstanding other provisions of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft; (2) services pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2225, and not to exceed \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (3) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (4) acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 428a; (5) for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, and 558a note); (6) the cost of uniforms as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; and (7) for debt collection contracts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c).

Any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be transferred to the Wildland Fire Management appropriation for forest firefighting, emergency rehabilitation of burned-over or damaged lands or waters under its jurisdiction, and fire preparedness due to severe burning conditions upon the Secretary's notification of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations that all fire suppression funds appropriated under the heading "Wildland Fire Management" will be obligated within 30 days.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Forest Service may transfer funds appropriated to the Forest Service by this Act to or within the "National Forest System" account for the purposes of hazardous fuels management and emergency rehabilitation of burned-over National Forest System lands and water: Provided, That such transferred funds shall remain available through September 30, 2022: Provided further, That none of the funds transferred pursuant to this section shall be available for obligation without written notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for assistance to or through the Agency for International Development in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries, and shall be available to support forestry and related natural resource activities outside the United States and its territories and possessions, including technical assistance, education and training, and cooperation with U.S., private, and international organizations. The Forest Service, acting for the International Program, may sign direct funding agreements with foreign governments and institutions as well as other domestic agencies (including the U.S. Agency for International Development, the Department of State, and the Millennium Challenge Corporation), U.S. private sector firms, institutions and organizations to provide technical assistance and training programs overseas on forestry and rangeland management.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for expenditure or transfer to the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, for removal, preparation, and adoption of excess wild horses and burros from National Forest System lands, and for the performance of cadastral surveys to designate the boundaries of such lands.

None of the funds made available to the Forest Service in this Act or any other Act with respect to any fiscal year shall be subject to transfer under the provisions of section 702(b) of the Department of Agriculture Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2257), section 442 of Public Law 106-224 (7 U.S.C. 7772), or section 10417(b) of Public Law 107-171 (7 U.S.C. 8316(b)).

None of the funds available to the Forest Service may be reprogrammed without the advance notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in accordance with the reprogramming procedures contained in the explanatory statement accompanying this Act.

Not more than \$82,000,000 of funds available to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund of the Department of Agriculture and not more than \$14,500,000 of funds available to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Department of Agriculture for Department Reimbursable Programs, commonly referred to as Greenbook charges. Nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit or limit

the use of reimbursable agreements requested by the Forest Service in order to obtain services from the Department of Agriculture's National Information Technology Center and the Department of Agriculture's International Technology Service.

Of the funds available to the Forest Service, up to \$5,000,000 shall be available for priority projects within the scope of the approved budget, which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps and shall be carried out under the authority of the Public Lands Corps Act of 1993, Public Law 103-82, as amended by Public Lands Corps Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2005, Public Law 109-154.

Of the funds available to the Forest Service, \$4,000 is available to the Chief of the Forest Service for official reception and representation expenses.

Pursuant to sections 405(b) and 410(b) of Public Law 101-593, of the funds available to the Forest Service, up to \$3,000,000 may be advanced in a lump sum to the National Forest Foundation to aid conservation partnership projects in support of the Forest Service mission, without regard to when the Foundation incurs expenses, for projects on or benefitting National Forest System lands or related to Forest Service programs: Provided, That of the Federal funds made available to the Foundation, no more than \$300,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: Provided further, That the Foundation shall obtain, by the end of the period of Federal financial assistance, private contributions to match funds made available by the Forest Service on at least a one-for-one basis: Provided further, That the Foundation may transfer Federal funds to a Federal or a non-Federal recipient for a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained the non-Federal matching funds.

Pursuant to section 2(b)(2) of Public Law 98-244, up to \$3,000,000 of the funds available to the Forest Service may be advanced to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation in a lump sum to aid cost-share conservation projects, without regard to when expenses are incurred, on or benefitting National Forest System lands or related to Forest Service programs: Provided, That such funds shall be matched on at least a one-for-one basis by the Foundation or its sub-recipients: Provided further, That the Foundation may transfer Federal funds to a Federal or non-Federal recipient for a project at the same rate that the recipient has obtained the non-Federal matching funds.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for interactions with and providing technical assistance to rural communities and natural resource-based businesses for sustainable rural development purposes.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for payments to counties within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, pursuant to section 14(c)(1) and (2), and section 16(a)(2) of Public Law 99-663.

Any funds appropriated to the Forest Service may be used to meet the non-Federal share requirement in section 502(c) of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056(c)(2)).

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service, not to exceed \$500,000 may be used to reimburse the Office of the General Counsel (OGC), Department of Agriculture, for travel and related expenses incurred as a result of OGC assistance or participation requested by the Forest Service at meetings, training sessions, management reviews, land purchase negotiations and similar matters unrelated to civil litigation. Future budget justifications for both the Forest Service and the Department of Agriculture should clearly display the sums previously transferred and the sums requested for transfer.

An eligible individual who is employed in any project funded under title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056 et seq.) and administered by the Forest Service shall be considered to be a Federal employee for purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
012-181100 National Grasslands .....	52	63	63
012-222100 National Forest Fund .....	99	75	75
012-249300 Marketing Orders and Agreements Fees: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			20
012-249500 Packers and Stockyards Fees: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			23
012-249600 Animal and Plant Health Inspection Fees: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			23
012-267530 Biorefinery Assistance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	4		
012-268030 Rural Microenterprise Investment, Downward Reestimate of Subsidy .....	1		
012-270110 Agriculture Credit Insurance, Negative Subsidies .....	20	23	23

012-270130	Agriculture Credit Insurance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	298	137	.....
012-270210	Rural Electrification and Telephone Loans, Negative Subsidies .....	150	140	140
012-270230	Rural Electrification and Telephone Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	723	282	.....
012-270310	Rural Water and Waste Disposal, Negative Subsidies .....	3	3	3
012-270330	Rural Water and Waste Disposal, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	104	32	.....
012-270510	Rural Community Facility, Negative Subsidies .....	118	122	122
012-270530	Rural Community Facility, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	57	225	.....
012-270610	Rural Housing Insurance, Negative Subsidies .....	138	137	137
012-270630	Rural Housing Insurance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	7,064	491	.....
012-270730	Rural Business and Industry, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	57	134	.....
012-270830	P.L. 480 Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	14	16	.....
012-271030	Rural Development Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	10	2	.....
012-271130	Rural Telephone Bank Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	2	.....	.....
012-271330	Economic Development Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	1	2	.....
012-274630	Downward Reestimates, Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program .....	47	56	.....
012-275610	Negative Subsidies, Farm Storage Facility Loans .....	3	4	4
012-275630	Farm Storage Facility Loans, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies .....	9	3	.....
012-275730	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies .....	16	3	.....
012-277930	Multifamily Housing Revitalization Fund, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	6	21	.....
012-278630	Rural Energy for America Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	26	8	.....
012-279310	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing, Negative Subsidies .....	7	28	28
012-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	26	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....		9,055	2,012	666
Intragovernmental payments:				
012-388500	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	-26	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....		-26	.....	.....

**TITLE VII—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS AND TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 701. Notwithstanding sections 1535(b) or 1535(d) of Title 31, United States Code, work performed by the Working Capital Fund for other Federal entities on an advance or reimbursable basis shall be charged at rates which will return in full all expenses of operation of the Fund, including accrued leave, amortization of Fund plant and equipment, amortization of information technology (IT) software and systems (either acquired or donated) and an amount necessary to maintain a reasonable operating reserve, as determined by the Secretary: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may transfer unobligated balances of discretionary funds appropriated by this Act or any other available unobligated discretionary balances that are remaining available to the Department of Agriculture to the Working Capital Fund for the acquisition of plant and capital equipment necessary for the delivery of financial, administrative, and information technology services of primary benefit to the agencies of the Department of Agriculture, and such transferred funds shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That none of the funds made available by this Act or any other Act shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund without the prior approval of the agency administrator: Provided further, That none of the funds transferred to the Working Capital Fund pursuant to this section shall be available for obligation without the prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That an amount not to exceed four percent of the total annual income to the Working Capital Fund for fiscal year 2019 may be retained in the Fund for fiscal year 2019, to remain available until expended, to be used for the acquisition of capital equipment, and for the improvement and implementation of Department financial management, IT, and other support systems or to pay any unforeseen, extraordinary cost of the National Finance Center: Provided further, That none of the amounts reserved shall be available for obligation unless the Secretary submits notification of the obligation to the Committees on Appropriations

of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That the limitation on the obligation of funds pending notification to Congressional Committees shall not apply to any obligation that, as determined by the Secretary, is necessary to respond to a declared state of emergency that significantly impacts the operations of the National Finance Center; or to evacuate employees of the National Finance Center to a safe haven to continue operations of the National Finance Center.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 703. No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay negotiated indirect cost rates on cooperative agreements or similar arrangements between the United States Department of Agriculture and nonprofit institutions in excess of 10 percent of the total direct cost of the agreement when the purpose of such cooperative arrangements is to carry out programs of mutual interest between the two parties. This does not preclude appropriate payment of indirect costs on grants and contracts with such institutions when such indirect costs are computed on a similar basis for all agencies for which appropriations are provided in this Act.

SEC. 704. Appropriations to the Department of Agriculture for the cost of direct and guaranteed loans made available in the current fiscal year shall remain available until expended to disburse obligations made in the current fiscal year for the Rural Electrification and Telecommunication Loans program account.

SEC. 705. None of the funds made available to the Department of Agriculture by this Act may be used to acquire new information technology systems or significant upgrades, as determined by the Office of the Chief Information Officer, without the approval of the Chief Information Officer and the concurrence of the Executive Information Technology Investment Review Board: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be transferred to the Office of the Chief Information Officer unless notification has been transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 11319 of title 40, United States Code, none of the funds available to the Department of Agriculture for information technology shall be obligated for projects, contracts, or other agreements over \$25,000 prior to receipt of written approval by the Chief Information Officer: Provided further, That the Chief Information Officer may authorize an agency to obligate funds without written approval from the Chief Information Officer for projects, contracts, or other agreements up to \$250,000 based upon the performance of an agency measured against the performance plan requirements.

SEC. 706. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for first-class travel by the employees of agencies funded by this Act in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 707. In the case of each program established or amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014 (Public Law 113–79), other than by title I or subtitle A of title III of such Act, or programs for which indefinite amounts were provided in that Act, that is authorized or required to be carried out using funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation—

(1) such funds shall be available for salaries and related administrative expenses, including technical assistance, associated with the implementation of the program, without regard to the limitation on the total amount of allotments and fund transfers contained in section 11 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714i); and

(2) the use of such funds for such purpose shall not be considered to be a fund transfer or allotment for purposes of applying the limitation on the total amount of allotments and fund transfers contained in such section.

SEC. 708. Of the funds made available by this Act, not more than \$2,900,000 shall be used to cover necessary expenses of activities related to all advisory committees, panels, commissions, and task forces of the Department of Agriculture, except for panels used to comply with negotiated rule makings and panels used to evaluate competitively awarded grants.

SEC. 709. None of the funds in this Act shall be available to pay indirect costs charged against any agricultural research, education, or extension grant awards issued by the National Institute of Food and Agriculture that exceed 10 percent of total Federal funds provided under each award: Provided, That notwithstanding section 1462 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3310), funds provided by this Act for grants awarded competitively by the National Institute of Food and Agriculture shall be available to pay full allowable indirect costs for each grant awarded under section 9 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 638).

SEC. 710. Of the funds available under section 1241(a)(5)(E) of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3841(a)(5)(E)), \$136,260,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 711. Notwithstanding subsection (b) of section 14222 of Public Law 110–246 (7 U.S.C. 612c–6; in this section referred to as "section 14222"), none of the funds

appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries and expenses of personnel to carry out a program under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c; in this section referred to as "section 32") in excess of \$837,600,000 (excluding carryover appropriations from prior fiscal years), as follows: Child Nutrition Programs Entitlement Commodities—\$465,000,000; State Option Contracts—\$5,000,000; Removal of Defective Commodities—\$2,500,000; Administration of Section 32 Commodity Purchases—\$35,853,000: Provided, That of the total funds made available in the matter preceding this proviso that remain unobligated on October 1, 2019, such unobligated balances shall carryover into fiscal year 2020 and shall remain available until expended for any of the purposes of section 32, except that such carryover funds used in accordance with clause 3 of section 32 may not exceed \$75,000,000 and may not be obligated until the Secretary of Agriculture provides written notification of the expenditures to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least two weeks in advance: Provided further, That none of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act shall be used for salaries and expenses to carry out in this fiscal year subsection (i)(1)(E) of section 19 of the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1769a), except in an amount that excludes the transfer of \$125,000,000 of the funds to be transferred under subsection (c) of section 14222, until October 1, 2019: Provided further, That \$125,000,000 made available on October 1, 2019, to carry out such section 19 shall be excluded from the limitation described in subsection (b)(2)(A)(x) of section 14222: Provided further, That, with the exception of any available carryover funds authorized in any prior appropriations Act to be used for the purposes of clause 3 of section 32, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any employee of the Department of Agriculture or officer of the Commodity Credit Corporation to carry out clause 3 of section 32, or for any surplus removal activities or price support activities under section 5 of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714c): Provided further, That the available unobligated balances from amounts first made available for fiscal year 2019 under (b)(2)(A)(x) of section 14222 in excess of the limitation set forth in this section, excluding the amounts to be transferred pursuant to the second proviso of this section, are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 712. For loans and loan guarantees that do not require budget authority and the program level has been established in this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture may increase the program level for such loans and loan guarantees by not more than 25 percent: Provided, That prior to the Secretary implementing such an increase, the Secretary notifies, in writing, the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance.

SEC. 713. Funds provided by this or any prior appropriations Act for the Agriculture and Food Research Initiative under 7 U.S.C. 450i(b) shall be made available without regard to section 7128 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 3371 note), under the matching requirements in laws in effect on the date before the date of enactment of such section: Provided, That the requirements of 7 U.S.C. 450i(b)(9) shall continue to apply.

SEC. 714. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to notify a sponsor or otherwise acknowledge receipt of a submission for an exemption for investigational use of a drug or biological product under section 505(i) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(i)) or section 351(a)(3) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262(a)(3)) in research in which a human embryo is intentionally created or modified to include a heritable genetic modification. Any such submission shall be deemed to have not been received by the Secretary, and the exemption may not go into effect.

SEC. 715. No partially hydrogenated oils as defined in the order published by the Food and Drug Administration in the Federal Register on June 17, 2015 (80 Fed. Reg. 34650 et seq.) shall be deemed unsafe within the meaning of section 409(a) and no food that is introduced or delivered for introduction into interstate commerce that bears or contains a partially hydrogenated oil shall be deemed adulterated under sections 402(a)(1) or 402(a)(2)(C)(i) by virtue of bearing or containing a partially hydrogenated oil until the compliance date as specified in such order (June 18, 2018).

SEC. 716. None of the funds made available by this Act or any other Act may be used—

(1) in contravention of section 7606 of the Agricultural Act of 2014 (7 U.S.C. 5940); or

(2) to prohibit the transportation, processing, sale, or use of industrial hemp that is grown or cultivated in accordance with subsection section 7606 of the Agricultural Act of 2014, within or outside the State in which the industrial hemp is grown or cultivated.

SEC. 717. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, unobligated balances from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses in this Act for the

Farm Service Agency and the Rural Development mission area shall remain available through September 30, 2020, for information technology expenses.

SEC. 718. Of the unobligated balances available in the "Agricultural Research Service, Buildings and Facilities" account, \$192,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 719. Of the unobligated balances of amounts made available in fiscal year 2018 for the supplemental nutrition program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), \$215,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 720. For fiscal year 2019, section 11016 of Public Law 110–246 and section 12106 of Public Law 113–79 shall not apply, and inspection of all fish under the order *Situriformes* shall be done pursuant to the authority for such inspections in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

SEC. 721. Of the funds derived from interest on the cushion of credit payments, as authorized by section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, \$225,000,000 shall not be obligated and \$225,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 722. Of the funds available under sections 14(h)(1)(A) through 14(h)(1)(G) of the Watershed and Flood Prevention Act (16 U.S.C. 1012(h)(1)(A)-(G)) for fiscal year 2019, \$46,150,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 723. Of the funds made available under section 524(b)(4)(B)(i) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1524(b)(4)(B)(i)) for fiscal year 2019, \$9,380,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 724. INCREASE IN EXPORT CERTIFICATION FEES.—Section 801(e)(4) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 381(e)(4)) is amended—

(a) in subparagraph (B) by striking "but shall not exceed \$175 for each certification" and inserting "in an amount specified in subparagraph (E)"; and

(b) by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

"(E) The fee for each written export certification issued by the Secretary under this paragraph shall not exceed—

(i) \$600 for fiscal year 2019; and

(ii) for each subsequent fiscal year, the prior fiscal year maximum amount multiplied by the inflation adjustment under section 738(c)(2)(C), applied without regard to the limitation in clause (ii)(II) of such subparagraph.

(F) The Secretary shall, for each fiscal year, publish in the Federal Register a notice of the export certification fee under this paragraph for such year, not later than 60 days before such fee takes effect."

SEC. 725. (a) There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a Working Capital Fund (the Fund) to be administered by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), without fiscal year limitation, for the payment of salaries, travel, and other expenses necessary to the maintenance and operation of (1) a supply service for the purchase, storage, handling, issuance, packing, or shipping of stationery, supplies, materials, equipment, and blank forms, for which stocks may be maintained to meet, in whole or in part, the needs of the FDA and requisitions of other Government Offices, and (2) such other services as the Commissioner of the FDA, subject to review by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, determines may be performed more advantageously as central services. The Fund shall be reimbursed from applicable discretionary resources, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable purpose limitations, available when services are performed or stock furnished, or in advance, on a basis of rates which shall include estimated or actual charges for personal services, materials, equipment, information technology, and other expenses. Charges for equipment and information technology shall include costs associated with maintenance, repair, and depreciation (including improvement and replacement).

(b) Of any discretionary resources appropriated in this Act for fiscal year 2019 for "Department of Health and Human Services - Food and Drug Administration - Salaries and Expenses", not to exceed \$5,000,000 of available amounts may be transferred to and merged with the Fund established under subsection (a), notwithstanding any otherwise applicable purpose limitations.

(c) No amounts may be transferred pursuant to this section that are designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 726. Of the unobligated balances identified by the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol 12X1980, \$51,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency or disaster relief requirement pursuant to the concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 727. Of the unobligated balances identified by the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol 12X1951, \$3,046,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency or disaster relief requirement pursuant to the concurrent

resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 728. Notwithstanding section 343(a)(13)(C) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, for the purpose of water and waste disposal direct and guaranteed loans provided under paragraphs (1) and (24) of section 306(a) of such Act, the terms "rural" and "rural areas" mean a city, town, or unincorporated area that has a population of no more than 20,000 inhabitants.

SEC. 729. Of the unobligated balances identified by the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol 12X2900, \$18,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency or disaster relief requirement pursuant to the concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 730. None of the funds appropriated to carry out the Conservation Stewardship Program as authorized by Chapter 2 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended (16 U.S.C. 3838d–3838g), shall be available to enroll additional acres in fiscal year 2019: Provided, That such program shall be permanently reduced by 10,000,000 acres.

SEC. 731. The Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary's designees are hereby granted the same access to information and subject to the same requirements applicable to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development as provided in section 453 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 653) and section 6103(1)(7)(D)(ix) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 1603(1)(7)(D)(ix)) to verify the income for individuals participating in sections 502, 504, 521, and 524 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1972, 1474, 1490a, and 1490r), notwithstanding section 453(1)(1) of the Social Security Act.

SEC. 732. Establishment of the Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm Production and Conservation.—

(a) The Department of Agriculture Reorganization Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 6931) is amended—

- (1) by striking "Subtitle B—Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services" and inserting "Subtitle B—Farm Production and Conservation"; and
- (2) by revising section 225 to read as follows:

"Sec. 225. Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm Production and Conservation.

(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary is authorized to establish in the Department the position of Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm Production and Conservation.

(b) CONFIRMATION REQUIRED.—If the Secretary establishes the position of Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm Production and Conservation authorized under subsection (a), the Under Secretary shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(c) FUNCTIONS OF UNDER SECRETARY.—The Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm Production and Conservation shall perform such functions and duties as the Secretary shall prescribe.

(d) SUCCESSION.—Any official who is serving as Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services on the date of the enactment of this Act and who was appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall not be required to be reappointed under subsection (b) to the successor position authorized under subsection (a)."

(b) Section 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking "Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm and Foreign Agricultural Services." and inserting "Under Secretary of Agriculture for Farm Production and Conservation." and "Under Secretary of Agriculture for Trade and Foreign Agricultural Affairs."

SEC. 733. In addition to amounts otherwise made available for Agricultural Quarantine and Inspection activities, the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service is authorized to collect fees for the Agricultural Quarantine and Inspection predeparture services for traveler baggage and means of conveyance (as defined in 7 U.S.C. 7702) between Hawaii or Puerto Rico and the mainland United States: Provided, That such fees shall be credited to the "Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service—Salaries and Expenses" account, and shall remain available until expended for the Agricultural Quarantine and Inspection predeparture services described in the matter preceding this proviso: Provided further, That funds made available to the "Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service—Salaries and Expenses" account in fiscal year 2019 shall also be available for such services.



# DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the management of the Department of Commerce provided for by law, including not to exceed \$4,500 for official reception and representation, \$58,994,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0120–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Operations and Administration .....	62	58	59
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	92	108	108
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	166	167
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	58	58	59
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	72	108	108
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	20		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	92	108	108
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	150	166	167
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	154	166	167
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	28	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	166	167
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	5		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-147	-172	-174
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	22	15
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-15	-23	-23
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-20		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	12		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-23	-23	-23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	5	-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	-1	-8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	150	166	167
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	130	159	160
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	13	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	147	172	174
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-82	-108	-108
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-82	-108	-108
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-20		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-10		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	58	58	59
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	65	64	66
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	58	58	59
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	65	64	66

The Salaries and Expenses account funds Operations and Administration, which provides policy oversight and oversees day-to-day operations of the Department.

*Reimbursable program.*—Provides a centralized collection source for special tasks or costs and their billing to users.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0120–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	20	25	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	18	15	15
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	62	58	59
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	92	108	108
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	166	167

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 013–0120–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	158	178	178
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	77	78	78

#### OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), \$34,030,000: Provided, That notwithstanding section 6413(b) of the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–96), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, from the amounts provided under this heading, shall be derived from the Public Safety Trust Fund for activities associated with carrying out investigations and audits related to the First Responder Network Authority (FirstNet).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0126–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Inspector General (Direct) .....	36	44	39
0801 Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	3	3	3
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	47	42
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	33	32	32
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013–1460] .....	1	1	1
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013–0450] .....	3	3	3
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	37	36	36
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	3	3
1700 Collected (PSTF Transfer) .....			2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [013–1006] .....	2	2	2
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	5	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	43	41	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	48	48	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	1	2

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-0126-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	6	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	47	42
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-43	-43
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	10	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	3	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	7	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	43	41	43
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	33	37	39
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	6	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	40	43	43
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
4030 Federal sources (PSTF Transfer) .....			-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-3	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	39	38	38
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	37	40	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	39	38	38
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	37	40	38

The Office of Inspector General promotes efficient and effective programs across the Department of Commerce through various analyses of bureau and Departmental programs and activities. It also endeavors to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse through audits, inspections, and investigations related to Department of Commerce programs. The Budget proposes to transfer \$2 million from the Public Safety Trust Fund to support Office of Inspector General oversight of the First Responder Network Authority.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0126-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	19	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	6	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	7	4
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	36	44	39
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	47	42

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0126-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	162	177	181

RENOVATION AND MODERNIZATION

For necessary expenses for the renovation and modernization of Department of Commerce facilities, \$2,796,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That unobligated balances of available discretionary funds appropriated for the

Department of Commerce in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be transferred to, and merged with, this account: Provided further, That any such funds appropriated in prior appropriations Acts transferred pursuant to the authority in the preceding proviso shall retain the same period of availability as when originally appropriated: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in the first proviso is in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act: Provided further, That no amounts may be transferred from amounts that were designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism or as an emergency or disaster relief requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the authority provided under this heading shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0123-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 HCHB Renovation and Modernization (Direct) .....	4	5	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	18	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-11	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	12	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	24	18	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	12	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	3	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	8	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	11	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	11	12

This account funds the Commerce Department's portion of expenses associated with renovating and modernizing the Herbert C. Hoover Building (HCHB). The renovation and modernization will upgrade infrastructure, modernize tenant spaces, remove safety hazards, and improve energy efficiency as Commerce optimizes utilization of HCHB space. The General Services Administration and Commerce are each responsible for certain aspects of the project's costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0123-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	4	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-0123-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4511-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0803 Operations and Administration .....	218	236	228
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	13	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	13	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	219	223	228
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	217	223	228
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	231	236	228
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	70	76	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	218	236	228
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-207	-312	-228
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	76		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	68	76	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	76		

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	217	223	228
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	156	223	228
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	51	89	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	207	312	228
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-219	-223	-228
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-219	-223	-228
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-12	89	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-12	89	

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, Department-wide administrative functions that are more efficiently performed on a centralized basis, including general counsel, information technology, enterprise services, human resources, financial, procurement, and security services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4511-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	68	76	77
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	25	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	8	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	5	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	73	82	71
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	39	35	36
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1

31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	218	236	228

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-4511-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	539	532	532

**Trust Funds**

**GIFTS AND BEQUESTS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8501-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests .....	3	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	4	4
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Bequests .....	-3	-4	-4
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8501-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Gifts and Bequests (Direct) .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	4	4

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Department of Commerce. Property and the proceeds thereof are used in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the closure of the Economic Development Administration, including, but not limited to, ongoing administration, oversight and monitoring of grants and loans previously awarded by the Economic Development Administration, \$14,937,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0125–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	39	39	15
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41	39	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	5	5
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [013–2050] .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	39	39	15
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	41	39	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	46	44	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	5	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41	39	15
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	2	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–40	–40	–18
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	6	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–2	–2	–2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–2	–2	–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	4	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	41	39	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	37	35	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	5	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	40	40	18
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	39	39	15
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	38	40	18

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Economic Development Administration (EDA) as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$14,937,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of EDA.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0125–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	19	19	6

11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20	20	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	39	39	15
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41	39	15

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013–0125–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	184	184	58

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

In addition to amounts made available to the Economic Development Administration under the heading "Salaries and Expenses", unobligated balances previously appropriated under this heading, to remain available until expended, for purposes of the closure of the Economic Development Administration, including but not limited to, ongoing administration, oversight and monitoring of grants and loans previously awarded by the Economic Development Administration, whether expended by the Economic Development Administration or a successor operating unit within the Department of Commerce: Provided, That such funds will be available to such successor operating unit in addition to any other amounts that may be appropriated for the necessary expenses of such operating unit from whatever source.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–2050–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Planning grants .....	32	33	
0002 Technical assistance grants .....	11	10	
0003 Public works grants .....	121	120	
0004 Economic adjustment grants .....	43	44	
0005 Research Grants .....	3	1	
0009 Trade Adjustment Assistance .....	13	13	
0018 Disaster Supplementals .....	8		
0021 Regional Innovation Strategies and Sec. 27 Science Parks Loan Guarantees .....	32	17	
0022 Assistance to Coal Communities .....	31	30	
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	294	268	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	294	268	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	44	33
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013–0125] .....	–1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	39	32	32
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	111	76	65
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	237	235	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–10	–10	–40
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	227	225	–40
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	227	225	–40
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	338	301	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	44	33	25

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	768	771	708

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	294	268	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-252	-299	-296
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-39	-32	-32
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	771	708	380
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-13	-13
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	754	758	695
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	758	695	367
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	227	225	-40
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	11	-2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	244	288	298
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	252	299	296
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources: .....	-1	.....	.....
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-3	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	.....
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	227	225	-40
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	249	299	296
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	227	225	-40
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	249	299	296

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Economic Development Administration (EDA) as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation toward fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget proposes no grant funding for the Economic Development Assistance Programs (EDAP) and proposes a cancellation of \$40 million of unobligated and deobligated EDAP balances made available in prior years no later than September 30, 2019.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4406-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4406-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	1	1
LIABILITIES:		
2102 Federal liabilities: Interest payable .....	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1	1

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
Federal Funds

CURRENT SURVEYS AND PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing and publishing statistics, provided for by law, \$249,125,000: Provided, That, from amounts provided herein, funds may be used for promotion, outreach, and marketing activities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0401-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Current economic statistics .....	177	172	174
0002 Current demographic statistics .....	99	102	95
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	276	274	269
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	270	268	249
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013-0450] .....	-13	-13	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	257	255	249
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	20	20	20
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	19	19	20
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	276	274	269
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	276	274	269
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	21	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	276	274	269
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-278	-269	-270
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	26	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	21	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	21	26	25
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	257	255	249
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	240	232	227
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	.....	23
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	257	232	250
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	19	19	20
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	19	19	20
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	18	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	21	37	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	276	274	269
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	278	269	270

The activities of this appropriation provide for the collection, compilation, analysis, and publication of a broad range of current economic, demographic, and social statistics.

*Current Economic Statistics.*—These programs provide public and private sector data users with relevant, accurate, and timely national statistical profiles of every sector of the U.S. economy to enable governments and businesses to make informed decisions.

*Current Demographic Statistics.*—These programs conduct surveys and data analyses to provide social and economic information on monthly, quarterly, and annual bases that policymakers and others need to make effective policy and program decisions. In 2019, the Current Demographic Statistics programs will continue to implement operational and methodological efficiencies to several surveys and programs, while preserving the fundamental social and economic data that inform effective public and private decision-making.

*State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP).*—Mandatory appropriations are provided by the Medicare, Medicaid, and State Children's Health Insurance Program Balanced Budget Refinement Act of 1999. The program is designed to support data collection by the Current Population

CURRENT SURVEYS AND PROGRAMS—Continued

Survey (CPS) on the number of low-income children who do not have health insurance coverage. Data from this enhanced survey are used in the formula to allocate funds to States under the SCHIP program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0401-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	128	134	131
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	13	21	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	145	157	152
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	47	46	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	8	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	11	11	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	13	10	11
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	3	4
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	22	19	18
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	276	274	269

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0401-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,714	1,939	1,866

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing and publishing statistics for periodic censuses and programs provided for by law, \$3,551,388,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That, from amounts provided herein, funds may be used for promotion, outreach, and marketing activities: Provided further, That within the amounts appropriated, \$3,556,000 shall be transferred to the "Office of Inspector General" account for activities associated with carrying out investigations and audits related to the Bureau of the Census.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0450-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Economic Statistics Programs .....	115	110	140
0008 Decennial Census .....	1,010	1,015	3,231
0013 Geographic support .....	60	59	60
0015 Enterprise Data Collection and Dissemination Systems .....	61	55	153
0100 Total direct program .....	1,246	1,239	3,584
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,246	1,239	3,584
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	6	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	24	31	36
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	42	37	36
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,200	1,192	3,551
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013-0126] .....	-3	-3	-3
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013-0401] .....	13	13	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,210	1,202	3,548
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,252	1,239	3,584

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	352	388	271
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,246	1,239	3,584
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,181	-1,325	-3,173
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-24	-31	-36
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	388	271	646
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	352	388	271
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	388	271	646
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,210	1,202	3,548
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	874	1,010	2,981
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	307	315	192
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,181	1,325	3,173
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	.....	.....
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,210	1,202	3,548
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,179	1,325	3,173
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,210	1,202	3,548
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,179	1,325	3,173

This appropriation funds legislatively mandated periodic economic and demographic censuses and other authorized activities. Major programs include the periodic economic programs (including the five-year economic census and census of governments), the American Community Survey, and the decennial census. In addition, other programs provide bureau-wide geographic and data collection and dissemination systems.

**Periodic Economic Programs.**—The Periodic Economic Programs include the Economic Census and the Census of Governments. These programs are integral to the Bureau of Economic Analysis estimates of gross domestic product, industry inputs and outputs, and the economic activities of more than 90,000 State and local governments. Together, these programs measure the structure and functioning of the U.S. economy. For 2019, the Census Bureau will continue collection and processing along with analytical review and initial publication of data for the Economic Census, as well as shift efforts from preparatory activities to collection and processing of data for the Census of Governments.

**Decennial Census.**—After a decade of intensive research, testing, and operational planning, the Census Bureau is approaching peak operations for the 2020 Census. In 2019, the 2020 Census will conduct its first major field operation, in-field address canvassing, which will provide the final update to the 2020 Census national address list. Final refinements to each of the systems supporting 2020 Census data collection and processing operations will be completed, and the systems will be secured to protect the data that the Nation provides. Additionally, dozens of smaller operations, such as the Local Update of Census Addresses, the Redistricting Data Program, the Group Quarters Operation, and 2020 Census data collection operations in Puerto Rico and the Island Areas, will either be underway or in the final planning stages.

The American Community Survey (ACS), part of the Decennial Census Program, provides current demographic, social, economic, and housing information about America's communities, from the largest cities to the smallest rural communities. The ACS is also a test bed for the Decennial Census and provides support in determining appropriate approaches for the 2020 Census design. The ACS, supported by a complete and accurate address system, has simplified the census design resulting in improvements in both coverage and data quality, while providing current data on detailed population, social, economic, and housing characteristics. In 2019, the

ACS will continue to capitalize on program changes that yield greater efficiencies in non-response follow-up operations.

**Geographic Support.**—The Geographic Support program provides address lists and supports partnerships with all levels of government and geographic areas, geospatial data products, and associated processing systems needed to meet the geographic requirements of all Census Bureau programs.

**Enterprise Data Collection & Dissemination Systems.**—The objective of the program is to support major data collection, processing, and dissemination systems for the Census Bureau's censuses and surveys. In 2019, the Census Bureau will continue development and refinement of the Census Enterprise Data Collection and Processing System capabilities for the 2020 Census, as well as the Center for Enterprise Data Services and Consumer Information program's completion of the new data dissemination platform that will support the 2020 Census. Additionally, the Census Bureau continues to support the Administrative Records Clearinghouse in providing the Federal government with increased capacity to make data-driven decisions about critical programs and provide transparency about program effectiveness. Through the Clearinghouse, the Census Bureau will continue leading the development of a more comprehensive infrastructure for linking, sharing, and analyzing key Federal- and State-held administrative datasets.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0450-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	306	305	331
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	48	125	514
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	11	6	14
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	365	436	859
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	121	112	210
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	21	116
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	29	42	29
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			173
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	36	24	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	6	202
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	363	192	863
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	74	227	771
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	47	32	78
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	11	12	11
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	150	84	166
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	3	8
31.0 Equipment .....	14	42	47
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,246	1,239	3,584

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-0450-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4,734	5,289	14,402

**CENSUS WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4512-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0810 Economic programs .....	41	47	53
0811 Demographic programs .....	258	222	313
0812 Decennial programs & special censuses .....	1	1	1
0813 Other programs .....	20	26	13
0819 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	320	296	380
0820 Management, administration, & IT infrastructure .....	443	486	498
0828 Cost collection .....	96	67	63
0829 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	539	553	561

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	859	849	941
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	262	307	287
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	15	16
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	279	322	303
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	865	814	924
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	22		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	887	814	924
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,166	1,136	1,227
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	307	287	286
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	156	161	141
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	859	849	941
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-840	-854	-913
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	-15	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	161	141	153
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-87	-109	-109
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-22		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-109	-109	-109
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	69	52	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	52	32	44
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	887	814	924
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		733	832
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	840	121	81
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	840	854	913
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-855	-805	-919
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-9	-5
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-868	-814	-924
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-22		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-19		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-28	40	-11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-28	40	-11

The Working Capital Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, functions within the Census Bureau that are more efficiently and economically performed on a centralized basis. The Fund also finances reimbursable work that the Census Bureau performs for other public, including Federal, and private entities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4512-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	281	288	321
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	93	110	136
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	16	6	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	390	404	464
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	124	104	117
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	34	42	42
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	2	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	33	36	46
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	19	12	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	4	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	27	29	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	28	53	39

CENSUS WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 013-4512-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	60	47	54
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	13	13	9
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	100	91	104
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	4	2
31.0 Equipment .....	10	3	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	859	849	941

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-4512-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,913	2,725	3,568

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, of economic and statistical analysis programs of the Department of Commerce, \$100,987,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1500-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Bureau of Economic Analysis .....	103	103	101
0002 Policy support .....	4	4	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	107	107	101
0801 Reimbursable .....	9	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	111	105

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	5	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	6	7
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	107	107	101
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	11	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	118	111	105
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	122	117	112
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	6	7

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	18	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	111	105
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-116	-113	-106
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	15	13
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	15	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	12	10

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	118	111	105
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	97	98	93
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	15	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	116	113	106
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-11	-4	-4
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-12	-4	-4
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	107	107	101
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	104	109	102
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	107	107	101
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	104	109	102

Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA).—BEA, a principal Federal statistical agency, promotes a better understanding of the U.S. economy by providing timely, relevant, and accurate economic data in an objective and cost-effective manner. BEA's national, industry, regional, and international economic statistics present crucial information on key issues such as U.S. economic growth, regional economic development, inter-industry relationships, and the Nation's position in the world economy. These key statistics provide a comprehensive picture of the U.S. economy and affect decisions related to interest and exchange rates, tax and budget projections, and business investment plans. The statistics are used by Federal, State, and local governments for budget development and projections and to support the allocation of over \$400 billion in Federal funds. The statistics are also used by the American public to follow and understand the performance of the Nation's economy. Some of the Bureau's widely used statistical measures include gross domestic product (GDP), personal income and outlays, corporate profits, balance of payments, GDP by state, GDP by metropolitan area, GDP by industry, and county-level GDP (forthcoming). BEA's strategic vision is to remain the world's most respected producer of economic accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1500-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	56	56	54
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	57	57	55
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	18	17
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	9	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	12	12
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	107	107	101
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	111	105

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-1500-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	501	483	491
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	20	20

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for international trade activities of the Department of Commerce provided for by law, and for engaging in trade promotional activities abroad to carry out activities associated with facilitating, attracting, and retaining business investment in the United States, including expenses of grants and cooperative agreements for the purpose of promoting exports of United States firms, without regard to sections 3702 and 3703 of title 44, United States Code; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas and employees temporarily posted overseas; travel and transportation of employees of the International Trade Administration between two points abroad, without regard to section 40118 of title 49, United States Code; employment of citizens of the United States and aliens by contract for services; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding 10 years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28, United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed \$294,300 for official representation expenses abroad; purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use abroad, not to exceed \$45,000 per vehicle; obtaining insurance on official motor vehicles; and rental of tie lines, \$451,147,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$11,000,000 is to be derived from fees to be retained and used by the International Trade Administration, notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities; and that for the purpose of this Act, contributions under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 shall include payment for assessments for services provided as part of these activities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1250–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0006 Industry and Analysis .....	54	58	52
0007 Enforcement and Compliance .....	80	92	91
0008 Global Markets .....	329	323	276
0009 Executive Direction and Administration .....	23	25	21
0100 Total direct program .....	486	498	440
0799 Total direct obligations .....	486	498	440
0801 Operations and Administration (Reimbursable) .....	24	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	510	523	465
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	37	26
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11	7	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	44	44	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	483	480	440
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	21	25	32
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	23	25	32
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	506	505	472
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	550	549	498
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	26	33

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	77	77	134
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	510	523	465
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–495	–459	–480
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–11	–7	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	77	134	119
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–15	–16	–16
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–16	–16	–16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	62	61	118
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	61	118	103

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	506	505	472
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	398	409	384
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	97	50	96
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	495	459	480
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–22	–15	–16
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–5	–10	–16
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–27	–25	–32
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	483	480	440
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	468	434	448
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	483	480	440
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	468	434	448

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	483	480	440
Outlays .....	468	434	448
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			5
Outlays .....			5
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	483	480	445
Outlays .....	468	434	453

The mission of the International Trade Administration (ITA) is to create prosperity by strengthening the international competitiveness of U.S. industry, promoting trade and investment, and ensuring fair trade and compliance with trade laws and agreements. ITA leads the Department's export and investment platform, working with several other bureaus both within and outside the Department to achieve this goal.

ITA, through its programs, services, and workforce, leverages its relationships with and understanding of industry and its domestic and overseas field presence to serve a range of customers and stakeholders. The organization consists of three business units that work together to achieve ITA's mission effectively and efficiently: (1) Industry and Analysis; (2) Enforcement and Compliance; and (3) Global Markets. The combination of industry sector, regional, and trade expertise, alongside export promotion, enforcement and compliance, and policy responsibilities, enables ITA to analyze customer issues and needs holistically, and support trade enforcement and export promotion efforts in key, growing markets abroad.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1250–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	159	166	145
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	28	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	11	10	5

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 013-1250-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	198	204	178
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	75	77	74
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	2	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	15	11
22.0 Transportation of things .....	5	4	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	19	20	20
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	12	11	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	19	19	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	10	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	106	102	85
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	8	7
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	4	3
31.0 Equipment .....	11	9	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	486	498	440
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	24	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	510	523	465

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-1250-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,615	1,647	1,558
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36	36	36

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1250-4-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Survey of International Air Travelers .....			5
0100 Total direct program .....			5
0799 Total direct obligations .....			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....			5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct (070-5595) .....			5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			5

The Budget proposes to eliminate the Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) and redirect the Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) surcharge currently deposited in the Travel Promotion Fund to the ESTA account at Customs and Border Protection. The Budget provides \$5.0 million of ESTA collections to the International Trade Administration (ITA) to administer the Survey of International Air Travelers (SIAT). This funding will increase the sample size of the SIAT and will allow ITA to provide data on the economic contribution of international travel and tourism to a greater number of states and cities, as well as market intelligence on a greater number of source markets.

BUREAU OF INDUSTRY AND SECURITY  
Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for export administration and national security activities of the Department of Commerce, including costs associated with the performance of export administration field activities both domestically and abroad; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; employment of citizens of the United States and aliens by contract for services abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28, United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed \$13,500 for official representation expenses abroad; awards of compensation to informers under the Export Administration Act of 1979, and as authorized by section 1(b) of the Act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 223; 22 U.S.C. 401(b)); and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use and motor vehicles for law enforcement use with special requirement vehicles eligible for purchase without regard to any price limitation otherwise established by law, \$120,647,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities: Provided further, That payments and contributions collected and accepted for materials or services provided as part of such activities may be retained for use in covering the cost of such activities, and for providing information to the public with respect to the export administration and national security activities of the Department of Commerce and other export control programs of the United States and other governments.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0300-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Management and policy coordination .....	6	6	6
0002 Export administration .....	58	58	63
0003 Export enforcement .....	51	48	52
0100 Total direct program .....	115	112	121
0799 Total direct obligations .....	115	112	121
0801 Operations and Administration (Reimbursable) .....	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	115	124
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	113	112	121
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	1	1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	114	115	124
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	121	120	129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41	42	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	115	124
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-113	-140	-124
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	42	17	17
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-3	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-4	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	39	13

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	39	13	12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	114	115	124
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	92	99	106
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	21	41	18
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	113	140	124
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	-1	-1
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	113	112	121
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	111	138	122
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	113	112	121
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	111	138	122

The Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS) advances U.S. national security, foreign policy, and economic objectives by administering and enforcing controls on the export of sensitive goods and technologies. BIS also enforces antiboycott laws, monitors the economic viability of the U.S. defense industry, and assists U.S. companies in complying with certain international arms agreements. The Budget enhances BIS's ability to strengthen, streamline, and manage the U.S. export control, while increasing BIS's capability to complete effective investigations and assessments that identify the impacts of imports of industry-specific products have on U.S. national security. The Budget increases resources to support the Department of Commerce's membership in the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States (CFIUS), which reviews transactions that could result in control of a U.S. business by a foreign person to determine the effect of such transactions on the national security of the United States.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0300-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	43	44	49
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	46	47	52
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	17	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	6	7	8
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	15	16
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	24	16	17
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1	2	2
99.0	Direct obligations .....	115	112	121
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	115	124

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-0300-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	362	432	449
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

**MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

*Federal Funds*

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting, and developing minority business enterprise, including expenses of grants, contracts, and other agreements with public or private organizations, \$10,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0201-0-1-376		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Business Development .....	33	34	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	34	34	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	34	34	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	18	20
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	34	10
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-31	-32	-20
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	20	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	18	20
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	20	10

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	34	34	10
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	16	17	5
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	15	15
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	31	32	20
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	34	34	10
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	31	32	20

The Budget proposes to reform the service delivery model of the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$10,000,000 to re-orient the agency with a focus on policy, advocacy, research and public/private partnership including an Office of Policy to focus on minority business enterprise inclusion and development beginning in 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0201-0-1-376		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	7	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	13	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	34	10

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-0201-0-1-376		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	55	55	55

**NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC  
ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of activities authorized by law for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft and vessels; grants, contracts, or other payments to nonprofit organizations for the purposes of conducting activities pursuant to cooperative agreements; and relocation of facilities, \$2,937,753,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, except that funds provided for cooperative enforcement shall remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That fees and donations received by the National Ocean Service for the management of national marine sanctuaries may be retained and used for the salaries and expenses associated with those activities, notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That in addition, \$154,868,000 shall be derived by transfer from the fund entitled "Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries", which shall only be used for fishery activities related to Cooperative Research, Annual Stock Assessments, Survey and Monitoring Projects, and Fish Information Networks: Provided further, That of the \$3,120,121,000 provided for in direct obligations under this heading, \$2,937,753,000 is appropriated from the general fund, \$154,868,000 is provided by transfer and \$27,500,000 is derived from recoveries of prior year obligations: Provided further, That in addition, for necessary retired pay expenses under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plan, and for payments for the medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55), such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1450-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Ocean Service .....	514	514	380
0002 National Marine Fisheries Service .....	846	846	810
0003 Oceanic and Atmospheric Research .....	474	475	296
0004 National Weather Service .....	992	973	935
0005 National Environmental Satellite Service .....	212	221	239
0006 Program Support .....	491		
0007 Mission Support .....		254	244
0008 Office of Marine and Aviation Operations .....		210	216
0009 Retired pay for NOAA Corps Officers .....	27	29	30
0010 Spectrum Relocation Fund .....	2	2	2
0011 Spectrum acct SENSr .....	7	14	
0012 Spectrum Pipeline .....		9	3
0100 Total direct program .....	3,565	3,547	3,155
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,565	3,547	3,155
0801 National Ocean Service .....	17	24	24
0802 National Marine Fisheries Service .....	144	95	95
0803 Oceanic and Atmospheric Research .....	45	50	50
0804 National Weather Service .....	61	44	44
0805 National Environmental Satellite Service .....	26	15	15
0806 Program support .....	11		
0807 OMAO .....		2	2
0808 Mission Support .....		12	12
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	304	242	242
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,869	3,789	3,397
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	285	255	223
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	241	110	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013-5583] .....	-1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	31	18	28
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	318	273	251
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Operations, research & facilities .....	3,368	3,344	2,938
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013-5139] .....	130	130	155
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [013-1460] .....	13		

1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-18	-18	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,493	3,456	3,093
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	29	29	29
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] .....	21	12	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	50	41	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	228	242	242
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	38		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	266	242	242
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,809	3,739	3,364
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,127	4,012	3,615
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	255	223	218

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,034	2,182	2,110
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,869	3,789	3,397
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	6		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,669	-3,843	-3,568
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-31	-18	-28
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-27		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,182	2,110	1,911
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-364	-402	-402
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-38		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-402	-402	-402
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,670	1,780	1,708
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,780	1,708	1,509

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,759	3,698	3,335
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,260	2,264	2,039
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,379	1,530	1,491
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,639	3,794	3,530
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-186	-180	-180
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-47	-62	-62
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-233	-242	-242
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-38		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-33		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,493	3,456	3,093
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,406	3,552	3,288
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	50	41	29
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	28	29	29
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	20	9
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	49	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,543	3,497	3,122
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,436	3,601	3,326

The mission of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) is to understand and predict changes in the Earth's environment and to conserve and manage coastal and marine resources to meet our Nation's economic, social, and environmental needs.

NOAA executes programs and activities to achieve its mission through seven line activities:

*National Ocean Service (NOS).*—NOS programs work to promote safe navigation; assess and restore the health of coastal and marine resources; improve coastal communities' resilience to extreme weather events, climate hazards, and changing ocean conditions and uses; and conserve the coastal and ocean environment.

**National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS).**—NMFS programs provide for the management and conservation of the Nation's living marine resources including fish stocks, marine mammals, and endangered species and their habitats within the United States Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ).

**Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research (OAR).**—OAR programs provide climate, weather, air chemistry, ocean and coastal research and technology with applications across NOAA's mission. To accomplish these goals, OAR supports a network of scientists in its Federal research laboratories, universities, and cooperative institutes and partnership programs.

**National Weather Service (NWS).**—NWS programs provide timely and accurate meteorological, hydrologic, and oceanographic warnings and forecasts to ensure the safety of the population, minimize property losses, and improve the economic productivity of the Nation.

**National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service (NESDIS).**—NESDIS operates polar orbiting and geostationary satellites, and collects and archives global environmental data and information for distribution to private and public sector users.

**Mission Support.**—Mission Support provides management and administrative support for NOAA, including acquisition and grant administration, budget, accounting functions, and human resources.

**Office of Marine and Aviation Operations (OMAO).**—OMAO provides aircraft and marine data acquisition, fleet repair and maintenance, and operations that provide technical and management support for NOAA-wide activities.

The 2019 Budget funds NOAA's programs and activities within the Operations, Research, and Facilities account at approximately \$2.9 billion.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1450-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,132	1,185	1,154
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
11.7 Military personnel .....	34	36	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,172	1,227	1,195
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	379	395	386
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	25	28	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	43	42	42
22.0 Transportation of things .....	15	15	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	84	85	80
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	31	30	31
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	75	74	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	203	202	173
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	562	479	403
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	114	113	252
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	20	19	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	96	95	75
31.0 Equipment .....	32	32	31
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	708	705	350
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....			7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,565	3,547	3,155
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	304	242	242
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,869	3,789	3,397

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-1450-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10,438	10,965	10,653
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	316	324	324
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	495	506	506

**GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION SCIENCE, OBSERVATION, MONITORING, AND TECHNOLOGY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1455-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Gulf Coast Restoration .....	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	3	3
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	6	6	6
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	8	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	6	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	7	8
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	4	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	5	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8	6	6
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	4	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	5	5
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-6	-6	-6
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-4	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-4	-1	-1

The Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Science, Observation, Monitoring and Technology Fund provides funding for the NOAA RESTORE Act Science Program. The purpose of this program is to initiate and sustain an integrative, holistic understanding of the Gulf of Mexico ecosystem and support, to the maximum extent practicable, restoration efforts and the long-term sustainability of the ecosystem, including its fish stocks, fishing industries, habitat, and wildlife through ecosystem research, observation, monitoring, and technology development. To ensure the best use of resources the Program will coordinate with existing federal and state science and technology programs, including other activities funded under the RESTORE Act. Section 1604 of the RESTORE Act authorized funding for the Program by providing 2.5% of the funds made available through the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-1455-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	

PROCUREMENT, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For procurement, acquisition and construction of capital assets, including alteration and modification costs, of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, \$1,623,006,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, except that funds provided for acquisition and construction of vessels and construction of facilities shall remain available until expended: Provided, That of the \$1,636,006,000 provided for in direct obligations under this heading, \$1,623,006,000 is appropriated from the general fund and \$13,000,000 is provided from recoveries of prior year obligations: Provided further, That, within the amounts appropriated, \$1,302,000 shall be transferred to the "Office of Inspector General" account for activities associated with carrying out investigations and audits related to satellite procurement, acquisition and construction.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1460–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Ocean Service .....	4	4	2
0003 Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research .....	36	36	26
0004 National Weather Service .....	138	141	118
0005 National Environmental Satellite Service .....	1,957	1,966	1,401
0006 Program Support .....	26		
0007 Spectrum Relocation Fund .....	20	73	59
0008 Mission Support .....		6	1
0009 Office of Marine and Aviation Operations .....		86	88
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,181	2,312	1,695
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	246	382	304
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	46	201	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	80		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	13	13	13
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	339	395	317
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,243	2,227	1,623
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–1450] .....	–13		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–0126] .....	–1	–1	–1
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–5	–5	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,224	2,221	1,622
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,224	2,221	1,622
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,563	2,616	1,939
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	382	304	244
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,514	1,742	1,968
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,181	2,312	1,695
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,932	–2,073	–1,915
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–13	–13	–13
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,742	1,968	1,735
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,514	1,742	1,968
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,742	1,968	1,735
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,224	2,221	1,622
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	654	915	665
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,270	1,100	1,188
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,924	2,015	1,853
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	8	58	62
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,224	2,221	1,622
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,932	2,073	1,915

This account funds capital acquisition, construction, and fleet and aircraft replacement projects that support NOAA's operational mission across all line offices. The 2019 Budget maintains continuity of major systems needed for weather forecasting and continues implementation of NOAA's fleet recapitalization plan. The 2019 Budget funds NOAA's programs and activities within the PAC Account at approximately \$1.6 billion. The 2019 Budget combines the Joint Polar Satellite System (JPSS) and the Polar Follow On programs into a single program, the Polar Weather Satellites, to improve the efficiency of program management.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1460–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	42	40	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	21	22	16
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	55	58	43
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	164	174	127
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1,606	1,709	1,239
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	24	26	18
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	10	7
31.0 Equipment .....	179	190	139
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	53	56	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,181	2,312	1,695

Employment Summary

Identification code 013–1460–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	313	296	293

LIMITED ACCESS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5284–0–2–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Permit Title Registration Fees, Limited Access System Administration Fund .....	14	14	14
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	15	15	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Limited Access System Administration Fund .....	–14	–14	–14
2103 Limited Access System Administration Fund .....	–1	–1	–1
2132 Limited Access System Administration Fund .....	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–14	–14	–15
2999 Total appropriations .....	–14	–14	–15
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5284–0–2–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Limited Access System Administration Fund (Direct) .....	11	15	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	17	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	14	14	14
1203 Appropriation (Mandatory, Sequestration pop-up, Authorizing Committee) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1	–1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	14	14	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	31	31

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	16	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	7	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	15	15
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-16	-16
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	6	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	7	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	6	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	14	14	15
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6	13	14
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	3	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	16	16
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	14	15
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	10	16	16

Under the authority of the Magnuson-Stevens Act Section 304(d)(2)(A), NMFS must collect a fee to recover the incremental costs of management, data collection, and enforcement of Limited Access Privilege (LAP) Programs. Funds collected under this authority are deposited into the Limited Access System Administrative Fund. Fees shall not exceed three percent of the ex-vessel value of fish harvested under any such program, and shall be collected at either the time of the landing, filing of a landing report, or sale of such fish during a fishing season or in the last quarter of the calendar year in which the fish is harvested. The Limited Access Administration Fund shall be available, without appropriation or fiscal year limitation, only for the purposes of administering the central registry system and administering and implementing the Magnuson-Stevens Act in the fishery in which the fees were collected. Sums in the fund that are not currently needed for these purposes shall be kept on deposit or invested in obligations of, or guaranteed by the U.S. Also, in establishing a LAP program, a Regional Council can consider, and may provide, if appropriate, an auction system or other program to collect royalties for the initial or any subsequent distribution of allocations. If an auction system is developed, revenues from these royalties are deposited in the Limited Access System Administration Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5284-0-2-306				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	15	15

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-5284-0-2-306				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	40	40	40

**PACIFIC COASTAL SALMON RECOVERY**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1451-0-1-306				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0008	Grants to States and Tribes .....	65	65	.....
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	65	65	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	65	65	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	65	65	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	186	193	192
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	65	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-58	-66	-63
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	193	192	129
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	186	193	192
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	193	192	129
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	65	65	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	16	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	58	50	63
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	66	63
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	65	65	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	58	66	63

The Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery Fund account was established in 2000 to augment State, tribal, and local programs to conserve and restore sustainable Pacific salmon populations and their habitats. Through 2017, over \$1.3 billion has been provided to the States of California, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, and Idaho and to the Pacific Coastal and Columbia River Tribes to conserve salmon. The Budget does not provide funding for this program, but provides continued support for the science and technical assistance programs necessary to inform salmon recovery.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-1451-0-1-306				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	.....

**MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NOAA**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1465-0-1-306				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Medicare-eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, NOAA (Direct) .....	1	2	2
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	2	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NOAA—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-1465-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	2	2

This account includes amounts necessary to finance the cost of Tricare retirement health care benefits accrued by the active duty members of the NOAA Commissioned Corps. The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for 2005 (P.L. 108-375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance these costs for all uniformed service members. As these costs are borne in support of NOAA's mission, they are shown as part of the NOAA discretionary total. Total obligations on behalf of active NOAA Commissioned Corps personnel include both the wages and related amounts requested for appropriation and amounts paid from the permanent, indefinite authority.

FISHERIES ENFORCEMENT ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5583-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund, Deposits (PDF Account) .....	3	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund .....	-3	-4	-4
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5583-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund (Direct) .....	4	5	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	17	16
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [013-1450] .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	17	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	21	21	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	16	14

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-5	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		4	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	1	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	5	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	4	4

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	5	4
---------------------------------	---	---	---

Section 311(e)(1) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA) authorizes the Secretary of Commerce (Secretary) to pay certain enforcement-related expenses from fines, penalties and forfeiture proceeds received for violations of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, or of any other marine resource law enforced by the Secretary. Pursuant to this authority, NOAA has established a Civil Monetary Penalty/Asset Forfeiture Fund (AFF) where proceeds are deposited. When Congress authorized the AFF it was deemed appropriate to use these proceeds to offset in part the costs of administering the enforcement program. Expenses funded through this source include: costs directly related to the storage, maintenance, and care of seized fish, vessels, or other property during a civil or criminal proceeding; expenditures related directly to specific investigations and enforcement proceedings such as travel for interviewing witnesses; enforcement-unique information technology infrastructure; and annual interagency agreement costs for the administration, adjudication process, including Administrative Law Judges.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5583-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	6

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5139-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	11	11	11
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Access Fees, Western Pacific Sustainable Fisheries Fund .....		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	11	12	12
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries .....		-1	-1
2103 Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries .....	-10	-10	-10
2132 Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries .....	10	10	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....		-1	-11
2999 Total appropriations .....		-1	-11
5099 Balance, end of year .....	11	11	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5139-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research .....	14	28	
0002 Western Pacific Sustainability Fisheries Fund .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations .....	15	29	1

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013-1450] .....		-130	-155
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		1	1
1203 Appropriation (Sequestration pop-up, Authorizing Committee) .....	10	10	10

1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–1450] .....	-130		
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–5209] ....	145	155	155
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-10	-10	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	15	156	166
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	15	26	11
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	18	29	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3		10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	32	46
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	29	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-15	-20
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	32	46	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	32	46
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	32	46	27
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-130	-155	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	-130	-155	
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	15	156	166
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	132	156
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	19	13	19
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	145	175
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	26	11
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	20	15	20

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on imported fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce annually from the Department of Agriculture. NOAA transfers these funds to offset the appropriation requirements for fisheries research and management in the Operations, Research, and Facilities account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5139–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	28
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	29

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013–5139–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3

**FISHERMEN'S CONTINGENCY FUND**

For carrying out the provisions of title IV of Public Law 95–372, not to exceed \$349,000, to be derived from receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5120–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....

The Fishermen's Contingency Fund is authorized under Section 402 of Title IV of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978. NOAA compensates U.S. commercial fishermen for damage or loss of fishing gear, vessels, and resulting economic loss caused by obstructions related to oil and gas exploration, development, and production in any area of the Outer Continental Shelf. The funds used to provide this compensation are derived from fees collected by the Secretary of the Interior from the holders of leases, exploration permits, easements, or rights-of-way in areas of the Outer Continental Shelf. This activity is funded entirely through user fees. Disbursements can be made only to the extent authorized in appropriation acts.

**FISHERIES DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–2055–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	16
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-16
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	24	16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	16	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	16
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	8	16

**NORTH PACIFIC FISHERY OBSERVER FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5598–0–2–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110	Fees, North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund .....	4	4
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	4
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund .....	-4	-4
5099	Balance, end of year .....		

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–5598–0–2–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund .....	4	4
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-6
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	3

NORTH PACIFIC FISHERY OBSERVER FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-5598-0-2-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	5	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	3	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	4	4	4
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4	4	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4	6	6

In 2013 the North Pacific Observer Fund was established to support the restructured North Pacific Groundfish Observer Program (NPGOP). The observer program places all vessels and processors in the groundfish and halibut fisheries off Alaska into one of two observer coverage categories: (1) a full coverage category, and (2) a partial coverage category. Vessels and processors in the full coverage category (100% observer coverage) will obtain observers by contracting directly with observer providers. Vessels and processors in the partial coverage category (less than 100% observer coverage) will no longer contract independently with an observer provider, and will be required to carry an observer when they are selected through the Observer Declare and Deploy System (ODDS). Additionally, landings from all vessels in the partial coverage category will be assessed a 1.25 percent fee on standard ex-vessel prices of the landed catch weight of groundfish and halibut to be deposited in the North Pacific Observer Fund. The fee percentage is set in regulation and will be reviewed periodically by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council. The money generated by this fee will be used to pay for observer coverage on the vessels and processors in the partial coverage category in the following year.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5362-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1		
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1140 Interest Earned, Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund	14	5	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	15	5	4
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund	-14	-5	-4
2103 Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund	-1		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-15	-5	-4
2999 Total appropriations	-15	-5	-4
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5362-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 North Pacific Research Board	7	7	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	7	7	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		8	5
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1		-1	

1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	5	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	14	5	4
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	15	5	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	12	9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	5	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	30	29	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	7	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-8	-10	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	26	23
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	30	29	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	29	26	23

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	15	5	4
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	8	10	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	5	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	8	10	8

This fund was established by Title IV of P.L. 105-83. 20 percent of the interest earned from this fund is made available to the Department of Commerce. Funds are to be used by Federal, State, private or foreign organizations or individuals to conduct research activities on or relating to the fisheries or marine ecosystems in the North Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, and Arctic Ocean. Research priorities and grant requests are reviewed and approved by the North Pacific Research Board with emphasis placed on cooperative research efforts designed to address pressing fishery management or marine ecosystem information needs.

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4313-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected	1	1	
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund	-1	-1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1	-1	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	-1	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4313-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	19	18	17
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	18	17	17

This fund consists of loan repayments from the former Coastal Energy Impact Program. The Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 2012, cancelled all balances in the Coastal Zone Management Fund, made future payments to the Fund subject to the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, and eliminated the annual transfer from this account to the Operations, Research, and Facilities account. The display below includes reporting information consistent with all other credit liquidating accounts.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4313-0-3-306	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	19	18
1602 Interest receivable .....	6	4
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-21	-18
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	4	4
1999 Total assets .....	4	4
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....		
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	4	4

**DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4316-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund (Reimbursable) .....	30	115	53
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	119	119	84
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014-1618] .....		3	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	126	123	88
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-1618] .....	7	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	16	70	10
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	23	76	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	149	199	104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	119	84	51
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	81	43	87
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	115	53
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-61	-70	-63
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	87	76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	81	43	87
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	87	76
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	23	76	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	14	26	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	47	44	55
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	61	70	63
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-3		
4124 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-13	-70	-10
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-16	-70	-10
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	7	6	6
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	45		53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	45		53

The Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund is authorized under Section 1012(a) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, for the deposit of sums provided by any party or governmental entity to respond to the environmental effects of discharges of oil and other hazardous substances. Through the Revolving Fund, NOAA retains funds that are recovered

through settlement or awarded by a court for the assessment and restoration of injured natural resources. NOAA also ensures deposited funds shall remain available to the trustee, without further appropriation, until expended to pay costs associated with the response, damage assessment, and restoration of natural resources.

These program functions are conducted jointly within NOAA by the Office of General Counsel, the National Ocean Service, and the National Marine Fisheries Service.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4316-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	2	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	17	17
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		87	25
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	115	53

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-4316-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	32	15	15

**FISHERIES FINANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

Subject to section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, during fiscal year 2019, obligations of direct loans may not exceed \$24,000,000 for Individual Fishing Quota loans and not to exceed \$100,000,000 for traditional direct loans as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1456-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	19	6	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	12	2	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	31	8	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0) .....	31	8	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	31	8	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34	11	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	8	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-31	-8	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	31	8	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	31	8	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	31	8	

FISHERIES FINANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-1456-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	31	8	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1456-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans	3	24	24
115002 Traditional Direct Loans	69	100	100
115999 Total direct loan levels	72	124	124
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans	-22	-13.67	-11.81
132002 Traditional Direct Loans	-36	-9.58	-8.71
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	-35	-10.37	-9.31
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans		-3	-3
133002 Traditional Direct Loans		-10	-9
133999 Total subsidy budget authority		-13	-12
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans		-1	-2
134002 Traditional Direct Loans		-2	-6
134999 Total subsidy outlays		-3	-8
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Individual Fishing Quota Loans	1		
135002 Traditional Direct Loans	13	-7	
135003 Pacific Ground Fish		1	
135008 Crab Buyback loans	3	6	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	17		

The Fisheries Finance Program (FFP) is a national loan program that makes long-term fixed-rate financing available to U.S. citizens who otherwise qualify for financing or refinancing of the construction, reconstruction, reconditioning, and, in some cases, the purchasing of fishing vessels, shoreside processing, aquaculture, and mariculture facilities. The FFP also provides fishery-wide financing to ease the transition to sustainable fisheries through its fishing capacity reduction programs and provides financial assistance in the form of loans to fishermen who fish from small vessels and entry-level fishermen to promote stability and reduce consolidation in already rationalized fisheries. Additionally, FFP can provide loans for fisheries investments of Native American Community Development Quota groups.

The FFP operates under the authority of Title XI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended; Section 303(a) of the Sustainable Fisheries Act amendments to the Magnuson-Stevens Act; and, from time to time FFP-specific legislation. The overriding guideline for all FFP financings is that they cannot contribute or be construed to contribute to an increase in existing fish harvesting.

FISHERIES FINANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4324-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	72	124	124
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	17	20	20
0740 Negative subsidy obligations		13	12
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	13	6	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	2	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	104	164	156
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5	2	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3	3	3

1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-3	-3	-3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	2	
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	77	126	124
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	91	103	101
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-67	-67	-69
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	24	36	32
1900 Budget authority (total)	101	162	156
1930 Total budgetary resources available	106	164	156
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	65	116	177
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	104	164	156
3020 Outlays (gross)	-50	-100	-100
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	116	177	230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	65	116	177
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	116	177	230

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	101	162	156
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	50	100	100
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account	-31	-8	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-2	-2
4123 Repayments of principal, net	-40	-66	-70
4123 Interest Received on loans	-15	-23	-25
4123 Other income	-3	-4	-4
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-91	-103	-101
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	10	59	55
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	-41	-3	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	59	55
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-41	-3	-1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4324-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	72	124	124
1150 Total direct loan obligations	72	124	124
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	410	387	381
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	17	60	89
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-40	-66	-70
1290 Outstanding, end of year	387	381	400

This account covers the financing of direct loans as authorized by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act to promote market-based approaches to sustainable fisheries management. Funds are not used for purposes that would contribute to the overcapitalization of the fishing industry. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4324-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	5	2
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Federal Receivables, net	26	11
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	410	387
1402 Interest receivable	3	3
1404 Foreclosed property	3	
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	32	37

1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	448	427
1999	Total assets .....	479	440
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable .....	4	10
2103	Federal liabilities, debt .....	475	430
2999	Total liabilities .....	479	440
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	479	440

FISHERIES FINANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

This account covers the financing of guaranteed loans obligated or committed subsequent to October 1, 1991 as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended. Funds are not used for purposes which would contribute to the overcapitalization of the fishing industry. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND FISHING VESSELS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4417-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....		
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....		
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	9	9
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	9	9

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4417-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	9
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-8
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	1
1999	Total assets .....	1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1

U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) provided for by law, including defense of suits instituted against the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the USPTO, \$3,416,366,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as offsetting collections of fees and surcharges assessed and collected by the USPTO under any law are received during fiscal year 2019, so as to result in a fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at \$0: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2019, should the total amount of such offsetting collections be less than \$3,416,366,000 this amount shall be reduced accordingly: Provided further, That any amount received in excess of \$3,416,366,000 in fiscal year 2019 and deposited in the Patent and Trademark Fee

Reserve Fund shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the Director of USPTO shall submit a notification to reprogram funds to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate for any amounts made available by the preceding proviso and such notification shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section: Provided further, That any amounts reprogrammed in accordance with the preceding proviso shall be transferred to the United States Patent and Trademark Office "Salaries and Expenses" account: Provided further, That from amounts provided herein, not to exceed \$900 shall be made available in fiscal year 2019 for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2019 from the amounts made available for "Salaries and Expenses" for the USPTO, the amounts necessary to pay (1) the difference between the percentage of basic pay contributed by the USPTO and employees under section 8334(a) of title 5, United States Code, and the normal cost percentage (as defined by section 8331(17) of that title) as provided by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for USPTO's specific use, of basic pay, of employees subject to subchapter III of chapter 83 of that title, and (2) the present value of the otherwise unfunded accruing costs, as determined by OPM for USPTO's specific use of post-retirement life insurance and post-retirement health benefits coverage for all USPTO employees who are enrolled in Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) and Federal Employees Group Life Insurance (FEGLI), shall be transferred to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, the FEGLI Fund, and the Employees FEHB Fund, as appropriate, and shall be available for the authorized purposes of those accounts: Provided further, That any differences between the present value factors published in OPM's yearly 300 series benefit letters and the factors that OPM provides for USPTO's specific use shall be recognized as an imputed cost on USPTO's financial statements, where applicable: Provided further, That within the amounts appropriated, \$2,000,000 shall be transferred to the "Office of Inspector General" account for activities associated with carrying out investigations and audits related to the USPTO.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-1006-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801	Patents .....	2,907	3,106
0802	Trademarks .....	297	341
0809	Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	3,204	3,447
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,204	3,447
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	461	373
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	33	33
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	494	406
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Base Fee Collections .....	3,085	3,430
1700	Other Income .....		6
1710	Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [013-0126] .....	-2	-2
1723	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....		-24
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3,083	3,410
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,577	3,816
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	373	369
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	590	581
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,204	3,447
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,180	-3,409
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-33	-33
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	581	586
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	590	581
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	581	586

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013–1006–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,083	3,410	3,420
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,731	2,898	2,907
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	449	511	548
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,180	3,409	3,455
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10	-10	-10
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3,075	-3,426	-3,412
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3,085	-3,436	-3,422
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-2	-26	-2
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	95	-27	33
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2	-26	-2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	95	-27	33
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	938	938	962
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	938	962	962

The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) issues patents and registers trademarks, which provide protection to inventors and businesses for their inventions and corporate and product identifications. USPTO also advises other U.S. Government agencies on intellectual property issues and promotes stronger intellectual property protections in other countries. USPTO is funded through fees that are paid to obtain and renew patents and trademarks. The Budget supports a 10 year extension of the authority of the Director of the USPTO to set or adjust any fee under Section 10, subsection (a) of the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act of 2011.

**Patent program.**—Requested funding for 2019 will be used for examining patent applications and granting patents. USPTO will continue its aggressive patent pendency reduction agenda to reduce overall pendency and backlog; continue to enhance patent quality; ensure optimal information technology service delivery to all users; improve appeal and post-grant processes; and improve intellectual property protections worldwide.

**Trademark program.**—The 2019 Budget provides resources for examining trademark applications; registering trademarks; maintaining high trademark quality; ensuring optimal information technology service delivery to all users; and improving trademark practices worldwide.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–1006–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,471	1,538	1,591
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	144	150	153
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,615	1,688	1,744
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	549	575	595
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	96	98	97
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	14	15	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	21	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	146	145	147
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	65	56	60
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	126	129	131
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	40	55	56
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	18	35	25
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	266	275	278
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	40	46	47
31.0 Equipment .....	200	298	232
44.0 Refunds .....	3	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,204	3,447	3,459

## Employment Summary

Identification code 013–1006–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12,507	12,735	12,884

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE

## Federal Funds

## NTIS REVOLVING FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–4295–0–3–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 NTIS Revolving Fund (Reimbursable) .....	158	170	146
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	7	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	165	170	170
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-8	-7	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	157	163	170
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	165	170	170
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	.....	24
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	19	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	158	170	146
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-170	-162	-156
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	27	17
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-16	-8	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	8	7	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-8	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	11	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	26	16

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	157	163	170
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	151	143	136
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	19	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	170	162	156
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-158	-163	-156
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-7	-14
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-165	-170	-170
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	8	7	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5	-8	-14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	-8	-14

The National Technical Information Service (NTIS) collects and disseminates government scientific, technical, and business-related information. NTIS operates this revolving fund for the payment of all expenses incurred in performing these activities.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–4295–0–3–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	10	15	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	.....	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	134	134	113
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	3	3
31.0	Equipment .....		2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	158	170	146

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-4295-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	99	150	150

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY**

*Federal Funds*

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), \$573,429,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$9,000,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund": Provided, That not to exceed \$5,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That NIST may provide local transportation for summer undergraduate research fellowship program participants.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0500-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Laboratory programs .....	619	608	517
0201 Corporate services .....	17	17	12
0301 Standards coordination and special programs .....	76	77	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	712	702	574
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	11	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	27	12	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 New budget authority (gross), detail .....	690	685	573
1121 Transferred from State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance, DoJ [015-0404] .....	2	2	
1121 Transferred from EAC [525-1650] .....	1	1	1
1121 Transferred from Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, DoJ [015-0401] .....	3	3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	696	691	574
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	723	703	575
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	215	195	217
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	712	702	574
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-727	-679	-590
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	195	217	201
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	215	195	217
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	195	217	201
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	696	691	574
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	512	532	442
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	215	147	148

4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	727	679	590
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	696	691	574
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	727	679	590

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) mission is: To promote U.S. innovation and industrial competitiveness by advancing measurement science, standards, and technology in ways that enhance economic security and improve our quality of life. NIST is authorized by the NIST Organic Act (15 USC 271), which outlines major roles for NIST in promoting national competitiveness and innovation. For more than 110 years, NIST has maintained the national standards of measurement, a role that the U.S. Constitution assigns to the federal government to ensure fairness in the marketplace. NIST was founded in 1901 and is one of the nation's oldest physical science laboratories. Today, the NIST Laboratory Programs work at the frontiers of measurement science to ensure that the U.S. system of measurements is firmly grounded on sound scientific and technical principles. Today, the NIST Laboratories address increasingly complex measurement challenges, ranging from the very small (quantum devices for sensing and advanced computing) to the very large (vehicles and buildings), and from the physical infrastructure to the virtual (cybersecurity and the internet of things). As new technologies develop and evolve, NIST's measurement research and services remain critical to national defense, homeland security, trade, and innovation.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0500-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	255	261	236
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	26	26	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	287	293	270
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	92	95	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	12	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	18	19	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	70	50	32
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	36	36	28
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	26	26	20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	27	27	18
31.0 Equipment .....	36	37	26
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	90	90	50
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	712	702	574

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-0500-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,446	2,492	2,155

**INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY SERVICES**

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for industrial technology services, \$15,094,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$10,000,000 shall be available to continue funding the National Institute for Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals (NIIMBL). Any remaining funds shall be used for coordination of the Manufacturing USA network and to effectuate the discontinuation of Federal funding for the Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership: Provided, That, should additional resources be needed to effectuate the discontinuation of Federal funding for the Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership, recoveries from prior-year obligations and unobligated balances under the heading "Industrial Technology Services" shall be available for such purpose: Provided further, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading in previous appropriations Acts for the discontinued Technology Innovation Program (TIP), \$2,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

## INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY SERVICES—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0525–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership .....	144	133	.....
0003 Manufacturing USA .....	47	25	15
0100 Total direct program .....	191	158	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	191	158	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	8	2
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to CRF Appropriation [013–0515] .....	–4	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	46	8	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	153	152	15
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	–2
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	153	152	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	199	160	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	2	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	156	197	147
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	191	158	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–144	–208	–111
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	197	147	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	156	197	147
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	197	147	51
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	153	152	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	23	51	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	121	157	110
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	144	208	111
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	153	152	13
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	143	208	111
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	153	152	13
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	143	208	111

The Budget request for Industrial Technology Services (ITS) is consistent with the Administration's priority in 2019 to redirect domestic discretionary resources for rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the nation's security, and keep the nation on a responsible fiscal path. The ITS 2019 budget request is \$15.1 million.

**Manufacturing USA.**—Manufacturing USA, the National Network for Manufacturing Innovation, serves to create effective robust manufacturing research infrastructure for U.S. industry and academia to solve industry-relevant problems. Manufacturing USA consists of linked Institutes for Manufacturing Innovation with common goals, but unique concentrations. In an Institute, industry, academia, and government partners leverage existing resources, collaborate, and co-invest to nurture manufacturing innovation and accelerate commercialization. The request continues to fund the

National Institute for Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals (NIIMBL) manufacturing institute as well as the coordination of the Manufacturing USA network.

**Hollings Manufacturing Extension Partnership (MEP).**—The 2019 budget request proposes to discontinue federal funding for the MEP program.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0525–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	11	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	12	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	.....	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	7	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	166	131	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	191	158	15

## Employment Summary

Identification code 013–0525–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	94	100	20

## CONSTRUCTION OF RESEARCH FACILITIES

*For construction of new research facilities, including architectural and engineering design, and for renovation and maintenance of existing facilities, not otherwise provided for the National Institute of Standards and Technology, as authorized by sections 13 through 15 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology Act (15 U.S.C. 278c–278e), \$40,549,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary of Commerce shall include in the budget justification materials that the Secretary submits to Congress in support of the Department of Commerce budget (as submitted with the budget of the President under section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code) an estimate for each National Institute of Standards and Technology construction project having a total multi-year program cost of more than \$5,000,000, and simultaneously the budget justification materials shall include an estimate of the budgetary requirements for each such project for each of the 5 subsequent fiscal years.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013–0515–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction of Research Facilities (Direct) .....	91	155	41
0801 Construction of Research Facilities (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	156	41
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	48	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from ITS Appropriation [013–0525] .....	4	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	30	48	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	109	108	41
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	110	108	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	140	156	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	48	.....	.....

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	119	137	190
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	156	41
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-72	-103	-99
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	137	190	132
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	119	137	190
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	137	190	132
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	110	108	41
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	22	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	71	81	91
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	72	103	99
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4034	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	109	108	41
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	71	103	99

The President's Budget provides funds for basic maintenance of NIST's current facilities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0515-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	21	27	17
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	8	8
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	
32.0	Land and structures .....	50	102	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		1	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	91	154	40
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....		1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	156	41

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-0515-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	83	110	110

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4650-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Laboratory programs .....	116	161	137
0802	Corporate services .....	5	7	7
0803	Standards coordination and special programs .....	5	5	5
0804	Baldrige performance excellence program .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	127	174	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	90	117	117
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	145	174	150
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	9		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	154	174	150
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	154	174	150
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	244	291	267
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	117	117	117

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	192	145	74
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	127	174	150
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-174	-245	-158
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	145	74	66
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-33	-42	-42
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-9		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-42	-42	-42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	159	103	32
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	103	32	24

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	154	174	150
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		134	116
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	174	111	42
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	174	245	158
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-79	-106	-90
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-66	-68	-60
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-145	-174	-150
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-9		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	29	71	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	29	71	8

The Working Capital Fund finances research and technical services performed for other Government agencies and the public. These activities are funded through advances and reimbursements. The Fund also finances the acquisition of equipment, standard reference materials, and storeroom inventories until issued or sold.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4650-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	57	58	58
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	64	65	65
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	20	21	21
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	4	2
22.0	Transportation of things .....		1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	5	5
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	27	17
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	8	7
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	1	2	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	3	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	9	24	16
31.0	Equipment .....	8	7	8
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	5	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	127	174	150

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-4650-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	681	700	700

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0513-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Public Safety Communications Research Fund (Reimbursable) .....	50	57	57
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	275	239	182
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	14		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	289	239	182
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	239	182	125
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	31	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	50	57	57
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-47	-56
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31	41	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	31	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	31	41	42
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	14		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	22	47	56
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-14		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	47	56

In 2019, NIST will continue to execute mandatory resources provided in 2017 through the NIST Public Safety Communications Research Fund to help develop cutting-edge wireless technologies for public safety users, as part of the National Wireless Initiative included in the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0513-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	9	9	9
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	5	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	27	29	31
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	50	56	56
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	50	57	57

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0513-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	78	78	78

NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as provided for by law, of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), \$33,646,000 to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1535(d), the Secretary of Commerce shall charge Federal agencies for costs incurred in spectrum management, analysis, operations, and related services, and such fees shall be retained and used as offsetting collections for costs of such spectrum services, to remain available until expended: Provided further, That the Secretary of Commerce is authorized to retain and use as offsetting collections all funds transferred, or previously transferred, from other Government agencies for all costs incurred in telecommunications research, engineering, and related activities by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of NTIA, in furtherance of its assigned functions under this paragraph, and such funds received from other Government agencies shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0550-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Domestic and international policy .....	8	9	8
0002 Spectrum management .....	8	8	9
0004 Broadband programs .....	10	8	8
0007 Advanced Communication Research .....	8	10	9
0100 Total, direct program .....	34	35	34
0799 Total direct obligations .....	34	35	34
0801 Spectrum management .....	36	43	35
0802 Telecommunication sciences research .....	10	23	11
0803 Other .....		1	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	46	67	46
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	102	80
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	29	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	37	29	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	32	32	34
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	38	41	46
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	40	41	46
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	72	73	80
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	109	102	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	29		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	27	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	102	80
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-80	-83	-82
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27	46	44
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25	18	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	37	35
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	72	73	80

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	60	59	64
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	24	18
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	80	83	82
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-38	-41	-46
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-38	-41	-46
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	32	32	34
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	42	42	36
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	32	32	34
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	42	42	36

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is the principal Executive Branch adviser on domestic and international telecommunications and Internet policy. NTIA also manages the Federal Government's use of the radio frequency spectrum and performs extensive research in telecommunication sciences. The 2019 Budget: (1) continues to provide spectrum assignment and analysis support to Federal agencies; (2) supports NTIA's responsibilities under the Spectrum Pipeline Act of 2015 to help identify additional federal spectrum to be shared or reallocated for commercial use. Additionally, NTIA will continue to leverage the expertise of its BroadbandUSA program to encourage and promote partnerships among state, municipal, non-profit, and private-sector organizations and to support deployment of new community broadband systems through online and in-person technical assistance, regional workshops, and guides and tools providing proven solutions to problems in broadband planning, financing, construction, and operations.

To promote efficient use of the electromagnetic spectrum, the Budget proposes to authorize NTIA to negotiate leases with private entities that would expand their access to federal spectrum. This authority will complement ongoing efforts to make Federal spectrum available for commercial uses through auctions conducted by the Federal Communications Commission.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0550-0-1-376				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	14	14
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	4	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	9	8
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	2
99.0	Direct obligations .....	33	35	33
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	45	67	45
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	2		2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	102	80

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-0550-0-1-376				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	135	143	143
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	143	159	159

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0551-0-1-503				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

This program was terminated in 2011. However, the 2019 Budget proposes to continue to use grant recoveries and unobligated balances of funds previously appropriated to administer prior-year grants until their expiration.

**INFORMATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS**

This program was discontinued in 2005, and all close-out activities were completed in 2012. Amounts remaining in the account relate to deobligations and recoveries.

**BROADBAND TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM, RECOVERY ACT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0554-0-1-376				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	91	69	47
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-21	-22	-22
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	69	47	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	91	69	47
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	69	47	25
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	21	22	22
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	21	22	22

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 provided over \$4 billion to deploy broadband and promote adoption in underserved areas. NTIA continues to provide oversight of active projects funded through these grants.

**DIGITAL TELEVISION TRANSITION AND PUBLIC SAFETY FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-5396-0-2-376				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	14	13
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	13	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	14	13
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	13	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5103	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Fulfilled purpose .....	8,807	8,807	8,807

**PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

For the administration of prior-year grants, recoveries and unobligated balances of funds previously appropriated are available for the administration of all open grants until their expiration.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

DIGITAL TELEVISION TRANSITION AND PUBLIC SAFETY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-5396-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
5104 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Fulfilled purpose .....	8,807	8,807	8,807

The Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund, created by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, as amended by the Digital Television Delay Act (DTV Delay Act) of 2009, received offsetting receipts from the auction of licenses to use electromagnetic spectrum formerly assigned to broadcast television service, and provided funding for several one-time programs from these receipts. Authority for all programs funded under the Act has expired.

STATE AND LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0516-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 State and Local Implementation Fund (Reimbursable) .....	2	18	20
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	22	25
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	19	21	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24	43	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	43	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	25	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74	37	25
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	18	20
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-9	-12
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-19	-21	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	37	25	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	74	37	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	37	25	33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	20	9	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	20	9	12

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 provided \$135 million for grants to States and localities to plan for the build-out of a nationwide broadband network for first responders. In 2019, NTIA will administer the second phase of this grant program, which will support state and local governments to maximize the benefits of the nationwide broadband network for public safety users.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-0516-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	16	18
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	17	19
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	18	20

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-0516-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	.....

NETWORK CONSTRUCTION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4358-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 FirstNet .....	1,064	5,556	.....
0802 NTIA Opt-Out .....	1	4	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,065	5,560	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,595	5,539	30
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6,604	5,539	30
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	.....	51	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,604	5,590	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5,539	30	28
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	47	35	5,326
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,065	5,560	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,070	-269	-1,187
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35	5,326	4,141
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	47	35	5,326
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	35	5,326	4,141
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	51	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	38	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,070	231	1,187
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,070	269	1,187
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-2	-51	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1,068	218	1,187
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,068	218	1,187

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 created the Network Construction Fund to receive transfers from the Public Safety Trust Fund in support of the construction and deployment of FirstNet's nationwide broadband network, as well as to provide funding to states who may choose to opt out of FirstNet's proposed buildout plan for that state. As of the end of December 2017, all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands opted-in to FirstNet's buildout plans. Pacific territories have until March 2018 to make a decision. FirstNet's activities are now primarily reflected in the First Responder Network Authority.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4358-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	23	14	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	5	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	.....

23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2	.....	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	5,534	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1,016	4	1
31.0	Equipment .....	3	1	.....
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1,063	5,560	1
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	2	.....	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,065	5,560	2

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-4358-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	157	97	3

**FIRST RESPONDER NETWORK AUTHORITY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4421-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 First Responder Network Authority .....		120	120
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			120
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		240	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		240	240
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		120	120
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		120	120
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-84	-120
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		36	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		36	36
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		240	120
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		84	84
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			36
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		84	120
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....		-240	-120
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		-156	

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 created the First Responder Network Authority (FirstNet) to ensure the building, deployment, and operation of the nationwide public safety broadband network. FirstNet is an independent authority within the Department of Commerce's National Telecommunications and Information Administration and is overseen by a 15-member Board comprised of the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Attorney General of the United States, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, as well as 12 members that have public safety expertise, represent the interests of states, localities, tribes, and territories and/or have technical, network or financial expertise. The First Responder Network Authority (FRNA) account reflects funds that FirstNet is authorized to collect to reinvest into the network, enhance public safety communications, and manage FirstNet operations. Incoming funds that are shown in the budget schedule represent funds that FirstNet will collect from its contractor for use of spectrum licensed to FirstNet. Activities not

supported through the FRNA account are either supported through the Public Safety Trust Fund or the Network Construction Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-4421-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		14	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		5	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		84	73
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		12	5
31.0 Equipment .....		2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		120	120

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 013-4421-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		94	260

**Trust Funds**

**PUBLIC SAFETY TRUST FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	21		5,000
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Spectrum Auction Receipts, Public Safety Trust Fund .....		5,000	3,650
1140 Earnings on Federal Investments, Public Safety Trust Fund .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	1	5,000	3,650
1999 Total receipts .....	1	5,000	3,650
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	22	5,000	8,650
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Public Safety Trust Fund .....	-1		
2103 Public Safety Trust Fund .....	-21		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-22		
2999 Total appropriations .....	-22		
5099 Balance, end of year .....		5,000	8,650

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Public Safety Trust Fund (Direct) .....		51	2
0002 NTIA Programmatic and Oversight .....	2	4	5
0003 First Net Administrative .....	9	10	
0004 NIST Public Safety Wireless Research .....	14		
0005 Transportation Next Generation E-911 .....	8		
0007 NTIA Next Generation 9-1-1 .....		1	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	66	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	482	472	406
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	483	472	406
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	21		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	22		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	22		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	505	472	406
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	472	406	397

PUBLIC SAFETY TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	6	59
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	66	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-33	-13	-16
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	59	52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	6	59
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	59	52
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	22		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	33	13	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	33	13	16
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	333	333	5,333
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	333	5,333	8,983

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (the Act) created the First Responder Network Authority (FirstNet) within the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) and directed that up to \$7 billion of auction proceeds be used to support the establishment of a nationwide, interoperable public safety broadband network. Resources in this account have primarily funded FirstNet's and NTIA's public safety activities with some support for public safety communications research and Next Generation 911 (NG911) activities.

The amounts presented in the budget schedules for 2019 reflect funding for NTIA's oversight and a small portion of FirstNet's administrative costs. In 2019, the funding for FirstNet's activities will transition to the First Responder Network Authority with only a minimal amount remaining in the Public Safety Trust Fund and the Network Construction Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	4	4
94.0 Financial transfers .....	22	51	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	32	65	8
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	66	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 013-8233-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	61	102	5

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
013-271710 Fisheries Finance, Negative Subsidies .....		3	8
013-271730 Fisheries Finance, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	15	7	
013-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	7		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	22	10	8

Intragovernmental payments:			
013-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	-3		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	-3		

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 101. During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations and funds made available to the Department of Commerce by this Act shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Act, and, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3324, may be used for advanced payments not otherwise authorized only upon the certification of officials designated by the Secretary of Commerce that such payments are in the public interest.

SEC. 102. During the current fiscal year, appropriations made available to the Department of Commerce by this Act for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 103. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Commerce in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

SEC. 104. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may furnish services (including but not limited to utilities, telecommunications, and security services) necessary to support the operation, maintenance, and improvement of space that persons, firms, or organizations are authorized, pursuant to the Public Buildings Cooperative Use Act of 1976 or other authority, to use or occupy in the Herbert C. Hoover Building, Washington, DC, or other buildings, the maintenance, operation, and protection of which has been delegated to the Secretary from the Administrator of General Services pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 on a reimbursable or non-reimbursable basis. Amounts received as reimbursement for services provided under this section or the authority under which the use or occupancy of the space is authorized, up to \$200,000, shall be credited to the appropriation or fund which initially bears the costs of such services.

SEC. 105. Nothing in this title shall be construed to prevent a grant recipient from deterring child pornography, copyright infringement, or any other unlawful activity over its networks.

SEC. 106. The Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration is authorized to use, with their consent, with reimbursement and subject to the limits of available appropriations, the land, services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States, or of any State, local government, Indian tribal government, Territory, or possession, or of any political subdivision thereof, or of any foreign government or international organization, for purposes related to carrying out the responsibilities of any statute administered by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

SEC. 107. The National Technical Information Service shall not charge any customer for a copy of any report or document generated by the Legislative Branch unless the Service has provided information to the customer on how an electronic copy of such report or document may be accessed and downloaded for free online. Should a customer still require the Service to provide a printed or digital copy of the report or document, the charge shall be limited to recovering the Service's cost of processing, reproducing, and delivering such report or document.

SEC. 108. The Secretary of Commerce may waive the requirement for bonds under 40 U.S.C. 3131 with respect to contracts for the construction, alteration, or repair of vessels, regardless of the terms of the contracts as to payment or title, when the contract is made under the Coast and Geodetic Survey Act of 1947 (33 U.S.C. 883a et seq.).

SEC. 109. To carry out the responsibilities of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the Administrator of NOAA is authorized to: (1) enter into grants and cooperative agreements with; (2) use on a non-reimbursable basis land, services, equipment, personnel, and facilities provided by; and (3) receive and expend funds made available on a consensual basis from a Federal agency, State or subdivision thereof, local government, tribal government, territory, or possession or any subdivisions thereof, foreign government, international or intergovernmental organization, public or private organization, or individual: Provided, That funds received

for permitting and related regulatory activities pursuant to this section shall be deposited under the heading "National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration—Operations, Research, and Facilities" and shall remain available until expended, for such purposes: Provided further, That all funds within this section and their corresponding uses are subject to section 504 of this Act.

SEC. 110. Amounts provided by this Act or by any prior appropriations Act that remain available for obligation, for necessary expenses for programs of the Bureau of Economic Analysis and the U.S. Census Bureau, shall be available for expenses of cooperative agreements with appropriate entities, including any Federal, State, or local governmental unit, or institution of higher education, to aid and promote statistical, research, and methodology activities which further the purposes for which such amounts have been made available.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION)

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 503. If any provision of this Act or the application of such provision to any person or circumstances shall be held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of each provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. 504. None of the funds provided under this Act, or provided under previous appropriations Acts to the agencies funded by this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2019, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that: (1) creates or initiates a new program, project or activity; (2) eliminates a program, project or activity; (3) increases funds or personnel by any means for any project or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted; (4) relocates an office or employees; (5) reorganizes or renames offices, programs or activities; (6) contracts out or privatizes any functions or activities presently performed by Federal employees; (7) augments existing programs, projects or activities in excess of \$1,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, or reduces by 10 percent funding for any program, project or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 percent; or (8) results from any general savings, including savings from a reduction in personnel, which would result in a change in existing programs, projects or activities as approved by Congress; unless the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

SEC. 505. (a) If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a "Made in America" inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

(b)(1) To the extent practicable, with respect to authorized purchases of promotional items, funds made available by this Act shall be used to purchase items that are manufactured, produced, or assembled in the United States, its territories or possessions.

(2) The term "promotional items" has the meaning given the term in OMB Circular A-87, Attachment B, Item (1)(f)(3).

(TRANSFER AUTHORITY)

SEC. 506. Any costs incurred by a department or agency funded under this Act resulting from, or to prevent, personnel actions taken in response to funding reductions included in this Act shall be absorbed within the total budgetary resources available to such department or agency: Provided, That the authority to transfer funds between appropriations accounts as may be necessary to carry out this section is provided in addition to authorities included elsewhere in this Act: Provided further, That use of funds to carry out this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section: Provided further, That for the Department of Commerce, this section shall also apply to actions taken for the care and protection of loan collateral or grant property.

SEC. 507. None of the funds provided by this Act shall be available to promote the sale or export of tobacco or tobacco products.

SEC. 508. None of the funds made available to the Department of Justice in this Act may be used to discriminate against or denigrate the religious or moral beliefs of students who participate in programs for which financial assistance is provided from those funds, or of the parents or legal guardians of such students.

SEC. 509. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be used by the Departments of Commerce and Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, or the National Science Foundation to acquire a high-impact or moderate-impact information system, as defined for security categorization in the National Institute of Standards and Technology's (NIST) Federal Information Processing Standard Publication 199, "Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems" unless the agency has—

(1) reviewed the supply chain risk for the information systems against criteria developed by NIST to inform acquisition decisions for high-impact and moderate-impact information systems within the Federal Government;

(2) reviewed the supply chain risk from the presumptive awardee against available and relevant threat information provided by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and other appropriate agencies; and

(3) in consultation with the FBI or other appropriate Federal entity, conducted an assessment of any risk of cyber-espionage or sabotage associated with the acquisition of such system, including any risk associated with such system being produced, manufactured, or assembled by one or more entities identified by the United States Government as posing a cyber threat, including but not limited to, those that may be owned, directed, or subsidized by the People's Republic of China.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be used to acquire a high-impact or moderate-impact information system reviewed and assessed under subsection (a) unless the head of the assessing entity described in subsection (a) has—

(1) developed, in consultation with NIST and supply chain risk management experts, a mitigation strategy for any identified risks;

(2) determined that the acquisition of such system is in the national interest of the United States; and

(3) reported that determination to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate and the agency Inspector General.

(c) During fiscal year 2019—

(1) the FBI shall develop best practices for supply chain risk management; and

(2) the Departments of Commerce and Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the National Science Foundation shall incorporate such practices into their information technology procurement practices to the maximum extent practicable.

SEC. 510. None of the funds made available in this Act shall be used in any way whatsoever to support or justify the use of torture by any official or contract employee of the United States Government.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to authorize or issue a national security letter in contravention of any of the following laws authorizing the Federal Bureau of Investigation to issue national security letters: The Right to Financial Privacy Act; The Electronic Communications Privacy Act; The Fair Credit Reporting Act; The National Security Act of 1947; USA PATRIOT Act; USA FREEDOM Act of 2015; and the laws amended by these Acts.

SEC. 512. If at any time during any quarter, the program manager of a project within the jurisdiction of the Departments of Commerce or Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, or the National Science Foundation totaling more than \$250,000,000 has reasonable cause to believe that the total program cost has increased by 10 percent or more, the program manager shall immediately inform the respective Secretary, Administrator, or Director. The Secretary, Administrator, or Director shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations within 30 days in writing of such increase, and shall include in such notice: the date on which such determination was made; a statement of the reasons for such increases; the action taken and proposed to be taken to control future cost growth of the project; changes made in the performance or schedule milestones and the degree to which such changes have contributed to the increase in total program costs or procurement costs; new estimates of the total project or procurement costs; and a statement validating that the project's management structure is adequate to control total project or procurement costs.

SEC. 513. Funds appropriated by this Act, or made available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for intelligence or intelligence related activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3094) during fiscal year 2019 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for fiscal year 2019.

SEC. 514. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to enter into a contract in an amount greater than \$5,000,000 or to

award a grant in excess of such amount unless the prospective contractor or grantee certifies in writing to the agency awarding the contract or grant that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the contractor or grantee has filed all Federal tax returns required during the three years preceding the certification, has not been convicted of a criminal offense under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and has not, more than 90 days prior to certification, been notified of any unpaid Federal tax assessment for which the liability remains unsatisfied, unless the assessment is the subject of an installment agreement or offer in compromise that has been approved by the Internal Revenue Service and is not in default, or the assessment is the subject of a non-frivolous administrative or judicial proceeding.

## (CANCELLATION)

SEC. 515. (a) Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available to the Department of Commerce's Economic Development Administration, Economic Development Assistance Programs, \$40,000,000 are permanently cancelled, not later than September 30, 2019.

SEC. 516. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to purchase first class or premium airline travel in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 517. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to send or otherwise pay for the attendance of more than 50 employees from a Federal department or agency, who are stationed in the United States, at any single conference occurring outside the United States unless such conference is a law enforcement training or operational conference for law enforcement personnel and the majority of Federal employees in attendance are law enforcement personnel stationed outside the United States.

SEC. 518. To the extent practicable, funds made available in this Act should be used to purchase light bulbs that are "Energy Star" qualified or have the "Federal Energy Management Program" designation.

SEC. 519. (a) None of the funds made available by this Act may be used for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) to develop, design, plan, promulgate, implement, or execute a bilateral policy, program, order, or contract of any kind to participate, collaborate, or coordinate bilaterally in any way with China or any Chinese-owned company unless such activities are specifically authorized by a law enacted after the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to effectuate the hosting of official Chinese visitors at facilities belonging to or utilized by NASA.

(c) The limitations described in subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to activities which NASA has certified—

(1) pose no risk of resulting in the transfer of technology, data, or other information with national security or economic security implications to China or a Chinese-owned company; and

(2) will not involve knowing interactions with officials who have been determined by the United States to have direct involvement with violations of human rights.

(d) Any certification made under subsection (c) shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, no later than 30 days prior to the activity in question and shall include a description of the purpose of the activity, its agenda, its major participants, and its location and timing.

SEC. 520. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, adjudication, or other law enforcement- or victim assistance-related activity.

SEC. 521. The Departments of Commerce and Justice, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the National Science Foundation, the Commission on Civil Rights, the International Trade Commission, the Legal Services Corporation, and the State Justice Institute shall submit spending plans, signed by the respective department or agency head, to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate within 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 522. The head of any executive branch department, agency, board, commission, or office funded by this Act shall require that all contracts within their purview that provide award fees link such fees to successful acquisition outcomes, specifying the terms of cost, schedule, and performance.

SEC. 523. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to pay award or incentive fees for contractor performance that has been judged to be below satisfactory performance or for performance that does not meet the basic requirements of a contract.

SEC. 524. The Department of Commerce, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the National Science Foundation shall provide a quarterly report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate on any official travel to China by any employee of such Department or agency, including the purpose of such travel.

SEC. 525. Section 601(d)(2) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3211), is amended—

(1) by striking "(2) RELEASE.—" and inserting the following:

"(2) RELEASE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(B) REVOLVING LOAN FUND PROGRAM.—

"The Secretary may release, subject to terms and conditions the Secretary determines appropriate, the Federal Government's interest in connection with a grant under section 209(d) not less than 7 years after final disbursement of the grant, if—

"(i) the recipient has carried out the terms of the award in a satisfactory manner;

"(ii) any proceeds realized from the release of the Federal Government's interest will be used for one or more activities that continue to carry out the economic development purposes of this Act; and

"(iii) the recipient shall provide adequate assurance to the Secretary that at all times after release of the Federal Government's interest in connection with the grant, the recipient will be responsible for continued compliance with the requirements of section 602 in the same manner it was responsible prior to release of the Federal Government's interest and that the recipient's failure to comply shall result in the Secretary taking appropriate action."

SEC. 526. (a) Any unobligated balances identified in the following Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols are hereby permanently cancelled: 80X0114; 80X0111; 80X0110; and 80X0112.

(b) Upon enactment of this Act:

(1) obligated balances in 80X0114 shall be transferred to and merged with 80–0130, Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration, and any upward adjustments to such obligations may be made from 80–0130;

(2) obligated balances in 80X0111 shall be transferred to and merged with 80–0122, Safety, Security and Mission Services, 80–0115, Space Flight Capabilities and 80–0130, Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration, and any upward adjustments to such obligations may be made from 80–0122, 80–0115 and 80–0130;

(3) obligated balances in 80X0110 shall be transferred to and merged with 80–0130, Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration, and any upward adjustments to said obligations may be made from 80–0130; and

(4) obligated balances in 80X0112 shall be transferred to and merged with 80–0122, Safety, Security and Mission Services and 80–0130, Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration, and any upward adjustments to such obligations may be made from 80–0122 and 80–0130.

(c) Following the cancellation of unobligated balances and transfer of obligated balances in 80X0114, 80X0111, 80X0110 and 80X0112, such accounts shall be closed. Any collections authorized or required to be credited to these accounts that are not received before closing of such accounts shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

SEC. 527. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law or treaty, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act or any other Act may be expended or obligated by a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States to pay administrative expenses or to compensate an officer or employee of the United States in connection with requiring an export license for the export to Canada of components, parts, accessories or attachments for firearms listed in Category I, section 121.1 of title 22, Code of Federal Regulations (International Trafficking in Arms Regulations (ITAR), part 121, as it existed on April 1, 2005) with a total value not exceeding \$500 wholesale in any transaction, provided that the conditions of subsection (b) of this section are met by the exporting party for such articles.

(b) The foregoing exemption from obtaining an export license—

(1) does not exempt an exporter from filing any Shipper's Export Declaration or notification letter required by law, or from being otherwise eligible under the laws of the United States to possess, ship, transport, or export the articles enumerated in subsection (a); and

(2) does not permit the export without a license of—

(A) fully automatic firearms and components and parts for such firearms, other than for end use by the Federal Government, or a Provincial or Municipal Government of Canada;

(B) barrels, cylinders, receivers (frames) or complete breech mechanisms for any firearm listed in Category I, other than for end use by the Federal Government, or a Provincial or Municipal Government of Canada; or

(C) articles for export from Canada to another foreign destination.

(c) In accordance with this section, the District Directors of Customs and postmasters shall permit the permanent or temporary export without a license of any unclassified articles specified in subsection (a) to Canada for end use in Canada or return to the United States, or temporary import of Canadian-origin items from Canada for end use in the United States or return to Canada for a Canadian citizen.

(d) The President may require export licenses under this section on a temporary basis if the President determines, upon publication first in the Federal Register, that the Government of Canada has implemented or maintained inadequate import controls for the articles specified in subsection (a), such that a significant diversion of such articles has and continues to take place for use in international terrorism or in the escalation of a conflict in another nation. The President shall terminate the requirements of a license when reasons for the temporary requirements have ceased.

SEC. 528. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States receiving appropriated funds under this Act

or any other Act shall obligate or expend in any way such funds to pay administrative expenses or the compensation of any officer or employee of the United States to deny any application submitted pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 2778(b)(1)(B) and qualified pursuant to 27 CFR section 478.112 or .113, for a permit to import United States origin "curios or relics" firearms, parts, or ammunition.

SEC. 529. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to pay the salaries or expenses of personnel to deny, or fail to act on, an application for the importation of any model of shotgun if: (1) all other requirements of law with respect to the proposed importation are met; and (2) no application for the importation of such model of shotgun, in the same configuration, had been denied by the Attorney General prior to January 1, 2011, on the basis that the shotgun was not particularly suitable for or readily adaptable to sporting purposes.

SEC. 530. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated or expended to implement the Arms Trade Treaty until the Senate approves a resolution of ratification for the Treaty.



## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY PROGRAMS

### MILITARY PERSONNEL ACTIVE AND RESERVE FORCES

These appropriations finance the personnel costs of the Active, Reserve, and Guard forces of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force. They include pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets and midshipmen, permanent change of station travel, inactive duty and active duty training, accruing retirement and health benefits, enlistment, reenlistment and affiliation bonuses, special and incentive pays, and other personnel costs. From 2000 to 2010, significant pay increases, coupled with new requirements to accrue funds for future health benefits, greatly increased the requirements of these appropriations and have substantially improved the military compensation package to very competitive levels for attracting and retaining the best and brightest to fill the All-Volunteer Force.

Against this backdrop of a healthy and very competitive compensation package much work has been done over the last decade to explore how to balance the rate of growth in military pay and benefit costs and individual compensation responsibly, fairly, and effectively. Included in these accounts is funding for a 2.6 percent across-the-board pay raise for all pay grades, effective January 1, 2019. This pay raise is equal to the increase in the Employment Cost Index (ECI) for wages and salaries, for private industry workers as called for in law, and it is the highest military pay raise in 9 years. Even with this modest increase, military salaries, as defined by Regular Military Compensation, which includes basic pay, a tax-free allowance for housing or the value of in-kind housing, a tax-free allowance for subsistence (food), and the tax savings because these allowances are tax free, will continue to grow and will average more than \$61,700 for enlisted personnel and more than \$113,500 for officers in 2019. Many military personnel also receive one-time or yearly bonuses, monthly special pays, other allowances, and significant non-cash benefits, including comprehensive health care.

The Ronald W. Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (P.L. 108–375) provided permanent, indefinite appropriations to finance the cost of accruing TRICARE benefits of uniformed service-members. These costs are included in the DOD discretionary total.

The following summary table reflects the annualized base and Overseas Contingency Operations 2018 amounts and the base 2019 military personnel appropriation request and the additional amounts for TRICARE accrual funded from permanent, indefinite authority. Total base 2019 military personnel requirements are \$148,222 million.

#### MILITARY PERSONNEL TOTALS WITH TRICARE ACCRUAL AMOUNTS

	2018 Appropriation Estimate <sup>1</sup> (\$ mil)	2019 Base Appropriation Request (\$ mil)
	With Accrual	With Accrual
Military Personnel, Army .....	41,908	43,670
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	2,285	2,142
<b>Total, Military Personnel, Army .....</b>	<b>44,193</b>	<b>45,812</b>
Military Personnel, Navy .....	28,030	30,426
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	1,577	1,466
<b>Total, Military Personnel, Navy .....</b>	<b>29,607</b>	<b>31,892</b>
Military Personnel, Marine Corps .....	12,831	13,891
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	903	831
<b>Total, Military Personnel, Marine Corps .....</b>	<b>13,734</b>	<b>14,722</b>
Military Personnel, Air Force .....	28,644	30,526
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	1,561	1,449
<b>Total, Military Personnel, Air Force .....</b>	<b>30,205</b>	<b>31,975</b>
Reserve Personnel, Army .....	4,537	4,956
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	438	387
<b>Total, Reserve Personnel, Army .....</b>	<b>4,975</b>	<b>5,343</b>

Reserve Personnel, Navy .....	1,920	2,068
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	143	130
<b>Total, Reserve Personnel, Navy .....</b>	<b>2,063</b>	<b>2,198</b>
Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps .....	744	788
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	81	74
<b>Total, Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps .....</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>862</b>
Reserve Personnel, Air Force .....	1,734	1,894
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	146	133
<b>Total, Reserve Personnel, Air Force .....</b>	<b>1,880</b>	<b>2,027</b>
National Guard Personnel, Army .....	8,042	8,745
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	757	685
<b>Total, National Guard Personnel, Army .....</b>	<b>8,799</b>	<b>9,430</b>
National Guard Personnel, Air Force .....	3,267	3,725
Tricare accrual (permanent, indefinite authority) .....	255	236
<b>Total, National Guard Personnel, Air Force .....</b>	<b>3,522</b>	<b>3,961</b>
<b>Total, Appropriated Military Personnel Accounts .....</b>	<b>131,657</b>	<b>140,689</b>
<b>Total, Permanent, Indefinite Authority .....</b>	<b>8,147</b>	<b>7,533</b>
<b>Total, Military Personnel .....</b>	<b>139,804</b>	<b>148,222</b>

<sup>1</sup>The 2018 column reflects annualized amounts available under the Further Additional Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 amending Public Law 115–56. Totals may not add due to rounding.

### ACTIVE FORCES

#### YEAR-END NUMBER

	2017 actual	2018 est. <sup>1</sup>	2019 est.
Defense total .....	1,307,490	1,314,000	1,338,100
Officers .....	228,977	228,194	230,113
Enlisted .....	1,065,284	1,072,937	1,095,089
Academy cadets and midshipmen .....	13,229	12,869	12,898
Army .....	476,245	476,000	487,500
Officers .....	91,796	90,375	90,971
Enlisted .....	379,868	381,113	391,977
Military Academy cadets .....	4,581	4,512	4,552
Navy .....	323,944	327,900	335,400
Officers .....	54,473	54,256	54,912
Enlisted .....	265,030	269,287	276,142
Naval Academy midshipmen .....	4,441	4,357	4,346
Marine Corps .....	184,514	185,000	186,100
Officers .....	21,111	21,112	21,312
Enlisted .....	163,403	163,888	164,788
Air Force .....	322,787	325,100	329,100
Officers .....	61,597	62,451	62,918
Enlisted .....	256,983	258,649	262,182
Air Force Academy cadets .....	4,207	4,000	4,000

<sup>1</sup>The 2018 column reflects the Fiscal Year 2018 President's Budget Request. The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018 (P.L. 115–91) increases the Army and the Marine Corps end strength to 483,500 and 186,000, respectively.

### RESERVE FORCES

The number of National Guard and Reserve personnel estimated to participate in the Selected Reserve training programs and the number of full-time active duty military personnel provided for are summarized in the following table.

#### YEAR-END NUMBER

	2017 actual	2018 est. <sup>1</sup>	2019 est.
Defense total .....	808,895	815,900	817,700
Trained inactive duty .....	684,441	689,832	684,484
Training pipeline .....	49,122	47,442	50,154
Full-time active duty .....	75,332	78,626	83,062
Army Reserve .....	194,318	199,000	199,500
Trained inactive duty .....	167,999	171,287	172,513
Training pipeline .....	10,149	11,452	10,601
Full-time active duty .....	16,170	16,261	16,386
Navy Reserve .....	57,824	59,000	59,100

YEAR-END NUMBER—Continued

	2017 actual	2018 est. <sup>1</sup>	2019 est.
Trained inactive duty .....	46,416	47,281	47,372
Training pipeline .....	1,443	1,618	1,618
Full-time active duty .....	9,965	10,101	10,110
Marine Corps Reserve .....	38,682	38,500	38,500
Trained inactive duty .....	33,233	33,137	33,158
Training pipeline .....	3,196	3,102	3,081
Full-time active duty .....	2,253	2,261	2,261
Air Force Reserve .....	68,798	69,800	70,000
Trained inactive duty .....	62,540	63,725	63,664
Training pipeline .....	3,412	2,487	2,487
Full-time active duty .....	2,846	3,588	3,849
Army National Guard .....	343,603	343,000	343,500
Trained inactive duty .....	289,240	287,835	284,311
Training pipeline .....	24,833	25,010	28,594
Full-time active duty .....	29,530	30,155	30,595
Air National Guard .....	105,670	106,600	107,100
Trained inactive duty .....	85,013	86,567	83,466
Training pipeline .....	6,089	3,773	3,773
Full-time active duty .....	14,568	16,260	19,861

<sup>1</sup>The 2018 column reflects the FY 2018 President's Budget Request. The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018 (P.L. 115-91) increases Army Reserve and Army National Guard end strength to 199,500 and 343,500, respectively.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a college at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and may be ordered to active duty for a minimum of three years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships generally serve a minimum period of four years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. A number of scholarship recipients will fulfill their entire obligation in the Reserve components.

The Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship Program provides a source of active duty commissioned officers for the various health professions.

The numbers of commissioned officers graduated from these programs are summarized below:

	2017 actual	2018 est. <sup>1</sup>	2019 est.
<b>ROTC:</b>			
Army .....	5,261	5,579	5,885
Navy .....	1,053	1,043	1,055
Air Force .....	1,665	1,400	2,399
Total .....	7,979	8,022	9,339
Marine Corps officer candidates .....	372	485	467
Total .....	372	485	467
<b>Health Professions scholarship:</b>			
Army .....	434	428	591
Navy .....	293	297	340
Air Force .....	402	446	453
Total .....	1,129	1,171	1,384

<sup>1</sup>The 2018 column reflects the FY 2018 President's Budget Request

**Federal Funds**

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY**

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$43,670,542,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2010-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pay and Allowances of Officers .....	12,996	13,510	13,153
0002 Pay and Allowances of Enlisted .....	24,595	26,311	26,458
0003 Pay and Allowances of Cadets .....	80	82	87
0004 Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel .....	2,063	2,162	1,894
0005 Permanent change of station travel .....	1,732	1,795	1,785
0006 Other military personnel costs .....	336	357	295
0020 Undistributed .....		-2,310	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	41,802	41,907	43,672
0801 Military Personnel, Army (Reimbursable) .....	285	270	293
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42,087	42,177	43,965
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	42,180	41,908	43,671
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-377		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	41,803	41,908	43,671
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	129	270	293
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	132	270	293
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	154		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	42,089	42,178	43,964
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	42,089	42,180	43,967
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,533	3,170	4,017
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42,087	42,177	43,965
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2,518		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-41,786	-41,330	-43,181
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3,182		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,170	4,017	4,801
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,527	3,163	4,010
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,163	4,010	4,794
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	41,935	42,178	43,964
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	40,772	38,406	40,034
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	860	2,924	3,147
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	41,632	41,330	43,181
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-137	-270	-293
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-137	-270	-293
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	8		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	5		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	41,803	41,908	43,671
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	41,495	41,060	42,888
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	154		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	154		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-154		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	41,803	41,908	43,671
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	41,495	41,060	42,888

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	41,803	41,908	43,671
Outlays .....	41,495	41,060	42,888
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			2,929
Outlays .....			2,753
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	41,803	41,908	46,600
Outlays .....	41,495	41,060	45,641

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2010-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	6,731	7,257	6,895
11.7 Military personnel .....	23,544	24,442	23,763
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	30,275	31,699	30,658
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	5,719	5,919	6,343
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	3,972	4,665	4,839
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	146	147	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	389	498	395
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1,102	1,068	1,131
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	13	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	139	155	149
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	53	50	41
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	4	3	1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-2,310	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	41,802	41,907	43,671
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	285	270	294
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42,087	42,177	43,965

**MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, ARMY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1004-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Officers .....	382	444	407
0002 Health care contribution—Enlisted .....	1,573	1,841	1,735
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	1,955	2,285	2,142
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,955	2,285	2,142
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,955	2,285	2,142
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,955	2,285	2,142
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,955	-2,285	-2,142
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,955	2,285	2,142
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,955	2,285	2,142
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,955	2,285	2,142
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,955	2,285	2,142

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY**

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public

Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$30,426,211,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1453-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers .....	7,899	8,184	8,362
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel .....	18,021	18,692	19,674
0003 Pay and Allowances of Cadets .....	81	82	84
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel .....	1,178	1,250	1,232
0005 Permanent change of station travel .....	1,007	935	941
0006 Other Military Personnel Costs .....	147	153	133
0020 Undistributed .....		-1,266	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	28,333	28,030	30,426
0801 Military Personnel, Navy (Reimbursable) .....	343	345	367
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28,676	28,375	30,793
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	28,220	28,030	30,426
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	141		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	28,361	28,030	30,426
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	201	345	367
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	19		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	220	345	367
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	125		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	28,706	28,375	30,793
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28,706	28,375	30,793
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-30		

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	953	1,024	1,486
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28,676	28,375	30,793
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	348		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28,465	-27,913	-30,533
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-488		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,024	1,486	1,746
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-13	-19	-19
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	13		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-19	-19	-19
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	940	1,005	1,467
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,005	1,467	1,727

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	28,581	28,375	30,793
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	27,831	26,973	29,272
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	509	940	1,261
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	28,340	27,913	30,533
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-218	-345	-367
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-218	-345	-367
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	17		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	28,361	28,030	30,426
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	28,122	27,568	30,166
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	125		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	125		

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1453-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-125		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	28,361	28,030	30,426
4190 Outlays, net (total)	28,122	27,568	30,166

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	28,361	28,030	30,426
Outlays	28,122	27,568	30,166
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			385
Outlays			366
Total:			
Budget Authority	28,361	28,030	30,811
Outlays	28,122	27,568	30,532

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1453-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	5,708	5,959	5,939
11.7 Military personnel	15,313	15,782	16,288
11.9 Total personnel compensation	21,021	21,741	22,227
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits	3,762	3,800	4,205
12.2 Other personnel benefits	2,540	2,762	2,973
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	65	71	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	250	231	236
22.0 Transportation of things	625	563	588
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	13	13	13
26.0 Supplies and materials	31	91	104
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	25	23	21
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed		-1,266	
99.0 Direct obligations	28,333	28,030	30,426
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	343	345	367
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	28,676	28,375	30,793

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NAVY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1000-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Officers	229	267	245
0002 Health care contribution - Enlisted	1,123	1,310	1,221
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	1,352	1,577	1,466

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,352	1,577	1,466
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,352	1,577	1,466

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,352	1,577	1,466
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,352	-1,577	-1,466

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,352	1,577	1,466
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,352	1,577	1,466
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,352	1,577	1,466

4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,352	1,577	1,466
---------------------------	-------	-------	-------

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$13,890,968,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1105-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers	2,787	2,894	3,012
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel	8,746	9,075	9,529
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel	794	855	841
0005 Permanent change of station travel	438	482	448
0006 Other military personnel costs	61	77	61
0020 Undistributed		-551	
0799 Total direct obligations	12,826	12,832	13,891
0801 Military Personnel, Marine Corps (Reimbursable)	27	31	29
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,853	12,863	13,920

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	12,918	12,831	13,891
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-51		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	12,870	12,831	13,891
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	26	31	29
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	28	31	29
1900 Budget authority (total)	12,898	12,862	13,920
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12,898	12,863	13,920
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-44		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	587	508	745
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12,853	12,863	13,920
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	106		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-12,831	-12,626	-13,798
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-207		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	508	745	867
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	583	505	742
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	505	742	864

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	12,898	12,862	13,920
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12,500	12,156	13,156
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	331	470	642
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	12,831	12,626	13,798
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-18	-31	-29

4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-17		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-35	-31	-29
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	9		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	7		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	12,870	12,831	13,891
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	12,796	12,595	13,769
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12,870	12,831	13,891
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	12,796	12,595	13,769

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	12,870	12,831	13,891
Outlays .....	12,796	12,595	13,769
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			109
Outlays .....			103
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	12,870	12,831	14,000
Outlays .....	12,796	12,595	13,872

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1105-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	2,037	2,176	2,203
11.7 Military personnel .....	7,378	7,658	7,888
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	9,415	9,834	10,091
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	1,855	1,873	2,070
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	986	1,117	1,147
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	36	47	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	206	201	208
22.0 Transportation of things .....	222	225	232
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	12	8	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	82	61	83
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	12	17	13
92.0 Undistributed .....		-551	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	12,826	12,832	13,891
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	27	31	29
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,853	12,863	13,920

**MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, MARINE CORPS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1001-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Officers .....	89	104	96
0002 Health care contribution - Enlisted .....	677	799	735
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	766	903	831
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	766	903	831
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	766	903	831
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	766	903	831
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-766	-903	-831
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	766	903	831
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	766	903	831
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	766	903	831

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	766	903	831
------	----------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

*For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; and for payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$30,526,011,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3500-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers .....	8,882	9,244	9,626
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted .....	17,121	17,893	18,357
0003 Pay and allowances of cadets .....	84	78	79
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel .....	1,226	1,278	1,151
0005 Permanent Change of Station Travel .....	1,119	1,256	1,201
0006 Other Military Personnel Costs .....	114	128	112
0020 Undistributed .....		-1,233	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	28,546	28,644	30,526
0801 Military Personnel, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	460	470	479
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29,006	29,114	31,005
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	2
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	28,834	28,644	30,526
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-108		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	28,726	28,644	30,526
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	187	470	479
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	96		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	283	470	479
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	180		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	29,189	29,114	31,005
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	29,189	29,116	31,007
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-181		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,496	1,677	1,735
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29,006	29,114	31,005
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	16		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28,756	-29,056	-30,865
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-85		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,677	1,735	1,875
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-183	-189	-189
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-96		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	90		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-189	-189	-189
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,313	1,488	1,546
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,488	1,546	1,686

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	29,009	29,114	31,005
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	27,972	27,567	29,357
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	604	1,489	1,508
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	28,576	29,056	30,865

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3500-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-254	-470	-479
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-40		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-294	-470	-479
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-96		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	107		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	11		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	28,726	28,644	30,526
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	28,282	28,586	30,386
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	180		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	180		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-180		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	28,726	28,644	30,526
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	28,282	28,586	30,386

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	28,726	28,644	30,526
Outlays .....	28,282	28,586	30,386
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			965
Outlays .....			913
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	28,726	28,644	31,491
Outlays .....	28,282	28,586	31,299

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3500-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	5,115	5,348	5,381
11.7 Military personnel .....	15,750	16,306	16,442
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20,865	21,654	21,823
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	3,965	4,051	4,407
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	2,622	2,928	3,145
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	35	60	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	240	251	252
22.0 Transportation of things .....	703	814	758
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	23	27	28
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	67	67	72
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	22	22	15
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	2	3	2
92.0 Undistributed .....		-1,233	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	28,544	28,644	30,526
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	462	470	479
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29,006	29,114	31,005

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1007-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Officers .....	264	302	280
0002 Health care contribution—Enlisted .....	1,055	1,259	1,169
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	1,319	1,561	1,449

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,319	1,561	1,449
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,319	1,561	1,449

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,319	1,561	1,449
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,319	-1,561	-1,449

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,319	1,561	1,449
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,319	1,561	1,449
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,319	1,561	1,449
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,319	1,561	1,449

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 10211, 10302, and 3038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$4,955,947,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2070-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve component training and support .....	4,544	4,830	4,956
0020 Undistributed .....		-293	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	4,544	4,537	4,956
0801 Reserve Personnel, Army (Reimbursable) .....	37	43	43
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,581	4,580	4,999

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4,567	4,537	4,956
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-16		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	6		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,557	4,537	4,956
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	27	43	43
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	10		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	37	43	43
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,594	4,580	4,999
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,594	4,580	4,999
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-13		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	555	470	486
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,581	4,580	4,999
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	248		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,615	-4,564	-4,888
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-299		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	470	486	597
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-17	-21	-21
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-10		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-21	-21	-21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	538	449	465

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	449	465	576
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	4,594	4,580	4,999
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,375	4,154	4,533
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	240	410	355
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,615	4,564	4,888
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-32	-43	-43
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-33	-43	-43
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-10		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-4		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,557	4,537	4,956
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,582	4,521	4,845
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,557	4,537	4,956
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4,582	4,521	4,845

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-376	-438	-387
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	376	438	387
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	376	438	387
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	376	438	387
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	376	438	387

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	4,557	4,537	4,956
Outlays .....	4,582	4,521	4,845
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			37
Outlays .....			34
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	4,557	4,537	4,993
Outlays .....	4,582	4,521	4,879

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2070-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	603	526	574
11.7 Military personnel .....	2,526	2,802	2,706
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3,129	3,328	3,280
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	619	686	764
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	417	474	538
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	284	268	300
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	95	73	73
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....		1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-293	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4,544	4,537	4,956
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	37	43	43
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,581	4,580	4,999

**MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1005-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Health care contribution - Reserve component .....	376	438	387
0900	Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	376	438	387
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	376	438	387
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	376	438	387
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	376	438	387

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY**

*For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Navy Reserve on active duty under section 10211 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$2,067,521,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1405-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Reserve Component Training and Support .....	1,935	2,009	2,068
0020	Undistributed .....		-90	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	1,935	1,919	2,068
0801	Reserve Personnel, Navy (Reimbursable) .....	30	36	37
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,965	1,955	2,105
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1,933	1,920	2,068
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	6		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,939	1,920	2,068
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	26	36	37
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	6		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	32	36	37
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,971	1,956	2,105
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,971	1,956	2,106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	83	100	124
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,965	1,955	2,105
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	24		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,943	-1,931	-2,086
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-29		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	100	124	143
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-29	-8	-8
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	27		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	54	92	116
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	92	116	135

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,971	1,956	2,105
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,882	1,831	1,971

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1405-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	61	100	115
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,943	1,931	2,086
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-31	-36	-37
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-31	-36	-37
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,939	1,920	2,068
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,912	1,895	2,049
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,939	1,920	2,068
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,912	1,895	2,049

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,939	1,920	2,068
Outlays .....	1,912	1,895	2,049
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			11
Outlays .....			10
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,939	1,920	2,079
Outlays .....	1,912	1,895	2,059

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1405-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	265	277	276
11.7 Military personnel .....	1,113	1,125	1,163
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,378	1,402	1,439
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	244	250	279
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	107	117	119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	182	195	191
22.0 Transportation of things .....	17	17	17
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	27	22
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-90	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,936	1,919	2,068
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	29	36	37
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,965	1,955	2,105

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,  
NAVY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1002-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Reserve component .....	123	143	131
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	123	143	131
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	123	143	131
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	123	143	131
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	123	143	131
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-123	-143	-131

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4000 Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross .....	123	143	131
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	123	143	131
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	123	143	131
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	123	143	131

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve on active duty under section 10211 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$788,090,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1108-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve component training and support .....	748	768	788
0020 Undistributed .....		-26	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	748	742	788
0801 Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps (Reimbursable) .....	6	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	754	749	795
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	748	743	788
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	749	743	788
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	755	750	795
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	755	750	796
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	36	47
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	754	749	795
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	19		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-744	-738	-788
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-21		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	36	47	54
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	34	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	34	45	52

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4000 Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross .....	755	750	795
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	725	702	744
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	36	44

4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	744	738	788
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-5	-7	-7
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-5	-7	-7
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	749	743	788
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	739	731	781
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	749	743	788
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	739	731	781

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	749	743	788
Outlays .....	739	731	781
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			2
Outlays .....			2
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	749	743	790
Outlays .....	739	731	783

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1108-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	78	81	83
11.7 Military personnel .....	442	460	460
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	520	541	543
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	96	98	107
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	51	50	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	64	63	66
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	10	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
92.0 Undistributed .....		-26	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	748	742	788
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	754	749	795

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	72	81	74
------	----------------------------	----	----	----

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE**

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 10211, 10305, and 8038 of title 10, United States Code, or while serving on active duty under section 12301(d) of title 10, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$1,894,286,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3700-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve component training and support .....	1,708	1,845	1,895
0020 Undistributed .....		-111	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,708	1,734	1,895
0801 Reserve Personnel, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	10	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,718	1,744	1,905

**Budgetary resources:**

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,746	1,735	1,894
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,750	1,735	1,894
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	10	10	10
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,760	1,745	1,904
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,760	1,745	1,905
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-42		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	218	256	159
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,718	1,744	1,905
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	31		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,665	-1,841	-1,881
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-46		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	256	159	183
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	216	254	157
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	254	157	181

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,760	1,745	1,904
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,575	1,606	1,752
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	90	235	129
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,665	1,841	1,881
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10	-10	-10
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-13	-10	-10
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,750	1,735	1,894

**MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1003-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Reserve component .....	72	81	74
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	72	81	74
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	72	81	74
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	72	81	74
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	81	74
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-72	-81	-74
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	72	81	74
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	72	81	74
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	72	81	74

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3700-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,652	1,831	1,871
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,750	1,735	1,894
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,652	1,831	1,871

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,750	1,735	1,894
Outlays .....	1,652	1,831	1,871
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			21
Outlays .....			19
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,750	1,735	1,915
Outlays .....	1,652	1,831	1,890

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3700-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	156	184	180
11.7 Military personnel .....	1,009	1,074	1,115
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,165	1,258	1,295
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	202	218	242
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	122	140	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	194	201	191
22.0 Transportation of things .....	8	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	15	17	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
92.0 Undistributed .....		-111	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,708	1,734	1,895
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,718	1,744	1,905

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, RESERVE PERSONNEL,  
AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1008-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Reserve component .....	125	146	133
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	125	146	133

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	125	146	133
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	125	146	133

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	125	146	133
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-125	-146	-133

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	125	146	133
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	125	146	133
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	125	146	133
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	125	146	133

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 10211, 10302, or 12402 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 12301(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$8,744,345,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2060-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve Component Training and Support .....	8,279	8,563	8,744
0020 Undistributed .....		-522	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	8,279	8,041	8,744
0801 National Guard Personnel, Army (Reimbursable) .....	35	50	51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,314	8,091	8,795

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8,096	8,042	8,744
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	218		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	8,314	8,042	8,744
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	17	50	51
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	18		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	35	50	51
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8,349	8,092	8,795
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,349	8,092	8,796
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-35		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	760	810	849
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,314	8,091	8,795
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	581		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8,171	-8,052	-8,838
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-674		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	810	849	806
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-8	-21	-21
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-18		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-21	-21	-21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	752	789	828
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	789	828	785

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8,349	8,092	8,795
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7,860	7,425	8,069
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	311	627	769
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8,171	8,052	8,838
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-23	-50	-51
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-23	-50	-51
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-18		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-12		

4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	8,314	8,042	8,744
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8,148	8,002	8,787
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,314	8,042	8,744
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	8,148	8,002	8,787

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	8,314	8,042	8,744
Outlays .....	8,148	8,002	8,787
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			195
Outlays .....			179
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	8,314	8,042	8,939
Outlays .....	8,148	8,002	8,966

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2060–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	1,040	1,052	999
11.7 Military personnel .....	5,000	5,151	5,193
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6,040	6,203	6,192
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	1,180	1,183	1,311
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	637	737	809
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	316	336	323
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	105	103	108
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-522	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	8,279	8,041	8,744
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	35	50	51
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,314	8,091	8,795

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–1006–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Reserve component .....	654	757	685
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	654	757	685
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	654	757	685
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	654	757	685
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	654	757	685
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-654	-757	-685
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	654	757	685
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	654	757	685
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	654	757	685
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	654	757	685

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 10211, 10305, or 12402 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32, United States Code, or while serving on duty under section 12301(d) of title 10 or section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, in connection with performing duty specified in section 12310(a) of title 10,

United States Code, or while undergoing training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty or other duty, and expenses authorized by section 16131 of title 10, United States Code; and for payments to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund, \$3,725,380,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3850–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve component training and support .....	3,345	3,418	3,725
0020 Undistributed .....		-151	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,345	3,267	3,725
0801 National Guard Personnel, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	34	54	54
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,379	3,321	3,779
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,289	3,267	3,725
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999] ...	59		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,348	3,267	3,725
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	33	54	54
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,381	3,321	3,779
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,381	3,321	3,779
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	346	370	204
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,379	3,321	3,779
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	49		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,335	-3,487	-3,783
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-69		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	370	204	200
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	346	370	204
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	370	204	200

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,381	3,321	3,779
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,236	3,177	3,615
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	99	310	168
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,335	3,487	3,783
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-56	-54	-54
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-33		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-89	-54	-54
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	56		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	56		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,348	3,267	3,725
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,246	3,433	3,729
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,348	3,267	3,725
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,246	3,433	3,729

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	3,348	3,267	3,725
Outlays .....	3,246	3,433	3,729
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			5
Outlays .....			5
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	3,348	3,267	3,730
Outlays .....	3,246	3,433	3,734

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3850-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	474	492	549
11.7 Military personnel .....	1,977	2,024	2,170
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,451	2,516	2,719
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....	460	464	547
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....	235	257	277
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	190	173	172
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3	3	4
92.0 Undistributed .....		-151	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,345	3,268	3,725
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	34	53	54
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,379	3,321	3,779

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-1009-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Health care contribution - Reserve component .....	216	255	236
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	216	255	236
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	216	255	236
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	216	255	236
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	216	255	236
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-216	-255	-236

CONCURRENT RECEIPT ACCRUAL PAYMENTS TO THE MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0041-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Concurrent receipt accrual payments .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	7,447	7,505	8,644
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-678	-668	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6,769	-6,837	-8,644

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4090 Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6,769	6,837	8,644

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These appropriations finance the cost of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the Reserve components and related support activities of the Department of Defense, except military personnel pay and allowances. Included are amounts for training and operation costs, pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements are influenced by many factors, including the number of aircraft squadrons, Army brigades and Marine Corps regiments, installations, military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, and the quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, et cetera) in operation.

Federal Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, as authorized by law, \$37,009,317,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$12,478,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, of which up to 50 percent, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be used for confidential military purposes involving the safety of human life or the protection of property, as such terms are applied in section 1342 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2020-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Forces .....	35,864	38,540	21,658
0002 Mobilization .....	890	833	702
0003 Training and Recruiting .....	4,761	5,109	5,141
0004 Administration and Service-wide Activities .....	11,466	11,481	9,510
0020 Undistributed .....		-4,208	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	52,981	51,755	37,011
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Army (Reimbursable) .....	9,324	9,839	8,934
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	62,305	61,594	45,945
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	163	164	164
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	159	164	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	376		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	539	164	164
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	51,975	51,757	37,009
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-370		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	1,075		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	52,680	51,757	37,009
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] .....	4		7
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....		-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	4	-1	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3,806	9,838	8,934
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5,519		

1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	9,325	9,838	8,934
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	62,009	61,594	45,950
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	62,548	61,758	46,114
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-79		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	164	164	169
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	40,242	40,902	38,761
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	62,305	61,594	45,945
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2,875		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-58,332	-63,735	-55,999
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6,188		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	40,902	38,761	28,707
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-9,438	-9,364	-9,364
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5,519		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5,593		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9,364	-9,364	-9,364
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	30,804	31,538	29,397
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	31,538	29,397	19,343

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	62,005	61,595	45,943
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	35,748	38,822	29,659
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22,584	24,913	26,337
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	58,332	63,735	55,996
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-8,032	-9,838	-8,934
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-548		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-8,580	-9,838	-8,934
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5,519		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4,774		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-745		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	52,680	51,757	37,009
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	49,752	53,897	47,062
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	4	-1	7
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	52,684	51,756	37,016
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	49,752	53,897	47,065

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	52,684	51,756	37,016
Outlays .....	49,752	53,897	47,065
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			23,211
Outlays .....			13,880
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	52,684	51,756	60,227
Outlays .....	49,752	53,897	60,945

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 021-2020-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	6,575	6,909	7,454
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	97	77	90
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	355	189	143
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	7,027	7,175	7,687
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2,450	2,648	2,807
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	39	23	12
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,365	1,792	886
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1,830	2,973	485
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	67	692	175
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	400	360	423
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1,689	1,838	755
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	198	271	304

25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	4,212	2,082	918
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3,818	5,407	1,918
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from other Federal accounts .....	3,363	2,981	2,615
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	408	432	492
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	3,395	2,598	2,202
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5,002	4,049	3,953
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	2	3	3
25.6	Medical care .....	1	16	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6,947	7,421	4,269
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	196	1,751	79
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6,613	7,652	4,624
31.0	Equipment .....	2,747	2,318	1,080
32.0	Land and structures .....	771	1,097	896
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	401	363	398
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	25	21	29
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	15		
92.0	Undistributed .....		-4,208	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	52,981	51,755	37,011
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	9,324	9,839	8,934
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	62,305	61,594	45,945

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 021-2020-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	88,759	89,200	93,093
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11,628	13,393	9,069

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY**

*For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, as authorized by law, \$41,434,840,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$15,055,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Navy, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, of which up to 50 percent, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be used for confidential military purposes involving the safety of human life or the protection of property, as such terms are applied in section 1342 of title 31, United States Code.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 017-1804-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating forces .....	39,752	45,358	34,173
0002	Mobilization .....	920	880	1,166
0003	Training and recruiting .....	1,910	1,975	1,995
0004	Administration and servicewide activities .....	5,340	4,119	4,101
0020	Undistributed .....		-3,923	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	47,922	48,409	41,435
0801	Operation and Maintenance, Navy (Reimbursable) .....	4,208	5,629	6,465
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52,130	54,038	47,900

**Budgetary resources:**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	13
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	2	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	146		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	147	2	13
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	47,995	48,409	41,435
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-616		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	459		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	47,838	48,409	41,435
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] ....	8	11	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	3,655	5,629	6,465

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1804-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2,137		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	5,792	5,629	6,465
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	53,638	54,049	47,909
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53,785	54,051	47,922
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1,653		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	13	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19,626	20,499	19,098
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52,130	54,038	47,900
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2,319		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-50,633	-55,439	-48,518
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2,943		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20,499	19,098	18,480
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2,300	-2,636	-2,636
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2,137		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1,801		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2,636	-2,636	-2,636
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	17,326	17,863	16,462
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17,863	16,462	15,844

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	53,630	54,038	47,900
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	37,276	39,516	35,469
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13,357	15,900	13,040
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	50,633	55,416	48,509
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-3,803	-5,629	-6,465
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-624		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4,427	-5,629	-6,465
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2,137		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	772		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1,365		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	47,838	48,409	41,435
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	46,206	49,787	42,044
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8	11	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		7	6
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		16	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		23	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	47,846	48,420	41,444
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	46,206	49,810	42,053

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	47,846	48,420	41,444
Outlays .....	46,206	49,810	42,053
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			12,326
Outlays .....			8,813
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	47,846	48,420	53,770
Outlays .....	46,206	49,810	50,866

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1804-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	6,032	6,403	6,597
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	111	107	102
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	542	446	470

11.8 Special personal services payments .....	44	47	44
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6,729	7,003	7,213
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2,317	2,495	2,577
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	13	13	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	913	772	555
22.0 Transportation of things .....	356	389	251
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	31	35	33
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	219	206	118
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	734	638	665
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	58	50	54
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1,540	880	885
25.2 Contracts with the private sector .....	913	1,386	1,257
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3,848	4,821	3,807
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	62	81	86
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	8,894	9,230	9,182
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1,536	1,668	1,676
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	12	1	3
25.6 Medical care .....	2	3	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8,890	10,493	6,516
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	114	75	74
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5,504	7,193	3,278
31.0 Equipment .....	4,312	4,540	2,737
32.0 Land and structures .....	847	294	384
33.0 Investments and loans .....	7		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	54	55	59
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	12	10	10
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	5	1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-3,923	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	47,922	48,409	41,434
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4,208	5,629	6,466
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52,130	54,038	47,900

Employment Summary

Identification code 017-1804-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	77,860	81,488	82,436
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15,077	14,902	14,872

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps, as authorized by law, \$6,826,260,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1106-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....	6,251	6,631	5,540
0003 Training and recruiting .....	828	857	818
0004 Administration and Service-wide Activities .....	618	604	467
0020 Undistributed .....		-427	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	7,697	7,665	6,825
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps (Reimbursable) .....	270	727	233
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,967	8,392	7,058

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1		2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7,704	7,666	6,826
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	12		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	7,716	7,666	6,826
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] ....	1	1	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	207	727	233
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	65		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	272	727	233
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7,989	8,394	7,062

1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	7,990	8,394	7,064
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-23		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		2	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,451	3,727	3,806
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,967	8,392	7,058
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	288		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-7,558	-8,313	-7,307
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-420		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,727	3,806	3,557
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-65	-71	-71
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-65		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	59		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-71	-71	-71
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,386	3,656	3,735
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,656	3,735	3,486

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	7,988	8,393	7,059
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,020	5,327	4,329
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,538	2,983	2,976
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,558	8,310	7,305
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-211	-727	-233
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-55		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-266	-727	-233
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-65		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	59		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-6		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	7,716	7,666	6,826
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	7,292	7,583	7,072
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	2
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		2	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....		3	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	7,717	7,667	6,829
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	7,292	7,586	7,074

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	7,717	7,667	6,829
Outlays .....	7,292	7,586	7,074
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			1,128
Outlays .....			677
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	7,717	7,667	7,957
Outlays .....	7,292	7,586	7,751

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1106-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	1,177	1,228	1,272
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	17	13	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	46	47	34
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	1	3	
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	1,241	1,291	1,315
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	435	433	450
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	339	327	230
22.0	Transportation of things .....	167	159	69
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	23	25	26
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	31	47	27

23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	297	328	300
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	97	123	108
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	263	211	160
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	435	512	287
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	900	951	801
25.3	Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	19	24	24
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	724	757	679
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	180	466	142
25.6	Medical care .....	1		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	683	763	519
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	8	10	7
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	887	1,015	635
31.0	Equipment .....	725	482	903
32.0	Land and structures .....	240	168	142
92.0	Undistributed .....		-427	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	7,697	7,665	6,824
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	270	727	234
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,967	8,392	7,058

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 017-1106-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15,057	14,858	15,438
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	755	734	734

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Air Force, as authorized by law, \$35,947,836,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$7,699,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, of which up to 50 percent, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be used for confidential military purposes involving the safety of human life or the protection of property, as such terms are applied in section 1342 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3400-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating forces .....	29,735	38,986	27,694
0002	Mobilization .....	7,616	3,345	1,452
0003	Training and recruiting .....	3,575	2,166	2,178
0004	Administration and servicewide activities .....	7,883	5,238	4,624
0020	Undistributed .....		-1,633	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	48,809	48,102	35,948
0801	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	2,907	1,126	866
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51,716	49,228	36,814

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	9	13
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	2	9	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation .....	48,326	48,102	35,948
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-20		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	682		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	48,988	48,102	35,948
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] .....	3	4	7
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	2	4	7
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>				
1700	Collected .....	2,252	1,126	866
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	655		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2,907	1,126	866

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3400-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	51,897	49,232	36,821
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	51,905	49,241	36,834
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-180		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	13	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25,327	27,450	28,012
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51,716	49,228	36,814
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1,637		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-48,882	-48,666	-41,430
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2,348		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27,450	28,012	23,396
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-992	-1,058	-1,058
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-655		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	589		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1,058	-1,058	-1,058
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	24,335	26,392	26,954
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	26,392	26,954	22,338

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	51,895	49,228	36,814
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	31,832	30,469	22,794
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17,049	18,186	18,631
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	48,881	48,655	41,425
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2,607	-1,126	-866
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-452		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3,059	-1,126	-866
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-655		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	807		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	152		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	48,988	48,102	35,948
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	45,822	47,529	40,559
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	4	7
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	9	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	11	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	48,990	48,106	35,955
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	45,823	47,540	40,564

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	48,990	48,106	35,955
Outlays .....	45,823	47,540	40,564
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			15,399
Outlays .....			9,701
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	48,990	48,106	51,354
Outlays .....	45,823	47,540	50,265

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3400-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5,933	5,764	5,395
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	148	93	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	239	296	213
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6,320	6,153	5,701
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2,138	1,460	1,882

13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	11	41	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,179	1,112	850
22.0 Transportation of things .....	342	428	174
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	81	202	193
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2,877	2,935	2,873
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	74	118	105
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1,734	1,124	748
25.2 Contracts with the private sector .....	1,921	1,545	1,125
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	996	628	496
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	36	57	63
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	4,714	5,674	2,313
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1,424	1,550	1,105
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	22	52	44
25.6 Medical care .....	10	3	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	12,225	13,541	7,918
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	181	171	159
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7,758	8,472	5,969
31.0 Equipment .....	2,158	2,101	2,026
32.0 Land and structures .....	2,551	2,288	2,070
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40	34	37
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	11	40	41
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-1,633	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	48,809	48,102	35,948
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,907	1,126	866
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51,716	49,228	36,814

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 057-3400-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	80,194	70,270	71,418
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7,150	9,959	10,168

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as authorized by law, \$35,853,458,000: Provided, That not more than \$7,503,000 may be used for the Combatant Commander Initiative Fund authorized under section 166a of title 10, United States Code: Provided further, That not to exceed \$36,000,000 can be used for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, of which up to 50 percent, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be used for confidential military purposes involving the safety of human life or the protection of property, as such terms are applied in section 1342 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That \$19,160,000, to remain available until expended, is available only for expenses relating to certain classified activities, and may be transferred as necessary by the Secretary of Defense to operation and maintenance appropriations or research, development, test and evaluation appropriations, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That any ceiling on the investment item unit cost of items that may be purchased with operation and maintenance funds shall not apply to the funds described in the preceding proviso: Provided further, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$680,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be available to provide support and assistance to foreign security forces or other groups or individuals to conduct, support or facilitate counterterrorism, crisis response, or other Department of Defense security cooperation programs: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0100-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....	9,278	9,311	6,159
0003 Training and recruiting .....	500	608	648
0004 Administration and servicewide activities .....	29,953	32,486	29,045
0020 Undistributed .....		-2,008	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	39,731	40,397	35,852
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide (Reimbursable) .....	1,873	2,668	2,828
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41,604	43,065	38,680

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,739	2,024	2,025
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,733	2,024	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-258		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	420		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019-1022] .....	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,913	2,024	2,025
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	40,605	40,409	35,853
1100 Palau Compact CHIMP .....			111
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-2,586		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [014-0415] .....			-111
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	2,270		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [467-0401] .....	16		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-312	-12	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	39,993	40,397	35,853
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] .....	2	1	15
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	929	2,668	2,828
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	958		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,887	2,668	2,828
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	41,882	43,066	38,696
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	43,795	45,090	40,721
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-167		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,024	2,025	2,041

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17,314	17,755	22,355
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41,604	43,065	38,680
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2,450		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40,358	-38,465	-39,241
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3,245		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17,755	22,355	21,794
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1,703	-1,821	-1,821
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-958		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	840		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1,821	-1,821	-1,821
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15,611	15,934	20,534
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15,934	20,534	19,973

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	41,880	43,065	38,681
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	26,888	27,714	25,057
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13,470	10,747	14,171
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	40,358	38,461	39,228
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,898	-2,668	-2,828
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-515		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2,413	-2,668	-2,828
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-958		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1,484		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	526		

4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	39,993	40,397	35,853
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	37,945	35,793	36,400
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	1	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		3	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		4	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	39,995	40,398	35,868
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	37,945	35,797	36,413

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	39,995	40,398	35,868
Outlays .....	37,945	35,797	36,413
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			9,049
Outlays .....			5,972
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	39,995	40,398	44,917
Outlays .....	37,945	35,797	42,385

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0100-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8,240	8,521	8,685
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	209	237	222
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	320	378	329
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	115	100	55
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8,884	9,236	9,291
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2,901	3,091	3,148
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	33	22	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1,152	1,171	994
22.0 Transportation of things .....	287	179	169
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	81	87	92
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	317	531	542
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1,461	1,530	1,176
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	57	54	44
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4,985	4,860	4,135
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2,912	2,176	1,643
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3,477	6,072	3,775
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	8	10	11
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	922	963	787
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	573	695	562
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	11	4	9
25.6 Medical care .....	57	61	58
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6,804	6,955	5,835
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	33	27	27
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,501	1,605	964
31.0 Equipment .....	2,174	2,534	1,989
32.0 Land and structures .....	347	180	230
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	753	361	355
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
43.0 Interest and dividends .....		1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-2,008	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	39,731	40,397	35,853
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,873	2,668	2,827
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41,604	43,065	38,680

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097-0100-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	62,406	65,014	65,288
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,826	2,010	1,924

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For expenses and activities of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$329,273,000, of which \$327,611,000 shall be for operation and maintenance, of which not to exceed \$700,000 is available for emergencies and extraordinary expenses to be expended on the approval or authority of the Inspector General, and payments may be made on the Inspector General's certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes;

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

of which \$60,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, shall be for procurement; and of which \$1,602,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be for research, development, test and evaluation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0107–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operation and maintenance .....	320	357	327
0002 Research Development Test and Evaluation .....	5	4	2
0003 Procurement .....	1		
0020 Undistributed .....		–30	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	326	331	329
0801 Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	6	7	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	332	338	338
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	334	331	329
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999] .....	–6		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999] .....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	329	331	329
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		7	9
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	6		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	7	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	335	338	338
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	337	339	339
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	53	51	70
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	332	338	338
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–332	–319	–335
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	70	73
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–12	–15	–15
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–6		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–15	–15	–15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	41	36	55
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	36	55	58
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	335	338	338
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	288	272	272
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	44	47	63
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	332	319	335
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–3	–7	–9
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–3	–7	–9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–6		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	–3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	329	331	329
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	329	312	326
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	329	331	329
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	329	312	326

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	329	331	329
Outlays .....	329	312	326
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			25
Outlays .....			20
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	329	331	354
Outlays .....	329	312	346

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0107–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	156	192	177
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	17	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	168	210	183
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	64	75	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	7	6
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	17	7
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	15	1	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	15	9	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	1	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies .....	8	9	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			6
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	2	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	16	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	20	9	6
32.0 Land and structures .....		1	
92.0 Undistributed .....		–30	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	327	332	330
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	6	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	332	338	338

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097–0107–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,489	1,711	1,654

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Army Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications, \$2,916,909,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2080–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....	2,630	2,830	2,797
0004 Administration and servicewide activities .....	106	114	120
0020 Undistributed .....		–186	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,736	2,758	2,917
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve (Reimbursable) .....	9	20	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,745	2,778	2,935

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2,777	2,758	2,917
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999]	-43		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	2		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,736	2,758	2,917
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	9	20	18
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	10	20	18
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,746	2,778	2,935
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,746	2,778	2,935
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,528	1,381	1,393
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,745	2,778	2,935
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	138		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,774	-2,766	-2,817
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-256		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,381	1,393	1,511
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-16	-9	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	8		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,512	1,372	1,384
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,372	1,384	1,502

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,746	2,778	2,935
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,783	1,674	1,768
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	991	1,092	1,049
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,774	2,766	2,817
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-11	-20	-18
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-13	-20	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	4		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,736	2,758	2,917
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,761	2,746	2,799
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,736	2,758	2,917
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,761	2,746	2,799

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,736	2,758	2,917
Outlays	2,761	2,746	2,799
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			42
Outlays			25
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	2,736	2,758	2,959
Outlays	2,761	2,746	2,824

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 021-2080-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	595	647	626
11.5	Other personnel compensation	21	8	8
11.9	Total personnel compensation	616	655	634
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	246	270	260
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	186	176	164
22.0	Transportation of things	69	49	49

23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4		
23.2	Rental payments to others	31	16	17
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	164	153	157
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	39	64	65
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	150	201	170
25.3	Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies	154	154	141
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	45	64	59
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	274	198	267
25.6	Medical care	112	128	122
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	143	129	137
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	32	36	31
26.0	Supplies and materials	351	483	485
31.0	Equipment	119	118	113
32.0	Land and structures		49	45
92.0	Undistributed		-186	
99.0	Direct obligations	2,737	2,758	2,917
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	8	20	18
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,745	2,778	2,935

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 021-2080-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	9,603	10,481	10,150
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	21	21

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Navy Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications, \$1,027,006,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 017-1806-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating Forces	925	1,093	1,009
0004	Administration and Service-wide Activities	20	18	18
0020	Undistributed		-175	
0799	Total direct obligations	945	936	1,027
0801	Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve (Reimbursable)	3	9	7
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	948	945	1,034

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	941	935	1,027
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	9		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	950	935	1,027
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	3	9	7
1900	Budget authority (total)	953	944	1,034
1930	Total budgetary resources available	953	946	1,035
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	379	395	388
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	948	945	1,034
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	38		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-895	-952	-1,039
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-75		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	395	388	383
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1806-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	378	395	388
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	395	388	383
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	953	944	1,034
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	639	663	726
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	256	289	313
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	895	952	1,039
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-3	-9	-7
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-9	-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	950	935	1,027
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	892	943	1,032

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	950	935	1,027
Outlays .....	892	943	1,032
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			26
Outlays .....			18
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	950	935	1,053
Outlays .....	892	943	1,050

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1806-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	53	59	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	54	60	56
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	15	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	38	33	29
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	6	5
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	24	22	20
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	11	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	74	74	72
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	66	74	70
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	26	26	29
25.6 Medical care .....	2	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	215	227	228
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	14	15	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	207	265	245
31.0 Equipment .....	169	218	219
32.0 Land and structures .....	17	57	6
92.0 Undistributed .....		-175	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	945	936	1,027
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	9	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	948	945	1,034

## Employment Summary

Identification code 017-1806-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	807	822	829
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	19	17	17

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Marine Corps Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications, \$271,570,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1107-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....	255	270	260
0004 Administration and servicewide activities .....	18	12	11
0020 Undistributed .....		-10	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	273	272	271
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve (Reimbursable) .....	2	5	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	275	277	273

## Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	274	272	272
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	5	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2	5	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	276	277	274
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	276	277	274
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			1

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	191	170	170
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	275	277	273
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	20		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-283	-277	-271
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-33		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	170	170	172
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	190	169	169
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	169	169	171

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	276	277	274
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	169	150	146
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	114	127	125
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	283	277	271
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-5	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	274	272	272
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	282	272	269
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	274	272	272
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	282	272	269

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	274	272	272
Outlays .....	282	272	269
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			3
Outlays .....			2
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	274	272	275
Outlays .....	282	272	271

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1107-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	15	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	15	17	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	19	18	16
22.0 Transportation of things .....	8	8	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	30	29	27
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	29	31	30
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	34	42	40
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	24	24	20
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	6	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	35	39	36
31.0 Equipment .....	20	21	19
32.0 Land and structures .....	16	16	22
92.0 Undistributed .....		-10	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	274	272	271
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	5	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	275	277	273

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 017-1107-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	216	246	234
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		2	2

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance, including training, organization, and administration, of the Air Force Reserve; repair of facilities and equipment; hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and transportation; care of the dead; recruiting; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment; and communications, \$3,260,234,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3740-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....	3,092	3,217	3,152
0004 Administration and servicewide activities .....	100	114	108
0020 Undistributed .....		-149	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,192	3,182	3,260
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve (Reimbursable) .....	158	88	90
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,350	3,270	3,350

**Budgetary resources:**

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,204	3,183	3,260
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,205	3,183	3,260
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	133	88	90
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	25		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	158	88	90
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,363	3,271	3,350
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,363	3,271	3,351
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-13		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	884	1,056	1,127
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,350	3,270	3,350
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	177		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,223	-3,199	-3,501
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-132		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,056	1,127	976
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-74	-26	-26
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-25		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	73		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-26	-26	-26
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	810	1,030	1,101
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,030	1,101	950

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,363	3,271	3,350
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,487	2,507	2,568
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	736	692	933
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,223	3,199	3,501
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-207	-88	-90
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-95		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-302	-88	-90
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-25		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	169		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	144		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,205	3,183	3,260
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,921	3,111	3,411
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,205	3,183	3,260
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,921	3,111	3,411

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	3,205	3,183	3,260
Outlays .....	2,921	3,111	3,411
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			61
Outlays .....			46
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	3,205	3,183	3,321
Outlays .....	2,921	3,111	3,457

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3740-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	772	872	877
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	32	36	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	28	31	33
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	832	939	947

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 057-3740-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	326	397	398
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	3		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	25	18	17
22.0	Transportation of things	5	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others	8	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	44	40	43
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	13	13
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	3	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	6	2	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	5	6
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	626	679	525
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	82	78	74
25.6	Medical care	2	3	4
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	238	252	287
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	38	26	23
26.0	Supplies and materials	571	736	763
31.0	Equipment	105	35	52
32.0	Land and structures	251	93	88
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	7	7	8
92.0	Undistributed		-149	
99.0	Direct obligations	3,193	3,182	3,260
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	157	88	90
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,350	3,270	3,350

Employment Summary

Identification code 057-3740-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11,626	13,483	13,372
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment		12	12

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft), \$7,399,295,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2065-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating forces	6,610	7,017	6,965
0004	Administration and servicewide activities	398	453	434
0020	Undistributed		-464	
0799	Total direct obligations	7,008	7,006	7,399
0801	Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard (Reimbursable)	87	99	101
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,095	7,105	7,500
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	7,053	7,007	7,399
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999]	24		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	7,077	7,007	7,399
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	59	99	101

1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	33		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	92	99	101
1900	Budget authority (total)	7,169	7,106	7,500
1930	Total budgetary resources available	7,170	7,107	7,502
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-74		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,878	3,154	3,166
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,095	7,105	7,500
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	366		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6,660	-7,093	-7,088
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-525		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,154	3,166	3,578
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-55	-53	-53
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-33		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	35		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-53	-53	-53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2,823	3,101	3,113
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,101	3,113	3,525

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	7,169	7,106	7,500
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,697	4,584	4,836
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,963	2,509	2,252
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	6,660	7,093	7,088
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-80	-99	-101
4033	Non-Federal sources	-26		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-106	-99	-101
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-33		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	47		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	14		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	7,077	7,007	7,399
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,554	6,994	6,987
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	7,077	7,007	7,399
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6,554	6,994	6,987

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	7,077	7,007	7,399
Outlays	6,554	6,994	6,987
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			111
Outlays			74
Total:			
Budget Authority	7,077	7,007	7,510
Outlays	6,554	6,994	7,061

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2065-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,690	1,780	1,780
11.5	Other personnel compensation	23	19	19
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,713	1,799	1,799
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	733	767	765
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	3		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	125	138	134
22.0	Transportation of things	99	96	116
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	31	42	29
23.2	Rental payments to others	16	53	51
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	225	191	260
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	378	418	317
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	261	266	252
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	122	145	127
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds	109	158	104

25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	895	948	1,019
25.6	Medical care .....	89	84	96
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	222	203	221
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	40	41	39
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,311	1,450	1,263
31.0	Equipment .....	287	341	258
32.0	Land and structures .....	249	227	459
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	96	100	87
92.0	Undistributed .....		-464	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	7,008	7,006	7,399
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	87	99	101
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,095	7,105	7,500

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 021-2065-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	26,955	27,520	27,610
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	90		

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD**

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; transportation of things, hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplying and equipping the Air National Guard, as authorized by law; expenses for repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment, including those furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, for Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard Bureau regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau, \$6,427,622,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3840-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Forces .....	6,533	6,813	6,345
0004 Administration and Service-wide Activities .....	41	142	82
0020 Undistributed .....		-418	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	6,574	6,537	6,427
0801 Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard (Reimbursable) .....	815	19	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,389	6,556	6,446
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6,582	6,537	6,428
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-8		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	13		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	6,587	6,537	6,428
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	729	19	19
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	85		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	814	19	19
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7,401	6,556	6,447
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,401	6,556	6,447
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-12		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,481	2,410	2,437
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,389	6,556	6,446
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	209		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7,405	-6,529	-6,494
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-264		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,410	2,437	2,389

Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-125	-161	-161
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-85		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	49		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-161	-161	-161
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,356	2,249	2,276
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,249	2,276	2,228
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	7,401	6,556	6,447
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,543	4,791	4,711
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,862	1,738	1,783
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,405	6,529	6,494
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-834	-19	-19
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-32		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-866	-19	-19
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-85		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	137		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	52		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6,587	6,537	6,428
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6,539	6,510	6,475
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	6,587	6,537	6,428
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6,539	6,510	6,475

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	6,587	6,537	6,428
Outlays .....	6,539	6,510	6,475
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			16
Outlays .....			12
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	6,587	6,537	6,444
Outlays .....	6,539	6,510	6,487

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3840-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	1,632	1,685	1,607
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	21	21	19
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	1,653	1,706	1,626
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	563	613	565
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....		1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	80	51	51
22.0	Transportation of things .....	13	9	9
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	3	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	99	112	101
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	78	25
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	7	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	162	47	38
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	1	1
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	810	836	721
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	311	337	337
25.6	Medical care .....	7	3	6
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1,256	1,219	1,152
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	17	17	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,243	1,569	1,461
31.0	Equipment .....	86	84	83
32.0	Land and structures .....	260	254	231
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....		11	11
92.0	Undistributed .....		-418	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	6,574	6,537	6,427
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	815	19	19
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,389	6,556	6,446

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 057–3840–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	23,512	23,296	21,650
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	229	148	148

OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS TRANSFER FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0118–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

COUNTER-ISLAMIC STATE OF IRAQ AND THE LEVANT OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY  
OPERATIONS TRANSFER FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0120–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0020 Undistributed .....		1,610	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 92.0) .....		1,610	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1,610	1,610
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,610	1,610	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,610	3,220	1,610
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,610	1,610	1,610
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			805
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,610	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-805	-402
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		805	403
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			805
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		805	403
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,610	1,610	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		805	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			402
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		805	402
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,610	1,610	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		805	402

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE ARMED FORCES

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, \$14,662,000, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be used for official representation purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0104–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Administration and associated activities .....	14	14	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	14	14	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	14	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	14	15
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	8		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-17	-12	-14
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	4	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	14	14	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	11	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	1	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17	12	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	14	15
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	12	14

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0104–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1		1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	14	15

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097–0104–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	59	59	59

DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For drug interdiction and counter-drug activities of the Department of Defense, for transfer to appropriations available to the Department of Defense for military personnel of the reserve components serving under the provisions of title 10 and title 32, United States Code; for operation and maintenance; for procurement; and for research, development, test and evaluation, \$787,525,000: Provided, That the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for obligation for the same time period and for the same purpose as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority contained elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0105-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Drug interdiction and counter drug activities .....		870	669
0002 Demand reduction program .....		117	118
0004 Undistributed .....		220	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,207	787
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,214	1,207	788
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-1,214		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....		1,207	788
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		1,207	788
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			603
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,207	787
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-604	-756
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		603	634
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			603
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		603	634
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		1,207	788
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		604	394
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			362
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		604	756
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		1,207	788
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		604	756

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....		1,207	788
Outlays .....		604	756
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			153
Outlays .....			99
Total:			
Budget Authority .....		1,207	941
Outlays .....		604	855

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0105-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.8 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....		12	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....		12	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		34	38
22.0 Transportation of things .....		27	46
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		4	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		29	29
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		35	35
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		15	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		131	116
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		4	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		33	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		98	114
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		481	312
31.0 Equipment .....		84	52
92.0 Undistributed .....		220	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,207	787

**SUPPORT FOR INTERNATIONAL SPORTING COMPETITIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0838-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Support for International Sporting Competitions (Direct) .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

**FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0801-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	970	970	970
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	970	970	970
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	970	970	970
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This account transfers funds to operation and maintenance and military personnel appropriations, for Defense activities that purchase foreign currencies, to finance upward adjustments of recorded obligations due to foreign currency fluctuations above the budget rate. Transfers are made as needed to meet disbursement requirements in excess of funds otherwise available for obligation adjustment. Net gains resulting from favorable exchange rates are returned to this appropriation and are available for subsequent transfer when needed. The account is replenished through the utilization of a special transfer authority that allows the Department to withdraw unobligated balances from operation and maintenance and military personnel appropriations from prior years. By statute (10 U.S.C. 2779(d)(3)), the total amount of discretionary budget authority in this transfer account may not exceed \$970,000,000.

**DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, for medical and health care programs of the Department of Defense as authorized by law, \$33,729,192,000; of which \$32,145,395,000 shall be for operation and maintenance, of which not to exceed two percent shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020; of which \$873,160,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, shall be for procurement; and of which \$710,637,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020, shall be for research, development, test and evaluation.

DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0130–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operation and maintenance .....	31,230	32,941	32,468
0002 Research/Development/ Test & Evaluation .....	1,808	795	680
0003 Procurement .....	389	587	789
0020 Undistributed .....		–48	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	33,427	34,275	33,937
0801 Defense Health Program (Reimbursable) .....	3,312	4,273	4,599
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36,739	38,548	38,536
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,771	2,133	1,769
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,771		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	229		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	68		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,069	2,133	1,769
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	34,111	33,883	33,729
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999] .....	–99		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036–0165] .....	–15	–15	–15
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036–0169] .....	–122	–116	–113
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [236–2978] .....	–15		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999] .....	3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	33,863	33,752	33,601
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,344	4,432	4,605
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	340		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,684	4,432	4,605
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,633		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	37,180	38,184	38,206
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	39,249	40,317	39,975
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–377		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,133	1,769	1,439
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13,421	14,028	14,995
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36,739	38,548	38,536
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	616		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–34,994	–37,581	–37,000
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–68		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1,686		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14,028	14,995	16,531
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–733	–726	–726
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–340		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	347		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–726	–726	–726
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12,688	13,302	14,269
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13,302	14,269	15,805
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	35,547	38,184	38,206
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	26,133	27,384	27,454
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7,228	10,197	9,546
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	33,361	37,581	37,000
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–818	–2,542	–2,642
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–731	–1,890	–1,963
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–1,549	–4,432	–4,605

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–340		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	204		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	–135		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	33,863	33,752	33,601
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	31,812	33,149	32,395
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,633		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,633		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	–1,633		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	33,863	33,752	33,601
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	31,812	33,149	32,395
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	76	76	76
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	76	76	76

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	33,863	33,752	33,601
Outlays .....	31,812	33,149	32,395
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			352
Outlays .....			246
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	33,863	33,752	33,953
Outlays .....	31,812	33,149	32,641

The Defense Health Program (DHP) provides care to current and retired members of the Armed Forces, their family members, and other eligible beneficiaries. Beneficiaries may obtain care from the Military Department medical and dental facilities or through the civilian health care network under the TRICARE program.

Accrual accounting for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries began in 2003 and the health care for these beneficiaries is funded from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund. The DHP also manages Research and Development funds appropriated by Congress, which support medical research and health information management systems development.

The DHP and Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) share the goal of improving the access, quality, and cost effectiveness of health care provided by VA and DOD. To this end, each Department contributes a minimum of \$15 million per year for joint health care incentives.

The requested appropriation for the Defense Health Program is \$33.7 billion.

Health care is provided in military facilities as follows:

	2017	2018	2019
Inpatient Facilities .....	51	51	51
Outpatient Clinics .....	382	380	376
Dental Clinics .....	247	248	247

The DHP is staffed by:

	2017	2018	2019
Civilian work years (thousands) .....	65	62	62
Military personnel (thousands) .....	82	83	82

The number of eligible beneficiaries of the Defense Health Program is estimated as follows:

Eligible Beneficiary Categories	2017	2018	2019
Active Duty (AD) Personnel .....	1,547,608	1,549,128	1,561,504
Active Duty Family Members .....	1,969,721	2,036,545	1,989,301
(Medicare Eligible AD Family Members) .....	(6,887)	(7,456)	(6,953)
Retirees .....	1,064,508	1,058,826	1,055,820
(Medicare Eligible Retirees) .....	(1,137,657)	(1,149,929)	(1,160,524)
Retiree Family Members and Survivors .....	2,465,527	2,431,865	2,453,817
(Medicare Eligible Retiree Family Members and Survivors) .....	(1,213,705)	(1,242,570)	(1,232,166)
Total .....	9,405,613	9,476,319	9,460,085
(Total Medicare Eligible) .....	(2,358,249)	(2,399,955)	(2,399,643)

Source MCFAS

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0130-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4,052	3,818	3,887
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	109	118	113
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	502	481	496
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4,663	4,417	4,496
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,412	1,427	1,439
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	8	4	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	231	222	224
22.0 Transportation of things .....	14	16	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	14	28	29
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	41	39	41
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	354	428	408
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	32	25	26
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	628	358	341
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	494	571	504
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	590	503	499
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	53	65	62
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	302	302	296
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	651	604	627
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	487	205	255
25.6 Medical care .....	15,043	16,831	16,065
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1,787	1,549	1,693
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	5	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4,086	4,263	4,559
31.0 Equipment .....	835	1,515	1,561
32.0 Land and structures .....	525	639	444
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,168	306	341
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....	.....	-48	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	33,427	34,274	33,938
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3,312	4,274	4,598
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36,739	38,548	38,536

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097-0130-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	63,146	60,189	60,213
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	55	51	55

**THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION ACCOUNTS**

**ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, ARMY**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Army, \$203,449,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of the Army shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Army, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

**ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, NAVY**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Navy, \$329,253,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of the Navy shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Navy, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Navy, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this

appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

**ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, AIR FORCE**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Air Force, \$296,808,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of the Air Force shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of the Air Force, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Air Force, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

**ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, DEFENSE-WIDE**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of Defense, \$8,926,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris of the Department of Defense, or for similar purposes, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of Defense, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0810-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Department of the Army .....	.....	216	203
0002 Department of the Navy .....	.....	281	329
0003 Department of the Air Force .....	.....	294	297
0004 Defense-wide .....	.....	9	9
0020 Direct program .....	.....	34	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	834	838
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	.....	1	1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	840	834	838
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-839	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1	834	838
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1	834	838
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	835	839
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	498
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	834	838
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-336	-669
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	498	667
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	498
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	498	667

THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION ACCOUNTS—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 097-0810-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	834	838
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		334	335
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		2	334
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		336	669
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	834	838
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		336	669

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0810-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		4	4
32.0 Land and structures .....		796	834
92.0 Undistributed .....		34	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		834	838

**ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, FORMERLY USED DEFENSE SITES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the Department of the Army, \$212,346,000, to remain available until transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of the Army shall, upon determining that such funds are required for environmental restoration, reduction and recycling of hazardous waste, removal of unsafe buildings and debris at sites formerly used by the Department of Defense, transfer the funds made available by this appropriation to other appropriations made available to the Department of the Army, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided elsewhere in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0811-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 DEFENSE-WIDE .....		209	212
0020 Undistributed .....		12	
0900 Total new obligations .....		221	212
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-21		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	222	221	212
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-222		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....		221	212
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		221	212
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			133
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		221	212
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-88	-173
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		133	172
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			133
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		133	172

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		221	212
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		88	85
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			88
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		88	173
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		221	212
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		88	173

The Defense Environmental Restoration Program provides for the identification, investigation, and cleanup of contamination resulting from past DOD activities. The Department has 34,347 sites that have a remedy in place or a response completed, leaving 3,564 open sites at active and Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) military installations and 1,808 open sites at Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS). For these remaining open sites, DOD is engaged in the cleanup process, including investigation to determine the extent of the contamination and the actual clean-up of the contamination, as appropriate.

The Department's environmental restoration program is funded by five separate environmental restoration accounts, one for each military department, one for defense agencies and one for FUDS. The first four accounts, Army, Navy, Air Force and defense-wide environmental restoration accounts cover funding for active installations, and are shown separately from the FUDS program environmental restoration account, which funds environmental cleanup on properties no longer owned and/or used by DOD. These five accounts include restoration activities ranging from inventory to preliminary assessment, then to investigation and cleanup of contamination, and finally to closeout of a site. BRAC sites are funded separately under the BRAC account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0811-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures .....		209	212
92.0 Undistributed .....		12	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		221	212

**OVERSEAS HUMANITARIAN, DISASTER, AND CIVIC AID**

For expenses relating to the Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid programs of the Department of Defense (consisting of the programs provided under sections 401, 402, 404, 407, 2557, and 2561 of title 10, United States Code), \$107,663,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0819-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Humanitarian assistance .....	98	156	115
0020 Undistributed .....		9	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	98	165	115
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	79	103	60
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	81	103	60
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	123	122	108
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	123	122	108
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	204	225	168
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		

1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	103	60	53
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	124	101	168
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	98	165	115
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	11		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-103	-98	-101
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-27		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	101	168	182
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	124	101	168
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	101	168	182

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	123	122	108
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	10	9
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	99	88	92
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	103	98	101
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	123	122	108
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	103	98	101

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097-0819-0-1-051		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things .....	8	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	6		6
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	28	10	15
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	16	55	50
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	11	56	8
31.0	Equipment .....	9	2	2
32.0	Land and structures .....	15	27	27
92.0	Undistributed .....		9	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	98	165	115

**COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION ACCOUNT**

For assistance, including assistance provided by contract or by grants, under programs and activities of the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Program authorized under the Department of Defense Threat Reduction Act, \$335,240,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097-0134-0-1-051		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	1	1	7
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Collections, Contributions to the Cooperative Threat Reduction Program .....	4	6	6
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	5	7	13
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Cooperative Threat Reduction Account .....	-4		
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	7	13

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097-0134-0-1-051		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	FSU Threat Reduction .....	323	238	322
0020	Undistributed .....		-1	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	323	237	322
0801	Cooperative Threat Reduction Account (Reimbursable) .....	4		1

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	327	237	323
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	58	63	151
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	58		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	326	323	335
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....		2	1
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2	2	1
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	332	325	336
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	390	388	487
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	63	151	164

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	515	487	388
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	327	237	323
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-344	-336	-317
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-14		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	487	388	394
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	515	485	386
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	485	386	392

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	328	325	336
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	40	38	38
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	301	291	273
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	341	329	311
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		-2	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....		-2	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	326	323	335
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	341	327	310
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	4		
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	7	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	330	323	335
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	344	334	316

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097-0134-0-1-051		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	6	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	146	113	113
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		26	92
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	54	52	65
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	1	16	18
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	13	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	57		2
31.0	Equipment .....	17		1
32.0	Land and structures .....	18	6	7
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15	11	9
92.0	Undistributed .....		-1	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	325	237	322
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2		1

COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION ACCOUNT—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 097-0134-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	327	237	323

COUNTERTERRORISM PARTNERSHIPS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0145-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	678		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-479		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	10		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	209		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-220		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	220		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-200		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	-200		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-9		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-200		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-200		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2091-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ministry of Defense .....	3,590	2,623	1,224
0002 Ministry of Interior .....	671	1,302	461
0005 Contributions .....	148		
0020 UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-408	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,409	3,517	1,685
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,135	1,090	1,836
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	134		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,269	1,090	1,836
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4,263	4,263	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-150		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,113	4,263	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	148		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-31		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	117		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,230	4,263	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,499	5,353	1,836
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,090	1,836	151

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,404	1,710	2,282
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,409	3,517	1,685
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	8		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,686	-2,945	-2,409
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-134		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-291		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,710	2,282	1,558
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-35	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	31		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,369	1,706	2,278
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,706	2,278	1,554

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,230	4,263	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,937	1,279	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	749	1,666	2,409
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,686	2,945	2,409
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-148		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-148		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	31		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	31		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,113	4,263	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,538	2,945	2,409
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,113	4,263	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,538	2,945	2,409

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	4,113	4,263	
Outlays .....	3,538	2,945	2,409
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			5,199
Outlays .....			1,560
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	4,113	4,263	5,199
Outlays .....	3,538	2,945	3,969

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2091-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2		
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	15		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2,619		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	51	2,445	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	99		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	76		
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	852	441	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	256	1,039	1,685
31.0 Equipment .....	57		
32.0 Land and structures .....	315		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	50		
92.0 Undistributed .....		-408	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,409	3,517	1,685

AFGHANISTAN INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2096–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	201	79	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	14		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-120	-79	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-16		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	79		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	201	79	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	79		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	120	79	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	120	79	

IRAQ SECURITY FORCES FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2092–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-8		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

COUNTER-ISLAMIC STATE OF IRAQ AND SYRIA TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2099–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Counter Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant Train and Equip Fund	534	1,543	1,025
0020 Undistributed		-59	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	534	1,484	1,025
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		904	1,026
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,606	1,606	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (097–9999)	-168		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,438	1,606	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,438	2,510	1,026
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	904	1,026	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		295	706
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	534	1,484	1,025
3020 Outlays (gross)	-239	-1,073	-698
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	295	706	1,033
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		295	706

3200 Obligated balance, end of year	295	706	1,033
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,438	1,606	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	239	642	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		431	698
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	239	1,073	698
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,438	1,606	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	239	1,073	698

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,438	1,606	
Outlays	239	1,073	698
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			1,400
Outlays			560
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,438	1,606	1,400
Outlays	239	1,073	1,258

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2099–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	34		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	416		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	19		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	25		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	1,543	1,025
31.0 Equipment	14		
92.0 Undistributed		-59	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	534	1,484	1,025

IRAQ TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2097–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Iraq Train and Equip Fund	590	36	36
0020 Undistributed		253	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	590	289	36
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	335	36	37
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	337	36	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	290	290	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	627	326	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	36	37	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	175	25	163
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	590	289	36
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	54		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-732	-151	-116
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-60		

IRAQ TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2097–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25	163	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	175	25	163
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	163	83

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:

4000 Budget authority, gross .....	290	290	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	248	116	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	484	35	116
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	732	151	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	290	290	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	732	151	116

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 021–2097–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	19		1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	266		17
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	262		16
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	27		2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	36	
32.0 Land and structures .....	2		
92.0 Undistributed .....		253	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	590	289	36

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACQUISITION WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

For the "Department of Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund", \$400,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097–0111–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Acquisition workforce development .....	405	500	400

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	835	30	30
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	600		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-475		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	971	30	30
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			400
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-531		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	-531		400
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
Collected .....		500	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	-531	500	400
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	440	530	430
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	30	30	30

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	221	144	94
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	405	500	400
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	43		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-468	-550	-250
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-49		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	144	94	244
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-2	-2
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	218	142	92
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	142	92	242

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:

4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-531	500	400
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		500	200
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	408	50	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	408	550	250
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		-500	
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-4	-500	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-531		400
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	404	50	250
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	60		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-531		400
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	464	50	250

The Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund provides funding for the Department of Defense acquisition workforce to ensure it has the capacity, in both personnel and skills, needed to properly perform its mission, provide appropriate oversight of contractor performance, and ensure the Department receives the best value for the expenditure of public resources.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097–0111–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	129	156	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7	12	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	136	168	113
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	41	59	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	54	56	50
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	34	56	50
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	29	51	52
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	74	72	63
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	11	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	5
31.0 Equipment .....	8	8	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	405	500	400

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097–0111–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,207	2,438	1,870

SHIP MODERNIZATION, OPERATIONS AND SUSTAINMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-0513-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,643		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-252		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,391		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1,391		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-1,391		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1,391		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0833-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	208	214	214
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	214	214	214
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	214	214	214
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	214	214	214
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	27	17
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-10	-10
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27	17	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	36	27	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	27	17	7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	10	10

EMERGENCY RESPONSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4965-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-3	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		3	

ALLIED CONTRIBUTIONS AND COOPERATION ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9927-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	8	8	8
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions for Burdensharing and Other Cooperative Activities (Kuwait) .....	96	151	138
1130 Contributions for Burdensharing and Other Cooperative Activities (Japan) .....	237	248	232
1130 Contributions for Burdensharing and Other Cooperative Activities (So. Korea) .....	278	365	326
1199 Total current law receipts .....	611	764	696
1999 Total receipts .....	611	764	696
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	619	772	704
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Allied Contributions and Cooperation Account .....	-611	-764	-696
5099 Balance, end of year .....	8	8	8

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9927-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Allied Contributions and Cooperation Account (Direct) .....	479	643	557
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	479	643	557
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	752	884	1,005
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	611	764	696
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,363	1,648	1,701
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	884	1,005	1,144
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	104
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	479	643	557
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-478	-540	-650
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	104	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	104
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	104	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	611	764	696
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	317	390	355
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	161	150	295
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	478	540	650
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	611	764	696
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	478	540	650

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	8	8	8
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	8	8	8

Cash contributions from foreign countries, international organizations, and individuals are deposited into this account for DOD costs such as compensation of local national employees, military construction, and sup-

ALLIED CONTRIBUTIONS AND COOPERATION ACCOUNT—Continued  
plies and services. Contributions are used to offset costs of DOD's overseas presence.

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9922-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	1	7
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Restoration of the Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Army	7	7	7
1130 Proceeds from the Transfer or Disposition of Commissary Facilities	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	1	8	8
1999 Total receipts	1	8	8
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	9	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Special Funds	-1	-1	-1
2103 Miscellaneous Special Funds	-2	-1	-1
2132 Miscellaneous Special Funds	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations	-2	-2	-2
2999 Total appropriations	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year	1	7	13

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9922-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Miscellaneous special funds	2	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)	2	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	16	16	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	2	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	18	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	17	18
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	2

DISPOSAL OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE REAL PROPERTY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5188-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property	10	9	8
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	10	9	8
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property	-10	-9	-8
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5188-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Concept Obligations	3	17	10
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)	3	17	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	55	62	54
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	10	9	8
1900 Budget authority (total)	10	9	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available	65	71	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	62	54	52
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	12	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	17	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-16	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	13	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-4	-4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	11	8	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	9	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	10	9	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		7	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	9	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6	16	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	10	9	8
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6	16	14

Receipts from the disposal of DOD real property are applied to real property maintenance and environmental efforts at DOD installations.

LEASE OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE REAL PROPERTY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5189-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Lease of Department of Defense Real Property	32	37	36
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	32	37	36
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Lease of Department of Defense Real Property	-32	-37	-36
5099 Balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5189-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Concept Obligations .....	23	41	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	162	175	171
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	166	175	171
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	32	37	36
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	32	37	36
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	198	212	207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	175	171	177
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41	37	43
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	23	41	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-35	-46
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	37	43	27
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	40	36	42
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	36	42	26
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	32	37	36
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	22	22
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	13	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	35	46
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	32	37	36
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	23	35	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	32	37	36
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23	35	46

Receipts from the lease of DOD real property are applied to real property maintenance and environmental efforts at DOD installations. Receipts are available for maintenance, protection, alteration, repair, improvement, restoration of property or facilities, construction or acquisition of new facilities, lease of facilities, and facilities operation support.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5189-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	20	41	30
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	23	41	30

**OVERSEAS MILITARY FACILITY INVESTMENT RECOVERY**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5193-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2	2	2
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5193-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	3	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	2	1

**MUTUALLY BENEFICIAL ACTIVITIES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5613-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions for Mutually Beneficial Activities (Kuwait) .....			270
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			270
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Mutually Beneficial Activities .....			-270
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5613-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Mutually Beneficial Activities (Direct) .....	4	11	270
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....	4	11	270
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	69	65	54
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			270
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	69	65	324
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	65	54	54
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	11	270
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-11	-31
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			239

MUTUALLY BENEFICIAL ACTIVITIES—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 097-5613-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			239
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			270
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	11	23
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	11	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			270
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	11	31

Section 2804 of Public Law 114-92 (National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017) extended temporary authority for acceptance and use of contributions for certain construction, maintenance, and repair projects mutually beneficial to the Department of Defense and Kuwait military forces.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE VIETNAM WAR COMMEMORATION FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5750-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Direct program activity .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	13	13
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	13	13
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2		

SUPPORT OF ATHLETIC PROGRAMS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-5616-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			3
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Proceeds, Support of Athletic Programs .....	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	6
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Support of Athletic Programs .....	-3		
5099 Balance, end of year .....		3	6

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-5616-0-2-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		3	3
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**INTERNATIONAL RECONSTRUCTION AND OTHER ASSISTANCE**

*Federal Funds*

IRAQ RELIEF AND RECONSTRUCTION FUND, ARMY

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2089-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**PROCUREMENT**

Appropriations in this title support the acquisition of aircraft, ships, combat vehicles, satellites and their launch vehicles, weapons and all capital equipment. Major systems in production typically are budgeted annually to maintain production continuity through the life of the acquisition program, and in several instances multiyear contracts are used to ensure stability of production and economies of scale. Initial spares and support as well as the modification of existing equipment are also funded. Resources presented under the Procurement title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's annual goals of assuring readiness and sustainability, transforming the force for new missions, and reforming processes and organizations. Performance targets in support of these goals contribute to the Department's efforts to mitigate force management and operational risk, future challenges risk, and institutional risk.

Procurement in support of the ground forces encompasses wheeled and tracked vehicles, aircraft, ammunition and equipment procured to meet inventory requirements dictated by the force size and anticipated mission requirements. Similarly, procurement in support of naval forces includes ships, equipment for the ships, aircraft, munitions, tactical and ballistic missile weapons, the Marine Corps ground element, and other equipment to sustain future naval operations. The Air Force programs support the broad range of missions and include aircraft, munitions, tactical and ballistic missile weapons, surveillance assets, space assets, and other mission support equipment. Procurement is also in support of missile defense and cyberspace missions.

**Federal Funds**

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$3,782,558,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$422,908,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2031–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Aircraft	4,456	2,866	2,807
0002 Modification of aircraft	892	905	889
0003 Spares and repair parts			165
0004 Support equipment and facilities	406	433	342
0020 Undistributed		344	
0799 Total direct obligations	5,754	4,548	4,203
0801 Aircraft Procurement, Army (Reimbursable)	120	766	450
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,874	5,314	4,653
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2,092	1,975	2,569
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	2,082	1,975	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	–22		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	428		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,501	1,975	2,569
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5,218	5,187	3,783
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999]	116		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–50	–35	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,284	5,152	3,783
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512]	7	18	67
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	6	18	67
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	161	738	450
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–11		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	150	738	450
1900 Budget authority (total)	5,440	5,908	4,300
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,941	7,883	6,869
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–92		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,975	2,569	2,216

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8,502	7,967	7,026
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,874	5,314	4,653
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	87		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–5,874	–6,255	–5,466
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–428		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–194		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,967	7,026	6,213
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–385	–283	–283
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	11		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	91		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–283	–283	–283

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8,117	7,684	6,743
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7,684	6,743	5,930

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5,434	5,890	4,233
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	315	1,118	753
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5,559	5,118	4,711
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	5,874	6,236	5,464
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–189	–738	–450
4033 Non-Federal sources	–47		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–236	–738	–450
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	11		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	75		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	86		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	5,284	5,152	3,783
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,638	5,498	5,014
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	6	18	67
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		19	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5,290	5,170	3,850
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5,638	5,517	5,016

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	5,290	5,170	3,850
Outlays	5,638	5,517	5,016
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			363
Outlays			38
Total:			
Budget Authority	5,290	5,170	4,213
Outlays	5,638	5,517	5,054

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2031–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	224	415	374
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	149	11	11
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	146	364	357
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	380	12	12
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	74	132	132
26.0 Supplies and materials	171	124	124
31.0 Equipment	4,607	3,140	3,186
92.0 Undistributed		343	
99.0 Direct obligations	5,754	4,548	4,203
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	120	766	450
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,874	5,314	4,653

**MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$3,355,777,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$95,425,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2032–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Other missiles .....	2,029	3,628	1,952
0003 Modification of missiles .....	344	1,152	893
0004 Spares and repair parts .....	32	24	21
0005 Support equipment and facilities .....	6	8	7
0020 Undistributed .....		–339	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,411	4,473	2,873
0801 Missile Procurement, Army (Reimbursable) .....	160	286	550
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,571	4,759	3,423
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	623	1,231	222
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999] .....	10		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	64		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	697	1,231	222
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,748	3,622	3,356
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999] .....	144		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,892	3,622	3,356
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	28	128	550
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	187		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	215	128	550
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,107	3,750	3,906
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,804	4,981	4,128
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,231	222	705
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,299	3,486	6,415
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,571	4,759	3,423
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	16		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,299	–1,830	–3,026
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–64		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–37		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,486	6,415	6,812
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–54	–243	–243
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–187		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	–2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–243	–243	–243
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,245	3,243	6,172
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,243	6,172	6,569
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,107	3,750	3,906
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	152	454	852
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,147	1,376	2,174
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,299	1,830	3,026
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–29	–128	–550
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–31	–128	–550
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–187		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	–184		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,892	3,622	3,356

4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,268	1,702	2,476
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,892	3,622	3,356
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,268	1,702	2,476

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	2,892	3,622	3,356
Outlays .....	1,268	1,702	2,476
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			1,802
Outlays .....			162
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	2,892	3,622	5,158
Outlays .....	1,268	1,702	2,638

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2032–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things .....		5	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	36	91	47
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	24	44	36
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	132	246	193
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	31	77	61
31.0 Equipment .....	2,185	4,341	2,528
92.0 Undistributed .....		–339	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,412	4,473	2,873
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	159	286	550
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,571	4,759	3,423

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$4,489,118,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$463,016,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2033–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tracked combat vehicles .....	2,188	2,791	3,323
0002 Weapons and other combat vehicles .....	274	149	275
0020 Undistributed .....		–472	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,462	2,468	3,598
0801 Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army (Reimbursable) .....	3	24	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,465	2,492	3,613
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,093	1,545	1,745
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999] .....	–3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999] .....	4		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	84		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,178	1,545	1,745
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,687	2,671	4,489

1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	142		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,829	2,671	4,489
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	8	21	15
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	21	15
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2,835	2,692	4,504
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4,013	4,237	6,249
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,545	1,745	2,636

**Change in obligated balance:**

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,629	2,974	3,272
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,465	2,492	3,613
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	15		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,997	-2,194	-2,627
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-84		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-54		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,974	3,272	4,258
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-1	-1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,625	2,973	3,271
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,973	3,271	4,257

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,835	2,692	4,504
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	217	208	329
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,780	1,986	2,298
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,997	2,194	2,627
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-10	-21	-15
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-10	-21	-15
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,829	2,671	4,489
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,987	2,173	2,612
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,829	2,671	4,489
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,987	2,173	2,612

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	2,829	2,671	4,489
Outlays .....	1,987	2,173	2,612
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			1,107
Outlays .....			77
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	2,829	2,671	5,596
Outlays .....	1,987	2,173	2,689

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 021-2033-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	10	29	30
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	20	31	32
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	38	24	24
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	97	159	108
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	325	306	309
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	46	64	65
31.0 Equipment .....	1,915	2,318	3,021
92.0 Undistributed .....		-472	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,462	2,468	3,598

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	24	15
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,465	2,492	3,613

**PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities, authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$2,234,761,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$167,851,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 021-2034-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ammunition .....	1,638	1,468	1,954
0002 Ammunition production base support .....	535	378	623
0020 Undistributed .....		68	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,173	1,914	2,577
0801 Procurement of Ammunition, Army (Reimbursable) .....	1,557	2,540	2,203
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,730	4,454	4,780
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,476	1,685	1,455
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-8		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	25		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	105		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,598	1,685	1,455
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,222	2,212	2,235
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	39		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-5	-5	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,256	2,207	2,235
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1,155	2,017	2,686
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	431		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,586	2,017	2,686
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,842	4,224	4,921
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,440	5,909	6,376
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-25		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,685	1,455	1,596

**Change in obligated balance:**

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,755	5,478	5,635
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,730	4,454	4,780
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	15		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,865	-4,297	-5,143
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-105		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-52		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,478	5,635	5,272
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2,710	-2,695	-2,695
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-431		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	446		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2,695	-2,695	-2,695
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,045	2,783	2,940
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,783	2,940	2,577

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2034–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,842	4,224	4,921
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	133	2,189	2,865
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,732	2,108	2,278
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,865	4,297	5,143
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,592	-2,017	-2,686
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,592	-2,017	-2,686
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-431		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	437		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,256	2,207	2,235
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,273	2,280	2,457
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,256	2,207	2,235
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,273	2,280	2,457

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	2,256	2,207	2,235
Outlays .....	1,273	2,280	2,457
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			310
Outlays .....			25
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	2,256	2,207	2,545
Outlays .....	1,273	2,280	2,482

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2034–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	27	15	45
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	22	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	28	44
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	213	447	405
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	243	56	62
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	11	69	99
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,271	973	1,622
31.0 Equipment .....	2	14	61
32.0 Land and structures .....	388	221	223
92.0 Undistributed .....		68	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,173	1,914	2,577
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,557	2,540	2,203
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,730	4,454	4,780

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and non-tracked combat vehicles; the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$7,999,529,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$1,429,675,000 shall be available for the Army National Guard and Army Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2035–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tactical and support vehicles .....	1,771	1,306	1,658
0002 Communications and electronics equipment .....	4,634	3,215	3,920
0003 Other support equipment .....	1,549	1,121	1,634
0004 Spare and repair parts .....	14	38	372
0020 Undistributed .....		521	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	7,968	6,201	7,584
0801 Other Procurement, Army (Reimbursable) .....	49	156	141
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,017	6,357	7,725
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,178	2,518	4,162
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	2,165	2,518	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999] .....	-10		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999] .....	17		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	617		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,802	2,518	4,162
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7,974	7,933	8,000
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999] .....	-184		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999] .....	74		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-107	-84	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	7,757	7,849	8,000
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512] .....	4	7	15
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	3	7	15
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	41	145	141
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-24		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	17	145	141
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7,777	8,001	8,156
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10,579	10,519	12,318
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-44		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,518	4,162	4,593
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,175	8,906	8,365
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,017	6,357	7,725
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	218		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6,442	-6,898	-7,745
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-617		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-445		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8,906	8,365	8,345
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-113	-76	-76
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	24		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	13		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-76	-76	-76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,062	8,830	8,289
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8,830	8,289	8,269
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	7,774	7,994	8,141
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,052	1,172	1,261
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5,390	5,725	6,478
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,442	6,897	7,739
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-53	-145	-141
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		

4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-54	-145	-141
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	24		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	13		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	37		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	7,757	7,849	8,000
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6,388	6,752	7,598
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3	7	15
	Outlays, gross:			
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	7,760	7,856	8,015
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6,388	6,753	7,604

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	7,760	7,856	8,015
Outlays .....	6,388	6,753	7,604
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			1,382
Outlays .....			193
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	7,760	7,856	9,397
Outlays .....	6,388	6,753	7,797

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2035-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	16	15	20
22.0 Transportation of things .....	33	67	91
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1		1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	8	10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	623	474	460
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	278	417	476
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	534	500	673
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	417	614	836
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	9	43	58
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	43	327	445
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	124	144	196
31.0 Equipment .....	5,880	3,066	4,311
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	5	7
92.0 Undistributed .....		521	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	7,969	6,201	7,584
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	48	156	141
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,017	6,357	7,725

**JOINT IMPROVISED-THREAT DEFEAT FUND**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-2093-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Network attack .....	444	416	86
0002 JIEDDO device defeat .....	42	7	
0003 Force training .....	2	1	
0004 Staff and infrastructure .....	20	3	
0020 Undistributed .....		-59	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	508	368	86
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	508	368	86
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	101	42	101
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	24		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	125	42	101

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	427	427	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	428	427	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	553	469	101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	101	15

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	621	656	535
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	508	368	86
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	37		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-402	-489	-379
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-24		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-84		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	656	535	242
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-38	-36	-36
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-36	-36	-36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	583	620	499
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	620	499	206

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	428	427	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	77	73	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	325	416	379
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	402	489	379
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	427	427	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	399	489	379
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	427	427	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	399	489	379

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-2093-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		11	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	91	16	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	235	1	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	12	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	1	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	93	98	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	58		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		2	
31.0 Equipment .....	5	284	86
92.0 Undistributed .....		-59	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	508	368	86
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	508	368	86

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY**

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants;

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$19,041,799,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$310,894,000 shall be available for the Navy Reserve and the Marine Corps Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1506–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Combat aircraft .....	13,191	9,918	11,112
0002 Airlift aircraft .....	153	36	162
0003 Trainer aircraft .....	.....	4	2
0004 Other aircraft .....	866	785	1,361
0005 Modification of aircraft .....	2,715	2,719	3,358
0006 Aircraft spares and repair parts .....	1,730	1,239	1,613
0007 Aircraft support equipment and facilities .....	593	473	506
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	1,111	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	19,248	16,285	18,114
0801 Aircraft Procurement, Navy (Reimbursable) .....	.....	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19,248	16,291	18,120
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,205	6,041	6,481
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	8,205	6,041	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999] .....	–117	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	498	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8,586	6,041	6,481
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	16,818	16,708	19,042
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097–9999] .....	–24	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999] .....	41	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–95	–7	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	16,740	16,701	19,042
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512] .....	.....	24	28
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	.....	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	16,740	16,731	19,076
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	25,326	22,772	25,557
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–37	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6,041	6,481	7,437

Identification code 017–1506–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20,275	24,030	25,584
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19,248	16,291	18,120
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	151	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–14,763	–14,737	–16,160
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–498	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–383	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24,030	25,584	27,544
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20,275	24,030	25,584
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24,030	25,584	27,544
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	16,740	16,707	19,048
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,827	2,355	2,672
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11,936	12,382	13,488
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14,763	14,737	16,160
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources: .....	.....	–6	–6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	.....	–6	–6
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	24	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16,740	16,725	19,070
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14,763	14,731	16,154

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	16,740	16,725	19,070
Outlays .....	14,763	14,731	16,154
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	80
Outlays .....	.....	.....	14
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	16,740	16,725	19,150
Outlays .....	14,763	14,731	16,168

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1506–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	.....	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	8	5	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	202	160	184
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	19	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	242	84	892
25.3 Purchases from other Govt acct - revolving funds .....	1,319	1,038	1,645
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	93	.....	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	.....	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2,955	388	442
31.0 Equipment .....	14,425	13,480	14,944
92.0 Undistributed .....	.....	1,111	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	19,248	16,285	18,114
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19,248	16,291	18,120

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, torpedoes, other weapons, and related support equipment including spare parts, and accessories therefor; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$3,702,393,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1507–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ballistic missiles .....	1,087	998	1,045
0002 Other missiles .....	1,087	2,010	2,223
0003 Torpedoes and related equipment .....	248	271	342
0004 Other weapons .....	166	275	268
0006 Spares and repair parts .....	103	125	140
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	–157	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,691	3,522	4,018
0801 Weapons Procurement, Navy (Reimbursable) .....	6	9	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,697	3,531	4,036
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	808	1,556	1,405
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	804	1,556	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999] .....	4	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	45	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	857	1,556	1,405
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,403	3,381	3,702
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–9999] .....	24	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–17	–5	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,410	3,376	3,702

1700	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
	Collected .....	7	4	18
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	3,417	3,380	3,720
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4,274	4,936	5,125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-21		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,556	1,405	1,089

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,676	4,511	5,129
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,697	3,531	4,036
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	65		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,808	-2,913	-3,179
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-45		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-74		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,511	5,129	5,986
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-3	-3
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	-3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,676	4,508	5,126
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,508	5,126	5,983

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	3,417	3,380	3,720
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	416	573	647
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,392	2,339	2,532
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,808	2,912	3,179
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-8	-4	-18
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-9		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-17	-4	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	10		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	10		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,410	3,376	3,702
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,791	2,908	3,161
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,410	3,376	3,702
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,791	2,909	3,161

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	3,410	3,376	3,702
Outlays .....	2,791	2,909	3,161
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			14
Outlays .....			2
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	3,410	3,376	3,716
Outlays .....	2,791	2,909	3,163

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 017-1507-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	4	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	57	22	21
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	22	8	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	85	93	102
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	215	214	228
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7		7
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	17	4	4
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	131		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1,473	823	1,128
31.0	Equipment .....	676	2,511	2,525
92.0	Undistributed .....		-157	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	2,691	3,522	4,018
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	6	9	18

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,697	3,531	4,036
------	---	-------	-------	-------

**PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities, authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$1,006,209,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$559,000 shall be available for the Navy Reserve and the Marine Corps Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 017-1508-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Procurement of Ammunition Navy .....	655	708	703
0002	Ammunition Marine Corps .....	179	271	265
0020	Undistributed .....		-190	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	834	789	968
0801	Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps (Reimbursable) .....	4	5	26
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	838	794	994

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	250	245	247
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ...	49		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	26		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	325	245	247
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	802	798	1,006
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ...	4		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-51	-7	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	755	791	1,006
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	12	5	26
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-7		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	5	5	26
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	760	796	1,032
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,085	1,041	1,279
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	245	247	285

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,572	1,477	1,425
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	838	794	994
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-910	-846	-785
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-26		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-9		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,477	1,425	1,634
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5		
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	7		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	-2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,567	1,477	1,425
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,477	1,425	1,634

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	760	796	1,032

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1508-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	91	64	109
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	810	782	676
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	901	846	785
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-12	-5	-26
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-13	-5	-26
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	7		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	8		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	755	791	1,006
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	888	841	759
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	755	791	1,006
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	888	841	759

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	755	791	1,006
Outlays .....	888	841	759
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			247
Outlays .....			21
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	755	791	1,253
Outlays .....	888	841	780

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1508-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	9	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	14	5	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	151	85	109
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	26		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	540	746	787
31.0 Equipment .....	89	128	49
92.0 Undistributed .....		-190	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	834	789	968
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	5	26
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	838	794	994

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; procurement of critical, long lead time components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title, \$21,871,437,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2030: Provided, That additional obligations may be incurred after September 30, 2030, for engineering services, tests, evaluations, and other such budgeted work that must be performed in the final stage of ship construction: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this heading for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign facilities for the construction of major components of such vessel: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this heading shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1611-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Fleet ballistic missile ships .....		548	2,122
0002 Other warships .....	14,984	15,310	15,382
0003 Amphibious ships .....	3,456	3,542	1,993
0005 Auxiliaries/ craft/ and prior-year program costs .....	1,140	1,668	2,099
0020 Undistributed .....		202	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	19,580	21,270	21,596
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19,580	21,270	21,596

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13,311	14,616	14,060
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1,435		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	580		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	15,326	14,616	14,060
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	21,157	21,015	21,871
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-773		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-301	-301	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	20,083	20,714	21,871
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....			198
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	20,083	20,714	22,069
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35,409	35,330	36,129
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1,213		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14,616	14,060	14,533

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32,337	37,103	43,757
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19,580	21,270	21,596
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	13		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14,240	-14,616	-16,335
3030 Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts [097-9999] .....	-2,493		
3031 Unpaid obligations transferred from other accts [097-9999] .....	2,493		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-580		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	37,103	43,757	49,018
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	32,337	37,103	43,757
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	37,103	43,757	49,018

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	20,083	20,714	21,871
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	666	834	1,181
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13,574	13,782	14,956
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14,240	14,616	16,137
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			198
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			198
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources: .....			-198
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	20,083	20,714	21,871
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14,240	14,616	16,137

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1611-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3		
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2		

25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	735	268	318
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	32	29	10
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	484	224	259
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	492	479	642
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	50	1	4
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	77	2	2
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	.....	1	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	369	234	302
31.0	Equipment .....	17,325	19,830	20,057
92.0	Undistributed .....	.....	202	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19,580	21,270	21,596

NATIONAL SEA-BASED DETERRENCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1612-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Fleet Ballistic Missile Ships .....	753	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	20	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	773	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	773	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	446	372
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	753	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-307	-74	-70
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	446	372	302
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	446	372
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	446	372	302
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	773	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	307	.....	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	74	70
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	307	74	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	773	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	307	74	70

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1612-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	743	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	753	.....	.....

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$9,414,355,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$20,435,000 shall be available for the Navy Reserve and the Marine Corps Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1810-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ships support equipment .....	2,164	2,484	2,900
0002 Communications and electronics equipment .....	2,267	2,434	3,034
0003 Aviation support equipment .....	397	425	493
0004 Ordnance support equipment .....	973	906	1,048
0005 Civil engineering support equipment .....	77	89	106
0006 Supply support equipment .....	279	451	576
0007 Personnel and command support equipment .....	442	419	468
0008 Spares and repair parts .....	214	227	291
0020 Undistributed .....	.....	-1,358	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	6,813	6,077	8,916
0801 Other Procurement, Navy (Reimbursable) .....	289	440	321
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,102	6,517	9,237
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,815	1,879	2,141
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,809	1,879	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ...	81	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	246	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,142	1,879	2,141
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6,560	6,517	9,414
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-35	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	37	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-56	-56	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	6,506	6,461	9,414
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] ...	9	.....	.....
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] ...	.....	3	29
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	8	2	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	347	316	321
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	19	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	366	316	321
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	6,880	6,779	9,764
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9,022	8,658	11,905
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-41	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,879	2,141	2,668

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,011	7,915	7,919
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,102	6,517	9,237
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	145	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6,905	-6,513	-7,892
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-246	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-192	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,915	7,919	9,264
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-8	-26	-26
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-26	-26	-26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,003	7,889	7,893
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7,889	7,893	9,238
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6,872	6,777	9,735
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,523	1,629	2,298
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5,382	4,881	5,583
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,905	6,510	7,881
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources: .....	-3	-316	-321

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1810-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4033 Non-Federal sources:	-396		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-399	-316	-321
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-19		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	52		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) ...	33		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,506	6,461	9,414
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,506	6,194	7,560
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	2	29
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			6
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		3	5
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		3	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,514	6,463	9,443
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,506	6,197	7,571

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	6,514	6,463	9,443
Outlays	6,506	6,197	7,571
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority			187
Outlays			39
Total:			
Budget Authority	6,514	6,463	9,630
Outlays	6,506	6,197	7,610

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1810-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
22.0 Transportation of things	8	6	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	585	189	114
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	26	249	198
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	459	289	379
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds	1,197	1,379	1,437
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2		2
25.5 Research and development contracts	64	1	8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	221	6	371
26.0 Supplies and materials	616	132	83
31.0 Equipment	3,625	5,183	6,321
32.0 Land and structures	3		
92.0 Undistributed		-1,358	
99.0 Direct obligations	6,814	6,077	8,916
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	288	440	321
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,102	6,517	9,237

COASTAL DEFENSE AUGMENTATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-0380-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	4	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	4	4
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	53	52	42

3020 Outlays (gross)		-10	-10
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	52	42	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	53	52	42
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	52	42	32

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		10	10

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; vehicles for the Marine Corps, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title, \$2,858,289,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$142,318,000 shall be available for the Marine Corps Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1109-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Weapons and combat vehicles	165	258	796
0003 Guided missiles and equipment	123	79	66
0004 Communications and electronics equipment	876	683	767
0005 Support vehicles	202	203	395
0006 Engineer and other equipment	160	211	184
0007 Spares and repair parts	22	27	20
0020 Undistributed		-272	
0799 Total direct obligations	1,548	1,189	2,228
0801 Procurement, Marine Corps (Reimbursable)	60	117	50
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,608	1,306	2,278
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	265	477	850
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	36		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	301	477	850
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,638	1,630	2,858
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ...	21		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,659	1,630	2,858
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] ...			46
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	129	49	50
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	128	49	50
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,787	1,679	2,954
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,088	2,156	3,804
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	477	850	1,526

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,843	2,109	1,963
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,608	1,306	2,278
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	12		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,284	-1,452	-1,732
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-36		

3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-34		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,109	1,963	2,509
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,840	2,107	1,961
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,107	1,961	2,507

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,787	1,679	2,908
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	212	261	422
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,072	1,190	1,304
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,284	1,451	1,726
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-129	-49	-50
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-129	-49	-50
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,659	1,630	2,858
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,155	1,402	1,676
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....			46
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			6
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....		1	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,659	1,630	2,904
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,155	1,403	1,682

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,659	1,630	2,904
Outlays .....	1,155	1,403	1,682
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			60
Outlays .....			8
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,659</b>	<b>1,630</b>	<b>2,964</b>
Outlays .....	1,155	1,403	1,690

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1109-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	83	73
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	38	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	56	49
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....	76	92
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	32	41
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	97	73
31.0	Equipment .....	1,151	1,131
32.0	Land and structures .....	5	
92.0	Undistributed .....		-272
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,548	1,189
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	60	117
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,608	1,306

*in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things, \$16,206,937,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$233,055,000 shall be available for the Air National Guard and the Air Force Reserve.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3010-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Combat aircraft .....	8,244	4,754
0002	Airlift aircraft .....	3,463	2,019
0004	Other aircraft .....	665	750
0005	Modification of in-service aircraft .....	3,264	3,091
0006	Aircraft spares and repair parts .....	683	923
0007	Aircraft support equipment and facilities .....	1,530	1,378
0020	Undistributed .....		-246
0799	Total direct obligations .....	17,849	12,669
0801	Aircraft Procurement, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	135	166
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	17,984	12,835

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12,245	9,708
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	12,237	9,708
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-260	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ....	30	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	158	
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	8	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	12,181	9,708
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	16,038	15,943
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-75	
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	36	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-440	-383
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	15,559	15,560
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] ....	3	4
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	2	4
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	115	144
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-21	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	94	144
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	15,655	15,708
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	27,836	25,416
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-144	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9,708	12,581

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18,237	22,718
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	17,984	12,835
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	92	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-13,034	-12,379
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-158	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-403	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22,718	23,174
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-50	-30
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	21	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	-1	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-30	-30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	18,187	22,688
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	22,688	23,144

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE**

*For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof*

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3010-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	15,653	15,704	16,392
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,320	765	1,206
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11,711	11,613	12,019
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13,031	12,378	13,225
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-86	-144	-185
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-74		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-160	-144	-185
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	21		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	37		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	66		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	15,559	15,560	16,207
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	12,871	12,234	13,040
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	4	9
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	1	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	1	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	15,561	15,564	16,216
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	12,874	12,235	13,043

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Enacted/requested:				
	Budget Authority .....	15,561	15,564	16,216
	Outlays .....	12,874	12,235	13,043
Overseas contingency operations:				
	Budget Authority .....			1,019
	Outlays .....			64
Total:				
	Budget Authority .....	15,561	15,564	17,235
	Outlays .....	12,874	12,235	13,107

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3010-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	52	72	53
31.0	Equipment .....	17,797	12,843	15,021
92.0	Undistributed .....		-246	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	17,849	12,669	15,074
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	135	166	185
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	17,984	12,835	15,259

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor; ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things, \$2,669,454,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for

2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3020-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Ballistic missiles .....	23	97	60
0002	Other missiles .....	1,586	1,841	1,389
0003	Modification of in-service missiles .....	37	192	199
0004	Spare and repair parts .....	57	113	103
0005	Other support .....	1,574	760	935
0020	Undistributed .....		-49	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	3,277	2,954	2,686
0801	Missile Procurement, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	14	100	100
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,291	3,054	2,786
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,959	1,495	1,170
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-9		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ....	75		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	137		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,166	1,495	1,170
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	2,667	2,664	2,669
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	8		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-35	-35	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,640	2,629	2,669
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	12	100	100
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2,652	2,729	2,769
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4,818	4,224	3,939
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-32		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,495	1,170	1,153
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,395	6,010	5,682
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,291	3,054	2,786
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	74		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,414	-3,382	-3,393
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-137		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-199		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6,010	5,682	5,075
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,395	6,010	5,682
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	6,010	5,682	5,075

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,652	2,729	2,769
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	451	465	500
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,963	2,917	2,893
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,414	3,382	3,393
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-12	-100	-100
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-41		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-53	-100	-100
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	37		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	41		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,640	2,629	2,669
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,361	3,282	3,293
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,640	2,629	2,669
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3,361	3,282	3,293

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	2,640	2,629	2,669
Outlays .....	3,361	3,282	3,293
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			494
Outlays .....			74
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	2,640	2,629	3,163
Outlays .....	3,361	3,282	3,367

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3020–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	17	8
31.0 Equipment .....	3,269	2,986	2,678
92.0 Undistributed .....		–49	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,277	2,954	2,686
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	14	100	100
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,291	3,054	2,786

**SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE**

For construction, procurement, and modification of spacecraft, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor; ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes including rents and transportation of things, \$2,527,542,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3021–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Space Procurement, Air Force .....	2,526	2,473	3,121
0002 Spares .....	3	12	
0020 Undistributed .....		–494	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,529	1,991	3,121
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	1	15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,530	2,006	3,136
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	935	1,022	1,663
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999] .....	–83		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	48		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	900	1,022	1,663
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,750	2,732	2,528
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–100	–100	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,650	2,632	2,528
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	2	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,652	2,647	2,543
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,552	3,669	4,206
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,022	1,663	1,070
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,279	2,398	2,677

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,530	2,006	3,136
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,363	–1,727	–2,138
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–48		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,398	2,677	3,675
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,279	2,398	2,677
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,398	2,677	3,675

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Identification code 057–3021–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,652	2,647	2,543
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	724	407	470
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	639	1,320	1,668
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,363	1,727	2,138
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....		–15	–15
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–2	–15	–15
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,650	2,632	2,528
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,361	1,712	2,123
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,650	2,632	2,528
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,361	1,712	2,123

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3021–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	164	196	151
31.0 Equipment .....	2,364	2,289	2,970
92.0 Undistributed .....		–494	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,528	1,991	3,121
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	15	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,530	2,006	3,136

**PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE**

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including ammunition facilities, authorized by section 2854 of title 10, United States Code, and the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, \$1,587,304,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$26,539,000 shall be available for the Air National Guard and the Air Force Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3011–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ammunition .....	2,079	2,053	1,644
0002 Weapons .....	19	43	58
0020 Undistributed .....		173	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,098	2,269	1,702
0801 Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	23	105	106
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,121	2,374	1,808
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	670	942	779
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999] .....	–11		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999] .....	172		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	77		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	908	942	779

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 057-3011-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,134	2,123	1,587
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,135	2,123	1,587
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	66	88	106
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	61	88	106
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,196	2,211	1,693
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,104	3,153	2,472
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-41		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	942	779	664
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,691	3,311	3,912
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,121	2,374	1,808
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,372	-1,773	-1,879
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-77		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-54		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,311	3,912	3,841
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-29	-24	-24
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-24	-24	-24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,662	3,287	3,888
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,287	3,888	3,817
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,196	2,211	1,693
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	20	131	138
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,352	1,642	1,741
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,372	1,773	1,879
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-62	-88	-106
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-5		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-67	-88	-106
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	5		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,135	2,123	1,587
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,305	1,685	1,773
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,135	2,123	1,587
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,305	1,685	1,773

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	2,135	2,123	1,587
Outlays .....	1,305	1,685	1,773
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			1,422
Outlays .....			28
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	2,135	2,123	3,009
Outlays .....	1,305	1,685	1,801

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3011-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	12	4
31.0 Equipment .....	2,093	2,084	1,698

92.0 Undistributed .....		173	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,098	2,269	1,702
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	23	105	106
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,121	2,374	1,808

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; lease of passenger motor vehicles; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon, prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway, \$20,566,125,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, of which \$106,966,000 shall be available for the Air National Guard and the Air Force Reserve.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3080-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Vehicular equipment .....	201	618	383
0003 Electronics and telecommunications equipment .....	1,435	2,387	1,656
0004 Other base maintenance and support equipment .....	20,111	19,888	18,789
0005 Spare and repair parts .....	42	46	76
0020 Undistributed .....		-942	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	21,789	21,997	20,904
0801 Other Procurement, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	216	435	316
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22,005	22,432	21,220
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,469	4,577	5,264
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	3,451	4,577	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-49		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	143		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	99		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3,666	4,577	5,264
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	22,767	22,935	20,566
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	206		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-251	-225	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	22,722	22,710	20,566
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] .....	1	2	10
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....		1	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	233	408	316
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	236	408	316
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	22,958	23,119	20,892
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	26,624	27,696	26,156
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-42		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,577	5,264	4,936

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,620	8,329	8,588
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22,005	22,432	21,220
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	383		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22,159	-22,173	-21,648

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-99		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-421		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8,329	8,588	8,160
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-9	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,614	8,320	8,579
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	8,320	8,579	8,151

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross .....	22,958	23,118	20,882
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13,960	14,467	13,067
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8,194	7,704	8,575
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	22,154	22,171	21,642
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-233	-408	-316
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-366		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-599	-408	-316
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	362		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	363		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	22,722	22,710	20,566
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	21,555	21,763	21,326
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....		1	10
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	6
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	5	1	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	2	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	22,722	22,711	20,576
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	21,560	21,765	21,332

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	22,722	22,711	20,576
Outlays .....	21,560	21,765	21,332
Overseas contingency operations:			4,050
Budget Authority .....			4,050
Outlays .....			2,511
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	22,722	22,711	24,626
Outlays .....	21,560	21,765	23,843

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3080-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	90	104	80
31.0	Equipment .....	21,700	22,835	20,824
92.0	Undistributed .....		-942	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	21,790	21,997	20,904
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	215	435	316
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22,005	22,432	21,220

**PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE**

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment, and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment

layaway, \$6,740,225,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0300-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Major equipment .....	2,763	4,035	3,944
0002	Special Operations Command .....	1,933	2,013	2,443
0003	Chemical/Biological Defense .....	354	204	293
0020	Undistributed .....		169	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	5,050	6,421	6,680
0801	Procurement, Defense-wide (Reimbursable) .....	209	569	519
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,259	6,990	7,199
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,501	2,439	2,820
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ....	24		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	191		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,718	2,439	2,820
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	5,636	6,842	6,740
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-11		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	156		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3	-3	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5,778	6,839	6,740
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	205	532	516
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	208	532	516
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	5,986	7,371	7,256
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	7,704	9,810	10,076
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,439	2,820	2,877

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,954	6,378	7,178
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,259	6,990	7,199
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	853		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4,607	-6,190	-6,377
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-191		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-890		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6,378	7,178	8,000
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-199	-191	-191
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	11		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-191	-191	-191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,755	6,187	6,987
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	6,187	6,987	7,809

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	5,986	7,371	7,256
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	955	1,898	1,864
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,652	4,292	4,513
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,607	6,190	6,377
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-160	-532	-516
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-75		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-235	-532	-516
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-0300-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	28		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	27		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	5,778	6,839	6,740
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,372	5,658	5,861
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,778	6,839	6,740
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,372	5,658	5,861

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	5,778	6,839	6,740
Outlays .....	4,372	5,658	5,861
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			618
Outlays .....			136
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	5,778	6,839	7,358
Outlays .....	4,372	5,658	5,997

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0300-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	100	69	75
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	50	16	17
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	184	72	87
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		4	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	50	9	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	4,646	6,076	6,471
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	2	14
92.0 Undistributed .....		169	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5,050	6,421	6,680
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	209	569	519
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,259	6,990	7,199

NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE EQUIPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0350-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve equipment .....	338	258	299
0002 National Guard equipment .....	789	585	215
0020 Undistributed .....		412	
0900 Total new obligations .....	1,127	1,255	514
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,521	1,169	664
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	49		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,570	1,169	664
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	750	750	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,320	1,919	664
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-24		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,169	664	150
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,308	1,401	1,857
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,127	1,255	514

3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-971	-799	-860
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-49		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-21		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,401	1,857	1,511
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,308	1,401	1,857
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,401	1,857	1,511

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	750	750	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		10	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	971	789	860
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	971	799	860
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources: .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	750	750	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	970	799	860
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	750	750	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	970	799	860

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0350-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	48		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	23		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	198		
31.0 Equipment .....	843	843	514
92.0 Undistributed .....		412	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,127	1,255	514

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT PURCHASES

For activities by the Department of Defense pursuant to sections 108, 301, 302, and 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 4518, 4531, 4532, and 4533), \$38,578,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0360-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Defense Production Act Purchases .....	39	38	39
0020 Undistributed .....		26	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	64	39
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	139	212	212
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [089-0321] ....	45		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	187	212	212
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	64	64	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	251	276	251
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	212	212	212

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	374	354 238
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	64 39
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-56	-180 -125
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	354	238 152
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	374	354 238
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	354	238 152
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	64	64 39
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	39	35 21
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	145 104
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	56	180 125
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	64	64 39
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	56	180 125

The Defense Production Act (50 U.S.C. App. 2061, et seq.) authorizes the use of Federal funds to expedite and expand the supply of critical resources and services from the U.S. industrial base to support national defense and homeland security.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0360-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	39	7 39
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	4 .....
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	.....	14 .....
31.0	Equipment .....	.....	13 .....
92.0	Undistributed .....	.....	26 .....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	64 39

**CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUCTION, DEFENSE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the destruction of the United States stockpile of lethal chemical agents and munitions in accordance with the provisions of section 1412 of the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986 (50 U.S.C. 1521), and for the destruction of other chemical warfare materials that are not in the chemical weapon stockpile, \$993,816,000, of which \$105,997,000 shall be for operation and maintenance, of which no less than \$52,735,000 shall be for the Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program, consisting of \$21,600,000 for activities on military installations and \$31,135,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, to assist State and local governments; \$1,091,000 shall be for procurement, to remain available until September 30, 2021, for the Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program to assist State and local governments; and \$886,728,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be for research, development, test and evaluation, of which \$880,283,000 shall only be for the Assembled Chemical Weapons Alternatives program.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0390-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Operation and maintenance .....	109	114 106
0002	Research/ Development/ Test and Evaluation .....	560	714 881
0003	Procurement .....	16	18 1
0020	Undistributed .....	.....	-314 .....
0799	Total direct obligations .....	685	532 988
0801	Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense (Reimbursable) .....	.....	10 10
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	685	542 988

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	47	41 156
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	31	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	78	41 156
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	651	647 994
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-14	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	14	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	651	647 994
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	1	10 10
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	.....	10 10
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	651	657 1,004
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	729	698 1,160
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	41	156 162

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	464	449 575
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	685	542 998
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	8	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-669	-416 -731
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-31	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	449	575 842
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-19	-5 -5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	13	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-5 -5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	445	444 570
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	444	570 837

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	651	657 1,004
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	217	249 378
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	452	167 353
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	669	416 731
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-4	-10 -10
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-4	-10 -10
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	651	647 994
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	665	406 721
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	651	647 994
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	665	406 721

The Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense account supports the Chemical Demilitarization Program, which supports the safe and secure disposal of the U.S. inventory of lethal chemical agents, munitions and related (non-stockpile) material, thus avoiding future risks and costs associated with the continued storage of chemical warfare materials. The program supports the Chemical Weapons Convention initiative of eliminating chemical weapons.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0390-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	34	30 37
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	27 .....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3 3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	13	15 16
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	634	771 930
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1 1

CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUCTION, DEFENSE—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 097-0390-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-315	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	685	532	988
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	685	542	998

JOINT URGENT OPERATIONAL NEEDS FUND  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the "Joint Urgent Operational Needs Fund", \$100,025,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such funds shall be available to the Secretary of Defense, with the advice of the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, for the purpose of providing for Joint Urgent Operational Needs: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may transfer such funds to appropriations for operation and maintenance; procurement; and research, development, test, and evaluation: Provided further, That funds so transferred shall be merged with the account to which transferred: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such funds may be transferred back to this appropriation: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided herein is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0303-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Joint Urgent Operational Needs Funds .....		100	100
0020 Undistributed .....		-100	
0900 Total new obligations .....			100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			100
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			100
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			100
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-32
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			68
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			100
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			32
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			100
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			32

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0303-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
31.0 Equipment .....		100	100
92.0 Undistributed .....		-100	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			100

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Appropriations in this title support basic and applied research; , as well as development, demonstration, testing, prototyping, and evaluation activities. This work is performed by government employees and contractors, in government and corporate laboratories and facilities, at universities, and by nonprofit organizations. Research and development programs are funded to cover annual needs. Resources presented under the RDT&E title contribute primarily to maintaining military technical superiority.

Funds for each fiscal year are available for obligation for a two-year period beginning on the first day of that fiscal year.

Federal Funds

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, \$10,159,379,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2040-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Basic research .....	447	343	455
0002 Applied Research .....	1,076	824	939
0003 Advanced technology development .....	1,213	1,002	1,080
0004 Advanced Component Development and Prototypes .....	596	707	1,293
0005 System development and demonstration .....	2,579	2,531	3,247
0006 Management support .....	1,412	1,080	987
0007 Operational system development .....	1,293	1,495	1,973
0020 Undistributed .....		-612	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	8,616	7,370	9,974
0801 Research, development, test and evaluation, Army (Reimbursable) .....	4,679	6,096	3,873
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,295	13,466	13,847
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,581	3,240	2,989
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	2,529	3,140	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	17		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	323		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,919	3,240	2,989
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8,672	8,637	10,159
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-5		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	83		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-33		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	8,717	8,637	10,159
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-5		
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] .....	107	19	
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-5	-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	97	16	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4,279	4,562	3,873
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	556		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4,835	4,562	3,873
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	13,649	13,215	14,032
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16,568	16,455	17,021
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-33		

1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,240	2,989	3,174
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,710	7,967	6,749
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,295	13,466	13,847
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	60		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-12,361	-14,684	-13,809
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-323		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-414		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,967	6,749	6,787
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3,725	-3,897	-3,897
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-556		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	384		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3,897	-3,897	-3,897
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,985	4,070	2,852
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,070	2,852	2,890

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13,552	13,199	14,032
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,510	8,622	8,648
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6,851	5,756	5,154
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	12,361	14,378	13,802
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-4,646	-4,562	-3,873
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-84		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-4,730	-4,562	-3,873
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-556		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	451		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-105		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	8,717	8,637	10,159
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	7,631	9,816	9,929
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	97	16	
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		6	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		300	7
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....		306	7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,814	8,653	10,159
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	7,631	10,122	9,936

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	8,814	8,653	10,159
Outlays .....	7,631	10,122	9,936
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			325
Outlays .....			140
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	8,814	8,653	10,484
Outlays .....	7,631	10,122	10,076

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 021-2040-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	997	922	845
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....		6	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	40	13	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,037	941	861
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	309	279	272
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	57	49	68
22.0 Transportation of things .....	29	33	44
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	6	7
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	9	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	21	25	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	679	604	676
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	273	362	407

25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	254	443	498
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	778		599
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	153	33	37
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4,206	3,921	5,488
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	123	147	166
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	140	159	180
31.0 Equipment .....	483	915	566
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	7	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	58	48	54
92.0 Undistributed .....		-612	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	8,615	7,370	9,974
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4,680	6,096	3,873
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,295	13,466	13,847

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 021-2040-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9,330	8,358	7,754
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10,447	7,403	8,349

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY**

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, \$18,451,066,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020: Provided, That funds appropriated in this paragraph which are available for the V-22 may be used to meet unique operational requirements of the Special Operations Forces.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 017-1319-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Basic research .....	554	564	597
0002 Applied Research .....	902	961	890
0003 Advanced technology development .....	770	735	744
0004 Advanced Component Development and Prototypes .....	4,519	4,226	4,172
0005 System development and demonstration .....	6,259	6,215	6,089
0006 Management support .....	1,204	1,243	1,012
0007 Operational system development .....	3,789	4,094	4,834
0020 Undistributed .....		-358	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	17,997	17,680	18,338
0801 Research, development, test and evaluation, Navy (Reimbursable) .....	110	554	676
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18,107	18,234	19,014

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,861	2,068	1,930
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,851	2,068	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ...	137		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	313		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,311	2,068	1,930
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	17,535	17,479	18,451
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-2		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-31		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	17,502	17,479	18,451
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] ...	298	102	118
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	297	99	118
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	95	518	676
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	11		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	106	518	676

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1319-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	17,905	18,096	19,245
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20,216	20,164	21,175
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-41		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,068	1,930	2,161
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10,247	10,409	11,315
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18,107	18,234	19,014
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	49		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-17,443	-17,328	-18,875
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-313		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-238		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10,409	11,315	11,454
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-136	-107	-107
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-11		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	40		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-107	-107	-107
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,111	10,302	11,208
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,302	11,208	11,347

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	17,608	17,997	19,127
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8,799	9,607	10,271
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8,599	7,506	8,475
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17,398	17,113	18,746
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources: .....	-104	-518	-676
4033 Non-Federal sources: .....	-24		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-128	-518	-676
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-11		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	33		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	22		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	17,502	17,479	18,451
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	17,270	16,595	18,070
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	297	99	118
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	21	50	60
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	24	165	69
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	45	215	129
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	17,799	17,578	18,569
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17,315	16,810	18,199

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	17,799	17,578	18,569
Outlays .....	17,315	16,810	18,199
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			198
Outlays .....			99
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	17,799	17,578	18,767
Outlays .....	17,315	16,810	18,298

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1319-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	75	83	85
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	16		

11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	96	84	87
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	28	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	34	27	32
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	3	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	21	16	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	47	24	27
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1,143	802	706
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	22	92	126
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	929	802	471
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	3,612	4,566	4,315
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	17	194	121
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	8,487	9,461	10,143
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	907	402	846
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	201	18	24
31.0 Equipment .....	1,930	1,067	943
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	521	452	444
92.0 Undistributed .....		-358	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	17,997	17,680	18,338
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	110	554	676
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18,107	18,234	19,014

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 017-1319-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	617	664	668
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	104	439	435

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, \$39,892,149,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3600-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Basic research .....	475	523	520
0002 Applied Research .....	1,245	1,247	1,319
0003 Advanced technology development .....	807	737	819
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes .....	2,533	4,409	6,296
0005 System development and demonstration .....	3,593	4,893	5,191
0006 Management support .....	1,596	2,551	2,837
0007 Operational system development .....	16,471	20,679	21,377
0020 Undistributed .....		-5,969	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	26,720	29,070	38,359
0801 Research, development, test and evaluation, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	3,476	5,104	4,016
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30,196	34,174	42,375

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,347	5,921	4,582
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	4,336	5,921	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-81		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	261		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	328		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	28		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4,883	5,921	4,582
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	28,131	28,198	39,892
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9999] .....	-19		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	146		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-532		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	27,726	28,198	39,892
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] .....	123	57	81

1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	122	56	81
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	3,184	4,581	4,016
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	272	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3,456	4,581	4,016
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	31,304	32,835	43,989
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	36,187	38,756	48,571
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-70	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5,921	4,582	6,196
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14,215	15,638	19,294
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30,196	34,174	42,375
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	196	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-28,314	-30,518	-40,078
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-328	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-327	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15,638	19,294	21,591
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-892	-1,080	-1,080
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-272	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	84	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1,080	-1,080	-1,080
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	13,323	14,558	18,214
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	14,558	18,214	20,511

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	31,182	32,779	43,908
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	16,004	19,244	24,760
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12,310	11,082	15,256
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	28,314	30,326	40,016
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-3,186	-4,581	-4,016
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-190	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3,376	-4,581	-4,016
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-272	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	164	.....	.....
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-80	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	27,726	28,198	39,892
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	24,938	25,745	36,000
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	122	56	81
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	29	42
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	163	20
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	192	62
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	27,848	28,254	39,973
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	24,938	25,937	36,062

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	27,848	28,254	39,973
Outlays .....	24,938	25,937	36,062
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	600
Outlays .....	.....	.....	312
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	27,848	28,254	40,573
Outlays .....	24,938	25,937	36,374

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 057-3600-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	759	1,678	1,880
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	19	70	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	18	56	59
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	796	1,804	1,939
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	319	517	556
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	936	1,265	1,348
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	24,669	31,385	34,516
31.0	Equipment .....	.....	68	.....
92.0	Undistributed .....	.....	-5,969	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	26,720	29,070	38,359
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3,476	5,104	4,016
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30,196	34,174	42,375

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 057-3600-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8,544	18,853	19,308
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,709	2,183	2,204

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)**

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, \$21,892,495,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense may transfer up to \$100,000,000 of funds made available in this paragraph to the Department of Defense Rapid Prototyping Fund authorized by section 804 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114-92; 10 U.S.C. 2302 note): Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the congressional defense committees 20 days prior to such transfer: Provided further, That funds so transferred to the Department of Defense Rapid Prototyping Fund shall remain available for obligation, or for transfer to other appropriations available to the Department of Defense, until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That funds transferred from the Department of Defense Rapid Prototyping Fund under section 804 are to be merged with and available for the same purposes and time period as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in this paragraph is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097-0400-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Basic research .....	625	778	706
0002	Applied Research .....	1,628	1,842	1,967
0003	Advanced technology development .....	2,959	3,556	3,666
0004	Advanced Component Development and Prototypes .....	7,664	8,664	8,703
0005	System development and demonstration .....	558	805	830
0006	Management support .....	1,346	1,303	855
0007	Operational system development .....	4,493	4,649	4,893
0020	Undistributed .....	.....	-1,384	.....
0799	Total direct obligations .....	19,273	20,213	21,620
0801	Research, development, test and evaluation, Defense-wide (Reimbursable) .....	1,207	2,221	2,159
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20,480	22,434	23,779

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Table with columns: Identification code 097-0400-0-1-051, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Budgetary resources (Unobligated balance, Budget authority), Change in obligated balance (Unpaid obligations, Uncollected payments), and Budget authority and outlays, net (Discretionary, Mandatory).

4190 Outlays, net (total) ..... 18,065 19,736 20,890

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

Table with columns: 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Enacted/requested: Budget Authority, Outlays; Overseas contingency operations: Budget Authority, Outlays; Total: Budget Authority, Outlays.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 097-0400-0-1-051, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Direct obligations: Personnel compensation (11.1-11.8), Total personnel compensation (11.9), Civilian personnel benefits (12.1), Travel and transportation of persons (21.0), etc.

Employment Summary

Table with columns: Identification code 097-0400-0-1-051, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include 1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment, 2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment.

OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the independent activities of the Director, Operational Test and Evaluation, in the direction and supervision of operational test and evaluation, including initial operational test and evaluation which is conducted prior to, and in support of, production decisions; joint operational testing and evaluation; and administrative expenses in connection therewith, \$221,009,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Table with columns: Identification code 097-0460-0-1-051, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Obligations by program activity: 0006 Management Support, 0020 Undistributed, 0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts.

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	26	24
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	23	26	24
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	189	187	221
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	212	213	245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	26	24	28
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	100	101	106
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	184	189	217
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	6		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-178	-184	-201
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	101	106	122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	100	101	106
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	101	106	122
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	189	187	221
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	94	94	110
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	84	90	91
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	178	184	201
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	189	187	221
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	178	184	201

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0460-0-1-051				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1		1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	70	50	74
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	2	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	56	152	114
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			3
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	32		12
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2		2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	2		2
92.0	Undistributed .....		-21	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	184	189	217

**CONTRIBUTIONS FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY IMPACT ASSESSMENTS AND MITIGATION, DEFENSE**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5753-0-2-051				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Contributions from Applicants, Renewable Energy Impact Assessments and Mitigation, Defense .....	1	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	2
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Contributions for Renewable Energy Impact Assessments and Mitigation, Defense .....	-1		
5099	Balance, end of year .....		1	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5753-0-2-051				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	5	5
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1		
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

Contributions of funds from applicants for renewable energy projects filed with the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to section 44718 of title 49, United States Code. Voluntary contributions received by the Department of Defense are used to conduct studies of potential measures to mitigate the adverse impacts of energy projects on military operations and readiness, or to offset the cost of actual measures undertaken by the Department of Defense to mitigate adverse impacts of approved energy projects on military operations and readiness.

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**

The Military Construction Program provides facilities required for new weapon systems entering the Department's inventory, including aircraft and naval vessels, and other high priority initiatives. The Program continues to realign the global defense posture, improve living and working conditions, reduce operating costs, and increase productivity. Further, the Program supports energy resiliency by replacing or upgrading facilities which are functionally obsolete or can be made more efficient through economical improvements. Also, included in this request are resources required to clean up and dispose of property consistent with the five closure rounds required by the prior Base Realignment and Closure Acts.

Resources presented under the Military Construction title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's annual performance goals of assuring readiness and sustainability.

**Federal Funds**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY**

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Army as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Army Corps of Engineers and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, and for construction and operation of facilities in support of the functions of the Commander in Chief, \$1,011,768,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, of this amount, not to exceed \$110,068,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, architect and engineer services, and host nation support, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of the Army determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2050-0-1-051				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Major construction .....	726	2,140	705
0002	Minor construction .....	37	110	60
0003	Planning .....	83	450	125
0004	Supporting activities .....		2	1

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–2050–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0020 Undistributed .....		-341	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	846	2,361	891
0801 Military Construction, Army (Reimbursable) .....	4,486	3,498	3,427
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,332	5,859	4,318
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,431	3,179	1,478
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999] .....	-3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999] .....	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	189		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3,620	3,179	1,478
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	612	609	1,012
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-30	-30	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	582	579	1,012
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4,001	3,579	3,578
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	381		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4,382	3,579	3,578
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,964	4,158	4,590
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,584	7,337	6,068
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-73		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,179	1,478	1,750
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,193	8,089	8,694
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,332	5,859	4,318
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	220		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,370	-5,254	-6,175
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-189		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-97		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8,089	8,694	6,837
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7,751	-7,964	-7,964
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-381		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	168		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7,964	-7,964	-7,964
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	442	125	730
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	125	730	-1,127
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,964	4,158	4,590
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	500	3,568	3,608
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4,870	1,686	2,567
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,370	5,254	6,175
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-4,023	-3,579	-3,578
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-85		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-4,108	-3,579	-3,578
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-381		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	107		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-274		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	582	579	1,012
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,262	1,675	2,597
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	582	579	1,012
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,262	1,675	2,597

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	582	579	1,012

Outlays .....	1,262	1,675	2,597
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			261
Outlays .....			8
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	582	579	1,273
Outlays .....	1,262	1,675	2,605

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2050–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	24		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	25		
32.0 Land and structures .....	821	2,702	891
92.0 Undistributed .....		-341	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	846	2,361	891
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4,486	3,498	3,427
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,332	5,859	4,318

Employment Summary

Identification code 021–2050–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	232		
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,263	4,930	4,813

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, facilities, and real property for the Navy and Marine Corps as currently authorized by law, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, \$2,543,189,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, of this amount, not to exceed \$185,542,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of the Navy determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1205–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....	1,227	1,933	1,509
0002 Minor construction .....	26	44	21
0003 Planning .....	129	199	165
0020 Undistributed .....		-167	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,382	2,009	1,695
0801 Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps (Reimbursable) .....	1,183	589	600
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,565	2,598	2,295
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,417	2,400	1,847
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999] .....	-6		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999] .....	6		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	567		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,984	2,400	1,847
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,465	1,456	2,543
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	663	589	600
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-10		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	653	589	600
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,118	2,045	3,143

1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5,102	4,445	4,990
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-137		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,400	1,847	2,695
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,310	3,315	3,789
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,565	2,598	2,295
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	76		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,025	-2,124	-2,612
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-567		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-44		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,315	3,789	3,472
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-815	-805	-805
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-805	-805	-805
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,495	2,510	2,984
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,510	2,984	2,667

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,118	2,045	3,143
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	297	619	651
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,728	1,505	1,961
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,025	2,124	2,612
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-542	-589	-600
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-127		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-669	-589	-600
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	16		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,465	1,456	2,543
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,356	1,535	2,012
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,465	1,456	2,543
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,356	1,535	2,012

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	1,465	1,456	2,543
Outlays .....	1,356	1,535	2,012
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			227
Outlays .....			5
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	1,465	1,456	2,770
Outlays .....	1,356	1,535	2,017

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1205-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
32.0 Land and structures .....	1,382	2,176	1,695
92.0 Undistributed .....		-167	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,382	2,009	1,695
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,183	589	600
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,565	2,598	2,295

ations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3300-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....	870	1,999	1,252
0002 Minor construction .....	17	42	31
0003 Planning .....	153	161	172
0020 Undistributed .....		-310	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,040	1,892	1,455
0801 Military Construction, Air Force (Reimbursable) .....	10	60	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,050	1,952	1,456

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,412	2,109	1,989
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ....	8		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,425	2,109	1,989
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,834	1,823	1,726
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-64	-51	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,770	1,772	1,726
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	10	60	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-10		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....		60	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,770	1,832	1,727
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,195	3,941	3,716
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-36		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,109	1,989	2,260

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,381	1,698	2,363
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,050	1,952	1,456
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	15		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-728	-1,287	-1,629
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,698	2,363	2,190
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-10		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,371	1,698	2,363
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,698	2,363	2,190

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,770	1,832	1,727
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	72	46	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	656	1,241	1,593
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	728	1,287	1,629
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10	-60	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-13	-60	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	13		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,770	1,772	1,726
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	715	1,227	1,628
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,770	1,772	1,726
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	715	1,227	1,628

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE**

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, facilities, and real property for the Air Force as currently authorized by law, \$1,725,707,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That of this amount, not to exceed \$206,577,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of the Air Force determines that additional oblig-

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued  
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,770	1,772	1,726
Outlays .....	715	1,227	1,628
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			346
Outlays .....			7
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,770	1,772	2,072
Outlays .....	715	1,227	1,635

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3300-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures (direct) .....	1,040	2,202	1,455
92.0 Undistributed .....		-310	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,040	1,892	1,455
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	60	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,050	1,952	1,456

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, facilities, and real property for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments), as currently authorized by law, \$2,693,324,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction or family housing as the Secretary may designate, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$195,345,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of Defense determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution as well as amounts from the Department of Defense Missile Defeat and Defense Enhancements Appropriations Act, 2018.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0500-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Major construction .....	2,169	4,303	2,156
0002 Minor construction .....	29	63	58
0003 Planning .....	228	359	199
0020 Undistributed .....		-735	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,426	3,990	2,413

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,886	3,477	1,550
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-22		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	22		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	304		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4,199	3,477	1,550
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,031	2,218	2,693
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-172	-155	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,859	2,063	2,693
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,859	2,063	2,693

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,058	5,540	4,243
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-155		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,477	1,550	1,830

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,466	4,441	5,954
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			
	8		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,426	3,990	2,413
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	142		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,199	-2,477	-2,167
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-304		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-98		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,441	5,954	6,200
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8		
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			
	-8		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,474	4,441	5,954
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,441	5,954	6,200

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,859	2,063	2,693
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	61	51	67
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,138	2,426	2,100
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,199	2,477	2,167
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-9		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-19		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	10		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	19		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,859	2,063	2,693
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,180	2,477	2,167
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,859	2,063	2,693
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,180	2,477	2,167

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,859	2,063	2,693
Outlays .....	2,180	2,477	2,167
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			87
Outlays .....			2
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,859	2,063	2,780
Outlays .....	2,180	2,477	2,169

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0500-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures .....	2,426	4,725	2,413
92.0 Undistributed .....		-735	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,426	3,990	2,413

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION  
SECURITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

For the United States share of the cost of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program for the acquisition and construction of military facilities and installations (including international military headquarters) and for related expenses for the collective defense of the North Atlantic Treaty Area as authorized

by section 2806 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, \$171,064,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0804–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 NATO infrastructure .....	308	154	171
0020 Undistributed .....		–7	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	308	147	171
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	263	315	315
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	212		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	475	315	315
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	178	177	171
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–30	–30	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	148	147	171
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	148	147	171
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	623	462	486
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	315	315	315
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	616	605	563
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	308	147	171
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–107	–189	–245
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–212		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	605	563	489
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–23	–23	–23
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–23	–23	–23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	593	582	540
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	582	540	466
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	148	147	171
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	107	41	68
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		148	177
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	107	189	245
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	148	147	171
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	107	189	245

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0804–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures .....	308	154	171
92.0 Undistributed .....		–7	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	308	147	171

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, \$180,122,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$16,622,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Director of the Army National Guard determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Commit-

tees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2085–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....	306	553	159
0002 Minor construction .....	14	41	19
0003 Planning .....	13	57	26
0020 Undistributed .....		–273	
0900 Total new obligations .....	333	378	204
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	263	210	142
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	278	210	142
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	312	310	180
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	312	310	180
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	590	520	322
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–47		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	210	142	118
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	433	472	595
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	333	378	204
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	15		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–280	–255	–297
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–15		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	472	595	502
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	433	472	595
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	472	595	502
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	312	310	180
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	6	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	276	249	293
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	280	255	297
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	312	310	180
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	280	255	297

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2085–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures .....	333	651	204
92.0 Undistributed .....		–273	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	333	378	204

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, \$129,126,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$18,500,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Director of the Air National Guard determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3830–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....	89	215	115
0002 Minor construction .....	6	27	24
0003 Planning .....	8	25	21
0020 Undistributed .....		4	
0900 Total new obligations .....	103	271	160
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	126	192	88
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	127	192	88
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	168	167	129
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	168	167	129
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	295	359	217
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	192	88	57
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	123	142	244
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	103	271	160
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-83	-169	-160
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	142	244	244
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	123	142	244
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	142	244	244
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	168	167	129
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	81	166	157
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	83	169	160
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	168	167	129
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	83	169	160

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3830–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures .....	103	267	160
92.0 Undistributed .....		4	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	103	271	160

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, \$64,919,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$5,855,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Chief of the Army Reserve determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2086–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....	145	166	72
0002 Minor construction .....	5	6	3
0003 Planning .....	35	27	8
0020 Undistributed .....		21	
0900 Total new obligations .....	185	220	83
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	224	171	59
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	24		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	248	171	59
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	108	108	65
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	356	279	124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	171	59	41
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	297	299	315
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	185	220	83
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-156	-204	-168
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-24		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	299	315	230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	297	299	315
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	299	315	230
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	108	108	65
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	153	201	166
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	156	204	168
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	108	108	65
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	156	204	168

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2086–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures .....	185	199	83
92.0 Undistributed .....		21	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	185	220	83

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, \$43,065,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$4,695,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Secretary of the Navy determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1235-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....	49	87	33
0002 Minor construction .....		7	3
0003 Planning .....	4	9	4
0020 Undistributed .....		-17	
0900 Total new obligations .....	53	86	40
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	88	78	35
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	43	43	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	131	121	78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	78	35	38
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	70	107
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	86	40
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-38	-49	-41
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	70	107	106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	55	70	107
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	70	107	106
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	43	43	43
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	48	40
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	38	49	41
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	43	43	43
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	38	49	41

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1235-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures .....	53	103	40
92.0 Undistributed .....		-17	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	86	40

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE**

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code, and Military Construction Authorization Acts, \$50,163,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, of the amount appropriated, not to exceed \$4,055,000 shall be available for study, planning, design, and architect and engineer services, as authorized by law, unless the Chief of the Air Force Reserve determines that additional obligations are necessary for such purposes and notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the determination and the reasons therefor.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3730-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....	196	79	78
0002 Minor construction .....	4	6	3
0003 Planning .....	6	17	7
0020 Undistributed .....		93	

0900	Total new obligations .....	206	195	88
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	80	72	74
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	198	197	50
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	278	269	124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	72	74	36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	75	225	316
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	206	195	88
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-56	-104	-129
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	225	316	275
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	75	225	316
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	225	316	275
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	198	197	50
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	56	102	128
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	56	104	129
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	198	197	50
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	56	104	129

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3730-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
32.0	Land and structures .....	206	102	88
92.0	Undistributed .....		93	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	206	195	88

**CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0391-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	CHEM/DEMIL CONSTRUCTION .....		13	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0) .....		13	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	14	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	22	14	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	17	18
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		13	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-12	-4
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	18	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	17	18
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	18	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	12	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			

CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-0391-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6	12	4

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT

For deposit into the Department of Defense Base Closure Account, established by section 2906(a) of the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (10 U.S.C. 2687 note), \$267,538,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0516-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Department of Defense Base Closure Account (Direct)	414	256	268
0020 Undistributed		-17	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	414	239	268
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	314	223	223
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	29		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	343	223	223
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	240	239	268
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	54		
1900 Budget authority (total)	294	239	268
1930 Total budgetary resources available	637	462	491
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	223	223	223
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,129	1,067	981
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	414	239	268
3020 Outlays (gross)	-447	-325	-385
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-29		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,067	981	864
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,129	1,067	981
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,067	981	864
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	294	239	268
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	294	53	59
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	153	272	326
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	447	325	385
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-54		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-54		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	240	239	268
4190 Outlays, net (total)	393	325	385

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0516-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5		2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	15	1	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	51	83	29

25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	143	104	108
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
31.0 Equipment		1	1
32.0 Land and structures	166	53	110
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4		
92.0 Undistributed		-17	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	414	239	268

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-0516-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	51	54	51

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT 1990

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0510-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Base Closure (IV)	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.4)	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	51	58	58
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	59	58	58
1930 Total budgetary resources available	59	58	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	58	58	58
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	111	80	58
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-24	-22	-24
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	80	58	34
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	4	4	4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	115	84	62
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	84	62	38
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	22	24
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	24	22	24

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT 2005

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0512-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 BRAC 2005	78	1	
0002 Global posture	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	79	1	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	319	366	366
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	125		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	444	366	366
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	

1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1	1	
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1	1	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	445	367	366
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	366	366	366
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	320	259	189
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	79	1	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-71	-70
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-125		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	259	189	119
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	319	257	187
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	257	187	117
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	70	70
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	15	71	70
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		-1	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....		-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	15	70	70
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	15	70	70

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0512-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	75	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	4	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	79	1

**FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS, CONSTRUCTION**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0803-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	30
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-101	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	46	
1012	Expired unobligated balance transfer to unexpired accounts (+) .....	84	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	30	30
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	30	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	30	30
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		

**FAMILY HOUSING**

The Family Housing Program funds construction, improvements, operations, maintenance, utilities, privatization, and leasing of all military family housing. The Program supports quality of life enhancements and initiatives

to reduce operating costs and conserve energy by upgrading or replacing facilities.

The Family Housing Improvement Fund (FHIF) finances the use of authorities authorized in the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104-106) to support of the Military Housing Privatization Initiative (MHPI). Funds which are required to support the MHPI are transferred from the military departments' family housing construction accounts into the Family Housing Improvement Fund.

Resources presented under the Family Housing title contribute primarily to achieving the Department's annual performance goals of assuring readiness and sustainability.

**Federal Funds**

**FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION, ARMY**

For expenses of family housing for the Army for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension, and alteration, as authorized by law, \$330,660,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-0720-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Construction of new housing .....	147	122
0003	Construction Improvements .....		31
0004	Planning and design .....	5	53
0020	Undistributed .....		-23
0799	Total direct obligations .....	152	183
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	152	183
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	59
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-3	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	54	59
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	157	156
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	157	156
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	211	215
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	59	32
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	230	309
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	152	183
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-75	-92
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	309	400
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	230	309
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	309	400
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	157	156
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	75	89
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	75	92
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	157	156
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	75	92

FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION, ARMY—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-0720-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
32.0 Land and structures .....	152	205	298
92.0 Undistributed .....		-22	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	152	183	298
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	152	183	298

FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses of family housing for the Army for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, \$376,509,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-0725-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Utilities .....	41	60	58
0006 Operation .....	67	59	63
0007 Leasing .....	119	149	161
0008 Maintenance .....	76	58	76
0012 Housing privatization support .....	18	21	19
0020 Undistributed .....		-23	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	321	324	377
0801 Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Army (Reimbursable) .....	4	15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	325	339	392

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ...	2		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	326	324	377
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	15	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	330	339	392
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	332	339	392
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	358	323	325
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	325	339	392
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	16		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-338	-337	-400
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-38		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	323	325	317
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-11	-11
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-11	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	344	312	314
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	312	314	306

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	330	339	392
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	195	193	222
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	143	144	178
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	338	337	400

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-15	-15
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	326	324	377
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	334	322	385
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	326	324	377
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	334	322	385

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-0725-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	21	28	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	1	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	25	29	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	10	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	5	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	71	97	97
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	50	35	35
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	6	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	22	18	18
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	13		
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	10	11	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	14	53	58
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	62	76	104
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	5	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8		
31.0 Equipment .....	7	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	17		
92.0 Undistributed .....		-23	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	321	324	377
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	15	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	325	339	392

Employment Summary

Identification code 021-0725-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	355	396	363

FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS

For expenses of family housing for the Navy and Marine Corps for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension, and alteration, as authorized by law, \$104,581,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-0730-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction of new housing .....		28	65
0003 Construction Improvements .....	2	1	20
0004 Planning and design .....	11	60	4
0020 Undistributed .....		6	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	95	91

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	47	130	128
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] .....	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		

1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	55	130	128
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	94	93	105
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	149	223	233
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	130	128	142
	<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	76	38	83
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	95	91
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-50	-67
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	38	83	107
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	76	38	83
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	38	83	107
	<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	94	93	105
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		6	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	44	61
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	43	50	67
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	94	93	105
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	43	50	67

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-0730-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
32.0	Land and structures .....	13	89	91
92.0	Undistributed .....		6	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	95	91

1940	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-43		
	<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	192	163	203
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	311	317	333
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	11		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-329	-277	-362
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-22		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	163	203	174
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-5	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	-1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-5	-5
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	191	158	198
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	158	198	169
	<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	308	317	333
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	193	200	210
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	136	77	152
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	329	277	362
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-18	-18
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-6		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-7	-18	-18
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	301	299	315
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	322	259	344
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	301	299	315
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	322	259	344

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-0735-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	28	30	29
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	4	3	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	33	34	35
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	12	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	31	35	35
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	20	28	20
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	11	14	10
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....			8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	13	18	13
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	61	66	66
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	98	91	92
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4	3	4
31.0	Equipment .....	17	20	13
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	
33.0	Investments and loans .....	1		
92.0	Undistributed .....		-29	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	306	299	315
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	5	18	18
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	311	317	333

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 017-0735-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	512	557	558

**FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS**

For expenses of family housing for the Navy and Marine Corps for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, \$314,536,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-0735-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0005	Utilities .....	53	62	60
0006	Operation .....	88	81	84
0007	Leasing .....	58	62	63
0008	Maintenance .....	83	95	86
0012	Housing privatization support .....	24	28	22
0020	Undistributed .....		-29	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	306	299	315
0801	Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Navy and Marine Corps (Reimbursable) .....	5	18	18
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	311	317	333
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097-9999] ...	46		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	301	299	315
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	4	18	18
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	7	18	18
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	308	317	333
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	354	317	333

**FAMILY HOUSING CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE**

For expenses of family housing for the Air Force for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension, and alteration, as authorized by law, \$78,446,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–0740–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction of new housing			6
0003 Construction Improvements	88	243	60
0004 Planning and design	6	81	3
0020 Undistributed		–16	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	94	308	69
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	407	337	90
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–9999]	–10		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	402	337	90
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	61	61	78
1900 Budget authority (total)	61	61	78
1930 Total budgetary resources available	463	398	168
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–32		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	337	90	99
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	92	334
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	94	308	69
3020 Outlays (gross)	–27	–66	–68
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	92	334	335
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	92	334
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	92	334	335
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	61	61	78
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		3	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	27	63	64
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	27	66	68
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	61	61	78
4190 Outlays, net (total)	27	66	68

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–0740–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures	94	324	69
92.0 Undistributed		–16	
99.0 Direct obligations	94	308	69
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	94	308	69

**FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE**

For expenses of family housing for the Air Force for operation and maintenance, including debt payment, leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, \$317,274,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–0745–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Utilities	29	48	49
0006 Operation	83	98	101
0007 Leasing	12	17	16
0008 Maintenance	120	134	129
0012 Housing privatization support	19	22	22
0020 Undistributed		–46	
0799 Total direct obligations	263	273	317
0801 Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Air Force (Reimbursable)	2	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	265	279	323
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [097–9999]	3		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	274	273	317
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total)	276	279	323
1930 Total budgetary resources available	279	279	323
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–14		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	259	260	311
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	265	279	323
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	23		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–268	–228	–314
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–19		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	260	311	320
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	258	260	311
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	260	311	320
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	276	279	323
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	120	115	133
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	148	113	181
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	268	228	314
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–1	–6	–6
4033 Non-Federal sources	–4		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–5	–6	–6
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	274	273	317
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	263	222	308
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	274	273	317
4190 Outlays, net (total)	263	222	308

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–0745–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	40	32	32
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	42	38	38
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	12	15	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	29	46	48
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	18	18

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	34	4	4
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	3	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	72	108	105
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	27	9	9
31.0	Equipment .....	3	2	2
32.0	Land and structures .....	20	54	52
92.0	Undistributed .....		-46	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	263	273	317
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2	6	6
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	265	279	323

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 057-0745-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	581	681	681

**FAMILY HOUSING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE**

For expenses of family housing for the activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments) for operation and maintenance, leasing, and minor construction, as authorized by law, \$58,373,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097-0765-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Utilities .....	4	4	4
0006 Operation .....	1	1	1
0007 Leasing .....	53	52	51
0008 Maintenance .....	1	1	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	58	58
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	59	59	58
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	59	59	59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	14	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	58	58
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-53	-48	-53
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	24	29
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	13	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	23	28
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	59	59	58
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	47	42	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	6	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	53	48	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	59	59	58
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	53	48	53

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097-0765-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	40	40
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	40	13	14
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	58	58

**HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 097-4090-0-3-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Homeowners Assistance Fund (Direct) .....	3		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	3		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	90	66	41
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	91	66	41
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-25	-25	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	-22	-25	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	69	41	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	66	41	41
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-22	-25	
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-25	-25	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	19	19	19
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	19	19	19

The Homeowners Assistance Fund finances a program which provides assistance to eligible homeowners by mitigating losses incident to the disposal of a primary residence.

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND**

For the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund, \$1,653,000, to remain available until expended, for family housing initiatives undertaken pursuant to section 2883 of title 10, United States Code, providing alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing and supporting facilities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND—Continued  
Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0834–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Equity investments	1		
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	1		
Credit program obligations:			
0704 Subsidy for modifications of loan guarantees	2		
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	54	21	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	30	13	
0709 Administrative expenses	2	3	2
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	88	37	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	89	37	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	20	20
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	20	20	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (097–9999)	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	22	20	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	2
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	84	34	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	18		
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	–18		
1900 Budget authority (total)	87	37	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	109	57	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	80	62	30
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	89	37	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	–107	–69	–32
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	62	30	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	80	62	30
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	62	30	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	20	33	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	22	35	32
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–18		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–18		
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	84	34	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	84	34	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	85	34	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	69	37	2
4190 Outlays, net (total)	89	69	32
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	2	20	20
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	20	20	20

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0834–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Family Housing Improvement Fund Direct Loans	9	27	9

Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Family Housing Improvement Fund Direct Loans	33	–15	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Family Housing Improvement Fund Guaranteed Loans	12	3	
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Family Housing Improvement Fund Guaranteed Loans	–9	–20	
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority	2	3	2
3590 Outlays from new authority	2	3	2

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0834–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	
33.0 Investments and loans	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	84	34	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	89	37	2

FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–4166–0–3–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	66	65	68
0715 Other	4		
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	43	41	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	8	6	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	121	112	68
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			7
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	58	47	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	176	140	94
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–6	–27	–9
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	–107	–41	–22
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	63	72	63
1900 Budget authority (total)	121	119	63
1930 Total budgetary resources available	121	119	70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		7	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	284	229	109
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	121	112	68
3020 Outlays (gross)	–176	–232	–113
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	229	109	64
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–59	–53	–26
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6	27	9
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–53	–26	–17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	225	176	83
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	176	83	47

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	121	119	63
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	176	232	113
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payment from program account	–9	–27	–9
4120 Upward reestimate	–54	–21	
4120 Interest on upward reestimate	–30	–13	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds	–3		
4123 Repayment of loan principal, net	–19	–20	–24

4123	Interest received on loans .....	-61	-59	-61
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-176	-140	-94
	Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	6	27	9
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-49	6	-22
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....		92	19
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-49	6	-22
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		92	19

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4166-0-3-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,558	1,704	1,797
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	56	116	45
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-19	-20	-24
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans .....		-3	-4
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	109		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,704	1,797	1,814

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4166-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1106	Federal Assets: Receivables, net .....	37
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,558
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-51
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,507
1999	Total assets .....	1,644
Total assets .....		
1999	Total assets .....	1,507
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103	Debt .....	1,507
2105	Other-Downward reestimate payables .....	51
2999	Total liabilities .....	1,507
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1,681

3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		-3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3	-3

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Identification code 097-4167-0-3-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	14	8	9
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	35	16
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payment from program account .....	-12	-3	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-2	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources: Other (Recoveries) .....			-8
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-14	-5	-9
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		-3	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-5	30	7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-5	30	7

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4167-0-3-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....			
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	922	960	973
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	116	41	
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-11	-12	-15
Adjustments:				
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....		-16	-16
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	-67		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	960	973	942
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	960	973	942

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4167-0-3-051	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	67
1106	Investments in US securities: Receivables, net .....	85
1999	Total assets .....	67
Total assets .....		
1999	Total assets .....	67
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2105	Federal liabilities: Other: Downward reestimate payables .....	20
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	67
2999	Total liabilities .....	67
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	85

**MILITARY UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND**

*For the Department of Defense Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund, \$600,000, to remain available until expended, for unaccompanied housing initiatives undertaken pursuant to section 2883 of title 10, United States Code, providing alternative means of acquiring and improving military unaccompanied housing and supporting facilities.*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0836-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0009	Administrative expenses .....	1	1

**FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4167-0-3-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Rounding adjustment .....	1	
Credit program obligations:			
0711	Default claim payments on principal .....	16	16
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	7	16
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	3
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	8	35
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	35
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	80	85
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected .....	14	5
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....		3
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	14	8
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	94	93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	85	58

**Change in obligated balance:**

Identification code 097-0836-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	35
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-35
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-3

MILITARY UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 097-0836-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0020 Undistributed .....		-1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0836-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....			1

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0836-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
92.0 Undistributed .....		-1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Resources presented under the Revolving and Management Funds title support logistics and other infrastructure activities under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 2208 and other sections to accept customer reimbursable orders to meet customer needs. The activities include depot maintenance, supply management, distribution depots, transportation services, Navy research and development, finance and accounting services, information systems and telecommunications services, and commissaries, among others.

Federal Funds

NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE TRANSACTION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4555-0-3-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Acquisition, Upgrade and Relocation .....	49	29	23
0804 Salaries and Benefits .....		60	44
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	89	67
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	191	218	191
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	194	218	191
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	65	69	64

1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	27	19	26
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-19	-26	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	73	62	90
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	73	62	90
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	267	280	281
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	218	191	214

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	36	83
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	89	67
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-42	-37
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	36	83	113
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	30	36	83
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	36	83	113

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	73	62	90
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		27	21
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	40	15	16
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	40	42	37
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-65	-69	-64
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	-7	26
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-25	-27	-27

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	27	19	26
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	19	26	

The National Defense Stockpile program is managed under the authority of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stockpiling Act. The purpose of the Stockpile is to decrease or preclude U.S. dependence on foreign sources for supplies of strategic and critical materials in times of national emergency.

Revenues from the sales of excess commodities are either deposited into the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund to finance the National Defense Stockpile program or are transferred to the Treasury for specific congressionally mandated programs or to reduce the deficit.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4555-0-3-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5	6	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	
22.0 Transportation of things .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	8	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	15	35	21
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	16	34	24
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	89	67

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-4555-0-3-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	73	78	78

PENTAGON RESERVATION MAINTENANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4950-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Building operations .....	1,033	338	346
0803 Pentagon Force Protection Agency .....	630	242	242
0805 Building operations—capital program .....	63	4	4
0807 Pentagon Force Protection Agency—capital program .....	33	13	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,759	597	604
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	90	50	55
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	436		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	303		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	829	50	55
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	452	602	602
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	528		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	980	602	602
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	980	602	602
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,809	652	657
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	50	55	53

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	537	1,325	1,160
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,759	597	604
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-535	-762	-639
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-436		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,325	1,160	1,125
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-443	-971	-971
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-528		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-971	-971	-971
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	94	354	189
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	354	189	154

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	980	602	602
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		283	163
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	535	479	476
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	535	762	639
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-452	-602	-602
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-303		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-755	-602	-602
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-528		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	303		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-225		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-220	160	37
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-220	160	37

The Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund was established by the 1991 National Defense Authorization Act and is codified in 10 U.S.C 2674. It provides for space, building services, deep underground relocation capability, and force protection for Department of Defense Components, including Military Departments and other activities located within the Pentagon Reservation and defense facilities in the National Capital Region.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4950-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	138	167	169
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	22	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	161	174	176
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	55	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....			4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	13		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	50	51	44
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	357	61	67
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	55	39	30
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	542	8	9
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	6	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	279	141	142
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	82	24	27
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	54	14	18
31.0 Equipment .....	79	28	28
32.0 Land and structures .....	12		2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,759	597	604

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-4950-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,663	1,801	1,792

NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-4557-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction and Conversion .....	33		
0002 Operations/ Maintenance and Lease .....	266	201	
0004 Research and Development .....	7	19	
0005 Ready Reserve Forces .....	274	289	
0020 Undistributed .....		-509	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	580		
0801 Strategic Sealift Acquisition .....	256		
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	256		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	836		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	91	39	39
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	52		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	143	39	39
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	511		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	245		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-24		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	221		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	732		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	875	39	39
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	39	39	39

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	197	143	43
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	836		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-838	-100	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-52		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	143	43	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-147	-123	-123

NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-4557-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	24		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-123	-123	-123
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	50	20	-80
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	-80	-122
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	732		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	599		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	239	100	42
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	838	100	42
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-245		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	24		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	511		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	593	100	42
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	511		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	593	100	42

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-4557-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	16		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	528	490	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	31	19	
92.0 Undistributed .....		-509	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	580		
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	38		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	218		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	256		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	836		

DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS

For the Defense Working Capital Funds, \$1,542,115,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, ARMY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493001-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Industrial operations .....	140	43	59
0004 Supply management .....	122	91	100
0020 Undistributed .....		110	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	262	244	159
0801 Industrial operations .....	5,079	4,596	4,385
0804 Supply management .....	6,682	6,638	6,243
0809 Subtotal, Operations Programs .....	11,761	11,234	10,628
0811 Industrial .....	47	104	63
0814 Supply management .....	23	25	26
0819 Subtotal, Capital Programs .....	70	129	89
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	11,831	11,363	10,717

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,093	11,607	10,876
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,034	3,675	4,913
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	4,034		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097-9999] .....	-336		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1,293		
1025 Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-530		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4,461	3,675	4,913
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,938	1,929	1,542
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [097-9999] .....	-1,693	-1,685	-1,383
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	245	244	159
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority .....	6,752		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	10,373	12,601	12,206
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-198		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	10,175	12,601	12,206
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-5,865		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	11,307	12,845	12,365
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15,768	16,520	17,278
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,675	4,913	6,402

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,413	6,131	4,860
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,093	11,607	10,876
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10,082	-12,878	-12,248
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1,293		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6,131	4,860	3,488
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5,906	-5,708	-5,708
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	198		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5,708	-5,708	-5,708
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-493	423	-848
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	423	-848	-2,220

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10,420	12,845	12,365
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8,761	7,391	9,656
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,321	5,487	2,592
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10,082	12,878	12,248
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10,243	-11,744	-11,331
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-130	-857	-875
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-10,373	-12,601	-12,206
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	198		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	245	244	159
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-291	277	42
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	887		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,132	244	159
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-291	277	42

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	2,220	2,577	2,577
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	2,577	2,577	2,577

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,132	244	159
Outlays .....	-291	277	42
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			7
Outlays .....			6

Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,132	244	166
Outlays .....	-291	277	48

The Army Working Capital Fund (AWCF) finances industrial and supply operations of the Army. The AWCF finances operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders from appropriated accounts in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2208. The AWCF uses cost accounting and business management techniques to provide DOD Managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize the cost of operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493001-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	262	134	159
92.0 Undistributed .....		110	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	262	244	159
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,186	1,298	1,244
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	88	64	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	190	175	161
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	5	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,469	1,541	1,464
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	502	473	456
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	27	10	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	33	32	30
22.0 Transportation of things .....	78	96	94
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	14	12	12
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	61	69	69
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	102	90	106
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	292	353	353
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies .....	366	320	313
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	359	300	347
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	122	246	188
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	331	118	76
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7,930	7,479	7,033
31.0 Equipment .....	140	217	166
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	11,831	11,363	10,717
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,093	11,607	10,876

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097-493001-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	21,051	21,150	21,175

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND, NAVY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493002-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Supply management—Navy .....	9,575	10,325	9,533
0802 Supply Management—Marine Corps .....	83	97	90
0803 Depot maintenance—Aviation .....	2,210	2,311	2,249
0805 Depot maintenance—Marine Corps .....	364	379	384
0806 Base support .....	3,001	3,238	3,127
0807 Transportation .....	2,915	2,806	2,852
0808 Research and development activities .....	13,635	13,530	13,629
0809 Subtotal, Operations Programs .....	31,783	32,686	31,864
0820 Reimbursable program .....	7	8	8
0822 Depot maintenance—Aviation .....	36	45	43
0824 Depot maintenance—Marine Corps .....	4	6	10
0825 Base support .....	14	19	25
0826 Transportation .....	8	10	5
0827 Research and development activities .....	122	191	149
0829 Subtotal, Capital Programs .....	191	279	240

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31,974	32,965	32,104
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,318	2,946	1,980
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	2,318		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2,404		
1025 Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-1,791		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,931	2,946	1,980
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority .....	9,855		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	28,931	31,999	32,181
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	789		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	29,720	31,999	32,181
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-7,586		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	31,989	31,999	32,181
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34,920	34,945	34,161
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,946	1,980	2,057
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13,967	15,457	17,010
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31,974	32,965	32,104
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28,080	-31,412	-32,205
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2,404		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15,457	17,010	16,909
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-11,991	-12,780	-12,780
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-789		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-12,780	-12,780	-12,780
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,976	2,677	4,230
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,677	4,230	4,129
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	29,720	31,999	32,181
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	26,660	18,559	20,274
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,420	12,853	11,931
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	28,080	31,412	32,205
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-28,490	-31,571	-31,721
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-441	-428	-460
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-28,931	-31,999	-32,181
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-789		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-851	-587	24
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,269		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,269		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-851	-587	24
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	2,874	3,352	3,352
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	3,352	3,352	3,352

The Navy Working Capital Fund (NWCF) finances the operations of Navy industrial, logistical, and commercial and support-type activities. These activities include Marine Corps Depot Maintenance, Marine Corps Supply, Navy Supply, Fleet Readiness Centers (Aviation Depots), Research and Development, Military Sealift Command (MSC) and Base Operations. The NWCF finances operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) through the receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders from appropriated accounts in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2208. The NWCF uses cost accounting and business management techniques to provide DOD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize the cost of operations.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, NAVY—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493002-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	7,240	7,337	7,403
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	51	77	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	638	594	613
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	83	82	83
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8,012	8,090	8,178
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2,476	2,557	2,589
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	386	382	385
22.0 Transportation of things .....	77	83	78
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	66	67	73
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	440	395	399
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1,247	1,527	1,424
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	7	12	12
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	42	50	69
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	657	561	582
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies .....	484	640	638
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies .....	23	24	25
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	815	732	767
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities including GOCOs .....	874	830	825
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	3,221	3,034	2,968
25.7 Contract operation and maintenance of equipment including ADP hard/software .....	1,389	1,378	1,338
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10,706	11,593	10,746
31.0 Equipment .....	984	902	930
32.0 Land and structures .....	65	104	74
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31,974	32,965	32,104

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-493002-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	84,492	82,813	84,503

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AIR FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493003-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transportation .....	2		
0003 CSAG Maintenance .....	64	66	69
0020 Undistributed .....		-2	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	66	64	69
0801 Transportation .....	7,162	7,116	7,224
0802 CSAG supply .....	5,981	6,182	6,135
0803 Supply management .....	4,030	4,439	4,634
0804 CSAG maintenance .....	6,714	7,036	6,952
0809 Subtotal, Operations Programs .....	23,887	24,773	24,945
0810 CSAG maintenance .....	94	187	150
0811 Transportation .....	96	121	113
0812 CSAG supply .....		13	1
0819 Subtotal, Capital Programs .....	190	321	264
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	24,077	25,094	25,209
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24,143	25,158	25,278
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,820	3,081	6,931
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	2,820		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	78		
1025 Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-70		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,828	3,081	6,931
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	64	64	69
<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority .....	10,343		

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	23,672	28,944	30,080
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	904		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	24,576	28,944	30,080
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-10,587		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	24,396	29,008	30,149
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	27,224	32,089	37,080
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,081	6,931	11,802
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,991	9,779	5,585
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24,143	25,158	25,278
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-23,277	-29,352	-30,098
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-78		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9,779	5,585	765
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6,386	-7,290	-7,290
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-904		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7,290	-7,290	-7,290
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,605	2,489	-1,705
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,489	-1,705	-6,525
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	24,640	29,008	30,149
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	21,083	20,315	24,123
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,194	9,037	5,975
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	23,277	29,352	30,098
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-23,339	-27,193	-28,953
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-333	-1,751	-1,127
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-23,672	-28,944	-30,080
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-904		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	64	64	69
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-395	408	18
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	-244		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-180	64	69
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-395	408	18
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5051 Unobligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....			2,086
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	3,165	2,851	2,851
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	2,851	2,851	765

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	-180	64	69
Outlays .....	-395	408	18
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			9
Outlays .....			8
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	-180	64	78
Outlays .....	-395	408	26

The Air Force Working Capital Fund (AFWCF) finances the operations of the Air Force and the United States Transportation Command's industrial, logistical, and commercial activities. Activities performed include depot maintenance, supply support, and the transport of cargo and personnel. The AFWCF finances operating and capital costs (excluding Military Construction) through receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders from appropriated accounts in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2208. The AFWCF uses cost accounting and business management techniques to provide DOD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize the cost of operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493003-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	66	67	69
92.0 Undistributed .....		-3	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	66	64	69
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,698	1,876	1,917
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	281	239	241
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	62	60	63
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,041	2,175	2,221
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	995	1,081	1,125
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	90	110	102
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3,760	3,342	3,365
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	8	11	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	113	175	186
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	190	204	224
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	684	624	648
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	277	327	348
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies .....	8	8	8
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	482	499	550
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities including GOCOs .....	191	237	226
25.7 Contract operation and maintenance of equipment including ADP hard/software .....	1,347	1,476	1,479
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	13,764	14,511	14,454
31.0 Equipment .....	126	313	261
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	24,077	25,094	25,209
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24,143	25,158	25,278

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097-493003-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	30,065	33,039	32,892

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE-WIDE**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493005-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0006 Energy management .....		70	
0008 Supply chain management .....	37	76	48
0020 Undistributed .....		269	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	37	415	48
0803 Defense Automated Printing Service .....	309	386	407
0804 Defense Financial Operations .....	1,355	1,383	1,371
0805 Information services .....	6,156	6,635	7,392
0806 Energy management .....	15,037	9,576	10,121
0807 COMP services .....	863	1,020	1,117
0808 Supply chain management .....	29,563	26,711	27,801
0809 Subtotal, Operations Programs .....	53,283	45,711	48,209
0812 Defense Automated Printing Service .....		3	3
0813 Defense Financial Operations .....	20	31	26
0814 Information services .....	4	35	19
0816 COMP services .....	53	56	56
0817 Energy management .....	52	51	50
0818 Supply chain management .....	68	95	90
0819 Subtotal, Capital Programs .....	197	271	244
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	53,480	45,982	48,453
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53,517	46,397	48,501
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,140	1,938	1,635
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,140		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7,217		
1025 Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-7,149		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,209	1,938	1,635

**Budget authority:**

<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] ....	415	415	48
<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority .....	44,765		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	44,036	45,679	48,253
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-16		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	44,020	45,679	48,253
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-34,954		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	54,246	46,094	48,301
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	55,455	48,032	49,936
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,938	1,635	1,435
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21,061	23,794	23,396
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53,517	46,397	48,501
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43,567	-46,795	-47,978
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7,217		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23,794	23,396	23,919
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-13,361	-13,345	-13,345
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	16		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13,345	-13,345	-13,345
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,700	10,449	10,051
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,449	10,051	10,574

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	44,435	46,094	48,301
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	41,444	28,673	29,958
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,123	18,122	18,020
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	43,567	46,795	47,978
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-42,704	-43,715	-46,339
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1,333	-1,964	-1,914
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-44,037	-45,679	-48,253
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	16		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	17		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	415	415	48
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-470	1,116	-275
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9,811		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10,226	415	48
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-470	1,116	-275
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	6,718	9,380	9,380
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	9,380	9,380	9,380

The Defense-Wide Working Capital Fund finances the commercial and support-type operations of the Defense Logistics Agency, the Defense Finance and Accounting Service, and the Defense Information Systems Agency. The Fund supports activities such as the Department's finance and accounting operations, information systems to include command and control systems and enterprise infrastructure, global acquisition and delivery of fuel, and document printing and distribution services. The Fund finances operating and capital expenses (excluding Military Construction) through the receipt of funded customer reimbursable orders from appropriated accounts in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2208. The Fund uses cost accounting and business management techniques to provide DOD managers with information that can be used to monitor, control, and minimize its cost of operations.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493005-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		5	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		23	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		70	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	37	48	48
92.0 Undistributed .....		269	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	37	415	48
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2,637	2,841	2,857
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	104	112	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	186	165	170
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	84	80	81
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3,011	3,198	3,220
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	980	1,040	1,051
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	11	18	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	55	62	63
22.0 Transportation of things .....	669	849	861
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	32	47	47
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	13	144	166
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2,207	2,325	2,360
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	81	83	83
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	94	102	94
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	823	748	805
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal Agencies .....	5,483	2,269	2,603
25.3 Payments to foreign national indirect hire personnel .....	22	24	24
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....	616	649	678
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities including GOCOs .....	1,533	1,437	1,512
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	63	118	131
25.7 Contract operation and maintenance of equipment including ADP hard/software .....	3,567	3,932	4,508
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	33,331	27,911	29,121
31.0 Equipment .....	805	940	1,022
32.0 Land and structures .....	82	85	89
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2		
43.0 Interest and dividends .....		1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	53,480	45,982	48,453
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53,517	46,397	48,501

Employment Summary

Identification code 097-493005-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	38,294	39,308	39,632

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE COMMISSARY AGENCY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493004-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Commissary Operations .....	1,402	1,389	1,266
0020 Undistributed .....		-183	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,402	1,206	1,266
0801 Commissary resale stocks .....	4,814	5,138	4,760
0802 Commissary operations .....	10	10	98
0810 Capital program .....		16	2
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	4,824	5,164	4,860
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,226	6,370	6,126
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	353	177	27
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	353		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1025 Unobligated balance of contract authority withdrawn .....	-1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	353	177	27
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-9999] .....	1,214	1,206	1,266

<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority .....	4,825		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	4,874	5,014	5,204
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1826 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-4,863		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	6,050	6,220	6,470
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,403	6,397	6,497
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	177	27	371

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	602	612	2,051
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,226	6,370	6,126
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6,215	-4,931	-5,285
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	612	2,051	2,892
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	601	611	2,050
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	611	2,050	2,891

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6,088	6,220	6,470
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,568	4,354	4,219
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	647	577	1,066
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,215	4,931	5,285
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4,872	-5,012	-5,202
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-4,874	-5,014	-5,204
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,214	1,206	1,266
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,341	-83	81
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	-38		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,176	1,206	1,266
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,341	-83	81

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	393	355	355
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	355	355	355

The Defense Commissary Agency Working Capital Fund finances the cost of Commissary Operations and Resale Stocks activities. Commissary Operations pays the operating costs of 237 commissaries worldwide, agency and region headquarters, and support services. Costs include civilian pay, transportation of commissary goods overseas, rewarehousing, shelf stocking, janitorial services in each commissary, and base support as a tenant organization. Resale Stocks pays for the purchase of inventory for resale to commissary patrons.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493004-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	348	367	366
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	197	200	198
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	43	27	27
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	588	594	591
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	181	186	192
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	9	8
22.0 Transportation of things .....	112	127	89
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	65	77	51
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	18	10	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	50	52	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	31	30	23
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	34	41	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	33	38	26
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	127	142	141

25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	12	11
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	143	55	41
31.0	Equipment .....	2	13	6
92.0	Undistributed .....		-184	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,402	1,205	1,264
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....			8
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....			51
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		5	24
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....		8	
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		41	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		3	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4,814	5,108	4,779
31.0	Equipment .....	10		
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	4,824	5,165	4,862
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,226	6,370	6,126

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097-493004-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12,612	12,957	12,942

**BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4931-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Operation and maintenance .....	1,059	298	256
0802 Pentagon Force Protection Agency .....	221	32	36
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,280	330	292
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	14	79
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	574		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	111		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	756	14	79
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	316	395	395
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	222		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	538	395	395
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	538	395	395
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,294	409	474
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	79	182

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	201	546	463	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,280	330	292	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-361	-413	-431	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-574			
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	546	463	324	
Uncollected payments:				
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-271	-493	-493	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-222			
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-493	-493	-493	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-70	53	-30	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	53	-30	-169	

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	538	395	395	
Outlays, gross:				
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	181	245	166	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	180	168	265	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	361	413	431	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120 Federal sources .....	-316	-395	-395	
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-111			

4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-427	-395	-395
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-222		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-111		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-66	18	36
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-66	18	36

The Buildings Maintenance Fund was established in accordance with direction from Congress in the 1994 Appropriations Conference Report for the General Services Administration and operates under the authority provided in 10 U.S.C. 2208. It provides for operation and maintenance of one federally owned and 13 delegated leased, and 63 non-delegated leased facilities occupied by DOD in the Washington Metropolitan area.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-4931-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	16	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2		1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	18	11	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	4	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	5	4	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	630	268	232
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	4	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	52	8	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	117	12	14
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	270		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	132	13	17
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	24	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	3	1
31.0 Equipment .....	9	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,280	330	292

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097-4931-0-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	220	124	124

**ALLOWANCES**

**Federal Funds**

SPECTRUM RELOCATION, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9931-0-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....		7	21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 92.0) .....		7	21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] .....		7	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		7	21

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		7	21	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-7	-21	

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		7	21	
Outlays, gross:				
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		7	21	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		7	21	

SPECTRUM RELOCATION, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 097–9931–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)		7	21

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CLOSED ACCOUNTS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–3999–0–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury	–87		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	87		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–87		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	87		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	87		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	–87		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–87		

**TRUST FUNDS**

*Trust Funds*

VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8335–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	153	129	107
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Payment to Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund	42	37	31
1140 Earnings on Investments	3	3	2
1199 Total current law receipts	45	40	33
1999 Total receipts	45	40	33
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	198	169	140
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund	–46	–40	–34
2103 Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund	–26	–22	–21
2134 Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund	3		
2199 Total current law appropriations	–69	–62	–55
2999 Total appropriations	–69	–62	–55
5099 Balance, end of year	129	107	85

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8335–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund (Direct)	69	62	55
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	69	62	55
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	46	40	34
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	26	22	21
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation	–3		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	69	62	55

1930 Total budgetary resources available	69	62	55
--	----	----	----

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	69	62	55
3020 Outlays (gross)	–69	–65	–55
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	69	62	55
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		62	55
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	69	3	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	69	65	55
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	69	62	55
4190 Outlays, net (total)	69	65	55

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	154	131	110
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	131	110	89

Section 662 of the National Defense Authorization Act for 1992 and 1993, Public Law 102–190, established the Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) Fund to more effectively manage and account for the costs of the Voluntary Separation Incentive program. The VSI program provides annual payments to former active-duty servicemembers who voluntarily left service after serving more than six but less than 20 years. For all members who left service after December 31, 1992, the Department of Defense was required to deposit the total present value of their future VSI benefits into the VSI fund by the time authority to approve VSI benefits ended on December 31, 2001. DOD was also required to cover the unfunded benefits of former members who separated before January 1, 1993 through yearly, actuarially-determined Government contributions from the DOD military personnel appropriations. Permanent authority to make these payments is contained in section 8044 of the 1997 Defense Appropriations Act. The fund also receives interest on its investments.

HOST NATION SUPPORT FUND FOR RELOCATION

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8337–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			16
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Contributions, Host National Support for U.S. Relocation Activities	139	143	146
1110 Contributions from Japan, Support for U.S. Relocation to Guam Activities	236	217	385
1140 Earnings on Investments, Support for U.S. Relocation to Guam Activities	7	16	13
1198 Rounding adjustment	1		
1199 Total current law receipts	383	376	544
1999 Total receipts	383	376	544
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	383	376	560
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Host Nation Support Fund for Relocation	–383	–360	–531
5099 Balance, end of year		16	29

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8337–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Concept Obligations Undistributed	329	480	388
0801 Reimbursable program activity	132		

0900	Total new obligations .....	461	480	388
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,168	1,222	1,102
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	383	360	531
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	18	114	.....
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	114	-114	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	132	.....	.....
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	515	360	531
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,683	1,582	1,633
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,222	1,102	1,245
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41	344	339
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	461	480	388
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-158	-485	-355
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	344	339	372
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-120	-6
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-114	114	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-120	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	35	224	333
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	224	333	366
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	515	360	531
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	52	295	355
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	106	190	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	158	485	355
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-18	-114	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-114	114	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	383	360	531
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	140	371	355
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	383	360	531
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	140	371	355
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	838	1,259	1,114
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,259	1,114	1,272

Section 2350k of U.S.C. Title 10 established a trust fund for cash contributions from any nation in support of relocation of elements of the Armed Forces from or to any location within that nation. The Host Nation Support for Relocation account is financed through these cash contributions and interest accrued on the cash balances. Funds may be used to defray costs incurred in connection with the relocation for which the contribution was made.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8337-0-7-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	329	480	388
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	132	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	461	480	388

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE GENERAL GIFT FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8163-0-7-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	7

<b>Receipts:</b>				
Current law:				
1130	Contributions, Department of Defense General Gift Fund Deposits, Department .....	.....	7	7
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	.....	7	14
5099	Balance, end of year .....	.....	7	14

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8163-0-7-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	7	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2	3	3
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3	3	3

OTHER DOD TRUST FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-9971-0-7-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	2	1	6
0198	Rounding adjustment .....	-1	.....	.....
0199	Balance, start of year .....	1	1	6
<b>Receipts:</b>				
Current law:				
1130	Deposits, Other DOD Trust Funds .....	46	5	5
1140	Interest, Other DOD Trust Funds .....	.....	1	1
1140	Profits from Sale of Ships' Shores, Other DOD Trust Funds .....	11	20	20
1198	Rounding adjustment .....	-1	.....	.....
1199	Total current law receipts .....	56	26	26
1999	Total receipts .....	56	26	26
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	57	27	32
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
Current law:				
2101	Other DOD Trust Funds .....	-56	-20	-20
2103	Other DOD Trust Funds .....	-1	-1	-1
2132	Other DOD Trust Funds .....	1	.....	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-56	-21	-21
2999	Total appropriations .....	-56	-21	-21
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	6	11

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-9971-0-7-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0010	Other DoD trust funds .....	58	26	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	70	65
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	72	70	65
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	56	20	20
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	.....	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	56	21	21
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	56	21	21
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	128	91	86

OTHER DOD TRUST FUNDS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021–9971–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	70	65	60
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	28	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	58	26	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–53	–54	–21
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	.....	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	24	28	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	.....	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	56	21	21
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	30	21	21
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	23	33	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	53	54	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	56	21	21
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	53	54	21
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	9	9	9
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	9	9	9

This fund includes gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donors. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donors, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretaries of the Army, Navy and Air Force.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–9971–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	26	1	10
31.0 Equipment .....	5	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	27	24	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	58	26	26

NATIONAL SECURITY EDUCATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8168–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8168–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Direct program activity .....	4	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	4	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	3	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	.....	.....

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–3	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	.....	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	3	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	3	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	3	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	5	1	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1	1

FOREIGN NATIONAL EMPLOYEES SEPARATION PAY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8165–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1140 Foreign National Employees Separation Pay Trust Fund .....	7	44	44
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	7	44	44
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Foreign National Employees Separation Pay .....	–7	–44	–44
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8165–0–7–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Foreign National Employees Separation Pay (Direct) .....	7	44	44
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	7	44	44
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	70	70	70
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	7	44	44
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	77	114	114
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	70	70	70
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	587	587	455
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	44	44
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–7	–176	–209
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	587	455	290
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	587	587	455
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	587	455	290

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	44	44
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	7	176	209
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	44	44
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	176	209

This account funds separation payments for former Department of Defense employees who are not United States citizens and who worked outside the United States. The payments are determined according to the applicable labor laws of the various countries.

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8164-0-8-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Surcharge Collections, Sales of Commissary Stores, Defense (Reimbursable) .....	273	339	339
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	70	53	5
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	253	292	315
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	31	28	29
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-28	-29	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	256	291	344
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	256	291	344
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	326	344	349
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	53	5	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	341	322	407
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	273	339	339
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-292	-254	-367
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	322	407	379
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	341	322	407
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	322	407	379
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	256	291	344
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	133	158
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	292	121	209
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	292	254	367
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-253	-292	-315
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	-1	29
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	39	-38	52
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	31	28	29
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	28	29	.....

This fund was established in 1992 as a result of the consolidation of Defense Commissaries. The trust fund pays commissary costs to acquire (including leases), construct, convert, expand, improve, repair, maintain, and equip the physical infrastructure of commissary stores and central processing facilities of the Defense Commissary system. Surcharge funds are also utilized for real property, environmental evaluation, and construction costs including costs for surveys, administration, overhead, planning, and design. Title 10 of the United States Code prescribes costs which may be financed by the trust fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8164-0-8-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	89	91	81
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	56	104	93
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	.....	41	69
31.0 Equipment .....	120	81	80
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	17	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	273	339	339

Federal Funds

ADJUSTMENT TO REFLECT 2018 REQUEST

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-9004-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	.....	21,154	6,587
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 92.0) .....	.....	21,154	6,587
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	11,984
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	.....	33,138	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	33,138	11,984
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	11,984	5,397
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	21,154	6,587
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-21,154	-6,587
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	33,138	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	21,154	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	.....	6,587
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	21,154	6,587
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	33,138	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	21,154	6,587

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	33,138	.....
Outlays .....	.....	21,154	6,587
Supplemental proposal:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	1,163	.....
Outlays .....	.....	314	291
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	34,301	.....
Outlays .....	.....	21,468	6,878

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
017-143517 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Navy .....	.....	1	1
017-304117 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Navy .....	21	156	156
017-321017 General Fund Proprietary Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Navy .....	133	82	82
021-301900 Recoveries for Government Property Lost or Damaged .....	20	12	12
021-304121 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Army .....	-30	22	22
021-321021 General Fund Proprietary Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Army .....	-279	68	68
057-304157 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Air Force .....	13	41	41
057-321057 General Fund Proprietary Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Air Force .....	51	97	97
097-184000 Rent of Equipment and Other Personal Property .....	.....	1	1
097-223600 Sale of Certain Materials in National Defense Stockpile .....	.....	12	12
017-246200 Deposits for Survivor Annuity Benefits .....	22	21	21
097-265197 Sale of Scrap and Salvage Materials .....	.....	1	1
097-276130 Family Housing Improvement Fund, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	60	67	.....
097-304197 Recoveries under the Foreign Military Sales Program, Defense Agencies .....	10	5	5

General Fund Receipt Accounts—Continued

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
097-321097 General Fund Proprietary Receipts, not Otherwise Classified, Defense Agencies .....	38	87	87
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	59	673	606
Intragovernmental payments:			
017-388517 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts, Navy .....	-13	45	45
021-388521 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts, Army .....	135	.....	.....
057-388557 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts, Air Force .....	-9	.....	.....
097-388597 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts, Defense Agencies .....	19	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	132	45	45

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. None of the funds made available in this title shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for construction, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 102. Funds made available in this title for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 103. Funds made available in this title for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 104. None of the funds made available in this title may be used to begin construction of new bases in the United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 105. None of the funds made available in this title shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 percent of the value as determined by the Army Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (1) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court; (2) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or the designee of the Attorney General; (3) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000; or (4) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 106. None of the funds made available in this title shall be used to: (1) acquire land; (2) provide for site preparation; or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual Acts making appropriations for military construction.

SEC. 107. None of the funds made available in this title for minor construction may be used to transfer or relocate any activity from one base or installation to another, without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

SEC. 108. None of the funds made available in this title may be used for the procurement of steel for any construction project or activity for which American steel producers, fabricators, and manufacturers have been denied the opportunity to compete for such steel procurement.

SEC. 109. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction or family housing during the current fiscal year may be used to pay real property taxes in any foreign nation.

SEC. 110. None of the funds made available in this title may be used to initiate a new installation overseas without prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

SEC. 111. None of the funds made available in this title for military construction in the United States territories and possessions in the Pacific and on Kwajalein Atoll, or in countries bordering the Arabian Gulf, may be used to award any contract estimated by the Government to exceed \$1,000,000 to a foreign contractor: Provided, That this section shall not be applicable to contract awards for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a United States contractor exceeds the lowest responsive and responsible bid of a foreign contractor by greater than 20 percent: Provided further, That this section shall not apply to contract awards for military construction on Kwajalein Atoll for which the lowest responsive and responsible bid is submitted by a Marshallese contractor.

SEC. 112. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years shall be available for construction authorized for each such military

department by the authorizations enacted into law during the current session of Congress.

SEC. 113. For military construction or family housing projects that are being completed with funds otherwise expired or lapsed for obligation, expired or lapsed funds may be used to pay the cost of associated supervision, inspection, overhead, engineering and design on those projects and on subsequent claims, if any.

SEC. 114. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds made available to a military department or defense agency for the construction of military projects may be obligated for a military construction project or contract, or for any portion of such a project or contract, at any time before the end of the fourth fiscal year after the fiscal year for which funds for such project were made available, if the funds obligated for such project: (1) are obligated from funds available for military construction projects; and (2) do not exceed the amount appropriated for such project, plus any amount by which the cost of such project is increased pursuant to law.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 115. Subject to 14 days for prior notification provided in an electronic medium pursuant to sections 480 and 2883 of title 10, United States Code, to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress, such additional amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to: (1) the Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund from amounts appropriated for construction in "Family Housing" accounts, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same period of time as amounts appropriated directly to the Fund; or (2) the Department of Defense Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund from amounts appropriated for construction of military unaccompanied housing in "Military Construction" accounts, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes and for the same period of time as amounts appropriated directly to the Fund: Provided, That appropriations made available to the Funds shall be available to cover the costs, as defined in section 502(5) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of direct loans or loan guarantees issued by the Department of Defense pursuant to the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 169 of title 10, United States Code, pertaining to alternative means of acquiring and improving military family housing, military unaccompanied housing, and supporting facilities.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 116. In addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense, amounts may be transferred from the Department of Defense Base Closure Account to the fund established by section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3374) to pay for expenses associated with the Homeowners Assistance Program incurred under 42 U.S.C. 3374(a)(1)(A). Any amounts transferred shall be merged with and be available for the same purposes and for the same time period as the fund to which transferred.

SEC. 117. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this title for operation and maintenance of family housing shall be the exclusive source of funds for repair and maintenance of all family housing units, including general or flag officer quarters: Provided, That not more than \$35,000 per unit may be spent annually for the maintenance and repair of any general or flag officer quarters without 30 days prior notification, or 14 days for a notification provided in an electronic medium pursuant to sections 480 and 2883 of title 10, United States Code, to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress, except that an after-the-fact notification shall be submitted if the limitation is exceeded solely due to costs associated with environmental remediation that could not be reasonably anticipated at the time of the budget submission.

SEC. 118. Amounts contained in the Ford Island Improvement Account established by subsection (h) of section 2814 of title 10, United States Code, are appropriated and shall be available until expended for the purposes specified in subsection (i)(1) of such section or until transferred pursuant to subsection (i)(3) of such section.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 119. During the 5-year period after appropriations available in this Act to the Department of Defense for military construction and family housing operation and maintenance and construction have expired for obligation, upon a determination that such appropriations will not be necessary for the liquidation of obligations or for making authorized adjustments to such appropriations for obligations incurred during the period of availability of such appropriations, unobligated balances of such appropriations may be transferred into the appropriation "Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction, Defense", to be merged with and to be available for the same time period and for the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred.

SEC. 120. For the purposes of this Act, the term "congressional defense committees" means the Committees on Armed Services of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the Subcommittee on Military Construction and Veterans Affairs of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and the Subcommittee on Military

*Construction and Veterans Affairs of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.*

## TITLE VIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 8001. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense: Provided, That salary increases granted to direct and indirect hire foreign national employees of the Department of Defense funded by this Act shall not be at a rate in excess of the percentage increase authorized by law for civilian employees of the Department of Defense whose pay is computed under the provisions of section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, or at a rate in excess of the percentage increase provided by the appropriate host nation to its own employees, whichever is higher: Provided further, That this section shall not apply to Department of Defense foreign service national employees serving at United States diplomatic missions whose pay is set by the Department of State under the Foreign Service Act of 1980: Provided further, That the limitations of this provision shall not apply to foreign national employees of the Department of Defense in the Republic of Turkey.

SEC. 8002. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, unless expressly so provided herein.

### (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8003. Upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed \$5,000,000,000 of working capital funds of the Department of Defense or funds made available in this Act to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds or any subdivision thereof, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority or any other authority in this Act: Provided further, That transfers among military personnel appropriations shall not be taken into account for purposes of the limitation on the amount of funds that may be transferred under this section.

### (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8004. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: Provided, That transfers may be made between such funds: Provided further, That transfers may be made between working capital funds and the "Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense" appropriation and the "Operation and Maintenance" appropriation accounts in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, except that such transfers may not be made unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress of the proposed transfer: Provided further, That except in amounts equal to the amounts appropriated to working capital funds in this Act, no obligations may be made against a working capital fund to procure or increase the value of war reserve material inventory, unless the Secretary of Defense has notified the Congress prior to any such obligation.

SEC. 8005. Funds appropriated in title III of this Act may be used for multiyear procurement contracts for any or all of the following projects:

- (a) Standard Missile - 3 IB;
- (b) Standard Missile - 6;
- (c) F/A-18E/F Super Hornet and EA-18G Aircraft variants;
- (d) E-2D Advanced Hawkeye (AHE) Aircraft; and
- (e) C-130J, KC-130J, HC-130J; MC-130J, AC-130J Aircraft.

SEC. 8006. Within the funds appropriated for the operation and maintenance of the Armed Forces, funds are hereby appropriated pursuant to section 401 of title 10, United States Code, for humanitarian and civic assistance costs under chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code. Such funds may also be obligated for humanitarian and civic assistance costs incidental to authorized operations and pursuant to authority granted in section 401 of chapter 20 of title 10, United States Code, and these obligations shall be reported as required by section 401(d) of title 10, United States Code: Provided, That funds available for operation and maintenance shall be available for providing humanitarian and similar assistance by using Civic Action Teams in the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands and freely associated states of Micronesia, pursuant to the Compact of Free Association as authorized by Public Law 99-239: Provided further, That upon a determination by the Secretary of the Army that such action is beneficial for graduate medical education programs conducted at Army medical facilities located in Hawaii, the Secretary of the Army may

authorize the provision of medical services at such facilities and transportation to such facilities, on a nonreimbursable basis, for civilian patients from American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, Palau, and Guam.

SEC. 8007. (a) During the current fiscal year, the civilian personnel of the Department of Defense may not be managed on the basis of any end-strength, and the management of such personnel during that fiscal year shall not be subject to any constraint or limitation (known as an end-strength) on the number of such personnel who may be employed on the last day of such fiscal year.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to military (civilian) technicians.

SEC. 8008. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available for the basic pay and allowances of any member of the Army participating as a full-time student and receiving benefits paid by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs from the Department of Defense Education Benefits Fund when time spent as a full-time student is credited toward completion of a service commitment: Provided, That this section shall not apply to those members who have reenlisted with this option prior to October 1, 1987: Provided further, That this section applies only to active components of the Army.

### (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8009. Funds appropriated in title III of this Act for the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protege Program may be transferred to any other appropriation contained in this Act solely for the purpose of implementing a Mentor-Protege Program developmental assistance agreement pursuant to section 831 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Public Law 101-510; 10 U.S.C. 2302 note), as amended, under the authority of this provision or any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

SEC. 8010. Funds appropriated by this Act for the Defense Media Activity shall not be used for any national or international political or psychological activities.

SEC. 8011. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense is authorized to incur obligations of not to exceed \$350,000,000 for purposes specified in section 2350j(c) of title 10, United States Code, in anticipation of receipt of contributions, only from the Government of Kuwait, under that section: Provided, That, upon receipt, such contributions from the Government of Kuwait shall be credited to the appropriations or fund which incurred such obligations.

SEC. 8012. (a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act are available to establish a new Department of Defense (department) federally funded research and development center (FFRDC), either as a new entity, or as a separate entity administrated by an organization managing another FFRDC, or as a nonprofit membership corporation consisting of a consortium of other FFRDCs and other nonprofit entities.

(b) No member of a Board of Directors, Trustees, Overseers, Advisory Group, Special Issues Panel, Visiting Committee, or any similar entity of a defense FFRDC, and no paid consultant to any defense FFRDC, except when acting in a technical advisory capacity, may be compensated for his or her services as a member of such entity, or as a paid consultant by more than one FFRDC in a fiscal year: Provided, That a member of any such entity referred to previously in this subsection shall be allowed travel expenses and per diem as authorized under the Federal Joint Travel Regulations, when engaged in the performance of membership duties.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds available to the department from any source during the current fiscal year may be used by a defense FFRDC, through a fee or other payment mechanism, for construction of new buildings not located on a military installation, for payment of cost sharing for projects funded by Government grants, for absorption of contract overruns, or for certain charitable contributions, not to include employee participation in community service and/or development: Provided, That up to 1 percent of funds provided in this Act for support of defense FFRDCs may be used for planning and design of scientific or engineering facilities: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the congressional defense committees 15 days in advance of exercising the authority in the previous proviso.

SEC. 8013. For the purposes of this Act, the term "congressional defense committees" means the Armed Services Committee of the House of Representatives, the Armed Services Committee of the Senate, the Subcommittee on Defense of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and the Subcommittee on Defense of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

SEC. 8014. During the current fiscal year, the Department of Defense may acquire the modification, depot maintenance and repair of aircraft, vehicles and vessels as well as the production of components and other Defense-related articles, through competition between Department of Defense depot maintenance activities and private firms: Provided, That the Senior Acquisition Executive of the military department or Defense Agency concerned, with power of delegation, shall certify that successful bids include comparable estimates of all direct and indirect costs for both public and private bids.

SEC. 8015. (a)(1) If the Secretary of Defense, after consultation with the United States Trade Representative, determines that a foreign country which is party to an agreement described in paragraph (2) has violated the terms of the agreement by discriminating against certain types of products produced in the United States that are covered by the agreement, the Secretary of Defense shall rescind the Secretary's blanket waiver of the Buy American Act with respect to such types of products produced in that foreign country.

(2) An agreement referred to in paragraph (1) is any reciprocal defense procurement memorandum of understanding, between the United States and a foreign country pursuant to which the Secretary of Defense has prospectively waived the Buy American Act for certain products in that country.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "Buy American Act" means chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 8016. During the current fiscal year, amounts contained in the Department of Defense Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery Account established by section 2921(c)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act of 1991 (Public Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) shall be available until expended for the payments specified by section 2921(c)(2) of that Act.

SEC. 8017. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Air Force may convey at no cost to the Air Force, without consideration, to Indian tribes located in the States of Nevada, Idaho, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Oregon, Minnesota, and Washington relocatable military housing units located at Grand Forks Air Force Base, Malmstrom Air Force Base, Mountain Home Air Force Base, Ellsworth Air Force Base, and Minot Air Force Base that are excess to the needs of the Air Force.

(b) The Secretary of the Air Force shall convey, at no cost to the Air Force, military housing units under subsection (a) in accordance with the request for such units that are submitted to the Secretary by the Operation Walking Shield Program on behalf of Indian tribes located in the States of Nevada, Idaho, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Oregon, Minnesota, and Washington. Any such conveyance shall be subject to the condition that the housing units shall be removed within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the Secretary.

(c) The Operation Walking Shield Program shall resolve any conflicts among requests of Indian tribes for housing units under subsection (a) before submitting requests to the Secretary of the Air Force under subsection (b).

(d) In this section, the term "Indian tribe" means any recognized Indian tribe included on the current list published by the Secretary of the Interior under section 104 of the Federally Recognized Indian Tribe Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–454; 108 Stat. 4792; 25 U.S.C. 5131).

SEC. 8018. During the current fiscal year, appropriations which are available to the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance may be used to purchase items having an investment item unit cost of not more than \$250,000.

SEC. 8019. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs of the Central Intelligence Agency shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, except for funds appropriated for the Reserve for Contingencies, which shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That funds appropriated, transferred, or otherwise credited to the Central Intelligence Agency Central Services Working Capital Fund during this or any prior or subsequent fiscal year shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That any funds appropriated or transferred to the Central Intelligence Agency for advanced research and development acquisition, for agent operations, and for covert action programs authorized by the President under section 503 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3093) shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

SEC. 8020. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act for the Defense Intelligence Agency may be used for the design, development, and deployment of General Defense Intelligence Program intelligence communications and intelligence information systems for the Services, the Unified and Specified Commands, and the component commands.

SEC. 8021. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act may be obligated or expended for assistance to the Democratic People's Republic of Korea unless specifically appropriated for that purpose.

SEC. 8022. Funds appropriated in this Act for operation and maintenance of the Military Departments, Combatant Commands and Defense Agencies shall be available for reimbursement of pay, allowances and other expenses which would otherwise be incurred against appropriations for the National Guard and Reserve when members of the National Guard and Reserve provide intelligence or counter-intelligence support to Combatant Commands, Defense Agencies and Joint Intelligence Activities, including the activities and programs included within the National Intelligence Program and the Military Intelligence Program: Provided, That nothing in this section authorizes deviation from established Reserve and National Guard personnel and training procedures.

SEC. 8023. (a) None of the funds available to the Department of Defense for any fiscal year for drug interdiction or counter-drug activities may be transferred to any other department or agency of the United States except as specifically provided in an appropriations law.

(b) None of the funds available to the Central Intelligence Agency for any fiscal year for drug interdiction or counter-drug activities may be transferred to any other department or agency of the United States except as specifically provided in an appropriations law.

SEC. 8024. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, the Small Business Innovation Research program and the Small Business Technology Transfer program set-asides may be taken from programs, projects, or activities to the extent they contribute to the extramural budget.

SEC. 8025. None of the funds available to the Department of Defense under this Act shall be obligated or expended to pay a contractor under a contract with the Department of Defense for costs of any amount paid by the contractor to an employee when—

(1) such costs are for a bonus or otherwise in excess of the normal salary paid by the contractor to the employee; and

(2) such bonus is part of restructuring costs associated with a business combination.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8026. During the current fiscal year, no more than \$30,000,000 of appropriations made in this Act under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide" may be transferred to appropriations available for the pay of military personnel, to be merged with, and to be available for the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred, to be used in support of such personnel in connection with support and services for eligible organizations and activities outside the Department of Defense pursuant to section 2012 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 8027. During the current fiscal year, in the case of an appropriation account of the Department of Defense for which the period of availability for obligation has expired or which has closed under the provisions of section 1552 of title 31, United States Code, and which has a negative unliquidated or unexpended balance, an obligation or an adjustment of an obligation may be charged to any current appropriation account for the same purpose as the expired or closed account if—

(1) the obligation would have been properly chargeable (except as to amount) to the expired or closed account before the end of the period of availability or closing of that account;

(2) the obligation is not otherwise properly chargeable to any current appropriation account of the Department of Defense; and

(3) in the case of an expired account, the obligation is not chargeable to a current appropriation of the Department of Defense under the provisions of section 1405(b)(8) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991, Public Law 101–510, as amended (31 U.S.C. 1551 note): Provided, That in the case of an expired account, if subsequent review or investigation discloses that there was not in fact a negative unliquidated or unexpended balance in the account, any charge to a current account under the authority of this section shall be reversed and recorded against the expired account: Provided further, That the total amount charged to a current appropriation under this section may not exceed an amount equal to 1 percent of the total appropriation for that account.

SEC. 8028. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Chief of the National Guard Bureau may permit the use of equipment of the National Guard Distance Learning Project by any person or entity on a space-available, reimbursable basis. The Chief of the National Guard Bureau shall establish the amount of reimbursement for such use on a case-by-case basis.

(b) Amounts collected under subsection (a) shall be credited to funds available for the National Guard Distance Learning Project and be available to defray the costs associated with the use of equipment of the project under that subsection. Such funds shall be available for such purposes without fiscal year limitation.

SEC. 8029. None of the funds appropriated in title IV of this Act may be used to procure end-items for delivery to military forces for operational training, operational use or inventory requirements: Provided, That this restriction does not apply to end-items used in development, prototyping, and test activities preceding and leading to acceptance for operational use: Provided further, That this restriction does not apply to programs funded within the National Intelligence Program: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying in writing to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that it is in the national security interest to do so.

SEC. 8030. (a) The Secretary of Defense may, on a case-by-case basis, waive with respect to a foreign country each limitation on the procurement of defense items from foreign sources provided in law if the Secretary determines that the application of the limitation with respect to that country would invalidate cooperative programs

entered into between the Department of Defense and the foreign country, or would invalidate reciprocal trade agreements for the procurement of defense items entered into under section 2531 of title 10, United States Code, and the country does not discriminate against the same or similar defense items produced in the United States for that country.

(b) Subsection (a) applies with respect to—

(1) contracts and subcontracts entered into on or after the date of the enactment of this Act; and

(2) options for the procurement of items that are exercised after such date under contracts that are entered into before such date if the option prices are adjusted for any reason other than the application of a waiver granted under subsection (a).

(c) Subsection (a) does not apply to a limitation regarding construction of public vessels, ball and roller bearings, food, and clothing or textile materials as defined by section XI (chapters 50–65) of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States and products classified under headings 4010, 4202, 4203, 6401 through 6406, 6505, 7019, 7218 through 7229, 7304.41 through 7304.49, 7306.40, 7502 through 7508, 8105, 8108, 8109, 8211, 8215, and 9404.

SEC. 8031. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated in this Act under the heading "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-Wide" for any new start advanced concept technology demonstration project or joint capability demonstration project may only be obligated 45 days after a report, including a description of the project, the planned acquisition and transition strategy and its estimated annual and total cost, has been provided in writing to the congressional defense committees: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense may waive this restriction on a case-by-case basis by certifying to the congressional defense committees that it is in the national interest to do so.

SEC. 8032. Notwithstanding section 12310(b) of title 10, United States Code, a Reserve who is a member of the National Guard serving on full-time National Guard duty under section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code, may perform duties in support of the ground-based elements of the National Ballistic Missile Defense System.

SEC. 8033. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used to transfer to any nongovernmental entity ammunition held by the Department of Defense that has a center-fire cartridge and a United States military nomenclature designation of "armor penetrator", "armor piercing (AP)", "armor piercing incendiary (API)", or "armor-piercing incendiary tracer (API-T)", except to an entity performing demilitarization services for the Department of Defense under a contract that requires the entity to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department of Defense that armor piercing projectiles are either: (1) rendered incapable of reuse by the demilitarization process; or (2) used to manufacture ammunition pursuant to a contract with the Department of Defense or the manufacture of ammunition for export pursuant to a License for Permanent Export of Unclassified Military Articles issued by the Department of State.

SEC. 8034. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, or his designee, may waive payment of all or part of the consideration that otherwise would be required under section 2667 of title 10, United States Code, in the case of a lease of personal property for a period not in excess of 1 year to any organization specified in section 508(d) of title 32, United States Code, or any other youth, social, or fraternal nonprofit organization as may be approved by the Chief of the National Guard Bureau, or his designee, on a case-by-case basis.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8035. Of the amounts appropriated in this Act under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Army", \$62,483,700 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to transfer such funds to other activities of the Federal Government: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense is authorized to enter into and carry out contracts for the acquisition of real property, construction, personal services, and operations related to projects carrying out the purposes of this section: Provided further, That contracts entered into under the authority of this section may provide for such indemnification as the Secretary determines to be necessary: Provided further, That projects authorized by this section shall comply with applicable Federal, State, and local law to the maximum extent consistent with the national security, as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8036. Of the amounts appropriated in this Act under the headings "Procurement, Defense-Wide" and "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-Wide", \$500,000,000 shall be for the Israeli Cooperative Programs: Provided, That of this amount, \$70,000,000 shall be for the Secretary of Defense to provide to the Government of Israel for the procurement of the Iron Dome defense system to counter short-range rocket threats, subject to the U.S.-Israel Iron Dome Procurement Agreement, as amended; \$187,000,000 shall be for the Short Range Ballistic Missile

Defense (SRBMD) program, including cruise missile defense research and development under the SRBMD program; and \$243,000,000 shall be for the Arrow System Improvement Program including development of a long range, ground and airborne, detection suite: Provided further, That funds made available under this provision for production of missiles and missile components may be transferred to appropriations available for the procurement of weapons and equipment, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period and the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this provision is in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act.

SEC. 8037. Funds appropriated by this Act, or made available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3094) during fiscal year 2019 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8038. The Secretary of Defense may transfer funds from any available Department of the Navy appropriation to any available Navy ship construction appropriation for the purpose of liquidating necessary changes resulting from inflation, market fluctuations, or rate adjustments for any ship construction program appropriated in law: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer not to exceed \$100,000,000 under the authority provided by this section: Provided further, That the Secretary may not transfer any funds until 30 days after the proposed transfer has been reported to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, unless the Committees have been notified sooner: Provided further, That any funds transferred pursuant to this section shall retain the same period of availability as when originally appropriated: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided by this section is in addition to any other transfer authority contained elsewhere in this Act.

SEC. 8039. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for programs of the Office of the Director of National Intelligence shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, except for funds appropriated for research and technology, which shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

SEC. 8040. For purposes of section 1553(b) of title 31, United States Code, any subdivision of appropriations made in this Act under the heading "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" shall be considered to be for the same purpose as any subdivision under the heading "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" appropriations in any prior fiscal year, and the 1 percent limitation shall apply to the total amount of the appropriation.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8041. Of the funds appropriated in the Intelligence Community Management Account for the Program Manager for the Information Sharing Environment, \$7,000,000 is available for transfer by the Director of National Intelligence to other departments and agencies for purposes of Government-wide information sharing activities: Provided, That funds transferred under this provision are to be merged with and available for the same purposes and time period as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the Office of Management and Budget must approve any transfers made under this provision.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8042. During the current fiscal year, not to exceed \$11,000,000 from each of the appropriations made in title II of this Act for "Operation and Maintenance, Army", "Operation and Maintenance, Navy", and "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force" may be transferred by the military department concerned to its central fund established for Fisher Houses and Suites pursuant to section 2493(d) of title 10, United States Code.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8043. Funds appropriated by this Act may be available for the purpose of making remittances and transfers to the Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund in accordance with section 1705 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 8044. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be expended for any Federal contract for an amount in excess of \$1,000,000, unless the contractor agrees not to—

(1) enter into any agreement with any of its employees or independent contractors that requires, as a condition of employment, that the employee or independent contractor agree to resolve through arbitration any claim under title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or any tort related to or arising out of sexual assault or harassment, including assault and battery, intentional infliction of emotional distress, false imprisonment, or negligent hiring, supervision, or retention; or

(2) take any action to enforce any provision of an existing agreement with an employee or independent contractor that mandates that the employee or independent contractor resolve through arbitration any claim under title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or any tort related to or arising out of sexual assault or harass-

ment, including assault and battery, intentional infliction of emotional distress, false imprisonment, or negligent hiring, supervision, or retention.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be expended for any Federal contract unless the contractor certifies that it requires each covered subcontractor to agree not to enter into, and not to take any action to enforce any provision of, any agreement as described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a), with respect to any employee or independent contractor performing work related to such subcontract. For purposes of this subsection, a "covered subcontractor" is an entity that has a subcontract in excess of \$1,000,000 on a contract subject to subsection (a).

(c) The prohibitions in this section do not apply with respect to a contractor's or subcontractor's agreements with employees or independent contractors that may not be enforced in a court of the United States.

(d) The Secretary of Defense may waive the application of subsection (a) or (b) to a particular contractor or subcontractor for the purposes of a particular contract or subcontract if the Secretary or the Deputy Secretary personally determines that the waiver is necessary to avoid harm to national security interests of the United States, and that the term of the contract or subcontract is not longer than necessary to avoid such harm. The determination shall set forth with specificity the grounds for the waiver and for the contract or subcontract term selected, and shall state any alternatives considered in lieu of a waiver and the reasons each such alternative would not avoid harm to national security interests of the United States. The Secretary of Defense shall transmit to Congress, and simultaneously make public, any determination under this subsection not less than 15 business days before the contract or subcontract addressed in the determination may be awarded.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8045. From within the funds appropriated for operation and maintenance for the Defense Health Program in this Act, up to \$113,000,000, shall be available for transfer to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund in accordance with the provisions of section 1704 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010, Public Law 111-84: Provided, That for purposes of section 1704(b), the facility operations funded are operations of the integrated Captain James A. Lovell Federal Health Care Center, consisting of the North Chicago Veterans Affairs Medical Center, the Navy Ambulatory Care Center, and supporting facilities designated as a combined Federal medical facility as described by section 706 of Public Law 110-417: Provided further, That additional funds may be transferred from funds appropriated for operation and maintenance for the Defense Health Program to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund upon written notification by the Secretary of Defense to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 8046. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense may be used for the purchase of heavy and light armored vehicles for the physical security of personnel or for force protection purposes up to a limit of \$450,000 per vehicle, notwithstanding price or other limitations applicable to the purchase of passenger carrying vehicles.

SEC. 8047. For purposes of section 7108 of title 41, United States Code, any subdivision of appropriations made under the heading "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" that is not closed at the time reimbursement is made shall be available to reimburse the Judgment Fund and shall be considered for the same purposes as any subdivision under the heading "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" appropriations in the current fiscal year or any prior fiscal year.

SEC. 8048. In addition to amounts provided in title II of this Act, there is appropriated \$110,800,000 for an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide", to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds shall only be available to the Secretary of Defense for transfer from such account to the Department of the Interior, notwithstanding section 2215 of title 10, United States Code, for use in meeting the financial obligations of the Government of the United States under the Agreement between the Government of the United States of America

and the Government of the Republic of Palau Following the Compact of Free Association Section 432 Review, signed on September 3, 2010, with the funding schedule therein modified by the Parties as necessary and appropriate ("Compact Review Agreement"): Provided further, That funds may not be transferred under this section prior to the Compact Review Agreement and its appendices entering into force: Provided further, That this transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense.

SEC. 8049. During the current fiscal year, funds appropriated by this or any prior Act may be used under authority of this section to carry out or continue programs, projects and activities authorized by law on September 30, 2018: Provided, That the additional authority provided by this section expires on the date of enactment of a National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2019.

SEC. 8050. From amounts made available in this Act for programs, projects, and activities of the Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Organization, the Secretary of Defense may transfer funds among appropriations for operation and maintenance; procurement; and research, development, test and evaluation: Provided, That amounts transferred pursuant to this authority shall be available for the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred, but shall retain their original period of availability: Provided further, That this transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall, not fewer than 15 days prior to making a transfer, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such transfer: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds transferred from an appropriation are not necessary for the purposes for which the funds were transferred, such amounts may be transferred back to the original appropriation.

SEC. 8051. From amounts made available in this Act for "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force", the Secretary of Defense may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, reimburse the Government of the Republic of Palau in an amount not to exceed \$9,700,000 for land acquisition costs for defense sites.

SEC. 8052. Of the amounts appropriated for "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide", the following amounts shall be available to the Secretary of Defense, for the following authorized purposes, notwithstanding any other provision of law, acting through the Office of Economic Adjustment of the Department of Defense, to make grants, conclude cooperative agreements, and supplement other Federal funds, to remain available until expended, to support critical existing and enduring military installations and missions in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, as well as potential Department of Defense growth, \$10,500,000 for addressing the need for public infrastructure improvements: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall, not fewer than 15 days prior to obligating funds for any of the foregoing purposes, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such obligation.

SEC. 8053. Of the amounts appropriated in this Act, the Secretary of Defense may use up to \$117,692,000 under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-Wide", and up to \$39,400,000 under the heading "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-Wide" to develop, replace, and sustain Federal Government security and suitability background investigation information technology systems of the Office of Personnel Management or other Federal agency responsible for conducting such investigations: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer additional amounts into these headings or into "Procurement, Defense-Wide" using established reprogramming procedures prescribed in the Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation 7000.14, Volume 3, Chapter 6, dated September 2015: Provided further, That such funds shall be in addition to any other amounts made available to other Federal agencies for such purposes.

SEC. 8054. Amounts appropriated for "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy" in the Department of Defense Appropriations Acts for fiscal years 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018 are available for obligation for an additional 7 fiscal years beyond the date provided for in each such Act.

# OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY PROGRAMS

### MILITARY PERSONNEL

#### ACTIVE AND RESERVE FORCES

The following amounts include funds for pay, allowances, subsistence, and other personnel costs for Active and Reserve component service members activated for duty in Afghanistan, in Iraq and the Levant, and other areas around the world in support of Operation Freedom's Sentinel, Operation Inherent Resolve, and related missions as well as support for expanded European deterrence activities. The request includes funding for Guard and Reserve mobilization costs and many special pays for deployed troops, including imminent danger pay, family separation allowance, hardship duty pay, and other special and incentive pays.

#### Federal Funds

##### MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

(Overseas contingency operations)

*For an additional amount for "Military Personnel, Army", \$2,929,154,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2010–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pay and Allowances of Officers .....			955
0002 Pay and Allowances of Enlisted .....			1,502
0004 Subsistence of Enlisted Personnel .....			376
0005 Permanent change of station travel .....			41
0006 Other military personnel costs .....			55
0799 Total direct obligations .....			2,929
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2,929
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			2,929
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			2,929
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			2,929
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2,929
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–2,753
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			176
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			2,929
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			2,753
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			2,929
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			2,753

### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2010–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....			543
11.7 Military personnel .....			1,790
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			2,333
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....			328
12.2 Other personnel benefits .....			169
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....			40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			35
22.0 Transportation of things .....			6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....			12
43.0 Interest and dividends .....			3
99.0 Direct obligations .....			2,929
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2,929

##### MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

(Overseas contingency operations)

*For an additional amount for "Military Personnel, Navy", \$385,461,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1453–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers .....			140
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel .....			190
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel .....			34
0005 Permanent change of station travel .....			12
0006 Other Military Personnel Costs .....			10
0799 Total direct obligations .....			386
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			386
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			385
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			385
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			385
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			–1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			386
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–366
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			385
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			366
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			385
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			366

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1453-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			73
11.7 Military personnel			216
11.9 Total personnel compensation			289
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			40
12.2 Other personnel benefits			35
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			12
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			4
99.0 Direct obligations			386
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			386

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Personnel, Marine Corps", \$109,232,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1105-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers			53
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted personnel			53
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel			2
0006 Other military personnel costs			1
0799 Total direct obligations			109
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			109

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation			109
1900 Budget authority (total)			109
1930 Total budgetary resources available			109

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			109
3020 Outlays (gross)			-103
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			6

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross			109
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			103
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			109
4190 Outlays, net (total)			103

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1105-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			22

11.7 Military personnel			62
11.9 Total personnel compensation			84
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			12
12.2 Other personnel benefits			13
99.0 Direct obligations			109
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			109

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Personnel, Air Force", \$964,508,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3500-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pay and allowances of officers			198
0002 Pay and allowances of enlisted			599
0004 Subsistence of enlisted personnel			151
0006 Other Military Personnel Costs			16
0799 Total direct obligations			964
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			964

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation			965
1900 Budget authority (total)			965
1930 Total budgetary resources available			965
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			964
3020 Outlays (gross)			-913
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			51
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			51

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross			965
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			913
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			965
4190 Outlays, net (total)			913

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3500-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing			164
11.7 Military personnel			618
11.9 Total personnel compensation			782
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits			103
12.2 Other personnel benefits			63
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			9
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			7
99.0 Direct obligations			964

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts ..... 964

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Reserve Personnel, Army", \$37,007,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2070–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve component training and support .....			37
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			37
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			37
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			37
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			37
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–34
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			37
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			34
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			37
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			34

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2070–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.7 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....			27
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			27
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....			8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			2
99.0 Direct obligations .....			37
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			37

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Reserve Personnel, Navy", \$11,100,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1405–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve Component Training and Support .....			11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			11
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			11
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			11
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			11
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			10

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1405–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....			1
11.7 Military personnel .....			5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			6
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			4
99.0 Direct obligations .....			11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			11

**RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps", \$2,380,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1108–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve component training and support .....			2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 11.7) .....			2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			2

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1108-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		2
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		2
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		2
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		2

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Reserve Personnel, Air Force", \$21,076,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3700-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Reserve component training and support .....		21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		21
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		21
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		21
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		21
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-19
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		21
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		19
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		21
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		19

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3700-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....		3
11.7	Military personnel .....		11
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....		14
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits .....		3
12.2	Other personnel benefits .....		1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		3
99.0	Direct obligations .....		21

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		21
------	---	--	----

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "National Guard Personnel, Army", \$195,283,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2060-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Reserve Component Training and Support .....		195
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		195
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		195
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		195
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		195
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-179
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		195
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		179
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		195
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		179

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2060-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....		3
11.7	Military personnel .....		155
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....		158
12.2	Accrued retirement benefits .....		28
12.2	Other personnel benefits .....		9
99.0	Direct obligations .....		195
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		195

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "National Guard Personnel, Air Force", \$5,460,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3850–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve component training and support .....			5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			5

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3850–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.7 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Military personnel .....			3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			3
12.2 Accrued retirement benefits .....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
99.0 Direct obligations .....			5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			5

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

The requests that follow would fund operation and maintenance activities for the Active and Reserve components of all Military Services, Defense Agencies, and Defense-Wide activities supporting military operations in Afghanistan, in Iraq and the Levant, and other areas in direct support of Operation Freedom's Sentinel, Operation Inherent Resolve, and related missions. These activities include: ground combat operations; flying hours; steaming days; military intelligence activities; subsistence and logistics support; fuel and supply purchases; base and facility support to include the Logistics Civil Augmentation Program; contract oversight; communications; and maintenance. In addition, the requests include funding to support: expanded European deterrence activities; coalition support reimbursements; the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund; the Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund; security cooperation; detainee operations; pre-deployment training; personal protective equipment; the Defense Health Program; family support programs; counterdrug activities; intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance activities; the Commander's Emergency Response Program in Afghanistan; and the Office of Security Cooperation—Iraq. Funding is also included for classified activities.

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Army", \$23,210,500,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,

as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2020–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Forces .....			20,147
0002 Mobilization .....			409
0004 Administration and Service-wide Activities .....			2,655
0799 Total direct obligations .....			23,211
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			23,211
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			23,211
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			23,211
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			23,211
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			23,211
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-13,880
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			9,331
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			9,331
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			23,211
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			13,880
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			23,211
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			13,880

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2020–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			873
22.0 Transportation of things .....			855
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			160
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			101
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1,306
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			11,123
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal accounts .....			179
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....			79
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			3,161
25.6 Medical care .....			9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			2,222
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			77
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1,955
31.0 Equipment .....			1,072
32.0 Land and structures .....			14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			6
44.0 Refunds .....			16
99.0 Direct obligations .....			23,211
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			23,211

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Navy", \$12,325,948,000, of which up to \$165,000,000 may be transferred to the Coast Guard "Operating Expenses" account: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued

pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1804–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....			11,971
0002 Mobilization .....			178
0003 Training and recruiting .....			51
0004 Administration and servicewide activities .....			125
0799 Total direct obligations .....			12,325
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			12,325
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			12,326
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			12,326
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			12,326
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			12,325
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–8,813
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			3,512
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			3,512
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			12,326
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			8,813
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			12,326
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			8,813

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1804–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			269
22.0 Transportation of things .....			202
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			115
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			74
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			75
25.2 Contracts with the private sector .....			170
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			708
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....			1,124
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			124
25.5 Research and development contracts .....			1
25.6 Medical care .....			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			4,223
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			3,004
31.0 Equipment .....			2,192
32.0 Land and structures .....			22
99.0 Direct obligations .....			12,325
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			12,325

Employment Summary

Identification code 017–1804–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			20

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps", \$1,128,150,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1106–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....			1,030
0003 Training and recruiting .....			30
0004 Administration and Service-wide Activities .....			68
0799 Total direct obligations .....			1,128
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,128
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,128
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			1,128
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,128
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,128
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–677
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			451
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			451
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,128
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			677
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1,128
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			677

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1106–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.8 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....			5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			116
22.0 Transportation of things .....			92
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			21
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			110
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			140
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			44
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....			88
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			2
25.6 Medical care .....			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			151
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			314
31.0 Equipment .....			30

99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,128
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,128

31.0	Equipment .....	192
32.0	Land and structures .....	65
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2
99.0	Direct obligations .....	15,398
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15,398

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force", \$15,398,521,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3400–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Operating forces .....		13,512
0002	Mobilization .....		1,395
0003	Training and recruiting .....		29
0004	Administration and servicewide activities .....		462
0799	Total direct obligations .....		15,398
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		15,398
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		15,399
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		15,399
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		15,399
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		15,398
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		–9,701
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		5,697
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		5,697
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		15,399
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		9,701
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		15,399
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		9,701

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3400–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....		1
11.8	Special personal services payments .....		64
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....		65
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		357
22.0	Transportation of things .....		232
23.2	Rental payments to others .....		3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		813
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		382
25.2	Contracts with the private sector .....		661
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		109
25.3	Purchases from revolving funds .....		3,080
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		205
25.5	Research and development contracts .....		7
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		6,215
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....		14
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		2,996

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 057–3400–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		3

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide", \$9,049,075,000, of which—

(1) not to exceed \$900,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be for payments to reimburse key cooperating nations for logistical, military, and other support, including access, provided to United States military and stability operations in Afghanistan and to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria: Provided, That such reimbursement payments may be made in such amounts as the Secretary of Defense, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, and in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, may determine, based on documentation determined by the Secretary of Defense to adequately account for the support provided, and such determination is final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the United States, and 15 days following notification to the appropriate congressional committees: Provided further, That these funds may be used for the purpose of providing specialized training and procuring supplies and specialized equipment and providing such supplies and loaning such equipment on a non-reimbursable basis to coalition forces supporting United States military and stability operations in Afghanistan and to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria, and 15 days following notification to the appropriate congressional committees;

(2) not to exceed \$900,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be available to provide support and assistance to foreign security forces or other groups or individuals to conduct, support, or facilitate counterterrorism, crisis response, or other Department of Defense security cooperation programs, including programs to enhance the border security of nations adjacent to conflict areas resulting from actions of the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria; and

(3) not to exceed \$200,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be available to the Secretary of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary of State, to provide assistance, including training; equipment; lethal weapons of a defensive nature; logistics support, supplies and services; sustainment; and intelligence support to the military and national security forces of Ukraine, and for replacement of any weapons or defensive articles provided to the Government of Ukraine from the inventory of the United States: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall, not less than 15 days prior to obligating funds provided under this heading, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such obligation: Provided further, That the United States may accept equipment procured using funds provided under this heading in this or prior Acts that was transferred to the security forces of Ukraine and returned by such forces to the United States: Provided further, That equipment procured using funds provided under this heading in this or prior Acts, and not yet transferred to the military or National Security Forces of Ukraine or returned by such forces to the United States, may be treated as stocks of the Department of Defense upon written notification to the congressional defense committees:

Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall provide quarterly reports to the congressional defense committees on the use of funds provided under this heading: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE—Continued  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0100-8-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....			4,024
0004 Administration and servicewide activities .....			5,025
0799 Total direct obligations .....			9,049
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			9,049
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			9,049
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			9,049
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			9,049
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			9,049
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-5,972
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			3,077
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			3,077
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			9,049
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			5,972
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			9,049
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			5,972

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0100-8-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			53
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....			3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			91
11.8 Special personal services payments .....			33
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			180
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			211
22.0 Transportation of things .....			18
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			329
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....			10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1,021
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			2,675
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			390
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....			438
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			115
25.5 Research and development contracts .....			2
25.6 Medical care .....			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			2,079
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1,018
31.0 Equipment .....			531
99.0 Direct obligations .....			9,049
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			9,049

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097-0100-8-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			395

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for the "Office of the Inspector General", \$24,692,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the

Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0107-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operation and maintenance .....			25
0799 Total direct obligations .....			25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			25
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			20
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			20

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0107-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from other Federal agencies .....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
99.0 Direct obligations .....			25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			25

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 097-0107-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			95

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY RESERVE  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve", \$41,887,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2080–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....			42
0799 Total direct obligations .....			42
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			42
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			42
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			42

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			42
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			17

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			42
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			42
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			25

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2080–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			23
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			6
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			5
99.0 Direct obligations .....			42
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			42

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY RESERVE**

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve", \$25,637,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1806–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Forces .....			26
0799 Total direct obligations .....			26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			26
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			26

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			18
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			26
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			18

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1806–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			1
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....			12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			7
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			4
99.0 Direct obligations .....			26
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			26

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE**

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve", \$3,345,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1107–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....			3
0799 Total direct obligations .....			3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 21.0) .....			3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			2

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS RESERVE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1107-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			2

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE RESERVE  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve", \$60,500,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3740-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....			61
0799 Total direct obligations .....			61
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			61
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			61
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			61
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			61
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-46
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			61
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			61
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			46

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3740-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			5
25.3 Purchases from revolving funds .....			51
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
99.0 Direct obligations .....			61
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			61

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard", \$110,729,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,

as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2065-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating forces .....			110
0004 Administration and servicewide activities .....			1
0799 Total direct obligations .....			111
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			111
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			111
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			111
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			111
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			111
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-74
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			37
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			111
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			74
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			111
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			74

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2065-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			2
22.0 Transportation of things .....			18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			81
99.0 Direct obligations .....			111
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			111

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard", \$15,870,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3840-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Forces .....			16
0799 Total direct obligations .....			16
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			16
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			16
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			16
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			16
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			16
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			12

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3840-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....			15
99.0 Direct obligations .....			16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			16

**DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE**

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense", \$153,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0105-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Drug interdiction and counter drug activities .....			153
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 26.0) .....			153
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			153
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			153
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			153
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			153

3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-99
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			54
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			153
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			99
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			153
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			99

**DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM**

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Defense Health Program", \$352,068,000, which shall be for operation and maintenance: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0130-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operation and maintenance .....			347
0799 Total direct obligations .....			347
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			352
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			352
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			352
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			5

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			347
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-246
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			101

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			352
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			246
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			352
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			246

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0130-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			2
25.6 Medical care .....			309
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			35
31.0 Equipment .....			1
99.0 Direct obligations .....			347
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			347

**AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For the "Afghanistan Security Forces Fund", \$5,199,450,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such funds shall be available to the Secretary of Defense, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of allowing the Commander, Combined Security Transition Command—Afghanistan, or the Secretary's designee, to provide assistance, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, to the security forces of Afghanistan, including the provision of equipment, supplies, services, training, facility and infrastructure repair, renovation, construction, and funding: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may obligate and expend funds made available to the Department of Defense in this title for additional costs associated with existing projects previously funded with amounts provided under the heading "Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund" in prior Acts: Provided further, That such costs shall be limited to contract changes resulting from inflation, market fluctuation, rate adjustments, and other necessary contract actions to complete existing projects, and associated supervision and administration costs and costs for design during construction: Provided further, That the Secretary may not use more than \$50,000,000 under the authority provided in the second preceding proviso: Provided further, That the Secretary shall notify in advance such contract changes and adjustments in annual reports to the congressional defense committees: Provided further, That the authority to provide assistance under this heading is in addition to any other authority to provide assistance to foreign nations: Provided further, That contributions of funds for the purposes provided herein from any person, foreign government, or international organization may be credited to this Fund, to remain available until expended, and used for such purposes: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the congressional defense committees in writing upon the receipt and upon the obligation of any contribution, delineating the sources and amounts of the funds received and the specific use of such contributions: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall, not fewer than 15 days prior to obligating from this appropriation account, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such obligation: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the congressional defense committees of any proposed new projects or transfer of funds between budget sub-activity groups in excess of \$25,000,000: Provided further, That the United States may accept equipment procured using funds provided under this heading in this or prior Acts that was transferred to the security forces of Afghanistan and returned by such forces to the United States: Provided further, That equipment procured using funds provided under this heading in this or prior Acts, and not yet transferred to the security forces of Afghanistan or transferred to the security forces of Afghanistan and returned by such forces to the United States, may be treated as stocks of the Department of Defense upon written notification to the congressional defense committees: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2091–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Afghan National Army .....			1,154
0002 Afghan National Police .....			464
0004 Afghan Air Force .....			1,102
0005 Afghan Special Security Forces .....			425
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3,145
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			5,199
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			5,199
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			5,199
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			2,054
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3,145

3020	Outlays (gross) .....			–1,560
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1,585
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....			1,585
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....			5,199
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			1,560
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			5,199
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			1,560

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2091–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		1
22.0	Transportation of things .....		4
23.2	Rental payments to others .....		3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		7
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		2,772
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		15
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....		328
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		4
32.0	Land and structures .....		10
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		3,145

**COUNTER-ISLAMIC STATE OF IRAQ AND SYRIA TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For the "Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund", \$1,400,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such funds shall be available to the Secretary of Defense in coordination with the Secretary of State, to provide assistance, including training; equipment; logistics support, supplies, and services; stipends; infrastructure repair and renovation; construction and repair of training and associated facilities at a cost not to exceed \$4,000,000 for any project; small-scale construction of temporary facilities necessary to meet urgent operational or force protection requirements; and sustainment, to foreign security forces, irregular forces, groups, or individuals participating, or preparing to participate in activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria, and their affiliated or associated groups: Provided further, That these funds may be used, in such amounts as the Secretary of Defense may determine, to enhance the border security of nations adjacent to conflict areas resulting from actions of the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria: Provided further, That amounts made available under this heading shall be available to provide assistance only for activities in a country designated by the Secretary of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary of State, as having a security mission to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria, and following written notification to the congressional defense committees of such designation: Provided further, That the authority to provide assistance under this heading is in addition to any other authority to provide assistance to foreign nations: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall, not fewer than 15 days prior to obligating from this appropriation account, notify the congressional defense committees in writing of the details of any such obligation: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may accept and retain contributions, including assistance in-kind, from foreign governments, including the Government of Iraq and other entities, to carry out assistance authorized under this heading: Provided further, That contributions of funds for the purposes provided herein from any foreign government or other entity may be credited to this Fund, to remain available until expended, and used for such purposes: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may waive a provision of law relating to the acquisition of items and support services or sections 40 and 40A of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2780 and 2785) if the Secretary determines that such provision of law would prohibit, restrict, delay or otherwise limit the provision of such assistance and a notice of and justification for such waiver is submitted to the congressional defense committees, the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives: Provided further, That the United States may accept equipment procured using funds provided under this heading, or under the heading, "Iraq Train and Equip Fund" in prior Acts, that was transferred to security forces, irregular forces, or groups participating, or preparing to participate in activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria and returned by such forces or groups to the United States, and such equipment may be treated

as stocks of the Department of Defense upon written notification to the congressional defense committees: Provided further, That equipment procured using funds provided under this heading, or under the heading, "Iraq Train and Equip Fund" in prior Acts, and not yet transferred to security forces, irregular forces, or groups participating, or preparing to participate in activities to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria may be treated as stocks of the Department of Defense when determined by the Secretary to no longer be required for transfer to such forces or groups and upon written notification to the congressional defense committees: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense shall provide quarterly reports to the congressional defense committees on the use of funds provided under this heading, including, but not limited to, the number of individuals trained, the nature and scope of support and sustainment provided to each group or individual, the area of operations for each group, and the contributions of other countries, groups, or individuals: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2099–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Counter-ISIS Train and Equip Fund (CTEF) .....			506
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,400
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,400
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			894
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			506
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–560
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			–54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			–54
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,400
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			560
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1,400
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			560

This account supports the Government of Iraq's and the vetted Syrian opposition forces' operations against the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria. Appropriated funds and cash contributions from foreign countries, international organizations, and individuals are deposited into this account for DOD to provide assistance, including training; equipment; logistics support, supplies, and services; stipends; infrastructure repair and renovation; construction of training facilities; small-scale construction of temporary facilities necessary to meet urgent operational or force protection requirements; sustainment; and border security of nations adjacent to conflict areas resulting from actions of the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2099–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			390
31.0 Equipment .....			116

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	506
------	---	-----

**PROCUREMENT**

The requests that follow would fund the acquisition of combat and support vehicles, aircraft, weapons, preferred munitions, communications and other equipment needed to support Operation Freedom's Sentinel, Operation Inherent Resolve, and other areas in direct support of these operations. There is also significant investment in European deterrence activities. Funds provided will be used to replace equipment worn out by combat operations or lost in battle, as well as replace munitions expended in combat operations. Additional funding is provided to improve the force protection capabilities of units and equipment, including enhanced protection against improvised threats. These requests will also fund classified activities.

**Federal Funds**

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Aircraft Procurement, Army", \$363,363,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2031–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Aircraft .....			68
0002 Modification of aircraft .....			96
0004 Support equipment and facilities .....			70
0799 Total direct obligations .....			234
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			234
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			363
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			363
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			363
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			129

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			234
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			196
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			196

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			363
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			363
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			38

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2031–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			7

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 021–2031–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
31.0 Equipment .....			227
99.0 Direct obligations .....			234
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			234

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Missile Procurement, Army", \$1,802,351,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2032–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Other missiles .....			1,193
0003 Modification of missiles .....			285
0799 Total direct obligations .....			1,478
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,478
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,802
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			1,802
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,802
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			324
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,478
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–162
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1,316
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1,316
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,802
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			162
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1,802
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			162

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2032–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			38
31.0 Equipment .....			1,440
99.0 Direct obligations .....			1,478
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,478

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army", \$1,107,183,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2033–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tracked combat vehicles .....			547
0002 Weapons and other combat vehicles .....			12
0799 Total direct obligations .....			559
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			559
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,107
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			1,107
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,107
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			548
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			559
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–77
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			482
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			482
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,107
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			77
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1,107
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			77

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2033–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			47
31.0 Equipment .....			512
99.0 Direct obligations .....			559
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			559

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement of Ammunition, Army", \$309,525,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2034–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ammunition .....			229
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			310
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			310
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			310
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			81
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			229
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			204
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			204
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			310
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			310
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			25

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2034–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			225
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			229

**OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Other Procurement, Army", \$1,382,047,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2035–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tactical and support vehicles .....			210
0002 Communications and electronics equipment .....			407
0003 Other support equipment .....			134
0799 Total direct obligations .....			751
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			751
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,382
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			1,382
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,382
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			631

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			751
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–193
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			558
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			558

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,382
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			193
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1,382
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			193

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021–2035–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			3
31.0 Equipment .....			708
99.0 Direct obligations .....			751
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			751

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Aircraft Procurement, Navy", \$80,119,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1506–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Other aircraft .....			25
0005 Modification of aircraft .....			32
0799 Total direct obligations .....			57
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			57
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			80
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			80
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			23
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			57
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			43
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			80
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			80

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 017-1506-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)			14

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1506-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Purchases from other Govt acct - revolving funds			5
31.0 Equipment			52
99.0 Direct obligations			57
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			57

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Weapons Procurement, Navy", \$14,134,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1507-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Other missiles			8
0004 Other weapons			4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)			12

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			14
1900 Budget authority (total)			14
1930 Total budgetary resources available			14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			12
3020 Outlays (gross)			-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			10

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			14
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			14
4190 Outlays, net (total)			2

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps", \$246,541,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced

Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1508-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Procurement of Ammunition, Navy			170
0002 Ammunition, Marine Corps			28
0799 Total direct obligations			198
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 26.0)			198

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			247
1900 Budget authority (total)			247
1930 Total budgetary resources available			247
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			49

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			198
3020 Outlays (gross)			-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			177
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			177

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			247
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			247
4190 Outlays, net (total)			21

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Other Procurement, Navy", \$187,173,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1810-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ships support equipment			23
0002 Communications and electronics equipment			50
0003 Aviation support equipment			17
0004 Ordnance support equipment			27
0005 Civil engineering support equipment			7
0007 Personnel and command support equipment			26
0799 Total direct obligations			150
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0)			150

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		187
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		187
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		187
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		37
<hr/>			
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		150
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-39
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		111
<hr/>			
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		187
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		39
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		187
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		39

**PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement, Marine Corps", \$60,144,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1109-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002	Weapons and combat vehicles .....		20
0004	Communications and electronics equipment .....		2
0005	Support vehicles .....		10
0006	Engineer and other equipment .....		2
0799	Total direct obligations .....		34
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0) .....		34

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		60
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		60
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		26
<hr/>			
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		34
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		26

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		60
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		8
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		60

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		8
------	----------------------------	--	---

**AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Aircraft Procurement, Air Force", \$1,018,888,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3010-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002	Airlift aircraft .....		41
0004	Other aircraft .....		144
0005	Modification of inservice aircraft .....		171
0006	Aircraft spares and repair parts .....		37
0007	Aircraft support equipment and facilities .....		22
0799	Total direct obligations .....		415
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		415

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		1,019
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		1,019
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		1,019
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		604

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		415
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-64
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		351
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		351

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		1,019
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		64
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		1,019
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		64

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057-3010-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		3
31.0	Equipment .....		412
99.0	Direct obligations .....		415
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		415

**MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Missile Procurement, Air Force", \$493,526,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3020–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Other missiles .....			308
0003 Modification of in-service missiles .....			22
0799 Total direct obligations .....			330
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			330
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			494
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			494
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			494
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			164
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			330
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–74
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			256
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			256
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			494
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			74
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			494
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			74

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3020–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
31.0 Equipment .....			329
99.0 Direct obligations .....			330
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			330

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force", \$1,421,516,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3011–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ammunition .....			1,015

0002 Weapons .....			6
0799 Total direct obligations .....			1,021
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,021

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,422
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			1,422
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,422
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			401

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,021
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–28
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			993
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			993

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,422
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1,422
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			28

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3011–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			3
31.0 Equipment .....			1,018
99.0 Direct obligations .....			1,021
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,021

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Other Procurement, Air Force", \$4,049,983,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3080–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Vehicular equipment .....			121
0003 Electronics and telecommunications equipment .....			111
0004 Other base maintenance and support equipment .....			2,986
0799 Total direct obligations .....			3,218
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3,218
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			4,050
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			4,050
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			4,050
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			832

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		3,218
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-2,511
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		707
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		707
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		4,050
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2,511
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		4,050
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		2,511

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 057-3080-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		16
31.0	Equipment .....		3,202
99.0	Direct obligations .....		3,218
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		3,218

**PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Procurement, Defense-wide", \$618,181,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0300-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Major equipment .....		74
0002	Special Operations Command .....		348
0799	Total direct obligations .....		422
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0) .....		422
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		618
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		618
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		618
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		196
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		422
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-136
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		286
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		286
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		618
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		136
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		618

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	136
------	----------------------------	-----

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**

The requests that follow would support research, development, test, and engineering (RDT&E) activities relevant to overseas contingency operations (OCO).

**Federal Funds**

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, ARMY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army", \$325,104,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2040-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004	Advanced Component Development and Prototypes .....		22
0005	System development and demonstration .....		184
0007	Operational system development .....		46
0799	Total direct obligations .....		252
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.5) .....		252
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		325
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		325
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		325
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		73
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		252
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-140
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		112
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		112
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		325
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		140
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		325
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		140

**RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy", \$198,412,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, NAVY—Continued  
for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017–1319–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Advanced Component Development and Prototypes			30
0005 System development and demonstration			1
0007 Operational system development			148
0799 Total direct obligations			179
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.5)			179
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			198
1900 Budget authority (total)			198
1930 Total budgetary resources available			198
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			19
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			179
3020 Outlays (gross)			–99
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			80
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			198
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			99
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			198
4190 Outlays, net (total)			99

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			82
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			518
3020 Outlays (gross)			–312
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			206
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			206
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			600
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			312
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			600
4190 Outlays, net (total)			312

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3600–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			20
25.5 Research and development contracts			498
99.0 Direct obligations			518
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			518

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE-WIDE  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-wide", \$624,602,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force", \$600,465,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3600–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Advanced component development and prototypes			12
0007 Operational system development			506
0799 Total direct obligations			518
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			518
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			600
1900 Budget authority (total)			600
1930 Total budgetary resources available			600

Identification code 097–0400–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Advanced technology development			33
0004 Advanced Component Development and Prototypes			205
0007 Operational system development			291
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			529
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			625
1900 Budget authority (total)			625
1930 Total budgetary resources available			625
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			96
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			529
3020 Outlays (gross)			–275
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			254
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			254
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			625

Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		275
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		625
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		275

3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		177
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		177

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0400-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		22
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		61
25.5	Research and development contracts .....		369
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		9
31.0	Equipment .....		68
99.0	Direct obligations .....		529
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		529

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		261
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		8
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		261
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		8

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**

The request that follows will fund military construction activities for the active components of the Military Services and the Defense-Wide Agencies supporting military operations in Europe, Cuba, and the Middle East. Funds provided will bolster security of U.S. NATO Allies and partner states in Europe and deter aggressive actors in the region by enhancing logistics and prepositioned ammunitions storage capabilities, improving airfield and support infrastructure and warfighting capability, and building partnership capacity. In addition, funds provided for the Naval Station Guantanamo Bay Detention Facility, Cuba, will replace the existing High Value Detainee facility that has far exceeded its useful life. Requested planning and design funds will enable the design of future construction projects in support of the European Deterrence Initiative.

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY AND MARINE CORPS**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps", \$227,320,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023, for projects outside of the United States: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 017-1205-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Major construction .....		129
0003	Planning .....		8
0799	Total direct obligations .....		137
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0) .....		137

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100	Appropriation .....		227
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		227
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		227
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		90

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		137
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		132
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		132

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		227
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		227
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		5

**Federal Funds**

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Army", \$261,250,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023, for projects outside of the United States: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-2050-8-1-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Major construction .....		170
0003	Planning .....		15
0799	Total direct obligations .....		185
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0) .....		185

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100	Appropriation .....		261
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		261
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		261
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		76

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		185

**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Air Force" \$345,800,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023, for projects outside of the United States: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE—Continued

President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 057–3300–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....			211
0003 Planning .....			34
0799 Total direct obligations .....			245
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0) .....			245
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			346
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			346
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			346
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			101
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			245
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			238
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			238
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			346
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			346
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			7

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Defense-wide", \$87,050,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023, for projects outside of the United States: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0500–8–1–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major construction .....			44
0003 Planning .....			7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....			51
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			87
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			87
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			87

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			51
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			49
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			87
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			87
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			2

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

The request that follows would pay for purchase of war reserve materials for the European theater.

Federal Funds

DEFENSE WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS

For an additional amount for "Defense Working Capital Funds", \$15,190,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, ARMY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–493001–8–4–051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Supply management .....			7
0799 Total direct obligations .....			7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 26.0) .....			7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			7

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6
------	----------------------------	---

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AIR FORCE

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-493003-8-4-051	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 CSAG Maintenance .....			9
0799 Total direct obligations .....			9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0) .....			9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			8

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS TITLE**

SEC. 9001. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are in addition to amounts appropriated or otherwise made available for the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2019.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 9002. Upon the determination of the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, the Secretary may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer up to \$4,500,000,000 between the appropriations or funds made available to the Department of Defense in this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided, That the Secretary shall notify the Congress promptly of each transfer made pursuant to the authority in this section: Provided further, That the authority provided in this section is in addition to any other transfer authority available to the Department of Defense and is subject to the same terms and conditions as the authority provided in section 8003 of this Act.

SEC. 9003. Supervision and administration costs and costs for design during construction associated with a construction project funded with appropriations available for operation and maintenance, the "Counter Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund", or the "Afghanistan Security Forces Fund" provided in this Act and executed in direct support of overseas contingency operations in Afghanistan or to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria, may be obligated at the time a construction contract is awarded: Provided, That, for the purpose of this section, supervision and administration costs and costs for design during construction include all in-house Government costs.

SEC. 9004. From funds made available in this title, the Secretary of Defense may purchase for use by military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense in the United States Central Command area of responsibility: (1) passenger motor vehicles up to a limit of \$75,000 per vehicle; and (2) heavy and light armored vehicles for the physical security of personnel or for force protection purposes up to a limit of \$450,000 per vehicle, notwithstanding price or other limitations applicable to the purchase of passenger carrying vehicles.

SEC. 9005. Not to exceed \$10,000,000 of the amounts appropriated by this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, under the heading "Operation and Maintenance, Army" may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to fund the Commanders' Emergency Response Program (CERP), for the purpose of enabling military commanders in Afghanistan to respond to urgent, small-scale, humanitarian relief and reconstruction requirements within their areas of responsibility: Provided, That each project (including any ancillary or related elements in connection with such project) executed under this authority shall not exceed \$2,000,000: Provided further, That not later than 45 days after the end of each 6 months of the fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report regarding the source of funds and the allocation and use of funds during that 6-month period that were made available pursuant to the authority provided in this section or under any other provision of law for the purposes described herein: Provided further, That, not later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal year quarter, the Army shall submit to the congressional defense committees quarterly commitment, obligation, and expenditure data for the CERP in Afghanistan: Provided further, That, not less than 15 days before making funds available pursuant to the authority provided in this section or under any other provision of law for the purposes described herein for a project with a total anticipated cost for completion of \$500,000 or more, the Secretary shall submit to the congressional defense committees a written notice containing each of the following:

- (1) The location, nature and purpose of the proposed project, including how the project is intended to advance the military campaign plan for the country in which it is to be carried out.
- (2) The budget, implementation timeline with milestones, and completion date for the proposed project, including any other CERP funding that has been or is anticipated to be contributed to the completion of the project.
- (3) A plan for the sustainment of the proposed project, including the agreement with either the host nation, a non-Department of Defense agency of the United States Government or a third-party contributor to finance the sustainment of the activities and maintenance of any equipment or facilities to be provided through the proposed project.

SEC. 9006. Funds available to the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to provide supplies, services, transportation, including airlift and sealift, and other logistical support to coalition forces supporting military and stability operations in Afghanistan and to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and Syria: Provided, That the Secretary of Defense shall provide quarterly reports to the congressional defense committees regarding support provided under this section.

SEC. 9007. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used in contravention of the following laws enacted or regulations promulgated to implement the United Nations Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (done at New York on December 10, 1984):

- (1) Section 2340A of title 18, United States Code.
- (2) Section 2242 of the Foreign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act of 1998 (division G of Public Law 105-277; 112 Stat. 2681-822; 8 U.S.C. 1231 note) and regulations prescribed thereto, including regulations under part 208 of title 8, Code of Federal Regulations, and part 95 of title 22, Code of Federal Regulations.
- (3) Sections 1002 and 1003 of the Department of Defense, Emergency Supplemental Appropriations to Address Hurricanes in the Gulf of Mexico, and Pandemic Influenza Act, 2006 (Public Law 109-148).

SEC. 9008. Funds made available in this title to the Department of Defense for operation and maintenance may be used to purchase items having an investment unit cost of not more than \$250,000: Provided, That, upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary to meet the operational requirements of a Commander of a Combatant Command engaged in contingency operations overseas, such funds may be used to purchase items having an investment item unit cost of not more than \$500,000.

SEC. 9009. (a) The United States may accept equipment procured using funds provided in prior Acts for the program authorized by section 1209 of the Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law 113-291), as amended, that was transferred to authorized recipients and returned by such forces, groups, or individuals to the United States, and may—

- (1) treat such equipment as stocks of the Department of Defense; or
- (2) transfer such equipment to foreign security forces, irregular forces, groups, or individuals authorized to receive assistance using amounts provided under the heading "Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund" in this Act:

Provided, That such equipment may be treated as stocks or transferred only upon written notification to the congressional defense committees.

(b) Equipment procured using funds provided in prior Acts for the program authorized by section 1209 of the Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law 113-291), as amended, and not yet transferred to authorized recipients may be—

(1) treated as stocks of the Department of Defense; or

(2) transferred to foreign security forces, irregular forces, groups, or individuals authorized to receive assistance under amounts provided under the heading "Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund" in this Act:

Provided, That such equipment may be treated as stocks or transferred only when determined by the Secretary of Defense to no longer be required for transfer to such forces, groups, or individuals and upon written notification to the congressional defense committees.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

DIPLOMATIC PROGRAMS

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Diplomatic Programs", \$2,869,828,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$2,326,122,000, to remain available until expended, is for Worldwide Security Protection: Provided, That the Secretary of State may transfer up to \$5,000,000 of the total funds made available under this heading to any other appropriation of any department or agency of the United States, upon the concurrence of the head of such department or agency, to support operations in and assistance for Afghanistan and to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That any such transfer shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds subject to sections 7011(a) and (b) of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Obligations by program activity (Human Resources, Overseas Programs, Security), Budgetary resources (Appropriations, Memorandum entries), and Change in obligated balance (Unpaid obligations).

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Memorandum (non-add) entries (Obligated balance), Budget authority and outlays, net (Discretionary: Budget authority, gross, Outlays, gross, Outlays from new discretionary authority, Budget authority, net (total), Outlays, net (total)).

The Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) funding requested for Diplomatic Programs (DP) will address the extraordinary costs associated with deploying, securing and supplying the Department's civilian presence in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, other High Threat Posts, and transition operations and public diplomacy related to defeating ISIS. The request for Iraq supports the normalization of the diplomatic presence in Baghdad and the provinces, including the full-year costs for security and logistical support. The embassy and consulates play a vital role in building relationships with the Iraqi people, managing ongoing programs and mitigating potential conflict. The requests for Afghanistan and Pakistan support implementation of a comprehensive diplomatic and development strategy to defeat Al Qaida and support the Afghan people. DP funding for Afghanistan and Pakistan enables a civilian presence, including diplomats, development specialists, and civilian expertise from across the U.S. Government, along with critical security and logistical support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Direct obligations (Travel and transportation of persons, Transportation of things, Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges, Other goods and services from Federal sources, Supplies and materials, Equipment, Grants, subsidies, and contributions), Direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations, Total new obligations, unexpired accounts.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Office of Inspector General", \$68,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$54,900,000 shall be for the Special Inspector General for Afghanistan Reconstruction (SIGAR) for reconstruction oversight: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, any employee of SIGAR who completes at least 12 months of continuous service after the date of enactment of this Act or who is employed on the date on which SIGAR terminates, whichever occurs first, shall acquire competitive status for appointment to any position in the competitive service for which the employee possesses the required qualifications: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Obligations by program activity (Office of Inspector General - OCO, Office of Inspector General (SIGAR) - OCO).

0799	Total direct obligations .....	68
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	68
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>		
Budget authority:		
Appropriations, discretionary:		
1100	Appropriation .....	68
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	68
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	68
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	58
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>		
Discretionary:		
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	68
Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	58
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	68
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	58

This appropriation funds the Office of the Inspector General and the Office of the Special Inspector General for Afghanistan Reconstruction (SIGAR). SIGAR provides independent oversight of programs and operations funded with amounts made available for the reconstruction of Afghanistan. SIGAR performs this oversight through audits, field inspections and investigations of potential waste, fraud and abuse in coordination with, and receiving the cooperation of, the Inspectors General of the Department of State, Department of Defense and the United States Agency for International Development.

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES**

*Federal Funds*

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

(Overseas contingency operations)

*For an additional amount for "Contributions to International Organizations", \$96,000,000: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1126-8-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002	Contributions to International Organizations - OCO .....		96
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		96
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		96
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		96
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		96
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		91
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		96

Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	91
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	96
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	91

This appropriation supports the costs of United Nations missions in Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, and Somalia.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES

(Overseas contingency operations)

*For an additional amount for "Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities", \$960,730,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1124-8-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Direct program activity .....		961
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		961
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....		961
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		961
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		961
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		913
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		48
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		961
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		913
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		961
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		913

The FY 2019 Contributions for International Peacekeeping Overseas Contingency Operations request funds the United States' assessed contributions toward the expenses associated with United Nations (UN) peacekeeping operations, including but not limited to missions in Mali, South Sudan, the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Darfur, and Somalia.

**OTHER**

*Federal Funds*

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

(Overseas contingency operations)

*For an additional amount for "Migration and Refugee Assistance", \$2,038,787,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1143–8–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Overseas assistance .....			2,039
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			2,039
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			2,039
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			2,039
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2,039
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-1,631
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			408
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			408
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			2,039
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			1,631
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			2,039
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			1,631

The FY 2019 Migration and Refugee Assistance Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$2.039 billion will fund humanitarian assistance to meet basic needs, including emergency shelter, medical care, protection and assistance to the most vulnerable, such as survivors of gender-based violence, with a particular emphasis on populations impacted by conflict.

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", \$216,450,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1022–8–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Counterdrug and anti-crime programs .....			216
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....			216
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			216
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			216
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			216
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			194
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			194

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			216
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			216
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			22

As part of the Overseas Operations Contingency budget, a total of \$216.5 million is requested for International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement. Resources will be used to strengthen law enforcement and other criminal justice institutions in countries facing threats from ISIS and other violent extremist organizations and by addressing instability in key partner nations that ISIS and other violent extremist organizations seek to exploit. Funds will also provide assistance on law enforcement and justice sector reform in Europe, Eurasia, and Central Asia in order to counter Russian malign influence and other threats to U.S. national security, including transnational organized crime.

INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

ECONOMIC SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Economic Support and Development Fund", \$2,961,220,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1037–8–1–152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Economic Support Fund (Direct) .....			700
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			700
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			2,961
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			2,961
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			2,261
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			700
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-596
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			104
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			2,961
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			596
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			2,961
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			596

The 2019 Economic Support and Development Fund Overseas Contingency Operations request includes \$2.961 billion in funding for bilateral and regional programs in strategically important countries in Africa, East

Asia and the Pacific, Europe and Eurasia, the Near East, and South and Central Asia that are threatened by or recovering from crisis, including armed conflict, as well as natural or man-made disasters.

**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM**

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Foreign Military Financing Program", \$570,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1082–8–1–152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Country grants			570
0192 Total Direct Obligations			570
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			570
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			570
1900 Budget authority (total)			570
1930 Total budgetary resources available			570
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			570
3020 Outlays (gross)			–428
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			142
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			142
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			570
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			428
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			570
4190 Outlays, net (total)			428

The FY 2019 Foreign Military Financing Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$570 million is for Jordan, Pakistan, Lebanon, Tunisia, the Philippines, and Ukraine.

**PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS**

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Peacekeeping Operations", \$171,180,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for a United States contribution to the Multinational Force and Observers mission in the Sinai: Provided further, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1032–8–1–152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Peacekeeping Operations (Direct)			50
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			50
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			171
1900 Budget authority (total)			171
1930 Total budgetary resources available			171
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			121
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			50
3020 Outlays (gross)			–86
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			–36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			–36
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			171
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			86
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			171
4190 Outlays, net (total)			86

The 2019 Peacekeeping Operations Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$171.2 million supports critical bilateral and regional peacekeeping, counterterrorism, and security sector reform efforts in countries in Africa and the Near East threatened by, recovering from, or responding to crises, including armed conflict.

**NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS**  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs", \$384,470,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1075–8–1–152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs (Direct)			100
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)			100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (OCO)			384
1900 Budget authority (total)			384
1930 Total budgetary resources available			384
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			284
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			100

NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED  
PROGRAMS—Continued

## Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-1075-8-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-154
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-54
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			384
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			154
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			384
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			154

The 2019 Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$384.5 million will support a broad range of U.S. national interests through critical, security-related programs that reduce threats posed by international terrorist activities, landmines, explosive remnants of war and stockpiles of excess conventional weapons and munitions, and nuclear, chemical, biological, weapons of mass destruction, and other destabilizing weapons and missiles and their associated technologies.

## AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

## Federal Funds

## INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

## (Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "International Disaster Assistance", \$1,780,624,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1035-8-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Disaster Assistance (Direct) .....			712
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			712
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,781
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,781
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			1,069
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			712
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-445
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			267
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			267
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,781
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			445

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,781
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	445

The 2019 International Disaster Assistance Overseas Operations Contingency request of \$1.781 billion will provide funds to save lives, reduce suffering, and mitigate and prepare for natural disasters and complex emergencies through relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance, including emergency food assistance, activities that transition to development assistance programs, and disaster preparedness/risk reduction activities. This request includes \$723.7 million for the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance to prepare for and respond to natural disasters, civil strife and prolonged displacement of populations that continue to hinder the advancement of development and stability. It also includes \$1.057 billion for the USAID Office of Food for Peace for emergency food responses with a range of interventions such as local and regional purchase of agricultural commodities near crises, the provision of U.S. food commodities, food vouchers and cash transfers and complementary activities that support the relief, recovery and resilience of populations affected by food crises.

## OPERATING EXPENSES

## (Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Operating Expenses", \$136,600,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1000-8-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Direct) .....			137
0799 Total direct obligations .....			137
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			137
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			137
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			137
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			137
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-103
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			34
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			137
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			103
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			137
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			103
<b>Object Classification (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 072-1000-8-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			34

11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	36
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	12
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	75
99.0	Direct obligations .....	137
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	137

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1000-8-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			135

**TRANSITION INITIATIVES**

(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Transition Initiatives", \$62,043,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1027-8-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transition Initiatives (Direct) .....			60
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			60
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			62
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			60
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			48
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			62
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			62
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			12

The 2019 Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$62.0 million for the Transition Initiatives account will be used to address opportunities and challenges in conflict-prone countries and assist in their transition toward sustainable development, peace, good governance, and democracy.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL  
(Overseas contingency operations)

For an additional amount for "Office of Inspector General", \$2,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That such amount is designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That such amount shall be available only if the President designates such amount for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-8-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Direct) .....			3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			2

The 2019 Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Agency for International Development Overseas Contingency Operations request of \$2.5 million supports oversight of humanitarian aid and assistance programs linked to the U.S. government's efforts to defeat ISIS.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-8-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
99.0 Direct obligations .....			3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1007-8-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			5

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Sec. 8001. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated in this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are in addition to amounts appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act for fiscal year 2019.

## EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES AND CONDITIONS

SEC. 8002. *Unless otherwise provided for by this title, the additional amounts appropriated by this title and designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, to appropriations accounts in this Act shall be available under the authorities and conditions applicable to such appropriations accounts for fiscal year 2019.*

## TRANSFER AUTHORITY

SEC. 8003. (a) *Funds appropriated by this title under the headings "International Disaster Assistance", "Transition Initiatives", "Economic Support and Development*

*Fund", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining, and Related Programs", "Peacekeeping Operations", "Foreign Military Financing Program", and "Migration and Refugee Assistance" may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this title under such headings.*

(b) *The transfer authority provided by this section shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That such transfer authority is in addition to any transfer authority otherwise available under any other provision of law, including section 610 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, which may be exercised by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this title.*

# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

## OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

### Federal Funds

#### EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

For carrying out title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (referred to in this Act as "ESEA"), \$15,882,167,000, of which \$4,200,269,000 shall become available on July 1, 2019, and shall remain available through September 30, 2020, and of which \$11,681,898,000 shall become available on October 1, 2019, and shall remain available through September 30, 2020, for academic year 2019–2020: Provided, That \$15,459,802,000 shall be for Part A of title I and shall be made available without regard to section 1002(a) of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$6,459,401,000 shall be for basic grants under section 1124 of the ESEA: Provided further, That up to \$5,000,000 of these funds shall be available to the Secretary of Education (referred to in this title as "Secretary") on October 1, 2019, to obtain annually updated local educational agency-level census poverty data from the Bureau of the Census: Provided further, That \$1,362,301,000 shall be for concentration grants under section 1124A of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$3,819,050,000 shall be for targeted grants under section 1125 of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$3,819,050,000 shall be for education finance incentive grants under section 1125A of the ESEA: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 1003A(a)(1)(A) of the ESEA, a State educational agency may reserve not more than 5 percent of the amount such State educational agency receives under Part A of Title I to carry out section 1003A of the ESEA.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0900–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to local educational agencies .....	15,474	15,355	14,619
0002 School improvement grants .....	448	.....	.....
0003 State agency programs: Migrants .....	375	372	375
0004 State agency programs: Neglected and delinquent .....	48	47	48
0006 Special programs for migrant students .....	45	44	.....
0007 Comprehensive literacy development grants .....	372	196	.....
0008 Innovative approaches to literacy .....	27	27	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16,789	16,041	15,050
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	660	16	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	661	16	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5,303	5,267	4,200
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation .....	10,841	10,768	10,841
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	16,144	16,035	15,041
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16,805	16,051	15,051
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	10	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9,686	10,223	9,936
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16,789	16,041	15,050
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-16,237	-16,328	-16,063
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-15	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10,223	9,936	8,923
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9,686	10,223	9,936
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,223	9,936	8,923
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	16,144	16,035	15,041

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7,872	7,747	7,757
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8,365	8,581	8,306
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	16,237	16,328	16,063
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	16,144	16,035	15,041
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	16,237	16,328	16,063

#### Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	16,144	16,035	15,041
Outlays .....	16,237	16,328	16,063
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	45
Outlays .....	.....	.....	1
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	16,144	16,035	15,086
Outlays .....	16,237	16,328	16,064

#### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

	2017–2018 Academic Year	2018–2019 Academic Year	2019–2020 Academic Year
New Budget Authority .....	\$5,302	\$5,266	\$4,245
Advance appropriation .....	10,768	10,841	11,682
Total program level .....	16,070	16,107	15,927
Change in advance appropriation from the previous year .....	-73	+73	+841

**Grants to local educational agencies.**—Funds are allocated via formula for programs that provide academic support to help students in high-poverty schools meet challenging State standards. States assess annually all students in certain grades in at least English language arts, mathematics, and science; develop systems to differentiate among schools on the basis of performance on those assessments and other indicators; provide parents with information on the performance of their child's school; and ensure the development and implementation of support and improvement plans for the lowest-performing schools.

**State agency migrant program.**—Funds support formula grants to States for educational services to children of migratory farmworkers and fishers, with resources and services for children who have moved within the past 36 months.

**State agency neglected and delinquent children and youth education program.**—Funds support formula grants to States for educational services to neglected or delinquent children and youth in State-run institutions, attending community day programs, and in correctional facilities.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0900–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	13	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13	.....	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16,765	16,018	15,028
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16,789	16,041	15,050

#### EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0900–2–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0006 Special programs for migrant students .....	.....	.....	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	.....	.....	45

EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091–0900–2–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100			45
1930			45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010			45
3020			-1
3050			44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			44
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000			45
Outlays, gross:			
4010			1
4180			45
4190			1

The Administration is proposing legislation reauthorizing the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, including a program in this account. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for this program.

*Special programs for migrant students.*—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education and nonprofit organizations that assist migrant students in earning a high school equivalency certificate or in completing their first year of college.

IMPACT AID

For carrying out programs of financial assistance to federally affected schools authorized by title VII of the ESEA, \$734,557,000, of which \$664,000,000 shall be for basic support payments under section 7003(b), \$48,316,000 shall be for payments for children with disabilities under section 7003(d), \$17,406,000, to remain available for obligation through September 30, 2020, shall be for construction under section 7007(b), and \$4,835,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for facilities maintenance under section 7008: Provided, That for purposes of computing the amount of a payment for an eligible local educational agency under section 7003(a) for school year 2018–2019, children enrolled in a school of such agency that would otherwise be eligible for payment under section 7003(a)(1)(B) of such Act, but due to the deployment of both parents or legal guardians, or a parent or legal guardian having sole custody of such children, or due to the death of a military parent or legal guardian while on active duty (so long as such children reside on Federal property as described in section 7003(a)(1)(B)), are no longer eligible under such section, shall be considered as eligible students under such section, provided such students remain in average daily attendance at a school in the same local educational agency they attended prior to their change in eligibility status.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0102–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	1,189	1,181	664
0002	48	48	48
0091	1,237	1,229	712
0101	4	5	5
0201		17	17
0301	69	68	
0900	1,310	1,319	734

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	4	23	24
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	1,329	1,320	735
1930	1,333	1,343	759
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	23	24	25

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	431	234	316
3010	1,310	1,319	734
3011	404		
3020	-1,507	-1,237	-861
3041	-404		
3050	234	316	189
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	431	234	316
3200	234	316	189

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	1,329	1,320	735
Outlays, gross:			
4010	1,092	1,170	644
4011	415	67	217
4020	1,507	1,237	861
4180	1,329	1,320	735
4190	1,507	1,237	861

Impact Aid helps to replace the lost local revenue that would otherwise be available to educate federally connected children. The presence of certain students living on Federal property, such as students who are military dependents or who reside on Indian lands, can place a financial burden on local educational agencies (LEAs) that educate them. The property on which the children live and their parents work is exempt from local property taxes, limiting LEAs access a central source of revenue used by most communities to finance education.

*Basic support payments.*—Payments will be made on behalf of more than 800,000 federally connected students enrolled in about 1,100 LEAs to assist them in meeting their operation and maintenance costs. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$820.

*Payments for children with disabilities.*—Payments in addition to those provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) will be provided on behalf of approximately 50,000 federally connected students with disabilities in about 850 LEAs. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$950.

*Facilities Maintenance.*—Funds will be used to provide emergency repairs for school facilities that serve military dependents and are owned by the Department of Education. Funds will also be used to transfer the facilities to LEAs.

*Construction.*—Approximately 6 to 10 construction grants will be awarded competitively to the highest-need Impact Aid LEAs for emergency repairs and modernization of school facilities.

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

For carrying out school improvement activities authorized by part B of Title I and part B of title V of the ESEA; the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003; and the Civil Rights Act of 1964, \$645,214,000, of which \$621,940,000 shall become available on July 1, 2019, and remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided, That \$16,699,000 shall be available to carry out the Supplemental Education Grants program for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands: Provided further, That the Secretary may reserve up to 5 percent of the amount referred to in the previous proviso to provide technical assistance in the implementation of these grants: Provided further, That \$175,840,000 shall be for part B of title V.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–1000–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Supporting effective instruction State grants .....	2,117	2,068	1,680
0002 Mathematics and science partnerships .....	3		
0003 21st century community learning centers .....	1,191	1,184	
0004 State assessments .....	378	367	369
0005 Education for homeless children and youths .....	77	76	77
0006 Native Hawaiians education .....	33	33	
0007 Alaska Native education .....	32	32	
0008 Training and advisory services .....	7	7	7
0009 Rural education .....	177	175	176
0010 Supplemental education grants .....	17	17	17
0011 Comprehensive centers .....	50	50	
0012 Pooled evaluation .....	2		
0013 Student support and academic enrichment .....	393	397	
0014 Disaster relief for homeless children and youth .....	7		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,484	4,406	2,326
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	103	27	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,727	2,709	645
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation .....	1,681	1,670	1,681
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,408	4,379	2,326
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,511	4,406	2,326
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,746	4,784	4,862
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,484	4,406	2,326
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,429	-4,328	-4,363
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-17		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,784	4,862	2,825
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,746	4,784	4,862
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,784	4,862	2,825
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,408	4,379	2,326
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	978	1,056	1,022
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,451	3,272	3,341
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,429	4,328	4,363
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,408	4,379	2,326
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,429	4,328	4,363

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017–2018 Academic Year	2018–2019 Academic Year	2019–2020 Academic Year
New Budget Authority .....	\$2,752	\$2,709	\$645
Advance Appropriation .....	1,670	1,681	0
Total program level .....	4,430	4,428	645
Change in advance appropriation over previous year .....	-11	+11	-1,681

**State assessments.**—Funds would support formula and competitive grants to States to develop and implement assessments that are aligned with college- and career-ready academic standards. Funds would also support audits of State and local assessment systems.

**Education for homeless children and youths.**—Funds would support activities to ensure that all homeless children and youth have equal access to the same free, appropriate public education available to other children.

**Training and advisory services.**—Funds support grants to regional equity assistance centers that provide technical assistance to local educational

agencies (LEAs) in addressing educational equity related to issues of race, sex, national origin, and religion.

**Rural education.**—Funds would support formula grants under two programs: the Small, Rural School Achievement program and the Rural and Low-Income School program. The Small, Rural School Achievement program provides rural LEAs with small enrollments with additional formula funds to carry out activities authorized elsewhere in the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA). Funds under the Rural and Low-Income School program, which targets rural LEAs that serve concentrations of poor students, are allocated by formula to States, which in turn allocate funds to eligible LEAs.

**Supplemental education grants.**—Funds support grants to the Federated States of Micronesia and to the Republic of the Marshall Islands in place of grant programs in which those Freely Associated States no longer participate pursuant to the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–1000–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	21	21	11
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	7	7	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,453	4,375	2,309
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,484	4,406	2,326

**SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION**

*For carrying out activities authorized by section 4631(a)(1)(B) of the ESEA, \$43,000,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0203–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 School safety national activities .....	67	65	43
0002 Full-service community schools .....	10	10	
0004 Promise neighborhoods .....	73	73	72
0005 Project SERV .....	1	5	2
0500 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	151	153	117
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	151	153	117
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	78	78	75
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	151	150	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	229	228	118
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	78	75	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	294	236	174
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	151	153	117
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-195	-215	-173
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	236	174	118
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	294	236	174
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	236	174	118
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	151	150	43

SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091–0203–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	195	212	172
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	195	215	173
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	151	150	43
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	195	215	173

*School safety national activities.*—Funds would support School Climate Transformation Grants and technical assistance to help State and local educational agencies to implement evidence-based opioid-abuse prevention strategies for schools in communities impacted by the opioid crisis, which was responsible for more than 50,000 deaths in 2016 and has caused families and communities across America to endure significant pain and suffering. Grantees would use multi-tiered decision-making frameworks to select and implement evidence-based behavioral practices for improving school climate and behavioral outcomes for all students. The Department would give priority to applicants that describe how they would use funds to address the opioid epidemic, which would include at a minimum activities to prevent opioid abuse by students, and could also address the mental health needs of students affected by opioid abuse within their families or communities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0203–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	144	146	115
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	151	153	117

INDIAN EDUCATION

*For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VI, part A of the ESEA, \$164,939,000, of which \$6,565,000 shall be for subpart 3 of part A of title VI, and of which \$57,993,000 shall be for subpart 2 of part A of title VI: Provided, That the Secretary may make awards under subpart 3 of part A of title VI without regard to the funding limitation in section 6133(b)(1).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0101–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to local educational agencies .....	100	100	100
0002 Special programs for Indian children .....	58	58	58
0003 National activities .....	7	6	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	164	165
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	165	164	165
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	165	164	165
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	157	183	165
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	164	165
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–136	–182	–165
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	183	165	165
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	157	183	165

3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	183	165	165
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	165	164	165
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	8	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	133	174	157
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	136	182	165
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	165	164	165
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	136	182	165

The Indian Education programs support the efforts of local educational agencies (LEA), tribes, and Indian organizations to improve teaching and learning for the Nation's American Indian and Alaska Native children.

*Grants to local educational agencies.*—Formula grants support LEAs in their efforts to enhance and supplement elementary and secondary school programs that serve Indian students, with the goal of ensuring that such programs assist participating students in meeting the same academic standards as all other students.

*Special programs for Indian children.*—Funds support competitive awards for Native Youth Community Projects under the Demonstration Grants authority to improve the college- and career-readiness of Native youth, as well as professional development grants for training Native American teachers and administrators for employment in school districts with concentrations of Indian students.

*National activities.*—Funds support research, evaluation, data collection, and related activities, grants for Native language immersion schools and programs, and grants to tribes for education administrative planning, development, and coordination.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0101–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	162	161	162
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	164	165

OFFICE OF INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

*For carrying out activities authorized under this heading and by parts C and D and subpart 1 of part F of title IV of the ESEA, \$1,277,647,000: Provided, That \$597,647,000 shall be for parts C and D of title IV and shall be made available without regard to sections 4311 and 4409(a): Provided further, That of the funds available for part C of title IV, the Secretary shall use not more than \$100,000,000 to carry out section 4304 and not more than \$150,000,000 to carry out section 4305, of which not more than \$25,000,000 shall be used to carry out the activities in section 4305(a)(3): Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 301 of this Act, funds awarded to an eligible local education agency, or consortium of such agencies, under part D of title IV may be used for the purposes in section 4407(a)(9): Provided further, That \$180,000,000 shall be available through December 31, 2019 for subpart 1 of part F of title IV: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 4611(a)(1)(A), the Secretary may establish priorities that apply to all funds awarded under section 4611: Provided further, That \$500,000,000 shall be available for grants, under such requirements as the Secretary may establish, that enable students to attend a school selected by their parents: Provided further, That the Secretary may award grants described in the preceding proviso to States, local educational agencies and nonprofit organizations to support the demonstration and evaluation of projects awarding scholarships to students from low-income families to attend a private school, including a private religious school: Provided further, That the Secretary may also award grants described in the sixth proviso to establish or expand public school open enrollment systems in local educational agencies that have entered into a demonstration agreement with the Secretary under part E of title I of the ESEA: Provided further, That the Secretary may reserve up to \$10,000,000 of the amount in the sixth proviso*

for national activities, including technical assistance, evaluation, and information dissemination.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0204–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Education, innovation and research .....	97	99	180
0002 Teacher and school leader incentive fund .....	200	199	.....
0003 American history and civics .....	2	3	.....
0004 Supporting effective educator development (SEED) .....	65	65	.....
0005 School leader recruitment and support .....	14	14	.....
0006 Charter schools .....	342	340	500
0007 Magnet schools .....	98	97	98
0008 Ready to learn programming .....	28	26	.....
0009 Fund for the Improvement of Education: Programs of national significance .....	2	.....	.....
0010 Arts in education .....	27	27	.....
0011 Javits gifted and talented education .....	12	12	.....
0012 Investing in innovation .....	108	.....	.....
0013 Race to the top .....	246	.....	.....
0014 School choice innovation program .....	.....	.....	500
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,241	882	1,278
0801 DC schools/SOAR Act .....	52	74	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,293	956	1,323
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	389	31	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	888	882	1,278
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [091–0202] ....	2	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	890	882	1,278
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	45	46	46
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	935	928	1,324
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,324	959	1,327
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31	3	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,835	2,743	2,017
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,293	956	1,323
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,309	-1,682	-1,105
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-76	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,743	2,017	2,235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,835	2,743	2,017
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,743	2,017	2,235
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	935	928	1,324
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	19	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,304	1,663	1,078
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,309	1,682	1,105
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-45	-46	-46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	890	882	1,278
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,264	1,636	1,059

**Opportunity grants.**—Funds would support the expansion of private and public school choice options to significantly increase in participating communities the number of students who have the option of enrolling in the school that best meets their unique educational needs, including students in low-performing schools identified for improvement under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA).

**Education innovation and research.**—Funds would support competitive grants to local educational agencies (LEAs), State educational agencies (SEAs), the Bureau of Indian Education (BIE), consortia of LEAs or SEAs;

or an SEAs, LEAs, or BIE in partnership with a nonprofit organization, business, education service agency, or an institution of higher education to improve the achievement and attainment of high-need students in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) education, including computer science.

**Charter schools grants.**—Funds would support competitive grants for the opening of new charter schools and the replication and expansion of high-quality charter schools. Funds would also support information dissemination activities and competitive grants to improve charter schools' access to facilities.

**Magnet schools assistance.**—Funds would support competitive grants to LEAs to establish and operate magnet school programs that are part of an approved desegregation plan.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0204–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	6	25
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,221	873	1,250
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,240	882	1,278
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	52	74	45
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,293	956	1,323

**OFFICE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION**

*Federal Funds*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

For carrying out part A of title III of the ESEA, \$737,400,000, which shall become available on July 1, 2019, and shall remain available through September 30, 2020, except that 6.5 percent of such amount shall be available on October 1, 2018, and shall remain available through September 30, 2020, to carry out activities under section 3111(c)(1)(C).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–1300–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 English language acquisition grants .....	744	736	737
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	4	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	737	732	737
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	748	736	737
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,071	1,069	1,022
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	744	736	737
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-744	-783	-736
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,069	1,022	1,023
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,071	1,069	1,022
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,069	1,022	1,023
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	737	732	737

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-1300-0-1-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	7	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	735	776	729
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	744	783	736
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	737	732	737
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	744	783	736

*Language acquisition State grants.*—This program supports formula grants to States to improve services for English Learners. States are accountable for demonstrating that English Learners are making progress toward proficiency in English and meeting the same high State academic standards as all other students. Funds also support national activities, including professional development to increase the supply of high-quality teachers of English Learners and a national information clearinghouse on English language acquisition.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1300-0-1-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	740	732	733
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	744	736	737

OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND  
REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

Federal Funds

SPECIAL EDUCATION

*For carrying out the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), \$13,051,776,000, of which \$2,705,539,000 shall become available on July 1, 2019, and shall remain available through September 30, 2020, and of which \$10,124,103,000 shall become available on October 1, 2019, and shall remain available through September 30, 2020, for academic year 2019–2020: Provided, That the amount for section 611(b)(2) of the IDEA shall be equal to the lesser of the amount available for that activity during fiscal year 2018, increased by the amount of inflation as specified in section 619(d)(2)(B) of the IDEA, or the percent change in the funds appropriated under section 611(i) of the IDEA, but not less than the amount for that activity during fiscal year 2018: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, without regard to section 611(d) of the IDEA, distribute to all other States (as that term is defined in section 611(g)(2)), subject to the third proviso, any amount by which a State's allocation under section 611, from funds appropriated under this heading, is reduced under section 612(a)(18)(B), according to the following: 85 percent on the basis of the States' relative populations of children aged 3 through 21 who are of the same age as children with disabilities for whom the State ensures the availability of a free appropriate public education under this part, and 15 percent to States on the basis of the States' relative populations of those children who are living in poverty: Provided further, That the Secretary may not distribute any funds under the previous proviso to any State whose reduction in allocation from funds appropriated under this heading made funds available for such a distribution: Provided further, That the States shall allocate such funds distributed under the second proviso to local educational agencies in accordance with section 611(f): Provided further, That the amount by which a State's allocation under section 611(d) of the IDEA is reduced under section 612(a)(18)(B) and the amounts distributed to States under the previous provisos in fiscal year 2012 or any subsequent year shall not be considered in calculating the awards under section 611(d) for fiscal year 2013 or for any subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the provision in section 612(a)(18)(B) regarding the fiscal year in which a State's allocation under section 611(d) is reduced for failure to comply with the requirement of section 612(a)(18)(A), the Secretary may apply the reduction specified in section 612(a)(18)(B) over a period of consecutive fiscal years, not to exceed five, until the entire reduction is applied: Provided further, That the Secretary may, in any fiscal year in which a State's allocation under section 611 is reduced in accordance with*

*section 612(a)(18)(B), reduce the amount a State may reserve under section 611(e)(1) by an amount that bears the same relation to the maximum amount described in that paragraph as the reduction under section 612(a)(18)(B) bears to the total allocation the State would have received in that fiscal year under section 611(d) in the absence of the reduction: Provided further, That the Secretary shall either reduce the allocation of funds under section 611 for any fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the State fails to comply with the requirement of section 612(a)(18)(A) as authorized by section 612(a)(18)(B), or seek to recover funds under section 452 of the General Education Provisions Act (20 U.S.C. 1234a): Provided further, That the funds reserved under 611(c) of the IDEA may be used to provide technical assistance to States to improve the capacity of the States to meet the data collection requirements of sections 616 and 618 and to administer and carry out other services and activities to improve data collection, coordination, quality, and use under parts B and C of the IDEA: Provided further, That the Secretary may use funds made available for the State Personnel Development Grants program under part D, subpart 1 of IDEA to evaluate program performance under such subpart: Provided further, That States may use funds reserved for other State-level activities under sections 611(e)(2) and 619(f) of the IDEA to make subgrants to local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, other public agencies, and private non-profit organizations to carry out activities authorized by those sections.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0300-0-1-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to States .....	12,001	11,922	11,162
0002 Preschool grants .....	368	366	368
0003 Grants for infants and families .....	459	455	459
0091 Subtotal, State grants .....	12,828	12,743	11,989
0101 State personnel development .....	39	38	39
0102 Technical assistance and dissemination .....	44	44	44
0103 Personnel preparation .....	84	83	84
0104 Parent information centers .....	27	27	27
0105 Educational technology, media, and materials .....	28	28	28
0191 Subtotal, National activities .....	222	220	222
0201 Special Olympics education program .....	13	13	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,063	12,976	12,211
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,781	3,755	2,928
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation .....	9,283	9,220	9,283
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	13,064	12,975	12,211
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13,064	12,976	12,211
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,147	7,527	7,457
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,063	12,976	12,211
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12,677	-13,046	-12,972
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,527	7,457	6,696
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,147	7,527	7,457
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7,527	7,457	6,696
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	13,064	12,975	12,211
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6,225	6,263	6,264
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6,452	6,783	6,708
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12,677	13,046	12,972
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	13,064	12,975	12,211
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	12,677	13,046	12,972

**SUMMARY OF IDEA FORMULA GRANTS PROGRAM LEVELS**

[in millions of dollars]

	2017–2018 Academic Year	2018–2019 Academic Year	2019–2020 Academic Year
Current Budget Authority .....	\$3,546	\$3,522	\$2,706
Advance appropriation .....	9,220	9,283	10,124
Total program level .....	12,766	12,805	12,830
Change in advance appropriation from the previous year .....	-63	+63	+841

**Grants to States.**—Formula grants are provided to States to assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 21.

**Preschool grants.**—Formula grants provide additional funds to States to further assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 5 served under the Grants to States program. The goal of both of the Grants to States and the Preschool grants programs is to improve results for children with disabilities by assisting State and local educational agencies (LEAs) to provide children with disabilities with access to high quality education that will help them meet challenging standards and prepare them for employment and independent living. LEAs may reserve up to 15 percent of the funds they receive under Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act to provide comprehensive coordinated early intervening services to children age 3 through grade 12.

**Grants for infants and families.**—Formula grants are provided to assist States to implement statewide systems of coordinated, comprehensive, multi-disciplinary interagency programs to provide early intervention services to children with disabilities, birth through age two, and their families. The goal of this program is to help States provide a comprehensive system of early intervention services that will enhance child and family outcomes.

**National activities.**—Funds are provided for personnel preparation and development, technical assistance, and other activities to support State efforts to improve results for children with disabilities under the State Grants programs. The goal of National Activities is to link States, school systems, and families to best practices to improve results for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

Performance data related to program goals include:

**Basis for Leaving Special Education for Youth with Disabilities Ages 14 and Older**

Status of Exiting Students Percent / number of students with disabilities aged 14–21 exiting special education:	2013–2014	2014–2015	2015–2016
	Actual	Actual	Actual
Graduated with a diploma .....	42.2% / 258,969	45.2% / 252,172	44.9% / 269,246
Graduated through certification .....	8.6% / 53,031	6.7% / 37,590	7.1% / 42,590
Transferred to regular education .....	9.2% / 56,552	9.7% / 53,999	9.3% / 56,113
Dropped out of school/not known to continue .....	11.8% / 72,251	11.6% / 64,850	11.2% / 67,305
Moved, but known to have continued in education .....	27.2% / 167,187	25.6% / 142,847	26.5% / 158,889
Reached maximum age for services/other .....	1.0% / 5,935	1.1% / 6,054	1.0% / 6,284
Total .....	100% / 613,925	100% / 557,512	100% / 600,427

Note—Percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0300–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13,061	12,975	12,210
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,063	12,976	12,211

**REHABILITATION SERVICES**

*For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Helen Keller National Center Act, \$3,634,977,000, of which \$3,521,990,000 shall be for grants for vocational rehabilitation services under title I of the Rehabilitation Act.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0301–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Vocational rehabilitation State grants .....	3,164	3,225	3,522
0002 Client assistance State grants .....	13	13	13
0003 Supported employment State grants .....	28		
0004 Training .....	29	29	29
0005 Demonstration and Training Programs .....	6	6	9
0006 Independent living services for older blind individuals .....	33	33	33
0007 Protection and advocacy of individual rights .....	18	18	18
0008 Helen Keller National Center .....	10	10	10
0100 Total direct program .....	3,301	3,334	3,634
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,301	3,334	3,634
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance:			
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			27
Budget authority:			
1100 Appropriations, discretionary:			
Appropriation .....	137	136	113
1200 Appropriations, mandatory:			
Appropriation .....	3,399	3,453	3,522
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-235	-228	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	3,164	3,225	3,522
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,301	3,361	3,635
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,301	3,361	3,662
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		27	28
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,174	1,926	1,807
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,301	3,334	3,634
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	20		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,342	-3,453	-3,480
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-227		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,926	1,807	1,961
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,174	1,926	1,807
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,926	1,807	1,961
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
4000 Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross .....	137	136	113
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	60	68	56
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	72	108	69
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	132	176	125
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,164	3,225	3,522
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,730	1,612	1,761
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,480	1,665	1,594
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,210	3,277	3,355
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,301	3,361	3,635
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,342	3,453	3,480

**Vocational rehabilitation State grants.**—The basic State grants program provides Federal matching funds to State vocational rehabilitation (VR) agencies to assist individuals with physical or mental impairments to become gainfully employed. Services are tailored to the specific needs of the individual. Priority is given to serving those with the most significant disabilities. In 2016, State VR agencies assisted an estimated 186,715 individuals with disabilities to obtain an employment outcome, about 94 percent

REHABILITATION SERVICES—Continued

of whom were individuals with significant disabilities. VR State Grants is a core program of the workforce development system under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) and a required partner in the one-stop service delivery system for accessing employment and training services. Amendments made by WIOA require State VR agencies to reserve and use at least 15 percent of their Federal grant allotment to support pre-employment transition services for students with disabilities provided in accordance with new section 113 of the Rehabilitation Act. Between 1.0 percent and 1.5 percent of the funds appropriated for the VR State grants program must be set aside for Grants for Indians. The request for the VR State Grants program includes the CPIU adjustment specified in the authorizing statute.

*Client assistance State grants.*—Formula grants are made to States to provide assistance in informing and advising clients and applicants about benefits available under the Rehabilitation Act and, if requested, to pursue legal or administrative remedies to ensure the protection of the rights of individuals with disabilities.

*Training.*—Grants are made to States and public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, including institutions of higher education, to increase the number of skilled personnel available for employment in the field of rehabilitation and to upgrade the skills of those already employed.

*Demonstration and training programs.*—Competitive grants and contracts are awarded to expand and improve the provision and effectiveness of programs and services authorized under the Rehabilitation Act or further the purposes of the Act in promoting the employment and independence of individuals with disabilities in the community. Funds are used to support model demonstrations, technical assistance, and projects designed to improve program performance and the delivery of vocational rehabilitation and independent living services. To further the goals of the President's Executive Order on Expanding Apprenticeships in America (EO. 13801), the 2019 request includes an increase in funds to support an inclusive apprenticeship technical assistance center that would expand apprenticeship opportunities for individuals with disabilities, particularly individuals with significant disabilities.

*Independent living services for older individuals who are blind.*—Grants are awarded to States to assist individuals over the age of 55 with severe visual disabilities to adjust to their disability and increase their ability to care for their own needs.

*Protection and advocacy of individual rights.*—Formula grants are made to State protection and advocacy systems to protect the legal and human rights of individuals with disabilities.

*Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults.*—The Center provides services to deaf-blind youths and adults and provides training and technical assistance to professional and allied personnel at its national headquarters center and through its regional representatives and affiliate agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0301-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,300	3,333	3,633
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,301	3,334	3,634

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

*For carrying out the Act to Promote the Education of the Blind of March 3, 1879, \$25,431,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0600-0-1-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 American printing house for the blind .....	25	25	25
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	25	25	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	25	25	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	25	25	25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	9	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	25	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-23	-26	-25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	9	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	8	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	25	25	25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	19	19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	7	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	23	26	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	25	25	25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23	26	25

The 2019 request supports: the production and distribution of free educational materials for students below the college level who are blind; research related to developing and improving products; and advisory services to consumer organizations on the availability and use of materials. In 2017, the portion of the Federal appropriation allocated to educational materials represented approximately 70 percent of the Printing House's total sales. The full 2017 appropriation represented approximately 64 percent of the Printing House's total budget. The 2019 request is expected to be allocated in a similar manner.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

*For the National Technical Institute for the Deaf under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986, \$70,016,000: Provided, That from the total amount available, the Institute may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207 of such Act.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0601-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	70	70	70
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	70	70	70
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	70	70	70
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	70	70	70
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70	70	70
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-68	-72	-71
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	2	1

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	4	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	70	70	70
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	68	70	70
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		2	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	68	72	71
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	70	70	70
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	68	72	71

This program provides postsecondary technical and professional education for individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing, provides training, and conducts applied research into employment-related aspects of deafness. In 2017, the Federal appropriation represented approximately 71 percent of the Institute's operating budget. The 2019 request includes funds that may be used for the Endowment Grant program.

GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

For the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and the partial support of Gallaudet University under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986, \$121,275,000: Provided, That from the total amount available, the University may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207 of such Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0602–0–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	121	120	121
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	121	120	121
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	121	120	121
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	121	120	121
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	121	120	121
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–121	–120	–121
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	121	120	121
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	121	120	121
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	121	120	121
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	121	120	121

This institution provides undergraduate, continuing education, and graduate programs for students who are deaf, hard of hearing, and hearing. The University also conducts basic and applied research and provides public service programs for persons with hearing loss and persons who work with them.

The University operates the Laurent Clerc National Deaf Education Center, which includes elementary and secondary education programs on the main campus of the University serving students who are deaf or hard of hearing. The Kendall Demonstration Elementary School serves students from birth through grade 8, and the Model Secondary School for the Deaf serves high school students in grades 9 through 12. The Clerc Center also develops and disseminates information on effective educational techniques and strategies for teachers and professionals working with students who are deaf or hard of hearing.

In 2017, the appropriation for Gallaudet represented approximately 70 percent of total revenue for the University. Approximately 25 percent of the Federal appropriation was used to support activities at the Clerc Center, which received nearly 100 percent of its revenue through the appropriation. In addition, the University receives other Federal funds such as student financial aid, vocational rehabilitation, Endowment Grant program income, and competitive grants and contracts. The 2019 request includes funds that may be used for the Endowment Grant program.

OFFICE OF CAREER, TECHNICAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

Federal Funds

CAREER, TECHNICAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act ("AEFLA"), \$499,561,000, which shall become available on July 1, 2019, and shall remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided, That of the amounts made available for AEFLA, \$13,712,000 shall be for national leadership activities under section 242.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0400–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Career and Technical Education State Grants .....	1,119	1,115	791
0002 Career and Technical Education National Activities .....	7	10	4
0091 Subtotal, Career and Technical .....	1,126	1,125	795
0101 Adult Basic and Literacy Education State Grants .....	577	578	486
0102 Adult Education National Leadership Activities .....	12	14	14
0191 Subtotal, Adult Education .....	589	592	500
0201 Performance Partnership Pilots .....	2		
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,717	1,717	1,295
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,719	1,717	1,295
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	28	20
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [016–0174] .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	27	28	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	930	923	500
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation .....	791	786	791
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,721	1,709	1,291
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,748	1,737	1,311
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	20	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,438	1,398	1,449
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,719	1,717	1,295
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,749	–1,666	–1,685
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,398	1,449	1,059
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,438	1,398	1,449
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,398	1,449	1,059
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,721	1,709	1,291
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	576	596	579

CAREER, TECHNICAL AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-0400-0-1-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,173	1,070	1,106
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,749	1,666	1,685
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,721	1,709	1,291
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,749	1,666	1,685

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,721	1,709	1,291
Outlays .....	1,749	1,666	1,685
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			347
Outlays .....			17
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,721	1,709	1,638
Outlays .....	1,749	1,666	1,702

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

	2017-18 Academic Year	2018-19 Academic Year	2019-20 Academic Year
New Budget Authority .....	\$930	\$923	\$846
Advance Appropriation .....	786	791	791
Total program level .....	1,716	1,714	1,637
Change in advance appropriation over previous year .....	-5	+5	0

Adult education:

*Adult education State programs.*—Funds support formula grants to States to help eliminate functional illiteracy among the Nation's adults, to assist adults in obtaining a high school diploma or its equivalent, and to promote family literacy. A portion of the funds is reserved for formula grants to States to provide English literacy and civics education for immigrants and other limited English proficient adults.

*Adult education national leadership activities.*—Funds support discretionary activities to evaluate the effectiveness of Federal, State, and local adult education programs, to test and demonstrate methods of improving program quality, and to provide technical assistance to States.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0400-0-1-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	20	11
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	6	3	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,705	1,693	1,284
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,716	1,717	1,295
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	.....	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,719	1,717	1,295

CAREER, TECHNICAL AND ADULT EDUCATION  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0400-2-1-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Career and technical education State grants .....	.....	.....	327
0002 Career and technical education national programs .....	.....	.....	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	.....	.....	347
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	347
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	347

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	347
--	-------	-------	-----

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	347
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	330
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	330

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	347
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	.....	17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	347
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	17

The Administration is proposing legislation reauthorizing the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, including programs in this account. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs.

Career and Technical Education:

*Career and technical education State grants.*—Funds would support a reauthorized formula grant program to States to expand and improve career and technical education (CTE) to ensure that participants, upon exit, are able to work in careers for which there is high demand. The Administration proposes a number of changes to the program, including: (1) directing the majority of funds for CTE State Grants to high schools to promote high-quality CTE programs that are aligned to locally-in-demand fields and incorporate strategies that allow students to work and learn at the same time, such as apprenticeship and work-based learning; (2) authorizing activities to promote and expand apprenticeships; (3) limiting secondary CTE offerings to science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) fields and other high-demand fields; and (4) promoting the use of evidence-based research in design and implementation of CTE programs.

*Career and technical education national programs.*—Funds would support a reauthorized program that would support development, demonstration, evaluation and other activities. The 2019 request would fund a competition to promote the development, enhancement, implementation, or expansion of innovative CTE programs in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields, including computer science.

OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

HIGHER EDUCATION

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0201-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Strengthening institutions .....	86	86	.....
0002 Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities .....	55	55	30
0003 Strengthening Alaska Native- and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions .....	29	27	15
0004 Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities (HBCUs) .....	324	322	85
0005 Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions .....	63	63	.....
0007 Strengthening predominantly Black institutions .....	24	24	15
0008 Strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions .....	8	8	5
0009 Strengthening Native American-serving nontribal institutions .....	7	8	5
0010 Minority science and engineering improvement .....	10	10	.....
0011 Strengthening historically Black masters programs .....	8	7	.....
0091 Subtotal, aid for institutional development .....	614	610	155
0101 Developing Hispanic-serving institutions .....	108	108	.....

0102	Developing Hispanic-serving institution STEM and articulation programs	93	93	100
0103	Promoting baccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic Americans	10	10	
0104	International education and foreign language studies	72	72	
0105	Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities	12	12	
0106	Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions	7	8	
0191	Subtotal, other aid for institutions	302	303	100
0201	Federal TRIO programs	950	944	
0202	Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs (GEAR UP)	340	337	
0203	Graduate assistance in areas of national need	28	28	
0204	Child care access means parents in school	15	15	
0291	Subtotal, assistance for students	1,333	1,324	
0301	Teacher quality partnership	43	43	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,292	2,280	255

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	130
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	1	
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	120	130	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	121	131	130
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation	2,055	2,041	
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>				
1200	Appropriation	255	238	255
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-18		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	237	238	255
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>				
1700	Collected	1		
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,293	2,279	255
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,414	2,410	385
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-121		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	130	130

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,189	3,298	3,214
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,292	2,280	255
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,125	-2,364	-2,233
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-58		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,298	3,214	1,236
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	3,189	3,298	3,214
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	3,298	3,214	1,236

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,056	2,041	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	30	61	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,869	1,992	1,982
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	1,899	2,053	1,982
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>				
4030	Federal sources	-1		
<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross	237	238	255
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		7	8
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	226	304	243
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	226	311	251
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,292	2,279	255
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,124	2,364	2,233

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,292	2,279	255
Outlays	2,124	2,364	2,233
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			1,086

Outlays			33
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,292	2,279	1,341
Outlays	2,124	2,364	2,266

*Aid for institutional development:*

*Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities.*—Mandatory funds support grants to American Indian tribally controlled colleges and universities with scarce resources to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions.*—Mandatory funds support Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities.*—Mandatory funds support grants to help historically Black undergraduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Strengthening predominantly Black institutions.*—Mandatory funds support grants to predominantly Black institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students.

*Strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions.*—Mandatory funds support grants to help Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Strengthening Native American-serving nontribal institutions.*—Mandatory funds support grants to help Native American-serving nontribal institutions improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions:*

*Developing Hispanic-serving institutions Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math and articulation programs.*—Mandatory funds support Hispanic-serving institutions to help them improve and expand their capacity to serve students with priority given to applications that propose to increase the number of Hispanics and other low-income students attaining degrees in the fields of science, technology, engineering, or mathematics; and to develop model transfer and articulation agreements between 2-year Hispanic-serving institutions and 4-year institutions in such fields.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-0201-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	5	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1
25.5	Research and development contracts	3	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,281	2,273
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,292	2,280

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-0201-2-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002	Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities		28
0004	Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities (HBCUs)		245
0005	Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions		63
0010	Minority science and engineering improvement		10
0011	Strengthening historically Black masters programs		7
0091	Subtotal, aid for institutional development		353
0105	Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities		12

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-0201-2-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0106 Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions .....			8
0191 Subtotal, other aid for institutions .....			20
0201 Federal TRIO programs .....			550
0204 Child care access means parents in school .....			15
0291 Subtotal, assistance for students .....			565
0302 Consolidated MSI Grant .....			148
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,086
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,086
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,086
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,086
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-33
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1,053
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1,053
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,086
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			33
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1,086
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			33

The Administration is proposing legislation reauthorizing the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, and the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, including programs in this account. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs.

*Aid for institutional development:*

*Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities.*—Discretionary funds support grants to American Indian tribally controlled colleges and universities with scarce resources to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities.*—Discretionary funds support grants to help historically Black undergraduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions.*—Funds support grants to historically Black graduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

*Strengthening HBCU Masters program.*—Funds support grants to historically Black institutions to improve graduate education opportunities at the Masters level in scientific disciplines in which African Americans are underrepresented.

*Minority science and engineering improvement.*—Funds support grants to predominantly minority institutions to help them make long-range improvements in science and engineering education to increase the participation of minorities in scientific and technological careers.

*Other Aid for institutions:*

*Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into higher education.*—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education or consortia of such institutions to create or expand high quality, inclusive model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.

*Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions.*—Funds support the operation and improvement of eligible tribally controlled postsecondary career institutions to ensure continued and expanded educational opportunities for Indian students.

*Assistance for students:*

*Federal TRIO programs.*—Funds support postsecondary education outreach and student support services to help individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds prepare for, enter, and complete college and graduate studies.

*Child care access means parents in school.*—Funds support a program designed to bolster the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus-based child care services.

*Consolidated MSI Grant.*—Funds would support grants allocated by institutional formula to minority-serving institutions that are currently eligible to receive competitive grants under certain programs currently authorized in Titles III and V of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0201-2-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1,083
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,086

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

*For partial support of Howard University, \$221,821,000, of which not less than \$3,405,000 shall be for a matching endowment grant pursuant to the Howard University Endowment Act and shall remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0603-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General support .....	195	193	195
0002 Howard University Hospital .....	27	27	27
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	222	220	222
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	222	220	222
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	222	220	222
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	222	220	222
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-222	-222	-222
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	222	220	222
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	218	218	220
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	4	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	222	222	222
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	222	220	222
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	222	222	222

Howard University is a private, nonprofit institution of higher education consisting of 13 schools and colleges. Federal funds are used to provide

partial support for University programs as well as for the Howard University Hospital, a teaching facility. In 2017, the Federal appropriation represented approximately 30 percent of the University's revenue and 10 percent of the Hospital's revenue. The 2019 request is expected to be allocated in a similar manner.

Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority	.....	.....	21
Outlays	.....	.....	6
Total:			
Budget Authority	.....	222 107	21
Outlays	.....	214 109	11

**COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0241–0–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	175	314	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels	175	314	.....
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	7.14	6.42	3.48
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	7.14	6.42	.....
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	13	20	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	13	20	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	12	9	5
134999 Total subsidy outlays	12	9	5
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities	–39	75	.....
135003 HBCU Hurricane Supplemental	185	2	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	146	77	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	1	1	.....
3590 Outlays from new authority	1	1	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0241–0–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	13	20	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	145	46	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	56	40	.....
0709 Administrative expenses	.....	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	214	107	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	20	20
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	20	9	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	21	21	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	201	86	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	222	107	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	242	127	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–8	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	20	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	214	107	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–214	–109	–5
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–12	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	20	18	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	20	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	20	18	13
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	21	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	5	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	18	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	13	23	5
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	201	86	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	201	86	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	222	107	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	214	109	5

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as any administrative expenses for the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans (CHAFL) Program and the Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are on a cash basis. These programs are administered separately but consolidated in the Budget for presentation purposes.

*College housing and academic facilities loans program.*—Funds for this activity pay the Federal costs of administering CHAFL, College Housing Loans (CHL), and Higher Education Facilities Loans (HEFL) programs. Prior to 1994, these programs provided financing for the construction, reconstruction, and renovation of housing, academic, and other educational facilities. Although no new loans have been awarded since 1993, the Department of Education will incur costs for administering the outstanding loans through 2030.

*Historically Black college and university (HBCU) capital financing program.*—The HBCU Capital Financing Program provides HBCUs with access to capital financing for the repair, renovation, and construction of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, instructional equipment, and research instrumentation. The authorizing statute gives the Department authority to enter into insurance agreements with a private for-profit Designated Bonding Authority. The bonding authority issues the loans and maintains an escrow account in which five percent of each institution's principal is deposited.

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	222	107	.....
Outlays	214	109	5

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 091–0241–0–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	.....	4	.....

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0241–2–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....			20
0709 Administrative expenses .....			1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			21
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			21
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			21
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			21
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			6

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–0241–2–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities .....			580
115999 Total direct loan levels .....			580
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities .....			3.48
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....			3.48
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities .....			20
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....			20
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Historically Black Colleges and Universities .....			5
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....			5
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....			1
3590 Outlays from new authority .....			1

The Administration is proposing legislation reauthorizing the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, including programs in this account. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs.

*College housing and academic facilities loans program.*—Funds for this activity pay the Federal costs of administering CHAFL, College Housing Loans (CHL), and Higher Education Facilities Loans (HEFL) programs. Prior to 1994, these programs provided financing for the construction, reconstruction, and renovation of housing, academic, and other educational facilities. Although no new loans have been awarded since 1993, the Department of Education will incur costs for administering the outstanding loans through 2030.

*Historically Black college and university (HBCU) capital financing program.*—The HBCU Capital Financing Program provides HBCUs with access to capital financing for the repair, renovation, and construction of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, instructional equipment,

and research instrumentation. The authorizing statute gives the Department authority to enter into insurance agreements with a private for-profit Designated Bonding Authority. The bonding authority issues the loans and maintains an escrow account in which five percent of each institution's principal is deposited. The Budget requests \$20.1 million in new loan subsidies, allowing the program to guarantee an estimated \$580 million in new loans in 2019. The Budget also requests a 2-year period of availability for this loan subsidy. In addition, the Budget requests funds for the Federal costs of administering the program and providing technical assistance activities that improve the financial stability of HBCUs.

Employment Summary

Identification code 091–0241–2–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			4

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–4252–0–3–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Interest repayments .....		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–4252–0–3–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	5	5	5
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	5	5	5

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091–4252–0–3–502	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	5	5
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1	-1
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	4	4
1999 Total assets .....	4	4
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	4	4
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	4	4

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0242-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 43.0) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		7	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....		-7	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	11	11	11
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-1	-8	-8
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-2	-2	-2
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	8	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	9	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-11	-11	-11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2	-9	-9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-9	-9	-9

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0242-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	125	120	118
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-5	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	120	118	116

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account includes loans made under the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans, College Housing Loans, and Higher Education Facilities Loans programs, which continue to be administered separately.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0242-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	125	120
1602 Interest receivable .....	3	2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	128	122

1999 Total assets .....	128	122
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	21	19
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	107	103
2999 Total liabilities .....	128	122
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	128	122

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Interest paid to Treasury (FFB) .....	42	30	30
0005 Katrina Interest expenses .....	4		
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	46	30	30
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	175	314	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	42	5	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	14	4	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	231	323	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	277	353	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	176	330	436
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	169	330	436
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	175	314	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	301	190	100
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-38	-45	-45
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	263	145	55
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	438	459	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	607	789	491
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	330	436	461
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	235	242	405
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	277	353	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-270	-190	-190
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	242	405	245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	235	242	405
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	242	405	245
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	438	459	55
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	270	190	190
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-213	-95	-5
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-14	-20	-20
4123 Interest repayments .....	-36	-30	-30
4123 Principal repayments .....	-38	-45	-45
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-301	-190	-100
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	137	269	-45
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-31		90
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	137	269	-45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-31		90

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN  
FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	175	314	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	175	314	.....
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,435	1,559	1,662
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	169	158	.....
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-45	-55	-55
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,559	1,662	1,607

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Federal Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1996 and beyond. The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) purchases bonds issued by the Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Designated Bonding Authority. Under the policies governing Federal credit programs, bonds purchased by the FFB and supported by the Department of Education with a letter of credit create the equivalent of a Federal direct loan. HBCU bonds are also available for purchase by the private sector, and these will be treated as loan guarantees. However, the Department anticipates that all HBCU loans will be financed by the FFB. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	150	303
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,435	1,559
1402 Interest receivable .....	12	12
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-150	-303
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,297	1,268
1999 Total assets .....	1,447	1,571
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2102 Interest payable .....	12	12
2103 Debt .....	1,435	1,559
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,447	1,571
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,447	1,571

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN  
FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-2-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Interest paid to Treasury (FFB) .....	.....	.....	30
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	.....	.....	30
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	.....	.....	580
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	.....	.....	580
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	610
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	.....	.....	580
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	.....	.....	100
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	.....	.....	-45
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	.....	.....	55

1900 Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	635
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	635
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	25

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	610
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-190
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	420
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	420

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	635
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	.....	190
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	.....	.....	-5
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	.....	.....	-20
4123 Interest repayments .....	.....	.....	-30
4123 Principal repayments .....	.....	.....	-45
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	.....	.....	-100
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	.....	.....	535
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	.....	.....	90
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	535
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	90

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4255-2-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	.....	.....	580
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	.....	.....	580
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	.....	.....	158
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	.....	.....	-55
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	.....	.....	103

The Administration is proposing legislation reauthorizing the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, and the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, including programs associated with this financing account. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for such programs; the activity associated with that request is shown in this financing account.

OFFICE OF FEDERAL STUDENT AID

Federal Funds

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0200-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Federal Pell grants .....	28,565	29,658	12,979
0201 Federal supplemental educational opportunity grants (SEOG) .....	733	728	.....
0202 Federal work-study .....	990	993	.....
0291 Campus-based activities - Subtotal .....	1,723	1,721	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	30,288	31,379	12,979
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,669	8,479	8,503
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	8,669	7,097	.....

1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	220		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	8,889	8,479	8,503
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	24,198	24,034	
1105	Reappropriation .....		10	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1,310		-1,600
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	22,888	24,044	-1,600
	Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....	7,000	7,359	7,486
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	29,888	31,403	5,886
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	38,777	39,882	14,389
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8,479	8,503	1,410

**Change in obligated balance:**

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19,450	20,790	24,141
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30,288	31,379	12,979
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3,509		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-28,576	-28,028	-27,880
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-220		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3,661		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20,790	24,141	9,240
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	19,450	20,790	24,141
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	20,790	24,141	9,240

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	22,888	24,044	-1,600
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,167	3,902	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17,363	18,413	20,491
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	22,530	22,315	20,491
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	7,000	7,359	7,486
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3,191	1,913	1,946
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2,855	3,800	5,443
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,046	5,713	7,389
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	29,888	31,403	5,886
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	28,576	28,028	27,880

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	29,888	31,403	5,886
Outlays .....	28,576	28,028	27,880
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			22,675
Outlays .....			4,210
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	29,888	31,403	28,561
Outlays .....	28,576	28,028	32,090

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0200-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	383	422	431
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-25	-28	-29
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	64	37	36
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	422	431	438

*Notes.*—Figures include, in all years, institutional matching share of defaulted notes assigned from institutions to the Education Department.

Funding from the Student Financial Assistance account and related matching funds would provide more than 7.8 million awards totaling more than \$30.4 billion in available aid in award year 2019–2020.

*Federal Pell grants.*—Pell Grants are the single largest source of grant aid for postsecondary education. Funding for this program is provided from two sources: discretionary and mandatory budget authority provided by

the College Cost Reduction and Access Act, as amended, and changes to the Higher Education Act of 1965 made in the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017.

In 2019, over 7.6 million undergraduates will receive up to \$4,860 from the discretionary award and an additional \$1,060 from the mandatory add-on to help pay for postsecondary education. Undergraduate students establish eligibility for these grants under award and need determination rules set out in the authorizing statute and annual appropriations act.

*Federal supplemental educational opportunity grants (SEOG).*—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which use these funds to award grants to undergraduate students. While institutions have discretion in awarding these funds, they are required to give priority to Pell Grant recipients and other students with exceptional need. The Federal share of these grants cannot exceed 75 percent of the total grant.

*Federal work-study.*—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which provide part-time jobs to eligible undergraduate and graduate students. Hourly earnings under this program must be at least the Federal minimum wage. Federal funding, in most cases, pays 75 percent of a student's hourly wages, with the remaining 25 percent paid by the employer. The Federal Work-Study program also requires participating institutions to use at least seven percent of their total funds for students employed in community service jobs.

*Federal Perkins loans.*—Institutions award low-interest loans from institutional revolving funds, which comprise Federal Capital Contributions, institutional matching funds, and student repayments on outstanding loans. No new Federal Capital Contributions have been appropriated since 2004, and the program was authorized through September 30, 2017 by the Federal Perkins Loan Program Extension Act of 2015. The program is no longer authorized beginning in fiscal year 2018 and no new loans will be disbursed.

*Iraq and Afghanistan service grants.*—This program provides non-need-based grants to students whose parent or guardian was a member of the Armed Forces and died in Iraq or Afghanistan as a result of performing military service after September 11, 2001.

*Funding tables.*—The following tables display student aid funds available, the number of aid awards, average awards, and the unduplicated count of recipients from each Federal student aid program. Loan amounts reflect the amount actually loaned to borrowers, not the Federal cost of these loans. The data in these tables include matching funds wherever appropriate. The 2019 data in these tables reflect the Administration's Budget proposals.

**AID FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

	(in thousands of dollars)		
	2017	2018	2019
Pell grants .....	\$29,031,160	\$29,621,005	\$30,173,840
Student loans:			
Subsidized Stafford loans .....	21,542,327	21,626,709	17,180,620
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates) .....	22,665,059	23,181,067	28,267,996
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students) .....	27,150,504	27,953,093	28,565,166
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (total) .....	49,815,563	51,134,160	56,833,162
Parent PLUS loans .....	12,512,750	13,216,658	13,824,152
Grad PLUS loans .....	9,942,013	10,697,108	11,175,847
PLUS loans (total) .....	22,454,764	23,913,765	24,999,999
Consolidation .....	48,762,128	50,295,066	51,848,235
Perkins loans .....	742,523	0	0
Student loans, subtotal .....	143,317,304	146,969,700	150,862,015
Work-study .....	1,096,080	1,088,637	221,491
Supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	992,875	986,132	0
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants .....	455	490	0 <sup>1</sup>
TEACH grants .....	90,955	91,978	98,833
Total aid available .....	174,528,829	178,757,942	181,356,179

<sup>1</sup>Value in 2019 reflects Budget policy to make Iraq and Afghanistan service grants part of the Pell Grant program.

**NUMBER OF AID AWARDS**

	(in thousands)		
	2017	2018	2019
Pell grants .....	7,168	7,399	7,632
Subsidized Stafford loans .....	6,181	6,198	4,934
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates) .....	6,236	6,290	6,597
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students) .....	1,828	1,863	1,890

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Continued  
NUMBER OF AID AWARDS—Continued

	2017	2018	2019
Parent PLUS loans .....	933	960	989
Grad PLUS loans .....	565	588	602
Consolidation loans .....	856	872	885
Perkins loans .....	338	0	0
Work-study .....	635	631	133
Supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	1,530	1,519	0
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants .....	0 <sup>1</sup>	0 <sup>1</sup>	0 <sup>2</sup>
TEACH grants .....	34	34	34
<b>Total awards .....</b>	<b>26,305</b>	<b>26,354</b>	<b>23,697</b>

<sup>1</sup>Number of recipients is fewer than 1,000. Numbers may not add due to rounding.  
<sup>2</sup>Value in 2019 reflects Budget policy to make Iraq and Afghanistan service grants part of the Pell Grant program.

AVERAGE AID AWARDS  
[in whole dollars]

	2017	2018	2019
Pell grants .....	4,050	4,003	3,954
Subsidized Stafford loans .....	3,485	3,489	3,482
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Undergraduates) .....	3,634	3,686	4,285
Unsubsidized Stafford loans (Graduate students) .....	14,853	15,003	15,111
Parent PLUS loans .....	13,410	13,762	13,972
Grad PLUS loans .....	17,582	18,187	18,550
Consolidation loans .....	56,935	57,707	58,536
Perkins loans .....	2,199	0	0
Work-study .....	1,726	1,726	1,664
Supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	649	649	0
Iraq and Afghanistan service grants .....	5,016	5,015	0 <sup>1</sup>
TEACH grants .....	2,705	2,714	2,893

<sup>1</sup>Value in 2019 reflects Budget policy to make Iraq and Afghanistan service grants part of the Pell Grant program.

NUMBER OF STUDENTS AIDED  
[in thousands]

	2017	2018	2019
Unduplicated student count .....	11,163	11,336	11,448

ADMINISTRATIVE PAYMENTS TO INSTITUTIONS  
[in thousands of dollars]

	2017	2018	2019
Pell grants .....	35,840	36,995	38,160
Work-study .....	47,920	47,595	9,684
Supplemental educational opportunity grants .....	13,998	13,903	0
Perkins loans .....	37,797	0	0

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0200-2-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Federal Pell grants .....			17,103
0202 Federal work-study .....			200
0291 Campus-based activities - Subtotal .....			200
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			17,303
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			22,675
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			22,675
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			22,675
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			5,372
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			17,303
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-4,210
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			13,093
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			13,093

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		22,675
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		4,210
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		22,675
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		4,210

*Federal Pell grants.*—The 2019 Budget request includes \$22.5 billion in discretionary funding for Pell Grants in 2019, which, when combined with mandatory funding, will support a projected maximum award of \$5,920. The Budget proposes to expand Pell Grant recipients' eligibility to include high-quality short-term programs that provide students with a credential, certification, or license in an in-demand field, with sufficient guardrails in place to balance students' needs with protecting taxpayer interests. The Budget also proposes to move the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant program into the Pell Grant program to ensure the children of our fallen service members receive a full aid award, exempt from cuts due to sequestration.

*Federal work-study.*—The 2019 Budget includes \$200.0 million for Work-Study, which would generate \$221.5 million in aid to 133,073 students. The President's 2019 Budget proposes to reform the Federal Work Study program to support workforce and career-oriented training opportunities for low-income undergraduate students who can benefit the most, as opposed to subsidized employment as a means of financial aid. The Budget also proposes to reform the allocation formula in order to focus scarce funds, in part, on enrollment of Pell recipients.

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

*Federal Pell grants.*—The 2019 Budget proposes to expand Pell Grant recipients' eligibility to include high-quality short-term programs that provide students with a credential, certification, or license in an in-demand field, with sufficient guardrails in place to balance students' needs with protecting taxpayer interests.

*Iraq and Afghanistan service grants.*—The 2019 Budget proposes to move the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant program into the Pell Grant program to ensure the children of our fallen service members receive a full aid award.

STUDENT AID ADMINISTRATION

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0202-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Student aid administration .....	724	632	
0002 Discretionary servicing activities .....	862	934	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,586	1,566	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,577	1,566	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [091-0204] .....	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,575	1,566	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,575	1,566	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,589	1,569	3

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	727	716	910
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,586	1,566	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,580	-1,372	-627
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	716	910	283
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	727	716	910
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	716	910	283
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,575	1,566	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	960	862	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	620	510	627
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,580	1,372	627
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,575	1,566	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,580	1,372	627
<b>Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays</b> (in millions of dollars)				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:				
	Budget Authority .....	1,575	1,566	.....
	Outlays .....	1,580	1,372	627
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:				
	Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	1,772
	Outlays .....	.....	.....	959
Total:				
	Budget Authority .....	1,575	1,566	1,772
	Outlays .....	1,580	1,372	1,586

The Department of Education manages Federal student aid programs that will provide nearly \$130 billion in new Federal student aid grants and loans (excluding Direct Consolidation Loans) to 11.4 million students and parents in 2019. The Offices of Postsecondary Education, the Under Secretary and Federal Student Aid (FSA) are primarily responsible for administering the Federal student financial assistance programs. FSA was created by the Congress in 1998 with a mandate to improve service to students and other student aid program participants, reduce student aid administration costs, and improve accountability and program integrity.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0202-0-1-502				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	165	171	.....
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	2	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	3	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	169	174	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	53	55	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	.....
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	20	21	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	.....	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2	.....	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	924	978	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	44	38	.....
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	370	298	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,585	1,566	.....
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,586	1,566	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 091-0202-0-1-502				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,526	1,517	.....

**STUDENT AID ADMINISTRATION**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0202-2-1-502				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Student aid administration .....	.....	.....	762
0002	Discretionary servicing activities .....	.....	.....	1,010
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	1,772
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	.....	.....	1,772
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	1,772
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	1,772
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	1,772
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-959
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	813
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	813
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	1,772
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	.....	959
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	1,772
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	959

The Administration is proposing legislation reauthorizing the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, including programs in this account. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources will be requested for these programs.

The Department of Education manages Federal student aid programs that will provide nearly \$130 billion in new Federal student aid grants and loans (excluding Direct Consolidation Loans) to 11.4 million students and parents in 2019. The Offices of Postsecondary Education, the Under Secretary and Federal Student Aid (FSA) are primarily responsible for administering the Federal student financial assistance programs. FSA was created by the Congress in 1998 with a mandate to improve service to students and other student aid program participants, reduce student aid administration costs, and improve accountability and program integrity.

*Student Aid Administration—*

The 2019 Budget includes \$762 million for student aid administration activities and \$1.010 billion for loan servicing activities, for a total of \$1.772 billion in discretionary budget authority. Administrative functions supported by these discretionary funds include: maintaining operations for student aid application processing, origination and disbursement functions, and student aid information technology system hosting; servicing the Department's loan portfolio; and enhancing security across applications.

Servicing costs are largely determined by volume (borrower accounts per month) and the negotiated contractual per-borrower price for each type of loan status (such as in-school, repayment, deferment, and forbearance). Changes in the distribution of borrowers in each loan status affect the total overall cost for servicing since servicers are paid more for in-repayment borrowers than for in-school borrowers and less for borrowers who are delinquent than those who are current. The servicing contracts' incentive-based pricing and the contracts' performance metrics are designed to encourage high-quality customer service and help borrowers stay current.

STUDENT AID ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0202-2-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1			168
11.5			2
11.9			170
12.1			54
21.0			2
23.1			20
24.0			1
25.1			4
25.2			1,075
25.3			60
25.7			385
99.0			1,771
99.5			1
99.9			1,772

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 091-0202-2-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001			1,494

TEACH GRANT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0206-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0701	14	30	40
0705	121	40	
0706	18	5	
0900	153	75	40
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200	154	30	40
1200		45	
1230	-1		
1260	153	75	40
1930	153	75	40
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000	5	5	15
3010	153	75	40
3020	-152	-64	-27
3041	-1	-1	
3050	5	15	28
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100	5	5	15
3200	5	15	28
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090	153	75	40
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100	148	60	21
4101	4	4	6
4110	152	64	27
4180	153	75	40
4190	152	64	27

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0206-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
115001	100	131	140
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
132001	14.97	23.06	28.45
132999	14.97	23.06	28.45
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
133001	15	30	40
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
134001	14	19	27
<b>Direct loan reestimates:</b>			
135001	138	45	

The TEACH Grant program, authorized by the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007, awards annual grants of up to \$4,000 to full- or part-time undergraduate and graduate students who agree to teach mathematics, science, foreign languages, bilingual education, special education, or reading at a high-poverty school for not less than four years within eight years of graduation. The program began awarding grants in the 2008-2009 award year. Students must have a grade point average of 3.25 or higher to be eligible to receive a grant. Students who fail to fulfill the service requirements must repay the grants, including interest accrued from the time of award.

Because TEACH Grants turn into loans in cases where the service requirements are not fulfilled, for budget and accounting purposes the program is operated consistent with the requirements of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. This program account records subsidy costs reflecting the net present value of the estimated lifetime Federal program costs for grants awarded in a given fiscal year. Under this approach the subsidy cost reflects the cost of grant awards net of expected future repayments for grants that are converted to loans.

TEACH GRANT FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4290-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Payment contract collection costs:</b>			
0401		1	1
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0710	100	131	140
0713	22	14	14
0791	122	145	154
0900	122	146	155
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000	2	2	
1021	7	6	5
1023	-7	-2	
1024	-2	-6	-5
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400	88	109	112
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1701		2	2
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800	204	142	104
1825	-168	-107	-63
1850	36	35	41
1900	124	146	155
1930	124	146	155
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000	67	74	105
3010	122	146	155
3020	-108	-109	-113

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7	-6	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	74	105	142
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-4	-6
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-6	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	63	70	99
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	70	99	134

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Additional offsets against gross financing authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	124	144	153
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	108	109	113
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Upward Reestimate .....	-138	-45	-183
4120	Subsidy from Program Account .....	-14	-19	-27
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-5	-5	-5
4123	Payment of Principal .....	-38	-69	-68
4123	Interest Received .....	-9	-9	-9
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-204	-142	-104
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-80	2	49
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-96	-33	9
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-80	2	49
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-96	-33	9

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-4290-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	100	131	140
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	100	131	140
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	698	724	748
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	85	93	98
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-39	-69	-69
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-20	-	-
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	724	748	777

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the TEACH Grant program. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-4290-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	23	30
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	698	724
1402	Interest receivable .....	101	96
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-109	-225
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	690	595
1999	Total assets .....	713	625
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable .....	-	-
2103	Debt .....	713	625
2999	Total liabilities .....	713	625
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	713	625

**STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE DEBT COLLECTION**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-5557-0-2-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	1	1	2
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection .....	9	10	10
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	10	11	12
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection .....	-9	-9	-9
2103	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection .....	-1	-	-
2132	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection .....	1	-	-
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-9	-9	-9
2999	Total appropriations .....	-9	-9	-9
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	2	3

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-5557-0-2-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	13	14
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-7	-7	-7
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	6	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	9	9	9
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	-	-
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-	-
1235	Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund .....	-1	-	-
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	8	9	9
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	14	15	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	14	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	8	9	9
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	9	9
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1

**FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN RESERVE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-4257-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0102	Obligations, non-Federal .....	7,288	5,175	4,658
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	7,288	5,175	4,658

FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN RESERVE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-4257-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	1,197	2,067	4,532
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	8,177	7,640	7,019
1820	-19		
1850	8,158	7,640	7,019
1930	9,355	9,707	11,551
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	2,067	4,532	6,893
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000			-1,842
3001	-221		
3010	7,288	5,175	4,658
3020	-7,067	-7,017	-6,446
3050		-1,842	-3,630
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	-221		-1,842
3200		-1,842	-3,630
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	8,158	7,640	7,019
Outlays, gross:			
4100	7,067	7,017	6,446
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-7,298	-6,819	-6,264
4123	-667	-623	-573
4130	-7,965	-7,442	-6,837
4160	193	198	182
4170	-898	-425	-391
4180	193	198	182
4190	-898	-425	-391

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 clarified that reserve funds held by public and non-profit guaranty agencies participating in the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program are Federal property. These reserves are used to pay default claims from FFEL lenders and fees to support agency efforts to avert defaults. The Federal Government reimburses these reserves for default claim payments. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016, increased guaranty agency reinsurance payments from 95 percent of the face value of loans to 100 percent. The following schedule reflects the balances in these guaranty agency funds.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4257-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101	1,197	2,076
1999	1,197	2,076
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300	1,197	2,076
4999	1,197	2,076

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0243-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701	10,118	9,183	7,298

0703	Subsidy for modifications of direct loans	61		
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	28,842	2,154	
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	6,578	1,863	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	45,538	13,261	7,298

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation (indefinite)	45,538	13,261	7,298
1930	Total budgetary resources available	45,538	13,261	7,298

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6	869	820
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	45,538	13,261	7,298
3020	Outlays (gross)	-44,675	-13,035	-7,006
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired		-275	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	869	820	1,112
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	6	869	820
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	869	820	1,112

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	45,538	13,261	7,298
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	44,675	12,441	6,442
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		594	564
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	44,675	13,035	7,006
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	45,538	13,261	7,298
4190	Outlays, net (total)	44,675	13,035	7,006

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	45,538	13,261	7,298
Outlays	44,675	13,035	7,006
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority			-1,673
Outlays			-1,271
<b>Total:</b>	<b>45,538</b>	<b>13,261</b>	<b>5,625</b>
Outlays	44,675	13,035	5,735

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0243-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115001	Stafford	25,163	24,654	24,834
115002	Unsubsidized Stafford	58,182	58,843	60,117
115003	PLUS	23,802	25,057	26,193
115004	Consolidation	50,736	50,329	51,865
115999	Total direct loan levels	157,883	158,883	163,009
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132001	Stafford	8.76	8.30	8.71
132002	Unsubsidized Stafford	-8.97	-9.72	-3.18
132003	PLUS	-25.54	-27.79	-19.03
132004	Consolidation	15.60	14.18	9.90
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-7.5	-2.20	0.25
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133001	Stafford	2,204	2,046	2,163
133002	Unsubsidized Stafford	-5,219	-5,720	-1,912
133003	PLUS	-6,079	-6,963	-4,985
133004	Consolidation	7,915	7,137	5,135
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	-1,179	-3,500	401
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134001	Stafford	1,762	1,811	1,866
134002	Unsubsidized Stafford	-6,361	-4,842	-2,604
134003	PLUS	-6,063	-6,446	-5,381
134004	Consolidation	8,058	7,140	5,140
134005	Federal Direct Student Loans		61	
134999	Total subsidy outlays	-2,604	-2,276	-979
Direct loan reestimates:				
135005	Federal Direct Student Loans	28,430	-11,538	
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	28,430	-11,538	

Administrative expense data:	
3580 Outlays from balances .....	6 .....

The Federal Government has two major student loan programs: the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) program. The Student Aid and Fiscal Responsibility Act eliminated the authorization to originate new FFEL loans; as of July 1, 2010, the Direct Loan program originates all new loans. This narrative outlines the structure of these two programs and provides text tables displaying program cost data; loan volume, subsidy, default, and interest rates; and other descriptive information.

From its inception in 1965 through the end of June 2010, the FFEL program guaranteed almost \$899 billion in loans to postsecondary students and their parents. Although no new FFEL loans have been originated since July 1, 2010, \$210 billion of outstanding FFEL loans continue to be serviced by lenders and guaranty agencies. The 2019 Budget proposes to eliminate the payment of Account Maintenance Fees to guaranty agencies.

Under the Direct Loan program, the Federal Government provides loan capital through the Treasury while the Department of Education loan origination and servicing is handled by private and not-for-profit loan servicers under performance-based contracts with the Department. The Direct Loan program began operation in award year 1994–1995, originating seven percent of overall loan volume. In 2019, excluding Consolidation Loans, the Direct Loan program will make \$99.0 billion in new loans available.

The Direct Loan program offers four types of loans: Subsidized Stafford; Unsubsidized Stafford; PLUS; and Consolidation. Loans can be used for qualified educational expenses. Undergraduates with financial need may receive a subsidized Stafford loan (graduate and professional students are not eligible). The other three loan programs are available to borrowers at all income levels. The Bipartisan Student Loan Certainty Act of 2013 changed how student loan interest rates are set. The rates are set annually for loans originated in the upcoming award year based on the 10-year Treasury note; those rates will remain fixed for the life of the loan. For Subsidized Stafford loans available to undergraduates, the interest rate will be equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 2.05 percent and capped at 8.25 percent. Loans originated in award year 2017–2018 have an interest rate of 4.45 percent. Interest payments for these loans are fully subsidized by the Federal Government while a student is in school (up to 150 percent of program length) and during grace and deferment periods. The interest rate on new Unsubsidized Stafford loans for undergraduate borrowers is the same as that on subsidized Stafford loans for undergraduates. The Unsubsidized Stafford loan interest rate for graduate and professional students is equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 3.6 percent and capped at 9.5 percent. Loans originated in award year 2017–2018 have an interest rate of 6.00 percent. The borrower interest rate on PLUS loans to graduate and professional students and parents of undergraduate borrowers is equal to the 10-year Treasury note plus 4.6 percent and capped at 10.5 percent. PLUS loans originated in award year 2016–2017 have an interest rate of 7.00 percent.

Consolidation loans allow borrowers to combine FFEL, Direct Loans, and Perkins Loans, as well as some loans made under the Public Health Service Act. The interest rate for new Consolidation loans equals the weighted average of the interest rate on the loans consolidated, rounded up to the nearest one-eighth of a percent. For most types of Direct Loans, the origination fee is a base rate of one percent, but an additional surcharge for sequestration was added in 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018. The base origination fee for PLUS loans is four percent, but has included an additional surcharge in 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017 and 2018. Borrowers may choose from four basic types of repayment plans: standard; graduated; extended (available for qualified borrowers who have outstanding loans of more than \$30,000); and income-driven. FFEL borrowers may change repayment plans annually. Direct Loan borrowers may switch between repayment plans at any time. The maximum repayment period is 10 years for standard and graduated plans, as well as the income-sensitive repayment plan that is available only for FFEL loans. Under the current

income-driven administrative Pay As You Earn (PAYE) and statutory Income-Based-Repayment (IBR) plans, for new borrowers after 2014, the repayment period is 20 years. Under the current income-driven administrative Revised PAYE plan, the repayment period is 20 or 25 years depending on whether the borrower has any graduate school loans. And, under the extended, former IBR (for borrowers prior to 2014), and income-contingent repayment plans, the maximum time is 25 years. PAYE and IBR require partial financial hardship in order to qualify for reduced payments and borrowers in those plans have their monthly payments capped at the monthly payment of the 10-year Standard plan. At the end of the repayment term, the borrower's remaining balance is forgiven.

Federal student loans have other benefits. For example, Federal student loans can be discharged when borrowers die, become totally and permanently disabled, or, under some circumstances, declare bankruptcy. In addition, there are several loan forgiveness programs. For example, new borrowers after October 1, 1998, who are employed as teachers in schools serving low-income populations for five consecutive, complete school years, qualify for up to \$5,000 in loan forgiveness; this benefit is increased to \$17,500 for mathematics, science, and special education teachers considered highly qualified under criteria established in the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. In addition, under the Public Service Loan Forgiveness Program, qualifying borrowers who have worked for 10 years in the public sector and made 120 qualifying monthly payments in the standard or income-driven plans can have any remaining loan balance forgiven. This benefit is only available in the Direct Loan program, though FFEL borrowers may receive the benefit by taking out a Direct Consolidation Loan. Forgiveness is available for all Direct Loan borrowers, regardless of when they took out their loans.

In accordance with OMB Memorandum M-05–13, the 2019 Budget assumes the implementation of an administrative action to offset the cost of the Department's announcement to forgive interest that accrues on rejected borrower defense claims after they have been pending for over a year.

The 2019 Budget would replace the five current Income Driven repayment (IDR) plans with one new single IDR plan to make choosing a repayment plan less complex. The new IDR plan would become the only income-driven repayment plan for borrowers who originate their first loan on or after July 1, 2019, with an exception for students who borrowed their first loans prior to July 1, 2019 and who are borrowing to complete their current course of study. The single IDR plan would: cap payments at 12.5% of discretionary monthly income while eliminating the standard repayment cap; limit loan payments to 15 years for borrowers with undergraduate debt only and 30 years for borrowers with any graduate debt—any remaining amounts owed after these repayment periods would be forgiven; calculate payments for married borrowers filing separately on the combined household Adjusted Gross Income; and eliminate Public Service Loan Forgiveness. As with the single IDR plan, these policies would apply to loans originated on or after July 1, 2019, with an exception for students continuing to borrow to complete their current course of study.

To further improve the implementation and effectiveness of IDR, the Budget proposes auto-enrolling severely delinquent borrowers and instituting a process for borrowers to consent to share income data for multiple years. To facilitate these program improvements, and to reduce improper payments, the Budget proposes to streamline the Department of Education's ability to verify applicants' income data held by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

The following tables display performance indicators and program data; including projected overall Direct Loan and FFEL costs.

**Federal Budget Authority and Outlays**

	(in thousands of dollars)		
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
PROGRAM COST:			
FFEL:			
Liquidating <sup>1</sup> .....	(\$159,084)	(\$212,095)	(\$186,626)
Program:			
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs .....	10,785,834	2,309,656	0

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Federal Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Net Modification <sup>2</sup>	0	0	(655,510)
Subtotal, Program	10,785,834	2,309,656	(655,510)
Total, FFEL	10,626,030	2,097,561	(842,137)
Direct Loans:			
Program:			
New Net Loan Subsidies	(1,178,905)	(3,499,805)	(8,534,746)
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	28,430,232	11,537,671	0
Net Modification <sup>3</sup>	0	60,817	0
Total, Direct Loans	27,251,327	(14,976,659)	(8,534,746)
Total, FFEL and Direct Loans	37,877,357	(12,879,098)	(9,376,883)
PROGRAM COST OUTLAYS:			
FFEL:			
Liquidating <sup>1</sup>	(249,517)	(212,095)	(186,626)
Program:			
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	10,785,834	2,309,656	0
Net Modification <sup>2</sup>	0	0	(655,510)
Subtotal, Program	10,785,834	2,309,656	(655,510)
Total, FFEL	10,536,317	2,097,561	(842,137)
Direct Loans:			
Program:			
Regular	(2,604,108)	(2,337,166)	(6,628,493)
Net Reestimate of Prior Year Costs	28,430,232	(11,537,671)	0
Net Modification <sup>3</sup>	0	60,817	0
Total, Direct Loans	25,826,124	(13,814,020)	(6,628,493)
Total, FFEL and Direct Loans	36,362,441	(11,716,459)	(7,470,630)

Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

<sup>1</sup>Liquidating account reflects loans made prior to 1992.

<sup>2</sup>Reflects proposed savings in FY 2019 from eliminating Account Maintenance Fees paid to guaranty agencies.

<sup>3</sup>Reflects the costs in FY 2018 to forgive interest that accrues on rejected borrower defense claims after they have been pending for over a year.

Summary of Default Rates<sup>1</sup>

(expressed as percentages)

	2017 est.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct Loans:			
Stafford	21.83	23.67	15.69
Unsubsidized Stafford			
Undergraduate	23.28	26.84	16.59
Graduate/Professional	7.02	7.62	6.10
PLUS			
Parent PLUS	9.46	8.63	9.60
Grad PLUS	4.72	8.28	4.67
Consolidation	21.73	17.77	18.07
Weighted Average, Direct Loans	16.93	16.63	13.49

<sup>1</sup>Default rates displayed in this table, which reflect projected defaults over the life of a loan cohort, are used in developing program cost estimates. The Department uses other rates based on defaults occurring in the first 3 years of repayment to determine institutional eligibility to participate in Federal loan programs. These 3-year rates are lower than those included in this table.

FFEL program payments are made to lenders (interest subsidies, loan defaults, and discharges) and guaranty agencies (default collection costs, administrative services). These payments are partially offset by an annual consolidation loan holder fee. In Direct Loans, cash outflows are primarily payments to Treasury. Cash inflows include principal and interest payments on outstanding Direct Loans.

The following table shows Government payments to and from lenders, guaranty agencies, and borrowers for specific years, regardless of when loans were originated. These flows do not reflect long-term costs to the Government, nor the value of outstanding loan assets, which are reflected in credit reform subsidy estimates.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 accounts for differences in the amount and timing of cash flows among direct and guaranteed loan programs to make cost estimates for these programs comparable with each other and other Federal programs.

Selected Program Costs and Offsets

(in thousands of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
FFEL:			
Payments to lenders:			
Interest benefits	\$796,464	\$139,841	\$86,583
Special allowance payments <sup>1</sup>	(2,653,374)	(973,649)	(277,117)
Default claims	6,153,045	4,293,222	3,710,124
Loan discharges	2,078,181	821,362	806,659
Teacher loan forgiveness	93,979	5,221	306
Administrative payments to guaranty agencies	126,710	118,291	54,275
Fees paid to the Department of Education:			
Loan holder fees	(1,358,212)	(527,470)	(385,234)
Other Major Transactions:			
Net default collections	(9,452,707)	(7,786,726)	(6,992,329)
Contract collection costs	32,696	61,234	68,198
Federal administrative costs	34,476	37,346	40,400
Net Cash Flow, FFEL	(4,148,743)	(3,811,329)	(2,888,136)
Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans (ECASLA):			
Inflows	(14,901,323)	(11,143,556)	(9,907,893)
Outflows	14,361,236	11,143,556	9,907,893
Federal administrative costs	146,524	158,723	171,700
Net Cash Flow, ECASLA	(393,562)	158,723	171,100
Direct Loans:			
Loan disbursements to borrowers	142,472,024	146,704,789	149,469,816
Borrower interest payments	(16,286,650)	(23,054,162)	(25,589,192)
Borrower principal payments	(60,053,491)	(62,287,774)	(67,381,140)
Borrower origination fees	(1,693,966)	(1,780,462)	(1,747,442)
Net default collections	(3,984,985)	(7,638,132)	(8,476,989)
Contract collection costs	609,455	919,158	989,255
Federal administrative costs	707,782	764,253	825,383
Net operating cash flows	61,770,169	53,627,668	48,089,691
Loan capital borrowings from Treasury	(142,472,024)	(146,704,789)	(149,469,816)
Net interest payments to Treasury	27,027,725	31,318,690	33,630,842
Principal payments to Treasury	83,945,165	66,574,004	68,547,182
Subtotal, Treasury activity	(31,499,134)	(48,812,095)	(47,291,791)
Net Cash Flow, Direct Loans	30,271,036	4,815,573	797,900

<sup>1</sup>Includes Negative Special Allowance Payments.

Student Loan Program Costs: Analysis of Direct Loans Including Program and Administrative Expenses

(expressed as percentages)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct Loans:			
New Loans:			
Stafford	9.20	8.30	6.40
Unsubsidized Stafford			
Undergraduate	-8.8	-6.21	-8.69
Graduate/Professional	-2.62	-12.64	-12.62
PLUS			
Parent PLUS	-31.04	-31.40	-34.19
Grad PLUS	-1.22	-23.33	-19.09
Subtotal, new loan subsidy	-2.76	-9.76	-11.57
Federal administrative costs	1.70	1.70	1.70
Subtotal, new loans	-1.06	-8.06	-9.87
Consolidation Loans			
Loan subsidy	3.58	14.18	8.43
Federal administrative costs	0.38	0.38	0.38
Subtotal, consolidation loans	3.96	14.56	8.81
New and Consolidation Loans			
Loan subsidy	-0.75	-2.18	-5.20
Federal administrative costs	1.45	1.45	1.45
Total, Direct Loans	0.70	-0.73	-3.75

Totals may not add due to rounding. Subsidies are weighted on Gross Volumes.

Notes: For 2017, the rates are current; these include the actual executed rates for 2017 and the effect of re-estimates on those rates.

The table above describes Direct Loan costs on a subsidy rate basis: program costs calculated under the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 and comparably projected estimates of Federal administrative costs. As with any long-term projection, the comparison is based on assumed future interest rates, borrower characteristics, administrative costs, and other factors over

the life of the loan cohort. To the degree actual conditions differ from projections, estimated subsidy rates will change.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 requires the cost of existing loan cohorts to be reestimated to reflect changes in actual and assumed borrower behavior, interest rates, and other factors. The following table shows the impact of these reestimates in FFEL and Direct Loans.

**Loan Disbursement and Subsidy Costs**

(in billions of dollars)

	FFEL	Direct Loans
Original Subsidy Costs .....	+\$77.1	-\$113.6
Cumulative Reestimates .....	-\$50.1	+\$38.6
Net Subsidy Costs .....	+\$26.9	-\$75.0
Total Disbursements .....	+\$898.7	+\$1,356.1

Changes in interest rate projections are a significant factor in FFEL and Direct Loan reestimates; recent declines in interest rates below historical averages have been a major driver in changes to program costs. For Direct Loans, several other assumptions were reestimated that contributed to the downward reestimate, including changes to the income-driven repayment plan model. Model assumptions affecting the 2017 cohort were also updated. These technical assumptions were not updated in the 2018 Budget due to the requirement in the Federal Credit Reform Act that estimates be based on current assumptions, as defined in section 250(c)(9) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

**Direct Loan Repayment Options**

(expressed as percentages)

Subsidies by Repayment Option	2017		
	actual <sup>1</sup>	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Stafford:</b>			
Standard .....	6.79	6.30	4.20
Extended .....	3.20	0.01	0.39
Graduated .....	1.10	1.58	-1.95
IDR <sup>2</sup> .....	18.19	22.77	12.39
<b>Unsubsidized Stafford:</b>			
Standard .....	-13.40	-17.66	-18.44
Extended .....	-19.72	-34.76	-25.88
Graduated .....	-22.32	-31.58	-29.09
IDR .....	17.82	22.46	1.22
<b>PLUS:</b>			
Standard .....	-29.84	-31.58	-32.83
Extended .....	-36.31	-50.86	-40.81
Graduated .....	-43.41	-51.59	-48.23
IDR .....	20.60	19.22	7.26
<b>Consolidated:</b>			
Standard .....	-16.49	-14.95	-14.23
Extended .....	-26.30	-20.99	-20.89
Graduated .....	-40.33	-20.47	-30.19
IDR .....	17.84	27.78	21.22

**Direct Loan Repayment Options**

(gross volumes in millions of dollars)

Volumes by Repayment Option	2017		
	actual <sup>1</sup>	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Stafford:</b>			
Standard .....	\$14,372	\$17,696	\$9,854
Extended .....	467	439	372
Graduated .....	2,928	2,623	2,229
IDR <sup>2</sup> .....	6,783	3,896	7,091
<b>Unsubsidized Stafford:</b>			
Standard .....	24,756	35,276	24,895
Extended .....	2,216	2,232	2,469
Graduated .....	6,826	6,544	7,328
IDR .....	23,519	14,791	30,713
<b>PLUS:</b>			
Standard .....	13,565	19,338	14,708
Extended .....	957	745	1,076
Graduated .....	2,466	1,976	2,726
IDR .....	6,541	2,998	7,683
<b>Consolidated:</b>			
Standard .....	10,162	10,558	9,758
Extended .....	2,005	1,591	2,067
Graduated .....	4,444	3,224	4,488

IDR .....	31,184	34,956	35,571
-----------	--------	--------	--------

<sup>1</sup>2017 rates are current; these include actual executed rates for 2017 and the effect of re-estimates on those rates.

<sup>2</sup>All income-driven plans are included in the IDR category

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0243-4-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....			-1,673
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			-1,673
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (indefinite) .....			-1,673
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-1,673
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1,673
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			1,271
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-402
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-402
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1,673
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-1,271
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1,673
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-1,271

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0243-4-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:</b>			
115001 Stafford .....			-5,288
115002 Unsubsidized Stafford .....			5,288
115004 Consolidation .....			19
115999 Total direct loan levels .....			19
<b>Direct loan subsidy (in percent):</b>			
132001 Stafford .....			-2.31
132002 Unsubsidized Stafford .....			-7.48
132003 PLUS .....	0.00	0.00	-8.41
132004 Consolidation .....			-1.47
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....			-5.49
<b>Direct loan subsidy budget authority:</b>			
133001 Stafford .....			-912
133002 Unsubsidized Stafford .....			-5,060
133003 PLUS .....			-2,203
133004 Consolidation .....			-761
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....			-8,936
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
134001 Stafford .....			-514
134002 Unsubsidized Stafford .....			-3,003
134003 PLUS .....			-1,376
134004 Consolidation .....			-757
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....			-5,650

**FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0301 Consolidation loans—Payment of Orig. Services .....	27	27	27
0401 Payment of contract collection costs .....	610	918	989
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	157,883	158,883	163,009

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-4253-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	31,286	31,319	33,448
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	11,298	12,683	6,897
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	6,693	11,015	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	296	4,540	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	207,456	218,440	203,354
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	208,093	219,385	204,370
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,999	6,259	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12,834	13,091	13,353
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-9,289	-6,259	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-8,126	-13,091	-13,353
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	420	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	166,338	178,194	162,877
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	130,951	107,790	110,184
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	588	-24	22
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	.....	-1	.....
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-83,945	-66,574	-68,713
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	47,594	41,191	41,493
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	213,932	219,385	204,370
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	214,352	219,385	204,370
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6,259	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74,418	76,722	77,203
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	208,093	219,385	204,370
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-192,955	-205,813	-191,919
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12,834	-13,091	-13,353
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	76,722	77,203	76,301
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	-588	-564
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-588	24	-22
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-588	-564	-586
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	74,418	76,134	76,639
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	76,134	76,639	75,715
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	213,932	219,385	204,370
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	192,955	205,813	191,919
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Upward reestimate .....	-28,842	-2,154	.....
4120 Upward reestimate, interest .....	-6,577	-1,863	.....
4120 Upward Modification .....	.....	-61	.....
4120 Program subsidy .....	-9,256	-8,951	-7,006
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-4,259	.....	.....
4123 Repayment of principal, Stafford .....	-13,607	-15,912	-16,575
4123 Interest received on loans, Stafford .....	-2,460	-3,126	-3,275
4123 Origination Fees, Stafford .....	-237	-231	-221
4123 Other fees, Stafford .....	-47	.....	.....
4123 Repayment of principal, Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-27,445	-29,441	-32,250
4123 Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-6,371	-7,018	-7,705
4123 Origination Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-542	-548	-524
4123 Other fees, Unsubsidized Stafford .....	-50	.....	.....
4123 Repayment of principal, PLUS .....	-11,512	-12,079	-13,653
4123 Interest received on loans, PLUS .....	-3,171	-3,593	-4,059
4123 Origination Fees, PLUS .....	-915	-1,003	-1,002
4123 Other fees, PLUS .....	-14	.....	.....
4123 Payment of principal, Consolidation .....	-10,043	-12,493	-13,352
4123 Interest received on loans, Consolidation .....	-5,554	-9,317	-10,562
4123 Other fees, Consolidation .....	-51	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-130,953	-107,790	-110,184
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-588	24	-22

4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-586	24	-22
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	82,393	111,619	94,164
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	62,002	98,023	81,735
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	82,393	111,619	94,164
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	62,002	98,023	81,735

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	25,163	24,654	24,834
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	25,163	24,654	24,834
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	203,123	214,839	220,153
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	21,506	21,624	21,722
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-13,607	-15,912	-16,575
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	4,847	97	81
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-1,030	-495	-539
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	214,839	220,153	224,842
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	58,182	58,843	60,117
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	58,182	58,843	60,117
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	318,705	346,799	374,018
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	49,549	51,306	51,406
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-27,445	-29,441	-32,250
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	7,605	6,399	6,574
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-1,615	-1,045	-1,167
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	346,799	374,018	398,581
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	23,802	25,057	26,193
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	23,802	25,057	26,193
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	103,660	116,515	128,916
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	22,419	23,486	24,520
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-11,512	-12,079	-13,653
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	2,473	1,392	1,510
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-525	-398	-451
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	116,515	128,916	140,842
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	50,736	50,329	51,865
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	50,736	50,329	51,865
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	277,263	320,669	357,451
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	48,999	50,288	51,822
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-10,043	-12,493	-13,352
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	5,854	.....	.....
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-1,404	-1,013	-1,188
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	320,669	357,451	394,733

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Federal Direct Student Loans. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	19,273	24,545
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	19,594	4,197
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	52	.....
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	902,751	998,822
1402 Interest receivable .....	50,833	59,538

1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	5,294	-16,806
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	958,878	1,041,554
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets	3	
1999	Total assets	997,800	1,070,296
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable		3,727
2103	Debt	994,285	1,061,559
2105	Other		5,010
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	3,515	
2999	Total liabilities	997,800	1,070,296
4999	Total liabilities and net position	997,800	1,070,296

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-4-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710	Direct loan obligations		19
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury		183
0740	Negative subsidy obligations		7,263
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal		7,465
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		7,465
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority		8,840
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected		-1,255
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		-286
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt		166
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)		-1,375
1900	Budget authority (total)		7,465
1930	Total budgetary resources available		7,465
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		7,465
3020	Outlays (gross)		-4,561
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		2,904
Uncollected payments:			
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		286
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year		286
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		3,190
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		7,465
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)		4,561
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Program subsidy		1,271
4123	Repayment of principal, Stafford		1
4123	Origination Fees, Stafford		25
4123	Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized Stafford		1
4123	Origination Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford		-25
4123	Payment of principal, Consolidation		-28
4123	Interest received on loans, Consolidation		10
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		1,255
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		286
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)		9,006
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)		5,816
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		9,006
4190	Outlays, net (total)		5,816

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4253-4-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority		-5,288
1150	Total direct loan obligations		-5,288
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		-2,509
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		1
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)		1
1290	Outstanding, end of year		-2,507
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority		5,288
1150	Total direct loan obligations		5,288
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		2,490
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)		-2
1290	Outstanding, end of year		2,488
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		1
1290	Outstanding, end of year		1
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority		19
1150	Total direct loan obligations		19
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		19
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-28
1290	Outstanding, end of year		-9

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0231-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	3,746	837
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1,044	268
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	2,335	839
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	4,031	602
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	11,156	2,546
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	11,156	2,546
1930	Total budgetary resources available	11,156	2,546
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	11,156	2,546
3020	Outlays (gross)	-11,156	-2,546
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	11,156	2,546
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	11,156	2,546
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	11,156	2,546
4190	Outlays, net (total)	11,156	2,546
<b>Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 091-0231-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135010	Direct Participation Agreement Reestimates	3,320	383
135012	Direct Standard Put Reestimates	1,471	495

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 091-0231-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	4,791	878	.....
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235006 FFEL Guarantees .....	5,996	1,431	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	5,996	1,431	.....

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this program account records the subsidy costs associated with Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans, committed in 1992 and beyond. Beginning with the 1993 cohort of loans, mandatory administrative costs, specifically contract collection costs, are included in the FFEL subsidy estimates of each year's cohort. Subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis.

A description of the FFEL program and accompanying tables are included under the Federal Direct Student Loan program account.

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0231-4-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234006 FFEL Guarantees .....	.....	.....	-656
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	.....	.....	-656

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4251-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Default claims .....	1,108	527	432
0102 Special allowance .....	88	6	3
0103 Interest benefits .....	401	96	57
0104 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	323	76	65
0105 Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs .....	57	2	.....
0107 Contract collection costs .....	8	18	19
0109 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	5	5
0110 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees .....	.....	10	7
0191 Subtotal, Stafford loans .....	1,985	740	588
0202 Default claims .....	1,357	580	471
0203 Special allowance .....	90	8	6
0204 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	421	82	64
0205 Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs .....	17	3	.....
0207 Contract collection costs .....	6	14	16
0209 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	4	4
0210 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees .....	.....	10	7
0291 Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....	1,891	701	568
0301 Default claims .....	205	77	54
0304 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	133	22	21
0307 Contract Collection Costs .....	1	2	2
0309 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	1	1
0310 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees .....	.....	1	1
0391 Subtotal, PLUS loans .....	339	103	79
0403 Default claims .....	5	.....	.....
0405 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	2	.....	.....
0409 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	1	1
0491 Subtotal, SLS loans .....	7	1	1
0501 Default claims .....	3,445	3,084	2,734
0502 Special allowance .....	48	173	250
0503 Interest benefits .....	393	42	27
0504 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	1,178	622	640
0505 Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs .....	20	.....	.....
0507 Contract collection costs .....	11	22	27
0509 Rehab purchase fee .....	.....	5	5
0510 Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees .....	127	97	94
0591 Subtotal, Consolidations loans .....	5,222	4,045	3,777

<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	2,083	1,565	1,048
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	217	3	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	153	7	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	2,453	1,575	1,048
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,897	7,165	6,061

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,978	16,048	19,534
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	506	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	437	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	9,921	16,048	19,534
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	20,138	10,651	7,685
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-2,114	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	18,024	10,651	7,685
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	18,024	10,651	7,685
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	27,945	26,699	27,219
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16,048	19,534	21,158

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,219	1,264	1,264
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,897	7,165	6,061
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11,346	-7,165	-6,061
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-506	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,264	1,264	1,264
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,219	1,264	1,264
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,264	1,264	1,264

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	18,024	10,651	7,685
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11,346	7,165	6,061
<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Upward reestimate .....	-2,335	-839	.....
4120 Interest on upward reestimate .....	-4,031	-602	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-820	.....	.....
4123 Stafford recoveries on defaults .....	-2,589	-1,561	-1,318
4123 Stafford other fees .....	-83	.....	.....
4123 Stafford special allowance rebate .....	-634	-221	-98
4123 Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on default .....	-2,000	-1,541	-1,305
4123 Unsubsidized Stafford other fees .....	-64	.....	.....
4123 Unsubsidized Stafford special allowance rebate .....	-826	-409	-206
4123 PLUS recoveries on defaults .....	-387	-195	-165
4123 PLUS other fees .....	-12	.....	.....
4123 PLUS special allowance rebate .....	-260	-62	-33
4123 SLS recoveries on defaults .....	-18	-5	-4
4123 SLS other fees .....	-1	.....	.....
4123 Consolidation recoveries on defaults .....	-3,874	-4,222	-3,971
4123 Consolidation loan holders fee .....	-1,358	-527	-385
4123 Consolidation other fees .....	-124	.....	.....
4123 Consolidation special allowance rebate .....	-1,159	-467	-200
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-20,575	-10,651	-7,685
<b>Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):</b>			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	437	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-2,114	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-9,229	-3,486	-1,624
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2,114	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-9,229	-3,486	-1,624

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4251-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	25,897	22,472	20,516
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,481	-1,352	-619
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-1,432	-527	-432
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-323	-76	-65
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-189	-1	.....

2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	22,472	20,516	19,400
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	21,348	19,490	18,430
<b>Addendum:</b>				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	5,461	4,367	3,451
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	1,432	527	432
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-2,242	-1,561	-1,318
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-323	-232	-178
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	39	350	325
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	4,367	3,451	2,712
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	30,806	27,011	24,495
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,762	-1,854	-1,019
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-1,779	-580	-471
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-421	-82	-64
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	167		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	27,011	24,495	22,941
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	25,661	23,270	21,794
<b>Addendum:</b>				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	10,030	9,743	8,416
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	1,779	580	471
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1,732	-1,541	-1,305
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-421	-366	-317
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	87		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	9,743	8,416	7,265
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	5,590	4,672	4,262
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-320	-225	-121
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-338	-163	-124
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-133	-22	-21
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	-127		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	4,672	4,262	3,996
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4,438	4,049	3,796
<b>Addendum:</b>				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	529	403	278
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	338	163	124
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-335	-195	-165
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-133	-93	-59
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	4		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	403	278	178
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	57	52	51
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-1	
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-7		
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-2		
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	7		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	52	51	51
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	49	48	48
<b>Addendum:</b>				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	273	265	259
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	7		
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-15	-5	-4
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-2	-2	-1
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	2	1	

2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	265	259	254
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	134,018	121,751	110,545
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-7,665	-7,500	-5,526
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-4,623	-3,084	-2,734
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-1,178	-622	-640
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	1,199		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	121,751	110,545	101,645
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	115,663	105,017	96,562
<b>Addendum:</b>				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	19,352	19,617	17,423
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	4,623	3,084	2,734
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-3,354	-4,222	-3,971
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-1,178	-1,056	-925
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	174		400
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	19,617	17,423	15,661

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Federal Family Education Loans, formerly guaranteed student loans, committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4251-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	9,824	16,939
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net .....	5,252	188
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	14	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	35,645	34,395
1502	Interest receivable .....	6,562	7,217
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-12,398	-13,838
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	29,809	27,774
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	1	2
1999	Total assets .....	44,900	44,903
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable .....	212	
2103	Debt .....	43,254	41,140
2105	Other .....		122
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2201	Accounts payable .....	17	6
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1,417	3,635
2999	Total liabilities .....	44,900	44,903
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	44,900	44,903

**FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4251-4-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0110	Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees .....		-4
0191	Subtotal, Stafford loans .....		-4
0210	Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees .....		-3
0291	Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans .....		-3
0310	Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees .....		-1
0391	Subtotal, PLUS loans .....		-1
0510	Guaranty Agency account maintenance fees .....		-47
0591	Subtotal, Consolidations loans .....		-47

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-4251-4-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....			55
0741 Modification savings .....			656
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....			711
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			656
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			59
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			59
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			59
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-597
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			656
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-656
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			59
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....			656
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			59
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			656

TEMPORARY STUDENT LOAN PURCHASE AUTHORITY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4453-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0006 Contract collection costs .....	69	88	80
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1,659	1,550	1,418
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....		59	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....		16	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1,659	1,625	1,418
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,728	1,713	1,498
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	873	172	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-873	-172	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4		
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....		74	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	9,605	6,566	6,113
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-7,709	-4,927	-4,615
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,896	1,639	1,498
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,896	1,713	1,498
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,900	1,713	1,498
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	172		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	660	658	658
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,728	1,713	1,498
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,726	-1,713	-1,498
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	658	658	658
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	660	658	658

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	658	658	658
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,896	1,713	1,498	
Financing disbursements:				
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,726	1,713	1,498	
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120 Upward reestimate .....	-2,583	-346		
4120 Upward reestimate interest .....	-736	-112		
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-174			
4123 Principal repayments .....	-4,963	-4,777	-4,889	
4123 Interest repayments .....	-1,130	-1,331	-1,224	
4123 Fees and other refunds .....	-19			
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-9,605	-6,566	-6,113	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-7,709	-4,853	-4,615	
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-7,879	-4,853	-4,615	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-7,709	-4,853	-4,615	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-7,879	-4,853	-4,615	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4453-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	44,434	40,287	35,475
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4,963	-4,777	-4,889
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....		49	26
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	816	-84	-80
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	40,287	35,475	30,532

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the participation interest program authorized under the Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans Act of 2008. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4453-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,534	831
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	2,322	620
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	44,434	40,287
1402 Interest receivable .....	3,600	3,948
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	4,348	2,072
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	52,382	46,307
1999 Total assets .....	56,238	47,758
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable .....		
2103 Debt .....	56,237	47,654
2105 Other .....		104
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	
2999 Total liabilities .....	56,238	47,758
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	56,238	47,758

STUDENT LOAN ACQUISITION ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4449-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Contract collection costs .....	48	52	48
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	867	1,044	826
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....		120	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....		32	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	867	1,196	826

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	915	1,248	874
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	398	365	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-398	-365	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	3		
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....		151	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	5,128	4,380	3,664
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-3,851	-3,283	-2,790
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,277	1,097	874
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,277	1,248	874
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,280	1,248	874
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	365		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	10	10
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	915	1,248	874
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-913	-1,248	-874
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	10	10
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	10
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1,277	1,248	874
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	913	1,248	874
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Upward reestimate .....	-1,163	-491	
4120	Upward reestimate interest .....	-308	-156	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-73		
4123	Principal repayments .....	-2,881	-2,930	-2,934
4123	Borrower interest repayments .....	-689	-803	-730
4123	Fees and other refunds .....	-14		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-5,128	-4,380	-3,664
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-3,851	-3,132	-2,790
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-4,215	-3,132	-2,790
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-3,851	-3,132	-2,790
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-4,215	-3,132	-2,790

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4449-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	23,867	21,374	18,426
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2,881	-2,930	-2,934
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....		32	17
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	388	-50	-48
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	21,374	18,426	15,461

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the standard and short-term Put programs authorized under the Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans Act of 2008. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4449-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	240	205
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net .....	1,050	459
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	23,867	21,374
1402	Interest receivable .....	2,090	2,224

1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	2,922	1,657
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	28,879	25,255
1999	Total assets .....	30,169	25,919
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable .....		
2103	Debt .....	30,169	25,919
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....		
2999	Total liabilities .....	30,169	25,919
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	30,169	25,919

**TEMPORARY STUDENT LOAN PURCHASE AUTHORITY CONDUIT FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4459-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0003	Contract collection costs .....	8	17	13
Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	52	46	11
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60	63	24
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	12	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-14	-12	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	2		
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	168	198	131
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-98	-135	-107
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	70	63	24
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	72	63	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	12	12
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60	63	24
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-60	-63	-24
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	12	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	12	12
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	12	12
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	70	63	24
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	60	63	24
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3		
4123	Direct Conduit Fees .....	-4		
4123	Principal repayments .....	-122	-164	-104
4123	Interest repayments .....	-39	-34	-27
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-168	-198	-131
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-98	-135	-107
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-108	-135	-107
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-98	-135	-107
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-108	-135	-107

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4459-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,771	1,660	1,496
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-122	-164	-104
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	11		-1

TEMPORARY STUDENT LOAN PURCHASE AUTHORITY CONDUIT FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 091-4459-0-3-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,660	1,496	1,391

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the asset-backed commercial paper conduit authorized under the Ensuring Continued Access to Student Loans Act of 2008. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4459-0-3-502	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	28	24
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,771	1,660
1402 Interest receivable .....	264	293
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-374	-400
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,661	1,553
1999 Total assets .....	1,689	1,577
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	1,689	1,577
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....		
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,689	1,577
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,689	1,577

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Interest benefits, net of origination fees .....	3	2	2
0103 Default claims .....	27	21	15
0104 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	18	13	12
0105 Contract collection costs .....	6	5	4
0191 Subtotal, Stafford loans .....	54	41	33
0201 Default claims .....	5	4	3
0202 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims .....	3	5	5
0205 Contract collection costs .....	1	1	1
0291 Subtotal, PLUS/SLS loans .....	9	10	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	63	51	42

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	102	99	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	20		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-102	-99	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	21		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	301	263	229
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-160	-212	-187
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	141	51	42
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	162	51	42
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	99		

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	16	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	63	51	42
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-52	-51	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-20		

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	16	16
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25	16	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16	16	16

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	141	51	42
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	52	35	42
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		16	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	52	51	42
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Fed collections on defaulted loans, Stafford .....	-102	-72	-63
4123 Fed collections on bankruptcies, Stafford .....		-3	-2
4123 Offsets against Federal tax refunds, Stafford .....		-78	-68
4123 Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, Stafford .....	-150	-54	-47
4123 Other collections, Stafford .....	-11	-16	-14
4123 Federal collections on defaulted loans, PLUS/SLS .....	-16	-22	-19
4123 Federal collections on bankruptcies, PLUS/SLS .....		-1	-1
4123 Offsets against Federal tax refunds, PLUS/SLS .....		-6	-5
4123 Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, PLUS/SLS .....	-23	-11	-10
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-302	-263	-229
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-160	-212	-187
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-250	-212	-187
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-160	-212	-187
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-250	-212	-187

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	442	418	385
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-8	-9	-9
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-30	-11	-8
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-18	-13	-12
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	32		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	418	385	356

Memorandum:

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	397	366	338
---	-----	-----	-----

Addendum:

<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	3,525	3,344	3,217
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	30	11	8
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-172	-107	-93
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-18	-17	-16
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	-21	-14	-12
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	3,344	3,217	3,104

Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:

2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	54	49	42
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-9	-1	-1
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-3	-5	-5
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	8		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	49	42	36

Memorandum:

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	47	40	34
---	----	----	----

Addendum:

<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	562	535	513
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	9	1	1
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-27	-18	-16
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-3	-3	-3
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	-6	-2	-2
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	535	513	493

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed student loans committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new loan activity in this program for 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	127	115
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	4,087	3,879
1702 Interest receivable .....	5,674	5,661
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-7,622	-8,019
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	2,139	1,521
1999 Total assets .....	2,266	1,636
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	2,253	1,614
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable .....		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	13	22
2999 Total liabilities .....	2,266	1,636
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	2,266	1,636

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0230-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
33.0 Investments and loans .....	39	30	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	21	19	17
99.0 Direct obligations .....	63	51	42
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	63	51	42

**HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0247-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Guaranteed loan reestimates:</b>			
235001 HEAL Loan Guarantee .....	-18	-8	

Consistent with the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (P.L. 113-76), the Health Education Assistance Loans (HEAL) program was transferred to the Department of Education from the Department of Health and Human Services in 2014. The Department of Education assumed responsibility for the program and the authority to administer, service, collect, and enforce the program.

The HEAL program guarantees loans from private lenders to health professions students to pay for the costs of their training. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with HEAL loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of HEAL loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of the program.

**HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4300-0-3-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	3	4	4
0715 Default Collection Costs .....	1	2	2
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	7	4	

0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	11	4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	14	6

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	38	24	15
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	8	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	46	29	20
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	24	15	14

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	14	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		8	8
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		8	8

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8	5	5
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	22	6	6
<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-3	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-8	-5	-5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	14	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14	1	1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4300-0-3-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	214	165	155
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-6	-6	-6
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-3	-3	-3
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-1	-1	-1
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-39		
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	165	155	145
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	165	155	145
<b>Addendum:</b>			
<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	150	148	147
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	3	3	3
2351 Repayments and prepayments .....	-7	-3	-3
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-1	-1	-1
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	3		
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	148	147	146

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from the Health Education Assistance Loan program. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4300-0-3-552	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	38	24

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 091-4300-0-3-552	2016 actual	2017 actual
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1402 Interest receivable .....		18
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....		2
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		20
1501 Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	150	148
1999 Total assets .....	188	192
LIABILITIES:		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	188	192
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	188	192

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4299-0-3-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0715 Default Collections Costs .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	5	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-6	-5	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	7	6	6
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....		-5	-5
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	7	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-6	-6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		-4	-4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-5	-4	-4

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4299-0-3-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	21	19	17
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	-2
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....			
2264 Other adjustments, net .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	19	17	15
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	19	17	15

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	254	250	245
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	1	1	1
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-5	-6	-6
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....			
2364	Other adjustments, net .....			
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	250	245	240

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed Health Education Assistance Loans loans committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All loan activity in this program for 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-4299-0-3-552	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	6	6
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	184	250
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....		-66
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	184	184
1999 Total assets .....	190	190
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	190	190
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	190	190

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

Federal Funds

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

For carrying out activities authorized by the Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002, the National Assessment of Educational Progress Authorization Act, and section 664 of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, \$521,563,000, which shall remain available through September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Research, development, and dissemination .....	195	193	188
0002 Statistics .....	119	117	112
0003 Regional educational laboratories .....	46	70	
0004 National Assessment .....	152	150	149
0005 National Assessment Governing Board .....	9	14	8
0006 Research in special education .....	52	64	54
0007 Statewide longitudinal data systems .....	33	34	
0008 Special education studies and evaluations .....	13	16	11
0100 Total direct program .....	619	658	522
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	619	658	522
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	69	57	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	70	57	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	605	601	522
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	606	601	522
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	676	658	522

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	57		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	665	619	815
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	619	658	522
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-658	-462	-516
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	619	815	821
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	664	618	814
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	618	814	820
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	606	601	522
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	186	100	82
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	472	362	434
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	658	462	516
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	605	601	522
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	657	462	516

**Research and Statistics:**

*Research, development, and dissemination.*—Funds support a diverse portfolio of research, development, and dissemination activities that provide parents, teachers, and schools with evidence-based information on effective educational practices.

*Statistics.*—Funds support the Department's statistical data collection activities, which are conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). NCES collects, analyzes, and disseminates education statistics at all levels, from preschool through postsecondary and adult education, including statistics on international education activities.

*Assessment.*—Funds support the ongoing National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) and the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB). NAEP administers assessments to samples of students in order to gather reliable information about educational attainment in important academic areas. NAGB is responsible for formulating NAEP policy; developing student achievement levels; and selecting, consistent with the requirements of the statute, the subjects to be assessed.

*Research in special education.*—Funds support research to build the evidence base on improving special education and early intervention services and outcomes for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

*Special education studies and evaluations.*—Funds support studies, evaluations, and assessments related to the implementation of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act in order to improve special education and early intervention services and outcomes for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-1100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	39	44	39
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	250	265	237
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	76	96	30
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	247	247	211
99.0	Direct obligations .....	618	658	522
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1		

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	619	658	522
------	---	-----	-----	-----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 091-1100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14	15	15

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

*For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Department of Education Organization Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and hire of three passenger motor vehicles, \$459,257,000, of which up to \$26,751,000, to remain available until expended, may be for relocation of, and renovation of buildings occupied by, Department staff.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Contributions .....		1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....		1	2
5099	Balance, end of year .....		1	2

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Program administration .....	432	429	432
0002	Building modernization .....			27
0799	Total direct obligations .....	432	429	459
0801	Reimbursable program activity .....	3		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	435	429	459
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	432	429	459
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	3		
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	435	429	459
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	436	429	459
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	122	128	130
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	435	429	459
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-420	-427	-438
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-10		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	128	130	151
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	122	128	130
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	128	130	151
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	435	429	459
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	335	333	345

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	84	94	93
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	419	427	438
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	432	429	459
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	416	427	438
Mandatory: Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	432	429	459
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	417	427	438

The Program Administration account includes the direct Federal costs of providing grants and administering early, elementary, and secondary education; Indian education; English language acquisition; higher education; career, technical, and adult education; special education programs; and programs for persons with disabilities. It also supports assessment, statistics, and research activities.

In addition, this account includes the cost of providing centralized support and administrative services, overall policy development, and strategic planning for the Department. Included in the centralized activities are rent and mail services; telecommunications; contractual services; financial management and accounting, including payments to schools, education agencies and other grant recipients, and preparation of auditable financial statements; information technology services and security; personnel management; personnel security; budget formulation and execution; legal services; congressional and public relations; and intergovernmental affairs. Included in this account is the Department of Education's cost to relocate staff and renovate buildings occupied by Department staff.

Also included in this account are contributions from the public. Contributions not designated for a specific purpose are in the account's Gifts and Bequests Miscellaneous Fund.

*Reimbursable program.*—Reimbursements to this account are for providing administrative services to other agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	188	195	189
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	17	1	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	208	199	196
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	64	65	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	33	36	42
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	16	19	24
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	24	23	23
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	77	74	77
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	3	2
32.0 Land and structures .....			23
99.0 Direct obligations .....	431	428	459
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2		
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	435	429	459

Employment Summary

Identification code 091-0800-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,753	1,648	1,615

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

*For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, as authorized by section 203 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$107,438,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0700-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Civil rights .....	108	108	107
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	108	108	107
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	108	108	107
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	18	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	108	107
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-110	-104	-105
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	22	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	18	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	22	24
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	108	108	107
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	95	90	89
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	14	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	110	104	105
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	108	108	107
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	110	104	105

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for ensuring that no person is unlawfully discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in the delivery of services or the provision of benefits in programs or activities of schools and institutions receiving financial assistance from the Department of Education. The authorities under which the Office for Civil Rights operates are Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against individuals with a disability), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act of 2002.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-0700-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	61	58	58
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	63	59	59
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	20	20	20
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	10	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	13	15	15
99.0 Direct obligations .....	107	107	106

99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	108	107

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 091-0700-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	579	529	529

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General, as authorized by section 212 of the Department of Education Organization Act, \$63,418,000, of which \$2,000,000 shall be available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Inspector General .....	59	59	63
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	59	59	63
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	59	59	63
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	12	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	59	63
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-59	-57	-61
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	14	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	12	14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	14	16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	59	59	63
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	49	47	50
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	10	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	59	57	61
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	59	59	63
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	59	57	61

The Inspector General is responsible for the quality, coverage, and coordination of audit and investigation functions relating to Federal education activities. The Inspector General has the authority to inquire into all activities of the Department, including those performed under Federal education contracts, grants, or other agreements. Under the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, the Inspector General is also responsible for internal reviews of the Department's financial systems and audits of its financial statements.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 091-1400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	26	28	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	29	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	7	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	2

25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	5	6
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	1		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	58	57	62
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	59	63

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 091-1400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	232	231	244

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
091-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	1	2	2
091-271810 Federal Family Education Loan Program, Negative Subsidies: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			656
091-271830 Federal Family Education Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	370	236	
091-274130 College Housing and Academic Facilities Loan, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	55	9	
091-278110 Federal Direct Student Loan Program, Negative Subsidies .....	11,860	11,288	7,985
091-278110 Federal Direct Student Loan Program, Negative Subsidies: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			4,378
091-278130 Federal Direct Student Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	6,989	15,555	
091-279830 Health Education Assistance Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	18	8	
091-291500 Repayment of Loans, Capital Contributions, Higher Education Activities .....	201	150	1,172
091-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	74	47	47
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	19,568	27,295	14,240
Intragovernmental payments:			
091-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	-6		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	-6		

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 301. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 302. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan involving the reorganization of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing, or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.

SEC. 303. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 304. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the Department of Education in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which

*no funds are provided in this Act: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.*

*SEC. 305. The Outlying Areas may consolidate funds received under this Act, pursuant to 48 U.S.C. 1469a, under subpart 1 of part A of title IV of the ESEA.*

*SEC. 306. Section 105(f)(1)(B)(ix) of the Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003 (48 U.S.C. 1921d(f)(1)(B)(ix)) shall be applied by substituting "2019" for "2009".*

*SEC. 307. Funds consolidated for evaluation purposes under section 8601(c) of the ESEA shall be available from July 1, 2019, through September 30, 2020.*

*SEC. 308. Section 114(f) of the HEA (20 U.S.C. 1011c(f)) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2019".*

(CANCELLATION)

*SEC. 309. Of the unobligated balances available for carrying out subpart 1 of part A of title IV of the HEA, \$1,600,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

#### Federal Funds

#### FEDERAL SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for Federal Salaries and Expenses in the National Nuclear Security Administration, \$422,529,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, including official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$17,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0313–0–1–053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Federal Salaries and Expenses .....	390	393	428
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	24	15
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	28	24	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	390	387	423
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–3	–3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	387	384	423
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	415	408	438
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	24	15	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	68	65	79
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	390	393	428
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–388	–379	–423
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	65	79	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	68	65	79
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	65	79	84
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	387	384	423
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	312	317	349
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	76	62	74
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	388	379	423
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	387	384	423
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	388	379	423

*Federal Salaries and Expenses.*—This account provides the Federal salaries and other expenses of the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) mission and mission support staff. The Federal Salaries and Expenses appropriation allows for the creation of a well-managed, inclusive, responsive, and accountable organization through the strategic management of human capital and greater integration of budget and performance data. It also includes funding for a standardized corporate project management enterprise. Program direction for Naval Reactors is within that program's account, and program direction for Secure Transportation Asset is within the Weapons Activities account.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0313–0–1–053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	210	215	230

11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7	7	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	219	224	240
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	68	69	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	13	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	28	27	32
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	34	32	38
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	17	17	19
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	390	393	428

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 089–0313–0–1–053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,582	1,715	1,715
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	19	19	19

### NAVAL REACTORS

For Department of Energy expenses necessary for naval reactors activities to carry out the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition (by purchase, condemnation, construction, or otherwise) of real property, plant, and capital equipment, facilities, and facility expansion, \$1,788,618,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$48,709,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0314–0–1–053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Naval reactors development .....	368	365	515
0020 Program Direction .....	44	44	49
0030 S8G prototype refueling .....	124	123	250
0040 Naval reactors operations and infrastructure .....	450	447	526
0050 Construction .....	148	147	311
0060 COLUMBIA-class reactor systems development .....	214	212	138
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,348	1,338	1,789
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	4	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,420	1,411	1,789
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [089–0319] .....	–75	–75	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,345	1,336	1,789
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,352	1,340	1,791
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	547	628	580
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,348	1,338	1,789
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,267	–1,386	–1,789
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	628	580	580
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	547	628	580
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	628	580	580
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,345	1,336	1,789
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	769	1,136	1,521

NAVAL REACTORS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0314-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	498	250	268
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,267	1,386	1,789
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,345	1,336	1,789
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,267	1,386	1,789

*Naval Reactors.*—This account funds all naval nuclear propulsion work. It begins with reactor technology development and design, continues through reactor operation and maintenance, and ends with reactor plant disposal. The program ensures the safe and reliable operation of reactor plants in nuclear-powered submarines and aircraft carriers (constituting over 45 percent of the Navy's combatants), and fulfills the Navy's requirements for new nuclear propulsion plants that meet current and future national defense requirements. Due to the crucial nature of nuclear reactor work, Naval Reactors is a centrally managed organization. Federal employees oversee and set policies/procedures for developing new reactor plants and operating existing nuclear plants and the facilities that support these plants.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0314-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	30	30	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	31	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	8	9
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1,095	1,085	1,488
31.0 Equipment .....	23	23	40
32.0 Land and structures .....	173	173	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,348	1,338	1,789

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0314-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	231	246	246

WEAPONS ACTIVITIES

*For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for atomic energy defense weapons activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$11,017,078,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$102,022,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0240-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0020 Directed stockpile work .....	3,358	3,303	4,666
0021 Science .....	435	435	565
0022 Engineering .....	135	132	212
0023 Inertial confinement fusion ignition and high yield .....	522	519	419
0024 Advanced simulation and computing .....	660	661	703
0027 Secure transportation asset .....	243	252	278
0028 Advanced manufacturing development .....	88	86	97

0030 Infrastructure and Operations .....	2,876	2,812	3,003
0091 Defense programs (DP), subtotal .....	8,317	8,200	9,943
0179 Information technology and cybersecurity .....	190	187	221
0180 Defense nuclear security .....	687	691	691
0183 Legacy contractor pensions .....	248	247	162
0191 Non-DP activities, subtotal .....	1,125	1,125	1,074
0300 Subtotal, Weapons Activities .....	9,442	9,325	11,017
0799 Total direct obligations .....	9,442	9,325	11,017
0810 Weapons Activities (Reimbursable) .....	1,759	1,759	1,759
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,201	11,084	12,776

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	242	119	36
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	100		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	342	119	36
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	9,318	9,255	11,017
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-77	-13	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	9,241	9,242	11,017
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,650	1,759	1,759
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	87		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,737	1,759	1,759
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	10,978	11,001	12,776
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11,320	11,120	12,812
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	119	36	36

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,861	7,710	7,895
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,201	11,084	12,776
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10,252	-10,899	-12,581
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-100		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,710	7,895	8,090
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2,148	-2,235	-2,235
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-87		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2,235	-2,235	-2,235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,713	5,475	5,660
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5,475	5,660	5,855

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10,978	11,001	12,776
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,859	7,150	8,304
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5,393	3,749	4,277
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10,252	10,899	12,581
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,552	-1,659	-1,659
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-98	-100	-100
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1,650	-1,759	-1,759
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-87		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-87		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	9,241	9,242	11,017
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8,602	9,140	10,822
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9,241	9,242	11,017
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8,602	9,140	10,822

Programs funded within the Weapons Activities appropriation support the Nation's current and future defense posture and its attendant nationwide infrastructure of science, technology, and engineering capabilities. Weapons Activities provides for the maintenance and refurbishment of nuclear weapons to continue sustained confidence in their safety, reliability, and performance; continued investment in scientific, engineering, and manufacturing capabilities to enable certification of the enduring nuclear weapons stockpile; and manufacture of nuclear weapon components. Weapons

Activities also provides for continued maintenance and investment in the NNSA nuclear complex to be more responsive and cost effective. The major elements of the program include the following:

**Directed Stockpile Work.**—Encompasses all activities that directly support the nuclear weapons stockpile. These activities include: maintenance and surveillance; planned refurbishment; reliability assessment; weapon dismantlement and disposal; and research, development, and certification technology efforts to meet stockpile requirements. Additionally, Strategic Materials are also included in Directed Stockpile Work to recognize the investment needed in nuclear materials to maintain the viability of the enduring stockpile.

**Research, Development, Test and Evaluation.**—Focuses on scientific, technical, and engineering efforts to develop and maintain critical capabilities, tools, and processes needed to support science-based stockpile stewardship, weapons refurbishments, and continued certification of the stockpile over the long term in the absence of underground nuclear testing.

**Infrastructure and Operations.**—Provides for the base operations funding required to operate NNSA facilities and support underlying infrastructure and capabilities at the level necessary to deliver mission results in a safe and secure manner. Includes resources for cross-cutting programmatic functions such as Long Term Stewardship, Nuclear Safety Research & Development, Nuclear Criticality Safety, and the Packaging program. Modernizes NNSA infrastructure through recapitalization, capability investments, strategic development, and line-item construction projects for the enhancement of capabilities.

**Defense Nuclear Security.**—Provides protection for NNSA personnel, facilities, and nuclear weapons from a full spectrum of threats, most notably terrorism. Provides for all safeguards and security requirements including protective forces and systems at all NNSA sites.

**Secure Transportation Asset.**—Provides for the safe, secure movement of nuclear weapons, special nuclear material, and weapon components to meet projected DOE, Department of Defense (DOD), and other customer requirements. The Program Direction in this account provides for the secure transportation workforce, including the Federal agents.

**Information Technology and Cybersecurity.**—Provides information technology and cybersecurity solutions such as identity, credential, and access management to help meet energy security, and proliferation resistance.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0240-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	44	44	48
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	11	11	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	55	55	59
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	24	24	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	35	35	35
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	32	32	32
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	392	392	430
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	438	438	480
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	19	19	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6,957	6,911	7,980
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	127	125	160
25.6 Medical care .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	290	275	330
32.0 Land and structures .....	1,004	950	1,391
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	56	56	60
99.0 Direct obligations .....	9,442	9,325	11,017
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,759	1,759	1,759
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,201	11,084	12,776

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-0240-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	498	554	554

**DEFENSE NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION**

*For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for defense nuclear nonproliferation activities, in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, and the purchase of not to exceed three aircraft, \$1,862,825,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0309-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Defense nuclear nonproliferation research and development .....	464	475	456
0040 International materials protection and cooperation .....	6	.....	.....
0050 Fissile Materials Disposition .....	6	.....	.....
0071 Global material security .....	342	326	318
0072 Material management and minimization .....	289	287	332
0073 Nonproliferation and arms control .....	125	124	130
0074 Nonproliferation construction .....	335	332	279
0075 Nuclear counterterrorism incident response .....	268	276	319
0080 Global threat reduction initiative .....	13	2	.....
0085 Legacy contractor pensions .....	83	83	29
0100 Subtotal, obligations by program activity .....	1,931	1,905	1,863
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,931	1,905	1,863
0801 Global material security .....	1	.....	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,932	1,905	1,863
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	65	46
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	87	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	124	65	46
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,902	1,889	1,863
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts (089-0222) .....	-8	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-22	-3	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,872	1,886	1,863
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,873	1,886	1,863
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,997	1,951	1,909
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	65	46	46
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,571	1,528	1,568
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,932	1,905	1,863
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,888	-1,865	-1,920
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-87	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,528	1,568	1,511
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,571	1,528	1,568
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,528	1,568	1,511
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,873	1,886	1,863
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	867	943	932

DEFENSE NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0309-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,021	922	988
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,888	1,865	1,920
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,872	1,886	1,863
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,887	1,865	1,920

NNSA helps keep America safe by preventing adversaries from acquiring nuclear weapons or weapons-usable materials, technology, and expertise; countering efforts to acquire such weapons or materials; and responding to nuclear or radiological accidents and incidents domestically and abroad. NNSA's nonproliferation and counterterrorism activities extend the nation's defenses far beyond America's borders. NNSA leverages the knowledge that underpins the stockpile stewardship program for a range of nonproliferation missions, from assessing foreign weapons programs and potential terrorist devices to managing the proliferation risks posed by civil nuclear applications. By limiting the number of nuclear-capable states and preventing terrorist access to materials and technology that can threaten the United States and its allies, NNSA broadly enhances global stability and constrains the range of potential threats facing the Nation.

The Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation (DNN) and the Nuclear Counterterrorism and Incident Response (NCTIR) programs have a primary role in the U.S. approach to reducing nuclear security risks. These two programs provide policy and technical leadership to prevent or limit the spread of materials, technology, and expertise related to weapons of mass destruction (WMD); develop technologies that detect the proliferation of WMD worldwide; secure or eliminate inventories of nuclear weapons-related materials and infrastructure; and ensure a technically trained response both domestically and worldwide to nuclear and radiological incidents. DNN's efforts reduce the danger that hostile nations or terrorist groups may acquire nuclear devices, radiological dispersal devices, weapons-usable material, nuclear and dual-use commodities and technology, or nuclear-related expertise. The National Security Strategy and the Nuclear Posture Review reinforce the important work of NNSA's nonproliferation, counterterrorism, and counterproliferation programs, including measures to secure, eliminate, and prevent the spread of WMD and related materials and maintain technical forensics and attribution capabilities to identify the source of nuclear materials used in a nuclear device.

These activities are carried out within the context of a dynamic global security environment characterized by the persistent threat of state or non-state actors seeking to obtain nuclear and radiological materials, state actors potentially undermining arms control agreements and nonproliferation regimes, an increase in risk in the availability of nuclear and radiological materials as a result of the global expansion of nuclear power and fuel cycle technology; increased opportunities for illicit nuclear material trafficking and sophisticated procurement networks; and technology advancements (including cyber-related tools) that may shorten nuclear weapon development timelines and complicate nuclear safeguards and security missions.

The major elements of the appropriation account include the following:

**Material Management and Minimization (M<sup>3</sup>).**—M<sup>3</sup> programs minimize and, when possible, eliminate weapons-usable nuclear material around the world to achieve permanent threat reduction.

**Global Material Security (GMS).**—GMS programs prevent terrorists and other actors from obtaining nuclear and radiological material to use in an improvised nuclear device or a radiological dispersal device by working with partner countries to improve the security of vulnerable materials and facilities and to improve partners' capacities to deter, detect, and investigate illicit trafficking of these materials. GMS works extensively with and

through multilateral partners such as the International Atomic Energy Agency and Interpol.

**Nonproliferation and Arms Control (NPAC).**—NPAC supports activities to prevent the proliferation of WMD by state and non-state actors. NPAC develops and implements programs and strategies to strengthen international nuclear safeguards; control the spread of nuclear and dual-use material, equipment, technology, and expertise; verify nuclear reductions and compliance with nonproliferation and arms control treaties and agreements; and address enduring and emerging nonproliferation and arms control challenges and opportunities.

**Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation Research and Development (DNN R&D).**—DNN R&D drives the innovation of unilateral and multi-lateral technical capabilities to detect nuclear detonations; foreign nuclear weapons programs' activities; and the presence, movement, or diversion of special nuclear materials. To meet national and Departmental nuclear security requirements, DNN R&D leverages the unique facilities and scientific skills of the Department of Energy, academia, and industry to perform research, conduct technology demonstrations, develop prototypes, and produce and deliver sensors for integration into operational systems.

**Nonproliferation Construction.**—The budget proposes to terminate the Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication project and transition to the dilute and dispose strategy to fulfill the United States' commitment to dispose of 34 metric tons of surplus U.S. weapon-grade plutonium.

**Nuclear Counterterrorism and Incident Response (NCTIR).**—The NCTIR Program executes the DOE/NNSA's Comprehensive Emergency Management System program that administers implementation and support of emergency management for all DOE/NNSA offices and sites, and manages the DOE/NNSA Consolidated Emergency Operations Center, Emergency Communications Network, Emergency Management Policy, Training, National Exercises Program, and Continuity Program activities. NCTIR also applies the unique technical expertise from NNSA's nuclear security enterprise to prepare for, prevent, mitigate, and respond to a nuclear or radiological incident domestically or abroad, providing technical advice to interagency and international partners and state and local organizations in support of nuclear counterproliferation, nuclear counterterrorism, nuclear incident response, and nuclear forensics.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0309-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	124	121	119
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	139	136	133
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1,278	1,266	1,237
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	42	41	40
32.0 Land and structures .....	331	323	317
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17	17	16
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,932	1,905	1,863
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,932	1,905	1,863

CERRO GRANDE FIRE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0312-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3		
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**Cerro Grande Fire Activities.**—Emergency funding was provided in 2000 and 2001 for restoration activities at the Los Alamos National

Laboratory in New Mexico after the Cerro Grande Fire in May 2000. It is an inactive account.

**ENVIRONMENTAL AND OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

**DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP**

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for atomic energy defense environmental cleanup activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$5,630,217,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$300,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction: Provided further, That of such amount, \$150,000,000 shall be available for the deactivation and decommissioning of high-risk excess facilities that are not in the current project inventory of the Environmental Management program.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0251–0–1–053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Closure Sites .....	8	9	5
0002 Hanford Site .....	852	834	658
0003 River Protection - Tank Farm .....	736	729	678
0004 River Protection - Waste Treatment Plant .....	754	688	705
0005 River Protection - LAWPS .....	73	73	56
0006 Idaho .....	382	379	349
0007 NNSA Sites .....	262	260	256
0008 Oak Ridge .....	256	261	226
0009 Savannah River .....	1,228	1,225	1,473
0010 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant .....	319	291	397
0011 Program Support .....	14	15	13
0012 Safeguards & Security .....	262	260	324
0013 Technology Development & Demonstration .....	25	25	25
0014 Program Direction .....	282	288	300
0015 Excess Facilities .....			150
0020 SPRU .....	9	4	15
0021 UED&D Fund Contribution .....	563	559	
0022 Economic Assistance to the State of New Mexico .....		27	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,025	5,927	5,630
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	35	47
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	12	12
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	63		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	94	47	59
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5,968	5,927	5,630
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [089–0222] .....	-1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5,966	5,927	5,630
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,060	5,974	5,689
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	47	59
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,145	2,218	1,958
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,025	5,927	5,630
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,936	-6,175	-5,678
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	-12	-12
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,218	1,958	1,898
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,145	2,218	1,958
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,218	1,958	1,898

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5,966	5,927	5,630
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,132	4,317	3,941
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,804	1,858	1,737
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,936	6,175	5,678
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-63		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-63		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	63		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	63		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	5,966	5,927	5,630
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5,873	6,175	5,678
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,966	5,927	5,630
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,873	6,175	5,678

The Defense Environmental Cleanup program is responsible for protecting human health and the environment by identifying and reducing risks, as well as managing waste and facilities, at sites where the Department carried out defense-related nuclear research and production activities. Those activities resulted in radioactive, hazardous, and mixed -waste contamination requiring remediation, stabilization, decontamination and decommissioning, or some other type of cleanup action. The budget displays the cleanup program by site and activity.

**Closure Sites.**—Funds post-closure administration costs after the physical completion of cleanup, including costs for contract closeout and litigation support.

**Hanford Site.**—Funds cleanup and environmental restoration to protect the Columbia River and surrounding communities. The Hanford site cleanup is managed by two Environmental Management (EM) site offices: the Richland Operations Office and the Office of River Protection.

The Richland Office is responsible for cleanup activities on most of the geographic area making up the Hanford site. The primary cleanup focus is decontamination and decommissioning legacy facilities and characterizing and treating contaminated groundwater.

The Office of River Protection is responsible for the safe storage, retrieval, treatment, immobilization, and disposal of 56 million gallons of radioactive waste stored in 177 underground tanks. It is also responsible for related operation, maintenance, engineering, and construction activities, including those connected to the Waste Treatment and Immobilization Plant being built to solidify the liquid tank waste in a glass form that can be safely stored.

**Idaho.**—Funds retrieval, treatment, and disposition of nuclear and hazardous wastes and spent nuclear fuel, and legacy site cleanup activities.

**NNSA Sites.**—Funds the safe and efficient cleanup of the environmental legacy of past operations at National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) sites including Nevada National Security Site, Sandia National Laboratories, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Los Alamos National Laboratory and the Separations Process Research Unit. The cleanup strategy follows a risk-informed approach that focuses first on those soil and groundwater contaminant plumes and sources that are the greatest contributors to risk. The overall goal is first to ensure that risks to the public and workers are controlled, then to clean up soil and groundwater using a risk-informed methodology. NNSA is responsible for long-term stewardship of its sites after physical cleanup is completed. Los Alamos legacy cleanup is managed by the EM Los Alamos field office.

**Oak Ridge.**—Funds defense-related cleanup of the three facilities that make up the Oak Ridge Reservation: the East Tennessee Technology Park, the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, and the Y-12 Plant. The overall cleanup strategy is based on surface water considerations, encompassing five distinct watersheds that feed the adjacent Clinch River.

**Savannah River Site.**—Funds the safe stabilization, treatment, and disposition of legacy nuclear materials, spent nuclear fuel, and waste at the Sa-

DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP—Continued

vannah River site. Key activities include operating the Defense Waste Processing Facility, which is solidifying the high activity liquid waste contained in underground storage tanks, and the testing and cold commissioning of the Salt Waste Processing Facility, which will separate various tank waste components and treat and dispose the low activity liquid waste stream.

**Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.**—Funds the world's first permitted deep geologic repository for the permanent disposal of radioactive waste, and the Nation's only disposal site for defense-generated transuranic waste. The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, managed by the Carlsbad Field Office, is an operating facility, supporting the disposal of transuranic waste from waste generator and storage sites across the DOE complex. The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant is crucial to the Department of Energy (DOE) completing its cleanup and closure mission.

**Program Direction.**—Funds the Federal workforce responsible for the overall direction and administrative support of the EM program, including both Headquarters and field personnel.

**Program Support.**—Funds management and direction for various cross-cutting EM and DOE initiatives, intergovernmental activities, and analyses and integration activities across DOE in a consistent, responsible, and efficient manner.

**Safeguards and Security.**—Funds activities to protect against unauthorized access, theft, diversion, loss of custody or destruction of DOE assets, and hostile acts that could cause adverse impacts to fundamental national security or the health and safety of DOE and contractor employees, the public or the environment.

**Innovation and Technology Development (formerly Technology Development and Deployment).**—Funds projects managed through Headquarters to address the immediate, near- and long-term technology needs identified by the EM sites, enabling them to accelerate their cleanup schedules, treat orphaned wastes, improve worker safety, and provide technical foundations for the sites' cleanup decisions. These projects focus on maturing and deploying the technologies necessary to accelerate tank waste processing, treatment, and waste loading.

**Excess Facilities.**—Funds the deactivation and decommissioning (D&D) of excess facilities to be transferred to the Environmental Management program. This targeted effort supports accelerated D&D activities focused on specific high-risk facilities at the Y-12 National Security Complex and the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory to achieve substantial risk reduction within four years as proposed in the 2018 Budget.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0251-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	161	158	150
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	166	163	155
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	53	52	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	13	13	12
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	12	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	786	219	208
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	424	417	396
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	53	52	50
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3,421	3,919	3,723
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	7	7	7
25.6 Medical care .....	17	17	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	67	66	63
32.0 Land and structures .....	917	902	857
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	82	81	76
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,025	5,927	5,630

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0251-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,359	1,400	1,400

OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses, necessary for atomic energy defense, other defense activities, and classified activities, in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$853,300,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$299,085,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0243-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0008 Environment, Health, Safety, and Security Mission Support .....	193	199	206
0009 Independent Enterprise Assessments .....	75	78	77
0015 Specialized security activities .....	237	242	254
0020 Legacy management .....	155	155	159
0030 Defense related administrative support .....	124	125	154
0060 Hearings and Appeals .....	4	4	6
0100 Subtotal, Direct program activities .....	788	803	856
0799 Total direct obligations .....	788	803	856
0810 Other Defense Activities (Reimbursable) .....	1,571	1,512	1,497
0819 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	1,571	1,512	1,497
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,359	2,315	2,353
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	35	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	26	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	55	35	2
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	784	779	853
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1,503	1,503	1,503
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	52	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,555	1,503	1,503
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,339	2,282	2,356
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,394	2,317	2,358
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	2	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,372	1,483	1,532
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,359	2,315	2,353
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,221	-2,266	-2,329
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-26	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,483	1,532	1,556
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1,115	-1,167	-1,167
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-52	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1,167	-1,167	-1,167
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	257	316	365
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	316	365	389
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,339	2,282	2,356
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,066	1,486	1,241

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,155	780	1,088
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,221	2,266	2,329
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1,414	-1,414	-1,414
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-89	-89	-89
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1,503	-1,503	-1,503
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-52		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	784	779	853
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	718	763	826
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	784	779	853
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	718	763	826

**Environment, Health, Safety and Security Mission Support.**—The program supports the Department's health, safety, environment, and security programs to enhance productivity while maintaining the highest standards of safe operation, protection of national assets, and environmental sustainability. As the Department's "environment, health, safety and security advocate," the program works closely with DOE line managers who are ultimately responsible for ensuring that the Department's work is managed and performed in a manner that protects workers and the public as well as the Department's material and information assets. The program functions include: policy and guidance development and technical assistance; analysis of health, safety, environment, and security performance; nuclear safety; domestic and international health studies; medical screening programs for former workers; Energy Employee Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act support; quality assurance programs; interface with the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board; national security information programs; and security for the Department's facilities and personnel in the National Capital Area.

**Enterprise Assessments.**—The program supports the Department's independent assessments of security, cybersecurity, emergency management, and environment, safety and health performance; enforcement of worker safety and health, nuclear safety; and classified information security regulations; and implementation of security and safety professional development and training programs.

**Specialized Security Activities.**—The program supports national security related analyses requiring highly specialized skills and capabilities.

**Legacy Management.**—The program supports long-term stewardship activities (e.g., groundwater monitoring, disposal cell maintenance, records management, and management of natural resources) at sites where active remediation has been completed. In addition, Legacy Management funds the pensions and/or post-retirement benefits for former contractor employees.

**Hearings and Appeals.**—The Office of Hearings and Appeals adjudicates personnel security cases, as well as whistleblower reprisal complaints filed by DOE contractor employees. The office is the appeal authority in various other areas, including Freedom of Information Act and Privacy Act appeals. In addition, the office decides requests for exception from DOE orders, rules, regulations, and is responsible for the DOE's alternative dispute resolution function.

**Defense-Related Administrative Support.**—Obligations are included for defense-related administrative support that serves to offset costs that are attributable to the defense-related programs within the Department of Energy that utilize the department-wide services funded by the Departmental Administration account. These include accounting and information technology department-wide services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0243-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	105	125	125
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	1		

11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	111	130	130
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	34	41	40
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	3	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	4	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	8	8
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	256	245	278
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	90	90	90
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	41	41	52
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	161	161	174
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	29	29	26
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40	40	40
99.0	Direct obligations .....	788	803	856
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1,571	1,512	1,497
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,359	2,315	2,353

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-0243-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	826	982	980

**DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL**

For nuclear waste disposal activities to carry out the purposes of Public Law 97-425, as amended, including the acquisition of real property or facility construction or expansion, and interim storage activities, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0244-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal (Direct) .....	6	1	30
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.1) .....	6	1	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	1	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	1	
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation .....			30
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	7	1	30
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	12	7
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	1	30
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-6	-19
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	7	18
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	12	7
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	7	18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....			30
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			12
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	6	7
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	6	19
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			30
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	6	19

The Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal appropriation was established by the Congress as part of the 1993 Energy and Water Development Appropriation (P.L. 102-377), in lieu of payment from the Department of Energy

DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued

(DOE) into the Nuclear Waste Fund for activities related to the disposal of defense high-level waste from DOE's atomic energy defense activities.

**ENERGY PROGRAMS**

*Federal Funds*

SCIENCE

For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for science activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, and purchase of not more than 16 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including one bus, \$4,177,810,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$170,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0222–0–1–251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Basic Energy Sciences .....	1,816	1,859	1,408
0002 Advanced Scientific Computing Research .....	633	643	820
0003 Biological and Environmental Research .....	591	608	284
0004 High Energy Physics .....	803	819	630
0005 Nuclear Physics .....	605	618	478
0006 Fusion Energy Sciences .....	369	377	172
0007 Science Laboratories Infrastructure .....	130	129	96
0008 Science Program Direction .....	178	181	170
0009 Workforce Development for Teachers and Scientists .....	20	19	14
0010 Safeguards and Security .....	103	102	106
0011 Small Business Innovation Research .....	217	.....	.....
0012 Small Business Technology Transfer .....	30	.....	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	5,495	5,355	4,178
0801 Science (Reimbursable) .....	577	520	520
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,072	5,875	4,698
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	20	19
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [089–0321] .....	2	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	44	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	58	20	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5,392	5,355	4,178
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089–0319] .....	16	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089–0309] .....	8	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089–0213] .....	15	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089–0251] .....	1	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089–0318] .....	6	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089–0321] .....	43	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5,480	5,354	4,178
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	517	520	520
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	37	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	554	520	520
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	6,034	5,874	4,698
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,092	5,894	4,717
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	19	19
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,730	5,080	4,658
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,072	5,875	4,698
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,678	-6,297	-5,518
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-44	.....	.....

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,080	4,658	3,838
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-405	-442	-442
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-37	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-442	-442	-442
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,325	4,638	4,216
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,638	4,216	3,396

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6,034	5,874	4,698
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,002	2,929	2,400
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,676	3,368	3,118
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,678	6,297	5,518
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-324	-300	-300
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-193	-220	-220
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-517	-520	-520
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-37	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	5,480	5,354	4,178
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5,161	5,777	4,998
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,480	5,354	4,178
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,161	5,777	4,998

**Advanced Scientific Computing Research.**—The Advanced Scientific Computing Research (ASCR) program supports research in applied mathematics and computer science; delivers the most advanced computational scientific applications in partnership with disciplinary science; advances computing and networking capabilities; and develops future generations of computing hardware and tools for science, in partnership with the research community and U.S. industry. The strategy to accomplish this has two thrusts: developing and maintaining world-class computing and network facilities for science; and advancing research in applied mathematics, computer science and advanced networking. The program supports the development, maintenance, and operation of large high-performance computing and network facilities, including the Leadership Computing Facilities at Oak Ridge and Argonne National Laboratories, the National Energy Research Scientific Computing Facility at Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, and the Energy Sciences Network.

Maximizing the benefits of U.S. leadership in computing in the coming decades will require an effective national response to increasing demands for computing capabilities and performance, emerging technological challenges and opportunities, and competition with other nations. The DOE will sustain and enhance its support for high-performance computing (HPC) research, development, and deployment as part of the Federal strategy in partnership with the Department of Defense (DOD) and the National Science Foundation (NSF).

Within the context of this coordinated Federal strategy, the DOE Office of Science (SC) and the DOE National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) are overseeing the Department's Exascale Computing Initiative (ECI), which began in 2016. The ECI focuses on delivering advanced simulation through an exascale-capable computing program, with an emphasis on sustained performance on science, national security mission applications, and increased convergence between exascale and large-data analytic computing. To meet ECI goals, research and development (R&D) will be accelerated to overcome key exascale challenges in parallelism, energy efficiency, and reliability, leading to deployment of exascale systems in the 2021 timeframe. Acceleration or advancement is defined as a fifty-fold increase in sustained performance over today's computing capabilities, enabling applications to address next-generation science, engineering, and data problems.

**Basic Energy Sciences.**—The Basic Energy Sciences (BES) program supports fundamental research to understand, predict, and ultimately control matter and energy at the electronic, atomic, and molecular levels in order to provide the foundations for new energy technologies and to support

DOE missions in energy, environment, and national security. Key to exploiting such discoveries is the ability to create new materials using sophisticated synthesis and processing techniques, precisely define the atomic arrangements in matter, and control physical and chemical transformations. The energy systems of the future will revolve around materials and chemical changes that convert energy from one form to another.

The research disciplines that BES supports—condensed matter and materials physics, chemistry, geosciences, and aspects of biosciences—are those that discover new materials and design new chemical processes that touch virtually every important aspect of energy resources, production, conversion, transmission, storage, efficiency, and waste mitigation. BES research provides a knowledge base to help understand, predict, and ultimately control the natural world and helps build the foundation for achieving a secure and sustainable energy future. BES also supports world-class, open-access scientific user facilities consisting of a complementary set of intense x-ray sources, neutron sources, and research centers for nanoscale science. BES facilities probe materials with ultrahigh spatial, temporal, and energy resolutions to investigate the critical functions of matter—transport, reactivity, fields, excitations, and motion—and answer some of the most challenging grand science questions. BES-supported activities are entering a new era in which materials can be built with atom-by-atom precision and computational models can predict the behavior of materials before they exist.

*Biological and Environmental Research.*—The Biological and Environmental Research (BER) program supports fundamental research and provides scientific user facilities to achieve a predictive understanding of complex biological, earth, and environmental systems for energy and infrastructure resilience and sustainability.

The program seeks to understand the biological, biogeochemical, and physical principles needed to predict a continuum of processes from the molecular and genomics-controlled smallest scales to environmental and ecological processes. Starting with the genetic potential encoded by organisms' genomes, BER Biological System Science research approaches include genome sequencing, proteomics, metabolomics, structural biology, high-resolution imaging and characterization, and integration of information into computational models that can be iteratively tested and validated. This can enable more confident redesign of microbes and plants for sustainable biofuels production, improved carbon storage, and controlled biological transformation of materials such as nutrients and metals in the environment. BER Earth and Environmental Systems Sciences research advances the fundamental scientific analysis and modeling of the sensitivity and uncertainty of earth system predictions to atmospheric, cryospheric, oceanic, and biogeochemical processes.

*Fusion Energy Sciences.*—The Fusion Energy Sciences (FES) program mission is to expand the fundamental understanding of matter at very high temperatures and densities and to build the scientific foundation needed to develop a fusion energy source. This is accomplished through the study of plasma, the fourth state of matter, and how it interacts with its surroundings. Plasma science is wide-ranging, since 99 percent of the visible universe is composed of plasmas of various types. High temperature fusion plasmas at hundreds of millions of degrees occur in national security applications albeit for very short times. The same fusion plasmas could be exploited in the laboratory in controlled fashion to become the basis for a future clean nuclear power source, which will provide domestic energy independence and security.

The FES program has four elements: (1) Burning Plasma Science: Foundations—The behavior of magnetically confined fusion plasmas is experimentally explored on DIII-D National Fusion Facility and the National Spherical Torus Experiment-Upgrade, which are national Office of Science (SC) user facilities. Fusion theory and simulation activities predict and interpret the complex behavior of plasmas as self-organized systems. Several FES Scientific Discovery through Advanced Computing centers are supported in partnership with ASCR. (2) Burning Plasma Science: Long Pulse—U.S. scientists take advantage of international partnerships

to conduct research on superconducting tokamaks and stellarators with long-duration capabilities. Research is performed to develop novel materials that can withstand the extreme fusion environment. (3) Burning Plasma Science: High Power—The creation of strongly self-heated fusion burning plasmas will allow the discovery and study of new scientific phenomena relevant to fusion as a future energy source. (4) Discovery Plasma Science—Research areas include plasma astrophysics, high-energy density laboratory plasmas, low-temperature plasmas, and innovative measurement techniques.

*High Energy Physics.*—The High Energy Physics (HEP) program mission is to understand how the universe works at its most fundamental level by discovering the elementary constituents of matter and energy, probing the interactions among them, and exploring the basic nature of space and time. The HEP Program offers research opportunities for individual investigators and small-scale collaborations, as well as very large international collaborations. A world-wide program of particle physics research is underway to discover what lies beyond the Standard Model. Five intertwined science drivers of particle physics provide compelling lines of inquiry that show great promise for discovery: use the Higgs boson as a new tool for discovery; pursue the physics associated with neutrino mass; identify the new physics of dark matter; understand cosmic acceleration, dark energy, and inflation; and explore new particles, interactions and physical principles. The program enables scientific discovery through a strategy organized along three frontiers of particle physics: 1) The Energy Frontier, where researchers accelerate particles to the highest energies ever made by humans and collide them to produce and study the fundamental constituents of matter. This requires some of the largest machines ever built; 2) The Intensity Frontier, where researchers use a combination of intense particle beams and highly sensitive detectors to make extremely precise measurements of particle properties, study some of the rarest particle interactions predicted by the Standard Model of particle physics, and search for new physics; and 3) The Cosmic Frontier, where researchers seek to reveal the nature of dark matter and dark energy by using naturally occurring particles to explore new phenomena. The highest-energy particles ever observed have come from cosmic sources, and the ancient light from distant galaxies allows the distribution of dark matter to be mapped and perhaps the nature of dark energy to be unraveled. Investments in Theoretical and Computational Physics, which provides the framework to explain experimental observations and gain a deeper understanding of nature, and Advanced Technology R&D, which fosters fundamental research into particle acceleration and detection techniques and instrumentation, support these three frontiers. Many of the advanced technologies and research tools originally developed for high energy physics have also proven applicable to other sciences, as well as industry, medicine, and national security.

*Nuclear Physics.*—The Nuclear Physics (NP) program mission is to discover, explore, and understand all forms of nuclear matter. Although the fundamental particles that compose nuclear matter—quarks and gluons—are themselves relatively well understood, exactly how they interact and combine to form the different types of matter observed in the universe today and during its evolution remains largely unknown. Nuclear physicists seek to understand not just the familiar forms of matter we see around us, but also exotic forms such as those which existed in the first microseconds after the birth of the cosmos and that exist today inside neutron stars. The NP program addresses three tightly interrelated scientific thrusts: 1) how the strong nuclear force assembles quarks and gluons into protons and neutrons; how novel forms of bulk, strongly interacting matter behave, such as the quark-gluon plasma that formed in the early universe; and 2) the structure of nuclei; how protons and neutrons combine to form atomic nuclei and how these nuclei have arisen during the 13.8 billion years since the birth of the cosmos. NP provides ~95 percent of all nuclear science federal research funding. NP also maintains and operates three national scientific user facilities that accelerate particles to nearly the speed of light, producing short-lived forms of matter for investigation. A fourth, the next generation Facility for Rare Isotope Beams, is being constructed at Michigan

SCIENCE—Continued

State University (MSU) to provide advanced world-leading capabilities for science, national security applications, and isotopes. Low energy, precision nuclear experiments, many enabled by new quantum sensors, are used to search for a deeper understanding of nuclear interactions. Also within NP, the DOE Isotope Program supports high-priority research on the development of cutting-edge approaches for producing isotopes critical to the nation in basic research and applications, including ground breaking research on the production of alpha emitting isotopes in sufficient quantity to enable clinical trials for cancer therapy. Mission readiness is provided for the production of radioactive and stable isotopes that are in short supply for research and a wide array of applications.

*Science Laboratories Infrastructure (SLI).*—The Science Laboratories Infrastructure (SLI) program supports scientific and technological innovation at the SC laboratories by funding and sustaining mission-ready infrastructure and fostering safe and environmentally responsible operations. The program provides state-of-the-art facilities and infrastructure that are flexible, reliable, and sustainable in support of scientific discovery. The SLI program also funds Payments in Lieu of Taxes to local communities around the Argonne, Brookhaven, and Oak Ridge National Laboratories.

*Safeguards and Security.*—The Safeguards and Security (S&S) program is designed to ensure appropriate security measures are in place to support the SC mission requirement of open scientific research and to protect critical assets within SC laboratories. This is accomplished by providing physical controls that will mitigate possible risks to the laboratories' employees, nuclear and special materials, classified and sensitive information, and facilities. The S&S program also provides funding for cyber security for the laboratories' information technology systems to protect electronic data while enabling the SC mission.

*Workforce Development for Teachers and Scientists.*—The Workforce Development for Teachers and Scientists (WDTS) program mission is to help ensure that DOE has a sustained pipeline of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) workers. This is accomplished through support of undergraduate internships, and graduate thesis research at the DOE laboratories; and annual, nationwide, middle- and high-school science competitions culminating in the National Science Bowl in Washington, D.C. These investments help develop the next generation of scientists and engineers to support the DOE mission, administer programs, and conduct research.

*Program Direction.*—Science Program Direction supports a highly skilled Federal workforce to develop and oversee SC investments in research and scientific user facilities. SC investments deliver scientific discoveries and major scientific tools that transform our understanding of nature and advance the energy, economic, and national security of the United States. In addition, SC provides public access to DOE scientific findings to further leverage the Federal science investment and advance the scientific enterprise. SC requires highly skilled scientific and technical program and project managers, as well as experts in areas such as acquisition, finance, legal, construction, and infrastructure management, human resources, and environmental, safety, and health oversight. SC plans, executes, and manages basic science research programs that address critical national needs. Oversight of DOE's basic research portfolio, which includes extramural grants and contracts supporting about 17,000 researchers located at over 300 institutions and the 17 DOE national laboratories, spanning all fifty states and the District of Columbia and 24 scientific user facilities serving nearly 23,000 users per year, as well as supervision of major construction projects, is a Federal responsibility.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0222-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	102	102	92
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2

11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	107	107	97
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	33	33	30
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	.....	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	21	21	21
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	55	41	55
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	17	31	17
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3,271	3,143	2,247
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	11	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	217	217	217
32.0 Land and structures .....	635	730	635
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,120	1,013	840
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5,495	5,355	4,178
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	577	520	520
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,072	5,875	4,698

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0222-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	873	867	785

ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY—ENERGY

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0337-0-1-270	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 ARPA-E Projects .....	271	199	.....
0002 Program Direction .....	28	29	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	299	228	.....
0801 Advanced Research Projects Agency - Energy (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	300	229	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	231	255	329
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	19	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	250	255	329
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	306	304	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	305	303	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	305	303	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	555	558	329
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	255	329	329
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	497	501	403
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	300	229	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-270	-327	-323
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-19	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	501	403	80
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-1	-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	495	500	402

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	500	402	79
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	305	303	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	91	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	242	236	323
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	270	327	323
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	305	303	.....
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	269	327	323
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	305	303	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	269	327	323

The U.S. Department of Energy's Advanced Research Projects Agency-Energy (ARPA-E) was established by the America COMPETES Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-69), as amended. ARPA-E will wind down operations in FY 2018 with the expectation that it will shut down in FY 2019, with remaining monitoring and contract closeout activities transferred elsewhere within DOE.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0337-0-1-270	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	1	1	.....
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	6	5	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	7	6	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	.....	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	10	5	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	6	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	1	.....
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	31	9	.....
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	232	199	.....
31.0	Equipment .....	1	.....	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	299	228	.....
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	300	229	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-0337-0-1-270	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	49	44	.....

**ENERGY SUPPLY AND CONSERVATION**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0224-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	6	6
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [089-0321] .....	-1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Obligated balance transferred to other accts .....	-2	-2	-2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-2	-2	-2

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for nuclear energy activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$757,090,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$66,500,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0319-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0032	Reactor Concepts RD&D .....	130	130	163
0041	Fuel Cycle R&D .....	211	204	60
0042	Integrated University Program .....	5	5	.....
0043	Nuclear Energy Enabling Technologies R&D .....	107	113	116
0091	Research and Development programs, subtotal .....	453	452	339
0301	Radiological Facilities Management .....	17	17	9
0401	Idaho Facilities Management .....	113	308	204
0450	Idaho National Laboratory safeguards and security .....	329	127	136
0451	International Nuclear Safety .....	4	.....	.....
0491	Infrastructure programs, subtotal .....	446	435	340
0501	Small Modular Reactor Licensing Technical Support Program .....	85	93	.....
0502	Supercritical Transformational Electric Power Generation .....	5	5	.....
0551	Program Direction .....	77	79	67
0552	International Nuclear Energy Cooperation .....	3	3	2
0591	Other direct program activities, subtotal .....	170	180	69
0799	Total direct obligations .....	1,086	1,084	757
0801	Nuclear Energy (Reimbursable) .....	127	120	120
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,213	1,204	877
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	40	41	40
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0306] ...	4	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	58	41	40
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1,017	1,009	757
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [089-0222] .....	-16	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-0314] .....	75	75	.....
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,075	1,083	757
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	116	120	120
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	121	120	120
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,196	1,203	877
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,254	1,244	917
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	41	40	40
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	718	813	625
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,213	1,204	877
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,104	-1,392	-1,035
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	813	625	467
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-67	-72	-72

NUCLEAR ENERGY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0319-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-72	-72	-72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	651	741	553
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	741	553	395
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,196	1,203	877
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	568	670	501
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	536	722	534
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,104	1,392	1,035
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-98	-120	-120
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-18		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-116	-120	-120
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,075	1,083	757
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	988	1,272	915
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,075	1,083	757
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	988	1,272	915

The Office of Nuclear Energy (NE) funds a broad range of research and development (R&D) activities and supports Federal nuclear energy R&D infrastructure. The FY 2019 Budget continues programmatic support for advanced reactor R&D activities; fuel cycle R&D; and the safe, environmentally compliant, and cost-effective operation of the Department's facilities vital to nuclear energy R&D activities.

*Reactor Concepts Research, Development and Demonstration.*—This program conducts R&D on new and advanced reactor designs and technologies, including small modular reactors, and on advanced technologies for light water reactors (LWR).

*Fuel Cycle Research and Development.*—This program conducts R&D on advanced fuel cycle technologies that have the potential to improve resource utilization and energy generation, reduce waste generation, enhance safety, and mitigate proliferation risk.

*Nuclear Energy Enabling Technologies.*—This program conducts R&D and strategic infrastructure investments to develop innovative and crosscutting nuclear energy technologies, including investments in modeling and simulation tools and providing access to unique nuclear energy research capabilities through the Nuclear Science User Facilities (NSUF).

*Radiological Facilities Management.*—This program supports the continued operation of U.S. university research reactors by providing university research reactor fuel services, as well as maintenance of, and safety upgrades to, fuel fabrication equipment and facilities.

*Idaho Facilities Management.*—This program manages the planning, acquisition, operation, maintenance, and disposition of the NE-owned facilities and capabilities at the Idaho National Laboratory (INL), maintains Department of Energy mission-supporting facilities and capabilities at the INL in a safe, compliant status to support the Department's nuclear energy research, testing of naval reactor fuels and reactor core components, and a diverse range of national security technology programs that support the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) and other Federal agencies such as the Department of Homeland Security in the areas of critical infrastructure protection, nuclear nonproliferation, and incident response.

*Idaho Site-wide Safeguards and Security.*—This program supports the INL complex nuclear facility infrastructure and enables R&D in support of multiple program missions.

*International Nuclear Energy Cooperation.*—This program supports the Department's international activities related to civil nuclear energy, includ-

ing analysis, development, coordination and implementation of international civil nuclear energy policy and integration of international nuclear technical activities.

*Program Direction.*—This program provides the federal staffing resources and associated costs required to support the overall direction and execution of the NE programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0319-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	40	40	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	42	42	30
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	13	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	10	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	168	167	117
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	12	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	741	739	516
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	8	8	5
32.0 Land and structures .....	33	33	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	58	58	40
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,087	1,084	757
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	126	120	120
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,213	1,204	877

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0319-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	337	291	284
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	3	

ELECTRICITY DELIVERY

*For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for electricity delivery activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$61,309,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$19,309,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0318-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0011 Transmission reliability and resiliency .....	44	45	13
0012 Resilient distribution systems .....	54	54	10
0013 Cybersecurity for Energy Delivery Systems .....	45	45	
0014 Energy Storage .....	31	31	8
0015 Transformer Resilience and Advanced Components .....	7	7	5
0020 Infrastructure security and energy restoration .....	10	10	
0030 Transmission permitting and technical assistance .....	7	7	7
0040 Program Direction .....	28	28	18
0799 Total direct obligations .....	226	227	61
0801 Reimbursable work .....	4	20	3
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	4	20	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	230	247	64
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	27	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		

1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	29	27	14
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	230	228	61
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts (089–0222) .....	-6		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	224	228	61
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	1	3	3
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3	3	3
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	6	6
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	228	234	67
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	257	261	81
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27	14	17
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	231	285	317
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	230	247	64
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-172	-215	-151
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	285	317	230
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-5	-8
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	-3	-3
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-8	-11
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	229	280	309
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	280	309	219
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	228	234	67
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	33	97	30
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	139	118	121
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	172	215	151
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1	-3	-3
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	-3	-3
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	224	228	61
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	171	212	148
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	224	228	61
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	171	212	148

The mission of the Office of Electricity Delivery (OE) is to drive electric grid modernization and resiliency in energy infrastructure. OE leads the Department of Energy's efforts to strengthen, transform, and improve energy infrastructure so that consumers have access to reliable, secure, and clean sources of energy. OE programs include:

**Transmission Reliability.**—The Transmission Reliability program helps improve the reliability and resiliency of the U.S. electric grid through early stage and foundational research and development (R&D) focused on measurement and control of the electricity system, as well as model development and validation for assessing risks across integrated energy systems.

**Resilient Distribution Systems (RDS).**—The RDS program focuses on addressing the challenges facing the electric power grid by developing the innovative technologies, tools, and techniques to modernize the distribution portion of the electric delivery system. RDS pursues strategic investments to improve reliability, resiliency, outage recovery, and operational efficiency, building upon previous and ongoing grid modernization efforts.

**Cybersecurity for Energy Delivery System (CEDS).**—The CEDS program seeks to enhance the reliability and resiliency of the Nation's energy infrastructure through near- and long-term activities to strengthen energy sector cybersecurity across the Nation, including enhancing the speed and effectiveness of threat and vulnerability sharing, developing an energy delivery system testing and analysis laboratory to better understand energy sector supply chain system and component vulnerabilities, and accelerating game-changing R&D to mitigate cyber incidents in today's systems and to develop next-generation resilient energy delivery systems. In FY 2019, this activity

is requested within the new Office of Cybersecurity, Energy Security, and Emergency Response.

**Energy Storage.**—The Energy Storage program helps ensure the stability, reliability, and resiliency of electricity infrastructure by accelerating the development of new materials and device technologies that can lead to significant improvements in the cost and performance of energy storage systems and accelerated adoption of the energy storage solutions into the grid infrastructure.

**Transformer Resilience and Advanced Components (TRAC).**—The TRAC program supports modernization, hardening, and resiliency of the grid by addressing challenges facing transformers and other critical grid hardware components that carry and control electricity from where it is generated to where it is used. Research in advanced materials, components, and devices will provide the fundamental physical capabilities and enhancements required to accommodate a rapidly changing power system, ensure all-hazards resiliency to a more complex threat environment, and encourage the adoption of new technologies and approaches.

**Transmission Permitting & Technical Assistance.**—The Transmission Permitting & Technical Assistance program provides electricity policy technical assistance at the request of states, territories, regional entities, and tribes to help them develop and improve programs, policies, and laws that facilitate the development of reliable and affordable electricity infrastructure. The program also implements a number of legal authorities, such as coordination of transmission permitting by Federal agencies, periodic transmission congestion studies, permitting of cross-border transmission lines, authorization of electricity exports, and supporting actions by the Secretary of Energy during electricity emergencies.

**Infrastructure Security and Energy Restoration (ISER).**—The ISER program coordinates a national effort in collaboration with industry and State and local governments to secure the U.S. energy infrastructure against all hazards, reduce impacts from disruptive events, and recover from energy disruptions. In FY 2019, this activity is requested within the new Office of Cybersecurity, Energy Security, and Emergency Response.

**Program Direction.**—Program Direction provides for the costs associated with the Federal workforce and contractor services that support OE's mission. These costs include salaries, benefits, travel, training, building occupancy, IT systems, and other related expenses.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0318–0–1–271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	11	11	7
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	12	12	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	23	23	11
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	129	130	24
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	48	48	10
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	226	227	61
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	20	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	230	247	64

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089–0318–0–1–271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	91	91	60
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

**CYBERSECURITY, ENERGY SECURITY, AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE**

For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for energy sector cybersecurity, energy security, and emergency response activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$95,800,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$7,800,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–2250–0–1–271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Cybersecurity for energy delivery systems .....			70
0020 Infrastructure security and energy restoration .....			18
0030 Program direction .....			8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			96
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			96
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			96
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			96
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–38
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			58
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			96
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			96
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			38

The Office of Cybersecurity, Energy Security, and Emergency Response is being established in FY 2019 to focus on energy infrastructure security and support the expanded national security responsibilities assigned to the Department of Energy. Programs include:

**Cybersecurity for Energy Delivery System (CEDS).**—The CEDS program seeks to enhance the reliability and resilience of the Nation's energy infrastructure through near- and long-term activities to strengthen energy sector cybersecurity across the Nation, including enhancing the speed and effectiveness of threat and vulnerability sharing, developing an energy delivery system testing and analysis laboratory to better understand energy sector supply chain system and component vulnerabilities, and accelerating game-changing R&D to mitigate cyber incidents in today's systems and to develop next-generation resilient energy delivery systems.

**Infrastructure Security and Energy Restoration (ISER).**—The ISER program coordinates a national effort in collaboration with industry and State and local governments to secure the U.S. energy infrastructure against all hazards, reduce impacts from disruptive events, and recover from energy disruptions.

**Program Direction.**—Program Direction provides for the costs associated with the Federal workforce and contractor services that support the mission. Beginning in FY 2019 the management of the Office of Petroleum Reserves, including the Strategic Petroleum Reserve, will be overseen by CESER.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–2250–0–1–271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			2

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			54
25.5 Research and development contracts .....			19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			96

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089–2250–0–1–271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			29

**ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND RENEWABLE ENERGY**

For Department of Energy expenses including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment, and other expenses necessary for energy efficiency and renewable energy activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$575,610,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount, \$125,110,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0321–0–1–270	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Vehicle Technologies .....	299	210	178
0002 Bioenergy Technologies .....	218	196	118
0003 Hydrogen & Fuel Cell Technologies .....	112	61	81
0091 Sustainable Transportation, subtotal .....	629	467	377
0101 Solar Energy .....	241	243	127
0102 Wind Energy .....	144	77	61
0103 Water Power .....	117	65	58
0104 Geothermal Technologies .....	50	80	81
0191 Renewable Electricity, subtotal .....	552	465	327
0201 Advanced Manufacturing .....	291	261	167
0202 Building Technologies .....	197	121	121
0203 Weatherization & Intergovernmental Activities .....	287	289	
0204 Federal Energy Management Program .....	29	24	21
0291 Energy Efficiency, subtotal .....	804	695	309
0301 Program Direction & Support .....	156	144	141
0302 Strategic Programs .....	21	19	
0303 Facilities & Infrastructure .....	92	91	90
0391 EERE Corporate Support, subtotal .....	269	254	231
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,254	1,881	1,244
0810 Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (Reimbursable) .....	139	139	139
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,393	2,020	1,383
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	773	575	748
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–0360] .....	–45		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [089–0222] .....	–2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [089–0224] .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	124		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	851	575	748
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,090	2,076	576
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [089–0222] .....	–43		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–55	–36	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,992	2,040	576
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	151	153	153
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–26		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	125	153	153

1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2,117	2,193	729
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,968	2,768	1,477
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	575	748	94

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,288	2,630	2,503
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,393	2,020	1,383
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,926	-2,147	-2,121
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-124		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,630	2,503	1,765
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-99	-73	-73
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	26		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-73	-73	-73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,189	2,557	2,430
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,557	2,430	1,692

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,117	2,193	729
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	418	707	312
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,508	1,440	1,809
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,926	2,147	2,121
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-91	-76	-76
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-60	-77	-77
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-151	-153	-153
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	26		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	26		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,992	2,040	576
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,775	1,994	1,968
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,992	2,040	576
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,775	1,994	1,968

The Department of Energy's Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE) is one of the U.S. Government's research and development (R&D) organizations. EERE works closely with the National Laboratories, and with many of America's best innovators and businesses to support high-impact, early-stage applied R&D activities, relying upon the private sector to fund later-stage research, development, and commercialization of energy technologies in sustainable transportation, renewable power, and energy efficiency. EERE's investment portfolio is strongly positioned to enable American energy independence and domestic job-growth in the near to mid-term, while maintaining proper stewardship of taxpayer dollars.

**Sustainable Transportation.**—Conducts early-stage R&D through programs focused on vehicle technologies, bioenergy, and hydrogen and fuel cell technologies to enable industry to develop and deploy clean, domestic fuels and efficient, convenient, and affordable transportation choices that improve U.S. energy security, economic productivity, and environmental quality.

**Renewable Power.**—Conducts early-stage R&D through program offices focused on solar, wind, water, and geothermal energy technologies to enable industry to develop and deploy affordable, reliable, and renewable electricity options that allow regional optimization, indigenous resources utilization, and improves the resilience, reliability, and security of the electricity grid.

**Energy Efficiency.**—Conducts early-stage R&D through program offices focused on advanced manufacturing and building technologies to strengthen the body of knowledge that enables industry to improve the energy productivity, affordability, and energy security of our buildings and manufacturing sectors. Also funds the development of statutorily mandated efficiency standards and provides Federal energy management technical assistance.

**Corporate Programs.**—Supports EERE operations and management through program direction (e.g., salaries and benefits, support services,

working capital, etc.) and facilities and infrastructure at the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (e.g., general plant projects, general purpose equipment, safeguards and security, etc.).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0321-0-1-270		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	77	72	55
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	3	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	81	75	58
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	26	24	20
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....			2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	121	115	80
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	20	20	15
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	20	20	15
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1,084	950	730
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	92	90	70
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0	Equipment .....	10	8	8
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	791	570	240
99.0	Direct obligations .....	2,254	1,881	1,244
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	139	139	139
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,393	2,020	1,383

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-0321-0-1-270		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	675	650	450

**NON-DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP**

*For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses necessary for non-defense environmental cleanup activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, \$218,400,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0315-0-1-271		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0002	Fast Flux Test Facility .....	2	2	2
0003	Gaseous Diffusion Plants .....	102	101	101
0004	Small Sites .....	81	76	55
0005	West Valley Demonstration Project .....	66	66	60
0799	Total direct obligations .....	251	245	218
0801	Non-defense Environmental Cleanup (Reimbursable) .....	33	29	29
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	284	274	247
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	5		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	247	245	218
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	32	29	29
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	279	274	247
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	284	274	247

NON-DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0315-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	157	127	85
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	284	274	247
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-311	-316	-255
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	127	85	77
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	156	126	84
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	126	84	76
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	279	274	247
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	188	201	182
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	123	115	73
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	311	316	255
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-31	-29	-29
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-32	-29	-29
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	247	245	218
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	279	287	226
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	247	245	218
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	279	287	226

The Non-Defense Environmental Cleanup program includes funds to manage and clean up sites used for civilian energy research and non-defense related activities. These activities resulted in radioactive, hazardous, and mixed waste contamination that requires remediation, stabilization, or some other type of corrective action, as well as the decontamination and decommissioning of former research and production buildings and supporting infrastructure. The budget displays the cleanup program by site and activity.

*West Valley Demonstration Project.*—Funds waste disposition, building decontamination, and removal of non-essential facilities in the near-term.

*Gaseous Diffusion Plants.*—Funds surveillance and maintenance of the former Uranium Program facilities and manages legacy polychlorinated biphenyl contamination. The program also includes the operation of two depleted uranium hexafluoride conversion facilities at Paducah, Kentucky, and Portsmouth, Ohio, which are converting the depleted uranium hexafluoride into a more stable form for reuse or disposition.

*Fast Flux Test Facility.*—Funds the long-term surveillance and maintenance and eventual decontamination and decommissioning of the Fast Flux Test Facility, constructed and operated from the 1960s through 1980s.

*Small Sites.*—Funds cleanup, closure, and post-closure environmental activities at a number of geographic sites across the nation, including the Energy Technology Engineering Center and Moab, as well as non-defense activities at Idaho and Oak Ridge. Some sites are associated with other Department of Energy programs, particularly the Office of Science, and will have continuing missions after EM completes the cleanup. Others will transition to the Office of Legacy Management or private-sector entities for post-closure activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0315-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	9	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	231	225	201
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	4	3

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	6	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	251	245	218
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	33	29	29
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	284	274	247

FOSSIL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For Department of Energy expenses necessary in carrying out fossil energy research and development activities, under the authority of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including the acquisition of interest, including defeasible and equitable interests in any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition or expansion, and for conducting inquiries, technological investigations and research concerning the extraction, processing, use, and disposal of mineral substances without objectionable social and environmental costs (30 U.S.C. 3, 1602, and 1603), \$302,070,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of such amount \$61,070,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for program direction.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0213-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Carbon Capture .....	84	61	
0003 Carbon Storage .....	114	83	
0004 Advanced Energy Systems .....	73	53	58
0005 Cross-Cutting Research .....	38	28	36
0007 Program Direction .....	30	22	
0012 Program Direction - Management .....	31	23	55
0013 Program Direction - NETL R&D .....	70	51	
0017 Special Recruitment Program .....	1	1	
0020 Natural gas technologies .....	34	25	6
0021 Unconventional FE Technologies .....	5	4	15
0022 STEP (Supercritical CO2) .....	23	17	
0024 NETL Research and Operations .....	43	31	39
0025 NETL Infrastructure .....	35	26	35
0027 Carbon Capture, Utilization and Storage .....			23
0028 NETL Coal R&D .....			35
0799 Total direct obligations .....	581	425	302
0801 Fossil Energy Research and Development (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	582	426	303
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	368	242	243
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	49		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	417	242	243
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	668	665	302
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [089-0222] .....	-15		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-247	-240	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	406	425	302
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	407	427	304
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	824	669	547
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	242	243	244

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	772	733	422
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	582	426	303
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-572	-737	-572
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-49		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	733	422	153

Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	771	733 422
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	733	422 153
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	407	427 304
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	161	171 122
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	411	566 450
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	572	737 572
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2 -2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-2 -2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	406	425 302
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	570	735 570
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	406	425 302
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	570	735 570

The Fossil Energy Research and Development (FER&D) program conducts research that supports the Nation's ability to increase the use of domestic fossil energy resources affordably, efficiently, and cleanly. The program funds early-stage R&D with academia, national laboratories, and the private sector to generate knowledge that industry can use to develop new products and processes. Program activities, including National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) R&D, focus on: 1) early-stage, high-risk fossil-fueled power systems and components that address challenges of reliability and improve the efficiency of existing units; 2) cross-cutting research to bridge fundamental science and early-stage applied engineering development for advanced materials and computational systems and the utilization of coal and CO2 for the production of critical materials and products; 3) early-stage R&D on transformational CO2 capture technologies applicable to both new and existing fossil-fueled facilities; and 4) CO2 storage, with emphasis on early-stage research focused on associated storage in depleted fields; offshore storage; and addressing the R&D challenges of injection. The program will also conduct early-stage research to generate new, novel understanding of shale geology and fracture dynamics for unconventional oil and natural gas resources. In addition, FER&D will conduct work focused on characterizing gas hydrates and will explore new concepts for novel technologies that could improve the reliability and operational efficiency of natural gas transmission, distribution, and storage facilities. NETL R&D includes funding for scientists, engineers, and project managers conducting both in-house and collaborative research. The NETL Infrastructure and Operations program supports the upkeep of NETL's lab footprint in three geographic locations: Morgantown, WV; Pittsburgh, PA; and Albany, OR. This budget request initiates an effort to consolidate NETL's multi-site footprint to the extent beneficial to a single operational complex. Program Direction provides for the Headquarters and NETL workforce responsible for the oversight and administration of FER&D. Also included is the Import/Export Authorization program, which will continue regulatory reviews and oversight of natural gas imports and exports.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0213-0-1-271			
		2017 actual	2018 est. 2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	63	39 28
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	65	41 28
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	13 9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	2 2

23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	3 2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	145	70 50
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	7 5
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	7 5
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	83	34 24
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	220	234 167
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	2 1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	5	1 1
31.0	Equipment .....	2	8 6
32.0	Land and structures .....	6	1 1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	2 1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	581	425 302
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1 1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	582	426 303

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-0213-0-1-271			
		2017 actual	2018 est. 2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	553	615 615

**NAVAL PETROLEUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES**

For Department of Energy expenses necessary to carry out naval petroleum and oil shale reserve activities, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, unobligated funds remaining from prior years shall be available for all naval petroleum and oil shale reserve activities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0219-0-1-271			
		2017 actual	2018 est. 2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Production and Operations .....	16	15 18
0002	Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves Program Direction .....		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	15 20
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	22 22
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		8
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	26	22 30
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	15	15 5
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	12	15 5
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	12	15 5
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	38	37 35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	22 15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	14 15
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	15 20
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-14 -8
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	15 19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	14 15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	15 19

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	12	15 5
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	9 3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	5 5
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	14 8
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	15 5

NAVAL PETROLEUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0219-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	13	14	8

This account funds environmental activities at Naval Petroleum Reserve 1 (NPR-1) in California (Elk Hills) and Naval Petroleum Reserve 3 (NPR-3) in Wyoming (Teapot Dome). Following the sale of the government's interests in Naval Petroleum Reserve 1 (NPR-1) in California (Elk Hills), post-sale environmental assessment/remediation activities continue to be required by the legally binding agreements under the Corrective Action Consent Agreement with the State of California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). Program activities encompass execution of a technical baseline, interim measures, environmental sampling and analysis, corrective measures, waste removal and disposal, and confirmatory sampling. In FY 2019, these activities will continue to serve as the basis for requests to DTSC to release DOE from further corrective action for 131 areas of concern at NPR-1.

On January 30, 2015, the Department finalized the sale of the Teapot Dome Oilfield. The Department will oversee post-sale remediation activities and ground water sampling for the closure of the landfill in compliance with National Environmental Policy Act and Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality requirements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0219-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	14	13	18
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	15	20

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0219-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	4	.....

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE

For Department of Energy expenses necessary for Strategic Petroleum Reserve facility development and operations and program management activities pursuant to the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq.), \$175,105,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0218-0-1-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 SPR Management .....	22	22	29
0002 SPR Storage Facilities Development .....	199	199	151
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	221	221	180
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	8	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	223	221	180
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	229	229	188
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	113	134	128
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	221	221	180
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-199	-227	-213
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	134	128	95
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	113	134	128
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	134	128	95

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	223	221	180
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	103	122	99
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	96	105	114
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	199	227	213
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	223	221	180
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	199	227	213

The Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) provides strategic and economic security against foreign and domestic disruptions in oil supplies via an emergency stockpile of crude oil. The program fulfills United States' obligations under the International Energy Program, which avails the United States International Energy Agency assistance through its coordinated energy emergency response plans, and provides a deterrent against energy supply disruptions. The FY 2019 Budget will support the SPR's operational readiness and drawdown capabilities of 4.13MB/d. The program will complete the degasification of crude oil inventory at the West Hackberry site and conduct cavern wellbore diagnostic and remediation activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0218-0-1-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	12	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	18	10	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	181	189	148
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	221	221	180

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0218-0-1-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	111	126	126
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	.....	.....

SPR PETROLEUM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0233-0-1-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 SPR Petroleum Account .....	1	8	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	13	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	13	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	5	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	40	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	8	5

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-35	-18
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	40	13	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	64	40	13
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	40	13	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	.....	.....
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	20	35	18
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	25	35	18

The SPR Petroleum Account funds SPR petroleum acquisition, transportation, and drawdown activities as well as the Northeast Gasoline Supply Reserve (NGSR). The FY 2019 budget supports the sale of one million barrels of SPR crude oil to fund costs of drawdown operations.

Consistent with the FY 2018 budget request, the Administration is proposing to disestablish the NGSR in this FY 2019 budget request. The NGSR has not been utilized and has issues surrounding cost efficiency and operational functionality.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0233-0-1-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	7	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	8	5

**ENERGY SECURITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE MODERNIZATION FUND**

As authorized by section 404 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-74; 42 U.S.C. 6239 note), the Secretary of Energy shall drawdown and sell not to exceed \$300,000,000 of crude oil from the Strategic Petroleum Reserve in fiscal year 2019: Provided, That the proceeds from such drawdown and sale shall be deposited in this account during fiscal year 2019: Provided further, That such amounts shall remain available until expended for necessary expenses to carry out modernization activities for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5615-0-2-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Proceeds from Sale of Oil, Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund .....	323	.....	300
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	323	.....	300
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund .....	-323	.....	-300
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5615-0-2-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Energy security and infrastructure modernization .....	165	158	146
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	158	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	323	.....	300
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	323	.....	300
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	323	158	300

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	158	.....	.....	154
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	163	.....	227
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	158	.....	146
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-94	.....	-169
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	163	227	204
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	163	.....	227
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	163	227	.....	204

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	323	.....	.....	300
Outlays, gross:				
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	.....	.....	75
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	94	.....	94
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	94	.....	169
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	323	.....	.....	300
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	94	.....	169

The Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund was established in Section 404 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 to finance modernization of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR). One billion dollars in crude oil sales will support Life Extension investments needed to ensure the SPR can maintain its operational readiness capability, meet its mission requirements, and operate in an environmentally responsible manner. This FY 2019 budget increment continues the four-year (2017-2020) financing structure of multi-year oil sales that support an effective modernization program for the SPR.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5615-0-2-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	.....	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	163	158	146
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	158	146

**ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION**

For Department of Energy expenses necessary in carrying out the activities of the Energy Information Administration, \$115,035,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0216-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Obligations by Program Activity .....	126	118	118
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	.....	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	122	121	115
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	126	121	118
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	3	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	41	.....	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	126	118	.....	118
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-120	-114	.....	-116
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	41	45	.....	47

ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0216-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	35	41	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	41	45	47
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	122	121	115
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	86	85	80
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	34	29	36
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	120	114	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	122	121	115
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	120	114	116

The U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) is the statistical and analytical agency within the U.S. Department of Energy. EIA collects, analyzes, and disseminates independent and impartial energy information to promote sound policymaking, efficient markets, and public understanding of energy and its interaction with the economy and the environment. As the nation's premier source of energy information, EIA conducts a data collection program covering the full spectrum of energy sources, end uses, and energy flows; generates short- and long-term domestic and international energy projections; and performs timely, informative energy analyses. The FY 2019 budget request enables EIA to maintain recent program enhancements, continue core statistical and analysis activities, and invest in planned cybersecurity initiatives.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0216-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	39	39	39
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	40	40	40
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	54	48	48
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts ....	7	7	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	5	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	126	118	118

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0216-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	335	375	370

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to carry out the provisions of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$3,000, and the hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$369,900,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$369,900,000 of revenues from fees and annual charges, and other services and collections in fiscal year 2019 shall be retained and used for expenses necessary in this account, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as revenues are received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$0.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0212-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Ensure Just and Reasonable Rates, Terms & Conditions .....	160	168	178
0802 Promote Safe, Reliable, Secure & Efficient Infrastructure .....	120	128	136
0803 Mission Support through Organizational Excellence .....	62	66	71
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	342	362	385
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	32	15
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	1	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	27	33	15
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	347	344	370
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	374	377	385
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32	15	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	58	70	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	342	362	385
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-326	-362	-414
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	-1	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	70	69	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	58	70	69
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	70	69	40
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	347	344	370
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	269	310	333
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	57	52	81
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	326	362	414
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-347	-344	-370
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-21	18	44
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	15	15	15
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	15	15	15

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Commission) regulates and oversees key interstate aspects of the electric power (including hydro-power), natural gas and oil pipeline industries. The Commission assists consumers in obtaining reliable, efficient and sustainable energy services at a reasonable cost through appropriate regulatory and market means. Regulated entities pay fees and charges sufficient to recover the Commission's full cost of operations.

*Ensure Just and Reasonable Rates, Terms, and Conditions.*—One of the Commission's fundamental statutory responsibilities is to ensure that rates, terms and conditions for wholesale sales and transmission of electric energy and for transportation of natural gas are just and reasonable and not unduly discriminatory or preferential. To fulfill this responsibility, the Commission uses a combination of market and regulatory means, complemented by oversight and enforcement measures. For example, the Commission seeks to improve the competitiveness of organized wholesale electric markets, which in turn encourages entry of new resources, spurs innovation and deployment of new technologies, improves operating performance, and exerts downward pressure on costs. Another example of the Commission's use of market and regulatory means in support of this goal is found in the Commission's requirements for public utility transmission providers to participate in an open and transparent regional transmission planning process. In addition, the Commission approves cost-based, and where appro-

appropriate, market-based rates for the interstate transportation of natural gas and oil on jurisdictional pipelines, and for the interstate transmission and wholesale sale of electric energy. The Commission also reviews proposed mergers and other transactions in the electric industry to ensure that these proposals will not harm the public interest.

Oversight, surveillance and enforcement are essential complements to the Commission's approach to ensure that rates, terms and conditions of service are just and reasonable and not unduly discriminatory or preferential. The Commission conducts compliance audits, issues publicly available audit reports, and engages in formal and informal outreach efforts to promote effective compliance programs. Audits are planned and prioritized using a risk-based approach in order to maximize the impact of the Commission's resources. The Commission also conducts public and non-public investigations of possible violations of the statutes, regulations, rules, orders, and tariffs administered by the Commission. These investigations often rely upon oversight and surveillance that employ sophisticated technology to monitor market behavior. When violations of sufficient seriousness are discovered, the Commission attempts to resolve the resulting investigation through settlement with appropriate sanctions and future compliance improvements before initiating further enforcement proceedings.

*Promote Safe, Reliable, Secure, and Efficient Infrastructure.*—The Commission plays an important role in the development of energy infrastructure that operates efficiently, safely and reliably. One aspect of the Commission's role in energy infrastructure development stems from siting authority that includes licensing non-Federal hydropower projects, certifying interstate natural gas pipelines and storage projects, authorizing liquefied natural gas (LNG) facilities, and, in certain circumstances, permitting electric transmission lines. Throughout all of these processes, the Commission's goal is to expedite application processing without compromising environmental responsibilities or public participation. The Commission encourages, and sometimes requires, project proponents to engage in early involvement with state and Federal agencies, Indian tribes, affected landowners and the public. Another aspect of the Commission's role in energy infrastructure development stems from the Commission's responsibility for the safety of LNG and non-Federal hydropower facilities throughout the entire life cycle of a project: design review, construction and operation. To meet this mandate, the Commission primarily relies on physical inspections of the facilities. The Commission continues to incorporate risk-informed decision making into its dam safety program. By doing so, the Commission is focusing its resources on those structures that pose the greatest risk to public safety.

The Commission also has an important role in protecting the reliability of the Nation's electric transmission grid. A Commission-certified Electric Reliability Organization (ERO) develops and enforces mandatory Reliability Standards, subject to the Commission's oversight and approval. The Reliability Standards address the planning and operation, as well as the cybersecurity and physical protection of the Nation's electric transmission grid. The Commission may also, upon its own motion or upon complaint, order the ERO to submit a proposed reliability standard or a modification of an existing reliability standard that addresses a specific reliability matter. To that end, the Commission incorporates performance data-driven, risk-informed decision making into its reliability oversight. In addition, the Commission works collaboratively with the governmental and private sectors to utilize state-of-the-art practices as necessary to address advanced cyber and physical security threats to jurisdictional energy infrastructure. The Commission works with the owners and operators of key critical infrastructure facilities to identify and share threat information, analyze system vulnerabilities, and assist with effective mitigation.

*Mission Support through Organizational Excellence.*—The public interest is best served when the Commission operates in an efficient, responsive and transparent manner. The Commission achieves this operational state by maintaining processes and providing services in accordance with governing statutes, authoritative guidance, and prevailing best practices. Facilitating understanding of how the Commission carries out its responsibilities

and maintaining public trust in the Commission are important components of the Commission's commitment to organizational excellence. Trust and understanding increase acceptance of Commission decisions. Through the use of the Commission's eLibrary and eSubscriptions web pages, the public can obtain extensive information concerning documents both submitted to and issued by the Commission. The Commission also manages several social media sites to promote transparency and open communication. More generally, the Commission prioritizes resource allocations and makes prudent investments to meet specific program activities and challenges. The Commission thus makes continued investments in its human capital, information technology (IT) resources, and physical infrastructure. The Commission allocates over two-thirds of its budget to directly cover the compensation costs of its employees on an annual basis. The Commission continues to focus its human capital efforts on the competencies and positions most affected by the potential loss of approximately 30 percent of its staff to retirement in the next five years. The Commission also will pursue a number of new projects that will advance priority IT initiatives. These projects will modernize core mission and support systems, expand existing data analytics and visualization capabilities, and improve the agency's cyber security posture. Through the successful execution of these projects, the Commission expects to maintain a cost-effective suite of IT products and services that will meet its near-term mission needs and provide a scalable platform to support future needs beyond 2020, while meeting applicable security mandates. The Commission is also undergoing a multi-year renovation effort within its headquarters building which commenced in FY 2018 and will conclude in FY 2021. The renovation project will enable the agency to realize significant space savings. The FY 2019 request includes increases of approximately \$16.7 million to continue the modernization effort.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0212-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	172	177	179
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	179	185	189
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	58	60	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	33	33	33
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	10	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	12	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	29	27	40
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	7	8	5
32.0 Land and structures .....		9	19
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	342	361	385
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	342	362	385

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-0212-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,453	1,465	1,465

CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0235-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Clean Coal Technology Program was established in the 1980s to perform commercial-scale demonstrations of advanced coal-based technologies. All projects have concluded and only closeout activities remain.

ULTRA-DEEPWATER AND UNCONVENTIONAL NATURAL GAS AND OTHER PETROLEUM RESEARCH FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5523-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	6	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-6	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	6	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	9	6	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	6	

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58) created a mandatory Ultra-Deepwater and Unconventional Natural Gas and Other Petroleum Research program beginning in 2007. Subtitle J of Title IX of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 16371 et seq.) was repealed and all unobligated balances in this account were rescinded by the Bipartisan Budget Control Act of FY 2013.

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5105-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Licenses under Federal Power Act from Public Lands and National Forests, Payment to States (37 1/2%) .....	4	4	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	4	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Payments to States under Federal Power Act .....	-4	-4	-5
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5105-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to States under Federal Power Act (Direct) .....	4	4	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	4	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	4	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-4	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	4	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	4	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	4	5

The States are paid 37.5 percent of the receipts from licenses for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries issued by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (16 U.S.C. 810).

NORTHEAST HOME HEATING OIL RESERVE

For Department of Energy expenses necessary for Northeast Home Heating Oil Reserve storage, operation, and management activities pursuant to the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq.), \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5369-0-2-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5369-0-2-274	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 NEHOR .....	10	7	10
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	10	7	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7	7	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	11	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	7	10

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-7	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	7	7	10
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	6	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	1	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	7	10
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	7	10
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	10	7	10

The Northeast Home Heating Oil Reserve (NEHHOR) provides an emergency supply of home heating oil for the Northeast States during times of inventory shortages and significant threats to immediate supply. The FY 2019 budget continues to maintain a one million barrel inventory of ultra-low sulfur distillate, stored in Northeast commercial storage terminals (Groton, CT; Revere, MA; and Port Reading, NJ), to provide a short-term emergency supplement to the Northeast systems' commercial supply of heating oil. In FY 2019, the Department plans to reexamine the utility of continuing the reserve beyond the expiration of current storage contracts in early 2020.

**NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL**

*For Department of Energy expenses necessary for nuclear waste disposal activities to carry out the purposes of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-425), as amended (the "NWP"), including the acquisition of any real property or facility construction, or expansion, and interim storage activities, \$90,000,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund: Provided, That of the funds made available in this Act for nuclear waste disposal and defense nuclear waste disposal activities, 1.62 percent shall be provided to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Nevada solely for expenditures, other than salaries and expenses of State employees, to conduct scientific oversight responsibilities and participate in licensing activities pursuant to the NWP: Provided further, That of the funds made available in this Act for nuclear waste disposal and defense nuclear waste disposal activities, 2.91 percent shall be provided to affected units of local government, as defined in the NWP, to conduct appropriate activities and participate in licensing activities under section 116(c) of the NWP: Provided further, That of the amounts provided to affected units of local government, 7.5 percent shall be made available to affected units of local government in California with the balance made available to affected units of local government in Nevada for distribution as determined by the Nevada affected units of local government: Provided further, That of the funds made available in this Act for nuclear waste disposal and defense nuclear waste disposal activities, 0.16 percent shall be provided to the affected federally-recognized Indian tribes, as defined in the NWP, solely for expenditures, other than salaries and expenses of tribal employees, to conduct appropriate activities and participate in licensing activities under section 118(b) of the NWP: Provided further, That of the funds made available in this Act for nuclear waste disposal and defense nuclear waste disposal activities, 3.0 percent shall be provided to Nye County, Nevada, 0.05 percent shall be provided to Clark County, Nevada, and 0.46 percent shall be provided to the State of Nevada as payment equal to taxes under section 116(c)(3) of the NWP: Provided further, That within 90 days of the completion of each Federal fiscal year, the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Nevada, each affected federally-recognized Indian tribe, and each of the affected units of local government shall provide certification to the Department of Energy that all funds expended from such payments have been expended for activities authorized by the NWP and this Act: Provided further, That failure to provide such certification shall cause such entity to be prohibited from any further funding provided for similar activities: Provided further, That none of the funds herein appropriated may be: (1) used for litigation expenses; or (2) used to support multi-State efforts or other coalition building activities inconsistent with the restrictions contained in this Act: Provided further, That all proceeds and recoveries realized by the Secretary in carrying out activities authorized by the NWP, including but not limited to any proceeds from the sale of assets, shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended, for carrying out the purposes of this account.*

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5227-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	35,567	37,228	39,102
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Nuclear Waste Disposal Fund .....	186	379	378
1140 Earnings on Investments, Nuclear Waste Disposal Fund .....	1,478	1,499	1,574
1199 Total current law receipts .....	1,664	1,878	1,952
1999 Total receipts .....	1,664	1,878	1,952
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	37,231	39,106	41,054
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Nuclear Waste Disposal .....			-90
2101 Salaries and Expenses .....			-48
2101 Salaries and Expenses .....	-4	-4	-4
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-4	-4	-142
2999 Total appropriations .....	-4	-4	-142
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	37,228	39,102	40,912

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5227-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Repository .....	4	9	90
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	9	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			90
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13	9	90
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	9	90
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5	-40
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	11	61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	7	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	11	61
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			90
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	5	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	5	40
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			90
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	5	40
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	52,424	53,013	53,602
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	53,013	53,602	54,200

The mission of the Yucca Mountain and Interim Storage programs is to fulfill the Federal Government's obligations to address nuclear waste in a safe and fiscally responsible way. With the resumption of the Yucca Mountain licensing process, the FY 2019 Budget proposes funding through two separate appropriation accounts, the Nuclear Waste Disposal and Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal appropriations. The overview narrative and detailed justification for the entire program, as supported by both accounts, is presented in the Nuclear Waste Disposal section of the FY 2019 Budget. The programs implement the Administration's decision to resume the Yucca Mountain license application process for disposal of spent nuclear fuel

NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL—Continued

(SNF) and high level waste (HLW) while establishing a robust interim storage capability.

The Yucca Mountain and Interim Storage programs are critical to enhancing the national and economic security goals of the Nation. The management of SNF and HLW must protect the health, safety of citizens and the environment in the United States. The Nation's commercial and defense SNF and HLW must be safely and permanently isolated to minimize the risk to human health and the environment. Effective management of these materials will ensure that our country remains competitive in the global economy, maintains national security, supports cleanup of weapons sites, continues operation of the U.S. Navy's nuclear-powered vessels, and advances our international non-proliferation goals.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5227-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	7	85
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	9	90

URANIUM SUPPLY AND ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

The unappropriated receipts currently in the Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities account shall be transferred to and merged with the Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund and shall be available only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5226-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	861	861	861
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	861	861	861
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities .....			-861
5099 Balance, end of year .....	861	861	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5226-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			861
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [089-5231] .....			-861
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This account funded operations of the Department's uranium enrichment facilities for commercial sales prior to 1992. These facilities are now shut down and are significantly contaminated by decades of operations for defense and non-defense activities. Under the Energy Policy Act of 1992, the Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning (UED&D) Fund pays, subject to appropriation, the decontamination and decommissioning costs of the Department's gaseous diffusion plants in Tennessee, Ohio, and Kentucky. The Administration proposes to transfer the amount remaining in this account to the UED&D Fund due to higher-than-expected cleanup costs. Funding so transferred will be precluded from obligation until appropriated for the authorized purpose of the UED&D Fund.

URANIUM ENRICHMENT DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING FUND

For Department of Energy expenses necessary in carrying out uranium enrichment facility decontamination and decommissioning, remedial actions, and other activities of title II of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, and title X, subtitle A, of the Energy

Policy Act of 1992, \$752,749,000, to be derived from the Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$30,000,000 shall be available in accordance with title X, subtitle A, of the Energy Policy Act of 1992.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5231-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,282	2,119	1,946
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund .....	42	31	43
1140 General Fund Payment - Defense, Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund .....	563	559	
1199 Total current law receipts .....	605	590	43
1999 Total receipts .....	605	590	43
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2,887	2,709	1,989
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund .....	-768	-763	-753
2134 Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund .....			861
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-768	-763	108
2999 Total appropriations .....	-768	-763	108
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2,119	1,946	2,097

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5231-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Oak Ridge .....	197	193	151
0002 Paducah .....	205	204	203
0003 Portsmouth .....	315	313	348
0004 Pension and Community and Regulatory Support .....	21	23	21
0005 Title X Uranium/Thorium Reimbursement Program .....	30	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	768	763	753
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	12	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	12	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	768	763	753
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [089-5226] .....			861
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....			-861
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	768	763	753
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [486-4054] .....			1,640
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....			-1,640
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	768	763	753
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	780	775	765
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	12	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	232	242	241
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	768	763	753
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-757	-764	-780
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	242	241	214
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	232	242	241
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	242	241	214

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	768	763 753
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	591	534 527
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	166	230 253
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	757	764 780
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	768	763 753
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	757	764 780
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,497	2,340 2,164
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,340	2,164 3,955

*Decontamination and Decommissioning Activities.*—Funds: 1) projects to decontaminate, decommission, and remediate the sites and facilities of the gaseous diffusion plants at Portsmouth, Ohio; Paducah, Kentucky; and East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee and; 2) pensions and post-retirement medical benefits for active and inactive gaseous diffusion plant workers.

*Uranium and Thorium Reimbursement Program.*—Provides reimbursement to uranium and thorium licensees for the Government's share of cleanup costs pursuant to Title X of the Energy Policy Act of 1992.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5231-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	10	10 10
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	38	38 37
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	678	673 665
32.0	Land and structures .....	39	39 38
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3 3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	768	763 753

**URANIUM SALES AND REMEDIATION**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5530-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2 2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2 2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2 2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2 2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		

The Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act of 2006 provided the Department of Energy authority to barter, transfer, or sell uranium and to use any proceeds, without fiscal year limitation, to remediate contaminated uranium inventories held by the Secretary of Energy.

**ISOTOPE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4180-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801	Isotope Production and Distribution Reimbursable program .....	88	69 69
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	18 18
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	18 18

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	93	69 69
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	106	87 87
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	18	18 18

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	56 36
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	88	69 69
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-68	-89 -84
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	56	36 21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	56 36
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	56	36 21

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	93	69 69
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	69 69
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	40	20 15
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	68	89 84
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-29	-22 -22
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-64	-47 -47
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-93	-69 -69
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-25	20 15
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-25	20 15

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4180-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	8 8
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	73	55 55
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2 2
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4 4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	88	69 69

**ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLES MANUFACTURING LOAN PROGRAM**  
(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

*For Department of Energy administrative expenses necessary in carrying out the Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program, \$1,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the unobligated balances available from amounts appropriated for the cost of direct loans in section 129 of the Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 110-329), are hereby permanently cancelled.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	103	
0709	Administrative expenses .....	5	4 3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	107 3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,296	4,339 4,340
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		4,339
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	43	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	4,339	4,339 4,340

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLES MANUFACTURING LOAN PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	1
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-4,333
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5	5	-4,332
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		103	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5	108	-4,332
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,344	4,447	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,339	4,340	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	2	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	107	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-108	-3
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-43		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	46	2	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	-4,332
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	3	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	5	3
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		103	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		103	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	108	-4,332
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	108	3

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct loan reestimates:</b>			
135001 Direct Auto Loans .....	-15	29	
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3510 Budget authority .....	5	5	1
3580 Outlays from balances .....	1	3	2
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	4	2	1

Section 136 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 established a direct loan program to support the development of advanced technology vehicles and associated components in the United States, known as the Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program (ATVM). The 2009 Continuing Resolution (CR), enacted on September 30, 2008, appropriated \$7.5 billion to support a maximum of \$25 billion in loans. ATVM provides loans to automobile and automobile part manufacturers for the cost of re-equipping, expanding, or establishing manufacturing facilities in the United States to produce advanced technology vehicles or qualified components and for associated engineering integration costs. This program is being eliminated in the FY 2019 Budget in accordance with Administration priorities, including the focusing of resources toward early-stage research and development. The Loan Programs Office will wind down operations in FY 2019 with the expectation that it will shut down in FY 2020 with remaining loan monitoring and closeout activities transferred to another office.

The Budget eliminates the ATVM Loan Program and proposes to cancel all remaining loan volume authority and appropriated credit subsidy. The Budget provides \$1,000,000 to cover loan portfolio monitoring and administrative expenses: including salaries for its full time employees as well as the cost of outside advisors for financial, legal, engineering, credit, and

market analysis. All activities not essential for the continued monitoring of the portfolio will be terminated.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
12.1 Below threshold .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		103	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	107	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0322-0-1-272	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	4	3

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY VEHICLES MANUFACTURING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4579-0-3-272	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1		
0715 Interest paid to FFB .....	95	60	46
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	14	74	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	134	46
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	164	101	58
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1,040		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-101	-84	-46
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-1,040		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	63	17	12
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	12		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,146	724	606
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-43		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-966	-549	-545
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	137	175	61
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	149	175	61
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	212	192	73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	101	58	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,040		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	134	46
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-111	-134	-46
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1,040		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-43		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	43		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	997		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	149	175	61
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	111	134	46
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Upward Reestimate .....		-103	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-2	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources (interest) .....	-83	-56	-43

4123	Non-Federal sources (principal) .....	-1,060	-563	-562
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,146	-724	-606
	Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	43		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-954	-549	-545
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1,035	-590	-560
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-954	-549	-545
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-1,035	-590	-560

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4579-0-3-272	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	17,719	17,719	
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. 110-329) (-) .....	-17,719	-17,719	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	3,860	2,800	2,237
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,060	-563	-562
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,800	2,237	1,675

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4579-0-3-272	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	121	100
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	7	111
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	3,860	2,800
1402 Interest receivable .....	4	3
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-73	-90
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	3,791	2,713
1999 Total assets .....	3,919	2,924
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable .....	22	
2103 Debt .....	3,897	2,842
2105 Other .....		82
2999 Total liabilities .....	3,919	2,924
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [89-0322] .....	3,919	2,924

**TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**  
(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

Such sums as are derived from amounts received from borrowers pursuant to section 1702(b) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 under this heading in prior Acts, shall be collected in accordance with section 502(7) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided, That for necessary administrative expenses to carry out this Loan Guarantee program, \$10,000,000 is appropriated from fees collected in prior years pursuant to section 1702(h) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 which are not otherwise appropriated, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That if the amount in the previous proviso is not available from such fees, an amount for such purposes is also appropriated from the general fund so as to result in a total amount appropriated for such purpose of no more than \$10,000,000: Provided further, That fees collected pursuant to such section 1702(h) for fiscal year 2018 shall be credited as offsetting collections under this heading and shall not be available until appropriated: Provided further, That the Department of Energy shall not subordinate any loan obligation to other financing in violation of section 1702 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 or subordinate any Guaranteed Obligation to any loan or other debt obligations in violation of section 609.10 of title 10, Code of Federal Regulations: Provided further, That the authority provided in prior year appropriations Acts for commitments to guarantee loans under title XVII of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, excluding amounts for loan guarantee commitments, as defined in the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661a), made by October 1, 2018, is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5) for the cost to guarantee loans, \$383,433,000 is hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	8		
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	4	1	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	25	25	24
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	26	24
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	669	666	669
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	669	666	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	673	666	669
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....		13	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-19	-9	-383
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	-19	4	-383
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	12	1	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	14	20	3
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	37	24	10
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-14	-20	-3
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	37	24	10
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	30	29	-373
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	703	695	296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....			-13
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	666	669	259
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	67	56	47
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	26	24
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-44	-35	-34
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	56	47	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	67	56	47
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	56	47	37
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	18	28	-373
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22	34	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	32	34	34
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-14	-20	-3
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-14	-20	-3
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	12	1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16	9	-376
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	30	15	31
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	47	24	20
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	24	20	13

**TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM—Continued**  
**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay)		3,703	
115999 Total direct loan levels		3,703	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay)		-2.89	
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate		-2.89	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay)		-107	
133999 Total subsidy budget authority		-107	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay)	-11	-66	-44
134002 Section 1705 FFB Loans		9	10
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-11	-57	-34
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Section 1703 FFB Loans (Self Pay)	10	-52	
135002 Section 1705 FFB Loans	-88	-196	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	-78	-248	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002 Section 1705 Loan Guarantees			9
234999 Total subsidy outlays			9
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002 Section 1705 Loan Guarantees	-20	-9	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-20	-9	

The Title XVII Innovative Technology Loan Guarantee Program (Title XVII), as authorized by the Energy Policy Act of 2005 and executed by the Department of Energy's (DOE) Loan Programs Office (LPO), encourages early commercial use of new or significantly improved technologies in energy projects. Projects supported by DOE loan guarantees must avoid, reduce, or sequester air pollutants or anthropogenic emissions of greenhouse gases; employ new or significantly improved technologies compared to commercial technologies in service in the United States at the time the guarantee is issued; and offer a reasonable prospect of repayment of the principal and interest on the guaranteed obligation. Section 1703 of the Act authorizes DOE to provide loan guarantees for innovative energy projects in categories including renewable energy systems, advanced nuclear facilities, coal gasification, carbon sequestration, energy efficiency, and various other types of projects. This program is being eliminated in the FY 2019 Budget in accordance with Administration priorities, including the focusing of resources toward early-stage research and development. The Loan Programs Office will wind down operations in FY 2019 with the expectation that it will shut down in FY 2020 with remaining loan monitoring and closeout activities transferred to another office.

The Budget eliminates the Title XVII program and proposes to cancel all remaining loan volume authority. In addition to \$10,000,000 in appropriation offset by \$3,000,000 in collections, the Loan Programs Office will utilize unobligated balances carried forward from prior year appropriations to cover loan portfolio monitoring and administrative expenses; including salaries for its full time employees as well as the cost of outside advisors for financial, legal, engineering, credit, and market analysis. All activities not essential for the continued monitoring of the portfolio will be terminated.

The American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5) amended the program's authorizing statute and provided \$2.5 billion in credit subsidy for a temporary program to support loan guarantees for commercial or advanced renewable energy systems, electric power transmission systems, and leading edge biofuel projects. Authority for the temporary program to extend new loans expired September 30, 2011. Prior to expiration, DOE provided loan guarantees to 28 projects totaling over \$16 billion in loan volume. Four projects withdrew prior to any disbursement of funds. The Budget proposes to cancel \$383 million in unobligated credit subsidy while retaining \$96 million to cover the cost of potential modifications as determined in the national interest by Presidential waiver

from rescission under Sec 1306 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Pub. L 111-203).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	12	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12	12	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	3
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	5	5	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37	26	24

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-0208-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	94	80	68

**TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4455-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations		3,703	
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	10	15	19
0715 Interest paid to FFB	322	369	411
0740 Negative subsidy obligations		107	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	74	216	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	16	33	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	422	4,443	430
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,086	1,032	838
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	19		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-359	-112	-136
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-19		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	727	920	702
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	96	3,975	111
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt	-3		
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total)	93	3,975	111
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	728	483	544
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-3	-9	-10
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-91	-88	-80
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	634	386	454
1900 Budget authority (total)	727	4,361	565
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,454	5,281	1,267
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,032	838	837
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,075	2,770	4,639
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	422	4,443	430
3020 Outlays (gross)	-708	-2,574	-1,973
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-19		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,770	4,639	3,096
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-47	-44	-35
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3	9	10
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-44	-35	-25

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,028	2,726	4,604
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,726	4,604	3,071

Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	727	4,361	565
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	708	2,574	1,973
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Payment from program account .....		-9	-10
4120	Upward reestimate .....	-8		
4120	Interest on reestimate .....	-4	-1	
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-32	-52	-52
4123	Interest payments .....	-324	-267	-305
4123	Principal payments .....	-360	-154	-177
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-728	-483	-544
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	9	10
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	2	3,887	31
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-20	2,091	1,429
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	3,887	31
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-20	2,091	1,429

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4455-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	26,125	26,125	
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-) .....	-26,125	-22,422	
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....		3,703	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	12,231	11,649	13,446
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	275	1,874	1,498
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-360	-154	-177
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	36	77	104
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-533		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	11,649	13,446	14,871

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4455-0-3-271	2016 actual	2017 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,040	990
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net .....	111	8
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	12,231	11,649
1402	Interest receivable .....	68	67
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1,446	-739
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	10,853	10,977
1999	Total assets .....	12,004	11,975
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2101	Accounts payable .....	149	
2103	Debt .....	11,855	11,784
2105	Other .....		191
2999	Total liabilities .....	12,004	11,975
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	12,004	11,975

**TRIBAL INDIAN ENERGY LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

Of the unobligated balances available under this heading for the cost of loan guarantees, \$8,500,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0350-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0709	Administrative expenses .....		1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.1) .....		1	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		9	17
Financing authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	9	9	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-9
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	9	9	-9
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	9	18	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	17	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-1	

Identification code 089-4455-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	-9
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	9	9	-9
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		1	

Section 2602 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, as amended by the Energy Policy Act of 2005, authorized a loan guarantee program at the Department of Energy to support energy development by Indian tribes. The program was first appropriated funding by the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2017 which provided \$8,500,000 for the cost of loan guarantees and \$500,000 for the administrative expenses. Rules detailing how the program would be implemented have not been promulgated. The Budget eliminates the Tribal Indian Energy Loan Guarantee program and proposes to cancel the \$8,500,000 appropriated for the cost of loan guarantees.

**TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4577-0-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal .....		17	12
0712	Default claim payments on interest .....		4	4
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	16	8	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	4	1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	30	16
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	167	151	127
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....		4	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	4	4	23
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....			-9
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....		-2	-4
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	4	2	10
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	4	6	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	171	157	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	151	127	124

TITLE 17 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-4577-0--271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	30	16
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-30	-16
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-9	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			9
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-9	-9	-9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-9	-9	

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	6	13
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	30	16
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payment from program account .....			-9
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-4	-4	-4
4123 Principal payments .....			-8
4123 Interest Payments .....			-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4	-4	-23
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			9
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....		2	-1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	16	26	-7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		2	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	26	-7

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4577-0--271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2,937	2,770	2,649
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....			93
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-167	-104	-111
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....		-17	-12
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,770	2,649	2,619
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	2,216	2,119	2,095
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....			21
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....		17	12
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....			-9
2364 Other adjustments, net .....		4	4
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....		21	28

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4577-0--271	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	158	142
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....		
1501 Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....		
1999 Total assets .....	158	142

LIABILITIES:

Federal liabilities:			
2101 Accounts payable .....	19		
2105 Other .....			8
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	139		134
2999 Total liabilities .....	158		142
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	158		142

POWER MARKETING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

The Alaska Power Administration (APA) was created in 1967 by the Secretary of the Interior to assume the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation in Alaska. These functions include operations, maintenance, transmission, and power marketing of the two Federal hydroelectric projects (Eklutna and Snettisham), and the investigation of future water and power development programs. All Alaska activities of APA, including the Juneau headquarters office, were terminated on September 30, 1998. A fund maintained to liquidate the remaining obligations of the APA will expire in FY 2018.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, including transmission wheeling and ancillary services, pursuant to section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the Southeastern Power Administration (Southeastern or SEPA) marketing area, \$6,500,000, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302 and section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944, up to \$6,500,000 collected by the Southeastern Power Administration from the sale of power and related services shall be credited to this account as discretionary offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of funding the annual expenses of the Southeastern Power Administration: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated for annual expenses shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$0: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, up to \$59,360,000 collected by the Southeastern Power Administration pursuant to the Flood Control Act of 1944 to recover purchase power and wheeling expenses shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of making purchase power and wheeling expenditures: Provided further, That for purposes of this appropriation, annual expenses means expenditures that are generally recovered in the same year that they are incurred (excluding purchase power and wheeling expenses).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0302-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Purchase Power and Wheeling .....	65	60	60
0802 Annual Expenses and other costs repaid in one year .....	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	66	66
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	21	21
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	62	66	66
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	62	66	66
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	92	87	87
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	21	21

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	8	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	66	66
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-73	-71	-66
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	8	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	3	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	62	66	66
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	39	63	63
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	34	8	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	73	71	66
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-62	-66	-66
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-62	-66	-66
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	11	5	

The Southeastern Power Administration (Southeastern) markets power generated at 22 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' hydroelectric generating plants in an eleven-State area of the Southeast. Power deliveries are made by means of contracting for use of transmission facilities owned by others.

Southeastern sells wholesale power primarily to publicly and cooperatively owned electric distribution utilities. Southeastern does not own or operate any transmission facilities. Its long-term contracts provide for periodic electric rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers the costs of operations and the capital invested in power facilities, with interest, in keeping with statutory requirements. As in past years, the budget continues to provide funding for annual expenses and purchase power and wheeling expenses through discretionary offsetting collections derived from power receipts collected to recover those expenses.

**Program Direction.**—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of transmission and power contracts, collection of revenues, accounting and budget activities, development of wholesale power rates, amortization of the Federal power investment, energy efficiency and competitiveness program, investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatch of power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administration of contractual operation requirements, and determination of methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

**Purchase Power and Wheeling.**—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of electricity in connection with the disposal of power under contracts with utility companies. Customers are encouraged to use alternative funding mechanisms, including customer advances and net billing to finance these activities. Offsetting collections to fund these ongoing operating services are also available up to \$59 million in 2019.

**Reimbursable Program.**—The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 (P.L. 110–161) provided Southeastern with authority to accept advance payment from customers for reimbursable work associated with operations and maintenance activities, consistent with those authorized in section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944. Funds received from any State, municipality, corporation, association, firm, district, or individual as an advance payment for reimbursable work will be credited to Southeastern's account and remain available until expended.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 089–0302–0–1–271				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation, Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2	Purchase Power and Wheeling .....	65	60	60
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	71	66	66
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	66	66

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089–0302–0–1–271		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	38	40	44

CONTINUING FUND, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

A continuing fund maintained from receipts from the sale and transmission of electric power in the Southeastern service area is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to ensure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s–2). The fund was last activated in FY 2018 to finance power purchases associated with heightened demand and cost spikes due to severe cold weather. Consistent with sound business practices, the Southeastern Power Administration has implemented a policy to recover all emergency costs associated with purchased power and wheeling within one year from the time funds are expended.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

*For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, for construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500 in carrying out section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the Southwestern Power Administration, \$45,802,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302 and section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), up to \$35,402,000 collected by the Southwestern Power Administration from the sale of power and related services shall be credited to this account as discretionary offsetting collections, to remain available until expended, for the sole purpose of funding the annual expenses of the Southwestern Power Administration: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated for annual expenses shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$10,400,000: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, up to \$83,000,000 collected by the Southwestern Power Administration pursuant to the Flood Control Act of 1944 to recover purchase power and wheeling expenses shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of making purchase power and wheeling expenditures: Provided further, That for purposes of this appropriation, annual expenses means expenditures that are generally recovered in the same year that they are incurred (excluding purchase power and wheeling expenses).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 089–0303–0–1–271		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Systems operation and maintenance .....	5	3	2
0003	Construction .....	4	5	4
0004	Program direction .....	2	3	4
0200	Direct program subtotal .....	11	11	10
0799	Total direct obligations .....	11	11	10
0801	Annual expenses .....	36	33	36
0805	Purchase power and wheeling .....	14	10	83
0810	Other reimbursable activities .....	5	37	34
0899	Total reimbursable obligations .....	55	80	153
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	91	163
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	98	100	100

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 089-0303-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	11	11	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	57	80	153
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	68	91	163
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	166	191	263
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	100	100	100
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	87	85	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	91	163
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-68	-107	-177
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	85	69	55
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	87	85	69
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	85	69	55
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	68	91	163
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	87	159
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	40	20	18
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	68	107	177
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		-6	-6
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-57	-74	-147
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-57	-80	-153
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	11	11	10
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	11	27	24
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	11	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	27	24

The Southwestern Power Administration (Southwestern) operates in a six-state area marketing and delivering renewable hydroelectric power produced at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' dams. Southwestern operates and maintains 1,380 miles of high voltage transmission lines, 26 substations/switching stations, associated power system controls, and communication sites. Southwestern also makes modifications and constructs additions to existing facilities.

Southwestern markets and delivers its power at wholesale rates primarily to public bodies and rural electric cooperatives. In compliance with statutory requirements, Southwestern's power sales contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers all costs of operations, other costs allocated to power, and the capital investments in power facilities, with interest. Southwestern is also responsible for scheduling and dispatching power and negotiating power sales contracts to meet changing customer load requirements. As in past years, the budget continues to provide funding for annual expenses and purchase power and wheeling expenses through discretionary offsetting collections derived from power receipts collected to recover those expenses.

**Program Direction.**—Provides compensation and all related expenses for personnel who market, deliver, operate, and maintain Southwestern's high-voltage interconnected power system and associated facilities.

**Operations and Maintenance.**—Provides essential electrical and communications equipment replacements and upgrades, capitalized moveable equipment, technical services, and supplies and materials necessary for the safe, reliable, and cost effective operation and maintenance of the power system.

**Purchase Power and Wheeling.**—Provides for the purchase and delivery of energy to meet limited peaking power contractual obligations. Federal power receipts and alternative financing methods, including net billing, bill crediting, and customer advances are used to fund system-purchased

power support and other contractual services. Customers will provide other power resources and/or purchases for the remainder of their firm loads.

**Construction.**—Provides for replacement, addition or upgrade of existing infrastructure to sustain reliable delivery of power to its customers, contain annual maintenance costs, and improve overall efficiency.

**Reimbursable Program.**—This activity involves services provided by Southwestern to others under various types of reimbursable arrangements.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0303-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	11	11	10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	55	80	153
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	91	163

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-0303-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	10	10
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	164	184	184

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the transmission assets of the Southwestern Power Administration, which operates and maintains 1,380 miles of high voltage transmission lines and 26 substations/switching stations.

CONTINUING FUND, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5649-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY .....	-68	-68	-68
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY .....	-68	-68	-68

A continuing fund, maintained from receipts from the sale and transmission of electric power in the Southwestern service area, is available permanently for emergency expenses necessary to ensure continuity of electric service and continuous operation of the facilities. The fund is also available on an ongoing basis to pay for purchase power and wheeling expenses when the Administrator determines that such expenses are necessary to meet contractual obligations for the sale and delivery of power during periods of below-average generation (16 U.S.C. 825s-1 as amended further by Public Law 101-101). The fund was last activated in FY 2009 to repair and replace damaged transmission lines due to an ice storm.

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out the functions authorized by title III, section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7152), and other related activities including conservation and renewable resources programs as authorized, \$265,142,000, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500, to remain available until expended, of which \$265,142,000 shall be derived from the Department of the Interior Reclamation Fund: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), and

section 1 of the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1939 (43 U.S.C. 392a), up to \$175,770,000 collected by the Western Area Power Administration from the sale of power and related services shall be credited to this account as discretionary offsetting collections, to remain available until expended, for the sole purpose of funding the annual expenses of the Western Area Power Administration: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated for annual expenses shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$89,372,000, of which \$89,372,000 is derived from the Reclamation Fund: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, up to \$306,408,000 collected by the Western Area Power Administration pursuant to the Flood Control Act of 1944 and the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 to recover purchase power and wheeling expenses shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of making purchase power and wheeling expenditures: Provided further, That for purposes of this appropriation, annual expenses means expenditures that are generally recovered in the same year that they are incurred (excluding purchase power and wheeling expenses).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–5068–0–2–271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Systems operation and maintenance .....	40	49	43
0004 Program direction .....	38	41	41
0091 Direct Program by Activities - Subtotal (1 level) .....	78	90	84
0100 Total operating expenses .....	78	90	84
0101 Capital investment .....	18	18	5
0799 Total direct obligations .....	96	108	89
0802 Purchase Power and Wheeling .....	160	179	306
0803 Annual Expenses .....	215	178	176
0804 Other Reimbursable .....	203	643	595
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	578	1,000	1,077
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	578	1,000	1,077
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	674	1,108	1,166
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	622	569	557
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	624	569	557
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7	7	
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	88	90	89
1133 Unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	94	96	89
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	543	1,000	1,077
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-18		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	525	1,000	1,077
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	619	1,096	1,166
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,243	1,665	1,723
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	569	557	557
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	281	277	505
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	674	1,108	1,166
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-676	-880	-901
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	277	505	770
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-54	-36	-36
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	18		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-36	-36	-36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	227	241	469

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	241	469	734
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	619	1,096	1,166
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	113	343	363
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	563	537	538
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	676	880	901
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-139	-258	-200
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-404	-742	-877
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-543	-1,000	-1,077
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	18		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	94	96	89
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	133	-120	-176
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	94	96	89
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	133	-120	-176
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5080	Outstanding debt, SOY .....	-12,980	-12,980	-12,980
5081	Outstanding debt, EOY .....	-12,980	-12,980	-12,980

The Western Area Power Administration (WAPA) markets electric power in 15 central and western states from federally owned power plants operated primarily by the Bureau of Reclamation, the Army Corps of Engineers, and the International Boundary and Water Commission. WAPA operates and maintains about 17,000 circuit-miles of high-voltage transmission lines, more than 300 substations/switchyards and associated power system controls, and communication and electrical facilities for 15 separate power projects. WAPA also constructs additions and modifications to existing facilities.

In keeping with statutory requirements, WAPA's long-term power contracts allow for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers costs of operations, other costs allocated to power, and the capital investment in power facilities, with interest.

Power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, cooperatives, irrigation districts, public utility districts, State and Federal Government agencies, and private utilities. Receipts are deposited in the Reclamation Fund, the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund, the General Fund, the Colorado River Dam Fund, and the Colorado River Basins Power Marketing Fund.

As in past years, the budget continues to provide funding for annual expenses and purchase power and wheeling expenses through discretionary offsetting collections derived from power receipts collected to recover those expenses.

**Systems Operation and Maintenance.**—Provides essential electrical and communication equipment replacements and upgrades, capitalized moveable equipment, technical services, and supplies and materials necessary for safe reliable operation and cost-effective maintenance of the power systems.

**Purchase Power and Wheeling.**—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of electricity in connection with the distribution of power under contracts with utility companies. Customers are encouraged to contract for power and wheeling on their own, or use alternative funding mechanisms, including customer advances, net billing, and bill crediting to finance these activities. Ongoing operating services are also available on a reimbursable basis.

**System Construction.**—WAPA's construction and rehabilitation activity emphasizes replacement and upgrades of existing infrastructure to sustain reliable power delivery to its customers, to contain annual maintenance costs, and to improve overall operational efficiency. WAPA will continue to participate in joint construction projects with customers to encourage more widespread transmission access.

**Program Direction.**—Provides compensation and all related expenses for the workforce that operates and maintains WAPA's high-voltage interconnected transmission system (systems operation and maintenance program), and those that plan, design, and supervise the construction of replace-

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA  
POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

ments, upgrades, and additions (system construction program) to the transmission facilities.

**Reimbursable Program.**—This program involves services provided by WAPA to others under various types of reimbursable arrangements. WAPA will continue to spend out of the Colorado River Dam Fund for operations and maintenance activities associated with the Boulder Canyon Project via a reimbursable arrangement with the Interior Department's Bureau of Reclamation. The Colorado River Dam Fund is a revolving fund operated by the Bureau of Reclamation. Authority for WAPA to obligate directly from the Colorado River Dam Fund comes from section 104(a) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5068-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	22	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	17	25	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	.....	.....	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	.....	2	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	2	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	10	11	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	.....	.....	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	16	24	26
32.0 Land and structures .....	37	33	21
99.0 Direct obligations .....	96	108	89
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	578	1,000	1,077
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	674	1,108	1,166

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-5068-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	149	172	161
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	998	1,050	1,049

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA  
POWER ADMINISTRATION

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the transmission assets of the Western Area Power Administration, which operates and maintains about 17,000 circuit-miles of high voltage transmission lines and more than 300 substations/switching yards.

WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION, BORROWING AUTHORITY, RECOVERY ACT.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4404-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0102 Transmission Infrastructure Program Projects .....	.....	1,185	1,025
0811 Western Area Power Administration, Borrowing Authority, Recovery (Reimbursable) .....	8	35	48
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	1,220	1,073
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	12	12
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	12	12	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	.....	1,185	1,025
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt .....	-21	.....	.....
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total) .....	.....	1,185	1,025

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	4	31	43
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	4	4	355
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	.....	.....	-350
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	4	4	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8	1,220	1,073
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	1,232	1,085
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	12	12

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	25	805
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	1,220	1,073
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-440	-865
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25	805	1,013
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25	25	805
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	805	1,013

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	31	43
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	31	43
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	31	43
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-28	-40
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4	-31	-43
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	1,189	1,030
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	389	230
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	20	592
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	409	822
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-355
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	1,185	675
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	405	467

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	1,185	675
Outlays .....	.....	405	467
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-675
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-450
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	1,185	.....
Outlays .....	.....	405	17

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (the Act) provided Western Area Power Administration (WAPA) borrowing authority for the purpose of constructing, financing, facilitating, planning, operating, maintaining, or studying construction of new or upgraded electric power transmission lines and related facilities with at least one terminus within the area served by WAPA, and for delivering or facilitating the delivery of power generated by renewable energy resources. This authority to borrow from the United States Treasury is available to WAPA on a permanent, indefinite basis, with the amount of borrowing outstanding not to exceed \$3.25 billion at any one time. WAPA established the Transmission Infrastructure Program (TIP) to manage and administer this borrowing authority and its related program requirements.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4404-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
33.0 Direct obligations: Investments and loans .....		1,185	1,025
99.0 Direct obligations .....		1,185	1,025
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		7	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	4	39
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	3	22	5
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	35	48
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	1,220	1,073

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-4404-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	19	18

WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION, BORROWING AUTHORITY, RECOVERY ACT.  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4404-4-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....			-1,025
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			-350
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....			350
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-1,025
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-1,025
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-1,025
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			800
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			800
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			800
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1,025
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-225
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			-575
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....			-800
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....			350
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-675
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-450

This proposal would repeal Western Area Power Administration (WAPA)'s emergency borrowing authority authorized by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 for the purpose of constructing and/or funding projects within WAPA's service territory that deliver or facilitate the delivery of power generated by renewable energy resources.

EMERGENCY FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5069-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5080 Outstanding debt, SOY .....	-55	-55	-55
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY .....	-55	-55	-55

An emergency fund maintained from receipts from the sale and transmission of electric power is available to defray expenses necessary to ensure continuity of service. The fund was last activated in fiscal year 2010 to repair and replace damaged transmission lines due to severe winter storm conditions. This work has since been completed.

FALCON AND AMISTAD OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE FUND

For operation, maintenance, and emergency costs for the hydroelectric facilities at the Falcon and Amistad Dams, \$5,207,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund of the Western Area Power Administration, as provided in section 2 of the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 255): Provided, That notwithstanding the provisions of that Act and of 31 U.S.C. 3302, up to \$4,979,000 collected by the Western Area Power Administration from the sale of power and related services from the Falcon and Amistad Dams shall be credited to this account as discretionary offsetting collections, to remain available until expended for the sole purpose of funding the annual expenses of the hydroelectric facilities of these Dams and associated Western Area Power Administration activities: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated for annual expenses shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$228,000: Provided further, That for purposes of this appropriation, annual expenses means expenditures that are generally recovered in the same year that they are incurred: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, the Administrator of the Western Area Power Administration may accept up to \$122,000 in funds contributed by United States power customers of the Falcon and Amistad Dams for deposit into the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund, and such funds shall be available for the purpose for which contributed in like manner as if said sums had been specifically appropriated for such purpose: Provided further, That any such funds shall be available without further appropriation and without fiscal year limitation for use by the Commissioner of the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission for the sole purpose of operating, maintaining, repairing, rehabilitating, replacing, or upgrading the hydroelectric facilities at these Dams in accordance with agreements reached between the Administrator, Commissioner, and the power customers.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5178-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7	9	11
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund Receipts .....	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	9	11	13
5099 Balance, end of year .....	9	11	13

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-5178-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Reimbursable program activity - Annual expenses .....	4	4	5
0802 Reimbursable program activity - Alternative Financing .....		1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	4	5	5

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections .....	4	5	5

FALCON AND AMISTAD OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 089-5178-0-2-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-6	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	8	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	9	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	8	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	3	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	6	7
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-5	-5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	2

Pursuant to section 2 of the Act of June 18, 1954, as amended, Western Area Power Administration is requesting funding for the Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund to defray operations, maintenance, and emergency (OM&E) expenses for the hydroelectric facilities at Falcon and Amistad Dams on the Rio Grande River. Most of these funds will be made available to the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission through a reimbursable agreement. Within the fund, \$200,000 is for an emergency reserve that will remain unobligated unless unanticipated expenses arise. The budget provides funding for annual expenses through discretionary offsetting collections derived from power receipts collected to recover those expenses.

COLORADO RIVER BASINS POWER MARKETING FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4452-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Program direction .....	62	58	63
0802 Equipment, Contracts and Related Expenses .....	80	127	157
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	185	220
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	133	124	124
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	133	208	243
1720 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....		-23	-23
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	133	185	220
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	266	309	344
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	124	124	124
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	43	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	185	220
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-143	-191	-195
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	37	62
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1

3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	42	36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	42	36	61
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	133	185	220
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	39	41	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	104	150	146
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	143	191	195
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-6	-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-127	-203	-238
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-133	-208	-243
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....		-23	-23
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	10	-17	-48
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		-23	-23
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	-17	-48

Western Area Power Administration's (WAPA) operation and maintenance (O&M) and power marketing expenses for the Colorado River Storage Project, the Seedskadee Project, the Dolores Project, the Olmsted Replacement Project, and the Fort Peck Project are financed from power revenues.

**Colorado River Storage Project.**—WAPA markets power and operates and maintains the power transmission facilities of the Colorado River Storage Project consisting of four major storage units: Glen Canyon on the Colorado River in Arizona, Flaming Gorge on the Green River in Utah, Navajo on the San Juan River in New Mexico, and the Wayne N. Aspinall unit on the Gunnison River in Colorado.

**Seedskadee Project.**—This project includes WAPA's expenses for O&M, power marketing, and transmission of hydroelectric power from the Fontenelle Dam power plant in southwestern Wyoming.

**Dolores Project.**—This project includes WAPA's expenses for O&M, power marketing, and transmission of hydroelectric power from power plants at McPhee Dam and Towaoc Canal in southwestern Colorado.

**Fort Peck Project.**—Revenues collected by WAPA are used to defray operation and maintenance and power marketing expenses associated with the power generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck Project, and WAPA operates and maintains the transmission system and performs power marketing functions.

**Olmsted Replacement Project.**—This project includes WAPA's expenses for power marketing of hydroelectric power from the Olmsted Power Plant in Northern Utah.

**Equipment, Contracts and Related Expenses.**—WAPA operates and maintains approximately 4,000 miles of transmission lines, substations, switchyards, communications, and control equipment associated with this fund. Wholesale power is provided to utilities over interconnected high-voltage transmission systems. In keeping with statutory requirements, long-term power contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers all costs of O&M, and all capital invested in power, with interest. This activity provides for the supplies, materials, services, capital equipment replacements, and additions, including communications and control equipment, purchase power, transmission and wheeling services, and interest payments to the U.S. Treasury.

**Program Direction.**—The personnel compensation and related expenses for all these activities are quantified under Program Direction.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4452-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	29	28	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	32	31	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	3

22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	7	6	7
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	60	88	92
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	14	22
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment .....	4	8	20
32.0	Land and structures .....	9	15	20
43.0	Interest and dividends .....		4	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	142	185	220

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-4452-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	289	280	293

**BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND**

*Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93-454, are approved for official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed \$5,000: Provided, That during fiscal year 2019, no new direct loan obligations may be made.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Power business line .....	1,467	1,102	1,099
0802 Residential exchange .....	219	316	318
0803 Bureau of Reclamation .....	148	165	163
0804 Corp of Engineers .....	247	256	256
0805 Colville settlement .....	17	23	23
0806 U.S. Fish & Wildlife .....	26	33	33
0807 Planning council .....	11	12	12
0808 Fish and Wildlife .....	255	277	277
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	2,390	2,184	2,181
0811 Transmission business line .....	473	509	513
0812 Conservation and energy efficiency .....	150	165	165
0813 Interest .....	272	240	251
0814 Pension and health benefits .....	27	30	31
0819 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	922	944	960
0821 Power business line .....	207	243	265
0822 Transmission services .....	297	466	489
0824 Fish and Wildlife .....	5	51	44
0825 Capital Equipment .....	11	27	27
0826 Projects funded in advance .....	141	42	41
0827 Capitalized Bond Premiums .....		2	2
0829 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	661	831	868
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,973	3,959	4,009

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	11	643
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....			-632
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	11	11
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	250	788	827
<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority .....	2,945		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	3,525	3,986	3,986
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	17		
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	9	10	10
1810 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [096-3123] .....	-115		
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-10	-10	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....		-183	-408

1826	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-2,650		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	776	3,803	3,588
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	3,971	4,591	4,415
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,984	4,602	4,426
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	643	417

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,436	3,501	3,501
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,973	3,959	4,009
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,908	-3,959	-4,009
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,501	3,501	3,501
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-324	-341	-341
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-17		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-341	-341	-341
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,112	3,160	3,160
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,160	3,160	3,160

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3,971	4,591	4,415
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3,719	3,859	3,909
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	189	100	100
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,908	3,959	4,009
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>				
4120	Federal sources .....	-73	-90	-90
4121	Interest on Federal securities .....	-8		
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-3,444	-3,896	-3,896
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3,525	-3,986	-3,986
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-17		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	429	605	429
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	383	-27	23
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	429	605	429
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	383	-27	23

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	475	205	205
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	205	205	205
5052	Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	2,650	2,945	2,945
5053	Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	2,945	2,945	2,945
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	9	10	10
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	10	10	

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2	2	2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2	2	2

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) is a Federal electric power marketing agency in the Pacific Northwest. BPA markets hydroelectric power from 21 multipurpose water resource projects of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and 10 projects of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, plus some energy from non-Federal generating projects in the region. These generating resources and BPA's transmission system are operated as an integrated power system with operating and financial results combined and reported as the Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS). BPA provides about 50 percent of the region's electric energy supply and about three-fourths of the region's high-voltage electric power transmission capacity.

BPA is responsible for meeting the net firm power requirements of its requesting customers through a variety of means, including energy conservation programs, acquisition of renewable and other resources, and power exchanges with utilities both in and outside the region.

BPA finances its operations with a business-type budget under the Government Corporation Control Act, 31 U.S.C. 9101-10, on the basis of the

## BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

self-financing authority provided by the Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974 (Transmission Act) (Public Law 93–454) and the U.S. Treasury borrowing authority provided by the Transmission Act, the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Pacific Northwest Power Act) (Public Law 96–501) for energy conservation, renewable energy resources, capital fish facilities, and other purposes, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–5), and other legislation. Authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury is available to the BPA on a permanent, indefinite basis. The amount of U.S. Treasury borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed \$7.70 billion. BPA finances its approximate \$4.4 billion annual cost of operations and investments primarily using power and transmission revenues and loans from the U.S. Treasury.

*Operating Expenses—Transmission Services.*—Provides for operating over 15,000 circuit miles of high-voltage transmissions lines and 261 substations, and for maintaining the facilities and equipment of the Bonneville transmission system in 2019.

*Power Services.*—Provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective resources. These resources are needed to serve BPA's portion of the region's forecasted net electric load requirements. This activity also includes protection, mitigation and enhancement of fish and wildlife affected by hydroelectric facilities on the Columbia River and its tributaries in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act. This activity provides for payment of the operation and maintenance (O&M) costs allocated to power the 31 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation hydro projects, amortization on the capital investment in power generating facilities, and irrigation assistance at U.S. Bureau of Reclamation facilities. This activity also provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective conservation. It also provides for extending the benefits of low-cost Federal power to the residential and small farm customers of investor-owned and publicly owned utilities, in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act and for activities of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council required by the Pacific Northwest Power Act.

*Interest.*—Provides for payments to the U.S. Treasury for interest on U.S. Treasury borrowings to finance BPA's capital investments under \$7.70 billion of U.S. Treasury borrowing authority provided by the Transmission Act; the Pacific Northwest Power Act for energy conservation, renewable energy resources, capital fish facilities, and other purposes; the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009; and other legislation. This interest category also includes interest on U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, BPA and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation appropriated debt.

*Capital Investments—Transmission Services.*—Provides for the planning, design and construction of transmission lines, substation and control system additions, replacements, and enhancements to the FCRPS transmission system for a reliable, efficient and cost-effective regional transmission system. Provides for planning, design, and construction work to repair or replace existing transmission lines, substations, control systems, and general facilities of the FCRPS transmission system.

*Power Services.*—Provides for direct funding of additions, improvements, and replacements at existing Federal hydroelectric projects in the Northwest. It also provides for capital investments to implement environmental activities, and protect, mitigate, and enhance fish and wildlife affected by hydroelectric facilities on the Columbia River and its tributaries, in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act. This activity provides for the planning, contractual acquisition and oversight of reliable, cost effective conservation.

*Capital Equipment/Capitalized Bond Premium.*—Provides for capital information technologies, office furniture and equipment, and software capital development in support of all BPA programs. It also provides for bond premiums incurred for refinancing of bonds.

*Total Capital Obligations.*—The 2019 capital obligations are estimated to be \$826.7 million.

*Contingencies.*—Although contingencies are not specifically funded, the need may arise to provide for purchase of power in low-water years; for repair and/or replacement of facilities affected by natural and man-made emergencies, including the resulting additional costs for contracting, construction, and operation and maintenance work; for unavoidable increased costs for the planned program due to necessary but unforeseen adjustments, including engineering and design changes, contractor and other claims and relocations; or for payment of a retrospective premium adjustment in excess nuclear property insurance.

*Financing.*—The Transmission Act provides for the use by BPA of all receipts, collections, and recoveries in cash from all sources, including the sale of bonds, to finance the annual budget programs of BPA. These receipts result primarily from the sale of power and transmission services. The Transmission Act also provides for authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury at rates comparable to borrowings at open market rates for similar issues. BPA has \$7.70 billion of U.S. Treasury borrowing authority provided by the Transmission Act; the Pacific Northwest Power Act for energy conservation, renewable energy resources, capital fish facilities, and other purposes; the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009; and other legislation. At the end of 2017, BPA had outstanding bonds with the U.S. Treasury of \$5,008.7 million. At the end of 2017, BPA also had \$8,263.1 million of non-Federal debt outstanding, including Energy Northwest bonds. BPA will rely primarily on its U.S. Treasury borrowing authority to finance capital projects, but may also elect to use cash reserves generated by revenues from customers or seek third party financing sources when feasible to finance some of these investments.

In 2017, BPA made payments to the Treasury of \$1,258 million and also expects to make payments of \$514 million in 2018 and \$781 million in 2019. The 2019 payment is expected to be distributed as follows: interest on bonds and appropriations ( \$284 million), amortization ( \$409 million), and other ( \$88 million). BPA also received credits totaling approximately \$79 million applied against its Treasury payments in 2017 to reflect amounts diverted to fish mitigation efforts, but not allocable to power, in the Columbia and Snake River systems.

BPA, with input from its stakeholders, considers other strategies to sustain funding for its infrastructure investment requirements as well. BPA's Financial Plan defines strategies and policies for guiding how BPA will manage risk and variability of electricity markets and water years. It also describes how BPA will continue to manage to ensure it meets its Treasury repayment responsibilities.

*Direct Loans.*—During 2019, no new direct loan obligations may be made.

*Operating Results.*—Total revenues are forecast at approximately \$4.4 billion in 2019.

It should be noted that BPA's revenue forecasts are based on several critical assumptions about both the supply of and demand for Federal energy. During the operating year, deviation from the conditions assumed in a rate case may result in a variation in actual revenues of several hundred million dollars from the forecast.

Consistent with Administration policy, BPA will continue to fully recover, from the sale of electric power and transmission, funds sufficient to cover the full cost of Civil Service Retirement System and Post-Retirement Health Benefits for its employees. The entire cost of BPA and the power share of FCRPS U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation employees working under the Federal Employees Retirement System is fully recovered in wholesale electric power and transmission rates.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–4045–0–3–271	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	55	87
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	479	205
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	323	341

Other Federal assets:			
1802	Inventories and related properties .....	112	112
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	7,109	7,152
1901	Other assets .....	14,982	14,744
1999	<b>Total assets .....</b>	<b>23,060</b>	<b>22,641</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2102	Interest payable .....	77	118
2103	Debt .....	8,473	7,811
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2201	Accounts payable .....	315	377
2203	Debt .....	5,949	6,093
2207	Other .....	8,246	8,242
2999	<b>Total liabilities .....</b>	<b>23,060</b>	<b>22,641</b>
4999	<b>Total liabilities and net position .....</b>	<b>23,060</b>	<b>22,641</b>

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271				
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	376	357	361
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	138	131	133
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	11	10	11
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....		1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	9	10
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	16	15	15
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2,313	2,350	2,379
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	13	11	11
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	52	49	50
31.0	Equipment .....	427	444	450
32.0	Land and structures .....	249	198	201
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	38	41	40
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	36	36	36
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	295	307	311
99.9	<b>Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....</b>	<b>3,973</b>	<b>3,959</b>	<b>4,009</b>

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089-4045-0-3-271				
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,891	3,000	3,000

**BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the transmission assets of the Bonneville Power Administration, which operates and maintains over 15,000 circuit-miles of high voltage transmission lines and 261 substations.

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

For salaries and expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for departmental administration in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.), \$235,534,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$30,000, plus such additional amounts as necessary to cover increases in the estimated amount of cost of work for others notwithstanding the provisions of the Anti-Deficiency Act (31 U.S.C. 1511 et seq.): Provided, That such increases in cost of work are offset by revenue increases of the same or greater amount: Provided further, That moneys received by the Department for miscellaneous revenues estimated to total \$96,000,000 in fiscal year 2019 may be retained and used for operating expenses within this account, as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95-238, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$139,534,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0228-0-1-276				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0003	Office of the Secretary .....	4	5	5
0004	Office of Congressional and Intergovernmental Affairs .....	5	6	6
0005	Office of Public Affairs .....	3	3	3
0006	General Counsel .....	31	33	33
0007	Office of Policy .....			3
0008	Economic Impact and Diversity .....	11	10	10
0009	Chief Financial Officer .....	3		
0011	Human Capital Management .....	25	26	26
0012	Indian Energy Policy .....	18	10	10
0013	Energy Policy and Systems Analysis .....	24	10	
0014	International Affairs .....	26	26	25
0015	Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization .....	3	3	3
0018	Management .....	55	55	53
0020	Project Management Oversight and Assessment .....	13	15	15
0025	Office of Technology Transitions .....	4	6	6
0045	Strategic partnership projects .....	30	40	40
0799	<b>Total direct obligations .....</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>238</b>
0801	Departmental Administration (Reimbursable) .....	9	9	9
0900	<b>Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	67	61	48
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	67		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0306] .....	2		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] .....	8		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	<b>Unobligated balance (total) .....</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>48</b>
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	147	148	140
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	102	96	96
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	12		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	114	96	96
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	261	244	236
1930	<b>Total budgetary resources available .....</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>284</b>
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-14		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	61	48	37
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	119	123	66
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	264	257	247
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-255	-314	-248
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050	<b>Unpaid obligations, end of year .....</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>65</b>
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-12	-12
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12		
3090	<b>Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>-12</b>
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	119	111	54
3200	<b>Obligated balance, end of year .....</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	261	244	236
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	147	201	195
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	108	113	53
4020	<b>Outlays, gross (total) .....</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>248</b>
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-24	-36	-36
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-78	-60	-60
4040	<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....</b>	<b>-102</b>	<b>-96</b>	<b>-96</b>
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	147	148	140
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	153	218	152
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	147	148	140
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	153	218	152

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

*Office of the Secretary (OSE).*—Directs and leads the management of the Department and provides policy guidance to line and staff organizations in the accomplishment of DOE's mission.

*Congressional and Intergovernmental Affairs (CI).*—Responsible for DOE's liaison, communication, coordinating, directing, and promoting the Department's policies and legislative initiatives with Congress, State, territorial, Tribal and local government officials, and other Federal agencies.

*Public Affairs (PA).*—Responsible for directing and managing the Department's policies and initiatives with the public, news media, and other stakeholders. PA serves as the Department's chief spokesperson with the news media, shapes initiatives aimed at educating the press and public about DOE issues, builds and maintains the Energy.gov internet platform.

*General Counsel (GC).*—Responsible for providing legal services to all Department offices, and for determining the Department's authoritative position on any question of law with respect to all Department offices and programs, except for those belonging exclusively to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. GC is responsible for the coordination and clearance of proposed legislation affecting energy policy and Department activities. GC administers and monitors standards of conduct requirements, conducts patent program and intellectual property activities, and coordinates rulemaking actions of the Department with other Federal agencies.

*Economic Impact and Diversity (ED).*—Develops and executes DOE policies to implement applicable statutes and Executive Orders that impact diversity goals affecting equal employment opportunities, minority businesses, minority educational institutions, and historically underrepresented communities. ED identifies ways of ensuring that underrepresented populations are afforded an opportunity to participate fully in DOE programs.

*Chief Financial Officer (CFO).*—Assures the effective management and financial integrity of DOE programs, activities, and resources by developing, implementing, and monitoring DOE-wide policies and systems in the areas of budget administration, finance and accounting, internal controls and financial policy, corporate financial systems, and strategic planning.

*Chief Information Officer (CIO).*—Provides advice and assistance to the Secretary and other senior managers to ensure that information technology is acquired and information resources are managed in a manner that complies with Administration policies and procedures and statutory requirements.

*Chief Human Capital Officer (HC).*—Provides DOE leadership on the impact and use of policies, proposals, programs, partnership agreements and relationships related to all aspects of human capital management. HC seeks solutions that address workforce issues in the areas of recruiting, hiring, motivating, succession planning, competency development, training and learning, retention, and diversity.

*Office of Policy (OP).*—Serves as the principal policy office advising the Secretary of Energy.

*International Affairs (IA).*—Advises Departmental leadership on strategic implementation of U.S. international energy policy, in line with energy security and market objectives. IA develops and leads the Department's bilateral and multilateral R&D cooperation, including investment and trade activities with other nations and international agencies, and represents the Department and the United States Government in interagency processes, intergovernmental forums, and bilateral and multilateral proceedings that address energy policies, strategies and objectives.

*Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU).*—Responsible for maximizing contracting and subcontracting opportunities for small businesses interested in doing business with the Department. A primary responsibility of OSDBU is to work in partnership with Departmental program elements to achieve prime and subcontracting small business goals set forth by statute and the U.S. Small Business Administration.

*Office of Management (MA).*—Provides DOE with centralized direction and oversight for the full range of management, procurement and administrative services. MA is responsible for project and contract management policy development and oversight, acquisition and contract administration,

and delivery of procurement services to DOE headquarters organizations. MA activities include the management of headquarters facilities, Department-wide implementation of Federal sustainability goals, and other related functions of the Department.

*Project Management Oversight and Assessment (PM).*—Provides DOE corporate oversight, managerial leadership and assistance in developing and implementing DOE-wide policies, procedures, programs, and management systems pertaining to project management, and manages the project management career development program for DOE's Federal Project Directors. PM also provides independent oversight of Environmental Management's portfolio of capital asset projects that are \$100 million or greater, including all activities involved with on-site cost, schedule, technical and management status reviews, as well as analyzing and reporting performance progress of the projects. PM will also provide cost estimating and program evaluation.

*Strategic Partnership Programs (SPP).*—Covers the cost of work performed under orders placed with the Department by non-DOE entities that are precluded by law from making advance payments and certain revenue programs. Reimbursement of these costs is made through deposits of off-setting collections to this account.

*Office of Indian Energy Policy and Programs (IE).*—Directs, fosters, coordinates, and implements energy planning, education, management, and competitive grant programs that assist Tribes with clean energy development and infrastructure, capacity building, energy costs, and electrification of Indian lands and homes. IE coordinates programmatic activity across the Department related to development of clean energy resources on Indian lands, and works with other federal government agencies, Indian Tribes, and Tribal organizations to promote Indian energy policies and initiatives.

*Office of Technology Transitions (OTT).*—Facilitates wide-reaching availability of DOE's capabilities and technologies for private sector commercialization. OTT serves a multi-disciplinary role, providing strategic management of DOE's tech-to-market activities, including the statutory Technology Commercialization Fund. OTT coordinates technology transition activities, data and analyses within the DOE—across Programs, field offices and the National Labs—as well as with other Federal agencies to reduce redundancies and improve the likelihood and speed of outcomes toward technology transfer and development of DOE research outputs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-0228-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	81	81	80
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	90	90	89
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Pamphlets, Documents, Subscriptions and Publications .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	22	22	22
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	14	14
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	36	36	38
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	43	36	27
26.0 Other Services .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	12	12	10
44.0 Refunds .....	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	255	248	238
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	264	257	247

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-0228-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	689	692	831

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1		
--	---	--	--

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$51,330,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0236–0–1–276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the Inspector General (Direct) .....	48	46	51
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	44	44	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	50	46	51
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	48	46	51
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–48	–42	–50
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	7	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	7	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	44	44	51
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	39	37	43
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	5	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	48	42	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	44	44	51
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	48	42	50

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) provides Department-wide (including the National Nuclear Security Administration and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission) audit, inspection, and investigative functions to identify and recommend corrections for management and administrative deficiencies, which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, abuse or violations of law. The audit function provides financial and performance audits of programs and operations. The inspection function provides independent inspection and analysis of the performance of programs and operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations. Through these efforts, the OIG identifies opportunities for cost savings and operational efficiency; identifies programs that are not meeting performance expectations; recovers monies to the Department and the Treasury as a result of civil and criminal prosecutions; and identifies ways to make Departmental programs safer and more secure.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–0236–0–1–276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	29	29	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2

11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	31	31	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	1	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	48	46	51

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 089–0236–0–1–276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	270	270	279

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089–4563–0–4–276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Indirect WCF .....	6		
0802 Project management and career development program .....	2	2	2
0810 Supplies .....	2	2	2
0812 Copying Services .....	4	4	4
0813 Printing and graphics .....	4	5	5
0814 Building Occupancy (Rent, Operations & Maintenance) .....	81	112	112
0815 Corporate Business Systems .....	44	47	47
0816 Mail and Transportation Services .....	4	4	4
0817 Financial Statement Audits .....	8	12	12
0818 Procurement Management .....	9	16	16
0820 Telecommunication .....	32	37	37
0821 Overseas Presence .....	6	16	16
0822 Interagency Transfers .....	8	9	9
0823 Health Services .....	1	2	2
0824 CyberOne .....	33	35	35
0825 Corporate Training Services .....	2	3	3
0826 A-123 / Internal Controls .....	1	3	3
0827 Pension Studies .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	248	310	310
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	48	48
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	23	48	48
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	273	310	310
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	296	358	358
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	48	48	48
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	167	133	79
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	248	310	310
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–277	–364	–370
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	133	79	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	167	133	79
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	133	79	19
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	273	310	310
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	125	298	298
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	152	66	72
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	277	364	370
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–273	–310	–310
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	54	60

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

The Department's Working Capital Fund (WCF) provides the following shared services: rent and building operations, telecommunications, cybersecurity, automated office systems including the Standard Accounting and Reporting System, Strategic Integrated Procurement Enterprise System, payment processing, payroll and personnel processing, administrative services, training and health services, overseas representation, interagency transfers, procurement management, audits, and controls for financial reporting. The WCF assists the Department in improving operational efficiency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 089-4563-0-4-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	11	14	14
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	13	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	35	43	43
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	15	19	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	40	50	50
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	20	25	25
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	79	98	99
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	25	31	31
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	6	8	8
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	248	310	310

Employment Summary

Identification code 089-4563-0-4-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	96	100	100

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
089-089400 Fees and Recoveries, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission .....	17	9	16
089-223400 Sale of Strategic Petroleum Reserve Oil .....	449	729	637
089-224500 Sale and Transmission of Electric Energy, Falcon Dam: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			1
089-224700 Sale and Transmission of Electric Energy, Southwestern Power Administration .....	16	38	21
089-224700 Sale and Transmission of Electric Energy, Southwestern Power Administration: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			2
089-224800 Sale and Transmission of Electric Energy, Southeastern Power Administration .....	160	175	175
089-224800 Sale and Transmission of Electric Energy, Southeastern Power Administration: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			-13
089-224900 Sale of Power and Other Utilities, not Otherwise Classified .....	20	30	30
089-224900 Sale of Power and Other Utilities, not Otherwise Classified: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			172
089-267910 Title 17 Innovative Technology Loan Guarantees, Negative Subsidies .....	11	66	44
089-279530 DOE ATM Direct Loans Downward Reestimate Account .....	15	74	
089-279730 DOE Loan Guarantees Downward Reestimate Account ....	110	258	
089-288900 Repayments on Miscellaneous Recoverable Costs, not Otherwise Classified .....	27	30	31
089-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	74	14	14
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	899	1,423	1,130

Intragovernmental payments:

089-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	3	7
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	3	7

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 301. (a) No appropriation, funds, or authority made available by this title for the Department of Energy shall be used to initiate or resume any program, project, or activity or to prepare or initiate Requests For Proposals or similar arrangements (including Requests for Quotations, Requests for Information, and Funding Opportunity Announcements) for a program, project, or activity if the program, project, or activity has not been funded by Congress.

(b)(1) Unless the Secretary of Energy notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 3 full business days in advance, none of the funds made available in this title may be used to—

(A) make a grant allocation or discretionary grant award totaling \$1,000,000 or more;

(B) make a discretionary contract award or Other Transaction Agreement totaling \$1,000,000 or more, including a contract covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation;

(C) issue a letter of intent to make an allocation, award, or Agreement in excess of the limits in subparagraph (A) or (B); or

(D) announce publicly the intention to make an allocation, award, or Agreement in excess of the limits in subparagraph (A) or (B).

(2) The Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress within 15 days of the conclusion of each quarter a report detailing each grant allocation or discretionary grant award totaling less than \$1,000,000 provided during the previous quarter.

(3) The notification required by paragraph (1) and the report required by paragraph (2) shall include the recipient of the award, the amount of the award, the fiscal year for which the funds for the award were appropriated, the account and program, project, or activity from which the funds are being drawn, the title of the award, and a brief description of the activity for which the award is made.

(c) The Department of Energy may not, with respect to any program, project, or activity that uses budget authority made available in this title under the heading "Department of Energy—Energy Programs", enter into a multiyear contract, award a multiyear grant, or enter into a multiyear cooperative agreement unless—

(1) the contract, grant, or cooperative agreement is funded for the full period of performance as anticipated at the time of award; or

(2) the contract, grant, or cooperative agreement includes a clause conditioning the Federal Government's obligation on the availability of future year budget authority and the Secretary notifies the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 3 days in advance.

(d) Except as provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g), the amounts made available by this title shall be expended as authorized by law for the programs, projects, and activities specified in the "Final Bill" column in the "Department of Energy" table included under the heading "Title III—Department of Energy" in the explanatory statement accompanying this Act.

(e) The amounts made available by this title may be reprogrammed for any program, project, or activity, and the Department shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 30 days prior to the use of any proposed reprogramming that would cause any program, project, or activity funding level to increase or decrease by more than \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, during the time period covered by this Act.

(f) None of the funds provided in this title shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

(1) creates, initiates, or eliminates a program, project, or activity;

(2) increases funds or personnel for any program, project, or activity for which funds are denied or restricted by this Act; or

(3) reduces funds that are directed to be used for a specific program, project, or activity by this Act.

(g)(1) The Secretary of Energy may waive any requirement or restriction in this section that applies to the use of funds made available for the Department of Energy if compliance with such requirement or restriction would pose a substantial risk to human health, the environment, welfare, or national security.

(2) The Secretary of Energy shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of any waiver under paragraph (1) as soon as practicable, but not later than 3 days after the date of the activity to which a requirement or restriction

tion would otherwise have applied. Such notice shall include an explanation of the substantial risk under paragraph (1) that permitted such waiver.

SEC. 302. The unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for activities in this Act may be available to the same appropriation accounts for such activities established pursuant to this title. Available balances may be merged with funds in the applicable established accounts and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.

SEC. 303. Funds appropriated by this or any other Act, or made available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3094) during fiscal year 2019 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for fiscal year 2019.

SEC. 304. None of the funds made available in this title shall be used for the construction of facilities classified as high-hazard nuclear facilities under 10 CFR Part 830 unless independent oversight is conducted by the Office of Enterprise Assessments to ensure the project is in compliance with nuclear safety requirements.

SEC. 305. None of the funds made available in this title may be used to approve critical decision-2 or critical decision-3 under Department of Energy Order 413.3B, or any successive departmental guidance, for construction projects where the total project cost exceeds \$100,000,000, until a separate independent cost estimate has been developed for the project for that critical decision.

SEC. 306. Notwithstanding section 301(c) of this Act, none of the funds made available under the heading "Department of Energy—Energy Programs—Science" in this or any subsequent Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies appropriations Act for any fiscal year may be used for a multiyear contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or Other Transaction Agreement of \$1,000,000 or less unless the contract, grant, cooperative agreement, or Other Transaction Agreement is funded for the full period of performance as anticipated at the time of award.

SEC. 307. (a) **NEW REGIONAL RESERVES.**—The Secretary of Energy may not establish any new regional petroleum product reserve unless funding for the proposed regional petroleum product reserve is explicitly requested in advance in an annual budget submission and approved by the Congress in an appropriations Act.

(b) The budget request or notification shall include—

- (1) the justification for the new reserve;
- (2) a cost estimate for the establishment, operation, and maintenance of the reserve, including funding sources;
- (3) a detailed plan for operation of the reserve, including the conditions upon which the products may be released;
- (4) the location of the reserve; and
- (5) the estimate of the total inventory of the reserve.

SEC. 308. Treatment of Lobbying and Political Activity Costs as Allowable Costs under Department of Energy Contracts.

(a) Allowable Costs.—

(1) Section 4801(b) of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2781(b)) is amended—

(A) by striking "(1)" and all that follows through "the Secretary" and inserting "The Secretary"; and

(B) by striking paragraph (2).

(2) Section 305 of the Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, 1988, as contained in section 101(d) of Public Law 100-202 (101 Stat. 1329-125), is repealed.

(b) Regulations Revised.—The Secretary of Energy shall revise existing regulations consistent with the repeal of 50 U.S.C. 2781(b)(2) and section 305 of Public Law 100-202 and shall issue regulations to implement 50 U.S.C. 2781(b), as amended by subsection (a), no later than 150 days after the date of the enactment of this Act. Such regulations shall be consistent with the Federal Acquisition Regulation 48 C.F.R. 31.205-22.

SEC. 309. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for Department of Energy activities funded in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise provided, shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 percent by any such transfers, and notification of any such transfers shall be submitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 310. Notwithstanding section 161 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6241), the Secretary of Energy shall draw down and sell one million barrels of refined petroleum product from the Strategic Petroleum Reserve during fiscal year 2019. Proceeds from sales under this section shall be deposited into the general fund of the Treasury during fiscal year 2019.

SEC. 311. The Secretary of Energy may draw down and sell up to 1 million barrels of crude oil from the Strategic Petroleum Reserves during fiscal year 2019. The proceeds of such sale shall be deposited into the SPR Petroleum Account and shall remain available until expended.

## TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used in any way, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before Congress, other than to communicate to Members of Congress as described in 18 U.S.C. 1913.

SEC. 502. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used in contravention of Executive Order No. 12898 of February 11, 1994 (Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations).



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Food and Drug Administration, including hire and purchase of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313 for programs and activities of the Food and Drug Administration which are included in this Act; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized and approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$25,000; and notwithstanding section 521 of Public Law 107-188; \$5,083,474,000: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$960,568,000 shall be derived from prescription drug user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379h, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$196,668,000 shall be derived from medical device user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$501,396,000 shall be derived from human generic drug user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-42, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$40,922,000 shall be derived from biosimilar biological product user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-52, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$712,000,000 shall be derived from tobacco product user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 387s, and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That in addition to and notwithstanding any other provision under this heading, amounts collected for prescription drug user fees, medical device user fees, human generic drug user fees, and biosimilar biological product user fees that exceed the respective fiscal year 2019 limitations are appropriated and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That fees derived from prescription drug, medical device, human generic drug, and biosimilar biological product assessments for fiscal year 2019, including any such fees collected prior to fiscal year 2019 but credited for fiscal year 2019, shall be subject to the fiscal year 2019 limitations: Provided further, That the Secretary may accept payment during fiscal year 2019 of user fees specified under this heading and authorized for fiscal year 2020, prior to the due date for such fees, and that amounts of such fees assessed for fiscal year 2020 for which the Secretary accepts payment in fiscal year 2019 shall not be included in amounts under this heading: Provided further, That none of these funds shall be used to develop, establish, or operate any program of user fees authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701: Provided further, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this amount shall be for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Commissioner: Provided further, That funds may be transferred from one specified activity to another with the prior notification of the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.*

*In addition, mammography user fees authorized by 42 U.S.C. 263b, export certification user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 381, priority review user fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360n and 360ff, food and feed recall fees, food reinspection fees, and voluntary qualified importer program fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-31, outsourcing facility fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 379j-62, prescription drug wholesale distributor licensing and inspection fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 353(e)(3), third-party logistics provider licensing and inspection fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360eee-3(c)(1), third-party auditor fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 384d(c)(8), and Medical Countermeasure Priority Review Voucher User Fees authorized by 21 U.S.C. 360bbb-4a, shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.*

**BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES**

*For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, demolition, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, \$11,788,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	2

Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, FDA .....	2	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	4	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses .....	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	2	3

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Foods .....	1,026	1,022	1,020
0002 Human Drugs .....	489	488	461
0003 Devices and Radiological Health .....	330	327	323
0004 National Center for Toxicological Research .....	63	63	63
0005 FDA Other Activities (FDA Headquarters) .....	187	181	122
0006 FDA Other Rent and Rent Related Activities (Including White Oak Consolidation) .....	115	114	136
0007 FDA GSA Rental Payments .....	170	169	168
0008 FDA Buildings and Facilities .....	9	12	12
0009 Cooperative Research and Development (CRADA) .....	1	2	2
0010 Animal Drugs and Feed .....	163	162	170
0011 Biologics .....	216	214	204
0012 Food and Drug Safety (no-year) .....	2	.....	.....
0014 Zika Activities .....	3	.....	.....
0015 CURES Activities .....	.....	20	70
0016 Emerging Health Threats .....	2	.....	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,776	2,774	2,751
0801 FDA Reimbursable program (User fees) .....	2,312	2,345	2,460
0802 FDA Reimbursable program (Federal sources) .....	45	.....	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	2,357	2,345	2,460
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,133	5,119	5,211
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,117	927	919
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,117	927	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	57	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,174	927	919
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,781	2,761	2,684
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0128] .....	-2	-1	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-4613] .....	.....	.....	-5
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-5629] .....	.....	20	70
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,779	2,780	2,749
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,655	2,345	2,464
1700 Collected .....	.....	35	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	35	-35	.....
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	611	.....	.....
1723 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	.....	-16	.....
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-197	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2,104	2,329	2,464
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,886	5,111	5,215
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,060	6,038	6,134
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	927	919	923

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,710	2,723	2,874
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,133	5,119	5,211
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	40	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,989	-4,968	-5,242
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-57	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-114	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,723	2,874	2,843

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-71	-65	-30
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-35	35	
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	41		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-65	-30	-30
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,639	2,658	2,844
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,658	2,844	2,813
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,883	5,109	5,213
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,795	4,079	4,214
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,192	885	1,024
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,987	4,964	5,238
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources: .....	-31	-35	
4033 Non-Federal sources: .....	-1,645	-2,345	-2,464
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,676	-2,380	-2,464
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-35	35	
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	21		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-14	35	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,193	2,764	2,749
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,311	2,584	2,774
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	2	2
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	4	4
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources: .....	-4		
4123 Non-Federal sources: .....	-1		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-5		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	2	2	2
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,195	2,766	2,751
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,308	2,588	2,778
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	643	229	245
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	229	245	245

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) promotes and protects public health by overseeing the safety, efficacy, quality, and security of human and veterinary drugs, biological products, medical devices, foods, cosmetics, and products that emit radiation. FDA also has responsibility for regulating the manufacturing, marketing, and distribution of tobacco products to protect public health and to reduce tobacco use by minors. FDA advances public health by helping to speed innovations that make medicines more effective, safe, and affordable and by helping the public get the accurate, science-based information they need to use medicines and foods to maintain and improve their health. FDA supports the Nation's counterterrorism capability by ensuring the security of the food supply and by fostering the development of medical products and countermeasures to respond to deliberate and naturally emerging public health threats. The FY 2019 Budget includes \$5.3 billion in total resources for FDA. The Budget prioritizes resources across core public health activities to support food and medical product safety, including implementation of the 21st Century Cures Act and the FDA Reauthorization Act of 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	939	952	926
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	89	90	88
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	46	47	46
11.7 Military personnel .....	63	64	66
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,138	1,154	1,127
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	350	354	345
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	32	32	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	49	47	48
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	170	169	168
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	22	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	53	51	52
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	357	355	356
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	142	137	139
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	85	83	85
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	19	19	19
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	100	97	99
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	51	49	50
31.0 Equipment .....	37	36	36
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	157	156	159
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,775	2,774	2,751
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,358	2,345	2,460
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,133	5,119	5,211

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9911-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9,748	9,704	9,402
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	690	690	690
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,167	6,777	6,739
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	437	437	428
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	25	25	25
3101 Allocation account military average strength employment .....	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation, the Secretary shall charge a fee for animal drug review, animal generic drug review activities, and over-the-counter monograph drug activities: Provided, That fees of \$25,129,000, for animal drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$13,076,000 for animal generic drug reviews, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended; \$22,000,000 for over-the-counter monograph drug activities, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That, in addition to and notwithstanding any other provision under this heading, amounts collected for animal drug, animal generic drug, and over-the-counter monograph drug user fees that exceed the respective fiscal year 2019 limitations are appropriated and shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That fees derived from animal drug, animal generic drug, and over-the-counter monograph drug reviews for fiscal year 2019 received during fiscal year 2019, including any such fees assessed prior to fiscal year 2019 but credited for fiscal year 2019, shall be subject to the fiscal year 2019 limitations: Provided further, That the Secretary may accept payment during fiscal year 2019 of user fees specified in this paragraph and authorized for fiscal year 2020, prior to the due date for such fees, and that amounts of such fees assessed for fiscal year 2020 for which the Secretary accepts payment in fiscal year 2019 shall not be included in amounts in this paragraph.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-2-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Reimbursable program (Over-the-Counter Monograph User fees) .....			22
0803 Reimbursable program activity (ADUFA) .....			25
0804 Reimbursable program activity (AGDUFA) .....			13

0899	Total reimbursable obligations .....	60
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60

**Budgetary resources:**  
Budget authority:  
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:

1700	Collected .....	60
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	60
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	60

**Change in obligated balance:**  
Unpaid obligations:

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-60

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**  
Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross .....	60
4010	Outlays, gross:	
	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	60
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:	
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:	
4033	Non-Federal sources: .....	-60
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-60
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	

The FY 2019 Budget proposes to reauthorize the expiring fee programs and propose a new fee program. The budget includes a total of \$25 million in animal drug fees and \$13 million in animal generic drug fees. FDA also proposes reforms to the Over-the-Counter Monograph program and includes a total of \$22 million in new over-the-counter drug fees. The proposed legislation authorizes the collection and spending of these fees subject to appropriations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9911-2-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....		12
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....		2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....		1
11.7	Military personnel .....		1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....		16
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....		5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....		3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		19
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		11
25.5	Research and development contracts .....		1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		3
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....		60
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		60

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-9911-2-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		144
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment .....		9

**FDA WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4613-0-4-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-9911] ....		5
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		5

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		5

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		5
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		

**PAYMENT TO THE FDA INNOVATION ACCOUNT, CURES ACT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0148-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Direct program activity .....	20	60	70
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0) .....	20	60	70

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	20	60	70
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	20	60	70

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	60	70
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-60	-70

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	20	60	70
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	20	60	70
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	60	70
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	20	60	70

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

**FDA INNOVATION, CURES ACT**

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes described under section 1002(b)(4) of the 21st Century Cures Act, in addition to amounts available for such purposes under the heading "Salaries and Expenses", \$70,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts appropriated in this paragraph are appropriated pursuant to section 1002(b)(3) of the 21st Century Cures Act, are to be derived from amounts transferred under section 1002(b)(2)(A) of such Act, and may be transferred by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to other accounts of the Department solely for the purposes provided in such Act: Provided further, That such transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5629-0-2-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....		40	
<b>Receipts:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
1140	General Fund Payment, FDA Innovation, CURES Act .....	20	60	70
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	20	60	110
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
2101	FDA Innovation, Cures Act .....	-20	-20	-70
5099	Balance, end of year .....		40	40

FDA INNOVATION, CURES ACT—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5629-0-2-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 New Obligations for CURES Activities .....	12		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	20	20	70
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-9911] .....		-20	-70
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	20		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		8	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-8	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		8	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	20		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		8	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	8	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	20		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	8	

The 21st Century Cures Act was enacted into law on December 13, 2016. The Act includes authorities FDA can use to help modernize drug, biological, and device product development and review, and to create greater efficiencies and predictability in product development and review.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5629-0-2-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12		

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-5629-0-2-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	26		

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Revolving Fund for Certification and Other Services (Reimbursable) .....	10	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	4	4

Budget authority:

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	9	10	9
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	9	10	10
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	9	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-14	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4		1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4		1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9	10	10
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	10	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	5	4	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	14	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-9	-10	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		4	

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	

FDA certifies color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics. It also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, medical devices, and cosmetics. These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-4309-0-3-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	40	37	37

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

PRIMARY HEALTH CARE

For carrying out titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act (referred to in this Act as the "PHS Act") with respect to primary health care and the Native Hawaiian Health Care Act of 1988, \$1,491,522,000: Provided, That no more than \$1,000,000 shall be available until expended for carrying out the provisions of section 224(o) of the PHS Act: Provided further, That no more than \$99,893,000 shall be available until expended for carrying out subsections (g) through (n) and (q) of section 224 of the PHS Act, and for expenses incurred by the Department of Health and Human Services (referred to in this Act as "HHS") pertaining to administrative claims made under such law: Provided further, That the ninth proviso

under the heading "Department of Health and Human Services—Health Resources and Services Administration—Health Resources and Services" in Public Laws 104–208 and 105–78 are amended by striking "\$80,000,000" and inserting "\$152,700,000" in each such ninth proviso and by adding at the end of each such ninth proviso the following new proviso: "Provided further, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974:".

**HEALTH WORKFORCE**

For carrying out titles III, VII, and VIII of the PHS Act with respect to the health workforce, sections 1128E and 1921(b) of the Social Security Act, and the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, \$87,798,000: Provided, That sections 751 and 762(k) of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds made available under this heading: Provided further, That fees collected for the disclosure of information under section 427(b) of the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986 and sections 1128E(d)(2) and 1921 of the Social Security Act shall be sufficient to recover the full costs of operating the programs authorized by such sections and shall remain available until expended for the National Practitioner Data Bank: Provided further, That funds transferred to this account to carry out section 846 and subpart 3 of part D of title III of the PHS Act may be used to make prior year adjustments to awards made under such sections.

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH**

For carrying out titles III, XI, XII, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to maternal and child health, title V of the Social Security Act, and section 712 of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, \$731,200,000: Provided, That notwithstanding sections 502(a)(1) and 502(b)(1) of the Social Security Act, not more than \$66,593,000 shall be available for carrying out special projects of regional and national significance pursuant to section 501(a)(2) of such Act and \$10,276,000 shall be available for projects described in subparagraphs (A) through (F) of section 501(a)(3) of such Act.

**RYAN WHITE HIV/AIDS PROGRAM**

For carrying out title XXVI of the PHS Act with respect to the Ryan White HIV/AIDS program, \$2,260,170,000, of which \$1,970,881,000 shall remain available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services (referred to in this title as the "Secretary") through September 30, 2021, for parts A and B of title XXVI of the PHS Act, and of which not less than \$900,313,000 shall be for State AIDS Drug Assistance Programs under the authority of section 2616 or 311(c) of such Act: Provided, That section 2691 of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading.

**HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS**

For carrying out titles III and XII of the PHS Act with respect to health care systems, and the Stem Cell Therapeutic and Research Act of 2005, \$100,518,000: Provided, That the Secretary may collect a fee of 0.1 percent of each purchase of 340B drugs from entities participating in the Drug Pricing Program pursuant to section 340B of the PHS Act to pay for the operating costs of such program: Provided further, That fees pursuant to the 340B Drug Pricing Program shall be collected by the Secretary based on sales data that shall be submitted by drug manufacturers and shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.

**RURAL HEALTH**

For carrying out titles III and IV of the PHS Act with respect to rural health, section 427(a) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, and section 711 of the Social Security Act, \$74,911,000.

**FAMILY PLANNING**

For carrying out the program under title X of the PHS Act to provide for voluntary family planning projects, \$286,479,000: Provided, That amounts provided to said projects under such title shall not be expended for abortions, that all pregnancy counseling shall be nondirective, and that such amounts shall not be expended for any activity (including the publication or distribution of literature) that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal or candidate for public office.

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

For program support in the Health Resources and Services Administration, \$151,993,000: Provided, That funds made available under this heading may be used to supplement program support funding provided under the headings "Primary Health Care", "Health Workforce", "Maternal and Child Health", "Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program", "Health Care Systems", and "Rural Health".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0350–0–1–550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Primary Health Care (Health Centers, Free Clinics) .....	1,518	1,481	1,492
0010 Primary Health Care (Mandatory) .....	3,670	562	2
0015 Health Workforce .....	834	833	88
0020 Health Workforce (Mandatory) .....	354	96	.....
0025 Maternal and Child Health .....	860	843	731
0030 Maternal and Child Health (Mandatory) .....	15	.....	.....
0035 Ryan White HIV/AIDS .....	2,339	2,369	2,260
0040 Health Care Systems .....	104	104	101
0045 Rural Health .....	156	155	75
0050 Family Planning .....	286	285	286
0055 HRSA Program Management .....	154	153	152
0300 Total direct programs .....	10,290	6,881	5,187
0799 Total direct obligations .....	10,290	6,881	5,187
0801 Health Resources and Services (Reimbursable) .....	73	53	60
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	73	53	60
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,363	6,934	5,247
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	482	310	223
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	211	158	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075–1503] .....	–2	.....	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [015–5606] .....	.....	–5	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	84	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	564	305	223
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6,213	6,156	5,185
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1503] .....	–14	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	6,199	6,156	5,185
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	3,975	645	.....
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015–5606] .....	–5	.....	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–115	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	3,855	645	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	18	30	38
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	10	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	28	30	38
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash)(HPSL&NSL) .....	31	20	20
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	2	2	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	–2	–1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	31	21	21
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	10,113	6,852	5,244
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10,677	7,157	5,467
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–4	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	310	223	220
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,702	7,626	5,702
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,363	6,934	5,247
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	16	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–10,236	–8,858	–6,457
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–84	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–135	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,626	5,702	4,492
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–22	–15	–15
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–10	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	17	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–15	–15	–15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,680	7,611	5,687
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7,611	5,687	4,477
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6,227	6,186	5,223

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0350-0-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,973	1,960	1,608
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4,152	4,160	4,213
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,125	6,120	5,821
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-13	-11	-3
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-17	-19	-19
4033 Non-Federal sources .....			-16
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-30	-30	-38
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-10		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	12		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6,199	6,156	5,185
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6,095	6,090	5,783
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,886	666	21
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,691	313	21
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2,420	2,425	615
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,111	2,738	636
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-31	-20	-20
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10,054	6,802	5,186
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10,175	8,808	6,399
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	1	
5103 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Fulfilled purpose .....	1	1	
5104 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Fulfilled purpose .....	1		

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	10,054	6,802	5,186
Outlays .....	10,175	8,808	6,399
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....		3,330	3,970
Outlays .....		1,457	3,508
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	10,054	10,132	9,156
Outlays .....	10,175	10,265	9,907

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0350-0-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels .....		3	3
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....		3	3
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels .....	2.65	2.69	2.71
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....		2.69	2.71
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Health centers: Facilities renovation loan guarantee levels .....	-1		
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-1		

Resources displayed here support grants and contracts managed by Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). These activities include support for Health Centers, treatment and care for those living with HIV/AIDS, health workforce training, maternal and child health care services, promotion of organ and bone marrow donation, rural health activities, and the medical malpractice claims funds, which pay malpractice claims filed against employees of federally-supported health centers and free clinics. HRSA is also responsible for oversight of the 340B Drug Discount Program.

HRSA administers the following revolving loan programs: Health Professions Student Loans (HPSL), Nursing Student Loans (NSL), Primary Care Loans (PCL) and Loans for Disadvantaged Students (LDS). These programs are financed through revolving accounts (Federal Capital Contribution) and do not receive annual appropriations. Through these revolving fund accounts, funds are awarded to institutions that in turn provide loans to individual students. As borrowers pay back loans the programs revolving account gets replenished, and the collected funds are then used to give out new loans in the following academic years. If the program's revolving account has excess funds that will not be used to provide new loans, these excess funds are returned to HRSA. Funds returned to HRSA are then awarded to programs that are in need of additional funds. The information below reflects Academic Year 2016-2017 data reported in the Annual Operating Report.

Health Professions Revolving Loan Programs

Program	Federal Capital Contribution	Account Balance
HPSL		416,265,386
NSL		188,621,972
PCL		239,076,684
LDS		157,612,046
Total		1,001,576,088

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0350-0-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	195	161	145
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	8	7	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	3	3
11.7 Military personnel .....	21	18	17
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	228	189	171
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	65	53	48
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	11	10	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	20	17	14
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	10	8	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	13	14	11
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	224	198	183
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	287	178	145
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.6 Medical care .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	5	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	9	9	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9,286	6,103	4,492
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	120	88	88
99.0 Direct obligations .....	10,290	6,881	5,187
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	73	53	60
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,363	6,934	5,247

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0350-0-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,826	1,485	1,336
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	205	173	155
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	57	57	57
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	4	4	4

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0350-4-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0010 Primary Health Care (Mandatory) .....		3,050	3,595
0020 Health Workforce (Mandatory) .....		275	370

0030	Maternal and Child Health (Mandatory)	5	5
0300	Total direct programs	3,330	3,970
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,330	3,970

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	3,330	3,975
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-5606]		-5
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,330	3,970
1900	Budget authority (total)	3,330	3,970
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3,330	3,970

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1,873
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,330	3,970
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,457	-3,508
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,873	2,335
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		1,873
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,873	2,335

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	3,330	3,970
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,457	1,747
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		1,761
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,457	3,508
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3,330	3,970
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,457	3,508

Resources displayed here support grants and contracts managed by Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). These activities include support for Health Centers, health workforce programs, and maternal and child health care services.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-0350-4-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	38	45
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1
11.7	Military personnel	3	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	43	51
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12	15
12.2	Military personnel benefits	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	28	28
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	106	107
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,132	3,758
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,330	3,970

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0350-4-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	341	419
1101	Direct military average strength employment	32	40

**VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-0320-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	31

1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	31	31	31
1930	Total budgetary resources available	31	31	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	31	31	31

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-2		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-2		

The Vaccine Injury Compensation Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99-660 and Public Law 100-203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring before October 1, 1988, are financed from the General Fund and are reflected in this account. Given sufficient carry-over funds from prior years' appropriations to pay for the balance of the pre-1988 claims yet to be adjudicated, no appropriation is requested to cover payment of pre-1988 claims. By statute, no new claims are accepted for this account. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988, are reflected in the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program trust fund account.

**COVERED COUNTERMEASURE PROCESS FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-0343-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Claims	2	1	1
0103	Admin Expense		2	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0140]	2	2	3
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	3	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	3	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	3	3

The Covered Countermeasure Process Fund is established pursuant to the Public Health Service (PHS) Act, as amended by Division C of Public Law 109-148, to serve as a source of funds to pay for compensation for injuries, illnesses or death, or losses resulting from the administration to or use by an individual of a covered countermeasure for which a Secretarial Declaration has been issued, pursuant to section 319F-3(b) of the PHS Act.

COVERED COUNTERMEASURE PROCESS FUND—Continued

Additionally, authority is provided to address any unexpected claims that may arise under the Smallpox Emergency Personnel Protection Act of 2003 (P.L. 108–20).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0343–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–0343–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	2	2	2

MATERNAL, INFANT, AND EARLY CHILDHOOD HOME VISITING PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0321–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs .....	408	13	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	13	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	49	13	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	400		
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–28		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	372		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	421	13	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	739	719	360
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	408	13	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–416	–372	–269
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	719	360	91
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	739	719	360
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	719	360	91
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	372		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	11		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	405	372	269
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	416	372	269
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	372		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	416	372	269

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	372		
Outlays .....	416	372	269

Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:

Budget Authority .....	400	400	
Outlays .....	16	120	
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	372	400	400
Outlays .....	416	388	389

The Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program provides comprehensive services for at risk communities. These activities are administered by HRSA.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0321–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	5	
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	6	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	25		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	375	5	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	408	13	

Employment Summary

Identification code 075–0321–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	40	40	
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	3	3	

MATERNAL, INFANT, AND EARLY CHILDHOOD HOME VISITING PROGRAMS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0321–4–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs .....		400	400
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		400	400
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		400	400
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			384
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		400	400
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		–16	–120
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		384	664
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			384
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		384	664
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		400	400
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		16	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			104
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		16	120
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		400	400
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		16	120

The Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program provides comprehensive services for at risk communities. These activities are administered by HRSA.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0321-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			5
11.7 Military personnel .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		25	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		375	367
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		400	400

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0321-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			40
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....			3

**HEALTH CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	6	6	3
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-6	-3	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....		3	3
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....		2	2
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	74	69	61
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		3	3
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-5	-10	-10
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....		-1	-1
2264 Other adjustments, net .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	69	61	53
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	53	46	40

Public Law 104-299 and Public Law 104-208 authorize Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) to guarantee up to \$160 million in

private loans to health centers for the costs of developing and operating managed care networks or plans and for the construction, renovation, and modernization of medical facilities. The program account for this activity is displayed in the Health Resources and Services account (75-0350) as a line in the program and financing schedule.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4442-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	2	2
1999 Total assets .....	2	2
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	2	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	2	2

**MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND**

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9931-0-3-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	6	5	5
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	5	5	5

Titles VI and XVI of the PHS Act established a loan and loan guarantee fund for medical facilities with a maximum amount allowable for the Government's liability. Direct loans were made available for public facilities and guaranteed loans for private, nonprofit facilities. Funds under this authority were established in the amount of \$50 million for use in fulfilling guarantees in the event of default, \$30 million as a revolving fund for direct loans, and an amount for interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9931-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	6	5
1999 Total assets .....	6	5
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	6	5
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6	5

**Trust Funds**

**VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND**

*For payments from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund (the "Trust Fund"), such sums as may be necessary for claims associated with vaccine-related injury or death with respect to vaccines administered after September 30, 1988, pursuant to subtitle 2 of title XXI of the PHS Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That for necessary administrative expenses, not to exceed \$9,200,000 shall be available from the Trust Fund to the Secretary.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3,571	3,619	3,689
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Deposits, Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund .....	270	296	303
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund .....	84	106	114

VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION PROGRAM TRUST FUND—Continued

Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1199 Total current law receipts .....	354	402	417
1999 Total receipts .....	354	402	417
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3,925	4,021	4,106
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund .....	-24	-24	-27
2101 Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund .....	-282	-308	-308
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-306	-332	-335
2999 Total appropriations .....	-306	-332	-335
5099 Balance, end of year .....	3,619	3,689	3,771

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Compensation: Claims for post - FY 1989 injuries .....	282	308	308
0103 Claims processing (Claims Court) .....	6	6	9
0104 Claims processing (HRSA) .....	8	8	9
0105 Claims processing (Dept. of Justice) .....	10	10	9
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	24	24	27
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	306	332	335

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4		
1035 Unobligated balance of appropriations withdrawn .....	-7		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	24	24	27
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	282	308	308
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	306	332	335
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	306	332	335

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	9	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	306	332	335
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-307	-341	-335
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	9	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	24	24	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	17	24	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	24	27
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	282	308	308
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	282	308	308
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		9	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	282	317	308
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	282	308	308
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	278	317	308
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	306	332	335
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	303	341	335

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3,605	3,595	3,689
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3,595	3,689	3,798

The Vaccine Injury Compensation Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99-660 and Public Law 100-203 and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine-related injury or death. This account reflects payments for claims for vaccine-related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	299	325	328
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	306	332	335

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8175-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14	14	16
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	6	6	6

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Federal Funds

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Service, \$3,850,529,000, together with payments received during the fiscal year pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 238(b) and 238b, for services furnished by the Indian Health Service: Provided, That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts, grant agreements, or any other agreements or compacts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), shall be deemed to be obligated at the time of the grant or contract award and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That, \$932,492,000 for Purchased/Referred Care, including \$51,500,000 for the Indian Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund, shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That, of the funds provided, up to \$36,000,000 shall remain available until expended for implementation of the loan repayment program under section 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act: Provided further, That, of the funds provided, \$11,000,000 shall remain available until expended to supplement funds available for operational costs at tribal clinics operated under an Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act compact or contract where health care is delivered in space acquired through a full service lease, which is not eligible for maintenance and improvement and equipment funds from the Indian Health Service, and not less than \$58,000,000 shall be for accreditation emergencies, including supplementing activities funded under the heading "Indian Health Facilities": Provided further, That the amounts collected by the Federal Government as authorized by sections 104 and 108 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613a and 1616a) during the preceding fiscal year for breach of contracts shall be deposited in the Fund authorized by section 108A of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1616a-1) and shall remain available until expended and, notwithstanding section 108A(c) of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1616a-1(c)), funds shall be available to make new awards under the loan repayment and scholarship programs under sections 104 and 108 of the Act (25 U.S.C. 1613a and 1616a): Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amounts made available within this account for the Substance Abuse and Suicide Prevention Program, for the Domestic Violence Prevention Program, to improve collections from public and private insurance at Indian Health Service and tribally operated facilities, and for accreditation emergencies shall be allocated at the discretion of the Director of the Indian Health Service and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That funds provided in this Act may be used for annual contracts and grants that fall within 2 fiscal years, provided the total obligation

is recorded in the year the funds are appropriated: Provided further, That the amounts collected by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under the authority of title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall remain available until expended for the purpose of achieving compliance with the applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act, except for those related to the planning, design, or construction of new facilities: Provided further, That funding contained herein for scholarship programs under the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613) shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That amounts received by tribes and tribal organizations under title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall be reported and accounted for and available to the receiving tribes and tribal organizations until expended: Provided further, That the Bureau of Indian Affairs may collect from the Indian Health Service, tribes and tribal organizations operating health facilities pursuant to Public Law 93–638, such individually identifiable health information relating to disabled children as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out its functions under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1400, et seq.): Provided further, That the Indian Health Care Improvement Fund may be used, as needed, to carry out activities typically funded under the Indian Health Facilities account.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0390–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Clinical services .....	3,359	3,336	3,599
0002 Preventive health .....	160	159	86
0003 Urban health .....	48	47	45
0004 Indian health professions .....	49	49	43
0005 Tribal management .....	2	2	.....
0006 Direct operations .....	70	70	72
0007 Self-governance .....	6	6	5
0009 Diabetes funds .....	147	150	150
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,841	3,819	4,000
0801 Indian Health Services (Reimbursable) .....	1,557	1,193	1,193
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,398	5,012	5,193
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	829	1,007	1,199
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	829	1,007	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	192	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,023	1,007	1,199
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,694	3,681	3,850
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	151	75	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–3	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	148	75	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,545	1,448	1,450
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,548	1,448	1,450
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5,390	5,204	5,300
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,413	6,211	6,499
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–8	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,007	1,199	1,306
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	983	1,034	600
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,398	5,012	5,193
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	42	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–5,164	–5,446	–5,273
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–192	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–33	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,034	600	520
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–98	–100	–100
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–3	.....	.....

3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–100	–100	–100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	885	934	500
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	934	500	420
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5,242	5,129	5,300
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,177	4,466	4,607
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	847	902	663
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,024	5,368	5,270
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–476	–276	–276
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–1,075	–1,172	–1,174
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–1,551	–1,448	–1,450
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–3	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,694	3,681	3,850
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,473	3,920	3,820
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	148	75	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	47	72	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	93	6	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	140	78	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,842	3,756	3,850
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,613	3,998	3,823

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	3,842	3,756	3,850
Outlays .....	3,613	3,998	3,823
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	75	150
Outlays .....	.....	72	147
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	3,842	3,831	4,000
Outlays .....	3,613	4,070	3,970

The Indian Health Services account provides medical care, public health services, and health professions training opportunities to American Indians and Alaska Natives. More than \$2.2 billion, primarily through self-determination contracts and compacts, will be administered by tribal governments in 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0390–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	397	397	415
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	18	18	19
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	60	60	62
11.7 Military personnel .....	62	62	65
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	537	537	561
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	159	159	167
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	27	27	28
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	10	10	10
21.0 Patient travel .....	43	43	44
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7	7	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	16	16	17
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	13	14
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	105	104	110
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	76	76	84
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
25.6 Medical care .....	380	377	382
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	14	14	15

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	92	91	100
31.0 Equipment .....	12	12	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,337	2,319	2,433
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	.....	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,841	3,819	4,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,557	1,193	1,193
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,398	5,012	5,193

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0390-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,705	6,705	7,204
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	932	932	964
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,684	6,584	5,710
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	790	790	764

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0009 Diabetes funds .....	.....	75	150
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	.....	75	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	75	150
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	.....	75	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	75	150
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	75	150
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-72	-147
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	3	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	3	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	75	150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	72	144
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	.....	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	72	147
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	75	150
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	72	147

This activity supports evidence-based diabetes treatment and prevention services across Indian Country.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0390-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Patient travel .....	.....	1	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	.....	.....	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	3	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	2	3
25.6 Medical care .....	.....	10	20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	.....	.....	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	.....	3	5
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	.....	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	56	112

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	75	150
--	----	-----

CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS

For payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act agreements with the Indian Health Service for fiscal year 2019, such sums as may be necessary: Provided, That amounts obligated but not expended by a tribe or tribal organization for contract support costs for such agreements for the current fiscal year shall be applied to contract support costs otherwise due for such agreements for subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no amounts made available under this heading shall be available for transfer to another budget account.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0344-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contract Support Costs .....	712	795	797
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	712	795	797
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	712	795	797
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	712	795	797
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	39	48	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	712	795	797
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	62	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-716	-843	-797
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-49	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	48	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	48	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	48	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	712	795	797
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	688	795	797
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	28	48	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	716	843	797
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	712	795	797
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	716	843	797

The Contract Support Costs account provides for the reasonable and allowable costs for direct program expenses for the operation of, and any additional administrative or other expense related to, the overhead incurred by tribes and tribal organizations who operate health programs through self-determination contracts and compacts. An estimated \$797 million in contract support costs funds will be provided to tribal governments and tribal organizations in 2019.

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, repair, maintenance, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites, purchase and erection of modular buildings, and purchases of trailers; and for provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian Self-Determination Act, and the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and for expenses necessary to carry out such Acts and titles II and III of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health and facilities support activities of the Indian Health Service, \$426,267,000,

to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for the planning, design, construction, renovation or expansion of health facilities for the benefit of an Indian tribe or tribes may be used to purchase land on which such facilities will be located: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 may be used by the Indian Health Service to purchase TRANSAM equipment from the Department of Defense for distribution to the Indian Health Service and tribal facilities: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service may be used for sanitation facilities construction for new homes funded with grants by the housing programs of the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development: Provided further, That not to exceed \$2,700,000 from this account and the "Indian Health Services" account may be used by the Indian Health Service to obtain ambulances for the Indian Health Service and tribal facilities in conjunction with an existing interagency agreement between the Indian Health Service and the General Services Administration: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 may be placed in a Demolition Fund, to remain available until expended, and be used by the Indian Health Service for the demolition of Federal buildings.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0391–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rent and Charges for Quarters, Indian Health Service	8	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	8	9	9
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Indian Health Facilities	–8	–9	–9
5099 Balance, end of year			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0391–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Maintenance	220	218	140
0002 Maintenance	78	75	60
0003 Facilities and environmental health	227	225	207
0004 Equipment	23	23	20
0100 Total direct program	548	541	427
0799 Total direct obligations	548	541	427
0801 Indian Health Facilities (Reimbursable)	25	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	573	550	436

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	285	309	366
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	285	309	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	296	309	366
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	545	541	427
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8	9	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	32	57	57
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	33	57	57
1900 Budget authority (total)	586	607	493
1930 Total budgetary resources available	882	916	859
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	309	366	423

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	491	575	532
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	573	550	436
3020 Outlays (gross)	–478	–593	–570
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	575	532	398

<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–8	–9	–9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–9	–9	–9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	483	566	523
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	566	523	389

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	578	598	484
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	267	219	185
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	202	365	376
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	469	584	561
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources	–32	–57	–57
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–32	–57	–57
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	545	541	427
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	437	527	504
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	8	9	9
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	9	9
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	6		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	9	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	553	550	436
4190 Outlays, net (total)	446	536	513

The Indian Health Facilities account supports construction, repair and improvement, equipment, and environmental health and facilities support for the Indian Health Service. More than 169 million, primarily through self-determination contracts and compacts, will be administered by tribal governments in 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0391–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	51	51	57
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.7 Military personnel	22	22	20
11.9 Total personnel compensation	78	78	83
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	18	20
12.2 Military personnel benefits	8	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	2
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	15	12
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	109	108	71
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	2	3	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	8	8	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	3
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	8	8	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	7	6
31.0 Equipment	13	13	10
32.0 Land and structures	80	79	55
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	189	182	137
99.0 Direct obligations	548	541	427
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	25	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	573	550	436

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075–0391–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	968	968	976
1101 Direct military average strength employment	147	147	141

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES—Continued  
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 075-0391-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	37	37	37

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Appropriations provided in this Act to the Indian Health Service shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of medical equipment; purchase of reprints; purchase, renovation and erection of modular buildings and renovation of existing facilities; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; and for expenses of attendance at meetings that relate to the functions or activities of the Indian Health Service: Provided, That in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, non-Indian patients may be extended health care at all tribally administered or Indian Health Service facilities, subject to charges, and the proceeds along with funds recovered under the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651-2653) shall be credited to the account of the facility providing the service and shall be available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other law or regulation, funds transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Indian Health Service shall be administered under Public Law 86-121, the Indian Sanitation Facilities Act and Public Law 93-638: Provided further, That funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service in this Act, except those used for administrative and program direction purposes, shall not be subject to limitations directed at curtailing Federal travel and transportation: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used for any assessments or charges by the Department of Health and Human Services unless identified in the budget justification and provided in this Act, or the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations are notified through the reprogramming process: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds previously or herein made available to a tribe or tribal organization through a contract, grant, or agreement authorized by title I or title V of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450), may be deobligated and reobligated to a self-determination contract under title I, or a self-governance agreement under title V of such Act and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used to implement the final rule published in the Federal Register on September 16, 1987, by the Department of Health and Human Services, relating to the eligibility for the health care services of the Indian Health Service until the Indian Health Service has submitted a budget request reflecting the increased costs associated with the proposed final rule, and such request has been included in an appropriations Act and enacted into law: Provided further, That with respect to functions transferred by the Indian Health Service to tribes or tribal organizations, the Indian Health Service is authorized to provide goods and services to those entities on a reimbursable basis, including payments in advance with subsequent adjustment, and the reimbursements received therefrom, along with the funds received from those entities pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination Act, may be credited to the same or subsequent appropriation account from which the funds were originally derived, with such amounts to remain available until expended: Provided further, That reimbursements for training, technical assistance, or services provided by the Indian Health Service will contain total costs, including direct, administrative, and overhead associated with the provision of goods, services, or technical assistance: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for any lease under section 105(l) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, as amended, no additional compensation is required by the Act above the amount provided to the tribe or tribal organization under section 106(a)(1), except the Secretary, in the discretion of the Secretary, may award compensation for such leases, above the section 106(a)(1) amount, and if the Secretary awards such additional compensation the amount of such compensation may be based on such reasonable expenses, if any, as the Secretary determines to be appropriate, which may include the expenses described in section 105(l)(2), and the exercise of this discretion

to award additional compensation and determine its amount is not subject to sections 102(a)-(b), (e) or 507(b)-(d) of the Act.

## CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION

## Federal Funds

## IMMUNIZATION AND RESPIRATORY DISEASES

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XXI, and section 2821 of the PHS Act, titles II and IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act, with respect to immunization and respiratory diseases, \$437,828,000.

## HIV/AIDS, VIRAL HEPATITIS, SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, AND TUBERCULOSIS PREVENTION

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XXIII of the PHS Act with respect to HIV/AIDS, viral hepatitis, sexually transmitted diseases, and tuberculosis prevention, \$1,067,278,000.

## EMERGING AND ZOO NOTIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII, and section 2821 of the PHS Act, titles II and IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act, with respect to emerging and zoonotic infectious diseases, \$371,328,000: Provided, That of the amounts available to pay for the transportation, medical care, treatment, and other related costs of persons quarantined or isolated under federal or state quarantine law, up to \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

## CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION AND HEALTH PROMOTION

For carrying out titles II, III, XI, XV, XVII, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to chronic disease prevention and health promotion, \$439,250,000: Provided, That amounts in this account, including amounts transferred to this account, are available for the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) to administer a program, to be known as America's Health State Block Grant, to provide increased flexibility for States, territories, tribes, and tribal organizations to improve public health: Provided further, That for purposes of carrying out such program, the Director is hereby authorized to award grants to States, territories, tribes, and tribal organizations, and such grant awards shall be provided through a formula, as determined by the Director, that takes into account the population and disease burden of the grantee: Provided further, That the Director may set aside not more than 15 percent of the amounts awarded for grants described in the previous proviso for the same purposes, on a competitive basis, to cities, Federally-recognized tribes, and public health entities serving rural and frontier areas or other entities: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this account may be available for making grants under section 1509 of the PHS Act for not less than 21 States, tribes, or tribal organizations: Provided further, That the proportional funding requirements under section 1503(a) of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds made available under this heading.

## BIRTH DEFECTS, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, DISABILITIES AND HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, XI, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to birth defects, developmental disabilities, disabilities and health, \$110,000,000.

## PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENTIFIC SERVICES

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to health statistics, surveillance, health informatics, and workforce development, \$332,180,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$135,820,000 shall be available from amounts available under section 241 of the PHS Act to carry out the Public Health Scientific Services.

## ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to environmental health, \$157,000,000.

## INJURY PREVENTION AND CONTROL

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to injury prevention and control, \$266,309,000.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS COMPENSATION PROGRAM

GLOBAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to global health, \$408,762,000, of which \$69,547,000 for international HIV/AIDS shall remain available through September 30, 2020 and \$58,762,000 for global public health protection shall remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided, That funds may be used for purchase and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries.

PUBLIC HEALTH PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to public health preparedness and response, and for expenses necessary to support activities related to countering potential biological, nuclear, radiological, and chemical threats to civilian populations, \$691,000,000: Provided, That the Director of the CDC or the Administrator of the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry may detail staff without reimbursement for up to 180 days to support an activation of the CDC Emergency Operations Center.

CDC-WIDE ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT

For carrying out titles II, III, XVII, and XIX, and section 2821 of the PHS Act and for cross-cutting activities and program support for activities funded in other appropriations included in this Act for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, \$105,000,000: Provided, That paragraphs (1) through (3) of subsection (b) of section 2821 of the PHS Act shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading and in all other accounts of the CDC: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading and in all other accounts of CDC may be used to support the purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for use and support of the activities of CDC: Provided further, That employees of CDC or the Public Health Service, both civilian and commissioned officers, detailed to States, municipalities, or other organizations under authority of section 214 of the PHS Act, or in overseas assignments, shall be treated as non-Federal employees for reporting purposes only and shall not be included within any personnel ceiling applicable to the Agency, Service, or HHS during the period of detail or assignment: Provided further, That CDC may use up to \$10,000 from amounts appropriated to CDC in this Act for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Director of CDC: Provided further, That in addition, such sums as may be derived from authorized user fees, which shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: Provided further, That with respect to the previous proviso, authorized user fees from the Vessel Sanitation Program and the Respirator Certification Program shall be available through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That the Director may transfer discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for CDC in this Act between any of the accounts of CDC with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance of any transfer, but no such account shall be decreased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0943–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, Centers for Disease Control	1	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	2	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 CDC-wide Activities and Program Support	–1	–2	–2
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0943–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Birth Defects, Developmental Disabilities, Disability and Health (0958)	137	137	110
0002 CDC-Wide Activities and Program Support (0943)	323	257	105
0004 Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (0948)	1,109	1,078	839
0005 Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (0949)	584	568	508
0006 Energy Employee Illness Occupational Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA) (0954)	51	55	
0007 Environmental Health (0947)	189	178	157
0008 Global Health (0955)	438	432	409
0012 HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD and TB Prevention (0950)	1,114	1,110	1,067
0013 Immunization and Respiratory Diseases (0951)	802	745	701
0015 Injury Prevention and Control (0952)	285	284	266
0016 Occupational Safety and Health (0953)	334	333	
0019 Public Health Preparedness and Response (0956)	1,393	1,395	691
0020 Public Health Scientific Services (0959)	488	494	332
0021 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements (CRADA) (5146)	1		
0022 Ebola (Emergency pursuant to 2011 BCA)	352	157	72
0023 Zika (Emergency pursuant to 2011 BCA)	397		
0799 Total direct obligations	7,997	7,223	5,257
0802 CDC-Wide Activities and Program Support (Reimbursable)	197	197	197
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	197	197	197
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	8,194	7,420	5,454
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,157	471	522
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,040	471	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075–0960]	–4		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075–9915]	–3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140]	23		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	28		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	57		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,260	471	522
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6,284	6,207	4,386
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1503]	–14		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct (CHIMPS) [075–0116]		805	
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		–5	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,270	7,007	4,386
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (075–0954 - EEOICPA)	55	55	
1201 Appropriation (075–5146 CRADA)	1	2	2
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct PPHF [075–0116]	891		800
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–5	–5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	942	52	802
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	177	408	408
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	16		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	193	408	408
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	5	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,410	7,471	5,600
1930 Total budgetary resources available	8,670	7,942	6,122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	471	522	668
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	6,951	7,137	6,486
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	8,194	7,420	5,454
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	61		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–7,826	–8,071	–7,317
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–57		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–186		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7,137	6,486	4,623
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–233	–190	–190
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–16		

CDC-WIDE ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAM SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	59		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-190	-190	-190
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6,718	6,947	6,296
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6,947	6,296	4,433
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6,463	7,415	4,794
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,502	3,045	2,119
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4,288	4,166	4,800
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,790	7,211	6,919
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-222	-408	-408
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-10		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-232	-408	-408
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-16		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	55		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	39		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6,270	7,007	4,386
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6,558	6,803	6,511
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	947	56	806
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	212	42	165
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	824	818	233
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,036	860	398
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	942	52	802
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1,029	856	394
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7,212	7,059	5,188
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7,587	7,659	6,905

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) supports a number of categorical programs designed to improve the health, safety, and protection of all Americans. These activities include immunization and respiratory diseases, HIV/AIDS, Hepatitis, STDs, and Tuberculosis prevention, emerging and zoonotic infectious diseases, chronic disease prevention and health promotion, public health and scientific services, injury prevention and control, environmental health, global health, programs that reduce the occurrence of birth defects and developmental disabilities, public health preparedness and emergency response, and CDC-wide activities and program support. The FY 2019 Budget maintains the proposal to establish a new block grant, proposed at \$400 million, to increase flexibility for States to address their population's unique public health needs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	759	801	803
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	117	101	102
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	40	37	37
11.7 Military personnel .....	81	75	76
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	8	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,005	1,022	1,026
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	301	307	309
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	55	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	60	42	32
22.0 Transportation of things .....	16	14	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	27	21
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1

23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	34	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	876	865	334
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	177	224	74
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	783	443	149
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	17	21	10
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	28	26	8
25.6 Medical care .....	44	38	12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	51	86	29
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	515	472	401
31.0 Equipment .....	62	64	52
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	7	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,971	3,476	2,701
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	7,997	7,223	5,257
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	197	197	197
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,194	7,420	5,454

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0943-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9,079	8,620	7,520
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	858	788	694
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	218	218	218
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	37	37	37

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For acquisition of real property, equipment, construction, demolition, and renovation of facilities, \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0960-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CDC Buildings and Facilities (0960) .....	9	10	20
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	8	8
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0943] ....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	18	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	9	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	10	20
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-10	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	9	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	9	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	9	15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	4	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	10	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	20
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	10	14

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0960-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	9	19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	10	20

**CDC WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 CDC Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable) .....	549	532	532
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	53	55	55
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	68	55	55
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	537	532	532
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	536	532	532
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	604	587	587
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	55	55	55

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	217	195	193
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	549	532	532
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-556	-534	-532
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	195	193	193
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	215	194	192
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	194	192	192

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	536	532	532
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	385	351	351
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	171	183	181
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	556	534	532
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-537	-532	-532
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	19	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	2	

Implemented in fiscal year 2014, CDC's Working Capital Fund has extended availability and serves as the funding mechanism to finance centralized business services support across CDC. Services rendered under the fund are performed at pre-established rates that are used to cover the full cost of operations and future investments. Contributions are collected for services, thereby creating market-like incentives to maximize efficiency and quality.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	148	148	148
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.7 Military personnel .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	159	159	159
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	50	50	50
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	32	32	32
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	22	22
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	31	31	31
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	86	77	77
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	76	68	68
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	10	10	10
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	57	57	57
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	12	12	12
32.0 Land and structures .....	8	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	549	532	532

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-4553-0-4-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,276	1,276	1,276
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	22	22	22

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH**

*For necessary expenses for the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) in carrying out activities set forth in sections 104(i) and 111(c)(4) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) and section 3019 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, \$62,000,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, in lieu of performing a health assessment under section 104(i)(6) of CERCLA, the Administrator of ATSDR may conduct other appropriate health studies, evaluations, or activities, including, without limitation, biomedical testing, clinical evaluations, medical monitoring, and referral to accredited healthcare providers: Provided further, That in performing any such health assessment or health study, evaluation, or activity, the Administrator of ATSDR shall not be bound by the deadlines in section 104(i)(6)(A) of CERCLA: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for ATSDR to issue in excess of 40 toxicological profiles pursuant to section 104(i) of CERCLA during fiscal year 2019, and existing profiles may be updated as necessary.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxic Substances (Direct) .....	81	74	62
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	25	28
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	75	74	62
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	3	3	3
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	5	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	80	77	65
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	106	102	93

TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	25	28	31
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	40	19
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	74	62
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-85	-95	-75
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	40	19	6
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	41	36	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	36	15	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	80	77	65
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	52	52	44
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	30	43	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	82	95	75
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-6	-3	-3
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-7	-3	-3
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	75	74	62
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	75	92	72
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	75	74	62
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	78	92	72

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	22	22	22
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.7 Military personnel .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	28	28	28
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	8	8
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	8	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	9	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16	13	13
99.0 Direct obligations .....	77	74	62
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	74	62

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0944-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	219	219	219

1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	36	36	36
--	----	----	----

WORLD TRADE CENTER HEALTH PROGRAM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 World Trade Center Health Program—Federal Share (CDC/NIOSH) .....	351	420	469
0002 World Trade Center Health Program—NYC .....	39	42	52
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	390	462	521
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	799	870	913
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	62	83	83
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	876	953	996
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation (WTC (CDC Direct)) .....	320	380	440
1200 Appropriation (WTC—NYC DHSS—CDC) .....	36	42	49
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	356	422	489
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	28		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	384	422	489
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,260	1,375	1,485
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	870	913	964
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	168	184	301
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	390	462	521
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-342	-345	-415
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-19		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	184	301	407
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	168	184	301
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	184	301	407
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	384	422	489
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		194	225
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	342	151	190
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	342	345	415
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-34		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	356	422	489
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	308	345	415
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	356	422	489
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	308	345	415

HHS, along with CDC, began implementing provisions of the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-347) on July 1, 2011, to provide monitoring and treatment benefits to eligible responders and survivors. CDC serves as the Program Administrator for the World Trade Center (WTC) Health Program. The WTC Health Program provides quality care for WTC-related health conditions, conducts WTC research, and maintains a health registry to collect data on victims of the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks. The WTC Health Program has been extended through FY 2090 under the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-113, Division O, Title III). The amounts included for 2018 and 2019 in the Budget reflect estimated Federal obligations for the WTC Health Program.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	31	43	43
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	74	88	97
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	12	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	20	24	24
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	249	289	339
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	390	462	521

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0946-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	16	16
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	7	7	7

**NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH**

*Federal Funds*

**NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to cancer, \$3,756,093,000, of which up to \$10,000,000 may be used for facilities repairs and improvements at the National Cancer Institute—Frederick Federally Funded Research and Development Center in Frederick, Maryland.

**NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to cardiovascular, lung, and blood diseases, and blood and blood products, \$2,237,268,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL AND CRANIOFACIAL RESEARCH**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to dental and craniofacial diseases, \$297,050,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to diabetes and digestive and kidney disease, \$1,305,132,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND STROKE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to neurological disorders and stroke, \$1,294,472,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, \$3,423,408,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to general medical sciences, \$1,849,515,000, of which \$741,000,000 shall be from funds available under section 241 of the PHS Act.

**EUNICE KENNEDY SHRIVER NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to child health and human development, \$963,045,000.

**NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, \$511,155,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to environmental health sciences, \$498,347,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES**

For necessary expenses for the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences in carrying out activities set forth in section 311(a) of the Comprehensive Environ-

mental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9660(a)) and section 126(g) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, \$53,967,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to aging, \$1,429,335,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL AND SKIN DISEASES**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to arthritis and musculoskeletal and skin diseases, \$393,311,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DEAFNESS AND OTHER COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to deafness and other communication disorders, \$304,812,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NURSING RESEARCH**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to nursing research, \$104,847,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON ALCOHOL ABUSE AND ALCOHOLISM**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to alcohol abuse and alcoholism, \$337,247,000

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to drug abuse, \$839,816,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to mental health, \$1,117,682,000.

**NATIONAL HUMAN GENOME RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to human genome research, \$368,785,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BIOMEDICAL IMAGING AND BIOENGINEERING**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to biomedical imaging and bioengineering research, \$249,138,000.

**NATIONAL CENTER FOR COMPLEMENTARY AND INTEGRATIVE HEALTH**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to complementary and integrative health, \$93,974,000.

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON MINORITY HEALTH AND HEALTH DISPARITIES**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to minority health and health disparities research, \$201,686,000.

**JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER**

For carrying out the activities of the John E. Fogarty International Center (described in subpart 2 of part E of title IV of the PHS Act), \$50,384,000.

**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to health information communications, \$284,324,000: Provided, That of the amounts available for improvement of information systems, \$4,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2019, the National Library of Medicine may enter into personal services contracts for the provision of services in facilities owned, operated, or constructed under the jurisdiction of the National Institutes of Health (referred to in this title as "NIH").

**NATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCING TRANSLATIONAL SCIENCES**

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the PHS Act with respect to translational sciences, \$492,515,000: Provided, That up to 10 percent of the amount available under this heading shall be available to implement section 480 of the PHS Act, relating to the Cures Acceleration Network.

**OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR**

For carrying out the responsibilities of the Office of the Director, NIH, \$1,338,005,000: Provided, That funding shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 29 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only: Provided further, That all funds credited to the NIH Management Fund shall remain available for one fiscal year after the fiscal year in which they are deposited: Provided further, That \$431,924,000 shall be available for the Common Fund established under section 402A(c)(1) of the PHS Act: Provided further, That of the funds provided, \$10,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH—Continued

by the Director of the NIH: Provided further, That the Office of AIDS Research within the Office of the Director of the NIH may spend up to \$8,000,000 to make grants for construction or renovation of facilities as provided for in section 2354(a)(5)(B) of the PHS Act.

In addition to other funds appropriated for the Common Fund established under section 402A(c) of the PHS Act, \$12,600,000 is appropriated to the Common Fund from the 10-year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund described in section 9008 of title 26, United States Code, for the purpose of carrying out section 402(b)(7)(B)(ii) of the PHS Act (relating to pediatric research), as authorized in the Gabriella Miller Kids First Research Act.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For the study of, construction or demolition of, renovation of, and acquisition of equipment for, facilities of or used by NIH, including the acquisition of real property, \$200,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2023.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH ON SAFETY AND QUALITY

For carrying out titles III and IX of the PHS Act, part A of title XI of the Social Security Act, and section 1013 of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, \$255,960,000: Provided, That section 947(c) of the PHS Act shall not apply in fiscal year 2019: Provided further, That in addition, amounts received from Freedom of Information Act fees, reimbursable and inter-agency agreements, and the sale of data shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

For carrying out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act, sections 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 301, and 501 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act, section 13 of the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act, and sections 20, 21, and 22 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, with respect to occupational safety and health, \$200,000,000.

ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS COMPENSATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to administer the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act, \$55,358,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this amount shall be available consistent with the provision regarding administrative expenses in section 151(b) of division B, title I of Public Law 106–554.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DISABILITY, INDEPENDENT LIVING, AND REHABILITATION RESEARCH

For carrying out title II (and section 14 with respect to such title) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, \$95,127,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–9915–0–1–552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements, NIH	42	42	42
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	42	42	42
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Institutes of Health	–42	–42	–42
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–9915–0–1–552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Cancer Institute (0849)	5,637	5,353	3,756
0002 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (0872)	3,210	3,185	2,237
0003 National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research (0873)	425	423	297
0004 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Disease (0884)	1,870	1,858	1,305
0005 National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (0886)	1,779	1,772	1,294
0006 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (0885)	5,102	4,873	3,423
0007 National Institute of General Medical Sciences (0851)	1,822	1,814	1,109

0008 National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (0844)	1,377	1,371	963
0009 National Eye Institute (0887)	731	728	511
0010 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (0862)	793	709	552
0011 National Institute on Aging (0843)	2,049	2,035	1,429
0012 National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Disease (0888)	557	554	393
0013 National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorder (0890)	436	434	305
0014 National Institute of Mental Health (0892)	1,605	1,591	1,118
0015 National Institute on Drug Abuse (0893)	1,071	1,083	840
0016 National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (0894)	482	480	337
0017 National Institute of Nursing Research (0889)	150	149	105
0018 National Human Genome Research Institute (0891)	528	525	369
0019 National Institute of Biomedical Imaging and Bioengineering (0898)	357	355	249
0021 National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (0896)	134	134	94
0022 National Institute on Minority Health and Health Disparities (0897)	288	287	202
0023 John E. Fogarty International Center (0819)	72	72	50
0024 National Library of Medicine (0807)	406	405	284
0025 NIH Office of the Director (0846)	1,676	1,654	1,338
0026 NIH Buildings and facilities (0838)	113	128	200
0027 NIH Cooperative Research and Development Agreements	32	32	32
0028 National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences (0875)	704	701	493
0029 National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality			256
0031 Type 1 Diabetes	140	38	150
0032 National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health			200
0033 National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation			95
0035 EOICPA			55
0799 Total direct obligations	33,546	32,743	24,041
0801 NIH Reimbursable – Other	3,880	4,299	3,451
0802 NIH Royalties	141	141	141
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	4,021	4,440	3,592
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	4,021	4,440	3,592
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37,567	37,183	27,633

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,363	992	495
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1,363	992	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140]	66		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0943]	3		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–1700]			22
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	–8		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	78		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,503	992	517
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation	32,973	32,748	23,805
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1503]	–72		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–5628]	300	298	515
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–5736]	13	1	13
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	33,214	33,047	24,333
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation	150	38	
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	42	42	42
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–10		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	182	80	42
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected	3,737	3,559	3,559
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–74		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3,663	3,559	3,559
1900 Budget authority (total)	37,059	36,686	27,934
1930 Total budgetary resources available	38,562	37,678	28,451
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	992	495	818

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32,960	34,684	33,988
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	37,567	37,183	27,633
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	546		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–35,316	–37,879	–36,029

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-78		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1,015		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	34,684	33,988	25,592
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1,207	-671	-671
3061	Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8		
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	74		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	454		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-671	-671	-671
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	31,781	34,013	33,317
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	34,013	33,317	24,921
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	36,877	36,606	27,892
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11,344	12,482	11,544
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23,809	25,237	24,389
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	35,153	37,719	35,933
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-3,950	-3,559	-3,559
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-304		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-4,254	-3,559	-3,559
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	74		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	516		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	591		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	33,214	33,047	24,333
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	30,899	34,160	32,374
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	182	80	42
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	22	51	42
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	141	109	54
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	163	160	96
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	33,396	33,127	24,375
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	31,062	34,320	32,470

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	33,396	33,127	24,375
Outlays .....	31,062	34,320	32,470
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....		113	150
Outlays .....		12	56
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	33,396	33,240	24,525
Outlays .....	31,062	34,332	32,526

This program funds biomedical research and research training. These accounts will continue to be appropriated separately, and are displayed in a consolidated format to improve the readability of the presentation. The FY 2019 Budget consolidates the activities of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality. It also consolidates the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (currently administered by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention) and the National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research (currently administered by the Administration for Community Living) within the National Institutes of Health. Detailed information is available through the Department of Health and Human Services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9915-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	976	1,007	1,181
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	520	529	535

11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	46	46	45
11.7	Military personnel .....	18	19	20
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	176	177	158
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	1,736	1,778	1,939
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	506	518	536
12.2	Military personnel benefits .....	12	12	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	51	51	22
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	5	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	23	24	8
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	31	31	19
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	231	200	100
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,445	1,189	614
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3,177	3,186	2,669
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	201	208	368
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	1,534	1,402	1,012
25.6	Medical care .....	26	25	11
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	122	121	51
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	2	2	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	231	219	67
31.0	Equipment .....	154	147	50
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	24,057	23,623	16,558
99.0	Direct obligations .....	33,546	32,743	24,041
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	4,021	4,440	3,592
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37,567	37,183	27,633

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-9915-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13,251	13,314	14,571
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	167	168	260
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4,506	4,529	4,531
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	90	90	90

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9915-4-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0031 Type 1 Diabetes .....		113	150
0799 Total direct obligations .....		113	150
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		113	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		113	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		113	150

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			101
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		113	150
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-12	-56
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		101	195
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			101
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		101	195

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		113	150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		12	15
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			41
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		12	56
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		113	150
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		12	56

The Budget proposes to extend the Special Diabetes Program for Type 1 Diabetes through fiscal year 2019.

PAYMENT TO THE NIH INNOVATION ACCOUNT, CURES ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0147-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to NIH Innovation (object class 94.0) .....	352	496	711
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0) .....	352	496	711
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	352	496	711
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	352	496	711
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	352	496	711
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-352	-496	-711
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	352	496	711
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	352	496	711
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	352	496	711
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	352	496	711

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

NIH INNOVATION, CURES ACT

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4) of the 21st Century Cures Act, in addition to amounts available for such purposes in the appropriations provided to the National Institutes of Health in this Act, \$711,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts are appropriated pursuant to section 1001(b)(3) of such Act and are to be derived from amounts transferred under section 1001(b)(2)(A) of such Act: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated under this heading, \$400,000,000 shall be transferred to the "National Cancer Institute" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(C) of such Act, \$57,500,000 shall be transferred to the "National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(B) of such Act, and \$57,500,000 shall be transferred to the "National Institute of Mental Health" for the purposes described in section 1001(b)(4)(B) of such Act: Provided further, That remaining amounts may be transferred by the Director of the National Institutes of Health to any accounts of the National Institutes of Health: Provided further, That upon a determination by the Director that funds transferred pursuant to any of the previous provisos are not necessary for the purposes provided, such amounts may be transferred back to this account: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided under this heading is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5628-0-2-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			146
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 General Fund Payment, NIH Innovation, CURES Act .....	352	496	711
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	352	496	857
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 NIH Innovation, Cures Act .....	-352	-350	-711
5099 Balance, end of year .....		146	146

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5628-0-2-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CURES obligations .....	12	52	196

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	12	52	196
--	----	----	-----

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		40	40
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	352	350	711
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-9915] .....	-300	-298	-515
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	52	52	196
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	52	92	236
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	40	40	40

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		12	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	52	196
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-37	-81
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	27	142
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		12	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	27	142

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	52	52	196
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		12	47
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		25	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		37	81
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	52	52	196
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		37	81

The Cures Act was enacted into law on December 13, 2016. The Cures Act authorizes \$4.8 billion over 10 years for four NIH Innovation Projects, and includes amendments to the Public Health Service Act to advance Precision Medicine and other high priority NIH activities.

10-YEAR PEDIATRIC RESEARCH INITIATIVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5736-0-2-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	13		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Transfers from Presidential Election Campaign Fund .....		1	41
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	13	1	41
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund .....	-13	-1	-13
5099 Balance, end of year .....			28

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5736-0-2-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	13	1	13
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-9915] .....	-13	-1	-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out titles III, V, and XIX of the PHS Act with respect to mental health, and the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act,

\$1,043,883,000: Provided, That notwithstanding section 520A(f)(2) of the PHS Act, no funds appropriated for carrying out section 520A shall be available for carrying out section 1971 of the PHS Act: Provided further, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$21,039,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds otherwise available for mental health activities and to carry out subpart I of part B of title XIX of the PHS Act to fund section 1920(b) technical assistance, national data, data collection and evaluation activities, and further that the total available under this Act for section 1920(b) activities shall not exceed 5 percent of the amounts appropriated for subpart I of part B of title XIX: Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available to carry out the Children's Mental Health Services program may be used to carry out demonstration grants or contracts for early interventions with persons not more than 25 years of age at clinical high risk of developing a first episode of psychosis: Provided further, That none of the funds provided for section 1911 of the PHS Act shall be subject to section 241 of such Act: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, \$15,000,000 shall be to carry out section 224 of the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-93; 42 U.S.C. 290aa 22 note).

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT**

For carrying out titles III and V of the PHS Act with respect to substance abuse treatment and title XIX of such Act with respect to substance abuse treatment and prevention, \$2,034,197,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$79,200,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds otherwise available for substance abuse treatment activities and to carry out subpart II of part B of title XIX of the PHS Act to fund section 1935(b) technical assistance, national data, data collection and evaluation activities, and further that the total available under this Act for section 1935(b) activities shall not exceed 5 percent of the amounts appropriated for subpart II of part B of title XIX: Provided further, That none of the funds provided for section 1921 of the PHS Act shall be subject to section 241 of such Act.

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION**

For carrying out titles III and V of the PHS Act with respect to substance abuse prevention and for the Drug-Free Communities Support Program authorized by the Drug-Free Communities Act of 1997, as amended, \$220,885,000, of which \$2,000,000 shall be made available as directed by section 4 of Public Law 107-82, as amended by Public Law 109-469 (21 U.S.C. 1521 note) and \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for activities authorized by section 103 of Public Law 114-198.

**HEALTH SURVEILLANCE AND PROGRAM SUPPORT**

For program support and cross-cutting activities that supplement activities funded under the headings "Mental Health", "Substance Abuse Treatment", and "Substance Abuse Prevention" in carrying out titles III, V, and XIX of the PHS Act, the Drug-Free Communities Act of 1997, as amended, and the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act in the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration ("SAMHSA"), \$126,922,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts provided herein, \$20,426,000 shall be available under section 241 of the PHS Act to supplement funds available to carry out national surveys on drug abuse and mental health, to collect and analyze program data, and to conduct public awareness and technical assistance activities: Provided further, That, in addition, fees may be collected for the costs of publications, data, data tabulations, and data analysis completed under title V of the PHS Act and provided to a public or private entity upon request, which shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended for such purposes: Provided further, That amounts made available in this Act for carrying out section 501(o) of the PHS Act shall remain available through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used to supplement program support funding provided under the headings "Mental Health", "Substance Abuse Treatment", and "Substance Abuse Prevention": Provided further, That the Assistant Secretary for Mental Health and Substance Use may transfer discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for SAMHSA in this Act between any of the accounts of SAMHSA with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance of any transfer, but no such account shall be decreased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1362-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0006 Mental Health .....	1,145	1,140	1,044
0007 Substance Abuse Treatment .....	2,627	2,613	2,034
0008 Substance Abuse Prevention .....	222	222	221
0009 Health Surveillance and Program Support .....	117	116	127
0011 SAMHSA Prevention Fund .....	12	11	.....
0100 Total, direct program .....	4,123	4,102	3,426
0799 Total direct obligations .....	4,123	4,102	3,426
0802 SAMHSA Reimbursables .....	108	108	19
0810 SAMHSA Reimbursable: PHS Evaluation .....	134	133	121
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	242	241	140
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,365	4,343	3,566
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	3	13
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	1	.....
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	10	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	13	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,619	3,594	3,426
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-1503] .....	-8	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-5627] .....	500	497	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0116] .....	.....	11	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,111	4,102	3,426
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from the Prevention and Public Health Fund [075-0116] .....	12	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	153	160	137
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	91	81	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	244	241	137
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,367	4,343	3,563
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,368	4,356	3,576
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	13	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,977	4,506	4,476
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,365	4,343	3,566
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	18	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,759	-4,047	-3,753
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-95	-326	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,506	4,476	4,289
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-245	-143	-224
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-91	-81	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	193	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-143	-224	-224
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,732	4,363	4,252
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,363	4,252	4,065
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,355	4,343	3,563
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,144	1,118	993
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,579	2,921	2,759
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,723	4,039	3,752
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-344	-311	-135
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-345	-313	-137
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-91	-81	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	192	153	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	101	72	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,111	4,102	3,426
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,378	3,726	3,615

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued**  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 075-1362-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12		
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	36	8	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,123	4,102	3,426
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,414	3,734	3,616

This program provides Federal support to strengthen the capacity of the Nation's health care delivery system to provide effective substance abuse prevention, addiction treatment, and mental health services for people at risk for or experiencing substance abuse or mental illness. SAMHSA builds partnerships with States, communities, tribal organizations, and private not-for-profit organizations to enhance health and reduce the adverse impact of substance abuse and mental illness on America's communities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1362-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	46	50	52
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.7 Military personnel .....	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	52	58	60
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	17	18
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	29	31	31
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	191	179	196
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	45	47	48
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,775	3,755	3,058
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4,123	4,102	3,426
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	242	241	140
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,365	4,343	3,566

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-1362-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	451	475	475
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	31	31	31
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	101	101	71
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	7	7	7

**AGENCY FOR HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY**  
**Federal Funds**

**HEALTHCARE RESEARCH AND QUALITY**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Research on Health Costs, Quality and Outcomes .....	186	186	
0002 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey .....	66	66	
0003 AHRQ Program Support .....	71	70	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	323	322	
0803 Research on Health Costs, Quality and Outcomes (Reimbursable) .....	16	16	

0804 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	
0805 AHRQ Program Support (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	18	18	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	341	340	

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	23	22
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	16	23	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-9915] .....			-22
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	24	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	324	322	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-1503] .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	323	322	
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	15	8	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	16	8	
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	7	8	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	346	338	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	364	362	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	23	22	

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	383	345	377
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	341	340	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-365	-308	-240
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	345	377	137
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-85	-53	-61
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15	-8	
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	47		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-53	-61	-61
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	298	292	316
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	292	316	76

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	339	330	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	134	121	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	224	183	240
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	358	304	240
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-40		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-40		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15	-8	
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	39		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	24	-8	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	323	322	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	318	304	240
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	8	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	7	3	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	4	
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-8	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	323	322	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	318	300	240

The FY 2019 Budget consolidates the activities of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	30	33	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	3	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	.....
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	36	38	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	10	.....
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	.....	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	4	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	.....	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	15	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	22	19	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	134	130	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	104	102	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	323	322	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	18	18	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	341	340	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-1700-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	273	270	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	7	7	.....
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	.....
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	8	.....

**CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES**

*Federal Funds*

**GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID**

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI and XIX of the Social Security Act, \$276,236,212,000, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for carrying out such titles after May 31, 2019, for the last quarter of fiscal year 2019 for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended.

In addition, for carrying out such titles for the first quarter of fiscal year 2020, \$137,931,797,000, to remain available until expended.

Payment under such title XIX may be made for any quarter with respect to a State plan or plan amendment in effect during such quarter, if submitted in or prior to such quarter and approved in that or any subsequent quarter.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Medicaid Vendor Payments .....	394,370	407,290	433,103
0002 State and local administration .....	22,596	20,960	21,475
0003 Vaccines for Children .....	4,427	4,401	4,726
0799 Total direct obligations .....	421,393	432,651	459,304
0801 Medicare Part B premiums .....	652	1,000	1,054
0802 Medicare Part D .....	.....	3	4
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	652	1,003	1,058
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	422,045	433,654	460,362
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	413	309	11,545
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	34,566	33,870	36,675
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-15,728	.....	.....

1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	12,812	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	32,063	34,179	48,220
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	273,767	284,798	276,236
<b>Advance appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1270 Advance appropriation .....	115,583	125,219	134,848
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	652	1,003	1,058
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	289	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total): .....	941	1,003	1,058
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	390,291	411,020	412,142
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	422,354	445,199	460,362
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	309	11,545	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	40,649	39,982	36,675
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	422,045	433,654	460,362
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-388,146	-403,091	-421,300
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-34,566	-33,870	-36,675
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	39,982	36,675	39,062
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-105	-394	-394
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-289	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-394	-394	-394
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	40,544	39,588	36,281
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	39,588	36,281	38,668

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	390,291	411,020	412,142
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	356,275	363,110	412,142
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	31,871	39,981	9,158
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	388,146	403,091	421,300
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-652	-1,003	-1,058
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-12,812	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-13,464	-1,003	-1,058
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-289	.....	.....
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,812	.....	.....
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	12,523	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	389,350	410,017	411,084
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	374,682	402,088	420,242
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	389,350	410,017	411,084
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	374,682	402,088	420,242

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	389,350	410,017	411,084
Outlays .....	374,682	402,088	420,242
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	-1,700	-8,209
Outlays .....	.....	-1,700	-8,209
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	389,350	408,317	402,875
Outlays .....	374,682	400,388	412,033

Medicaid assists States in providing medical care to their low-income populations by granting Federal matching payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act to States with approved plans.

Medicaid estimates assume budget authority for expenses that are incurred but not reported (IBNR).

Authorized as part of title XIX, Vaccines for Children (VFC) finances the purchase of vaccines for low-income, eligible children. VFC is administered by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and is funded entirely by the Federal Government.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID—Continued

Vaccines for Children (in millions of dollars)

	2017	2018	2019
Obligations			
Vaccine Purchase	4,241	4,193	4,427
Vaccine Stockpile	14	27	112
Ordering, Distribution, and Operations	133	130	136
Vaccine Management Contract Support	0	0	0
Evaluation Activities	50	51	52
<b>Total Obligations</b>	<b>4,437</b>	<b>4,401</b>	<b>4,726</b>

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	421,393	432,651	459,304
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	652	1,003	1,058
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	422,045	433,654	460,362

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0512-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Medicaid Vendor Payments		-1,700	-8,209
0799 Total direct obligations		-1,700	-8,209
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)		-1,700	-8,209
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation		-1,700	-8,209
1900 Budget authority (total)		-1,700	-8,209
1930 Total budgetary resources available		-1,700	-8,209
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		-1,700	-8,209
3020 Outlays (gross)		1,700	8,209
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		-1,700	-8,209
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		-1,700	-8,209
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		-1,700	-8,209
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-1,700	-8,209

This schedule reflects the Administration's Medicaid proposals.

STATE GRANTS AND DEMONSTRATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0011 Emergency health services for undocumented aliens	1		
0012 Medicaid integrity program	92	86	87
0023 Grants to improve outreach and enrollment	18		
0799 Total direct obligations	111	86	87
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	111	86	87
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,006	244	238
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	32		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,039	244	238
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	84	86	87
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-6	-6	

1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-760		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	-682	80	87
1900 Budget authority (total)	-682	80	87
1930 Total budgetary resources available	357	324	325
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	244	238	238

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,721	1,297	800
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	111	86	87
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-503	-583	-578
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-32		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,297	800	309
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,721	1,297	800
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,297	800	309

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	-682	80	87
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	7	6	14
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	496	577	564
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	503	583	578
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-682	80	87
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	502	583	578
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-682	80	87
4190 Outlays, net (total)	502	583	578

State Grants and Demonstrations includes funding for grant programs enacted in several legislative authorities, including the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-170), the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-173), the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171), the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-3), the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148), the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-152), the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 (P.L. 113-93), and the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-10).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent - Medicaid Integrity Program	10	12	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Medicaid Integrity Program	5	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Emergency services for undocumented aliens	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Medicaid Integrity Program	77	68	69
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Grants to improve outreach and enrollment	18		
99.0 Direct obligations	111	86	87
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	111	86	87

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0516-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	91	207	207

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as provided under sections 217(g), 1844, and 1860D-16 of the Social Security Act, sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, section 278(d)(3) of Public Law 97-248, and for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, \$378,343,800,000.

In addition, for making matching payments under section 1844 and benefit payments under section 1860D-16 of the Social Security Act that were not anticipated in budget estimates, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal contribution to match premiums (SMI)	229,733	262,496	284,288
0002 Part D benefits (Rx Drug)	82,382	88,133	92,070
0003 Part D Federal administration (Rx Drug)	405	422	642
0004 General Fund Transfers to HI	1,293	1,543	1,339
0006 Federal Bureau of Investigation (HCFAC)	131	135	147
0007 Federal payments from taxation of OASDI benefits (HI)	24,206	23,684	24,943
0008 Criminal fines (HCFAC)	12	109	150
0009 Civil penalties and damages (HCFAC—DOJ and CMS administration)	46	51	52
0010 Asset Forfeiture	25	30	31
0011 State Low Income Determinations	3	3	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	338,236	376,606	403,666
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			1,928
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (definite, annual)	313,816	352,597	378,323
1200 Appropriation (indefinite, permanent)	24,206	25,612	29,065
1200 Appropriation (HCFAC for FBI)	131	135	147
1200 Appropriation (indefinite for HCFAC)	83	190	254
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	338,236	378,534	407,789
1930 Total budgetary resources available	338,236	378,534	409,717
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		1,928	6,051
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	27,070	18,743	52,991
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	338,236	376,606	403,666
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1,306		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-335,137	-342,358	-364,182
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-12,732		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	18,743	52,991	92,475
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	27,070	18,743	52,991
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18,743	52,991	92,475
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	338,236	378,534	407,789
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	324,303	324,552	336,360
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	10,834	17,806	27,822
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	335,137	342,358	364,182
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-931		
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1,306		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2,237		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2,237		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	338,236	378,534	407,789
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	332,900	342,358	364,182
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	338,236	378,534	407,789
4190 Outlays, net (total)	332,900	342,358	364,182

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	338,236	378,534	407,789
Outlays	332,900	342,358	364,182
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority		-39	-2,328
Outlays		-39	-2,328
Total:			
Budget Authority	338,236	378,495	405,461
Outlays	332,900	342,319	361,854

Payments are made to the Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance trust funds from the general fund of the Treasury to finance Medicare's medical and drug benefits for beneficiaries, and administrative expenses that are properly chargeable to the general fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	336,507	374,641	401,684
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (HI Uninsured Federal)	147	132	127
94.0 Financial transfers (Federal admin)	1,582	1,833	1,855
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	338,236	376,606	403,666

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0580-2-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal contribution to match premiums (SMI)			-2,484
0002 Part D benefits (Rx Drug)		-39	156
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)		-39	-2,328
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (definite, annual)		-39	-2,328
1930 Total budgetary resources available		-39	-2,328
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		-39	-2,328
3020 Outlays (gross)		39	2,328
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		-39	-2,328
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		-39	-2,328
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		-39	-2,328
4190 Outlays, net (total)		-39	-2,328

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ORGANIZATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 QIO contracts	397	603	1,297
0002 QIO support contracts	180	171	155
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	577	774	1,452
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	124	774	1,452

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ORGANIZATIONS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	491		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	615	774	1,452
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	615	774	1,452
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-38		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,519	1,187	1,187
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	577	774	1,452
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-883	-774	-1,452
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-27		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,187	1,187	1,187
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2,488	-1,983	-1,983
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-491		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	996		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1,983	-1,983	-1,983
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-969	-796	-796
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-796	-796	-796
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	615	774	1,452
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	137	118	972
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	746	656	480
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	883	774	1,452
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-957	-774	-1,452
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-491		
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	833		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	342		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-74		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-74		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	50	50	50
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	50	50	50

Part B of title XI of the Social Security Act, as amended by the Peer Review Improvement Act of 1982, provides the statutory authority for the Medicare Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) Program. The mission of the program is to promote the effectiveness, efficiency, economy, and quality of services delivered to Medicare beneficiaries and to ensure that those services are reasonable and necessary. The program is funded through transfers from the Medicare Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Medicare Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund. In FY 2012, a Treasury account specific to the QIO program was established to improve budgetary operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	34	34	34
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	511	699	1,336
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	20	26	51
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	11	14	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	577	774	1,452

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0519-0-1-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	229	232	232

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI, XVIII, XIX, and XXI of the Social Security Act, titles XIII and XXVII of the PHS Act, the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, and other responsibilities of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, not to exceed \$3,343,879,000, to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act; together with all funds collected in accordance with section 353 of the PHS Act and section 1857(e)(2) of the Social Security Act, funds retained by the Secretary pursuant to section 1893(h) of the Social Security Act, and such sums as may be collected from authorized user fees and the sale of data, which shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided, That all funds derived in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 9701 from organizations established under title XIII of the PHS Act shall be credited to and available for carrying out the purposes of this appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary is directed to collect fees in fiscal year 2019 from Medicare Advantage organizations pursuant to section 1857(e)(2) of the Social Security Act and from eligible organizations with risk-sharing contracts under section 1876 of that Act pursuant to section 1876(k)(4)(D) of that Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Program operations .....	3,094	3,172	2,422
0002 Federal administration .....	762	775	733
0003 State survey and certification .....	409	425	444
0004 Research, demonstrations, and evaluation projects .....	58	85	29
0007 ARRA Medicare/Medicaid HIT .....	56	123	23
0008 Risk Corridor .....	3,953		
0100 Total direct program .....	8,332	4,580	3,651
0799 Total direct obligations .....	8,332	4,580	3,651
0801 Clinical laboratory improvement amendments .....	50	47	50
0802 Sale of data .....	12	20	20
0803 Coordination of benefits .....	34	28	30
0804 Medicare advantage/Prescription drug plan .....	80	81	83
0805 Provider enrollment .....	18	24	24
0806 Recovery audit contractors .....	89	285	572
0808 Marketplace User Fees .....	1,126	1,212	962
0810 Risk Adjustment Administrative Expenses .....	22	19	38
0813 Other reimbursable program activity .....	209	15	16
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	1,640	1,731	1,795
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,972	6,311	5,446
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5,575	-9,239	1,871
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-500	-129	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	97		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	-5,970	-9,368	1,871
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	3	12,303	3
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....		-812	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	3	11,491	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,973	3,993	3,378
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2,372		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4,345	3,993	3,378
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,931	2,041	1,919

1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	386		
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	86	25	103
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-8		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2,395	2,066	2,022
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	6,743	17,550	5,403
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	773	8,182	7,274
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-40		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	-9,239	1,871	1,828
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12,072	16,607	4,895
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	536	25	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,972	6,311	5,446
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	421		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6,066	-18,048	-5,683
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-97		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-231		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16,607	4,895	4,658
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5,470	-6,083	-6,083
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2,758		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2,145		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-6,083	-6,083	-6,083
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,138	10,549	-1,188
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,524	-1,188	-1,425
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	4,345	3,993	3,378
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,906	3,993	3,378
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,388		
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,294	3,993	3,378
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-4,161	-3,973	-3,344
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-126	-20	-34
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-4,287	-3,993	-3,378
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2,372		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2,314		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-58		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	7		
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2,398	13,557	2,025
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	548	2,115	1,953
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,224	11,940	352
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,772	14,055	2,305
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-343	-189	-145
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-1,596	-1,852	-1,774
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1,939	-2,041	-1,919
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-386		
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8		
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-378		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	81	11,516	106
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-167	12,014	386
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	81	11,516	106
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-160	12,014	386
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	207	128	103
5091	Expiring unavailable balance: Offsetting collections .....	-1		
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	128	103	
5093	Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	2	2
5095	Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	2	2

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	81	11,516	106
Outlays .....	-160	12,014	386
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....		812	12
Outlays .....		812	12
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	81	12,328	118
Outlays .....	-160	12,826	398

Program management activities include funding for program operations, survey and certification, the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA), Medicare Advantage, Medicare Part D coordination of benefits, recovery audit contracts and other administrative costs. The 2019 Budget includes mandatory resources for the Risk Corridor Program.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	466	483	450
11.3	12	11	11
11.5	7	8	8
11.7	17	14	14
11.9	502	516	483
12.1	158	153	149
12.2	9	7	7
23.1	11		
23.3	48		
24.0	60		
25.2	3,121	3,904	3,012
25.3	77		
25.6	380		
25.7	1		
41.0	12		
42.0	3,953		
99.0	8,332	4,580	3,651
99.0	1,640	1,731	1,795
99.9	9,972	6,311	5,446

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0511-0-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	4,376	4,365	4,099
1001	159	157	157
1101	138	138	138
2001	240	249	249

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-4-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001			12
0100			12
0799			12
0801		13	13
0804			30
0899		13	43
0900		13	55
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000			812
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200			12

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0511-4-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....		812	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....		812	12
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		13	43
1900 Budget authority (total) .....		825	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		825	867
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		812	812
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			-812
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		13	55
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-825	-55
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		-812	-812
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			-812
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-812	-812
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		825	55
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		13	55
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		812	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		825	55
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		-13	-13
4123 Non-Federal sources .....			-30
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....		-13	-43
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....		812	12
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....		812	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		812	12
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		812	12

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0511-4-1-550	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.3 Direct obligations: Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			12
99.0 Direct obligations .....			12
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		13	43
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		13	55

PAYMENTS TO HOSPITALS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0514-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to hospitals .....			14,540
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			14,540
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			14,540
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			14,540
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			14,540
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-14,540

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			14,540
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			14,540
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			14,540
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			14,540

This account reflects the Budget's proposals to modify payments to hospitals for uncompensated care and consolidate graduate medical education spending.

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0515-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to states and US territories .....	15,952	5,700	5,700
0002 CHIP Redistribution Funds .....	8	3,052	
0003 Child health quality .....	6	20	24
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	15,966	8,772	5,724
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,013	6,441	2,747
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-5551] .....	3,656		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	704	101	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-170	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8	2,188	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7,381	8,560	2,747
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced, Sec. 108/MACRA Sec. 310 .....		-2,652	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced, Perf. Bonus Pmts. ....		-89	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....		-2,741	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	20,400	5,700	5,700
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-5551] ....	2,050		
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-7,424		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	15,026	5,700	5,700
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	15,026	2,959	5,700
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22,407	11,519	8,447
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6,441	2,747	2,723

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,070	7,804	1,768
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15,966	8,772	5,724
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-16,224	-12,620	-5,724
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8	-2,188	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,804	1,768	1,768
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,070	7,804	1,768
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7,804	1,768	1,768

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		-2,741	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	15,026	5,700	5,700
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8,826	5,700	5,700
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	7,398	6,920	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	16,224	12,620	5,724
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15,026	2,959	5,700
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16,224	12,620	5,724

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	15,026	2,959	5,700
Outlays .....	16,224	12,620	5,724
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			-3,118
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....		5,643	9,172
Outlays .....		4,500	5,700
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	15,026	8,602	11,754
Outlays .....	16,224	17,120	11,424

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 established the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) under title XXI of the Social Security Act. Title XXI provides Federal matching funds to States to enable them to extend coverage to uninsured children from low-income families. States are able to use title XXI funds for obtaining health benefit coverage for uninsured children through a separate CHIP program, a CHIP Medicaid expansion program, or a combination of both. The Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-3, CHIPRA) reauthorized the CHIP program and appropriated funding for CHIP through fiscal year 2013. CHIPRA made some modifications to the program, including increased funding for States and territories, bonus payments for States that exceed Medicaid child enrollment targets, and support for child health quality and outreach activities. A contingency fund to assist States who project spending above their available allocated CHIP funds was also created by CHIPRA and funding is included in a separate account. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) extended funding for CHIP, providing appropriations through fiscal year 2015. The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-10) extended CHIP funding through fiscal year 2017, and the Further Additional Continuing Appropriations Act of 2018 (P.L. 115-96) provided partial year funding for FY 2018.

**CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0515-2-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced, Sec. 108/MACRA Sec. 310 .....			-3,118
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-3,118
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-3,118
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-3,118
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-3,118
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-3,118
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0515-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			5,643
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		4,500	5,700
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-5551] ....		1,143	3,472
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....		5,643	9,172
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		5,643	14,815

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		5,643	14,815
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			-4,500
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-4,500	-5,700
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		-4,500	-10,200
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			-4,500
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-4,500	-10,200
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		5,643	9,172
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		4,500	5,700
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		5,643	9,172
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		4,500	5,700

The Budget proposes to extend CHIP funding through fiscal year 2019 with reforms.

**CENTER FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID INNOVATION**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0522-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administration .....	302	395	342
0002 Innovation Activities .....	699	1,383	1,363
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,001	1,778	1,705
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,404	3,484	1,706
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	81		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4,485	3,484	1,706
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,485	3,484	1,706
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,484	1,706	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,592	1,376	1,876
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,001	1,778	1,705
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,136	-1,278	-1,592
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-81		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,376	1,876	1,989
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,592	1,376	1,876
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,376	1,876	1,989
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,136	1,278	1,592
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,136	1,278	1,592

The Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation ("Innovation Center") was established by section 1115A of the Social Security Act (as added by section 3021 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act). The Innovation Center is tasked with testing innovative payment and service delivery models to reduce program expenditures while preserving or enhancing the quality of care provided to individuals under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). The statute provides \$10 billion in mandatory funding for these purposes in fiscal years 2011 through 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0522-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	62	70	70

CENTER FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID INNOVATION—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0522-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	22	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	502	1,220	1,280
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	375	391	224
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	40	72	105
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,001	1,778	1,705

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0522-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	551	600	600

CHILD ENROLLMENT CONTINGENCY FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5551-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,048	570	1,160
0198 Adjustment for appropriation derived from the general fund of the US Treasury .....	-2,048		
0199 Balance, start of year .....		570	1,160
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest, Child Enrollment Contingency Fund .....	6	17	27
Proposed:			
1240 Interest, Child Enrollment Contingency Fund .....		35	
1999 Total receipts .....	6	52	27
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	6	622	1,187
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Child Enrollment Contingency Fund .....	-6	-17	-27
2103 Child Enrollment Contingency Fund .....	-2,048	-570	-1,160
2134 Child Enrollment Contingency Fund .....		1,160	
2134 Child Enrollment Contingency Fund .....	570		
2198 Adjustment for appropriation derived from the general fund of the US Treasury .....	2,048		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	564	573	-1,187
Proposed:			
2201 Child Enrollment Contingency Fund .....		-35	
2234 Child Enrollment Contingency Fund .....			667
2299 Total proposed appropriations .....		-35	667
2999 Total appropriations .....	564	538	-520
5099 Balance, end of year .....	570	1,160	667

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5551-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to States and US Territories .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,656	573	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-0515] .....	-3,656		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....		573	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....		-1,160	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1,140		
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	6	17	27
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	2,048	570	1,160
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-0515] .....	-2,050		
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-570		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	574	587	1,187

1900 Budget authority (total) .....	574	-573	1,187
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	574		1,187
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	573		1,187

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	224	198	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-198	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	198		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	224	198	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	198		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		-1,160	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	574	587	1,187
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	27	198	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	574	-573	1,187
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	27	198	

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	571	1,145	1,160
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,145	1,160	1,187

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	574	-573	1,187
Outlays .....	27	198	
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-667
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....		2,312	-2,332
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	574	1,739	-1,812
Outlays .....	27	198	

The Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-3) established the Child Enrollment Contingency Fund under title XXI of the Social Security Act. Beginning in 2009, a State may qualify for a Contingency Fund payment if it projects a funding shortfall for the fiscal year and if its average monthly child enrollment exceeds its target average number of enrollees for the fiscal year. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) extended the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2015. The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-10) extended the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2017. There is no authority to make payments from the Fund in fiscal year 2018.

The Fund receives an appropriation equal to 20 percent of the Sec. 2104(a) CHIP national allotment appropriation under the Social Security Act. The Contingency Fund is invested in interest bearing securities of the United States, and the income derived from these investments constitutes a part of the fund.

CHILD ENROLLMENT CONTINGENCY FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5551-2-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....			-667
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-667
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-667
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-667

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**  
Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross			-667
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			-667
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

CHILD ENROLLMENT CONTINGENCY FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5551-4-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2,312
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation (annual appropriation)	3,420	1,140
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	35	
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct (075-0515)	-1,143	-3,472
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	2,312	-2,332
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,312	-20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2,312	-20

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**  
Mandatory:

4090	Budget authority, gross	2,312	-2,332
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,312	-2,332
4190	Outlays, net (total)		

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value		2,312
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2,312	-20

The Budget proposes to extend the Contingency Fund through fiscal year 2019.

MEDICARE HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INCENTIVE PAYMENTS, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0508-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801	Incentive payments to hospitals	610	65
0802	Incentive payments to eligible professionals	393	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	1,003	65

**Budgetary resources:**  
Unobligated balance:

1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	6
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected from the HI Trust Fund	649	65
1800	Collected from the SMI Trust Fund	435	
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-75	
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	1,009	65
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,009	71
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	6

**Change in obligated balance:**  
Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	80	19
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,003	65
3020	Outlays (gross)	-1,064	-65
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19	19
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-246	-171
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	75	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-171	-171
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-166	-152
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-152	-152

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**  
Mandatory:

4090	Budget authority, gross	1,009	65	20
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	984	47	20
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	80	18	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,064	65	20
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-1,084	-65	-20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	75		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-20		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-20		

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	133	133	133
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	133	133	133

RATE REVIEW GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0112-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Premium rate review grants	26	8
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	26	8

**Budgetary resources:**  
Unobligated balance:

1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	3	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations		6	19
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	29	9	20
1930	Total budgetary resources available	29	9	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	1	20

**Change in obligated balance:**  
Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	71	69	45
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	8	
3020	Outlays (gross)	-23	-26	-13
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired		-6	-19
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	69	45	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	71	69	45
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	69	45	13

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**  
Mandatory:

Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	23	26	13
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	23	26	13

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) amended Section 2794 of the Public Health Service Act and provided that the Secretary carry out a program to award grants to States for a five-year period beginning in fiscal year 2010. The program provided \$250 million in grants to help States develop or enhance their current rate review activities from 2010 through 2014, with remaining unobligated balances subsequently available for state implementation of consumer protections and other insurance reform activities consistent with Section 2794 (c)(2)(B).

PRE-EXISTING CONDITION INSURANCE PLAN PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0113-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan Program (Direct)	66	

PRE-EXISTING CONDITION INSURANCE PLAN PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-0113-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0002 Administration		103	
0799 Total direct obligations	66	103	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)	66	103	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	389	332	230
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8	1	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	398	333	230
1930 Total budgetary resources available	398	333	230
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	332	230	230
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	38	56
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	66	103	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-33	-84	-56
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8	-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	38	56	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	38	56
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	38	56	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	33	84	56
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	32	84	56
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	32	84	56

This account funds the Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan program (PCIP), which made health insurance available to people who had been unable to purchase insurance due to a pre-existing condition. Enrollees paid monthly premiums similar to those charged in the commercial individual market, and the Federal government pays for remaining costs that exceed enrollee contributions. The funding for this program, including operating costs, was provided in the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148). The PCIP program ended in fiscal year 2014, and outlays reflected in subsequent fiscal years reflect program close out and claims run out costs, as well as allowable administrative costs in the current year.

EARLY RETIREE REINSURANCE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0114-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	26	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available	26	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	4
3020 Outlays (gross)		-6	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	4	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	10	4

3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	4	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		6	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		6	4

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) authorized and appropriated \$5 billion for the Early Retiree Reinsurance Program (ERRP). By statute, ERRP sunset on January 1, 2014, and is no longer providing reimbursements to plan sponsors.

AFFORDABLE INSURANCE EXCHANGE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Administration	18	13	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	19	14	
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	18	13	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	18	13	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	342	146	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	18	13	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-160	-135	-24
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-54		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	146	24	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	342	146	24
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	146	24	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	18	13	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	9	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	151	126	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	160	135	24
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-13		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	13		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	18	13	
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	147	135	24
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	18	13	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	147	135	24

This program provided funding for Planning and Establishment Grants to States for their activities to implement Health Insurance Exchanges. The Exchanges facilitate the purchase of qualified health plans in the individual market and allow small businesses to offer qualified health plans to their employees through the Small Business Health Options Program (SHOP). Section 1311 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) provided amounts necessary to enable the Secretary to award grants to States beginning no later than March 23, 2011, and allowed for renewal of grants through January 1, 2015. The final round of grants was awarded to States in December 2014.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	15	10	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	13	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0115-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	25	26	.....

**COST-SHARING REDUCTIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0126-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Cost Sharing Reductions .....	7,197	7,507	.....
0002 Basic Health Program .....	1,000	1,060	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	8,197	8,567	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	8,197	8,567	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,197	8,567	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,197	8,567	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8,197	-8,567	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8,197	8,567	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8,197	8,567	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,197	8,567	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8,197	8,567	.....

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	8,197	8,567	.....
Outlays .....	8,197	8,567	.....
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	-180	-471	.....
Outlays .....	-180	-471	.....
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	8,017	8,096	.....
Outlays .....	8,017	8,096	.....

Under current law, insurers are required to offer reduced cost-sharing to eligible, low-income consumers. The FY 2019 Budget provides a mandatory appropriation for Cost Sharing Reduction (CSR) payments for fiscal year 2018 through the end of calendar year 2019.

**COST-SHARING REDUCTIONS**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0126-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Cost Sharing Reductions .....	-180	-471	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	-180	-471	.....

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	-180	-471	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	-180	-471	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	-180	-471	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	180	471	.....

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	-180	-471	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	-180	-471	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-180	-471	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-180	-471	.....

**RISK ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM PAYMENTS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5733-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	248	371	526
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-1	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year .....	247	371	526
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1110 Receipts, Risk Adjustment Program .....	5,228	7,974	7,094
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	5,475	8,345	7,620
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Risk Adjustment Program Payments .....	-5,228	-7,974	-7,094
2103 Risk Adjustment Program Payments .....	-247	-371	-526
2132 Risk Adjustment Program Payments .....	371	526	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-5,104	-7,819	-7,620
2999 Total appropriations .....	-5,104	-7,819	-7,620
5099 Balance, end of year .....	371	526	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5733-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Risk Adjustment Program Payments (Direct) .....	3,768	9,154	7,620
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3,768	9,154	7,620
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1,336	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	5,228	7,974	7,094
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	247	371	526
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-371	-526	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	5,104	7,819	7,620
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,104	9,155	7,621
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,336	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,247	915	915
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,768	9,154	7,620
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,100	-9,154	-7,620
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	915	915	915
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,247	915	915
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	915	915	915

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5,104	7,819	7,620

RISK ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM PAYMENTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-5733-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2,853	7,447	7,620
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,247	1,707	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,100	9,154	7,620
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,104	7,819	7,620
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,100	9,154	7,620

Section 1343 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) established a permanent risk adjustment program for non-grandfathered plans in the individual and small group markets. Risk adjustment is budget neutral within each state and market, such that charges collected from plans with lower than average actuarial risk are used to make payments to plans with higher than average actuarial risk. Risk adjustment may be operated by a State, or by the Federal government in the event a State chooses not to operate risk adjustment. Payments and charges are made in the year following the plan year for which they are calculated.

TRANSITIONAL REINSURANCE PROGRAM

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	455	285	22
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Contributions, Transitional Reinsurance Program .....	4,546	376	.....
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	5,001	661	22
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Transitional Reinsurance Program .....	-4,546	-375	.....
2103 Transitional Reinsurance Program .....	-456	-286	-22
2132 Transitional Reinsurance Program .....	286	22	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-4,716	-639	-22
2999 Total appropriations .....	-4,716	-639	-22
5099 Balance, end of year .....	285	22	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transitional reinsurance payments .....	4,715	632	22
0002 Administrative expenses .....	1	7	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,716	639	22
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4,546	375	.....
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	456	286	22
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-286	-22	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	4,716	639	22
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,716	639	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	223	248	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,716	639	22
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,691	-887	-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	248	.....	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	223	248	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	248	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4,716	639	22

Outlays, gross:		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4,468	639	22
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	223	248	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,691	887	22
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,716	639	22
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4,691	887	22

Section 1341 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) established a transitional, temporary, three-year reinsurance program to minimize the impact of high-cost enrollees in plans in the individual market for plan years 2014, 2015, and 2016. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services assesses contributing entities a per enrollee fee to fund the reinsurance program, and makes payments to issuers in the individual market for enrollees whose medical costs exceed a certain threshold, up to a reinsurance cap. Reinsurance collections and payments are made in the year following the plan year for which they are applicable. Reinsurance collections and payments for the 2016 plan year, the final year of the program, were announced in June of 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5735-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Transitional Reinsurance .....	4,715	632	22
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Administration .....	1	7	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,716	639	22

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>				
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	16	124	.....
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1	11	.....
0709	Administrative expenses .....	1	.....	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	135	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>				
1200	Appropriation .....	17	134	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	18	135	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	3	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	135	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-30	-136	.....
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	3	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	17	134	.....
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	17	134	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13	2	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	136	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	17	134	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	30	136	.....

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct loan subsidy outlays:</b>			
134002 Solvency Loans .....	13		
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	13		
<b>Direct loan reestimates:</b>			
135001 Startup Loans .....	-8	17	
135002 Solvency Loans .....	5	117	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-3	134	
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3580 Outlays from balances .....		2	

The Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Contingency Fund was established by the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240). This fund provides assistance and oversight to qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers that have been awarded loans or grants under section 1322 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0524-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17	135	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	135	

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7		
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-7		
0199 Balance, start of year .....			
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	74	226	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	7	33	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	259	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	81	259	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	82	260	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	259	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-81	-260	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	2

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	81	259	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	81	259	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	81	260	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	81	259	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	81	260	

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct loan reestimates:</b>			
135002 Startup Loans .....	-65	-8	
135003 Solvency Loans .....	38	252	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-27	244	
<b>Administrative expense data:</b>			
3580 Outlays from balances .....		1	

Section 1322 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148) authorized and appropriated funding for the Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan (CO-OP) Program. The CO-OP Program fosters the creation of qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers that operate with a strong consumer focus to offer qualified health plans in the individual and small group markets in the States. The Secretary shall award loans to qualified nonprofit issuers to fund start-up costs and reserves which enable qualified issuers to meet state solvency requirements. The Secretary may also award loans for the purposes of encouraging the establishment of CO-OPs in states where no issuer applies to be a qualified nonprofit issuer under Section 1322.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0118-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	81	259	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	259	

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	18	18	15
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	99	14	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	8	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	125	33	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	523	143	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		3	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-1		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-478	-143	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....		-3	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	44		
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	121	15	
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	103	369	114
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....		-1	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....		-350	-99
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	103	18	15

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	224	33	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	268	33	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	143		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	125	33	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-125	-33	-15
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-3	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	224	33	15
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	125	33	15
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-80	-259	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-6	-2	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-17	-108	-113
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-103	-369	-114
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		1	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	121	-335	-99
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	22	-336	-99
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	121	-335	-99
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	-336	-99

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,909	1,893	1,785
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-16	-108	-112
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....			-493
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,893	1,785	1,180

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4418-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	506	16
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	81	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,909	1,893
1402 Interest receivable .....	12	20
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1,284	-1,278
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	637	635
1999 Total assets .....	1,224	651
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	1,224	651
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,224	651

CONSUMER OPERATED AND ORIENTED PLAN PROGRAM CONTINGENCY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	6	6	5
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	19		
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	6	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	101	32	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	3	
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-93	-32	
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....		-3	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10		1
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	30	7	9
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	31	138	4
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-13	-1	
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....		-137	-4
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	18		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	48	7	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	58	7	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32	1	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	4	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	6	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-54	-6	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-3	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	1	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-1	
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	13	1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	3	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	1

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	48	7	9
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	54	6	5
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-29	-134	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources .....		-2	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-31	-138	-4
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	13	1	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	30	-130	5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	23	-132	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	-130	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23	-132	1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	451	480	478
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	29		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....		-2	-2
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....			-138
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	480	478	338

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-4482-0-3-551	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	124	9
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	17	4
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	451	480
1402 Interest receivable .....	2	
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-281	-291
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	172	189
1999 Total assets .....	313	202
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	293	202
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	20	
2999 Total liabilities .....	313	202
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	313	202

2132 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	7		
2132 Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account .....	50	50	
2134 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	1,449	6,614	2
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-302,889	-302,563	-328,984
<b>Proposed:</b>			
2201 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....		33	270
2201 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....			192
2203 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....		-33	-270
2203 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....		-18	13,083
2299 Total proposed appropriations .....		-18	13,275
2999 Total appropriations .....	-302,889	-302,581	-315,709
5098 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment .....	32		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	160,218	164,640	173,765

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefit payments, HI .....	297,122	297,842	323,801
0002 HIT Incentive Payments .....	648	65	20
0003 Administration, HI .....	2,580	2,130	2,227
0004 Quality improvement organizations, HI .....	552	522	980
0799 Total direct obligations .....	300,902	300,559	327,028
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	300,902	300,559	327,028

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2,110	1,933	2,022
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....		-9	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,110	1,924	2,022
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	300,240	305,249	325,008
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced (Sequester) .....	-7		
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-1,449	-6,614	-2
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	298,784	298,635	325,006
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	300,894	300,559	327,028
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	300,902	300,559	327,028

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31,859	35,193	35,141
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		197	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	300,902	300,559	327,028
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-297,566	-300,808	-327,099
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35,193	35,141	35,070
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	31,859	35,390	35,141
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	35,193	35,141	35,070

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,110	1,924	2,022
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,254	1,230	1,357
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		906	709
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,254	2,136	2,066
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	298,784	298,635	325,006
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	269,052	267,101	293,667
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	27,260	31,571	31,366
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	296,312	298,672	325,033
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-6		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6		

**Trust Funds**

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	158,585	160,218	164,640
0198 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment .....	127		
0198 Adjustment for change in allocation .....		-197	
0199 Balance, start of year .....	158,712	160,021	164,640
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....	237,667	240,175	255,083
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Receipts from Railroad Retirement Board .....	606	567	587
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes) .....	17,657	18,396	19,544
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Civil Penalties and Damages .....	446	641	683
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Other Proprietary Interest from the Public .....	1	2	2
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage .....	389	398	429
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Medicare Refunds .....	5,841	6,300	6,350
1130 Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models (HI) .....	1	3	3
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible .....	3,492	3,733	3,948
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA) .....	3,733	3,838	3,937
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Postal Service Employer Contributions (FICA) .....	683	639	625
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds .....	7,423	7,168	6,880
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Taxation on OASDI Benefits .....	24,206	23,684	24,943
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Payment from the General Fund for Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account .....	131	135	147
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (criminal Fines) .....	12	109	150
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (civil Monetary Penalties) .....	46	51	52
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (asset Forfeitures) .....	25	30	31
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Payments by Railroad Retirement Board .....	31	26	28
1140 FHI Trust Fund, Payments from the General Fund (uninsured and Program Management) .....	1,973	1,323	1,330
1199 Total current law receipts .....	304,363	307,218	324,752
<b>Proposed:</b>			
1210 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....			-2
1210 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....		-50	2
1230 FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible .....			-190
1240 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds .....		32	270
1240 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (civil Monetary Penalties) .....			2
1299 Total proposed receipts .....		-18	82
1999 Total receipts .....	304,363	307,200	324,834
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	463,075	467,221	489,474
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	-2,110	-1,933	-2,022
2101 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	-300,240	-305,249	-325,008
2101 Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account .....	-725	-725	-770
2101 Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account .....	-1,320	-1,320	-1,186

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	298,784	298,635	325,006
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	296,306	298,672	325,033
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	300,894	300,559	327,028
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	297,560	300,808	327,099
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	192,209	197,835	200,449
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	197,835	200,449	209,551

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	300,894	300,559	327,028
Outlays .....	297,560	300,808	327,099
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....		18	-13,275
Outlays .....		18	-13,275
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	300,894	300,577	313,753
Outlays .....	297,560	300,826	313,824

The Hospital Insurance (HI) program funds the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 or older and for eligible disabled persons.

In addition, the Budget includes a package of targeted Medicare proposals designed to eliminate wasteful Federal spending, reduce provider burden, and address fraud and abuse. This package strengthens the solvency of the Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	192,518	197,520	201,343
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	192,518	197,520	201,343
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....	237,667	240,175	255,083
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Receipts from Railroad Retirement Board .....	606	567	587
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes) .....	17,657	18,396	19,544
1110 FHI Trust Fund, Civil Penalties and Damages .....	446	641	683
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage .....	389	398	429
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Medicare Refunds .....	5,841	6,300	6,350
1130 Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models (HI) .....	1	3	3
1130 FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible .....	3,492	3,733	3,948
1130 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	6		
1150 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds .....	7,423	7,168	6,880
1150 FHI Trust Fund, Other Proprietary Interest from the Public .....	1	2	2
1150 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Payments by Railroad Retirement Board .....	31	26	28
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA) .....	3,733	3,838	3,937
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Postal Service Employer Contributions (FICA) .....	683	639	625
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Taxation on OASDI Benefits .....	24,206	23,684	24,943
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Payment from the General Fund for Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account .....	131	135	147
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (criminal Fines) .....	12	109	150
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (civil Monetary Penalties) .....	46	51	52
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (asset Forfeitures) .....	25	30	31
1160 FHI Trust Fund, Payments from the General Fund (uninsured and Program Management) .....	1,973	1,323	1,330
1199 Income under present law .....	304,369	307,218	324,752
<b>Proposed:</b>			
1210 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....			-2
1210 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....		-50	2

<b>Offsetting receipts (proprietary):</b>			
1230 FHI Trust Fund, Premiums Collected for Uninsured Individuals not Otherwise Eligible .....			-190
1250 FHI Trust Fund, Interest Received by Trust Funds .....	32		270
<b>Offsetting governmental receipts:</b>			
1260 FHI Trust Fund, Transfers from General Fund (civil Monetary Penalties) .....			2
1299 Income proposed .....		-18	82
1999 Total cash income .....	304,369	307,200	324,834
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2100 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8005-0] .....	-297,566	-300,808	-327,099
2100 Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account [009-38-8393-0] .....	-1,802	-2,542	-2,228
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-299,368	-303,350	-329,327
<b>Proposed:</b>			
2200 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....		-18	13,275
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation .....		-18	13,275
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-299,368	-303,368	-316,052
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-2,454	-3,396	1,602
3120 Interest .....	7,455	7,228	7,180
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	5,001	3,832	8,782
3220 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....		-9	
3298 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
3299 Total adjustments .....	1	-9	
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	5,002	3,823	8,782
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-315	894	574
4200 Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	197,835	200,449	209,551
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	197,520	201,343	210,125

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
41.0 Payment for Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) activities .....	552	522	980
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (benefits) .....	297,770	297,907	323,821
94.0 Financial transfers .....	2,580	2,130	2,227
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	300,902	300,559	327,028

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8005-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	3	3

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-2-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		-33	-270
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		33	270
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-4-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefit payments, HI .....			-13,293
0003 Administration, HI .....		18	18
0799 Total direct obligations .....		18	-13,275

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	-13,275
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		-192
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	18	-13,083
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	18	-13,275
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	18	-13,275
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	18	-13,275
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	-13,275
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-18	13,275
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	18	-13,275
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	18	-13,275
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	18	-13,275
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	18	-13,275

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8005-4-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities (benefits) .....		-13,293
94.0	Financial transfers .....	18	18
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	-13,275

**HEALTH CARE FRAUD AND ABUSE CONTROL ACCOUNT**

In addition to amounts otherwise available for program integrity and program management, \$770,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020, to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, of which \$604,389,000 shall be for the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services program integrity activities, of which \$87,230,000 shall be for the Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General to carry out fraud and abuse activities authorized by section 1817(k)(3) of such Act, and of which \$78,381,000 shall be for the Department of Justice to carry out fraud and abuse activities authorized by section 1817(k)(3) of such Act: Provided, That the report required by section 1817(k)(5) of the Social Security Act for fiscal year 2019 shall include measures of the operational efficiency and impact on fraud, waste, and abuse in the Medicare, Medicaid, and CHIP programs for the funds provided by this appropriation: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$311,000,000 is provided to meet the terms of section 251(b)(2)(C)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, and \$454,000,000 is additional new budget authority specified for purposes of section 251(b)(2)(C) of such Act: Provided further, That the Secretary shall support the Senior Medicare Patrol program to combat health care fraud and abuse from the funds provided to this account.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Medicare integrity program .....	795	877	917
0002	FBI fraud and abuse control .....	131	135	147
0003	Other fraud and abuse control .....	279	286	313
0005	Undistributed Savings, HCFAC and SSA .....		-28	-191
0091	Total Mandatory .....	1,205	1,270	1,186
0101	CMS discretionary .....	614	569	604
0102	Other discretionary .....	156	156	166
0191	Total Discretionary .....	770	725	770
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,975	1,995	1,956

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	406	430	430
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	248	199	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	416	430	430
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	725	725	770
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,320	1,320	1,186
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-50	-50	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	1,270	1,270	1,186
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,995	1,995	1,956
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,411	2,425	2,386
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	430	430	430
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1951	Unobligated balance expiring .....	6		
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	39	28	28
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	28	28

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,617	1,764	1,217
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,975	1,995	1,956
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,802	-2,542	-2,228
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-16		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,764	1,217	945
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,617	1,764	1,217
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,764	1,217	945

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	725	725	770
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	122	725	770
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	485	83	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	607	808	770
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1,270	1,270	1,186
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	497	897	754
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	698	837	704
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,195	1,734	1,458
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,995	1,995	1,956
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,802	2,542	2,228

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-191) established the Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) account within the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and appropriated funds from the Trust Fund to the HCFAC account for specified health care fraud and abuse control activities of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the Department of Justice, and other agencies.

The Budget includes a discretionary request for efforts to safeguard Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) program integrity that will supplement other CMS program integrity funds. See additional discussion in the Budget Process chapter in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent (CMS) .....	46	46	46
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits (CMS) .....	12	12	12
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	12	12
25.2	Other services (CMS/Medicaid) .....	68	82	114
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/DOJ) .....	132	132	143
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/OIG) .....	274	279	302
25.3	Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/OGC) .....	7	7	7
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources (HHS/CMS) .....	8	19	21

HEALTH CARE FRAUD AND ABUSE CONTROL ACCOUNT—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.3 Other goods and services from Government accounts (HHS/FDA) .....	5	5	5
25.6 Medical care (CMS) .....	1,280	1,294	1,338
92.0 Undistributed .....		-28	-191
94.0 Financial transfers (FBI) .....	131	135	147
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,975	1,995	1,956

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-8393-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	481	403	403

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	39,603	47,105	75,604
0198 Obligated balance (unpaid obligations) adjustment .....		-298	
0199 Balance, start of year .....	39,603	46,807	75,604
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fee on Branded Prescription Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and Importers, SMI .....	4,147	5,997	2,826
1130 Other Proprietary Interest from the Public, FSMI Fund .....	7	3	3
1130 Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	4,936	5,240	5,656
1130 Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	11,072	11,938	12,558
1130 Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage, FSMI Trust Fund .....	457	492	553
1130 Medicare Refunds, SMI .....	5,011	5,242	5,292
1130 Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models, SMI .....	1	3	3
1130 Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund .....	67,357	78,021	84,296
1130 Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund .....	12,326	12,461	12,648
1140 Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund .....	227,879	244,685	263,711
1140 Interest Received by Trust Fund, FSMI Fund .....	2,262	1,227	1,210
1140 Federal Contribution, State Low-income Determinations, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....		3	4
1140 Interest, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	53	22	15
1140 Federal Contribution for Admin. Contribution for Admin. Costs, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	-131	422	642
1140 Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI .....	78,791	71,915	73,171
1140 Miscellaneous Federal Payments, Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....	2	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	414,170	437,672	462,589
Proposed:			
1230 Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....			922
1230 Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....			-160
1230 Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund .....			-711
1230 Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund .....			-107
1240 Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund .....			-2,484
1240 Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI .....			156
1299 Total proposed receipts .....		-39	-2,384
1999 Total receipts .....	414,170	437,633	460,205
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	453,773	484,440	535,809
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....	-3,314	-3,441	-3,032
2101 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....	-315,747	-351,477	-368,115
2101 Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund .....	-402	-413	-634
2101 Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund .....	-94,837	-82,347	-90,808
2134 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....	7,632	28,862	8,453
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-406,668	-408,816	-454,136
Proposed:			
2201 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....			2,523

2201 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....			974
2201 Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund .....			-918
2203 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....			-2,523
2203 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....			-20
2234 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....			2,308
2299 Total proposed appropriations .....		-20	2,364
2999 Total appropriations .....	-406,668	-408,836	-451,772
5099 Balance, end of year .....	47,105	75,604	84,037

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefit payments, SMI .....	310,129	321,129	357,948
0002 Transfer to Medicaid for payment of SMI premiums .....	652	1,000	1,054
0003 HIT Incentive Payments .....	435		
0004 Administration, SMI .....	2,825	3,663	3,213
0005 Quality Improvement Organizations, SMI .....	502	252	472
0799 Total direct obligations .....	314,543	326,044	362,687
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	314,543	326,044	362,687

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7		6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3,314	3,441	3,032
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....		-6	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,314	3,435	3,032
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	315,747	351,477	368,115
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-7,632	-28,862	-8,453
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt .....	-613		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	307,502	322,615	359,662
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	3,720		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	314,543	326,050	362,694
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	314,543	326,050	362,700
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		6	13

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25,829	26,303	26,434
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		268	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	314,543	326,044	362,687
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-314,067	-326,181	-362,834
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	26,303	26,434	26,287
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25,829	26,571	26,434
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	26,303	26,434	26,287

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,314	3,435	3,032
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,806	2,030	2,026
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,371	1,455	1,060
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,177	3,485	3,086
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	311,222	322,615	359,662
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	287,121	298,783	330,446
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	22,769	23,913	29,302
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	309,890	322,696	359,748
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-5		

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	311,222	322,615 359,662
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	309,885	322,696 359,748
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	314,536	326,050 362,694
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	314,062	326,181 362,834
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	63,336	70,589 95,789
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	70,589	95,789 102,490
5080	Outstanding debt, SOY .....	-3,289	-6,396 -6,396
5081	Outstanding debt, EOY .....	-6,396	-6,396 -6,396
5082	Borrowing .....	-3,720	

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	314,536	326,050	362,694
Outlays .....	314,062	326,181	362,834
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....		20	-3,282
Outlays .....		20	-3,282
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	314,536	326,070	359,412
Outlays .....	314,062	326,201	359,552

The Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) program is a voluntary program that affords protection against the costs of physician care and certain other medical services. The program also covers treatment of end-stage renal disease for eligible enrollees. SMI costs are generally financed by premium payments from enrollees and contributions from the general revenues.

In addition, the Budget includes a package of targeted Medicare proposals designed to improve drug pricing and payment, address opioids, eliminate wasteful Federal spending and spending on government-imposed provider burdens, address fraud and abuse, and reform the Medicare appeals process.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	62,774	68,008	96,789
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	62,774	68,008	96,789
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
1110 Fee on Branded Prescription Pharmaceutical Manufacturers and Importers, SMI .....	4,147	5,997	2,826
1130 Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	4,936	5,240	5,656
1130 Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	11,072	11,938	12,558
1130 Basic Premium, Medicare Advantage, FSMI Trust Fund .....	457	492	553
1130 Medicare Refunds, SMI .....	5,011	5,242	5,292
1130 Affordable Care Act Medicare Shared Savings Models, SMI .....	1	3	3
1130 Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund .....	67,357	78,021	84,296
1130 Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund .....	12,326	12,461	12,648
1130 Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....	5		
1130 Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund .....	380		
1150 Interest Received by Trust Fund, FSMI Fund .....	2,262	1,227	1,210
1150 Other Proprietary Interest from the Public, FSMI Fund .....	7	3	3
1150 Interest, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	53	22	15
1160 Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund .....	227,879	244,685	263,711
1160 Federal Contribution, State Low-income Determinations, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....		3	4
1160 Federal Contribution for Admin. Contribution for Admin. Costs, Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....	-131	422	642
1160 Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI .....	78,791	71,915	73,171
1160 Miscellaneous Federal Payments, Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....	2	1	1
1199 Income under present law .....	414,555	437,672	462,589
<b>Proposed:</b>			
<b>Offsetting receipts (proprietary):</b>			
1230 Premiums Collected for Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....			922

1230	Payments from States, Medicare Prescription Drug Account, FSMI .....			-160
1230	Premiums Collected for the Aged, FSMI Fund .....			-711
1230	Premiums Collected for the Disabled, FSMI Fund .....			-107
<b>Offsetting governmental receipts:</b>				
1260	Federal Contributions, FSMI Fund .....			-2,484
1260	Federal Contributions for Benefits, Prescription Drug Account, SMI .....		-39	156
1299	Income proposed .....		-39	-2,384
1999	Total cash income .....	414,555	437,633	460,205
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
2100	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8004-0] .....	-314,067	-326,181	-362,834
2100	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund [009-38-8308-0] .....	-95,254	-82,645	-91,245
2199	Outgo under current law .....	-409,321	-408,826	-454,079
<b>Proposed:</b>				
2200	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....		-20	3,282
2200	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund .....			-918
2299	Outgo under proposed legislation .....		-20	2,364
2999	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-409,321	-408,846	-451,715
<b>Surplus or deficit::</b>				
3110	Excluding interest .....	2,912	27,535	7,262
3120	Interest .....	2,322	1,252	1,228
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	5,234	28,787	8,490
3220	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....		-6	
3299	Total adjustments .....		-6	
3999	Total change in fund balance .....	5,234	28,781	8,490
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year::</b>				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-2,581	1,000	2,789
4200	Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund .....	70,589	95,789	102,490
4999	Total balance, end of year .....	68,008	96,789	105,279

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	
41.0	Payment for Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) activity ....	502	252	472
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	310,781	322,129	359,002
94.0	Financial transfers .....	3,260	3,662	3,212
99.0	Direct obligations .....	314,543	326,044	362,687
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	314,543	326,044	362,687

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-8004-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	8	8

**FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-2-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		-2,523
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		2,523
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-8004-2-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-4-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefit payments, SMI			-3,302
0004 Administration, SMI		20	20
0799 Total direct obligations		20	-3,282
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		20	-3,282

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-974
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)		20	
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation			-2,308
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)		20	-3,282
1900 Budget authority (total)		20	-3,282
1930 Total budgetary resources available		20	-3,282

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		20	-3,282
3020 Outlays (gross)		-20	3,282

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross		20	-3,282
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		20	-3,282
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		20	-3,282
4190 Outlays, net (total)		20	-3,282

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8004-4-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			-3,302
94.0 Financial transfers		20	20
99.0 Direct obligations		20	-3,282
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		20	-3,282

MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG ACCOUNT, FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Prescription Drug Benefits	88,263	82,340	85,996
0002 Administrative Costs	405	422	642
0799 Total direct obligations	88,668	82,762	86,638
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	88,668	82,762	86,638

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	402	413	634
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	94,837	82,347	90,808

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-6,569		
1900 Budget authority (total)	88,670	82,760	91,442
1930 Total budgetary resources available	88,670	82,762	91,442
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2		4,804
<b>Special and non-revolving trust funds:</b>			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	41	3	3
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14,638	8,402	8,546
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		27	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	88,668	82,762	86,638
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	420		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-95,254	-82,645	-91,245
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-70		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8,402	8,546	3,939
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14,110	-7,541	-7,541
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6,569		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7,541	-7,541	-7,541
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	528	888	1,005
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	861	1,005	-3,602

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	402	413	634
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	246	221	319
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	72	113
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	248	293	432
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-380		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	380		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	402	413	634
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-132	293	432
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	88,268	82,347	90,808
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	80,633	74,212	81,405
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	14,373	8,140	9,408
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	95,006	82,352	90,813
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	6,569		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	95,239	82,760	91,442
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94,874	82,645	91,245

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	95,239	82,760	91,442
Outlays	94,874	82,645	91,245
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority			918
Outlays			918
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	95,239	82,760	92,360
Outlays	94,874	82,645	92,163

Since January 2006, Medicare beneficiaries have had the opportunity to enroll in a comprehensive voluntary prescription drug benefit. The Budget includes a package of proposals designed to modernize the Part D benefit by realigning incentives and enhancing benefit management.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	405	422	642
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	88,263	82,340	85,996
99.0 Direct obligations	88,668	82,762	86,638

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	88,668	82,762	86,638
------	---	--------	--------	--------

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-8308-0-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	4	4

**MEDICARE PRESCRIPTION DRUG ACCOUNT, FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY INSURANCE TRUST FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-8308-4-7-571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Prescription Drug Benefits .....			918
0799 Total direct obligations .....			918
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0) .....			918

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			918
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			918
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			918

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			918
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-918

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			918
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			918
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			918
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			918

**ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES**

*Federal Funds*

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1552-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State family assistance grant .....	16,432	16,433	16,433
0002 Territories - family assistance grants .....	78	78	78
0006 Tribal work programs .....	8	8	8
0009 Healthy marriage and responsible fatherhood grants .....	144	148	150
0010 Evaluation Funding and What Works Clearinghouse .....	44	45	45
0011 Census Bureau Research .....	10	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16,716	16,722	16,724

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	16,739	16,739	16,739
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	16,737	16,737	16,739
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16,737	16,737	16,739
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-21	-15	-15

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,037	7,772	8,163
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16,716	16,722	16,724
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	5		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-15,974	-16,331	-16,511

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,772	8,163	8,376
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,037	7,772	8,163
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7,772	8,163	8,376

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	16,737	16,737	16,739
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	11,468	12,072	12,073
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4,506	4,259	4,438
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	15,974	16,331	16,511
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16,737	16,737	16,739
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	15,974	16,331	16,511

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	16,737	16,737	16,739
Outlays .....	15,974	16,331	16,511
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-1,602
Outlays .....			-1,155
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	16,737	16,737	15,137
Outlays .....	15,974	16,331	15,356

This account provides funding for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant and related activities authorized by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 115-31) authorized TANF for fiscal years 2017 and 2018. The Budget proposes to create a comprehensive demonstration opportunity for states to grow capacity across public safety net benefit programs to reduce dependency; continue and modify TANF to refocus the program on the core principle of promoting employment; continue the 0.33 percent set-aside for TANF evaluation, research, and technical assistance; and to reduce the authorized funding for TANF Family Assistance Grants to States, territories, and tribes by 10 percent.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1552-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	6	7	7
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	71	68	67
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	7	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16,629	16,634	16,637
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16,716	16,722	16,724

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES—Continued  
Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1552-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	105	106	106

TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1552-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State family assistance grant .....			-1,594
0002 Territories - family assistance grants .....			-8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			-1,602

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-1,602
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-1,602

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1,602
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			1,155
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-447
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-447

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1,602
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-1,155
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1,602
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-1,155

CONTINGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1522-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contingency Fund for State Welfare Programs .....	608	608	608
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	608	608	608

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	608	608	608
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	608	608	608
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	608	608	608

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	72	113	95
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	608	608	608
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-567	-626	-609
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	113	95	94
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	72	113	95
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	113	95	94

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	608	608	608
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	529	545	545
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	38	81	64
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	567	626	609
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	608	608	608

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	567	626	609
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	608	608	608
Outlays .....	567	626	609
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-608
Outlays .....			-545
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	608	608	
Outlays .....	567	626	64

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Contingency Fund.

CONTINGENCY FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1522-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contingency fund .....			-608
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			-608

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-608
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-608

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-608
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			545
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-63

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-608
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-545
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-608
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-545

PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AND FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAMS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. 321-329), \$2,922,247,000, to remain available until expended; and for such purposes for the first quarter of fiscal year 2020, \$1,400,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For carrying out, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV-D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. 321-329), for the last 3 months of the current fiscal year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1501-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State child support administrative costs .....	3,826	3,901	3,890
0002 Child support incentive payments .....	572	581	589
0003 Access and visitation grants .....	10	10	10
0091 Subtotal, child support enforcement .....	4,408	4,492	4,489

0102	Payments to territories .....	33	33	33
0103	Repatriation .....	3	1	1
0191	Subtotal, other payments .....	36	34	34
0799	Total direct obligations .....	4,444	4,526	4,523
0801	Offset obligations (CSE grants to States) .....	10	13	13
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,454	4,539	4,536

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		35	22
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	187	200	200
1029	Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-32		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	155	235	222
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	3,011	2,926	2,922
Advance appropriations, mandatory:				
1270	Advance appropriation .....	1,300	1,400	1,400
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	23		13
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	4,334	4,326	4,335
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4,489	4,561	4,557
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	22	21

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,093	1,262	1,395
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,454	4,539	4,536
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4,098	-4,206	-4,271
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-187	-200	-200
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,262	1,395	1,460
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,093	1,262	1,395
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,262	1,395	1,460

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	4,334	4,326	4,335
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3,663	3,676	3,686
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	435	530	585
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,098	4,206	4,271
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-23		-13
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,311	4,326	4,322
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4,075	4,206	4,258

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	4,311	4,326	4,322
Outlays .....	4,075	4,206	4,258
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			76
Outlays .....			76
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	4,311	4,326	4,398
Outlays .....	4,075	4,206	4,334

This account provides for payments to States for child support enforcement and other family support programs, including access and visitation programs for families. The Federal share of child support collections is returned to the Treasury in a receipt account. The Budget improves establishment and enforcement procedures by closing loopholes and improving Federal processes. Proposals target systems modernization, increased collections, expanded distribution, and improved program efficiency.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1501-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,444	4,526	4,523
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	13	13

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,454	4,539	4,536
------	---	-------	-------	-------

**PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT AND FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAMS**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1501-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	State child support administrative costs .....		76
0091	Subtotal, child support enforcement .....		76
0799	Total direct obligations .....		76

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....		76
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		76
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		76

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		76
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-76

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....		76
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		76
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		76
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		76

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1501-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		120
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		-44
99.0	Direct obligations .....		76
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		76

**LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1502-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	LIHEAP Block Grant .....	3,394	3,367

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	3	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	3,390	3,367
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,394	3,367

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,229	1,421
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,394	3,367
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,183	-3,271
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	

LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-1502-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-18		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,421	1,517	438
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,229	1,421	1,517
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,421	1,517	438

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Identification code 075-1502-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,390	3,367	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,170	2,155	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,013	1,116	1,079
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,183	3,271	1,079
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,390	3,367	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,183	3,271	1,079

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1502-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,391	3,364	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,394	3,367	

REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses for refugee and entrant assistance activities authorized by section 414 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, and for carrying out section 462 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 ("TVPA"), and the Torture Victims Relief Act of 1998, \$1,242,311,000, of which \$1,212,821,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2021 for carrying out such sections 414, 501, 462, and 235: Provided, That amounts available under this heading to carry out the TVPA shall also be available for research and evaluation with respect to activities under those authorities: Provided further, That the limitation in section 204 of this Act regarding transfers increasing any appropriation shall apply to transfers to appropriations under this heading by substituting "10 percent" for "3 percent": Provided further, That funds made available under this heading in this and prior Acts shall be available to reimburse other Federal agencies for the costs of making land or facilities available for temporary housing of unaccompanied alien children as defined in section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, if the Secretary determines that such housing is needed for purposes of carrying out such section 235 and section 462 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002: Provided further, That such funds may be used for construction and improvements to property and demolition as necessary for this purpose: Provided further, That other Federal agencies are hereby authorized for the current fiscal year to make land or facilities available for the purposes described in the third proviso, and to retain and use such reimbursements to cover costs incurred.

In addition, \$200,000,000 shall be available to carry out such sections 235 and 462: (1) if, at any point during this fiscal year the Secretary has transferred from other accounts to this account an amount equal to at least 3 percent of the amount appropriated to this account in the first paragraph, and has determined that such transfers are needed to support caseloads that are higher than average; (2) if the Secretary has determined that, in each of two consecutive months during this fiscal year, the number of unaccompanied alien children transferred to the custody of the Secretary pursuant to such section 235 has increased from the number so transferred in the previous month, and that, in the second of such months, the number so transferred is at least 120 percent of the number so transferred in the first of such months; and (3) if the Secretary has determined that, for each of two non-overlapping seven-day periods during the two-month period, the average number of unaccompanied alien children in the custody of the Office of Refugee Resettlement who are discharged in a day is less than 1.2 percent of the average number of such children who are in such custody in a day.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1503-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Refugee and entrant assistance .....	705	692	514
0002 Assistance for treatment of torture victims .....	11	11	11
0003 Unaccompanied Children .....	1,395	942	798
0005 Trafficking Victims program .....	11	19	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,122	1,664	1,342
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	98	190	190
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0125] .....	300		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-1536] .....	6		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0350] .....	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	72		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	478	190	190
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Base Appropriation .....	1,676	1,664	1,242
1100 UAC Contingency Fund .....			100
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-9912] .....	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1536] .....	39		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1700] .....	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0142] .....	4		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-1362] .....	8		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0943] .....	14		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0350] .....	14		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-9915] .....	72		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0140] .....	4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,833	1,664	1,342
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	8		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,841	1,664	1,342
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,319	1,854	1,532
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	190	190	190
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	996	1,003	888
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,122	1,664	1,342
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,007	-1,779	-1,442
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-72		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-37		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,003	888	788
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	996	1,003	888
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,003	888	788
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,841	1,664	1,342
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,260	1,082	872
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	747	697	570
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,007	1,779	1,442
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-8		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,833	1,664	1,342
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,999	1,779	1,442

This account provides funds to States and non-governmental organizations to administer the refugee and entrant assistance programs. Funds support cash and medical assistance and social services for refugees, asylees, and other arrivals eligible for refugee benefits. The account also includes funding for the rehabilitation of victims of torture and human trafficking and for the care and placement of unaccompanied alien children.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1503-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	11	9	10
11.7 Military personnel .....		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	10	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	227	229	80
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	37	23	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,835	1,393	1,219
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,122	1,664	1,342

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-1503-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	86	89	89
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	7	11	11

**PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES**

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 436 of the Social Security Act, \$345,000,000 and, for carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 437 of such Act, \$59,765,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to States and Tribes .....	343	343	364
0002 Research, training and technical assistance .....	8	7	8
0003 State court improvement activities .....	30	11	32
0004 Family Connection Grants .....	2	1	1
0005 Personal Responsibility Education (PREP) .....	70	17	9
0006 Abstinence Education .....	63		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	516	379	414
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	28	10
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	29	28	10
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	60	59	60
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....		-20	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	60	39	60
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	495	345	345
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-34	-23	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	461	322	345
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	521	361	405
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	550	389	415
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	10	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	563	595	478
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	516	379	414
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-465	-496	-434
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-18		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	595	478	458
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	563	595	478
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	595	478	458

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	60	39	60
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	12	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	39	28
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	54	51	49
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	461	322	345
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	90	95	109
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	321	350	276
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	411	445	385
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	521	361	405
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	465	496	434

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	521	361	405
Outlays .....	465	496	434
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			190
Outlays .....			17
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	521	361	595
Outlays .....	465	496	451

This account provides funds for a broad range of child welfare services, including family preservation and support services and grants to increase the well-being of and improve the permanency outcomes for children affected by substance abuse, through Promoting Safe and Stable Families. The Budget includes a proposal to expand the Regional Partnership Grants program, a five-year reauthorization of Promoting Safe and Stable Families, and a one-year reauthorization, with modifications, of Abstinence Education and the Personal Responsibility Education Program (PREP).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	501	369	404
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	516	379	414

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-1512-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	10	10

**PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants to States and Tribes .....			40
0005 PREP .....			75
0006 Abstinence Education .....			75
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			190

PROMOTING SAFE AND STABLE FAMILIES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200			190
1930			190
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010			190
3020			-17
3050			173
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			173
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090			190
Outlays, gross:			
4100			17
4180			190
4190			17

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.1			1
25.1			10
25.3			1
41.0			178
99.9			190

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1512-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001			3

CHILD CARE ENTITLEMENT TO STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1550-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	1,178	1,178	1,178
0002	1,689	1,662	1,651
0003	14	15	15
0004	58	58	58
0005	4	4	15
0900	2,943	2,917	2,917
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1012	27		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	2,917	2,917	2,917
1930	2,944	2,917	2,917
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	1,053	1,060	967
3010	2,943	2,917	2,917
3020	-2,905	-3,010	-2,943
3041	-31		
3050	1,060	967	941
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	1,053	1,060	967

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,060	967	941
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2,917	2,917	2,917
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2,137	2,174	2,167
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	768	836	776
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,905	3,010	2,943
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,917	2,917	2,917
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,905	3,010	2,943

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	2,917	2,917	2,917
Outlays	2,905	3,010	2,943
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			671
Outlays			499
Total:			
Budget Authority	2,917	2,917	3,588
Outlays	2,905	3,010	3,442

This account provides child care subsidies for low-income working families and was established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). Since 2010, this account has been temporarily reauthorized by a series of Acts, most recently in the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 115-31). The Budget increases funding for this account to ensure federal funding for key child care programs is maintained, given the effects of other Budget proposals on child care spending.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1550-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	7	7	18
25.3	1	1	1
41.0	2,935	2,909	2,898
99.9	2,943	2,917	2,917

CHILD CARE ENTITLEMENT TO STATES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1550-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002			651
0003			3
0004			14
0005			3
0900			671
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200			671
1930			671
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010			671
3020			-499
3050			172
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			172
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090			671

Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		499
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		671
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		499

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 075-1550-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		7
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		664
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		671

**PAYMENTS TO STATES FOR THE CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT**

For carrying out the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 ("CCDBG Act"), \$2,560,000,000 shall be used to supplement, not supplant State general revenue funds for child care assistance for low-income families: Provided, That technical assistance under section 6581(a)(3) of such Act may be provided directly, or through the use of contracts, grants, cooperative agreements, or inter-agency agreements: Provided further, That all funds made available to carry out section 418 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 618), including funds appropriated for that purpose in such section 418 or any other provision of law, shall be subject to the reservation of funds authority in paragraphs (4) and (5) of section 6580(a) of the CCDBG Act: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this heading may be used to implement the national toll-free hotline under section 658L(b) of the CCDBG Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 075-1515-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Child Care Block grant payments to States .....	2,845	2,827	2,547
0004	Child Care Research and evaluation fund .....	10	10	13
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,855	2,837	2,560
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	2,856	2,837	2,560
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,856	2,837	2,560
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,071	1,122	1,109
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,855	2,837	2,560
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,801	-2,850	-2,644
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,122	1,109	1,025
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,071	1,122	1,109
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,122	1,109	1,025
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,856	2,837	2,560
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,036	1,997	1,800
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	765	853	844
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,801	2,850	2,644
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,856	2,837	2,560
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,801	2,850	2,644

This program provides grants to States for child care subsidies for low-income working families and activities to improve child care quality.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1515-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	22	21	23
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,833	2,814	2,535
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,855	2,837	2,560

**SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Social Services Block Grant .....	1,583	1,588	1,700
0002	Health Profession Opportunity Grants .....	79		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,662	1,588	1,700
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	31	22
1031	Other balances not available .....		-9	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	32	22	22
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	1,785	1,700	1,700
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-123	-112	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	1,662	1,588	1,700
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,694	1,610	1,722
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31	22	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	480	468	435
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,662	1,588	1,700
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,661	-1,621	-1,718
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-13		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	468	435	417
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	480	468	435
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	468	435	417
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1,662	1,588	1,700
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,313	1,318	1,411
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	348	303	307
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,661	1,621	1,718
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,662	1,588	1,700
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,661	1,621	1,718

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,662	1,588	1,700
Outlays .....	1,661	1,621	1,718
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-1,615
Outlays .....			-1,408
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,662	1,588	85
Outlays .....	1,661	1,621	310

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT—Continued

The Budget proposes to reduce the authorized funding level for the Social Services Block Grant to \$0. The account also provides funding for the Health Profession Opportunity Grants demonstration to provide education and training to Temporary Assistance for Needy Families recipients and other low income individuals for health care occupations in high demand. The Budget proposes extending the demonstration through FY 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	13		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,648	1,588	1,700
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,662	1,588	1,700

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1534-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8		

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Health Profession Opportunity Grants .....			85
0003 Social Services Block Grant .....			-1,700
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1,615
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-1,615
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-1,615
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-1,615
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1,615
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			1,408
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-207
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1,615
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-1,408
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1,615
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-1,408

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			-1,627
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1,615

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1534-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			8

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES PROGRAMS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, the Head Start Act, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, sections 303 and 313 of the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act, the Native American Programs Act of 1974, title II of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment and Adoption Reform Act of 1978 (adoption opportunities), part B-1 of title IV and sections 429, 473A, 477(i), 1110, 1114A, and 1115 of the Social Security Act; and for necessary administrative expenses to carry out titles I, IV, V, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XX-A of the Social Security Act, the Act of July 5, 1960, the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980; \$10,323,890,000, of which \$37,943,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020, shall be for grants to States for adoption and legal guardianship incentive payments, as defined by section 473A of the Social Security Act and may be made for adoptions and legal guardianships completed before September 30, 2019: Provided, That \$9,275,000,000 shall be for making payments under the Head Start Act: Provided further, That of the amount in the previous proviso, \$21,905,000 shall be available for a cost of living adjustment notwithstanding section 640(a)(3)(A) of such Act: Provided further, That with respect to any subsequent continuing appropriations act, the previous proviso shall not be construed as an authority or condition under this Act and shall not apply in fiscal year 2020 to amounts provided by such a continuing appropriations act, notwithstanding any other law: Provided further, That of the amount identified in the first proviso, \$14,000,000 shall be available to supplement funding otherwise available for research, evaluation, and federal administrative costs: Provided further, That of the amount identified in the first proviso, \$25,000,000 shall be available for allocation by the Secretary to supplement activities described in paragraphs (7)(B) and (9) of section 641(c) of the Head Start Act under the Designation Renewal System, established under the authority of sections 641(c)(7), 645A(b)(12) and 645A(d) of such Act: Provided further, That funds described in the preceding proviso shall not be included in the calculation of "base grant" in subsequent fiscal years, as such term is used in section 640(a)(7)(A) of such Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding any proviso under this heading in a prior Act making appropriations for a prior fiscal year (other than amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985), any amount issued through a grant for the purposes described in the following proviso shall be included in any calculation of "base grant", as such term is used in section 640(a)(7)(A) of such Act, that affects the allocation of funds appropriated in this Act: Provided further, That the previous proviso applies to funds granted for Early Head Start programs as described in section 645A of the Head Start Act, for conversion of Head Start services to Early Head Start services as described in section 645(a)(5)(A) of such Act, and for discretionary grants for high quality infant and toddler care through Early Head Start-Child Care Partnerships, to entities defined as eligible under section 645A(d) of such Act: Provided further, That the Secretary may reduce the reservation of funds under section 640(a)(2)(C) of such Act in lieu of reducing the reservation of funds under sections 640(a)(2)(B), 640(a)(2)(D), and 640(a)(2)(E) of such Act: Provided further, That \$1,864,000 shall be for a human services case management system for federally declared disasters, to include a comprehensive national case management contract and Federal costs of administering the system: Provided further, That up to \$2,000,000 shall be for improving the Public Assistance Reporting Information System, including grants to States to support data collection for a study of the system's effectiveness.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Head Start .....	9,554	9,190	9,275
0102 Preschool Development Grants .....		498	
0103 Runaway and homeless youth (basic centers) .....	54	53	54
0104 Transitional living .....	48	48	48
0106 Education grants to reduce sexual abuse of runaway youth .....	17	17	17
0109 Child abuse State grants .....	25	25	25
0110 Child abuse discretionary activities .....	33	33	33
0111 Community-based child abuse prevention .....	40	39	40
0112 Child welfare services .....	268	267	269
0113 Child welfare training, research, or demonstration projects .....	18	18	18
0114 Adoption opportunities .....	39	39	39
0116 Adoption and Legal Guardianship Incentives .....	38	38	38

0117	Independent living education and training vouchers .....	43	43	43
0124	Native American programs .....	52	52	52
0125	Social services and income maintenance research .....	6	6	7
0128	ACF Federal administration .....	203	204	205
0131	Disaster human services case management .....	2	2	2
0191	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	10,440	10,572	10,165
0301	Community services block grant .....	707	710	.....
0303	Rural community facilities .....	7	7	.....
0304	Community economic development .....	20	20	.....
0308	Domestic violence hotline .....	8	8	8
0309	Family violence prevention and services .....	151	150	151
0391	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	893	895	159
0400	Total, direct program .....	11,333	11,467	10,324
0799	Total direct obligations .....	11,333	11,467	10,324
0801	Children and Families Services Programs (Reimbursable) .....	21	21	21
0809	Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	21	21	21
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,354	11,488	10,345

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	426	330	81
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	426	330	.....
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-1503] .....	-6	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	420	330	81
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	11,294	11,218	10,324
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-1503] .....	-39	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	11,255	11,218	10,324
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	19	19	19
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	18	19	19
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	2	2	2
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	11,276	11,239	10,345
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	11,696	11,569	10,426
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-12	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	330	81	81

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,620	8,269	7,693
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,354	11,488	10,345
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	8	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-10,623	-12,064	-10,978
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-90	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8,269	7,693	7,060
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-8	-4	-4
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	4	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,612	8,265	7,689
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	8,265	7,689	7,056

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	11,273	11,237	10,343
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,064	4,732	4,357
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6,557	7,332	6,621
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	10,621	12,064	10,978
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-22	-22	-22
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-22	-22	-22
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3	3	3
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4	3	3
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	11,255	11,218	10,324

4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	10,599	12,042	10,956
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3	2	2
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	.....	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	.....	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	11,255	11,218	10,324
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	10,599	12,040	10,954

The request totals \$10.3 billion, including almost \$9.3 billion for Head Start. This request discontinues funding for the Community Services Block Grant, Rural Community Facilities, and Community Economic Development.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	113	116	114
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.7	Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	118	121	119
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	36	36	36
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	10	17	16
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	235	238	237
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	9	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	49	46	43
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10,870	10,992	9,857
99.0	Direct obligations .....	11,333	11,467	10,324
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	21	21	21
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,354	11,488	10,345

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-1536-0-1-506				
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,149	1,142	1,122
1101	Direct military average strength employment .....	8	8	8
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	10	10

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609				
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Training and technical assistance .....	10	19	12
0002	Federal parent locator service .....	24	28	25
0799	Total direct obligations .....	34	47	37
0801	Federal Parent Locator Service reimbursable .....	24	31	32
0899	Total reimbursable obligations .....	24	31	32
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	58	78	69
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	12	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	12	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	37	37	37
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3	-2	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	34	35	37

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	22	31	31
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	22	31	32
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	56	66	69
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	70	78	69
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	30	34
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	58	78	69
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-71	-74	-83
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	30	34	20
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-6	-6
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-6	-6	-6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	24	28
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	28	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	.....	.....
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	56	66	69
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	36	46	47
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	32	28	36
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	68	74	83
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-8	-9	-9
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-14	-22	-22
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-22	-31	-31
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	34	35	38
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	46	43	52
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	34	35	38
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	49	43	52
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	.....

This account provides funding for research and technical assistance activities established by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193), as amended by the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-171). A set of proposals would provide additional access to the National Directory of New Hires.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	8	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	12	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	10	9
99.0 Direct obligations .....	34	47	38
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	24	31	31
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	58	78	69

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1553-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	56	68	68

CHILDREN'S RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Federal Parent Locator Service reimbursable .....	.....	.....	3
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	.....	.....	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	.....	.....	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code 075-1553-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	3
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	3
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	.....	.....	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1553-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	.....	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	.....	2
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	.....	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-1553-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	.....	.....	2

PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND PERMANENCY

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, title IV-E of the Social Security Act, \$6,035,000,000.

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, title IV-E of the Social Security Act, for the first quarter of fiscal year 2020, \$2,800,000,000.

For carrying out, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, except as otherwise provided, section 474 of title IV-E of the Social Security Act, for the last 3 months of the current fiscal year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Foster care .....	5,363	5,278	5,329
0002 Independent living .....	140	140	140
0004 Adoption assistance .....	2,706	2,861	3,063
0005 Guardianship .....	145	186	203
0006 Technical Assistance and Implementation Services for Tribal Programs .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,357	8,468	8,738
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	6,059	5,969	6,038
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	6,057	5,968	6,038
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation .....	2,300	2,500	2,700
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8,357	8,468	8,738
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,357	8,468	8,738
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,113	1,611	1,813
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,357	8,468	8,738
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	69	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7,712	-8,266	-8,597
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-216	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,611	1,813	1,954
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,113	1,611	1,813
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,611	1,813	1,954
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8,357	8,468	8,738
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6,961	7,380	7,619
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	751	886	978
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,712	8,266	8,597
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,357	8,468	8,738
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7,712	8,266	8,597

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	8,357	8,468	8,738
Outlays .....	7,712	8,266	8,597
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	18
Outlays .....	.....	.....	18
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	8,357	8,468	8,756
Outlays .....	7,712	8,266	8,615

This account provides formula grants for Foster Care, Adoption Assistance, Guardianship Assistance Program, and the Chafee Foster Care Independence Program, as well as technical assistance and implementation services for tribal programs.

*Foster Care*—The proposed level will support eligible low-income children who must be placed outside the home. An average of 171,400 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2019.

*Adoption Assistance*—The proposed funding level will support subsidies for families adopting eligible low-income children with special needs. An average of 496,300 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2019.

*Guardianship Assistance Program*—The proposed funding level will provide payments for relatives taking legal guardianship of eligible children who have been in foster care. An average of 35,600 children per month are estimated to be served in FY 2019.

The Budget includes proposals to create the Child Welfare Flexible Funding Option for title IV-E agencies, create a performance incentive for achieving or exceeding Child and Family Services Reviews outcomes, reform the requirement for title IV-E agencies to calculate the savings in costs based on obsolete adoption program criteria, and authorize tribal titles IV-B and IV-E agencies to access certain information from the Federal Parent Locator Service. Additionally, the Budget includes the interaction effects from the proposal to eliminate SSBG funding, which increases costs in FCP due to State agencies shifting eligible expenses previously funded by SSBG to FCP.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	.....	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	32	34	35
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8,323	8,432	8,701
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,357	8,468	8,738

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-1545-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	4	4

**PAYMENTS FOR FOSTER CARE AND PERMANENCY**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-1545-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Foster care .....	.....	.....	4
0004 Adoption assistance .....	.....	.....	13
0005 Guardianship .....	.....	.....	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	.....	.....	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	18
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	18
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	18
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	18
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	18
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	18
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	18

**ADMINISTRATION FOR COMMUNITY LIVING**  
*Federal Funds*

AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965 ("OAA"), titles III and XXIX of the PHS Act, sections 1252 and 1253 of the PHS Act, section 119 of the Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act of 2008, title XX-B of the Social Security Act, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, parts 2 and 5 of subtitle D of title II of the Help America Vote Act of 2002, the Assistive Technology Act of 1998, title VII (and section 14

AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS—Continued

with respect to such title) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and for Department-wide coordination of policy and program activities that assist individuals with disabilities, \$1,781,181,000: Provided, That amounts appropriated under this heading may be used for grants to States under section 361 of the OAA only for disease prevention and health promotion programs and activities which have been demonstrated through rigorous evaluation to be evidence-based and effective: Provided further, That of amounts made available under this heading to carry out sections 311, 331, and 336 of the OAA, up to one percent of such amounts shall be available for developing and implementing evidence-based practices for enhancing senior nutrition: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, funds made available under this heading to carry out section 311 of the OAA may be transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with such section: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used by an eligible system (as defined in section 102 of the Protection and Advocacy for Individuals with Mental Illness Act (42 U.S.C. 10802)) to continue to pursue any legal action in a Federal or State court on behalf of an individual or group of individuals with a developmental disability (as defined in section 102(8)(A) of the Developmental Disabilities and Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 (20 U.S.C. 15002(8)(A)) that is attributable to a mental impairment (or a combination of mental and physical impairments), that has as the requested remedy the closure of State operated intermediate care facilities for people with intellectual or developmental disabilities, unless reasonable public notice of the action has been provided to such individuals (or, in the case of mental incapacitation, the legal guardians who have been specifically awarded authority by the courts to make healthcare and residential decisions on behalf of such individuals) who are affected by such action, within 90 days of instituting such legal action, which informs such individuals (or such legal guardians) of their legal rights and how to exercise such rights consistent with current Federal Rules of Civil Procedure: Provided further, That the limitations in the immediately preceding proviso shall not apply in the case of an individual who is neither competent to consent nor has a legal guardian, nor shall the proviso apply in the case of individuals who are a ward of the State or subject to public guardianship.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0142–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Aging Services Programs	1,468	1,438	1,463
0102 ACL Program Administration	39	39	38
0103 Integrated Aging and Disability Services Programs	43	43	41
0104 Disability Services Programs	284	283	239
0105 National Institute on Disability, Independent Living & Rehab Research	104	103	
0300 Total, direct program	1,938	1,906	1,781
0799 Total direct obligations	1,938	1,906	1,781
0801 ACL Reimbursable Programs	90	90	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,028	1,996	1,799
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	7	30
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5	7	30
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation	1,919	1,906	1,781
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012–3507]	–3		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1503]	–4		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–0116]		25	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,912	1,931	1,781
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1221 PPHF Appropriations transferred from other accounts [075–0116]	28		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected	7	65	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	60		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	67	65	18

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected	1	23	
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	23		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	24	23	
1900 Budget authority (total)	2,031	2,019	1,799
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,036	2,026	1,829
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	7	30	30

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,261	1,269	1,224
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,028	1,996	1,799
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	8		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,995	–2,041	–1,984
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–32		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,269	1,224	1,039
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–163	–153	–153
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–83		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	93		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–153	–153	–153
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,098	1,116	1,071
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,116	1,071	886

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,979	1,996	1,799
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,013	1,214	1,126
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	934	751	815
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,947	1,965	1,941
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources	–97	–65	–18
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–60		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	90		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	30		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,912	1,931	1,781
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,850	1,900	1,923
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	52	23	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	5	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	47	71	43
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	48	76	43
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources	–2	–23	
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–23		
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–22		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	28		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	46	53	43
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,940	1,931	1,781
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,896	1,953	1,966

This account funds formula and discretionary grants that provide home and community-based services and supports to assist older adults and people of all ages with disabilities to live independently and to fully participate in their communities. ACL works with states, localities, tribal organizations, nonprofit organizations, businesses and families, and through networks of aging and disability organizations, to provide these services and supports which include nutrition, supportive, caregiver, independent living, and protection and advocacy services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0142–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	22	21	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	6	6

23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	41	33	31
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,867	1,843	1,724
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,939	1,906	1,781
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	89	90	18
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,028	1,996	1,799

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0142-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	181	170	139
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	13	10

**AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES PROGRAMS**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0103 Integrated Aging and Disability Services Programs .....		25	25
0300 Total, direct program .....		25	25
0799 Total direct obligations .....		25	25

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		25	25
1900 Budget authority (total) .....		25	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		25	25

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		25	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-25	-25

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		25	25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		25	25
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		-25	-25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Budget extends mandatory funding for ACL's Medicare Enrollment Assistance Programs through fiscal year 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		24	24
99.0 Direct obligations .....		25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		25	25

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0142-4-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		4	6

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for general departmental management, including the hire of six passenger motor vehicles, and for carrying out

titles III, XVII, XXI, and section 229 of the PHS Act, the United States-Mexico Border Health Commission Act, and research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, \$289,545,000, together with \$53,445,000 from the amounts available under section 241 of the PHS Act to carry out national health or human services research and evaluation activities: Provided, That funds provided in this Act for embryo adoption activities may be used to provide to individuals adopting embryos, through grants and other mechanisms, medical and administrative services deemed necessary for such adoptions: Provided further, That such services shall be provided consistent with 42 CFR 59.5(a)(4).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General Departmental Management .....	461	458	290
0801 GDM Collected (Reimbursable) .....	153	195	191
0802 HCFAC (Mandatory) .....	7	7	10
0803 PHS Evaluation (Collected) .....	64	64	53
0804 MACRA (Mandatory) .....	5	5	5
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	229	271	259
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	690	729	549

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	11	11
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	10		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	461	458	290
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-1503] .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	460	458	290
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	57	259	244
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	163		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	220	259	244
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		12	15
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	12		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	12	12	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	692	729	549
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	702	740	560
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	517	467	577
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	690	729	549
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	10		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-716	-619	-730
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-34		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	467	577	396
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-230	-296	-296
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-175		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	109		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-296	-296	-296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	287	171	281
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	171	281	100

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	680	717	534
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	356	344	262
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	349	263	453
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	705	607	715
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources: .....	-158	-259	-244
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-158	-259	-244

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-163		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	101		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-62		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	460	458	290
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	547	348	471
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12	12	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6	12	15
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	5		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	12	15
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: .....	-3	-12	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12		
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-9		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	8		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	460	458	290
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	555	348	471

Note.—The reimbursable program (HCFAC) in the General Department Management (GDM) account reflects estimates of the allocation for 2019. Actual allocation will be determined annually.

General Departmental Management (GDM) funds activities that provide leadership, policy, legal, and administrative guidance to HHS components, and support research to develop policy initiatives and improve existing HHS programs. GDM also funds the activities of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, including adolescent health, disease prevention and health promotion, physical fitness and sports, minority health, research integrity, women's health, and programs funded through the Prevention and Public Health Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	86	87	88
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	10	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.7 Military personnel .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	101	102	103
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	28	29	29
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	17	16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	22	21	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	45	45	28
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	70	67	31
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	6	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	155	155	44
99.0 Direct obligations .....	461	458	290
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	229	271	259
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	690	729	549

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9912-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	899	965	978
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	18	27	27
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	503	529	504

2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	22	24	24
--	----	----	----

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0804 DAB (Mandatory Proposal and User Fee Collections) .....			4
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....			4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....			-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Legislative proposals provide the Departmental Appeals Board (DAB) mandatory resources to address the Medicare appeals backlog.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			2
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			4

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-9912-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			14

PAYMENT TO THE STATE RESPONSE TO THE OPIOID ABUSE CRISIS ACCOUNT, CURES ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0146-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Opioid Funding .....	500	500	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0) .....	500	500	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	500	500	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	500	500	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	500	500	

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-500	-500	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	500	500	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	500	500	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	500	500	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	500	500	.....

This account, and a related special receipt account, were established to support the execution structure necessary to implement the 21st Century Cures Act.

STATE RESPONSE TO THE OPIOID ABUSE CRISIS, CURES ACT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5627-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....		3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140	General Fund Payment, State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis, CURES Act .....	500	500
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	500	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis, Cures Act .....	-500	-497
5099	Balance, end of year .....		3

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-5627-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	500	497
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct (075-1362) .....	-500	-497
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		

The 21st Century Cures Act authorized in 2017 and 2018 grants to states, the District of Columbia, and territories to develop and provide opioid abuse prevention, treatment, and recovery support services.

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, \$30,904,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Office for Civil Rights (Direct) .....	39	31
0801	Office for Civil Rights (Reimbursable) .....	8	13
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	44
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	37
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	23	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	39	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected .....	20	10
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	2	

1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-1		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	21	10	10
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	60	49	41
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	83	85	78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	36	37	34

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	18	19
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	48	44
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-47	-44
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	19	19
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	18	19
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	19	19

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	39	39	31
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	33	31	25
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	7	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	37	38	33
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	39	39	31
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	36	38	33
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	21	10	10
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	8	10
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	9	11
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-20	-10	-10
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	40	39	31
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	22	37	34

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	1	1
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1

The Office for Civil Rights funds activities that carry out the Department's civil rights nondiscrimination, health information privacy, and security compliance programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	16	17
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	17	18
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	10
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	39	39
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	8	9
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	48

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	149	152

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued  
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 075-0135-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	1	1	1
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-11	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	15	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	60	60 38
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	81	102 46
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	60	60 38
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	81	102 46

OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COORDINATOR FOR HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

For expenses necessary for the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology, including grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements for the development and advancement of interoperable health information technology, \$38,381,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Health information technology (IT) .....	60	60 38
0002	Recovery Act activities .....	2	.....
0799	Total direct obligations .....	62	60 38
0801	Office of the National Coordinator for Health IT (ONC): Reimbursable .....	19	19 15
0899	Total reimbursable obligations .....	19	19 15
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	79 53
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1 1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	60	60 38
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	PHS and Other .....	9	19 15
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	11	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	20	19 15
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	80	79 53
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	82	80 54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1 1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	93	68 26
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	79 53
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-105	-121 -61
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	68	26 18
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-27	-23 -23
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-11	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	15	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-23	-23 -23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	66	45 3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	45	3 -5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	80	79 53
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	51	67 45
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	54	54 16
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	105	121 61
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources: .....	-24	-19 -15
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-24	-19 -15

This program supports coordination, leadership, and development of Federal health information technology activities and Federal initiatives for the nationwide advancement of private and secure interoperable health information technology, in cooperation with participants in the health sector. The Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology was authorized in Title XXX of the PHS Act as added by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) Act (P.L. 111-5, Title XIII) and the 21st Century Cures Act (P.L. 114-255), for the purpose of addressing strategic planning, coordination, and the analysis of key technical, economic and other issues related to the public and private adoption of health information technology.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	18	17 17
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2 2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1 1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	21	20 20
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	5 4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	4	2 2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1 1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	15 5
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	13	16 6
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1 .....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	60	60 38
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	21	19 15
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	79 53

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0130-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	185	162 162
1101	Direct military average strength employment .....	2	2 2

OFFICE OF MEDICARE HEARINGS AND APPEALS

For expenses necessary for the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals, \$112,381,000, to be transferred in appropriate part from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund: Provided, That, in addition, of the amounts the Secretary retains for adjudications related to Recovery Audit Contractor (RAC) appeals under section 1893(h)(1)(C) of the Social Security Act, \$10,000,000 shall be used as additional funds for the necessary expenses of the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals and the Departmental Appeals Board to process RAC-related appeals.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (Direct) .....	107	107 112
0799	Total direct obligations .....	107	107 112
0801	Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (RAC Mandatory) .....	.....	..... 10

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	107	107	122
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	86	107	112
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	21		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	107	107	112
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....			10
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	107	107	122
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	107	107	122

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	28	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	107	107	122
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-106	-135	-122
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28		
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-43	-39	-39
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-21		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	25		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-39	-39	-39
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-13	-11	-39
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-11	-39	-39

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	107	107	112
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	91	107	112
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	28	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	106	135	112
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-111	-107	-112
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-21		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	25		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-5	28	
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....			10
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....			-10
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-5	28	

This appropriation funds the operations of the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (OMHA), as authorized by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003. OMHA provides an independent and impartial forum for the adjudication of claims brought by or on behalf of Medicare beneficiaries related to their benefits and care.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	55	61	63
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....		1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	55	62	64
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	20	21
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	8	7	7
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	4	4
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	10	1	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	10	11
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1		1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	107	107	112

99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....			10
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	107	107	122

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0139-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	603	690	705
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			45

**OFFICE OF MEDICARE HEARINGS AND APPEALS**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Reimbursable program activity .....			129

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....			129
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....			129

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			129
3020	Outlays (gross) .....			-129

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....			129
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			129
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....			-129
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

This legislative proposal provides the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (OMHA) mandatory resources to address the Medicare appeals backlog. An additional legislative proposal would establish a post-adjudication user fee for Medicare Parts A and B claim appeals filed by a provider or supplier, or a State Medicaid Agency, with respect to appeals that are unfavorable to the appellant and for appeals that are dismissed.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		28
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....		9
22.0	Transportation of things .....		1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....		4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		8
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		25
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		9
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		38
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		2
31.0	Equipment .....		5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		129

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0139-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		200

**PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY FUND**

For expenses necessary to support activities related to countering potential biological, nuclear, radiological, chemical, and cybersecurity threats to civilian populations, and for other public health emergencies, \$941,523,000, of which \$511,700,000

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY FUND—Continued

shall remain available until expended for expenses necessary to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act and other administrative expenses of the Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority: Provided, That funds provided under this heading for the purpose of acquisition of security countermeasures shall be in addition to any other funds available for such purpose: Provided further, That products purchased with funds provided under this heading may, at the discretion of the Secretary, be deposited in the Strategic National Stockpile pursuant to section 319F-2 of the PHS Act: Provided further, That \$5,000,000 of the amounts made available to support emergency operations shall remain available through September 30, 2021: Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available in this paragraph to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act may also be used to supplement funds made available in the second paragraph for the purposes provided therein.

For expenses necessary for procuring security countermeasures (as defined in section 319F-2(c)(1)(B) of the PHS Act) and for carrying out section 319F-2(a) of the PHS Act, \$1,085,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That up to 10 percent of the amounts made available in this paragraph may also be used to supplement funds made available in the first paragraph to support advanced research and development pursuant to section 319L of the PHS Act.

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for or respond to an influenza pandemic, \$202,378,000; of which \$162,378,000 shall be available until expended, for activities including the development and purchase of vaccines, antivirals, necessary medical supplies, diagnostics, and other surveillance tools: Provided, That funds may be used for the construction or renovation of privately owned facilities for the production of pandemic influenza vaccines and other biologics, if the Secretary finds such construction or renovation necessary to secure sufficient supplies of such vaccines or biologics.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0140–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund .....	2,307	1,597	2,229
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	2,307	1,597	2,229
0801 Reimbursable program (FEMA) .....	76	104	104
0802 Reimbursable program activity (OPP) .....	2	2	2
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	78	106	106
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,385	1,703	2,335
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	945	123	63
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075–0128] .....	–1	.....	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075–0343] .....	–2	–2	–3
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075–0943] .....	–23	.....	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075–9915] .....	–66	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	64	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	917	121	60
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,518	1,563	2,229
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075–1503] .....	–4	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,514	1,563	2,229
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	82	82
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	75	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	78	82	82
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,592	1,645	2,311
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,509	1,766	2,371
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	123	63	36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,268	4,745	1,899
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,385	1,703	2,335
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	12	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,821	–4,549	–3,073

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–64	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–35	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,745	1,899	1,161
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–80	–107	–107
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–75	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	48	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–107	–107	–107
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,188	4,638	1,792
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,638	1,792	1,054
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,592	1,645	2,311
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	283	1,641	2,306
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,538	2,908	767
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,821	4,549	3,073
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–20	–82	–82
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–31	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–51	–82	–82
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–75	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	48	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	–27	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,514	1,563	2,229
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,770	4,467	2,991
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,514	1,563	2,229
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,770	4,467	2,991

The Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund (PHSSEF) provides resources to support a comprehensive program to prepare for the health and medical consequences of bioterrorism or other public health emergencies. This account includes funding for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response (ASPR), as authorized by the Pandemic and All-Hazards Preparedness Reauthorization Act of 2013. Funds will be used for hospital preparedness and other emergency preparedness activities including the National Disaster Medical System. The PHSSEF continues to support the advanced development and procurement of biodefense and pandemic influenza countermeasures. The FY 2019 Budget reflects the transfer of the Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention to ASPR.

The PHSSEF also supports the HHS Cybersecurity program, National Security and Strategic Information programs, and the Medical Reserve Corps.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0140–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	73	88	126
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	18	.....	.....
11.7 Military personnel .....	8	9	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	99	97	134
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	32	46
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	4	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	6	17
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	.....	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15	8	29
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	5	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	904	745	474
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	236	199	116
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	69	54	222
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	1	15
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	178	1	754
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	21	18	91
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	449	358	38
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	284	69	284
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,307	1,597	2,229
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	78	106	106

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts ..... 2,385 1,703 2,335

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0140-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	656	705	940
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	75	75	75

**TRANSFERS FROM THE PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 AHRQ .....	57		
0002 Office of the Secretary .....	26	28	27
0003 NIRSQ .....		79	50
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	107	77
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	88	106
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	56	88	106
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	115	125	155
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	171	213	261
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	88	106	184
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	152	122	197
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	107	77
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-112	-32	-98
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	122	197	176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	152	122	197
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	122	197	176
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	115	125	155
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	4	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	110	28	93
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	112	32	98
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-115	-125	-155
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-3	-93	-57

Public Law 111-148 established the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund (PCORTF). Beginning in FY 2011, a total of 20 percent of the funds appropriated or credited to the PCORTF will be transferred each year to the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). As authorized in section 937 of the Public Health Service Act, HHS will disseminate research findings from the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute and other government-funded comparative clinical effectiveness research and coordinate Federal health programs to build research and data capacity for comparative clinical effectiveness research. Transferred funds were distributed to the Secretary of HHS and the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality to carry out these activities. The FY 2019 Budget consolidates the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality within the National Institutes of Health as the National Institute for Research on Safety and Quality. This Institute is proposed to receive the resources from the PCORTF that the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality would have received under current law.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	30	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	22	31	31
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	51	43	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83	107	77

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0145-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**NONRECURRING EXPENSES FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Nonrecurring Expenses Fund Projects .....	526	397	175
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	830	565	693
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [075-1503] .....	-300		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	652	525	450
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,191	1,090	1,143
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-100		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,091	1,090	1,143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	565	693	968
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	535	668	661
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	526	397	175
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-384	-404	-307
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	668	661	529
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	535	668	661
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	668	661	529
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-100		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	384	404	307
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-100		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	384	404	307

The Nonrecurring Expenses Fund is a no-year account that receives transfers of expired unobligated balances from discretionary accounts prior to cancellation. The Fund is used for capital acquisition, including facilities infrastructure and information technology infrastructure.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	33	23	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	161	122	54
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	26	20	9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	206	156	71
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	3	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	13	10	5
31.0 Equipment .....	60	45	17

NONRECURRING EXPENSES FUND—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
32.0 Land and structures .....	20	15	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	525	396	175
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	526	397	175

Employment Summary

Identification code 075-0125-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	

HEALTH INSURANCE REFORM IMPLEMENTATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0119-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	6	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	17	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	15	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	17	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	15	13
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	2	2

Section 1005 of the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-152) appropriated \$1,000,000,000 to the Health Insurance Reform Implementation Fund within the Department of Health and Human Services. The Fund shall be used for Federal administrative expenses necessary to carry out the requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010.

PREVENTION AND PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0116-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-0142] .....		-25	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-0943] .....		-805	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [075-1362] .....		-11	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....		-841	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1,000	900	800
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0142] .....	-28		
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-0943] .....	-891		-800
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [075-1362] .....	-12		

1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced [SEQ] .....	-69	-59	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....		841	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		-841	
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		841	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Prevention and Public Health Fund supports prevention and public health activities. In FY 2019, \$800 million is available to support a range of public health efforts intended to prevent disease and reduce health care costs. The Secretary has authority to transfer to accounts within HHS.

PREGNANCY ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pregnancy Assistance Fund (Direct) .....	23	23	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	25	25	25
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	23	25	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	23	25	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	28	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	23	23	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-23	-24	-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	27	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	28	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	27	29
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	23	25	25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	23	23	23
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	23	24	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	25	25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23	24	23

This appropriation funds competitive grants to States to assist pregnant and parenting teens and women.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	22	22	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	23	23	25

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-0117-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

SECTION 241 EVALUATION TRANSACTIONS ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-3902-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Section 241 Evaluation Transactions Account (Reimbursable) .....	476	473	418
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	476	473	418
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	476	473	418
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	58	473	418
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	418		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	476	473	418
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	476	473	418
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	905	558	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	476	473	418
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	200		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-823	-1,003	-418
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-200		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	558	28	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-923	-555	-555
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-418		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	786		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-555	-555	-555
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-18	3	-527
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	-527	-527
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	476	473	418
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	58	473	418
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	765	530	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	823	1,003	418
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-844	-473	-418
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-844	-473	-418
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-418		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	786		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	368		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-21	530	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-21	530	

The Public Health Service (PHS) Act Evaluation Transactions account supports the execution of section 241 of the PHS Act.

**PROGRAM SUPPORT CENTER**

*Federal Funds*

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retirement pay and medical benefits of Public Health Service Commissioned Officers as authorized by law, for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and Survivor Benefit Plan, and for medical care of dependents and

retired personnel under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0379-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retirement payments .....	441	455	469
0002 Survivors' benefits .....	30	31	32
0003 Medical care .....	122	121	128
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	593	607	629
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	593	619	629
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	593	619	641
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		12	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	62	20
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	593	607	629
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	12		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-570	-649	-629
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-37		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	62	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	64	62	20
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	62	20	20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	593	619	629
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	553	588	598
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	17	61	31
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	570	649	629
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	593	619	629
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	570	649	629

The number of beneficiaries using the Commissioned Corps system is estimated as follows:

**Retirement Pay, Survivor Benefits, and Medical Benefits**

	2017	2018	2019
<b>Active Duty:</b>			
HHS .....	4821	4767	4748
DOJ, BOP .....	832	853	853
Homeland Security .....	488	646	740
EPA .....	55	56	56
All Other .....	283	289	308
Total Active Duty .....	6479	6611	6705
<b>Retirees &amp; Survivors:</b>			
Retirees .....	6162	6200	6150
Retiree family members and survivors .....	1127	1135	1125
Total Retirement Pay .....	7289	7335	7275
Total Beneficiaries (active duty, retirees, survivors) .....	13768	14059	14101

This activity funds annuities of retired Public Health Service (PHS) commissioned officers and survivors of retirees, and medical benefits for active duty PHS commissioned officers, retirees, and dependents of members and retirees of the PHS Commissioned Corps.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0379-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	471	486	501

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 075-0379-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.6 Medical care .....	122	121	128
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	593	607	629

HHS ACCRUAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNIFORMED SERVICES RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-0170-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Medicare eligible accruals .....	28	33	30
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	28	33	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	28	33	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	33	30
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	33	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28	-33	-30
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	28	33	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	33	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	28	33	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	28	33	30

The cost of medical benefits for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries is paid from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund (10 U.S.C., ch. 56). Beginning in 2006, permanent indefinite authority is provided for a discretionary appropriation of the annual accrual payment into this fund (P.L. No. 108-375, section 725).

HEALTH ACTIVITIES FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9913-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

HHS SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Program Support Center .....	1,176	1,395	1,333
0802 OS activities .....	441	454	470
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,617	1,849	1,803

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	181	201	295
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	76	181	181
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	257	382	476
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,485	1,762	1,508
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	76		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,561	1,762	1,508
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,818	2,144	1,984
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	201	295	181

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	909	1,011	300
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,617	1,849	1,803
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,439	-2,379	-1,508
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-76	-181	-181
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,011	300	414
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-460	-536	-536
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-76		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-536	-536	-536
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	449	475	-236
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	475	-236	-122

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,561	1,762	1,508
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	857	1,762	1,508
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	582	617	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,439	2,379	1,508
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,178	-1,762	-1,508
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-307		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1,485	-1,762	-1,508
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-76		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-46	617	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-46	617	

The HHS Service and Supply Fund (SSF) provides a wide range of logistical and support services to components of the Department and other Federal agencies. The Program Support Center includes activities such as personnel and payroll support, information technology, financial management operations, and administrative services, including acquisitions management, building and property management, telecommunication services, medical supplies repackaging and distribution services, and the Federal Occupational Health Service. The Office of the Secretary activities include the Service and Supply Fund Manager's Office, departmental contracts, audit resolutions, Commissioned Corps force management, web management, claims, acquisition integration and modernization, small business consolidation, grants tracking, the physical security component of the Department's implementation of Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12, and commercial services management.

Most Commissioned Corps officers work for agencies in the Department of Health and Human Services and are reflected in the agencies' personnel summaries. However, some officers are assigned to other Federal agencies. The allocation account section in the following personnel summary shows officers assigned to other agencies, which are paid directly by that agency, either through an allocation account or by directly citing that agency's appropriation.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	93	104	105
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	5	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.7 Military personnel .....	6	7	7
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	9	8	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	115	127	128
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	31	33	34
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	3	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	4	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	19	20	21
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	5	6	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	122	165	172
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,102	1,165	1,147
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	87	109	90
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	10	20	14
25.6 Medical care .....	23	35	36
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	45	66	66
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	39	75	63
31.0 Equipment .....	4	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,617	1,849	1,803

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-9941-0-4-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	930	930	930
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	71	71	71
3101 Allocation account military average strength employment .....	1,603	1,788	1,901

**Trust Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			5
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Contributions, Indian Health Facilities .....	14	48	48
1130 Contributions, N.I.H., Unconditional Gift Fund .....	6	3	3
1130 Centers for Disease Control, Gifts and Donations .....	20	15	15
1130 Contributions, N.I.H., Conditional Gift Fund .....	47	27	27
1130 Contributions to the Indian Health Service Gift Fund .....		1	1
1140 Interest, Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	88	95	95
1999 Total receipts .....	88	95	95
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	88	95	100
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	-88	-90	-84
5099 Balance, end of year .....		5	16

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Gifts .....	79	110	110
0003 Contributions, Indian Health Facilities .....	13	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	119	119
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	198	199	239
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	8	8
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....		61	61
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	203	268	308

**Budget authority:**

<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	88	90	84
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	291	358	392
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	199	239	273

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	72	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	119	119
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-76	-142	-142
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	-8	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	72	41	10
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	61	72	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	72	41	10

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	88	90	84
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	20	9	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	56	133	134
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	76	142	142
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....		-61	-61
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....		61	61
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	88	90	84
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	76	81	81
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	88	90	84
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	76	81	81

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	21	34	34
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	34	34	34

Gifts to the Public Health Service are for the benefit of patients and for research. Contributions are made for the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	25	25
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	7	7
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	5	5	5
25.6 Medical care .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	41	58	58
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	119	119

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075-9971-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	35	35	35

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

*Federal Funds*

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles for investigations, in carrying out the provisions of the

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

*Inspector General Act of 1978, \$80,000,000: Provided, That of such amount, necessary sums shall be available for providing protective services to the Secretary and investigating non-payment of child support cases for which non-payment is a Federal offense under 18 U.S.C. 228.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0128–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Inspector General (Direct) .....	81	81	80
0801 Office of Inspector General HCFAC Trust Fund .....	206	217	232
0802 Office of Inspector General (Direct Reimbursable) .....	16	21	21
0803 Office of Inspector General HCFAC Discretionary .....	86	88	87
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	308	326	340
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	389	407	420
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	41	20
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	7	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075–0140] .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	13		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	48	41	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	80	80	80
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–9911] .....	2	1	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	82	81	80
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	96	103	109
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	98	103	109
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	209	202	220
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–7		
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	1		
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	–1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	202	202	220
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	382	386	409
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	430	427	429
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	41	20	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	67	78	104
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	389	407	420
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–363	–381	–413
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–13		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	78	104	111
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–130	–114	–114
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	11		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–114	–114	–114
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	–63	–36	–10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	–36	–10	–3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	180	184	189
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	151	168	172
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22	19	17
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	173	187	189
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–107	–103	–109

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	11		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	9		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	82	81	80
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	66	84	80
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	202	202	220
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	136	184	200
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	54	10	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	190	194	224
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	–199	–191	–208
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–10	–11	–12
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–209	–202	–220
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	7		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	–19	–8	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	82	81	80
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	47	76	84

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1

The mission of the Office of Inspector General (OIG) is to protect the integrity of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) programs and the health and welfare of the people they serve. As established by the Inspector General Act of 1978, OIG is an independent and objective organization that fights fraud, waste, and abuse and promotes efficiency, economy, and effectiveness in HHS programs and operations. OIG works to ensure that Federal dollars are used appropriately and that HHS programs well serve the people that use them. OIG fulfills its mission through a broad range of audits, evaluations, investigations, and enforcement and compliance activities. In addition to discretionary appropriations, OIG receives funds through the Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control (HCFAC) account created by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 075–0128–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	40	40	40
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	42	42	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	8	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	5	5	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	81	81	82
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	308	326	338
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	389	407	420

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 075–0128–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	355	347	347
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,253	1,285	1,303

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
075-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	106	90	90
075-267403 Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Direct Loan Program, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies .....	127	15	.....
075-275830 Downward Reestimates of Subsidies, Health Centers .....	1	.....	.....
075-310700 Federal Share of Child Support Collections .....	633	621	608
075-310700 Federal Share of Child Support Collections: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....	.....	.....	11
075-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	57	34	34
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	924	760	743
Intragovernmental payments:			
075-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	87	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	87	.....	.....

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 201. Funds appropriated in this title shall be available for not to exceed \$50,000 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Secretary.

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used to pay the salary of an individual, through a discretionary grant or other extramural mechanism, at a rate in excess of Executive Level V, except that this section shall not apply to the Head Start program.

SEC. 203. Notwithstanding section 241(a) of the PHS Act, such portion as the Secretary shall determine, but not more than 2.9 percent, of any amounts appropriated for programs authorized under such Act shall be made available for the evaluation (directly, or by grants or contracts) and the implementation and effectiveness of programs funded in this title.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 204. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for HHS in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which no funds are provided in this Act: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

SEC. 205. In lieu of the timeframe specified in section 338E(c)(2) of the PHS Act, terminations described in such section may occur up to 60 days after the execution of a contract awarded in fiscal year 2019 under section 338B of such Act.

SEC. 206. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be made available to any entity under title X of the PHS Act unless the applicant for the award certifies to the Secretary that it encourages family participation in the decision of minors to seek family planning services and that it provides counseling to minors on how to resist attempts to coerce minors into engaging in sexual activities.

SEC. 207. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no provider of services under title X of the PHS Act shall be exempt from any State law requiring notification or the reporting of child abuse, child molestation, sexual abuse, rape, or incest.

SEC. 208. None of the funds appropriated by this Act (including funds appropriated to any trust fund) may be used to carry out the Medicare Advantage program if the Secretary denies participation in such program to an otherwise eligible entity (including a Provider Sponsored Organization) because the entity informs the Secretary that it will not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or provide referrals for abortions: Provided, That the Secretary shall make appropriate prospective adjustments to the capitation payment to such an entity (based on an actuarially sound estimate of the expected costs of providing the service to such entity's enrollees): Provided further, That nothing in this section shall be construed to change the Medicare program's coverage for such services and a Medicare Advantage organization described in this section shall be responsible for informing enrollees where to obtain information about all Medicare covered services.

SEC. 209. None of the funds made available in this title may be used, in whole or in part, to advocate or promote gun control.

SEC. 210. In order for HHS to carry out international health activities, including HIV/AIDS and other infectious disease, chronic and environmental disease, and other health activities abroad during fiscal year 2019:

(1) The Secretary may exercise authority equivalent to that available to the Secretary of State in section 2(c) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956. The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of State and relevant Chief of Mission to ensure that the authority provided in this section is exercised in a manner consistent with section 207 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 and other applicable statutes administered by the Department of State.

(2) The Secretary is authorized to provide such funds by advance or reimbursement to the Secretary of State as may be necessary to pay the costs of acquisition, lease, alteration, renovation, and management of facilities outside of the United States for the use of HHS. The Department of State shall cooperate fully with the Secretary to ensure that HHS has secure, safe, functional facilities that comply with applicable regulation governing location, setback, and other facilities requirements and serve the purposes established by this Act. The Secretary is authorized, in consultation with the Secretary of State, through grant or cooperative agreement, to make available to public or nonprofit private institutions or agencies in participating foreign countries, funds to acquire, lease, alter, or renovate facilities in those countries as necessary to conduct programs of assistance for international health activities, including activities relating to HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases, chronic and environmental diseases, and other health activities abroad.

(3) The Secretary is authorized to provide to personnel appointed or assigned by the Secretary to serve abroad, allowances and benefits similar to those provided under chapter 9 of title I of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, and 22 U.S.C. 4081 through 4086 and subject to such regulations prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary is further authorized to provide locality-based comparability payments (stated as a percentage) up to the amount of the locality-based comparability payment (stated as a percentage) that would be payable to such personnel under section 5304 of title 5, United States Code if such personnel's official duty station were in the District of Columbia. Leaves of absence for personnel under this subsection shall be on the same basis as that provided under subchapter I of chapter 63 of title 5, United States Code, or section 903 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, to individuals serving in the Foreign Service.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 211. The Director of the NIH, jointly with the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, may transfer up to 3 percent among institutes and centers from the total amounts identified by these two Directors as funding for research pertaining to the human immunodeficiency virus: Provided, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 212. Of the amounts made available in this Act for NIH, the amount for research related to the human immunodeficiency virus, as jointly determined by the Director of NIH and the Director of the Office of AIDS Research, shall be made available to the "Office of AIDS Research" account. The Director of the Office of AIDS Research shall transfer from such account amounts necessary to carry out section 2353(d)(3) of the PHS Act.

SEC. 213. (a) AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Director of NIH ("Director") may use funds available under section 402(b)(7) or 402(b)(12) of the PHS Act to enter into transactions (other than contracts, cooperative agreements, or grants) to carry out research identified pursuant to such section 402(b)(7) (pertaining to the Common Fund) or research and activities described in such section 402(b)(12).

(b) PEER REVIEW.—In entering into transactions under subsection (a), the Director may utilize such peer review procedures (including consultation with appropriate scientific experts) as the Director determines to be appropriate to obtain assessments of scientific and technical merit. Such procedures shall apply to such transactions in lieu of the peer review and advisory council review procedures that would otherwise be required under sections 301(a)(3), 405(b)(1)(B), 405(b)(2), 406(a)(3)(A), 492, and 494 of the PHS Act.

SEC. 214. Not to exceed \$45,000,000 of funds appropriated by this Act to the institutes and centers of the National Institutes of Health may be used for alteration, repair, or improvement of facilities, as necessary for the proper and efficient conduct of the activities authorized herein, at not to exceed \$3,500,000 per project.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 215. (a) The Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority ("BARDA") may enter into a contract, for more than one but no more than 10 program years, for purchase of research services or of security countermeasures, as that term is defined in section 319F-2(c)(1)(B) of the PHS Act (42 U.S.C. 247d-6b(c)(1)(B)), if—

(1) funds are available and obligated—

(A) for the full period of the contract or for the first fiscal year in which the contract is in effect; and

(B) for the estimated costs associated with a necessary termination of the contract; and

(2) the Secretary determines that a multi-year contract will serve the best interests of the Federal Government by encouraging full and open competition or promoting economy in administration, performance, and operation of BARDA's programs.

(b) A contract entered into under this section—

(1) shall include a termination clause as described by subsection (c) of section 3903 of title 41, United States Code; and

(2) shall be subject to the congressional notice requirement stated in subsection (d) of such section.

SEC. 216. Section 229 of division H of Public Law 114–113 shall continue in effect through January 1, 2020.

SEC. 217. (a) IN GENERAL.—Under the conditions listed in subsection (b), the Secretary or the head of a major organizational unit within the Department may in this fiscal year enter into a reimbursable agreement with the head of another major organizational unit within the Department or of another agency under which—

(1) the head of the ordering agency or unit delegates to the head of the servicing agency or unit the authority to issue a grant or cooperative agreement on behalf of the ordering agency or unit;

(2) the servicing agency or unit will execute or manage a grant or cooperative agreement on behalf of the ordering agency or unit; and

(3) the ordering agency or unit will reimburse the servicing unit or agency for the amount of the grant or cooperative agreement and for the service of executing or managing the grant or cooperative agreement.

(b) CONDITIONS.—The conditions for making an agreement described in subsection (a) are that—

(1) amounts are available;

(2) the head of the ordering agency or unit decides the agreement is in the best interest of the United States Government; and

(3) the agency or unit to execute or manage the grant or cooperative agreement is able to provide that service.

(c) PAYMENT.—Payment shall be made promptly through the Intra-governmental Payment and Collection system at the request of the agency or unit providing the service. Payment may be in advance or on providing all or part of the service, and shall be for any part of the estimated or actual cost as determined by the agency or unit providing the service. A bill submitted or a request for payment is not subject to audit or certification in advance of payment. Proper adjustment of amounts paid in advance shall be made as agreed to by the heads of the agencies or units on the basis of the amount of the grant or cooperative agreement and the actual cost of the service provided.

(d) LIMITATIONS ON FUNDS.—A condition or limitation applicable to amounts for grant or cooperative agreements of the ordering agency or unit applies to an agreement made under this section and to a grant or cooperative agreement made under such agreement.

(e) OBLIGATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—An agreement made under this section obligates an appropriation of the ordering agency or unit. The amount obligated is debilitated to the extent that the agency or unit providing the service has not incurred obligations, before the end of the period of availability of the appropriation, in—

(1) awarding the grant or cooperative agreement; or

(2) providing the agreed-on services.

(f) NO EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.—This section does not affect other laws about reimbursable agreements.

SEC. 218. There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the "Federal Emergency Response Fund" (the Fund). Amounts in the Fund shall be available, in addition to any other amount appropriated for such purposes, to carry out titles II, III, and XVII of the PHS Act with respect to domestic preparedness and global health; to prevent, prepare for, or respond to a chemical, biological, radiological, or nuclear threat; to prevent, prepare for, or respond to an emerging infectious disease; and to purchase or lease, and provide for the insurance of, passenger motor vehicles for official use in foreign countries. Amounts in the Fund may only be used for a public health threat or emergency that the Secretary determines has significant potential to occur and potential, on occurrence, to affect national security or the health and security of United States citizens, domestically or internationally. The Secretary may transfer to the Fund in this fiscal year and hereafter such amounts as are necessary from any discretionary amounts (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) appropriated in this and subsequent Acts, provided that no such appropriation is reduced by more than 1 percent. Such transferred amounts shall remain available until expended.

When implementing response activities, amounts in the Fund may be transferred to other accounts of the Department of Health and Human Services for the purposes provided in this section. The Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall be notified promptly of the initiation of response activities under this authority and of any transfer made under the authority provided in this section. The Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate shall receive a report not later than 45 days after the end of each quarter in a fiscal year on the unobligated balances in the Response Fund and all actual obligations incurred for that fiscal year, including obligations by program, project, or activity. The transfer authorities in this section are in addition to any other transfer authority otherwise available to the Department of Health and Human Services. Products purchased using amounts in the Fund may, at the discretion of the Secretary of Health and Human Services, be deposited in the Strategic National Stockpile under section 319F-2 of the PHS Act.

SEC. 219. Funds appropriated in this Act to accounts that received appropriations in the Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 2017, for the administrative expenses of programs or activities that do not receive appropriations from this Act shall be available for necessary expenses to carry out closure of such programs or activities.

SEC. 220. Notwithstanding section 1864(e) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395aa(e)), the Secretary shall charge health care facilities or entities fees in cases where such facilities or entities have been cited for deficiencies during initial certification, recertification, or substantiated complaint surveys to cover all or a portion of the costs incurred for conducting substantiated complaint surveys and revisit surveys on such health care facilities and entities. Such fees shall be in addition to any other funds available for conducting such surveys and shall be credited to the "Department of Health and Human Services—Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services—Program Management" account, to remain available until expended for such purpose. No such fees shall be charged to an Indian Health Program (as that term is defined in section 4 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act).

SEC. 221. Section 340B of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 256b) is amended—

(a) in subsection (a)(5)(C)—

(1) by striking "A covered entity shall permit" and inserting "(i) DUPLICATE DISCOUNTS AND DRUG RESALE.—A covered entity shall permit"

(2) by inserting at the end the following:

"(ii) USE OF SAVINGS.—A covered entity shall permit the Secretary to audit at the Secretary's expense the records of the entity to determine how net income from purchases under this section are used by the covered entity.

"(iii) RECORDS RETENTION.—Covered entities shall retain such records and provide such records and reports as deemed necessary by the Secretary for carrying out this subparagraph."

(b) by adding at the end the following new subsection: "(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may promulgate such regulations as the Secretary determines necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this section."

SEC. 222. (a) IN GENERAL.—A State or tribal organization which receives grant funds attributable to appropriations under the heading "Department of Health and Human Services—Administration for Community Living—Aging and Disability Services Programs" to carry out programs under parts B, C, D, or E of title III (with respect to States) or under title VI (with respect to tribal organizations) of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (OAA) may elect to transfer up to 100 percent of such received funds among such title III or title VI programs (respectively), subject to OAA sections 306(a)(9) and 307(a)(9) but notwithstanding any otherwise-applicable limitations on such transfers under the OAA or such heading.

(b) NOTIFICATION OF PROPOSED TRANSFER; SECRETARIAL APPROVAL.—A State or tribal organization which elects to make a transfer under subsection (a) shall notify the Secretary of Health and Human Services of such proposed transfer, including a description of the amount to be transferred, the purposes of the transfer, the need for the transfer, and the impact of the transfer on the provision of services from which the funding would be transferred. The Secretary shall approve any such transfer unless the Secretary determines that such transfer is not consistent with the objectives of the OAA.

(c) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—No transfer of grant funds by a State or tribal organization under this section shall be construed—

(1) as inconsistent with the authorized use of such funds under the OAA, including for purposes of OAA administration and oversight by the Secretary; or

(2) to relieve the State or tribal organization from applicable reporting requirements under the OAA regarding the use of such funds.

SEC. 223. Funds available to the Secretary under this or any prior Act that are available for acquisition of real property or for construction or improvement of facilities shall also be available to make transportation and infrastructure related improvements on property located directly adjacent to property owned by the Fed-

eral Government, provided that the primary benefit of such improvements accrues to HHS or the component thereof funding the improvements.

SEC. 224. With respect to an individual who is serving as principal investigator on one or more grants or cooperative agreements funded by the National Institutes of Health (NIH) under this title, none of the funds made available to NIH by this title shall be used, together with any funds from the analogous title in any previous appropriations act, to pay the salary of such individual at a rate exceeding 90 percent of such salary.

SEC. 225. Funds appropriated in this or any prior Act or the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act that are available for salaries and expenses of employees of the Department of Health and Human Services shall also be available for the primary and secondary schooling of eligible dependents of HHS personnel stationed in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the possessions of the United States at costs not in excess of those paid for or reimbursed by the Department of Defense.

SEC. 226. Funds appropriated in this or any prior Act or the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act that are available for salaries and expenses of employees of the Department of Health and Human Services shall also be available to pay travel and related expenses of such an employee or of a member of his or her family, when such employee is assigned to duty, in the United States or in a U.S. territory, during a period and in a location that are the subject of a determination of a public health emergency under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act and such travel is necessary to obtain medical care for an illness, injury, or medical condition that cannot be adequately addressed in that location at that time. For purposes of this section, the term "U.S. territory" means Guam, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

SEC. 227. Notwithstanding section 12(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, funds made available by this Act for the "National Institutes of Health—Office of the Director" account shall also be available to establish and operate the Research Policy Board authorized by section 2034(f) of Public Law 114–255.



## DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

At the time the President's 2019 Budget request was developed, the 2018 Department of Homeland Security Appropriations was not enacted; therefore, the programs and activities normally provided for in a full-year appropriation were instead operating under a continuing resolution (Division D of Public Law 115–56, as amended). For those programs and activities, full-year appropriations data included in the current year column (2018) for discretionary appropriations accounts reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

The 2019 budgetary data are presented in the same consolidated account structure as proposed in 2018 and enacted in 2017 with two notable exceptions, as described below.

The Department of Homeland Security has established the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office to elevate and streamline Department efforts to prevent terrorists and other national security threat actors from using harmful, highly destructive weapons to harm Americans and U.S. interests. The President's 2019 Budget request consolidates funding for the Office of Health Affairs and the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office to support this initiative.

The President's 2019 Budget request begins the transition of the U.S. Coast Guard into the Department's standardized appropriations structure. Appropriations for Environment Compliance and Restoration, Reserve Training, and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution, and funding for acquisition personnel, are consolidated into the Operations and Support appropriation. The U.S. Coast Guard appropriations have also been renamed to be consistent with the Department's standardized appropriation fund types—Operations and Support, Procurement, Construction and Improvements, and Research and Development.

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

#### Federal Funds

#### OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

*For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Homeland Security for operations and support, as authorized by section 102 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 112), and executive management of the Department of Homeland Security, as authorized by law, \$128,860,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$45,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0100–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 CAS - Office of the Secretary .....	18	18	18
0003 CAS - Office of Policy .....	37	37	35
0004 CAS - Office of Public Affairs .....	5	5	5
0005 CAS - Office of Legislative Affairs .....	6	6	5
0006 CAS - Office of Partnership and Engagement .....	15	15	13
0007 CAS - Office of General Counsel .....	19	19	19
0008 CAS - Office of Civil Rights and Liberties .....	23	22	21
0009 CAS - Office of Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman .....	6	6	6
0010 CAS - Privacy Office .....	8	8	7
0100 Subtotal, Direct Programs .....	137	136	129
0799 Total direct obligations .....	137	136	129
0882 CAS - OSEM O&S Reimbursable program activity .....	17	22	17
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	17	22	17
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	17	22	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	158	146

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - OSEM .....	137	136	129
1100 Appropriation - CAS OSEM .....	137	136	129
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	137	136	129
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected - CAS - OSEM O&S .....	12	22	17
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5	5	5
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	17	22	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	154	158	146
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	156	160	148
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	63	59	39
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	158	146
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-155	-178	-149
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	59	39	36
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-14	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	-5	-5
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5	5	5
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	49	45	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	45	25	22

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	154	158	146
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	119	122	113
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	56	36
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	155	178	149
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-17	-22	-17
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-17	-22	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	-5	-5
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5	5	5
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	137	136	129
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	138	156	132
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	137	136	129
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	138	156	132

The Office of the Secretary and Executive Management directs and leads management of the Department and provides policy guidance to operating bureaus within the organization; plans and executes departmental strategies to accomplish agency objectives; provides leadership to the Department, and includes the following offices: the Office of the Secretary; the Office of Policy; the Office of Public Affairs; the Office of Legislative Affairs; the Office of the General Counsel; the Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties; the Office of the Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman; the Privacy Office; and the Office of Partnership and Engagement.

The Operations and Support appropriation supports the costs incurred for the day-to-day operation and maintenance of the organization, including, but not limited to, salaries, services, supplies, utilities, travel, training, and transportation, as well as minor procurement, construction, and improvement projects.

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0100-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	60	63	63
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....		2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	67	71	70
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	20	22	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		9	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	26	18	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	137	136	129
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	22	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	154	158	146

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0100-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	520	567	566
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	67	82	107

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8244-0-7-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	210	171	99
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-39	-72	-99
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	171	99	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	210	171	99
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	171	99	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	39	72	99
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	39	72	99
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....		2	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2	1	1

The Gifts and Donations account represents contributions to the Department from the State of Kansas for its participation in the construction of the National Bio and Agro-Defense Facility (NBAF).

MANAGEMENT DIRECTORATE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Management Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$834,704,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Under Secretary for Management .....	4		
0002 DHS HQ Consolidation .....	12	99	3
0003 Chief Financial Officer .....	31		
0007 CIO - Information Technology Services .....	3		
0008 CIO - Infrastructure Security Activities .....	8		
0009 CIO - Homeland Secure Data Network .....	2		
0010 CIO - Spectrum Relocation Fund .....	18	87	67
0011 CIO - DHS Cyber Funds .....	29		
0012 CAS - Immediate Office of the Under Secretary of Management .....	4	4	8
0013 CAS - Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer .....	49	53	90
0014 CAS - Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer .....	45	45	108
0015 CAS - Office of the Chief Security Officer .....	63	62	79
0016 CAS - Chief Procurement Officer .....	93	98	103
0017 CAS - Office of the Chief Financial Officer .....	54	54	65
0018 CAS - Office of the Chief Information Officer .....	288	279	382
0799 Total direct obligations .....	703	781	905
0801 USM/CFO Reimbursable program activity .....	24	68	56
0802 CIO Reimbursable program activity .....	55	68	40
0804 Workforce Health and Medical Support Reimbursable program activity .....			70
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	79	136	166
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	782	917	1,071
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	462	379	208
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	25	14	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	487	393	213
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	598	594	835
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	595	594	835
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	38	70	70
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	42	68	96
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	80	138	166
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	675	732	1,001
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,162	1,125	1,214
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	379	208	143
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	864	740	380
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	782	917	1,071
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	9		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-858	-1,243	-951
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-25	-14	-5
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-32	-20	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	740	380	475
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-189	-166	-254
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-42	-68	-96
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	65	-20	-20
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-166	-254	-370
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	675	574	126

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	574	126	105
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	675	732	1,001
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	430	595	814
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	422	648	137
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	852	1,243	951
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-95	-70	-70
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-98	-70	-70
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-42	-68	-96
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	60		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	18	-68	-96
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	595	594	835
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	754	1,173	881
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	595	594	835
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	760	1,173	881

The Management Directorate provides enterprise leadership and management and business administration services. These can include financial management, acquisition oversight, workforce management, physical and personnel security requirements, administrative supplies and services, non-programmatic information technology, day-to-day management of headquarters-related property and assets, daily communication costs, and other general day-to-day management and administration. The Management Directorate includes the following offices: Immediate Office of the Under Secretary for Management; Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer; Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer; Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; Office of the Chief Financial Officer; Office of the Chief Information Officer; and Office of the Chief Security Officer.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	176	224	214
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	6	2	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	185	229	218
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	56	77	74
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	17	4
23.2	Rental payments to others .....		1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	174	86	177
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	96	129
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	181	166	171
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	64	96	121
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	16	8	7
99.0	Direct obligations .....	703	781	905
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	79	136	166
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	782	917	1,071

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,544	2,015	1,885
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			3

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of the Management Directorate for procurement, construction, and improvements, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$246,069,000, of which \$74,920,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, and of which \$171,149,000 shall remain available until expended, for necessary expenses to plan, acquire, design, construct, renovate, remediate, equip, furnish, improve infrastructure, and occupy buildings and facilities for the Department headquarters consolidation project.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....	13	171	
0002	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....	14	15	23
0004	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure - FSM .....	21	41	39
0005	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure - HRIT .....		4	9
0007	DHS One Number .....			4
0799	Total direct obligations .....	35	73	246
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	73	246
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		38	38
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	73	73	246
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	73	73	246
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	73	111	284
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	38	38	38
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		29	38
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	73	246
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-64	-141
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	29	38	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		29	38
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	38	143

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

4000	Budget authority, gross .....	73	73	246
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	36	123
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		28	18
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	64	141
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	73	73	246
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6	64	141

The Management Directorate's Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) appropriation provides support necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Information technology included in the PC&I account provides useful software and hardware in an operational environment, including non-tangible assets. The PC&I budget also includes funding for the St. Elizabeths headquarters consolidation project necessary for the planning, operational development, and engineering prior to sustainment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	31	59	11
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		9	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	3	224
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	1	

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
31.0 Equipment	1	1	
99.0 Direct obligations	35	73	246
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35	73	246

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Management Directorate for research and development, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$2,545,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0801-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity	2	3	3
0700 Direct program activities, subtotal	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5)	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)		-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)		3	3

The Management Directorate's Research and Development (R&D) account provides funding for rapid "proof of concept" prototype applications, technical demonstrations, planning, and development of emerging technologies that can be used to support Department of Homeland Security mission needs. All funding within the R&D account is oriented towards the Office of the Chief Information Officer.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	538	523	425

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	41	57	75
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	35	35	35
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	76	92	110
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	660	436	436
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-141	70	70
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	519	506	506
1930 Total budgetary resources available	595	598	616
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	75	191

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	426	284	202
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	538	523	425
3020 Outlays (gross)	-645	-570	-506
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-35	-35	-35
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	284	202	86
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-483	-342	-412
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	141	-70	-70
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-342	-412	-482
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	-57	-58	-210
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	-58	-210	-396

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	519	506	506
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	372	329	329
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	273	241	177
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	645	570	506
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-660	-436	-436
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-660	-436	-436
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	141	-70	-70
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-15	134	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-15	134	70

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Working Capital Fund serves as an effective centralized reimbursable mechanism for enterprise wide services that are performed more advantageously and economically at the departmental level. The Working Capital Fund promotes economy, efficiency, accountability, and best practices from the public and private sectors for improving organizational performance, operational efficiencies, and ensuring full cost recovery of goods and services for selected DHS agency-wide programs, activities, and services. The Department of Homeland Security Working Capital Fund was authorized in the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2004.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	146	162	162
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	4	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction		21	18
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	83	34	28
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	29	67	67
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	129	130	75
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	94	98	67
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	16	4	4

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	538	523	425
------	---	-----	-----	-----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	136		

**ANALYSIS AND OPERATIONS**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis and the Office of Operations Coordination, as authorized by title 2 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$253,253,000, for operations and support; of which not to exceed \$3,825 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$2,000,000 is available for facility needs associated with secure space at fusion centers, including improvements to buildings; and of which \$78,299,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Analysis and Operations .....	257	261	253
0801 Analysis and Operations (Reimbursable) .....	5	8	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	262	269	293

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	16	16
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	16	16
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	264	261	253
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	2	8	40
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	8	40
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	268	269	293
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	278	285	309
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	16	16

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	151	134	174
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	262	269	293
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-267	-229	-281
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	134	174	186
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-8	-5	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-5	-5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	143	129	169
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	129	169	181

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	268	269	293
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	159	134	146
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	108	95	135
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	267	229	281

<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-7	-8	-40
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	264	261	253
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	260	221	241
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	264	261	253
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	260	221	241

Analysis and Operations (A&O) provides resources supporting the Office of Intelligence and Analysis (I&A) and the Office of Operations Coordination (OPS). This funding includes both National Intelligence Program (NIP) and non-NIP resources. Even though these two offices are different and distinct in their missions, they work closely together and collaborate with other departmental component agencies and related Federal agencies, as well as State, local, tribal, foreign, and private-sector partners, to improve intelligence analysis, information sharing, incident management support, and situational awareness. I&A's mission is to equip the Homeland Security Enterprise with the timely intelligence and information it needs to keep the homeland safe, secure, and resilient. I&A is the interface between the Intelligence Community (IC) and Federal, State, local, and private sector homeland security partners, providing strategic analyses, warning, and actionable intelligence, ensuring departmental leadership, components, law enforcement, and IC partners have the tools they need to confront and disrupt terrorist threats. I&A's unique mission within the IC blends national intelligence with Department of Homeland Security (DHS) component and other stakeholder source data, providing homeland security-centric analysis. The Under Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis leads I&A and is the Department's Chief Intelligence Officer responsible for overseeing the DHS Intelligence Enterprise. The Under Secretary is also responsible for implementing the National Strategy on Information Sharing across the Department. The mission of OPS is to provide operations coordination, information sharing, situational awareness, the common operating picture, and Department continuity, enabling execution of the Secretary's responsibilities across the homeland security enterprise. OPS plays a pivotal role in the DHS mission to lead the unified national effort to secure America by facilitating the Secretary's responsibilities across the full spectrum of incident management efforts (i.e., prevention, protection, response and recovery). OPS provides situational awareness, assessments, and operations coordination for the DHS Secretary and facilitates operational information sharing with all DHS components, as well as for Federal, State, local, tribal, private sector, and international partners. OPS supports the DHS mission to lead the national unified effort to secure America by maintaining the National Operations Center (NOC) and by providing 24/7 multi-agency organization, fusing law enforcement, national intelligence, emergency response, and private sector reporting. The NOC is the primary national-level hub for domestic incident management, operations coordination, and situational awareness.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	84	93	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	3	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	91	100	99
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	28	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	8	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	84	75	65
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	39	33	37
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	8	8
99.0 Direct obligations .....	257	261	253

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	8	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	262	269	293

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	779	847	851
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	16	19

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), \$138,369,000, of which not to exceed \$300,000 may be used for certain confidential operational expenses, including the payment of informants, to be expended at the direction of the Inspector General.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 CAS - Mission Support .....	175	184	162
0799 Total direct obligations .....	175	184	162
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	15	18	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	190	202	180
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	9	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	175	174	138
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0702] .....		10	24
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	175	184	162
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	15	19	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	14	19	18
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	189	203	180
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	199	212	190
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	62	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	190	202	180
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-187	-223	-187
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	62	41	34
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-21	-14	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	40	48	27

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	48	27	20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	189	203	180
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	150	165	147
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	37	56	39
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	187	221	186
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-20	-19	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	6		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	175	184	162
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	167	202	168
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		2	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	175	184	162
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	167	204	169

The Operations and Support appropriation provides funds for the operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Office of Inspector General (OIG). The OIG conducts and supervises audits, inspections, and investigations relating to the programs and operations of the Department; promotes economy, efficiency, and effectiveness; and prevents and detects fraud, waste, and abuse in the Department's programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	77	85	78
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	85	93	85
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	33	38	33
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	12	15	15
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	4	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	16	13	6
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	5	6
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	5	5
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	4	4	3
32.0	Land and structures .....	1		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	175	184	162
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	15	18	18
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	190	202	180

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	719	754	715

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Sec. 101. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, at the time the President's budget proposal for fiscal year 2020 is submitted pursuant to section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, the Future Years Homeland Security Program, as authorized by section 874 of Public Law 107-296 (6 U.S.C. 454).

Sec. 102. Not later than 30 days after the last day of each month, the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Homeland Security shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives a monthly budget and staffing report that includes total obligations of the Department for that month

and for the fiscal year at the appropriation and program, project, and activity levels, by the source year of the appropriation.

SEC. 103. (a) The Secretary of Homeland Security shall submit a report not later than October 15, 2019, to the Inspector General of the Department of Homeland Security listing all grants and contracts awarded by any means other than full and open competition during fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

(b) The Inspector General shall review the report required by subsection (a) to assess Departmental compliance with applicable laws and regulations and report the results of that review to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than February 15, 2020.

SEC. 104. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall require that all contracts of the Department of Homeland Security that provide award fees link such fees to successful acquisition outcomes, which shall be specified in terms of cost, schedule, and performance.

SEC. 105. The Secretary of Homeland Security, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives of any proposed transfers of funds available under section 9705(g)(4)(B) of title 31, United States Code (as added by Public Law 102-393) from the Department of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund to any agency within the Department of Homeland Security: Provided, That none of the funds identified for such a transfer may be obligated until the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified of the proposed transfers.

SEC. 106. All official costs associated with the use of Government aircraft by Department of Homeland Security personnel to support official travel of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary shall be paid from amounts made available for the Office of the Secretary.

**U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION**

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for operations and support in connection with enforcement of laws relating to border security, immigration, customs, agricultural inspections and regulatory activities related to plant and animal imports, including: the transportation of unaccompanied minor aliens; the provision of air and marine support to Federal, State, and local agencies in the enforcement or administration of laws enforced by the Department of Homeland Security; at the discretion of the Secretary of Homeland Security, the provision of such assistance to Federal, State, and local agencies in other law enforcement and emergency humanitarian efforts; the purchase and lease of up to 7,500 (6,500 for replacement only) police-type vehicles; the purchase, maintenance, or operation of aircraft and unmanned aerial systems; and contracting with individuals for personal services abroad; \$12,119,643,000; of which not to exceed \$34,425 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations; of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be for awards of compensation to informants, to be accounted for solely under the certificate of the Secretary of Homeland Security; of which \$3,274,000 shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund for administrative expenses related to the collection of the Harbor Maintenance Fee pursuant to section 9505(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9505(c)(3)) and notwithstanding section 1511(e)(1) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 551(e)(1)); of which \$1,555,887,000 shall be available until September 30, 2021; and of which such sums as become available in the Customs User Fee Account, except sums subject to section 13031(f)(3) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(f)(3)), shall be derived from such account: Provided, That amounts provided under this heading may be used to carry out U.S. Customs and Border Protection activities in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands in addition to any other amounts that are available for such purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1,071	1,067	1,180
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Immigration User Fee	870	898	931

1120 Land Border Inspection Fee	50	52	54
1120 Immigrant Enforcement Account	1	1	1
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	250	266	288
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	20	42	43
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	20	42	43
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	516	532	552
1120 US Customs User Fees Account, Merchandise Processing	2,413	2,538	2,680
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		14	42
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		1	3
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		1	3
1130 Fees, Customs and Border Protection Services at User Fee Facilities	9	9	9
1199 Total current law receipts	4,149	4,396	4,649
Proposed:			
1220 Immigration User Fee			316
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			97
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			16
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			16
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			184
1299 Total proposed receipts			629
1999 Total receipts	4,149	4,396	5,278
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	5,220	5,463	6,458
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	-151	-135	-135
2101 Operations and Support	-9	-9	-9
2101 Operations and Support	-2,413	-2,538	-2,548
2101 Operations and Support	-251	-229	-265
2101 Operations and Support	-3	-3	-3
2101 Operations and Support	-50	-52	-54
2101 Operations and Support	-719	-742	-770
2101 Operations and Support	-1	-1	-1
2101 Operations and Support	-538	-532	-552
2101 Operations and Support	-18	-42	-43
2199 Total current law appropriations	-4,153	-4,283	-4,380
Proposed:			
2201 Operations and Support			-55
2201 Operations and Support			-261
2201 Operations and Support			-184
2201 Operations and Support			-16
2299 Total proposed appropriations			-516
2999 Total appropriations	-4,153	-4,283	-4,896
5099 Balance, end of year	1,067	1,180	1,562

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 CAS - Mission Support	1,444	1,538	1,767
0005 CAS - Border Security Operations	4,230	4,251	4,666
0006 CAS - Trade and Travel Operations	6,305	6,283	6,545
0007 CAS - Integrated Operations	1,010	940	982
0799 Total direct obligations	12,989	13,012	13,960
0801 Reimbursable activity	2,164	2,187	2,232
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	2,164	2,187	2,232
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15,153	15,199	16,192
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	422	772	1,115
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	228	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	12		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-7		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	14		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	441	772	1,115
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8,759	8,593	9,569
1101 Appropriation (Small Airports)	9	9	9
1101 Appropriation (MPF)	2,413	2,538	2,548
1101 Appropriation (COBRA FTA)	251	229	265
1101 Harbor Maintenance Fee	3	3	3
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-12		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	11,423	11,372	12,394

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (Land Border) .....	50	52	54
1201 Appropriation (IUF) .....	719	742	770
1201 Appropriation (Enforcement fines) .....	1	1	1
1201 Appropriation (COBRA) .....	538	532	552
1201 Appropriation (ECCF) .....	18	42	43
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	86	91	90
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1600] ....	535	539	539
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-5512] ....	10		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-91	-90	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	1,866	1,909	2,049
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	2,076	2,261	2,272
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	120		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2,196	2,261	2,272
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	15,485	15,542	16,715
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15,926	16,314	17,830
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	772	1,115	1,638
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,524	2,686	1,531
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15,153	15,199	16,192
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	76		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13,915	-16,354	-16,656
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-138		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,686	1,531	1,067
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-147	-187	-187
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-120		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	80		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-187	-187	-187
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,377	2,499	1,344
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,499	1,344	880
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	13,619	13,633	14,666
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11,044	11,838	12,718
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,149	2,568	1,902
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12,193	14,406	14,620
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2,032	-2,164	-2,175
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-104	-62	-62
4033 Non-Federal sources .....		-35	-35
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2,136	-2,261	-2,272
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-120		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	60		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-60		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	11,423	11,372	12,394
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	10,057	12,145	12,348
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,866	1,909	2,049
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,420	1,473	1,510
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	302	475	526
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,722	1,948	2,036
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	13,289	13,281	14,443
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11,779	14,093	14,384

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	13,289	13,281	14,443
Outlays .....	11,779	14,093	14,384

Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:

Budget Authority .....			461
Outlays .....			461
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	13,289	13,281	14,904
Outlays .....	11,779	14,093	14,845

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is responsible for securing America's borders, while facilitating legitimate trade and travel. CBP is responsible for inspecting travelers at land, sea, and air ports-of-entry for immigration, customs, and agriculture compliance, as well as interdicting illegal crossers between ports-of-entry. CBP is responsible for enforcing the laws regarding admission of foreign-born persons into the United States; identifying and apprehending aliens; and ensuring that all goods and persons entering and exiting the United States do so legally. CBP's over 60,000 highly-trained employees ensure that the agency performs its mission with vigilance, integrity, and professionalism.

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

**Border Security Operations.**—This program funds activities designed to protect the Nation through the coordinated use of Border Patrol Agents, technology, and air and marine forces to detect, interdict, and prevent acts of terrorism and the unlawful movement of people, illegal drugs, and other contraband toward or across the borders of the United States. These activities contribute to securing America's Southwest, Northern, and Coastal borders. Through the coordinated use of operational capabilities and assets of the U.S. Border Patrol and Air and Marine Operations, CBP prevents terrorism and terrorist weapons, illegal aliens, smugglers, narcotics, and other contraband from moving across the borders of the United States.

**Trade and Travel Operations.**—This program funds the mitigation of threats from terrorists and the prevention of contraband from entering the U.S. while facilitating the legal flow of people and trade. CBP achieves this mission by deploying CBP officers to the ports of entry and by using a combination of technology, intelligence, risk information, targeting, and international cooperation to screen inbound international cargo and travelers and, in targeted border areas, to screen departing export cargo. Additional attention to outbound travel along areas of the Southwest border also helps prevent the exit of money and weapons for illegal purposes. CBP has extended a zone of security beyond the United States' physical borders through bilateral cooperation with other nations, private-sector partnerships, expanded targeting, and advance scrutiny of information on people and products coming into this country.

**Integrated Operations.**—This program captures the activities to establish the foundation for an integrated, all-hazards planning framework that considers routine emergencies or interruptions of border security operations including trade and travel and catastrophic events. Activities funded in the program operate at the national level and are not limited to a specific geographical area. Integrated Operations include funding for command and control, coordination, occupational health and safety, and information and situational awareness for multiple CBP mission programs.

**Mission Support.**—This program captures activities that are standardized across the Department of Homeland Security that provide enterprise leadership, management and/or business administration services and describes the capabilities and activities that support the day-to-day management and back office functions enabling the Department to operate efficiently and effectively. Key capabilities include conducting agency planning and performance management, managing finances, managing agency workforce, providing physical and personnel security, acquiring goods and services, managing information technology, managing agency property and assets, managing agency communications, managing legal affairs, and providing general management and administration.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements issued on January 25, 2017, this account supports investments in border security technology and tactical infrastructure, including efforts to plan, design, and construct a physical wall along

the southern border. This account also supports efforts to implement the Executive Order's direction to hire 5,000 additional Border Patrol Agents.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4,975	4,828	5,180
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	9	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1,297	1,043	1,119
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6,281	5,877	6,306
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2,902	3,001	3,220
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	140	145	155
22.0 Transportation of things .....	14	12	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	558	756	811
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	32	50	54
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	125	132	141
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	16	17
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	15	88	95
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,252	1,389	1,491
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	143		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	225	116	125
25.6 Medical care .....	12	113	121
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	399	17	18
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	21	451	483
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	250	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	562	339	364
32.0 Land and structures .....	48	449	482
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	4	56	60
99.0 Direct obligations .....	12,989	13,011	13,960
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,164	2,188	2,232
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15,153	15,199	16,192

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	47,030	46,799	47,156
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10,741	10,972	10,972

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Reimbursable activity .....			461
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....			461
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (IUF) .....			261
1201 Appropriation (COBRA) .....			184
1201 Appropriation (ECCF) .....			16
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....			461
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			461
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			461
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-461
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			461
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			461
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			461
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			461

The Budget includes two proposals for user fee increases that impact this account. The Budget proposes an increase of \$2 to the Immigration Inspection User Fee and to partially eliminate a fee exemption for sea passengers arriving from the United States, Canada, Mexico, or Adjacent Islands. The

Budget also proposes an increase of \$2.75 for the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) customs user fees for passengers traveling by air and sea and increase all other COBRA rates and caps by proportionate amounts. The COBRA legislative proposal also extends the authority for COBRA and MPF fee collections beyond the current sunset dates in FY 2025 and FY 2026, respectively.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			199
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			41
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			240
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			24
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			14
25.6 Medical care .....			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			4
31.0 Equipment .....			23
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			461
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			461

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			2,922

**BORDER SECURITY FENCING, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Development and Deployment .....	126	36	
0003 Operations and Maintenance .....	80	23	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	206	59	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	248	80	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	58		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	307	80	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-21	-21	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	286	59	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	80		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	632	445	107
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	206	59	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	11		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-342	-397	-44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-58		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	445	107	63
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	632	445	107

**BORDER SECURITY FENCING, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued**  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	445	107	63
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-21	-21	
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	342	397	44
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-21	-21	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	341	397	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-21	-21	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	341	397	44

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	89	25	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	2	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	18	5	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	1	
31.0 Equipment .....	48	14	
32.0 Land and structures .....	40	10	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	206	59	

**AUTOMATION MODERNIZATION, CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0531-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 COPPS .....	20		
0003 ACE .....	47		
0005 Automated Targeting Systems .....	1	1	
0006 No Year Carryover .....	4		
0799 Total direct obligations .....	72	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	1	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	95	1	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	105	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-32		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	-32		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	73	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	455	122	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	1	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	8		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-395	-111	-11
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	122	12	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-20	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	435	119	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	119	9	-2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-32		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	395	111	11
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-14		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-16		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	13		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	16		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-32		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	379	111	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-32		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	379	111	11

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0531-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	32		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	1	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	35		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	72	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	1	

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses for U.S. Customs and Border Protection for procurement, construction, and improvements, including procurements to buy, maintain, and operate aircraft and unmanned aerial systems, and to carry out activities in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands in addition to any other amounts that are available for such purposes, \$1,841,548,000; of which \$193,326,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021; and of which \$1,648,222,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Program Oversight .....	10	1	
0003 Facilities Construction and Sustainment .....	36	19	
0006 Construction Carryover .....	5	17	
0007 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....	26	29	19
0008 CAS - Border Security Assets and Infrastructure .....	381	677	1,648
0009 CAS - Trade and Travel Assets and Infrastructure .....	72	66	44
0010 CAS - Integrated Operations Assets and Infrastructure .....	68	153	83
0012 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....	21	19	48
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	619	981	1,842
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	62	242	55

1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	49	49	49
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	111	291	104
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	771	766	1,842
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-21	-21	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	750	745	1,842
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	861	1,036	1,946
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	242	55	104

**Change in obligated balance:**

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	505	808	1,033
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	619	981	1,842
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-265	-707	-1,208
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-49	-49	-49
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	808	1,033	1,618
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	505	808	1,033
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	808	1,033	1,618

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	750	745	1,842
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	38	230	553
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	227	477	655
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	265	707	1,208
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	750	745	1,842
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	265	707	1,208

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) assets prior to sustainment. The funding within this account provides resources to procure, maintain, or operate aircraft and unmanned aircraft systems. Construction funding provides for critical facilities and associated infrastructure that enable CBP to accomplish its complex mission. The funding is also used for automation modernization activities, which strengthens information availability.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements issued on January 25, 2017, this account supports investments in border security technology and tactical infrastructure, including efforts to plan, design, and construct a physical wall along the southern border.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	74	117	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	10	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	9	14	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	20
31.0 Equipment .....	148	234	154
32.0 Land and structures .....	381	604	1,648
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	619	981	1,842

**AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION, OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE, AND PROCUREMENT**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations and Maintenance .....	55		
0002 Procurement .....	10		
0799 Total direct obligations .....	65		
0801 Air and Marine Interdiction, Operations, Maintenance, and Procur (Reimbursable) .....		2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	2	

**Budgetary resources:**

	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	73	14	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	24		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	97	14	
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-22	-14	
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	2	2	
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	2	
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	-18	-12	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	79	2	
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14		

**Change in obligated balance:**

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	498	231	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	2	
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-307	-231	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-24		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	231	2	2
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-9	-5	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	6		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-5	-5
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	489	226	-3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	226	-3	-3

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-18	-12	
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	307	229	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	307	231	
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-5	-2	
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-7	-2	
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-22	-14	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	300	229	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-22	-14	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	300	229	

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	10		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	16		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10		

AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION, OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE, AND  
PROCUREMENT—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
31.0 Equipment	21		
99.0 Direct obligations	63		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	65	2	

ENHANCED INSPECTIONAL SERVICES  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4363-0-3-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Enhanced Inspectional Services (Reimbursable)	19	19	19
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	19	19	19
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19	19	19
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	19	19
3020 Outlays (gross)	-18	-19	-19
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	19	19	19
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	16	19	19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	18	19	19
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-19	-19	-19
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1		

Under section 559 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (P.L. 113-76), the Commissioner of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) may approve requests from interested parties to reimburse CBP for enhanced inspectional services. Specifically, CBP is authorized to receive reimbursement from corporations, Government agencies, and other interested parties for certain inspection services in the air, land, and sea environments at domestic locations. This allows CBP to provide services to requesting parties that it could not provide in the absence of reimbursement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4363-0-3-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	12	12	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	19	19

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES OF OPERATION, PUERTO RICO  
Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	6	6	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deposits, Duties, and Taxes, Puerto Rico	83	32	32
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	89	38	34
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	-83	-32	-32
2103 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	-6	-6	-2
2132 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	6	2	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-83	-36	-34
2999 Total appropriations	-83	-36	-34
5099 Balance, end of year	6	2	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico (Direct)	104	32	32
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	104	32	32
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	37	17	21
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	38	17	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	83	32	32
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	6	6	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-6	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	83	36	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available	121	53	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	21	23
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	41	20
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	104	32	32
3020 Outlays (gross)	-94	-53	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	20	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	41	20
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	41	20	10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	83	36	34
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	60	32	28
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	34	21	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	94	53	42
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	83	36	34
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94	53	42

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) acts as Puerto Rico's sole customs service. CBP and the Homeland Security Investigation (HSI) directorate of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement also perform investigative law enforcement activities under statute, 48 U.S.C. 1469c. This secondary statute provides any U.S. Government Agency or instrumentality the authority to provide additional services to Puerto Rico, at the government of Puerto Rico's behest, on a reimbursable basis. When available,

collections in Puerto Rico in excess of the costs of collecting duties and taxes are transferred to Puerto Rico's Treasury (Hacienda) to be expended as required by law for the government of Puerto Rico.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	11	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	21	9	9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
44.0 Refunds .....	48		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	104	32	32

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	300	100	100

**PAYMENTS TO WOOL MANUFACTURERS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5533-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to Wool Manufacturers (Direct) .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	

This account makes refunds pursuant to section 5101 of the Trade Act of 2002. This section entitles U.S. manufacturers of certain wool articles to a limited refund of duties paid on imports of select wool products.

**INTERNATIONAL REGISTERED TRAVELER**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 International Registered Traveler Program Fund .....	155	160	166
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	155	160	168

<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 International Registered Traveler .....	-155	-158	-166
5099 Balance, end of year .....		2	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Registered Traveler (Direct) .....	122	158	166
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	121	154	154
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	155	158	166
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	276	312	320
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	154	154	154
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	40	92
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	158	166
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-108	-106	-141
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	40	92	117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	26	40	92
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	40	92	117

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	155	158	166
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	89	67	69
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	39	72
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	108	106	141
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	155	158	166
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	108	106	141

The Global Entry Program is authorized under the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-161) section 565(3)(A). The Global Entry program establishes an international registered traveler program that incorporates technologies, such as biometrics and e-passports, and security threat assessments to expedite screening and processing of international passengers. All applicants must be pre-approved, and they must undergo a rigorous background check and interview before enrollment. Global Entry allows expedited clearance for pre-approved and low-risk travelers upon arrival in the United States. Though intended for frequent international travelers, there is no minimum number of trips necessary to qualify. Participants may enter the United States by using automated kiosks located at selected airports.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	16	22	22
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	29	39	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	24	32	34
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	49	60	66
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	3	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	158	166

INTERNATIONAL REGISTERED TRAVELER—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070–5543–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	149	149	149

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION  
**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) Fees .....	60	62	64
Proposed:			
1210 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) Fees .....			160
1999 Total receipts .....	60	62	224
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	64	66	228
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....	–60	–62	–64
2103 Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....	–4	–4	–4
2132 Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....	4	4	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–60	–62	–68
Proposed:			
2201 Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....			–160
2999 Total appropriations .....	–60	–62	–228
5099 Balance, end of year .....	4	4	

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) (Direct) .....	68	62	64
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	78	70	70
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	60	62	64
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	4	4	4
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–4	–4	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	60	62	68
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	138	132	138
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	70	70	74
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	28	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	68	62	64
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–65	–63	–65
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	27	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25	28	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	27	26
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	60	62	68
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	45	36	37
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	20	27	28
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	65	63	65
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	60	62	68
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	65	63	65

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	60	62	68
Outlays .....	65	63	65
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			155
Outlays .....			155
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	60	62	223
Outlays .....	65	63	220

The Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (P.L. 110–53) established an electronic authorization system to pre-screen aliens prior to arrival in the United States. This mandate was made operational by the creation of the Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA). ESTA operates under informed compliance, requiring all Visa Waiver Program travelers to obtain authorization prior to travel. The Visa Waiver Program allows visitors to travel to the United States for business or pleasure for 90 days or less without obtaining a visa.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	9	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	29	26	27
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	16	14	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	68	62	64

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070–5595–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	96	96	96

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–4–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) (Direct) .....			155
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			160
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–1250] .....			–5
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....			155
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			155
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			155
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–155
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			155
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			155
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			155
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			155

The Budget proposes to eliminate the Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) and redirect the Electronic System for Travel

Authorization (ESTA) surcharge currently deposited in the Travel Promotion Fund to the ESTA account in order to support U.S. Customs and Border Protection passenger inspection activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-4-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			100
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			55
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			155

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-5595-4-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			1,099

**ELECTRONIC VISA UPDATE SYSTEM**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5703-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Proposed:			
1210 Electronic Visa Update System Fees .....			25
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			25
Appropriations:			
Proposed:			
2201 Electronic Visa Update System .....			-25
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**ELECTRONIC VISA UPDATE SYSTEM**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5703-4-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Electronic Visa Update System (direct) .....			25
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....			25

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			25

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-25

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			25

The Budget proposes to establish a user fee for the Electronic Visa Update System (EVUS), a U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) program to collect and periodically update biographic and travel-related information from certain non-immigrant visa holders prior to traveling to the United States. This process will complement the existing visa application process and enhance CBP's ability to make pre-travel admissibility and risk deter-

minations. This account will fund the costs of establishing, providing, and administering the system.

**APEC BUSINESS TRAVEL CARD**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5569-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, APEC Business Travel Card .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 APEC Business Travel Card .....	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5569-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 APEC Business Travel Card .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1	1

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**9-11 RESPONSE AND BIOMETRIC EXIT ACCOUNT**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5702-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....		4	5
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Temporary L-1 Visa Fees, 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account .....	19	20	20
1120 Temporary H-1B Visa Fees, 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account .....	43	51	51
1199 Total current law receipts .....	62	71	71
1999 Total receipts .....	62	71	71
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	62	75	76
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account .....	-62	-71	-71
2103 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account .....		-4	-5
2132 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account .....	4		
2132 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account .....		5	

9–11 RESPONSE AND BIOMETRIC EXIT ACCOUNT—Continued  
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 070–5702–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–58	–70	–76
2999 Total appropriations .....	–58	–70	–76
5099 Balance, end of year .....	4	5	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5702–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	71	71	71
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	78	65	64
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	62	71	71
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	.....	4	5
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–4	.....	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	.....	–5	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	58	70	76
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	136	135	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	65	64	69

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	52	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	71	71
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–19	–122	–71
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	52	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	52	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	52	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	58	70	76
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	70	70
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	19	52	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	19	122	71
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	58	70	76
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	122	71

Division O of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 (P.L. 114–113) established the 9–11 Response and Biometric Exit Account. Pursuant to the law, for 2017 and each year thereafter, amounts in this account shall be available to the Secretary of Homeland Security without further appropriation for implementing the biometric entry and exit system described in section 7208 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (8 U.S.C. 1365b).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5702–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	49	49	49
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	19	19	19
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	71	71	71

Trust Funds

U.S. CUSTOMS REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED AND ABANDONED GOODS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–8789–0–7–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Proceeds of the Sales of Unclaimed Abandoned, Seized Goods .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Abandoned Goods .....	–1	–1	–1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–8789–0–7–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Aban (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–1	–1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	.....	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1

This account expends proceeds from the auction of unclaimed and abandoned goods.

U.S. IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement for operations and support to enforce immigration and customs laws, including the purchase and lease of up to 5,070 (3,040 for replacement only) police-type vehicles, \$7,972,099,000; of which not to exceed \$11,475 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not more than \$45,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for maintenance, construction and leasehold improvements at owned and leased facilities; of which not less than \$1,610,267,000 is for homeland security investigations operations, including overseas vetting units; of which not less than \$4,864,364,000 shall be for enforcement, detention, and removal operations,

including transportation of unaccompanied minor aliens: Provided, That of the amounts provided under this heading for homeland security investigations operations, not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall be available until expended for conducting special operations under section 3131 of the Customs Enforcement Act of 1986 (19 U.S.C. 2081); not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be for awards of compensation to informants, to be accounted for solely under the certificate of the Secretary of Homeland Security; not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for activities authorized under 18 U.S.C. §§ 2510–2522; \$6,000,000 shall remain available until expended for activities to enforce laws against forced child labor; and \$13,700,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for visa security program and investigations abroad: Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this heading for enforcement, detention, and removal operations, not to exceed \$11,216,000 shall be available to fund or reimburse other Federal agencies for the costs associated with the care, maintenance, and repatriation of smuggled aliens unlawfully present in the United States; not less than \$5,400,000 shall be used to facilitate agreements consistent with section 287(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)); and \$84,958,000 shall be available for outstanding invoices of the outpatient care program.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	209	18	18
0198 Reconciliation adjustment	–193		
0199 Balance, start of year	16	18	18
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Breached Bond Penalties Greater Than \$8M, Breached Bond Detention Fund	56	55	55
1120 Student and Exchange Visitor Fee	130	128	128
1199 Total current law receipts	186	183	183
1999 Total receipts	186	183	183
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	202	201	201
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	–130	–128	–128
2101 Operations and Support	–54	–55	–55
2199 Total current law appropriations	–184	–183	–183
2999 Total appropriations	–184	–183	–183
5099 Balance, end of year	18	18	18

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Direct)	6,915	6,362	8,568
0799 Total direct obligations	6,915	6,362	8,568
0801 Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Reimbursable)	133	140	141
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,048	6,502	8,709
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	486	366	699
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	431	129	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070–0702] ....	50		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	552	366	699
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Base Appropriation	6,405	6,362	7,972
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1070] ....	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070–0702] ....	31		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–59		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,378	6,362	7,972

Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Student and Exchange Visitor Program	130	128	128
1201 Breached Bond Detention Fund	54	55	55
1201 Immigration User Fee	151	135	135
1201 Detention and Removal Operations	2		
1201 Immigration Examination Fee Account			208
1203 Student and Exchange Visitor Program (previously unavailable)	11	10	10
1203 Breached Bond Detention Fund (previously unavailable)	5	4	4
1203 Immigration User Fee (previously unavailable)	10	9	9
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Student and Exchange Visitor Program)	–10	–10	
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Breached Bond Fund)	–4	–4	
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Immigration User Fee)	–9	–9	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	340	318	549
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	88	155	155
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	62		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	150	155	155
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,868	6,835	8,676
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,420	7,201	9,375
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	366	699	666

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,370	1,480	1,577
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,048	6,502	8,709
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	68		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–6,894	–6,405	–8,073
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–12		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–100		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,480	1,577	2,213
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–102	–86	–86
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–62		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	78		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–86	–86	–86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,268	1,394	1,491
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,394	1,491	2,127

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,528	6,517	8,127
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,591	4,272	5,298
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	928	1,812	2,245
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,519	6,084	7,543
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–163	–155	–155
4033 Non-Federal sources	–16		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–179	–155	–155
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–62		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	91		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	29		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,378	6,362	7,972
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,340	5,929	7,388
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	340	318	549
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	222	287	497
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	153	34	33
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	375	321	530
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	340	318	549
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	374	321	530
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,718	6,680	8,521

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,714	6,250	7,918
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5096 Unexpired unavalaible balance, SOY: Appropriations		14	14
5098 Unexpired unavalaible balance, EOY: Appropriations		14	14

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	6,718	6,680	8,521
Outlays	6,714	6,250	7,918
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			55
Outlays			55
Total:			
Budget Authority	6,718	6,680	8,576
Outlays	6,714	6,250	7,973

As the largest investigative arm of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) brings a unified and coordinated focus to the enforcement of Federal immigration and customs laws. The President's Budget supports ICE's mission to enforce immigration and customs laws. ICE works to protect the United States and its people by deterring, interdicting, and investigating threats arising from the movement of people and goods into and out of the United States.

The Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

**Homeland Security Investigations (HSI).**—Investigates a broad range of domestic and international immigration and customs violations such as human smuggling and trafficking; the smuggling of weapons and other types of contraband; export enforcement, such as investigating illegal arms exports and exports of dual-use equipment that may threaten national security; financial crimes, such as money laundering, bulk cash smuggling, and other financial crimes; commercial fraud, including intellectual property violations; cybercrimes; child exploitation; identity and immigration benefit fraud; and human rights violations. HSI is also responsible for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of strategic, operational, and tactical intelligence for use by the operational elements of ICE and DHS.

**Enforcement and Removal Operations (ERO).**—Responsible for promoting public safety and national security by ensuring the departure from the United States of removable aliens through the fair enforcement of the Nation's immigration laws.

**Office of the Principal Legal Advisor.**—Serves as the legal representative for the U.S. Government at immigration court hearings, and provides legal advice to HSI and ERO on criminal and administrative customs- and immigration enforcement-related activities.

**Mission Support.**—Manages ICE's financial and human resources, information technology, training for employees and special agents, sensitive property, facilities, and other assets.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States issued on January 25, 2017, ICE is expanding its enforcement operations both at the U.S. border and in the interior. The FY 2019 President's Budget supports the Administration's plan to strengthen immigration enforcement by hiring 2,000 law enforcement officers and 1,312 operational support staff - 20 percent of the 10,000 officers mandated by the Executive Order..

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,839	1,692	2,373

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	15	14	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation	371	341	459
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,225	2,047	2,840
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	979	901	1,119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	398	366	517
22.0 Transportation of things	12	11	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	302	278	347
23.2 Rental payments to others	17	16	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	69	63	81
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	312	287	251
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	181	167	191
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	75	69	153
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,643	1,512	2,085
25.6 Medical care	242	223	280
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	209	192	276
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	6	6	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	59	54	65
31.0 Equipment	111	102	285
32.0 Land and structures	45	41	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	27	25	28
44.0 Refunds			1
91.0 Unvouchered	3	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations	6,915	6,362	8,568
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	133	140	141
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,048	6,502	8,709

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	19,028	20,324	23,439
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	438	86	327

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0540-4-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Immigration User Fee			55
1930 Total budgetary resources available			55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			55
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)			-55
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-55
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			55
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			55
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			55
4190 Outlays, net (total)			55

The U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Budget proposes an increase of \$2 to the Immigration Inspection User Fee and to partially eliminate a fee exemption for sea passengers arriving from the United States, Canada, Mexico, or Adjacent Islands. These amounts reflect the fee proportion received by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement. Section 274(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) provides for the imposition of civil and criminal monetary penalties against employers who violate INA provisions on the unlawful employment of aliens. These combined monetary penalties average \$31 million per year. The Budget also includes a proposal to proportionately increase all penalty amounts by 35%, which will be done by statutory changes to the INA. The additional

revenue from these increases will be directed to deficit reduction and are reflected in General Fund Receipt Account #020-103000.

**AUTOMATION MODERNIZATION, IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0543-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Automation Modernization, Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Direct) .....	29		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	3	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	32	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	32	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	26	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-25	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	26	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	46	26	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	26	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	25	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43	25	

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0543-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	18		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29		

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$70,431,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0545-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction (Direct) .....	19		34
0002 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....		14	5
0003 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....		16	31

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	30	70
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	12	12	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1			
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	12	12	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100 Appropriation .....	30	30	70	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3			
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	27	30	70	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	31	42	82	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	12	12	

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	29	28	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	30	70	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-31	-44	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1			
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	29	28	54	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	29	28	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	28	54	

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	27	30	70	
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		18	25	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	13	19	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	31	44	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	27	30	70	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	31	44	

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provide funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Funding within this account is used for the acquisition and construction of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) facilities, as well as for automation modernization activities that strengthen information availability while improving information sharing across the Department of Homeland Security, ICE, and other partner organizations in a fully secure information technology environment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0545-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	6	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		4	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	54
31.0 Equipment .....	18	19	16
99.0 Direct obligations .....	19	30	70
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	30	70

**TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for operations and support related to providing civil aviation security services, surface transportation security, the development of intelligence and vetting activities, transportation security support, and minor procurements, construction, and improvements pursuant to the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107-71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$7,075,950,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020; of which not to exceed \$7,650 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: Provided, That security service fees authorized under section 44940 of title 49, United States Code, shall be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections and shall be available only for aviation security: Provided

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

further, That the sum appropriated under this heading from the general fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a final fiscal year appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$3,969,892,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0550–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Unclaimed Checkpoint Money	1		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	–1		
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0550–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Aviation Security (Direct)	7,143		
0002 CAS - Mission Support		946	907
0003 CAS - Aviation Screening Operations		4,752	4,888
0004 CAS - Other Operations and Enforcement		1,407	1,280
0799 Total direct obligations	7,143	7,105	7,075
0801 Aviation Security (Reimbursable)	10	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,153	7,112	7,082
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	188	454	724
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	188	448	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (070–0554)	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (070–0557)	113		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	27		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	334	454	724
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,753	4,671	4,527
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–106		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,648	4,671	4,527
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting Collections - Passenger Security Fee	2,353	2,468	2,549
1700 Offsetting Collections - TWIC	63	64	66
1700 Offsetting Collections - HAZMAT CDL	18	20	19
1700 Offsetting Collections - Commercial Aviation and Airport	9	8	8
1700 Offsetting Collections - Air Cargo	5	5	5
1700 Offsetting Collections - Pre-Check	142	137	137
1700 Reimbursables		3	3
1700 Offsetting Collections - General Aviation @DCA	1	1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	34		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,625	2,706	2,788
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Alien Flight School	5	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,278	7,382	7,320
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,612	7,836	8,044
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	454	724	962

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,326	1,721	1,239
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,153	7,112	7,082
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–6,685	–7,594	–7,289
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–27		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–50		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,721	1,239	1,032
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–9	–43	–43
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–34		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–43	–43	–43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,317	1,678	1,196
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,678	1,196	989

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7,273	7,377	7,315
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,637	5,990	5,914
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,041	1,599	1,370
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,678	7,589	7,284
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–3		
4033 Non-Federal sources	–7	–7	–7
4034 Offsetting governmental collections	–2,588	–2,699	–2,781
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–2,598	–2,706	–2,788
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–34		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–27		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,648	4,671	4,527
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,080	4,883	4,496
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	5	3	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	5	5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4124 Offsetting governmental collections	–5	–5	–5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,648	4,671	4,527
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,082	4,883	4,496

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	4,648	4,671	4,527
Outlays	4,082	4,883	4,496
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			–557
Outlays			–418
Total:			
Budget Authority	4,648	4,671	3,970
Outlays	4,082	4,883	4,078

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) protects the Nation's transportation systems to ensure freedom of movement for people and commerce. The Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operation, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

**Mission Support.**—This program supports headquarters offices, human resources, information technology, and major acquisitions to support those efforts.

**Aviation Screening Operations.**—This program supports the majority of TSA's frontline operations, and includes funding for the Screening Workforce, the National Explosives Detection Canine Team program, Secure Flight, and programs that support screening capabilities, as well as field support for these efforts. Since 2011, TSA has been performing this function through the use of an intelligence-driven risk-based security approach. Risk-based security increases the overall security effectiveness by focusing security resources on higher-risk and unknown travelers, while expanding the process for low risk and known/trusted travelers.

**Other Operations and Enforcement.**—This program supports: the Inflight Security program, which includes funding for the Federal Air Marshals Service and Federal Flight Deck Officer and Crew Training; Aviation Regulation, which provides law enforcement and regulatory presence at airports to ensure compliance with required security measures and response to security incidents; Air Cargo, which implements statutory requirement for ensuring the security of transportation systems and passengers when cargo is transported by air; Intelligence and the TSA Operations Center, which provides for the review, synthesis, and analysis of transportation specific intelligence; Surface Programs, which protect the surface transportation system (mass transit, freight rail, pipeline, and maritime modes); and vetting programs, which vet various populations requiring access to the transportation network.

Appropriations in this account are partially offset by revenue from related fees. TSA's Operations and Support funding level of \$3,969,892,000 for the final fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund assumes \$557 million in additional revenue from the legislative proposal to increase the Passenger Security Fee by one dollar in FY 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2,863	2,854	2,837
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	238	237	236
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	458	458	454
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3,563	3,553	3,531
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,426	1,420	1,412
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	178	177	176
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	121	119	119
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	64	63	62
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	113	112	112
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	616	602	610
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	236	235	234
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	145	145	144
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	112	111	111
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	308	307	305
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	74	74	73
31.0 Equipment .....	77	76	76
32.0 Land and structures .....	18	18	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	80	81	80
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	4	4	4
99.0 Direct obligations .....	7,143	7,105	7,075
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,153	7,112	7,082

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	53,084	52,956	53,637

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-2-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Aviation Security (Reimbursable) .....			557
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....			557
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....			-557
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Offsetting Collections - Passenger Security Fee .....			557

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-557
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			557
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-139
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			418
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			418
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			139
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....			-557
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....			-557
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-557
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-418

To move towards a higher share of cost recovery for aviation security, the Budget proposes the following increases to the Passenger Security Fee: one dollar in FY 2019, from \$5.60 to \$6.60 per one-way trip; and an additional \$1.65 starting in FY 2020, from \$6.60 to \$8.25 per one-way trip.

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SECURITY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0551-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	2	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14	-2	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-3		
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14	2	

**INTELLIGENCE AND VETTING**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Intelligence and Vetting .....	57		
0799 Total direct obligations .....	57		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	196	21	21
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550] .....	-113		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		

INTELLIGENCE AND VETTING—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	88	21	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-10		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	-10		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	21	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	21	21
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	214	76	19
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-190	-57	-15
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	76	19	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	214	76	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	76	19	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-10		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	187	57	15
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-10		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	186	57	15
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-10		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	189	57	15

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1		
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	37		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3		
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	57		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57		

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15		

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY SUPPORT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0554-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transportation Security Support (Direct) .....	37		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550] .....	-1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	18		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	43		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	-3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	686	184	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37		
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-504	-175	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-18		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-19		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	184	9	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-4	-4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	682	180	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	180	5	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-3		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	504	175	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	503	175	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	503	175	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0554-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	24		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	4		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	37		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37		

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for procurement, construction, and improvements, pursuant to the Aviation Transportation Se-

curity Act (Public Law 107–71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$139,629,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0410–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	17	17	17
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Fees, Aviation Security Capital Fund .....	250	250	250
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	267	267	267
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Procurement, Construction, and Improvements .....	–250	–250	–233
2103 Procurement, Construction, and Improvements .....	–17	–17	–17
2132 Procurement, Construction, and Improvements .....	17	17	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–250	–250	–250
2999 Total appropriations .....	–250	–250	–250
5099 Balance, end of year .....	17	17	17

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0410–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Aviation Screening Infrastructure .....	167	40	40
0002 CAS - Infrastructure for Other Operations .....	35	6	6
0004 CAS - Aviation Security Capital Fund (mandatory) .....	245	260	260
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	447	306	306

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	250	303	452
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	19	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (070–0702) .....	15	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	29	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	294	303	452
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	206	205	140
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	250	250	233
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	17	17	17
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–17	–17	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	250	250	250
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	456	455	390
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	750	758	842
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	303	452	536

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,163	1,240	1,095
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	447	306	306
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–341	–451	–520
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–29	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,240	1,095	881
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,163	1,240	1,095
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,240	1,095	881

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	206	205	140
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	67	72	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	72	125
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	67	144	174
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	250	250	250
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	9	18	18

4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	265	289	328
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	274	307	346
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	456	455	390
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	341	451	520

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) Appropriation provides the funds, above certain threshold amounts, necessary for the manufacture, purchase, or enhancement of assets. The funding provides resources to procure and improve equipment and systems that support aviation screening operations, other transportation screening and vetting operations, and other mission support functions. This account includes funding from the Aviation Security Capital Fund (ASCF) which is used for acquisition and installation of checked baggage screening equipment and explosives detection systems as well as airport infrastructure modifications.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0410–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	20	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20	.....	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	327	237	237
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	85	62	62
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	447	306	306

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070–0410–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	166	.....	.....

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for research and development pursuant to the Aviation Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107–71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$20,594,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0802–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Research and Development .....	5	5	21
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5) .....	5	5	21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	21

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	5	21
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–4	–11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	13
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	2	3

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0802-0-1-400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	13
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	2	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	4	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	21
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	11

The Research and Development appropriation funds necessary technology demonstration and system development in support of TSA's passenger, baggage, and intermodal screening functions. TSA's research and development activities usually involve inter-agency agreements with established research organizations, such as the Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate, the Department of Energy, the Naval Sea Systems Command, and other federally funded research and development centers. TSA works directly with industry to test and demonstrate the newest security technologies for transportation infrastructure.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for operations and support, including environmental compliance and restoration functions under chapter 19 of title 14, United States Code; the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; accrual of the Coast Guard's military Medicare-eligible retiree health care fund contribution; purchase or lease of not to exceed 25 passenger motor vehicles, which shall be for replacement only; purchase or lease of small boats for contingent and emergent requirements (at a unit cost of no more than \$700,000) and repairs and service-life replacements, not to exceed a total of \$31,000,000; purchase, lease, or improvements of other equipment (at a unit cost of no more than \$250,000); minor shore construction projects not exceeding \$1,000,000 in total cost on any location; payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377 (42 U.S.C. 402 note; 96 Stat. 1920); and recreation and welfare; \$7,792,498,000; of which \$13,429,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023, to carry out the environmental compliance and restoration functions of the Coast Guard; of which \$340,000,000 shall be for defense-related activities; of which \$24,500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)); and of which not to exceed \$23,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Military Pay and Allowances .....	3,590	3,596	3,851
0002 Civilian Pay and Benefits .....	805	809	929
0003 Training and Recruiting .....	206	206	188
0004 Operating Funds and Unit Level Maintenance .....	1,049	1,010	908
0005 Centrally Managed Accounts .....	340	335	144
0006 Intermediate and Depot Level Maintenance .....	1,079	1,092	1,442
0007 Reserve Training .....			118
0008 Environmental Compliance and Restoration .....			3
0009 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution .....			199
0600 Total direct program .....	7,069	7,048	7,782
0799 Total direct obligations .....	7,069	7,048	7,782
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	210	261	228
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,279	7,309	8,010

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	14	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0613] .....	16		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	16		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	35	14	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7,055	7,009	7,767
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-0613] .....	-2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0612] .....	1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-16		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	7,038	7,009	7,767
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	166	286	243
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	75		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	241	286	243
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7,279	7,295	8,010
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,314	7,309	8,010
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-21		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,800	1,855	1,997
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,279	7,309	8,010
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	92		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7,152	-7,167	-8,092
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-164		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,855	1,997	1,915
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-61	-93	-93
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-75		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	43		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-93	-93	-93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,739	1,762	1,904
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,762	1,904	1,822

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	7,279	7,295	8,010
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,754	5,508	6,320
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,398	1,659	1,772
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,152	7,167	8,092
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-193	-286	-243
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-10		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-203	-286	-243
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-75		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	37		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-38		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	7,038	7,009	7,767
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6,949	6,881	7,849
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7,038	7,009	7,767
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6,949	6,881	7,849

The Operations and Support account funds the operations of the Coast Guard as it carries out its duties as a maritime, military, multi-mission operating agency and one of the five Armed Forces. To fulfill its mission, the Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States. This account funds operations and maintenance of these assets, and sustainment of new and existing Coast Guard programs, projects, and activities, and personnel. This account also provides funds for: Reserve Training; Environmental Compliance and Restoration; and the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution. In 2019, this account will transition from "Operating Expenses" to "Operations and Support."

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	575	575	672
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	21	21	24
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	788	788	860
11.7 Military personnel .....	1,963	1,963	2,149
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	7	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3,358	3,358	3,716
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	200	200	233
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	270	270	492
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	244	241	241
22.0 Transportation of things .....	111	109	111
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	52	50	56
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	34	33	33
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	163	157	163
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	132	131	117
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	330	317	390
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	210	205	186
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	205	204	210
25.6 Medical care .....	300	306	347
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	674	693	661
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	1	2	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	620	605	619
31.0 Equipment .....	135	131	170
32.0 Land and structures .....	22	23	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	5	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	7,069	7,048	7,782
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	210	261	228
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,279	7,309	8,010

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,959	7,121	7,667
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	39,790	40,060	40,817
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	191	225	239
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	615	657	651

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Environmental Compliance .....	12	13	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	21	21
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	13	13	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	13	13	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	33	34	21
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	21	11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	10	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	13	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-18	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	5	11
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	10	5

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	5	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	.....
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	6	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	12	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	15	18	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	15	18	4

The Environmental Compliance and Restoration account supported activities to comply with obligations in chapter 19 of title 14 of the United States Code related to Environmental Compliance and Restoration. This includes environmental cleanup, sustainment, and restoration of current and former contaminated Coast Guard facilities, and engineering remedies for Coast Guard assets, to comply with environmental laws and prevent contamination and environmental damage. In 2019, the Department will request funding for Environmental Compliance and Restoration in the Operations and Support account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	10	10
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	13	10

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	22	22	.....
1101	Direct military average strength employment .....	1	1	.....

**RESERVE TRAINING**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Reserve Training .....	111	111	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation .....	112	111	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0610] .....	-1	.....	.....
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	110	111	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	111	111	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	4	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	111	.....
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-116	-109	-6
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	6	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	4	6

RESERVE TRAINING—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	6	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	110	111	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	108	105	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	4	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	116	109	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	110	111	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	115	109	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	110	111	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	115	109	6

The Reserve Training account supported the training of Coast Guard Reserve Forces so they are prepared to provide qualified personnel to augment active duty forces in the event of conflict, national emergency, or natural and manmade disasters. Reservists maintain their readiness through formal training, mobilization exercises, and duty alongside regular Coast Guard members during routine and emergency operations. Reservists will continue to serve as a cost-effective surge force for response to man-made and natural disasters. In 2019, the Department will request funding for Reserve Training in the Operations and Support account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	5	.....
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	9	9	.....
11.7 Military personnel .....	66	66	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	80	80	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	.....
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	7	7	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	6	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	.....
25.6 Medical care .....	3	3	.....
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	2	2	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	111	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	68	89	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	331	327	.....

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for procurement, construction, and improvements, including aids to navigation, shore facilities (including facilities at Department of Defense installations used by the Coast Guard), vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; as authorized by law; \$1,166,750,000; of which \$20,000,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)); and of which the following amounts shall be available until September 30, 2023: \$823,750,000 to acquire, effect major repairs to, renovate, or improve vessels, small boats, and related equipment; \$148,000,000 to acquire, effect major repairs to, renovate, or improve aircraft and related equipment or increase aviation

capability; \$60,000,000 for other acquisition programs and related equipment; and \$135,000,000 for shore facilities and aids to navigation, and related equipment, including facilities at Department of Defense installations used by the Coast Guard.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Vessels .....	1,115	894	842
0002 Aircraft .....	326	117	172
0003 Other Acquisition Programs .....	63	58	72
0004 Shore Facilities and Aids to Navigation .....	61	127	242
0005 Personnel and Related Support Costs .....	118	118	.....
0600 Total Direct Program .....	1,683	1,314	1,328
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,683	1,314	1,328
0801 Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements (Reimbursable) .....	53	34	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,736	1,348	1,336
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,433	1,045	1,025
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0610] .....	-16	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	30	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	10	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,457	1,045	1,025
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,350	1,341	1,147
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0610] .....	2	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-72	-67	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,280	1,274	1,147
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	32	54	28
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	21	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	53	54	28
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,333	1,328	1,175
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,790	2,373	2,200
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-9	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,045	1,025	864
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,585	2,818	2,726
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,736	1,348	1,336
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	15	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,472	-1,440	-1,412
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-30	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-16	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,818	2,726	2,650
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-56	-77	-77
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-21	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-77	-77	-77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,529	2,741	2,649
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,741	2,649	2,573
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,333	1,328	1,175
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	218	273	143
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,254	1,167	1,269
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,472	1,440	1,412
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-32	-20	-20
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-10	-34	-8
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-42	-54	-28
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-21	.....	.....

4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-11		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,280	1,274	1,147
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,430	1,386	1,384
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,280	1,274	1,147
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,430	1,386	1,384

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements account provides for the acquisition, procurement, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, information management resources, other equipment, shore facilities, and aids to navigation required to execute the Coast Guard's missions and achieve its performance goals. The Coast Guard will continue the recapitalization of boats, major cutters and patrol boats, aircraft, and command, control, communications, computers, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance systems. Furthermore, the Coast Guard will continue fleet sustainment projects to enhance and extend the service life of selected existing aircraft and cutters. The Coast Guard will also invest in shore infrastructure as well as repair aging buildings, and other facilities. These vital recapitalization projects will provide the Coast Guard with capabilities necessary to perform its missions. In 2019, this account will be re-titled from "Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements" to "Procurement, Construction, and Improvements."

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	48	49	
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	10	11	
11.7	Military personnel .....	29	30	
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	88	91	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	
12.2	Military personnel benefits .....	3	3	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	7	4
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	3	3	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	143	123	134
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	8	62
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	213	143	110
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	1
25.6	Medical care .....	3	3	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	71	71	5
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	3	3	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	169	169	41
31.0	Equipment .....	903	621	825
32.0	Land and structures .....	48	48	146
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,683	1,314	1,328
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	53	34	8
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,736	1,348	1,336

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	418	404	
1101	Direct military average strength employment .....	373	431	

**ALTERATION OF BRIDGES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0614-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	14	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	14	14
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	14	14	14

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	14	14
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14		
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	14		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Alteration of Bridges account funds the Federal Government's share of costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be unreasonable obstructions to navigation. Under the Truman-Hobbs Act of 1940 (33 U.S.C. 511-523), the Federal Government shares, with the bridge owner, the cost of altering railroad and publicly-owned highway bridges declared by the Coast Guard to be unreasonable obstructions to navigation. In 2019, the Department will reflect funding appropriated for Alteration of Bridges in the Procurement, Construction, and Improvements account.

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for applied research, development, test, and evaluation; and for maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; as authorized by law; \$19,109,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, of which \$500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)): Provided, That there may be credited to and used for the purposes of this appropriation funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources, and foreign countries for expenses incurred for research, development, testing, and evaluation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Applied R&D .....	19	37	19
0801	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (Reimbursable) .....	3	8	6
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	45	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	24	22
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	24	22
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation .....	36	36	19
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>				
1700	Collected .....	4	7	7
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3	7	7
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	39	43	26
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	46	67	48
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	24	22	23

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	8	10
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	45	25
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-43	-35
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	10	
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-8	-7	-7
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7	-7	-7

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	1	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	3	-7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	39	43	26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	28	20
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	15	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	25	43	35
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	36	36	19
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	21	36	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	36	36	19
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	36	28

The Research and Development account provides funds to develop techniques, methods, hardware, and systems that directly contribute to increasing the productivity and effectiveness of the Coast Guard's operating missions, as well as expertise and services that enhance pre-acquisition planning and analysis to reduce cost, schedule, and performance risks across multiple acquisition projects. In 2019, this account will be re-titled from "Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation" to "Research and Development."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7	7	8
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	1	1	1
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9	9	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	8	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		2	
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	6	1
25.6 Medical care	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	6	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	19	37	19
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	8	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	45	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	65	68	68
1101 Direct military average strength employment	16	15	15

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, HOMELAND SECURITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0616-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 MERHCF	176	204	

0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	176	204	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	176	204	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	176	204	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	176	204	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-176	-204	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	176	204	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	176	204	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	176	204	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	176	204	

The Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution account provided for the cost of medical benefits for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries paid from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund (10 U.S.C. ch. 56). Beginning in 2006, permanent indefinite authority is provided for a discretionary appropriation of the annual accrual payment into this fund (P.L. 108-375). In 2019, the Department will request funding for the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution in the Operations and Support account.

RETIREE PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose; payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plans; payment for career status bonuses, concurrent receipts, combat-related special compensation, as authorized by law; and payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, \$1,734,844,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0602-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retired Pay	1,630	1,814	1,735
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	86	123	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		3	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,667	1,688	1,735
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,667	1,691	1,735
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,753	1,814	1,735
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	123		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	30	168
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,630	1,814	1,735
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,628	-1,676	-1,729
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	30	168	174
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	30	168
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	30	168	174
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		3	

4010	Outlays, gross:			
	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3		
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1,667	1,688	1,735
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,524	1,520	1,561
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	104	153	168
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,628	1,673	1,729
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,667	1,691	1,735
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,628	1,676	1,729

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,667	1,691	1,735
Outlays	1,628	1,676	1,729
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			5
Outlays			4
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,667	1,691	1,740
Outlays	1,628	1,676	1,733

The Retired Pay account funds the retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Light-house Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431–46) and Survivor Benefits Plans (10 U.S.C. 1447–55); payments for career status bonuses, concurrent receipts, and combat-related special compensation under the National Defense Authorization Act, as authorized by law; and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0602–0–1–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,382	1,580	1,478
25.6 Medical care	248	234	257
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,630	1,814	1,735

**RETIRED PAY**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0602–4–1–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retired Pay			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0)			5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			5
1930 Total budgetary resources available			5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			5
3020 Outlays (gross)			–4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			5
4190 Outlays, net (total)			4

The Coast Guard will propose new statutory authority to pay new benefits, specifically Continuation Pay, from this account. Continuation Pay (37 U.S.C. 356) was established in the 2016 National Defense Authorization Act as part of modernizing the military retirement system.

**U.S. COAST GUARD HOUSING SPECIAL FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5710–0–2–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	18	20
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Sale of Real Property, U.S. Coast Guard Housing Special Fund	11	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	18	20	22
5099 Balance, end of year	18	20	22

The Housing Fund, established in 2011, receives deposits of proceeds from the conveyance of property under the administrative control of the Coast Guard. The funds are available for the purposes of 14 U.S.C. ch. 18, with regard to the Procurement, Construction, and Improvements of military family housing and military unaccompanied housing.

**ABANDONED SEAFARERS FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5677–0–2–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		2	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Penalties, Abandoned Seafarers Fund	2	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	6	10
5099 Balance, end of year	2	6	10

**SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–4535–0–4–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Supply Fund (Reimbursable)	57	163	125
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	57	163	125
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	33	38	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	62	125	125
1930 Total budgetary resources available	95	163	125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	8	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	163	125
3020 Outlays (gross)	–67	–171	–125
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	8	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	62	125	125

**SUPPLY FUND—Continued**  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 070-4535-0-4-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	54	125	125
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	46	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	67	171	125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-62	-125	-125
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	46	

The Supply Fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores, technical material, and fuel for vessels over 180 feet in length. The fund is normally financed by reimbursements from the sale of goods.

**YARD FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Shipyard activities .....	111	228	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	70	78	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	123	150	150
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	119	150	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	189	228	150
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	78		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	25	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	228	150
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-106	-253	-150
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-11	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	18	-7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	-7	-7

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	119	150	150
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	65	150	150
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	41	103	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	106	253	150
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-123	-150	-150
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-17	103	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-17	103	

The Yard Fund finances the industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, MD (14 U.S.C. 648). The Yard Fund finances all direct and indirect costs for its operations out of payments from Coast Guard and other agency appropriations that are placed in the fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	34	34	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	9	9	11
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	44	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	13	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	10	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	3	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	18	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	41	135	66
31.0 Equipment .....	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	228	150

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	526	525	604
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	11	12	12

**Trust Funds**

**AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-8147-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	676	678	680
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-2		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	674	678	680
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Sport Fish Restoration, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund .....	559	562	565
1110 Customs Duties, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund .....	59	63	66
1140 Earnings on Investments, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund .....	13	11	11
1199 Total current law receipts .....	631	636	642
1999 Total receipts .....	631	636	642
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,305	1,314	1,322
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Sport Fish Restoration .....	-614	-632	-636
2101 Boat Safety .....	-8		
2101 Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund .....	-5		
2103 Sport Fish Restoration .....	-30	-30	-29
2103 Boat Safety .....	-8	-8	-7
2103 Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund .....	-5	-5	-5
2132 Sport Fish Restoration .....	30	29	
2132 Boat Safety .....	8	7	
2132 Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund .....	5	5	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-627	-634	-677
2999 Total appropriations .....	-627	-634	-677
5099 Balance, end of year .....	678	680	645

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-8147-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,911	1,922	1,942
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,922	1,942	1,924

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century and the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users, provides for the

transfer of Highway Trust Fund revenue derived from the motor boat fuel tax and certain other taxes to the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. Appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for programs specified by law, including sport fish restoration and boating safety. Excise tax receipts for the trust fund include motorboat fuel tax receipts, plus receipts from excise taxes on sport fishing equipment, sonar and fish finders, small engine fuels, and import duties on fishing equipment and recreational vessels.

**BOAT SAFETY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State recreational boating safety programs .....	113	111	114
0002 Compliance and boating programs .....	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	121	119	122
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	4	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	8		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	8	8	7
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-8151] ....	105	114	115
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-8	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	113	115	122
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	125	119	122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	103	109	111
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	121	119	122
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-111	-117	-129
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	109	111	104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	103	109	111
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	109	111	104
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	113	115	122
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	49	51	54
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	62	66	75
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	111	117	129
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	113	115	122
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	111	117	129

The Boat Safety account provides grants for the development and implementation of a coordinated national recreational boating safety program. Boating safety statistics reflect the success in meeting the program's objectives. Pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 777c, as amended by the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users (P.L. 109-59), the Boat Safety program receives 18.5 percent of the funds collected in the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Safety Trust Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	115	113	116

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	121	119	122
------	---	-----	-----	-----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	17	19	19

**TRUST FUND SHARE OF EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8314-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating expenses .....	24	24	24
0002	Acquisition, construction and improvements .....	20	20	20
0003	Research, development, test and evaluation .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	45	45	45
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	45	45	45
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	45	45	45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	45	45
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-45	-45	-45
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	45	45	45
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	45	45	45
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	45	45	45
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	45	45	45

The Trust Fund Share of Expenses account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for activities authorized in other accounts including: Operations and Support; Procurement, Construction, and Improvements; and Research and Development.

**GENERAL GIFT FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	General Gift Fund .....	3	3	3
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	3
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	General Gift Fund .....	-3	-3	-3
5099	Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Obligations by program activity .....	2	5	3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	2	5	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6	4

GENERAL GIFT FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	5	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5	-3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	5	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	5	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1	1

The General Gift Fund, maintained from gifts, devises or bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with or benefit to the Coast Guard training program, as well as all other programs and activities permitted by law (10 U.S.C. 2601).

OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	4,783	5,497	5,789
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	516	137	90
1110 Fines and Penalties, OSLTF .....	274	242	90
1130 Recoveries, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	44	53	53
1140 Earnings on Investments .....	44	61	56
1199 Total current law receipts .....	878	493	199
Proposed:			
1210 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	465
1999 Total receipts .....	878	493	664
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	5,661	5,990	6,453
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Oil Spill Research .....	-15	-15	-13
2101 Inland Oil Spill Programs .....	-18	-18	-16
2101 Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety .....	-20	-20	-23
2101 Trust Fund Share of Expenses .....	-45	-45	-45
2101 Maritime Oil Spill Programs .....	-64	-101	-101
2101 Denali Commission Trust Fund .....	-2	-2	-2
2103 Maritime Oil Spill Programs .....	-7	-7	-7
2132 Maritime Oil Spill Programs .....	7	7	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-164	-201	-207
Proposed:			
2201 Denali Commission Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	2
2999 Total appropriations .....	-164	-201	-205
5099 Balance, end of year .....	5,497	5,789	6,248

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4,950	5,672	6,027
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	5,672	6,027	6,009

The Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund (OSLTF) is used to finance oil pollution prevention and cleanup activities by various Federal agencies. In accordance with the provisions of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, the Fund may finance annually up to \$50 million of emergency resources and all valid claims from injured parties resulting from oil spills. For Coast Guard, this funds the Trust Fund Share of Expenses and Maritime Oil Spill Programs accounts. The OSLTF is funded by an excise tax on each barrel of oil produced domestically or imported. The Energy Improvement and Extension Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343) increased the tax rate to nine cents on each barrel of oil for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The tax expired December 31, 2017.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	5,019	5,752	6,028
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	5,019	5,752	6,028
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	516	137	.....
1110 Fines and Penalties, OSLTF .....	274	242	90
1130 Inland Oil Spill Programs .....	.....	.....	10
1130 Recoveries, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	44	53	53
1150 Earnings on Investments .....	44	61	56
1160 Inland Oil Spill Programs .....	10	20	20
1199 Income under present law .....	888	513	229
Proposed:			
1210 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	465
1250 Earnings on Investments .....	.....	.....	.....
1299 Income proposed .....	.....	.....	465
1999 Total cash income .....	888	513	694
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
Current law:			
2100 Oil Spill Research [010-22-8370-0] .....	-14	-16	-16
2100 Inland Oil Spill Programs [020-00-8221-0] .....	-27	-36	-47
2100 Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety [021-50-8121-0] .....	-16	-24	-23
2100 Trust Fund Share of Expenses [024-60-8314-0] .....	-45	-45	-45
2100 Maritime Oil Spill Programs [024-60-8349-0] .....	-46	-110	-109
2100 Denali Commission Trust Fund [513-00-8056-0] .....	-8	-6	-7
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-156	-237	-247
Proposed:			
2200 Denali Commission Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	1
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation .....	.....	.....	1
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-156	-237	-246
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>			
3110 Excluding interest .....	688	215	392
3120 Interest .....	44	61	56
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	732	276	448
3298 Rounding adjustment .....	1	.....	.....
3299 Total adjustments .....	1	.....	.....
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	733	276	448
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	80	1	2
4200 Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	5,672	6,027	6,009
4200 Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	465
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	5,752	6,028	6,476

OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-2-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**  
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value ..... 465

**OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The Budget proposes to reinstate the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund excise tax.

**MARITIME OIL SPILL PROGRAMS**  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8349-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Emergency fund .....	32	54	57
0002 Payment of claims .....	13	50	50
0003 Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	46	105	108
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	125	151	147
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	133	151	147
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	64	101	101
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	7	7	7
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-7	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	64	101	108
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	64	101	108
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	197	252	255
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	151	147	147
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	46	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	105	108
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-46	-110	-109
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	46	41	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	54	46	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	46	41	40
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	64	101	108
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	31	69	70
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	15	41	39
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	110	109
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	64	101	108
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	46	110	109

The Maritime Oil Spill Programs account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for costs associated with the cleanup of oil spills. These include emergency costs associated with oil spill cleanup, funding provided to the Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute, and the payment of claims to those who suffer harm from oil spills where the responsible party is not identifiable or is without resources. The claims activity in this account will continue to be funded under separate permanent appropriations and are being displayed in a consolidated format to enhance presentation.

**UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE**  
**Federal Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for operations and support, including purchase of not to exceed 652 vehicles for police-type use for replacement only; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of motorcycles made in the United States; hire of aircraft; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control, as may be necessary to perform protective functions; conduct of and participation in firearms matches; presentation of awards; conduct of behavioral research in support of protective intelligence and operations; payment in advance for commercial accommodations as may be necessary to perform protective functions; and payment, without regard to section 5702 of title 5, United States Code, of subsistence expenses of employees who are on protective missions, whether at or away from their duty stations; \$2,084,308,000; of which not to exceed \$19,125 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be to provide technical assistance and equipment to foreign law enforcement organizations in counterfeit investigations; of which \$6,000,000 shall be for a grant for activities related to investigations of missing and exploited children; of which \$6,782,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be for minor procurements, construction, and improvements of the James J. Rowley Training Center; of which \$55,308,668 shall be for specialized protective countermeasures, \$10,754,374 to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That \$18,000,000 for protective travel shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That \$4,500,000 for National Special Security Events shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 National Special Security Events .....	1	1	
0008 Domestic field operations .....	8	19	12
0013 CAS - Mission Support .....	265	247	465
0014 CAS - Protective Operations .....	822	783	879
0015 CAS - Field Operations .....	732	783	638
0016 CAS - Basic and In-Service Training and Professional Development .....	58	59	102
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,886	1,892	2,096
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	17	20	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,903	1,912	2,118
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	66	49	22
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	74	49	22
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,879	1,866	2,084
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-8		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,871	1,866	2,084
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	7	19	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	8		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	15	19	18
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,886	1,885	2,102
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,960	1,934	2,124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	49	22	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	440	447	460
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,903	1,912	2,118
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	13		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,877	-1,899	-2,063

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-32		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	447	460	515
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-22	-23	-23
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	7		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-23	-23	-23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	418	424	437
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	424	437	492
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,886	1,885	2,102
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,595	1,481	1,648
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	279	405	404
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,874	1,886	2,052
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-15	-19	-18
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-17	-19	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,871	1,866	2,084
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,857	1,867	2,034
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	13	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,871	1,866	2,084
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,860	1,880	2,045

The United States Secret Service has statutory authority to carry out two primary missions: protection of the Nation's leaders and investigation of financial and electronic crimes. The Secret Service protects and investigates threats against the President and Vice President, their families, visiting heads of state and government, and other individuals as directed by the President; protects the White House Complex, Vice President's Residence, foreign missions, and other buildings within Washington, D.C.; and manages the security at designated National Special Security Events. The Secret Service also investigates violations of laws relating to counterfeiting of obligations and securities of the United States; financial crimes that include, but are not limited to, access device fraud, financial institution fraud, identity theft, and computer fraud; and computer-based attacks on financial, banking, telecommunications, and other critical infrastructure. Within Secret Service, the Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	645	712	713
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	6	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	230	220	212
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	877	938	937
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	369	412	462
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	152	108	141
22.0 Transportation of things .....	9	7	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	95	104	104
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	37	37	33
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	228	166	202
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			1

26.0 Supplies and materials .....	19	23	45
31.0 Equipment .....	61	67	140
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	4	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	25	15	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,886	1,892	2,096
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	20	22
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,903	1,912	2,118

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,460	6,772	7,600
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	25	22	28

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS, UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0405-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0304 Mandatory-DC Annuity .....	211	265	265
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.1) .....	211	265	265
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		54	54
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	265	265	265
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	265	319	319
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	54	54	54
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	211	265	265
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-254	-265	-265
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	43		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	265	265	265
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		243	243
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	254	22	22
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	254	265	265
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	265	265	265
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	254	265	265

This account provides the Secret Service funding for contributions to the District of Columbia's Police and Firefighters Retirement Plan (DC Annuity).

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$64,816,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0401-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rowley Training Center .....	2	1	
0002 Information Integration and Technology Transformation .....	10	59	
0006 CAS - Protection Infrastructure .....	39	78	53

0007	CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....	49	17	9
0008	CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....	50	50	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	205	65

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	43	1
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0702] .....	16		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	29	43	1
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation .....	164	163	65
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	193	206	66
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	43	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	78	170	215
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	205	65
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-58	-160	-105
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	170	215	175
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	78	170	215
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	170	215	175

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	164	163	65
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	52	20
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	45	108	85
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	160	105
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	164	163	65
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	58	160	105

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. This account provides necessary funding and investments needed to support the Secret Service's protective and investigation missions.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0401-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	57	124
26.0	Supplies and materials .....		3
31.0	Equipment .....	41	76
32.0	Land and structures .....	51	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	205

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for research and development, \$2,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0804-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Protection .....	2	2
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	2	2

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100	Appropriation .....	3	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	3	2
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	2
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		2

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the search for new or refined knowledge and ideas and for the application or use of such knowledge and ideas for the development of new or improved products, processes, or capabilities.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

SEC. 201. (a) For fiscal year 2019, the overtime limitation prescribed in section 5(c)(1) of the Act of February 13, 1911 (19 U.S.C. 267(c)(1)) shall be \$45,000; and notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to compensate any employee of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for overtime, from whatever source, in an amount that exceeds such limitation, except in individual cases determined by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, to be necessary for national security purposes, to prevent excessive costs, or in cases of immigration emergencies; and

(b) None of the funds made available by this Act for the following accounts shall be available to compensate any employee for overtime in an annual amount in excess of \$45,000:

(1) "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support", except that the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, may waive such amount as necessary for national security purposes and in cases of immigration emergencies; and

(2) "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support", except that the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, may waive such amount as necessary for national security purposes.

SEC. 202. No U.S. Customs and Border Protection aircraft or other related equipment, with the exception of aircraft that are one of a kind and have been identified as excess to U.S. Customs and Border Protection requirements and aircraft that have been damaged beyond repair, shall be transferred to any other Federal agency, department, or office outside of the Department of Homeland Security during fiscal year 2019 without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

SEC. 203. As authorized by section 601(b) of the United States-Colombia Trade Promotion Agreement Implementation Act (Public Law 112-42), fees collected from passengers arriving from Canada, Mexico, or an adjacent island pursuant to section 13031(a)(5) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(a)(5)) shall be available until expended.

SEC. 204. For an additional amount for "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Operations and Support", \$15,699,000, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected and credited to this appropriation in fiscal year 2019 from amounts authorized to be collected by section 286(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(i)), section 10412 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8311), and section 817 of the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforcement Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-125): Provided, That to the extent that amounts realized from such collections exceed \$15,699,000, those amounts in excess of \$15,699,000 shall be credited to this appropriation, to remain available until expended.

SEC. 205. Without regard to the limitation as to time and condition of section 503(d) of this Act, the Secretary may reprogram and transfer funds within and into

"U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" as necessary to ensure the detention of aliens prioritized for removal.

SEC. 206. None of the funds provided under the heading "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" may be used to continue a delegation of law enforcement authority authorized under section 287(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)) if the Department of Homeland Security Inspector General determines that the terms of the agreement governing the delegation of authority have been materially violated.

SEC. 207. None of the funds provided under the heading "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" may be used to continue any contract for the provision of detention services if the two most recent overall performance evaluations received by the contracted facility are less than "adequate" or the equivalent median score in any subsequent performance evaluation system.

SEC. 208. Members of the United States House of Representatives and the United States Senate, including the leadership; the heads of Federal agencies and commissions, including the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, and Assistant Secretaries of the Department of Homeland Security; the United States Attorney General, Deputy Attorney General, Assistant Attorneys General, and the United States Attorneys; and senior members of the Executive Office of the President, including the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall not be exempt from Federal passenger and baggage screening.

SEC. 209. Any award by the Transportation Security Administration to deploy explosives detection systems shall be based on risk, the airport's current reliance on other screening solutions, lobby congestion resulting in increased security concerns, high injury rates, airport readiness, and increased cost effectiveness.

SEC. 210. Notwithstanding section 44923 of title 49, United States Code, for fiscal year 2018, any funds in the Aviation Security Capital Fund established by section 44923(h) of title 49, United States Code, may be used for the procurement and installation of explosives detection systems or for the issuance of other transaction agreements for the purpose of funding projects described in section 44923(a) of such title.

SEC. 211. None of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Coast Guard—Operations and Support" shall be for expenses incurred for recreational vessels under section 12114 of title 46, United States Code, except to the extent fees are collected from owners of yachts and credited to the appropriation made available by this Act under the heading "Coast Guard—Operations and Support": Provided, That to the extent such fees are insufficient to pay expenses of recreational vessel documentation under such section 12114, and there is a backlog of recreational vessel applications, then personnel performing non-recreational vessel documentation functions under subchapter II of chapter 121 of title 46, United States Code, may perform documentation under section 12114.

SEC. 212. Without regard to the limitation as to time and condition of section 503(d) of this Act, after June 30, up to \$10,000,000 may be reprogrammed to or from the Military Pay and Allowances funding category within "Coast Guard—Operations and Support" in accordance with subsection (a) of section 503.

SEC. 213. Notwithstanding the first proviso under the heading "Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements" in title II of division F of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113), amounts available under such heading for the production of the ninth National Security Cutter may be used for any costs incurred by and on behalf of the National Security Cutter program and shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

SEC. 214. The United States Secret Service is authorized to obligate funds in anticipation of reimbursements from Federal agencies and entities, as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, for personnel receiving training sponsored by the James J. Rowley Training Center, except that total obligations at the end of the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources available under the heading "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support" at the end of the fiscal year.

SEC. 215. None of the funds made available to the United States Secret Service by this Act or by previous appropriations Acts may be made available for the protection of the head of a Federal agency other than the Secretary of Homeland Security: Provided, That the Director of the Secret Service may enter into agreements to provide such protection on a fully reimbursable basis.

SEC. 216. None of the funds made available to the United States Secret Service by this Act or by previous appropriations Acts may be obligated for the purpose of opening a new permanent domestic or overseas office or location unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such obligation.

SEC. 217. For purposes of section 503(a)(3) of this Act, \$15,000,000 may be reprogrammed between the Protective Operations and Field Operations funding categories within "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support".

SEC. 218. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or in the case of rape or incest: Provided, That should this prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.

SEC. 219. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.

SEC. 220. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the Assistant Secretary of Homeland Security for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement to provide escort services necessary for a female detainee to receive such service outside the detention facility: Provided, That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 219 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.

SEC. 221. Funding made available in this Act for "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support" is available for travel of United States Secret Service employees on protective missions without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act if the Director of the United States Secret Service or a designee notifies the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 10 or more days in advance, or as early as practicable, prior to such expenditures.

## NATIONAL PROTECTION AND PROGRAMS DIRECTORATE

### Federal Funds

#### OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), including minor procurements, construction, and improvements, \$1,470,340,000, of which \$8,912,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,825 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0566–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 CAS - Mission Support .....	74	69	78
0003 CAS - Cybersecurity .....	650	665	712
0004 CAS - Infrastructure Protection .....	184	185	206
0005 CAS - Emergency Communications .....	102	101	116
0006 CAS - Integrated Operations .....	104	109	128
0007 CAS - Office of Biometric Identity Management .....	227	234	230
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,341	1,363	1,470
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	18		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,359	1,363	1,470
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	21	23
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,372	1,363	1,470
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	14	2	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	18	2	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,390	1,365	1,470
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,391	1,386	1,493
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-11		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	23	23
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	759	366
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,359	1,363	1,470
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-633	-1,756	-1,447

3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	759	366	389
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-22	-24
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-14	-2	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	6		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-22	-24	-24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	737	342
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	737	342	365

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,390	1,365	1,470
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	611	1,035	1,117
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22	721	330
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	633	1,756	1,447
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-10	-2	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-14	-2	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6	2	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-8		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,372	1,363	1,470
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	623	1,754	1,447
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,372	1,363	1,470
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	623	1,754	1,447

The National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) leads efforts to protect the Nation's critical infrastructure against cyber and physical threats, including terrorist attacks, cyber incidents, natural disasters, and other catastrophic incidents. Secure and resilient infrastructure safeguards national security, promotes economic vitality, and advances public health and safety. The Operations and Support Account funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	207	241	252
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	6	5	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	7	8	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	220	254	263
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	80	80	84
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	9	8	14
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1		4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	23	38	13
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	12
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	601	604	462
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	24	14	36
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	198	207	311
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	3	7
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	1		1
25.6	Medical care .....			1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	97	95	220
26.0	Supplies and materials .....			6
31.0	Equipment .....	61	42	15
32.0	Land and structures .....	3		5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	17	14	14
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,341	1,363	1,470
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	18		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,359	1,363	1,470

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,830	1,874	2,100

INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION AND INFORMATION SECURITY

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Infrastructure Protection and Information Security (Direct) .....	186		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	165		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	21		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	186		
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	186		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,288	480	24
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	186		
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-929	-456	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-21		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-48		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	480	24	24
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-2	-2
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,285	478	22
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	478	22	22

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	929	456	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1		
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	927	456	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	927	456	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	927	456	

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	116		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	30		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
31.0	Equipment .....	38		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	186		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	186		

FEDERAL PROTECTIVE SERVICE

The revenues and collections of security fees credited to this account shall be available until expended for necessary expenses related to the protection of federally owned and leased buildings and for the operations of the Federal Protective Service.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

FEDERAL PROTECTIVE SERVICE—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Federal Protective Service (Reimbursable)	1,418		
0802 CAS - FPS Operations		369	359
0803 CAS - Countermeasures		1,082	1,168
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,418	1,451	1,527
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	163	128	148
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	44	20	20
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	207	148	168
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,334	1,451	1,527
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,339	1,451	1,527
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,546	1,599	1,695
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	128	148	168
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	429	420	404
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,418	1,451	1,527
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,383	-1,447	-1,587
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-44	-20	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	420	404	324
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-179	-184	-184
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-184	-184	-184
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	250	236	220
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	236	220	140
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,339	1,451	1,527
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,104	1,161	1,222
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	279	286	365
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,383	1,447	1,587
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,333	-1,448	-1,524
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-3	-3
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,334	-1,451	-1,527
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	49	-4	60
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	49	-4	60

The Federal Protective Service (FPS) protects Federal facilities and those who occupy them by conducting law enforcement and protective security services, and leveraging access to the intelligence and information resources of Federal, State, local, tribal, territorial, and private sector partners. FPS conducts Facility Security Assessments and recommends appropriate countermeasures, ensures stakeholder threat awareness training, and oversees a large contract for a Protective Security Officer workforce. These services provide a comprehensive risk-based approach to facility protection that allows FPS to prioritize its operations to prevent, detect, assess, respond to, and disrupt criminal and other incidents that endanger the Federal community.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	129	131	131

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	2	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24	25	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation	156	158	158
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	50	48	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	13	9
22.0 Transportation of things	12	13	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	28	30	26
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	10	22
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	30	28	19
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,034	1,070	1,177
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	9	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	64	55	32
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	2	4	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	5	3
31.0 Equipment	12	7	4
32.0 Land and structures			4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,418	1,451	1,527

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,439	1,507	1,507

OFFICE OF BIOMETRIC IDENTITY MANAGEMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 System development and deployment	39		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	133	119	119
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	25		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	158	119	119
1930 Total budgetary resources available	158	119	119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	119	119	119
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	225	130	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	39		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-105	-123	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-25		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	130	7	7
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-1	-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	221	129	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	129	6	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	105	123	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	102	123	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	102	123	

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17		
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	9		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	39		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39		

**BIODEFENSE COUNTERMEASURES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0714-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	12	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-31	-12	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	12	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31	12	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	31	12	

The 2004 Homeland Security Appropriations Act established appropriations for Biodefense Countermeasures through 2013. This program, which the Departments of Homeland Security and Health and Human Services jointly manage, was designed to support the Government's efforts to secure medical countermeasures to strengthen the Nation's preparedness against bioterror attacks by pre-purchasing critically needed vaccines and other countermeasures for biodefense.

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate, as authorized by title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$302,964,000, which shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0412-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Cybersecurity .....	156	297	236
0002 CAS - Emergency Communications .....	35	87	42
0003 CAS - Biometric Identity Management .....	31	53	20
0005 CAS - Infrastructure Protection .....			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	222	437	303
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		218	218
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	440	437	303
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	440	655	521
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	218	218	218

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	196	197	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	222	437	303
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-26	-436	-326
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	196	197	174
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	196	197	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	196	197	174

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Budget authority, gross:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	440	437	303
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	26	218	152
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		218	174
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	26	436	326
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	440	437	303
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	26	436	326

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the manufacture, purchase, or enhancement of one or more assets prior to sustainment. This funding supports investments needed to enhance the security and resilience of infrastructure against terrorist attacks, cyber events, and natural disasters. Secure and resilient infrastructure is essential for national security, economic vitality, and public health and safety. This includes activities to understand and manage risk from natural disaster.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0412-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	4	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1		1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	64	8	123
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	120	383	65
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3		90
31.0 Equipment .....	30	42	20
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	222	437	303

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate for research and development, as authorized by the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.) \$47,847,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0805-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Cybersecurity .....	2	2	41
0002 CAS - Infrastructure Protection .....	4	4	3
0003 CAS - Integrated Operations R&D .....			4
0900 Total new obligations .....	6	6	48
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	6	6	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	48
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		5	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	48
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-9	-31
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	2	19

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0805-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		5	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	2	19
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	48
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	4	29
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		5	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1	9	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	48
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	9	31

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the search for new or refined knowledge and ideas and for the application or use of such knowledge and ideas for the development of new or improved products, processes, or capabilities. These resources fund capability development in support of the National Protection and Programs Directorate's cybersecurity, infrastructure protection, and analytics initiatives.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0805-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	41
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			4
25.5 Research and development contracts	4	4	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	48

OFFICE OF HEALTH AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Biodefense activities	1		
0002 CAS - Mission Support	26	25	
0003 CAS - Chemical and Biological Readiness	81	82	
0004 CAS - Health and Medical Readiness	4	5	
0005 CAS - Integrated Operations	10	14	
0799 Total direct obligations	122	126	
0801 Reimbursable program (Sched. O-2118)	45	73	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	167	199	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	4	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	124	122	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	31	73	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	14		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	45	73	
1900 Budget authority (total)	169	195	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	171	199	

1941 Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	130	124	74
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	167	199	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-169	-249	-58
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	124	74	16
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-15	-18	-18
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	11		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-18	-18	-18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	115	106	56
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	106	56	-2

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	169	195	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	81	133	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	88	116	58
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	169	249	58
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-41	-73	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	124	122	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	128	176	58
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	124	122	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	128	176	58

In December 2017, the Department established the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction (CWMD) Office, and core functions performed under the former Office of Health Affairs (OHA) were transferred to CWMD. For FY 2019, funding associated with the Workforce Health and Safety program activities supporting DHS personnel is requested in the Management Directorate's Operations and Support account for the Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer. All other funding associated with the OHA O&S account is requested in CWMD.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	13	
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	4	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15	17	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	4	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	47	37	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	23	23	
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	17	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	22	
99.0 Direct obligations	122	126	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	45	73	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	167	199	

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	86	96	

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**FEDERAL ASSISTANCE**

For activities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for Federal assistance through grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other activities, \$2,122,733,000, which shall be allocated as follows:

(1) \$349,362,000 for the State Homeland Security Grant Program under section 2004 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 605); Provided, That notwithstanding subsection (c)(4) of such section 2004, for fiscal year 2019, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall make available to local and tribal governments amounts provided to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico under this paragraph in accordance with subsection (c)(1) of such section 2004;

(2) \$448,844,000 for the Urban Area Security Initiative under section 2003 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 604);

(3) \$36,358,000 for Public Transportation Security Assistance and Railroad Security Assistance under sections 1406 and 1513 of the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (6 U.S.C. 1135 and 1163); Provided, That such public transportation security assistance shall be provided directly to public transportation agencies;

(4) \$36,358,000 for Port Security Grants in accordance with 46 U.S.C. 70107;

(5) \$688,688,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$344,344,000 shall be for Assistance to Firefighter Grants and \$344,344,000 shall be for Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response Grants under sections 33 and 34 respectively of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2229 and 2229a);

(6) \$279,335,000 for emergency management performance grants under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), 6 U.S.C. 762, and Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.);

(7) \$39,016,000, to remain available until expended, for the National Pre-disaster Mitigation Fund under section 203 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5133);

(8) \$100,000,000 for necessary expenses for Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis, in addition to and to supplement any other sums appropriated under the National Flood Insurance Fund, and such additional sums as may be provided by States or other political subdivisions for cost-shared mapping activities under 42 U.S.C. 4101(f)(2), to remain available until expended; and

(9) \$144,772,000 to sustain current operations for training, exercises, technical assistance, and for necessary expenses as authorized by the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-295; 120 Stat. 1394), and title VI of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5133).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Grants .....	1,913	2,736	2,015
0002 CAS - Education, Training, and Exercises (incl USFA) .....	273	272	145
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,186	3,008	2,160
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,187	3,008	2,160
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		836	831
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 CAS - Grants .....	2,750	2,731	1,978
1100 CAS - Education, Training, and Exercises .....	274	272	145
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,024	3,003	2,123
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,024	3,003	2,123
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,024	3,839	2,954
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	836	831	794

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,055	3,339	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,187	3,008	2,160
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-122	-1,724	-1,885
3030 Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts [069-0700] .....	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,055	3,339	3,614
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,055	3,339	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,055	3,339	3,614
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,024	3,003	2,123
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	122	131	164
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1,593	1,721
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	122	1,724	1,885
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,024	3,003	2,123
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	122	1,724	1,885

Federal Assistance provides monetary and non-monetary support to non-Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) entities. Support may be provided in the form of grants or grant agreements, cooperative agreements, non-cash contributions, and other Federal support, but does not include amounts received as reimbursement for services rendered to individuals. Through a variety of programs, FEMA provides for grants, training, exercises, and other support to assist Federal agencies, States, Territories, and tribal and local jurisdictions to prevent, protect against, mitigate, respond to, and recover from terrorism and natural disasters.

Grants: FEMA provides State and local preparedness grants that focus on building and sustaining the 32 core capabilities associated with the five mission areas described in the National Preparedness Goal. These grants include: 1) the State Homeland Security Grant Program, which supports the implementation of State homeland security strategies to address identified planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs to prevent, protect against, mitigate, respond to, and recover from acts of terrorism and other catastrophic events; 2) the Urban Area Security Initiative, which addresses the unique risk-driven and capabilities-based planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs of high-threat, high-density urban areas based on capability targets identified during the Threat Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment process; 3) the Transit Security Grant Program for public transportation security assistance and railroad security assistance, which supports owners and operators of transit systems, including intra-city bus, commuter bus, ferries, and all forms of passenger rail, to protect critical surface transportation infrastructure and the traveling public from acts of terrorism and to increase the resilience of transit infrastructure; 4) the Port Security Grant Program, which improves port-wide maritime security risk management, enhances maritime domain awareness, supports maritime security training and exercises, and maintains and/or reestablishes maritime security mitigation protocols that support port recovery and resiliency capabilities; 5) Firefighter Assistance Grants, including the Assistance to Firefighter Grant and the Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response grants, which provide direct assistance to local fire departments for investments to improve their ability to safeguard the lives of firefighting personnel and members of the public in the event of a terrorist attack or other major incident; 6) Emergency Management Performance Grants, which provides funding on a formula basis to all 56 States and Territories to achieve target levels of capability in catastrophic planning and emergency management; 7) the National Pre-Disaster Mitigation program, which, through technical assistance and grants to State, Territory, local, and tribal governments, supports the development of hazard mitigation planning and/or project applications that implement physical measures to avoid and/or reduce damage associated with natural disasters; and, 8) the Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis program, which drives national actions to reduce flood risk by addressing flood hazard data update needs, supporting local government hazard mitigation planning, and providing the flood risk data needed to manage the NFIP's financial exposure.

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Education, Training, and Exercises Programs: FEMA provides specialized training to emergency responders and supports development, execution, and evaluation of exercises to test the Nation's preparedness for all hazards. These programs include: 1) the National Exercise Program, which designs, coordinates, conducts, and evaluates exercises that rigorously test the Nation's ability to perform missions and functions that prevent, protect against, respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards; 2) the Center for Domestic Preparedness, which provides specialized all-hazards preparedness training to State, local, and tribal emergency responders on skills tied to national priorities, in particular those related to Weapons of Mass Destruction; 3) the Emergency Management Institute, which provides training to Federal, State, local, tribal, volunteer, public, and private sector officials to strengthen emergency management core competencies, knowledge, and skills, thus improving the nation's capability to prepare for, protect against, respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards; and 4) the U.S. Fire Administration, which promotes fire awareness, safety, and risk reduction across communities and prepares the Nation's first responders through ongoing training in evaluating and minimizing community risk, improving protection of critical infrastructure, and preparing to respond to all-hazard emergencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	36	40	33
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	36	40	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	13	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	5	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	18	18	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	199	188	96
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	7	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	9	7	8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,893	2,714	1,979
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,185	3,008	2,160
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,187	3,008	2,160

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	389	415	370

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for operations and support, \$1,036,282,000, including activities authorized by the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Cerro Grande Fire Assistance Act of 2000 (division C, title I, 114 Stat. 583), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.), sections 107 and 303 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 404, 405), the National Dam Safety Program Act (33 U.S.C. 467 et seq.), the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-53), the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), and the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-295; 120 Stat. 1394): Provided, That not to exceed \$2,250 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Mission Support .....	468	470	486
0002 CAS - Regional Operations .....	157	156	158
0003 CAS - Mitigation .....	29	28	36
0004 CAS - Preparedness and Protection .....	174	146	133
0005 CAS - Response and Recovery .....	246	242	223
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,074	1,042	1,036
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	49	47	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,123	1,089	1,083
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	1	14
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	41	1	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,049	1,042	1,036
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,048	1,042	1,036
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	60	60
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	34		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	35	60	60
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,083	1,102	1,096
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,124	1,103	1,110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	14	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	508	528	440
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,123	1,089	1,083
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	10		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,077	-1,177	-1,112
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-35		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	528	440	411
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-33	-49	-49
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-34		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	18		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-49	-49	-49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	475	479	391
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	479	391	362
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,083	1,102	1,096
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	726	732	736
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	351	445	376
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,077	1,177	1,112
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-19	-60	-60
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-19	-60	-60
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-34		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	18		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-16		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,048	1,042	1,036
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,058	1,117	1,052
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,048	1,042	1,036
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,058	1,117	1,052

Operations and Support funds the Federal Emergency Management Agency's core mission development and maintenance of an integrated, nationwide capability to prepare for, mitigate against, respond to, and re-

cover from the consequences of terrorist attacks and other major disasters and emergencies, in partnership with other Federal agencies, State and local governments, volunteer organizations and the private sector. Activities supported by this account incorporate the essential command and control functions, mitigate long-term risks, ensure the continuity and restoration of essential services and functions and provide leadership to build, sustain and improve the coordination and delivery of support to citizens and State, local, tribal and territorial governments.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	386	388	403
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	394	396	411
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	127	132	133
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	15	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	69	66	61
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	29	25	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	69	37	43
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	207	268	253
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	12	11
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	34	3	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	7	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	9	6	5
31.0 Equipment .....	39	21	19
32.0 Land and structures .....	14	19	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	54	35	38
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,074	1,042	1,036
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	49	47	47
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,123	1,089	1,083

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,634	3,659	3,696

**STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assistance to Firefighter Grants .....	690		
0003 State and Local Program Grants .....	7		
0004 Education, Training, and Exercises .....	2		
0009 Counter Violent Extremism .....	47		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	746		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	759	3	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	760	4	1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-11	-4	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	-11	-4	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	749		1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3		1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,576	3,138	1,658
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	746		
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	20		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,120	-1,479	-1,046
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-83		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,138	1,658	611
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Obligated balance transferred to other accts .....	-2	-1	-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,574	3,137	1,657
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,137	1,657	610

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-11	-4	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,120	1,479	1,046
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-11	-4	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,119	1,479	1,046
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-11	-4	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,119	1,479	1,046

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	743		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	745		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	746		

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3		

**RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0715-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Radiological Emergency Preparedness .....	39	39	38
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	11	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	15	13	10
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	34	35	34
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	35	34	34
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-34	-35	-34
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	35	34	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	50	47	44
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	8	6

RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0715-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	15	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	39	38
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-35	-34
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	-2	-2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	17	19
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	14	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	16	18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	35	34	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	27	20	20
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	15	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	40	35	34
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-32	-33	-32
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-34	-35	-34
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1	-1	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	-1	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	35	34	35
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	34	35	35
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	2
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	2

The Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program assists State, local and tribal governments in the development of off-site radiological emergency preparedness plans within the emergency planning zones of Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed commercial nuclear power facilities. The fund is financed from fees assessed and collected from the NRC licensees to cover the costs for radiological emergency planning, preparedness, and response activities in the following year, as authorized in the Administrative Provisions, Sec. 309.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0715-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13	12	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	38	38	37
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	39	38

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0715-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	148	159	165

UNITED STATES FIRE ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0564-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	3	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-17	-3	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	3	

DISASTER RELIEF FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), \$7,234,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$24,000,000 shall be transferred to the Department of Homeland Security Office of Inspector General for audits and investigations related to disasters: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$6,652,000,000 shall be for major disasters declared pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.): Provided further, That the amount in the preceding proviso is designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Base/Non Major Disasters .....	591	661	582
0004 Disaster Relief .....	12,576	24,389	6,652
0005 Disaster Relief Anticipated Additional Obligations .....		4,545	
0006 Obligations withheld pending passage of supplemental appropriation .....		-4,545	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,167	25,050	7,234
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,820	3,365	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0540] .....	-50		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0410] .....	-15		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0401] .....	-16		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	806	1,200	600
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,557	4,565	600
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	14,729	25,999	7,234
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0540] .....	-31		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0703] .....		-4,715	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0200] .....		-10	-24
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0703] .....	57		

1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-789	-789	-300
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	13,966	20,485	6,910
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	9		
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	13,975	20,485	6,910
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	16,532	25,050	7,510
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,365		276
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18,290	21,909	24,240
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,167	25,050	7,234
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-8,742	-21,519	-11,783
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-806	-1,200	-600
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21,909	24,240	19,091
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	18,290	21,909	24,240
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	21,909	24,240	19,091
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13,975	20,485	6,910
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,368	14,684	1,197
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,374	6,835	10,586
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	8,742	21,519	11,783
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources: .....	-2		
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-19		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-21		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	12		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	13,966	20,485	6,910
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8,721	21,519	11,783
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	13,966	20,485	6,910
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	8,721	21,519	11,783

Through the Disaster Relief Fund (DRF), the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provides a significant portion of the total Federal response to Presidentially-declared major disasters and emergencies. Primary assistance programs include Federal assistance to individuals and households, public assistance, and hazard mitigation assistance which includes the repair and reconstruction of State, tribal, territorial, local, and nonprofit infrastructure. Beginning in 2012, section 251(b) (2) (D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended (BBEDCA) includes a discretionary spending cap adjustment for disaster relief, facilitating a shift from a reliance on supplemental appropriations. The BBEDCA requires funds designated as disaster relief pursuant to the cap adjustment be used for declared major disasters as defined under section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act. However, due to relatively modest annual disaster appropriations since 2011 coupled with high-cost disasters such as Hurricane Katrina aging out of the cap adjustment formula, the annual disaster relief cap adjustment will soon be insufficient to cover the projected costs of future major disasters. The Administration's proposal to address this decline is discussed in the Budget Process chapter of the *Analytical Perspectives* volume.

The DRF funds requested as an adjustment to the discretionary spending caps consist of four principal components: (1) catastrophic obligations; (2) non-catastrophic obligations; (3) recoveries; and (4) a reserve. Funds required for the catastrophic category, defined as events greater than \$500 million, are based on FEMA spend plans for all past declared catastrophic events and do not include funds for new catastrophic events that may occur in 2019. It is assumed that any new catastrophic event in 2019 will be funded through a future supplemental funding request, as provided for in BBEDCA. The non-catastrophic amount is based on an approach that uses the 10-year average for non-catastrophic events to provide a more realistic

projection of non-catastrophic needs in 2019. The recoveries figure represents the estimated amount that FEMA will de-obligate from prior projects.

The DRF base non-cap adjustment request supports the 10-year average for the costs associated with emergency declarations, pre-disaster surge activities, and fire management assistance grants. The base also includes funds requested for projected yearly disaster readiness and support costs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	338	210	259
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	181	76	93
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	72	46	56
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	591	332	408
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	153	92	113
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	5	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	276	491	140
22.0	Transportation of things .....	291	45	15
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	21	24	20
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	35	38	12
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	44	65	40
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	3	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	64	73	58
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,631	1,139	419
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2,948	281	89
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	81	60	24
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	2		
25.6	Medical care .....	1		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	18	5	4
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	50		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	569	67	34
31.0	Equipment .....	462	606	169
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	15	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5,922	21,710	5,672
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	13,167	25,050	7,234
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,167	25,050	7,234

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7,274	5,183	5,743

**FLOOD HAZARD MAPPING AND RISK ANALYSIS PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis .....	26	12	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	13	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	39	13	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	39	13	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	297	165	16
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	12	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-148	-161	-16
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	165	16	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	297	165	16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	165	16	1

FLOOD HAZARD MAPPING AND RISK ANALYSIS PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	148	161	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	148	161	16
<b>Object Classification (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	21	10	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	2	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	26	12	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	12	1

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

For activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-141, 126 Stat. 916), and the Homeowner Flood Insurance Affordability Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-89; 128 Stat. 1020), \$201,691,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, which shall be derived from offsetting amounts collected under section 1308(d) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(d)); of which \$13,784,000 shall be available for mission support; and of which \$187,907,000 shall be available for flood plain management and flood mapping: Provided, That any additional fees collected pursuant to section 1308(d) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(d)) shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account, to be available for mission support and flood plain management and flood mapping: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2019, no funds shall be available from the National Flood Insurance Fund under section 1310 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4017) in excess of:

- (1) \$176,304,000 for operating expenses and salaries and expenses associated with flood insurance operations;
- (2) \$1,123,000,000 for commissions and taxes of agents;
- (3) such sums as are necessary for interest on Treasury borrowings; and
- (4) \$175,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, for flood mitigation actions and for flood mitigation assistance under section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4104c), notwithstanding sections 1366(e) and 1310(a)(7) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 4104c(e), 4017):

Provided further, That the amounts collected under section 102 of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4012a) and section 1366(e) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 shall be deposited in the National Flood Insurance Fund to supplement other amounts specified as available for section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, notwithstanding section 102(f)(8), section 1366(e), and paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 1367(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 4012a(f)(8), 4104c(e), 4104d(b)(1)-(3)): Provided further, That total administrative costs shall not exceed 4 percent of the total appropriation: Provided further, That up to \$5,000,000 is available to carry out section 24 of the Homeowner Flood Insurance Affordability Act of 2014 (42 U.S.C. 4033).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 NFIP Mandatory .....	5,073	15,520	4,442
0802 Mission Support (Discretionary) .....	18	11	11
0803 Floodplain Management and Flood Mapping (Discretionary) .....	156	306	191
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,247	15,837	4,644

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	136	5,597	541
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	81	118	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	66		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....		-16,000	
1036 Adjustment for Debt Forgiveness .....		16,000	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	202	5,597	541
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	7,425	6,100	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	209	201	202
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....		-2	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	209	199	202
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections .....	3,013	4,481	3,902
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	98	103	
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-103	-102	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3,008	4,482	3,902
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	10,642	10,781	4,104
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10,844	16,378	4,645
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5,597	541	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	695	1,089	66
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,247	15,837	4,644
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,787	-16,860	-4,221
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-66		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,089	66	489
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	695	1,089	66
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,089	66	489

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	209	199	202
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	124	119	121
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	114	141	174
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	238	260	295
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-209	-201	-202
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	10,433	10,582	3,902
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4,397	10,319	3,668
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	152	6,281	258
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,549	16,600	3,926
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-3,013	-4,481	-3,902
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7,420	6,099	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,565	12,178	117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	98	103	104
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	103	104	104

The Federal Government provides flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), which is administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Flood insurance is available to homeowners and businesses in communities that have adopted and enforce appropriate floodplain management measures. Coverage is limited to buildings and their contents. At the end of 2017, the program had an estimated 4.9 million policies in more than 22,200 communities with approximately \$1.25 trillion of insurance in force.

The program uses a multi-pronged strategy for reducing future flood damage. The NFIP offers flood mitigation assistance grants to assist flood victims to rebuild to current building codes, including higher base flood elevations, thereby reducing future flood damage. In addition, flood mitigation assistance grants targeted toward repetitive and severe repetitive loss

properties not only help owners of high-risk property, but also reduce the disproportionate drain on the National Flood Insurance Fund these properties cause, through acquisition, relocation, or elevation. FEMA works to ensure that the flood mitigation grant program is closely integrated with other FEMA mitigation grant programs, resulting in better coordination and communication with State and local governments. Further, through the Community Rating System, FEMA adjusts premium rates to encourage community and State mitigation activities beyond those required by the NFIP. A 2014 study shows these efforts, in addition to the minimum NFIP requirements for floodplain management, can save over \$1.9 billion annually in avoided flood claims.

In FY 2019, FEMA proposes to put the NFIP on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with living in a floodplain through premium increases for policyholders paying premiums that are less than full risk.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	42	48	49
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	45	52	53
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	9	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	6	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	11	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,237	1,474	1,416
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	207	375	168
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3,327	13,508	2,539
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	394	389	430
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5,247	15,837	4,644
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,247	15,837	4,644

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	421	494	508

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

The purpose of this 2019 Budget proposal is to highlight the need to provide affordability assistance to certain homeowners as FEMA puts the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with the risk of living in a floodplain. This would be accomplished through a targeted means-tested affordability program to offer premium assistance based on income or ability to pay, rather than location or date of construction. While this proposal makes flood insurance rate increases more affordable for those policyholders who qualify for this program, it will result in higher interest payments to the Treasury to service the NFIP's debt. This component of the legislative proposal illustrates these higher interest payments.

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-4-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 NFIP Mandatory .....			3

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....			-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The purpose of this 2019 Budget proposal is to highlight the need to provide affordability assistance to certain homeowners as FEMA puts the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with the risk of living in a floodplain. This would be accomplished through a targeted means-tested affordability program to offer premium assistance based on income or ability to pay, rather than location or date of construction. In its current structure, the NFIP makes rates "reasonable" by offering discounts and cross-subsidies primarily based on a building's age, map changes at a building's location, or by considering mitigation activities undertaken by the property owner or community. This legislative proposal would end this practice and establish a targeted affordability program for NFIP policyholders. Such a program would shield low income policyholders who currently receive discounts or subsidies from substantive rate increases, while ensuring those able to pay, despite the age or location of their property, do so. Low income policyholders would still be subject to standard annual adjustments to all rates, accounting for inflation and actuarial practices, however.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-4-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			2
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-4236-4-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			5

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-0-2-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....		1	1
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund .....	880	905	925
1140 Earnings on Investments, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund .....	133	5	22
1199 Total current law receipts .....	1,013	910	947

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND—Continued  
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 070-5701-0-2-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1999 Total receipts .....	1,013	910	947
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,013	911	948
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund .....	-1,012	-910	-947
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-0-2-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 NFIP Obligations from Reserve Fund .....	1,652	400	903
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0) .....	1,652	400	903

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,390	750	1,260
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,012	910	947
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,402	1,660	2,207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	750	1,260	1,304

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,652	400	903
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,652	-400	-903

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,012	910	947
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	150	5	22
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,502	395	881
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,652	400	903
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,012	910	947
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,652	400	903

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,039		860
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....		860	900

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,012	910	947
Outlays .....	1,652	400	903
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays .....			2
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,012	910	947
Outlays .....	1,652	400	905

As directed by the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, FEMA has established the National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund for the National Flood Insurance Program to meet expected future obligations of the program, to include payment of claims, claims adjustment expenses,

the purchase of reinsurance, and the repayment of outstanding debt owed to the U.S. Treasury, including interest.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-4-2-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			2

As directed by the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, FEMA has established the National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund for the National Flood Insurance Program to meet expected future obligations of the program, to include payment of claims, claims adjustment expenses, the purchase of reinsurance, and the repayment of outstanding debt owed to the U.S. Treasury, including interest. Although the FY 2019 legislative proposal's intent is to make flood insurance premium rate increases more affordable for policyholders based on their income or ability to pay, rather than the location of their home or date of construction, the proposal has an indirect effect on the NFIP Reserve. Upon the implementation of the affordability program, FEMA will need to rely more on the NFIP Reserve Fund balance and current year collections beginning in FY 2019 to meet the needs of the program going forward.

NATIONAL PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0716-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pre-disaster mitigation .....	63	45	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	63	45	41

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	134	86	41
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	149	86	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	149	86	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	86	41	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	159	164	168
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	63	45	41
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-41	-50
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	164	168	159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	159	164	168
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	164	168	159

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	41	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			

4190	Outlays, net (total)	43	41	50
------	----------------------	----	----	----

EMERGENCY FOOD AND SHELTER

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0707-0-1-605	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	228	87	26
3020	Outlays (gross)	-141	-61	-26
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	87	26	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	228	87	26
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	87	26	

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	141	61	26
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	141	61	26

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For administrative expenses to carry out the disaster assistance direct loan program as authorized by section 417 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5184), \$3,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0701	Direct loan subsidy	12	4,754	75
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1		
0709	Administrative expenses	1	20	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	4,774	78

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	280	129	76
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	14	6	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	294	135	76
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation			3
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0702]	-57		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0702]		4,715	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-95		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	-152	4,715	3
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation	1		
1900	Budget authority (total)	-151	4,715	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available	143	4,850	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	129	76	1

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	52	406
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	4,774	78
3020	Outlays (gross)	-11	-4,414	-335
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-14	-6	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	52	406	149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	63	52	406
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	52	406	149

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
Budget authority, gross:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	-152	4,715	3
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		4,330	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	10	84	332
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	10	4,414	335
Mandatory:				
Budget authority, gross:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1		
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-151	4,715	3
4190	Outlays, net (total)	11	4,414	335

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001	Direct loan levels	152	
115002	Direct loan levels	14	1,831
115003	Direct loan levels		2,983
115999	Total direct loan levels	14	4,966
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001	Subsidy rate		98.89
132002	Subsidy rate	91.03	90.33
132003	Subsidy rate		98.89
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	91.03	95.73
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001	Subsidy budget authority		150
133002	Subsidy budget authority	12	1,654
133003	Subsidy budget authority		2,950
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	12	4,754
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001	Net subsidy outlays		150
134002	Net subsidy outlays	9	1,294
134003	Net subsidy outlays		2,950
134999	Total subsidy outlays	9	4,394
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002	Net reestimate	-14	-6
135999	Total direct loan reestimates	-14	-6
Administrative expense data:			
3510	Budget authority		20
			3

Disaster assistance loans authorized by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) includes two programs: 1) section 319 authorizes for direct loans to States for the non-Federal portion of cost-shared Stafford Act programs; and 2) section 417 authorizes direct community disaster loans to local governments that incurred substantial loss of tax and other revenues as a result of a major disaster and require financial assistance in order to perform governmental functions. The FY 2019 request will ensure FEMA possesses the capability to perform financial analysis to determine qualification for a loan, qualification for incremental disbursements through the life of the loan, and loan close-out assessment or qualification for loan cancellation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1	20
33.0	Investments and loans	13	4,754
99.0	Direct obligations	14	4,774
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	14	4,774

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	14	4,966	83
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1	6	3
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	14	5	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	1	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	30	4,978	86
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	4,978	86
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	9	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15	.....	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	36	9	10
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	3	218	11
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	14	4,401	339
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-10	360	-257
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-4	.....	-7
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	.....	4,761	75
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	4,979	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	39	4,988	96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	67	57	469
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	4,978	86
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-4,566	-367
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	57	469	188
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-62	-52	-412
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10	-360	257
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-52	-412	-155
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	57
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	57	33
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	4,979	86
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	4,566	367
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-10	-4,394	-332
4123 Non-Federal sources- Principal .....	-3	-7	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources- Interest .....	-1	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-14	-4,401	-339
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10	-360	257
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-1	218	4
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	11	165	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1	218	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	165	28

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	31	4,983	100
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-) .....	-17	-17	-17
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	14	4,966	83
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	133	117	4,550

1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	4,566	367
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-7
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-13	-126
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	117	4,550

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	22	8
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	133	117
1402 Interest receivable .....	7	7
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-110	-91
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	30	33
1999 Total assets .....	52	41
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	17	14
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	35	27
2999 Total liabilities .....	52	41
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	52	41

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$103,349,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020; of which \$45,496,000 is for capital improvements and related expenses necessary for the Mount Weather Emergency Operations Center; of which \$11,670,000 is for the Integrated Public Alert and Warning System; of which \$22,600,000 is for Grants Management Modernization; of which \$12,083,000 is for Financial Systems Modernization; of which \$10,000,000 is for Enterprise Data Analytics Modernization; and of which \$1,500,000 is for capital improvements and related expenses necessary for the National Emergency Training Center.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....	.....	3	12
0002 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....	19	21	46
0003 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....	8	11	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	35	103
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....	3	3	12
1100 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....	21	21	46
1100 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....	11	11	45
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	35	35	103
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	43	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	23	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	35	103
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-23	-55
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	35	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	23	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	23	35	83

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	35	35	103
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	7	28
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		16	27
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	23	55
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	35	35	103
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4	23	55

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) provides funds necessary for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) major investments in information technology, communication, facilities and infrastructure that support operations essential to FEMA's mission. The PC&I appropriation consists of three programs, projects and activities:

**Operational Communications/Information Technology.**—The FY 2019 request provides funding for investments in communications infrastructure, IT systems, and equipment that (1) is directly used by field offices and personnel and (2) have multi-mission frontline applications.

**Construction and Facility Improvements.**—The FY 2019 request includes funding for real property construction and improvements for FEMA's land and facility investments.

**Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure.**—The FY 2019 request supports the investment counterpart to the Mission Support program in FEMA's Operations & Support appropriation.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	15	57
31.0	Equipment .....	1	2	2
32.0	Land and structures .....	14	18	44
99.0	Direct obligations .....	26	35	103
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	35	103

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11		

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

SEC. 301. Notwithstanding section 2008(a)(12) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 609(a)(12)) or any other applicable provision of law, a recipient or subrecipient of a grant made available in paragraphs (1) through (4) under "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance" may use not more than 5 percent of the amount of the grant or subgrant made available to it for expenses directly related to administration of the grant.

SEC. 302. Applications for grants under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for paragraphs (1) through (4) under that heading, shall be made available to eligible applicants not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act; eligible applicants shall submit applications not later than 80 days after the grant announcement and the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall act upon such application within 65 days after the receipt of an application.

SEC. 303. With respect to the program under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for grants made available pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (4) and (9) under such heading, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall brief the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 5 full business days in advance of announcing publicly the intention of making an award.

SEC. 304. With respect to the program under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for grants made available pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) under such heading, the installation of communications towers is not considered construction of a building or other physical facility.

SEC. 305. Notwithstanding section 509 of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency may use amounts provided under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance" in paragraph (9) to acquire real property for the purpose of establishing or appropriately extending the security buffer zones around Federal Emergency Management Agency training facilities.

SEC. 306. For grants awarded using amounts made available under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", notwithstanding sections 603-605, 607-609, 1135, 1163, and 1182 of title 6, U.S. Code, or any other applicable provision of law, the Federal share of the cost of an activity carried out by a non-Federal entity using such funds shall not exceed 75 percent: Provided, That this section does not apply to funds provided by this Act for organizations (as described under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such code) determined by the Secretary of Homeland Security to be at high risk of a terrorist attack under section 2003 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 604): Provided further, That this section does not apply to grants awarded pursuant to section 2005 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 606).

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 307. Of the unobligated balances made available to "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Disaster Relief Fund", \$300,000,000 is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from the amounts that were designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 308. The reporting requirements in paragraphs (1) and (2) under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Disaster Relief Fund" in the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 114-4) shall be applied in fiscal year 2019 with respect to budget year 2020 and fiscal year 2019, respectively, by substituting "fiscal year 2019" for "fiscal year 2016" in paragraph (1), and by striking the word "days" and inserting the words "business days" each time it appears.

SEC. 309. The aggregate charges assessed during fiscal year 2019, as authorized in title III of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999 (42 U.S.C. 5196e), shall not be less than 100 percent of the amounts anticipated by the Department of Homeland Security necessary for its radiological emergency preparedness program for the next fiscal year: Provided, That the methodology for assessment and collection of such fees shall be fair and equitable and shall reflect costs of providing such services, including administrative costs of collecting such fees: Provided further, That such fees shall be deposited in the Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program account as offsetting collections and will become available for authorized purposes on October 1, 2019, and remain available until expended.

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES**

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for operations and support of the E-Verify Program, as described in section 403(a) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1324a note), \$109,081,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	264	394	390
0198	Reconciliation adjustment .....	16		
0199	Balance, start of year .....	280	394	390
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1120	Immigration Examination Fee .....	3,837	4,228	4,526
1120	H-1B Nonimmigrant Petitioner Account .....	353	300	300
1120	H-1B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection Account .....	139	201	141
1199	Total current law receipts .....	4,329	4,729	4,967

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1999 Total receipts	4,329	4,729	4,967
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4,609	5,123	5,357
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Training and Employment Services	-176	-150	-150
2101 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	-18	-19	-22
2101 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	-46	-46	-45
2101 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	-46	-45	-51
2101 Operations and Support	-3,837	-3,999	-4,525
2101 Operations and Support	-18	-15	-15
2101 Operations and Support	-46	-47	-47
2101 Operations and Support	-2		
2101 Operations and Support			-208
2101 Education and Human Resources	-141	-142	-100
2103 Training and Employment Services	-12	-12	-10
2103 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	-1	-1	
2103 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	-3	-3	-3
2103 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	-3	-3	-3
2103 Operations and Support	-238	-269	
2103 Education and Human Resources	-7	-10	-8
2132 Training and Employment Services	12	10	
2132 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	1	1	
2132 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	3	3	
2132 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	3		
2132 Operations and Support	269		
2132 Education and Human Resources	10	8	
2172 Training and Employment Services			
2174 Training and Employment Services	75		899
2199 Total current law appropriations	-4,215	-4,733	-4,288
<b>Proposed:</b>			
2201 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations			-1
2999 Total appropriations	-4,215	-4,733	-4,289
5099 Balance, end of year	394	390	1,068

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Direct)	3,928	4,060	4,587
0002 CAS - Employment Status Verification		103	109
0799 Total direct obligations	3,928	4,163	4,696
0801 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Reimbursable)	33	41	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,961	4,204	4,737
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,047	1,241	1,584
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	11	10	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	133	77	77
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,185	1,318	1,661
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation	104	103	109
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0339]		-4	-4
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	103	99	105
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (examinations fee)	3,837	3,999	4,525
1201 Appropriation (H-1B fee)	18	15	15
1201 Appropriation (H-1B L Fraud Fee)	46	47	47
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	238	269	
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0339]	-4		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-269		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,866	4,330	4,587

<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected	48	41	41
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-4		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	48	41	41
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,017	4,470	4,733
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,202	5,788	6,394
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,241	1,584	1,657

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,286	1,294	943
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,961	4,204	4,737
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,817	-4,478	-4,641
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-133	-77	-77
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,294	943	962
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-19	-23	-23
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-23	-23	-23
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,267	1,271	920
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,271	920	939

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	103	99	105
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	64	68	72
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	56	31	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	120	99	103
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,914	4,371	4,628
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,951	3,085	3,252
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	746	1,294	1,286
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3,697	4,379	4,538
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources	-40	-33	-33
4123 Non-Federal sources	-12	-8	-8
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-52	-41	-41
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3,862	4,330	4,587
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	3,645	4,338	4,497
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,965	4,429	4,692
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,765	4,437	4,600

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections		4	4
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	4	4	4

The mission of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) is to adjudicate and grant immigration and citizenship benefits, provide accurate and useful information to applicants and petitioners, and promote an awareness and understanding of citizenship in support of immigrant integration, while also protecting the integrity of our Nation's immigration system. USCIS approves millions of immigration benefit applications each year, ranging from work authorization and lawful permanent residency to asylum and refugee status. The Budget continues to invest in technology to improve and automate business operations, eliminate paper-based processing, improve information sharing, and enhance USCIS' ability to identify and prevent immigration benefit fraud. The Budget includes a new proposal to add a 10 percent surcharge on all requests received by USCIS. These collections will be deposited into the General Fund of the Treasury for deficit reduction.

The Budget assumes that USCIS will continue to be funded primarily through fees on the applications and petitions it adjudicates.

Within USCIS' appropriated funding, Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the E-Verify program.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,342	1,381	1,627
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	11	13	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	99	79	131
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,452	1,473	1,772
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	470	479	565
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	35	30	36
22.0 Transportation of things .....	12	17	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	245	243	263
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	7	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	70	107	110
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	12	10	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	787	879	956
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	184	250	256
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	291	308	318
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	131	139	153
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	33	34	37
31.0 Equipment .....	84	128	138
32.0 Land and structures .....	84	34	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	29	21	22
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,927	4,163	4,696
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	33	41	41
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,961	4,204	4,737

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15,784	15,784	18,507

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for the E-Verify Program for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$22,838,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0407-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Direct) .....	15	15	23
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1) .....	15	15	23
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	15	15	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	15	23
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		15	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		15	23
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-26	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	4	6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		15	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	4	6

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	23
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		11	17
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		15	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		26	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	23
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		26	21

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements appropriation provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering, and purchases associated with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Service's employment eligibility verification program. The 2019 request provides necessary funding for the continued modernization of E-Verify.

**FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers for operations and support, including the purchase of not to exceed 117 vehicles for police-type use and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; \$296,557,000; of which up to \$58,719,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020; of which \$33,264,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021; and of which not to exceed \$7,180 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 CAS - Mission Support .....	28	28	29
0005 CAS - Law Enforcement Training .....	210	213	268
0799 Total direct obligations .....	238	241	297
0801 Salaries and expenses (Reimbursable) .....	100	195	266
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	338	436	563
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	22	23
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	23	24
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	243	241	297
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	100	187	258
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....		8	8
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	100	195	266
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	343	436	563
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	361	459	587
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	23	24
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	54	55
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	338	436	563
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-333	-429	-545
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	54	55	67
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-28	-23	-26
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		-8	-8
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5	5	5
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-23	-26	-29

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	27	31	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	31	29	38
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	343	436	563
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	215	375	484
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	118	52	61
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	333	427	545
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources	-103	-190	-262
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2	-3	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-105	-193	-264
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-8	-8
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5	6	6
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	5	-2	-2
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	243	241	297
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	228	234	281
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	243	241	297
4190 Outlays, net (total)	228	236	281

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers (FLETC) serves as an interagency law enforcement training organization for over 95 partner organizations, providing the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services to conduct advanced, specialized, and refresher training for Federal law enforcement personnel. FLETC personnel conduct the instructional programs for basic law enforcement recruits and some advanced training based on agency requests. Additionally, FLETC provides advanced training conducted at all of its domestic campuses, tuition-free or at a reduced cost, to State, local, rural, tribal, and territorial law enforcement officers through export training deliveries and/or distance learning on a space-available basis. In cooperation with the Department of State, FLETC manages the International Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) at Gabarone, Botswana and Roswell, New Mexico, and provides training at the other ILEAs in Bangkok, Thailand; Budapest, Hungary; and San Salvador, El Salvador. FLETC provides other training and assistance internationally in collaboration with, and in support of, the respective U.S. embassies. Additionally, many international students attend training programs at the FLETC each year on a space-available and fully reimbursable basis.

FLETC's Operations and Support account funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. In addition this account includes the funding and activities that are associated with minor construction, maintenance and improvement projects. The increased funding proposed for FLETC in 2019 will be used for critical law enforcement training for Immigration Officers and Border Patrol Agents to be hired pursuant to the President's Executive Orders as well as additional United States Secret Service (USSS) personnel in support of USSS staffing goals.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	91	91	98
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	96	96	104
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	37	37	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5

22.0	Transportation of things			1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	6	12
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services			2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	71	10	13
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		4	6
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities		30	47
25.6	Medical care		4	5
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment		20	32
26.0	Supplies and materials	12	12	12
31.0	Equipment	10	10	6
32.0	Land and structures		6	10
99.0	Direct obligations	238	241	297
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	100	195	266
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	338	436	563

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,068	1,068	1,167
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	121	121	315

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For planning, operational development, engineering, and purchases prior to sustainment and for information technology-related procurement, construction, and improvements, including non-tangible assets of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers, \$85,577,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers may accept transfers and reimbursements, to remain available until expended and as authorized by the Economy Act (31 U.S.C. 1535(b)), from Government agencies requesting the construction of special use facilities: Provided further, That the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers will maintain administrative control and assume ownership of such facilities upon completion.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0510-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements			86
0002 Acquisitions, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses (Direct)	11	7	
0799 Total direct obligations	11	7	86
0801 Acquisitions, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses (Reimbursable)	13	125	162
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	24	132	248
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	108	91	87
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	109	94	90
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation			86
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected	217	259	299
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-211	-134	-137
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	6	125	162
1900 Budget authority (total)	6	125	248
1930 Total budgetary resources available	115	219	338
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	91	87	90
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	834	601	385
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	24	132	248
3020 Outlays (gross)	-255	-345	-312
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-3	-3

3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	601	385	318
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-905	-678	-544
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	211	134	137
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	16		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-678	-544	-407
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-71	-77	-159
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-77	-159	-89
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	6	125	248
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		15	29
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	255	330	283
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	255	345	312
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-233	-261	-301
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	211	134	137
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	16	2	2
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	227	136	139
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....			86
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	22	84	11
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			86
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	22	84	11

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center's (FLETC) Procurement, Construction, and Improvement (PC&I) account funds the purchase, building, manufacturing, or assembling of one or more end items that create, extend or enhance FLETC's existing capabilities. Funds provided through this account support the procurement, construction, or improvements of personal property end items with an individual cost of \$250,000 or more, and real property end items with an individual cost of \$2 million or more. The PC&I account also authorizes reimbursements to FLETC from U.S. Government agencies for the construction of special use facilities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0510-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....		7
32.0	Land and structures .....	10	6
			79
99.0	Direct obligations .....	11	7
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	13	125
			162
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	132
			248

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Science and Technology Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by title III of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), and the purchase or lease of not to exceed 5 vehicles, \$271,803,000, of which \$153,071,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed \$7,650 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002	Research, Development, Acquisition, and Operations .....	180	30
0003	CAS - Mission Support .....	128	119

0004	CAS - Laboratory Facilities .....	89	126	111
0005	CAS - Acquisition and Operations Analysis .....	36	48	42
0799	Total direct obligations .....	433	332	302
0801	Research, Development, Acquisitions and Operations (Reimbursable) .....	15	10	10
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	448	342	312
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	240	141	132
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	43		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	283	141	132
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	311	309	272
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-8	-7	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	303	302	272
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	32	31	31
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-28		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	31	31
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	307	333	303
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	590	474	435
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	141	132	123

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,489	980	638
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	448	342	312
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-893	-684	-501
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-43		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-23		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	980	638	449
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-111	-78	-78
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	28		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-78	-78	-78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,378	902	560
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	902	560	371

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	307	333	303
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	140	133	122
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	753	551	379
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	893	684	501
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-34	-29	-29
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-35	-31	-31
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	28		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	31		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	303	302	272
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	858	653	470
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	303	302	272
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	858	653	470

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Science and Technology Directorate. Funding is also provided for the operations and maintenance of laboratory facilities.

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	58	56	52
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	64	62	58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	19	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	127	86	102
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	101	71	91
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	12	9	9
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	58	44	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	9	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	6	6	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	14	9	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	6	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	433	332	302
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	15	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	448	342	312

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	466	455	431

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Science and Technology Directorate for research and development, as authorized by title III of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), \$311,480,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0803-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Research, Development and Innovation .....	318	427	290
0002 CAS - University Programs .....	27	41	21
0799 Total direct obligations .....	345	468	311
0801 Research and Development (Reimbursable) .....	23	41	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	368	509	352

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		138	117
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	471	468	311
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	4	20	20
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	31		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	35	20	20
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	506	488	331
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	506	626	448
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	138	117	96

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		287	447
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	368	509	352
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-81	-349	-458
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	287	447	341

Uncollected payments:

3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-31	-31
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-31		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-31	-31	-31
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		256	416
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	256	416	310

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	506	488	331
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	81	113	82
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		236	376
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	81	349	458
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-4	-20	-20
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-31		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	471	468	311
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	77	329	438
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	471	468	311
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	77	329	438

Science and Technology's Research and Development includes funds for basic, applied, and developmental research supporting state-of-the-art technology and solutions to meet the needs of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) components and the first responder community. Funds also support critical homeland security-related research and education at U.S. colleges and universities to address high-priority, DHS-related issues and to enhance homeland security capabilities over the long term.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0803-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	57	81	45
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	174	216	148
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	84	132	94
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	27	36	20
99.0 Direct obligations .....	345	468	311
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	23	41	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	368	509	352

COUNTERING WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION  
OFFICE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office for operations and support, as authorized by law, \$209,264,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$4,500 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 CAS - Mission Support .....	49	50	
0003 Capability and Operational Support .....			126
0004 Mission Support .....			83
0799 Total direct obligations .....	49	50	209
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	50	209

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	50	50	209
1900	Budget authority (total)	50	50	209
1930	Total budgetary resources available	50	50	209
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	18	13
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	49	50	209
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	64		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-45	-55	-143
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-65		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	13	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	15	18	13
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	18	13	79

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	50	50	209
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	35	38	131
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	10	17	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	45	55	143
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	209
4190	Outlays, net (total)	45	55	143

The Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office's (CWMD) Operations and Support account provides funds to support the development of counter WMD capabilities through strategic planning and analysis; assisting DHS operational components and other agencies in defining requirements necessary to achieve their mission; the evaluation and procurement of chemical/biological and radiological/nuclear detection equipment that can be carried, worn, or easily moved to support operational end-users; as well as defense and preparedness for biological and chemical events. Additionally, O&S funding provides for the day-to-day operation of the CWMD Office.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	17	18	32
11.8	Special personal services payments			7
11.9	Total personnel compensation	17	18	39
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons			2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	5	5	12
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	9	10	50
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			18
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	11	48
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	5
26.0	Supplies and materials			11
31.0	Equipment			13
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			1
99.0	Direct obligations	49	50	209
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	50	209

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	127	144	232

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses of the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office for research and development, \$80,443,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0860-0-1-751		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Research, Development, and Operations	35		
0002	CAS - Architecture Planning and Analysis	13	16	
0003	CAS - Transformational Research and Development	58	66	
0004	CAS - Detection Capability Development	15	25	
0005	CAS - Detection Capability Assessments	38	40	
0006	CAS - Nuclear Forensics	17	21	
0007	CWMD Research & Development			80
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	176	168	80

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	14	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	36	14	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	155	154	80
1900	Budget authority (total)	155	154	80
1930	Total budgetary resources available	191	168	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	239	195	70
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	176	168	80
3020	Outlays (gross)	-212	-293	-102
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	195	70	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	239	195	70
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	195	70	48

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	155	154	80
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	34	108	56
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	178	185	46
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	212	293	102
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	155	154	80
4190	Outlays, net (total)	212	293	102

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0860-0-1-751		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	39	47	12
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	83	54	14
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		
25.5	Research and development contracts	40	53	45
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	13	9
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	176	168	80

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$74,896,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0862-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Systems Acquisition .....	20		
0002 CAS - Large Scale Detection Systems .....	48	59	
0003 CAS - Human Portable Rad/Nuc Systems .....	34	60	
0004 Asset & Infrastructure Acquisition .....			75
0799 Total direct obligations .....	102	119	75
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	6		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	119	75
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	19	
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	25	19	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	101	100	75
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	6		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	107	100	75
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	132	119	75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	19		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	192	182	88
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	119	75
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-117	-213	-90
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	182	88	73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	192	182	88
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	182	88	73
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	107	100	75
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	40	30
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	104	173	60
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	117	213	90
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-6		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-10		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	101	100	75
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	107	213	90
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	101	100	75
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	107	213	90

The Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office's (CWMD) Procurement, Construction, and Improvements account provides funds for the acquisition and deployment of nuclear, radiological, chemical, and biological systems to support Department of Homeland Security operational components such as Customs and Border Protection. CWMD utilizes an integrated lifecycle approach in the management of these systems, and achieves efficiencies through a centralized acquisition process. Funding for FY 2019 supports the acquisition and deployment of enhanced Radiation Portal Monitors to begin recapitalization of the fleet, and other programs to support scanning of cargo entering the nation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0862-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	7	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	24	6	
31.0 Equipment .....	70	106	72
99.0 Direct obligations .....	102	119	75
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	119	75

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses of the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office for Federal assistance through grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other activities, \$64,663,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Federal, State, Local, Territorial, and Tribal Support .....	23	28	
0002 CAS - Securing the Cities .....	2	39	
0003 Capability Building .....			65
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	67	65
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		21	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	46	46	65
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	46	67	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		23	40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	67	65
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-50	-52
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	40	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		23	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	23	40	53
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	46	46	65
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	28	34
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		22	18
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	50	52
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	46	46	65
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	50	52

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	12	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	17	18	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		36	43

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	67	65
------	---	----	----	----

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

SEC. 401. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds otherwise made available to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may be used to acquire, operate, equip, and dispose of up to 5 vehicles, for replacement only, for areas where the Administrator of General Services does not provide vehicles for lease: Provided, That the Director of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may authorize employees who are assigned to those areas to use such vehicles to travel between the employees' residences and places of employment.

SEC. 402. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services to grant an immigration benefit unless the results of background checks required by law to be completed prior to the granting of the benefit have been received by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, and the results do not preclude the granting of the benefit.

SEC. 403. The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers is authorized to distribute funds to Federal law enforcement agencies for expenses incurred participating in training accreditation.

SEC. 404. The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers shall schedule basic or advanced law enforcement training, or both, at all four training facilities under the control of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center to ensure that such training facilities are operated at the highest capacity throughout the fiscal year.

SEC. 405. The Federal Law Enforcement Training Accreditation Board, including representatives from the Federal law enforcement community and non-Federal accreditation experts involved in law enforcement training, shall lead the Federal law enforcement training accreditation process to continue the implementation of measuring and assessing the quality and effectiveness of Federal law enforcement training programs, facilities, and instructors.

SEC. 406. (a) Notwithstanding section 1356(n) of title 8, United States Code, of the funds deposited into the Immigration Examinations Fee Account, up to \$10,000,000 may be allocated by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of providing an immigrant integration grants program.

(b) None of the funds made available to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services for grants for immigrant integration may be used to provide services to aliens who have not been lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

SEC. 407. (a) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers may dispose of or acquire real property on or in proximity to any of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers' existing training sites.

(b) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives at least 15 days prior to each use of the authority provided under subsection (a).

**Federal Funds**

ADJUSTMENT TO REFLECT ADDITIONAL 2018 REQUEST

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-9004-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....		1,043	388
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 92.0) .....		1,043	388
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			562
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Plug to 2018 base budget request .....		1,605	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		1,605	562
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		562	174
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,043	388
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1,043	-388

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,605	
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,043	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		388
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,043	388
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,605	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,043	388

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
015-083400	Breached Bond Penalties .....	8	8
070-090100	Immigration Services Surcharge: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....		453
070-242600	Temporary L-1 Visa Fee Increase .....	19	20
070-242700	Temporary H-1B Visa Fee Increase .....	43	51
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	70	79	532
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
020-031100	Tonnage Duty Increases .....	25	25
070-090000	Passenger Security Fees Returned to the General Fund .....	1,280	1,320
070-143500	General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	22	22
069-242100	Marine Safety Fees .....	22	18
070-274030	Disaster Assistance, Downward Reestimates .....	15	6
070-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	13	
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1,377	1,391	1,426
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
070-388500	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	32	
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	32		

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. Subject to the requirements of section 503 of this Act, the unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for activities in this Act may be transferred to appropriation accounts for such activities established pursuant to this Act, may be merged with funds in the applicable established accounts, and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.

SEC. 503. (a) None of the funds provided by this Act, provided by previous appropriations Acts to the components in or transferred to the Department of Homeland Security that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2019, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the components funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

(1) creates or eliminates a program, project, or activity, or increases funds for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by the Congress;

(2) contracts out any function or activity presently performed by Federal employees or any new function or activity proposed to be performed by Federal employees in the President's budget proposal for fiscal year 2019 for the Department of Homeland Security;

(3) augments funding for existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less;

(4) reduces funding for any program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel, by 10 percent or more;

(5) reorganizes offices; or

(6) results from any general savings from a reduction in personnel that would result in a change in existing programs, projects, or activities as enacted by or notified to the Congress, unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(b) Any appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Homeland Security by this Act or provided by previous appropriations Acts may be transferred between such appropriations.

(c) Any transfer under this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under subsection (a) and shall not be available for obligation unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer.

(d) Notwithstanding subsections (a), (b), and (c), no funds shall be reprogrammed within or transferred between appropriations based upon an initial notification provided after June 30, except in extraordinary circumstances that imminently threaten the safety of human life or the protection of property.

(e) The notification thresholds and procedures set forth in subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) shall apply to any use of deobligated balances of funds provided in previous Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Acts.

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security may transfer to the fund established by 8 U.S.C. 1101 note, up to \$20,000,000 from appropriations available to the Department of Homeland Security: Provided, That the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 5 days in advance of such transfer.

SEC. 504. The Department of Homeland Security Working Capital Fund, established pursuant to section 403 of Public Law 103–356 (31 U.S.C. 501 note), shall continue operations as a permanent working capital fund for fiscal year 2019: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Homeland Security may be used to make payments to the Working Capital Fund, except for the activities and amounts allowed in the President's fiscal year 2019 budget: Provided further, That funds provided to the Working Capital Fund shall be available for obligation until expended to carry out the purposes of the Working Capital Fund: Provided further, That all Departmental components shall be charged only for direct usage of each Working Capital Fund service: Provided further, That funds provided to the Working Capital Fund shall be used only for purposes consistent with the contributing component: Provided further, That the Working Capital Fund shall be paid in advance or reimbursed at rates which will return the full cost of each service: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives shall be notified of any activity added to or removed from the fund: Provided further, That for any activity added to the fund, the notification shall identify sources of funds by program, project, and activity: Provided further, That the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Homeland Security shall submit a quarterly execution report with activity level detail, not later than 30 days after the end of each quarter.

SEC. 505. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2019, as recorded in the financial records at the time of a reprogramming request, but not later than June 30, 2020, from appropriations for "Operations and Support" for fiscal year 2019 in this Act shall remain available through September 30, 2020, in the account and for the purposes for which the appropriations were provided: Provided, That prior to the obligation of such funds, a notification shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with section 503 of this Act.

SEC. 506. Funds made available by this Act for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year 2019 until the enactment of an Act authorizing intelligence activities for fiscal year 2019.

SEC. 507. (a) The Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives at least 3 full business days in advance of—

(1) making or awarding a grant allocation, grant, contract, other transaction agreement, or task or delivery order on a Department of Homeland Security multiple award contract, or issuing a letter of intent totaling in excess of \$1,000,000;

(2) awarding a task or delivery order requiring an obligation of funds in an amount greater than \$10,000,000 from multi-year Department of Homeland Security funds;

(3) making a sole-source grant award; or

(4) announcing publicly the intention to make or award items under paragraph (1), (2), or (3), including a contract covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) If the Secretary of Homeland Security determines that compliance with this section would pose a substantial risk to human life, health, or safety, an award may be made without notification, and the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than 5 full business days after such an award is made or letter issued.

(c) A notification under this section—

(1) may not involve funds that are not available for obligation; and

(2) shall include the amount of the award; the fiscal year for which the funds for the award were appropriated; the type of contract; and the account from which the funds are being drawn.

SEC. 508. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency shall purchase, construct, or lease any additional facilities, except within or contiguous to existing locations, to be used for the purpose of conducting Federal law enforcement training without advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, except that the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to obtain the temporary use of additional facilities by lease, contract, or other agreement for training that cannot be accommodated in existing Center facilities.

SEC. 509. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for expenses for any construction, repair, alteration, or acquisition project for which a prospectus otherwise required under chapter 33 of title 40, United States Code, has not been approved, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses for the development of a proposed prospectus.

SEC. 510. Sections 520, 522, and 530 of the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2008 (division E of Public Law 110–161; 121 Stat. 2073 and 2074) shall apply with respect to funds made available in this Act in the same manner as such sections applied to funds made available in that Act.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used in contravention of the applicable provisions of the Buy American Act: Provided, That for purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "Buy American Act" means chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 512. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for first-class travel by the employees of agencies funded by this Act in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 513. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to pay award or incentive fees for contractor performance that has been judged to be below satisfactory performance or performance that does not meet the basic requirements of a contract.

SEC. 514. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used by the Department of Homeland Security to enter into any Federal contract unless such contract is entered into in accordance with the requirements of subtitle I of title 41, United States Code, or chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, and the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless such contract is otherwise authorized by statute to be entered into without regard to the above referenced statutes.

SEC. 515. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall ensure enforcement of immigration laws (as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))).

SEC. 516. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

SEC. 517. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to reimburse any Federal department or agency for its participation in a National Special Security Event.

SEC. 518. None of the funds made available to the Department of Homeland Security by this or any other Act may be obligated for any structural pay reform that affects more than 100 full-time positions or costs more than \$5,000,000 in a single year before the end of the 30-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary of Homeland Security submits to Congress a notification that includes—

(a) the number of full-time positions affected by such change;

(b) funding required for such change for the current year and through the Future Years Homeland Security Program;

(c) justification for such change; and

(d) an analysis of compensation alternatives to such change that were considered by the Department.

SEC. 519. (a) Funding provided in this Act for "Operations and Support" may be used for minor procurement, construction, and improvements.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a), "minor procurement, construction, and improvements" is defined as personal property with a unit cost of \$250,000 or less, or construction and real property with a unit cost of \$2,000,000 or less.

SEC. 520. Section 831 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 391) is amended—

(a) in subsection (a), by striking "Until September 30, 2017," and inserting "Until September 30, 2019,"; and

(b) in subsection (c)(1), by striking "September 30, 2017," and inserting "September 30, 2019."

SEC. 521. For fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of Homeland Security may provide, out of discretionary funds available to the Department of Homeland Security, for the primary and secondary schooling of dependents of Department of Homeland Security personnel who are stationed outside the continental United States and for the transportation of such dependents in the same manner and to the same extent that, pursuant to 14 U.S.C. 544, the Secretary may provide, out of funds appropriated to or for the use of the Coast Guard, for primary and secondary schooling of, and the transportation of, dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States: Provided, That no amounts may be provided from amounts that were designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism or as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: Provided further, That no amounts may be provided from amounts that were designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 522. Section 642 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373) is amended as follows—

(a) In subsection (a), by replacing "any government entity or official" with "any government law enforcement entity or official" and by striking all that follows after "from" and inserting the following new paragraphs—

"(1) sending to, or receiving from, the Department of Homeland Security information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)); or

"(2) complying with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(b) In subsection (b)—

(1) In the introductory clause, by inserting "law enforcement" before "entity" and by replacing "regarding the immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual", with "information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual currently or previously in custody or currently or previously suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))";

(2) In paragraph (1), by replacing "the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security"; and

(3) In paragraph (2), by inserting ", collecting, inquiring into, or verifying" after "Maintaining".

(c) In subsection (c)—

(1) By replacing "the Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "the Department of Homeland Security"; and

(2) By replacing "the citizenship or immigration status" with "the nationality, citizenship, or immigration status".

(d) After subsection (c), by inserting the following—

"(d) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may condition a grant or cooperative agreement awarded by the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to a State or political subdivision of a state, for a purpose related to immigration, national security, law enforcement, or preventing, preparing for, protecting against or responding to acts of terrorism, on a requirement that the recipient of the grant or cooperative agreement agrees that it will—

"(1) Send to the Department of Homeland Security information requested by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(2) Exchange, at the request of the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, with any other Federal, State, or local government law enforcement entity, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(3) Not prohibit or restrict any entity, official, or employee from collecting, inquiring into, or verifying information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)), and will maintain any such information it may collect, during the period of performance of a grant or cooperative agreement conditioned under this subsection; and

"(4) Comply with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(e) In the section heading, by replacing "Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security".

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may require States and political subdivisions of States that apply for Federal grants or cooperative agreements from the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to include a certification that they will comply with subsection (d) in their applications for award. The Secretary or the Attorney General may prescribe the form of the certification for the Federal grants and cooperative agreements awarded by their respective Departments.

(g) The Secretary of Homeland Security and the Attorney General may enforce the provisions of this section through any lawful means, including by seeking injunctive or other relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.

(h) SEVERABILITY.—The provisions of this section are severable. If any provision of this section, or any application thereof, is found unconstitutional, that finding shall not affect any provision or application of this section not so adjudicated.



# DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

## PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

### Federal Funds

#### RENTAL ASSISTANCE DEMONSTRATION

For continuing activities under the heading "Rental Assistance Demonstration" in the Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriations Act, 2012 (Public Law 112-55), \$100,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2023, for targeted supplemental subsidy to properties seeking to convert from assistance under section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437g) where the section 9 assistance is insufficient to support conversion of the property under the demonstration, in accordance with procedures established by the Secretary.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0406-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 RAD Incremental Conversion Cost .....			100
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....			100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			100
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			100
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			100
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-100
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			100
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			100
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			100
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			100

The Budget provides \$100 million for the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program and expands its authority to convert additional properties to long-term, project-based Section 8 contracts that can leverage private financing for capital improvements. Under existing authorities, Public Housing Authorities (PHAs) and other owners of rental properties assisted under the Public Housing, Moderate Rehabilitation (Mod Rehab), Moderate Rehabilitation Single-Room Occupancy (Mod Rehab SRO), Rent Supplement (Rent Supp) and Rental Assistance Payment (RAP) programs are offered the option to convert their properties to long-term Section 8 contracts. The Budget expands this authority to enable Section 202 Housing for the Elderly Project Rental Assistance Contracts (PRACs) the option to also convert to Section 8 contracts.

Distinct from no-cost conversions, the requested \$100 million would be awarded to PHAs to cover the incremental subsidy necessary for Public Housing properties that could not otherwise convert in the absence of such funds.

The Budget also includes the following proposals to facilitate additional conversions of HUD-assisted properties: 1) eliminates the 225,000 unit cap on Public Housing conversions; 2) eliminates the deadline of September 30, 2020, for submission of RAD applications; 3) standardizes ownership and control requirements for converted Public Housing properties in situations where low-income housing tax credits are used or where foreclosure, bankruptcy, or default occurs; and 4) protects tenants' right to continue occupancy under second component conversions.

## TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE

For activities and assistance for the provision of tenant-based rental assistance authorized under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.) ("the Act" herein), not otherwise provided for, \$15,314,749,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, shall be available on October 1, 2018 (in addition to the \$4,000,000,000 previously appropriated under this heading that shall be available on October 1, 2018), and \$4,000,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022, shall be available on October 1, 2019: Provided, That the amounts made available under this heading are provided as follows:

(1) \$17,513,749,000 shall be available for renewals of expiring section 8 tenant-based annual contributions contracts (including renewals of enhanced vouchers under any provision of law authorizing such assistance under section 8(t) of the Act) and including renewal of other special purpose incremental vouchers: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, from amounts provided under this paragraph and any carryover, the Secretary for the calendar year 2019 funding cycle shall provide renewal funding for each public housing agency based on validated voucher management system (VMS) leasing and cost data for the prior calendar year and by applying an inflation factor as established by the Secretary, by notice published in the Federal Register, and by making any necessary adjustments for the costs associated with the first-time renewal of vouchers under this paragraph including tenant protection and Choice Neighborhoods vouchers: Provided further, That the Secretary shall, to the extent necessary to stay within the amount specified under this paragraph (except as otherwise modified under this paragraph), prorate each public housing agency's allocation otherwise established pursuant to this paragraph: Provided further, That except as provided in the following provisos, the entire amount specified under this paragraph (except as otherwise modified under this paragraph) shall be obligated to the public housing agencies based on the allocation and pro rata method described above, and the Secretary shall notify public housing agencies of their annual budget by the latter of 60 days after enactment of this Act or March 1, 2019: Provided further, That the Secretary may extend the notification period with notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That public housing agencies participating in the MTW demonstration shall be funded pursuant to their MTW agreements and in accordance with the requirements of the MTW program and shall be subject to the same pro rata adjustments under the previous provisos: Provided further, That the Secretary may offset public housing agencies' calendar year 2019 allocations based on the excess amounts of public housing agencies' net restricted assets accounts, including HUD held programmatic reserves (in accordance with VMS data in calendar year 2018 that is verifiable and complete), as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That public housing agencies participating in the MTW demonstration shall also be subject to the offset, as determined by the Secretary, from the agencies' calendar year 2019 MTW funding allocation: Provided further, That the Secretary shall use any offset referred to in the previous two provisos throughout the calendar year to prevent the termination of rental assistance for families as the result of insufficient funding, as determined by the Secretary, and to avoid or reduce the proration of renewal funding allocations: Provided further, That the Secretary may utilize unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds appropriated under this heading from prior year appropriations (excluding special purpose vouchers), notwithstanding the purposes for which such amounts were appropriated, to avoid or reduce such prorations: Provided further, That the Secretary may make temporary adjustments to the allocations for public housing agencies in an area for which the President declared a disaster under title IV of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170 et seq.), to avoid significant funding reductions that would otherwise result from the disaster, upon request by a public housing agency and supported by documentation as required by the Secretary that demonstrates that the need for the adjustment is due to the disaster: Provided further, That up to \$100,000,000 shall be available only: (1) for adjustments in the allocations for public housing agencies, after application for an adjustment by a public housing agency that experienced a significant increase, as determined by the Secretary, in renewal costs of vouchers resulting from unforeseen circumstances or from portability under section 8(r) of the Act; (2) for vouchers that were not in use during the previous 12-month period in order to be available to meet a commitment pursuant to section 8(o)(13) of the Act; (3) for adjustments for costs associated with HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH) vouchers; (4) for public housing agencies that despite taking reasonable cost savings measures, as determined by the Secretary, would otherwise be required to terminate rental assistance for families as a result of insufficient funding; and (5) for public housing agencies that have experienced in-

TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

created costs or loss of units as a result of a Presidentially-declared disaster: Provided further, That the Secretary shall allocate amounts under the previous proviso based on need, as determined by the Secretary;

(2) \$140,000,000 shall be for section 8 rental assistance for relocation and replacement of housing units that are demolished or disposed of pursuant to section 18 of the Act, conversion of section 23 projects to assistance under section 8, the family unification program under section 8(x) of the Act, relocation of witnesses in connection with efforts to combat crime in public and assisted housing pursuant to a request from a law enforcement or prosecution agency, enhanced vouchers under any provision of law authorizing such assistance under section 8(t) of the Act, HOPE VI and Choice Neighborhood vouchers, mandatory and voluntary conversions, tenant protection assistance in connection with the release of the Declaration of Trust from a public housing property, and tenant protection assistance including replacement and relocation assistance or for project-based assistance to prevent the displacement of unassisted elderly tenants currently residing in section 202 properties financed between 1959 and 1974 that are refinanced pursuant to Public Law 106–569, as amended, or under the authority as provided under this Act: Provided, That when a public housing development is submitted for demolition or disposition under section 18 of the Act, the Secretary may provide section 8 rental assistance when the units pose an imminent health and safety risk to residents: Provided further, That the Secretary may only provide replacement vouchers for units that were occupied within the previous 24 months that cease to be available as assisted housing, subject only to the availability of funds: Provided further, That any tenant protection voucher made available from amounts under this paragraph shall not be reissued by any public housing agency, except the replacement vouchers as defined by the Secretary by notice, when the initial family that received any such voucher no longer receives such voucher, and the authority for any public housing agency to issue any such voucher shall cease to exist;

(3) \$1,550,000,000 shall be for administrative and other expenses of public housing agencies in administering the section 8 tenant-based rental assistance program, of which up to \$20,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary to allocate to public housing agencies that need additional funds to administer their section 8 programs, including fees associated with section 8 tenant protection rental assistance, the administration of disaster related vouchers, HUD-VASH vouchers, and other special purpose incremental vouchers: Provided, That no less than \$1,530,000,000 of the amount provided in this paragraph shall be allocated to public housing agencies for the calendar year 2019 funding cycle based on section 8(q) of the Act (and related Appropriation Act provisions) as in effect immediately before the enactment of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–276): Provided further, That if the amounts made available under this paragraph are insufficient to pay the amounts determined under the previous proviso, the Secretary may decrease the amounts allocated to agencies by a uniform percentage applicable to all agencies receiving funding under this paragraph or may, to the extent necessary to provide full payment of amounts determined under the previous proviso, utilize unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryovers, remaining from funds appropriated to the Department of Housing and Urban Development under this heading in this Act and prior year Acts (excluding special purpose vouchers), notwithstanding the purposes for which such amounts were appropriated: Provided further, That public housing agencies participating in the MTW demonstration shall be funded pursuant to their MTW agreements and in accordance with the requirements of the MTW program, and shall be subject to the same uniform percentage decrease as under the previous proviso: Provided further, That the Secretary may make temporary adjustments to the administrative fee eligibility determinations for public housing agencies in an area for which the President declared a disaster under title IV of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170 et seq.), to avoid significant funding reductions that would otherwise result from the disaster, upon request by a public housing agency and supported by documentation as required by the Secretary that demonstrates that the need for the adjustment is due to the disaster: Provided further, That amounts provided under this paragraph shall be only for activities related to the provision of tenant-based rental assistance authorized under section 8, including related development activities;

(4) \$107,000,000 for the renewal of tenant-based assistance contracts under section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), including necessary administrative expenses: Provided, That administrative and other expenses of public housing agencies in administering the special purpose vouchers in this paragraph shall be funded under the same terms and be subject to the same pro rata reduction as the percent decrease for administrative and other expenses to public housing agencies under paragraph (3) of this heading;

(5) \$4,000,000 shall be for rental assistance and associated administrative fees for Tribal HUD-VA Supportive Housing (Tribal HUD-VASH) to serve Native American veterans that are homeless or at-risk of homelessness living on or near a reservation or other Indian areas: Provided, That such amount shall be made available for renewal grants to the recipients that received assistance under the rental assistance and supportive housing demonstration program for Native American veterans authorized under the heading "TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE" in prior acts: Provided further, That the Secretary shall be authorized to specify criteria for renewal grants, including data on the utilization of assistance reported by grant recipients under the demonstration program: Provided further, That any amounts remaining after such renewal assistance is awarded may be available for new grants to recipients eligible to receive block grants under the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C. 4101 et seq.) for rental assistance and associated administrative fees for Tribal HUD-VASH to serve Native American veterans that are homeless or at-risk of homelessness living on or near a reservation or other Indian areas: Provided further, That funds shall be awarded based on need, and administrative capacity, as established by the Secretary in a Notice published in the Federal Register after coordination with the Secretary of Veterans Affairs: Provided further, That renewal grants and new grants under this paragraph shall be administered by block grant recipients in accordance with program requirements under the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996: Provided further, That assistance under this paragraph shall be modeled after, with necessary and appropriate adjustments for Native American grant recipients and veterans, the rental assistance and supportive housing program known as HUD-VASH, including administration in conjunction with the Department of Veterans Affairs and overall implementation of section 8(o)(19) of the United States Housing Act of 1937: Provided further, That the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may waive or specify alternative requirements for any provision of any statute or regulation that the Secretary administers in connection with the use of funds made available under this paragraph (except requirements related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environment), upon a finding by the Secretary that any such waiver or alternative requirement is necessary for the effective delivery and administration of such assistance: Provided further, That grant recipients shall report to the Secretary on utilization of such rental assistance and other program data, as prescribed by the Secretary;

(6) the Secretary shall separately track all special purpose vouchers funded under this heading; and

(7) All unobligated balances from funds appropriated under the heading "Department of Housing and Urban Development—Public and Indian Housing—Tenant Based Rental Assistance" in the Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 110–329) are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0302–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tenant Protection .....	94	241	140
0002 Administrative Fees .....	1,691	1,743	1,550
0006 Contract Renewals .....	18,315	18,276	17,514
0007 Rental Assistance Demonstration .....	82	107	83
0008 Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing Vouchers .....	20	83	.....
0013 Section 811 Mainstream Vouchers .....	111	138	107
0014 Family Unification Program .....	.....	20	.....
0015 Tribal HUD VASH .....	.....	14	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	20,313	20,622	19,398
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	297	369	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	307	369	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	16,292	16,181	15,315
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086–0304] .....	21	22	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086–0163] .....	62	82	83
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	–5
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	16,375	16,285	15,393

Advance appropriations, discretionary:				
1170	Advance appropriation .....	4,000	3,973	4,000
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	20,375	20,258	19,393
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	20,682	20,627	19,398
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	369	5	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,843	3,562	3,436
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20,313	20,622	19,398
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-20,584	-20,748	-19,902
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,562	3,436	2,932
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,843	3,562	3,436
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,562	3,436	2,932
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	20,375	20,258	19,393
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	17,543	17,783	17,058
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,041	2,965	2,844
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	20,584	20,748	19,902
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	20,375	20,258	19,393
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	20,584	20,748	19,902

The Budget provides \$19.3 billion for the Tenant-Based Rental Assistance program (also known as the Housing Choice Voucher program), which is the Federal government's largest income-targeted rental assistance program. With this funding, the Housing Choice Voucher program will provide housing assistance to over 2.2 million extremely low- to very low-income families to rent decent, safe, and sanitary housing in the private market. About 2,200 state and local Public Housing Authorities (PHAs) administer the Housing Choice Voucher program.

The Budget provides \$17.5 billion in contract renewals to continue assistance for families anticipated to be under lease at the end of 2018. The Budget also includes \$107 million for the renewal of 14,000 housing vouchers for persons with disabilities, and associated administrative fees, originally funded under the Section 811 tenant-based program.

The Budget requests \$1.6 billion in PHA administrative fees to support fundamental functions such as admitting households, conducting housing quality inspections, and completing tenant income certifications.

The Budget requests \$140 million for tenant protection vouchers, which are provided to families who may have to relocate due to actions beyond their control, such as public housing demolition or redevelopment, and when private owners of multi-family developments choose to leave the project-based program or convert to long-term Section 8 contracts as a part of the Rental Assistance Demonstration program.

The Budget provides \$4 million for the renewal or issuance of vouchers by tribes under the Tribal HUD-VA Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH) program, to serve Native American veterans that are homeless or at risk of homelessness and living in and around designated tribal areas.

Further, the Budget supports a package of comprehensive rental reforms that will promote work, simplify program administration, reduce Federal costs, and increase local choice while continuing to support current residents across the rental assistance programs. The reforms include increased tenant rent contributions; reduced frequency of income recertifications; and additional flexibilities for PHAs and property owners to develop alternative rent structures. In addition to the rent reforms, the Budget facilitates a strategic reduction of the Public Housing portfolio and promotes cost-sharing with state and local governments to provide affordable housing.

**HOUSING CERTIFICATE FUND**  
(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS)

*Unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds appropriated to the Department of Housing and Urban Development under this heading, the heading "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing", and the heading*

*"Project-Based Rental Assistance", for fiscal year 2019 and prior years may be used for renewal of or amendments to section 8 project-based contracts and for performance-based contract administrators or contractors, notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds were appropriated: Provided, That any obligated balances of contract authority from fiscal year 1974 and prior that have been terminated are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That amounts heretofore recaptured, or recaptured during the current fiscal year, from section 8 project-based contracts from source years fiscal year 1975 through fiscal year 1987 are hereby permanently cancelled, and an amount of additional new budget authority, equivalent to the amount permanently cancelled is hereby appropriated, to remain available until expended, for the purposes set forth under this heading, in addition to amounts otherwise available.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0319–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Contract Administrators .....	65	195	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	65	195	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	220	189	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	63	46	10
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-29	-30	-10
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	254	205	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	30	30	10
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced (HCF funds) .....	-30	-30	-10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	254	205	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	189	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	630	419	406
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	195	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-213	-162	-120
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-63	-46	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	419	406	276
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	630	419	406
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	419	406	276
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	213	162	120
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	213	162	120

Until 2005, the Housing Certificate Fund provided funding to both the project-based and tenant-based components of the Section 8 program. Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA) and Tenant-Based Rental Assistance are now funded in separate accounts. The Housing Certificate Fund retains and recovers balances from previous years' appropriations, and uses those balances to support PBRA contract renewals, amendments, and administration.

**PUBLIC HOUSING CAPITAL FUND**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*Unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds appropriated under this heading in prior fiscal years, excluding set asides, shall be transferred to the heading "Public Housing Operating Fund" for distribution to public housing agencies pursuant to the Operating Fund formula at part 990 of title 24, Code of Federal Regulations.*

PUBLIC HOUSING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0304–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Grants (Modernization) .....	1,786	1,922	.....
0003 Emergency/Disaster Reserve .....	15	16	.....
0006 Resident Opportunities and Supportive Services .....	35	35	.....
0007 Administrative Receivership .....	.....	1	.....
0008 Financial and Physical Assessment Support .....	12	10	.....
0010 Jobs-Plus Pilot .....	.....	15	.....
0011 Safety and Security .....	5	5	.....
0012 Lead-Based Paint Reduction .....	.....	25	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,853	2,029	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	76	134	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	82	134	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,942	1,928	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086–0302] .....	-21	-22	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086–0303] .....	-15	-11	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,906	1,895	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,906	1,895	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,988	2,029	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	134	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,670	3,758	3,895
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,853	2,029	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,755	-1,892	-1,822
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,758	3,895	2,073
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,670	3,758	3,895
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,758	3,895	2,073
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,906	1,895	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	24	59	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,731	1,833	1,822
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,755	1,892	1,822
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,906	1,895	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,755	1,892	1,822

The 2019 President's Budget requests no funding for the Public Housing Capital Fund. The Budget proposes that all unobligated balances from the Capital Fund, excluding set-asides, be directed to the Public Housing Operating Fund and distributed to Public Housing Authorities (PHAs) through the Operating Fund formula. Given fiscal constraints, the Budget recognizes a greater role for State and local governments to address capital repair needs and more fully share in the provision of affordable housing.

Further, the Budget supports a package of comprehensive rental reforms that will promote work, simplify program administration, reduce Federal costs, and increase local choice while continuing to support current residents across the rental assistance programs. The reforms include increased tenant rent contributions; reduced frequency of income recertifications; and additional flexibilities for PHAs and property owners to develop alternative rent structures. In addition to the rent reforms, the Budget facilitates a

strategic reduction of the Public Housing portfolio and promotes cost-sharing with state and local governments to provide affordable housing.

PUBLIC HOUSING OPERATING FUND

For 2019 payments to public housing agencies (PHAs) for the operation and management of public housing, as authorized by section 9(e) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437g(e)), and for other purposes as specified under this heading, \$2,841,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020 (except as otherwise specified under this heading): Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, of the total amount available under this heading, \$300,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary to allocate pursuant to a need-based application process not subject to the Operating Fund formula at part 990 of title 24, Code of Federal Regulations to PHAs that experience financial insolvency, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That after all such insolvency needs are met, the Secretary may distribute any remaining funds to all PHAs on a pro-rata basis pursuant to the Operating Fund formula at part 990 of title 24, Code of Federal Regulations: Provided further, That of the total amount made available under this heading, no less than \$30,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2022 for competitive grants to PHAs for demolition, and the associated relocation and administrative costs, of the most distressed public housing units: Provided further, That of the total amount made available under this heading, up to \$14,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2022 to support ongoing Public Housing Financial and Physical Assessment activities: Provided further, That of the total amount made available under this heading, up to \$1,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2022 to support the costs of administrative and judicial receiverships: Provided further, That of the total amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2022 for the Secretary to make grants, notwithstanding section 203 of this Act, to PHAs for emergency capital needs resulting from unforeseen or unpreventable emergencies and natural disasters excluding Presidentially-declared emergencies and natural disasters under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) occurring in fiscal year 2019: Provided further, That of the total amount made available under this heading, up to \$10,000,000 shall be available until September 30, 2022 for a Jobs-Plus initiative modeled after the Jobs-Plus demonstration: Provided further, That funding under the previous proviso shall be available for competitive grants to partnership between PHAs, local workforce investment boards established under section 107 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014 (29 U.S.C. 3122), and other agencies and organizations that provide support to help public housing residents obtain employment and increase earnings: Provided further, That applicants must demonstrate the ability to provide services to residents, partner with workforce investment boards, and leverage service dollars: Provided further, That the Secretary may allow PHAs to request exemptions from rent and income limitation requirements under sections 3 and 6 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437a and 1437d) as necessary to implement the Jobs-Plus program, including earned income disregards, on such terms and conditions as the Secretary may approve upon a finding by the Secretary that any such or alternative requirements are necessary for the effective implementation of the Jobs-Plus initiative as a voluntary program for residents: Provided further, That the Secretary shall publish by notice in the Federal Register any waivers or alternative requirements pursuant to the preceding two provisos no later than 10 days before the effective date of such notice: Provided further, That the amount of any reduced tenant rent payments due to the implementation of rent incentives as authorized pursuant to such waivers or alternative requirements shall be factored into the PHA's general operating fund eligibility pursuant to part 990 of title 24, Code of Federal Regulations, and shall not be charged against the competitive grant amounts.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0163–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Subsidy .....	3,944	4,998	2,600
0003 Emergency/Disaster Reserve .....	.....	.....	10
0007 Administrative Receivership .....	.....	.....	1
0008 Financial and Physical Assessment Support .....	.....	.....	14
0010 Jobs-Plus Pilot .....	.....	.....	10
0013 Demolition Grants .....	.....	.....	30

0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	3,944	4,998	2,665
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	405	753	
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	407	753	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	4,400	4,370	2,841
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0302]	-62	-82	-83
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0303]	-48	-43	-83
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,290	4,245	2,675
1930	Total budgetary resources available	4,697	4,998	2,675
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	753		10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	774	394	1,146
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,944	4,998	2,665
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4,320	-4,246	-3,099
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	394	1,146	712
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	774	394	1,146
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	394	1,146	712
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	4,290	4,245	2,675
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3,158	3,099	1,953
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,162	1,147	1,146
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4,320	4,246	3,099
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources	-4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	4		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,290	4,245	2,675
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,316	4,246	3,099
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	4,290	4,245	2,675
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4,316	4,246	3,099

The Budget requests \$2.8 billion for the Public Housing Operating Fund. Of this amount, \$2.5 billion is provided for operating subsidies, formula grants awarded to Public Housing Authorities (PHAs) to support the operation and maintenance of approximately 1 million public housing units. This funding helps to address the growing need for quality affordable housing for some of the nation's most vulnerable families by providing support to over 2 million low-income residents.

The 2019 Budget eliminates the Public Housing Capital Fund and moves the set-asides previously provided within the Capital Fund to the Operating Fund. These set-asides include up to \$10 million for Jobs-Plus, an evidence-based program to increase the employment and earnings of Public Housing residents; up to \$10 million for a Emergency and Natural Disaster Reserve, which provides grants to PHAs for capital needs arising from emergency situations or non-Presidentially declared natural disasters; up to \$14 million for financial and physical assessments of Public Housing and other HUD-assisted properties; and up to \$1 million for PHAs in administrative and judicial receiverships.

In addition there are two new set-asides to address emerging issues in the Public Housing portfolio. The Budget requests \$300 million in set-aside funds to support PHAs that may become financially insolvent based on projected funding and PHA-held operating reserves. There is also \$30 million set aside for competitive grants to facilitate the demolition of physically obsolete public housing properties.

Further, the Budget supports a package of comprehensive rental reforms that will promote work, simplify program administration, reduce Federal

costs, and increase local choice while continuing to support current residents across the rental assistance programs. The reforms include increased tenant rent contributions; reduced frequency of income recertifications; and additional flexibilities for Public Housing Authorities and property owners to develop alternative rent structures. In addition to the rent reforms, the Budget facilitates a strategic reduction of the Public Housing portfolio and promotes cost-sharing with state and local governments to provide affordable housing.

CHOICE NEIGHBORHOODS INITIATIVE

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0349-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Choice Neighborhoods Grants	133		
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	133		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	132	137	274
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	138	137	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced			-137
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	138	137	-137
1930	Total budgetary resources available	270	274	137
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	137	274	137
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	317	414	264
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	133		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-36	-150	-12
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	414	264	252
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	317	414	264
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	414	264	252
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	138	137	-137
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority			-137
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	36	150	149
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	36	150	12
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	138	137	-137
4190	Outlays, net (total)	36	150	12

The Choice Neighborhoods Initiative provides competitive planning and implementation grants to improve neighborhoods with distressed public and/or HUD-assisted housing. The 2019 Budget does not request funding for Choice Neighborhoods, and proposes to cancel the remaining unobligated balances in the Choice Neighborhoods account as well as its predecessor, HOPE VI. The Budget recognizes a greater role for State and local governments and the private sector to address community revitalization needs, and redirects constrained Federal resources to higher priority activities. The Department will continue to monitor and provide assistance for existing HOPE VI and Choice Neighborhood projects.

REVITALIZATION OF SEVERELY DISTRESSED PUBLIC HOUSING (HOPE VI)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0218-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000		1	1
1033	1		
1050	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131			-1
1930	1	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	1	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	106	49	4
3020	-57	-45	-4
3050	49	4	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	106	49	4
3200	49	4	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4010			-1
4011	57	45	5
4020	57	45	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053	1		
4060	1		
4070			-1
4080	56	45	4
4180			-1
4190	56	45	4

The HOPE VI program has accomplished its goal of contributing to the demolition of approximately 100,000 severely distressed Public Housing units. The Budget proposes to cancel all remaining HOPE VI unobligated balances.

FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY

For the Family Self-Sufficiency program to support family self-sufficiency coordinators under section 23 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, to promote the development of local strategies to coordinate the use of assistance under sections 8(o) and 9 of such Act with public and private resources, and enable eligible families to achieve economic independence and self-sufficiency, \$75,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the Secretary may, by Federal Register notice, waive or specify alternative requirements under subsections b(3), b(4), b(5), or c(1) of section 23 of such Act in order to facilitate the operation of a unified self-sufficiency program for individuals receiving assistance under different provisions of the Act, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That owners of a privately owned multifamily property with a section 8 contract may voluntarily make a Family Self-Sufficiency program available to the assisted tenants of such property in accordance with procedures established by the Secretary: Provided further, That such procedures established pursuant to the previous proviso shall permit participating tenants to accrue escrow funds in accordance with section 23(d)(2) and shall allow owners to use funding from residual receipt accounts to hire coordinators for their own Family Self-Sufficiency program.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0350-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001		149	75
0900		149	75
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000		75	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	75	74	75
1930	75	149	75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	75		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	102	27	115
3010		149	75
3020	-73	-61	-85
3041	-2		
3050	27	115	105
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	102	27	115
3200	27	115	105
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	75	74	75
Outlays, gross:			
4011	73	61	85
4180	75	74	75
4190	73	61	85

The Budget requests \$75 million for the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program to help Housing Choice Voucher, Public Housing, and Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA) residents achieve self-sufficiency and economic independence. FSS provides service coordination through community partnerships that link assisted residents with employment assistance, job training, child care, transportation, financial literacy, and other supportive services. Residents participating in FSS are provided an interest bearing escrow account; any rent increase resulting from increased earned income during their participation in the program is credited to the escrow account.

The Budget supports FSS through competitive funding for public housing agencies and authority for PBRA owners to use funds from their residual receipt accounts or other sources to hire service coordinators.

NATIVE AMERICAN HOUSING BLOCK GRANTS

For the Native American Housing Block Grants program, as authorized under title I of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (NAHASDA) (25 U.S.C. 4111 et seq.), \$600,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That, notwithstanding NAHASDA, to determine the amount of the allocation under title I of such Act for each Indian tribe, the Secretary shall apply the formula under section 302 of such Act with the need component based on single-race census data and with the need component based on multi-race census data, and the amount of the allocation for each Indian tribe shall be the greater of the two resulting allocation amounts: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$2,000,000 shall be made available for the cost of guaranteed notes and other obligations, as authorized by title VI of NAHASDA: Provided further, That such costs, including the costs of modifying such notes and other obligations, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize the total principal amount of any notes and other obligations, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$17,761,989.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0313-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Indian Housing Block Grants .....	646	640	598
0011 Technical Assistance .....	3	3	3
0015 National and Regional Organizations .....	1	3	3
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	647	646	604
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	1	2	2
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1	2	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	3	.....	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	5	4	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	652	650	606
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	51	53
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	18	51	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	27	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	46	51	53
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	654	650	600
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	3	2	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	657	652	600
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	703	703	653
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	51	53	47
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	743	744	765
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	652	650	606
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-624	-629	-533
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-27	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	744	765	838
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	743	744	765
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	744	765	838
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	654	650	600
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	248	192	177
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	373	435	356
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	621	627	533
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	654	650	600
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	620	627	533
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	657	652	600
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	623	629	533

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0313-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program .....	10	17	17
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program .....	11.20	11.50	11.26
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	11.20	11.50	11.26
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program .....	1	2	2
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program .....	2	2	2

Guaranteed loan reestimates:

235001 Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Program .....	-4	.....	.....
---	----	-------	-------

The Budget proposes \$600 million for the Native American Housing Block Grant (NAHBG) program. This program allocates funds on a formula basis to approximately 364 recipients representing more than 567 Indian Tribes nationwide to help them address housing and other needs within their communities.

Within the total amount requested, \$2 million is for the Title VI loan guarantee program. The Title VI program provides a Federal guarantee of notes or other obligations issued by Indian Tribes or tribally-designated housing entities for the purpose of financing affordable housing activities. The amount requested is sufficient to guarantee \$17 million in new loans.

**TITLE VI INDIAN FEDERAL GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4244-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	3	4	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	6	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	20	17
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	6	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	23	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	17	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	6	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	5	3
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-2	-1	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1	3	1
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	6	3	3
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	2	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-5	-3	-3
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-6	-3	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-3	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-3	-1	-1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4244-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	18	17	17
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	8	16	16
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-16	-16	-16
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	10	17	17
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	10	17	17
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	113	80	95

TITLE VI INDIAN FEDERAL GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 086-4244-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	10	20	20
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-43	-5	-5
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	80	95	110
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	79	95	110

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4244-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	17	17
1999 Total assets .....	17	17
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	17	17
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	17	17

NATIVE HAWAIIAN HOUSING BLOCK GRANT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0235-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grant .....		2	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		2	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	14	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		2	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	10	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	14	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	10	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	6	6

The Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grant program provides funds to develop, maintain and operate affordable housing for eligible low-income Native Hawaiian families. It provides annual grants to the Department of Hawaiian Home Lands (DHHL) for housing and housing-related assistance, pursuant to an annual housing plan, within the area in which DHHL is authorized to provide that assistance. In 2019, the program's balances of prior years' budget authority are sufficient to support these goals; therefore, the Budget does not request funds for this program.

INDIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0223-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	4	3	2
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	7	10	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....		4	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	12	18	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	9	12
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	7	9	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7	7	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	7	14	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	14	21	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	21	30	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	12	9

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	18	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-17	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	7	7	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	1	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	3	4
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	14	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7	14	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	21	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	13	17	4

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0223-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee .....	674	880	880
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee .....	0.55	0.37	0.26
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.55	0.37	0.26
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee .....	4	3	3
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee .....	4	2	3
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Indian Housing Loan Guarantee .....	-14	2	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	1	1	
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	1	1	

The Indian Housing Loan Guarantee program (also known as the Section 184 program) provides access to private mortgage financing for Indian families, Indian Tribes and their tribally-designated housing entities who may face barriers to acquiring such financing because of the unique legal

status of Indian trust land. The Budget does not request funds for this program, because the Department will carry forward sufficient balances of prior-year subsidy budget authority to support the estimated \$880 million in new loan guarantees in 2019.

INDIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4104-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711	35	22	22
0713	6	6	6
0742	17	9	
0743	4	3	
0900	62	40	28
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	317	306	307
1021	3		
1050	320	306	307
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	48	41	27
1930	368	347	334
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	306	307	306

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	4	1	16
3010	62	40	28
3020	-62	-25	-25
3040	-3		
3050	1	16	19
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-2	-2	-2
3090	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	2	-1	14
3200	-1	14	17

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	48	41	27
Financing disbursements:			
4110	62	25	25
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-11	-17	-3
4122	-10	-12	-12
4123	-27	-12	-12
4130	-48	-41	-27
4170	14	-16	-2
4180			
4190	14	-16	-2

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4104-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	1,580	1,763	
2121	858	1,764	2,647
2143	-1,764	-2,647	-1,767
2150	674	880	880
2199	674	880	880
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	5,908	6,653	7,505
2231	786	880	880
2251	-6	-6	-6
Adjustments:			
2263	-35	-22	-22

2264	Other adjustments, net			
2290	Outstanding, end of year	6,653	7,505	8,357
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	6,653	7,505	7,532

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4104-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101	307	307
Investments in US securities:		
1106		
1504	37	37
1999	344	344
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103	116	116
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201	3	3
2204	225	225
2207		
2999	344	344
4999	344	344

NATIVE HAWAIIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0233-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0707		1	
0900		1	

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	6	6	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131			-5
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200		1	
1900		1	-5
1930	6	7	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	6	6	1

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010		1	
3020		-1	

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000			-5
Outlays, gross:			
4010			-5
4011			5
Mandatory:			
4090		1	
Outlays, gross:			
4100		1	
4180		1	-5
4190		1	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0233-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001	15	23	23

NATIVE HAWAIIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 086-0233-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantees .....	-27	-28	-32
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-27	-28	-32

The Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee program (also known as the Section 184A program) provides access to private mortgage financing to Native Hawaiian families who are eligible to reside on Hawaiian home lands and would otherwise face barriers to acquiring such financing because of the unique legal status of the Hawaiian home lands. The Budget does not request any new credit subsidy budget authority for this program, and rescinds \$5 million in previously appropriated credit subsidy budget authority that is no longer needed. Since 2017, this program has operated on a negative subsidy basis, and the program has sufficient balances of prior-year loan guarantee limitation to maintain program operations. The Budget estimates \$23 million in new loan guarantees in 2019.

NATIVE HAWAIIAN HOUSING LOAN GUARANTEE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4351-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4351-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	340	325	302
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-325	-302	-279
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	15	23	23
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	15	23	23
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	126	85	107
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	3	23	23
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-43		

2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	85	107	129
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	85	107	129

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4351-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3	3
1504 Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Foreclosed property .....		
1999 Total assets .....	3	3
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt payable to Treasury .....	3	3
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....		
2999 Total liabilities .....	3	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3	3

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS

For carrying out the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS program, as authorized by the AIDS Housing Opportunity Act (42 U.S.C. 12901 et seq.), \$330,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, except that amounts allocated pursuant to section 854(c)(5) of such Act shall remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That the Secretary shall renew all expiring contracts for permanent supportive housing that initially were funded under section 854(c)(3) of such Act (paragraph (3) was redesignated as paragraph (5) by section 701(a)(1) of the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-201)) from funds made available under this heading in fiscal year 2010 and prior fiscal years that meet all program requirements before awarding funds for new contracts under section 854(c)(5) of such Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0308-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 HOPWA Formula Grants .....	155	460	305
0002 HOPWA Competitive Grants .....	8	66	31
0799 Total direct obligations .....	163	526	336
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	163	526	336
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	99	293	121
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	100	293	121
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	356	354	330
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	356	354	330
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	456	647	451
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	293	121	115
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	506	361	576
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	163	526	336
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-306	-311	-353
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	361	576	559

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	506	361	576
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	361	576	559
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	356	354	330
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		4	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	306	307	350
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	306	311	353
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	356	354	330
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	306	311	353

The 2019 Budget provides \$330 million for the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) program, the only Federal program dedicated to addressing the housing needs of low-income Americans living with HIV/AIDS. HOPWA funding provides States and localities with resources to devise long-term comprehensive strategies for providing housing and supportive services to meet the housing needs of persons living with HIV/AIDS and their families. HOPWA funds have been demonstrated to reduce the risk of homelessness, increase housing stability, improve access to HIV care and health outcomes for program participants, and reduce the risk of HIV transmission to others. The 2019 Budget requests legislative authority that would expand the provision of short-term housing from 21 weeks to a maximum of 24 months, with a requirement for ongoing needs assessment. This language would provide communities with greater latitude in addressing the housing needs of those living with HIV/AIDS who are at severe risk of homelessness.

Ninety percent of HOPWA funds are distributed to States and eligible metropolitan areas according to a formula, and the remaining ten percent are awarded competitively to States, local governments, and private non-profit entities for projects with long-term comprehensive strategies in non-formula areas. The HOPWA formula, which was updated in 2016, requires formula funds to be allocated based on cases of persons living with HIV or AIDS, and ensures that funding to jurisdictions reflects the current demographics of the HIV/AIDS epidemic. In addition, the modernized HOPWA formula is adjusted for an area's fair market rent and poverty rates to further ensure HOPWA funds are focused on areas that have the most need. The 2016 law also includes several changes that allows for better targeting of HOPWA resources and more flexibility for grantees to provide the most cost-effective and timely interventions. The updated formula became effective in 2017, and HUD continues to work closely with formula grantees through a comprehensive Technical Assistance initiative to develop community-wide strategies for managing the changes.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0162–0–1–451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Community Development Formula Grants .....	1,928	2,980	1,860
0002	Indian Tribes .....	62	59	3
0004	Hurricane Sandy .....	5,050		
0005	2011 and 2012 Disasters .....	158		
0006	2013 Disasters .....	216		
0007	National Disaster Resilience Competition .....	925		
0010	Other Disaster Assistance .....	72		
0011	2015, 2016, and 2017 Disasters .....	2,383	2,470	5,543
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	10,794	5,509	7,406
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,015	9,894	7,414
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086–0338] .....	–2	–10	

1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	8,022	9,884	7,414
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	12,669	3,039	
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [086–0338] .....	–3		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	12,666	3,039	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	20,688	12,923	7,414
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9,894	7,414	8

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11,337	16,495	14,910
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,794	5,509	7,406
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–5,617	–7,094	–8,004
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–9		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–10		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16,495	14,910	14,312
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11,337	16,495	14,910
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	16,495	14,910	14,312

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	12,666	3,039	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	30	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5,614	7,064	8,004
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,617	7,094	8,004
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	12,666	3,039	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5,616	7,094	8,004
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12,666	3,039	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	5,616	7,094	8,004

The Community Development Fund account contains the following programs:

**Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).**—The CDBG program provides formula grants to States, local governments, and Insular Areas to benefit mainly low- to moderate-income persons, and support a wide range of community and economic development activities, such as public infrastructure improvements (which account for approximately 33 percent of all CDBG funds), housing rehabilitation and construction (approximately 25 percent of funds), job creation and retention, and public services. Seventy percent of CDBG formula grants are distributed to mainly urban areas (entitlement communities), and 30 percent are distributed to States (non-entitlement communities). The 2019 Budget does not request funding for CDBG, devolves community and economic development to the State and local level, and redirects Federal resources to other priorities.

**Indian Community Development Block Grant (ICDBG).**—The ICDBG provides grants to help develop viable American Indian and Alaska Native Communities with decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities, primarily for low- and moderate-income persons. The 2019 Budget does not request funding for ICDBG, which duplicates HUD's larger Native American Housing Block Grant program and other Federal programs, and redirects the savings to higher priority areas.

**CDBG Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR).**—This account also contains appropriated CDBG-DR funding provided to communities impacted by major disasters Hurricanes Harvey, Irma, and Maria that occurred in 2017, as well as prior disasters such as Hurricanes Sandy and Matthew, and floods in Louisiana, Texas, and West Virginia.

BROWNFIELDS REDEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0314-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	4
3020 Outlays (gross)		-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	4	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	7	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	4	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		3	3

The Budget requests no funding for the Brownfields Economic Development Initiative (BEDI), which was a competitive grant program designed to assist cities with the redevelopment of brownfield sites for the purposes of economic development and job creation. Local governments have access to other public and private funds for similar purposes. The Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113-235) permanently rescinded all unobligated balances of BEDI funds, including carryover and recaptures.

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0205-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 HOME Investment Program	572	1,406	151
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	572	1,406	151
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	232	614	152
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	236	614	152
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	950	944	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,186	1,558	152
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	614	152	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,965	2,415	2,883
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	572	1,406	151
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,104	-938	-937
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-16		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,415	2,883	2,097
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,965	2,415	2,883
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,415	2,883	2,097
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	950	944	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		9	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,104	929	937

4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,104	938	937
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	950	944	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,104	938	937

The HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) provides annual formula grant assistance to States and units of local government to increase the supply of affordable housing and expand homeownership for low- to very-low income persons through a wide range of activities that build, buy, and/or rehabilitate affordable housing.

The Budget does not request funding for HOME, and recognizes a greater role for State and local governments and the private sector in addressing community development and affordable housing needs. The Department will continue to administer the program until all existing grant funds are disbursed and closed. As of December 2017, there were \$2.8 billion of undisbursed HOME funds from 2017 and earlier grants. HUD will also oversee projects assisted with HOME grants until the end of their affordability periods (projects are required to remain affordable for as long as 20 years from the date of completion). There are approximately 9,650 rental projects containing 200,466 units, and 24,505 homebuyer projects containing 114,458 units that are under regulatory compliance, and additionally, new projects that are currently underway will be placed in service over the next several years.

SELF-HELP AND ASSISTED HOMEOWNERSHIP OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0176-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Self Help Housing Opportunity Program	10	10	10
0002 Capacity Building	35	35	35
0003 Rural Capacity Building	5	5	5
0007 Veteran Home Rehab and Mod Pilot		4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	50	54	54
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	56	60	60
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	54	54	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	110	114	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	60	60	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	86	92	99
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	50	54	54
3020 Outlays (gross)	-44	-47	-53
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	92	99	100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	86	92	99
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	92	99	100
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	54	54	
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	44	47	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	54	54	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	44	47	53

The Self-Help and Assisted Homeownership Opportunity Program (SHOP) account includes funding for the SHOP program, Capacity Building for Community Development and Affordable Housing (Section 4), rural capacity building, and a pilot home modification and rehabilitation program for disabled and low-income veterans.

The 2019 Budget does not request funding for these programs. The Budget recognizes a greater role for State and local governments and the private sector in addressing community development and affordable housing needs. These programs are also duplicative of or overlap with other Federal, State, and local efforts.

NEIGHBORHOOD STABILIZATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0344-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Disaster Assistance .....	13		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	13		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	218	208	150
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-30	-58	-58
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	208	150	92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	225	208	150
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	208	150	92
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	30	58	58
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	30	58	58

The Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) was first authorized by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA), and funded at \$3.92 billion. In response to the foreclosure crisis, HERA directed HUD to develop a formula to distribute the funds to State and local governments with the greatest need. Grantees were allowed to use NSP funds for a number of eligible activities, including establishing financing mechanisms; purchasing and rehabilitating abandoned or foreclosed properties; establishing land banks; demolishing blighted structures; and redeveloping vacant or demolished property. In 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) made several changes to the NSP program as enacted by HERA and appropriated an additional \$2 billion in funding for NSP2; these amounts are reflected within the Community Development Fund account. The Dodd-Frank Financial Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (Dodd-Frank Act) appropriated an additional \$1 billion for a third iteration of NSP (NSP3) in July 2010.

As of December 2017, NSP grantees had expended (including program income) an amount equivalent to 120 percent of the total program funds allocated for all iterations of NSP. Grantees have approximately \$223 million in NSP-generated program income that must be expended prior to drawing down the remaining grant funds that are reflected in this account. HUD is closely monitoring efforts to expend these funds consistent with NSP requirements and the Department is providing technical assistance to field offices and grantees to expedite closing out all grants.

HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANTS

For the Emergency Solutions Grants program as authorized under subtitle B of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, as amended; the Continuum

of Care program as authorized under subtitle C of title IV of such Act; and the Rural Housing Stability Assistance program as authorized under subtitle D of title IV of such Act, \$2,383,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That any rental assistance amounts that are recaptured under such Continuum of Care program shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That not less than \$255,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for such Emergency Solutions Grants program: Provided further, That not less than \$2,081,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for such Continuum of Care and Rural Housing Stability Assistance programs: Provided further, That up to \$7,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for the national homeless data analysis project: Provided further, That of the amounts made available under this heading, up to \$40,000,000 may be made available for grants for rapid re-housing projects targeted to reducing unsheltered homelessness in areas with high rates of unsheltered homelessness: Provided further, That for all match requirements applicable to funds made available under this heading for this fiscal year and prior years, a grantee may use (or could have used) as a source of match funds other funds administered by the Secretary and other Federal agencies unless there is (or was) a specific statutory prohibition on any such use of any such funds: Provided further, That none of the funds provided under this heading shall be available to provide funding for new projects, except for projects created through reallocation, unless the Secretary determines that the continuum of care has demonstrated that projects are evaluated and ranked based on the degree to which they improve the continuum of care's system performance: Provided further, That the Secretary shall prioritize funding under the Continuum of Care program to continuums of care that have demonstrated a capacity to reallocate funding from lower performing projects to higher performing projects: Provided further, That any unobligated amounts remaining from funds appropriated under this heading in fiscal year 2012 and prior years for project-based rental assistance for rehabilitation projects with 10-year grant terms may be used for purposes under this heading, notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds were appropriated: Provided further, That all balances for Shelter Plus Care renewals previously funded from the Shelter Plus Care Renewal account and transferred to this account shall be available, if recaptured, for Continuum of Care renewals in fiscal year 2019: Provided further, That youth aged 24 and under seeking assistance under this heading shall not be required to provide third party documentation to establish their eligibility under 42 U.S.C. 11302(a) or (b) to receive services: Provided further, That unaccompanied youth aged 24 and under or families headed by youth aged 24 and under who are living in unsafe situations may be served by youth-serving providers funded under this heading: Provided further, That the Secretary may use amounts made available under this heading for the Continuum of Care program to renew a grant originally awarded pursuant to the matter under the heading "Department of Housing and Urban Development—Permanent Supportive Housing" in chapter 6 of title III of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110-252; 122 Stat. 2351) for assistance under subtitle F of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11403 et seq.): Provided further, That such renewal grant shall be awarded to the same grantee and be subject to the provisions of such Continuum of Care program except that the funds may be used outside the geographic area of the continuum of care.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0192-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Continuum of Care .....	2,065	2,105	2,121
0002 Emergency Solutions Grants—Formula .....	153	255	255
0003 National Homeless Data Analysis Project .....		7	7
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,218	2,367	2,383
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	2,218	2,367	2,383
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,237	2,422	2,435
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	26	13	13
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,263	2,435	2,448
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,383	2,367	2,383
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,383	2,367	2,383
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,646	4,802	4,831

HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-0192-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,422	2,435	2,448
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,391	2,538	2,599
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,218	2,367	2,383
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	182		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,993	-2,293	-2,349
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-26	-13	-13
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-234		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,538	2,599	2,620
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,391	2,538	2,599
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,538	2,599	2,620
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,383	2,367	2,383
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,993	2,281	2,337
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,993	2,293	2,349
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,383	2,367	2,383
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,992	2,293	2,349
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,383	2,367	2,383
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,992	2,293	2,349

The Homeless Assistance Grants account provides funds for the Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) and Continuum of Care (CoC) programs. These programs, which award funds through formula and competitive processes, enable localities to shape and implement comprehensive, flexible, coordinated approaches to address the multiple issues of homelessness, including chronic homelessness, veteran homelessness, and homelessness among families and youth.

The 2019 Budget provides a total of \$2.4 billion for a wide range of activities to assist homeless persons and prevent future occurrences of homelessness. The Budget supports \$2.1 billion for the CoC program, including funding for competitive renewals and a new \$40 million effort to reduce unsheltered homelessness using rapid re-housing; \$255 million for ESG formula funding for communities to address emergency needs such as emergency shelter, street outreach, essential services, homelessness prevention, and rapid rehousing; and \$7 million for the National Homeless Data Analysis Project.

The 2019 Budget also proposes four legislative changes to: 1) allow CoC grantees to receive one-year transition grants, which will better allow projects to maintain service to program participants as those projects transition from one CoC program component to another (e.g., from transitional housing to permanent supportive housing); 2) allow CoC grant recipients to count program income toward meeting matching requirements; 3) allow recipients greater flexibility when estimating costs for rental assistance projects; and (4) expand the eligible costs under the CoC program to better serve persons experiencing homelessness in rural communities.

PERMANENT SUPPORTIVE HOUSING  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0342-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-5	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		5	

The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110-252) provided \$73 million for permanent supportive housing assistance as referenced in the Road Home Program of the Louisiana Recovery Authority (LRA). Of the total amount appropriated, \$50 million was for permanent supportive housing, serving approximately 1,000 homeless individuals and families living with disabilities. The LRA is eligible to apply for Homeless Assistance Grants to renew this assistance. Additionally, this account provided \$23 million in project-based rental assistance vouchers to LRA to support an estimated 2,000 elderly and disabled disaster victims, as authorized. Beginning in 2010, these vouchers have been renewed within the Tenant-Based Rental Assistance account upon the termination of the original subsidy.

RURAL HOUSING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0324-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	2	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2	

The Budget does not provide funding for the Rural Housing and Economic Development (RHED) program. RHED was created to support housing and economic development activities in rural communities. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113) permanently rescinded

all unobligated balances of RHED funds, including carryover and recap-  
tures.

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4015-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	10	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	9	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	10	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	9	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4015-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	5	5	5
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	5	5	5

The Revolving Fund (liquidating programs) was established by the Inde-  
pendent Offices Appropriations Act of 1955 for the efficient liquidation  
of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development  
programs, all of which are no longer active. For example, the Section 312  
loan program portfolio, which provided first and junior lien financing at  
below market interest rates for the rehabilitation of homes in low-income  
neighborhoods, constituted a large portion of the account activities but has  
not originated new loans for over 20 years. The operational expenses are  
financed from a permanent, indefinite appropriation to administer the re-  
maining repayments of loans, recaptures, and lien releases in the portfolio.  
Any remaining unobligated balances in the account are returned to the  
Treasury annually.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4015-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	9	9
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	5	5
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-5	-5
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....		
1606 Foreclosed property .....	2	2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	2	2
1999 Total assets .....	11	11
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3100 Unexpended appropriations .....	10	10
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	11	11

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0198-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	10	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-7	-3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	10	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	3	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	3	3
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		4	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	4	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	7	3

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0198-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215003 Community Development Loan Guarantee (Fee) .....	39	150	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	39	150	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232003 Community Development Loan Guarantee (Fee) .....	0.00	0.00	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	0.00	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Community development loan guarantee levels .....	1	3	3
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	1	3	3
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Community development loan guarantee levels .....	-9	-43	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-9	-43	

The Community Development Loan Guarantee program (Section 108)  
supports economic development projects, housing rehabilitation, and the  
rehabilitation, construction, or installation of public facilities for the benefit  
of low- to moderate-income persons or to aid in the prevention of slums.

The Budget devolves responsibility for funding community and economic  
development activities to the State and local level and does not request any  
new loan guarantee authority for Section 108 for 2019.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4096-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	4	24	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	6	19	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	43	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	80	68	31
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	76	68	31
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	5	9	9
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	74	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	68	31	37
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	43
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	43	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	43	43
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-17	-10	-7
3061 Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	.....	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	3	3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-10	-7	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-13	-10	36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-10	36	39
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	6	6
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	.....	.....
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Sources: Payments from Program Account .....	-2	-3	-3
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-6	-6
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-5	-9	-9
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	3	3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	5	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	-9	-9

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4096-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	39	150	.....
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	.....	.....	.....
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	.....	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	39	150	.....
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	39	150	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,707	1,573	1,629
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	72	233	233
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-206	-177	-177
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,573	1,629	1,685

Memorandum:	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,573	1,629	1,685

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4096-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	63	63
1999 Total assets .....	63	63
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	63	63
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	63	63

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LOAN GUARANTEES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4097-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-3	-3	-3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4097-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	1
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	.....	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1

Memorandum:	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4097-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	-3	-3
1106 Investments in US securities: Receivables, net .....	3	3
1999 Total assets .....	.....	.....

Trust Funds

HOUSING TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8560-0-7-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	12	15	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Affordable Housing Allocation, Housing Trust Fund .....	222	.....	240
Proposed:			
1230 Affordable Housing Allocation, Housing Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	-240
1999 Total receipts .....	222	.....	.....
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	234	15	.....
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Housing Trust Fund .....	-221	.....	-240
2103 Housing Trust Fund .....	-13	-15	.....

2132	Housing Trust Fund .....	15	.....	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-219	-15	-240
Proposed:				
2201	Housing Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	240
2999	Total appropriations .....	-219	-15	.....
5099	Balance, end of year .....	15	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8560-0-7-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants .....	217	188	240
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	217	188	240
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	171	173	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	221	.....	240
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	13	15	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-15	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	219	15	240
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	390	188	240
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	173	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	218	341
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	217	188	240
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-65	-114
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	218	341	467
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	218	341
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	218	341	467
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	219	15	240
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	65	112
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	65	114
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	219	15	240
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	65	114

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	219	15	240
Outlays .....	2	65	114
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-240
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-2
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	219	15	.....
Outlays .....	2	65	112

The Housing Trust Fund provides grants to States to increase and preserve the supply of affordable rental housing and homeownership opportunities for extremely low-income families. The Housing Trust Fund was authorized by section 1131 of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-289), which directed the account to be funded from assessments on Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac (the GSEs). The 2019 Budget includes a legislative proposal to eliminate the assessment and discontinue funding for the Housing Trust Fund. The Budget also assumes no funds will be provided to the Housing Trust Fund in 2018 in accordance with the Federal Housing Finance Agency's 2014 stated policy that funds will not be transferred if the transfer would cause the GSEs to draw on the Treasury funding commitment under the Preferred Stock Purchase Agreements

(PSPAs). The Budget anticipates that such a draw will occur in 2018 as a result of the enactment of tax reform legislation.

HOUSING TRUST FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8560-4-7-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants .....	.....	.....	-240
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	.....	.....	-240
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	.....	.....	-240
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	-240
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	-240
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	-238
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	-238
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	-240
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-240
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-2

**HOUSING PROGRAMS**

*Federal Funds*

PROJECT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION)

For activities and assistance for the provision of project-based subsidy contracts under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.) ("the Act"), not otherwise provided for, \$10,466,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, shall be available on October 1, 2018 (in addition to the \$400,000,000 previously appropriated under this heading that became available October 1, 2018), and \$400,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022, shall be available on October 1, 2019: Provided, That the amounts made available under this heading shall be available for expiring or terminating section 8 project-based subsidy contracts (including section 8 moderate rehabilitation contracts), for amendments to section 8 project-based subsidy contracts (including section 8 moderate rehabilitation contracts), for contracts entered into pursuant to section 441 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11401), for renewal of section 8 contracts for units in projects that are subject to approved plans of action under the Emergency Low Income Housing Preservation Act of 1987 or the Low-Income Housing Preservation and Resident Homeownership Act of 1990, and for administrative and other expenses associated with project-based activities and assistance funded under this paragraph: Provided further, That of the total amounts provided under this heading, not to exceed \$285,000,000 shall be available for performance-based contract administrators or contractors for section 8 project-based assistance, for carrying out 42 U.S.C. 1437(f): Provided further, That the Secretary may also use such amounts in the previous proviso for performance-based contract administrators or contractors for the administration of: interest reduction payments pursuant to section 236(a) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1(a)); rent supplement payments pursuant to section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s); section 236(f)(2) rental assistance payments (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1(f)(2)); project rental assistance contracts for the elderly under section 202(c)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701q); project rental assistance contracts for supportive housing for persons with disabilities under section 811(d)(2) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013(d)(2)); project assistance contracts pursuant to section 202(h) of the Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law 86-372; 73 Stat. 667); and loans under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law

PROJECT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

86–372; 73 Stat. 667): Provided further, That amounts recaptured under this heading, the heading "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing", or the heading "Housing Certificate Fund", may be used for renewals of or amendments to section 8 project-based contracts or for performance-based contract administrators or contractors, notwithstanding the purposes for which such amounts were appropriated: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the request of the Secretary, project funds that are held in residual receipts accounts for any project subject to a section 8 project-based Housing Assistance Payments contract that authorizes HUD or a Housing Finance Agency to require that surplus project funds be deposited in an interest-bearing residual receipts account and that are in excess of an amount to be determined by the Secretary, shall be remitted to the Department and deposited in this account, to be available until expended: Provided further, That amounts deposited pursuant to the previous proviso shall be available in addition to the amount otherwise provided by this heading for uses authorized under this heading: Provided further, That any unobligated balances made available for obligation under the heading "Department of Housing and Urban Development — Public and Indian Housing — Project-Based Rental Assistance" in chapter 10 of title I of division B of the Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 110–329; 122 Stat. 324) (as amended by section 1203 of Public Law 111–32; 123 Stat. 1859) are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0303–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contract Renewals .....	10,086	9,866	10,143
0002 RAD Contract Renewals .....	84	70	87
0003 Section 8 Amendments .....	450	430	280
0004 Contract Administrators .....	241	235	245
0006 Tenant Information and Outreach .....	3	.....	3
0008 Mod Rehab and SRO Renewals .....	244	230	195
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	11,108	10,831	10,953
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	411	269	250
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086–0206] .....	.....	16	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	51	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	462	285	250
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10,416	10,345	10,466
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086–0304] .....	15	11	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086–0206] .....	36	.....	4
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086–0163] .....	48	43	83
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced (emergency) .....	.....	.....	–1
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	10,515	10,399	10,552
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation .....	400	397	400
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	10,915	10,796	10,952
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11,377	11,081	11,202
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	269	250	249
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,430	4,293	3,564
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,108	10,831	10,953
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–11,194	–11,560	–10,887
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–51	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,293	3,564	3,630
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,430	4,293	3,564
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,293	3,564	3,630
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10,915	10,796	10,952
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6,706	7,156	7,258

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4,488	4,404	3,629
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	11,194	11,560	10,887
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	10,915	10,796	10,952
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	11,194	11,560	10,887

The Budget requests \$10.9 billion for Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA), of which \$400 million is requested as an advance appropriation to become available in 2020. The PBRA program assists approximately 1.2 million extremely low- to low-income households in obtaining decent, safe, and sanitary housing in private accommodations. PBRA serves families, elderly, and disabled households and provides transitional housing for the homeless. Through this funding, HUD supports approximately 16,500 contracts with private owners of multifamily housing by paying the difference between a portion of a household's income and the approved market-based rent for a housing unit. The Budget continues to support the program's calendar year funding cycle and provides 12 months of funding for all contracts. Further, the Budget supports a package of comprehensive rental reforms that will promote work, simplify program administration, reduce Federal costs, and increase local choice while continuing to support current residents across the rental assistance programs. The reforms include increased tenant rent contributions; reduced frequency of income recertifications; and additional flexibilities for Public Housing Authorities and property owners to develop alternative rent structures. In addition to the rent reforms, the Budget facilitates a strategic reduction of the Public Housing portfolio and promotes cost-sharing with state and local governments to provide affordable housing.

Program activities include the following:

**Contract Renewals and Amendments.**—These activities provide funding for HUD to renew expiring contracts and amend contracts that have not expired but require additional funding for HUD to meet remaining payment obligations. Appropriations for these activities are supplemented with recoveries of excess balances remaining on expired contracts that utilized less than anticipated resources during their initial terms.

**Contract Administrators.**—This activity funds the local level administration of the program through HUD agreements with performance-based contract administrators (PBCAs) or other supportive services contractors. These entities are typically responsible for conducting on-site management reviews of assisted properties; adjusting contract rents; reviewing, processing, and paying monthly vouchers submitted by owners; renewing contracts with property owners; and responding to health and safety issues at properties. HUD is currently in the process of re-bidding these contracts. In 2019, the Budget requests \$245 million for contract administration from the PBRA account, with flexibility to repurpose up to \$40 million in other PBRA funds (in addition to recaptures in the Housing Certificate Fund, as necessary) to ensure uninterrupted services in the event of delays in the procurement process.

**Tenant Resource Network.**—The Budget provides up to \$3 million in 2019 for technical assistance to tenant groups, nonprofit groups, and public entities to support tenants of troubled properties, and improve tenant access to community services in order to support self-sufficiency.

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY

For amendments to capital advance contracts for housing for the elderly, as authorized by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, and for project rental assistance for the elderly under section 202(c)(2) of such Act, including amendments to contracts for such assistance and renewal of expiring contracts for such assistance for up to a 1-year term, and for senior preservation rental assistance contracts, including renewals, as authorized by section 811(e) of the American Housing and Economic Opportunity Act of 2000, as amended, and for supportive services associated with the housing, \$563,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 2022: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, up to \$90,000,000 shall be for service coordinators and the continuation of existing congregate service grants for residents of assisted housing projects: Provided further, That amounts under this heading shall be available for Real Estate Assessment Center inspections and inspection-related activities associated with section 202

projects: Provided further, That the Secretary may waive the provisions of section 202 governing the terms and conditions of project rental assistance, except that the initial contract term for such assistance shall not exceed 5 years in duration: Provided further, That upon request of the Secretary, project funds that are held in residual receipts accounts for any project subject to a section 202 project rental assistance contract, and that upon termination of such contract are in excess of an amount to be determined by the Secretary, shall be remitted to the Department and deposited in this account, to be available until September 30, 2022: Provided further, That amounts deposited in this account pursuant to the previous proviso shall be available, in addition to the amounts otherwise provided by this heading, for the purposes authorized under this heading: Provided further, That unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds transferred to or appropriated under this heading may be used for the current purposes authorized under this heading notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds originally were appropriated.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0320–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Advance Amendments and Expenses .....	6	10	10
0002 PRAC Renewal/Amendment .....	410	415	466
0003 Service Coordinators/Congregate Services .....	90	90	90
0007 PRAD .....	20		
0799 Total direct obligations .....	526	515	566
0801 Housing for the Elderly (Reimbursable) .....	9	9	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	535	524	576
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	158	143	136
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	159	144	137
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	502	499	563
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	17	17	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	519	516	580
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	678	660	717
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	143	136	141
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,102	909	810
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	535	524	576
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-720	-622	-638
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	909	810	747
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,101	908	809
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	908	809	746
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	519	516	580
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	139	119	133
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	581	503	505
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	720	622	638
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-17	-17	-17
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-17	-17	-17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	502	499	563
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	703	605	621

Since 1959, the Housing for the Elderly program (Section 202) has supported the construction and operation of supportive housing for very low-income elderly households, including the frail elderly. The Budget provides \$563 million for this program, including \$470 million to renew and amend operating subsidy contracts for existing Section 202 housing including Senior Preservation Rental Assistance Contracts (SPRACs), \$90 million to support service coordinators who work on-site to help residents obtain critical services, and \$3 million for property inspections and related expenses.

The Budget supports preservation of Section 202 properties through the expansion of the Rental Assistance Demonstration program to include elderly properties developed through the Capital Advance program. The Budget also seeks renewed authority to make better use of existing resources. HUD will identify residual receipts collections, recaptures, and other unobligated balances to redirect as additional investments in SPRACs, Service Coordinators, or other authorized purposes.

Further, the Budget supports a package of comprehensive rental reforms that will promote work, simplify program administration, reduce Federal costs, and increase local choice while continuing to support current residents across the rental assistance programs. The reforms include increased tenant rent contributions; reduced frequency of income recertifications; and additional flexibilities for Public Housing Authorities and property owners to develop alternative rent structures. In addition to the rent reforms, the Budget facilitates a strategic reduction of the Public Housing portfolio and promotes cost-sharing with state and local governments to provide affordable housing.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0320–0–1–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	526	515	566
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	9	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	535	524	576

**HOUSING FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

For amendments to capital advance contracts for supportive housing for persons with disabilities, as authorized by section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), as amended, and for project rental assistance for supportive housing for persons with disabilities under section 811(d)(2) of such Act and for project assistance contracts pursuant to section 202(h) of the Housing Act of 1959 (Public Law 86–372; 73 Stat. 667), including amendments to contracts for such assistance and renewal of expiring contracts for such assistance for up to a 1-year term, for project rental assistance to State housing finance agencies and other appropriate entities as authorized under section 811(b)(3) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Housing Act, and for supportive services associated with the housing for persons with disabilities as authorized by section 811(b)(1) of such Act, \$132,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading shall be available for Real Estate Assessment Center inspections and inspection-related activities associated with section 811 projects: Provided further, That, upon the request of the Secretary, project funds that are held in residual receipts accounts for any project subject to a section 811 project rental assistance contract and that upon termination of such contract are in excess of an amount to be determined by the Secretary shall be remitted to the Department and deposited in this account, to be available until September 30, 2022: Provided further, That amounts deposited in this account pursuant to the previous proviso shall be available in addition to the amounts otherwise provided by this heading for the purposes authorized under this heading: Provided further, That unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds transferred to or appropriated under this heading may be used for the current purposes authorized under this heading notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds originally were appropriated.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

HOUSING FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0237-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Advance Amendments and Expenses .....	1	1	1
0002 PRAC/PAC Renewals and Amendments .....	141	155	146
0799 Total direct obligations .....	142	156	147
0801 Housing for Persons with Disabilities (Reimbursable) .....	7	8	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	149	164	154
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	72	77	64
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	73	78	65
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	146	145	132
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	9	9	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	155	154	141
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	228	232	206
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2	-4	-4
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	77	64	48
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	533	497	466
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	149	164	154
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-179	-194	-189
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	497	466	430
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	533	497	466
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	497	466	430
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	155	154	141
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	35	32
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	151	159	157
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	179	194	189
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-9	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	146	145	132
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	170	185	180

Since 1992, the Housing for Persons with Disabilities program (Section 811) has supported the development of supportive housing for very low-income people with disabilities. The Budget provides \$132 million for this program, including \$130 million to renew and amend operating subsidy contracts for existing Section 811 housing, and up to \$2 million for property inspections and related expenses. The Budget continues authorities to make better use of existing resources, which allows HUD to identify residual receipts collections, recaptures, and other unobligated balances to redirect as additional investments for purposes authorized under the heading.

Further, the Budget supports a package of comprehensive rental reforms that will promote work, simplify program administration, reduce Federal costs, and increase local choice while continuing to support current residents across the rental assistance programs. The reforms include increased tenant rent contributions; reduced frequency of income recertifications; and additional flexibilities for Public Housing Authorities and property owners to develop alternative rent structures. In addition to the rent reforms, the Budget facilitates a strategic reduction of the Public Housing portfolio and promotes cost-sharing with state and local governments to provide affordable housing.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0237-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	142	156	147
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	8	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	149	164	154

HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE

For contracts, grants, and other assistance excluding loans, as authorized under section 106 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, \$45,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 2020, including up to \$4,500,000 for administrative contract services: Provided, That funds shall be used for providing counseling and advice to tenants and homeowners, both current and prospective, with respect to property maintenance, financial management/literacy, and such other matters as may be appropriate to assist them in improving their housing conditions, meeting their financial needs, and fulfilling the responsibilities of tenancy or homeownership; for program administration; and for housing counselor training: Provided further, That for purposes of providing such grants from amounts provided under this heading, the Secretary may enter into multiyear agreements as appropriate, subject to the availability of annual appropriations.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0156-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Housing Counseling Assistance .....	51	53	43
0002 Administrative Contract Services .....	2	3	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	56	45
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	4	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	55	55	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	57	59	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	58	62
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	56	45
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-52	-52
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	58	62	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	48	58	62
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	58	62	55
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	55	55	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	7	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	42	45	47
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	43	52	52
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	55	55	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43	52	52

The Housing Counseling Assistance Program provides: 1) comprehensive housing counseling services to eligible homeowners and tenants through grants, oversight, and technical assistance; and 2) training to housing counselors and staff of government or non-profit entities that participate in HUD's Housing Counseling Program. Eligible Housing Counseling Program services include group education and individualized housing counseling on pre-and post-purchase homeownership budgeting and financial management, reverse mortgage counseling, homelessness prevention,

rental counseling, and avoiding discrimination, foreclosure, and eviction. The objectives of the Housing Counseling program include overcoming barriers to stable and affordable housing; expanding sustainable homeownership and rental opportunities; preventing foreclosure and eviction; and deterring discrimination, scams, and fraud.

The 2019 Budget includes \$45 million for this program, the bulk of which funds grants to HUD-approved Housing Counseling agencies for direct services. To strengthen housing counselor training, the Office of Housing Counseling plans to implement individual testing and certification for housing counselors. As the economy improves and the number of first-time homebuyers increases, the need and demand for housing counseling will increase as well.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0156-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	51	53	43
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	56	45

**EMERGENCY HOMEOWNERS' RELIEF FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0407-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	328	329	329
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	329	329	329
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	329	329	329
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	329	329	329
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Emergency Homeowners' Loan Program (EHLPL) provided emergency mortgage assistance to homeowners who were unemployed or underemployed due to economic or medical conditions. The program became effective October 1, 2010 and, per statute, stopped accepting applications on September 30, 2011. This account reflects no new obligations but displays the liquidation of prior year obligations.

**EMERGENCY HOMEOWNERS' RELIEF FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4357-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	32	33
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	32	32	33
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....		1	1

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	32	33	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32	33	34

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-31	-31	-31
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-31	-31	-31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-30	-31	-31
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-31	-31	-31

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Repayments of principal, net .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-1	-1

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4357-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	35	19	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-15	-18	
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	19		

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4357-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	1
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	35	19
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-35	-19
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		
1999 Total assets .....	1	1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt payable to Treasury .....	1	1
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [86-0407] .....	1	1

**OTHER ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE**

For amendments to contracts under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) and section 236(f)(2) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) in State-aided, noninsured rental housing projects, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amount, together with unobligated balances from recaptured amounts appropriated prior to fiscal year 2006 from terminated contracts under such sections of law, and any unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, remaining from funds appropriated under this heading after fiscal year 2005, shall also be available for extensions of up to one year for expiring contracts under such sections of law.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0206-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rent supplement .....	4		
0002 Homeownership and rental housing assistance (Sections 235 and 236) .....	18	8	3

OTHER ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAMS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-0206-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	22	8	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	50	31	31
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0303]		-16	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	18	4	2
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	69	19	33
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation of New BA	20	20	5
1100 Appropriations from Recaptured/Cancelled Funds	32		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [086-0303]	-36		-4
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-32		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	-16	20	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	-16	20	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	53	39	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	31	31	31
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	749	599	462
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	8	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-154	-141	-118
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-18	-4	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	599	462	345
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	749	599	462
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	599	462	345
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	-16	20	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	8	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	145	133	118
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	154	141	118
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-16	20	1
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	153	141	118
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-16	20	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	153	141	118

The Other Assisted Housing account contains the programs listed below:  
*Rent Supplement.*—Rent Supplement assistance payments will continue to be made on behalf of qualified low-income tenants in assisted units.

*Section 235.*—The Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98-181) authorized a restructured Section 235 (Homeownership Assistance) program that provided homeowners a ten-year interest reduction subsidy on their mortgages.

*Section 236.*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, authorized the Section 236 Rental Housing Assistance Program, which subsidizes the monthly mortgage payment that an owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to make. This interest subsidy reduces rents for lower income tenants. Some Section 236 properties also have rental assistance contracts with HUD through the Rental Assistance Payment (RAP) program.

As an increasing number of Rent Supplement and RAP rental assistance contracts reach the ends of their terms, HUD is taking steps to preserve this affordable housing stock. The Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) enables owners of properties with expiring Rent Supplement or RAP con-

tracts to convert their assistance to long-term, project-based Section 8 contracts. HUD projects that virtually all of the remaining Rent Supplement and RAP contracts will convert via RAD by the end of 2019.

GREEN RETROFIT PROGRAM FOR MULTIFAMILY HOUSING, RECOVERY ACT

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0306-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Energy Retrofit Loans		-11	

The Green Retrofit Program (GRP) offered grants and loans to owners of eligible HUD-assisted multifamily housing properties to fund green retrofits, which are intended to reduce ongoing utility consumption, benefit resident health, and benefit the environment. This program was funded under Title XII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5), and the authority to make new awards has expired. All loan cash flows are recorded in the corresponding financing account (86-4589).

RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4041-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	10	12
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	12	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	10	12	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	-2	-2

As authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, the Rental Housing Assistance Fund collects funds which are in excess of the established basic rents for units in Section 236 subsidized projects. Funds in this account remain available to pay refunds of excess rental charges.

FLEXIBLE SUBSIDY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4044-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	431	479	527
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	48	48	49
1930 Total budgetary resources available	479	527	576
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	479	527	576
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	48	48	49
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-48	-48	-49
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-48	-48	-49

4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-48	-48	-49

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	2
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	2

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4044-0-3-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	405	368	333
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-39	-35	-35
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments: to reflect actual outstanding balance of loans, net (+ or -) .....	2		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	368	333	298

The Flexible Subsidy Fund assisted financially troubled subsidized projects under certain Federal Housing Administration (FHA) authorities. The subsidies were intended to prevent potential losses to the FHA fund resulting from project insolvency and to preserve these projects as a viable source of housing for low- and moderate-income tenants. Priority was given to projects with Federal insurance-in-force and then to those with mortgages that had been assigned to the Department.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4044-0-3-604	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	433	481
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	405	368
1602	Interest receivable .....	64	60
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-52	-49
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	417	379
1999	Total assets .....	850	860
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
3100	Unexpended appropriations .....	376	376
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	474	484
3999	Total net position .....	850	860
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	850	860

HOME OWNERSHIP PRESERVATION EQUITY FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0343-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	7	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

The HOPE for Homeowners program was created by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 to help homeowners at risk of default and foreclosure refinance into affordable, sustainable loans. Under the Program, eligible homeowners refinanced their current mortgage loans into a new mortgage insured by FHA. The program ended on September 30, 2011. In 2016, excess HOPE Bond proceeds in the amount of \$455 million were transferred to the HOPE Reserve Fund, and used to retire the HOPE Bonds. Remaining HOPE Bond activity is shown in the HOPE Reserve Fund.

HOME OWNERSHIP PRESERVATION ENTITY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4353-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal .....	1	1	1
0712	Default claim payments on interest .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	16	17
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	2	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	18	19	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	17	18
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	4
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	3	3
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Premiums .....	-1	-2	-2
4123	Recoveries on defaults .....	-1	-1	-1
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-3	-3
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-2	-2

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4353-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....			
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	98	74	65
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-23	-8	-8
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....			
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....			
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-1	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	74	65	56
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	74	65	56
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	5	5	5
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....			
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	5	5	5

HOME OWNERSHIP PRESERVATION ENTITY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4353-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	16	17
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	5	5
1504 Foreclosed property .....	1	1
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-5	-5
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	17	18
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	17	18
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	17	18

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

New commitments to guarantee single family loans insured under the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund shall not exceed \$400,000,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That during fiscal year 2019, obligations to make direct loans to carry out the purposes of section 204(g) of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall not exceed \$1,000,000: Provided further, That the foregoing amount in the previous proviso shall be for loans to nonprofit and governmental entities in connection with sales of single family real properties owned by the Secretary and formerly insured under the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund: Provided further, That for administrative contract expenses of the Federal Housing Administration, \$150,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which up to \$20,000,000 may be used for necessary single family information technology systems of the Federal Housing Administration, and shall be in addition to amounts otherwise provided under this title for such purposes: Provided further, That any amounts to be used for single family information technology purposes pursuant to the previous proviso shall be transferred to the "Information Technology Fund" account under this title for such purposes: Provided further, That receipts from administrative support fees collected pursuant to section 222 of this title shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0183-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	14,669	10,464	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	4,022	2,174	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	133	127	140
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18,824	12,765	140
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	36	41
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	48		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0236] .....	18,691	12,638	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18,740	12,677	44
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Administrative Expenses .....	130	129	150
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....			20
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....			-20
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	130	129	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	18,870	12,806	194
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	36	41	54

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	138	157	171
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18,824	12,765	140
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-18,797	-12,748	-112
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-3	-3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	157	171	196
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	138	157	171
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	157	171	196

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	130	129	150
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	13	15
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	97	97	97
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	106	110	112
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....			-20
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	18,691	12,638	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	130	129	130
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	18,797	12,748	92

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....			20
---	--	--	----

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0183-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 MMI Fund, Direct loans .....		5	5
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 MMI Fund, Direct loans .....		0.00	0.00
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 MMI Fund, Direct loans .....	-6		
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215002 MMI Fund .....	250,955	238,000	230,000
215004 MMI HECM .....	17,701	14,800	12,110
215005 MMI Refi .....	8		
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	268,664	252,800	242,110
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232002 MMI Fund .....	-4.42	-3.18	-3.20
232004 MMI HECM .....	-3.33	-4.9	0.00
232005 MMI Refi .....	0.00		
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-4.15	-3.02	-3.04
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233002 MMI Fund .....	-11,092	-7,568	-7,360
233004 MMI HECM .....	-58	-73	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-11,150	-7,641	-7,360
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002 MMI Fund .....	-11,092	-7,568	-7,360
234004 MMI HECM .....	-58	-73	
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	-11,150	-7,641	-7,360
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002 MMI Fund .....	5,762	9,139	
235004 MMI HECM .....	11,257	2,487	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	17,019	11,626	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	130	130	150
3580 Outlays from balances .....	91	97	97
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	13	13	13

The Federal Housing Administration (FHA) provides mortgage insurance to encourage lenders to make credit available to borrowers for whom the conventional market does not adequately serve. These include first-time homebuyers, minorities, lower-income families, and residents of underserved areas (central cities and rural areas). Historically, FHA has also provided countercyclical support in times of economic crisis.

In 2019, the Budget requests a limitation of \$400 billion on loan guarantees for the Mutual Mortgage Insurance (MMI) Fund. The Budget projects

insurance of \$230 billion in single-family forward mortgages and \$12 billion in Home Equity Conversion Mortgages (HECMs), with additional commitment authority available in case these amounts are exceeded during execution. FHA recently took steps, including adjusting premiums and the share of home equity a homeowner can borrow against (the "principal limit factors"), to mitigate the risk of losses on HECMs and operate the program at a negative subsidy rate in 2018. FHA is planning to implement additional program changes to maintain a negative subsidy rate for 2019.

The Budget requests \$150 million in administrative expenses to support a range of FHA functions, including loan underwriting, claims processing and risk monitoring. The requested funding increase will support the modernization of single-family information technology (IT) systems. This investment will enable FHA to address operational and financial risks posed by aging systems, become a more reliable partner for lenders and, by extension, better serve borrowers. The Budget allows for a transfer of up to \$20 million from this account to the IT Fund to be used for this purpose.

To fully offset the increased appropriations, the Budget also requests authority to charge lenders a Single-Family Housing IT Fee (Section 222 of the General Provisions). This modest fee of no more than \$25 per loan would apply on a prospective basis and expire after four years.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0183-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	133	127	140
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14,669	10,464	
43.0 Interest and dividends	4,022	2,174	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	18,824	12,765	140

**FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4242-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Claims & other		1	1
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0710 Direct loan obligations		5	5
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury		1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	3		
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	3		
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6		
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority		5	5
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected		2	2
1900 Budget authority (total)		7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	7	7
3020 Outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	2
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross		7	7
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	6	6	6

<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Repayment of Principal		-1	-1
4123 Repayment of interest		-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		-2	-2
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)		5	5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	6	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6	4	4

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4242-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	5	5	5
1142 Unobligated direct loan limitation (-)	-5		
1150 Total direct loan obligations		5	5

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4242-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	6	6
1405 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-3	-3
1999 Total assets	3	3
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Federal Liabilities - Debt		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	3	3
2999 Total liabilities	3	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3	3

**FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4587-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Other capital investment & operating expenses	569	2,346	3,591
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0711 Default claim payments on principal	15,462	18,369	15,770
0712 Default claim payments on interest	267	317	272
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	898	922	917
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	11,150	7,641	7,360
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	1,611	921	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	61	92	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	29,449	28,262	24,319
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	30,018	30,608	27,910
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	10,609	16,127	23,687
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	65	291	277
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10,674	16,418	23,964
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority	6,500	8,600	8,600
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Offsetting collections	37,943	31,377	25,209
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-8,972	-2,100	-2,100
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	28,971	29,277	23,109
1900 Budget authority (total)	35,471	37,877	31,709
1930 Total budgetary resources available	46,145	54,295	55,673
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16,127	23,687	27,763
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,985	2,341	3,268
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	30,018	30,608	27,910
3020 Outlays (gross)	-29,597	-29,390	-27,649
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-65	-291	-277

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-4587-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,341	3,268	3,252
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,985	2,341	3,268
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,341	3,268	3,252
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	35,471	37,877	31,709
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	29,597	29,390	27,649
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Transfer of Reestimates from Capital Reserve account .....	-18,691	-12,638	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-923	-973	-840
4123 Fees and premiums .....	-13,430	-13,545	-14,548
4123 Recoveries on defaults .....	-4,899	-4,221	-9,821
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-37,943	-31,377	-25,209
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-2,472	6,500	6,500
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-8,346	-1,987	2,440
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2,472	6,500	6,500
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-8,346	-1,987	2,440

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4587-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	400,000	400,000	400,000
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	400,000	400,000	400,000
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-131,336	-147,200	-157,890
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-400,000	-400,000	-400,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	268,664	252,800	242,110
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	268,664	252,800	242,110
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,151,934	1,227,367	1,283,697
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	268,664	228,700	246,029
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-177,769	-153,146	-142,715
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-9,897	-11,451	-9,376
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-4,970	-3,106	-2,768
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-595	-4,667	-3,209
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	.....	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,227,367	1,283,697	1,371,658

Memorandum:

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,227,367	1,283,697	1,371,658
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	14,793	18,152	22,123
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	9,897	8,234	8,624
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-5,392	-3,047	-3,339
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-1,146	-1,216	-1,571
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	.....	.....	.....
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	18,152	22,123	25,837

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4587-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	12,594	18,469
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	8,522	7,251
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	203	126
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	14,793	18,152
1502 Interest receivable .....	2,356	4,176
1504 Foreclosed property .....	2,853	1,473

1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-8,906	-11,185
1599 Net value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loan .....	11,096	12,616
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	21	20
1999 Total assets .....	32,436	38,482
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable .....	7	2
2103 Federal liabilities, Debt .....	25,054	22,583
2105 Other .....	10,877	2,323
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable .....	196	241
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	-4,249	13,027
2207 Other .....	551	306
2999 Total liabilities .....	32,436	38,482
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	32,436	38,482

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0236-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37,220	31,634	27,761
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0183] .....	-18,691	-12,638	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-4070] .....	-7	-10	-10
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18,522	18,986	27,751
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (negative subsidy) .....	11,150	7,641	7,360
1800 Offsetting collections (interest on investments) .....	270	122	166
1800 Offsetting collections (downward reestimate) .....	1,678	1,012	.....
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	14	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	13,112	8,775	7,526
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	31,634	27,761	35,277
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31,634	27,761	35,277
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-34	-48	-48
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-14	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-48	-48	-48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-34	-48	-48
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-48	-48	-48
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-11,150	-7,641	-7,360
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	13,112	8,775	7,526
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Sources: Downward Reestimate .....	-1,678	-1,012	.....
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-270	-122	-166
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,948	-1,134	-166
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-14	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	11,150	7,641	7,360
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1,948	-1,134	-166
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-13,098	-8,775	-7,526
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	36,441	30,879	25,919
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	30,879	25,919	33,265

The Capital Reserve account is the ultimate depository for all net budgetary resources collected by the Mutual Mortgage Insurance (MMI) Fund programs. Negative credit subsidy receipts from new loan guarantees and downward reestimates, as well as interest earnings on Treasury invest-

ments, are recorded in this account. This account has no authority to obligate funds, but transfers balances of budget authority as necessary for the cost of upward credit subsidy reestimates to the MMI Program Account.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0236-0-1-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	876	876
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, net .....	36,398	36,398
1106 Receivables, net .....	10,878	10,878
1999 Total assets .....	48,152	48,152
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	8,523	8,523
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	39,629	39,629
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	48,152	48,152

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4070-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0103 Acquisition of real properties .....	11	14	14
0107 Capitalized Expenses .....	8	3	3
0108 Loss mitigation activities .....		3	3
0191 Total capital investment .....	19	20	20
0202 Other Operation expenses .....	1	2	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	22	21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	3	1
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0236] .....	7	10	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	14	12
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	23	23	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	145	149	153
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	22	21
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-17	-18
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	149	153	155
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	145	149	153
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	149	153	155
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7	8	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	8	9	10
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	15	17	18
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources - Fees & Premiums .....	-9	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	8	9

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4070-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	575	487	425
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-77	-48	-30
2262 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-11	-14	-14
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	487	425	381
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	487	425	381
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	21	19	19
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....			
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1		
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-1		
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	19	19	19

*Financial condition.*—The following tables reflect assets, liabilities, and equity of MMI/CMHI liquidating funds as of September 30, 2017.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4070-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	151	152
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	5	1
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	21	19
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-3	-2
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	18	17
1706 Foreclosed property .....	5	3
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	23	20
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....		
1999 Total assets .....	179	173
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable .....	145	145
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1	9
2207 Unearned revenue and advances, and other .....	18	17
2999 Total liabilities .....	164	171
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	15	2
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	179	173

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4070-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	2	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	11	14	14
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	8	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	22	21

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK PROGRAM ACCOUNT

*New commitments to guarantee loans insured under the General and Special Risk Insurance Funds, as authorized by sections 238 and 519 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-3 and 1735c), shall not exceed \$30,000,000,000 in total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That during fiscal year 2019, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, as authorized by sections 204(g), 207(l), 238, and 519(a) of the National Housing Act, shall not exceed \$1,000,000, which shall be for loans to nonprofit and governmental entities in connection with the sale of single family real properties owned by the Secretary and formerly insured under such Act.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0200–0–1–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	3	87	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	2	23	.....
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	2,730	1,208	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1,583	605	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4,318	1,923	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	4,318	1,923	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,318	1,923	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,319	1,924	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,318	1,923	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–4,318	–1,923	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4,318	1,923	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4,318	1,923	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,318	1,923	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,318	1,923	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–0200–0–1–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 FFB Risk Sharing .....	922	1,308	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	922	1,308	.....
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 FFB Risk Sharing .....	–11.19	–8.18	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	–11.19	–8.18	.....
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 FFB Risk Sharing .....	–104	–107	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	–104	–107	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 FFB Risk Sharing .....	–59	–133	–12
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	–59	–133	–12
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 FFB Risk Sharing .....	5	110	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	5	110	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Apartment New Construction / Substantial Rehab .....	3,852	3,666	3,670
215003 Tax Credits .....	3,110	3,120	3,140
215005 Apartment Refinances .....	8,755	8,230	8,152
215008 Housing Finance Agency Risk Sharing .....	346	363	370
215010 Residential Care Facilities .....	345	318	320
215011 Residential Care Facility Refinances .....	3,349	4,347	4,350
215012 Hospitals .....	283	785	809
215013 Other Rental .....	297	150	150
215017 Title 1 Property Improvement .....	60	49	40
215018 Title 1 Manufactured Housing .....	43	51	59
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	20,440	21,079	21,060
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Apartment New Construction / Substantial Rehab .....	–2.76	–1.61	–2.20
232003 Tax Credits .....	–1.14	–1.63	–2.49

232005 Apartment Refinances .....	–3.76	–3.92	–3.27
232008 Housing Finance Agency Risk Sharing .....	–1.05	–.27	–.23
232009 Qualified Participating Entity Risk Sharing .....	–.31	0.00	0.00
232010 Residential Care Facilities .....	–5.85	–7.04	–5.81
232011 Residential Care Facility Refinances .....	–5.14	–5.94	–5.23
232012 Hospitals .....	–5.52	–5.23	–5.59
232013 Other Rental .....	–3.45	–3.68	–.89
232017 Title 1 Property Improvement .....	–1.07	–1.47	–1.00
232018 Title 1 Manufactured Housing .....	–3.78	–4.36	–3.87
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	–3.40	–3.62	–3.08
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Apartment New Construction / Substantial Rehab .....	–107	–59	–7
233003 Tax Credits .....	–35	–51	–78
233005 Apartment Refinances .....	–329	–322	–267
233008 Housing Finance Agency Risk Sharing .....	–4	–1	–1
233010 Residential Care Facilities .....	–20	–22	–19
233011 Residential Care Facility Refinances .....	–172	–258	–228
233012 Hospitals .....	–16	–41	–45
233013 Other Rental .....	–10	–6	–1
233017 Title 1 Property Improvement .....	–1	–1	.....
233018 Title 1 Manufactured Housing .....	–2	–2	–2
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	–696	–763	–648
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Apartment New Construction / Substantial Rehab .....	–77	–82	–18
234003 Tax Credits .....	–34	–48	–65
234005 Apartment Refinances .....	–307	–308	–256
234008 Housing Finance Agency Risk Sharing .....	.....	–4	–1
234010 Residential Care Facilities .....	–14	–25	–18
234011 Residential Care Facility Refinances .....	–138	–236	–215
234012 Hospitals .....	–35	–29	–40
234013 Other Rental .....	–9	–4	–2
234017 Title 1 Property Improvement .....	–1	–1	.....
234018 Title 1 Manufactured Housing .....	–2	–2	–2
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	–617	–739	–617
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235023 GI/SRI Reestimates .....	3,911	1,380	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	3,911	1,380	.....

FHA's General Insurance and Special Risk Insurance (GI/SRI) programs provide mortgage insurance for a variety of purposes, including financing for the development and rehabilitation of multifamily housing, residential care facilities, and hospitals. The Budget requests a limitation of \$30 billion on loan guarantees for the GI/SRI Fund. It does not request an appropriation of new credit subsidy funds.

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086–4077–0–3–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Other capital investments and operating expenses .....	37	37	37
0014 Contract Costs .....	33	33	33
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	70	70	70
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	2,238	7,533	5,286
0712 Default claim payments on interest .....	262	290	203
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	220	220	220
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	695	763	648
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	270	331	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	132	102	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	3,817	9,239	6,357
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,887	9,309	6,427
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,012	8,612	2,975
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15	35	35
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6,027	8,647	3,010
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	812	1,174	2,500
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	6,485	3,288	1,995
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	–825	–825	–825

1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	5,660	2,463	1,170
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	6,472	3,637	3,670
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	12,499	12,284	6,680
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8,612	2,975	253

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	422	465	962
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,887	9,309	6,427
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,829	-8,777	-6,606
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15	-35	-35
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	465	962	748
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	422	465	962
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	465	962	748

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	6,472	3,637	3,670
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,829	8,777	6,606
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Subsidy reestimate from program account .....	-4,313	-1,813	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-469	-429	-429
4123	Fees and premiums .....	-1,703	-933	-846
4123	Recoveries on HUD-Held Notes .....	.....	-12	-426
4123	Title I recoveries .....	.....	-2	-2
4123	Single family property recoveries .....	.....	-39	-93
4123	Gross Proceeds from Mortgage Note Sales .....	.....	-60	-199
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-6,485	-3,288	-1,995
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-13	349	1,675
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-2,656	5,489	4,611
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-13	349	1,675
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-2,656	5,489	4,611

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 086-4077-0-3-371				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	30,000	30,000	30,000
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	30,000	30,000	30,000
2142	Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-9,560	-8,921	-8,940
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-30,000	-30,000	-30,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	20,440	21,079	21,060
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	20,267	20,897	20,875
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	147,982	155,378	153,784
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	18,356	19,070	19,201
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-8,722	-13,131	-11,899
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-1,474	-4,400	-4,256
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-103	-29	-25
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-661	-3,104	-1,005
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	155,378	153,784	155,800
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	152,134	151,877	153,455
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	4,678	4,762	6,704
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	1,474	4,400	4,256
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-295	-1,343	-841
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-1,095	-1,115	-1,569
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	4,762	6,704	8,550

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 086-4077-0-3-371				
		2016 actual	2017 actual	
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	6,434	9,078	

Investments in US securities:				
1106	Receivables, net .....	234		1,634
Non-Federal assets:				
1201	Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	31		31
1206	Receivables, net .....	34		21
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	4,678		4,762
1502	Interest receivable .....	1,886		2,037
1504	Foreclosed property .....	151		58
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-1,886		-3,095
1599	Net value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loan .....	4,829		3,762
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	2		7
1999	Total assets .....	11,564		14,533
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2103	Debt .....	5,179		5,167
2105	Other .....	2,765		1,584
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201	Accounts payable .....	132		103
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	3,424		7,563
2207	Other .....	64		116
2999	Total liabilities .....	11,564		14,533
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	11,564		14,533

**FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 086-4105-0-3-371				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations .....	922	1,308	.....
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	6	2	2
0715	Payment of Interest to FFB .....	29	65	69
0740	Negative subsidy obligations .....	104	107	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,061	1,482	71
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	37	50
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	37	50
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	1,063	1,300	69
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	39	228	125
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-8	-33	-55
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	31	195	70
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,094	1,495	139
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,098	1,532	189
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	50	118
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	242	553	567
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,061	1,482	71
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-748	-1,468	-271
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	553	567	367
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	242	553	567
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	553	567	367
Financing authority and disbursements, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1,094	1,495	139
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	748	1,468	271
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-5	-110	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-2	-19	.....
4123	Repayment of Principal .....	-8	-29	-52

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-4105-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4123	DL Interest Payments .....	-22	-65	-69
4123	Loan Guarantee Fees .....	-2	-5	-4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-39	-228	-125
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1,055	1,267	14
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	709	1,240	146
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,055	1,267	14
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	709	1,240	146

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4105-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	922	1,308	.....
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	922	1,308	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	554	1,192	2,327
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	646	1,164	153
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-8	-29	-52
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,192	2,327	2,428

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4105-0-3-371		2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	10	60
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net .....	48	130
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	554	1,192
1402	Interest receivable .....	1	3
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	27	37
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	582	1,232
1999	Total assets .....	640	1,422
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt .....	640	1,392
2105	Other .....	.....	17
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	.....	.....
2207	Other .....	.....	13
2999	Total liabilities .....	640	1,422
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	.....	.....
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	640	1,422

FHA-LOAN GUARANTEE RECOVERY FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4106-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4106-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	6	5	4

2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	5	4	3

Memorandum:

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	5	4	3
------	--	---	---	---

Section 4 of the Church Arson Prevention Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-155), entitled "Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund," authorizes the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to guarantee loans made by financial institutions to assist certain non-profit organizations that were damaged as a result of acts of arson or terrorism.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4106-0-3-371		2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	5	5
1999	Total assets .....	5	5
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	5	5
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	5	5

FHA-GENERAL AND SPECIAL RISK INSURANCE FUNDS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4072-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0102	Assignment and Property Acquisition Claims .....	27	1	1
0110	Capitalized Expenses .....	13	13	5
0111	HUD Held Notes Escrow Activity .....	15	25	25
0113	Other .....	.....	10	12
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	49	43
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	425	138	77
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-425	-138	-77
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	25	25	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	167	100	100
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	192	125	125
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	193	126	126
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	138	77	83

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	62	87	57
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	49	43
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-29	-78	-82
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	87	57	17
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	61	86	56
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	86	56	16

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	192	125	125
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	21	27	27
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	8	51	55
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	29	78	82

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:  
Offsetting collections (collected) from:

4123	Non-Federal sources - Other .....	-167	-100	-100
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	25	25	25
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-138	-22	-18

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4072-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	464	325	278
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-139	-46	-14
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....		-1	-1
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....			
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	325	278	263
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	325	278	263
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,792	1,625	1,594
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....			
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-167	-31	-30
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,625	1,594	1,564

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4072-0-3-371		2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	487	224
Investments in US securities:			
1102	Treasury securities, par .....		
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	1	1
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	1,792	1,625
1702	Interest receivable .....	245	245
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-825	-686
1704	Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	1,212	1,184
1706	Foreclosed property .....	4	3
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	1,216	1,187
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....		
1999	Total assets .....	1,704	1,412
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2201	Accounts payable .....	11	9
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....		
2207	Other .....	190	157
2999	Total liabilities .....	201	166
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
3100	Unexpended appropriations .....	182	204
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	1,321	1,042
3999	Total net position .....	1,503	1,246
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	1,704	1,412

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4072-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
32.0	Land and structures .....	13	13	5
33.0	Investments and loans .....	42	36	38
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	49	43

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4115-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0102	Loan Management, Liquidations and Property Dispositions .....	2	4	4
0900	Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....	2	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	352	305	
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-348	-305	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	4		
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	303	263	228
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....		-259	-224
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	303	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	307	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	305		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	8	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-6	-6
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	6	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	8	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	6	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	303	4	4
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		4	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	2	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	6	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-303	-263	-228
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		-259	-224
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-302	-257	-222

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4115-0-3-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,167	954	767
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-212	-186	-161
1264	Write-offs for default: Adjustments: Reclassify to Foreclosed Property Acquired .....	-1	-1	-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	954	767	605

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4115-0-3-371		2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	359	313
1206	Non-Federal assets: Interest Receivable: Public .....	15	13
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	1,167	954
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-11	-8
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,156	946
1999	Total assets .....	1,530	1,272
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	1	1
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
3100	Unexpended Appropriations .....		
3300	Revolving Fund: Cumulative results of operations .....	1,529	1,271
3999	Total net position .....	1,529	1,271

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND LIQUIDATING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 086-4115-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,530	1,272

Trust Funds

MANUFACTURED HOUSING FEES TRUST FUND

For necessary expenses as authorized by the National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5401 et seq.), up to \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$12,000,000 is to be derived from the Manufactured Housing Fees Trust Fund: Provided, That not to exceed the total amount appropriated under this heading shall be available from the general fund of the Treasury to the extent necessary to incur obligations and make expenditures pending the receipt of collections to the Fund pursuant to section 620 of such Act: Provided further, That the amount made available under this heading from the general fund shall be reduced as such collections are received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at zero, and fees pursuant to such section 620 shall be modified as necessary to ensure such a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation: Provided further, That for the dispute resolution and installation programs, the Secretary may assess and collect fees from any program participant: Provided further, That such collections shall be deposited into the Fund, and the Secretary, as provided herein, may use such collections, as well as fees collected under section 620, for necessary expenses of such Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the requirements of section 620 of such Act, the Secretary may carry out responsibilities of the Secretary under such Act through the use of approved service providers that are paid directly by the recipients of their services.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8119-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3	6	11
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Mobile Home Inspection and Monitoring Fees, Manufactured Housing Fee Trust Fund .....	14	15	16
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	17	21	27
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Manufactured Housing Fees Trust Fund .....	-11	-10	-12
5099 Balance, end of year .....	6	11	15

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8119-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Manufactured Housing Program Costs .....	11	12	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	11	10	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	10	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	12	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-10	-11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	12	13

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	10	12
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	12	13

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	11	10	12
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	2	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	8	8
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	10	11
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	10	12
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9	10	11

The National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes the development and enforcement of appropriate standards for the construction, design, installation, and performance of manufactured homes to assure their quality, durability, affordability, and safety. All manufactured homes produced since the standards took effect in 1976 must comply with Federal construction and safety standards. Thirty-six States participate in the program under HUD-approved State compliance plans and are reimbursed by HUD for their activities. HUD administers a compliance program for the remaining 14 States.

HUD coordinates the Manufactured Housing Consensus Committee to recommend revisions to and interpretations of the manufactured housing standards and regulations. HUD also develops and implements model standards for installation of manufactured housing, as well as an installation enforcement program. HUD administers installation enforcement programs in 14 States and oversees HUD-approved programs in 36 States. Finally, HUD administers a dispute resolution program for manufactured housing homeowners, retailers, installers, and manufacturers in 25 States and oversees HUD-approved dispute resolution programs in 25 States.

Fees are charged to the manufacturers for each transportable section produced to offset the expenses incurred by the Department in carrying out the responsibilities under the authorizing legislation. The Budget proposes to fund the costs of authorized activities with an estimated \$12 million in fees.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-8119-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	7	7	7
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	12	12

GREEN RETROFIT PROGRAM FOR MULTIFAMILY HOUSING FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4589-0-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	7		
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....		4	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		11	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7		14
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	2	12	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	5	6	6
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	7	18	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	7	25	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	14	20

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-11	.....
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	7	18 6
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	.....
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-6 -6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	12 .....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-5	5 -6

<b>Status of Direct Loans</b> (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 086-4589-0--604		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	57	53	48
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-5	-5
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	53	48	43

<b>Balance Sheet</b> (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 086-4589-0--604		2016 actual	2017 actual	
ASSETS:				
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....			5
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	57		53
1402	Interest receivable .....	1		1
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-53		-54
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	5		.....
1999	Total assets .....	5		5
LIABILITIES:				
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	5		5
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	5		5

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

The Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) was established by Federal charter in 1968. It is a wholly-owned Government corporation within the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). It was established to support Federal housing initiatives by providing liquidity to the secondary mortgage market and to attract capital from the global capital markets for the Nation's mortgage markets. Its primary function is to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on Mortgage-Backed Securities (MBS) that are backed by loans insured or guaranteed by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA), the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), Rural Development in the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and HUD's Office of Public and Indian Housing.

**Federal Funds**

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0238-0-1-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15,803	17,124	18,414
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0186] .....	-450	-450	-450
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-4240] .....	-2,076	-950	-1,320
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-4240] .....	80	110	110
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-4238] .....		28	.....
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-149	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	13,357	15,713	16,754

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Offsetting collections (negative subsidy) .....	2,016	1,696 1,914
1800	Offsetting collections (interest on investments) .....	93	174 416
1800	Offsetting collections (downward reestimate) .....	1,378	731 .....
1800	Offsetting collections (interest on loans) .....	280	100 100
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3,767	2,701 2,430
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	17,124	18,414 19,184
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17,124	18,414 19,184

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-2,016	-1,696 -1,914
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2,016	-1,696 -1,914
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3,767	2,701 2,430
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources .....	-1,658	-831 -100
4121	Interest on Federal securities .....	-93	-174 -416
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1,751	-1,005 -516
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	2,016	1,696 1,914
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1,751	-1,005 -516
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-3,767	-2,701 -2,430

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	15,802	17,124 18,181
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	17,124	18,181 19,163

In 2013, a Capital Reserve Account was established for the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA). Financial reserves of GNMA were transferred from the Reserve Receipt and Liquidating Accounts to the Capital Reserve Account. This mandatory account earns interest on Treasury investments and is the eventual depository for all budgetary resources collected by GNMA including negative subsidy receipts from new security guarantees, downward reestimates, and loan repayments from the Financing Account. This account has no authority to obligate funds but transfers resources to the GNMA Program Account as necessary for mandatory spending authorized in that account.

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

*New commitments to issue guarantees to carry out the purposes of section 306 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1721(g)), shall not exceed \$550,000,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That \$24,400,000 shall be available for necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Government National Mortgage Association: Provided further, That receipts from Commitment and Multiclass fees collected pursuant to title III of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0709	Administrative expenses .....	262	354	382
0801	Servicing Expenses .....	37	100	200
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	299	454	582
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	130	329	386
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	10	8	.....
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0238] .....	450	450	450
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7	.....	.....

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	29		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	602	779	836
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	138	119	128
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-112	-93	-104
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	26	26	24
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		38	39
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	26	64	63
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	628	843	899
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....		-3	-3
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	329	386	314

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	311	362	581
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	299	454	582
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-227	-235	-235
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-29		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	362	581	928
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	318	362	581
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	362	581	928

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	26	26	24
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	22	23	22
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	5	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	28	28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-138	-119	-128
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		38	39
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		38	39
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	200	169	168
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	200	207	207
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....		-38	-39
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-112	-93	-104
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	89	78	68

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	523	635	728
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	635	728	832
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities .....	504,574	424,000	435,000
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	504,574	424,000	435,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities .....	-37	-40	-44
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-37	-40	-44
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities .....	-2,016	-1,696	-1,914
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-2,016	-1,696	-1,914

Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities .....	-2,016	-1,696	-1,914
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	-2,016	-1,696	-1,914
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities .....	-1,378	-732	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-1,378	-732	

Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	26	26	24
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	26	26	24

The Budget requests commitment authority for GNMA to guarantee \$550 billion in new mortgage-backed securities (MBS). The Budget also requests \$24.4 million for the personnel costs of GNMA, to be offset by Commitment and Multiclass fees. This funding will enable GMNA to provide proper oversight of its growing MBS portfolio.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	18	19	20
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	236	325	352
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	262	354	382
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	37	100	200
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	299	454	582

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0186-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	145	158	160

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4240-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Advances and other .....	79	130	130
0004 Preservation of collateral .....	279	416	504
0005 Payment of Interest on Borrowings .....	280	100	100
0091 Subtotal—Advances and Operating Expenses .....	638	646	734
Credit program obligations:			
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	2,016	1,696	1,914
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1,337	710	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	42	21	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	3,395	2,427	1,914
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,033	3,073	2,648

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	183	646	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0238] .....	-80	-110	-110
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0238] .....	2,076	950	1,320
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	149	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,207	1,635	1,210
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2,472	1,438	1,438
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,679	3,073	2,648
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	646		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	227	358	1,146
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-27		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,033	3,073	2,648
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,874	-2,285	-2,285
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	358	1,146	1,509
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	200	358	1,146
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	358	1,146	1,509

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2,472	1,438	1,438
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,874	2,285	2,285
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-70	-59	-59
4123	Guarantee Fees .....	-1,137	-885	-885
4123	Repayment of advances .....	-1,265	-494	-494
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2,472	-1,438	-1,438
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1,402	847	847
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,402	847	847

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 086-4240-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	500,000	500,000	550,000
2121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	500,000	495,425	500,000
2142	Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....		-71,425	-65,000
2143	Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-495,425	-500,000	-550,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	504,575	424,000	435,000
2199	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	504,575	424,000	435,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,728,092	1,884,165	2,062,466
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	504,575	424,000	435,000
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-348,502	-245,699	-283,714
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,884,165	2,062,466	2,213,752
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,884,165	2,062,466	2,213,752

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 086-4240-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
Investments in US securities:			
1101	Treasury securities, par .....	1,031	1,031
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	442	442
1401	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	6,115	6,115
1505	Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-789	-789
1999	Total assets .....	6,799	6,799
LIABILITIES:			
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2201	Accounts payable .....	89	89
2207	Other .....		
2999	Total liabilities .....	89	89
NET POSITION:			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	6,710	6,710
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	6,799	6,799

**GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 086-4238-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Administrative contract expenses .....	1		
0002	Operating expenses .....		1	1
0002	Operating expenses .....		1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 43.0) .....	1	1	1

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	128	128	100
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0238] .....		-28	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	128	100	100
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	129	101	101
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	128	100	100

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	24	23
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	23	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	24	23
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	23	22

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4121	Interest on Federal securities .....	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	1	1

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	151	152	153
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	152	153	154

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 086-4238-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual	
ASSETS:			
Federal assets:			
Investments in US securities:			
1102	Treasury securities, par .....	151	151
1106	Receivables, net .....		
1601	Direct loans, gross .....		
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....		
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....		
1901	Other Federal assets: Other assets .....		
1999	Total assets .....	151	151
LIABILITIES:			
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2201	Accounts payable .....		
2207	Other .....	23	23
2999	Total liabilities .....	23	23
NET POSITION:			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	128	128
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	151	151

**POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH**

*Federal Funds*

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants, and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, and for technical assistance, \$85,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That with respect to amounts made available under this heading, notwithstanding section 204 of this title, the Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with philanthropic entities, other Federal agencies, State or local governments and their agencies, or colleges or universities for research projects: Provided further, That with respect to the previous proviso, not more than 50 percent of the cost of such projects may come from amounts made available under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0108-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contracts, Grants and Cooperative Agreements .....	50	51	50
0002 Research and Demonstrations .....	13	23	10
0003 Technical Assistance .....	2	50	25
0799 Total direct obligations .....	65	124	85
0801 BJA Pay for Success Evaluation .....		2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	126	85
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	39	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	39	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	89	88	85
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	91	88	85
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	104	127	86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	39	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	65	66	124
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	126	85
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-63	-68	-69
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	66	124	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	65	66	124
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	66	124	140
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	91	88	85
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	30	34	33
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	33	34	36
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	63	68	69
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	89	88	85
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	61	68	69

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to HUD's mission. These functions are carried out by HUD's Office

of Policy Development and Research (PD&R) through in-house analysis by staff; contracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, and educational institutions; and cooperative agreements with educational, governmental, and philanthropic entities.

The 2019 Budget requests \$85 million for HUD's Research and Technology (R&T) program. R&T investments support HUD's enterprise-wide commitment to integrate evidence and cross-disciplinary intelligence throughout program policy, management, and operations. The request consists of \$50 million for core research support, surveys, data infrastructure, and knowledge management (i.e., research dissemination); \$10 million for research, evaluations, and demonstrations; and \$25 million for technical assistance.

The Budget funds several national housing surveys that are rich sources of data on the Nation's housing stock, including the American Housing Survey, the Survey of New Home Sales and Completions, the Survey of Market Absorption of Multifamily Units, the Survey of New Manufactured Housing Placements, and the Rental Housing Finance Survey. Also included in the request is funding for research priorities established in the 2017 update of HUD's Research Roadmap, including the long-term commitment to evaluate Moving-to-Work policy initiatives and expansion.

Centralized technical assistance through the R&T account enables HUD to support its partners with better coordinated, cross-program TA rather than the conventional, program-oriented technical assistance. HUD's mission for affordable housing and community development is carried out in a complex community environment; the more comprehensive approach is valuable for helping grantees, public housing authorities, and other partners implement programs in an informed, aligned, and holistic way.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0108-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	62	73	49
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	51	36
99.0 Direct obligations .....	65	124	85
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		2	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	126	85

**FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

*Federal Funds*

FAIR HOUSING ACTIVITIES

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, and section 561 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, as amended, \$62,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Secretary may assess and collect fees to cover the costs of the Fair Housing Training Academy, and may use such funds to provide such training: Provided further, That no funds made available under this heading shall be used to lobby the executive or legislative branches of the Federal Government in connection with a specific contract, grant, or loan: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, \$300,000 shall be available to the Secretary for the creation and promotion of translated materials and other programs that support the assistance of persons with limited English proficiency in utilizing the services provided by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0144-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Fair Housing Assistance .....	24	24	24
0002 Fair Housing Initiatives .....	16	39	36

0005	National Fair Housing Training Academy .....	2	2	
0900	Total new obligations .....	40	65	62
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	33	34
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	33	34
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	65	65	62
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	1	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	66	66	63
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	73	99	97
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	33	34	35
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	101	74	73
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	65	62
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-65	-66	-67
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	74	73	68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	101	74	73
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	74	73	68
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	66	66	63
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	4	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	63	62	63
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	65	66	67
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	65	65	62
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	64	65	66

The Budget requests \$62.3 million for fair housing activities to support efforts to end housing discrimination. Of the amount requested, \$24.3 million is for the Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP); \$36.2 million is for the Fair Housing Initiatives Program (FHIP); \$1.5 million is for the National Fair Housing Training Academy (NFHTA); and \$300 thousand is for the Limited English Proficiency Initiative (LEPI). These resources address the national and ongoing problem of discrimination against minority homebuyers and renters, as identified in the 2012 Housing Discrimination Against Racial and Ethnic Minorities Study, and directly supports HUD's mission to create strong, inclusive communities free from discrimination.

The FHAP provides funding to State and local agencies to assure prompt and effective processing of complaints under substantially equivalent State and local fair housing laws. To be eligible for assistance through FHAP, an agency must administer a fair housing law that HUD has certified as substantially equivalent to the Federal Fair Housing Act. It is estimated that there will be a total of 85 FHAP jurisdictions in 2019. The funding requested for FHAP supports intergovernmental partnerships by funding State and local agencies to perform local fair housing enforcement.

FHIP provides funding to States and local governments, and to public and private non-profit organizations that administer programs to prevent or eliminate discriminatory housing practices through enforcement, education, and outreach. HUD's grants will support approximately 155 national and local fair housing organizations working to confront violations of the nation's landmark Fair Housing Act. These grants allow the organizations to provide fair housing enforcement through testing in the rental and sales markets, to file fair housing complaints to HUD, and to conduct investigations. Further, the education and outreach activities these organizations conduct also help to educate the public, housing providers, and local gov-

ernments about their rights and responsibilities under the Fair Housing Act.

The NFHTA provides comprehensive fair housing and civil rights training for investigators, local agencies, educators, attorneys, industry representatives, and other housing industry professionals.

LEPI provides funds for oral interpretation and written translation services, which help make fair housing programs and activities accessible to people who are not proficient in English.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0144-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	39	64	61
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	65	62

**OFFICE OF LEAD HAZARD CONTROL AND HEALTHY HOMES**

*Federal Funds*

LEAD HAZARD REDUCTION

*For the Lead Hazard Reduction Program, as authorized by section 1011 of the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, \$145,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which up to \$25,000,000 shall be for the Healthy Homes Initiative, pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 that shall include research, studies, testing, and demonstration efforts, including education and outreach concerning lead-based paint poisoning and other housing-related diseases and hazards: Provided, That for purposes of environmental review, pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) and other provisions of the law that further the purposes of such Act, a grant under the Healthy Homes Initiative, or the Lead Technical Studies program under this heading or under prior appropriations Acts for such purposes under this heading, shall be considered to be funds for a special project for purposes of section 305(c) of the Multifamily Housing Property Disposition Reform Act of 1994: Provided further, That of the total amount made available under this heading, an amount to be determined by the Secretary shall be made available on a competitive basis for areas with the highest lead paint abatement needs: Provided further, That each recipient of funds provided under the previous proviso shall contribute an amount not less than 25 percent of the total: Provided further, That each applicant shall certify adequate capacity that is acceptable to the Secretary to carry out the proposed use of funds pursuant to a notice of funding availability: Provided further, That amounts made available under this heading in this or prior appropriations Acts, and that still remain available, may be used for any purpose under this heading notwithstanding the purpose for which such amounts were appropriated if a program competition is undersubscribed and there are other program competitions under this heading that are oversubscribed.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0174-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Lead Hazard Control Grants .....	59	57	60
0002 Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration .....	52	55	55
0003 Healthy Homes Grants and Support .....	19	30	25
0004 Lead Technical Studies and Support .....	2	2	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	132	144	145
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	145	144	145
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	149	161	162

LEAD HAZARD REDUCTION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-0174-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	17	17
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	317	342	382
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	144	145
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-102	-104	-118
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	342	382	409
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	317	342	382
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	342	382	409
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	145	144	145
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	102	103	117
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	102	104	118
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	145	144	145
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	102	104	118

The primary purpose of the Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control Grant Program is to reduce the exposure of young children to lead-based paint and other environmental hazards in their homes, including protecting them from permanent developmental problems and asthma, and exposure to pesticides and carbon monoxide.

The program plays a critical role in addressing the number one environmental disease impacting children: lead poisoning. The Budget requests \$145 million, including \$115 million for HUD's Lead Hazard Control Program; \$25 million for the Healthy Homes Program; and \$5 million for lead-based paint technical studies and support. The Budget includes an appropriations provision that would allow the transfer of unobligated balances and recaptured funds from undersubscribed competitive programs to other competitive programs experiencing oversubscription. The Budget also includes two general provisions: the first would grant the Secretary authority to carry out investigations, administer oaths, and subpoena documents related to violations of the Lead Disclosure provision of Title X; the second would increase the threshold for requiring lead abatement to reflect inflation, providing grantees more flexibility in how they address lead-based paint in a residence.

The Lead Hazard Control Grant Program provides grants of \$1 million to \$3 million to State and local governments and Indian Tribes for control of lead-based paint hazards in pre-1978 private low-income rental and owner-occupied housing. The grants are also designed to facilitate the development of a housing maintenance and rehabilitation workforce trained in lead-safe work practices and a certified hazard evaluation and control industry. In awarding grants, HUD promotes the use of new, low-cost approaches to hazard control that can be replicated across the nation.

The Healthy Homes program enables the Department to assess and control housing-related hazards that contribute to childhood diseases and injuries. With funding from this program, grantees implement and evaluate methods for controlling two or more housing-related diseases through a single intervention. In addition, Healthy Homes funding is used to provide technical support and training; assist in completion of national surveys; and conduct education and outreach to help State, local and non-governmental agencies, housing industry stakeholders, and the public understand the health and housing relationship and identify and address housing-related health and safety hazards.

The Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes will continue its lead-based paint technical studies and support activities, which include public education; support for State and local agencies, private property owners, HUD programs and field offices, and professional organizations;

technical studies to improve program policy and implementation; quality control to ensure that the evaluation and control of lead-based paint hazards is done properly in HUD-assisted housing; and development of standards, technical guidance, regulations, and improved testing and hazard control methods.

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

For necessary salaries and expenses for Executive Offices, which shall be comprised of the offices of the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Adjudicatory Services, Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations, Public Affairs, Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, and the Center for Faith-Based and Neighborhood Partnerships, \$15,583,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$25,000 of the amount made available under this heading shall be available to the Secretary for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0332-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel costs .....	8	10	11
0002 Benefits .....	3	2	3
0003 Non-Personnel costs .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	14	16
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	14	14	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	14	16
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	14	16
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-14	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	14	14	16
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	14	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	14	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	14	16
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	13	14	16

The Executive Offices account supports the total salaries and expenses of the Department's executive management offices, including the immediate offices of the Secretary; Deputy Secretary; Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations; Public Affairs; Adjudicatory Services; the Center for Faith-Based and Neighborhood Partnerships; and the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Utilization. The Budget requests \$15.6 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0332-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	10	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	2	3

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	14	16

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 086-0332-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	67	76	86

**ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OFFICES**

For necessary salaries and expenses for Administrative Support Offices, which shall include the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Office of the General Counsel, Office of Administration, Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer, Office of Field Policy and Management, Office of the Chief Procurement Officer, Office of Departmental Equal Employment Opportunity, Office of Business Transformation, and Office of the Chief Information Officer, \$507,372,000: Provided, That up to \$7,500,000 may be used to fully fund the second phase of HUD's initiative to consolidate four headquarters satellite offices into the Robert C. Weaver Federal building: Provided further, That funds provided under this heading may be used for necessary administrative and non-administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, not otherwise provided for, including purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated under this heading may be used for advertising and promotional activities that directly support program activities funded in this title.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0335-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel compensation .....	212	214	207
0002 Non-personnel costs .....	250	222	224
0003 Benefits .....	78	78	76
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	540	514	507

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0334] .....	2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0337] .....	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0340] .....	1		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	518	514	507
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0334] .....	16		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0337] .....	2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	536	514	507
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	537	514	507
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	544	514	507
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	116	140	139
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	540	514	507
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	16		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-507	-515	-538
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-25		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	140	139	108
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	116	140	139
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	140	139	108

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	537	514	507
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	440	437	431
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	67	78	107
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	507	515	538
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	536	514	507
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	505	515	538
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	536	514	507
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	505	515	538

The Administrative Support Offices (ASO) account funds offices that perform central Departmental functions, including the offices of the Chief Human Capital Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Procurement Officer, General Counsel, Field Policy and Management, Business Transformation, Departmental Equal Employment Opportunity, Chief Information Officer, and Administration. The ASO account supports all personnel and non-personnel expenses for these offices. The Budget requests a total of \$507.4 million for this account, including up to \$7.5 million for the second phase of HUD's initiative to consolidate four headquarters satellite offices into the main HUD headquarters at the Robert C. Weaver Federal building. This initiative would reduce HUD's real property footprint and annual leasing costs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0335-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	208	203	199
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	214	209	204
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	78	78	76
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	103	103	104
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	20	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	55	55	55
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	46	29	26
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	8	4	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	540	514	507

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 086-0335-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,809	1,771	1,698

**PROGRAM OFFICE SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING**

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Public and Indian Housing, \$209,473,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING—Continued  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0337-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel costs .....	149	150	146
0002 Benefits .....	46	46	45
0004 Non-personnel expenses .....	18	20	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	213	216	209
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0335] .....	-1		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	216	215	209
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0335] .....	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	214	215	209
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	215	216	209
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	13	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	213	216	209
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	9		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-217	-220	-213
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	9	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	13	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	9	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	214	215	209
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	202	212	206
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	8	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	217	220	213
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	214	215	209
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	217	220	213

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Public and Indian Housing, including the Office of the Assistant Secretary. The Office's mission is to ensure safe, decent, and affordable housing for low-income families; create opportunities for residents' self-sufficiency and economic independence; and assure fiscal integrity by all program participants. The Budget requests \$209.5 million for this account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0337-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	147	149	145
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	148	150	146
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	46	46	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	11	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	213	216	209

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 086-0337-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,364	1,316	1,273

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

*For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Community Planning and Development, \$105,906,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0338-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel costs .....	78	78	77
0002 Benefits .....	24	24	23
0006 Non-personnel expenses .....	7	7	6
0007 Disaster supplemental—PS .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	110	109	106
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	12	22
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0162] .....	2	10	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [086-0143] .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	22	22
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	110	109	106
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0162] .....	3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	113	109	106
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	123	131	128
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	22	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	110	109	106
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-110	-110	-108
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	6	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	5	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	113	109	106
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	103	105	105
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	5	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	110	110	108
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	113	109	106
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	110	110	108

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Community Planning and Development, including the Office of the Assistant Secretary. The Office provides funding to a broad array of State and local governments and non-profit and for-profit organizations to administer a wide range of housing, economic development, and homeless assistance, and supports integrated planning for housing, transportation and infrastructure, disaster recovery, and other community development activities in urban and rural areas across the country. The Budget requests \$105.9 million for this account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0338-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	79	78	77
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	79	78	77
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	24	24	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	110	109	106

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 086-0338-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	724	695	669

**HOUSING**

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Housing, \$359,448,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0334-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel costs .....	266	262	256
0002 Benefits .....	83	81	81
0003 Non-Personnel Services .....	20	47	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	369	390	359
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0335] .....	-2	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	.....	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	393	389	359
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [086-0335] .....	-16	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [086-4598] .....	-4	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	373	389	359
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	373	389	359
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	373	390	359
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	21	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	369	390	359
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	14	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-373	-405	-360
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-15	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	6	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-1	-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	24	20	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	5	4

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	373	389	359
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	353	384	355

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	21	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	373	405	360
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	373	389	359
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	372	405	360
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	373	389	359
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	372	405	360

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Housing, including the Office of the Federal Housing Commissioner. The mission of the Office is to maintain and expand homeownership, rental housing, and healthcare opportunities; stabilize credit markets in times of economic disruption; and contribute to building and preserving healthy neighborhoods and communities. The Budget requests \$359.4 million for this account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0334-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	261	257	251
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	266	262	256
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	83	81	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	6	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	15	41	18
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	369	390	359

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 086-0334-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,533	2,406	2,339

**POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH**

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Policy Development and Research, \$25,366,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0339-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel costs .....	16	16	17
0002 Benefits .....	5	5	5
0003 Non-personnel expenses .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	24	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	24	24	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	24	25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	24	25
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-24	-24	-25
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2

POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 086-0339-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	24	24	25
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	22	24	25
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2		
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	24	24	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	24	24	25
4190 Outlays, net (total)	24	24	25

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Policy Development and Research, including the Office of the Assistant Secretary. The Office is responsible for conducting research on priority housing and community development issues and maintaining current information on housing needs, market conditions, and program evaluations. The Office also provides objective data, technical and statistical sampling support, and analysis to help inform policy decisions. The Budget requests \$25.4 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0339-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	16	16	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	24	24	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0339-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	141	139	147

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity, \$71,312,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0340-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel costs	71	52	51
0002 Benefits		16	16
0003 Non-personnel expenses		4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	71	72	71
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0335]	-1		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation	72	72	71
1930 Total budgetary resources available	72	72	71
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	8	8	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	71	72	71
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	3		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-71	-73	-73
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	7	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	8	8	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8	7	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	72	72	71
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	66	71	70
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	5	2	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	71	73	73
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	72	72	71
4190 Outlays, net (total)	71	73	73

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity, including the Office of the Assistant Secretary. The Office administers and enforces the Fair Housing Act and other civil rights laws, and establishes policies to ensure all Americans have equal access to the housing of their choice. The Budget requests \$71.3 million for this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0340-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	50	51	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	51	52	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	71	72	71

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0340-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	496	491	481

OFFICE OF LEAD HAZARD CONTROL AND HEALTHY HOMES

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes, \$7,540,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0341-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel costs	5	6	6
0002 Benefits	2	1	1
0003 Non-personnel expenses		3	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	10	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation	9	9	8
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [086-4598]	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8	9	8

1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	8	10	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	10	8
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-9	-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	8	9	8
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7	9	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	9	8
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	7	9	8

This account provides funding for all salaries and expenses of the Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes. The Office seeks to eliminate lead-based paint hazards in America's privately-owned and low-income housing, and to lead the nation in addressing other housing-related health hazards that threaten vulnerable low-income residents. The Budget requests \$7.5 million for this account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0341-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		3	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	10	8

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 086-0341-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	45	47	43

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0143-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Gulf Coast Disaster related activities .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	3	2
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [086-0338] .....	-2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3	3	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	

Beginning with the passage of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008, this account no longer receives annual appropriations for Departmental administrative expenses. Instead, funds for salaries and expenses are distributed across multiple accounts. Resources in this account primarily reflect prior-year disaster supplemental appropriations.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

*For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$128,000,000: Provided, That the Inspector General shall have independent authority over all personnel and acquisition issues within this office.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0189-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	OIG Salaries and Benefits .....	99	99
0002	OIG Non-Personnel Costs .....	29	28
0004	Hurricane Sandy and Other Disaster related activities .....	3	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	127
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	128	127
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	131	127
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	18
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	127
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-131	-119
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	18
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	24
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	128	127
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	114	105
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	14
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	131	119
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	128	127
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	131	119

The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) provides independent and objective reviews of the integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness of Departmental programs and operations. Through various activities, the OIG seeks to promote efficiency and effectiveness in programs and operations, detect and deter fraud and abuse, investigate allegations of misconduct by HUD employees, and review and make recommendations regarding existing and proposed legislation and regulations affecting HUD. The Budget includes \$128 million to support agency-wide audit and investigative functions.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0189-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	67	64	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	73	70	71
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	29	28	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	17	17
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	127	128

Employment Summary

Identification code 086-0189-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	595	573	573

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND

For the development, modernization, and enhancement of, modifications to, and infrastructure for Department-wide and program-specific information technology systems, for the continuing operation and maintenance of both Department-wide and program-specific information systems, and for program-related maintenance activities, \$260,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That any amounts transferred to this Fund under this Act shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That any amounts transferred to this Fund from amounts appropriated by previously enacted appropriations Acts may be used for the purposes specified under this Fund, in addition to any other information technology purposes for which such amounts were appropriated.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4586-0-4-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Information Technology Expenses .....	254	317	279
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	87	93	33
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	88	95	35
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	257	255	260
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	259	255	260
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	347	350	295
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	93	33	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	233	238	290
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	254	317	279
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-240	-263	-265
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-2	-2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	238	290	302
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	233	238	290
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	238	290	302

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	259	255	260
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	32	152	155
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	208	111	110
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	240	263	265
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	257	255	260
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	238	263	265

The Information Technology (IT) Fund provides for the infrastructure, systems, and services that support HUD programs, which include all of HUD's mortgage insurance liabilities, rental subsidies, formula grants, and competitive grants. The Budget provides \$260 million for the development, modernization, enhancement, operation, and maintenance of HUD's IT infrastructure and systems.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4586-0-4-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	242	306	268
31.0 Equipment .....	11	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	254	317	279

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the working capital fund for the Department of Housing and Urban Development (referred to in this paragraph as the "Fund"), pursuant, in part, to section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3535(f)), amounts transferred, including reimbursements pursuant to section 7(f), to the Fund under this heading shall be available for Federal shared services used by offices and agencies of the Department, and for such portion of any office or agency's printing, records management, space renovation, furniture, supply services, or other shared services as the Secretary determines shall be derived from centralized sources made available by the Department to all offices and agencies and funded through the Fund: Provided, That of the amounts made available in this title for salaries and expenses under the headings "Executive Offices", "Administrative Support Offices", "Program Office Salaries and Expenses", and "Government National Mortgage Association", the Secretary shall transfer to the Fund such amounts, to remain available until expended, as are necessary to fund services specified in the matter preceding the first proviso, for which the appropriation would otherwise have been available, and may transfer not to exceed an additional \$5,000,000, in aggregate, from all such appropriations, to be merged with the Fund and to remain available until expended for any purpose under this heading: Provided further, That amounts in the Fund shall be the only amounts available to each office or agency of the Department for the services, or portion of services, specified in the matter preceding the first proviso: Provided further, That with respect to the Fund, the authorities and conditions under this heading shall supplement the authorities and conditions provided under such section 7(f): Provided further, That up to \$6,550,000 in the Fund may be made available for the management reporting initiative to improve the effectiveness of enterprise data governance, analysis, and reporting, including information technology investments to make such improvements: Provided further, That, to carry out the previous proviso, the Secretary shall transfer any amounts for related information technology investments to the heading "Information Technology Fund".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4598-0-4-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Financial Management, Procurement, Travel, and Relocation ....		1	
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....		1	
0799 Total direct obligations .....		1	
0801 Financial Management, Procurement, Travel, and Relocation ....	24	22	
0802 Human Resources Services and Systems .....	17	15	
0804 National Finance Center Payroll .....	1	1	
0805 Working Capital Fund Services .....			48
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	42	38	48
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42	39	48

Identification code 086-4598-0-4-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	15	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0334] ....	4		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [086-0341] ....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	42	38	48
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	47	38	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	57	53	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	14	14

Identification code 086-4598-0-4-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42	39	48
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-42	-39	-48
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Identification code 086-4598-0-4-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	47	38	48
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	42	38	48
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	42	39	48
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-42	-38	-48
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	

The Department of Housing and Urban Development's Working Capital Fund (WCF) was established by the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016. The purpose of the WCF is to promote economy, efficiency, and accountability. Amounts transferred/reimbursed to the Fund are for shared services used by offices of the Department and GNMA, and are derived from centralized Salaries and Expenses accounts. The WCF is revolving in nature and will begin to fully recover operational costs in 2019. The WCF provides the following shared services: financial management, procurement, travel, relocation, human resources and, starting in 2019, management data governance and analysis.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-4598-0-4-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1	
99.0 Direct obligations .....		1	2
25.3 Reimbursable obligations: Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	42	38	46

99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	42	38	46
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42	39	48

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 086-4598-0-4-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			5

TRANSFORMATION INITIATIVE

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 086-0402-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	77	36	17
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-35	-19	-12
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	36	17	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	77	36	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	36	17	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	35	19	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	35	19	12

The Transformation Initiative (TI) was initiated in 2010 to increase the effectiveness of HUD's program and service delivery, improve program outcomes, and enable innovative approaches to address the Nation's housing and urban development problems. A central concept of TI was to make the Department's investments increasingly coordinated, efficient, and effective though focused investments in three complementary purposes: 1) research and evaluation; 2) program demonstrations; and 3) technical assistance for HUD's customers and partners. The Budget does not request funding or transfer authority for the Transformation Initiative. Instead, funding for these activities is requested in the Research and Technology Account.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
086-267810 Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....		11	
086-271910 FHA-General and Special Risk, Negative Subsidies .....	676	872	629
086-271930 FHA-General and Special Risk, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	402	433	
086-274330 Indian Housing Loan Guarantees, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	21	12	
086-276230 Title VI Indian Loan Guarantee Downward Reestimate ....	3	6	
086-277330 Community Development Loan Guarantees, Downward Reestimates .....	10	43	
086-279930 Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantees, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....		1	
086-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	6	12	12
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1,118	1,390	641
Intragovernmental payments:			
086-388510 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments .....	15	5	5
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	15	5	5

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS)

SEC. 201. SECTION 8 SAVINGS.—Section 1012(b) of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. 1437f note) is amended to read as follows:

"Fifty percent of the amounts of budget authority, or in lieu thereof 50 percent of the cash amounts associated with such budget authority, that are recaptured from projects described in section 1012(a) of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. 1437 note) shall be cancelled or in the case of cash, shall be remitted to the Treasury, and such amounts of budget authority or cash recaptured and not cancelled or remitted to the Treasury shall be used by State housing finance agencies or local governments or local housing agencies with projects approved by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for which settlement occurred after January 1, 1992, in accordance with such section. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the Secretary may award up to 15 percent of the budget authority or cash recaptured and not cancelled or remitted to the Treasury to provide project owners with incentives to refinance their project at a lower interest rate."

SEC. 202. None of the amounts made available under this Act may be used during fiscal year 2019 to investigate or prosecute under the Fair Housing Act any otherwise lawful activity engaged in by one or more persons, including the filing or maintaining of a nonfrivolous legal action, that is engaged in solely for the purpose of achieving or preventing action by a Government official or entity, or a court of competent jurisdiction.

SEC. 203. Except as explicitly provided in law, any grant, cooperative agreement or other assistance made pursuant to title II of this Act shall be made on a competitive basis and in accordance with section 102 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 (42 U.S.C. 3545).

SEC. 204. GNMA AMENDMENT.—Section 7 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3535) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(u) Funds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development subject to the Government Corporation Control Act or section 402 of the Housing Act of 1950 shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of the Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Financing Bank, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal Home Loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811–1)."

SEC. 205. Corporations and agencies of the Department of Housing and Urban Development which are subject to the Government Corporation Control Act are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of such Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for 2019 for such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: Provided, That collections of these corporations and agencies may be used for new loan or mortgage purchase commitments only to the extent expressly provided for in this Act (unless such loans are in support of other forms of assistance provided for in this or prior appropriations Acts), except that this proviso shall not apply to the mortgage insurance or guaranty operations of these corporations, or where loans or mortgage purchases are necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States Government.

SEC. 206. TRANSFERS OF ASSISTANCE, DEBT, AND USE RESTRICTIONS.

(a) AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, subject to the conditions listed under this section, for fiscal years 2019 and 2020, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may authorize the transfer of some or all project-based assistance, debt held or insured by the Secretary and statutorily required low-income and very low-income use restrictions if any, associated with one or more multifamily housing project or projects to another multifamily housing project or projects.

(b) PHASED TRANSFERS.—Transfers of project-based assistance under this section may be done in phases to accommodate the financing and other requirements related to rehabilitating or constructing the project or projects to which the assistance is transferred, to ensure that such project or projects meet the standards under subsection (c).

(c) CONDITIONS.—The transfer authorized in subsection (a) is subject to the following conditions:

(1) NUMBER AND BEDROOM SIZE OF UNITS.—

(A) For occupied units in the transferring project: The number of low-income and very low-income units and the configuration (i.e., bedroom size) provided by the transferring project shall be no less than when transferred to the receiving project or projects and the net dollar amount of Federal assistance provided to the transferring project shall remain the same in the receiving project or projects.

(B) For unoccupied units in the transferring project: The Secretary may authorize a reduction in the number of dwelling units in the receiving project or projects to allow for a reconfiguration of bedroom sizes to meet current market demands, as determined by the Secretary and provided there is no increase in the project-based assistance budget authority.

(2) The transferring project shall, as determined by the Secretary, be either physically obsolete or economically nonviable.

(3) The receiving project or projects shall meet or exceed applicable physical standards established by the Secretary.

(4) The owner or mortgagor of the transferring project shall notify and consult with the tenants residing in the transferring project and provide a certification of approval by all appropriate local governmental officials.

(5) The tenants of the transferring project who remain eligible for assistance to be provided by the receiving project or projects shall not be required to vacate their units in the transferring project or projects until new units in the receiving project are available for occupancy.

(6) The Secretary determines that this transfer is in the best interest of the tenants.

(7) If either the transferring project or the receiving project or projects meets the condition specified in subsection (d)(2)(A), any lien on the receiving project resulting from additional financing obtained by the owner shall be subordinate to any FHA-insured mortgage lien transferred to, or placed on, such project by the Secretary, except that the Secretary may waive this requirement upon determination that such a waiver is necessary to facilitate the financing of acquisition, construction, and/or rehabilitation of the receiving project or projects.

(8) If the transferring project meets the requirements of subsection (d)(2), the owner or mortgagor of the receiving project or projects shall execute and record either a continuation of the existing use agreement or a new use agreement for the project where, in either case, any use restrictions in such agreement are of no lesser duration than the existing use restrictions.

(9) The transfer does not increase the cost (as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended) of any FHA-insured mortgage, except to the extent that appropriations are provided in advance for the amount of any such increased cost.

(d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

(1) the terms "low-income" and "very low-income" shall have the meanings provided by the statute and/or regulations governing the program under which the project is insured or assisted;

(2) the term "multifamily housing project" means housing that meets one of the following conditions—

(A) housing that is subject to a mortgage insured under the National Housing Act;

(B) housing that has project-based assistance attached to the structure including projects undergoing mark to market debt restructuring under the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Housing Act;

(C) housing that is assisted under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended by section 801 of the Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable Housing Act;

(D) housing that is assisted under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as such section existed before the enactment of the Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable Housing Act;

(E) housing that is assisted under section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzales National Affordable Housing Act; or

(F) housing or vacant land that is subject to a use agreement;

(3) the term "project-based assistance" means—

(A) assistance provided under section 8(b) of the United States Housing Act of 1937;

(B) assistance for housing constructed or substantially rehabilitated pursuant to assistance provided under section 8(b)(2) of such Act (as such section existed immediately before October 1, 1983);

(C) rent supplement payments under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965;

(D) interest reduction payments under section 236 and/or additional assistance payments under section 236(f)(2) of the National Housing Act;

(E) assistance payments made under section 202(c)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959; and

(F) assistance payments made under section 811(d)(2) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act;

(4) the term "receiving project or projects" means the multifamily housing project or projects to which some or all of the project-based assistance, debt, and statutorily required low-income and very low-income use restrictions are to be transferred;

(5) the term "transferring project" means the multifamily housing project which is transferring some or all of the project-based assistance, debt, and the statutorily required low-income and very low-income use restrictions to the receiving project or projects; and

(6) the term "Secretary" means the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

(e) **RESEARCH REPORT.**—The Secretary shall conduct an evaluation of the transfer authority under this section, including the effect of such transfers on the operational efficiency, contract rents, physical and financial conditions, and long-term preservation of the affected properties.

SEC. 207. (a) No assistance shall be provided under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f) to any individual who—

(1) is enrolled as a student at an institution of higher education (as defined under section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002));

(2) is under 24 years of age;

(3) is not a veteran;

(4) is unmarried;

(5) does not have a dependent child;

(6) is not a person with disabilities, as such term is defined in section 3(b)(3)(E) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E)) and was not receiving assistance under such section 8 as of November 30, 2005; and

(7) is not otherwise individually eligible, or has parents who, individually or jointly, are not eligible, to receive assistance under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f).

(b) For purposes of determining the eligibility of a person to receive assistance under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f), any financial assistance (in excess of amounts received for tuition and any other required fees and charges) that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), from private sources, or an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except for a person over the age of 23 with dependent children.

SEC. 208. **CAP ON NUMBER OF HECM LOANS.**—Section 255(g) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z–20(g)) is amended by striking "AUTHORITY—" and all that follows through "275,000." and inserting "AMOUNT.—".

SEC. 209. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 2019, in managing and disposing of any multifamily property that is owned or has a mortgage held by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and during the process of foreclosure on any property with a contract for rental assistance payments under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 or other Federal programs, the Secretary shall maintain any rental assistance payments under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and other programs that are attached to any dwelling units in the property. To the extent the Secretary determines, in consultation with the tenants and the local government, that such a multifamily property owned or held by the Secretary is not feasible for continued rental assistance payments under such section 8 or other programs, based on consideration of (1) the costs of rehabilitating and operating the property and all available Federal, State, and local resources, including rent adjustments under section 524 of the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Act of 1997 ("MAHRAA") and (2) environmental conditions that cannot be remedied in a cost-effective fashion, the Secretary may, in consultation with the tenants of that property, contract for project-based rental assistance payments with an owner or owners of other existing housing properties, or provide other rental assistance. The Secretary shall also take appropriate steps to ensure that project-based contracts remain in effect prior to foreclosure, subject to the exercise of contractual abatement remedies to assist relocation of tenants for imminent major threats to health and safety after written notice to and informed consent of the affected tenants and use of other available remedies, such as partial abatements or receivership. After disposition of any multifamily property described under this section, the contract and allowable rent levels on such properties shall be subject to the requirements under section 524 of MAHRAA.

SEC. 210. No official or employee of the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall be designated as an allotment holder unless the Office of the Chief Financial Officer has determined that such allotment holder has implemented an adequate system of funds control and has received training in funds control proced-

ures and directives. The Chief Financial Officer shall ensure that there is a trained allotment holder for each HUD appropriation under the accounts "Executive Offices" and "Administrative Support Offices," as well as each account receiving appropriations under the general heading "Program Office Salaries and Expenses", and "Government National Mortgage Association—Guarantees of Mortgage-Backed Securities Loan Guarantee Program Account" within the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

SEC. 211. The Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall, for fiscal year 2019, notify the public through the Federal Register and other means, as determined appropriate, of the issuance of a notice of the availability of assistance or notice of funding availability (NOFA) for any program or discretionary fund administered by the Secretary that is to be competitively awarded. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 2019, the Secretary may make the NOFA available only on the Internet at the appropriate Government web site or through other electronic media, as determined by the Secretary.

SEC. 212. The Secretary is authorized to transfer up to 20 percent or \$6,000,000, whichever is less, of funds appropriated for any office under the heading "Administrative Support Offices" or for any account under the general heading "Program Office Salaries and Expenses" to any other such office or account: Provided, That no appropriation for any such office or account shall be increased or decreased by more than 20 percent or \$6,000,000, whichever is less, without prior notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 213. (a)(1) Any entity receiving housing assistance payments shall maintain decent, safe, and sanitary conditions in good repair, as determined by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (in this section referred to as the "Secretary"), and comply with any standards under applicable State or local laws, rules, ordinances, or regulations relating to the physical condition of any property covered under a housing assistance payment contract.

(2) The requirements in this section shall apply to insured and noninsured projects with assistance attached to the units under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f), but do not apply to such units assisted under section 8(o)(13) (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)) of such Act or to public housing units assisted with capital or operating funds under section 9 (42 U.S.C. 1437g) of such Act.

(b) The Secretary may take action under subsection (c) when a multifamily housing project with a section 8 contract or contract for similar project-based assistance:

(1) receives a Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS) score of 59 or less;

(2) fails to certify in writing to the Secretary within 3 business days that all Exigent Health and Safety deficiencies identified by the inspector at the project have been corrected; or

(3) fails to meet UPCS or local code requirements that establish standards for decent, safe, and sanitary housing.

(c) (1) If the Secretary decides to take action based on a deficiency listed in subsection (b), the Secretary must provide the owner with a Notice of Default with a specified timetable, determined by the Secretary, for correcting all deficiencies. The Secretary must also provide a copy of the Notice of Default to the local government, any mortgagees, and any contract administrator. If the owner's appeal results in a UPCS score of 60 or above, the Secretary may withdraw the Notice of Default.

(2) At the end of the time period for correcting all deficiencies specified in the Notice of Default, if the owner has failed to fully correct such deficiencies, the Secretary may—

(A) require immediate replacement of project management with a management agent approved by the Secretary;

(B) impose civil money penalties;

(C) abate or suspend payment on the section 8 contract, including partial abatement or suspension, as determined by the Secretary;

(D) pursue transfer of the project to an owner, approved by the Secretary under established procedures, which will be obligated to promptly make all required repairs and to accept renewal of the assistance contract as long as such renewal is offered;

(E) transfer the existing section 8 contract to another project or projects and owner or owners, as determined by the Secretary under established procedures, which will be obligated to promptly make all required repairs and to accept renewal of the assistance contract as long as such renewal is offered;

(F) pursue exclusionary sanctions, including suspensions or debarments from Federal programs;

(G) seek judicial appointment of a receiver to manage the property and cure all project deficiencies or seek a judicial order of specific performance requiring the owner to cure all project deficiencies;

(H) work with the owner, lender, or other related party to stabilize the property in an attempt to preserve the property through compliance, transfer of ownership, or an infusion of capital provided by a third-party that requires time to effectuate; or

(1) take any other regulatory or contractual remedies available, including abatement, suspension, or termination of the section 8 contract, as deemed necessary and appropriate by the Secretary.

(d)(1) Any Notice of Default issued pursuant to subsection (c)(1) shall include a requirement that the owner provide a copy of the Notice of Default to each tenant.

(2) The Secretary shall ensure that the owner or its agents provide tenants an opportunity to comment on the physical condition and management of the property, and any needed repairs. The Secretary may provide the substance of these communications to the project owner to assist in its corrective opportunity.

(3) If the Secretary terminates the section 8 contract pursuant to subsection (c)(2), the Secretary shall provide tenants with a copy of any notice to the owner to that effect.

(e) The Secretary shall report quarterly on all properties covered by this section that are assessed through the Real Estate Assessment Center and have UPCS physical inspection scores of less than 60 or have received an unsatisfactory management and occupancy review within the past 36 months. The report shall include—

(1) the enforcement actions being taken to address such conditions, including imposition of civil money penalties and termination of subsidies, and identify properties that have such conditions multiple times; and

(2) actions that the Secretary is taking to protect tenants of such identified properties.

SEC. 214. None of the funds made available by this Act, or any other Act, for purposes authorized under section 8 (only with respect to the tenant-based rental assistance program) and section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.), may be used by any public housing agency for any amount of salary, including bonuses, for the chief executive officer of which, or any other official or employee of which, that exceeds the annual rate of basic pay payable for a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule at any time during any public housing agency fiscal year 2019.

SEC. 215. The Secretary may elect, through notice, not to require or enforce the Physical Needs Assessment (PNA) for public housing units.

SEC. 216. None of the funds made available in this Act shall be used by the Federal Housing Administration, the Government National Mortgage Administration, or the Department of Housing and Urban Development to insure, securitize, or establish a Federal guarantee of any mortgage or mortgage backed security that refinances or otherwise replaces a mortgage that has been subject to eminent domain condemnation or seizure, by a State, municipality, or any other political subdivision of a State.

SEC. 217. Amounts made available under this Act which are either appropriated, allocated, advanced on a reimbursable basis, or transferred to the Office of Policy Development and Research in the Department of Housing and Urban Development and functions thereof, for research, evaluation, or statistical purposes, and which are unexpended at the time of completion of a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement, may be deobligated and shall immediately become available and may be reobligated in that fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year for the research, evaluation, or statistical purposes for which the amounts are made available to that Office.

SEC. 218. Employees of the Department of Housing and Urban Development who are subject to administrative discipline in fiscal year 2019, including suspension from work, shall not receive awards (including performance, special act, or spot) for the remainder of fiscal year 2019 after the effective date of the disciplinary action.

SEC. 219. RAD AMENDMENTS.—The language under the heading "Rental Assistance Demonstration" in the Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriations Act, 2012 (Public Law 112–55), as amended by Public Law 113–76, Public Law 113–235, and Public Law 114–113, is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding the first proviso, by inserting the following before the colon: "(herein the "First Component")";

(2) in the second proviso, by striking "until September 30, 2018" and inserting "for fiscal year 2012 and thereafter";

(3) by striking the fourth proviso;

(4) in the thirteenth proviso, as reordered above, by—

(A) inserting "or nonprofit" before "entity, then a capable entity,"; and

(B) striking "preserves its interest" and inserting "or a nonprofit entity preserves an interest";

(5) in the seventeenth proviso, as reordered above, by—

(A) inserting "or with a project rental assistance contract under section 202(c)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959," after "section 8(a) of the Act,";

(B) inserting "the subordination, restructuring, or both, of any documentation, including any note, mortgage, use agreement or other agreements evidencing or securing a capital advance previously provided by the Secretary under section 202(c)(1) of the Housing Act of 1959 as necessary to facilitate the conversion of assistance while maintaining the affordability period and

the designation of the property as serving elderly persons, and" following "including but not limited to";

(C) inserting "or assistance contracts" after "for such vouchers"; and

(D) inserting the following before the colon: "(herein the "Second Component")";

(6) by inserting the following proviso after the seventeenth proviso, as reordered above: "Provided further, That conversions of assistance under the Second Component may not be the basis for re-screening or termination of assistance or eviction of any tenant family in a property participating in the demonstration and such a family shall not be considered a new admission for any purpose, including compliance with income targeting.";

(7) in the nineteenth proviso, by striking "the previous proviso" and all that follows through the end of the proviso and inserting "the Second Component shall be available for project-based subsidy contracts entered into pursuant to the Second Component:";

(8) in the twentieth proviso, by striking "the previous two provisos" and inserting "the Second Component, except for conversion of section 202 project rental assistance contracts,";

(9) in the twenty-first proviso, by striking "the three previous provisos" and inserting "the Second Component, except for conversion of section 202 project rental assistance contracts,";

(10) by inserting the following proviso after the twenty-first proviso: "Provided further, That the Secretary may transfer amounts made available under the heading "Housing for the Elderly" to the accounts under the headings "Project-Based Rental Assistance" or "Tenant-Based Rental Assistance" to facilitate any section 202 project rental assistance contract conversion under the Second Component, and any increase in cost for "Project-Based Rental Assistance" or "Tenant-Based Rental Assistance" associated with such conversion shall be equal to amounts so transferred.";

(11) in the twenty-third proviso, as reordered above, by striking "the previous four provisos" and inserting "the Second Component".

SEC. 220. Funds made available in this title under the heading "Homeless Assistance Grants" may be used by the Secretary to participate in Performance Partnership Pilots authorized under section 526 of division H of Public Law 113–76, section 524 of division G of Public Law 113–235, section 525 of division H of Public Law 114–113, section 525 of division H of Public Law 115–31, and such authorities as are enacted for Performance Partnership Pilots in an appropriations Act for fiscal years 2018 or 2019.

SEC. 221. With respect to grant amounts awarded under the heading "Homeless Assistance Grants" for fiscal year 2019 for the Continuum of Care (CoC) program as authorized under subtitle C of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, costs paid by program income of grant recipients may count toward meeting the recipient's matching requirements, provided the costs are eligible CoC costs that supplement the recipients CoC program.

SEC. 222. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE.—

(a) FEE.—For a period of four years, as established by the Secretary in paragraph (c), notwithstanding any provision of law, and in addition to any other fees charged in connection with the provision of insurance under title II of the National Housing Act (hereafter referred to as "the Act") (12 U.S.C. 1707 et seq.), the Secretary may charge and collect from each mortgagee a fee not to exceed \$25 per mortgage endorsed or submitted for insurance endorsement under title II of the Act, except mortgages insured under section 255 of such title (12 U.S.C. 1715z–20).

(b) USE OF FEE.—Such fee collected shall be used as offsetting collections for part of the administrative contract expenses funding and information technology expenses funding provided under the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account under title II of the Act, for the purpose of modernizing single-family technology systems and supporting the implementation of new practices for interaction with mortgagees.

(c) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Secretary shall establish the amount of such fee through Mortgagee Letter or other administrative issuance after providing for public comment.

SEC. 223. HECM Spousal Survival.—Section 255 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z–20) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(2), by inserting before the period ", except that the term "mortgagor" shall not include the successors and assigns of the original borrower under a mortgage"; and

(2) in subsection (j), by amending that subsection to read as follows:

"(j) SAFEGUARD TO PREVENT DISPLACEMENT OF HOMEOWNER.—

"(1) In order for a mortgage to be eligible for insurance under this section, the mortgage shall provide that the obligation of the homeowner to satisfy the loan obligation is deferred until the death of the homeowner, the sale of the home, or the occurrence of other events specified in regulations of the Secretary.

"(2) The Secretary shall provide deferrals for non-borrowing spouses meeting the eligibility criteria prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary may, within the Secretary's sole discretion, also provide for further deferrals.

"(3) Section 1647(b) of title 15 and any implementing regulations issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System shall not apply to a mortgage insured under this section."

**SEC. 224. REPLACEMENT HOUSING EXCEPTION.**

(a) Section 8(o)(13) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)), as amended by section 106 of the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–201), is amended by—

(1) revising the second sentence of subparagraph (B)(ii) by inserting after "Secretary", ", or that qualify, as defined by the Secretary, as replacement units for such units,"; and

(2) revising subparagraph (D)(ii)(IV) by inserting after "Secretary", ", or that qualify, as defined by the Secretary, as replacement units for such units."

(b) The Secretary may implement the changes in subsection (a) through notice, and in such case the changes will not take effect until the effective date of the notice.

**SEC. 225. SUPPORTIVE SERVICES INCOME-MIXING EXCEPTION.**

(a) Section 8(o)(13)(D)(ii)(I) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)(D)(ii)(I)), as amended by section 106 of the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (P.L. 114–201), is amended by striking "of the project" and inserting in its place, "in the project's supportive service units".

(b) The Secretary may implement the changes in subsection (a) through notice, and in such case the changes will not take effect until the effective date of the notice.

**SEC. 226. RENT INCREASES.**—For this fiscal year, the Secretary may elect through a Federal Register notice not to provide rent adjustments for properties receiving assistance under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701q), section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 8013), section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s), section 236(f)(2) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z–1(f)(2)), or section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f) other than the voucher program under section 8(o) and the moderate rehabilitation program under section 8(e)(2) (including the single room occupancy program authorized by title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act).

**SEC. 227. PUBLIC HOUSING FLEXIBILITIES.**—For funds made available in this or prior acts under the accounts "Public Housing Capital Fund" and "Public Housing Operating Fund", the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may waive, or specify alternative requirements for, statutory or regulatory provisions related to public housing agency (PHA) administrative, planning, and reporting requirements, energy audits, income recertifications, and program assessments, upon a finding by the Secretary, consistent with a process and criteria established by notice published in the Federal Register, that any such waivers or alternative requirements are necessary to reduce costs or for the effective delivery and administration of such funds.

**SEC. 228. TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE FLEXIBILITIES.** For funds made available in this or prior acts under the account "Tenant-Based Rental Assistance", the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development may waive, or specify alternative requirements for, statutory or regulatory provisions related to the setting and adjustment of allowable rent levels, payment standards, tenant rent contributions, occupancy standards, public housing agency (PHA) program assessments, or other PHA administrative, planning, and reporting requirements, upon a finding by the Secretary, consistent with a process and criteria established by notice published in the Federal Register, that any such waivers or alternative requirements are necessary to reduce costs or for the effective delivery and administration of such funds.

**SEC. 229. ENHANCED VOUCHER PAYMENT STANDARDS.**—

(a) Section 8(t)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f(t)(1)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (B), by striking ", and if, during" and all that follows through "families";

(2) by amending subparagraph (C) to read as follows:

"(C) the tenant rent limitation in section 8(o)(3) shall not apply to families receiving enhanced voucher assistance under this paragraph; and"; and

(3) in subparagraph (D), by striking "exceed" and inserting "be less than".

(b) The changes in this section only apply for eligibility events that occur 180 or more days after enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 230. CAPITAL AND OPERATING FUND FLEXIBILITY.**—A public housing agency may use operating reserve funds or any amounts allocated to the agency from funds appropriated under the heading "Public Housing Operating Fund" in fiscal year 2019 or prior fiscal years, except for any set-asides listed under such headings, for any eligible activities under sections 9(d)(1) and 9(e)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437g(d)(1) and (e)(1)). For funds appropriated under the heading "Public Housing Capital Fund" in prior fiscal years, except

for any set-asides listed under such headings, a public housing agency may use any amounts allocated to the agency for any eligible activities under sections 9(d)(1) and 9(e)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437g(d)(1) and (e)(1)).

**SEC. 231. MARK-TO-MARKET.**—Section 579 of the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Act of 1997 (42 U.S.C. 1437f note) is amended by striking "October 1, 2017" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "October 1, 2022".

**SEC. 232. CONTINUUM OF CARE TRANSITION GRANTS.** Section 428 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11386b) is amended by adding at the end of the section, subsection (f) to read as follows:

"(f) TRANSITION FOR REALLOCATED GRANT.—

"(1) From amounts under this subtitle made available to carry out subtitle B and this subtitle, the Secretary may award one-year transition grants to recipients to transition from one Continuum of Care program component to another.

"(2) In order to be eligible to receive a transition grant, the project must have the consent of the Continuum of Care, and meet standards determined by the Secretary."

**SEC. 233.** Of the unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, from funds appropriated under the heading "Choice Neighborhoods Initiative" in fiscal year 2017, \$137,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations under the heading "Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE VI)", \$1,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

**SEC. 234. THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS FOR LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARD ELIMINATION IN FEDERALLY ASSISTED HOUSING.**—Section 302(a)(1) of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4822(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (D), by striking "\$25,000 per unit in Federal funds" and inserting "\$45,000 per unit in Federal funds, updated to adjust for inflation, as determined by the Secretary using a publicly available price or cost index, and rounded down to a multiple of \$1,000, with such adjustment published by notice in the Federal Register with opportunity for public comment"; and

(2) in subparagraph (E), by striking "\$25,000 per unit in Federal funds" and inserting "the amount of Federal funds specified in subparagraph (D)".

**SEC. 235.** Section 1018(a) of the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 4852d(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(6) AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY.—

"(A) INVESTIGATIONS.—The Secretary is authorized to conduct such investigations as may be necessary to administer and carry out the Secretary's duties under this section. The Secretary is authorized to administer oaths and require by subpoena the production of documents, and the attendance and testimony of witnesses as the Secretary deems advisable. Nothing contained in this subparagraph shall prevent the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency from exercising authority under the Toxic Substances Control Act or this Act.

"(B) ENFORCEMENT.—Any district court of the United States within the jurisdiction of which an inquiry is carried, on application of the Attorney General, may, in the case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpoena of the Secretary issued under this section, issue an order requiring compliance therewith; and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof."

**SEC. 236.** Section 858 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 12907) is amended—

(1) in the title, by inserting ", SHORT-TERM AND MEDIUM-TERM HOUSING PAYMENTS ASSISTANCE," after "SUPPORTED HOUSING";

(2) by amending subsection (a)(2) to read as follows:

"(2) SHORT-TERM AND MEDIUM-TERM HOUSING PAYMENTS ASSISTANCE.—Providing rent assistance payments for short-term supported housing and short-term and medium-term rent and utilities payments to eligible persons who are homeless or in need of housing assistance to prevent homelessness of the tenant, and short-term and medium-term mortgage and utilities payments to prevent homelessness of a mortgagor of a dwelling,"; and

(3) by amending subsection (b)(3)(B) to read as follows:

"(B) HOUSING PAYMENTS ASSISTANCE.—A program assisted under this section may provide short-term and medium-term assistance, accruing over a period of no more than 24 months, for rent and utilities payments to eligible persons who are homeless or in need of housing assistance to prevent homelessness and for mortgage and utilities payments to eligible persons in need of housing assistance to prevent homelessness, provided that after receiving 3 months of assistance, the person's housing and supportive services needs are assessed on an ongoing monthly basis."

**SEC. 237.** With respect to grants awarded under the heading "Homeless Assistance Grants" for fiscal year 2019 for the continuum of care (CoC) program as authorized

under section 422 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11382), grant amounts for rental assistance may be—

- (A) the amount calculated by multiplying—
  - (1) the fair market rent, as established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, as of the date of the application for each unit proposed by the applicant to be assisted over the grant period; by
  - (B) the number and size of such units; or
- (2) an estimate submitted by the applicant, so long as the estimate does not exceed the amount that would have been determined for that applicant based on paragraph (1).

SEC. 238. Notwithstanding section 423 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11383), grants awarded to qualified applicants may be used, at the discretion of the Secretary, to carry out projects that serve homeless individuals or families in rural communities that consist of one or more of the following eligible activities:

- (1) Payment of relocation assistance;
- (2) Payment of short-term emergency lodging, including in motels or shelters, either directly or through vouchers;
- (3) Repairs such as insulation, window repair, door repair, roof repair, and repairs that are necessary to make premises habitable; and
- (4) Capacity building activities, including payment of staff training and staff retention.

SEC. 239. Section 106(a)(4)(A) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701x(a)(4)(A)) is amended—

- (a) (1) by striking "and" and inserting a comma; and
- (2) by inserting the following before the period at the end: ", State and local governments, Indian tribes, and tribally designated housing entities. The terms "Indian tribes" and "tribally designated housing entities" have the meanings given to them by section 4 of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C. 4103)".

SEC. 240. For mortgages insured under section 255 of the National Housing Act (hereafter referred to as "the Act") (12 U.S.C. 1715z–20), the Secretary may by Mortgagee Letter establish limits, based on the area in which the insured property is located, on the insurance benefits available under section 255(g) of the Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z–20(g) and on the principal obligation available under section 255(m)(2) of the Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z–20(m)(2)).

SEC. 241. Section 8(o)(11) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(11)) is amended by inserting the following new subparagraph at the end:

"(C) PHA RESPONSIBILITIES AS OWNER.—As the owner of the unit, the public housing agency is subject to all of the program requirements and the terms and conditions of the housing assistance payment contract that the public housing agency would otherwise have executed as the owner of the unit. The public housing agency shall sign a certification, as prescribed by the Secretary, for the public housing agency-owned unit in lieu of executing a housing assistance payment contract, unless the unit is owned by an entity, limited liability company, or limited partnership described in subparagraph (B), in which case the entity, limited liability company, or limited partnership shall sign the housing assistance payment contract as the owner."

SEC. 242. UNEXPENDED INDIAN HOUSING BLOCK GRANT FUNDS.—Section 203(f)(2) of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C. 4133(f)(2)) is amended by adding "The Secretary may still determine the recipient did not carry out eligible activities in a timely manner in accordance with section 405 of this Act." after "any subsequent fiscal year."

SEC. 243. Section 401(a)(4) of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C. 4161(a)(4)) is amended—

- (1) in subparagraph (A), to read as follows:
 

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or regulation, if the Secretary makes a determination that an action or a failure to act by a recipient of assistance under this Act is resulting, and would continue to result, in a continuing expenditure of Federal funds in a manner that is not authorized by law, the Secretary may immediately take an action described in paragraph (1) before conducting a hearing."; and
- (2) in subparagraph (B)(ii), to read as follows:
 

"(ii) commence the hearing procedures not later than 60 days after the date on which the Secretary provides notice under clause (i)."

SEC. 244. NAHASDA GRANT RECOUPMENT.—

- (a) Section 302 of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C. 4152) is amended:
  - (1) by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (f), and
  - (2) by inserting after subsection (d) the following:
 

"(e) OVERFUNDING.—If the Secretary determines that a recipient received more block grant funding than it should have according to the allocation formula,

the recipient shall return the amount overfunded so that it may be properly allocated according to the formula. The recipient may return the overfunding from past, current, or future grant amounts, or from other funds. If the recipient fails to make arrangements to return the overfunding within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the Secretary, the Secretary may recoup the overfunding by offset against past, current, or future grant amounts. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as limiting the Secretary's authority to recoup grant overfunding; nor shall anything in this Act be construed as requiring formal hearing procedures or a finding of noncompliance for the Secretary to recoup grant overfunding."

(b) This amendment applies to any overfunding, including funds allocated in prior fiscal years and to offsets completed in prior fiscal years.

SEC. 245. NAHASDA TECHNICAL EDITS.—The Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 is amended—

- (1) in section 103(c) (25 U.S.C. 4113(c)), by striking "section 102(c)(5)" and inserting "section 102(b)(2)(D)"; and
- (2) in section 401(b)(4)(A) (25 U.S.C. 4161(b)(4)(A)), by striking "and" and inserting "or".

SEC. 246. Section 184(b) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 1715z–13a(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(6) DIRECT GUARANTEE AND INDEMNIFICATION.—

"(A) The Secretary may authorize qualifying lenders to participate in a direct guarantee process for approving loans. If the Secretary determines that a mortgage insured through the direct guarantee process was not originated in accordance with the requirements established by the Secretary, then the Secretary may require the lender approved under this subparagraph to indemnify the Secretary for the loss, irrespective of whether the violation caused the mortgage default. If fraud or misrepresentation was involved in the direct guarantee process, the Secretary shall require the lender approved under this subparagraph to indemnify the Secretary for the loss regardless of when an insurance claim is paid.

"(B) Periodically, the Secretary may review the mortgagees originating or underwriting single family mortgages under this section, as follows:

"(i) In conducting this review the Secretary shall compare a mortgagee with other mortgagees originating or underwriting loan guarantees for Indian housing based on the rates of defaults and claims for insured single family mortgage loans originated or underwritten by that mortgagee.

"(ii) The Secretary may also compare a mortgagee with other mortgagees based on underwriting quality, geographic area served, or any commonly used factors the Secretary deems necessary for comparing mortgage default risk, provided that such comparison is of factors that the Secretary would expect to reduce the default risk of mortgages insured by the Secretary.

"(iii) In carrying out the periodic review of mortgagee performance, the Secretary shall implement such comparisons by regulation, notice, or mortgagee letter.

"(iv) The Secretary may terminate the approval of a mortgagee to originate or underwrite loan guarantees for Indian Housing if the Secretary determines that the mortgage loans originated or underwritten by the mortgagee present an unacceptable risk to the Indian Housing Loan Guarantee fund based on a comparison of any of the factors set forth in this subparagraph or by a determination that the mortgagee engaged in fraud or misrepresentation."

SEC. 247. Section 184(l) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 1715z–13a(l)) is amended—

- (1) in paragraph (3), to read as follows:
 

"(3) The term "Indian" has the same definition as in section 4(10) of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996."; and
- (2) in paragraph (8), to read as follows:
 

"(8) INDIAN TRIBE.—

"(A) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term "Indian tribe" has the same definition as in section 4(13)(A) of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996.

"(B) FEDERALLY RECOGNIZED TRIBE.—The term "Federally recognized tribe" has the same definition as in section 4(13)(B) of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996.

"(C) STATE-RECOGNIZED TRIBE.—The term "State-recognized tribe" has the same definition as in section 4(13)(C)(i) of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996.

"(D) CONDITIONS.—Nothing in subparagraph (C) shall be construed to confer upon a State-recognized tribe any rights, privileges, responsibilities, or obligations otherwise accorded Indian tribes recognized by the United States for other purposes."

SEC. 248. Section 184A(c)(4) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 1715z–13b(c)(4)) is amended by adding the following new subparagraph (C):

**"(C) DIRECT GUARANTEE AND INDEMNIFICATION.—**

**"(i)** The Secretary may authorize qualifying lenders to participate in a direct guarantee process for approving loans. If the Secretary determines that a mortgage insured through the direct guarantee process was not originated in accordance with the requirements established by the Secretary, then the Secretary may require the lender approved under this subparagraph to indemnify the Secretary for the loss, irrespective of whether the violation caused the mortgage default. If fraud or misrepresentation was involved in the direct guarantee process, the Secretary shall require the lender approved under this subparagraph to indemnify the Secretary for the loss regardless of when an insurance claim is paid.

**"(ii)** Periodically, the Secretary may review the mortgagees originating or underwriting single family mortgages under this section, as follows:

**"(AA)** In conducting this review the Secretary shall compare that mortgagee with other mortgagees originating or underwriting loan guarantees for Native Hawaiian housing based on the rates of defaults and claims for insured single-family mortgage loans originated or underwritten by that mortgagee.

**"(BB)** The Secretary may also compare that mortgagee with such other mortgagees based on underwriting quality; geographic area served; or any commonly used factors the Secretary deems necessary for comparing mortgage default risk, provided that such comparison is of factors that the Secretary would expect to reduce the default risk of mortgages insured by the Secretary.

**"(CC)** In carrying out the periodic review of mortgagee performance, the Secretary shall implement such comparisons by regulation, notice, or mortgagee letter.

**"(DD)** The Secretary may terminate the approval of a mortgagee to originate or underwrite loan guarantees for Native Hawaiian housing if the Secretary determines that the mortgage loans originated or underwritten by the mortgagee present an unacceptable risk to the Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account based on a comparison of any of the factors set forth in this subparagraph or by a determination that the mortgagee engaged in fraud or misrepresentation."

SEC. 249. Amounts made available in title II of division K of the Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003 (Public Law 108–7) under the heading "Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account" for necessary expenses of the Land Title Report Commission may be used by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, notwithstanding the purposes for which such funds originally were appropriated, in addition to other amounts made available to the Secretary, for necessary expenses including the support of meetings, hearings, or other collaborations with the Bureau of Indian Affairs of the Department of the Interior to improve the process or system for maintaining land ownership records and title documents and issuing certified title status reports relating to Indian trust lands.

SEC. 250. Of the amounts made available for salaries and expenses under all accounts under this title (except for the Office of Inspector General account), a total of up to \$10,000,000 may be transferred to and merged with amounts made available in the "Information Technology Fund" account under this title.

SEC. 251. Of remaining unobligated balances, including recaptures and carryover, from funds appropriated under the heading "Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account" for the cost of guaranteed loans, \$5,000,000 shall be cancelled: Provided, That this cancellation shall not limit the authority to commit new loan guarantees under loan guarantee limitation provided in prior appropriations Acts.



# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## LAND AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT

### BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is charged with the multiple use management of natural resources on more than 250 million acres of surface estate of public land, about one-eighth of the land in the United States. The BLM also administers approximately 700 million acres of on-shore Federal mineral estate underlying the BLM and other surface ownerships. In addition, the BLM has trust responsibilities on 56 million acres of Indian trust lands for mineral operations and cadastral (land) surveys. The lands managed by the BLM provide important natural resources, recreational and scenic values to the American people, as well as resource commodities and revenue to the Federal Government, States, and counties. It is the mission of the BLM to sustain the health, diversity, and productivity of the public lands for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations. In 2019, the BLM proposes to change its budget structure to better focus the organization on meeting its responsibilities and executing its multiple use mission under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act.

### Federal Funds

#### MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

*For necessary expenses for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, acquisition of easements and other interests in lands, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau, and assessment of mineral potential of public lands pursuant to section 1010(a) of Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150(a)), \$930,624,000, to remain available until expended, including all such amounts as are collected from permit processing fees, as authorized but made subject to future appropriation by section 35(d)(3)(A)(i) of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), except that amounts from permit processing fees may be used for any bureau-related expenses associated with the processing of oil and gas applications for permits to drill and related use of authorizations.*

*In addition, \$39,696,000 is for Mining Law Administration program operations, including the cost of administering the mining claim fee program, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Bureau and credited to this appropriation from mining claim maintenance fees and location fees that are hereby authorized for fiscal year 2019, so as to result in a final appropriation estimated at not more than \$930,624,000, and \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, from communication site rental fees established by the Bureau for the cost of administering communication site activities.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1109-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0011 Land resources .....	260	257	175
0012 Wildlife and fisheries .....	115	115	.....
0013 Threatened and endangered species .....	21	24	.....
0014 Recreation management .....	73	70	65
0015 Energy and minerals .....	174	167	178
0016 Realty and ownership management .....	70	72	63
0017 Resource protection .....	119	119	75
0018 Transportation and facilities maintenance .....	68	68	68
0020 Workforce and organizational support .....	178	170	166
0021 Aquatic resources management .....	.....	.....	36
0022 Wildlife habitat management .....	.....	.....	83
0026 Challenge Cost Share .....	.....	.....	1
0030 National Monuments & NCA .....	37	36	27
0031 Communication Site Rental Fees (D) .....	.....	2	2
0032 Mining law administration (D) .....	.....	40	40
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,115	1,140	979
0801 Management of Lands and Resources (Reimbursable) .....	20	28	28
0802 Communication site rental fees (R) .....	2	.....	.....

0803 Mining law administration (R) .....	41	.....	.....
0805 Cadastral reimbursable program .....	10	9	9
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	73	37	37
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,188	1,177	1,016

#### Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	127	141	157
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	38	25	149
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	165	166	306
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,095	1,088	931
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Offsetting collections (Mining law and Comm Sites) .....	43	42	42
1700 Offsetting collections (Economy Act) .....	27	38	38
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	.....	-36
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	69	80	44
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,164	1,168	975
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,329	1,334	1,281
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	141	157	265

#### Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	466	509	566
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,188	1,177	1,016
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,107	-1,095	-1,030
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-38	-25	-149
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	509	566	403
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-37	-36	-36
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	36
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-36	-36	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	429	473	530
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	473	530	403

#### Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,164	1,168	975
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	774	878	725
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	333	217	305
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,107	1,095	1,030
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-27	-38	-38
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-43	-42	-42
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-70	-80	-80
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	.....	36
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,095	1,088	931
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,037	1,015	950
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,095	1,088	931
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,037	1,015	950

#### Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	4	4	4
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	4	4	4

**Land resources.**—Provides for management of rangeland and forest resources; riparian areas; soil, water, and air activities; wild horses and burros; and cultural resources.

**Wildlife and fisheries management.**—Provides for the maintenance, improvement, or enhancement of fish and wildlife habitats, as part of the management of public lands and ecosystems.

**Threatened and endangered species management.**—Provides for protection, conservation, consultation, recovery, and evaluation of populations and habitats of threatened, endangered and special status animal and plant species.

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued

**Recreation management.**—Provides for management and protection of recreational resource values, designated and potential wilderness areas, and collection and expenditure of recreation user fees. The Administration proposes to permanently reauthorize the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture recreation fee program under the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, which is set to expire on September 30, 2018.

**Energy and minerals management.**—Provides for management of onshore oil and gas; coal; renewable energy resources such as wind, solar, and geothermal energy; other leasable minerals and mineral materials activities; and the administration of encumbrances on the mineral estate on Federal and Indian lands. The 2019 Budget funds oil and gas management activities through a combination of direct appropriations and permanent appropriations authorized by the National Defense Authorization Act of 2015.

**Return on mineral development on Federal lands.**—Mineral development on Federal lands contributes to the national economy. However, a long-standing challenge is to provide a fair return to taxpayers for the use of their natural resources, without discouraging development. To meet this challenge and prepare for the FY 2020 Budget, DOI is finalizing a study that evaluates the production and development of hardrock minerals from Federal lands. As part of this effort, DOI is analyzing revenue recovered by other entities, including other countries, which permit mining on their land. DOI will continue to consult with other appropriate agencies, such as the Department of Agriculture, and the findings will be consolidated with ongoing efforts to improve agency management and streamline permitting, as part of a broader package on natural resources produced from Federal lands.

**Realty and ownership management.**—Provides for management and non-reimbursable processing of authorizations and compliance for realty actions and rights-of-way (including Alaska), administration of land title records and completion of cadastral surveys on public lands. Provides for the processing of communication site use authorization requests.

**Resource protection.**—Provides for management of the land use planning and National Environmental Policy Act processes, including assessment and monitoring activities. Also ensures the health and safety of users of the public lands through remediation of abandoned mine lands and protection from criminal and other unlawful activities; the effects of hazardous material and/or waste; and physical safety hazards.

**Transportation and facilities management.**—Provides for construction and maintenance of administrative and recreation sites, roads, trails, bridges and dams, including compliance with building codes and standards and environmental protection requirements. These funds allow for the systematic management of facilities with critical health and safety concerns, and ensure the protection of natural and cultural resources and the environment. The BLM funds all construction and deferred maintenance projects from this activity, including those on the Oregon and California grant lands.

**National Conservation Lands.**—Provides for the management of National Monuments, National Conservation Areas, and other Congressional conservation designations in the National Conservation Lands. The program provides for the recurring operational (base) budgets of these units.

**Workforce and organizational support.**—Provides for the management of bureau business practices, such as human resources, Equal Employment Opportunity, financial resources, procurement, property, information technology, and fixed costs.

**Mining law administration.**—Provides for exploration and development of minerals on public lands pursuant to the General Mining Law of 1872, including validity examinations, patent application reviews, enforcement of environmental and bonding requirements, and recordation of mining claims. Program costs are expected to be fully offset by claim maintenance and other fees in 2019.

In 2019, the BLM proposes to change its budget structure to better focus the organization on meeting its responsibilities and executing its multiple use mission under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act. These proposed changes affect the Land Resources, Wildlife and Fisheries Man-

agement, Threatened and Endangered Species Management, and Resource Protection and Maintenance programs, and are explained in detail in the Department's FY19 Congressional Justification, which is available on DOI's website.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1109-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	381	390	335
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	13	13	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	18	18	16
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	412	421	362
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	152	155	133
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....		2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	21	17
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	29	29	28
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	26	26	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	29	29	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	145	148	127
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	103	105	90
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	13	13	11
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	17	17	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	17	27	22
31.0 Equipment .....	17	17	14
32.0 Land and structures .....	11	9	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	85	90	73
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,115	1,140	979
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	73	37	37
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,188	1,177	1,016

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1109-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,258	5,132	4,867
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	458	458	458
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,351	2,351	2,173

**CONSTRUCTION**

*Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$5,465,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1110-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction (Direct) .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.4) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	5	5
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	5	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....			-5
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			-5
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		5
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			-5
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	107	106	90
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	78	78	67
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31	30	25
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	109	108	92
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	107	106	90
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	109	108	92

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1110-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2		

**OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS**

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein, including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; \$90,031,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That 25 percent of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be transferred to the General Fund in the Treasury in accordance with the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (43 U.S.C. 1181f).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1116-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Western Oregon Construction and Acquisition .....			1
0004 Western Oregon Resource Management .....	96	96	92
0005 Western Oregon Data Systems Operation & Management .....	2	2	2
0006 Western Oregon National Monuments & NCA .....	1	1	2
0007 Western Oregon Transportation and Facilities Maintenance .....	9	9	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	108	97
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	6	25
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	21	21
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	27	46
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	107	106	90
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	114	133	136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	25	39
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	39	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	108	97
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-109	-108	-92
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	-21	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	39	18	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	44	39	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	39	18	2

**Western Oregon resources management.**—Provides for the management of approximately 2.2 million acres of lands that are primarily forested ecosystems in western Oregon. These lands support a number of resource activities including timber management, grazing management, and recreation management. In support of these activities, the BLM is involved in improving critical watersheds, restoring wildlife and fish habitat, providing safe recreation opportunities, and preserving cultural resources.

**Western Oregon information and resource data systems.**—Provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of the automated data support systems required for the management of the Oregon and California programs.

**Western Oregon transportation and facilities maintenance.**—Provides for the maintenance of office buildings, warehouse and storage structures, shops, greenhouses, recreation sites, and the transportation system necessary to assure public safety and effective management of the lands in western Oregon. The BLM funds deferred maintenance projects on Oregon and California Grant Lands from the Management of Lands and Resources appropriation.

**Western Oregon acquisition.**—Provides for the acquisition of road easements and road use agreements for timber site access and for other resource management activities, including recreation use. This activity also provides for transportation planning, survey, and design of access and other resource management roads.

**National Conservation Lands.**—Provides for the management of National Monuments, National Conservation Areas, and other Congressional conservation designations on the National Conservation Lands. The program provides for the recurring operational (base) budgets of these National Conservation Lands units.

The 2019 budget proposes to create a new budget activity to better ensure sustainable management and conservation of BLM-managed natural resources while supporting local communities. These proposed changes are explained in detail in the Department's FY19 Congressional Justification, which is available on DOI's website.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1116-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	44	44	37
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	49	49	42
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	18	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	16	16	14
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	108	97

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—Continued

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1116-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	668	668	589

ABANDONED WELL REMEDIATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2640-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Abandoned Well Remediation Fund (Direct) .....	11	5	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	11	5	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	5	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	11	5	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	5	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	12	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	5	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-5	-4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-5	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	7	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	12	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	7	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	7	5	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	5	4

*Abandoned Well Remediation Fund.*—Section 10, paragraph (b) of Public Law 113-40, 127 STAT. 545, provides mandatory appropriated funds to remediate, reclaim, and close abandoned oil and gas wells on current or former National Petroleum Reserve land.

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-2640-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	2	2

LAND ACQUISITION

*For expenses necessary to carry out sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94-579, including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, \$3,392,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$10,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5033-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Land acquisition .....	22	4	3
0002 Acquisition management .....	2	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	8	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	64	87
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	57	64	87
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	31	31	3
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	31	31	-7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	88	95	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	64	87	73
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	9	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	8	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19	-10	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	7	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	9	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	7	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	31	31	-7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3	-10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	7	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	19	10	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	31	31	-7
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	10	

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands, by purchase, easement or exchange, when necessary for public access and recreation use, preservation of open space, resource protection, and/or other purposes related to the management of public lands. To focus resources on caring for current DOI lands, the FY 2019 Budget does not request funding for major land acquisition projects and proposes a partial cancellation of prior year balances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5033-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	15	4	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	8	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5033-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9	9	9

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

*For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year*

under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315m) and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5132–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3	3	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Grazing Fees for Range Improvements, Taylor Grazing Act, As Amended .....	10	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	13	12	15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Range Improvements .....	-10	-7	-7
2132 Range Improvements .....	1	1	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-9	-6	-7
2999 Total appropriations .....	-9	-6	-7
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	-1	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	3	6	8

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5132–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Public Lands Improvements .....	6	8	8
0002 Farm Tenant Act Lands Improvements .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (General Fund) .....	.....	3	3
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	10	7	7
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	9	9	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	16	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	10
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	3	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	6	5
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9	9	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	9	9

This appropriation is derived from a percentage of receipts from grazing of livestock on the public lands and from grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. These funds are

used for the planning, construction, development, and monitoring of range improvements.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5132–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	9	9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–5132–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	25	25	25

**SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES**

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under Public Law 94–579 (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), and under section 28 of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 185), to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of section 305(a) of Public Law 94–579 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this Act by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such action are used on the exact lands damaged which led to the action: Provided further, That any such moneys that are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which funds were collected may be used to repair other damaged public lands.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5017–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures, BLM .....	26	31	26
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	26	31	26
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures .....	-26	-31	-26
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5017–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Right-of-way processing .....	9	12	10
0004 Energy and minerals cost recovery .....	3	3	3
0005 Wild horse and burro cost recover .....	.....	1	1
0006 Repair of damaged lands .....	5	5	4
0007 Cost recoverable realty .....	1	1	1
0008 Recreation cost recovery .....	3	3	3
0009 Copy fees .....	1	1	1
0011 Trans Alaska Pipeline Authority .....	3	3	3

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	29	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	50	51	53
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	26	31	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	76	82	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	51	53	53
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	6	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	29	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-23	-25	-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	10	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	6	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	10	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	26	31	26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	12	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	13	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	23	25	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	26	31	26
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23	25	22

This appropriation is derived from: 1) revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred to process applications for rights-of-way, and the monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; 2) recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program; 3) revenues received for rehabilitation of damages to lands, resources, and facilities; 4) fees for processing specified categories of realty actions under the Federal Land Policy Management Act; 5) deposits received from contractors in lieu of completing contract requirements such as slash burning and timber extension expenses; 6) fees for costs of reproduction and administrative services involved in providing requested copies of materials; 7) fixed fees for energy and minerals lease applications, assignments, and transfers; 8) costs of processing applications and administering permits, including environmental analysis and monitoring of special recreation permits; and 9) rents received for permits to do commercial filming and photography on public lands. The BLM will continue to seek new opportunities to recover costs of services provided to benefiting public land users to reduce the need for direct appropriations from the Treasury.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	12	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	12	14	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	29	26

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5017-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	147	147	147

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9926-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	88	93	98
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits for Road Maintenance and Reconstruction .....	3	3	3
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Bureau of Land Management, Interior .....	1	1	1
1130 Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery, Disposal of Salvage Timber .....	3	6	5
1130 Land Sales, Southern Nevada Public Land Management .....	89	75	21
1130 Timber Sale Pipeline Restoration Fund .....	.....	3	2
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, BLM .....	23	22	23
1130 Lincoln County Land Act Land Sales .....	.....	1	2
1130 Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account .....	2	.....	.....
1130 Rent from Mineral Leases, Permit Processing Improvement Fund .....	33	9	8
1130 Oil and Gas Permit Processing Fee - 85% .....	.....	27	27
1130 Oil and Gas Permit Processing Fee - 15% .....	5	5	5
1140 Earnings on Investments, Southern Nevada Public Land Management .....	4	10	12
1199 Total current law receipts .....	163	162	109
Proposed:			
1230 Surplus Land Sales, Federal Land Disposal Account .....	.....	.....	5
1999 Total receipts .....	163	162	114
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	251	255	212
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	-23	-22	-23
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	-3	-6	-7
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	.....	-3	-4
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	-3	-3	-3
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	-90	-75	-21
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	.....	-10	-12
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	-33	-37	-37
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	-1	-1	-1
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	-2	.....	.....
2101 Permanent Operating Funds .....	.....	-1	-2
2103 Permanent Operating Funds .....	-13	-10	-10
2132 Permanent Operating Funds .....	10	10	.....
2134 Permanent Operating Funds .....	.....	1	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-158	-157	-120
Proposed:			
2201 Permanent Operating Funds .....	.....	.....	-5
2999 Total appropriations .....	-158	-157	-125
5099 Balance, end of year .....	93	98	87

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9926-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Forest ecosystem health and recovery fund .....	7	7	7
0002 Recreation fee demonstration .....	21	21	22
0003 Expenses, road maintenance deposits .....	3	5	5
0004 Timber sale pipeline restoration fund .....	5	5	5
0005 Southern Nevada public land sales (85) .....	100	65	40
0008 Lincoln County Lands Act .....	2	2	2
0013 Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	1	1	1
0014 Permit Processing Improvement Fund .....	31	32	32
0019 Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	170	139	115
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	713	748	766
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	47	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	760	748	766

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1134	Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-1	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Recreation fee demonstration program .....	23	23
1201	Forest ecosystem health and recovery fund .....	3	7
1201	Timber sales pipeline restoration fund .....		4
1201	Expenses, road maintenance deposits .....	3	3
1201	S. Nevada public land management .....	90	21
1201	S. Nevada public land management-interest earned .....		12
1201	Permit processing improvement fund .....	33	37
1201	Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	1	1
1201	Washington County (Land Acquisition) .....	2	
1201	Lincoln Cty. land sales .....		2
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	13	10
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-10	-10
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	158	120
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	158	120
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	918	886
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	748	771
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	94	130
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	170	115
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-100	-134
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-47	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	117	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	94	130
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	117	111
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-1	
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	-1	
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	158	120
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	10	44
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	90	90
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	100	134
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	158	120
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	100	134
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	686	802
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	751	863

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	158	157	120
Outlays .....	100	126	134
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-78
Outlays .....			-83
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	158	157	42
Outlays .....	100	126	51

**Permanent operating funds accounts include:**

*Operations and maintenance of quarters.*—Funds in this account are used to maintain and repair the BLM employee-occupied quarters from which rental charges are collected. Agencies are required to collect rental charges from employees who occupy Government-owned housing and quarters. This housing is provided only in isolated areas or where an employee is required to live on-site at a Federally owned facility or reservation.

*Forest ecosystems health and recovery.*—Funds in this account are derived from revenue generated from the Federal share of receipts from the sale of salvage timber from the Oregon and California grant lands, public domain lands, and Coos Bay Wagon Road lands. Pursuant to P.L. 102–381, as amended, this account was established to allow the BLM to

more efficiently and effectively address forest health issues. Funds can be used for other forest health purposes, including release from competing vegetation and density control treatments. This account will expire on September 30, 2020 under current law.

*Timber sale pipeline restoration fund.*—This Fund provides for the deposit and use of fees collected by the BLM for sales of timber authorized by section 2001(k) of P.L. 104–19. Of the total deposited into this account, 75 percent is to be used for the preparation of timber sales to fill the timber pipeline on lands administered by the BLM, and 25 percent is to be used to address recreation projects on the BLM lands.

*Stewardship contract product sales.*— Stewardship contracting improves, maintains, or restores forest and rangeland health; restores or maintains water quality; improves fish and wildlife habitat; reestablishes native plant species and increases their resilience to insects and disease; and reduces hazardous fuels that pose risks to communities and ecosystem values. With stewardship contracting, the BLM may apply the value of timber or other forest products removed as an offset against the cost of services received, and monies from a contract may be retained by the BLM. These monies are available for expenditure without further appropriation at project sites.

*Expenses, road maintenance deposits.*—Users of certain roads under the BLM's jurisdiction make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys collected are appropriated for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available only for those lands (43 U.S.C. 1762(c), 43 U.S.C. 1735(b)).

*Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, BLM.*—The Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA) was enacted on December 8, 2004, as part of the Consolidated Appropriations Act for 2005. All recreation fee receipts collected under this authority at BLM sites are deposited to the Recreation Fee account. The BLM returns 100 percent of these receipts back to the site where the fees were generated. The Administration proposes a two-year extension of FLREA in appropriations language and legislation to permanently reauthorize this authority currently set to expire on September 30, 2018.

*Operations and acquisitions in Nevada from land sale receipts.*—Pursuant to P.L. 105–263, 85 percent of receipts from sales of public domain lands in southern Nevada are used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in Nevada; make capital improvements to areas administered by the National Park Service, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and BLM in Clark County, Nevada; develop a multi-species habitat plan in Clark County, Nevada; develop parks, trails and natural areas and implement other conservation initiatives in Clark County, Nevada; and reimburse the BLM for costs incurred arranging sales and exchanges under the Act.

*Lincoln County Land Sales Act.*—P.L. 106–298 authorizes the Secretary to dispose of certain lands in Lincoln County, Nevada, and distribute the proceeds as follows: five percent to the State of Nevada; 10 percent to the County; and 85 percent to an interest bearing account available for expenditure without further appropriation to be used by the Secretary of the Interior to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the State of Nevada, for identification and management of unique archaeological resources, for development of a multi-species habitat conservation plan in the County, and for other specified administrative purposes.

*White Pine County Land Sales Act.*—P.L. 109–432 authorizes the Secretary to dispose of certain lands in White Pine County, Nevada, and to distribute the proceeds as follows: five percent to the State of Nevada; 10 percent to the County; and 85 percent to an account available for expenditure without further appropriation for the management of archaeological resources, wilderness protection, recreation activities, preparation of a management plan, reimbursement for sale costs, and other purposes.

*Leases from Naval Petroleum Reserve No 2.*—The 2005 Energy Policy Act established this Fund for environmental investigation and restoration on that site located in Kern County, California. A portion of revenue from new leases on the site is authorized to be deposited to this account. In 2008, it was certified that sufficient funds had been collected to cover

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS—Continued

the cost of the cleanup and other expenses and no more deposits were to be made to the Fund. New revenue from site operations is distributed under the Mineral Leasing Act.

**BLM Permit Processing Improvement Fund.**—The 2005 Energy Policy Act, as amended by the National Defense Authorization Act, 2015, established pilot offices to improve interagency coordination in processing onshore Federal oil and gas permits. Fifty-percent of the rents from non-geothermal onshore mineral leases are authorized to be deposited in this Fund and used to facilitate the BLM oil and gas permit processing in these pilot offices. In addition, in 2016 through 2026, fees collected for processing applications for permits to drill will be deposited to this Fund.

**Federal land disposal.**—The Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act, P.L. 106–248 (114 Stat. 613), provided authority for the BLM to sell public lands classified as suitable for disposal under resource management plans in effect at the time of enactment. This law provided that receipts from such sales could be used to acquire non-Federal lands with significant resource values that fall within the boundaries of areas now managed by the Department of the Interior. This authority expired on July 25, 2010, and was later reauthorized through July 25, 2011. All funds not obligated by both expiration dates were transferred to the Land and Water Conservation Fund. The Administration proposes legislation to reauthorize the Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act.

**Owyhee Land Acquisition Account.**—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1039), provides that the Secretary may sell public land located within the Boise District of the BLM that, as of July 25, 2000, was identified for disposal in appropriate resource management plans. Amounts in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to purchase land or interests in land in, or adjacent to certain wilderness areas.

**Washington County, Utah Land Acquisition Account.**—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1091), authorizes the sale of public land located within Washington County, Utah, that, as of July 25, 2000, was identified for disposal in appropriate resource management plans. Amounts in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to purchase land or interests in land, in or adjacent to certain wilderness areas.

**Silver Saddle Endowment Account.**—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1114), requires Carson City to deposit twenty-five percent of the difference between what the Secretary of the Interior and the City paid for the 62-acre Bernhard parcel before the Secretary conveys the land to the City. Amounts deposited in the account shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, for the oversight and enforcement of a certain conservation easement.

**Carson City Special Account.**—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, P.L. 111–11 (123 STAT. 1113), authorizes the sale of 158 acres of public land described in the statute. Five percent of the proceeds are paid to the State of Nevada for use for public education. The remainder is deposited to this account and used to acquire environmentally sensitive land or an interest in environmentally sensitive land in Carson City; to cover the cost of surveys and appraisals; and to reimburse the BLM for administrative expenses.

**Ojito Land Acquisition.**—The Ojito Wilderness Act authorized the sale of land to the Pueblo Indian Tribe and the purchase of land from willing sellers within the State of New Mexico.

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7	7
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	97	66	42
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	170	139	115

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9926–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	551	457	457

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9926–4–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0020 Federal Land Disposal Account .....			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 32.0) .....			1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Federal land disposal fund .....			5
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			–83
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....			–78
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			–78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			–79
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			83
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			84
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			–78
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			–83
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			–78
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			–83

**Cancel Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act Account Balances.** The budget assumes cancellation of \$230 million in unobligated balances in the SNPLMA special account, which was enacted in 1998 to authorize BLM to sell specified public lands around Las Vegas and retain the proceeds for capital improvements and various conservation, restoration, and recreational purposes.

**Reauthorize the Federal Land Transaction Facilitation Act.** The budget assumes permanent reauthorization of FLTFA's land sale authority, allowing Interior to dispose of lands with low conservation value. Interior would have authority to use the sales proceeds to fund the acquisition of land with high conservation values and cover the BLM administrative costs associated with conducting the sales, consistent with the original FLTFA mandate.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9926–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	32	32	32
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	37	37	37
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	13	13

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	86	80	81
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment .....	-6		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	80	80	81
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Receipts from Grazing, Etc., Public Lands outside Grazing Districts .....	1	2	2
1130 Receipts from Grazing, Etc., Public Lands within Grazing Districts .....	2	2	2
1130 Payments to States and Counties from Land Sales .....	18	14	5
1130 Sale of Public Lands and Materials .....	-6		
1130 Oregon and California Land-grant Fund .....	4		
1130 Deposits, Oregon and California Grant Lands .....	20	19	17
1130 Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Fund .....	-2		
1130 Funds Reserved, Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands .....	4	3	2
1199 Total current law receipts .....	41	40	28
1999 Total receipts .....	41	40	28
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	121	120	109
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	-1	-1	-1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	-1	-1	-1
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	-2	-2	-2
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	-1	-1	
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	-17	-13	-4
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	-20	-20	-17
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	-4	-3	-2
2103 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....		-1	-1
2132 Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts .....	3	3	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-43	-39	-28
2999 Total appropriations .....	-43	-39	-28
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	2		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	80	81	81

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Payment to O&C and CBWR Counties, Title II 5485 .....	4		
0004 From grazing fees, etc., public lands outside grazing districts 5016 .....	1	1	1
0005 From grazing fees, etc., public lands within grazing districts 5032 .....	2	2	2
0009 Proceeds from sales 5133 .....	1	1	1
0010 Payments to counties from national grasslands 5896 .....	1	1	1
0013 Payments to State and Counties from Nevada Land Sales .....	14	14	5
0014 Payments to O&C counties under 1937 statute .....	19	19	17
0015 Payments to CBWR counties under 1939 statute .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41	39	28
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	9	9
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Proceeds of sales-payments to states .....	1	1	1
1201 Payments from grazing fees outside grazing districts .....	1	1	1
1201 Payments from grazing fees within grazing districts .....	2	2	2
1201 Payments to Counties, National Grasslands, BLM .....	1	1	
1201 Payments from Nevada Land Sales .....	17	13	4
1201 Payments to O&C Grants lands counties under 1937 statute .....	20	20	17
1201 Payments to CBWR counties under 1939 statute .....	4	3	2
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-3	-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	43	39	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	50	48	37
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	9	9

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41	39	28
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-39	-39	-30
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	43	39	28
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		31	22
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	39	8	8
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	39	39	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	43	39	28
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	39	39	30

Miscellaneous permanent payments include:

*Payments for Oregon and California and Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands, receipts.*—The Secure Rural Schools and Community Self-Determination Act of 2000, which expired at the end of September 2015, authorized revenue sharing payments to the O&C counties. In the absence of this authority, eligible counties will receive funds authorized under 1937 and 1939 statutes. Payments to the Oregon counties under the 1937 statute will be 50 percent of revenues from O&C grant lands. Payments under the 1939 statute are for lost tax revenue in two Oregon counties and are estimated to be 75 percent of all revenues from Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.

*Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—States are paid five percent of the net proceeds from the sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 1305).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc, public lands outside grazing districts.*—States are paid 50 percent of the grazing receipts from public lands outside of grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc, public lands within districts.*—States are paid 12.5 percent of grazing receipts from public lands inside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

*Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc, public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing receipts derived from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

*Payments to counties, National Grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of Bankhead-Jones Act lands administered by the BLM, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such lands are situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

*Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales.*—(A) P.L. 96–586 authorizes and directs the Secretary to sell not more than 700 acres of public lands per calendar year in and around Las Vegas, Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada. Annual revenues are distributed to the State of Nevada (five percent) and the county in which the land is located (10 percent). (B) P.L. 105–263, as amended by P.L. 107–282, authorizes the disposal through sale of approximately 49,000 acres in Clark County Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be distributed as follows: a) five percent for use in the general education program of the State of Nevada; b) 10 percent for use by the Southern Nevada Water Authority for water treatment and transmission facility infrastructure in Clark County, Nevada; and c) the remaining 85 percent to a special fund administered by the Secretary of the Interior to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in Nevada; make capital improvements to areas administered by the National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and the BLM in Clark County, Nevada; develop a multi-species habitat plan in Clark County, Nevada; develop parks, trails, and natural areas and implement other conservation initiatives in Clark

## MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

County, Nevada; and reimburse the BLM for costs incurred arranging sales and exchanges under the Act. (C) P.L. 106–298 authorizes the sale of certain lands in Lincoln County, Nevada. The proceeds of these sales are to be distributed as follows: a) five percent to the State of Nevada for general education purposes; b) 10 percent to Lincoln County for general purposes with emphasis on supporting schools; and c) the remaining 85 percent to a special fund administered by the Secretary of the Interior to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the State of Nevada, for identification and management of unique archaeological resources, for development of a multi-species habitat conservation plan in the county, and for other specified administrative purposes.

*Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated Account.*—This account received funding appropriated by section 9102 of the fiscal year 1990 Department of Defense Appropriations Act for the acquisition of Federal real properties, improvements on such lands or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land purchased by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as authorized by the provisions of section 12(b) of P.L. 94–204 (43 U.S.C. 1611). The BLM maintains an accounting of the funds used by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated to purchase properties.

*State 5 Percent Share, Carson City Land Sales.*—The 2009 Omnibus Public Land Management Act, Public Law 111–11 (123 STAT. 1113), requires that five percent of proceeds from the sale of 158 acres described in the statute shall be paid to the State of Nevada for general public education purposes.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40	38	27
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	41	39	28

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9921–0–2–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

## HELIUM FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Production and sales .....	5	8	12
0802 Transmission and storage .....	4	6	10
0803 Administration and other expenses .....	3	5	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	19	29
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	249	277	238
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	–115	–115	–100
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	136	162	138
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	153	95	53
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	–1	–1	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	153	95	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	289	257	192
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	277	238	163

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	8	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	19	29
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–18	–20	–36
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	7	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	8	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	7	

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	153	95	54
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	19	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	14	1	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	20	36
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–153	–95	–53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–135	–75	–17

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	
5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....	1	1	1
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....	1	1	1

The Helium Act Amendments of 1960, P.L. 86–777 (50 U.S.C. 167), authorized activities necessary to provide sufficient helium to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of essential government activities. The Helium Privatization Act of 1996 (HPA), P.L. 104–273, provided for the eventual privatization of the program and its functions, specifying that once the helium debt is retired, the Helium Production Fund would be dissolved. The debt was repaid at the beginning of fiscal year 2014. The Helium Stewardship Act of 2013 (HSA), P.L. 113–40, provided for continued operation of the Helium program while facilitating a gradual exit from the helium market. The Helium program consists of: (a) continued storage and transmission of crude helium; (b) oversight of the production of helium on Federal lands; and (c) administration of in-kind and open market crude helium gas sale programs. To minimize impacts to the helium market, the HSA provides a "glide path" from the sales mandated under HPA, increasing the sales price of helium through an auction mechanism and reducing the total volume of helium sold each year until the amount in storage reaches 3.0 billion cubic feet. At that point, the remaining helium will be reserved for Federal users. Additionally, HSA provides a hard deadline to sunset the program and sell off the program assets by 2021.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	230	230
Other Federal assets:		
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	95	95
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	9	9
1901 Other assets .....	179	179
1999 Total assets .....	513	513
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....		
2105 Other .....	289	289
2999 Total liabilities .....	289	289
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	224	224
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	513	513

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–4053–0–3–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	9

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	4
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	2
31.0	Equipment .....		1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....		1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	2	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	19	29

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-4053-0-3-306		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	60	60	60

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Operating expenses .....	35	36	36
0802	Capital investment .....	30	38	38
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	74	74

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	124	148	164
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	125	148	164
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	88	90	91
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	213	238	255
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	148	164	181

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	24	22
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	74	74
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-77	-76	-86
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	22	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	24	22
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	22	10

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	88	90	91
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	39	36	36
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	38	40	50
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	77	76	86
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-79	-81	-82
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-9	-9	-9
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-88	-90	-91
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-11	-14	-5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-11	-14	-5

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund. The fund is managed as a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase and maintenance of vehicles and equipment, purchase of materials for resource conservation projects, purchase of uniforms, and other business-type functions.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302		2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	129	129
Other Federal assets:			
1801	Cash and other monetary assets .....	3	3
1802	Inventories and related properties .....	6	6
1803	Property, plant and equipment, net .....	115	115
1999	Total assets .....	253	253
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2105	Federal liabilities: Other .....	12	12
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	241	241
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	253	253

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	26	27	27
31.0	Equipment .....	30	38	38
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	74	74

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-4525-0-4-302		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	30	30	30

**Trust Funds**

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**

*In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing laws, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1737), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1721(b)), to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Contributions and Deposits, BLM .....	19	26	22
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	20	27	23
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	-19	-26	-22
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Resource development FLPMA .....	11	14	14
0002	Resource development CA OHV .....	6	6	5
0003	Resource development Taylor Grazing .....	1	2	1
0004	Public Survey .....		1	1
0005	Sikes Act .....		1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	24	22

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	57	58	60
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	19	26	22
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	76	84	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	58	60	60
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	24	22
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-18	-20	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	13	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	9	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	13	15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	19	26	22
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6	12	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	12	8	10
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	20	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	26	22
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	18	20	20

Current Trust Funds include:

*Land and Resource Management Trust Fund.*—Provides for the acceptance of contributed money or services for: 1) resource development, protection, and management; 2) conveyance or acquisition of public lands (including omitted lands or islands) to States, their political subdivisions, or individuals; and 3) conducting cadastral surveys, provided that estimated costs are paid prior to project initiation. (The Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1721, 1737).) The Sikes Act of 1974, as amended, provides for acceptance of contributions for conservation, restoration, and management of species and their habitats in cooperation with State wildlife agencies (16 U.S.C. 670 et seq.).

Permanent Trust Funds include:

*Range improvements.*—Acceptance of contributions for rangeland improvements is authorized by the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315h and 315i). These funds are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for uses specified by those Acts.

*Public surveys.*—Acceptance of contributions for public surveys is authorized by 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 31 U.S.C. 1321(a). These contributions are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for uses specified by those Acts.

*Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from the sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 1321; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1

32.0 Land and structures .....	1	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18	24	22

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-9971-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	85	85	85

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

*The Bureau of Land Management may carry out the operations funded under this Act by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities, including with States. Appropriations for the Bureau shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$100,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: Provided, That notwithstanding Public Law 90-620 (44 U.S.C. 501), the Bureau may, under cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: Provided further, That projects to be funded pursuant to a written commitment by a State government to provide an identified amount of money in support of the project may be carried out by the Bureau on a reimbursable basis.*

BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

*For expenses necessary for granting and administering leases, easements, rights-of-way and agreements for use for oil and gas, other minerals, energy, and marine-related purposes on the Outer Continental Shelf and approving operations related thereto, as authorized by law; for environmental studies, as authorized by law; for implementing other laws and to the extent provided by Presidential or Secretarial delegation; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements, \$179,266,000, of which \$129,450,000 is to remain available until September 30, 2020 and of which \$49,816,000 is to remain available until expended: Provided, That this total appropriation shall be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation from additions to receipts resulting from increases to lease rental rates in effect on August 5, 1993, and from cost recovery fees from activities conducted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, including studies, assessments, analysis, and miscellaneous administrative activities: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$129,450,000: Provided further, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup activities.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1917-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Renewable Energy .....	27	20	18
0002 Conventional Energy .....	65	56	58
0005 Environmental Programs .....	74	64	75
0006 Executive Direction .....	20	19	16
0192 Total direct program .....	186	159	167
0799 Total direct obligations .....	186	159	167
0802 RSAs .....		2	2

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	186	161	169
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	18	33
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	5	4
1029	Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	33	23	37
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	118	112	129
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected - Offsetting Collections .....	54	58	52
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	1	1
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	53	59	53
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	171	171	182
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	204	194	219
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	18	33	50
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	119	121	127
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	186	161	169
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-177	-150	-201
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	-5	-4
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	121	127	91
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-2	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-3	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	116	119	124
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	119	124	87
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	171	171	182
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	97	109	122
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	80	41	79
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	177	150	201
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-52	-56	-50
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-54	-58	-52
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	-1	-1
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	118	112	129
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	123	92	149
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	118	112	129
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	123	92	149
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	5	5	5
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	5	5	5

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) manages the exploration and development of the nation's offshore energy and marine mineral resources on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). These marine resources include vast deposits of oil and natural gas, non-energy minerals, as well as renewable resources such as offshore wind, wave and ocean currents. BOEM's goal is to balance economic development, energy security, and environmental protection through responsible and transparent management of offshore resources based on the best available science. In carrying out this mission, the Bureau manages a range of OCS activities. For offshore oil and gas, this includes conducting resource assessments; planning for the timing and location of OCS areas that will be offered for leasing; conducting lease sales; permitting geological and geophysical activities; reviewing and approving exploration and development plans; ensuring lease holders have sufficient resources to fulfill lease obligations, including decommissioning facilities at the end of their productive lives; and conducting environmental reviews at multiple steps in the process. In

addition, BOEM supports planning, leasing, and permitting for OCS renewable energy development, as well as managing OCS marine mineral resources.

The Ocean Energy Management account includes the following budget activities: Renewable Energy, Conventional Energy, Environmental Programs, and Executive Direction.

**Renewable Energy.**—Oversees renewable energy program development and implementation, including: identification of wind energy areas; environmental and compliance work; competitive and noncompetitive leasing actions; review of site assessment, construction, and operation plans; and consultation with state and local governments, Federal agencies, and other stakeholders.

**Conventional Energy.**—Supports OCS oil and gas leasing, including development of the National OCS Oil and Gas Leasing Program; implementing the lease sale process; administering leases; protecting the Federal government from financial risks related to natural resource development; reviewing exploration and development plans and geological and geophysical permit applications; developing and maintaining the OCS cadastre; conducting technical and economic resource evaluation and fair market determination; and engaging in planning activities involving minerals other than oil and gas, including a role in providing coastal resource protection and sustainable management through the conveyance of sand and gravel resources.

**Environmental Programs.**—Develops the environmental impact statements and environmental assessments needed to consider the potential environmental impacts of proposed actions in accordance with the National Environmental Protection Act, the OCS Lands Act, and numerous other environmental statutes, regulations, and executive orders. Also conducts specific studies that address information needs associated with both conventional and renewable energy leasing activities on the Outer Continental Shelf.

**Executive Direction.**—Funds bureau-wide leadership, direction, management, coordination, communication strategies, and outreach. This includes budget management, administrative services management, bureau-wide information technology management and governance, congressional and public affairs, program policy and analysis, international affairs, and Freedom of Information Act requests.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1917-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	63	54	57
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	20	17	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	26	22	23
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	61	52	55
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10	9	9
99.0	Direct obligations .....	185	159	167
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	186	161	169

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1917-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	580	580	582

BUREAU OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT

**Federal Funds**

OFFSHORE SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT

For expenses necessary for the regulation of operations related to leases, easements, rights-of-way and agreements for use for oil and gas, other minerals, energy, and marine-related purposes on the Outer Continental Shelf, as authorized by law;

OFFSHORE SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT—Continued

for enforcing and implementing laws and regulations as authorized by law and to the extent provided by Presidential or Secretarial delegation; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements, \$143,475,000, of which \$119,351,000 is to remain available until September 30, 2020 and of which \$24,124,000 is to remain available until expended: Provided, That this total appropriation shall be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation from additions to receipts resulting from increases to lease rental rates in effect on August 5, 1993, and from cost recovery fees from activities conducted by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, including studies, assessments, analysis, and miscellaneous administrative activities: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$119,351,000.

For an additional amount, \$43,765,000, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Secretary and credited to this appropriation, which shall be derived from non-refundable inspection fees collected in fiscal year 2019, as provided in this Act: Provided, That to the extent that amounts realized from such inspection fees exceed \$43,765,000, the amounts realized in excess of \$43,765,000 shall be credited to this appropriation and remain available until expended: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, not less than 50 percent of the inspection fees expended by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement will be used to fund personnel and mission-related costs to expand capacity and expedite the orderly development, subject to environmental safeguards, of the Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.), including the review of applications for permits to drill.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1700–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Environmental Enforcement .....	8	8	8
0002 Operations, Safety and Regulation .....	151	142	158
0003 Administrative Operations .....	18	19	20
0004 Executive Direction .....	17	17	18
0192 Total direct program .....	194	186	204
0799 Total direct obligations .....	194	186	204
0802 Reimbursable Service Agreements .....	47	40	44
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	241	226	248
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	79	40	27
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	87	40	27
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	114	108	119
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-25	-25	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	89	83	119
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting Collections (Cost Recovery) .....	4	4	4
1700 Offsetting Collections (Rental Receipts) .....	29	24	20
1700 Collected (Inspection Fee) .....	43	53	44
1700 Reimbursable Service Agreements .....	23	37	37
1700 Collected (Increase in Collections) .....	20	12	21
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-14		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	105	130	126
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	194	213	245
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	281	253	272
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	40	27	24
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	151	138	122
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	241	226	248
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-245	-242	-245
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	138	122	125
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-38	-22	-22
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	14		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-22	-22	-22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	113	116	100
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	116	100	103
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	194	213	245
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	137	149	172
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	108	93	73
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	245	242	245
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-45	-37	-37
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-76	-93	-89
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-121	-130	-126
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	14		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	16		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	89	83	119
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	124	112	119
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	89	83	119
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	124	112	119
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	6	6	6
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	6	6	6

The Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) was established on October 1, 2011, to ensure the safe and environmentally responsible exploration, development, and production of the Nation's offshore energy resources. The Bureau is responsible for the oversight of exploration, development, and production operations for oil and natural gas on the U.S. Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). In working toward the President's and Interior Secretary's goal of energy dominance, BSEE is steadfast in its commitment to an effective and efficient approach that promotes robust OCS production developed safely and in an environmentally sustainable manner. The Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement (OSEE) account is BSEE's primary operating account and funds the following activities: Operations, Safety, and Regulation; Environmental Enforcement; Administrative Operations; and Executive Direction.

**Operations, Safety, and Regulation.** Funds OCS permit application reviews; inspections of OCS facilities, including critical high-risk activities; offshore operator oil spill planning and preparedness compliance; investigations; enforcement; audit programs; annual operator performance reviews; verification of oil and gas production levels to help ensure the public receives a fair return from the sale of these public resources; research supporting the analysis of emerging technologies, standards and regulatory review activities; and technical training.

**Environmental Enforcement.** Funds compliance staff supporting permit reviewers by evaluating and identifying environmental mitigation provisions that can be incorporated into permits; specialized inspections of air, water, and mitigation measures; and staff with subject matter expertise to assist safety inspectors in identifying environmental violations.

**Administrative Operations.** Funds general administration and ethics programs, equal employment opportunity services, emergency management, finance, human resources, procurement, and information management. This activity also provides a full range of administrative and information management services to the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM), and other entities within the Department on a reimbursable basis.

**Executive Direction.** Funds bureau-wide leadership, direction, management, coordination, communications strategies, and outreach. This includes

functions such as budget, congressional and public affairs, and policy analysis.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1700-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	74	75	76
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	24	23	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	10	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12	9	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	48	45	48
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	9	11
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	3	4	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	7	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	194	186	204
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	47	40	44
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	241	226	248

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1700-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	731	734	734
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	118	125	125

**Trust Funds**

**OIL SPILL RESEARCH**

For necessary expenses to carry out title I, section 1016, title IV, sections 4202 and 4303, title VII, and title VIII, section 8201 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$12,700,000, which shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8370-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Oil Spill Research (Direct) .....	15	16	16
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	6	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	6	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	15	15	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	21	21	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	5	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	17	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	16	16
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14	-16	-16
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	17	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	17	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	17	17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	8	6

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	8	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14	16	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	13
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	14	16	16

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, established by section 9509 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The Oil Spill Research (OSR) appropriation is drawn from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund and funds: (1) oil spill prevention, abatement, planning, preparedness, and response functions for all facilities seaward of the coastline of the United States that handle, store, or transport oil; (2) oil spill research; and (3) Ohmsett—the National Oil Spill Response Research and Renewable Energy Test Facility.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8370-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	6	6
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	6	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	16	16

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-8370-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	22	22

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

**Federal Funds**

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, \$101,298,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training.

In addition, for costs to review, administer, and enforce permits issued by the Office pursuant to section 507 of Public Law 95-87 (30 U.S.C. 1257), \$40,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That fees assessed and collected by the Office pursuant to such section 507 shall be credited to this account as discretionary off-setting collections, to remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as collections are received during the fiscal year, so as to result in a fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$101,298,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1801-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Environmental protection .....	86	89	74
0003 Technology development and transfer .....	13	15	13
0004 Financial management .....	1	1	1
0005 Executive direction and administration .....	16	15	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	120	101
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	39	41
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	2	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	34	41	41
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	121	120	101

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-1801-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	121	120	101
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	155	161	142
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	39	41	41
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	57	54	51
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	120	101
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-115	-121	-111
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-2	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	54	51	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	57	54	51
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	54	51	41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	121	120	101
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	44	54	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	71	67	66
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	115	121	111
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	121	120	101
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	115	121	111

*Environmental protection.*—This activity funds functions that directly contribute to ensuring the environment is protected during surface coal mining operations. It also addresses activities to ensure coal operators adequately reclaim the land after mining is completed.

Under this activity, the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement provides grants and support to States to operate enforcement programs on State and private lands under the terms of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977. This activity also provides for the operation of enforcement programs on Federal and Indian lands, as well as Federal oversight of these regulatory programs.

*Technology development and transfer.*—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that States and Indian Tribes need to operate their regulatory programs. It provides technical tools, such as Electronic Permitting, to States and Indian Tribes to solve problems related to the environmental effects of coal mining and technical assistance to address specific coal mining issues.

*Financial management.*—This activity provides resources for managing, accounting, processing collections, and pursuing delinquent civil penalties. This includes developing and maintaining information management systems that support these functions and enhance the agency's ability to deny new mining permits to applicants with unabated State or Federal violations.

*Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services, such as rent, telephones, and postage.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1801-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	28	28	27
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	65	69	52
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	116	120	101

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1801-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	302	300	281

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

*For necessary expenses to carry out title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, \$20,375,000, to be derived from receipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That pursuant to Public Law 97-365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to use up to 20 percent from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: Provided further, That funds made available under title IV of Public Law 95-87 may be used for any required non-Federal share of the cost of projects funded by the Federal Government for the purpose of environmental restoration related to treatment or abatement of acid mine drainage from abandoned mines: Provided further, That such projects must be consistent with the purposes and priorities of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act: Provided further, That amounts provided under this heading may be used for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,441	2,440	2,384
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund, Reclamation Fees .....	159	165	172
1140 Earnings on Investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	34	46	67
1199 Total current law receipts .....	193	211	239
1999 Total receipts .....	193	211	239
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2,634	2,651	2,623
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	-27	-27	-20
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	-32	-46	-67
2101 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	-145	-208	-211
2132 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	10	14	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-194	-267	-298
2999 Total appropriations .....	-194	-267	-298
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2,440	2,384	2,325

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Environmental Restoration .....	10	6	6
0002 Technology development and transfer .....	3	2	2
0003 Financial management .....	5	5	5
0004 Executive direction and administration .....	9	6	6
0005 AML funded Grants to States .....	156	208	211
0006 UMWA and other benefits .....	32	46	67
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	215	273	297
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	70	173	301
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	39	38	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	19	30	25
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	89	203	326
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (Economic Development) .....	105	104	.....
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	27	27	20

1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	132	131	20
	Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (AML & RAMP transfers to UMWA) .....	32	46	67
1201	Appropriation (AML grants to states) .....	145	208	211
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-10	-14	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	167	240	278
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	299	371	298
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	388	574	624
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	173	301	327
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	359	323	300
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	215	273	297
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-232	-266	-292
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-19	-30	-25
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	323	300	280
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	359	323	300
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	323	300	280
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	132	131	20
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	18	14
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	28	26
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	34	46	40
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	167	240	278
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	27	85	109
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	171	135	143
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	198	220	252
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	299	371	298
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	232	266	292
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,777	2,760	2,737
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,760	2,737	2,719

**Environmental restoration.**—This activity funds those functions that contribute to reclaiming lands affected by past coal mining practices. This activity provides discretionary funding for the Federal reclamation program for watershed restoration projects and for the evaluation of State and tribal reclamation programs that now receive mandatory funding for reclamation activities. This activity also provides for the operation of Federal reclamation programs for activities in those states without their own reclamation programs.

**Technology development and transfer.**—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills States and Indian Tribes need to operate their reclamation programs. The Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement (OSMRE) provides technical assistance on mining and reclamation-related problems.

**Financial management.**—This activity provides funds to identify, notify, collect, and audit fees from coal operators for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. The OSMRE seeks to maximize voluntary compliance with the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act's reclamation fee provisions.

**Executive direction and administration.**— This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services such as rent, telephones, and postage.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,876	2,832	2,777
0298 General fund appropriation adjustment .....	-5	.....	.....
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	2,871	2,832	2,777

Cash income during the year:				
Current law:				
Receipts:				
1110	Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund, Reclamation Fees .....	159	165	172
1150	Earnings on Investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	34	46	67
1199	Income under present law .....	193	211	239
1999	Total cash income .....	193	211	239
Cash outgo during year:				
Current law:				
2100	Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund [010-08-5015-0] .....	-232	-266	-292
2199	Outgo under current law .....	-232	-266	-292
2999	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-232	-266	-292
Surplus or deficit:.				
3110	Excluding interest .....	-73	-101	-120
3120	Interest .....	34	46	67
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	-39	-55	-53
3999	Total change in fund balance .....	-39	-55	-53
Unexpended balance, end of year:.				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	72	40	5
4200	Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	2,760	2,737	2,719
4999	Total balance, end of year .....	2,832	2,777	2,724

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	10	9
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	40	50	72
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	157	208	211
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	215	273	297

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5015-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	129	134	100

**PAYMENTS TO STATES IN LIEU OF COAL FEE RECEIPTS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1803-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Prior Balance Payments to Non-Certified States .....	7	.....	.....
0002	Prior Balance Payments to Certified States and Tribes .....	2	.....	.....
0003	In Lieu Payments to Certified States and Tribes .....	44	106	117
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	53	106	117
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	6	30
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10	24	2
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	30	32
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	50	114	117
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3	-8	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	47	106	117
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	59	136	149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	30	32

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	579	420	357
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	106	117
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-202	-145	-186

PAYMENTS TO STATES IN LIEU OF COAL FEE RECEIPTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-1803-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10	-24	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	420	357	286
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	579	420	357
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	420	357	286
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	47	106	117
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		11	12
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	202	134	174
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	202	145	186
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	47	106	117
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	202	145	186

P.L. 109-432, as amended, authorizes mandatory Treasury payments to all States and Tribes equivalent to their share of the accumulated balance of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. The payments also return half of annual coal fee collections to States and Tribes that have certified completion of their abandoned coal mine reclamation programs.

SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENTS TO UMWA PLANS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1804-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Supplemental Payments to UMWA Health Plans (Direct) .....	263	285	270
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	263	285	270
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	263	285	270
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	263	285	270
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	263	285	270
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-263	-285	-270
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	263	285	270
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		285	270
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	263		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	263	285	270
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	263	285	270
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	263	285	270

P.L. 109-432 authorizes mandatory Treasury payments to three United Mine Workers of America retiree health benefit plans (the Combined Benefit Fund, the 1992 Plan, and the 1993 Plan), to the extent that other Federal funding sources do not meet the plans' expenditure needs, subject to certain limitations. Interest earned on Abandoned Mine Land trust fund balances is available for transfer to cover funding shortfalls in the plans; unobligated balances in the Fund are used to generate interest for this purpose.

WATER AND SCIENCE

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Appropriations to Reclamation are made from the general fund and from certain special funds. Projects funded from the General Fund include the

Colorado River Basin Project and the Colorado River Storage Project, among others. Special funds include the Reclamation Fund, the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, the Colorado River Dam Fund, and the Recreation, Entrance, and User Fee account. Non-Federal entities also advance funds for operation and maintenance and provide funds under the Contributed Funds Act.

Of the Bureau's special funds, the Reclamation Fund consists of repayments and other revenues from water and power users, receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands, and certain oil and mineral revenues. It can finance program activities authorized under "Reclamation Law" that directly benefit the 17 Western States. The Central Valley Project Restoration Fund consists of revenues from project beneficiaries. The Colorado River Dam Fund generates revenue from the sale of Boulder Canyon power.

The 2019 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Total Appropriations	General Fund	Reclamation Fund	CVP Restoration Fund	Other
<b>Appropriated Funds:</b>					
Water and Related Resources (net) .....	818	141	677		
Transferred from Water and Related Resources to Lower and Upper Colorado Basin Funds .....	73	73			
California Bay-Delta Restoration .....	35	35			
Policy and Administration .....	61		61		
Working Capital Fund .....	0				
Loan Program .....	0	0			
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund .....	60			62	
Gross Current Authority .....	1049	249	738	62	0
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, current offset .....	-62			-62	
Net Current Authority .....	987	249	738	0	0
Loan Liquidating Account .....	-1				-1
Colorado River Dam Fund .....	98				98
Reclamation Trust Fund .....	3				3
San Joaquin Restoration Fund .....	0				0
Reclamation Water Settlements Fund .....	0				0
Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act .....	1				1
Total Permanent Appropriations .....	101	0	0	0	101
Grand Total .....	1088	249	738	0	101

Federal Funds

WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For management, development, and restoration of water and related natural resources and for related activities, including the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of reclamation and other facilities, participation in fulfilling related Federal responsibilities to Native Americans, and related grants to, and cooperative and other agreements with, State and local governments, federally recognized Indian tribes, and others, \$891,017,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$67,393,000 shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and \$5,551,000 shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund; of which such amounts as may be necessary may be advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund: Provided, That such transfers may be increased or decreased within the overall appropriation under this heading: Provided further, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund or the Bureau of Reclamation special fee account established by 16 U.S.C. 6806 shall be derived from that Fund or account: Provided further, That funds contributed under 43 U.S.C. 395 are available until expended for the purposes for which the funds were contributed: Provided further, That funds advanced under 43 U.S.C. 397a shall be credited to this account and are available until expended for the same purposes as the sums appropriated under this heading: Provided further, That of the amounts provided herein, funds may be used for high-priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1706.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0680–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program .....		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Water and Related Resources .....		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0680–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Facility operations .....	250	434	275
0002 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	175	224	142
0003 Water and energy management and development .....	328	370	249
0004 Fish and wildlife management and development .....	178	224	139
0005 Land management and development .....	38	64	35
0100 Total direct program .....	969	1,316	840
0799 Total direct obligations .....	969	1,316	840
0801 Water and Related Resources (Reimbursable) .....	363	753	311
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,332	2,069	1,151

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	761	931	317
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		880	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014–4081] .....	-1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	60		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	820	931	317
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	247	239	214
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	908	909	677
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014–4081] .....	-87		-67
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014–4079] .....	-5	-6	-6
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,063	1,142	818
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	357	312	311
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	23		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	380	312	311
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,443	1,455	1,130
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,263	2,386	1,447
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	931	317	296

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,164	1,148	1,881
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,332	2,069	1,151
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,288	-1,336	-1,280
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-60		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,148	1,881	1,752
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-424	-447	-447
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-23		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-447	-447	-447
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	740	701	1,434
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	701	1,434	1,305

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,443	1,454	1,129
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	476	872	678
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	809	449	585

4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,285	1,321	1,263
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-17	-188	-187
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-340	-124	-124
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-357	-312	-311
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-23		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,063	1,142	818
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	928	1,009	952
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	14	16
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	15	17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,063	1,143	819
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	931	1,024	969

The Water and Related Resources account supports the development, management, and restoration of water and related resources in the 17 Western States. The account includes funds to operate, maintain, and rehabilitate existing water and power facilities; protect public safety; conduct studies on ways to improve the reliability of water and related resources; and cover expenses associated with Indian water rights settlements.

Work is done in partnership and cooperation with non-Federal entities and other Federal agencies to reduce conflict, facilitate solutions to complex water issues, and stretch limited water supplies.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0680–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....		182	185
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	11	13	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	160	197	200
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	42	51	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	9	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	521	818	338
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	14	14	14
31.0 Equipment .....	10	10	10
32.0 Land and structures .....	39	40	40
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	162	165	165
99.0 Direct obligations .....	967	1,314	838
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	363	753	311
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,332	2,069	1,151

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–0680–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,696	2,057	2,057
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	951	683	683
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	5	5
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	2	2

**CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA RESTORATION**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For carrying out activities authorized by the Water Supply, Reliability, and Environmental Improvement Act, consistent with plans to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior, \$35,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such amounts as may be necessary to carry out such activities may be transferred to appropriate accounts of other participating Federal agencies to carry out authorized purposes: Provided, That funds appropriated herein may be used for the Federal share of the costs of CALFED Program management: Provided further, That CALFED implementation shall be carried out in a balanced manner with clear

CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA RESTORATION—Continued

performance measures demonstrating concurrent progress in achieving the goals and objectives of the Program.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0687–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 California Bay-Delta Restoration (Direct) .....	40	37	35
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	36	36	35
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	41	37	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	57	59	78
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	37	35
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–35	–18	–35
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	59	78	78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	57	59	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	59	78	78
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	36	36	35
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	13	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	5	23
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	35	18	35
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	36	36	35
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	35	18	35

This account funds activities that are consistent with the CALFED Bay-Delta Program, a collaborative effort involving State and Federal agencies and representatives of California's urban, agricultural, and environmental communities. The goals of the program are to improve fish and wildlife habitat, water supply reliability, water quality, and levee integrity in the San Francisco Bay-San Joaquin River Delta, the principal hub of California's water distribution system.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0687–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13	10	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	21	21	21
99.0 Direct obligations .....	39	36	34
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	37	35

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–0687–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	31	31	31

TAOS SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2638–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Taos Settlement Fund (Direct) .....		1	7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	16	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	16	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	15	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		–1	–5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	5

This account covers certain expenses associated with Mutual-Benefit Projects funding authorized by the Taos Pueblo Indian Water Rights Settlement Act contained in Title V of the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–291).

RECLAMATION WATER SETTLEMENTS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5593–0–2–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reclamation Water Settlements Fund (Direct) .....		32	100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	139	139	107
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	139	139	107
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	139	107	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	24	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		32	100
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–20	–66
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	36	70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	26	24	36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	36	70
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	20	66
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	20	66

This account covers expenses associated with the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project or other projects as authorized by the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–11) and the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–291). The Secretary may expend money from the Fund to implement a settlement agreement approved by Congress that resolves, in whole or in part, litigation involving the United States, if the settlement

agreement or implementing legislation requires the Bureau of Reclamation to provide financial assistance for, or plan, design, and construct: (A) water supply infrastructure; or (B) a project: (i) to rehabilitate a water delivery system to conserve water; or (ii) to restore fish and wildlife habitat or otherwise improve environmental conditions associated with or affected by, or located within the same river basin as a Federal reclamation project that is in existence on the date of enactment of this Act.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5593-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		27	95
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		32	100

**RECLAMATION FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5000-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	15,133	13,824	14,469
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-2,197		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	12,936	13,824	14,469
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Reclamation Fund, Miscellaneous Interest .....	24	13	15
1130 Reclamation Fund, Royalties on Natural Resources .....	1,136	1,353	1,398
1130 Reclamation Fund, Other Proprietary Receipts from the Public .....	226	134	133
1130 Reclamation Fund, Sale of Public Domain .....	12	11	13
1130 Reclamation Fund, All Other, Sale of Electric Energy, Bonneville Power Administration .....	206	34	65
1130 Reclamation Fund, All Other, Sale of Power and Other Utilities (WAPA) .....	338	157	176
1199 Total current law receipts .....	1,942	1,702	1,800
1999 Total receipts .....	1,942	1,702	1,800
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	14,878	15,526	16,269
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Water and Related Resources .....	-908	-909	-677
2101 Policy and Administration .....	-59	-59	-61
2101 Construction, Rehabilitation, Operation and Maintenance, Western Area Power Administration .....	-88	-90	-89
2133 Construction, Rehabilitation, Operation and Maintenance, Western Area Power Administration .....	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-1,054	-1,057	-827
2999 Total appropriations .....	-1,054	-1,057	-827
5099 Balance, end of year .....	13,824	14,469	15,442

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, together with certain receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 Western States and certain oil and mineral revenues. Receipts deposited are made available by Congress through annual appropriations acts.

**POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION**

*For expenses necessary for policy, administration, and related functions in the Office of the Commissioner, the Denver office, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, to remain available until September 30, 2020, \$61,000,000, to be derived from the Reclamation Fund and be nonreimbursable as provided in 43 U.S.C. 377: Provided, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted as policy and administration expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5065-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Policy and Administration (Direct) .....	59	71	61
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	12	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	12	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	59	59	61
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	71	71	61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12		
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	3
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	11	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	71	61
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-58	-73	-61
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	11	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	9	9

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	59	59	61
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	45	50	52
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	23	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	73	61
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	59	59	61
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	58	73	61

The Policy and Administration account supports the direction and management of all Reclamation activities as performed by the Commissioner's office and the five regional offices. Charges attributable to individual projects or specific beneficiaries, including the costs of related administrative and technical services, are covered under other Bureau of Reclamation accounts.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5065-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	22	28	28
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	24	30	30
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	24	28	18
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	58	70	60
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	71	61

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5065-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	232	276	276

**CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND**

For carrying out the programs, projects, plans, habitat restoration, improvement, and acquisition provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, \$62,008,000, to be derived from such sums as may be collected in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund pursuant to sections 3407(d), 3404(c)(3), and 3405(f) of Public Law 102-575, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to assess and collect the full amount of the additional mitigation and restoration payments authorized by section 3407(d) of Public Law 102-575: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used for the acquisition or leasing of water for in-stream purposes if the water is already committed to in-stream purposes by a court adopted decree or order.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5173-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	8	6	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, Revenue .....	54	41	62
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	62	47	62
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund .....	-56	-47	-62
5099 Balance, end of year .....	6	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5173-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (Direct) .....	55	47	62
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		5	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special fund, restoration fund, 3407(d)) ....	56	47	62
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	60	52	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	89	77	56
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	47	62
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-63	-68	-53
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	77	56	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	89	77	56
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	77	56	65
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	56	47	62
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	16	22
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	53	52	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	63	68	53

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	56	47	62
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	63	68	53

This fund was established to carry out the provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act—to provide funding from project beneficiaries for habitat restoration, improvement and acquisition, and other fish and wildlife restoration activities in the Central Valley Project area of California. Resources are derived from donations, revenues from voluntary water transfers, and tiered water pricing. The account is also financed through additional mitigation and restoration payments collected on an annual basis from project beneficiaries.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5173-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	12	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	27	19	34
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10	10	10
99.0 Direct obligations .....	54	46	61
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	47	62

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5173-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	18	18

**COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Revenues, Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project .....	91	90	97
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	92	91	98
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project .....	-91	-90	-97
2103 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project .....	-1	-1	-1
2132 Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project .....	1	1	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-91	-90	-98
2999 Total appropriations .....	-91	-90	-98
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Facility operations .....	60	81	51
0002 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation .....	20	17	16
0003 Water and Energy Management and Development .....	11	13	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	111	80
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	57	55	33
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....		-1	-1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	57	54	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	91	90	97
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1

1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	
1235	Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund .....	-2		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	89	90	98
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	146	144	130
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	55	33	50
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	31	39
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	111	80
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-75	-103	-77
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31	39	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	31	39
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	31	39	42
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	89	90	98
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		51	56
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	75	52	21
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	75	103	77
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	89	90	98
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	75	103	77

Revenues from the sale of Boulder Canyon power are placed in this Fund and are available without further appropriation to pay the operation and maintenance costs of the project including those of the Western Area Power Administration for power marketing, transmission, operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation; to pay interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury; to pay annually not more than \$300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada; and to repay advances from the Treasury for construction and other purposes. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power also include certain amounts for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	20	18	18
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	22	20	20
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	57	79	48
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	90	110	79
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	111	80

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5656-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	246	218	218

SAN JOAQUIN RESTORATION FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	172	187	193
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	San Joaquin River Restoration Fund Receipts .....	15	6	6
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	187	193	199

5099	Balance, end of year .....	187	193	199
------	----------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	San Joaquin Restoration Fund (Direct) .....	1	4	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	14	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	15	14	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	10	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	4	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	4	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-6	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	4	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	6	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4	6	3

This account receives funding (user fees and repayment receipts) from the Friant Division long-term water contractors and other Federal and non-Federal sources to implement the provisions described in the Settlement (Settlement) for the National Resources Defense Council et. al. v. Rodgers lawsuit. The Settlement's two primary goals are: 1) to restore and maintain fish populations in "good condition" in the main stem of the San Joaquin River below Friant Dam to the confluence of the Merced River, including naturally reproducing and self-sustaining populations of salmon and other fish; and 2) to reduce or avoid adverse water supply impacts to all of the Friant Division long-term contractors that may result from the Interim Flows and Restoration Flows provided for in the Settlement.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	2	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1	4	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	4	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5537-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	22	22

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4079-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Facility operation .....	172	213	207
0802	Water & energy management & development .....	74	104	99
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	246	317	306

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-4079-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	211	269	241
1021	23		
1022		-1	-1
1050	234	268	240
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121	5	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	4		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	272	284	293
1900	281	290	299
1930	515	558	539
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	269	241	233
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	81	74	121
3010	246	317	306
3020	-230	-270	-301
3040	-23		
3050	74	121	126
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-7	-7	-7
3090	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	74	67	114
3200	67	114	119
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	9	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010		4	4
4011	7	5	2
4020	7	9	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	-4		
Mandatory:			
4090	272	284	293
Outlays, gross:			
4100		99	103
4101	223	162	192
4110	223	261	295
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121	-2	-1	-1
4123	-270	-283	-292
4130	-272	-284	-293
4170	-49	-23	2
4180	5	6	6
4190	-46	-14	8
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	181	340	400
5001	340	400	460
5010	171	97	
5011	97		

Ongoing construction costs of the Central Arizona project are financed through appropriations transferred to this Fund. Revenues from the operation and repayment, including interest, of project facilities are available without further appropriation. A portion of the revenues from the Boulder Canyon power and Parker-Davis projects are also transferred to this Fund. Use of the revenues are authorized for operation and maintenance expenses, for a share of Colorado River salinity control projects, and for other purposes defined in the Colorado River Basin Project Act as amended by the Arizona Water Settlements Act, P.L. 108-451.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4079-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	3	3	3
12.1	1	1	1
32.0	64	81	78
41.0	177	231	223
99.0	245	316	305
99.5	1	1	1
99.9	246	317	306

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4079-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001	24	22	22

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4081-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801	62	69	52
0802	15	47	34
0803	98	37	69
0804	22	29	28
0805	7	2	1
0900	204	184	184
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	100	120	50
1001	1	1	
1011	1		
1021	4		
1022		-8	-8
1050	105	112	42
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121	87		67
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	141	122	125
1801	-2		
1820	-7		
1850	132	122	125
1900	219	122	192
1930	324	234	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	120	50	50
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	326	365	263
3010	204	184	184
3020	-161	-286	-253
3040	-4		
3050	365	263	194
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-2		
3070	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	324	365	263
3200	365	263	194
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	87		67
Outlays, gross:			
4010			40
4011	40	111	100
4020	40	111	140
Mandatory:			
4090	132	122	125

Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	36	38
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	121	139
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	121	175
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources .....	-34	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-107	-121
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-141	-122
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2	
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-7	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-20	53
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	80	67
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	20	164

Ongoing construction costs of the Colorado River Storage project are financed through appropriations transferred to this account. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses and for capital repayment to the general fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4081-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	20	11
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	21	12
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	3
32.0	Land and structures .....	107	104
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	69	64
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	203	183
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	204	184

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-4081-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	167	97

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801	Information resources management .....	41	41
0803	Administrative expenses .....	304	320
0804	Technical expenses .....	115	121
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	460	482
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	117	108
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	123	108
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	450	441
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-5	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	445	441
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	568	549
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	108	67
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	51
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	460	482
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-447	-445

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	88
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-72	-67
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	5	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-67	-67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-28	-16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-16	21

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	445	441
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		397
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	447	48
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	447	445
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-449	-440
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-450	-441
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	5	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-3	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-3	4

This revolving fund enables Reclamation to recover the costs of administrative and technical services and of facilities used by its programs and by others, and accumulates funds to finance capital equipment purchases.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	194	193
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	6	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	205	203
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	62	61
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	16	16
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	6
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	142	167
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6	6
31.0	Equipment .....	14	14
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	459	481
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	460	482

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-4524-0-4-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,891	1,848

**BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0685-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001	Reclamation Loans .....	-1	

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction of small water resource projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan program account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis and the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

No funds are requested for the Reclamation Loan Program for direct loans or Loan Program Administration for 2019.

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	3	3	3
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-1	-3	-3
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2		
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2		
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Repayments of principal .....	-3	-2	-2
4123 Interest received on loans .....		-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-3	-3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-1	-3	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1	-3	-3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-3	-3

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	39	38	36
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	38	36	34

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the direct loan financing account is a non-budgetary account for recording all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4547-0-3-301	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	39	38
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-7	-7
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	32	31
1999 Total assets .....	32	31
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	32	31

4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	32	31

## BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	1
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1	-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-1	-1

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	17	16	15
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	16	15	14

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan liquidating account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All loans obligated in 1992, or thereafter, are recorded in loan program account No. 14-0685-0-1-301 and loan program financing account No. 14-4547-0-3-301.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0667-0-1-301	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	17	16
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-7	-7
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	10	9
1999 Total assets .....	10	9
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	10	9
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	10	9

## Trust Funds

## RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8070-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Reclamation Trust Funds .....		3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		3	3
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Reclamation Trust Funds .....		-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8070-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reclamation Trust Funds (Direct) .....		6	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	28	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	31	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	25	25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		6	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-4	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	3	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	4	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	4	3

The Bureau of Reclamation performs work on various projects and activities with funding provided by non-Federal entities under 43 U.S.C. 395 and 396.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8070-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		3	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		6	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-8070-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION**

*Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles, which are for replacement only.*

**CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT  
Federal Funds**

**CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT**

*For carrying out activities authorized by the Central Utah Project Completion Act, \$7,983,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$898,000 shall be deposited into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account for use by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission; Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$1,398,675 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for expenses necessary in carrying out related responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior; Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, of the amount made available to the Commission under this Act or any other Act, the*

*Commission may use an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 for administrative expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0787-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Central Utah project construction .....	6	6	4
0003 Fish and Wildlife .....	2	1	2
0004 Program administration .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	8	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	11	10	8
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [014-5174] .....	-1	-1	-1
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	10	9	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	11	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	8	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-8	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	9	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	8	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	8	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	9	7
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	8	7

Titles II through VI of Public Law 102-575 authorize the completion of the Central Utah Project through construction and related activities, including the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources. Funds are requested in this account for: the Central Utah Water Conservancy District; transfer to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission; and to carry out related responsibilities of the Secretary.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0787-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	6	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	8	7

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-0787-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

UTAH RECLAMATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	153	141	137
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Principal, Utah Mitigation and Conservation Fund .....	-2	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	151	146	142
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account .....	-11	-9	-9
2132 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account .....	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-10	-9	-9
2999 Total appropriations .....	-10	-9	-9
5099 Balance, end of year .....	141	137	133

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation .....	10	1	1
0002 Title IV Interest on Investment .....		10	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	11	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	10	9
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-0787] ....	1	1	1
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	11	9	9
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	10	9	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	11	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	20	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	18	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	11	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-16	-13
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	13	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	18	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	13	10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	10	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		3	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	13	11
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	16	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	10	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	16	13
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	153	140	132
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	140	132	120

The Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation account was established under Title IV of Public Law 102-575 to reflect contributions from the State of Utah, the Federal Government (through the Secretary of the Interior and the Western Area Power Administration), and project benefi-

ciaries (the Conservancy District). The requirement for contributions from the State, the Secretary, and the Conservancy District ended in 2001. The requirement for contributions from the Western Area Power Administration ended in 2013. Funds are deposited into the account as principal and may not be expended for any purpose. Interest earned annually on the account is available for expenditure, without further appropriations, by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission which has the option to use the funds for the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources, or to reinvest the funds into the account as principal.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	7	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	11	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5174-0-2-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9	10	10

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the United States Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, biology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law; and to publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; \$859,680,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020; of which \$72,948,000 shall remain available until expended for satellite operations; and of which \$7,231,000 shall be available until expended for deferred maintenance and capital improvement projects that exceed \$100,000 in cost: Provided, That none of the funds provided for the ecosystem research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0804-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ecosystems .....	156	161	102
0002 Land Resources .....	148	152	108
0003 Energy and Mineral Resources, and Environmental Health .....	94	96	87
0004 Natural Hazards .....	146	151	119
0005 Water Resources .....	215	217	167
0006 Core Science Systems .....	117	115	91
0007 Science Support .....	106	106	103
0008 Facilities .....	103	103	110
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,085	1,101	887
0801 Surveys, Investigations, and Research (Reimbursable) .....	531	531	531
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,616	1,632	1,418

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	518	588	566
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	484	555	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	528	588	566
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1,085	1,078	860
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	510	531	531
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	81	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	591	531	531
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	.....	1	.....
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1	1	.....
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,677	1,610	1,391
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,205	2,198	1,957
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	588	566	539
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	350	379	445
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,616	1,632	1,418
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,575	-1,566	-1,473
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	379	445	390
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-548	-619	-619
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-82	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	11	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-619	-619	-619
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-198	-240	-174
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-240	-174	-229
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,676	1,609	1,391
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,073	1,336	1,155
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	501	223	317
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,574	1,559	1,472
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-294	-276	-276
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-226	-255	-255
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-520	-531	-531
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-81	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	10	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-71	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,085	1,078	860
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,054	1,028	941
Mandatory:				
Budget authority, gross .....				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	7	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources: .....	.....	-1	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1	6	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,085	1,078	860
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,055	1,034	942

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) provides research and scientific information to support the mission of the Department of the Interior and its science requirements. The USGS also works in collaboration with other Federal, State, and tribal cooperators to conduct research and provide scientific data and information concerning natural hazards and natural resource issues, including the water, land, geologic, and biological resources of the

Nation. The USGS budget continues science programs that generate relevant, objective information for natural resource managers and for communities throughout the Nation and engages in partnerships with universities, research institutions, and major public and private laboratories.

*Ecosystems.*—The USGS Ecosystems mission area monitors and inventories biological resources and ecological systems; provides scientific information for the management of biological resources and their habitats; studies and predicts the consequences of environmental change and the effects of alternative management actions on plants, animals, and their habitats; and conducts high priority ecological and biological research needed by Interior for sound management decisions.

*Land Resources.*—The USGS Land Resources Mission Area delivers scientific data, techniques, analyses, and tools that advance the Nation's understanding of landscapes and the forces that shape them. The mission area operates through partnerships with governmental and non-governmental entities to provide for the research, monitoring, and remote sensing capabilities, including Landsat satellites and data systems, necessary to understand, monitor and detect changes that affect the Nation's natural and agricultural resources, economy, public safety and national security, and historical heritage. The resulting data and products provide an objective scientific foundation for the American public, natural resource managers, and policymakers to make informed decisions about the management of and investments in natural and built landscapes.

*Energy and Mineral Resources.*—The USGS Energy and Mineral Resources mission area conducts research on the location, quantity, and quality of the Nation's and the world's energy and mineral resources. The mission area provides valuable science to better understand the Nation's mineral and energy resource potential, supply, production, consumption and impacts of development. Accurate scientific information about America's energy and mineral resources is critical, as our Nation depends on energy to power our homes and businesses and minerals to manufacture products we rely on every day, from our cell phones and laptops to the cars we drive. The science provided by the mission area is also used to understand international trade issues, and on a more local scale, to understand the mineral and energy resources available in various parts of our Nation.

*Natural Hazards.*—The USGS plays a critical role in providing policymakers and the public with a clear understanding of potential threats from natural hazards, societal vulnerability to these threats, and strategies for achieving resilience to earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides, floods, hurricanes, tsunamis, and wildfires. The USGS Natural Hazards mission area is working with its partners and stakeholders to define and mitigate risks, build understanding of natural hazard processes, and characterize the potential impact and consequences on human activity, health, the economy, and the environment. This mission area includes USGS activities that characterize and assess coastal and marine processes, conditions, change and vulnerability.

*Water Resources.*—The USGS is the primary Federal science agency providing information about water resources. To fulfill this responsibility, the USGS Water Resources mission area monitors and assesses the amount and characteristics of the Nation's water resources, assesses sources and behavior of contaminants in the water environment, and develops tools to improve management and understanding of water resources. This work supports Federal, State, tribal, and local government decisions in managing water resources for domestic, agricultural, commercial, industrial, recreational, and ecological uses; protecting and enhancing water resources for human health, aquatic health, and environmental quality; minimizing loss of life and property as a result of water-related natural hazards, such as floods, droughts, and land movement; and contributing to sustainable stewardship and development of the Nation's resources for the benefit of present and future generations.

*Core Science Systems.*—The USGS Core Science Systems mission area leads the bureau's mission as the civilian mapping agency for the Nation—a 138-year legacy since its establishment in 1879. The USGS conducts detailed surveys and distributes the resulting high-quality and highly-accurate

## SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—Continued

topographic, geologic, hydrographic, and biogeographic maps and data to the public. Mapping accuracy enabled by cutting-edge technologies allows for precise planning for critical mineral assessments; energy development; transportation and pipeline infrastructure projects; urban planning and development; flood prediction at regional, local, and neighborhood scales; emergency response; and hazards mitigation. The USGS Core Science Systems Mission Area is the Federal steward of this high-quality geospatial data, and provides access to the public through The National Map, the National Geologic Map Database, and the National Biogeographic Map.

**Science Support.**—The USGS Science Support program funds essential science leadership as well as critical functions such as: scientific integrity processes; sharing and communicating science findings; purchasing science equipment and field supplies; executing science agreements with partners; contracting for support scientists and researchers; safety training; hazardous waste management; succession planning and execution; and information technology, which supports the scientific process and information management of scientific data. Science Support also provides Bureau-wide executive direction and coordination, business administration and financial management.

**Facilities.**—The USGS Facilities program provides safe, functional workspace, laboratories, and facilities for the USGS to accomplish its scientific mission. The mission area provides rental payments and operation and maintenance for properties and deferred maintenance and capital improvement for owned assets.

**Reimbursable program.**—This program includes reimbursements from non-Federal sources (States, Tribes, and municipalities) for: cooperative efforts; proceeds from the sale of copies of photographs and records and the sale of personal property; reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and reimbursements from foreign countries and international organizations for technical assistance. The USGS also receives reimbursements from other Federal agencies for mission-related work performed at the request of the financing agency.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0804-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	408	411	319
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	41	42	31
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	11	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	459	464	358
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	153	155	120
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	26	26	21
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	56	54	53
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	22	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	20	20	15
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	114	116	100
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	63	63	60
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	11	14	14
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	14	20	15
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	25	25	22
31.0 Equipment .....	39	39	30
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	75	75	50
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,085	1,101	887
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	531	531	531
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,616	1,632	1,418

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0804-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4,876	4,876	3,667
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,993	2,993	2,993

3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36	36	36
--	----	----	----

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working capital fund .....	85	90	75
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	96	88	74
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	99	88	74
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	74	76	78
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	173	164	152
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	88	74	77
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	34	46
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	85	90	75
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-75	-78	-78
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	34	46	43
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	34	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	34	46	43
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	74	76	78
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	38	34	35
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	37	44	43
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	75	78	78
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-74	-76	-78
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-74	-76	-78
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	2	.....

The Working Capital Fund allows for efficient financial management of U.S. Geological Survey activities including telecommunications investments; acquisition, replacement, and enhancement of scientific equipment; facilities, publications, GSA Building delegation operation and laboratory operations; modernization and equipment replacement; and drilling and training services.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	111	111
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	34	34
1999 Total assets .....	145	145
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	4	4
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	141	141
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	145	145

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	9	9	9

11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	10	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	.....
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	11	6
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	14	10
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	9	9	9
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0	Equipment .....	34	33	28
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	85	90	75

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-4556-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	133	133	133

**Trust Funds**

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributed Funds, Geological Survey .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Contributed Funds .....	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Donations and contributed funds .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 99.5) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	.....	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	.....	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	.....	1

Funds in this account are provided by States, local governments, and private organizations (pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 36c). This appropriation (a permanent, indefinite, special fund) makes these funds available to the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) to perform the work desired by the contributor

and the USGS. Research and development, data collection and analysis, and services are undertaken when such activities are of mutual interest and benefit and assist USGS in accomplishing its mandated purposes.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-8562-0-7-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

*From within the amount appropriated for activities of the United States Geological Survey such sums as are necessary shall be available for contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for water resources and natural hazards activities through permits and licenses; expenses of the United States National Committee for Geological Sciences; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons employed by the Survey duly appointed to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: Provided, That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in section 6302 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That the United States Geological Survey may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements directly with individuals or indirectly with institutions or nonprofit organizations, without regard to 41 U.S.C. 6101, for the temporary or intermittent services of students or recent graduates, who shall be considered employees for the purpose of chapters 57 and 81 of title 5, United States Code, relating to compensation for travel and work injuries, and chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, relating to tort claims, but shall not be considered to be Federal employees for any other purposes.*

**FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

**Federal Funds**

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

*For necessary expenses of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, as authorized by law, and for scientific and economic studies, general administration, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources, \$1,130,644,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed \$10,941,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1533) (except for processing petitions, developing and issuing proposed and final regulations, and taking any other steps to implement actions described in subsection (c)(2)(A), (c)(2)(B)(i), or (c)(2)(B)(ii)).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1611-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ecological Services .....	243	245	235
0002 National Wildlife Refuge System .....	509	511	498
0004 Conservation and Enforcement .....	191	193	182
0005 Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Conservation .....	157	159	142
0006 Habitat Conservation .....	71	71	46
0007 Cooperative Landscape Conservation .....	13	13	4
0008 General Operations .....	155	151	140
0009 Science Support .....	16	15	4
0100 Subtotal, direct program .....	1,355	1,358	1,251
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,355	1,358	1,251
0801 Great Lakes Restoration Initiative .....	46	45	45
0802 Reimbursable program activity all other .....	177	175	175
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	223	220	220

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014–1611–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,578	1,578	1,471
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	310	287	231
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1021] .....	23	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	18	18	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	351	305	249
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,259	1,250	1,131
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	263	254	254
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-8	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	255	254	254
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,514	1,504	1,385
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,865	1,809	1,634
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	287	231	163
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	568	592	605
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,578	1,578	1,471
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,526	-1,547	-1,479
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-18	-18	-18
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-11	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	592	605	579
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-286	-274	-274
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	8	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	4	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-274	-274	-274
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	282	318	331
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	318	331	305
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,514	1,504	1,385
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	889	977	894
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	637	570	585
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,526	1,547	1,479
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-192	-198	-198
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-73	-56	-56
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-265	-254	-254
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	8	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	10	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,259	1,250	1,131
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,261	1,293	1,225
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,259	1,250	1,131
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,261	1,293	1,225

**Ecological Services.**—The Service conserves, protects, and enhances fish, wildlife, plants, and their habitat by working with private landowners, States, Tribes, non-governmental organizations, and other Federal agencies. These partnership activities help protect and recover species listed under the Endangered Species Act and work toward making the listing of additional species unnecessary. Financial assistance is provided to private landowners to restore or improve habitat for endangered species and other at-risk species. Technical assistance helps prevent or minimize potential conflicts between development projects and imperiled species.

**Habitat Conservation.**—Through technical and financial assistance, the Service promotes the protection, conservation, and restoration of the Nation's fish and wildlife resources. These conservation activities are accom-

plished through a voluntary citizen and community based stewardship program with partners on private lands. Conserving the nation's coastal trust resources is accomplished through collaboration with others on public and private lands.

**National Wildlife Refuge System.**—The Service maintains the National Wildlife Refuge System consisting of 566 refuges, waterfowl production areas in 210 counties managed by 38 wetland management districts, 50 wildlife coordination areas, and seven national monuments. The National Wildlife Refuge System administers this network of land and waters to conserve and restore fish, wildlife, plants, and their habitats, for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.

**Conservation and Enforcement.**—The Service directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs to protect and enhance populations and habitat of more than 1,000 species of birds. Grants and partnerships are key to these programs, such as Joint Ventures that implement the North American Waterfowl Management Plan. The Service Law Enforcement program investigates wildlife crimes, regulates wildlife trade, helps Americans understand and obey wildlife protection laws, and works in partnership with international, State, and Tribal counterparts to conserve wildlife resources. The Service, through the International Affairs Program, works with domestic and international partners to promote a coordinated strategy to protect, restore, and enhance the world's diverse wildlife and their habitats, with a focus on species of international concern.

**Fish and Aquatic Conservation.**—The Fish and Aquatic Conservation Program consists of a network of 72 National Fish Hatcheries, one historic National Fish Hatchery, nine Fish Health Centers, seven Fish Technology Centers, 65 Fish and Wildlife Conservation Offices, and the Aquatic Animal Drug Approval Partnership Program. Working with partners, the program recovers, restores and maintains fish and other aquatic resources at self-sustaining levels; provides technical assistance to States, Tribes and others; and supports Federal mitigation programs for the benefit of the American public.

**Cooperative Landscape Conservation.**—Through a national network of Landscape Conservation Cooperatives (LCCs), and in cooperation with both Federal and non-Federal partners, the Service enhances its core capacity to address adaptive management problems affecting fish, wildlife, and plants. The budget does not include funding for this activity in FY 2019.

**Science Support.**—Science Support provides funding for applied science directed at high impact questions of concern to management of fish and wildlife resources. This science provides needed information to inform resource management decisions to best manage species at healthy and sustainable levels. The budget does not include funding for this activity in FY 2019.

**General Operations.**—Funding for the Service's general operations provides policy guidance, program coordination, and administrative services to all of the Fish and Wildlife Service's programs. The funds also support the National Conservation Training Center and projects through the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation to restore and enhance fish and wildlife populations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1611–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	534	531	490
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	25	23	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	25	23	20
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	584	577	530
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	224	220	201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	31	31	31
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	52	52	52
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	27	27	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12	12	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	55	55	55
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	39	39	39

25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	37	37	37
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	18	18	18
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	47	47	47
31.0	Equipment .....	48	48	48
32.0	Land and structures .....	34	34	34
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	134	148	107
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,355	1,358	1,251
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	223	220	220
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,578	1,578	1,471

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1611-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7,021	6,893	6,439
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	859	798	798
3001	Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	508	489	450

**CONSTRUCTION**

For construction, improvement, acquisition, or removal of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; \$15,746,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$2,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled. Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1612-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Line item construction projects .....	10	11	11
0002	Nationwide engineering service .....	7	7	7
0003	Bridge, dam and seismic safety .....	2	2	2
0100	Total, Direct program: .....	19	20	20
0799	Total direct obligations .....	19	20	20
0801	Construction (Reimbursable) .....		1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	21	21

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	30	29
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	29	31	30
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation .....	19	18	16
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-2
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	19	18	14
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>				
1700	Collected .....	1	1	1
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	20	19	15
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	49	50	45
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	30	29	24

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	18	9
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	21	21
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-29	-22
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	9	7

<b>Uncollected payments:</b>				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	15	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	6	4

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	20	19	15
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	5	2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	24	20
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	29	22
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>				
4030	Federal sources .....		-1	-1
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1	-1	-1
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	19	18	14
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	19	28	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	18	14
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	19	28	21

The Construction activity provides funding for projects that focus on construction and rehabilitation, environmental compliance, pollution abatement, hazardous materials cleanup, and seismic safety for facilities on Fish and Wildlife Service lands. This also includes repair and inspection of the Service's dams and bridges. These projects are needed to accomplish the management objectives and purposes of these structures, protect and enhance natural resources, and fulfill the Service's mission.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1612-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	3	3
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	4	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	21	21

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1612-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	44	43	30

**STATE AND TRIBAL WILDLIFE GRANTS**

For wildlife conservation grants to States and to the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa under the provisions of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, for the development and implementation of programs for the benefit of wildlife and their habitat, including species that are not hunted or fished, \$31,286,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary shall, after deducting administrative expenses, apportion the amount provided herein in the following manner: (1) to the District of Columbia and to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, each a sum equal to not more than one-half of 1 percent thereof; and (2) to Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, each a sum equal to not more than one-fourth of 1 percent thereof: Provided further, That the Secretary shall apportion the remaining amount in the following manner: (1) one-third of which is based on the ratio to which the land area of such State bears to the total land area of all such States; and (2) two-thirds of which is based on the ratio to which the population of such State bears to the total population of all such States: Provided further, That the amounts apportioned under this paragraph shall be adjusted equitably so that no State shall be apportioned a sum which is less than 1 percent of the amount available for apportionment under this paragraph for any

STATE AND TRIBAL WILDLIFE GRANTS—Continued

fiscal year or more than 5 percent of such amount: Provided further, That the Federal share of planning grants shall not exceed 75 percent of the total costs of such projects and the Federal share of implementation grants shall not exceed 65 percent of the total costs of such projects: Provided further, That the non-Federal share of such projects may not be derived from Federal grant programs: Provided further, That any amount apportioned in 2019 to any State, territory, or other jurisdiction that remains unobligated as of September 30, 2020, shall be reappropriated, together with funds appropriated in 2021, in the manner provided herein.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5474–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State wildlife grants .....	53	54	50
0002 State competitive grants .....	8	7	1
0003 Tribal Wildlife Grants .....	2	5	1
0004 Administration .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	67	70	56
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	43	39
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	4	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	47	47	43
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	63	62	31
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	110	109	74
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	43	39	18
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	120	122	114
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	67	70	56
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-61	-74	-67
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	122	114	99
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	120	122	114
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	122	114	99
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	63	62	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	13	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	48	61	61
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	61	74	67
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	63	62	31
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	61	74	67

The State and Tribal Wildlife Grants program provides funds to States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia, and Territories primarily through a formula-based apportionment. Additionally, a competitive program uses a merit-based process to fund outcome-oriented, results-based projects. At the discretion of affected States, the competitive program may be used by regional associations of State fish and wildlife agencies. Tribes can also receive funds through a national competitive award process. These funds are provided to stabilize, restore, enhance, and protect species and their habitat that are of conservation concern. Funding for State and Tribal competitive grants is not included in the 2019 request.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5474–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	63	66	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	67	70	56

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5474–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	19	12

MULTINATIONAL SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.), the Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 (16 U.S.C. 4261 et seq.), the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act of 1994 (16 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), the Great Ape Conservation Act of 2000 (16 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), and the Marine Turtle Conservation Act of 2004 (16 U.S.C. 6601 et seq.), \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1652–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 African elephant .....	3	3	1
0002 Asian elephant .....	2	2	1
0003 Rhinoceros and tiger .....	3	3	2
0004 Great ape conservation .....	2	2	1
0005 Marine turtle .....	1	1	1
0799 Total direct obligations .....	11	11	6
0801 Multinational Species Semi Postal Stamp Act .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	11	11	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	12	12	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	12	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	10	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-10	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	12	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	10	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	12	7

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	11	11	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	6	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	9	11
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	11	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	9	11

African Elephant Conservation Program.—Provides technical and financial assistance to protect African elephants and their habitats, including elephant population management, public education, and anti-poaching activities.

**Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Program.**—Provides conservation grants to protect rhinoceros and tiger populations and their habitats within African and Asian countries.

**Asian Elephant Conservation Program.**—Provides financial assistance for Asian elephant conservation projects to protect elephant populations and their habitats within 13 range countries.

**Great Ape Conservation Program.**—Provides assistance for conservation and protection of chimpanzee, gorilla, orangutan, bonobo, and gibbon populations.

**Marine Turtle Conservation Program.**—Provides financial assistance for projects, public education, and the conservation of marine turtles and their nesting habitats.

**Vanishing Species Semipostal Stamp.**—The Multinational Species Conservation Fund Semipostal Stamp Act of 2010, as amended, requires the United States Postal Service to issue and sell, at a premium, a Multinational Species Conservation Funds Semipostal stamp. The proceeds of this stamp are to be transferred to the Service to help operations supported by the Multinational Species Conservation Funds.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 014-1652-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	11	11	6	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	7	

Employment Summary				
Identification code 014-1652-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	2	

**NEOTROPICAL MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION**

*For expenses necessary to carry out the Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), \$3,900,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 014-1696-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001 Neotropical Migratory Bird .....	5	4	4	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	5	4	4	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1			
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	4	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	4	4	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	7	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	4	4	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	7	7	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	7	7	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	4	
Outlays, gross:				
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	1	

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	4

Funds in this account provide grants to conserve migratory bird populations in the United States, Canada, Latin America, and the Caribbean pursuant to the Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.).

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1696-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**LAND ACQUISITION**

*For expenses necessary to carry out chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, \$11,953,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated for specific land acquisition projects may be used to pay for any administrative overhead, planning or other management costs: Provided further, That of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$5,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 014-5020-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Land Acquisition Management .....	13	13	12
0002 Exchanges .....	1	2	2
0003 Emergencies, Hardships, and Inholdings .....	5	6	6
0004 Highlands Conservation Act .....	19	10	
0005 Land Acquisitions .....	38	38	7
0006 Sportsmen and Recreational Access .....	4	4	
0100 total, direct program .....	80	73	27
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	73	27
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	36	24
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	56	37	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation LWCF [014-5005] .....	60	60	12
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-5
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	60	60	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	60	60	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	116	97	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	36	24	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	57	62
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	73	27
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-45	-67	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	57	62	46
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	57	62

LAND ACQUISITION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014–5020–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	57	62	46
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	60	60	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	24	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	33	43	42
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	45	67	42
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	60	60	7
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	45	67	42

Federal Land Acquisition funds are used to protect areas that have native fish or wildlife values and provide natural resource benefits over a broad geographical area. Funds in this account also cover acquisition management activities, such as title fees and land surveys. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service places emphasis on acquiring important fish, wildlife, and plant habitat for the conservation of listed endangered and threatened species, implementing the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, and conserving migratory birds of conservation concern. The Federal Land Acquisition program uses alternative and innovative conservation tools, including conservation easements, and implements projects that have the input and participation of the affected local communities and stakeholders. To focus resources on caring for current DOI lands, the FY 2019 Budget does not include funding for new land acquisition projects and proposes a partial cancellation of prior year balances.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5020–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	45	43	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	20	15	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	73	27

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–5020–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	82	81	53

## LANDOWNER INCENTIVE PROGRAM

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5496–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administration .....	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 99.5) .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	.....	.....
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	.....	.....

The Landowner Incentive Program provided cost-shared, competitive grants to States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia, Territories, and Tribes to create, supplement or expand upon new or ongoing landowner incentive programs. These programs provided technical and financial assistance to private landowners to help them protect and manage imperiled species and their habitat, while continuing to engage in traditional land use or working conservation practices. The program was phased out in 2008 and minimal balances remain in this account.

## MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5137–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	4	6	5
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	1	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year .....	5	6	5
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Migratory Bird Hunting Stamps .....	39	36	36
1110 Custom Duties on Arms and Ammunition .....	44	34	34
1199 Total current law receipts .....	83	70	70
1999 Total receipts .....	83	70	70
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	88	76	75
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Migratory Bird Conservation Account .....	–83	–70	–70
2103 Migratory Bird Conservation Account .....	–5	–6	–5
2132 Migratory Bird Conservation Account .....	6	5	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–82	–71	–75
2999 Total appropriations .....	–82	–71	–75
5099 Balance, end of year .....	6	5	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5137–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Printing and Sale of Duck Stamps .....	1	1	1
0002 Acquisition of Land and Easements .....	85	74	74
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	75	75
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	5	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	83	70	70
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	5	6	5
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–6	–5	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	82	71	75
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	91	76	76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	43	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	75	75
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–65	–77	–78
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	41	38

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	43	41
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	41	38
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	82	71	75
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	49	45	45
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	16	32	33
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	65	77	78
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	82	71	75
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	65	77	78

Funds deposited into this account include import duties on arms and ammunition and receipts in excess of U.S. Postal Service expenses from the sale of Migratory Bird Hunting and Conservation Stamps, also known as Duck Stamps. These funds are used to acquire land and water for migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas. In addition, any funds reverted from the States within the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund are available for this purpose. The Federal Duck Stamp Act (P.L. 113–264) increased the price of Duck Stamps from \$15 to \$25, with the \$10 increase to be dedicated to the acquisition of conservation easements for conservation of migratory birds.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5137–0–2–303				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	5	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	75	66	66
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	75	75

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–5137–0–2–303				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	69	62	62

**NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND**

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4401 et seq.), \$33,600,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5241–0–2–302				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	18	20	26
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures from Migratory Bird Treaty Act, North American Wetlands Conservation Fund .....	12	17	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	30	37	27
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	North American Wetlands Conservation Fund .....	–12	–12	–17
2132	North American Wetlands Conservation Fund .....	1	1	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	–11	–11	–17
2999	Total appropriations .....	–11	–11	–17
5098	Rounding adjustment .....	1	.....	.....
5099	Balance, end of year .....	20	26	10

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5241–0–2–302				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0003	Wetlands conservation projects .....	70	51	50
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	9	7
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	15	5	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	30	9	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	38	38	34
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	12	12	17
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1	–1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	11	11	17
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	49	49	51
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	79	58	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	7	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	73	89	92
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70	51	50
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–51	–48	–49
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–3	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	89	92	93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	73	89	92
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	89	92	93
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	38	38	34
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	6	5
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	29	31
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	38	35	36
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	11	11	17
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	3	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	10	10	9
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	13	13
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	49	49	51
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	51	48	49

Funds deposited into this account include direct appropriations and fines, penalties, and forfeitures collected under the authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707). The North American Wetlands Conservation Fund supports wetlands conservation projects approved by the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission. Interest on obligations held in the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund is also available for this purpose. In addition, a portion of receipts to the Sport Fish Restoration Account is also available for coastal wetlands conservation projects.

These projects help fulfill the habitat protection, restoration, and enhancement goals of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan and the Tripartite Agreement among Mexico, Canada, and the United States. These projects may involve partnerships with public agencies and private entities, with non-federal matching contributions, for the long-term conservation of habitat for migratory birds and other fish and wildlife, including species that are listed, or are candidates to be listed, under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531).

Wetlands conservation projects include obtaining a real property interest in lands or waters, including water rights; the restoration, management or enhancement of habitat; and training and development for conservation management in Mexico. Funding may be provided for assistance for wetlands conservation projects in Canada or Mexico.

NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	66	47	46
99.0 Direct obligations .....	70	51	50
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70	51	50

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5241-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	8	8

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	507	561	614
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Payment from the General Fund, Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund .....	76	75	73
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	583	636	687
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund .....	-22	-22	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	561	614	687

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conservation Grants to States .....	11	12	.....
0002 HCP Planning Assistance Grants .....	6	9	.....
0004 Administration .....	3	3	.....
0005 HCP Land Acquisition Grants to States .....	20	23	.....
0006 Species Recovery Land Acquisition .....	15	15	.....
0007 Payment to special fund unavailable receipt account .....	76	75	73
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	137	73

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	113	115	110
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	113	115	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	4	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	117	119	114
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation LWCF special fund [145005] .....	31	31	.....
1101 Appropriation CESCO special fund [145143] .....	22	22	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	53	53	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	76	75	73
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	129	128	73
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	246	247	187
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	115	110	114

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	88	95	97
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	137	73
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-120	-131	-128

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	95	97	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	88	95	97
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	95	97	38

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	53	53	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	5	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	51	55
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	44	56	55
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	76	75	73
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	76	75	73
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	129	128	73
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	120	131	128

The Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund provides grants to States and U.S. territories for species and habitat conservation actions on non-federal lands, including habitat acquisition, conservation planning, habitat restoration, status surveys, captive propagation and reintroduction, research, and education for species that are listed or are candidates for listing, as threatened or endangered. These activities support recovery efforts and Habitat Conservation Plans in partnership with local governments and other interested parties to protect species. Appropriations to this account have been financed by both the Land and Water Conservation Fund and the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund. The latter is an unavailable receipt account that receives a transfer from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury equal to five percent of receipts deposited to the Federal Aid in Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration accounts plus Lacey Act receipts over \$500,000. Funds made available for grants from the two accounts are subject to annual appropriations authorized by Congress. Funding for this program is not proposed in the 2019 request.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	52	59	.....
94.0 Financial transfers .....	76	75	73
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	131	137	73

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5143-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	15	.....

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 National Wildlife Refuge Fund .....	8	8	8
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	9	9	9
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Wildlife Refuge Fund .....	-8	-8	-8
2103 National Wildlife Refuge Fund .....	-1	-1	-1

2132	National Wildlife Refuge Fund .....	1	1	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-8	-8	-9
2999	Total appropriations .....	-8	-8	-9
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	1	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Expenses for sales .....	3	3	3
0003 Payments to counties .....	22	19	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	22	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	4	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	13	13	.....
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	8	8	8
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	8	8	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	21	21	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	29	25	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	22	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-24	-23	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	13	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	7	7
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	3	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	10	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	21	21	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	24	23	9

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the Service to make payments to counties in which Fish and Wildlife Service fee lands are located, from the revenues resulting from the sale of products from Service lands, less expenses for producing the revenue and activities related to revenue sharing. The 2019 budget does not propose to supplement revenues with discretionary funding.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	22	20	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	24	22	9
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	22	9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5091-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

**RECREATION ENHANCEMENT FEE PROGRAM, FWS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5252-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, Fish and Wildlife Service .....	7	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	7	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program, FWS .....	-7	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5252-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Recreation Enhancement Fee Program .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	9	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	7	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	14	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	8	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	3	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	6	6

The Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA) was passed on December 8, 2004, as part of the Omnibus Appropriations bill for 2005. Approximately 164 Fish and Wildlife Service sites collect entrance fees and other receipts. All receipts are deposited into a recreation fee account of which at least 80 percent is returned to the collecting site.

The recreation fee program demonstrates the feasibility of user generated cost recovery for the operation and maintenance of recreation areas, visitor services improvements, and habitat enhancement projects on Federal lands. Fees are used primarily at the site to improve visitor access, enhance public safety and security, address maintenance needs, enhance resource protection, and cover the costs of collection. Recreation fees are often used at Service sites to fund student interns and for various youth programs focusing on hunting, fishing, wildlife observation, wildlife photography, environmental education, and environmental interpretation. The FY 2019 Budget proposes a two-year extension of FLREA as appropriations language and legislation

RECREATION ENHANCEMENT FEE PROGRAM, FWS—Continued  
to permanently authorize the recreational fee programs of the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture under FLREA.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 014-5252-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1	
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1	
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6	

Employment Summary				
Identification code 014-5252-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	31	23	23	

FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	836	864	902
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	810	849	871
1140 Earnings on Investments, Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	5	6	6
1199 Total current law receipts .....	815	855	877
1999 Total receipts .....	815	855	877
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,651	1,719	1,779
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration .....	-793	-816	-855
2103 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration .....	-49	-55	-54
2132 Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration .....	55	54	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-787	-817	-909
2999 Total appropriations .....	-787	-817	-909
5099 Balance, end of year .....	864	902	870

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Multi-state conservation grant program .....	3	3	3
0004 Administration .....	11	11	12
0005 Wildlife restoration grants .....	797	841	897
0006 NAWCF (interest used for grants) .....	6	5	6
0007 Section 10 hunter education .....	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	825	868	926
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	400	423	427
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	61	55	55
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	461	478	482
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	793	816	855
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	49	55	54
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-55	-54	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	787	817	909
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,248	1,295	1,391

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	423	427	465
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	893	957	1,024
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	825	868	926
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-700	-746	-852
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-61	-55	-55
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	957	1,024	1,043
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	893	957	1,024
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	957	1,024	1,043

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	787	817	909
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	197	218	228
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	503	528	624
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	700	746	852
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	787	817	909
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	700	746	852

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,001	2,140	2,205
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,140	2,205	2,256

The Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 669 et seq.), also known as the Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act, created a program to fund the selection, restoration, rehabilitation and improvement of wildlife habitat, hunter education and safety, and wildlife management research. Under the program, States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands are allocated funds from an excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, handguns, and a tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75 percent of the cost of approved wildlife and hunter education projects.

The Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Programs Improvement Act (P.L. 106-408) amends the Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act and authorizes a Multistate Conservation Grant Program, as well as the Firearm and Bow Hunter Education and Safety Program that provides grants to the States.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	809	852	910
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	825	868	926

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5029-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	53	57	56

COASTAL IMPACT ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5579-0-2-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Administration .....	3	3	3
0002 Grants to States .....	6	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	3	3

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	21	19
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	16	1	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	30	22	19
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	30	22	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	19	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	151	2	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-142	-3	-2
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-16	-1	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	151	2	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	142	3	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	142	3	2

The Energy Policy Act (P.L. 109–58) amends section 31 of the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1356 et seq.) to require that for each of the fiscal years 2007 through 2010, \$250,000,000 in OCS revenues be distributed each year to coastal States that have submitted approved coastal impact assistance plans. The formula for distribution is based on the amount of qualified OCS revenues generated off the coastline of each producing State. In addition, 35 percent of each State's allocable share is to be distributed to coastal political subdivisions based on population, coastline, and distance to applicable OCS leases. In FY 2011, administration of this program was transferred from the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation, and Enforcement to the Fish and Wildlife Service.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5579–0–2–306		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	.....	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	8	3	3
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	.....	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	3	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–5579–0–2–306		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	7	7

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9927–0–2–302		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Rents and Charges for Quarters, Fish and Wildlife Service ....	4	4	4
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	4	4
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations .....	-4	-4	-4
5099	Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9927–0–2–302		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Miscellaneous Permanents .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	9
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-4	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	2	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	4	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	4
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4	4	5

*Operation and maintenance of quarters.*—Revenue from the rental of Government quarters is deposited in this account for use in the operation and maintenance of such quarters for the Fish and Wildlife Service, pursuant to P.L. 98–473, Section 320; 98 Stat. 1874, as amended.

*Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.*—Receipts collected from the sale of timber and crops from National Wildlife Refuge System lands leased or licensed from the Department of the Army may be used to pay the costs of production of the timber and crops and for managing wildlife habitat, 16 U.S.C. 460(d).

*Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.*—Under the Truckee–Carson Pyramid Lake Water Rights Settlement Act, the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund receives revenues and donations from non-federal parties to support the restoration and enhancement of wetlands in the Lahontan Valley and to restore and protect the Pyramid Lake fishery. Revenues received from the Bureau of Reclamation's Washoe Project in excess of operation and maintenance costs for Stampede Reservoir are available without further appropriation. Donations made for express purposes and State cost-sharing funds are available without further appropriation. The Secretary of the Interior is also authorized to deposit proceeds from the sale of certain lands and interests in lands into the Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.

*Community Partnership Enhancement.*—Under the National Wildlife Refuge System Volunteer and Community Partnership Enhancement Act (P.L. 105–242, dated October 5, 1998), the Service is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with nonprofit organizations, academic institutions, or State and local governments to construct, operate, maintain, or improve refuge facilities and services, and to promote volunteer outreach and education programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9927–0–2–302		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014–9927–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9927–0–2–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	3	3

Trust Funds

SPORT FISH RESTORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8151–0–7–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to States for sport fish restoration .....	374	390	410
0003 North American wetlands conservation grants .....	17	20	20
0004 Coastal wetlands conservation grants .....	19	19	19
0006 Administration .....	12	11	11
0007 National communication & outreach .....	12	12	12
0009 Multi-State conservation activities .....	3	3	3
0010 Marine Fisheries Commissions & Boating Council .....	1	1	1
0011 Boating Infrastructure Improvement .....	31	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	469	486	506
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	189	191	189
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	36	45	45
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	225	236	234
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	614	632	636
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	30	30	29
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [096–8333] .....	-74	-80	-80
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070–8149] .....	-105	-114	-115
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-30	-29	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	435	439	470
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	660	675	704
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	191	189	198

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	509	496	472
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	469	486	506
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-446	-465	-487
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-36	-45	-45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	496	472	446
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	509	496	472
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	496	472	446

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	435	439	470
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	131	140	141
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	315	325	346
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	446	465	487
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	435	439	470
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	446	465	487

The Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, also known as the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 777 et seq.), created a fishery resources, conservation, and restoration program funded by excise

taxes on fishing equipment and certain other sport fish related products and fuel.

The Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Programs Improvement Act (P.L. 106–408) amends the Dingell-Johnson Sport Fish Restoration Act and authorizes a Multistate Conservation Grant Program. It also provides funding for several fisheries commissions and the Sport Fishing and Boating Partnership Council.

The Sport Fish Restoration Act specifies that the net deposits made into the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Safety Trust Fund, minus the distributions for administrative expenses for the Fish and Wildlife Service and the United States Coast Guard, special commissions, and the Boating Council, be distributed to support the following:

*The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (16 U.S.C. 3951 et seq.)*.—18.673 percent of net deposits, or amounts collected in small engine fuels excise taxes as provided by 26 U.S.C. 9504(b), whichever is greater, are to be made available and distributed as follows: 70 percent to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for priority project and conservation planning activities in Louisiana; 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for coastal wetlands conservation grants; and 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for wetlands conservation projects per the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4407).

*Boating Safety Programs*.—17.315 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the United States Coast Guard for State recreational boating safety programs.

*Boating Infrastructure Improvement*.—4 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the Secretary of the Interior to make grants to 1) States, as determined through a competitive award process, for the development and maintenance of facilities for transient non-trailerable recreational vessels 26 feet or longer or 2) States, Commonwealths, the District of Columbia and Territories, as determined through a competitive award process, to carry out projects for the construction, renovation, operation, and maintenance of pumpout stations and waste reception facilities, as well as for educational programs on proper disposal of sewage. Not more than 75 percent of the 4 percent shall be available for grants under either of the award processes referenced in this paragraph.

*National Outreach and Communications Programs*.—2 percent of net deposits are to be made available to the Secretary of the Interior to develop national and State outreach plans to promote safe fishing and boating opportunities and the conservation of aquatic resources.

*Grants to States*.—58.012 percent of net deposits are provided to the States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the District of Columbia for up to 75 percent of the cost of approved projects including: research into fisheries problems, surveys and inventories of fish populations, acquisition and improvement of fish habitat, and provision of access for public use and \$3 million is reserved for Multistate Conservation Activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–8151–0–7–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	455	472	492
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	469	486	506

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–8151–0–7–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	63	58	57

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8216-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Contributed Funds, Fish and Wildlife Service	5	5	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	5	5	5
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Contributed Funds	-5	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8216-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contributed Funds	4	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross)	-5	-5	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	4	4	5
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	5	5	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	5	6

Donated funds support activities such as endangered species projects, refuge and fish hatchery operations and maintenance, and migratory bird conservation and invasive species mitigation projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8216-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	5	5

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-8216-0-7-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	18	15	15

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The United States Fish and Wildlife Service may carry out the operations of Service programs by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities. Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Service and to which the United States has title, and which are used pursuant to law in connection with management, and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: Provided, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Service may, under cooperative cost sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share at least one-half the cost of printing either in cash or services and the Service determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: Provided further, That the Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft: Provided further, That the Secretary may recover costs for response, assessment and damages to Service resources from the unauthorized actions of private parties, including non-compliance with Service-issued permits, or for costs as otherwise provided by Federal, State, or local law, regulation, or court order as a result of the destruction, loss of, or injury to any living or non-living Service resource: Provided further, That the damages described in the previous proviso shall include the following: 1) compensation for the cost of replacing, restoring or acquiring the equivalent of the damaged Service resource; and 2) the value of any significant loss of use of a Service resource pending its restoration, replacement or acquisition of an equivalent resource; or 3) the value of the Service resource in the event the resource cannot be replaced, restored or an equivalent acquired: Provided further, That any instrumentality, including but not limited to a vessel, vehicle, aircraft, or other equipment or mechanism that destroys, causes the loss of, or injures any living or non-living Service resource or which causes the Secretary to undertake actions to prevent, minimize, or abate destruction, loss of, injury or risk to such resource shall be liable in rem to the United States for response costs and damages resulting from such destruction, loss, injury or risk to the same extent as a person is liable: Provided further, That in addition to any other authority to accept donations, the Secretary may accept donations of money or services to meet expected, immediate, or ongoing response costs and damages; response and assessment costs and damages recovered by the Secretary and donations received under this provision shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, and shall remain available until expended, for damage assessments conducted, or for restoration and replacement of Service resources and shall be managed under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund as per 43 U.S.C. 1474b-1: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, all fees collected for non-toxic shot review and approval shall be deposited under the heading "United States Fish and Wildlife Service—Resource Management" and shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to be used for expenses of processing of such non-toxic shot type or coating applications and revising regulations as necessary, and shall remain available until expended.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service and for the general administration of the National Park Service, \$2,154,237,000, of which \$9,006,000 for planning and interagency coordination in support of Everglades restoration and \$99,461,000 for maintenance, repair, or rehabilitation projects for constructed assets and \$112,886,000 for cyclic maintenance projects for constructed assets and cultural resources shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

## OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM—Continued

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1036–0–1–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1036–0–1–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Park management .....	2,207	2,279	1,979
0002 External administrative costs .....	181	181	185
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,388	2,460	2,164
0801 Operation of the National Park System (Reimbursable) .....	32	33	33
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,420	2,493	2,197
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	65	102	65
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,425	2,421	2,154
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	35	35	35
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,460	2,456	2,189
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,525	2,558	2,254
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	102	65	57
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	581	602	712
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,420	2,493	2,197
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2,369	–2,383	–2,408
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–31		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	602	712	501
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	581	602	712
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	602	712	501
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,460	2,456	2,189
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,920	1,867	1,665
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	449	516	743
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,369	2,383	2,408
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–35	–35	–35
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,425	2,421	2,154
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,334	2,348	2,373

The National Park Service administers 417 units and over 85 million acres of land in 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. This annual appropriation funds the operation of areas and facilities administered under the National Park System through two budget activities. Funds within this appropriation are available for one year, with the exception of repair and rehabilitation funds and funds for the cooperative restoration of the Everglades, which are available for two years. The FY 2019 Budget proposes that cyclic maintenance funds also be made available for two years. In addition, this account contains reimbursable activity such as recovery of costs associated with special use permits.

The first activity, Park Management, covers the management and operation of park areas, and is divided into five subactivities that represent functional areas:

*Resource stewardship.*—Encompasses resource management operations that provide for the protection and preservation of unique natural, cultural, and historical features of units of the National Park System.

*Visitor services.*—Includes operations that provide orientation, educational, and interpretive programs to enhance the visitor's park experience. It also provides for the efficient management of commercial services for the benefit of visitors and the protection of resources.

*Park protection.*—Provides for the protection of park resources, visitors, and staff. Funding supports law enforcement operations, including the United States Park Police, that reduce vandalism and other destruction of park resources, safety, and public health operations.

*Facility operations and maintenance.*—Encompasses the maintenance and protection of buildings, other facilities, lands, and other government investments.

*Park support.*—Covers the management, supervision, and administrative operations for park areas and partnerships.

The second activity, External Administrative Costs, funds costs which are largely determined by organizations outside the National Park Service and for which funding requirements are less flexible. The requirements for these costs are mandated in accordance with applicable laws. To promote the efficient performance of the National Park Service, these costs are most effectively managed on a centralized basis.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1036–0–1–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	867	877	825
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	119	119	82
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	60	61	61
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,046	1,057	968
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	398	400	363
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	32	33	31
22.0 Transportation of things .....	8	10	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	60	59	61
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	11	12	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	86	92	74
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	4	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	18	19	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	139	148	120
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	144	154	124
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	122	130	106
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	37	40	32
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	102	109	88
31.0 Equipment .....	54	58	47
32.0 Land and structures .....	30	32	26
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	93	99	80
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,388	2,460	2,164
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	32	33	33
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,420	2,493	2,197

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–1036–0–1–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15,145	15,000	13,279
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	329	329	329
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	641	641	585
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

**CENTENNIAL CHALLENGE**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2645-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Centennial Challenge	2	15	13
0801 Centennial Challenge (Reimbursable)	2	2	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	17	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	27	45
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	8	26	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	20	20	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total)	21	35	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	29	62	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	27	45	34
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	17	26
3020 Outlays (gross)	-10	-18	-18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	20	20	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	15	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	9	1	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	16	10
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			6
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		2	8
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1	-15	-15
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	20	20	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	9	3	3

Centennial Challenge funds are used to complete projects with partner donations. All Federal funds must be matched on a 50/50 basis, derived from non-Federal sources in the form of cash, assets, or a pledge of donation guaranteed by an irrevocable letter of credit. Projects are administered under existing NPS partnership authorities. No funding is requested for this program in FY 2019. The National Park Service Centennial Act (P.L. 114-289) established a National Park Centennial Challenge Fund for signature projects and programs related to visitor services facilities and trail maintenance, funded through offsetting collections exceeding \$10 million from America the Beautiful Senior Pass.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2645-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent	1	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	3	2
32.0 Land and structures		5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	2	15	13
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		2	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	17	26

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-2645-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	12	12	

**VISITOR EXPERIENCE IMPROVEMENTS FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4488-0-3-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Visitor Experience Improvements Fund			29
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)			29
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-9924]			20
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			9
1900 Budget authority (total)			29
1930 Total budgetary resources available			29
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			29
3020 Outlays (gross)			-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			29
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			22
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources			-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			20
4190 Outlays, net (total)			13

The Visitor Experience Improvement Authority (VEIA) Revolving Fund provides for the administration of commercial services contracts, and related professional services contracts, for the operation and expansion of commercial visitor facilities and visitor services programs. This includes expenses necessary for the management, improvement, enhancement, operation, construction, and maintenance of commercial visitor services facilities. Funds will also be used to make payments for possessory interest and leasehold surrender interest in existing commercial services contracts awarded under separate authorities. VEIA is designated as a revolving fund pursuant to Title VII of the National Park Service Centennial Act of 2016 (P.L. 114-289). The authority provides the National Park Service with the tools to improve commercial visitor facilities and services.

**NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION**

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, heritage partnership programs, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$32,199,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1042-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Recreation programs	1	1	

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-1042-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0002 Natural programs .....	13	13	11
0003 Cultural programs .....	24	24	19
0005 Grant administration .....	2	2	.....
0006 International park affairs .....	2	2	1
0008 Heritage partnership programs .....	20	20	1
0799 Total direct obligations .....	62	62	32
0801 National Recreation and Preservation (Reimbursable) .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	66	36
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	63	62	32
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	67	66	36
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	72	71	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	48	44
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	66	36
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-65	-70	-52
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	48	44	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	48	48	44
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	48	44	28
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	67	66	36
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	34	44	25
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31	26	27
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	65	70	52
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-4	-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	63	62	32
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	61	66	48

The National Recreation and Preservation appropriation covers a broad range of activities relating to outdoor recreation planning, preservation of natural, cultural and historic resources, and environmental compliance. These programs provide a central point at the Federal level for recreation and preservation planning; the coordination of Federal and State policies, procedures and guidelines; and the administration of technical and financial assistance to international, Federal, State, and local governments and private organizations. This appropriation is comprised of the following seven budget activities:

**Recreation Programs.**—Provides technical assistance to State and local governments and transfers surplus Federal real property to local governments for recreation uses. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to transfer Recreation Programs from its own activity to the Natural Programs activity as a separate program component.

**Natural Programs.**—Increases river and trail opportunities through Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance, State and local technical assistance and Chesapeake Bay Gateways and Water Trails grants; creates river conservation and recreational opportunities that are compatible with continuing and future operations of hydropower facilities, fulfills National Park Service responsibilities under the Federal Power Act, and protects park resources through the Hydropower Recreation Assistance Program; and manages the

National Natural Landmark program. The FY 2019 Budget does not request funding for Chesapeake Bay Gateways and Water Trails grants. The Federal Lands to Parks program is proposed for transfer to this activity from Recreation Programs in the FY 2019 Budget.

**Cultural Programs.**—Manages the National Register of Historic Places; reviews and certifies applications for Federal Tax Credits for Historic Preservation as a reimbursable activity; conducts cultural resources management planning through the National Historic Landmarks program, the Historic American Buildings Survey, the Historic American Engineering Record and the Historic American Landscapes Survey programs; and advances the application of science and technology in historic preservation and provides information distribution and skills training in the preservation and conservation of the Nation's significant historic and cultural resources through the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training. This program activity also supports the American Battlefield Protection Program Assistance Grants program, the Japanese American Confinement Site Grants program, and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Grants program. The FY 2019 Budget does not request funding for these grants. Grant administration is proposed for transfer to this activity in the FY 2019 Budget.

**Environmental Compliance and Review.**—Provides review and commentary on environmental impact statements, Federal licensing, permit applications, and other actions that may impact areas of National Park Service jurisdiction.

**Grants Administration.**—Provides administrative expenses associated with the Historic Preservation Fund grant programs, the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Grants program, the Japanese American Confinement Sites Grants, and the American Battlefield Protection Program Assistance Grants. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to transfer Grants Administration from its own activity to the Cultural Programs activity as a separate program component.

**International Park Affairs.**—Coordinates international assistance programs and the exchange and support functions that complement the Service's domestic role.

**Heritage Partnership Programs.**—Provides financial and technical assistance to Congressionally designated national heritage areas, managed by private or State organizations to promote the conservation of natural, historic, scenic, and cultural resources. The FY 2019 Budget does not request funding for financial assistance for this program.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1042-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	20	20	18
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	21	21	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	.....	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	28	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	30	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	62	62	32
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	66	36

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1042-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	223	218	197
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	20	20

URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

The Urban Park Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 authorizes matching grants and technical assistance to eligible economically distressed urban communities to revitalize and improve recreation opportunities. The program provides direct Federal grants to local governments to rehabilitate existing indoor and outdoor recreation facilities; to demonstrate innovative ways to enhance park and recreation opportunities; and to develop local Recovery Action Plans to identify needs, priorities and strategies for revitalization of the total recreation system. Last funded in FY 2004, minimal balances remain.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair, or replacement of physical facilities, and compliance and planning for programs and areas administered by the National Park Service, \$241,333,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for any project initially funded in fiscal year 2019 with a future phase indicated in the National Park Service 5-Year Line Item Construction Plan, a single procurement may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: Provided further, That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause availability of funds found at 48 CFR 52.232-18: Provided further, That National Park Service Donations, Park Concessions Franchise Fees, and Recreation Fees may be made available for the cost of adjustments and changes within the original scope of effort for projects funded by the National Park Service Construction appropriation: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior shall notify the Committees on Appropriations, in accordance with current reprogramming thresholds, prior to making any charges authorized under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1039-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Line item construction and maintenance .....	115	126	142
0002 Special programs .....	17	21	25
0003 Construction planning .....	7	9	15
0005 Construction program management and operations .....	38	38	44
0006 Management planning .....	13	12	11
0799 Total direct obligations .....	190	206	237
0801 Construction (and Major Maintenance) (Reimbursable) .....	109	110	110
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	299	316	347
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	249	322	383
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	240	319	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	13	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	262	322	383
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	209	208	241
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	20	30
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	.....	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	.....	19	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	118	118	118
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	32	32	32
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	150	150	150
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	359	377	421
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	621	699	804
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	322	383	457
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	288	236	152
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	299	316	347
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-338	-400	-452

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-13	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	236	152	47
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-115	-147	-179
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-32	-32	-32
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-147	-179	-211
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	173	89	-27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	89	-27	-164
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	359	358	391
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	39	151	156
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	293	243	280
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	332	394	436
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-66	-66	-66
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-52	-52	-52
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-118	-118	-118
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-32	-32	-32
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	209	208	241
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	214	276	318
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	19	30
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	4	6
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	2	10
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	6	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	209	227	271
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	220	282	334

The Construction appropriation provides support to several National Park Service mission goals, including preserving park resources, providing for visitor enjoyment, and improving organizational effectiveness. In addition, this account contains activity related to reimbursable agreements.

The Construction appropriation is composed of five budget activities:

**Line item construction.**—This activity provides for the construction, rehabilitation, and replacement of facilities needed to accomplish the management objectives approved for each park.

**Special programs.**—This activity includes Emergency and Unscheduled Projects, Employee Housing, Dam Safety, and Equipment Replacement.

**Construction planning.**—This activity includes the project planning function to prepare working drawings, specification documents, and contracts needed to construct or rehabilitate National Park Service facilities.

**Construction program management and operations.**—This activity provides centralized design and engineering management services, as well as contracting services for park construction projects.

**Management planning.**—Under this activity, funding is used to prepare and update Unit Management Plans. The plans guide National Park Service actions for the protection, use, development, and management of each park unit. Funding also is used to conduct studies of alternatives for the protection of areas that may have potential for addition to the National Park System and for environmental impact planning and compliance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1039-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	24	24	25
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	29	29	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	50	55	66
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources (Allocation) .....	1	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	51	57	69
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	.....	.....

CONSTRUCTION—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 014–1039–0–1–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	4	5
31.0 Equipment .....	13	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	23	14	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	25	27
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	4	2	2
91.0 Unvouchered .....	4	4	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	190	206	237
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	109	110	110
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	299	316	347

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–1039–0–1–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	315	316	318
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	427	427	427
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	116	116	116

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out chapter 2003 of title 54, United States Code, including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$8,788,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$10,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Land acquisition .....	69	70	29
0002 Land acquisition administration .....	9	10	9
0004 State grant administration .....	3	4	4
0005 Grants to States .....	76	126	111
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	157	210	153
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	229	257	271
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	223	251	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	23	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	252	257	271
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (LWCF) .....	162	161	9
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	–10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	162	161	–1
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	.....	67	89
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	.....	–4	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	.....	63	89
Contract authority, discretionary:			
1520 Contract authority and/or unobligated balance of contract authority permanently reduced .....	.....	–28	–28
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority .....	30	30	30
1620 Contract authority and/or unobligated balance of contract authority permanently reduced .....	–28	.....	.....

1621 Contract authority temporarily reduced .....	–2	–2	–2
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total) .....	.....	28	28
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	162	224	88
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	414	481	359
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	257	271	206

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	197	202	274
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	157	210	153
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–129	–138	–134
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–23	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	202	274	293
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	197	202	274
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	202	274	293

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	162	133	–29
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	17	23	–1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	111	101	107
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	128	124	106
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	91	117
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	13	14
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	14	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	162	224	88
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	129	138	134

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	8	8	8
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	8	8	8
5099 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	8	10	12
5100 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	10	12	14

The Land Acquisition and State Assistance appropriation uses funding derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund to support National Park Service land acquisition activities and provide grants to States for the purchase and development of land for outdoor recreation activities. The appropriation is composed of the following budget activities:

**Acquisition Management.**—Provides for the administration of land acquisitions throughout the National Park System, ensuring compliance with existing guidelines and laws and provides for the administration of American Battlefield Protection Program Acquisition Grants.

**Federal land acquisition.**—Provides for the acquisition of land and interests in land to preserve and protect, for public use and enjoyment, the historic, scenic, natural, and recreational values of congressionally authorized areas within the National Park System. Funds are also used for matching grants for the purchase of Revolutionary War, the War of 1812, and Civil War Battlefield lands by non-Federal entities. To focus resources on current DOI lands, the FY 2019 Budget does not request funding for land acquisition projects and proposes a partial cancellation of prior year balances.

**State conservation grants administration.**—Provides for the administration of matching grants to States and through States to local governments, for the acquisition and development of public outdoor recreation areas and facilities. Appropriated funding for this program is not requested for FY 2019 in anticipation of estimated increases in GOMESA lease revenue.

**State conservation grants.**—Provides matching grants to States and local units of government for the acquisition and development of land and facilities that provide the public access to new opportunities to engage in outdoor recreation. The program includes both traditional formula and competitive grant programs for States. Appropriated funding for this program is not requested for FY 2019 in anticipation of estimated increases in GOMESA lease revenue.

**Outer Continental Shelf Oil Lease Revenues.**—The Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (P.L. 109–432) allows a portion of the revenue

collected from certain oil and gas leases in the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) to be deposited to the Land and Water Conservation Fund and distributed to States in accordance with the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965. The National Park Service portion of the revenue is 12.5 percent of total qualified OCS revenues. These new OCS receipts became available for expenditure as mandatory funding beginning in 2009. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (P.L. 114–113) permits the use of up to three percent of the amounts authorized to be disbursed for costs of administration.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	8	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	30	38	6
32.0 Land and structures .....	31	35	29
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	85	126	111
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	157	210	153

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–5035–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	85	86	59

**RECREATION FEE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Recreation Enhancement Fee, National Park System .....	287	284	310
1130 Transportation Fees, Transportation System Fund .....	29	26	26
1199 Total current law receipts .....	316	310	336
1999 Total receipts .....	316	310	336
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	317	311	337
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations .....	–316	–310	–335
2103 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations .....	–2	–2	–2
2132 Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations .....	2	2	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–316	–310	–337
2999 Total appropriations .....	–316	–310	–337
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Recreational Fee Program .....	247	304	314
0002 Transportation systems fund .....	22	40	30
0799 Total direct obligations .....	269	344	344
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	1	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	270	354	354
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	264	315	286
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	268	320	291
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	316	310	335
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	2	2	2

1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–2	–2	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	316	310	337
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	1	10	10
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	317	320	347
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	585	640	638
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	315	286	284

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	127	143	238
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	270	354	354
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–250	–254	–299
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–4	–5	–5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	143	238	288
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	127	143	238
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	143	238	288

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	317	320	347
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	72	77
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	250	182	222
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	250	254	299
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–1	–10	–10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	316	310	337
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	249	244	289

**Recreation Fee Program.**—The National Park Service and other land management agencies operate a fee program that allows parks and other units to collect admission and user fees in accordance with the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (FLREA). FLREA was passed on December 8, 2004, as part of the Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2005, which authorized this program through 2014. Section 131 of the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2017 (P.L. 115–56) extended FLREA through FY 2019. In the FY 2019 Budget, the Administration proposes appropriations language to extend the authorization for two years and a legislative proposal to permanently reauthorize the Department of the Interior's and the Department of Agriculture's recreation fee programs.

Net proceeds are used for high-priority visitor service and facility maintenance projects throughout the National Park System. Up to 80 percent may be retained for use by the collecting park and the remainder retained for discretionary, Service-wide use by the National Park Service Director. Proceeds from the sale of the America the Beautiful passes, which allow access to all public lands that charge fees for a year, are distributed among the Federal land management agencies which offer them for sale, including the National Park Service, the Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Bureau of Reclamation and the U.S. Forest Service, as determined by the Secretaries of the Department of the Interior and the Department of Agriculture in accordance with P.L. 108–447. The National Park Service Centennial Act (P.L. 114–289) established in the National Park Foundation, a Second Century Endowment for NPS projects and activities, funded through offsetting collections from the first \$10 million collected in each fiscal year, generated from the America the Beautiful Senior Pass.

**Deed-restricted parks fee program.**—Park units where admission fees may not be collected by reason of deed restrictions retain any other recreation fees collected and use them for certain park operation purposes in accordance with P.L. 105–327. This law applies to Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Lincoln Home National Historic Site, and Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site.

**Transportation systems fund.**—Fees charged for public use of transportation services at parks are retained and used by each collecting park for

## RECREATION FEE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

costs associated with the transportation systems in accordance with section 501 of P.L. 105–391.

*Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d–3).

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	29	30	30
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	43	44	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	76	78	79
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	20	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	12	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	5	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	40	61	60
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	15	14
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	44	66	64
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12	18	18
31.0 Equipment .....	6	9	8
32.0 Land and structures .....	19	23	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	23	23	31
99.0 Direct obligations .....	269	344	344
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	270	354	354

## Employment Summary

Identification code 014–9928–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,694	1,694	1,694

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

*For expenses necessary in carrying out the National Historic Preservation Act (division A of subtitle III of title 54, United States Code), \$32,672,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund and to remain available until September 30, 2020.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5140–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3,221	3,291	3,362
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Historic Preservation Fund, Rent Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf Lands .....	150	150	150
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3,371	3,441	3,512
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Historic Preservation Fund .....	–81	–80	–33
2132 Construction (and Major Maintenance) .....	.....	1	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–81	–79	–33
2999 Total appropriations .....	–81	–79	–33
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Historic Preservation Fund .....	1	.....	.....
3010 Historic Preservation Fund .....	1	.....	.....
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	–1	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	3,291	3,362	3,479

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5140–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants-in-aid .....	69	79	41
0002 Save America's Treasures grants .....	.....	8	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	69	87	43
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	26	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special fund, definite) HPF .....	81	80	33
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	95	106	52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	26	19	9
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	1	.....	.....
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	2
1954 Unobligated balance canceling .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	88	90	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	69	87	43
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–66	–101	–78
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	90	76	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	88	90	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	90	76	41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	81	80	33
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	40	17
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	54	61	61
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	66	101	78
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	81	80	33
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	66	101	78

The Historic Preservation Fund appropriation includes grant programs to facilitate the preservation of the Nation's historic and cultural resources. This appropriation provides grants-in-aid to States, Territories, Indian Tribes, Historically Black Colleges and Universities, and the Save America's Treasures program. Grants-in-aid to States and local governments require a 40 percent funding match; grants to Tribes do not require matching funds. In addition to the traditional grants-in-aid described above, the account includes competitive grant programs. This includes grants for the survey and nomination of properties associated with communities currently under-represented in the National Register and as National Historic Landmarks, and grants to preserve the sites and stories of the Civil Rights Movement. Funding for grants-in-aid to Historically Black Colleges and Universities, Competitive Grants, and Save America's Treasures is not requested in the FY 2019 Budget.

## OTHER PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9924–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, National Park Service .....	22	25	26
1130 Rental Payments, Park Buildings Lease and Maintenance Fund .....	9	9	10
1130 Concession Improvement Accounts Deposit .....	10	11	11
1130 User Fees for Filming and Photography on Public Lands .....	2	2	2
1130 Park Concessions Franchise Fees .....	124	127	130

1199	Total current law receipts .....	167	174	179
1999	Total receipts .....	167	174	179
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	169	176	181
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Other Permanent Appropriations .....	-166	-174	-178
2103	Other Permanent Appropriations .....	-1	-1	-1
2132	Other Permanent Appropriations .....	1	1	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-166	-174	-179
2999	Total appropriations .....	-166	-174	-179
5098	Rounding adjustment .....	-1	.....	.....
5099	Balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9924-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operation and maintenance of quarters .....	21	30	27
0003	Park concessions franchise fees .....	76	159	149
0005	Rental Payments, Park Buildings Lease and Maintenance Fund .....	8	14	12
0006	Concessions improvements accounts .....	8	11	11
0007	Contribution for annuity benefits for USPP .....	39	44	44
0008	Filming and Photography Special Use Fee Program .....	1	3	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	261	245
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	155	210	167
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	157	210	167
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	45	44	44
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	166	174	178
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [014-4488] .....	.....	.....	-20
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	211	218	203
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	211	218	203
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	368	428	370
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	210	167	125
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	62	87
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	261	245
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-143	-236	-225
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	62	87	107
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	54	62	87
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	62	87	107
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	211	218	203
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	36	196	183
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	107	40	42
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	143	236	225
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	211	218	203
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	143	236	225

*Park concessions franchise fees.*—Franchise fees for concessioner activities in the National Park System are deposited in this account and used for certain park operations activities in accordance with section 407 of P.L. 105-391. By law, 20 percent of franchise fees collected are used to support activities throughout the National Park System and 80 percent are retained and used by each collecting park unit for visitor services and for purposes of funding high-priority and urgently necessary resource management programs and operations. The National Park Service

Centennial Act, P.L. 114-289, establishes a new concessions contracting authority within NPS, which is described under the Visitor Experience Improvements Fund account.

*Concessions improvement accounts.*—National Park Service agreements with private concessioners providing visitor services within national parks can require concessioners to deposit a portion of gross receipts or a fixed sum of money in a separate bank account. A concessioner may expend funds from such an account with the approval of the park superintendent for improvements to facilities that directly support concession visitor services but would not otherwise be funded through the appropriations process. Concessioners do not accrue possessory interests from improvements funded through these accounts.

*Park buildings lease and maintenance fund.*—Rental payments for leases to use buildings and associated property in the National Park System are deposited in this account and used for infrastructure needs at park units in accordance with section 802 of P.L. 105-391.

*Operation and maintenance of quarters.*—Revenues from the rental of Government-owned quarters to park employees are deposited in this account and used to operate and maintain the quarters.

*Glacier Bay National Park resource protection.*—Of the revenues received from fees paid by tour boat operators or other permittees for entering Glacier Bay National Park, 60 percent are used for certain activities to protect resources of the Park from harm by permittees in accordance with section 703 of Division I of P.L. 104-333 (110 Stat. 4185).

*Filming and photography special use fees.*—The National Park Service is authorized to retain fees collected from issuing permits to use park lands and facilities for commercial filming, still photography, and similar activities. Activities authorized for funding include acquisition of emergency response equipment to prevent harm to aquatic park resources from permittees and studies to quantify the impact of permittees' activities on wildlife and other natural resources of the park.

*Contributions to US Park Police annuity benefits.*—Necessary costs of benefit payments to annuitants under the pension program for United States Park Police officers hired prior to January 1, 1984, established under P.L. 85-157, are paid from the General Fund of the Treasury to the extent the payments exceed deductions from salaries of active duty employees in the program. Permanent funding for such payments was provided in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002. Before 2002, such payments were funded from appropriations made annually to the National Park Service.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-9924-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	12	12	12
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	12	12	12
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	26	26	26
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	.....	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	8	9	9
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	59	128	119
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	2
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	26	49	45
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	7	13	12
31.0	Equipment .....	3	6	5
32.0	Land and structures .....	9	10	9
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	4	4
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	.....	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	261	245

OTHER PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–9924–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	447	447	447

**Trust Funds**

CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)

Parkway construction project funds have been derived from the Highway Trust Fund through appropriations to liquidate contract authority, which has been provided under section 104(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1978, title I of Public Law 95–599, as amended, and appropriations language, which has made the contract authority and the appropriations available until expended.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9972–0–7–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Donations to National Park Service .....	64	71	81
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	64	71	81
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	–64	–71	–81
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9972–0–7–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Donations to National Park Service .....	75	73	77
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	85	76	74
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	87	76	74
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	64	71	81
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	151	147	155
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	76	74	78
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	99	66	55
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	75	73	77
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–106	–84	–91
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	66	55	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	99	66	55
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	66	55	41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	64	71	81
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		36	40
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	106	48	51
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	106	84	91
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	64	71	81
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	106	84	91

*National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for the purposes of the National Park System (54 U.S.C. 101101), as designated by the donor when stated.

*Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This Fund consists of an endowment established by the Lincoln Farm Association. The interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9972–0–7–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7	9
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	37	32	33
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	8	11	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	75	73	77

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014–9972–0–7–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	208	208	208

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*In addition to other uses set forth in section 101917(c)(2) of title 54, United States Code, franchise fees credited to a sub-account shall be available for expenditure by the Secretary, without further appropriation, for use at any unit within the National Park System to extinguish or reduce liability for Possessory Interest or leasehold surrender interest. Such funds may only be used for this purpose to the extent that the benefiting unit anticipated franchise fee receipts over the term of the contract at that unit exceed the amount of funds used to extinguish or reduce liability. Franchise fees at the benefiting unit shall be credited to the sub-account of the originating unit over a period not to exceed the term of a single contract at the benefiting unit, in the amount of funds so expended to extinguish or reduce liability.*

*For the costs of administration of the Land and Water Conservation Fund grants authorized by section 105(a)(2)(B) of the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–432), the National Park Service may retain up to 3 percent of the amounts which are authorized to be disbursed under such section, such retained amounts to remain available until expended.*

*National Park Service funds may be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Department of Transportation, for purposes authorized under 23 U.S.C. 204. Transfers may include a reasonable amount for FHWA administrative support costs.*

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND BUREAU OF INDIAN EDUCATION

**Federal Funds**

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*For expenses necessary for the operation of Indian programs, as authorized by law, including the Snyder Act of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13), the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2001–2019), and the Tribally Controlled*

*Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), \$2,002,996,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, except as otherwise provided herein; of which not to exceed \$8,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$65,794,000 shall be for welfare assistance payments: Provided, That, in cases of designated Federal disasters, the Secretary may exceed such cap, from the amounts provided herein, to provide for disaster relief to Indian communities affected by the disaster: Provided further, That federally recognized Indian tribes and tribal organizations of federally recognized Indian tribes may use their tribal priority allocations for unmet welfare assistance costs: Provided further, That not to exceed \$583,916,000 for school operations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education programs shall become available on July 1, 2019, and shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That not to exceed \$35,598,000 shall remain available until expended for road maintenance, land records improvement, and the Navajo-Hopi Settlement Program: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including but not limited to the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.) and section 1128 of the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2008), not to exceed \$73,973,000 within and only from such amounts made available for school operations shall be available for administrative cost grants associated with grants approved prior to July 1, 2019: Provided further, That any forestry funds allocated to a federally recognized tribe which remain unobligated as of September 30, 2020, may be transferred during fiscal year 2021 to an Indian forest land assistance account established for the benefit of the holder of the funds within the holder's trust fund account: Provided further, That any such unobligated balances not so transferred shall expire on September 30, 2021: Provided further, That, in order to enhance the safety of Bureau field employees, the Bureau may use funds to purchase uniforms or other identifying articles of clothing for personnel.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2100–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0007 Tribal Government .....	300	304	304
0008 Human services .....	147	136	136
0009 Trust - Natural resources management .....	185	176	176
0010 Trust - Real estate services .....	120	124	124
0011 Education .....	856	754	754
0012 Public safety and justice .....	377	327	327
0013 Community and economic development .....	41	37	37
0014 Executive direction and administrative services .....	250	235	235
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,276	2,093	2,093
0807 Operation of Indian Programs (Reimbursable) .....	273	223	223
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	273	223	223
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,549	2,316	2,316
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	569	663	969
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	14	14	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	17	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	600	679	985
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,339	2,323	2,003
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....		-3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,336	2,320	2,003
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	249	286	283
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	28		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	277	286	283
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,613	2,606	2,286
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,213	3,285	3,271
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	663	969	955
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	383	381	423

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,549	2,316	2,316
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,523	-2,272	-2,407
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-17	-2	-2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	381	423	330
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-167	-191	-191
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-28		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-191	-191	-191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	216	190	232
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	190	232	139
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,613	2,606	2,286
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,674	1,781	1,576
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	849	491	831
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,523	2,272	2,407
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-240	-286	-283
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-14		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-254	-286	-283
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-28		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-23		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,336	2,320	2,003
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,269	1,986	2,124
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,336	2,320	2,003
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,269	1,986	2,124

The Operation of Indian Programs appropriation consists of a wide range of services and benefits provided to Federally-recognized Indian Tribes, Alaskan Native groups, and individual American Indians and Alaska Natives, to fulfill Federal trust and treaty responsibilities and support tribal self-determination and nation building.

This account covers expenses associated with the following activities:

**Tribal Government.**—This activity promotes the sovereignty of Federally-recognized Tribes by supporting and assisting them in the development and maintenance of strong and stable governments capable of administering quality programs and developing economies. This activity also provides for the maintenance of Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) roads and bridges.

**Human services.**—This activity provides funding for social services, welfare assistance, and Indian child welfare. The objective of this activity is to improve the quality of life for individual Indians who live on or near Indian reservations and to help protect children, the elderly, and disabled from abuse and neglect.

**Trust: Natural resources management.**—This activity provides for the management, development, and protection of Indian trust land and natural resource assets and related treaty rights. Natural resource programs in Indian Country include agriculture, forestry, water, fish, wildlife, and parks.

**Trust: Real estate.**—This activity promotes cooperative efforts with landowners for the optimal utilization, development, and enhancement of trust and restricted Federal Indian-owned lands. The activity includes general real estate services, probate, land title and records, environmental compliance, and other trust services and rights protection.

**Education.**—This activity supports Bureau of Indian Education (BIE) funded elementary and secondary school operations, other education programs for elementary-aged Indian children, tribal post-secondary schools, scholarships and adult education programs, education program management, and operations and facilities maintenance. The BIE-funded schools include 169 elementary and secondary BIE- and tribally-run

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued

schools, 14 dormitories, two post-secondary schools, and operating grants to eligible tribal colleges and universities.

*Public safety and justice.*—This activity funds law enforcement activities in Indian Country in over 25 States. Programs under this activity include investigative, police, and detention services; tribal courts; fire protection; and facilities maintenance.

*Community and economic development.*—This activity promotes the economic vitality of American Indians and Alaska Natives through Job Placement and Training, Economic Development, and Community Development. This activity also provides assistance for renewable and conventional energy and hard mineral development for the economic benefit of the Tribes and individual Indian allottees.

*Executive direction and administrative services.*—This activity supports the management of agency finance, budget, acquisition, and property functions, as well as information technology resources, personnel services, facilities management, payment of GSA and direct rentals, and intra-governmental payments. Significant portions of Indian Affairs activities are executed under contracts or compacts with Federally-recognized Tribes to run tribal and Federal programs. Funding also supports BIA or BIE oversight and technical assistance for these activities in the central and regional offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2100–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	223	200	200
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	113	105	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	27	25	25
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	363	330	330
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	119	106	106
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	20	20	20
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	14	14	14
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	41	41	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	952	883	883
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	98	98	98
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	14	14	14
25.5 ADP Contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	12	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	32	32	32
31.0 Equipment .....	23	20	20
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	558	493	493
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,276	2,093	2,093
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	273	223	223
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,549	2,316	2,316

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–2100–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,460	5,460	5,152
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	586	586	586
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	507	507	483

CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS

For payments to tribes and tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs for fiscal year 2019, such sums as may be necessary, which shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2020: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no amounts made available under this heading shall be available for transfer to another budget account.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2240–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0007 Tribal Government .....	260	253	253
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	260	253	253
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	49	55	80
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	50	55	80
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	278	278	231
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	328	333	311
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unexpired balance expiring .....	–13		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	55	80	58
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	44	58
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	260	253	253
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–252	–239	–246
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	44	58	65
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	44	58
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	44	58	65
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	278	278	231
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	187	161	134
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	65	78	112
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	252	239	246
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	278	278	231
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	252	239	246

The Bureau of Indian Affairs Contract Support Costs (CSC) account supports Federal government payments to tribes for the administrative costs associated with executing tribal self-determination contracts and compacts under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (ISDEAA), P.L. 93–638. Payments are available for direct and indirect contract support costs. Indirect contract support costs are those incurred for a Tribe's or tribal organization's common services, including, but not limited to, insurance and audits. Direct contract costs include program-specific costs such as unemployment taxes and workers compensation insurance. The account also supports the costs associated with executing or administering new and/or expanded self-determination contracts. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to continue to manage this account as an indefinite appropriation to ensure the availability of full funding to meet Contract Support Cost requirements for the fiscal year.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2240–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	252	246	246
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	260	253	253

CONSTRUCTION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For construction, repair, improvement, and maintenance of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands, and interests in lands; and preparation of lands for farming, and for construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project pursuant to Public Law 87-483; \$133,288,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: Provided further, That not to exceed 6 percent of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover the road program management costs of the Bureau: Provided further, That any funds provided for the Safety of Dams program pursuant to the Act of November 2, 1921 (25 U.S.C. 13) shall be made available on a nonreimbursable basis: Provided further, That in order to ensure timely completion of construction projects, the Secretary may assume control of a project and all funds related to the project, if, within 18 months of the date of enactment of this Act, any grantee receiving funds appropriated in this Act or in any prior Act, has not completed the planning and design phase of the project and commenced construction: Provided further, That this appropriation may be reimbursed from the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians appropriation for the appropriate share of construction costs for space expansion needed in agency offices to meet trust reform implementation: Provided further, That of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$21,367,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Education construction .....	99	103	55
0002 Public safety and justice construction .....	4	4	10
0003 Resource management construction .....	24	24	27
0004 Other Program Construction .....	10	11	8
0005 BOR Allocation Account .....	1	1	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	138	143	102
0807 Construction (Reimbursable) .....	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	145	104
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	197	255	334
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	24	24
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	202	279	358
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	192	192	133
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-21
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	192	192	112
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	194	200	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	396	479	478
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	255	334	374
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	64	108
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	145	104
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-115	-77	-116
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	-24	-24
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	64	108	72
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-1	-1

3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	41	63	107
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	63	107	71
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	194	200	120
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	23	52	18
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	92	25	98
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	115	77	116
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		-8	-8
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	192	192	112
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	112	69	108
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	192	192	112
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	112	69	108

Education construction.—This activity provides for the planning, design, construction, and rehabilitation of Bureau of Indian Education-funded school facilities.

Public safety and justice construction.—This activity provides for the planning, design, improvement, repair, replacement, and construction of detention center facilities on Indian lands.

Resources management construction.—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects, dams, and related power systems on Indian reservations.

Other program construction.—This activity provides for the improvement and repair of Indian Affairs' non-education facilities, the telecommunications system, the facilities management information system, and construction program management.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	7	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	6	7	6
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	5	4	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	41	48	30
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2		
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	20	22	15
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4		
31.0	Equipment .....	17	17	17
32.0	Land and structures .....	2		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	38	43	30
99.0	Direct obligations .....	139	143	102
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	145	104

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-2301-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	68	68	69
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	8	8
3001	Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	248	248	248

WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2204–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments for White Earth Settlement .....	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3	-3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	3	3

The White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act of 1985 (P.L. 99–264) authorizes the payment of funds to eligible allottees or heirs of the White Earth Reservation in Minnesota, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. The payment of funds shall be treated as the final judgment, award, or compromise settlement under the provisions of Title 31, United States Code, section 1304.

INDIAN LAND AND WATER CLAIM SETTLEMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For payments and necessary administrative expenses for implementation of Indian land and water claim settlements pursuant to Public Laws 99–264, 100–580, 101–618, 111–11, 111–291, and 114–322, and for implementation of other land and water rights settlements, \$45,644,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–2303–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 White Earth .....	1	1	1
0025 Navajo Nation Water Resources Development Trust Fund .....	4	4	4
0027 Navajo Water Settlement .....	7	9	9
0028 Under the reporting threshold .....	1	1	1
0034 Aamodt .....	25	15	15
0035 Yurok Land Settlement .....	10	8	8
0036 Aamodt Litigation Settlement - Mandatory .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	41	41
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	28	32
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	31		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	45	45	46
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	3		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	48	45	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	79	73	78

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	32	37
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	5	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	41	41
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-49	-45	-42
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	5	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	45	45	46
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	41	22	23
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	23	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	45	42
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	48	45	46
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	49	45	42

This account covers expenses associated with the following authorized activities.

Land settlements:

*White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act (PL 99–264).*—Funds are used to investigate and verify questionable transfers of land by which individual Indian allottees, or their heirs, were divested of ownership and to achieve the payment of compensation to said allottees or heirs in accordance with the Act. A major portion of work is contracted under P.L. 93–638, as amended, to the White Earth Reservation Business Committee.

*Yurok Land Acquisition (PL 100–580).*—The Act provides for the Secretary to acquire from willing sellers lands or interests in land, including rights-of-way for access to trust lands, for the Yurok Tribe or its members and such lands may be declared to be part of the Yurok reservation. The terms and conditions of this settlement were met in FY 2017.

*Hoopa Yurok Settlement Act (PL 100–580).* The Act provides for the settlement of claims regarding reservation lands between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians in northern California. Funds will be used for the settlement as authorized by law and for administrative expenses related to implementing the settlement. The terms and conditions of this settlement were met in FY 2017.

Water settlements:

*Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project (PL 111–11).*—Funds will be used for the San Juan Conjunctive Use Wells and the San Juan Navajo Irrigation Project Rehabilitation as authorized by law.

*Navajo Nation Water Resources Development Trust Fund (PL 111–11).*—The Navajo Nation may use the amounts in the Trust Fund to investigate, construct, operate, maintain, or replace water project facilities, including facilities conveyed to the Nation and facilities owned by the United States for which the Nation is responsible for operation, maintenance, and replacement costs; and to investigate, implement, or improve a water conservation measure (including a metering or monitoring activity) necessary for the Nation to make use of a water right of the Nation under the Agreement.

*Aamodt Litigation Settlement (PL 111–291).*—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law. The terms and conditions of this settlement were met in FY 2017.

*Pecharanga Water Rights Settlement (PL 114–322).*—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

*Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement (PL 114–322).*—Funds will be used for payments and projects required by the settlement as authorized by law.

*Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act (PL 101-618).*—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe (NV). Funds will be used to provide payments to the Truckee-Carson Irrigation District for services provided to implement the settlement.

2019, this account is proposed to move from the Office of the Secretary to the Office of the Special Trustee.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2303-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	18	13	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	33	28	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	51	41	41

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-2303-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	4

**INDIAN LAND CONSOLIDATION**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2103-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Indian Land Consolidation (Reimbursable) .....		4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....		4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	16	16
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	16	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-4	-4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		-4	-4
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....		-4	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This appropriation funds a program to consolidate fractional interests in Indian lands and assist land owners with estate planning. Funds are used to purchase small interests in parcels of lands from willing individual Indian landowners and convey those interests to the tribe on whose reservation the land is located. Consolidation of these interests is expected to reduce the Government's costs for managing Indian lands and promote economic opportunity on these lands. This program is authorized under the Indian Land Consolidation Act Amendments of 2000 (P.L. 106-462), the American Indian Probate Reform Act of 2004 (P.L. 108-374), and other authorities. No funding is requested in 2019 in this account. Implementation of the Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111-291, Title I) to address fractionation of Indian lands is in a separate account. In

**INDIAN WATER RIGHTS AND HABITAT ACQUISITION PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5505-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Funds were requested in 2003 for the settlement of the water claims of the Shivwits Band of the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah. P.L. 106-263 specifies the use of the Land and Water Conservation Fund for the implementation of the water rights and habitat acquisition program.

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5051-0-2-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Rents and Charges for Quarters, Bureau of Indian Affairs .....	6	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	6	6	7
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operation and Maintenance of Quarters .....	-6	-5	-5
5099 Balance, end of year .....		1	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5051-0-2-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations and maintenance .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	6	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	11	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	5	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	6	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	5	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	5	5

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued

P.L. 88–459 (Federal Employees Quarters and Facilities Act of 1964) is the basic authority under which the Secretary utilizes funds from the rental of quarters to defray the costs of operation and maintenance incidental to the employee quarters program. P.L. 98–473 established a special Fund, to remain available until expended, for the operation and maintenance of quarters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–5051–0–2–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	40	43	43

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9925–0–2–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Operation and Maintenance, Indian Irrigation Systems .....	35	35	35
1130 Alaska Resupply Program .....	3	3	3
1130 Power Revenues, Indian Irrigation Projects .....	76	77	79
1199 Total current law receipts .....	111	115	117
1999 Total receipts .....	111	115	117
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	113	117	120
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations .....	–111	–113	–113
2103 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations .....	–1	–1	–1
2132 Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations .....	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–111	–114	–114
2999 Total appropriations .....	–111	–114	–114
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	3	6

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9925–0–2–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems .....	32	36	36
0003 Power systems, Indian irrigation projects .....	73	73	73
0004 Alaska resupply program .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	111	111
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	68	75	80
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	70	77	82
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	111	113	113

1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	111	114	114
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	181	191	196
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	75	80	85

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	19	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	111	111
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–106	–113	–113
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2	–2	–2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	15	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	19	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	15	11

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	111	114	114
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	48	58	58
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	58	55	55
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	106	113	113
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	111	114	114
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	106	113	113

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	67	74	65
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	74	65	70

*Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (Act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (Act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857).

*Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (25 U.S.C. 162a (The Act of November 4, 1983), 60 Stat. 895, P.L. 98–146).

*Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River and Flathead power systems are used to operate and maintain those systems (25 U.S.C. 162a (The Act of November 4, 1983), 60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254, P.L. 98–146). This activity also includes Cochiti Wet Field Solution funds that were transferred from the Corps of Engineers to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the on-going drainage system (P.L. 102–358).

*Alaska resupply program.*—Revenues collected from operation of the Alaska Resupply Program are used to operate and maintain this program (P.L. 77–457, 56 Stat. 95).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–9925–0–2–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	17	17	17
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	21	21	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	22	22
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	13	13	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	29	29	29
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	111	111
------	---	-----	-----	-----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-9925-0-2-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	294	280	280

**INDIAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4416-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0715 Other (Rounding) .....	1	1	1
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	1

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	1	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1		
4123 Collections of loans .....	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2	-1	-1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1		

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4416-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2	2	2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4416-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	2	2
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	2	2
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	4	4
1999 Total assets .....	4	4
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	4	4

4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	4	4
---	---	---

**REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4409-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4409-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	1	1
1602 Interest receivable .....	2	2
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-2	-2
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	1	1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1	1
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1	1

**INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For the cost of guaranteed loans and insured loans, \$6,699,000, of which \$904,000 is for administrative expenses, as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed or insured, not to exceed \$108,553,160.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	8	7	6
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1	1	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1	6	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....		2	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	17	7

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	9	8	7
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	2	9	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	11	17	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	17	7

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	6	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	17	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-19	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	6	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	4	4

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	9	8	7

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	8	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	10	7
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	9	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	9	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	17	7
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	19	7

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Indian Direct Loans .....	1	.....	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	105	105	105
215002 Indian Insured Loans .....	1	1	1
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	106	106	106
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	6.31	6.49	5.33
232002 Indian Insured Loans .....	6.89	7.04	5.92
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	6.32	6.50	5.34
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	7	7	6
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	7	7	6
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	4	.....	4
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	4	.....	4
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Indian Guaranteed Loans .....	-19	1	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-19	1	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	1	1	1
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	1	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with guaranteed and insured loans committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program including improvements to information technology systems. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. Guaranteed and insured loans are targeted to projects with an emphasis on manufacturing, business services, and tourism (hotels, motels, restaurants) providing increased economic development on Indian reservations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2628-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	10	16	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	17	7

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Interest supplement payments .....	1	2	2

Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	.....	2	2
0712 Default claim payments on interest .....	.....	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	17	6	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	3	1	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	20	10	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	12	5

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	59	50	53
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	9	15	7
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	12	15	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	12	15	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	71	65	60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	50	53	55

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	12	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	8	8
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-6	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-3	-5	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-5	2	2

Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12	15	7
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	5	5
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account .....	-5	-8	-4
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-5	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-9	-15	-7
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	11	-10	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	-10	-2

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	106	106	106
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	106	106	106
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	95	95	85

Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	475	464	453
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	73	73	73
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-82	-82	-82
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-2	-2	-2
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	464	453	442

Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	451	451	440

Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	11	12	13
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	2	2	2
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-1	-1	-1

2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....			
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	12	13	14

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4415-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	48	48
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	11	12
1502 Interest receivable .....	1	1
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-9	-9
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	3	4
1901 Other Federal assets: Upward Subsidy Reestimate Receivable .....	3	3
1999 Total assets .....	54	55
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other-Downward Reestimate .....	25	25
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	29	30
2999 Total liabilities .....	54	55
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	54	55

0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

*Donations and contributed funds.*—The Secretary of the Interior may accept donations of funds or other property, and may use the donated property in accordance with the terms of the donation in furtherance of any program authorized by other provision of law for the benefit of Indians (25 U.S.C. 451).

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4410-0-3-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4410-0-3-452	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	1
1702	Interest receivable .....	1
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	1
1999	Total assets .....	1

**Trust Funds**

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8361-0-7-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	2	1
0198	Reconciliation adjustment .....	-2	
0199	Balance, start of year .....		1
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130	Gifts and Donations, Bureau of Indian Affairs .....	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	2
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8361-0-7-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Gifts and Donations, Bureau of Indian Affairs (Direct) .....	1	1

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

*The Bureau of Indian Affairs may carry out the operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations.*

*Notwithstanding Public Law 87-279 (25 U.S.C. 15), the Bureau of Indian Affairs may contract for services in support of the management, operation, and maintenance of the Power Division of the San Carlos Irrigation Project.*

*Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for central office oversight and Executive Direction and Administrative Services (except executive direction and administrative services funding for Tribal Priority Allocations, regional offices, and facilities operations and maintenance) shall be available for contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act or the Tribal Self-Governance Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-413).*

*In the event any tribe returns appropriations made available by this Act to the Bureau of Indian Affairs, this action shall not diminish the Federal Government's trust responsibility to that tribe, or the government-to-government relationship between the United States and that tribe, or that tribe's ability to access future appropriations.*

*Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Education, other than the amounts provided herein for assistance to public schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall be available to support the operation of any elementary or secondary school in the State of Alaska.*

*No funds available to the Bureau of Indian Education shall be used to support expanded grades for any school or dormitory beyond the grade structure in place or approved by the Secretary of the Interior at each school in the Bureau of Indian Education school system as of October 1, 1995, except that the Secretary of the Interior may waive this prohibition to support expansion of up to one additional grade when the Secretary determines such waiver is needed to support accomplishment of the mission of the Bureau of Indian Education. Appropriations made available in this or any prior Act for schools funded by the Bureau shall be available, in accordance with the Bureau's funding formula, only to the schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, 1996, and to any school or school program that was reinstated in fiscal year 2012. Funds made available under this Act may not be used to establish a charter school at a Bureau-funded school (as that term is defined in section 1141 of the Education Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 2021)), except that a charter school that is in existence on the date of the enactment of this Act and that has operated at a Bureau-funded school before September 1, 1999, may continue to operate during that period, but only if the charter school pays to the Bureau a pro rata share of funds to reimburse the Bureau for the use of the real and personal property (including buses and vans), the funds of the charter school are kept separate and apart from Bureau funds, and the Bureau does not assume any obligation for charter school programs of the State in which the school is located if the charter school loses such funding. Employees of Bureau-funded schools sharing a campus with a charter school and performing functions related to the charter school's oper-*

ation and employees of a charter school shall not be treated as Federal employees for purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including section 113 of title I of appendix C of Public Law 106–113, if in fiscal year 2003 or 2004 a grantee received indirect and administrative costs pursuant to a distribution formula based on section 5(f) of Public Law 101–301, the Secretary shall continue to distribute indirect and administrative cost funds to such grantee using the section 5(f) distribution formula.

Funds available under this Act may not be used to establish satellite locations of schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, 1996, except that the Secretary may waive this prohibition in order for an Indian tribe to provide language and cultural immersion educational programs for non-public schools located within the jurisdictional area of the tribal government which exclusively serve tribal members, do not include grades beyond those currently served at the existing Bureau-funded school, provide an educational environment with educator presence and academic facilities comparable to the Bureau-funded school, comply with all applicable Tribal, Federal, or State health and safety standards, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, and demonstrate the benefits of establishing operations at a satellite location in lieu of incurring extraordinary costs, such as for transportation or other impacts to students such as those caused by busing students extended distances: Provided, That no funds available under this Act may be used to fund operations, maintenance, rehabilitation, construction or other facilities-related costs for such assets that are not owned by the Bureau: Provided further, That the term "satellite school" means a school location physically separated from the existing Bureau school by more than 50 miles but that forms part of the existing school in all other respects.

## DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

### Federal Funds

#### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

#### DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for management of the Department of the Interior and for grants and cooperative agreements, as authorized by law, \$134,673,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020; of which not to exceed \$15,000 may be for official reception and representation expenses; and of which up to \$1,000,000 shall be available for workers compensation payments and unemployment compensation payments associated with the orderly closure of the United States Bureau of Mines; and of which \$9,000,000 for the Appraisal and Valuation Services Office is to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and shall remain available until expended: and of which \$9,704,000 for Indian land, mineral, and resource valuation activities shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That funds for Indian land, mineral, and resource valuation activities may, as needed, be transferred to and merged with the Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education "Operation of Indian Programs" account and the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians "Federal Trust Programs" account: Provided further, That funds made available through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year 2019, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, (25 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0102–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0012 Leadership and Administration .....	127	123	107
0013 Management Services .....	21	20	27
0014 Office of Natural Resources Revenue .....	140	126	
0015 Disaster Relief Appropriations Act, 2013 .....	30	2	2
0017 Mayan Biosphere Reserve Technical Assistance .....	1		
0100 Direct program subtotal .....	319	271	136
0799 Total direct obligations .....	319	271	136
0804 Leadership and Administration .....	50	50	48
0805 Management Services .....	2	2	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	52	52	49
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	371	323	185

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	93	56	61
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1021] ....	1		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8	10	10
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	102	66	71
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	260	259	126
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	11	10	9
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	271	269	135
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	52	48	48
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	1	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	54	49	48
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	325	318	183
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	427	384	254
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	56	61	69

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	240	222	145
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	371	323	185
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–379	–390	–279
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–8	–10	–10
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	222	145	41
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–13	–13	–14
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2	–1	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–13	–14	–14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	227	209	131
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	209	131	27

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	325	318	183
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	221	227	132
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	158	163	147
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	379	390	279
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	–54	–48	–48
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–2	–1	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....		–1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	271	269	135
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	325	342	231
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	271	269	135
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	325	342	231

This appropriation supports the functions of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including executive-level leadership, policy, guidance, and coordination of the responsibilities carried out by its bureaus and offices. In addition, the appropriation supports programmatic functions carried out by the Office of the Secretary including, mineral revenue modeling, the Take Pride in America program, the Department's quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities, and the Appraisal and Valuation Services Office. The appropriation also provides for workers and unemployment compensation payments for former Bureau of Mines employees. The FY 2019 Budget proposes a separate account for the Office of Natural Resources Revenue programs within Department-Wide Programs to increase the transparency of this important function.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0102–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	110	112	46

11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	117	119	51
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	37	38	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	2	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	1
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	21	15	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	31	21	24
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	69	42	39
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	9	8	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	9	7	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	11	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	318	272	137
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	50	50	48
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	3	1	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	371	323	185

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-0102-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,046	1,070	460
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	270	266	260
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	47	47	47

**PUBLIC LANDS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5625-4-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Infrastructure Projects .....	.....	.....	152
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.4) .....	.....	.....	152
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	760
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	760
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	608
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	152
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-152
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	760
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	152
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	760
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	152

*Public Lands Infrastructure Fund.*—Interior manages an infrastructure asset portfolio with a replacement value exceeding \$300 billion, which includes buildings, housing, trails, roads, water systems, and Bureau of Indian Education (BIE) schools. Many of these assets are deteriorating, with older assets becoming more expensive to repair and maintain in good condition. The Budget proposes a new Public Lands Infrastructure Fund to help pay for repairs and improvements in national parks, wildlife refuges and at BIE schools, which have over \$12 billion in deferred maintenance. The fund would be derived from 50 percent of the incremental energy leasing receipts resulting from expanded energy development on Federal lands and waters; eligible receipts would be Federal onshore and offshore energy leasing revenues that exceed the 2018 Budget's receipt projections and are not otherwise allocated for other purposes (e.g., the Reclamation Fund, Land and Water Conservation Fund, Historic Preservation Fund,

and state and local revenue sharing payments). These receipts would be derived from energy mineral leasing (e.g., oil, gas and coal) under the Mineral Leasing Act and Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, as well as solar, wind and geothermal development on public lands and offshore areas. Deposits to the fund would continue for 10 years and would be capped at a total of \$18 billion. Interior would use its capital asset management systems to prioritize projects, monitor implementation and measure results. The Budget estimates \$6.8 billion in expenditures from the fund over 10 years. This investment would significantly improve the Nation's most visible and visited public facilities.

**MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5003-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	85	98	111
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts from Mineral Leasing, Public Lands .....	1,420	1,669	1,724
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,505	1,767	1,835
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments .....	-1,420	-1,668	-1,724
2103 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments .....	-85	-98	-110
2132 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments .....	98	110	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-1,407	-1,656	-1,834
2999 Total appropriations .....	-1,407	-1,656	-1,834
5099 Balance, end of year .....	98	111	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5003-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments (Direct) .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,420	1,668	1,724
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	85	98	110
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-98	-110	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,407	-1,656	-1,834

Identification code 014-5003-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,407	1,656	1,834
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,407	1,656	1,834

Under the Mineral Leasing Act, States receive fifty-percent of Federal revenues generated from mineral production occurring on Federal lands within that State's boundaries. Alaska is the exception, receiving a 90 percent share of receipts from Federal mineral leasing in that State (exclusive of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska). To partially cover the costs of administering the Federal mineral leasing program, the Bipartisan Budget Act permanently amended the Mineral Leasing Act (MLA) to deduct two

MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS—Continued

percent from the required payments to States under the Act. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

NATIONAL PETROLEUM RESERVE, ALASKA

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5045-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		10	12
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts from Oil and Gas Leases, National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska, MMS	12	23	24
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	12	33	36
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska	-2	-23	-24
2132 National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska		2	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-2	-21	-24
2999 Total appropriations	-2	-21	-24
5099 Balance, end of year	10	12	12

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5045-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska (Direct)	2	21	24
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	2	21	24
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	23	24
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	2	21	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	21	24
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	21	24
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-21	-24

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	21	24
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	21	24
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	21	24
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	21	24

Payments to Alaska from oil and gas leasing in the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska (NPR-A).—P.L. 96-514 requires that 50 percent of all revenues received from oil and gas leasing in the NPR-A be paid to the State of Alaska. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

LEASES OF LANDS ACQUIRED FOR FLOOD CONTROL, NAVIGATION, AND ALLIED PURPOSES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5248-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	8	11
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes	15	51	51
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	22	59	62

Appropriations:

Current law:			
2101 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes	-15	-51	-51
2132 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes	1	3	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-14	-48	-51
2999 Total appropriations	-14	-48	-51
5099 Balance, end of year	8	11	11

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5248-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes (Direct)	14	48	51
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	14	48	51
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	15	51	51
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-1	-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	14	48	51
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	48	51

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	14	48	51
3020 Outlays (gross)	-14	-48	-51

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	14	48	51
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	14	48	51
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	14	48	51
4190 Outlays, net (total)	14	48	51

Flood control payments to States are shared according to the Flood Control Act of 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) which provides that 75 percent of revenue collected be shared with the State in which it was collected. These funds are to be expended as the State legislature may prescribe for the benefit of the public schools and roads in the county from which the revenue was collected, or for defraying other expenses of county government. These expenses include public obligations of levee and drainage districts for flood control and drainage improvements. Payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

NATIONAL FORESTS FUND, PAYMENT TO STATES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5243-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	3	4
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 National Forests Fund, Payments to States	7	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	9	12	13
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Forests Fund, Payment to States	-7	-9	-9
2132 National Forests Fund, Payment to States	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-6	-8	-9
2999 Total appropriations	-6	-8	-9
5099 Balance, end of year	3	4	4

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5243-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Forests Fund, Payment to States (Direct) .....	6	8	9
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	8	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	7	9	9
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	6	8	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	8	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	8	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-8	-9

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	6	8	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6	8	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	8	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	8	9

As of May 23, 1908 (16 U.S.C. 499), 25 percent of the revenues collected from onshore mineral leasing and production on national forest lands have been paid to the State in which the national forest resides. A State's payment is based on national forest acreage. Where a national forest is situated in several States, an individual State payment is proportionate to its area within that particular national forest. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

**GEOHERMAL LEASE REVENUES, PAYMENT TO COUNTIES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5574-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Geothermal Lease Revenues, County Share .....	3	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	4	4
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties .....	-3	-4	-4
Proposed:			
2201 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties .....	.....	.....	4
2999 Total appropriations .....	-3	-4	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	4

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5574-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties (Direct) .....	3	4	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	4

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	3	4	4
Outlays .....	3	4	4
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-4
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-4
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	3	4	.....
Outlays .....	3	4	.....

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) amended section 20 of the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1019 et seq.) to provide that for the revenues collected from geothermal leasing, 50 percent of the revenues are to be paid to the State and 25 percent are to be paid to the county in which the leased lands or geothermal resources are located. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue. The Administration proposes legislation which would change the allocation to eliminate the 25 percent payments to counties.

**GEOHERMAL LEASE REVENUES, PAYMENT TO COUNTIES**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5574-4-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties (Direct) .....	.....	.....	-4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	.....	.....	-4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	.....	.....	-4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	-4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	-4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	-4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-4

*Repeal geothermal payments to counties.*—The Budget proposes legislation to repeal Section 224(b) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, and permanently discontinue the 25 percent geothermal lease revenue sharing payments to counties. The legislation proposes to restore the traditional 50/50 Federal-State revenue sharing arrangement. This proposal is estimated to generate savings of \$40 million over ten years to the U.S. Treasury.

**STATES SHARE FROM CERTAIN GULF OF MEXICO LEASES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5535-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	202	282

STATES SHARE FROM CERTAIN GULF OF MEXICO LEASES—Continued  
**Special and Trust Fund Receipts**—Continued

Identification code 014-5535-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Outer Continental Shelf Rentals and Bonuses, State Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....	126	147	143
1130 Outer Continental Shelf Royalties .....	75	121	129
1199 Total current law receipts .....	201	268	272
1999 Total receipts .....	201	268	272
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	203	470	554
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....	-1	-201	-268
2132 States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....		13	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-1	-188	-268
2999 Total appropriations .....	-1	-188	-268
5099 Balance, end of year .....	202	282	286

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5535-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases (Direct) .....	1	188	268
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	188	268
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	201	268
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....		-13	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	1	188	268
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	188	268
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	188	268
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-188	-268
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	188	268
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	188	268
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	188	268
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	188	268

The Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (GOMESA, P.L. 109-432) provides that 37.5 percent of Outer Continental Shelf revenues from certain leases be distributed to four coastal States (Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas) and their local governments based on a complex allocation formula. These payments are administered by Interior's Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5425-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1,407	1,433	1,453
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1140 Interest Earned, Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund .....	26	20	32
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,433	1,453	1,485
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1,433	1,453	1,485

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5425-0-2-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,428	1,466	1,486
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,466	1,486	1,518

Title IV of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1998 (P.L. 105-83) established the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund account. As required by law, 50 percent of the principal and 50 percent of the interest from the Alaska Escrow account are deposited into the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund. The law requires that the corpus of the Fund be invested. Twenty percent of the interest earned by the Fund is permanently appropriated to the Department of Commerce, and the unappropriated balance of interest remains in the Fund. At this time, no budget authority is requested.

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(CANCELLATION)

*The contract authority provided for fiscal year 2019 by section 200308 of title 54, United States Code, is hereby permanently cancelled.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5005-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	20,319	21,451	21,974
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	535		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	20,854	21,451	21,974
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1110 Land and Water Conservation Fund, Motorboat Fuels Tax, .....	1	1	1
1130 Outer Continental Shelf Royalties, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....		40	43
1130 Land and Water Conservation Fund, Rent Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf Lands .....	53	118	113
1130 Land and Water Conservation Fund, Royalty Receipts, Outer Continental Shelf .....	839	782	787
1130 Outer Continental Shelf Rentals and Bonuses, LWCF Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases .....	67	49	48
1130 Land and Water Conservation Fund, Surplus Property Sales .....	7	6	6
1199 Total current law receipts .....	967	996	998
1999 Total receipts .....	967	996	998
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	21,821	22,447	22,972
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 State and Private Forestry .....	-62	-62	
2101 Land Acquisition .....	-55	-55	
2101 Land Acquisition .....	-31	-31	-3
2101 Land Acquisition .....	-60	-60	-12
2101 Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund .....	-31	-31	
2101 Land Acquisition and State Assistance .....	-162	-161	-9
2101 Land Acquisition and State Assistance .....		-67	-89
2101 Salaries and Expenses .....	-11	-10	-9
2132 Land Acquisition and State Assistance .....		4	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-412	-473	-122
2999 Total appropriations .....	-412	-473	-122
5098 Reconciliation adjustment .....	42		

5099	Balance, end of year .....	21,451	21,974	22,850
------	----------------------------	--------	--------	--------

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

For fiscal year 2019, up to \$400,000 of the payments authorized by chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code, may be retained for administrative expenses of the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Program: Provided, That the amounts provided under this Act specifically for the Payments in Lieu of Taxes program are the only amounts available for payments authorized under chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That in the event the sums appropriated for any fiscal year for payments pursuant to this chapter are insufficient to make the full payments authorized by that chapter to all units of local government, then the payment to each local government shall be made proportionally: Provided further, That the Secretary may make adjustments to payment to individual units of local government to correct for prior overpayments or underpayments: Provided further, That no payment shall be made pursuant to that chapter to otherwise eligible units of local government if the computed amount of the payment is less than \$100.

The Office of the Secretary provides for the administration of the Payments in Lieu of Taxes program, which makes payments to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries that are administered by the Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, the National Park Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies. Funding for the program is proposed in a separate account within Department-Wide programs.

INSULAR AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those insular areas which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary originates and implements Federal policy for the U.S. territories; guides and coordinates certain operating programs and construction projects; provides information services and technical assistance; coordinates certain Federal programs and services provided to the freely associated states, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the U.S. territories and the freely associated states.

Federal Funds

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Until October 1, 1994, the United States exercised jurisdiction over the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to the terms of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations. These responsibilities were carried out by the Department of the Interior.

The Department of the Interior is seeking no additional appropriations for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Compacts of Free Association have been implemented with the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau.

Remaining funds in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands account are being used to improve basic economic information and financial management capabilities in the insular areas; address compact impact related issues; and also for brown tree snake control.

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

For grants and necessary expenses, \$3,109,000, to remain available until expended, as provided for in sections 221(a)(2) and 233 of the Compact of Free Association for the Republic of Palau; and section 221(a)(2) of the Compacts of Free Association for the Government of the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia, as authorized by Public Law 99-658 and Public Law 108-188.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0415-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal services assistance .....	3	3	3
0002 Enewetak .....	1	1	1
0003 Palau Compact .....			44
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	4	4	48
0101 Palau Compact Extension, mandatory .....	13	13	
0192 Subtotal .....	17	17	48
0201 Assistance to the Marshall Islands .....	77	77	78
0202 Assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia .....	101	112	113
0204 Compact Impact .....	30	30	30
0205 Judicial Training/FEMA .....	1	1	1
0291 Subtotal, permanent indefinite .....	209	220	222
0799 Total direct obligations .....	226	237	270
0801 Compact of Free Association (Reimbursable) .....	17	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	243	254	287
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	209	222	233
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	13	13
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	215	235	246
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	16	3
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct (097-0100) .....			111
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3	16	114
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	230	219	222
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	17	17	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	250	252	353
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	465	487	599
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	222	233	312
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	76	83	130
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	243	254	287
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-230	-194	-308
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	-13	-13
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	83	130	96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	76	83	130
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	83	130	96
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	20	33	131
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	18	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	18		15
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	19	18	64
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-17	-17	-17
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-17	-17	-17
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	230	219	222
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	70	88	89
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	141	88	155
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	211	176	244
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	233	235	336
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	213	177	291

The peoples of the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of Palau approved Compacts of Free Association negotiated by the United States and their governments. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-239) constituted the necessary authorizing legislation to make annual payments to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia. Payments began

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION—Continued

in 1987 and continued through 2003 when the original economic assistance package expired. The Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of 2003, P.L. 108–188, continues financial assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands through 2023. The Compact of Free Association for the Republic of Palau was enacted on November 14, 1986 as P.L. 99–658, and was implemented on October 1, 1994. While the financial assistance provisions under the Compact of Free Association with the Republic of Palau were set to expire on September 30, 2009, subsequent appropriations in 2010 through 2018 have continued financial assistance to Palau at 2009 levels. The FY 2018 National Defense Authorization Act authorized the strategic agreement signed between the United States and Palau governments in 2010.

Under the 1994 U.S.-Palau Compact of Free Association and the related 2010 Compact Review Agreement (CRA), the United States agreed to provide economic assistance to the Government of Palau. The Compact provides significant strategic value to the United States in achieving national security objectives through the exclusive U.S. access to Palau's land, water and air space. The FY 2019 Budget request for the Department of Defense includes \$111.0 million to bring the 2010 CRA into force and satisfy the outstanding commitment to Palau. This funding would be transferred to the Department of the Interior.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0415–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	223	234	267
99.0 Direct obligations .....	226	237	270
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	17	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	243	254	287

PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0418–0–1–806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Advance payments to Guam of estimated U.S. income tax collections .....	86	78	78
0002 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections .....	242	224	224
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	328	302	302
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	328	302	302
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	328	302	302
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	328	302	302
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–328	–302	–302
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	328	302	302
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	328	302	302
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	328	302	302
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	328	302	302

P.L. 95–348 requires that certain revenues collected by the U.S. Treasury involving Guam and the Virgin Islands (income taxes withheld and excise

taxes) be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection. The FY 2019 Budget includes funds for these advance payments.

ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

*For expenses necessary for assistance to territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior and other jurisdictions identified in section 104(e) of Public Law 108–188, \$80,967,000, of which: (1) \$71,537,000 shall remain available until expended for territorial assistance, including general technical assistance, maintenance assistance, disaster assistance, coral reef initiative activities, and brown tree snake control and research; grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for construction and support of governmental functions; grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands, as authorized by law; grants to the Government of Guam, as authorized by law; and grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands, as authorized by law (Public Law 94–241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) \$9,430,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020, for salaries and expenses of the Office of Insular Affairs: Provided, That all financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or used by such governments, may be audited by the Government Accountability Office, at its discretion, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 104–134: Provided further, That the funds for the program of operations and maintenance improvement are appropriated to institutionalize routine operations and maintenance improvement of capital infrastructure with territorial participation and cost sharing to be determined by the Secretary based on the grantee's commitment to timely maintenance of its capital assets: Provided further, That any appropriation for disaster assistance under this heading in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be used as non-Federal matching funds for the purpose of hazard mitigation grants provided pursuant to section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0412–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0009 Office of Insular Affairs .....	10	9	9
0010 Technical assistance .....	16	16	15
0015 Coral reef initiative .....	1	1	1
0017 Maintenance assistance fund .....	4	3	1
0018 American Samoa operations grants .....	23	22	22
0019 Brown Treesnake .....	4	3	3
0021 Empowering Insular Communities .....	4	3	3
0031 Compact Impact Discretionary .....	3	3	.....
0091 Direct subtotal, discretionary .....	65	60	54
0101 Covenant grants, mandatory .....	15	41	28
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	101	82
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	18	17
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	3	3	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	8	8
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	26	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	64	64	53
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	28	28	28
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	92	92	81
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	98	118	106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	18	17	24
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	136	120	115

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	101	82
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-93	-98	-83
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-8	-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	120	115	106
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	135	119	114
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	119	114	105

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	64	64	53
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	34	45	37
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22	37	42
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	56	82	79
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	28	28	28
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	37	15	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	37	16	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	92	92	81
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	93	98	83

This appropriation provides support for basic government operations for those territories requiring such support, capital infrastructure improvements, special program and economic development assistance, and technical assistance.

Pursuant to section 118 of P.L. 104-134, \$27.7 million in mandatory covenant grant funding may be allocated to high priority needs in the U.S. territories and freely associated states.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0412-0-1-808				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	13	13	13
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	58	79	60
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	101	82

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-0412-0-1-808				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	33	36	36

ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN SAMOA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources - interest payments fr. Am. Samoa .....	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	14	14	14
1251	Repayments: Repayments .....	-1	-1	-1
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	1	1	1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	14	14	14

In 2000, the American Samoa Government (ASG) was authorized to borrow \$18.6 million from the U.S. Treasury in order to reduce significant past due debts to vendors. Repayment of the loan is secured and accomplished with funds, as they become due and payable to ASG from the Escrow Account established under the terms and conditions of the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement. The ASG agreed to significant financial reforms as a prerequisite to receiving the loan proceeds.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4163-0-3-806				
		2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	14	14	14
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-5	-5	-5
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	9	9	9
1999	Total assets .....	9	9	9
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	9	9	9
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	9	9	9

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*At the request of the Governor of Guam, the Secretary may transfer discretionary funds or mandatory funds provided under section 104(e) of Public Law 108-188 and Public Law 104-134, that are allocated for Guam, to the Secretary of Agriculture for the subsidy cost of direct or guaranteed loans, plus not to exceed three percent of the amount of the subsidy transferred for the cost of loan administration, for the purposes authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 and section 306(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for construction and repair projects in Guam, and such funds shall remain available until expended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such loans or loan guarantees may be made without regard to the population of the area, credit elsewhere requirements, and restrictions on the types of eligible entities under the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 and section 306(a)(1) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act: Provided further, That any funds transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be in addition to funds otherwise made available to make or guarantee loans under such authorities.*

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, \$65,674,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0107–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	65	65	66
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	17	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	82	83
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	66	65	66
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	16	17	17
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	17	17	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	83	82	83
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	83	82	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	7	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	82	83
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-81	-82	-83
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	7	7
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	83	82	83
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	75	77	78
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	5	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	81	82	83
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-17	-17	-17
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-17	-17	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	66	65	66
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	64	65	66
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	66	65	66
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	64	65	66

The Office of the Solicitor provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary, the Secretariat, and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department of the Interior. All attorneys employed in the Department for the purposes of providing legal services are under the supervision of the Solicitor, except the Justices of American Samoa and the attorneys in the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs, Office of Inspector General, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals. Additionally, the Office administers the Department's ethics program and manages Freedom of Information Act appeals. The Office is comprised of headquarters staff, located in Washington, DC, and 16 regional and field offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0107–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	38	37	36
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	40	39	38
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	8	10
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	65	65	66
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	17	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	82	83

Employment Summary

Identification code 014–0107–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	307	302	286
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	89	86	86
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	23	28	28

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$52,486,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–0104–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	50	50	52
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	52	54
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	52
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	52	52	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	52	52	54
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	52	54
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-52	-52	-54
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	52	52	54
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	49	47	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	5	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	52	52	54
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2

4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	52
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	50	50	52

The mission of the Office of Inspector General is to promote excellence, accountability and integrity in the programs, operations and management of the Department of the Interior. The Office focuses on providing the Secretary and Congress timely and relevant information regarding the Department's most serious management and program challenges, with a special concentration on high-risk areas vulnerable to fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The Office is responsible for independently and objectively identifying risks and vulnerabilities that directly impact, or could impact, the Department's ability to accomplish its mission. The Office is required to keep the Secretary and Congress fully and currently informed about problems and deficiencies relating to the administration of departmental programs and operations. Effective implementation of this mandate addresses the public's demand for greater accountability and integrity in the administration of government programs and operations and the demand for programs that work better, cost less, and get the results Americans care about most.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0104-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	30	30	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	50	50	52
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	52	54

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-0104-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	246	237	248
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	13	13
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	3	.....

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

**Federal Funds**

**FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the operation of trust programs for Indians by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, \$104,067,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$18,587,000 from this or any other Act, may be available for historical accounting: Provided, That funds for trust management improvements and litigation support may, as needed, be transferred to or merged with the Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education, "Operation of Indian Programs" account; the Office of the Solicitor, "Salaries and Expenses" account; and the Office of the Secretary, "Departmental Operations" account: Provided further, That funds made available through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year 2019, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall not be required to provide a quarterly statement of performance for any Indian trust account that has not had activity for at least 15 months and has a balance of \$15 or less: Provided further, That the Secretary shall issue an annual account statement and maintain a record of any such accounts and shall permit the balance in each such account to be withdrawn upon the express written request of the account holder: Provided further, That not to exceed \$50,000 is available for the Secretary to make payments to correct administrative errors of either disbursements from or deposits to Individual Indian Money or Tribal accounts after September 30, 2002: Provided further, That erroneous payments that are recovered shall be credited to and remain available in this account for this purpose: Provided

further, That the Secretary shall not be required to reconcile Special Deposit Accounts with a balance of less than \$500 unless the Office of the Special Trustee receives proof of ownership from a Special Deposit Accounts claimant: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 102 of the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-412) or any other provision of law, the Secretary may aggregate the trust accounts of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown for a continuous period of at least five years and shall not be required to generate periodic statements of performance for the individual accounts: Provided further, That, with respect to the eighth proviso, the Secretary shall continue to maintain sufficient records to determine the balance of the individual accounts, including any accrued interest and income, and such funds shall remain available to the individual account holders.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Program operations, support, and improvements .....	134	140	116
0002 Executive direction .....	9	2	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	143	142	118
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	8	11	11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	151	153	129
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	38	37	33
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	41	39	35
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	139	138	104
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	7	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	1	1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	8	9	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	147	147	113
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	188	186	148
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	33	19
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	50	53	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	151	153	129
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-145	-163	-137
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	53	41	31
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-3	-4
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	48	51	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	51	38	27
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	147	147	113
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	102	133	103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	30	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	145	163	137
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-9	-8	-8
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1	-1	-1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	139	138	104
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	136	155	129

FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	139	138	104
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	136	155	129

*Executive Direction.*—This activity supports Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians and staff office responsibilities and authorities for Indian trust fund management. Additionally, pursuant to the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994, the Special Trustee for American Indians oversees Indian trust reform efforts department-wide.

*Program Operations, and Support.*—This activity supports the management and investment of approximately \$5 billion held in trust for Indian Tribes and individual Indians. Responsibilities include accurate and timely posting of collections, investment and disbursement of funds, and provision of timely financial information to Indian Tribes and individual Indian money account holders. Resources also support the implementation of trust management reform efforts, including historical trust accounting.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	44	43	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	43	35
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	49	49	36
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	20	20	20
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	143	142	118
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	11	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	151	153	129

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0120-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	541	537	474
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	55	36	7

NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION

*For necessary expenses of the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians to carry out the activities authorized by subsection 11(h) of Public Law 93-531, as most recently amended by Public Law 104-301, through direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Office of the Special Trustee is further authorized to expend funds provided under this heading for the purpose of planning for an orderly closeout of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0123-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation .....			3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			3

*Navajo and Hopi Program Office.*— The FY 2019 Budget proposes to transfer responsibility for the lands management functions for the lands held in trust and managed by the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation to the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians. The transfer of land management responsibilities is the first stage of the orderly closeout of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, an independent agency established by law in 1974 to oversee implementation of a land settlement between the Navajo Nation and the Hopi Tribe of Arizona.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0123-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-0123-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			7

TRIBAL SPECIAL FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5265-0-2-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....		1	
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Interest on Investments in GSEs, Tribal Special Fund .....	12	12	13
1130 Return of Principal from Private Sector Investments, Tribal Special Fund .....	99	101	105
1140 Earnings on Investment, Tribal Special Fund .....	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	112	114	119
1999 Total receipts .....	112	114	119
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	112	115	119
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tribal Special Fund .....	-111	-115	-119
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5265-0-2-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tribal Special Fund (Direct) .....	114	145	145
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	114	145	145
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	122	119	89
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	111	115	119
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	233	234	208

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	119	89	63
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	114	145	145
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-114	-145	-145
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	111	115	119
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		115	119
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	114	30	26
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	114	145	145
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	111	115	119
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	114	145	145
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	122	119	121
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	119	121	123
5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	406	413	411
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	413	411	407

The Tribal Special Fund includes the following accounts: Tribal Economic Recovery Fund which consists of the Three Affiliated Fort Berthold Trust Fund and the Standing Rock Trust Fund, Papago Cooperative Fund, Ute Tribe Trust Fund, Pyramid Lake Indian Reservation Trust Fund, San Luis Rey Water Authority Trust Fund, and Cochiti Wetfields. More detailed information on specific accounts is provided in the budget justification for the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.

Tribal trust funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant to: 1) general or specific acts of Congress and 2) Federal management of tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. These funds are available to respective tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of Congress, and may be subject to the provisions of tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

INDIAN EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP HOLDING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-2010-0-1-502		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Scholarships .....	20		
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	20		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014-5670] ....	20		
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	20		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-20		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	20		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	20		

The Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111-291) established this Fund to provide Indian land owners with an additional incentive to sell their fractionated interests, given that the market value associated with highly fractionated interests will be quite low in many cases. Not more than \$60 million may be transferred from the Trust Land Consolidation Fund to this Fund for higher education scholarships for American Indians and Alaska Natives to be administered as described

in the settlement agreement. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to shift this account to the Office of the Special Trustee from the Office of the Secretary.

TRUST LAND CONSOLIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5670-0-2-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Land Purchases .....	360	604	238
0003	Administration .....	29	32	32
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	389	636	270
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	420	380	97
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014-2010] .....	-20		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	369	353	300
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	769	733	397
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	769	733	397
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	380	97	127
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	484	139	283
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	389	636	270
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-365	-139	-242
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-369	-353	-300
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	139	283	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	484	139	283
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	139	283	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	365	139	242
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	365	139	242

The Individual Indian Money Account Litigation Settlement (P.L. 111-291) established a new trust land consolidation Fund for the buy-back and consolidation of fractionated interests in parcels of land from individual Indian landowners. The Fund also covers administrative costs to undertake the process of acquiring fractionated interests and associated trust reform activities not to exceed 15 percent of the Fund. The acquisition of fractionated interests is authorized under the Indian Land Consolidation Act Amendments of 2000 (P.L. 106-462), and the American Indian Probate Reform Act of 2004 (P.L. 108-374). The Settlement provides additional authority for the acquisition of interests held by persons who cannot be located after engaging in extensive efforts to notify them and locate them for a five-year period. The Settlement was finalized on November 24, 2012 and in accordance with the terms of the legislation, these funds remain available for ten years from the date of the Settlement. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to shift this account to the Office of the Special Trustee from the Office of the Secretary.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5670-0-2-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	381	628	262
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	389	636	270

TRUST LAND CONSOLIDATION FUND—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-5670-0-2-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	18	18

**Trust Funds**  
TRIBAL TRUST FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8030-0-7-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Interest on Investments in GSEs, Tribal Trust Fund .....	3	3	4
1130 Return of Principal from Private Sector Investments, Tribal Trust Fund .....	24	24	25
1130 Miscellaneous Sales of Assets, Tribal Trust Fund .....	3		
1140 Federal Fund Payments, Tribal Trust Fund .....	16		
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	47	27	29
1999 Total receipts .....	47	27	29
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	47	27	29
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Tribal Trust Fund .....	-47	-27	-29
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-8030-0-7-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Tribal Trust Fund (Direct) .....	35	35	35
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	35	35	35
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	29	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	47	27	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	64	56	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	29	21	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	35	35
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-35	-27	-34
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		8	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		8	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	47	27	29
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		25	27
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	35	2	7
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	35	27	34
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	47	27	29
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	35	27	34
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	17	28	30
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	28	30	32
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	104	123	131
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	123	131	142

The Tribal Trust Fund includes the following accounts: Funds Contributed for Advancement of the Indian Race, Bequest of George C. Edgeter Fund, Ella M. Franklin Fund, Josephine Lambert Fund, Orrie Shaw Fund, Welmas Endowment Fund, Arizona Intertribal Trust Fund, Navajo Trust Fund, Chippewa Cree Tribal Trust Fund, Shivwits Band of Paiute Indians Trust Fund, Northern Cheyenne Trust Fund, Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund, and Lower Brule Infrastructure Fund. More detailed information on specific accounts is provided in the budget justifications for the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.

Tribal trust funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant to: 1) general or specific Acts of the Congress and 2) Federal management of tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. These funds are available to respective tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of the Congress, and may be subject to the provisions of tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION

**Federal Funds**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-0118-0-1-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	2	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1		1

The National Indian Gaming Commission conducts background investigations of individuals and entities with a financial interest in, or management responsibility for, potential management contracts. Tribes may also submit fingerprint cards to the Commission for processing by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Commission may charge a fee to process fingerprint cards on behalf of the tribes. The Commission is reimbursed from the po-

tential contractors to conduct these background investigations and also for fingerprint processing costs.

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION, GAMING ACTIVITY FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5141-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees .....	18	19	20
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	19	20	21
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees .....	-18	-19	-20
2103 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees .....	-1	-1	-1
2132 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees .....	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-18	-19	-21
2999 Total appropriations .....	-18	-19	-21
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5141-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees (Direct) .....	21	24	24
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	14	9
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	17	14	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	18	19	20
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	18	19	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	33	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	9	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	24	24
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-24	-24
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	18	19	21
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	10	10
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	15	14	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	24	24
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	18	19	21
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	20	24	24

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act established the National Indian Gaming Commission as an independent federal regulatory agency within the Department of the Interior. The purpose of the IGRA and the NIGC is to support and promote tribal economic development, self-sufficiency and

strong tribal governments through the operation of gaming on Indian lands. The Commission collaborates with tribes to monitor and regulate gaming activities conducted on Indian Lands to ensure that gaming operations are conducted with integrity and that tribes are the primary beneficiaries of gaming revenues. IGRA authorizes the Commission to assess and collect fees on tribal gaming revenues to cover agency operating costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-5141-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	24	24

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-5141-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	113	129	132

DEPARTMENT-WIDE PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF NATURAL RESOURCES REVENUE

For necessary expenses for management of the collection and disbursement of royalties, fees, and other mineral revenue proceeds, and for grants and cooperative agreements, as authorized by law, \$137,505,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020; of which \$41,727,000 shall remain available until expended for the purpose of mineral revenue management activities: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$15,000 shall be available for refunds of overpayments in connection with certain Indian leases in which the Secretary concurred with the claimed refund due, to pay amounts owed to Indian allottees or tribes, or to correct prior unrecoverable erroneous payments.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1113-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Natural Resources Revenue .....			138
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....			138
0801 Office of Natural Resources Revenue .....			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			139
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			138
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....			1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			139
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			139
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			139
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-98
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			139
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			98

OFFICE OF NATURAL RESOURCES REVENUE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-1113-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			138
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			97

The Office of Natural Resources Revenue's mission is to collect, account for, and verify natural resources and energy revenues for the benefit of all Americans. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to establish a separate account for this Office of the Secretary program to promote transparency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1113-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			50
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			18
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			18
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			8
31.0 Equipment .....			7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			10
99.0 Direct obligations .....			136
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			139

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1113-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			619
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			6

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For necessary expenses for payments authorized by Chapter 69 of title 31, United States Code, \$396,880,000 shall be available for fiscal year 2019.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1114-0-1-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments in Lieu of Taxes (Direct) .....	465	462	397
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	465	462	397
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriations, discretionary .....	465	462	397
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	465	462	397
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	465	462	397
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	465	462	397
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-465	-462	-397
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	465	462	397
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	465	462	397
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	465	462	397

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	465	462	397
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

P.L. 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 6901-07), as amended, authorizes Payments in Lieu of Taxes ("PILT payments") to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries administered by the Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Forest Service, the National Park Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies. The PILT payment formula is based on a number of factors, including the amount of Federal land within an eligible unit of local government, its population, and certain other Federal payments the local government may receive.

Since the inception of the PILT program in 1977 through FY 2007, PILT funding was subject to annual appropriations. The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 provided a five-year (FYs 2008-2012) mandatory funding stream for PILT at the full authorization levels calculated using the existing PILT formula. The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (P.L. 112-141) extended the mandatory authorization through 2013, and the Agricultural Act of 2014 (P.L. 113-79) extended the mandatory authorization through 2014. The Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 and the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act (P.L. 113-235) extended PILT payment authority through 2015 with a combination of discretionary and mandatory funds. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 (P.L. 114-113) provided discretionary PILT funding within the Office of the Secretary, Departmental Operations account to extend payment authority through 2016. The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 115-31) provided discretionary PILT funding within Department-wide Programs. The FY 2019 Budget continues to propose discretionary funding for PILT payments within Department-wide Programs.

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1114-0-1-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

CENTRAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FUND

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and any of its component offices and bureaus for the response action, including associated activities, performed pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1121-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Remedial action .....	12	10	2
0801 Central Hazardous Materials Fund (Reimbursable) .....	7	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	20	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	16	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	22	17	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	13	17	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	34	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	14	12

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	18	14
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	20	12
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-23	-16
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	14	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	18	14
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	14	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13	17	9
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	20	15
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	22	23	16
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-7	-7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	2
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	19	16	9

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 *et seq.*) requires responsible parties, including Federal landowners, to investigate and clean up releases of hazardous substances. The Central Hazardous Materials Fund is used to fund remedial investigations and cleanup of hazardous waste sites for which the Department of the Interior is liable. The program also has authority to collect and retain amounts recovered from responsible parties within this account.

The FY 2019 Budget funds program management staff costs from annual discretionary appropriations and funds remedial investigations and cleanups using amounts recovered from responsible parties.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1121-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent - Direct .....	1	1	1
11.1	Full-time permanent - Allocation .....	1	1	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	2	2	1
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits - Direct .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	5	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	12	10	2
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	7	10	10
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	20	12

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1121-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	4

**NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION**

**NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND**

To conduct natural resource damage assessment, restoration activities, and onshore oil spill preparedness by the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*), and Public Law 101-337 (16 U.S.C. 1911 *et seq.*), \$4,600,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Natural Resources Damages from Legal Actions .....	578	347	597
1140	Natural Resources Damages from Legal Actions, EOI .....	8	8	9
1199	Total current law receipts .....	586	355	606
1999	Total receipts .....	586	355	606
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	588	356	607
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund .....	-587	-355	-606
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Damage assessments .....	7	7	7
0002	Prince William Sound restoration .....	2	2	2
0003	Other restoration .....	61	100	112
0004	Program management .....	3	3	3
0005	Onshore oil spill preparedness .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	74	113	125

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	843	1,355	1,593
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	9	9	.....
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-9921] .....	-1	-1	-1
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [013-4316] .....	.....	-3	-3
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	843	1,352	1,590
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	8	8	5
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	587	355	606
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [013-4316] .....	-7	-6	-6
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [068-4365] .....	-1	-2	-2
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-4368] .....	-1	-1	-1
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	578	346	597
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	586	354	602
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,429	1,706	2,192
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,355	1,593	2,067

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	23	29
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	74	113	125
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-80	-106	-147
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	29	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	30	23	29
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	23	29	6

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	5
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	6	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	2	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	8	6
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	578	346	597
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	21	28	48
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	50	70	93
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	71	98	141
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	586	354	602
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	80	106	147

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	791	1,300	1,500
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,300	1,500	1,600

Under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund (Restoration Fund), natural resource damage assessments are performed to provide the basis for claims against responsible parties for the restoration of injured natural resources. Funds are appropriated to conduct damage assessments, provide restoration support, prepare for response to potential inland oil spills, and for program management. In addition, funds will be received for the restoration of damaged resources and other activities and for natural resource damage assessments from responsible parties through cooperative assessment agreements, negotiated settlements, or other legal actions by the Department of the Interior. Responsible parties may also provide in-kind services to restore injured natural resources.

Restoration activities include: 1) the replacement and enhancement of affected resources; 2) acquisition of equivalent resources and services; and, 3) long-term environmental monitoring and research programs directed to the prevention, containment, and amelioration of hazardous substances and oil spill sites.

The Restoration Fund operates as a Department-wide program, incorporating the interdisciplinary expertise of its various bureaus and offices. Natural resource damage assessments and the restoration of injured natural resources are authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (16 U.S.C. 19jj *et seq.*). Since 1992, amounts received by the United States and its State and Tribal co-trustee partners from responsible parties for restoration or reimbursement in settlement of natural resource damages may be deposited in the Fund and shall accrue interest.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent - Direct .....	2	2	1
11.1 Full-time permanent - Allocation .....	9	9	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	11	11	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Allocation .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - Direct .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons - Allocation .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - Allocation .....	9	12	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - Direct .....	1	1	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - Allocation .....	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials - Allocation .....	.....	1	1
31.0 Equipment - Allocation .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures - Allocation .....	1	5	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Allocation .....	8	10	12
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities - Direct .....	37	65	75
99.0 Direct obligations .....	74	113	125
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	74	113	125

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-1618-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	16	11

**EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM**

The FY 2019 Budget reflects the receipts, transfers, and mandatory spending by the Department of the Interior associated with the civil and

criminal settlements resulting from the 1989 Exxon Valdez oil spill in the Prince William Sound and surrounding areas. Funding from the settlements, including interest, is provided to Federal and State of Alaska natural resource trustee agencies to restore the natural resources and services damaged by the spill. The Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council consists of three State and three Federal trustees who oversee restoration of the injured ecosystem through the use of civil settlement funds. The criminal settlement funds are managed separately by the Federal and Alaska State governments, but are coordinated with the Council.

**WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses for fire preparedness, fire suppression operations, fire science and research, emergency rehabilitation, fuels management activities, and rural fire assistance by the Department of the Interior, \$870,384,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds are also available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: Provided further, That of the funds provided \$150,603,000 is for fuels management activities: Provided further, That of the funds provided \$9,467,000 is for burned area rehabilitation: Provided further, That persons hired pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and lodging without cost from funds available from this appropriation: Provided further, That notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 1856d, sums received by a bureau or office of the Department of the Interior for fire protection rendered pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1856 *et seq.*, protection of United States property, may be credited to the appropriation from which funds were expended to provide that protection, and are available without fiscal year limitation: Provided further, That using the amounts designated under this title of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into procurement contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements, for fuels management activities, and for training and monitoring associated with such fuels management activities on Federal land, or on adjacent non-Federal land for activities that benefit resources on Federal land: Provided further, That the costs of implementing any cooperative agreement between the Federal Government and any non-Federal entity may be shared, as mutually agreed on by the affected parties: Provided further, That notwithstanding requirements of the Competition in Contracting Act, the Secretary, for purposes of fuels management activities, may obtain maximum practicable competition among: (1) local private, nonprofit, or cooperative entities; (2) Youth Conservation Corps crews, Public Lands Corps (Public Law 109-154), or related partnerships with State, local, or nonprofit youth groups; (3) small or micro-businesses; or (4) other entities that will hire or train locally a significant percentage, defined as 50 percent or more, of the project workforce to complete such contracts: Provided further, That in implementing this section, the Secretary shall develop written guidance to field units to ensure accountability and consistent application of the authorities provided herein: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be used to reimburse the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service for the costs of carrying out their responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) to consult and conference, as required by section 7 of such Act, in connection with wildland fire management activities: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior may use wildland fire appropriations to enter into leases of real property with local governments, at or below fair market value, to construct capitalized improvements for fire facilities on such leased properties, including but not limited to fire guard stations, retardant stations, and other initial attack and fire support facilities, and to make advance payments for any such lease or for construction activity associated with the lease: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize the transfer of funds appropriated for wildland fire management, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50,000,000, between the Departments when such transfers would facilitate and expedite wildland fire management programs and projects: Provided further, That funds provided for wildfire suppression shall be available for support of Federal emergency response actions: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for assistance to or through the Department of State in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries, and, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, shall be available to support forestry, wildland fire management, and related natural resource activities outside the United States and its territories and possessions, including technical assistance, education and training, and cooperation with United States and international organizations.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014–1125–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Preparedness .....	342	340	325
0004 Fire suppression operations .....	508	450	400
0006 Fuels Management .....	185	180	146
0008 Burned area rehabilitation .....	30	20	15
0009 Facilities Construction and Maintenance .....	8	3	3
0010 Joint Fire Science .....	6	2	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,079	995	889
0801 Fire reimbursable .....	53	45	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,132	1,040	934
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	130	82	94
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [014–1127] .....	55	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	48	18	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	233	100	112
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	548	545	482
1100 Appropriation - Fire Suppression .....	395	392	388
1100 Appropriation - Emergency Supplemental .....	.....	50	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	943	987	870
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	35	45	45
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3	2	3
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	38	47	48
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	981	1,034	918
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,214	1,134	1,030
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	82	94	96
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	311	329	350
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,132	1,040	934
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,066	-1,001	-942
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-48	-18	-18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	329	350	324
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-14	-17	-19
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	-2	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-17	-19	-22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	297	312	331
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	312	331	302
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	981	1,034	918
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	736	738	657
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	330	263	285
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,066	1,001	942
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-15	-15	-15
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-20	-30	-30
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-35	-45	-45
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	-2	-3
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	943	987	870
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,031	956	897
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	943	987	870
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,031	956	897

**Preparedness.**—Funds the non-emergency and predictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire program, including the initial attack suppression action on wildfires. Preparedness includes readiness, operational planning, oversight, procurement, training, supervision, and deployment of wildland

fire suppression personnel and equipment prior to wildland fire occurrence, and rural fire readiness, in which assistance is provided to local cooperators to enhance their capacity to protect remote communities and natural resources. It also includes activities related to program monitoring and evaluation, and integration of fire into land-use planning.

**Suppression Operations.**—Funds the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire management program. Suppression operations include the total spectrum of management actions taken on wildland fires in a safe, cost-effective manner, considering public benefits and values to be protected consistent with resource objectives and land management plans. Emergency actions taken during and immediately following a wildfire to stabilize the soil and structures to prevent erosion, floods, landslides, and further resource damage are included in this activity. Generally, emergency stabilization actions may be performed within one year of containment of a fire, however, exceptions to this time limit are allowed under certain circumstances. In FY 2010 through 2017, funding for the ten-year average of inflation-adjusted suppression obligations was split between the FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund and this appropriation. The FY 2019 Budget request proposes to fund 100 percent of the ten-year average within the Wildland Fire Management account and discontinue funding requests in the FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund. The FLAME account will be closed out as current balances in the account are drawn down. The Budget also proposes to amend the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act to establish a separate annual cap adjustment for wildfire suppression operations, similar to how unanticipated funding needs for other natural disasters are addressed. This cap adjustment will help ensure that adequate resources are available to the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture to fight wildland fires, protect communities, and safeguard human life during the most severe wildland fire seasons. (The Cap Adjustment Budget request is in a new account, the Wildfire Suppression Operations Fund, at the end of the Federal Funds section in the Other Independent Agencies chapter.) The DOI and Forest Service wildland fire management programs will continue to strengthen oversight and accountability of suppression spending and use risk management principles to guide decision-making at the strategic, program, and operational levels.

**Fuels Management.**—The FY 2019 Budget proposes to establish the Fuels Management program as a budget activity, elevating it from its current position as a subactivity under Other Operations. The Fuels Management program conducts treatments aimed at mitigating risk to communities and their values, including areas in the wildland urban interface. This activity may also conduct treatments that improve the integrity and resilience of our forests and rangelands. The Fuels Management activity will contribute community adaption to fire and improve the ability to safely and appropriately respond to wildfire. Funding for the Fuels Management activity covers the planning, operational aspects, and monitoring of fuels treatments. The program will utilize such treatment methods as prescribed fire, mechanical, chemical, and biological treatments or a combination of methods.

**Other Operations.**—Funds all other aspects of the wildland fire management program, which includes Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance, Burned Area Rehabilitation, and Joint Fire Science. The Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance program funds construction and maintenance of facilities to house firefighters and equipment used in wildland firefighting and fuels management activities. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to discontinue funding for the Fire Facilities Construction and Maintenance program. In the future, funding for these facilities will appear in the Department's fire-related bureaus' construction and deferred maintenance budgets. The Burned Area Rehabilitation program begins the restoration process for lands and resources damaged by wildland fires that would not return to fire adapted conditions without intervention. Soil stabilization and the introduction of native and other desirable plant species are employed for up to three years, or up to five years under certain circumstances, following containment of a fire to return severely-burned areas to appropriate fire regimes and resource conditions. The Joint Fire Science subactivity funds

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued

the Department's share of the Joint Fire Science program, an interagency partnership that sponsors and delivers applied research to assist field managers with fuels treatment, post-fire rehabilitation, smoke management and many other related topics. The Budget proposes to discontinue funding for the Joint Fire Science program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1125-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent - direct .....	3	3	3
11.1 Full-time permanent - allocation .....	183	175	165
11.3 Other than full-time permanent - allocation .....	21	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation - allocation .....	116	90	90
11.8 Special personal services payments - allocation .....	36	28	28
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	359	321	311
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - direct .....	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits - allocation .....	102	98	93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons - allocation .....	34	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things - allocation .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others - allocation .....	3	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - allocation .....	31	27	24
25.1 Advisory and assistance services - direct .....	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services - allocation .....	2	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - allocation .....	295	285	210
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - direct .....	5	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - allocation .....	76	73	66
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities - allocation .....	4	2	2
25.6 Medical care - allocation .....	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment - allocation .....	7	6	6
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons - allocation .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials - allocation .....	55	45	39
31.0 Equipment - allocation .....	17	15	15
32.0 Land and structures - allocation .....	7	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - allocation .....	68	70	70
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,079	995	889
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	53	45	45
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,132	1,040	934

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-1125-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	25	25	25

FLAME WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION RESERVE FUND

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-1127-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	106	66	66
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014-1125] .....	-55	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	51	66	66
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	65	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [012-1120] .....	-50	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	15	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	66	66	66
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	66	66	66
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	.....	.....

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....

In 2010 through 2017, amounts in the FLAME Fund included the portion of the ten-year average of suppression obligations, adjusted for inflation, intended to support the most severe, complex, and threatening fires. The Secretary is authorized to permit transfers from this account to cover these extreme fire events. The Secretary may also transfer funds in the event DOI has exhausted its suppression resources due to an active fire season. In FY 2019, the Budget proposes to discontinue funding requests in the FLAME Fund. The Budget proposes to fund the Department's full ten-year suppression average in the Wildland Fire Management account. The FLAME account will be closed out as current balances are drawn down. The Budget also proposes to amend the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act to establish a separate annual cap adjustment for wildfire suppression operations, similar to how unanticipated funding needs for other natural disasters are addressed. This cap adjustment will help ensure that adequate resources are available to the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture to fight wildland fires, protect communities, and safeguard human life during the most severe wildland fire seasons. (The Cap Adjustment Budget request is in a new account, the Wildfire Suppression Operations Fund, at the end of the Federal Funds section in the Other Independent Agencies chapter.)

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

For the operation and maintenance of a departmental financial and business management system, information technology improvements of general benefit to the Department, cybersecurity, and the consolidation of facilities and operations throughout the Department, \$56,735,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act or any other Act may be used to establish reserves in the Working Capital Fund account other than for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided further, That the Secretary may assess reasonable charges to State, local and tribal government employees for training services provided by the National Indian Program Training Center, other than training related to Public Law 93-638: Provided further, That the Secretary may lease or otherwise provide space and related facilities, equipment or professional services of the National Indian Program Training Center to State, local and tribal government employees or persons or organizations engaged in cultural, educational, or recreational activities (as defined in section 3306(a) of title 40, United States Code) at the prevailing rate for similar space, facilities, equipment, or services in the vicinity of the National Indian Program Training Center: Provided further, That all funds received pursuant to the two preceding provisos shall be credited to this account, shall be available until expended, and shall be used by the Secretary for necessary expenses of the National Indian Program Training Center: Provided further, That the Secretary may enter into grants and cooperative agreements to support the Office of Natural Resource Revenue's collection and disbursement of royalties, fees, and other mineral revenue proceeds, as authorized by law.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4523-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Enterprise Initiatives (Discretionary) .....	76	67	57
0002 Spectrum Category C (Mandatory) .....	2	13	14
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	78	80	71
0799 Total direct obligations .....	78	80	71
0807 WCF Reimbursable Activities .....	1,200	1,080	1,119
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	1,200	1,080	1,119
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,278	1,160	1,190
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	287	252	320

1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	81	81	81
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	368	333	401
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	67	67	57
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	1,187	1,172	1,211
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-92	-92	-92
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,095	1,080	1,119
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,162	1,147	1,176
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,530	1,480	1,577
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	252	320	387
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	651	536	301
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,278	1,160	1,190
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,312	-1,314	-1,358
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-81	-81	-81
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	536	301	52
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-559	-467	-375
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	92	92	92
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-467	-375	-283
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	92	69	-74
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	69	-74	-231
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,162	1,147	1,176
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	789	799	819
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	521	507	525
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,310	1,306	1,344
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1,174	-1,161	-1,200
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-11	-11
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,187	-1,172	-1,211
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	92	92	92
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	67	67	57
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	123	134	133
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	8	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	67	67	57
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	125	142	147
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....	3	3	3
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....	3	3	3

The Working Capital Fund finances services and activities that can be performed more effectively and efficiently in a centralized manner, including business services provided by the Interior Business Center (IBC). Activities financed through the fund include information technology and security, systems hosting and help desk services, Departmental news and information, aircraft services, central reproduction, supplies and health services, and safety and health initiatives. Departmental administrative systems hosted within the Fund include the Federal Personnel and Payroll System and the Financial and Business Management System (FBMS). The IBC provides financial management, acquisition, and human resources services as well as payroll services to other agencies as one of the Government-wide shared service providers selected by OPM. Through the National Indian Program Training Center, a component of DOI University, the Working Capital Fund provides training courses and other services related to Indian culture, law and programs to Federal government employees. The appropriated portion of the Working Capital Fund includes funding for FBMS operations and maintenance, and activities related to improving the Department's cybersecurity capabilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 014-4523-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	10	11	11
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	10	9
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	31	27	20
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	8	7
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources (Mandatory) .....	1	12	13
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment (Mandatory) .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	6	5
99.0	Direct obligations .....	76	80	71
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	136	133	133
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	141	138	138
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	128	127	127
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	32	32	32
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	5	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	71	64	66
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	79	72	74
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	384	317	341
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	142	127	132
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	10	10	10
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	91	82	85
25.6	Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	59	53	55
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	7	7	7
31.0	Equipment .....	8	7	7
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	39	35	36
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1,200	1,080	1,119
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	2		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,278	1,160	1,190

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 014-4523-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	88	85	84
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,321	1,283	1,283

**INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Reimbursable Activity .....	2,204	1,426	1,407
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	133	143	199
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	133		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	56	56	56
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	189	199	255
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	1,079	1,347	1,328
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	79	79	79
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,158	1,426	1,407
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	1,000		
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2,158	1,426	1,407
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,347	1,625	1,662
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	143	199	255
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	997	2,022	1,045
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,204	1,426	1,407
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,123	-2,347	-1,348

INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-56	-56	-56
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,022	1,045	1,048
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-757	-836	-915
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-79	-79	-79
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-836	-915	-994
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	240	1,186	130
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,186	130	54
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,158	1,426	1,407
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	108	278	274
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	995	1,089	1,074
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,103	1,367	1,348
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,073	-1,347	-1,328
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-6		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,079	-1,347	-1,328
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-79	-79	-79
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	24	20	20
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,000		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	20		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		980	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	980	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1,000		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-956	1,000	20

The Interior Franchise Fund (IFF) was established by the Government Management Reform Act (P.L. 103-356) as amended, and provides acquisition management and administrative services to the Department of the Interior and other Federal agencies on a competitive, fee basis. Operating costs for the IFF are funded fully by the fees collected in exchange for the services provided.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	14	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	10	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1,493	589	582
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	587	691	682
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	21	25	24
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	62	73	72
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	6	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	2	2
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,202	1,426	1,407
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,204	1,426	1,407

Employment Summary

Identification code 014-4529-0-4-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	139	168	168

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

There is hereby authorized for acquisition from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, aircraft which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through available excess surplus property: Provided, That existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
014-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	15		
014-181100 Rent and Bonuses from Land Leases for Resource Exploration and Extraction .....	61	43	50
014-202000 Royalties on Outer Continental Shelf Lands .....	1,796	2,694	2,712
014-203200 Hardrock Mining Holding Fee .....	24	17	23
014-203900 Royalties on Natural Resources, not Otherwise Classified .....	315	370	376
014-222900 Sale of Timber, Wildlife and Other Natural Land Products, not Otherwise Classified .....	16	14	13
014-248400 Receipts from Grazing Fees, Federal Share .....	6	6	6
014-272930 Indian Loan Guarantee, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	20	7	
014-274230 Bureau of Reclamation Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....		1	
014-274730 Indian Direct Loan, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....		1	
014-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	89	84	85
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	2,342	3,237	3,265
Intragovernmental payments:			
014-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	-3	3	3
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	-3	3	3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

EMERGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY—INTRA-BUREAU

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: Provided, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: Provided further, That it is the sense of Congress that all funds used pursuant to this section be replenished by a supplemental appropriation, to be requested as promptly as possible.

EMERGENCY TRANSFER AUTHORITY—DEPARTMENT-WIDE

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of wildland fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oil spills; for response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oil spills or releases of hazardous substances into the environment; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 417(b) of Public Law 106-224 (7 U.S.C. 7717(b)); for

emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95–87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: Provided, That appropriations made in this title for wildland fire operations shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for wildland fire operations, with such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: Provided further, That for wildland fire operations, no funds shall be made available under this authority until the Secretary determines that funds appropriated for "wildland fire suppression" shall be exhausted within 30 days: Provided further, That all funds used pursuant to this section be replenished by a supplemental appropriation, to be requested as promptly as possible: Provided further, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

#### AUTHORIZED USE OF FUNDS

SEC. 103. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; purchase and replacement of motor vehicles, including specially equipped law enforcement vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

#### AUTHORIZED USE OF FUNDS, INDIAN TRUST MANAGEMENT

SEC. 104. Appropriations made in this Act under the headings Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education, and Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians and any unobligated balances from prior appropriations Acts made under the same headings shall be available for expenditure or transfer for Indian trust management and reform activities. Total funding for historical accounting activities shall not exceed amounts specifically designated in this Act for such purpose.

#### REDISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SEC. 105. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to redistribute any Tribal Priority Allocation funds, including tribal base funds, to alleviate tribal funding inequities by transferring funds to address identified, unmet needs, dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate distribution methodologies. No tribe shall receive a reduction in Tribal Priority Allocation funds of more than 10 percent in fiscal year 2019. Under circumstances of dual enrollment, overlapping service areas or inaccurate distribution methodologies, the 10 percent limitation does not apply.

#### ELLIS, GOVERNORS, AND LIBERTY ISLANDS

SEC. 106. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire lands, waters, or interests therein including the use of all or part of any pier, dock, or landing within the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, for the purpose of operating and maintaining facilities in the support of transportation and accommodation of visitors to Ellis, Governors, and Liberty Islands, and of other program and administrative activities, by donation or with appropriated funds, including franchise fees (and other monetary consideration), or by exchange; and the Secretary is authorized to negotiate and enter into leases, subleases, concession contracts or other agreements for the use of such facilities on such terms and conditions as the Secretary may determine reasonable.

#### OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF INSPECTION FEES

SEC. 107. (a) In fiscal year 2019, the Secretary shall collect a nonrefundable inspection fee, which shall be deposited in the "Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement" account, from the designated operator for facilities subject to inspection under 43 U.S.C. 1348(c).

(b) Annual fees shall be collected for facilities that are above the waterline, excluding drilling rigs, and are in place at the start of the fiscal year. Fees for fiscal year 2019 shall be:

- (1) \$10,500 for facilities with no wells, but with processing equipment or gathering lines;
- (2) \$17,000 for facilities with 1 to 10 wells, with any combination of active or inactive wells; and
- (3) \$31,500 for facilities with more than 10 wells, with any combination of active or inactive wells.

(c) Fees for drilling rigs shall be assessed for all inspections completed in fiscal year 2019. Fees for fiscal year 2019 shall be:

(1) \$30,500 per inspection for rigs operating in water depths of 500 feet or more; and

(2) \$16,700 per inspection for rigs operating in water depths of less than 500 feet.

(d) Fees for inspection of well operations conducted via non-rig units as outlined in title 30 CFR 250 subparts D, E, F, and Q shall be assessed for all inspections completed in fiscal year 2019. Fees for fiscal year 2019 shall be:

(1) \$13,260 per inspection for non-rig units operating in water depths of 2,500 feet or more;

(2) \$11,530 per inspection for non-rig units operating in water depths between 500 feet and 2,499 feet; and

(3) \$4,470 per inspection for non-rig units operating in water depths of less than 500 feet.

(e) The Secretary shall bill designated operators under subsection (b) within 60 days, with payment required within 30 days of billing. The Secretary shall bill designated operators under subsections (c) and (d) within 30 days of the end of the month in which the inspection occurred, with payment required within 30 days of billing.

#### BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT, REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT REORGANIZATION

SEC. 108. The Secretary of the Interior, in order to implement a reorganization of the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, may transfer funds among and between the successor offices and bureaus affected by the reorganization only in conformance with the reprogramming guidelines described in the report accompanying this Act.

#### CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS FOR WILD HORSE AND BURRO HOLDING FACILITIES

SEC. 109. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into multiyear cooperative agreements with nonprofit organizations and other appropriate entities, and may enter into multiyear contracts in accordance with the provisions of section 3903 of title 41, United States Code (except that the 5-year term restriction in subsection (a) shall not apply), for the long-term care and maintenance of excess wild free roaming horses and burros by such organizations or entities on private land. Such cooperative agreements and contracts may not exceed 10 years, subject to renewal at the discretion of the Secretary.

#### MASS MARKING OF SALMONIDS

SEC. 110. The United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall, in carrying out its responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species of salmon, implement a system of mass marking of salmonid stocks, intended for harvest, that are released from federally operated or federally financed hatcheries including but not limited to fish releases of coho, chinook, and steelhead species. Marked fish must have a visible mark that can be readily identified by commercial and recreational fishers.

#### EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

SEC. 111. Paragraph (1) of section 122(a) of division E of Public Law 112–74 (125 Stat. 1013) is amended by striking "fiscal years 2012 through 2018," in the first sentence and inserting "fiscal year 2012 and each fiscal year thereafter,".

#### CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS WITH INDIAN AFFAIRS

SEC. 112. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year 2019, in carrying out work involving cooperation with State, local, and tribal governments or any political subdivision thereof, Indian Affairs may record obligations against accounts receivable from any such entities, except that total obligations at the end of the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

#### AFFILIATED AREA

SEC. 113. Section 5 of Public Law 95–348 is amended by striking "not to exceed \$3,000,000" and inserting "such sums as may be necessary for the purposes of this section".

#### TRANSFER OF ANIMALS TO OTHER AGENCIES

SEC. 114. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior may transfer excess wild horses or burros that have been removed from the public lands to other Federal, State, and local government agencies for use as work animals: Provided, That the Secretary may make such transfer immediately upon request of such Federal, State, or local government agency: Provided further, That any excess animal transferred under this provision shall lose its status as a wild free-roaming horse or burro as defined in the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act: Provided further, That any Federal, State, or local government agency receiving excess wild horses or burros as authorized in this section shall not: destroy the horses or burros in a way that results in their destruction into commercial products; sell or otherwise transfer the horses or burros in a way that results in their destruction for processing into commercial products; or euthanize the horses or burros except upon the recommendation of a licensed veterinarian, in cases of severe injury, illness, or advanced age.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR EXPERIENCED SERVICES PROGRAM

SEC. 115. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law relating to Federal grants and cooperative agreements, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make grants to, or enter into cooperative agreements with, private nonprofit organizations designated by the Secretary of Labor under title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965 to utilize the talents of older Americans in programs authorized by other provisions of law administered by the Secretary and consistent with such provisions of law.

(b) Prior to awarding any grant or agreement under subsection (a), the Secretary shall ensure that the agreement would not—

- (1) result in the displacement of individuals currently employed by the Department, including partial displacement through reduction of non-overtime hours, wages, or employment benefits;
- (2) result in the use of an individual under the Department of the Interior Experienced Services Program for a job or function in a case in which a Federal employee is in a layoff status from the same or substantially equivalent job within the Department; or
- (3) affect existing contracts for services.

## CONTRIBUTION AUTHORITY

SEC. 116. Section 113 of Division G of Public Law 113–76 is amended by striking "2019," and inserting "2020,".

## INVASIVE SPECIES COUNCIL

SEC. 117. Appropriations contained in this or any other Act to the heads of agencies that are members of the Invasive Species Council as established in Executive Order No. 13112 may be used to support operations of the Council.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

### GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 201. (a) None of the funds provided in title II of this Act for Water and Related Resources, or provided by previous appropriations Acts to the agencies or entities funded in title II of this Act for Water and Related Resources that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2019, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (1) initiates or creates a new program, project, or activity;
  - (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity unless the program, project or activity has received no appropriated funding for at least five fiscal years;
  - (3) increases funds for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by this Act, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate;
  - (4) restarts or resumes any program, project or activity for which funds are not provided in this Act, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate;
  - (5) transfers funds in excess of the following limits, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate:
    - (A) 15 percent for any program, project or activity for which \$2,000,000 or more is available at the beginning of the fiscal year; or
    - (B) \$400,000 for any program, project or activity for which less than \$2,000,000 is available at the beginning of the fiscal year;
  - (6) transfers more than \$500,000 from either the Facilities Operation, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation category or the Resources Management and Development category to any program, project, or activity in the other category, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate; or
  - (7) transfers, where necessary to discharge legal obligations of the Bureau of Reclamation, more than \$5,000,000 to provide adequate funds for settled contractor claims, increased contractor earnings due to accelerated rates of operations, and real estate deficiency judgments, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.
- (b) Subsection (a)(5) shall not apply to any transfer of funds within the Facilities Operation, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation category.
- (c) For purposes of this section, the term transfer means any movement of funds into or out of a program, project, or activity.
- (d) The Bureau of Reclamation shall submit reports on a quarterly basis to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate detailing all the funds reprogrammed between programs, projects, activities, or categories of funding. The first quarterly report shall be submitted not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 202. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to determine the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform to the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters.

(b) The costs of the Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and the costs of the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program shall be classified by the Secretary of the Interior as reimbursable or nonreimbursable and collected until fully repaid pursuant to the "Cleanup Program—Alternative Repayment Plan" and the "SJVDP—Alternative Repayment Plan" described in the report entitled "Repayment Report, Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program, February 1995", prepared by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Any future obligations of funds by the United States relating to, or providing for, drainage service or drainage studies for the San Luis Unit shall be fully reimbursable by San Luis Unit beneficiaries of such service or studies pursuant to Federal reclamation law.

SEC. 203. (a) Section 104(c) of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2214(c)) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2019".

(b) Section 301 of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2241) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2019".

## TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

#### OBLIGATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

#### DISCLOSURE OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SEC. 402. The amount and basis of estimated overhead charges, deductions, reserves or holdbacks, including working capital fund and cost pool charges, from programs, projects, activities and subactivities to support government-wide, departmental, agency, or bureau administrative functions or headquarters, regional, or central operations shall be presented in annual budget justifications. Advance notice of changes to such estimates shall be presented to the Committees on Appropriations.

#### MINING APPLICATIONS

SEC. 403. (a) **LIMITATION OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to accept or process applications for a patent for any mining or mill site claim located under the general mining laws.

(b) **EXCEPTIONS.**—Subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior determines that, for the claim concerned (1) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before September 30, 1994; and (2) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims, sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, and 37) for placer claims, and section 2337 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 42) for mill site claims, as the case may be, were fully complied with by the applicant by that date.

(c) **REPORT.**—On September 30, 2020, the Secretary of the Interior shall file with the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate a report on actions taken by the Department under the plan submitted pursuant to section 314(c) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104–208).

(d) **MINERAL EXAMINATIONS.**—In order to process patent applications in a timely and responsible manner, upon the request of a patent applicant, the Secretary of the Interior shall allow the applicant to fund a qualified third-party contractor to be selected by the Director of the Bureau of Land Management to conduct a mineral examination of the mining claims or mill sites contained in a patent application as set forth in subsection (b). The Bureau of Land Management shall have the sole responsibility to choose and pay the third-party contractor in accordance with the standard procedures employed by the Bureau of Land Management in the retention of third-party contractors.

#### CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS, PRIOR YEAR LIMITATION

SEC. 404. Sections 405 and 406 of division F of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113–235) shall continue in effect in fiscal year 2019.

#### CONTRACT SUPPORT COSTS, FISCAL YEAR 2019 LIMITATION

SEC. 405. Amounts provided by this Act for fiscal year 2019 under the headings "Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Contract Support Costs" and "Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of

*Indian Education, Contract Support Costs*" are the only amounts available for contract support costs arising out of self-determination or self-governance contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements for fiscal year 2019 with the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the Indian Health Service: Provided, That such amounts provided by this Act are not available for payment of claims for contract support costs for prior years, or for repayments of payments for settlements or judgments awarding contract support costs for prior years.

#### FOREST MANAGEMENT PLANS

SEC. 406. The Secretary of Agriculture shall not be considered to be in violation of subparagraph 6(f)(5)(A) of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 1604(f)(5)(A)) solely because more than 15 years have passed without revision of the plan for a unit of the National Forest System. Nothing in this section exempts the Secretary from any other requirement of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act (16 U.S.C. 1600 et seq.) or any other law: Provided, That if the Secretary is not acting expeditiously and in good faith, within the funding available, to revise a plan for a unit of the National Forest System, this section shall be void with respect to such plan and a court of proper jurisdiction may order completion of the plan on an accelerated basis.

#### PROHIBITION WITHIN NATIONAL MONUMENTS

SEC. 407. No funds provided in this Act may be expended to conduct preleasing, leasing and related activities under either the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.) or the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) within the boundaries of a National Monument established pursuant to the Act of June 8, 1906 (16 U.S.C. 431 et seq.) as such boundary existed on January 20, 2001, except where such activities are allowed under the Presidential proclamation establishing such monument.

#### LIMITATION ON TAKINGS

SEC. 408. Unless otherwise provided herein, no funds appropriated in this Act for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands may be expended for the filing of declarations of taking or complaints in condemnation without providing prior notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That this provision shall not apply to funds appropriated to implement the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989, or to funds appropriated for Federal assistance to the State of Florida to acquire lands for Everglades restoration purposes.

#### PROHIBITION ON NO-BID CONTRACTS

SEC. 409. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act to executive branch agencies may be used to enter into any Federal contract unless such contract is entered into in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 33 of title 41, United States Code, or Chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, and the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless—

- (1) Federal law specifically authorizes a contract to be entered into without regard for these requirements, including formula grants for States, or federally recognized Indian tribes; or
- (2) such contract is authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Public Law 93–638, 25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) or by any other Federal laws that specifically authorize a contract within an Indian tribe as defined in section 4(e) of that Act (25 U.S.C. 450b(e)); or
- (3) such contract was awarded prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

#### POSTING OF REPORTS

SEC. 410. (a) Any agency receiving funds made available in this Act, shall, subject to subsections (b) and (c), post on the public website of that agency any report required to be submitted by the Congress in this or any other Act, upon the determination by the head of the agency that it shall serve the national interest.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply to a report if—

- (1) the public posting of the report compromises national security; or
- (2) the report contains proprietary information.

(c) The head of the agency posting such report shall do so only after such report has been made available to the requesting Committee or Committees of Congress for no less than 45 days.

#### RECREATION FEE

SEC. 411. Section 810 of the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (16 U.S.C. 6809) is amended by striking "September 30, 2019" and inserting "September 30, 2021".

#### REPORT ON USE OF CLIMATE CHANGE FUNDS

SEC. 412. Not later than 120 days after the date on which the President's fiscal year 2019 budget request is submitted to the Congress, the President shall submit a comprehensive report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate describing in detail all Federal agency funding, domestic and international, for climate change programs, projects, and activities in fiscal years 2017 and 2018, including an accounting of funding by agency with each agency identifying climate change programs, projects, and activities and associated costs by line item as presented in the President's Budget Appendix, and including

citations and linkages where practicable to each strategic plan that is driving funding within each climate change program, project, and activity listed in the report.

#### PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS

SEC. 413. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act may be used to promulgate or implement any regulation requiring the issuance of permits under title V of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7661 et seq.) for carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, water vapor, or methane emissions resulting from biological processes associated with livestock production.

#### GREENHOUSE GAS REPORTING RESTRICTIONS

SEC. 414. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used to implement any provision in a rule, if that provision requires mandatory reporting of greenhouse gas emissions from manure management systems.

#### MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES

SEC. 415. Section 8162(m)(3) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2000 (40 U.S.C. 8903 note; Public Law 106–79) is amended by striking "September 30, 2015" and inserting "September 30, 2018".

#### CONTRACTING AUTHORITIES

SEC. 416. Section 412 of Division E of Public Law 112–74 is amended by striking "fiscal year 2017," and inserting "fiscal year 2020,".

#### CHESAPEAKE BAY INITIATIVE

SEC. 417. Section 502(c) of the Chesapeake Bay Initiative Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–312; 54 U.S.C. 320101 note) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2020".

#### EXTENSION OF GRAZING PERMITS

SEC. 418. The terms and conditions of section 325 of Public Law 108–108 (117 Stat. 1307), regarding grazing permits issued by the Forest Service on any lands not subject to administration under section 402 of the Federal Lands Policy and Management Act (43 U.S.C. 1752), shall remain in effect for fiscal year 2019.

#### STEWARDSHIP CONTRACTING AMENDMENTS

SEC. 419. Section 604(d) of the Healthy Forest Restoration Act of 2003 (16 U.S.C. 6591), as amended by the Agricultural Act of 2014 (Public Law 113–79), is further amended—

- (a) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end the following: "Notwithstanding the Materials Act of 1947 (30 U.S.C. 602(a)), the Director may enter into an agreement or contract under subsection (b)."; and
- (b) in paragraph (7), by striking "and the Director".

#### FOREST SERVICE FACILITY REALIGNMENT AND ENHANCEMENT ACT

SEC. 420. Section 503(f) of the Forest Service Facility Realignment and Enhancement Act of 2005 (16 U.S.C. 580d note; Public Law 109–54) is amended by striking "2016" and inserting "2019".

#### SMALL TRACTS CONVEYANCE AUTHORITY, LAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM, NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

SEC. 421. The Act of January 12, 1983 (commonly known as the Small Tracts Act (16 U.S.C. 521c - 521i)) is amended—

(a) in section 3—

- (1) in the introductory text, by striking "\$150,000" and inserting "\$500,000";
- (2) in paragraph (2) by striking "; or" and inserting a semicolon;
- (3) in paragraph (3), by striking the period and inserting a semicolon; and
- (4) by adding at the end the following—

"(4) parcels of 40 acres or less which are determined by the Secretary to be physically isolated, to be inaccessible, or to have lost their National Forest character;

"(5) parcels of 10 acres or less and encumbered by permanent habitable improvements which are not eligible for conveyance under the Encroachment Category, but which are not intentional trespasses nor for which existing information would have prevented the encroachment;

"(6) parcels used as a cemetery, a landfill, or a sewage treatment plant under a special use authorization issued by the Secretary.

(b) by adding at the end the following—

"SECTION 8. DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The net proceeds derived from any sale or exchange under paragraphs (4), (5) and (6) of section 3 shall be deposited in the fund established by Public Law 90–171 (commonly known as the "Sisk Act") (16 U.S.C. 484a).

"(b) USE.—Amounts deposited under subsection (a) shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, and shall remain available until expended for—

"(i) the acquisition of land or interests in land for administrative sites for the National Forest System in the State;

"(ii) the acquisition of land or interests in land for inclusion in the National Forest System within the State, including those which enhance recreational access opportunities.

USE OF AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL

SEC. 422. (a)(1) None of the funds made available by a State water pollution control revolving fund as authorized by section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12) shall be used for a project for the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of a public water system or treatment works unless all of the iron and steel products used in the project are produced in the United States.

(2) In this section, the term "iron and steel" products means the following products made primarily of iron or steel: lined or unlined pipes and fittings, manhole covers and other municipal castings, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, structural steel, reinforced precast concrete, and construction materials.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply in any case or category of cases in which the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (in this section referred to as the "Administrator") finds that—

(1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;

(2) iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or

(3) inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

(c) If the Administrator receives a request for a waiver under this section, the Administrator shall make available to the public on an informal basis a copy of the request and information available to the Administrator concerning the request, and shall allow for informal public input on the request for at least 15 days prior to making a finding based on the request. The Administrator shall make the request and accompanying information available by electronic means, including on the official public Internet Web site of the Environmental Protection Agency.

(d) This section shall be applied in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements.

(e) The Administrator may retain up to 0.25 percent of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds for carrying out the provisions described in subsection (a)(1) for management and oversight of the requirements of this section.

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER REAUTHORIZATION

SEC. 423. Section 13 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76r) is amended by striking subsections (a) and (b) and inserting the following:

"(a) **MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND SECURITY.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Board to carry out section 4(a)(1)(H), \$24,490,000 for fiscal year 2019.

"(b) **CAPITAL PROJECTS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Board to carry out subparagraphs (F) and (G) of section 4(a)(1), \$13,000,000 for fiscal year 2019."

WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS COMPREHENSIVE RIVER MANAGEMENT PLANS

SEC. 424. The Secretary of Agriculture shall not be considered to be in violation of section 3(d)(1) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1274) solely because more than three years have passed since designation prior to the completion of a comprehensive river management plan: Provided, that if more than three years have passed since designation without the completion of a comprehensive river management plan, then said plan must be completed or appropriately updated no later than during the next forest plan revision process.

DIRECT HIRE AUTHORITY

SEC. 425. (a) For fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of Agriculture may appoint, without regard to the provisions of subchapter I of chapter 33 of title 5, United States Code, other than sections 3303 and 3328 of such title, a qualified candidate described in subsection (b) directly to a position with the United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service for which the candidate meets Office of Personnel Management qualification standards.

(b) Subsection (a) applies to a former resource assistant (as defined in section 203 of the Public Land Corps Act (16 U.S.C. 1722)) who completed a rigorous undergraduate or graduate summer internship with a land managing agency, such as the Forest Service Resource Assistant Program; successfully fulfilled the requirements of the internship program; and subsequently earned an undergraduate or graduate degree from an accredited institution of higher education.

(c) The direct hire authority under this section may not be exercised with respect to a specific qualified candidate after the end of the two-year period beginning on the date on which the candidate completed the undergraduate or graduate degree, as the case may be.

# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice, \$114,207,000, of which not to exceed \$4,000,000 for security and construction of Department of Justice facilities shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0129–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Department Leadership .....	108	18	18
0003 Intergovernmental Relations and External Affairs .....	10	10	10
0004 Executive Support and Professional Responsibility .....	13	13	13
0005 Justice Management Division .....	72	73	73
0799 Total direct obligations .....	108	113	114
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	24	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	138	139
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	114	113	114
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	21	25	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	24	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	138	138	139
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	140	138	139
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	18	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	138	139
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-135	-134	-139
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	22	22
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	4	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	15	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	19	19
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	138	138	139
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	118	116	117
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	18	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	135	134	139
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-25	-25	-25
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-25	-25	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	114	113	114
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	110	109	114
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	114	113	114

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	110	109	114
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

*Program direction and policy coordination.*—The Attorney General of the United States is responsible for leading the Department of Justice in accomplishing its missions. The Attorney General is assisted by the Deputy Attorney General, the Associate Attorney General, Department policy-level officials, and the Justice Management Division. The General Administration appropriation provides the resources for the programs and operations of the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General, the Associate Attorney General and their Offices, several Senior Policy Offices, and the Justice Management Division.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0129–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	52	52	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	53	53	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	16	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	18	21	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	5	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	4	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	108	113	114
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	24	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	138	139

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 015–0129–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	424	358	352
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	80	68	68

## JUSTICE INFORMATION SHARING TECHNOLOGY

### (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses for information sharing technology, including planning, development, deployment and departmental direction, \$31,713,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Attorney General may transfer up to \$35,400,000 to this account, from funds available to the Department of Justice for information technology, to remain available until expended, for enterprise-wide information technology initiatives: Provided further, That the transfer authority in the preceding proviso is in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0134–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Justice Information Sharing Technology .....	34	31	32
0801 Justice Information Sharing Technology (Reimbursable) .....	27	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	61	34	35
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	31	31
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [015–0700] .....	4	.....	.....

JUSTICE INFORMATION SHARING TECHNOLOGY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-0134-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	32	31	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	31	31	32
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	34	3	3
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	29	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	60	34	35
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	92	65	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31	31	31
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	50	34	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	61	34	35
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-74	-63	-35
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	34	5	5
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-46	-41	-41
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-41	-41	-41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	-7	-36
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-7	-36	-36
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	60	34	35
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	39	31	32
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	35	32	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	74	63	35
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-34	-3	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	5		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	31	31	32
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	40	60	32
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	31	31	32
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	40	60	32

Funding for the Justice Information Sharing Technology (JIST) account will provide for corporate investments in information technology (IT). Under the control of the Department of Justice (DOJ) Chief Information Officer (CIO), this centralized fund ensures that investments in information sharing technology are well-planned and aligned with the Department's overall IT strategy and enterprise architecture. The current major initiatives/projects are described below.

**Cybersecurity.**—Enhancing cybersecurity remains a top priority for the Department and its leadership as DOJ supports a wide range of missions that include national security, law enforcement, prosecution, and incarceration. For each of these critical missions, the systems that support them must be secured to protect the confidentiality of sensitive information, the availability of data and workflows crucial to mission execution, and the integrity of data guiding critical decision-making.

**IT Transformation.**—IT Transformation is a long-term, multiyear commitment that implements shared IT infrastructure for the Department and shifts investments to the most efficient computing platforms, including shared services and next generation storage, hosting, networking, and facilities. This directly supports the Federal CIO's 25 Point Plan to Reform Federal IT Management and the Portfolio Stat process, and aligns the Department's IT operations with the Federal Data Center Consolidation and Shared First initiatives. Work on these initiatives began in 2012, and con-

sists of the following projects: a) e-mail consolidation; b) data center consolidation; c) mobility and remote access; and d) desktops. In 2019, DOJ will continue to leverage Schedule A hiring authority with a goal of bringing on board private sector IT subject matter experts to progress IT transformation already underway within the Department's Office of the CIO (OCIO). These experts, with varied skill sets from data architects, application hosting, and business intelligence, will assist OCIO and component customers in moving forward on respective IT initiatives in support of the DOJ mission. Additionally, the OCIO will leverage U.S. Digital Service expertise in its effort to drive innovation in key IT management areas, such as with Digital Acquisition Innovation Labs. OCIO will also continue to leverage its authority under the Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act (FITARA), through the Department's IT Investment Review Council (DIRC) and Investment Review Board (DIRB), and through the TechStat process, to ensure that all Department IT projects and initiatives are meeting expected milestones and remain within project scope and budget.

**Policy, Planning and Oversight.**—JIST funds the Office of the CIO and the Policy & Planning Staff (PPS), which supports CIO management in complying with the Clinger-Cohen Act, the FITARA, and other applicable laws, rules, and regulations for federal information resource management. Within OCIO, PPS develops, implements, and oversees an integrated approach for effectively and efficiently planning and managing DOJ's information technology resources, including the creation of operational plans for JIST and monitoring the execution of funds against those plans. PPS is responsible for IT investment management including portfolio, program, and project management. The investment management team manages the Department's IT investment and budget planning processes; develops and maintains the Department's general IT program policy and guidance documents; and coordinates the activities of the DIRB DIRC. In addition, PPS performs reviews to examine planned IT acquisitions and procurements to ensure alignment with the Department's IT strategies, policies, and its enterprise road map.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0134-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	17	9	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	8	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		1	1
31.0 Equipment .....		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	34	31	32
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	27	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	61	34	35

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0134-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	37	34	34

TACTICAL LAW ENFORCEMENT WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0132-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Wireless communications equipment and services .....	3		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	3		

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-4
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4	

In 2013, operational and maintenance funding for legacy radio networks was transferred back to the participating components. The management of this program shifted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, including resources for developing new technologies, as well as improving and upgrading radio infrastructure. The transfer of activities is complete.

**EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR IMMIGRATION REVIEW**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary for the administration of immigration-related activities, \$563,407,000, of which \$4,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Executive Office for Immigration Review fees deposited in the "Immigration Examinations Fee" account: Provided, That not to exceed \$35,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That any unobligated balances available from funds appropriated for the Executive Office for Immigration Review under the heading "General Administration, Administrative Review and Appeals" shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0339-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) .....	431	437	563
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		15	24
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	15	9	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	15	24	24
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	436	433	559
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0300] .....	4	4	4
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	440	437	563
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	455	461	587
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-9		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	24	24
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	138	151	56
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	431	437	563
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-418	-532	-549
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	151	56	70

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	138	151	56
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	151	56	70

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	440	437	563
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	318	389	501
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	100	143	48
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	418	532	549
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	440	437	563
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	418	532	549

The Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) was created on January 9, 1983 through an internal Department of Justice (DOJ) reorganization that combined the Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) with the Immigration Judge function. In addition to establishing EOIR as a separate agency within DOJ, this reorganization made the Immigration Courts independent of the agency charged with enforcement of Federal immigration laws. Under delegated authority from the Attorney General, EOIR conducts immigration court proceedings, appellate reviews, and administrative hearings. The Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer was added in 1987. EOIR is headed by a Director, appointed by the Attorney General, who oversees 59 Immigration Courts nationwide, the BIA, and the headquarters organization located in Falls Church.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0339-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	143	143	255
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	19	19	14
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	164	164	271
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	52	51	63
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	6	6
22.0	Transportation of things .....		2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	39	38	29
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	15
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	54	50	18
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	27	27	66
25.3	Other purchases & Svcs from Gov't accounts .....	7	12	25
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	10	10	9
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	26	26	18
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4	3	3
31.0	Equipment .....	10	18	22
32.0	Land and structures .....	24	23	15
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....			1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	431	437	563
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	431	437	563

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-0339-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,591	1,847	2,344

**DETENTION TRUSTEE**

In 2013, the Office of the Federal Detention Trustee merged with the U.S. Marshals Service. The costs associated with the care of Federal detainees are now funded through the U.S. Marshals Service-Federal Prisoner Detention appropriation.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$95,866,000, including not to exceed \$10,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0328–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Inspector General (Direct) .....	95	95	96
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	17	18	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	112	113	115
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	23	27
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	96	95	96
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	8	22	22
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	15		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	23	22	22
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	119	117	118
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	136	140	145
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	23	27	30
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	22	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	112	113	115
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-111	-123	-118
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	12	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-26	-34	-34
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	7		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-34	-34	-34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-5	-12	-22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-12	-22	-25
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	119	117	118
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	96	102	103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	21	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	111	123	118
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-14	-22	-22
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-9		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	96	95	96
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	97	101	96
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	96	95	96
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	97	101	96

The Office of the Inspector General (OIG) was statutorily established in the Department of Justice on April 14, 1989. The OIG investigates alleged violations of criminal and civil laws, regulations, and ethical standards arising from the conduct of the Department's employees. The OIG provides leadership and assists management in promoting integrity, economy, efficiency, and effectiveness within the Department and in its financial, contractual, and grant relationships with others. By statute, the OIG also reports to the Attorney General, the Congress, and the public on a semiannual basis regarding its significant activities.

The Audit function is responsible for independent audits and reviews of Department organizations, programs, functions, computer security and information technology systems, and financial statement audits. The Audit function also conducts or reviews external audits of expenditures made under Department contracts, grants, and other agreements.

The Investigations function investigates allegations of civil rights violations, bribery, fraud, abuse and violations of other laws, rules, and procedures that govern Department employees, contractors, and grantees. This function also develops these cases for criminal prosecution, civil action, or administrative action. In some instances, the OIG refers allegations to components within the Department and requests notification of their findings and of any disciplinary action taken.

The Evaluation and Inspections function conducts analyses and makes recommendations to decision makers for improvements in Department programs, policies, and procedures. In addition, this function also conducts shorter and more time-sensitive reviews and evaluations to provide managers with early warnings about possible program deficiencies.

The Oversight and Review function investigates allegations of significant interest to the American public and the Congress, and of vital importance to the Department.

The Office of the General Counsel provides legal advice to OIG management and staff. It also drafts memoranda on issues of law; prepares administrative subpoenas; represents the OIG in personnel, contractual, ethical, and legal matters; and responds to Freedom of Information Act requests.

The Management and Planning function provides advice to OIG senior leadership on administrative and fiscal policy, and assists OIG components in the areas of budget formulation and execution, security, personnel, training, travel, procurement, property management, information technology, computer network communications, telecommunications, records management, quality assurance, internal controls, and general support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0328–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	46	46	48
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	51	51	53
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	20	19	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	10	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	3	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	2	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	95	95	96
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	18	19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	112	113	115

Employment Summary

Identification code 015–0328–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	436	430	421
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	60	54	59

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–4526–0–4–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Financial and employee data .....	168	168	168
0802 Data Processing and Telecommunications .....	437	437	437

0803	Space Management .....	605	605	605
0804	Library Acquisition Services .....	7	7	7
0805	Human Resources .....	17	17	17
0806	Debt Collection Management .....	273	273	273
0807	Mail and Publication Services .....	47	47	47
0810	Security Services .....	38	38	38
0811	Capital Investment .....	30	30	30
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,622	1,622	1,622

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:

1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	844	557	176
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	140	80	80
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	40	20	20
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,024	657	276

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:

1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0203] .....	-181	-181	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-300	-300	-146
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	-481	-481	-146

Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:

1700	Collected .....	1,646	1,622	1,622
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-10		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,636	1,622	1,622
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,155	1,141	1,476
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,179	1,798	1,752

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	557	176	130
------	--	-----	-----	-----

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	530	542	280
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,622	1,622	1,622
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,570	-1,864	-1,476
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-40	-20	-20
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	542	280	406

Uncollected payments:

3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-315	-305	-305
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-305	-305	-305

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	215	237	-25
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	237	-25	101

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,155	1,141	1,476
4010	Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,265	1,322	1,476
4020	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	305	542	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,570	1,864	1,476
4030	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
4030	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1,646	-1,622	-1,622
4050	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-481	-481	-146
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-76	242	-146
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-481	-481	-146
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-76	242	-146

The Working Capital Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, those administrative services that can be performed more efficiently at the Department level.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4526-0-4-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	60	60	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	61	61	61
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	4	4

23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	526	526	526
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	112	112	112
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	109	109	109
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	517	517	517
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	136	136	136
25.3	Rental payments to GSA for WCF only .....	20	20	20
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	7	7	7
31.0	Equipment .....	102	102	102
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,622	1,622	1,622

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-4526-0-4-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	505	552	552

**UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the United States Parole Commission as authorized, \$12,672,000: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the expiration of a term of office of a Commissioner, the Commissioner may continue to act until a successor has been appointed.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1061-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

0001	Determination of parole of prisoners and supervision of parolees .....	13	13	13
------	--	----	----	----

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:

1100	Appropriation .....	13	13	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	13

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	13
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-13	-13
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	13
4010	Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	11	11
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	13	13
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	13
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	13	13	13

The United States Parole Commission is responsible for 1) making parole release and revocation decisions for all parole-eligible Federal and District of Columbia Code offenders; 2) setting and enforcing the conditions of supervised release for District of Columbia Code offenders; 3) making release decisions for United States citizens convicted of a crime in another country who voluntarily return to the United States for service of sentence; 4) performing parole-related functions for certain military and State offenders; and 5) exercising decision-making authority over State offenders who

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

are on the State probation or parole, and are transferred to Federal authorities under the witness security program.

The Parole Commission works to reduce offender recidivism rates by implementing new revocation guidelines and establishing alternatives to incarceration for low-risk, non-violent offenders. In addition, the Commission seeks to improve the rehabilitation process by monitoring an effective offender supervision program through U.S. and District of Columbia probation officers, and through research studies that evaluate the effectiveness of offender supervision programs. The Parole Commission has oversight responsibility for the supervision of District of Columbia parolees and supervised releases under the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act (P.L. 105–33).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–1061–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	7	6	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 015–1061–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	56	53	51

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND U.S. MARSHALS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed \$20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of, and to be accounted for solely under the certificate of, the Attorney General; and rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia, \$891,836,000, of which not to exceed \$20,000,000 for litigation support contracts shall remain available until expended: Provided, That of the amount provided for INTERPOL Washington dues payments, not to exceed \$685,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed \$9,000 shall be available to INTERPOL Washington for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed \$9,000 shall be available to the Criminal Division for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 205 of this Act, upon a determination by the Attorney General that emergent circumstances require additional funding for litigation activities of the Civil Division, the Attorney General may transfer such amounts to "Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities" from available appropriations for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice, as may be necessary to respond to such circumstances: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the preceding proviso shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated, such sums as may be necessary shall be available to the Civil Rights Division for salaries and expenses associated with the election monitoring program under section 8 of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 (52 U.S.C. 10305) and to reimburse the Office of Personnel Management for such salaries and expenses: Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this heading for the election monitoring program, \$3,390,000 shall remain available until expended.

In addition, for reimbursement of expenses of the Department of Justice associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986, not to exceed \$9,340,000, to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0128–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate .....	12	12	12
0002 General tax matters .....	108	107	105
0003 Criminal matters .....	205	215	209
0004 Claims, customs, and general civil matters .....	325	329	310
0005 Land, natural resources, and Indian matters .....	113	110	106
0006 Legal opinions .....	8	8	9
0007 Civil rights matters .....	156	164	157
0008 INTERPOL Washington .....	33	35	34
0009 Office of Pardon Attorney .....	4	4	5
0799 Total direct obligations .....	964	984	947
0880 Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities (Offsetting Collections) .....	438	695	695
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	438	695	695
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,402	1,679	1,642
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	46	45
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	36	46	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	11		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	62	46	45
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	898	892	892
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	194	695	695
1700 Collected .....		65	35
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	281		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	475	760	730
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	21	26	20
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–2		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	19	26	20
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,392	1,678	1,642
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,454	1,724	1,687
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	45	45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	508	433	273
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,402	1,679	1,642
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,408	–1,839	–1,645
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–67		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	433	273	270
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–453	–421	–421
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–279		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	311		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–421	–421	–421
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	55	12	–148
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	–148	–151
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,373	1,652	1,622
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,056	1,437	1,411
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	327	221	213
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,383	1,658	1,624
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	–453	–760	–730

4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-455	-760	-730
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-281		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	261		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-20		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	898	892	892
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	928	898	894
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	19	26	20
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	16	23	17
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	9	158	4
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	181	21
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources .....	-21	-26	-20
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	4	155	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	898	892	892
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	932	1,053	895

The following Department legal activities are financed from this appropriation:

**Supreme Court proceedings and appellate matters.**—The Office of the Solicitor General conducts substantially all litigation on behalf of the United States and its agencies in the Supreme Court of the United States, approves decisions to appeal and seek further review in cases involving the United States in the lower Federal courts, and supervises the handling of litigation in the Federal appellate courts.

**General tax matters.**—The mission of the Tax Division is to enforce the nation's tax laws fully, fairly, and consistently, through both criminal and civil litigation, in order to promote voluntary compliance with the tax laws, maintain public confidence in the integrity of the tax system, and promote the sound development of the law.

**Criminal matters.**—The Criminal Division develops, enforces, and supervises the application of all Federal criminal laws, except those specifically assigned to other divisions. The mission of the Criminal Division is to identify and respond to critical and emerging national and international criminal threats, and to lead the enforcement, regulatory, and intelligence communities in a coordinated nationwide response to reduce those threats.

**Claims, customs, and general civil matters.**—The Civil Division represents the Federal Government in civil litigation to defend Federal statutes, regulations, and policies, and to avoid payment of unjustified monetary claims. It also investigates and pursues perpetrators of financial, economic, health care, and other forms of fraud to recover billions of dollars owed to the Federal Government. Examples of non-monetary litigation include the defense of thousands of challenges to immigration enforcement decisions and to Federal activities involving counterterrorism, as well as enforcement of consumer protection laws.

**Environment and natural resource matters.**—The Environment and Natural Resources Division enforces the Nation's civil and criminal environmental laws and defends environmental challenges to Government action. Additionally, the Division represents the United States in virtually all matters concerning the use and development of the Nation's natural resources and public lands, wildlife protection, Indian rights and claims, worker safety, animal welfare, and the acquisition of Federal property.

**Legal opinions.**—The Office of Legal Counsel provides written opinions and oral advice in response to requests from the Counsel to the President, the various agencies of the executive branch, and offices within the Department, including the offices of the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General.

**Civil rights matters.**—This program enforces the Nation's Federal civil rights laws. Through the enforcement of a wide range of anti-discrimination laws, the Division gives meaning to our Nation's promise of equal opportunity. The Division works to uphold and defend the civil and constitutional rights of all individuals, particularly some of the most vulnerable members

of our society. The Division enforces Federal statutes that prohibit discrimination and provide a remedy for constitutional violations.

**INTERPOL Washington.**—This program is the United States National Central Bureau and designated representative to INTERPOL on behalf of the Attorney General. Its mission includes, but is not limited to, facilitating international police cooperation; transmitting criminal justice, humanitarian, and other law enforcement related information between U.S. law enforcement authorities and their foreign counterparts; and coordinating and integrating information for investigations of an international nature.

**Office of The Pardon Attorney.**—The Office of the Pardon Attorney (OPA) receives and evaluates clemency petitions for federal crimes and prepares letters of advice for the President for each application with approval from the Deputy Attorney General. In addition, OPA responds to inquiries concerning executive clemency petitions and the clemency process from applicants, their legal representatives, members of the public, and Members of Congress; prepares all necessary documents to effect the President's decision to grant or deny clemency; and provides advisory services to White House Counsel concerning executive clemency procedures.

**Reimbursable programs.**—This reflects reimbursable funding for the following:

**Civil Division.**—For litigating cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act, and for litigating a number of extraordinarily large cases on behalf of the United States;

**Criminal Division.**—For activities related to healthcare fraud and drug prosecutions, international training programs, and asset forfeiture related activities;

**Environment and Natural Resources Division.**—From numerous client agencies for personnel, automated litigation support, and litigation consultant services for a variety of environmental, natural resource, land acquisition, and Native American cases, including from the Environmental Protection Agency for Superfund enforcement litigation; and,

**Civil Rights Division.**—For activities related to the Division's Complaint Adjudication Office and Health Care Fraud activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0128-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1	409	419	414
11.3	50	47	49
11.5	9	10	10
11.8		1	
11.9	468	477	473
12.1	149	147	144
21.0	19	19	20
22.0	3	3	3
23.1	112	115	113
23.2	4	3	3
23.3	11	11	13
24.0	1	2	2
25.1	35	29	27
25.2	94	104	87
25.3	44	53	34
25.4	4		1
25.7	2		1
26.0	3	3	3
31.0	4	3	6
41.0	11	15	17
99.0	964	984	947
99.0	438	695	695
99.9	1,402	1,679	1,642

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-0128-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	3,790	3,580	3,575

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES—Continued  
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 015-0128-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	679	793	796

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, \$164,663,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, fees collected for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18a), regardless of the year of collection (and estimated to be \$125,400,000 in fiscal year 2019), shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2019, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at \$39,263,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0319-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Antitrust .....	172	169	164
0801 Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division (Reimbursable) .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	173	169	164
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	5	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	5	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	40	51	39
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	126	113	125
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	166	164	164
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	178	169	164
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	17	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	173	169	164
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-174	-164	-162
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	22	24
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	16	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16	21	23

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	166	164	164
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	149	148	147
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	25	16	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	174	164	162
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-113	-125
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-126		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-127	-113	-125

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	40	51	39
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	47	51	37
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	40	51	39
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	47	51	37

The Antitrust Division administers and enforces antitrust and related statutes. This program primarily involves the investigation of suspected violations of the antitrust laws, the conduct of civil and criminal proceedings in the Federal courts, and the maintenance of competitive conditions.

The Department of Justice Antitrust Division and the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) are responsible for reviewing corporate mergers to ensure they do not promote anticompetitive practices. Revenue collected from pre-merger filing fees, known as Hart-Scott-Rodino fees, are collected by the FTC and split evenly between the two agencies. In 2019, the Antitrust Division will continue to collect filing fees for pre-merger notifications and will retain these fees for expenditure in support of its programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0319-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	69	67	65
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	13	13	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	84	82	79
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	22	22	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	31	33	30
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	172	169	164
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	173	169	164

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0319-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	713	695	695

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

For necessary expenses of the Offices of the United States Attorneys, including inter-governmental and cooperative agreements, \$2,105,182,000: Provided, That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed \$19,600 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That not to exceed \$25,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That each United States Attorney shall establish or participate in a task force on human trafficking.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0322-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Criminal .....	1,551	1,595	1,633
0003 Civil .....	515	495	514
0004 Legal Education .....	25	26	28
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,091	2,116	2,175

0801	Salaries and Expenses, United States Attorneys (Reimbursable)	328	317	317
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,419	2,433	2,492
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	49	47	22
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	24	30	
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	19		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	69	47	22
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2,035	2,021	2,105
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-1070]	1		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	2,036	2,021	2,105
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	300	317	317
1700	Collected - HC/FAC Discretionary	32	29	29
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	6		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	338	346	346
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	32	41	41
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	40	41	41
1900	Budget authority (total)	2,414	2,408	2,492
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,483	2,455	2,514
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-17		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	47	22	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	454	411	286
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,419	2,433	2,492
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2,434	-2,558	-2,420
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-27		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	411	286	358
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-117	-111	-111
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	20		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-111	-111	-111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	337	300	175
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	300	175	247

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,374	2,367	2,451
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,070	2,104	2,177
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	364	2	202
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,434	2,106	2,379
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-348	-346	-346
4033	Non-Federal sources	-4		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-352	-346	-346
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	20		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	14		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	2,036	2,021	2,105
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,082	1,760	2,033
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	40	41	41
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		41	41
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances		411	
4110	Outlays, gross (total)		452	41
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources	-32	-41	-41
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-32	411	

4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2,036	2,021	2,105
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2,050	2,171	2,033

There are 94 United States Attorneys' Offices located throughout the United States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the Northern Mariana Islands. The 93 U.S. Attorneys (Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands are under the direction of a single U.S. Attorney) prosecute criminal offenses against the United States, represent the Government in civil actions in which the United States is concerned, and initiate proceedings for the collection of fines, penalties, and forfeitures owed to the United States. For FY 2019, the U.S. Attorneys request \$4.6 million to hire for 75 paralegal support to assist with increasingly complex cases prosecuted by the United States Attorneys' offices.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0322-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent	972	990	1,020
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	73	73	75
11.5	Other personnel compensation	24	25	13
11.8	Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,070	1,089	1,109
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	355	366	379
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	30	30	26
22.0	Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	259	260	258
23.2	Rental payments to others	5	5	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	26	27	28
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	38	38	37
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	179	189	214
25.3	Purchases from Govt Accts	46	46	46
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	3	4
25.6	Medical care	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	11	12
26.0	Supplies and materials	13	14	11
31.0	Equipment	45	26	33
32.0	Land and structures	6	6	8
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	2,091	2,116	2,175
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	328	317	317
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,419	2,433	2,492

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-0322-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10,001	10,026	10,337
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,651	1,778	1,768

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION**

For expenses necessary to carry out the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$2,409,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0100-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Foreign Claims	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	2	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-0100-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2	2

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission adjudicates the claims of United States nationals (individuals and corporations) for losses and injuries caused by foreign governments, pursuant to the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949 and other statutes. In 2018, the Commission will continue to administer the Guam Claims Program in accordance with the Guam World War II Loyalty Recognition Act, Title XVII, Pub. L. No. 114-328, 130 Stat. 2000, 2641-2647 (2016); the Iraq Claims Program in accordance with the October 7, 2014 referral by the Department of the State; and the Albania Claims Program in accordance with the 1995 United States-Albanian Claims Settlement Agreement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0100-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0100-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9	11	11

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the United States Marshals Service, \$1,270,371,000, of which not to exceed \$6,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, and not to exceed \$15,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0324-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Judicial and Courthouse Security .....	440	426	434
0003 Fugitive Apprehension .....	495	481	495
0004 Prisoner Security and Transportation .....	230	221	226
0005 Protection of Witnesses .....	55	54	54
0006 Tactical Operations .....	61	59	61
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,281	1,241	1,270
0801 Salaries and Expenses, United States Marshals Service (Reimbursable) .....	31	42	42
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,312	1,283	1,312

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	19	29
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	10		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	3	3
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	50	22	32
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,249	1,241	1,270
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct (011-1070) ...	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,250	1,241	1,270
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	29	42	42
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5	7	7
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	34	49	49
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,284	1,290	1,319
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,334	1,312	1,351
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	19	29	39

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	179	192	138
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,312	1,283	1,312
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	13		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,286	-1,334	-1,322
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-3	-3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-24		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	192	138	125
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-9	-10	-17
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	-7	-7
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-10	-17	-24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	170	182	121
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	182	121	101

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,284	1,290	1,319
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,126	1,161	1,187
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	160	173	135
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,286	1,334	1,322
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-30	-42	-42
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-6	-7	-7
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-38	-49	-49
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	-7	-7
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6	7	7
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,250	1,241	1,270
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,248	1,285	1,273
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,250	1,241	1,270
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,248	1,285	1,273

The Federal Government is represented by a United States Marshal in each of the 94 judicial districts. The primary mission of the United States Marshals Service (USMS) is to protect, defend, and enforce the American justice system by securing Federal court facilities and ensuring the safety of judges and other court personnel; apprehending fugitives and non-compliant sex offenders; exercising custody of Federal prisoners, and providing for their security and transportation from arrest to incarceration; ensuring the safety of protected government witnesses and their families; executing Federal warrants and court orders; managing seized assets acquired through illegal means; and providing custody, management, and disposal of forfeited assets. The USMS is the principal support force in the

Federal judicial system and an integral part of the Federal law enforcement community.

Other Federal funds are derived from the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts for the Judicial Facility Security Program, the Assets Forfeiture Fund for seized assets management and disposal, the Fees and Expenses of Witnesses appropriation for protected witnesses' security and relocation, the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force Program for multi-agency drug investigations, and the Department of Education and the Centers for Disease Control for security services. Non-Federal funds are derived from State and local governments for witness protection and the transportation of prisoners pursuant to State writs, as well as fees collected from service of civil process and sales associated with judicial orders.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0324-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	425	431	437
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	12	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	88	90	91
11.8 Special personal services payments .....		1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	525	536	543
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	253	255	261
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	27	20	22
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	187	204	212
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	11	11	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	20	21	21
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	23	20	20
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	24	23	31
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	77	60	56
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	25	23	25
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	25	23	23
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	27	14	14
31.0 Equipment .....	54	27	26
32.0 Land and structures .....		1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,281	1,241	1,270
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	31	42	42
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,312	1,283	1,312

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-0324-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4,857	4,802	4,807
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	360	405	395

**CONSTRUCTION**

For construction in space controlled, occupied or utilized by the United States Marshals Service for prisoner holding and related support, \$14,971,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0133-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction .....	12	10	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	2	2
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3	3	5

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	20
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	3	5

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	34	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	10	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-20	-13
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	34	22	22
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	35	34	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	34	22	22

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	15
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	19	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	20	13
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	10	10	15
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	11	20	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	15
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	20	13

The Construction appropriation provides resources to modify spaces controlled, occupied, and/or utilized by the United States Marshals Service for prisoner holding and related support.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0133-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	5	3	6
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	5	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	10	15

**FEDERAL PRISONER DETENTION**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses related to United States prisoners in the custody of the United States Marshals Service as authorized by section 4013 of title 18, United States Code, \$1,536,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall be considered "funds appropriated for State and local law enforcement assistance" pursuant to section 4013(b) of title 18, United States Code: Provided further, That the United States Marshals Service shall be responsible for managing the Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System.

**CANCELLATION**

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$71,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

FEDERAL PRISONER DETENTION—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1020-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal Prisoner Detention .....	1,424	1,420	1,465
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1,424	1,420	1,465
0801 Federal Prisoner Detention (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,424	1,421	1,466
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	87	111	134
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	17	23	23
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	105	134	157
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,454	1,444	1,536
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-24	-24	-71
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,430	1,420	1,465
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,430	1,421	1,466
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,535	1,555	1,623
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	111	134	157
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	250	240	188
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,424	1,421	1,466
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,417	-1,450	-1,524
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-17	-23	-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	240	188	107
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	250	240	188
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	240	188	107
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,430	1,421	1,466
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,104	1,228	1,307
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	313	222	217
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,417	1,450	1,524
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,430	1,420	1,465
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,416	1,449	1,523
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,430	1,420	1,465
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,416	1,449	1,523

The Federal Prisoner Detention (FPD) account is responsible for the costs associated with the care of Federal detainees in the custody of the United States Marshals Service (USMS). The USMS must ensure the safe, secure, and humane confinement of persons in its custody while allowing unimpeded prisoner transportation operations. The FPD account provides for the care of Federal detainees in private, State, and local facilities, which includes housing, subsistence, transportation, medical care, and medical guard service.

For 2019, FPD requests funding for housing, medical, and transportation costs associated with the projected USMS detention population. The Federal Government utilizes various methods to house detainees. Detention bed space for Federal detainees is acquired to maximize efficiency and effectiveness for the Government through: 1) Federally-owned and managed detention facilities, where the Government has paid for construction and operation of the facility (funded in the Federal Bureau of Prisons' (BOP) account); 2) Intergovernmental Agreements with State and local jurisdic-

tions, whose excess prison and jail bed capacity is utilized and paid via a daily rate; and 3) Private performance-based contract facilities, where a daily rate is paid. Over three-quarters of the USMS's Federally detained population will likely be housed in State, local, and private facilities.

The USMS continues to look for efficiencies and cost reductions through process and infrastructure improvements. The costs associated with these efforts are funded from the FPD account. Improvements to date include implementation of eDesignate, which was developed to provide a more efficient workflow between the U.S. Courts, the USMS, and the BOP; establishment of Regional Transfer Centers and Ground Transfer Centers to accelerate the movement of prisoners to a designated BOP facility; and increased use of detention alternatives by providing funding to the Federal Judiciary to support alternatives to pretrial detention, such as electronic monitoring, halfway house placement, and drug testing and treatment. The USMS will continue to identify issues and develop solutions to drive further efficiencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1020-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2	2	3
11.8 Special personal services payments .....		1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	93	94	92
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7	7	8
25.6 Medical care .....	66	69	76
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	1,245	1,235	1,269
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	6
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,424	1,420	1,465
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,424	1,421	1,466

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-1020-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	27	27

FEEs AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For fees and expenses of witnesses, for expenses of contracts for the procurement and supervision of expert witnesses, for private counsel expenses, including advances, and for expenses of foreign counsel, \$270,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$16,000,000 is for construction of buildings for protected witness safesites; not to exceed \$3,000,000 is for the purchase and maintenance of armored and other vehicles for witness security caravans; and not to exceed \$18,000,000 is for the purchase, installation, maintenance, and upgrade of secure telecommunications equipment and a secure automated information network to store and retrieve the identities and locations of protected witnesses: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading may not be transferred pursuant to section 205 of this Act.

(CANCELLATION)

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$100,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0311-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Fees and expenses of witnesses .....	235	241	210
0002 Protection of witnesses .....	45	60	45
0003 Private counsel .....	3	10	8
0004 Foreign counsel .....	9	7	5
0005 Alternative Dispute Resolution .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	294	320	270
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	230	246	178
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	59		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	289	246	178
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	251	270	270
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....		-18	
1230 Cancellation of Balances .....			-100
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	251	252	170
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	540	498	348
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	246	178	78
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	325	318	170
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	294	320	270
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-242	-468	-268
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-59		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	318	170	172
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	325	318	170
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	318	170	172
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	251	252	170
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	129	176	189
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	113	292	79
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	242	468	268
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	251	252	170
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	242	468	268

This appropriation is used to pay fees and expenses of witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in litigation in which the United States is a party. The United States Attorneys, the United States Marshals Service, and the Department's six litigating divisions are served by this appropriation.

**Fees and expenses of witnesses.**—Pays the fees and expenses associated with the presentation of testimony on behalf of the United States for fact witnesses who testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge, and for expert witnesses who provide technical or scientific testimony. This program also pays the fees of physicians and psychiatrists who examine accused persons upon order of the court to determine their mental competency.

**Protection of witnesses.**—Pays subsistence and other costs to ensure the safety of Government witnesses whose testimony on behalf of the United States places them or their families in jeopardy.

**Victim compensation fund.**—Pays restitution to any victim of a crime committed by a protected witness who causes or threatens death or serious bodily injury.

**Private counsel.**—Pays private counsel retained to represent Government employees who are sued, charged, or subpoenaed for actions taken while performing their official duties (private counsel expenditures may be authorized for congressional testimony as well as for litigation in instances where Government counsel is precluded from representing the employee or private counsel is otherwise appropriate).

**Foreign Counsel.**—Allows the Civil Division, which is authorized to oversee litigation in foreign courts, to pay legal expenses of foreign counsel, retained and supervised by the Department of Justice, who represent the United States in cases filed in foreign courts.

**Alternative Dispute Resolution.**—Pays the costs of providing Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) services in instances wherein the Department has taken the initiative to use such services and wherein the courts have directed the parties to attempt a settlement using mediation or some other ADR process.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0311-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.8 Fees and expenses of witnesses .....	235	252	217
11.8 Fees, protection of witnesses .....	45	60	45
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	280	312	262
21.0 Per diem in lieu of subsistence .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	294	320	270

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0500-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Community Relations Service .....	15	15	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	16	15	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	15	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	9	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	15	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-22	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	9	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	2	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	16	15	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	13	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	9	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	22	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16	15	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	22	2

The Community Relations Service provides assistance to State and local communities in the prevention and resolution of tension, violence, and civil disorders relating to actual or perceived discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin. The Service also works with communities to employ strategies to prevent and respond to violent hate crimes committed on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, religion, or disability. In FY 2019, to

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE—Continued  
improve efficiency and reduce redundancy, these activities will be transferred to the Civil Rights Division.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0500-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	2	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	15	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-0500-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	46	47	.....

INDEPENDENT COUNSEL

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0327-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Investigations and prosecutions as authorized by Congress .....	3	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.3) .....	3	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	4	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	10	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	10	10
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	10	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	10	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	10	10

A permanent appropriation is available to fund independent and special counsel activities (28 U.S.C. 591 note). In recent years, special counsels have been appointed to investigate allegations that senior Executive Branch officials violated Federal law. This permanent appropriation is used to fund such investigations. Additionally, the Budget proposes legislation to transfer primary jurisdiction over federal tobacco and alcohol anti-smuggling laws from the Department of Justice and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives to the Department of the Treasury and the Alcohol and Tobacco Trade Bureau.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-0327-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	.....	.....

SEPTEMBER 11TH VICTIM COMPENSATION (GENERAL FUND)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0340-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Victim Compensation .....	.....	4	.....
0002 Management and Administration .....	1	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	7	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	811	7	.....
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0139] .....	-813	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	-2	7	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	7	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	2	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	7	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13	.....	.....
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	2	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	9	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	-2	7	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2	7	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	13	.....	.....

Title II of the James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-347) reopened the September 11th Victim Compensation Fund (VCF), extending eligibility for compensation associated with physical harm stemming from debris removal and extending the deadline for claims associated with harms not discovered before the Fund's original deadline. The VCF was established by the Air Transportation Safety and System Stabilization Act (P.L. 107-42) as an alternative to litigation, and had terminated operations in 2004 after making compensation payments of more than \$7 billion to survivors of 2,880 persons killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks and to 2,680 individuals who were injured in the attacks and subsequent rescue efforts.

The James Zadroga 9/11 Health and Compensation Act of 2010 reopened the VCF and made \$2.775 billion available for the settlement of claim determinations issued on or before December 17, 2015. After all claims in this group were resolved, roughly all remaining funds (\$813 million) became available in the new Victims Compensation Fund. The Victims Compensation Fund is available for the settlement of claim determinations issued after December 17, 2015.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0340-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	3	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	.....	4	.....

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts ..... 1 7 .....

VICTIMS COMPENSATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0139-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Victims Compensation .....	976	1,045	1,045
0002 Management and Administration .....	24	35	35
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,000	1,080	1,080

Identification code 015-0139-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		4,411	3,329
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	4,600		
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0340] .....	813		
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-2	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	5,411	-2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,411	4,409	3,329
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,411	3,329	2,249

Identification code 015-0139-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		9	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,000	1,080	1,080
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-991	-1,071	-869
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	18	229
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		9	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	18	229

Identification code 015-0139-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5,411	-2	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	991		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1,071	869
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	991	1,071	869
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,411	-2	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	991	1,071	869

Public Law 114-113 provided \$4.6 billion starting in 2017 for the settlement of claims related to the September 11th attacks. Per Section 410, a new Treasury account was established called the "Victims Compensation Fund." This new fund is available for the settlement of claim determinations issued after December 17, 2015. After all claims in the September 11th Victim Compensation Fund were resolved, \$813 million in remaining funding became available in the new Victims Compensation Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0139-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	24	35	35
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	976	1,045	1,045
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,000	1,080	1,080

UNITED STATES VICTIMS OF STATE SPONSORED TERRORISM FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			1

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1110 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund .....	461	170	170
1140 Earnings on Investments, United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund .....	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	462	171	171
1999 Total receipts .....	462	171	171
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	462	171	172
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund .....	-462	-170	-170
5099 Balance, end of year .....		1	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Victim Compensation .....	972		170
0002 Management and Administration .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	975	3	173

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	520	687
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1,025		
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	462	170	170
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total): .....	1,487	170	170
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,495	690	857
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	520	687	684

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	70	2	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	975	3	173
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,043		-170
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	5	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	70	2	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	5	8

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,487	170	170
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	973		102
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	70		68
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,043		170
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,487	170	170
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,043		170

The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 established the United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund (VSSTF) as an effort to improve the availability of compensation for certain U.S. victims of state sponsored terrorism. VSSTF is managed by the Criminal Division's Money Laundering and Asset Recovery Section.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	972		170
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	975	3	173

UNITED STATES VICTIMS OF STATE SPONSORED TERRORISM FUND—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-5608-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		5	

UNITED STATES TRUSTEE SYSTEM FUND

For necessary expenses of the United States Trustee Program, as authorized, \$223,221,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, deposits to the United States Trustee System Fund and amounts herein appropriated shall be available in such amounts as may be necessary to pay refunds due depositors: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, fees deposited into the Fund pursuant to section 589a(b) of title 28, United States Code (as limited by section 1004(b) of the Bankruptcy Judgeship Act of 2017 (division B, Public Law 115-72)), shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That to the extent that fees deposited into the Fund in fiscal year 2019, net of amounts necessary to pay refunds due depositors, exceed \$223,221,000, those excess amounts shall be available in future fiscal years only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced (1) as such fees are received during fiscal year 2019, net of amounts necessary to pay refunds due depositors, (estimated at \$381,000,000) and (2) to the extent that any remaining general fund appropriations can be derived from amounts deposited in the Fund in previous fiscal years that are not otherwise appropriated, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at \$0.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	21	13	24
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Fees for Bankruptcy Oversight, U.S. Trustees System .....	152	235	381
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	173	248	405
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 United States Trustee System Fund .....	-161	-224	-223
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	13	24	182

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United States Trustee System Fund (Direct) .....	230	229	228
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	9	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	10	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	65		
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	161	224	223
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	226	224	223
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	239	234	228
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	5	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	46	42
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	230	229	228
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-224	-232	-225
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-1	

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	46	42	45
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	46	42
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	46	42	45

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	226	224	223
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	197	197	196
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	27	35	29
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	224	232	225
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	226	224	223
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	224	232	225

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	16		23
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....		23	176

United States Trustee System Fund.—The United States Trustees supervise the administration of bankruptcy cases and private trustees in the Federal Bankruptcy Courts, and litigate against fraud and abuse in the system by debtors, creditors, attorneys, bankruptcy petition preparers, and others. The Bankruptcy Judges, U.S. Trustees and Family Farmer Bankruptcy Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-554) expanded the pilot trustee program to a 21 region, nationwide program encompassing 88 judicial districts. (Bankruptcy cases filed in Alabama and North Carolina are administered by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.) The Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-8) expanded the United States Trustees' existing responsibilities to include, among other things, means testing, credit counseling/debtor education, and debtor audits. User fees that are assessed offset the annual appropriation. In October 2017, the Bankruptcy Judgeship Act of 2017 (Public Law 115-72) was enacted which adjusted quarterly fees for the largest chapter 11 debtors. As a result, the United States Trustee Program's FY 2019 appropriation is anticipated to be fully offset by bankruptcy fees collected and on deposit in the United States Trustee System Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	112	112	113
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	118	118	119
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	39	41	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	23	23	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	18	22	21
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	230	229	228

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-5073-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,043	1,028	1,011

ASSETS FORFEITURE FUND

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION)

For expenses authorized by subparagraphs (B), (F), and (G) of section 524(c)(1) of title 28, United States Code, \$20,514,000, to be derived from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund.

Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, including from prior year appropriations, \$674,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–5042–0–2–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	598	444	464
0198 Rounding adjustment	–1		
0199 Balance, start of year	597	444	464
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Forfeited Cash and Proceeds from the Sale of Forfeited Property, Assets Forfeiture Fund	1,572	1,348	1,055
1140 Interest and Profit on Investment, Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund	48	55	10
1199 Total current law receipts	1,620	1,403	1,065
1999 Total receipts	1,620	1,403	1,065
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2,217	1,847	1,529
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Assets Forfeiture Fund	–21	–21	–21
2101 Assets Forfeiture Fund	–1,600	–1,327	–1,034
2103 Assets Forfeiture Fund	–597	–142	–107
2103 Assets Forfeiture Fund		–302	–302
2132 Assets Forfeiture Fund		302	
2132 Assets Forfeiture Fund	444		
2132 Assets Forfeiture Fund		107	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–1,774	–1,383	–1,464
2999 Total appropriations	–1,774	–1,383	–1,464
5098 Rounding adjustment	1		
5099 Balance, end of year	444	464	65

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–5042–0–2–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assets Forfeiture Fund (Direct)	1,331	1,481	1,189
0801 Assets Forfeiture Fund (Reimbursable)	17	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,348	1,498	1,206
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	640	1,304	1,080
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	420	75	75
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,061	1,379	1,155
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	21	21	21
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		–201	–674
1132 Appropriations temporarily reduced		–302	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	21	–482	–653
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,600	1,327	1,034
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	597	142	107
1203 Return of Super Surplus		302	302
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–201		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced (rescission)	–444		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced (sequester)		–107	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,552	1,664	1,443
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected	11	17	17
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	7		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	18	17	17
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,591	1,199	807
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,652	2,578	1,962

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,304	1,080	756
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	5,025	4,870	2,480
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,348	1,498	1,206
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1,083	–3,813	–2,318
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–420	–75	–75
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,870	2,480	1,293
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–6	–13	–13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–7		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–13	–13	–13
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5,019	4,857	2,467
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,857	2,467	1,280
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	21	–482	–653
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	–495	–666
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	9	8	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	18	–487	–654
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,570	1,681	1,460
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	763	1,015	883
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	302	3,285	2,089
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,065	4,300	2,972
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources	–12	–17	–17
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–7		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–6		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	1,552	1,664	1,443
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1,053	4,283	2,955
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,573	1,182	790
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,071	3,796	2,301
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	6,173	5,251	2,478
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	5,251	2,478	1,187

The Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 established the Assets Forfeiture Fund (AFF) as a repository for forfeited cash and the proceeds of sales of forfeited property under any law enforced and administered by the Department of Justice in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 524(c). Authorities of the AFF have been amended by various public laws enacted since 1984. Under current law, authority to use the AFF for certain investigative expenses shall be specified in annual appropriations acts. Expenses necessary to seize, detain, inventory, safeguard, maintain, advertise, or sell property under seizure are funded through a permanent, indefinite appropriation. In addition, beginning in 1993, other general expenses of managing and operating the assets forfeiture program are paid from the permanent, indefinite portion of the AFF. Once all expenses are covered, the balance is maintained to meet ongoing expenses of the program. Excess unobligated balances may also be allocated by the Attorney General in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 524(c)(8)(E).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–5042–0–2–752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	18	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	15	7
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	20	20	13
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23	45	13
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	269	269	201

ASSETS FORFEITURE FUND—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 015-5042-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	871	966	838
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	52	77	52
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	29	35	28
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	14	3
31.0 Equipment .....	13	13	
94.0 Financial transfers .....	11		12
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,331	1,481	1,189
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	17	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,348	1,498	1,206

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-5042-0-2-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	23	28	28

JUSTICE PRISONER AND ALIEN TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM FUND, U.S. MARSHALS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4575-0-4-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System Fund, U.S. Marshals (Reimbursable) .....	43	52	54

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	35	35
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	56	52	54
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	58	52	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	87	89
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	35	35

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43	52	54
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-41	-52	-54
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	58	52	54
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	47	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	5	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	41	52	54
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-55	-52	-54
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-56	-52	-54
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-15		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-15		

The Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System (JPATS) is responsible for transporting the majority of Federal prisoners and detainees in the custody of the United States Marshals Service or the Bureau of Prisons. JPATS transports both sentenced and pretrial prisoners and detainees via coordinated air and ground systems without sacrificing the safety of the public, Federal employees, or those in custody. JPATS also transports prisoners and detainees on a reimbursable space-available basis for the Department of Defense and other participating executive departments as well as State and local agencies. Customers are billed based on the number of flight hours and the number of seats used to move their prisoners.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4575-0-4-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	8	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....		3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	9	14	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5		1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	15	13
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	12	12
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43	52	54

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-4575-0-4-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	96	110	110

NATIONAL SECURITY DIVISION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary to carry out the activities of the National Security Division, \$101,369,000, of which not to exceed \$5,000,000 for information technology systems shall remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding section 205 of this Act, upon a determination by the Attorney General that emergent circumstances require additional funding for the activities of the National Security Division, the Attorney General may transfer such amounts to this heading from available appropriations for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice, as may be necessary to respond to such circumstances: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the preceding proviso shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Security Division .....	102	95	101
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	104	95	101
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	3	5
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	2		

1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	3	5
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	96	95	101
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	1	2	2
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	100	97	103
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	108	100	108
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	5	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	22	9
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	104	95	101
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-104	-108	-102
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	9	8
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-5	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	17	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	4	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	100	97	103
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	89	87	92
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	21	10
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	104	108	102
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	96	95	101
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	102	106	100
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	96	95	101
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	102	106	100

The Mission of the National Security Division (NSD) is to protect the United States from threats to our national security by pursuing justice through the law. NSD strengthens the Department's core national security functions by providing strategic national security policy coordination and development. NSD combines counterterrorism, counterintelligence, export control, and cyber prosecutors with attorneys who oversee the Department's foreign intelligence/counterintelligence operations, as well as attorneys who provide policy and legal advice on a wide range of national security issues. For FY 2019, NSD is requesting \$101 million to protect and defend the United States against the full range of national security threats, consistent with the rule of law.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	48	49	49
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	50	51	51
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	13	13
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	9		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	7	5	7

25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	13	7	10
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	1		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	101	95	101
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	2		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	104	95	101

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-1300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	370	362	362

**RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION**

*Federal Funds*

PAYMENT TO RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0333-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Payment to radiation exposure compensation trust fund .....	65	50	50
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	65	50	50
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	65	50	50
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	65	50	50
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	65	50	50
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-65	-50	-50
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	65	50	50
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	65	50	50
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	65	50	50
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	65	50	50

*Trust Funds*

RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-8116-0-7-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Payment from the General Fund, Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund .....	65	50	50
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	65	50	50
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund .....	-65	-50	-45
5099	Balance, end of year .....			5

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-8116-0-7-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Payments to RECA claimants .....	59	60	60
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	59	60	60

RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-8116-0-7-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	31	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	65	50	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	90	81	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31	21	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	60	60
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-60	-56	-47
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		4	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		4	17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	65	50	45
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	59	30	27
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	26	20
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	60	56	47
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	65	50	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	60	56	47

The Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA), as amended, authorizes payments to individuals exposed to radiation as a result of atmospheric nuclear tests or uranium mining, milling, or transport. RECA workload is included with the workload of the Civil Division.

INTERAGENCY LAW ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

INTERAGENCY CRIME AND DRUG ENFORCEMENT

For necessary expenses for the identification, investigation, and prosecution of individuals associated with the most significant drug trafficking organizations, transnational organized crime, and money laundering organizations not otherwise provided for, to include inter-governmental agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies engaged in the investigation and prosecution of individuals involved in transnational organized crime and drug trafficking, \$521,563,000, of which \$50,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That any amounts obligated from appropriations under this heading may be used under authorities available to the organizations reimbursed from this appropriation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0323-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Investigations .....	359	357	361
0003 Prosecution .....	158	156	161
0799 Total direct obligations .....	517	513	522
0801 Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement (Reimbursable) .....	36	48	46
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	553	561	568
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	7	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	10	13

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	517	513	522
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	42	27	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-7	21	21
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	35	48	46
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	552	561	568
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	560	571	581
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	10	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	106	99	144
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	553	561	568
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-558	-513	-566
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	99	144	143
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-38	-30	-51
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	7	-21	-21
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-30	-51	-72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	68	69	93
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	69	93	71
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	552	561	568
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	476	421	426
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	82	92	140
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	558	513	566
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-43	-48	-46
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-43	-48	-46
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	7	-21	-21
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	21	21
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	8		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	517	513	522
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	515	465	520
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	517	513	522
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	515	465	520

The Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement (ICDE) account primarily funds the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Forces (OCDETF) Program. OCDETF combines the resources and expertise of its 11 Federal law enforcement agency members—in cooperation with the Department of Justice's Criminal Division, United States Attorneys' Offices, and State and local law enforcement—to identify, disrupt, and dismantle the major domestic and transnational criminal organizations (TCO) that engage in the drug trafficking, violence, and money laundering activities that threaten the public safety and economic and national security of the United States. The OCDETF Program performs the following activities:

*Investigation.*—This activity includes resources for the direct investigative, intelligence, and support activities of OCDETF's multi-agency task forces, focusing on the disruption and dismantlement of major TCOs. This activity also includes resources for the OCDETF Fusion Center (OFC). The OFC is a multi-agency intelligence center which analyzes fused law enforcement financial and human intelligence information, and produces actionable intelligence for use by OCDETF member agencies to disrupt and dismantle major criminal organizations and their supporting financial structures. In addition, the OFC creates strategic intelligence products to enhance TCO threat analyses and support the national strategic efforts against transnational organized crime. Organizations participating under the Investigations function are the Drug Enforcement Administration, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Internal Revenue Service, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Marshals Service, U.S. Secret Service, U.S. Postal Inspection Service, and Homeland

Security Investigations. OCDEF also maintains 12 co-located Strike Forces. The ICDE account also supports transnational organized crime investigations through the International Organized Crime Intelligence and Operations Center (IOC-2). IOC-2 is a multi-agency intelligence center with a mission to significantly disrupt and dismantle those international criminal organizations posing the greatest threat to the United States. Multiple Federal agencies participate in IOC-2 activities and related investigations. For 2019, ICDE seeks 28 positions, including 19 agents and \$4.6 million to enhance efforts to disrupt and dismantle TCOs.

**Prosecution.**—This activity includes resources for the prosecution of cases generated through the investigative efforts of task force agents. Litigation efforts are intended to dismantle in their entirety those major transnational criminal organizations engaged in the highest levels of drug trafficking, violence, and money laundering by targeting the leaders of these organizations. This includes activities designed to secure the seizure and forfeiture of the assets of these enterprises. Participating agencies are the U.S. Attorneys and the Department of Justice's Criminal Division.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0323-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	10	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	30	38	45
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	470	456	460
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	4
99.0 Direct obligations .....	517	513	522
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	36	48	46
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	553	561	568

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-0323-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	22	21	21

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for detection, investigation, and prosecution of crimes against the United States, \$8,872,080,000, of which not to exceed \$216,900,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$184,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.*

(CANCELLATION)

*Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$148,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled from fees collected to defray expenses for the automation of fingerprint identification and criminal justice information services and associated costs: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0200-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Intelligence .....	7,315	1,460	1,482
0002 Counterterrorism/Counterintelligence .....	454	3,104	3,192
0003 Criminal Enterprises and Federal Crimes .....	239	2,721	2,792
0004 Criminal Justice Services .....	151	282	284
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	8,159	7,567	7,750
0201 Intelligence .....	216	215	230
0202 Counterterrorism/Counterintelligence .....	357	390	389
0203 Criminal Enterprises and Federal Crimes .....	245	269	283
0204 Criminal Justice Services .....	87	75	72
0291 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	905	949	974
0300 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	9,064	8,516	8,724
0799 Total direct obligations .....	9,064	8,516	8,724
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	1,008	1,152	1,162
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,072	9,668	9,886

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,433	1,039	1,052
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,425	626	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	52	11	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	54	2	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,542	1,052	1,052
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	8,767	8,708	8,872
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-1070] .....	2	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-192	-192	-148
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	8,577	8,516	8,724
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	740	1,017	1,027
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	188	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	928	1,017	1,027
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	124	135	135
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	9	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	133	135	135
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	9,638	9,668	9,886
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11,180	10,720	10,938
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-69	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,039	1,052	1,052

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,677	2,726	2,719
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,072	9,668	9,886
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	77	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9,837	-9,673	-9,858
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-54	-2	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-209	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,726	2,719	2,747
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-561	-610	-610
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-197	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	148	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-610	-610	-610
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,116	2,116	2,109
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,116	2,109	2,137

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	9,505	9,533	9,751
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7,315	7,356	7,533
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,330	2,128	2,115
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9,645	9,484	9,648
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-720	-1,017	-1,027

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-0200-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-167		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-887	-1,017	-1,027
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-188		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	144		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-41		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	8,577	8,516	8,724
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8,758	8,467	8,621
Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross .....	133	135	135
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		135	135
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	192	54	75
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	192	189	210
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-124	-135	-135
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-9		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	68	54	75
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,577	8,516	8,724
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8,826	8,521	8,696

The mission of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) is to protect the American people and uphold the Constitution of the United States. The FBI's mission priorities are to:

- Protect the U.S. from terrorist attacks;
- Protect the U.S. against foreign intelligence operations and espionage;
- Protect the U.S. against cyber-based attacks and high-technology crimes;
- Combat public corruption at all levels;
- Protect civil rights;
- Combat domestic and transnational criminal organizations and enterprises;
- Combat major white-collar crime; and,
- Combat significant violent crime.

The foundation of the FBI's budget strategy is supported by the FBI's mission, vision, and strategic objectives. At the heart of the FBI's strategy is the vision statement: Ahead of the threat through leadership, agility, and integration. The FBI aims to be ahead of the threat in two different ways. First, the FBI's goal is to continuously evolve to anticipate and mitigate existing threats. Second, the FBI needs to be able to recognize and address threats that it has not yet seen.

The FBI is headed by a Director, who is appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate. FBI Headquarters, located in Washington, DC, provides centralized operational, policy, and administrative support to FBI investigations. The FBI operates 56 field offices in major U.S. cities and 385 resident agencies (RAs) throughout the country. RAs are satellite offices that allow the FBI to maintain a presence in and serve local communities. The FBI also operates over 60 Legal Attaché offices and over 20 sub-offices in 75 foreign countries around the world. Additionally, there are several specialized facilities and analytical centers within the FBI that are located across the country, such as the Criminal Justice Information Services Division in Clarksburg, WV; the Terrorist Explosive Device Analytical Center and Hazardous Devices School in Huntsville, AL; and the FBI Academy and Laboratory at Quantico, VA.

A number of FBI activities are carried out on a reimbursable basis. For example, the FBI is reimbursed for its participation in Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement programs, and by other Federal agencies for certain intelligence and investigative services such as pre-employment background inquiries and fingerprint and name checks. The FBI is also authorized to conduct fingerprint and name checks for certain non-federal agencies.

For 2019, the FBI is requesting a total of \$8.872 billion. The request also includes a \$148 million cancellation of excess Criminal Justice Information Services surcharge balances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0200-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3,242	3,286	3,373
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	40	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	401	411	423
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3,685	3,712	3,811
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,606	1,576	1,634
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	187	255	257
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	613	617	637
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	79	69	70
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	192	214	216
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	906	561	564
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	554	453	453
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	89	91	90
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	304	94	94
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	206	326	329
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	136	140	141
31.0 Equipment .....	458	394	395
32.0 Land and structures .....	35	3	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	9,064	8,516	8,724
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,008	1,152	1,162
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,072	9,668	9,886

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0200-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	33,531	33,500	33,528
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,944	3,050	3,054

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses, to include the cost of equipment, furniture, and information technology requirements, related to construction or acquisition of buildings, facilities and sites by purchase, or as otherwise authorized by law; conversion, modification and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects; and operation and maintenance and development of secure work environment facilities and secure networking capabilities; \$51,895,000, to remain available until expended.

CANCELLATION

Of the unobligated balances made available under this heading for the Federal Bureau of Investigation headquarters project, \$250,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0203-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0006 SCIFs and Work Environment .....	23		50
0011 FBI Academy .....	2	22	2
0014 Terrorists Explosive Devices Analytical Center .....	22		
0017 DOJ Consolidated Data Center .....	77		
0018 FBI Headquarters building .....		320	
0020 21st Century Facilities .....	40	75	

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	164	417	52
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	319	609	612
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	34	3	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	353	612	612
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	239	236	52
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-4526] .....	181	181	
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-250
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	420	417	-198
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	420	417	-198
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	773	1,029	414
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	609	612	362
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	181	205	463
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	164	417	52
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-106	-156	140
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-34	-3	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	205	463	655
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	181	205	463
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	205	463	655
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	420	417	-198
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		21	-247
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	106	135	107
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	106	156	-140
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	420	417	-198
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	106	156	-140

For 2019, the FBI is requesting a total of \$51.9 million in construction funding for the Secure Work Environment program, and for renovations at the FBI Academy in Quantico, Virginia. The request also includes a \$250 million cancellation of unobligated balances associated with the FBI Headquarters project.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0203-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	14	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13	33
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	34	240
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6	1
31.0	Equipment .....	5	2
32.0	Land and structures .....	96	12
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	164	417

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1100-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002	International Enforcement .....	471	447
0003	Domestic Enforcement .....	1,759	1,829
0004	State and Local Assistance .....	12	14
0799	Total direct obligations .....	2,242	2,290
0801	Reimbursable .....	430	239
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,672	2,529
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	293	314
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [015-0700] .....	38	
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	90	75
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2	55
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	427	444
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	2,103	2,089
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-1070] .....	14	
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0406] .....	10	10
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-12	-12
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,115	2,087
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	352	436
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	96	124
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	448	560
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2,563	2,647
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,990	3,091
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	314	562
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	520	539
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,672	2,529
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	18	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,585	-2,685
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-82	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	539	383
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-121	-127
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-96	-124
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	90	129
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-127	-122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	399	412
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	412	261
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,563	2,647
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,168	2,123
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	382	526
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,550	2,649
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-414	-560
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-19	-8
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-433	-568
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-96	-124
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	79	77
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	55

**DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Drug Enforcement Administration, including not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character pursuant to section 530C of title 28, United States Code; and expenses for conducting drug education and training programs, including travel and related expenses for participants in such programs and the distribution of items of token value that promote the goals of such programs, \$2,187,459,000, of which not to exceed \$75,000,000 shall remain available until expended and not to exceed \$90,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015–1100–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-15	8	8
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,115	2,087	2,187
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,117	2,081	2,159
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	35	36	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,115	2,087	2,187
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,152	2,117	2,197

The Drug Enforcement Administration's (DEA) mission is to enforce the controlled substances laws and regulations of the United States. DEA's major focus is the disruption and dismantlement of Priority Target Organizations (PTOs)—domestic and international drug trafficking and money laundering organizations having a significant impact on drug availability in the United States. DEA emphasizes PTOs with links to organizations on the Attorney General's Consolidated Priority Organization Target list, which represents the "Most Wanted" drug trafficking and money laundering organizations believed to be primarily responsible for the United States' illicit drug supply, including heroin. DEA also considers it a high priority to target the financial infrastructure of major drug trafficking organizations, and members of the financial community who facilitate the laundering of their proceeds. From the beginning of 2005 through 2016, DEA denied drug traffickers \$37.5 billion in revenue through the seizure of both assets and drugs, including \$4.1 billion in 2016. In addition to keeping drugs and drug-related violence out of the United States, DEA plays a vital role in the areas of national and border security.

DEA has 222 domestic offices organized in 22 divisions throughout the United States. Internationally, DEA has 91 offices in 70 countries and is responsible for coordinating and pursuing U.S. drug investigations abroad. Federal, State, local, and international partnerships continue to play an important role in DEA's enforcement efforts. For nearly 43 years, DEA has led a task force program that today includes approximately 2,500 task force officers participating in over 200 task forces. DEA's Special Operations Division and the El Paso Intelligence Center are vital resources for Federal, State, and local law enforcement. Additionally, through the Office of National Security Intelligence, DEA ensures that national security information obtained in the course of conducting its drug law enforcement mission is expeditiously shared with the Intelligence Community.

DEA's activities are divided into three decision units:

**Domestic Enforcement.**—Through effective enforcement efforts and associated support functions, DEA disrupts and dismantles the leadership, command, control, and infrastructure of major drug trafficking syndicates, criminal organizations, and violent drug trafficking groups that threaten the United States. This decision unit contains most of DEA's resources, domestic enforcement groups, State and local task forces, other Federal and local task forces, intelligence groups, and all the support functions essential to accomplishing their mission. DEA's objectives for Domestic Enforcement include:

- Identifying and targeting the national/regional organizations most responsible for the domestic distribution and manufacture of illicit drugs;
- Systematically disrupting or dismantling targeted organizations by arresting/convicting their leaders and facilitators, seizing and forfeiting their assets, targeting their money laundering operations, and destroying their command and control networks; and,
- Working with international offices to dismantle domestic organizations directly affiliated with Transnational Criminal Organizations.

**International Enforcement.**—DEA works with its foreign counterparts to attack the vulnerabilities in the leadership, production, transportation, communications, finance, and distribution sectors of major international drug trafficking organizations. DEA's objectives for International Enforcement include:

- Identifying and targeting the most significant international drug and chemical trafficking organizations;
- Disrupting and dismantling the networks, financial infrastructures, operations, and resource bases of targeted international drug and chemical trafficking organizations; and
- Preventing drug trafficking organizations from funding terrorist organizations and activities.

**State and Local Assistance.**—DEA provides clandestine laboratory training, and meets the hazardous waste cleanup needs of the U.S. law enforcement community. DEA supports State and local law enforcement with assistance and training so that State and local agencies can better address the methamphetamine threat in their communities and reduce the impact that methamphetamine has on the quality of life for American citizens. As a result, DEA's nationwide contracts, container program, and established training programs allow DEA to provide State and local clandestine lab cleanup and training assistance in a cost-effective manner.

For 2019, the Budget proposes to transfer the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas program from the Office of National Drug Control Policy to DEA to improve coordination of drug enforcement efforts among Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies in the U.S.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–1100–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	609	643	630
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	111	114	115
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	725	762	751
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	385	400	404
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	41	37	42
22.0 Transportation of things .....	13	12	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	214	220	227
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	39	40	38
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	63	57	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	144	145	145
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	224	203	235
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	107	89	96
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	29	26	29
25.6 Medical care .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	107	100	107
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	49	49	50
31.0 Equipment .....	83	94	94
32.0 Land and structures .....	16	54	25
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,242	2,290	2,323
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	430	239	239
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,672	2,529	2,562

Employment Summary

Identification code 015–1100–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,339	6,339	6,404
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,047	1,046	1,024

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–1101–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....

**HIGH INTENSITY DRUG TRAFFICKING AREAS PROGRAM**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program, authorized by 21 U.S.C. 1706, \$254,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, for drug control activities consistent with the approved strategy for each of the designated High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas ("HIDTAs"), of which not less than 51 percent shall be transferred to State and local entities for drug control activities and shall be obligated not later than 120 days after enactment of this Act: Provided, That up to 49 percent may be transferred to Federal agencies and departments in amounts determined by the Administrator of the Drug Enforcement Administration, of which up to \$2,700,000 may be used for auditing services and associated activities: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the requirements of Public Law 106-58, any unexpended funds obligated prior to fiscal year 2017 may be used for any other approved activities of that HIDTA, subject to reprogramming requirements: Provided further, That upon a determination that all or part of the funds so transferred from this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes provided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appropriation.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1103-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants and federal transfers .....			251
0002 Auditing services and activities .....			3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			254
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			254
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			254
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			254
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-64
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			190
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			190
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			254
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			64
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			254
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			64

The High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas (HIDTA) program was established by the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, as amended, to provide assistance to Federal, State, local, and tribal law enforcement entities operating in those areas most adversely affected by drug trafficking. The HIDTA program provides resources to Federal, State, local, and tribal agencies in each HIDTA region to carry out activities that address the specific drug threats of that region. A central feature of the HIDTA program is the discretion granted to HIDTA Executive Boards to design and carry out activities that reflect the specific drug trafficking threats found in each HIDTA region. This discretion ensures that each HIDTA Executive Board can tailor its strategy and initiatives closely to local conditions and can respond quickly to changes in those conditions. Among the types of activities funded by the HIDTA program are: drug enforcement task forces comprised of multiple Federal, State, local, and tribal agencies designed to dismantle and disrupt drug trafficking organizations; multi-agency intelligence centers that provide drug intelligence to HIDTA initiatives and participating agencies; initiatives to establish or improve interoperability of communications and information systems between and among law enforcement agencies; and investments in technology infrastructure.

For 2019, the Budget proposes to transfer the HIDTA program from the Office of National Drug Control Policy to the Drug Enforcement Administration to improve coordination with the Department of Justice's other drug enforcement efforts.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1103-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Auditing services and activities .....			3
41.0 Grants and federal transfers .....			251
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			254

**DIVERSION CONTROL FEE ACCOUNT**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	26	28	25
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Diversion Control Fee Account, DEA .....	401	417	433
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	427	445	458
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Diversion Control Fee Account .....	-401	-420	-421
2103 Diversion Control Fee Account .....	-26	-28	-28
2132 Diversion Control Fee Account .....	28	28	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-399	-420	-449
2999 Total appropriations .....	-399	-420	-449
5099 Balance, end of year .....	28	25	9

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Diversion Control .....	421	420	421
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	175	178	189
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	24	10	10
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	199	188	199
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	401	420	421
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	26	28	28
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-28	-28	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	399	420	449
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	400	421	450
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	599	609	649
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	178	189	228
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	78	97	98
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	421	420	421
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-378	-409	-415
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-24	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	97	98	94
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	78	97	98
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	97	98	94
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	400	421	450
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	329	312	290

DIVERSION CONTROL FEE ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	49	97	125
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	378	409	415
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	399	420	449
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	377	408	414

Public Law 102-395 established the Diversion Control Fee Account in 1993. Fees charged by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) under the Diversion Control Program are set at a level that ensures the recovery of the full costs of operating this program. By carrying out the mandates of the Controlled Substances Act (CSA), DEA ensures that adequate supplies of controlled drugs are available to meet legitimate medical, scientific, industrial, and export needs, while preventing, detecting, and eliminating diversion of these substances to illicit traffic. The CSA requires physicians, pharmacists, and chemical companies to register with the DEA in order to distribute or manufacture controlled substances or listed chemicals. The registrant community, physicians, prescribers, and pharmacists, can be seen as the first line of defense against the opioid epidemic now facing the United States. The engagement and education of these community members can help in reducing the overprescribing of opioids and the prevention of abuse and illicit use. Investigations conducted by the Diversion Control Program fall into two distinct categories: the diversion of legitimately manufactured pharmaceutical controlled substances and the diversion of controlled chemicals (List I and II) used in the illicit manufacture of controlled substances. DEA's objectives for diversion control include:

- Identifying and targeting those responsible for the diversion of pharmaceutical controlled substances through traditional investigation and cybercrime initiatives to systematically disrupt and dismantle those entities involved in diversion schemes;

- Supporting the registrant population with improved technology, including e-commerce and customer support, while maintaining cooperation, support, and assistance from the regulated industry;

- Educating the public on the dangers of prescription drug abuse and proactive enforcement measures to combat emerging drug trends; and,

- Ensuring an adequate and uninterrupted supply of pharmaceutical controlled substances and listed chemicals to meet legitimate medical, commercial, and scientific needs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	163	154	160
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	11	11	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	176	167	173
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	56	58	61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	33	34	35
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	7	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	9	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	61	58	58
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	28	27	27
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	8	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	4	4
25.6 Medical care .....		1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	11	17	13
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	9	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	421	420	421

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-5131-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,472	1,511	1,537

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS, AND EXPLOSIVES

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, for training of State and local law enforcement agencies with or without reimbursement, including training in connection with the training and acquisition of canines for explosives and fire accelerants detection; and for provision of laboratory assistance to State and local law enforcement agencies, with or without reimbursement, \$1,316,678,000, of which not to exceed \$36,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses, not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be available for the payment of attorneys' fees as provided by section 924(d)(2) of title 18, United States Code, and not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be available to investigate or act upon applications for relief from Federal firearms disabilities under section 925(c) of title 18, United States Code: Provided further, That such funds shall be available to investigate and act upon applications filed by corporations for relief from Federal firearms disabilities under section 925(c) of title 18, United States Code: Provided further, That, except to the extent necessary to effectuate the transfer of alcohol and tobacco enforcement and administration functions of the Bureau to the Department of the Treasury, as authorized by law, no funds made available by this or any other Act may be used to transfer the functions, missions, or activities of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives to other agencies or Departments.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0700-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0006 Law Enforcement Operations .....	1,076	1,112	1,155
0007 Investigative Support Services .....	201	200	211
0192 Total Direct Program .....	1,277	1,312	1,366
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,277	1,312	1,366
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	128	77	77
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,405	1,389	1,443
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	229	179	117
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [015-0134] .....	-4		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [015-1100] .....	-38		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	9		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	198	179	117
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,259	1,250	1,317
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	44	77	77
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	84		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	128	77	77
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,387	1,327	1,394
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,585	1,506	1,511
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	179	117	68
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	234	287	328
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,405	1,389	1,443

3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	5		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,339	-1,348	-1,419
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-16		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	287	328	352
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-41	-88	-88
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-84		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	37		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-88	-88	-88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	193	199	240
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	199	240	264

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,387	1,327	1,394
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,144	1,165	1,223
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	195	163	162
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,339	1,328	1,385
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-79	-77	-77
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-80	-77	-77
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-84		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	36		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-48		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,259	1,250	1,317
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,259	1,251	1,308
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		20	34
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,259	1,250	1,317
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,259	1,271	1,342

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives (ATF) is the U.S. law enforcement Agency dedicated to protecting our Nation from the illicit use of firearms and explosives in violent crime and acts of terrorism. ATF protects our communities from violent criminals and criminal organizations by investigating and preventing the illegal use and trafficking of firearms, the illegal use and improper storage of explosives, acts of arson and bombings, and the illegal diversion of alcohol and tobacco products. ATF regulates the firearms and explosives industries from manufacture and/or importation through retail sale to ensure that Federal Firearms Licensees and Federal Explosives Licensees and permittees conduct business in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. For 2019, ATF requests \$8.9 million and 7 positions for ATF's National Integrated Ballistics Information Network (NIBIN) for the second phase of the National NIBIN Correlation and Training Center expansion and to provide additional training for state and local partners; \$13.2 million and 25 positions to support the timely and effective registration of restricted weapons under the National Firearms Act while upholding the constitutional rights of the American people; and \$8.9 million and 46 positions to assist National Public Safety Partnership communities in reducing violent crime.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0700-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	464	488	499
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	45	42	42
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	70	67	66
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	579	597	607
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	260	249	255
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	28	30	32
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	88	90	92
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	24	24	25
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	137	138	175
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	24	24	24

25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	68	68	68
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	21	22	23
31.0	Equipment .....	30	52	47
32.0	Land and structures .....	9	9	9
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	2
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,277	1,312	1,366
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	128	77	77
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,405	1,389	1,443

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-0700-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,081	4,986	5,012
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	60	52	57

**FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses of the Federal Prison System for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, and for the provision of technical assistance and advice on corrections related issues to foreign governments, \$7,042,328,000: Provided, That the Attorney General may transfer to the Department of Health and Human Services such amounts as may be necessary for direct expenditures by that Department for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions: Provided further, That the Director of the Federal Prison System, where necessary, may enter into contracts with a fiscal agent or fiscal intermediary claims processor to determine the amounts payable to persons who, on behalf of the Federal Prison System, furnish health services to individuals committed to the custody of the Federal Prison System: Provided further, That not to exceed \$5,400 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That not to exceed \$50,000,000 shall remain available for necessary operations until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That, of the amounts provided for contract confinement, not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until expended to make payments in advance for grants, contracts and reimbursable agreements, and other expenses: Provided further, That the Director of the Federal Prison System may accept donated property and services relating to the operation of the prison card program from a not-for-profit entity which has operated such program in the past, notwithstanding the fact that such not-for-profit entity furnishes services under contracts to the Federal Prison System relating to the operation of pre-release services, halfway houses, or other custodial facilities.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1060-0-1-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Inmate Care and Programs .....	2,597	2,605	2,661
0002	Institution Security and Administration .....	3,139	3,198	3,155
0003	Contract Confinement .....	977	977	992
0004	Management and Administration .....	220	221	224
0091	Total operating expenses .....	6,933	7,001	7,032
0101	Capital investment: Institutional improvements .....	11	10	10
0192	Total direct program .....	6,944	7,011	7,042
0799	Total direct obligations .....	6,944	7,011	7,042
0801	Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	33	25	25
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,977	7,036	7,067
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	50	50	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	52	52	2

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-1060-0-1-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	7,009	6,961	7,042
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	21	25	25
1701	17		
1750	38	25	25
1900	7,047	6,986	7,067
1930	7,099	7,038	7,069
Total budgetary resources available .....			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	-120		
1941	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	608	615	694
3010	6,977	7,036	7,067
3011	10		
3020	-6,962	-6,957	-7,059
3041	-18		
3050	615	694	702
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-4	-17	-17
3070	-17		
3071	4		
3090	-17	-17	-17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	604	598	677
3200	598	677	685
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	7,047	6,986	7,067
Outlays, gross:			
4010	6,344	6,290	6,363
4011	618	667	696
4020	6,962	6,957	7,059
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	-25	-25	-25
4040	-25	-25	-25
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	-17		
4052	4		
4060	-13		
4070	7,009	6,961	7,042
4080	6,937	6,932	7,034
4180	7,009	6,961	7,042
4190	6,937	6,932	7,034

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of a projected average daily population of over 192,000 offenders, and for the maintenance and operation of 122 penal institutions, regional offices, and a central office located in Washington, D.C. The appropriation also finances the incarceration of sentenced Federal prisoners in State and local jails and other facilities for short periods of time. An average daily population of about 32,600 prisoners will be in contract facilities in 2019. The Federal Prison System (FPS) also receives reimbursements for the daily care and maintenance of State and local offenders, for utilities used by Federal Prison Industries, Inc., for staff housing, and for meals purchased by FPS staff at institutions.

**Inmate Care and Programs.**—This activity covers the costs of all food, medical supplies, clothing, welfare services, release clothing, transportation, gratuities, staff salaries (including salaries of Health Resources and Services Administration commissioned officers), and operational costs of functions directly related to providing inmate care. This decision unit also finances the costs of GED classes and other educational programs, vocational training, drug treatment, religious programs, psychological services, and other inmate programs such as Life Connections.

**Institution Security and Administration.**—This activity covers costs associated with the maintenance of facilities and institution security. This activity finances institution maintenance, motor pool operations, power-house operations, institution security, and other administrative functions.

**Contract Confinement.**—This activity provides for the confinement of sentenced Federal offenders in a Government-owned, contractor-operated facility, and State, local, and private contract facilities. It also provides for the care of Federal prisoners in contract community residential centers and covers the costs associated with management and oversight of contract confinement functions.

**Management and Administration.**—This activity covers all costs associated with general administration and provides funding for the central office, regional offices, and staff training centers. Also included are oversight functions of the executive staff and regional and central office program managers in the areas of: budget development and execution; financial management; procurement and property management; human resource management; inmate systems management; safety; legal counsel; research and evaluation; and systems support.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1060-0-1-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	2,535	2,546	2,560
11.3	5	5	5
11.5	264	265	265
11.9	2,804	2,816	2,830
12.1	1,535	1,542	1,561
13.0	2	2	2
21.0	36	36	36
22.0	7	7	7
23.1	22	22	21
23.2	2	2	2
23.3	277	277	282
25.2	1,686	1,736	1,717
26.0	519	519	531
31.0	11	10	10
41.0	4	4	4
42.0	39	38	39
99.0	6,944	7,011	7,042
99.0	33	25	25
99.9	6,977	7,036	7,067

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-1060-0-1-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	38,513	36,775	35,786

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

*For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities; purchase and acquisition of facilities and remodeling, and equipping of such facilities for penal and correctional use, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account; and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, \$99,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation.*

(CANCELLATION)

*Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$50,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1003-0-1-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 New construction .....	5	1	1
0002 Modernization and Repair .....	87	112	98
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	113	99
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	497	532	545
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	130	129	99
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3	-3	-50
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	127	126	49
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	624	658	594
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	532	545	495
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	65	80
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	113	99
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-98	-98	-98
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	65	80	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	71	65	80
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	65	80	81
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	127	126	49
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	10	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	98	85	88
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	98	98	98
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	127	126	49
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	98	98	98

*New Construction.*—This activity includes the costs associated with land and building acquisition, new prison construction, and land payments for the Federal Transfer Center in Oklahoma City, which serves as a Bureau-wide transfer and processing center. For 2019, the Budget requests no additional new construction funding, and proposes a cancellation of \$50 million in prior year unobligated new construction balances.

*Modernization and repair of existing facilities.*—This activity includes costs associated with rehabilitation, modernization, and renovation of Bureau-owned buildings and other structures in order to meet legal requirements and accommodate correctional programs. For 2019, the Budget requests \$99 million to help address critical major projects and reduce the backlog of unfunded rehabilitation, modernization, and renovation projects.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-1003-0-1-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	56	94	81
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	9	8
31.0 Equipment .....	4	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	13	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	92	113	99

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-1003-0-1-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	57	53	53

**FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED**

*The Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation.*

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED**

*Not to exceed \$2,700,000 of the funds of the Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, shall be available for its administrative expenses, and for services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, to be computed on an accrual basis to be determined in accordance with the corporation's current prescribed accounting system, and such amounts shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, and expenditures which such accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4500-0-4-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0804 Federal Prison Industries .....	633	662	662
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	633	662	662
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	162	176	176
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	3	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	653	659	659
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-9		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	644	659	659
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	647	662	662
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	809	838	838
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	176	176	176
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	160	208	208
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	633	662	662
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-585	-662	-662
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	208	208	208
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-39	-30	-30
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	9		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-30	-30	-30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	121	178	178
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	178	178	178
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	3
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	644	659	659
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	585	461	659
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	198		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	585	659	659
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-653	-662	-662
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-3		

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-4500-0-4-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-656	-662	-662
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	9		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-3	-3	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-71	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-71		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	237	335	335
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	335	335	335

Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (FPI), was created by the Congress in 1934 and is a wholly-owned Government corporation. Its mission is to employ and train Federal inmates through a diversified work program providing products and services to other Federal agencies. These operations are conducted in a self sustaining manner so as to maximize meaningful inmate employment opportunities and minimize the effects of competition on private industry and labor. Employment provides inmates with work, occupational knowledge and skills, plus money for personal expenses and family assistance.

FPI operates as a revolving fund and does not receive an annual appropriation. The majority of revenues are derived from the sale of products and services to other Federal Departments, agencies, and bureaus. Operating expenses such as the cost of raw materials and supplies, inmate wages, staff salaries, and capital expenditures are applied against these revenues resulting in operating income or loss, which is reapplied toward operating costs for future production. In this regard, FPI makes capital investments in buildings and improvements, machinery, and equipment as necessary in the conduct of its industrial operation.

In order to increase inmate work opportunities, FPI continues to explore opportunities with commercial customers. In the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2012 (P.L. 112-55), FPI received two new authorities to increase inmate employment. The first enables FPI to recapture work that would otherwise be performed outside of the United States, also known as repatriation. The second authorized FPI to participate in the Prison Industries Enhancement Certification Program, which allows FPI to partner with commercial businesses under a strict set of conditions to manufacture and sell prison-made goods in interstate commerce.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-4500-0-4-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	52	61	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2		
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	27	34	34
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	81	95	95
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	28	34	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	14	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	492	500	500
31.0 Equipment .....	3	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	633	662	662

## Employment Summary

Identification code 015-4500-0-4-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	662	1,147	1,147

## Trust Funds

## COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-8408-0-8-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons (trust Revolving Fund) (Reimbursable) .....	350	365	375
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	47	41	36
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	344	360	370
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	5	5	5
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-5	-5	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	344	360	375
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	391	401	411
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	41	36	36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	17	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	350	365	375
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-357	-365	-375
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	17	17
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	16	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16	16	16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	344	360	375
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	344	342	375
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13	23	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	357	365	375
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-344	-360	-370
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	13	5	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	5	5	5
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	5	5	

**Budget program.**—The Commissary Fund consists of the operation of commissaries for the inmates as an earned privilege.

**Financing.**—Profits are derived from the sale of goods and services to inmates. Sales for 2019 are estimated at \$370million. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.

**Operating results.**—Profits received are used for programs, goods, and services for the benefit of inmates.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-8408-0-8-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	46	47	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1

11.8	Special personal services payments .....	37	40	40
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	84	88	88
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	29	29
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	14	14
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	226	231	241
31.0	Equipment .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	350	365	375

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015-8408-0-8-753	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	713	749	749

**OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS**

*Federal Funds*

**RESEARCH, EVALUATION AND STATISTICS**

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-351) ("the 1968 Act"); the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-415) ("the 1974 Act"); the Missing Children's Assistance Act (title IV of Public Law 93-415); the Prosecutorial Remedies and Other Tools to end the Exploitation of Children Today Act of 2003 (Public Law 108-21); the Justice for All Act of 2004 (Public Law 108-405); the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-162) ("the 2005 Act"); the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-647); the Second Chance Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-199); the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98-473); the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-248) ("the Adam Walsh Act"); the PROTECT Our Children Act of 2002 (Public Law 107-296) ("the 2002 Act"); the NICS Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-180); the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Public Law 113-4) ("the 2013 Act"); the Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-198); and other programs, \$77,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which—

- (1) \$41,000,000 is for criminal justice statistics programs, and other activities, as authorized by part C of the 1968 Act; and
- (2) \$36,000,000 is for research, development, and evaluation programs, and other activities as authorized by part B of the 1968 Act and subtitle D of title II of the 2002 Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0401-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Institute of Justice .....	33	39	36
0002 Bureau of Justice Statistics .....	42	45	41
0003 Forensic Sciences .....	1	1	.....
0004 Regional Information Sharing System .....	32	35	.....
0011 Management and Administration .....	10	.....	.....
0013 Research on Domestic Radicalization .....	3	.....	.....
0014 Research, Evaluation, and Statistics Set-aside .....	30	.....	.....
0015 Research on Violence Against Women .....	3	3	5
0799 Total direct obligations .....	154	123	82
0801 Programmatic Reimbursable .....	14	14	14
0802 Management & Administration Reimbursable .....	220	220	235
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	234	234	249
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	388	357	331
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	67	72
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9	5	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	57	72	77

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	89	88	77
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [013-0500] .....	-3	-3	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0404] .....	24	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0405] .....	5	.....	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0409] .....	3	3	5
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0406] .....	35	35	.....
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-5	-5	-5
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	148	118	77
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	215	215	215
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	35	24	35
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	250	239	250
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	398	357	327
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	455	429	404
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	67	72	73

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	330	320	21
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	388	357	331
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-389	-651	-327
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9	-5	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	320	21	20
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-166	-201	-225
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-35	-24	-35
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-201	-225	-260
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	164	119	-204
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	119	-204	-240

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	398	357	327
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	214	357	327
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	175	294	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	389	651	327
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-215	-215	-215
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-215	-215	-215
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-35	-24	-35
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	148	118	77
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	174	436	112
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	148	118	77
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	174	436	112

The 2019 Budget requests \$77 million for the Office of Justice Programs' (OJP) Research, Evaluation, and Statistics appropriation. This appropriation includes programs that provide grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements for research, development, and evaluation; develop and disseminate quality statistical and scientific information; and nationwide support for law enforcement agencies.

Through leadership, funding, and technical support, OJP plays a significant role in the research and evaluation of new technologies to assist law enforcement, corrections personnel, and courts in protecting the public, and guides the development of new techniques and technologies in the areas of crime prevention, forensic science, and violence and victimization research. The research and statistical data compiled by OJP staff are used at all levels of Government to guide decision making and planning efforts related to law enforcement, courts, corrections, and other criminal justice issues. Grants, technical assistance, and national leadership provided by OJP have supported efforts to provide and improve assistance to the Nation's Federal, State, local, and tribal law enforcement and criminal justice agencies.

*Research, Development, and Evaluation Program.*—The National Institute of Justice (NIJ) serves as the research and development agency of the Department of Justice, as authorized by 34 U.S.C. 10121-10123. The mission

RESEARCH, EVALUATION AND STATISTICS—Continued

of NIJ is to advance scientific research, development, and evaluation to enhance the administration of justice and public safety by providing objective, independent, evidence-based knowledge, and tools to meet the challenges of crime and justice, particularly at the State and local levels. NIJ research, development, and evaluation efforts support practitioners and policy makers at all levels of Government.

Planned activities include but are not limited to: 1) Social science research addressing, among other topics: human trafficking; evaluation of anti-gang programs; policing; crime and justice; elder abuse; and demonstration field experiments in reentry and probation; 2) Provision of criminal justice-focused technology assistance to units of State, local and tribal government; 3) Criminal justice research infrastructure investments including funding for the National Criminal Justice Reference Service and the National Archive of Criminal Justice Data; 4) Development of equipment performance standards and conduct of compliance testing to help ensure the safety and effectiveness of the equipment used by criminal justice agencies, such as body armor, restraints, holsters, and video systems; and 5) Development of new tools and technologies for law enforcement, corrections, and forensic applications, including those aimed at improving officer safety, knowledge management, and community supervision. The 2019 Budget proposes \$36 million for the Research, Development, and Evaluation Program.

**Criminal Justice Statistics Program.**—The Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) serves as the principal statistical Agency within the Department of Justice, as authorized by 34 U.S.C. 10131–10135, and assists State, local, and tribal Governments in enhancing their statistical capabilities. It disseminates high quality information and statistics to inform policy makers, researchers, criminal justice practitioners, and the general public. The Criminal Justice Statistics Program encompasses a wide range of criminal justice topics, including: 1) victimization; 2) law enforcement; 3) prosecution; 4) courts and sentencing; 5) corrections; 6) recidivism and reentry; 7) tribal justice statistics; 8) justice expenditures and employment; 9) international justice systems; and 10) drugs, alcohol, and crime. The 2019 Budget proposes \$41 million for the Criminal Justice Statistics Program.

**3% Research, Evaluation and Statistics Set Aside.**—The 2019 Budget requests a set-aside of up to three percent for research, evaluation, and statistics. The set-aside amount from OJP discretionary programs supports the base programs for NIJ and BJS.

**Management and Administration.**—The 2019 Budget proposes a total Management and Administration funding level of \$235.5 million for OJP. This funding level supports management and administration for OJP, including those activities formerly conducted by the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0401–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	3	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	5	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	36	29	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	98	78	52
99.0 Direct obligations .....	154	123	82
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	234	234	249
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	388	357	331

Employment Summary

Identification code 015–0401–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	748	658	610

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0420–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–322) ("the 1994 Act"); title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–351) ("the 1968 Act"); the Justice for All Act of 2004 (Public Law 108–405); the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–647) ("the 1990 Act"); the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–164); the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–162) ("the 2005 Act"); the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–248) ("the Adam Walsh Act"); the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (Public Law 106–386); the NICS Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–180); subtitle D of title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–296) ("the 2002 Act"); the Public Safety Officer Medal of Valor Act of 2001 (Public Law 107–12); the Second Chance Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–199); the Prioritizing Resources and Organization for Intellectual Property Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–403); the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98–473; (34 U.S.C. 20101) ("the 1984 Act"); the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Public Law 113–4) ("the 2013 Act"); the Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–198); and other programs, \$983,000,000, of which \$233,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from amounts available for obligation under this Act from the Fund established by section 1402 of the 1984 Act, notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act of 1984, and merged with the amounts otherwise made available under this heading, all to remain available until expended as follows—*

*(1) \$332,500,000 for the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant program as authorized by subpart 1 of part E of the 1968 Act (except that section 1001(c), and the special rules for Puerto Rico under section 505(g) of the 1968 Act shall not apply for purposes of this Act), of which, notwithstanding such subpart 1—*

*(A) \$15,000,000 is for an Officer Robert Wilson III memorial initiative on Preventing Violence Against Law Enforcement Officer Resilience and Survivability (VALOR);*

*(B) \$4,000,000 is for use by the National Institute of Justice for research targeted toward developing a better understanding of the domestic radicalization phenomenon, and advancing evidence-based strategies for effective intervention and prevention;*

*(C) \$22,500,000 is for a competitive matching grant program for purchases of body-worn cameras for State, local and tribal law enforcement;*

*(D) \$22,500,000 is for the matching grant program for law enforcement armor vests, as authorized by section 2501 of the 1968 Act;*

*(E) \$2,400,000 is for the operationalization, maintenance, and expansion of the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System; and*

*(F) \$5,000,000 is for a program of technical and related assistance to reduce violence in jurisdictions experiencing significant amounts of violent crime;*

(2) Of the amounts derived by the transfer from the Fund established by section 1402 of the 1984 Act—

(A) \$45,000,000 is for victim services programs for victims of trafficking, as authorized by section 107(b)(2) of Public Law 106–386, by Public Law 109–164, or by Public Law 113–4;

(B) \$20,000,000 is for sex offender management assistance, as authorized by the Adam Walsh Act, and related activities;

(C) \$8,000,000 is for an initiative relating to children exposed to violence;

(D) \$1,000,000 is for the National Sex Offender Public Website;

(E) \$105,000,000 is for DNA-related and forensic programs and activities, of which—

(i) \$97,000,000 is for a DNA analysis and capacity enhancement program and for other local, State, and Federal forensic activities, including the purposes authorized under section 2 of the DNA Analysis Backlog Elimination Act of 2000 (Public Law 106–546) (the Debbie Smith DNA Backlog Grant Program): Provided, That up to 4 percent of funds made available under this paragraph may be used for the purposes described in the DNA Training and Education for Law Enforcement, Correctional Personnel, and Court Officers program (Public Law 108–405, section 303);

(ii) \$4,000,000 is for the purposes described in the Kirk Bloodsworth Post-Conviction DNA Testing Program (Public Law 108–405, section 412); and

(iii) \$4,000,000 is for Sexual Assault Forensic Exam Program grants, including as authorized by section 304 of Public Law 108–405;

(F) \$45,000,000 is for a program for community-based sexual assault response reform; and

(G) \$9,000,000 is for the court-appointed special advocate program, as authorized by section 217 of the 1990 Act;

(3) \$43,000,000 for Drug Courts, as authorized by section 1001(a)(25)(A) of the 1968 Act;

(4) \$10,000,000 for mental health courts and adult and juvenile collaboration program grants, as authorized by parts V and HH of the 1968 Act, notwithstanding section 2991(e) of such Act of 1968;

(5) \$12,000,000 for grants for Residential Substance Abuse Treatment for State Prisoners, as authorized by part S of the 1968 Act;

(6) \$11,000,000 for a grant program to prevent and address economic, high technology and Internet crime, including as authorized by section 401 of Public Law 110–403, of which not more than \$2,500,000 is for intellectual property enforcement grants, including as authorized by section 401 of Public Law 110–403;

(7) \$70,000,000 for evidence-based programs to reduce gun crime and gang violence;

(8) \$61,000,000 for grants to States to upgrade criminal and mental health records and records systems for the National Instant Criminal Background Check System: Provided, That, to the extent warranted by meritorious applications, grants made under the authority of the NICS Improvement Amendments Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–180) shall be given priority, and that in no event shall less than \$10,000,000 be awarded under such authority;

(9) \$10,000,000 for Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grants under part BB of the 1968 Act;

(10) \$48,000,000 for offender reentry programs and research, including as authorized by the Second Chance Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–199), without regard to the time limitations specified at section 6(1) thereof, of which, notwithstanding such Act of 2007, not to exceed—

(A) \$6,000,000 for a program to improve State, local, and tribal probation or parole supervision efforts and strategies; and

(B) \$5,000,000 for Children of Incarcerated Parents Demonstrations to enhance and maintain parental and family relationships for incarcerated parents as a reentry or recidivism reduction strategy;

Provided, That up to \$7,500,000 of funds made available in this paragraph may be used for performance-based awards for Pay for Success projects: Provided further, That, with respect to the previous proviso, any funds obligated for such projects shall remain available for disbursement until expended, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1552(a): Provided further, That, with respect to the first proviso (or any other similar projects funded in prior appropriations), any deobligated funds from such projects shall immediately be available for activities authorized under the Second Chance Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–199);

(11) \$6,000,000 for a veterans treatment courts program;

(12) \$12,000,000 for a program to monitor prescription drugs and scheduled listed chemical products;

(13) \$15,500,000 for prison rape prevention and prosecution grants to States and units of local government, and other programs, as authorized by the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–79);

(14) \$20,000,000 for the Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Grant Program as authorized by part LL of the 1968 Act, and related activities; and

(15) \$99,000,000 for grants under section 1701 of the 1968 Act (34 U.S.C. 10381) for the hiring and rehiring of additional career law enforcement officers under part Q of such Act notwithstanding subsection (i) of such section: Provided, That, notwithstanding section 1704(c) of such Act (34 U.S.C. 10384(c)), funding for hiring or rehiring a career law enforcement officer may not exceed \$125,000 unless the Director of the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services grants a waiver from this limitation: Provided further, That of the amount made available in this paragraph—

(A) \$5,000,000 is for an initiative to support evidence-based policing;

(B) \$10,000,000 is for regional information sharing activities, as authorized by part M of the 1968 Act;

(C) \$10,000,000 is for improving tribal law enforcement, including hiring, equipment, training, and anti-methamphetamine activities, of which up to \$3,000,000 shall be available to enhance the ability of tribal government entities to access, enter information into, and obtain information from, federal criminal information databases as authorized by section 534 of title 28, United States Code (including the purchase of equipment and software, and related maintenance, support, and technical assistance for such entities in furtherance of this purpose), and to reimburse the "General Administration, Justice Information Sharing Technology" account for the expenses of providing such services to tribal government entities;

(D) \$5,000,000 is for community policing development activities in furtherance of the purposes in section 1701 of the 1968 Act (34 U.S.C. 10381); and

(E) \$5,000,000 is for the collaborative reform model of technical assistance in furtherance of the purposes in section 1701 of the 1968 Act (34 U.S.C. 10381):

Provided further, That balances for these programs may be transferred from the Community Oriented Policing Services account to this account.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0404–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State Criminal Alien Assistance Program .....		208	
0002 Adam Walsh Act Implementation .....	17	20	20
0004 NJ for Domestic Radicalization .....			4
0007 Justice Assistance Grants .....	299	393	262
0009 Residential Substance Abuse Treatment .....	13	14	12
0010 Drug Court Program .....	39	43	43
0011 Community Trust Initiative: Justice Reinvestment Initiative .....	17	25	
0012 Victims of Trafficking .....	40	45	45
0013 Prescription Drug Monitoring Program .....	13	14	12
0014 Prison Rape Prevention and Prosecution Program .....	11		16
0015 Capital Litigation Improvement Grant Program .....	2		
0016 Justice and Mental Health Collaborations .....	11	12	10
0017 National Sex Offender Public Website .....	1	1	1
0018 Project Hope Opportunity Probation with Enforcement (HOPE) .....	3		
0019 Bulletproof Vest Partnership .....	17	21	22
0021 Smart Policing .....	5		5
0022 National Criminal Records History Improvement Program (NCHIP) .....	32	48	51
0023 Smart Prosecution .....	2		
0029 Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) .....	8	9	9
0031 National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS) Act Record Improvement Pgm (NARIP) .....	11	25	10
0035 Post-conviction DNA Testing grants .....	3		4
0038 Sexual Assault Forensic Exam Program grants .....	4		4
0043 S&L Gun Crime Prosecution Assistance/Gun Violence Reduction .....	6		30
0044 DNA Initiative - DNA Related and Forensic Programs and Activities .....	98	124	97
0045 Coverdell Forensic Science Grants .....	11	13	10
0050 Second Chance Act/Offender Reentry .....	44	67	30
0056 Economic, High Tech, and Cybercrime Prevention .....	8	13	9
0077 VALOR Initiative .....	7		15
0080 Children Exposed to Violence .....			8
0081 Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Program .....	15	17	
0084 John R. Justice Student Loan Repayment Program .....	2		
0088 Intellectual Property Enforcement Program .....	2		2
0089 Management and Administration .....	93		
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	834	1,112	731
0103 Veterans Treatment Courts .....	6	7	6
0107 Comprehensive School Safety Initiative .....	43	50	

STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-0404-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0108 Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI) (Community Teams to Reduce the SAK Backlog) .....	37	45	45
0115 Community Trust Initiative: Body-Worn Camera (BWC) Partnership Program .....	18	22	22
0116 National Missing and Unidentified Persons System .....	2		2
0117 Emergency Law Enforcement Assistance .....	14	15	
0122 Natl. Training Center to Improve Police Responses to People with Mental Illness .....	2		
0132 Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act (CARA) .....	12	13	20
0133 President-Elect Security .....	27		
0135 Public Safety Partnership/National Crime Reduction Assistance (NCRA) Network .....			5
0136 Tribal Set-aside .....	63		
0137 Smart Probation .....	5		6
0138 Cybercrime Prosecutor Pilot Program .....	1		
0139 Pay for Success .....			7
0140 Children of Incarcerated Parents Demo Grants .....	4		5
0141 COPS Hiring Program .....			64
0142 COPS Hiring: Tribal Resources Grant Program .....			10
0143 COPS Hiring: Community Policing Development/TTA .....			5
0144 COPS Hiring: Collaborative Reform Model .....			5
0145 COPS Hiring: Regional Information Sharing System .....			10
0191 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	234	152	212
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,068	1,264	943
0801 State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance (Reimbursable) .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,069	1,264	943
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	284	292
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	54	45	45
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	111	329	337
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,280	1,266	710
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013-0500] .....	-2	-2	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0401] .....	-24		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0405] .....	12		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-0406] .....	12		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-5041] .....			233
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-37	-37	-64
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,241	1,227	879
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,242	1,227	879
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,353	1,556	1,216
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	284	292	273
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,320	2,184	1,887
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,069	1,264	943
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,151	-1,516	-1,251
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-54	-45	-45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,184	1,887	1,534
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5	-5	-5
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,315	2,179	1,882
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,179	1,882	1,529
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,242	1,227	879
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	65	241	143
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,086	1,275	1,108
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,151	1,516	1,251
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		

4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,241	1,227	879
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,149	1,516	1,251
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,241	1,227	879
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,149	1,516	1,251

The 2019 Budget requests \$983 million for the Office of Justice Programs' (OJP) State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance appropriation. Of this amount, \$233 million is derived by transfer from the Crime Victims Fund. The grant and payment programs supported by this account help American communities address high-priority criminal justice concerns such as violent crime, criminal gang activity, illegal drugs, and law enforcement officer safety. These programs, coupled with training and technical assistance activities, assist State, local, and tribal law enforcement, courts, criminal justice agencies, and faith-based and community organizations in preventing and addressing violent crime, protecting the public, and ensuring that those convicted of crimes are held accountable for their actions. OJP State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance funding will be used to support programs such as:

*Adam Walsh Act Implementation Grant Program.*—This program helps State, local, and tribal jurisdictions to develop and enhance sex offender registration and notification systems that are in compliance with the Sex Offender Registration and Notification Act through discretionary grants and technical assistance. The 2019 Budget proposes \$20 million for this program.

*Byrne Justice Assistance Grants (JAG).*—The Byrne Justice Assistance Grants program awards grants to State, local, and tribal governments to support a broad range of activities that prevent and control crime, including: law enforcement programs; prosecution and court programs; prevention and education programs; corrections and community corrections programs; drug treatment programs; and planning, evaluation, and technology improvement programs. The 2019 Budget proposes \$332.5 million for this program. Several well-known OJP programs, including the Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program; the VALOR Initiative, a program that promotes officer safety; and the Public Safety Partnership (formerly NCRA Network or VRN) program, are funded as carveouts under the Byrne JAG program. In FY 2019, jurisdictions will be required to dedicate a small percentage of their awards on National Incident Based Reporting System (NIBRS) compliance. NIBRS is an incident-based system used by law enforcement agencies for collecting and reporting data on crimes. DOJ plans to transition the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting program to NIBRS only data collection by 2021.

*Victims of Trafficking.*—This program supports comprehensive and specialized services for human trafficking victims as well multidisciplinary taskforces to identify, investigate, and prosecute these types of cases. The 2019 Budget proposes \$45 million for this program.

*Residential Substance Abuse Treatment.*—This program helps States and units of local governments develop, implement, and improve residential substance abuse treatment programs in correctional facilities, and establish and maintain community-based aftercare services for probationers and parolees. Ultimately, the program's goal is to help offenders become drug-free and learn the skills needed to sustain themselves upon return to the community. The 2019 Budget proposes \$12 million for this program.

*National Criminal History Improvement Program.*—This program provides grants, training, and technical assistance that help States and Territories improve the quality, timeliness, and immediate accessibility of criminal history and related records. These records play a vital role in supporting the National Instant Criminal Background Check System (NICS) and helping Federal, State, local, and tribal law enforcement

investigate crime and promote public safety. The 2019 Budget proposes \$51 million for this program.

*Prison Rape Prevention and Prosecution Program.*—This program supports efforts to implement the National Prison Rape Elimination Act Standards and provides grants, training, and technical assistance to both grantees and the corrections field at large. This program also supports the development of a National set of measures by the Bureau of Justice Statistics describing the circumstances surrounding incidents of sexual assault in correctional institutions. The data collections provide facility-level estimates of sexual assault for a 12-month period. The 2019 Budget proposes \$15.5 million for this program.

*Drug Court Program.*—This program provides grants, training, and technical assistance to State, local, and tribal governments to support the development, expansion, and enhancement of effective drug courts. The 2019 Budget proposes \$43 million for this program.

*Justice and Mental Health Collaboration Program.*—This program provides grants, training, and technical and strategic planning assistance to help State, local, and tribal governments develop multi-faceted strategies that bring together criminal justice, social services, and public health agencies, as well as community organizations, to develop system-wide responses to the needs of mentally ill individuals involved in the criminal justice system. The 2019 Budget proposes \$10 million for this program.

*Veterans Treatment Court Program.*—This program provides grants, training, and technical assistance to State, local, and tribal governments to support the creation and development of veterans treatment courts to serve veterans struggling with addiction, serious mental illness, and/or co-occurring disorders. The 2019 Budget proposes \$6 million for this program.

*Prescription Drug Monitoring Program.*—The purpose of the Harold Rogers Prescription Drug Monitoring Program is to enhance the capacity of regulatory and law enforcement agencies to collect and analyze controlled substance prescription data. The 2019 Budget proposes \$12 million for this program.

*National Sex Offender Public Website.*—This program supports the maintenance and continued development of the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender Public Website, which links the State, Territory, and tribal sex offender registries. The 2019 Budget proposes \$1 million for this program.

*Second Chance Act Program.*—This program provides grants to establish and expand various adult and juvenile offender reentry programs and funds reentry-related research. The 2019 Budget proposes \$48 million for this program. Of this total, \$6 million is for the Innovations in Supervision (formerly Smart Probation) Program to help States, localities, and Tribes develop comprehensive, innovative probation and parole supervision programs and \$5 million is for the Children of Incarcerated Parents Demonstration Grant Program. In addition, up to \$7.5 million may be used for performance-based awards for Pay-for-Success projects.

*National Instant Background Check System (NICS) Act Records Improvement Program (NARIP).*—This program provides grants to assist State and tribal governments in updating NICS with the criminal history and mental health records of individuals who are precluded from purchasing or possessing guns. The 2019 Budget proposes \$10 million for this program.

*Economic, High-technology, White Collar, and Internet Crime Prevention Program.*—This program provides grants, training, and technical assistance to support efforts to combat economic, high-technology, and Internet crimes, including intellectual property crimes of counterfeiting and piracy. The 2019 Budget proposes \$11 million for this program, including \$2.5 million for intellectual property enforcement.

*Paul Coverdell Forensic Science Improvement Grants.*—This program provides grants to States and units of local government to improve the

quality and timeliness of forensic science or medical examiner services. The 2019 Budget proposes \$10 million for this program.

*DNA-Related and Forensic Programs and Initiatives.*—This program supports a comprehensive strategy to maximize the use of forensic DNA technology in the criminal justice system. The program provides capacity building grants, training, and technical assistance to State and local governments, and supports innovative research on DNA analysis and use of forensic evidence. The 2019 Budget proposes \$105 million for this program.

*Children Exposed to Violence.*—This program supports research and provides demonstration grants and training and technical assistance, in partnership with the Department of Health and Human Services, to encourage the development of comprehensive intervention and treatment programs to assist children who are victims of, or witnesses to, violence. The 2019 Budget proposes \$8 million for this program.

*Court Appointed Special Advocate Program.*—This program ensures that abused and neglected children receive high quality, timely representation in dependency court hearings. The 2019 Budget proposes \$9 million for this program.

*Community Teams to Address the Sexual Assault Kit (SAK) Backlog.*—This program addresses a common gap in response to rape and sexual assault at the State, local, and tribal levels by promoting the timely resolution of cases associated with sexual assault kits (SAKs) that have never been submitted for forensic DNA testing or are backlogged at crime labs. Grants awarded through this program support community efforts to identify critical needs in the areas of sexual assault prevention, investigation, prosecution, and victims services, and then implement strategies to address these needs. The 2019 Budget proposes \$45 million for this program.

*Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Program (COAP).*—This program promotes a coordinated response to the growing problem of abuse and misuse of prescription opioids and heroin. COAP provides a variety of grants, training, and technical assistance to help State, local, and tribal law enforcement, first responders, and criminal justice and substance abuse agencies prevent, investigate, and respond to opioid abuse in their communities. The 2019 Budget proposes \$20 million for this program.

*Violent Gang and Gun Crime Reduction/Project Safe Neighborhoods (PSN).*—This program will create safer neighborhoods through sustained reductions in gang violence and gun crime. It is based on partnerships of Federal, State, and local agencies led by the U.S. Attorney in each Federal judicial district. This request will reinvigorate DOJ's PSN initiative by increasing support for activities at the local level. Grants will support local law enforcement agencies, outreach- and prevention service providers, and researchers for activities implementing local PSN anti-violence strategies. The 2019 Budget proposes \$70 million for this program.

*Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Hiring Grants.*—The 2019 Budget merges the COPS Office into OJP. The COPS hiring program provides funding to State, local and tribal law enforcement agencies to hire additional sworn law enforcement officers to be deployed in community policing activities. The 2019 Budget proposes \$99 million for this program. Within this amount, \$10 million will support the public safety needs of law enforcement and advance community policing in Native American communities, of which up to \$3 million will support the purchase of systems, systems support, and technical assistance to facilitate tribal access to law enforcement information sharing systems; \$5 million will support the collaborative reform initiative, which supports organizational transformation around specific issues; \$5 million will be used to fund training and technical assistance that supports the integration of community policing strategies throughout the law enforcement community to effectively address emerging law enforcement and community issues; \$5 million will be used for Strategies for Policing Innovation (formerly called Smart Policing) ef-

STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

forts; and \$10 million will be used to support the Regional Information Sharing System.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0404-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	20	24	18
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	18	21	16
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	124	147	109
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	906	1,072	800
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,068	1,264	943
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,069	1,264	943

COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0406-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Public safety and community policing grants .....	7	13	
0007 Management and administration .....	32		
0009 COPS Hiring Program .....	7	235	
0012 Anti-Methamphetamine Task Forces .....		12	
0013 Anti-Heroin Task Forces .....		17	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	46	277	
0801 Community Oriented Policing Services (Reimbursable) .....	20		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	277	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	137	36
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	18	15	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	34	152	36
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	222	221	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-1100] .....	-10	-10	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0404] .....	-12		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0401] .....	-35	-35	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-15	-15	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	150	161	
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....		19	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	19	-19	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	19		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	169	161	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	203	313	36
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	137	36	36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	519	372	438
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	277	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-195	-196	-32
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-18	-15	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	372	438	406
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-21	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19	19	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-21	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	517	351	436

3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	351	436	404
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	169	161	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	31	31	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	164	165	32
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	195	196	32
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....		-19	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....		-19	
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19	19	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	150	161	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	195	177	32
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	161	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	195	177	32

The Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Office administers grants and provides expertise and other assistance in advancing public safety through the implementation of community policing strategies in jurisdictions of all sizes across the country. Community policing is a philosophy that promotes organizational strategies that support the systematic use of partnerships and problem-solving techniques to proactively address the immediate conditions that give rise to public safety issues such as crime, social disorder, and fear of crime. In FY 2019, these community policing activities will be merged into the Office of Justice Programs (OJP), which provides leadership to federal, state, local and tribal systems, by disseminating state-of-the-art knowledge and practices across America by providing grants for the implementation of crime fighting strategies. Because most of the responsibility for crime control and prevention falls to law enforcement in states, cities, and neighborhoods, OJP has developed partnerships with state and local law enforcement. The transfer of community policing activities to OJP will allow the Department to centralize and strengthen the partnerships it has with its colleagues in State and Local law enforcement and to promote community policing not only through its hiring programs but also through the advancement of strategies for policing innovations and other innovative crime-fighting techniques.

The FY 2019 Budget also proposes to move the Drug Enforcement Administration's (DEA) Methamphetamine Lab Cleanup Program to the DEA Salaries and Expenses account to centralize DEA's funding streams dedicated to assisting State and local law enforcement in their communities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0406-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	12	12	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	12	12	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	4	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	11	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	240	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	46	277	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	20		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66	277	

Employment Summary

Identification code 015-0406-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	105	97	

**VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN PREVENTION AND PROSECUTION PROGRAMS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

(INCLUDING CANCELLATIONS)

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance for the prevention and prosecution of violence against women, as authorized by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (34 U.S.C. 10101 et seq.) ("the 1968 Act"); the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-322) ("the 1994 Act"); the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-647) ("the 1990 Act"); the Prosecutorial Remedies and Other Tools to end the Exploitation of Children Today Act of 2003 (Public Law 108-21); the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (34 U.S.C. 11101 et seq.) ("the 1974 Act"); the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-386) ("the 2000 Act"); the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-162) ("the 2005 Act"); the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Public Law 113-4) ("the 2013 Act"); and the Rape Survivor Child Custody Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-22) ("the 2015 Act"); and for related victims services, \$485,500,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$485,500,000 shall be derived by transfer from amounts available for obligation in this Act from the Fund established by section 1402 of chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98-473 (34 U.S.C. 20101), notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act of 1984, and merged with the amounts otherwise available under this heading (including from prior year appropriations Acts): Provided, That except as otherwise provided by law, not to exceed 5 percent of funds made available under this heading may be used for expenses related to evaluation, training, and technical assistance: Provided further, That any balances remaining available from prior year appropriations under this heading for tracking violence against Indian women, as authorized by section 905 of the 2005 Act, shall also be available to enhance the ability of tribal government entities to access, enter information into, and obtain information from, federal criminal information databases, as authorized by section 534 of title 28, United States Code: Provided further, That some or all of such balances may be transferred, at the discretion of the Attorney General, to "General Administration, Justice Information Sharing Technology" for the tribal access program for national crime information in furtherance of this purpose: Provided further, That the authority to transfer funds under the previous proviso shall be in addition to any other transfer authority contained in this Act: Provided further, That of the amount provided—

(1) \$215,000,000 is for grants to combat violence against women, as authorized by part T of the 1968 Act: Provided, That funds available for grants under section 2001(d) of the 1968 Act shall be available for the purposes described in section 2015(a);

(2) \$33,000,000 is for transitional housing assistance grants for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or sexual assault as authorized by section 40299 of the 1994 Act;

(3) \$5,000,000 is for the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics for research, evaluation, and statistics of violence against women and related issues addressed by grant programs of the Office on Violence Against Women, which shall be transferred to "Research, Evaluation and Statistics" for administration by the Office of Justice Programs;

(4) \$11,000,000 is for a grant program to provide services to advocate for and respond to youth victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking; assistance to children and youth exposed to such violence; programs to engage men and youth in preventing such violence; and assistance to middle and high school students through education and other services related to such violence: Provided, That unobligated balances available for the programs authorized by sections 41201, 41204, 41303, and 41305 of the 1994 Act, prior to its amendment by the 2013 Act, shall be available for this program: Provided further, That 10 percent of the total amount available for this grant program shall be available for grants under the program authorized by section 2015 of the 1968 Act: Provided further, That the definitions and grant conditions in section 40002 of the 1994 Act shall apply to this program;

(5) \$51,000,000 is for grants to encourage arrest policies as authorized by part U of the 1968 Act, of which up to \$4,000,000 is for a homicide reduction initiative and up to \$4,000,000 is for a domestic violence firearm lethality reduction initiative: Provided, That funds available for grants under section 2001(d) of the 1968 Act shall be available for purposes described in section 2015(a);

(6) \$35,000,000 is for sexual assault victims assistance, as authorized by section 41601 of the 1994 Act;

(7) \$35,000,000 is for rural domestic violence and child abuse enforcement assistance grants, as authorized by section 40295 of the 1994 Act;

(8) \$20,000,000 is for grants to reduce violent crimes against women on campus, as authorized by section 304 of the 2005 Act, of which up to \$8,000,000 is for a

demonstration initiative to improve campus responses to sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking, which will include the use of campus climate surveys and will not be subject to the restrictions of section 304(a)(2);

(9) \$45,000,000 is for legal assistance for victims, as authorized by section 1201 of the 2000 Act;

(10) \$5,000,000 is for enhanced training and services to end violence against and abuse of women in later life, as authorized by section 40802 of the 1994 Act;

(11) \$16,000,000 is for grants to support families in the justice system, as authorized by section 1301 of the 2000 Act: Provided, That unobligated balances available for the programs authorized by section 1301 of the 2000 Act and section 41002 of the 1994 Act, prior to their amendment by the 2013 Act, shall be available for this program;

(12) \$6,000,000 is for education and training to end violence against and abuse of women with disabilities, as authorized by section 1402 of the 2000 Act;

(13) \$500,000 is for the National Resource Center on Workplace Responses to assist victims of domestic violence, as authorized by section 41501 of the 1994 Act;

(14) \$1,000,000 is for analysis and research on violence against Indian women, including as authorized by section 904 of the 2005 Act: Provided, That such funds may be transferred to "Research, Evaluation and Statistics" for administration by the Office of Justice Programs;

(15) \$500,000 is for a national clearinghouse that provides training and technical assistance on issues relating to sexual assault of American Indian and Alaska Native women;

(16) \$4,000,000 is for grants to assist tribal governments in exercising special domestic violence criminal jurisdiction, as authorized by section 904 of the 2013 Act: Provided, That the grant conditions in section 40002(b) of the 1994 Act shall apply to this program; and

(17) \$2,500,000 for the purposes authorized under the 2015 Act.

Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under this heading, \$10,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-0409-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Grants to Combat Violence Against Women (STOP) .....	205	215	215
0003 Research and Evaluation of Violence Against Women (NIJ) .....		3	5
0004 Management and administration .....	22		
0005 Transitional Housing .....	29	29	33
0006 Consolidated Youth Oriented Program .....	10	11	11
0007 Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies .....	49	53	51
0008 Rural Domestic Violence and Child Abuse Enforcement Assistance .....	34	35	35
0009 Legal Assistance Program .....	43	45	45
0010 Tribal Special Domestic Violence Criminal Jurisdiction .....	4	4	4
0011 Campus Violence .....	20	20	20
0012 Disabilities Program .....	6	6	6
0013 Elder Program .....	3	5	5
0014 Sexual Assault Services .....	34	35	35
0016 Indian Country - Sexual Assault Clearinghouse .....	1	1	1
0017 National Resource Center on Workplace Responses .....	1	1	1
0018 Research on Violence Against Indian Women .....	1	1	1
0019 Safe Havens Court Training Consolidation .....	15	16	16
0020 Rape Survivor Child Custody Act Program .....	2	1	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	479	481	486
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	12	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11	7	11
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	22	19	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	156	153	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0401] .....	-3	-3	-5
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015-5041] .....	326	326	486
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-10	-10	-10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	469	466	471

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN PREVENTION AND PROSECUTION PROGRAMS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-0409-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700			
Amounts available from Crime Victims Fund .....	1		
1701			
Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1900	469	466	471
Budget authority (total) .....			
1930	491	485	486
Total budgetary resources available .....			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	12	4	
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	1,018	1,071	1,065
Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			
3010	479	481	486
New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			
3020	-415	-480	-472
Outlays (gross) .....			
3040	-11	-7	-11
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....			
3050	1,071	1,065	1,068
Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-3	-2	-2
Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			
3070	1		
Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			
3090	-2	-2	-2
Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	1,015	1,069	1,063
Obligated balance, start of year .....			
3200	1,069	1,063	1,066
Obligated balance, end of year .....			
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	469	466	471
Budget authority, gross .....			
Outlays, gross:			
4010	19	9	9
Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			
4011	396	471	463
Outlays from discretionary balances .....			
4020	415	480	472
Outlays, gross (total) .....			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	-1		
Amounts received from Crime Victims Fund .....			
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	1		
Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....			
4070	469	466	471
Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....			
4080	414	480	472
Outlays, net (discretionary) .....			
4180	469	466	471
Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	414	480	472
Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Budget requests \$485,500,000 for programs administered by the Office on Violence Against Women (OVW) to prevent and respond to violence against women and related victims. These resources are derived by transfer from the Crime Victims Fund. OVW provides national leadership against domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, and supports a multifaceted approach to responding to these crimes. Funding will support the Prevention and Prosecution of Violence Against Women and Related Victim Services Program. For FY 2019, funding requested for this account will support the following initiatives:

**STOP Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program.**—The STOP Program is designed to encourage the development and strengthening of effective law enforcement and prosecution strategies to combat violent crimes against women and the development and strengthening of victim services in cases involving violent crimes against women. The 2019 Budget proposes \$215,000,000 for this program.

**Transitional Housing Assistance Program.**—Transitional Housing grants support programs that provide assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking who are in need of transitional housing, short-term housing assistance, and related support services. The 2019 Budget proposes \$33,000,000 for this program.

**Research and Statistics on Violence Against Women (National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics).**—This program supports research and statistics on violence against women. The 2019 Budget proposes \$5,000,000 for this program.

**Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies.**—This discretionary grant program is designed to encourage state, local, and tribal governments and state, local, and tribal courts to treat domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking as serious violations of criminal law requiring the

coordinated involvement of the entire criminal justice system. The 2019 Budget proposes \$51,000,000 for this program.

**Homicide Reduction Initiative.**—This initiative is designed to use promising and evidence-based practices to address the urgent problem of domestic violence-related homicides by identifying high-risk offenders and providing an enhanced coordinated response to assist victims. For 2019, up to \$4,000,000 will be made available from the Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies Program.

**Domestic Violence Firearms Lethality Reduction.**—This initiative will identify and implement promising practices to improve the response of law enforcement, prosecutors, courts, and victim service providers in addressing the safety of victims in cases involving firearms. Demonstration projects will be funded in approximately 5 jurisdictions. For 2019, up to \$4,000,000 will be made available from the Grants to Encourage Arrest Program.

**Sexual Assault Services Program.**—This program provides funding for states and territories, tribes, state sexual assault coalitions, tribal coalitions, and culturally specific organizations. Overall, the purpose of this program is to provide intervention, advocacy, accompaniment, support services, and related assistance for adult, youth, and child victims of sexual assault, family and household members of victims, and those collaterally affected by sexual assault. The 2019 Budget proposes \$35,000,000 for this program.

**Rural Domestic Violence Program.**—This program enhances the safety of child, youth and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking by supporting projects uniquely designed to address and prevent these crimes in rural jurisdictions. The 2019 Budget proposes \$35,000,000 for this program.

**Grants to Reduce Violence Crimes Against Women on Campus.**—The Campus Program develops and strengthens victim services in cases involving violent crimes against women on campuses, and aims to strengthen security and investigative strategies to prevent and prosecute violent crimes against women on campuses. The 2019 Budget proposes \$20,000,000 for this program, of which \$8,000,000 is for a demonstration initiative to improve campus responses to sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking, which will include the use of campus climate surveys and will not be subject to the restrictions of section 304(a)(2).

**Legal Assistance for Victims Grant Program.**—The Legal Assistance Program increases the availability of civil and criminal legal assistance in order to provide effective aid to victims who are seeking relief in legal matters arising as a consequence of abuse or violence. The 2019 Budget proposes \$45,000,000 for this program.

**Enhanced Training and Services to End Violence Against and Abuse of Women Later in Life.**—This program provides or enhances training and services to address elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, involving victims who are 50 years of age or older. The 2019 Budget proposes \$5,000,000 for this program.

**Education and Training to End Violence Against and Abuse of Women with Disabilities Grant Program.**—The Disabilities Grant Program builds the capacity of jurisdictions to address domestic violence, dating violence, stalking and sexual assault against individuals with disabilities through the creation of multi-disciplinary teams. The 2019 Budget proposes \$6,000,000 for this program.

**Consolidation of Youth-Oriented Programming.**—This consolidated grant program consolidates the purpose areas of four programs under one competitive program. The four programs included in the consolidation include: Services to Advocate for and Respond to Youth, Grants to Assist Children and Youth Exposed to Violence, Engaging Men and Youth in Preventing Domestic Violence, and Supporting Teens through Education. This consolidation allows OVW to leverage resources for maximum impact in communities by funding comprehensive projects that include both youth service and prevention components. The 2019 Budget proposes \$11,000,000 for this program.

**Indian Country-Sexual Assault Clearinghouse.**—This funding will support the establishment and maintenance of a national clearinghouse on the sexual assault of American Indian and Alaska Native women. This project will offer a one-stop shop for tribes to request free on-site training and technical assistance. The 2019 Budget proposes \$500,000 for this program.

**National Resource Center on Workplace Response.**—The Violence Against Women Act of 2005 provided for an award to establish and operate a national resource center on workplace responses to assist victims of domestic and sexual violence. The center will provide information and assistance to employers and labor organizations to better equip them to respond to victims. The 2019 Budget proposes \$500,000 for this program.

**Grants to Support Families in the Justice System.**—This funding will provide comprehensive support to victims of domestic violence and child sexual abuse and their families in family law matters in the civil justice system, including safe visitation and exchange services, improved court responses, and legal assistance to victims, protective parents, and their children. This program represents a consolidation of the Safe Havens and Court Training and Improvements program. The 2019 Budget proposes \$16,000,000 for this program.

**Tribal Special Domestic Violence Criminal Jurisdiction.**—This grant program for tribal governments was first authorized in the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA 2013). VAWA 2013 included an historic provision that recognizes the inherent power of "participating tribes" to exercise "special domestic violence criminal jurisdiction" over both Indians and non-Indians who assault Indian spouses, intimate partners, or dating partners, or who violate protection orders, in Indian country. To support tribes that chose to participate, the Act authorizes funding to strengthen tribal criminal justice systems, provide indigent defense counsel, develop appropriate jury pools, and assist victims. The 2019 Budget proposes \$4,000,000 for this program.

**Rape Survivor Child Custody Act Program.**—Directs the Attorney General to make grants to states that have in place a law that allows the mother of any child that was conceived through rape to seek court-ordered termination of the parental rights of her rapist with regard to that child, which the court shall grant upon clear and convincing evidence of rape. The 2019 Budget proposes \$2,500,000 for this program.

For 2019, funding requested for this account also will support Analysis and Research on Violence Against Indian Women, a program that is administered by the Office of Justice Programs and supports comprehensive research on violence against Native American women. The 2019 Budget proposes \$1,000,000 for this program.

**Management and Administration.**—Within total grants funding, \$19.8 million will be provided for management and administration costs.

**JUVENILE JUSTICE PROGRAMS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (Public Law 93–415) ("the 1974 Act"); title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–351) ("the 1968 Act"); the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–162) ("the 2005 Act"); the Missing Children's Assistance Act (title IV of Public Law 93–415); the Prosecutorial Remedies and Other Tools to end the Exploitation of Children Today Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–21); the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–647) ("the 1990 Act"); the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–248) ("the Adam Walsh Act"); the PROTECT Our Children Act of 2008 (Public Law 110–401) ("the 2008 Act"); the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98–473) ("the 1984 Act"); the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Public Law 113–4) ("the 2013 Act"); the Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–198); and other juvenile justice programs, \$229,500,000, of which \$169,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from amounts available for obligation under this Act from the Fund established by section 1402 of chapter XIV of title II of Public Law 98–473 (34 U.S.C. 20101), notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act of 1984, and merged with the amounts otherwise made available under this heading, all to remain available until expended as follows—

(1) \$58,000,000 for programs authorized by section 221 of the 1974 Act: Provided, That of the amounts provided under this paragraph, \$500,000 shall be for a competitive demonstration grant program to support emergency planning among State, local and tribal juvenile justice residential facilities: Provided further, That notwithstanding sections 103(26) and 223(a)(11)(A) of the 1974 Act, for purposes of funds appropriated in this Act—

(A) the term "adult inmate" shall be understood to mean an individual who has been arrested and is in custody as the result of being charged as an adult with a crime, but shall not be understood to include anyone under the care and custody of a juvenile detention or correctional agency, or anyone who is in custody as the result of being charged with or having committed an offense described in section 223(a)(11)(A) of the 1974 Act; and

(B) section 223(a)(11)(A)(ii) of the 1974 Act shall apply only to those individuals described in section 223(a)(11)(A) who, while remaining under the jurisdiction of the court on the basis of the offense described therein, are charged with or commit a violation of a valid court order thereof;

(2) Of the amounts derived by transfer from the Fund established by section 1402 of the 1984 Act—

(A) \$58,000,000 is for youth mentoring programs;

(B) \$17,000,000 is for delinquency prevention, as authorized by section 505 of the 1974 Act, of which, pursuant to sections 261 and 262 thereof—

(i) \$5,000,000 shall be for gang and youth violence education, prevention and intervention, and related activities;

(ii) \$500,000 shall be for an Internet site providing information and resources on children of incarcerated parents; and

(iii) \$2,000,000 shall be for competitive grant programs focusing on girls in the juvenile justice system;

(C) \$20,000,000 is for programs authorized by the 1990 Act, except that section 213(e) of the 1990 Act shall not apply for purposes of this Act;

(D) \$72,000,000 is for missing and exploited children programs, including as authorized by sections 404(b) and 405(a) of the 1974 Act (except that section 102(b)(4)(B) of the 2008 Act shall not apply for purposes of this Act); and

(E) \$2,000,000 is for child abuse training programs for judicial personnel and practitioners, as authorized by section 222 of the 1990 Act; and

(3) \$2,500,000 for grants and training programs to improve juvenile indigent defense:

Provided, That not more than 10 percent of each amount may be used for research, evaluation, and statistics activities related to juvenile justice and delinquency prevention: Provided further, That not more than 2 percent of each amount designated, other than as expressly authorized by statute, may be used for training and technical assistance related to juvenile justice and delinquency prevention: Provided further, That funds made available for juvenile justice and delinquency prevention activities pursuant to the two preceding provisos may be used without regard to the authorizations associated with the underlying sources of those funds: Provided further, That the three preceding provisos shall not apply to grants and projects administered pursuant to sections 261 and 262 of the 1974 Act and to missing and exploited children programs.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0409–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	456	458	463
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	479	481	486

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 015–0409–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	64	66	63

JUVENILE JUSTICE PROGRAMS—Continued

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0405–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Part B: Formula Grants .....	46	55	58
0002 Youth Mentoring .....	67	79	58
0003 Delinquency Prevention Program (Title V - Local Delinq. Prevention Incentive Grants) .....			10
0004 Victims of Child Abuse .....	18	21	20
0005 Gang and Youth Violence Prevention .....	3	4	5
0008 Community-Based Violence Prevention Initiatives .....	7	8	
0013 Missing and Exploited Children .....	66	72	72
0014 Child Abuse Training for Judicial Personnel and Practitioners .....	2	2	2
0015 Management and Administration .....	19		
0017 Girls in the Juvenile Justice System .....	2	2	2
0021 Indigent Defense Initiative—Improving Juvenile Indigent Defense Program .....	2	2	3
0799 Total direct obligations .....	232	245	230
0801 Juvenile Justice Programs (Reimbursable) .....	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	238	251	236
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10	10	16
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	13	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	247	245	61
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015–0401] .....	-5		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015–0404] .....	-12		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [015–5041] .....			169
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-8	-8	-16
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	222	237	214
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	5	6
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5	1	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	228	243	220
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	241	256	241
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	492	462	424
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	238	251	236
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-258	-279	-364
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10	-10	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	462	424	280
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-7	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	-1	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	490	455	416
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	455	416	272
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	228	243	220
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	17	44	37
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	241	235	327
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	258	279	364
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-5	-6
4033 Non-Federal sources: .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-5	-6
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	-1	

4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-4	-1	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	222	237	214
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	256	274	358
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	222	237	214
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	256	274	358

The 2019 Budget requests \$229.5 million for the Office of Justice Programs' (OJP) Juvenile Justice Programs. Of this amount, \$169 million is derived by transfer from the Crime Victims Fund. This appropriation account includes programs that support state, local, and tribal community efforts to prevent juvenile delinquency and crime and promote interventions that reduce recidivism among youth involved in the justice system. These programs also help states and communities improve their juvenile justice systems in ways that protect public safety, hold accountable youth involved in the justice system, and provide treatment and rehabilitative services that help youth become productive members of society.

The 2019 request includes support for programs such as:

**Part B: Formula Grants.**—This program supports state, local, and tribal efforts to develop and implement comprehensive juvenile justice plans; monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of their juvenile justice programs; and provide training and technical assistance to improve the performance of juvenile justice programs. The 2019 Budget proposes \$58 million for this program.

**Youth Mentoring.**—This program helps faith- and community-based, nonprofit, and for-profit organizations expand and enhance existing mentoring strategies and programs. It also helps these organizations develop and implement new mentoring strategies and programs designed for youth involved in the justice, reentry, and foster care systems. The 2019 Budget proposes \$58 million for this program.

**Delinquency Prevention Program.**—This program provides resources through state advisory groups to units of local government for a broad range of delinquency prevention programs and activities to benefit youth who are at risk of having contact with the juvenile justice system. The 2019 Budget proposes \$17 million for this program.

**Missing and Exploited Children Program.**—This program supports efforts to prevent the abduction and exploitation of children, including funding for the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children, as well as for the Internet Crimes Against Children and AMBER Alert Programs. The 2019 Budget proposes \$72 million for this program.

**Victims of Child Abuse Act.**—The Improving Investigation and Prosecution of Child Abuse Program supports training and technical assistance to professionals involved in investigating, prosecuting, and treating child abuse. This program also supports the development of Children's Advocacy Centers and other multi-disciplinary teams that prevent the inadvertent re-victimization of an abused child by justice and social service systems in their efforts to protect the child. The 2019 Budget proposes \$20 million for this program.

**Child Abuse Training Programs for Judicial Personnel and Practitioners Program.**—This program supports training and technical assistance to improve the judicial system's handling of child abuse, neglect, and related cases, as authorized under the Victims of Child Abuse Act, 34 U.S.C. Section 20332. The 2019 Budget proposes \$2 million for this program.

**Improving Juvenile Indigent Defense Program.**—This program provides funding and other resources to develop effective, well-resourced model juvenile indigent defender offices; and develop and implement standards of practice and policy for the effective management of such offices. The 2019 Budget proposes \$2.5 million for this program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0405–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3

25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	23	24	23
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	202	214	200
99.0	Direct obligations .....	232	245	230
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	6	6	6
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	238	251	236

4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	36	54	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	111	127	115
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	127	89	131
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	137	143	131

**PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER BENEFITS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For payments and expenses authorized under section 1001(a)(4) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, such sums as are necessary (including amounts for administrative costs), to remain available until expended; and \$16,300,000 for payments authorized by section 1201(b) of such Act and for educational assistance authorized by section 1218 of such Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That notwithstanding section 205 of this Act, upon a determination by the Attorney General that emergent circumstances require additional funding for such disability and education payments, the Attorney General may transfer such amounts to "Public Safety Officer Benefits" from available appropriations for the Department of Justice as may be necessary to respond to such circumstances: Provided further, That any transfer pursuant to the preceding proviso shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0403–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Public Safety Officers Discretionary Disability and Education Benefit Payments .....	27	16	16
0002 Public Safety Officers Death Mandatory Payments .....	114	73	115
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	89	131

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	.....	.....
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	11	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	16	16	16
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	111	73	115
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	127	89	131
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	141	89	131

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	53	54	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	89	131
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-137	-143	-131
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	54	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	53	54	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	54	.....	.....

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	16	16	16
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	16	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	26	16	16
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	111	73	115
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	75	73	115

The 2019 Budget is requesting \$131.3 million for the Office of Justice Programs' Public Safety Officers' Benefits (PSOB) Program, of which \$115 million is a permanent indefinite (mandatory) appropriation for death benefits and \$16.3 million is a discretionary appropriation for disability and education benefits. This appropriation account supports programs that provide benefits to public safety officers who are severely injured in the line of duty and to the families and survivors of public safety officers killed or mortally injured in the line of duty. These programs represent the continuation of a partnership between the Department of Justice, national public safety organizations, and public safety agencies at the state, local, and tribal levels. The PSOB program oversees three types of benefits:

**Death Benefits.**—This program provides a one-time financial benefit to survivors of public safety officers whose deaths resulted from injuries sustained in the line of duty.

**Disability Benefits.**—This program offers a one-time financial benefit to public safety officers permanently disabled by catastrophic injuries sustained in the line of duty.

**Education Benefits.**—This program provides financial support for higher education expenses to the eligible spouses and children of public safety officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–0403–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	6	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	127	80	118
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	89	131

**CRIME VICTIMS FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–5041–0–2–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	9,043	13,032	12,959
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Crime Victims Fund .....	6,585	2,500	2,500
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	15,628	15,532	15,459
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Crime Victims Fund .....	-6,585	-2,500	-2,500
2103 Crime Victims Fund .....	-9,043	-13,032	-12,959
2132 Crime Victims Fund .....	801	891	903
2134 Crime Victims Fund .....	.....	12,068	9,100
2134 Crime Victims Fund .....	12,231	.....	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-2,596	-2,573	-5,456
2999 Total appropriations .....	-2,596	-2,573	-5,456
5099 Balance, end of year .....	13,032	12,959	10,003

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–5041–0–2–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Crime victims grants and assistance .....	2,164	2,220	2,038
0002 Management and administration .....	92	.....	.....
0003 HHS .....	17	17	17
0005 Inspector General Oversight .....	10	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,283	2,247	2,065

CRIME VICTIMS FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 015-5041-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	50	50	50
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	13		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	63	50	50
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0409] .....		-326	-486
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0405] .....			-169
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0404] .....			-233
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....			-2,503
1134 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....		-12,068	-9,100
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....		-12,394	-12,491
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	6,585	2,500	2,500
1203 Appropriation (unavailable balances) .....	9,043	13,032	12,959
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [015-0409] .....	-326		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-801	-891	-903
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-12,231		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	2,270	14,641	14,556
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,270	2,247	2,065
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,333	2,297	2,115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	50	50	50
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,575	5,441	3,901
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,283	2,247	2,065
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,404	-3,787	-2,862
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,441	3,901	3,104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,575	5,441	3,901
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5,441	3,901	3,104
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		-12,394	-12,491
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		-4,957	-4,996
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			-3,099
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		-4,957	-8,095
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,270	14,641	14,556
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	96	5,856	5,822
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,308	2,888	5,135
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,404	8,744	10,957
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,270	2,247	2,065
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,404	3,787	2,862

Programs supported by the Crime Victims Fund (CVF) provide compensation to victims of crime and survivors; support appropriate victims' services programs and victimization prevention strategies; and build capacity to improve response to crime victims' needs and increase offender accountability. The Fund was established to address the need for victim services programs, and to assist State, local, and tribal governments in providing appropriate services to their communities. The Fund is financed by collections of fines, penalty assessments, and bond forfeitures from defendants convicted of Federal crimes. The 2019 Budget proposes to provide \$2.953 billion from collections and balances for crime victim compensation, services, and related needs. Of this amount, the Budget proposes to use \$25 million for Vision 21, which provides supplemental victims services and other victim-related programs and initiatives in areas like: research, legal services, capacity building, national and international victim assistance; \$10 million to support oversight of Crime Victims Fund awards by the Department's Office of the Inspector General; and a set-aside of up to five percent for grants and other assistance to Indian tribes to improve services

for victims of crime. Further, of the amounts available for obligation in 2019, \$485.5 million is for transfer to the Office on Violence Against Women and \$402 million is for transfer to the Office of Justice Programs. Up to three percent of funds available from the fund for obligation may be made available to the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics for research, evaluation, or statistical purposes related to crime victims and related programs. The budget includes a cancellation of CVF balances of \$2,503 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5041-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	22	24	28
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	47	53	61
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	116	131	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,098	2,039	1,826
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,283	2,247	2,065

DOMESTIC TRAFFICKING VICTIMS' FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5606-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund .....		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund .....		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015-5606-0-2-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Domestic Trafficking Victims .....	5	5	1
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	5	5	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	5	5	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [075-0350] .....		5	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....		5	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		1	1
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075-0350] .....	5		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total): .....	5	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	10	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	5	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-6	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	9	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	10	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	9	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5	1	1

Outlays, gross:			
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6	4

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	5	1	1
Outlays .....		6	4
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			5
Outlays .....			1
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	5	1	6
Outlays .....		6	5

The Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015 (Public Law 114–22) created the Domestic Victims of Trafficking Fund (DVTF) and authorizes grants to expand and improve services for victims of trafficking in the U.S. and victims of child pornography as authorized by the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990, the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, and the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005. All programs supported by DVTF will be administered by the Office of Justice Programs in consultation with the Department of Health and Human Services. The FY 2019 Budget proposes a total of \$6 million (including \$5 million in funding transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services and \$1 million in collections from the Federal court system) to support grants under this program.

**DOMESTIC TRAFFICKING VICTIMS' FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 015–5606–4–2–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Domestic Trafficking Victims .....			5
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [075–0350] .....			5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			1

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
015–085400 Registration Fees, DEA .....	15	15	15
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	15	15	15

<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
015–143500	General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	1	1
015–322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	765	302
	General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	765	303

<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
015–388500	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	1,646	121
	General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	1,646	121

**GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

*SEC. 201. In addition to amounts otherwise made available in this title for official reception and representation expenses, a total of not to exceed \$50,000 from funds appropriated to the Department of Justice in this title shall be available to the Attorney General for official reception and representation expenses.*

*SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or in the case of rape or incest: Provided, That should this prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.*

*SEC. 203. None of the funds appropriated under this title shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.*

*SEC. 204. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the Director of the Bureau of Prisons to provide escort services necessary for a female inmate to receive such service outside the Federal facility: Provided, That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 203 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of the Bureau of Prisons.*

*SEC. 205. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Justice in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.*

*SEC. 206. None of the funds made available under this title may be used by the Federal Bureau of Prisons or the United States Marshals Service for the purpose of transporting an individual who is a prisoner pursuant to conviction for crime under State or Federal law and is classified as a maximum or high security prisoner, other than to a prison or other facility certified by the Federal Bureau of Prisons as appropriately secure for housing such a prisoner.*

*SEC. 207. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used by Federal prisons to purchase cable television services, or to rent or purchase audiovisual or electronic media or equipment used primarily for recreational purposes.*

*(b) Subsection (a) does not preclude the rental, maintenance, or purchase of audiovisual or electronic media or equipment for inmate training, religious, or educational programs.*

*SEC. 208. The notification thresholds and procedures set forth in section 504 of this Act shall apply to deviations from the amounts designated for specific activities in this Act and in the explanatory statement that accompanies this Act, and to any use of deobligated balances of funds provided under this title in previous years.*

*SEC. 209. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to plan for, begin, continue, finish, process, or approve a public-private competition under the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-76 or any successor administrative regulation, directive, or policy for work performed by employees of the Bureau of Prisons or of Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated.*

*SEC. 210. At the discretion of the Attorney General, and in addition to any amounts that otherwise may be available (or authorized to be made available) by law, with respect to funds appropriated by this title under the headings "Research, Evaluation and Statistics", "State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance", and "Juvenile Justice Programs" or otherwise appropriated or transferred under this Act for administration by the Office of Justice Programs—*

*(1) up to 3 percent of funds made available for grant or reimbursement programs may be used by the Office of Justice Programs to provide training and technical assistance;*

*(2) up to 3 percent of funds made available for grant or reimbursement programs under such headings, except for amounts appropriated specifically for research, evaluation, or statistical programs administered by the National Insti-*

tute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics, shall be transferred to and merged with funds provided to the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics, to be used by them for research, evaluation, or statistical purposes, without regard to the authorizations for such grant or reimbursement programs; and

(3) up to 7 percent of funds made available for grant or reimbursement programs under such headings, except the amounts designated under paragraph (15), under the heading "State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance", may be transferred to and merged with funds under the heading "State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance", for assistance to Indian tribes, without regard to the authorizations for such grant or reimbursement programs.

SEC. 211. Upon request by a grantee for whom the Attorney General has determined there is a fiscal hardship, the Attorney General may, with respect to funds appropriated in this or any other Act making appropriations for fiscal years 2016 through 2019 for the following programs, waive the following requirements:

(1) For the adult and juvenile offender State and local reentry demonstration projects under part FF of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (34 U.S.C. 10631(g)(1)), the requirements under section 2976(g)(1) of such part.

(2) For State, Tribal, and local reentry courts under part FF of title I of such Act of 1968 (34 U.S.C. 10633(e)(1) and (2)), the requirements under section 2978(e)(1) and (2) of such part.

(3) For the mental health and drug treatment alternatives to incarceration programs under part CC of title I of such Act of 1968 (34 U.S.C. 10581(f)), the requirements under section 2901(f) of such part.

(4) For grants to protect inmates and safeguard communities as authorized by section 6 of the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (34 U.S.C. 30305(c)(3)), the requirements of section 6(c)(3) of such Act.

SEC. 212. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, section 20109(a) of subtitle A of title II of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994 (34 U.S.C. 12109(a)) shall not apply to amounts made available by this or any other Act.

SEC. 213. None of the funds made available under this Act, other than for the national instant criminal background check system established under section 103 of the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act (18 U.S.C. 922 note), may be used by a Federal law enforcement officer to facilitate the transfer of an operable firearm to an individual if the Federal law enforcement officer knows or suspects that the individual is an agent of a drug cartel, unless law enforcement personnel of the United States continuously monitor or control the firearm at all times.

SEC. 214. Discretionary funds that are made available in this Act for the Office of Justice Programs may be used to participate in Performance Partnership Pilots authorized under section 525 of division H of Public Law 115–31, section 525 of division H of Public Law 114–113, section 526 of division H of Public Law 113–76, section 524 of division G of Public Law 113–235, and such authorities as are enacted for Performance Partnership Pilots in an appropriations Act for fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

SEC. 215. Of the unobligated balances available from prior year appropriations in the Office of Justice Programs, \$85,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

SEC. 216. Notwithstanding any other provision of law:

(a) Of the funds deposited or available in the Fund established by section 1402 of Title II of Public Law 98–473 (34 U.S.C. 20101), \$2,503,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

(b) After the cancellation in subsection (a), of the amounts deposited or available remaining in the Fund established by section 1402 of Title II of Public Law 98–473 (34 U.S.C. 20101), in excess of \$2,953,000,000 shall not be available for obligation until the following fiscal year: Provided, That, notwithstanding section 1402(d) of such Act of 1984, of the amounts available from the Fund for obligation, the following amounts shall be available without fiscal year limitation to the Director of the Office for Victims of Crime for the following purposes: (1) \$25,000,000 for supplemental victims' services and other victim-related programs and initiatives; (2) up to 5 percent for grants and other assistance to Indian tribes to improve services and justice for victims of crime; (3) \$10,000,000 shall remain available until expended to the Department of Justice Office of Inspector General for oversight and auditing purposes; and (4) up to 3 percent may be made available to the Directors of the National Institute of Justice and the Bureau of Justice Statistics, to be used by them, respectively, for research, evaluation or statistical purposes related to crime victims and related programs.

SEC. 217. Section 527 of title 28, United States Code, is amended in the third sentence by inserting ": (1)" before "the Department" and by inserting "; and (2) Federally recognized tribes for supplies, materials, and services related to access to federal law enforcement databases;" after "and services".

SEC. 218. Section 642 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373) is amended as follows—

(a) In subsection (a), by replacing "any government entity or official" with "any government law enforcement entity or official" and by striking all that follows after "from" and inserting the following new paragraphs—

"(1) sending to, or receiving from, the Department of Homeland Security information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)); or

"(2) complying with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(b) In subsection (b)—

(1) In the introductory clause, by inserting "law enforcement" before "entity" and by replacing "regarding the immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual", with "information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual currently or previously in custody or currently or previously suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));"

(2) In paragraph (1), by replacing "the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security"; and

(3) In paragraph (2), by inserting ", collecting, inquiring into, or verifying" after "Maintaining".

(c) In subsection (c)—

(1) By replacing "the Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "the Department of Homeland Security"; and

(2) By replacing "the citizenship or immigration status" with "the nationality, citizenship, or immigration status".

(d) After subsection (c), by inserting the following—

"(d) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may condition a grant or cooperative agreement awarded by the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to a State or political subdivision of a state, for a purpose related to immigration, national security, law enforcement, or preventing, preparing for, protecting against or responding to acts of terrorism, on a requirement that the recipient of the grant or cooperative agreement agrees that it will—

"(1) Send to the Department of Homeland Security information requested by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(2) Exchange, at the request of the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, with any other Federal, State, or local government law enforcement entity, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(3) Not prohibit or restrict any entity, official, or employee from collecting, inquiring into, or verifying information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.

1101(a)(17)), and will maintain any such information it may collect, during the period of performance of a grant or cooperative agreement conditioned under this subsection; and

"(4) Comply with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(e) In the section heading, by replacing "Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security".

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may require States and political subdivisions of States that apply for Federal grants or cooperative agreements from the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to include a certification that they will comply with subsection (d) in their applications for award. The Secretary or the Attorney General may prescribe the form of the certification for the Federal grants and cooperative agreements awarded by their respective Departments.

(g) The Secretary of Homeland Security and the Attorney General may enforce the provisions of this Section through any lawful means, including by seeking injunctive or other relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.

(h) *SEVERABILITY.*—The provisions of this section are severable. If any provision of this section, or any application thereof, is found unconstitutional, that finding shall not affect any provision or application of this section not so adjudicated.

SEC. 219. Section 1825 of title 28, United States Code, shall be amended:

(a) in subsections (a) and (b) by striking "United States marshal for the district" each place it appears and inserting "Attorney General"; and

(b) in subsection (c) by striking "United States marshal" and inserting "Attorney General".

SEC. 220. Section 151 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 (Public Law 101-246 (5 U.S.C. 5928 note)), is amended by:

(a) striking "or" after "Drug Enforcement Administration" and inserting ", the"; and

(b) inserting after "Federal Bureau of Investigation": ", or the United States Marshals Service".

SEC. 221. Of the unobligated balances available in the Working Capital Fund, \$145,768,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.



# DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

## EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For necessary expenses of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (referred to in this Act as "WIOA"), and the Second Chance Act of 2007, \$2,019,806,000 plus reimbursements, shall be available. Of the amounts provided:

(1) for grants to States for adult employment and training activities, youth activities, and dislocated worker employment and training activities, \$1,629,522,000 as follows:

(A) \$490,370,000 for adult employment and training activities, of which \$102,370,000 shall be available for the period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, and of which \$388,000,000 shall be available for the period October 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020: Provided, That, of the amounts made available in this subparagraph, the Secretary of Labor shall reserve 1.5 percent of such amount for grants for adult employment and training activities for Indians, Native Hawaiians, and Native Alaskans;

(B) \$523,667,000 for youth activities, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020; and

(C) \$615,485,000 for dislocated worker employment and training activities, of which \$160,485,000 shall be available for the period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, and of which \$455,000,000 shall be available for the period October 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020: Provided, That pursuant to section 128(a)(1) of the WIOA, the amount available to the Governor for statewide workforce investment activities shall not exceed 15 percent of the amount allotted to the State from each of the appropriations under the preceding subparagraphs: Provided further, That the funds available for allotment to outlying areas to carry out subtitle B of title I of the WIOA shall not be subject to the requirements of section 127(b)(1)(B)(ii) of such Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 106(b) of the WIOA, the Governor of a State may designate all local workforce development areas in the State in accordance with the considerations specified in section 106(b)(1)(B) of such Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 106(b) of the WIOA and in addition to the authority provided by section 106(d)(1) of the WIOA, the Governor of any State may designate the State as a single State local area for purposes of such Act: Provided further, That a local workforce development board may transfer, with the prior approval by the Governor, up to 100 percent of the funds allocated to the local area for adult employment and training activities to youth activities, and up to 100 percent of the funds allocated for youth activities to adult employment and training activities: Provided further, That, notwithstanding sections 129(b)(1) and 134(a)(2) of the WIOA, the funds reserved for statewide activities under section 128(a) of such Act may be used to carry out any of the activities described under sections 129(b) and 134(a) of such Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 134(a)(2)(A) of the WIOA, funds required to be reserved to carry out rapid response services under section 133(a)(2) of such Act may be used by States to provide other Statewide activities described in sections 129(b) and 134(a) of such Act or to provide additional assistance to local workforce development areas: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 128(b)(4) of the WIOA, local workforce development boards may use not more than 12.5 percent of funds allocated under section 128(b) and section 133(b) of such Act for administrative costs of carrying out local workforce investment activities: Provided further, That in addition to waivers issued pursuant to requests by States under section 189(i) of the WIOA, the Secretary of Labor may waive such administrative and reporting requirements under such Act (except requirements relating to labor standards or nondiscrimination) as the Secretary determines are appropriate to promote efficiency and reduce administrative costs of States and local workforce development areas: Provided further, That section 189(i)(3)(A)(i) of the WIOA shall be applied in fiscal year 2019 by inserting "and" before "nondiscrimination" and striking all that follows "nondiscrimination" through "title": Provided further, That section 189(i)(3)(A)(ii) of the WIOA shall be applied in fiscal year 2019 by striking "of sections 8 through 10" and "(29 U.S.C. 49g through 49i)", and by inserting "the collocation of employment service offices with one-stop centers, the designation of a cooperating State agency, the establishment and maintenance of a national system of public employment service offices" after "veterans,": Provided further, That notwithstanding sections 127(b)(1)(C)(iv)(IV) and 132(b)(1)(B)(iv)(IV) of the WIOA, in allotting funds to the States for the Youth formula program under section 127(b)(1)(C) and for the Adult formula program under section 132(b)(1)(B) of such Act, the Secretary of Labor shall ensure that no State shall receive, for each such formula program, an allotment that is less than the greater of: 90 percent of the allotment percentage

of the State for the preceding year; or 0.3 percent of the amount available to all States for each such formula program; and

(2) for national programs, \$390,284,000 as follows:

(A) \$51,000,000 for the dislocated workers assistance national reserve, of which \$21,000,000 shall be available for the period July 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020 and \$30,000,000 shall be available for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020: Provided, That funds provided to carry out section 132(a)(2)(A) of the WIOA may be used to provide assistance to a State for statewide or local use in order to address cases where there have been worker dislocations across multiple sectors or across multiple local areas and such workers remain dislocated; coordinate the State workforce development plan with emerging economic development needs; and train such eligible dislocated workers: Provided further, That funds provided to carry out sections 168(b) and 169(c) of the WIOA may be used for technical assistance and demonstration projects, respectively, that provide assistance to new entrants in the workforce and incumbent workers: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 168(b) of the WIOA, of the funds provided under this subparagraph, the Secretary of Labor (referred to in this title as "Secretary") may reserve not more than 10 percent of such funds to provide technical assistance and carry out additional activities related to the transition to the WIOA;

(B) \$58,960,000 for YouthBuild activities as described in section 171 of the WIOA, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020;

(C) \$2,000,000 for technical assistance activities under section 168 of the WIOA, which shall be available for the period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020;

(D) \$78,324,000 for ex-offender activities, under the authority of section 169 of the WIOA and section 212 of the Second Chance Act of 2007, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020: Provided, That of this amount, \$20,000,000 shall be for competitive grants to national and regional intermediaries for activities that prepare young ex-offenders and school dropouts for employment, with a priority for projects serving high-crime, high-poverty areas; and

(E) \$200,000,000 to expand apprenticeship opportunities, to be available to the Secretary to carry out activities through grants, cooperative agreements, contracts and other arrangements, with States and other appropriate entities, which shall be available for the period April 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0174–0–1–504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Adult Employment and Training Activities .....	813	813	490
0003 Dislocated Worker Employment and Training Activities .....	1,173	1,238	650
0005 Youth Activities .....	1,033	958	583
0008 Reintegration of Ex-Offenders .....	82	88	88
0010 Native Americans .....	50	51	.....
0011 Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers .....	82	82	.....
0015 H-1B Job Training Grants .....	134	150	150
0017 Data Quality Initiative .....	6	6	6
0024 Apprenticeship Grants .....	68	96	104
0025 Technical Assistance .....	3	3	3
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,444	3,485	2,074
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,444	3,485	2,074
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	396	347	277
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	245	194	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [016–0179] .....	–20	.....	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [091–0400] .....	–1	.....	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [016–0165] .....	.....	–2	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	28	1	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	403	346	277
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,567	1,556	1,147
1105 Reappropriation (WCF) .....	.....	.....	24
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [016–4601] .....	.....	.....	–24

TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 016-0174-0-1-504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....		-46	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,567	1,510	1,147
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation .....	1,772	1,760	1,772
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to DM-CEO [016-0165] .....	-6	-6	
1174 Advance appropriations permanently reduced .....	-75		-899
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,691	1,754	873
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (H-1B Skills Training) .....	176	150	150
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	12	12	10
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-46		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-12	-10	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	130	152	160
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,388	3,416	2,180
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,791	3,762	2,457
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	347	277	383
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,660	3,769	3,436
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,444	3,485	2,074
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,268	-3,817	-2,988
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-28	-1	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-39		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,769	3,436	2,522
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,659	3,769	3,436
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,769	3,436	2,522
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,258	3,264	2,020
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,044	1,117	469
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,078	2,536	2,385
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,122	3,653	2,854
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
4030 Offsetting collections (collected) from: Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,258	3,264	2,020
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,121	3,653	2,854
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	130	152	160
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	146	162	132
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	146	164	134
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,388	3,416	2,180
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,267	3,817	2,988

Enacted in 2014, the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) is the primary authorization for this appropriation account. The Act is intended to provide job seekers and workers with the labor market information, job search assistance, and training they need to get and keep good jobs, and to provide employers with skilled workers. Funds appropriated for this account generally are available on a July to June program year basis, and include substantial advance appropriation amounts. This account includes:

*Adult employment and training activities.*—Grants to provide financial assistance to States and territories to design and operate training and employment assistance programs for adults, including low-income individuals and public assistance recipients.

*Youth activities.*—Grants to support a wide range of activities and services to prepare low-income youth for academic and employment success, including summer and year-round jobs. The program links academic and occupational learning with youth development activities.

*Dislocated worker employment and training activities.*—Grants to provide reemployment services and retraining assistance to individuals dislocated from their employment.

*Reintegration of Ex-Offenders.*—Supports activities authorized under the Second Chance Act to help individuals exiting prison make a successful transition to community life and long-term employment through mentoring, job training, and other services. Using the authority of section 169 of the WIOA, the Department also provides competitive grants for a range of young ex-offenders and school dropouts, particularly those in high-poverty, high-crime areas with similar services. The Administration intends to devote funds to test and replicate evidence-based strategies for young ex-offenders. The Department of Labor will continue to coordinate closely with the Department of Justice and other relevant Agencies in carrying out the Ex-Offender program.

*Apprenticeship.*—Activities that support and expand apprenticeship programs at the state and local levels through a range of activities, such as state-specific outreach strategies, partnerships, economic development strategies, and expanded access to apprenticeship opportunities for under-represented populations through pre-apprenticeships and career pathways.

*YouthBuild.*—Grants that impart education and occupational skills to program participants by providing them with academic training and occupational skills training, providing a clear path into a chosen career field.

*Technical Assistance.*—Technical assistance activities to support WIOA implementation, including maintenance of the Eligible Training Provider scorecard.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0174-0-1-504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	44	42	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	14	13	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,384	3,430	2,029
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,444	3,485	2,074
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,444	3,485	2,074

JOB CORPS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

To carry out subtitle C of title I of the WIOA, including Federal administrative expenses, the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, the construction, alteration, and repairs of buildings and other facilities, and the purchase of real property for training centers as authorized by the WIOA, and to carry out closure of Job Corps centers, including but not limited to building demolition and removal, \$1,296,938,000, plus reimbursements, as follows:

(1) \$1,189,812,000 for Job Corps Operations, which shall be available for the period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020;

(2) \$75,016,000 for construction, rehabilitation and acquisition of Job Corps Centers, which shall be available for the period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2022, and which may include the acquisition, maintenance, and repair of major items of equipment: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer up to 15 percent of such funds to meet the operational needs of such centers or to achieve administrative efficiencies: Provided further, That any funds transferred pursuant to the preceding proviso shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 2020: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Repres-

entatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer; and

(3) \$32,110,000 for necessary expenses of Job Corps, which shall be available for obligation for the period October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019: Provided, That no funds from any other appropriation shall be used to provide meal services at or for Job Corps centers.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0181–0–1–504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	1,618	1,573	1,437
0002 Construction, Rehabilitation, and Acquisition (CRA) .....	123	44	60
0003 Administration .....	32	32	32
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,773	1,649	1,529
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	991	929	971
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [016–0165] .....		-2	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	17		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,008	927	971
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,704	1,693	1,297
1105 Reappropriation .....			10
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [016–4601] .....			-10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,704	1,693	1,297
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,704	1,693	1,297
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,712	2,620	2,268
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	929	971	739
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	910	1,033	1,063
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,773	1,649	1,529
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	6		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,595	-1,619	-1,559
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-17		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-44		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,033	1,063	1,033
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	910	1,033	1,063
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,033	1,063	1,033
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,704	1,693	1,297
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	136	266	207
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,459	1,353	1,352
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,595	1,619	1,559
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,704	1,693	1,297
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,595	1,619	1,559

Established in 1964 as part of the Economic Opportunity Act and authorized by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–128, Title 1, Subtitle C, section 141), Job Corps is the nation's largest federally-funded, primarily residential, training program for at-risk youth. Job Corps provides economically disadvantaged youth with academic, career technical and marketable skills to enter the workforce, enroll in post-secondary education, or enlist in the military. Job Corps participants must be economically disadvantaged youth, between the ages of 16–24, and meet one or more of the following criteria: basic skills deficient; a school dropout; homeless, a runaway, or a foster child; a parent; or in need of additional education, vocational training, or intensive counseling and related assistance in order to participate successfully in regular schoolwork or to secure and hold employment.

Large and small businesses, nonprofit organizations, Native American organizations and Alaskan Native corporations manage and operate the majority of the Job Corps centers through contractual agreements with the Department of Labor, while the remaining centers are operated through an interagency agreement with the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

In accordance with the Administration's vision of a smaller, more effective Job Corps program, the FY 2019 Budget proposes to refocus the resources of Job Corps on centers that have had more success in training and preparing youth for future careers. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to end USDA's involvement in the Job Corps program, given that workforce development is not a core part of the agency's mission. The Budget also signals the Administration's intent to close chronically low performing contractor-operated centers and centers with severely dilapidated facilities. The Budget prioritizes enrollment for students age 20 and older, for whom the program has been proven to be more effective.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0181–0–1–504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	88	87	88
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	91	89	91
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	38	34	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	6	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,424	1,404	1,277
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	51	35	28
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	24	21	21
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	18	18	18
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	97	21	34
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,773	1,649	1,529
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,773	1,649	1,529

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016–0181–0–1–504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	166	164	164

**COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0175–0–1–504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National programs .....	570	401	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	570	401	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	169	4	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [016–0165] .....		-1	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	5		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	174	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	400	397	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	574	401	

COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 016-0175-0-1-504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	198	348	335
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	570	401	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-416	-413	-318
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-1	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	348	335	17
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	198	348	335
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	348	335	17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	400	397	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	59	75	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	357	338	318
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	416	413	318
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	400	397	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	416	413	318

Community Service Employment for Older Americans (CSEOA), authorized by Title V of the Older Americans Act as amended in 2006 (P.L. 109-365), is a federally-sponsored community service employment and training program for unemployed low-income individuals, ages 55 and older. The program is proposed for elimination because it fails to meet its major statutory goals of fostering economic self-sufficiency and moving low-income seniors into unsubsidized employment.

TAA COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND CAREER TRAINING GRANT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0187-0-1-504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	486	195	99
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-257	-96	-64
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-34		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	195	99	35
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	486	195	99
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	195	99	35
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	257	96	64
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	257	96	64

The Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) Community College and Career Training program, which received appropriations in the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Section 1501 of P.L. 111-152, 124 Stat. 1070), provided \$500 million annually in fiscal years 2011-2014 for competitive grants to eligible institutions of higher education.

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments during fiscal year 2019 of trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances under part I of subchapter B of chapter 2 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974, and section 246 of that Act; and for training, employment and case management services, allowances for job search and relocation, and related State administrative expenses under part II of subchapter B of chapter 2 of title II of the Trade

Act of 1974, and including benefit payments, allowances, training, employment and case management services, and related State administration provided pursuant to section 231(a) of the Trade Adjustment Assistance Extension Act of 2011 and section 405(a) of the Trade Preferences Extension Act of 2015, \$790,000,000 together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent appropriation for payments for any period subsequent to September 15, 2019: Provided, That notwithstanding section 502 of this division, any part of the appropriation provided under this heading may remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year pursuant to the authorities of section 245(c) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2317(c)).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0326-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Trade Adjustment Assistance benefits .....	294	301	301
0002 Trade Adjustment Assistance training and other activities .....	391	398	450
0005 Wage Insurance Payments .....	31	39	39
0799 Total direct obligations .....	716	738	790
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	716	738	790
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	849	790	790
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-59	-52	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	790	738	790
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	790	738	790
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	790	738	790
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-74		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	837	929	947
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	716	738	790
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-502	-478	-620
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-124	-242	-346
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	929	947	771
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	837	929	947
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	929	947	771
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	790	738	790
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	269	277	336
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	233	201	284
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	502	478	620
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	790	738	790
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	502	478	620

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	790	738	790
Outlays .....	502	478	620
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			-186
Outlays .....			-98
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	790	738	604
Outlays .....	502	478	522

The Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances (FUBA) account funds the Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) for Workers program, which provides income support through Trade Readjustment Allowances (TRA); funding for job training and case management through Training and Other

Activities; and, wage insurance payments through Reemployment Trade Adjustment Assistance (RTAA). \$790,000,000 is sufficient to fund the activities of the TAA program in fiscal year 2019.

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0326-4-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Trade Adjustment Assistance benefits .....			-37
0002 Trade Adjustment Assistance training and other activities .....			-150
0005 Wage Insurance Payments .....			1
0799 Total direct obligations .....			-186
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			-186
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-186
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-186
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-186
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-186
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			98
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-88
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-186
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-17
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			-81
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....			-98
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-186
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-98

The Budget includes a legislative proposal to refocus the TAA program on apprenticeship and on-the-job training strategies to ensure that participants are training for relevant occupations. States will also be encouraged to place a greater emphasis on intensive reemployment services for workers who are not participating in work-based training, getting those workers into the workforce more quickly.

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OPERATIONS

For authorized administrative expenses, \$88,462,000, together with not to exceed \$2,981,738,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration Account in the Unemployment Trust Fund ("the Trust Fund"), of which:

(1) \$2,492,816,000 from the Trust Fund is for grants to States for the administration of State unemployment insurance laws as authorized under title III of the Social Security Act (including not less than \$130,000,000 to conduct in-person reemployment and eligibility assessments and unemployment insurance improper payment reviews, and to provide reemployment services and referrals to training as appropriate, for claimants of unemployment insurance for ex-service members under 5 U.S.C. 8521 et seq. and for the claimants of regular unemployment compensation who are profiled as most likely to exhaust their benefits in each State, and \$6,000,000 for continued support of the Unemployment Insurance Integrity Center of Excellence), the administration of unemployment insurance for Federal employees and for ex-service members as authorized under 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523, and the administration of trade readjustment allowances, reemployment trade adjustment assistance, and alternative trade adjustment assistance under the Trade Act of 1974 and under section 231(a) of the Trade Adjustment Assistance Extension Act of 2011 and section 405(a) of the Trade Preferences Extension Act of 2015, and shall be available for obligation by the States through December 31, 2019, except that funds used for automation shall be available for Federal obligation through December 31, 2019, and for State obligation through September 30, 2021,

or, if the automation is being carried out through consortia of States, for State obligation and expenditure through September 30, 2027, and funds for competitive grants awarded to States for improved operations and to conduct in-person reemployment and eligibility assessments and unemployment insurance improper payment reviews and provide reemployment services and referrals to training, as appropriate, shall be available for Federal obligation through December 31, 2019, and for obligation by the States through September 30, 2021, and funds for the Unemployment Insurance Integrity Center of Excellence shall be available for obligation by the State through September 30, 2022, and funds used for unemployment insurance workloads experienced by the States through September 30, 2019 shall be available for Federal obligation through December 31, 2019: Provided, That funds provided under this heading in Acts making appropriations for any fiscal year during fiscal years 2012 through 2018 for automation being carried out through consortia of States shall be available for obligation and expenditure by the States for seven fiscal years after the final fiscal year that such funds were available for Federal obligation;

(2) \$12,000,000 from the Trust Fund is for national activities necessary to support the administration of the Federal-State unemployment insurance system;

(3) \$395,047,000 from the Trust Fund, together with \$21,268,000 from the General Fund of the Treasury, is for grants to States in accordance with section 6 of the Wagner-Peyser Act, and shall be available for Federal obligation for the period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020: Provided, That notwithstanding the funding allocation in section 7 of the Wagner-Peyser Act, States may use up to 100 percent of the funds allotted to the State under section 6 of such Act to carry out the activities described in section 7(a) of such Act;

(4) \$19,683,000 from the Trust Fund is for national activities of the Employment Service, including administration of the work opportunity tax credit under section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the provision of technical assistance and staff training under the Wagner-Peyser Act;

(5) \$62,192,000 from the Trust Fund is for the administration of foreign labor certifications and related activities under the Immigration and Nationality Act and related laws, of which \$47,937,000 shall be available for the Federal administration of such activities, and \$14,255,000 shall be available for grants to States for the administration of such activities; and

(6) \$67,194,000 from the General Fund is to provide workforce information, national electronic tools, and one-stop system building under the Wagner-Peyser Act and shall be available for Federal obligation for the period July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020, of which up to \$9,800,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, shall be used to carry out research and demonstration projects related to testing effective ways to promote greater labor force participation of people with disabilities: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer amounts made available for research and demonstration projects under this paragraph to the "Office of Disability Employment Policy" account for such purposes: Provided further, That to the extent that the Average Weekly Insured Unemployment ("AWIU") for fiscal year 2019 is projected by the Department of Labor to exceed 1,860,000, an additional \$28,600,000 from the Trust Fund shall be available for obligation for every 100,000 increase in the AWIU level (including a pro rata amount for any increment less than 100,000) to carry out title III of the Social Security Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated in this Act that are allotted to a State to carry out activities under title III of the Social Security Act may be used by such State to assist other States in carrying out activities under such title III if the other States include areas that have suffered a major disaster declared by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act: Provided further, That the Secretary may use funds appropriated for grants to States under title III of the Social Security Act to make payments on behalf of States for the use of the National Directory of New Hires under section 453(j)(8) of such Act: Provided further, That the Secretary may use funds appropriated for grants to States under title III of the Social Security Act to make payments on behalf of States to the entity operating the State Information Data Exchange System: Provided further, That funds appropriated in this Act which are used to establish a national one-stop career center system, or which are used to support the national activities of the Federal-State unemployment insurance, employment service, or immigration programs, may be obligated in contracts, grants, or agreements with States and non-State entities: Provided further, That States awarded competitive grants for improved operations under title III of the Social Security Act, or awarded grants to support the national activities of the Federal-State unemployment insurance system, may award subgrants to other States and non-State entities under such grants, subject to the conditions applicable to the grants: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this Act for activities authorized under title III of the Social Security Act and the Wagner-Peyser Act may be used by States to fund integrated Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service automation efforts, notwithstanding cost allocation principles prescribed under the final rule entitled

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
OPERATIONS—Continued

*"Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" at part 200 of title 2, Code of Federal Regulations: Provided further, That the Secretary, at the request of a State participating in a consortium with other States, may reallocate funds allotted to such State under title III of the Social Security Act to other States participating in the consortium or to the entity operating the Unemployment Insurance Information Technology Support Center in order to carry out activities that benefit the administration of the unemployment compensation law of the State making the request: Provided further, That the Secretary may collect fees for the costs associated with additional data collection, analyses, and reporting services relating to the National Agricultural Workers Survey requested by State and local governments, public and private institutions of higher education, and nonprofit organizations and may utilize such sums, in accordance with the provisions of 29 U.S.C. 9a, for the National Agricultural Workers Survey infrastructure, methodology, and data to meet the information collection and reporting needs of such entities, which shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for such purposes.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0179–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 UI State Admin .....	2,678	2,669	2,493
0002 UI national activities .....	15	15	12
0010 ES grants to States .....	666	667	416
0011 ES national activities .....	20	20	20
0012 American Job Centers .....	63	67	67
0014 Foreign labor certification .....	62	62	62
0015 H-1B Fees .....	26	32	22
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,530	3,532	3,092
0801 Reimbursable program DUA administration .....	14	50	50
0803 Reimbursable program NAWs surveys .....	1	1	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	15	51	51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,545	3,583	3,143
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	165	151	138
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		124	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to DM [016–0165] .....		–2	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer to 17/18 5142 Account from H-1B Training Grants [016–0174] .....	20		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	188	149	138
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	89	88	88
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (H-1B Fees) .....	18	19	22
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1	–1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	18	19	22
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	3,449	3,463	3,033
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1710 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to EBSA [016–1700] .....	–2		
1710 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to OLMS [016–0150] .....	–1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3,447	3,463	3,033
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Offsetting collections (DUA) .....	1		
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–47	2	2
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	–46	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,508	3,572	3,145
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,696	3,721	3,283
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	151	138	140

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,875	1,767	1,608
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,545	3,583	3,143
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3,633	–3,742	–3,889
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–19		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,767	1,608	862
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1,731	–1,449	–1,451
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	46	–2	–2
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	236		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–1,449	–1,451	–1,453
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	144	318	157
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	318	157	–591

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,536	3,551	3,121
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,216	2,217	2,394
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,344	1,489	1,465
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,560	3,706	3,859
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources [ES Grants to States] .....	–650	–646	–395
4030 Federal sources [ES Natl Activities] .....	–20	–20	–20
4030 Federal sources [FLC Fed Admin] .....	–48	–48	–48
4030 Federal sources [FLC State Grants] .....	–14	–14	–14
4030 Federal sources [NAWS] .....	–1	–1	–1
4030 Federal sources [UI Admin/Natl Activities] .....	–2,792	–2,570	–2,375
4030 Federal sources [RESEA] .....	–115	–114	–130
4030 Federal sources [DUA] .....	–14	–50	–50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–3,654	–3,463	–3,033
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	205		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	204		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	86	88	88
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	–94	243	826
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	–28	21	24
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		4	18
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	73	32	12
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	73	36	30
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	–22	–2	–2
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–1		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–23	–2	–2
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	47	–2	–2
4142 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	21	2	2
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	69		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	18	19	22
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	50	34	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	104	107	110
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–44	277	854

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	104	107	110
Outlays .....	–44	277	854
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			1
Outlays .....			1
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	104	107	111
Outlays .....	–44	277	855

*Unemployment compensation.*—State administration amounts provide administrative grants to State agencies that pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and collect State unemployment taxes from employers. These agencies also pay unemployment benefits to former Federal personnel and ex-servicemembers as well as trade readjustment allowances to eligible individuals. State administration amounts also provide administrative grants to State agencies to improve the integrity and financial stability of the unemployment compensation program through a comprehensive performance management system, UI Performs. The purpose is to effect continuous improvement in State performance and implement activities designed to reduce errors and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse in the payment of unemployment compensation benefits and the collection of unemployment taxes. National activities relating to the Federal-State unemployment insurance programs are conducted through contracts or agreements with the State agencies or non-State entities. A workload contingency reserve is included in State administration to meet increases in the costs of administering the program resulting from increases in the number of unemployment claims filed and paid. The appropriation automatically provides additional funds whenever unemployment claims workloads increase above levels specified in the appropriations language.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	2016 actual	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Basic workload (in thousands):				
Employer tax accounts .....	7,993	8,120	8,186	8,271
Employee wage items recorded .....	670,800	682,477	692,741	702,644
Initial claims taken .....	14,038	13,056	12,981	12,727
Weeks claimed .....	113,293	105,045	99,135	95,978
Nonmonetary determinations .....	7,261	6,932	6,787	6,684
Appeals .....	1,242	1,150	1,075	1,015
Covered employment .....	138,595	140,717	142,686	144,577

*Employment service.*—The public employment service is a nationwide system providing no-fee employment services to job-seekers and employers. State employment service activities are financed by grants provided by formula to States. Funding allotments are provided annually on a Program Year basis beginning July 1 and ending June 30 of the following year.

Employment service activities serving national needs are conducted through specific reimbursable agreements between the States and the Federal Government under the Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended, and other legislation. States also receive funding under this activity for administration of the Work Opportunity Tax Credit, as well as for amortization payments for those States that had independent retirement plans prior to 1980 in their State employment service agencies.

**EMPLOYMENT SERVICE PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	2016 est.	2017 est.	2018 est.	2019 target
Number of Participants Served .....	14,866,638	14,866,638	14,866,638	8,306,385

Years are program years running from July 1 of the year indicated through June 30 of the following year.

*Foreign Labor Certification.*—This activity provides for the administration and operation of the foreign labor certification programs within the Employment and Training Administration. Under these programs, U.S. employers that can demonstrate a shortage of qualified, available U.S. workers and that there would be no adverse impact on similarly situated U.S. workers may seek the Secretary of Labor's certification as a first step in the multi-agency process required to hire a foreign worker to fill critical permanent or temporary vacancies. Major programs include the permanent, H-2A temporary agricultural, H-2B temporary non-agricultural, and H-1B temporary highly skilled worker visas. The account is divided into Federal and State activities.

*Federal Administration.*—Federal Administration provides leadership, policy, budget, program operations including staffing (Federal and contractors), information technology, three national processing center facilities, and operational direction to Federal activities supporting the effective and efficient administration of foreign labor certification programs.

*State grants.*—Provides grants to State workforce agencies in 54 States and U.S. territories funding employment-related activities required for the administration of Federal foreign labor certification programs. Includes

State Workforce Agency posting and circulation of job orders and other assistance to employers in the recruitment of U.S. workers, processing of employer requests for prevailing wage determinations for the permanent and temporary programs, State safety inspection of housing provided by employers to workers, and State development of prevailing wage and prevailing practice surveys used to set wages and standards in a defined geographic area.

*American Job Centers.*—These funds are used to support the joint Federal-State efforts to improve the comprehensive American Job Center system authorized under WIOA. This system provides workers and employers with quick and easy access to a wide array of enhanced career development and labor market information services.

*National Agricultural Workers Survey fee.*—The Department of Labor conducts the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS), which collects information annually about the demographic, employment, and health characteristics of the U.S. crop labor force. The information is obtained directly from farm workers through face-to-face interviews.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-0179-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	22	21	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	23	23	18
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		10	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	14	15
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	14	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,458	3,440	3,012
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,530	3,532	3,092
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	15	51	51
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,545	3,583	3,143

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-0179-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	163	163	163
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	41	41	41

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OPERATIONS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-0179-4-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0015 FLC fees .....			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.1) .....			1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			1

The Budget proposes authorizing legislation to establish and retain fees to cover the costs of operating the foreign labor certification programs,

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
OPERATIONS—Continued

which ensure that employers proposing to bring in immigrant workers have checked to ensure that American workers cannot meet their needs and that immigrant workers are being compensated appropriately and not disadvantaging American workers. The ability to charge fees for these programs would give the Department of Labor a more reliable, workload-based source of funding for this function (as the Department of Homeland Security has), and would ultimately eliminate the need for discretionary appropriations. The proposal includes the following: 1) charge employer fees for its prevailing wage determinations; 2) charge employer fees for its permanent labor certification program; 3) charge employer fees for H-2B non-agricultural workers; and 4) retain and adjust the H-2A agricultural worker application fees currently deposited into the General Fund. The fee levels, including possible expedited processing fees, would be set via regulation to ensure that the amounts are subject to review. Given DOL OIG's important role in investigating fraud and abuse, the proposal also includes a mechanism to provide funding for OIG's work to oversee foreign labor certification programs.

PAYMENTS TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0178-0-1-603	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0012 Payments to ESAA .....	3		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation (indefinite) .....	3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3		

This account provides for general fund financing of extended unemployment benefit programs under certain statutes. It is also the mechanism used to make general fund reimbursements for some or all of the benefits and administrative costs incurred for temporary Federal programs. These funds are transferred from the Payments to the Unemployment Trust Fund account to a receipt account in the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF) so that resources may be transferred to the Employment Security Administration Account in the UTF for administrative costs or to the Extended Unemployment Compensation Account in the UTF for benefit costs.

SHORT TIME COMPENSATION PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0168-0-1-603	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 codified and expanded the definition of Short Time Compensation (STC), also known as work sharing. As an incentive for states to enact state STC programs and promote the use of STC, the Act provided for 100 percent reimbursement of STC benefit costs paid under state law for up to 156 weeks, or three years. Grant funding was also available to states whose permanent STC laws meet the new Federal definition.

FEDERAL ADDITIONAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION PROGRAM, RECOVERY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1800-0-1-603	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal Additional Unemployment Compensation Program, Recovery (Direct) .....	8		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	8		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-10		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	13		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	24	24
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	24	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25	24	24
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	24	24
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-13		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-9		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-9		

This account provides mandatory general revenue funding for a temporary program established under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5) and subsequently extended. This program paid a supplement of \$25 on every week of unemployment compensation. It was last extended in Public Law 111-157 and paid benefits through its December 7, 2010, with a phaseout period. As a result of adjudications, benefits continue to be paid but are minimal.

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS

For repayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by sections 905(d) and 1203 of the Social Security Act, and to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund as authorized by section 9501(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and for nonrepayable advances to the revolving fund established by section 901(e) of the Social Security Act, to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8509, and to the "Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances" account, such sums as may be necessary, which shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2020.

This appropriation makes available funding for repayable advances (loans) to two accounts in the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF): the Extended Unemployment Compensation Account (EUCA) which pays the Federal share of extended unemployment benefits, and the Federal Unemployment Account (FUA) which makes loans to States to fund unemployment benefits. In addition, the account has provided repayable advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund (BLDTF) when its balances proved insufficient to make payments from that account. The BLDTF now has authority to borrow directly from the Treasury under the trust fund debt restructuring provisions of Public Law 110–343. Repayable advances are shown as borrowing authority within the UTF or the BLDTF, and they do not appear as budget authority or outlays in the Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and Other Funds account.

This appropriation also makes available funding as needed for nonrepayable advances to the Federal Employees Compensation Account (FECA) to pay the costs of unemployment compensation for former Federal employees and ex-servicemembers, and to the Federal Unemployment and Benefits and Allowances (FUBA) account to pay the costs of benefits and services under the Trade Adjustment Assistance for Workers (TAA) program. These advances are shown as budget authority and outlays in the Advances account. The 2014 appropriations language included new authority for nonrepayable advances to the revolving fund for the Employment Security Administration Account (ESAA) in the Unemployment Trust Fund. In turn, this revolving fund may provide repayable, interest-bearing advances to the ESAA account if it runs short of funds, and the borrowing authority will enable ESAA to cover its obligations despite seasonal variations in the account's receipts.

Advances were needed for the FUA and EUCA accounts in fiscal year 2014, and the Department estimates that no advances will be necessary in 2018 and 2019. Detail on the nonrepayable advances is provided above; detail on the repayable advances is shown separately in the UTF account.

To address the potential need for significant, and somewhat unpredictable advances to various accounts, the Congress appropriates such sums as necessary for advances to all of the potential recipient accounts. The fiscal year 2019 request continues this authority.

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For expenses of administering employment and training programs, \$104,623,000, together with not to exceed \$49,642,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration Account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0172–0–1–504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Workforce security .....	43	43	41
0004 Apprenticeship training, employer and labor services .....	36	36	36
0005 Executive direction .....	9	9	9
0006 Training & Employment Services .....	70	70	68
0799 Total direct obligations .....	158	158	154
0803 Reimbursable programs (DUA/E-grants/VOPAR/VRAP) .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	162	158
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	109	108	105
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (UTF) .....	50	50	50
1700 Collected [DUA/EGrants/Grants Management/TA to PA] .....	4	4	4
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	54	54	54
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	163	162	159

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	164	163	160
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	22	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	162	158
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-159	-162	-159
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	22	21
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	21	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	21	21	20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	163	162	159
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	145	141	138
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	21	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	159	162	159
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-54	-54	-54
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-54	-54	-54
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	109	108	105
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	105	108	105

This account provides for the Federal administration of Employment and Training Administration programs.

**Training and Employment services.**— Training and Employment services provides leadership, policy direction and administration for a decentralized system of grants to State and local governments as well as federally administered programs for job training and employment assistance for low income adults, youth and dislocated workers; provides for training and employment services to special targeted groups; provides for the settlement of trade adjustment petitions; and includes related program operations support activities.

**Workforce security.**—Provides leadership and policy direction for the administration of the comprehensive nationwide public employment service system; oversees unemployment insurance programs in each State; supports a one-stop career center network, including a comprehensive system of collecting, analyzing and disseminating labor market information; and includes related program operations support activities.

**Office of Apprenticeship.**— Establishing a new industry-recognized apprenticeship system to modernize and expand the country's approach to apprenticeships. Oversees the administration of a Federal-State apprenticeship structure that registers apprenticeship training programs meeting national standards. Provides outreach to employers and labor organizations to promote and develop high-quality apprenticeship programs.

**Executive direction.**—Provides leadership and policy direction for all training and employment services programs and activities and provides for related program operations support, including research, evaluations, and demonstrations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0172–0–1–504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	78	79	79
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	80	81	80
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	25	26	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	9

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 016-0172-0-1-504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	23	24	24
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	13	8	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	.....	1	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	158	158	154
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	162	158

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0172-0-1-504	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	752	740	727
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	17	17	17

ADVANCES TO THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT OF THE  
UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

This account is a revolving fund that is available to make advances to the Employment Security Administration Account (ESAA) in the Unemployment Trust Fund under the provisions of section 901(e) of the Social Security Act. These repayable, interest-bearing advances permit financing of the Federal and State administrative costs of employment security programs when the balance in ESAA is insufficient. The borrowing authority also enables ESAA to cover its obligations despite seasonal variations in the account's receipts.

Trust Funds

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	50,533	58,107	72,367
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	82	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year .....	50,615	58,107	72,367
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 General Taxes, FUTA, Unemployment Trust Fund .....	8,131	8,811	6,383
1110 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States .....	37,551	39,118	39,993
1110 Unemployment Trust Fund, Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board .....	126	135	140
1130 Interest on Unemployment Insurance Loans to States, Federal Unemployment Account, Unemployment Trust Fund .....	50	6	.....
1140 Deposits by Federal Agencies to the Federal Employees Compensation Account, Unemployment Trust Fund .....	494	521	553
1140 Payments from the General Fund for Administrative Cost for Extended Unemployment Benefit, Unemployment Trust Fund .....	3	.....	.....
1140 Unemployment Trust Fund, Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities .....	1,215	1,516	1,797
1199 Total current law receipts .....	47,570	50,107	48,866
1999 Total receipts .....	47,570	50,107	48,866
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	98,185	108,214	121,233
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Unemployment Trust Fund .....	-3,786	-3,765	-3,340
2101 Unemployment Trust Fund .....	-43,656	-40,859	-38,062
2101 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund .....	-15	-17	-17
2101 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund .....	-112	-110	-115
2103 Unemployment Trust Fund .....	-21	-10	-2
2103 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund .....	-69	-70	-74
2132 Unemployment Trust Fund .....	10	2	.....
2134 Unemployment Trust Fund .....	7,503	8,908	8,901

2134 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund .....	70	74	75
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-40,076	-35,847	-32,634
Proposed:			
2201 Unemployment Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	72
2201 Unemployment Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	-689
2299 Total proposed appropriations .....	.....	.....	-617
2999 Total appropriations .....	-40,076	-35,847	-33,251
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	-2	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	58,107	72,367	87,982

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefit payments by States .....	29,894	28,704	28,539
0002 Federal employees' unemployment compensation .....	445	547	555
0003 State administrative expenses .....	3,069	3,350	2,920
0010 Direct expenses .....	183	183	183
0011 Reimbursements to the Department of the Treasury .....	56	63	68
0020 Veterans employment and training .....	234	232	237
0021 Interest on FUTA refunds .....	2	1	1
0022 Interest on General Fund Advances .....	142	30	.....
0023 EUC Admin [from PUTF] .....	3	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34,028	33,110	32,503

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3,786	3,765	3,340
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	43,656	40,859	38,062
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	21	10	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-10	-2	.....
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation (Excess, collections minus spending) .....	-7,503	-8,908	-8,901
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt .....	-5,922	-2,614	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	30,242	29,345	29,163
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	34,028	33,110	32,503
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34,028	33,110	32,503

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,602	3,010	2,846
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34,028	33,110	32,503
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-34,620	-33,274	-33,249
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,010	2,846	2,100
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,602	3,010	2,846
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,010	2,846	2,100

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,786	3,765	3,340
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,394	2,498	2,680
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,684	1,431	1,406
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,078	3,929	4,086
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	30,242	29,345	29,163
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	30,242	29,345	29,163
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	300	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	30,542	29,345	29,163
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	34,028	33,110	32,503
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	34,620	33,274	33,249

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	53,776	60,711	75,100
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	60,711	75,100	90,050
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY .....	-8,537	-2,615	-1
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY .....	-2,615	-1	-1

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	34,028	33,110	32,503
Outlays .....	34,620	33,274	33,249
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-72
Outlays .....			-72
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			689
Outlays .....			689
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	34,028	33,110	33,120
Outlays .....	34,620	33,274	33,866

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF). The UTF has one account for the railroad unemployment insurance system but for the Federal-State unemployment insurance system there are 57 separate accounts: one for each of the 50 states, three jurisdictions (District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands) and four federal accounts. The state and jurisdiction accounts receive funds from a state unemployment insurance payroll tax which is used to pay benefits. The Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) payroll tax provides funds for two of the Federal accounts - the Employment Security Administration Account (ESAA) and the Extended Unemployment Compensation Account (EUCA) while the remaining two, the Federal Unemployment Account (FUA) and the Federal Employee Compensation Account (FECA) are revolving accounts.

Except for FECA balances, funds on deposit in the UTF accounts are invested in Government securities until needed for payment of benefits or administrative expenses. FUTA is deposited in the ESAA which retains 80 percent of the deposit and pays the costs of Federal and State administration of the unemployment insurance system, veterans' employment services, surveys of wages and employment, foreign labor certifications and about 97 percent of the costs of the Employment Service. The other 20 percent of FUTA is transferred to EUCA which pays for certain extended benefit (EB) payments. During periods of high State unemployment, there is a stand-by program of EB, financed one-half by State unemployment taxes and one-half by the FUTA payroll tax.

The UTF also provides repayable advances (loans) to the States and jurisdictions from FUA when the balances in their individual accounts are insufficient to pay benefits. Federal accounts in the UTF may receive repayable advances from the general fund when they have insufficient balances to make advances to States, pay the Federal share of extended unemployment benefits, or pay for State and Federal administrative costs.

The Federal Employees Compensation Account (FECA) in the UTF provides funds to States for unemployment compensation benefits paid to eligible former Federal civilian personnel, Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemembers. In turn, the various Federal agencies reimburse FECA for benefits paid to their former employees. FECA is not funded out of Federal unemployment taxes. Any additional resources necessary to assure that the FECA account can make the required payments to States are provided from the Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and Other Funds appropriation.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the UTF, and receipts from a tax on railroad payrolls are deposited into the program's account in the UTF to meet expenses.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	45,679	58,502	75,207
0298 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-2		
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	45,677	58,502	75,207

Cash income during the year:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 General Taxes, FUTA, Unemployment Trust Fund .....	8,131	8,811	6,383
1110 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States .....	37,551	39,118	39,993
1110 Unemployment Trust Fund, Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board .....	126	135	140
1130 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund .....	12	16	17
1150 Unemployment Trust Fund, Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities .....	1,215	1,516	1,797
1150 Interest on Unemployment Insurance Loans to States, Federal Unemployment Account, Unemployment Trust Fund .....	50	6	
1160 Deposits by Federal Agencies to the Federal Employees Compensation Account, Unemployment Trust Fund .....	494	521	553
1160 Payments from the General Fund for Administrative Cost for Extended Unemployment Benefit, Unemployment Trust Fund .....	3		
1199 Income under present law .....	47,582	50,123	48,883
Proposed:			
1210 General Taxes, FUTA, Unemployment Trust Fund .....			
1210 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States .....			
1210 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States .....			
1210 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States .....			
1210 Unemployment Trust Fund, State Accounts, Deposits by States .....			
1299 Income proposed .....			
1999 Total cash income .....	47,582	50,123	48,883
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Unemployment Trust Fund [012-05-8042-0] .....	-34,620	-33,274	-33,249
2100 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund [446-00-8051-0] .....	-135	-144	-148
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-34,755	-33,418	-33,397
Proposed:			
2200 Unemployment Trust Fund .....			72
2200 Unemployment Trust Fund .....			-689
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation .....			-617
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-34,755	-33,418	-34,014
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest .....	11,562	15,183	13,072
3120 Interest .....	1,265	1,522	1,797
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	12,827	16,705	14,869
3298 Rounding adjustment .....	-2		
3299 Total adjustments .....	-2		
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	12,825	16,705	14,869
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-2,209	107	26
4200 Unemployment Trust Fund .....	60,711	75,100	90,050
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	58,502	75,207	90,076

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Reimbursements to Department of the Treasury .....	56	63	68
42.0 FECA (Federal Employee) Benefits .....	445	547	555
42.0 State unemployment benefits .....	29,894	28,704	28,539
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	144	31	1
94.0 ETA-PA, BLS, FLC .....	177	177	177
94.0 Veterans employment and training .....	234	232	237
94.0 Payments to States for administrative expenses .....	3,072	3,350	2,920
94.0 Departmental Management [OIG, SOL] .....	6	6	6

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 016-8042-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34,028	33,110	32,503

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-2-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefit payments by States .....			-72
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....			-72
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			-72
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-72
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-72
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			72
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-72
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-72
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-72
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-72

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8042-4-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefit Payments by States .....			689
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....			689
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			689
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			689
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			689
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-689
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			689
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			689
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			689
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			689

**Minimum Solvency Standard.**—Since the end of the most recent recession, many states continue to struggle to maintain adequate Unemployment Insurance (UI) Trust Fund balances. The Budget includes a proposal to add a minimum solvency standard in the UI program to help address the challenge states face in maintaining sufficient balances in their Unemployment Trust Fund accounts. This proposal would strengthen states' incentive to adequately fund their UI systems by making states that fail to maintain an Average High-Cost Multiple (AHCM) of 0.5 for two consecutive January

firsts subject to FUTA tax credit reductions under the same schedule that states which go below a zero trust fund balance face currently.

**UI Program Integrity Package.**—The Budget includes a package of program integrity proposals similar to those included in the proposed Unemployment Compensation Program Integrity Act, which the Department previously sent to Congress in response to the UI program's three consecutive years of high improper payment rates. Specifically, the package includes the following proposals:

**Require states to use SIDES.**—This proposal will require state UI agencies to use the State Information Data Exchange System (SIDES) to exchange information with employers concerning reasons for a claimant's separation from employment.

**Require states to cross-match against the NDNH.**—This proposal will require state UI agencies to use the National Directory for New Hires in their claims to better identify individuals continuing to claim unemployment compensation after returning to work, one of the leading root causes of UI improper payments.

**Allow the Secretary of Labor to establish UI corrective actions.**—This proposal will allow the Secretary of Labor to require states to implement corrective action measures for poor state performance in the UI program, helping to reduce improper payments in states with the highest improper payment rates. Currently, the Secretary has very limited options to require state UI agencies to take actions to respond to poor performance and high improper payment rates.

**Require states to cross-match with SSA's prisoner database.**—Under current law, state UI agencies' use of cross-matches is permissible and the Social Security Administration's (SSA) Prisoner Update Processing System (PUPS) is currently only used by some states for UI verification. Requiring states to cross-match claims against the PUPS or other repositories of prisoner information will help identify those individuals ineligible for benefits due to incarceration and reduce improper payments.

**Allow states to retain 5 percent of UI overpayments for program integrity use.**—This proposal will allow States to retain 5 percent of overpayment recoveries to fund program integrity activities in each state's UI program. This provides an incentive to states to increase detection and recovery of improper payments and provides necessary resources to carry out staff-intensive work to validate crossmatch hits as required by law.

**Require states to use penalty and interest collections solely for UI administration.**—This proposal will require states to deposit all penalty and interest payments collected through the UI program into the state's Unemployment Trust Fund account and require the funds be used for improving state administration of the UI program and reemployment services for UI claimants. States with high improper payment rates would be required to use a portion of the funds for program integrity activities. Currently, states have discretion to use these funds for non-UI purposes.

**Reemployment Services and Eligibility Assessments (RESEA).**—The Budget includes a proposal to make the RESEA program a permanent program that states are required to operate in conjunction with their UI program. It will provide mandatory funding to states to provide RESEAs for the one-half of UI claimants profiled as most likely to exhaust benefits and for transitioning veterans receiving Unemployment Compensation for Ex-servicemembers (UCX) benefits. Funding for this proposal will begin in 2020; discretionary funding for these activities is provided in 2019.

**Offset Overlapping UI and Disability Insurance Benefits.**—The Budget includes a proposal to reduce an individual's entitlement to a Disability Insurance benefit in any month in which the individual also receives an unemployment compensation benefit.

**Paid Parental Leave.**—The Budget includes a proposal to establish a Federal-state paid parental leave benefit program within the unemployment insurance (UI) program that would begin in 2021. The program will provide six weeks of benefits for mothers, fathers, and adoptive parents. The benefit

is provided to help families recover from childbirth and to bond with their new children.

**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Employee Benefits Security Administration, \$189,500,000, of which up to \$3,000,000 shall be made available through September 30, 2020, for the procurement of expert witnesses for enforcement litigation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1700-0-1-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Enforcement and participant assistance .....	149	146	155
0002 Policy and compliance assistance .....	27	27	28
0003 Executive leadership, program oversight and administration ...	7	7	7
0799 Total direct obligations .....	183	180	190
0801 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	189	188	198
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	181	180	190
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected: Federal Sources .....	5	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from ETA UI State Admin 17/18 [016-0179] .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	8	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	189	188	198
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	189	188	198
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	35	50
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	189	188	198
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-194	-173	-199
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35	50	49
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	34	49
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	34	49	48
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	189	188	198
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	164	141	149
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	30	32	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	194	173	199
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-8	-8	-8
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-8	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	183	180	190
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	186	165	191
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	183	180	190

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	186	165	191
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

*Employee Benefits Security Programs.*—Conducts criminal and civil investigations to ensure compliance with the fiduciary provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and the Federal Employees' Retirement System Act (FERSA). Assures compliance with applicable reporting, disclosure and other requirements of ERISA as well as accounting, auditing, and actuarial standards. Discloses required plan filings to the public. Provides information, technical, and compliance assistance to benefit plan professionals and participants and to the general public. Conducts policy, research, and legislative analysis on pension, health, and other employee benefit issues. Provides compliance assistance to employers and plan officials. Develops regulations and interpretations. Issues individual and class exemptions from regulations. Provides leadership, policy direction, strategic planning, and administrative guidance in the support of the Department's ERISA responsibilities.

	2017 Actual	2018 est. <sup>1</sup>	2019 est.
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND SECURITY PROGRAMS<sup>2</sup></b>			
Investigations conducted .....	2,014	N/A	N/A <sup>3</sup>
Participant benefit recoveries and plan assets restored .....	\$1,139,000,000 <sup>4</sup>	\$548,200,000	\$608,200,000
Investigative time for major enforcement cases .....	26.0%	21.0%	21.0%
Major case monetary recoveries per major case staff day <sup>5</sup> .....		\$16,936,000	\$16,936,000 <sup>5</sup>
Monetary recoveries on major cases closed per staff day <sup>5</sup> .....		\$30,737,000	\$30,737,000 <sup>5</sup>
Other civil cases closed or referred for litigation within 18 months .....	89.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Inquiries received .....	174,603	250,000	200,000
Reporting compliance reviews .....	4,017	3,500	3,200
Exemptions, determinations, interpretations and regulations issued .....	3,722	3,214	2,904 <sup>6</sup>
Average days to process exemption requests .....	502	500	540

<sup>1</sup> Reflects a revision of original estimates based on an assumed full-year continuing resolution in 2018.  
<sup>2</sup> Employee Benefits Security Programs encompass three budget activities to include: (1) Enforcement and Participant Assistance; (2) Policy Compliance Assistance; and (3) Executive Leadership, Program Oversight and Administration.  
<sup>3</sup> The agency continues its efforts to enhance the quality and impact of its investigations and has placed special emphasis on the timely conduct and referral of cases, as well as the impact of its investigations (e.g., the amounts recovered for plan participants and beneficiaries). While the agency will continue to report the total number of investigations conducted, it will no longer make projections of the raw number of investigations.  
<sup>4</sup> Reflects \$849.4 million in participant benefit recoveries, over \$156 million in plan assets restored, \$96.6 million in participant health plan recoveries, \$28 million in distribution for abandoned plans, and \$10 million for Voluntary Fiduciary Correction Program recoveries.  
<sup>5</sup> Reflect new efficiency and effectiveness measures for Major Case monetary recoveries and the estimates presented are to establish baseline results from which out-year estimates will be based. Subsequent for FY 2018 results for these measures, FY 2019 estimates will be adjusted accordingly.  
<sup>6</sup> Includes Multiple Employer Welfare Arrangement (MEWA) registrations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1700-0-1-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	90	90	92
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	93	93	94
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	30	30	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	11	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	27	26	26
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	12	10	16
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	183	180	190
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	189	188	198

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-1700-0-1-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	913	860	875

## PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION

## Federal Funds

## PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation ("Corporation") is authorized to make such expenditures, including financial assistance authorized by subtitle E of title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, within limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, as may be necessary in carrying out the program, including associated administrative expenses, through September 30, 2019, for the Corporation: Provided, That none of the funds available to the Corporation for fiscal year 2019 shall be available for obligations for administrative expenses in excess of \$445,363,000: Provided further, That an additional amount shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2020 to the extent the Corporation's costs exceed \$250,000 for the provision of credit or identity monitoring to affected individuals upon suffering a security incident or privacy breach: Provided further, That to the extent that the number of new plan participants in plans terminated by the Corporation exceeds 100,000 in fiscal year 2019, an amount not to exceed an additional \$9,200,000 shall be available through September 30, 2020, for obligation for administrative expenses for every 20,000 additional terminated participants: Provided further, That obligations in excess of the amounts provided in this paragraph may be incurred for unforeseen and extraordinary pretermination expenses or extraordinary multiemployer program related expenses after approval by the Office of Management and Budget and notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–4204–0–3–601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Single-employer benefit payment .....	5,664	6,576	7,212
0802 Multiemployer financial assistance .....	141	167	204
0806 Administrative Expenses .....	448	428	457
0807 Investment Management Fees .....	108	111	117
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,361	7,282	7,990
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23,206	27,916	32,816
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	11,071	12,182	13,014
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	9	9	.....
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	–9	–9	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	11,071	12,182	13,014
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34,277	40,098	45,830
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27,916	32,816	37,840
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	239	295	286
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,361	7,282	7,990
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–6,305	–7,291	–7,990
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	295	286	286
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	239	295	286
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	295	286	286
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	11,071	12,182	13,014
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6,118	6,996	7,990
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	187	295	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,305	7,291	7,990
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Cash Investment Receipts .....	–234	–828	–946
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–10,837	–11,354	–12,068

4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–11,071	–12,182	–13,014
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	–4,766	–4,891	–5,024
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	–4,766	–4,891	–5,024

## Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	23,697	28,442	33,342
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	28,442	33,342	38,366
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	9	9	9
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	9	9	9

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Outlays .....	–4,766	–4,891	–5,024
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays .....		32	75
Total:			
Outlays .....	–4,766	–4,859	–4,949

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) is a Federal corporation established under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. It guarantees payment of basic pension benefits earned by about 40,000,000 American workers and retirees in two separate insurance programs. The Single-Employer Program protects about 30,000,000 workers and retirees in over 22,500 pension plans. The Multiemployer Program protects over 10,000,000 workers and retirees in about 1,400 pension plans. The Corporation receives no funds from general tax revenues. Operations are financed by insurance premiums paid by plans or the companies that sponsor them, investment income, and, in the Single-Employer Program, assets from terminated plans and recoveries of plan underfunding in sponsor bankruptcies. PBGC is requesting \$445,363,000 in spending authority for administrative purposes in fiscal year 2019.

*Protecting Multiemployer Participants.*—The Budget will include proposed changes to PBGC's Multiemployer Program premiums that would raise about \$16,000,000,000 over the budget window.

The Budget proposes that these revenues would be raised by creating a variable-rate premium (VRP) and an exit premium in the Multiemployer Program. A multiemployer VRP would require plans to pay additional premiums based on their level of underfunding, up to a cap, as is done in the Single-Employer Program. An exit premium, equal to ten times the variable-rate premium cap, would be assessed on employers that withdraw from a multiemployer plan to compensate the Multiemployer program for the additional risk imposed on it when employers exit. PBGC would have limited authority to design waivers for some or all of the variable rate premiums assessed to terminated plans or ongoing plans that are in critical status, if there is a substantial risk that the payment of premiums will accelerate plan insolvency resulting in earlier financial assistance to the plan. Aggregate waivers for a year would be limited to 20% of anticipated total multiemployer variable rate premiums for all plans. This level of premiums is expected to be sufficient to fund the Multiemployer Program for the next 20 years.

The Budget also calls for the repeal of provisions accelerating fiscal year 2026 premiums into fiscal year 2025 and repeals the requirement for certain multiemployer premium revenues to be held in non-interest bearing investments.

*Plan Preservation Efforts.*—PBGC works to preserve plans and keep pension promises in the hands of the employers who make them. When companies undertake major transactions that might threaten their ability to pay pensions, PBGC negotiates protections for their pension plans. Last year, PBGC worked with dozens of companies, both in bankruptcy and otherwise, to preserve their plans that were at risk. In 2017, PBGC:

—Helped to protect more than 26,700 people by taking action in bankruptcy cases to encourage companies to keep their plans when they emerged from bankruptcy; and

—Paid \$141 million in financial assistance to 72 insolvent multiemployer plans.

*Stepping in to Insure Pensions When Plans Fail.*—When plans do fail, PBGC steps in to ensure that basic benefits continue to be paid. Over the years, PBGC has become responsible for almost 1,500,000 people in over 4,800 failed plans. In 2017, PBGC:

- Paid \$5,700,000,000 to almost 840,000 retirees from 4,845 failed single-employer plans;
- Assumed responsibility for 23,000 people in 82 trustee single-employer plans; and
- Started paying benefits to nearly 14,000 retirees in single-employer plans.

*Single-employer benefit payments.*—The single-employer program protects about 30,000,000 workers and retirees in over 22,500 pension plans. Under this program, a company may voluntarily seek to terminate its plan, or PBGC may voluntarily seek to terminate its plan, or PBGC may seek termination. The PBGC must seek termination when a plan cannot pay current benefits. A plan that cannot pay all benefits may be ended by a "distress" termination, but only if the employer meets tests proving severe financial distress, such as proving that continuing the plan would force the company to go out of business. If a terminated plan cannot pay at least the PBGC-guaranteed level of benefits, PBGC uses its funds to ensure that guaranteed benefits are paid. A sponsor may terminate a plan in a "standard" termination only if plan assets are sufficient to pay all benefits. In a standard termination, the sponsor closes out the plan by purchasing annuities from an insurance company or by paying benefits in a lump sum.

*Multiemployer financial assistance.*—The multiemployer insurance program protects over 10,000,000 workers and retirees in about 1,400 pension plans. Multiemployer pension plans are maintained under collective bargaining agreements involving unrelated employers, generally in the same industry. If a PBGC-insured multiemployer plan is unable to pay guaranteed benefits when due, the PBGC will provide the plan with financial assistance (a loan to the plan) to continue paying guaranteed benefits.

*Investment management fees*—PBGC contracts with professional financial services corporations to manage Trust Fund assets in accordance with an investment strategy approved by PBGC's Board of Directors. Investment management fees are driven by the amount of assets under management. They are a direct, programmatic expense required to maintain the Trust Fund which supports single-employer benefit payments.

*Consolidated Administrative Budget.*—PBGC's administrative budget comprises all expenditures and operations that support:

- Benefit payments to pension plan participants;
- Financial assistance to distressed multiemployer pension plans; and
- Stewardship and accountability.

These operations include premium collections, pre-trusteeship work, efforts to preserve pension plans, recovery of assets from former plan sponsors, and pension insurance program protection activities. This area also covers the expenditures that support activities related to trusteeship; plan asset management (excluding investment management fees) and trust accounting; as well as benefit payments and administration services. Finally, this area includes the administrative functions covering procurement, financial management, human resources, facilities management, communications, legal support, and information technology infrastructure. These funds support the operations of the Participant and Plan Sponsor Advocate. They also support the required functions and efforts of the Office of the Inspector General, including training and participation in Council of the Inspector Generals on Integrity and Efficiency (CIGIE) activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-4204-0-3-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	110	111	112
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	115	117	118
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	37	36	37

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	50	32	31
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	108	111	117
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	179	225	253
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	53	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	6	6	6
33.0	Investments and loans .....	141	167	204
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	5,664	6,576	7,212
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,361	7,282	7,990

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-4204-0-3-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	968	964	968

**PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-4204-4-3-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0802 Multiemployer Financial Assistance .....		32	74
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....		32	74
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			-32
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		-32	-107
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		32	74
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-32	-74
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		32	74
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities: .....			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		32	75
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....			-32
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....		-32	-107

The Budget proposes to create a new variable rate premium (VRP) and an exit premium in the Multiemployer Program, estimated to raise an additional \$16 billion in premium revenue over the budget window. This level of additional Multiemployer premium revenue is expected to be sufficient to fund the Multiemployer Program for the next 20 years.

**OFFICE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAMS**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses for the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, \$113,109,000, together with \$2,173,000 which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with sections 39(c), 44(d), and 44(i) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0163–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Federal programs for workers' compensation .....	115	115	113
0801 Trust Funds, Federal Programs for Workers' Compensation .....	38	38	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	153	153
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	115	115	113
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	38	38	40
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	153	153	153
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	153	153	153
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	11	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	153	153
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-155	-142	-148
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	22	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	11	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	22	27
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	153	153	153
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	144	142	142
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11		6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	155	142	148
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-36	-38	-40
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-38	-38	-40
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	115	115	113
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	117	104	108
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	115	115	113
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	117	104	108

The Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP) administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA), the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act (EEOICPA), and the Black Lung Benefits Act (Black Lung). These programs ensure that eligible disabled and injured workers or their survivors receive compensation and medical benefits and a range of services, including vocational rehabilitation, supervision of medical care, and technical and advisory counseling, to which they are entitled.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0163–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	67	66	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	68	67	66
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	23	23	23
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	11	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1		

99.0	Direct obligations .....	118	115	113
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	35	38	40
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	153	153

Employment Summary

Identification code 016–0163–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	901	879	868

SPECIAL BENEFITS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year authorized by 5 U.S.C. 81; continuation of benefits as provided for under the heading "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the Employees' Compensation Commission Appropriation Act, 1944; sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); obligations incurred under the War Hazards Compensation Act (42 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.); and 50 percent of the additional compensation and benefits required by section 10(h) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, \$230,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to August 15 of the current year, for deposit into and to assume the attributes of the Employees' Compensation Fund established under 5 U.S.C. 8147(a): Provided, That amounts appropriated may be used under 5 U.S.C. 8104 by the Secretary to reimburse an employer, who is not the employer at the time of injury, for portions of the salary of a re-employed, disabled beneficiary: Provided further, That balances of reimbursements unobligated on September 30, 2018, shall remain available until expended for the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses: Provided further, That in addition there shall be transferred to this appropriation from the Postal Service and from any other corporation or instrumentality required under 5 U.S.C. 8147(c) to pay an amount for its fair share of the cost of administration, such sums as the Secretary determines to be the cost of administration for employees of such fair share entities through September 30, 2019: Provided further, That of those funds transferred to this account from the fair share entities to pay the cost of administration of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, \$74,777,000 shall be made available to the Secretary for enhancement and maintenance of automated data processing systems operations and telecommunications systems; for automated workload processing operations, including document imaging, centralized mail intake, and medical bill processing; for periodic roll disability management and medical review; and for program integrity: Provided further, That the remaining funds shall be paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: Provided further, That the Secretary may require that any person filing a notice of injury or a claim for benefits under 5 U.S.C. 81, or the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, provide as part of such notice and claim, such identifying information (including Social Security account number) as such regulations may prescribe.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–1521–0–1–600	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits .....	3	3	3
0002 Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits .....	217	217	227
0799 Total direct obligations .....	220	220	230
0801 Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits .....	2,711	2,649	2,665
0802 FECA Fair Share (administrative expenses) .....	67	71	75
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	2,778	2,720	2,740
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,998	2,940	2,970
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,218	1,527	1,456
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,224	1,527	1,456

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	220	220	230
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2,932	2,649	2,664
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	149		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3,081	2,649	2,664
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,301	2,869	2,894
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,525	4,396	4,350
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,527	1,456	1,380
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	233	229	300
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,998	2,940	2,970
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,996	-2,869	-2,894
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	229	300	376
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-151	-151
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-149		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-151	-151	-151
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	231	78	149
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	78	149	225
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,301	2,869	2,894
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2,808	2,869	2,894
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	188		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,996	2,869	2,894
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-2,932	-2,649	-2,664
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-149		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	220	220	230
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	64	220	230
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	220	220	230
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	64	220	230

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	220	220	230
Outlays .....	64	220	230
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-62
Outlays .....			-62
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	220	220	168
Outlays .....	64	220	168

*Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits.*—The Federal Employees' Compensation Act program provides monetary and medical benefits to Federal workers who sustain work-related injury or disease. Not all benefits are paid by the program, since the first 45 days of disability are usually covered by keeping injured workers in pay status with their employing agencies (the continuation-of-pay period). A workers' compensation case is created following the receipt of an injury report or claim for occupational disease. In 2019, the FECA Program projects to create 109,200 cases for Federal workers or their survivors; 17,000 Federal employees are projected to submit initial wage-loss claims; and 39,400 are projected to receive long-term wage replacement benefits for job-related injuries, diseases, or deaths. Most of the costs of this account are charged back to the beneficiaries' employing agencies.

**FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION WORKLOAD**

	2017 actual	2018 proj.	2019 proj.
Initial Wage-Loss Claims Received .....	16,801	17,200	17,000
Number of Compensation and Medical Payments Processed (by Chargeback Year) <sup>1</sup> .....	8,245,468	8,600,000	8,500,000
Cases Created .....	108,406	110,000	109,200

Periodic Roll Payment Cases - Long-term Disability .....	39,572	40,000	39,400
--	--------	--------	--------

<sup>1</sup>This entry represents total payments processed; in previous years, the number provided was for total bills processed. Note that there is usually more than one payment per bill.

*Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act benefits.*—Under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, the Federal Government pays from direct appropriations one-half of the increased benefits provided by the amendments for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. The remainder is provided from the Special Workers' Compensation Fund which is financed by private employers, and is assessed at the beginning of each calendar year for their proportionate share of these payments.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1521-0-1-600	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
42.0 Direct obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities .....	220	220	230
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,778	2,720	2,740
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,998	2,940	2,970

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-1521-0-1-600	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	105	127	158

**SPECIAL BENEFITS**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1521-4-1-600	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits .....			-62
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....			-62
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0) .....			-62

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
Collected .....			-62
1800 Budget authority (total) .....			-62
1900 Total budgetary resources available .....			-62

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-62
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			62

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-62
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-62
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-62
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-62

The 2019 Budget incorporates longstanding Government Accountability Office, Congressional Budget Office, and Labor Inspector General recommendations to improve and update the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA). The last major amendments to FECA were made in 1974. The Administration proposes changes that generate cost savings by simplifying FECA benefit rates, introducing controls to prevent fraud and limit improper payments, and modernizing benefit administration. The proposal would reform the FECA program prospectively to simplify benefits to provide a single compensation rate at 66 2/3 percent of the injured workers' pay; reduce benefit levels at full Social Security Administration retirement age; prevent retroactive election of FECA benefits after claimants have declined them in favor of federal retirement; apply a consistent waiting period for compensation for all covered employees; increase benefits for funeral expenses and severe disfigurement; suspend payments to indicted medical providers; and make other changes to improve program integrity.

SPECIAL BENEFITS—Continued

and reduce improper payments. These reforms would produce 10-year government-wide savings of more than \$885 million, and approximately \$117 million in net savings.

ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS COMPENSATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1523-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Part B benefits	913	596	585
0002 Part E benefits	318	339	349
0003 RECA section 5 benefits	13	53	57
0004 RECA supplemental benefits (Part B)		101	98
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)	1,244	1,089	1,089
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,244	1,089	1,089
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	1		
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,245	1,089	1,089
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,245	1,090	1,090
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	27	26	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,244	1,089	1,089
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,245	-1,089	-1,089
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	27	26	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	26	26
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,245	1,089	1,089
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,218	1,089	1,089
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	27		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,245	1,089	1,089
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,244	1,089	1,089
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,244	1,089	1,089

*Energy Employees Compensation Act benefits.*—The Department of Labor is delegated responsibility to adjudicate and administer claims for benefits under the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000 (EEOICPA). In July 2001, the program began accepting claims from employees or survivors of employees of the Department of Energy (DOE) and of private companies under contract with DOE who suffer from a radiation-related cancer, beryllium-related disease, or chronic silicosis as a result of their work in producing or testing nuclear weapons. The Act authorizes a lump-sum payment of \$150,000 and reimbursement of medical expenses. This program is EEOICPA Part B.

The Ronald Reagan National Defense Authorization Act of 2005 (P.L. 108-767) amended EEOICPA, giving DOL responsibility for a new program (Part E) to pay workers' compensation benefits to DOE contractors and their families for illness and death arising from toxic exposures in DOE's nuclear weapons complex. This law also provides compensation for uranium workers covered under section 5 of the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act. Benefit payments under Part E began in 2005.

EEOICPA Workload Summary

	2017 actual	2018 proj.	2019 proj.
Initial Claims Received (Part B)	5,460	5,423	5,207

Consequential Condition Claims Received (Part B and E)	6,502	6,924	7,730
Threads - Medical Authorizations (Part B and E)	40,247	38,100	38,300
Initial Claims Received (Part E)	4,877	4,817	4,738

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, ENERGY EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS COMPENSATION FUND

*For necessary expenses to administer the Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act, \$59,098,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may require that any person filing a claim for benefits under the Act provide as part of such claim such identifying information (including Social Security account number) as may be prescribed.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-1524-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Energy Part B	60	55	59
0004 Energy Part E	69	72	79
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	129	127	138
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	5	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	11	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	60	60	59
1200 Appropriation (Part E)	76	79	79
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-13	-12	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	123	127	138
1930 Total budgetary resources available	134	132	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	25	21	21
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	129	127	138
3020 Outlays (gross)	-125	-127	-138
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	21	21	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	25	21	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	21	21	21
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	123	127	138
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	111	127	138
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	14		
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	125	127	138
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	123	127	138
4190 Outlays, net (total)	125	127	138

*Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000 (EEOICPA) administration.*—Under Executive Order 13179 the Secretary of Labor is assigned primary responsibility for administering the EEOICPA program, while other responsibilities have been delegated to the Departments of Health and Human Services (HHS), Energy (DOE), and Justice (DOJ). The Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP) in the Department of Labor (DOL) is responsible for claims adjudication, and award and payment of compensation and medical benefits. DOL's Office of the Solicitor provides legal support and represents the Department in claimant appeals of OWCP decisions. HHS is responsible for developing individual dose reconstructions to estimate occupational radiation exposure,

and developing regulations to guide DOL's determination of whether an individual's cancer was caused by radiation exposure at a DOE or atomic weapons facility. DOE is responsible for providing exposure histories at employment facilities covered under the Act, and other employment information. DOJ assists claimants who have been awarded compensation under the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act to file for additional compensation, including medical benefits, under EEOICPA.

The Ronald Reagan National Defense Authorization Act of 2005 (P.L. 108–767) amended EEOICPA, giving DOL responsibility for a new program (Part E; the program described above is Part B) to pay workers' compensation benefits to DOE contractors and their families for illness and death arising from toxic exposures in DOE's nuclear weapons complex. This law also provides compensation for uranium workers covered by the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act.

The Carl Levin and Howard P. "Buck" McKeon National Defense Authorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 113–291) amended EEOICPA to include Section 3687, creating the Advisory Board on Toxic Substances and Worker Health to advise the Secretary of Labor (as delegated by Executive Order 13699) with respect to technical aspects of the EEOICPA program. The Advisory Board is charged with advising the Secretary on four statutorily-specific technical issues related to EEOICPA: DOL's site exposure matrices; medical guidance for claims examiners; evidentiary requirements for claims under subtitle B related to lung disease; and the work of industrial hygienists and staff physicians and consulting physicians to ensure quality, objectivity, and consistency.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–1524–0–1–053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	44	44	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	45	45	45
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	27	22	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	22	21	22
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	13	16	23
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	129	127	138

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016–1524–0–1–053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	473	451	451

**SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS**

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, as amended by Public Law 107–275, \$10,319,000, to remain available until expended.

For making after July 31 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title IV of such Act, for costs incurred in the current fiscal year, such amounts as may be necessary.

For making benefit payments under title IV for the first quarter of fiscal year 2020, \$14,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0169–0–1–601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefits .....	85	65	20

0002 Administration .....	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	70	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	103	93	93
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	61	54	10
<b>Advance appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1270 Advance appropriation .....	19	16	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	80	70	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	183	163	118
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	93	93	93
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	8	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	70	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–91	–78	–25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	.....	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	8	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	80	70	25
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	80	70	25
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	11	8	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	91	78	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	80	70	25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	91	78	25

Title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act authorizes monthly benefits to coal miners disabled due to coal workers' pneumoconiosis (black lung), and to their widows and certain other dependents. Part B of the Act assigned the processing and paying of claims filed between December 30, 1969 (when the program originated) and June 30, 1973 to the Social Security Administration (SSA). P.L. 107–275 transferred Part B claims processing and payment operations from SSA to the Department of Labor's Office of Workers' Compensation Programs. This change was implemented on October 1, 2003.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0169–0–1–601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	85	65	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	90	70	25

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016–0169–0–1–601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	16	16

**PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION COMPENSATION FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–5155–0–2–602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Benefits .....	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	4	5	5

PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION COMPENSATION FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 016-5155-0-2-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000			
1930			
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010			
3020			
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101			
4180			
4190			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000			
5001			

This fund was established to provide for the accumulation of funds to meet the Panama Canal Commission's obligations to defray costs of workers' compensation which will accrue pursuant to the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA). On December 31, 1999, the Commission was dissolved as set forth in the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977; however, the liability of the Commission for payments beyond that date did not end with its termination. The establishment of this fund, into which funds were deposited on a regular basis by the Commission, was in conjunction with the transfer of the administration of the FECA program from the Commission to the Department of Labor, effective January 1, 1989.

Trust Funds

BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Such sums as may be necessary from the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund (the "Fund"), to remain available until expended, for payment of all benefits authorized by section 9501(d)(1), (2), (6), and (7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and repayment of, and payment of interest on advances, as authorized by section 9501(d)(4) of that Act. In addition, the following amounts may be expended from the Fund for fiscal year 2019 for expenses of operation and administration of the Black Lung Benefits program, as authorized by section 9501(d)(5): not to exceed \$38,246,000 for transfer to the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, "Salaries and Expenses"; not to exceed \$31,994,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, "Salaries and Expenses"; not to exceed \$330,000 for transfer to Departmental Management, "Office of Inspector General"; and not to exceed \$356,000 for payments into miscellaneous receipts for the expenses of the Department of the Treasury.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8144-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110			
1130			
1199			
1999			

2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	511	585	402
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Black Lung Disability Trust Fund .....	-430	-475	-328
2134	Black Lung Disability Trust Fund .....	29		
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-401	-475	-328
2999	Total appropriations .....	-401	-475	-328
5099	Balance, end of year .....	110	110	74

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8144-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Disabled coal miners benefits .....	175	166	165
0002	Administrative expenses .....	66	65	71
0003	Interest on zero coupon bonds .....	147	175	64
0004	Interest on short term advances .....	6	13	28
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	394	419	328
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	430	475	328
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-29		
1236	Repay principal on zero coupon bonds .....	-18	-56	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	383	419	328
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	1,285	1,619	1,736
1422	Borrowing authority applied to repay debt .....	-1,285	-1,285	-1,619
1422	Borrowing authority applied to repay debt .....		-334	-117
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	383	419	328
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	395	420	329
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	11	11
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	394	419	328
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-383	-419	-328
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	11	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	383	419	328
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	371	419	328
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	12		
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	383	419	328
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	383	419	328
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	383	419	328
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5080	Outstanding debt, SOY .....	-4,355	-4,337	-4,281
5081	Outstanding debt, EOY .....	-4,337	-4,281	-4,281
5082	Borrowing .....	-1,285	-1,619	-1,736

The trust fund consists of all monies collected from the coal mine industry under the provisions of the Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1981, as amended by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, in the form of an excise tax on mined coal. These monies are expended to pay compensation, medical, and survivor benefits to eligible miners and their survivors, where mine employment terminated prior to 1970 or where no mine operator can be assigned liability. In addition, the fund pays all administrative costs incurred in the operation of Part C of the Black Lung program. The fund is administered jointly by the Secretaries of Labor, Treasury, and Health and Human Services. The Emergency Economic

Stabilization Act of 2008, enacted on October 3, 2008, authorized restructuring of the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund (BLDTF) debt by (1) extending the current coal excise tax rates of \$1.10 per ton on underground-mined coal and \$0.55 per ton on surface-mined coal until December 31, 2018; (2) providing a one-time appropriation for the BLDTF to repay the market value of parts of the outstanding repayable advances and accrued interest; and (3) refinancing the remainder of the outstanding debt through the issuance of zero-coupon bonds, to be retired using the BLDTF's annual operating surplus until all of its remaining obligations have been paid.

Note.— Beginning on January 1, 2019, the coal excise tax rates on underground-mined coal will be \$.50 per ton or 2% of the sales price (whichever is lower) and \$.25 per ton or 2% of the sales price (whichever is lower) on surface-mined coal.

**BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND WORKLOAD**

	2017 actual	2018 proj.	2019 proj.
Number of Claims Received .....	7,386	7,500	7,000
Number of Trust Fund Beneficiaries .....	15,125	15,100	15,300
Number of Beneficiaries Paid by Responsible Operators .....	4,980	5,000	5,000

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8144-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	-4,262	-4,215	-4,159
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	-4,262	-4,215	-4,159
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Transfer from General Fund, Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act Taxes .....	429	473	290
1150 Miscellaneous Interest, Black Lung Disability Trust Fund .....	1	2	2
1199 Income under present law .....	430	475	292
1999 Total cash income .....	430	475	292
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Black Lung Disability Trust Fund [012-15-8144-0] .....	-383	-419	-328
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-383	-419	-328
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-383	-419	-328
Surplus or deficit:.			
3110 Excluding interest .....	46	54	-38
3120 Interest .....	1	2	2
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	47	56	-36
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	47	56	-36
Unexpended balance, end of year:.			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-4,215	-4,159	-4,195
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	-4,215	-4,159	-4,195

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-8144-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	66	65	71
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	181	179	193
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	147	175	64
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	394	419	328

**SPECIAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPENSES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-9971-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Compensation Act, Receipts, Special Workers' .....	115	113	114
1110 Workmen's Compensation Act within District of Columbia, Receipts, Special Workers' .....	6	7	7

1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	122	120	121
1999 Total receipts .....	122	120	121
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	122	120	121
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Special Workers' Compensation Expenses .....	-2	-2	-2
2101 Special Workers' Compensation Expenses .....	-120	-118	-119
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-122	-120	-121
2999 Total appropriations .....	-122	-120	-121
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-9971-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended .....	108	113	111
0002 District of Columbia Compensation Act .....	6	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	114	120	118
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	62	62
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	2
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	120	118	119
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	122	120	121
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	176	182	183
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	62	62	65
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	114	120	118
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-114	-120	-118
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	2	2
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	120	118	119
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	109	118	116
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	112	118	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	122	120	121
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	114	120	118
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	57	65	68
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	65	68	72

The trust fund consists of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, for fines and penalty payments, and—pursuant to an annual assessment of the industry—for the general expenses of the fund under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (LHWCA), as amended.

The trust fund is available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury is combined with a previous disability and results in increased permanent partial disability, permanent total disability, or death, the employer's liability for benefits is limited to a specified period of compensation payments, after which the fund provides continuing compensation benefits. In addition, the fund pays one-half of

SPECIAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION EXPENSES—Continued

the increased benefits provided under the LHWCA for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. Maintenance payments are made to disabled employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations, and the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled workers are defrayed. Payments are made in cases where other circumstances preclude payment by an employer and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an uninsured employer.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-9971-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	112	118	116
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	114	120	118

WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Wage and Hour Division, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, \$230,068,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0143-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Wage and Hour (Direct and H-1B) .....	227	226	230
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	4	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	231	229	233
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	228	226	230
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	232	229	233
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	232	230	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	22	21
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	231	229	233
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-235	-230	-234
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	21	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	29	22	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	21	20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	232	229	233
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	217	211	215
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	18	19	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	235	230	234
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-3	-3

4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4	-3	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	228	226	230
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	231	227	231

The Wage and Hour Division enforces the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act (MSPA), the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), certain provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA), the wage garnishment provisions in Title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act (CCPA), and the Employee Polygraph Protection Act (EPPA). The Division also determines prevailing wages and enforces employment standards under various Government contract wage standards, including the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) and the McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act (SCA). Collectively, these labor standards cover most private, state, and local government employment. They protect over 135,000,000 workers in more than 7,300,000 establishments throughout the United States and its territories.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0143-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	114	111	113
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	117	114	116
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	40	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	14	14	14
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	38	42	42
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	4	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	227	226	230
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	231	229	233

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0143-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,414	1,378	1,393

H-1 B AND L FRAUD PREVENTION AND DETECTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-5393-0-2-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection .....	59	53	48
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	7	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	46	46	45
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	3	3	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-3	-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	46	46	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	66	53	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	3

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	53	48
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-58	-53	-48
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	3
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	46	46	48
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		45	48
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	58	8	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	53	48
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	46	46	48
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	58	53	48

The Wage and Hour Division has traditionally had responsibility for enforcing certain worker protections provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, specifically the H-2A and H-1B temporary non-immigrant foreign worker programs. Pursuant to an Interagency Agreement (IAA) between the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) and section 214(c)(14)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA), 8 U.S.C. 1184(c)(14)(B), DOL and WHD have been delegated the enforcement authority located at section 214(c)(14)(A)(i) of the INA, 8 U.S.C. 1184(c)(14)(A)(i) for enforcing the H-2B temporary non-immigrant foreign worker program. Under section 524 of H.R. 3288, the Secretary of Labor may use one-third of the H-1B and L Fraud Protection and Detection fee account for enforcement of these temporary worker provisions and for related enforcement activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-5393-0-2-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	29	26	23
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	30	27	24
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	9	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	16	15	15
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	53	48

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-5393-0-2-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	318	286	243

**OFFICE OF FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, \$91,100,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0148-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0002	Federal contractor EEO standards enforcement .....	104	104	91

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation .....	104	104	91
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	104	104	91

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	19	29
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	104	104	91
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-97	-94	-87
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	29	33
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	19	29
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	29	33

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	104	104	91
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	89	94	82
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8		5
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	97	94	87
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	104	104	91
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	97	94	87

The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) enforces, for the benefit of job seekers and wage earners, the contractual promise of affirmative action and equal employment opportunity required of those who do business with the Federal government. OFCCP administers Executive Order 11246, as amended, which prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, religion, color, sex, and/or national origin; Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, which prohibit employment discrimination against individuals with disabilities; and the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, which prohibits employment discrimination against protected veterans. OFCCP monitors contractors' compliance through reporting requirements and compliance evaluations. The 2019 Budget proposes improving organization efficiency and effectiveness by modernizing the agency's operational model, aligning staff workload with where financial contractors are located, and establishing Skilled Regional Centers.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0148-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	53	52	45
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1		1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	54	52	46
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	18	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	3	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	17	17
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		1	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	4	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	104	104	91

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-0148-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	563	525	450

**OFFICE OF LABOR MANAGEMENT STANDARDS**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Office of Labor-Management Standards, \$46,634,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0150–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Labor-management standards .....	39	38	47
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	38	38	47
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from ETA UI State Admin 17/18 (016–0179) .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	39	38	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	39	38	47
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	38	47
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–39	–36	–45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	4	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	4	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	39	38	47
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	37	34	43
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	39	36	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	39	38	47
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	39	36	45

The Office of Labor-Management Standards (OLMS) receives and discloses reports of unions, union officers and employees, employers, labor consultants and others in accordance with the Labor Management Reporting and Disclosure Act (LMRDA), including union financial reports and employer and consultant activity reports; audits union financial records and investigates possible embezzlements of union funds; conducts union officer election investigations; supervises reruns of union officer elections pursuant to voluntary settlements or after court determinations that elections were not conducted in accordance with the LMRDA; and administers the statutory program to certify employee protection provisions under various Federally-sponsored transportation programs. In 2019, OLMS plans continued efforts to advance transparency and financial integrity protections, primarily through audits, investigations and compliance assistance efforts. OLMS will also ensure that Federally sponsored transportation grants are processed in a timely manner providing requisite protection to employees against adverse impacts as a result of federal assistance.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0150–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	19	19	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	6

25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	38	47

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016–0150–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	195	179	236

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, \$549,033,000, including not to exceed \$100,165,000 which shall be the maximum amount available for grants to States under section 23(g) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (the "Act"), which grants shall be no less than 50 percent of the costs of State occupational safety and health programs required to be incurred under plans approved by the Secretary under section 18 of the Act; and, in addition, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration may retain up to \$499,000 per fiscal year of training institute course tuition and fees, otherwise authorized by law to be collected, and may utilize such sums for occupational safety and health training and education: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Secretary is authorized, during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, to collect and retain fees for services provided to Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories, and may utilize such sums, in accordance with the provisions of 29 U.S.C. 9a, to administer national and international laboratory recognition programs that ensure the safety of equipment and products used by workers in the workplace: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Act which is applicable to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs 10 or fewer employees: Provided further, That no funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to administer or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Act with respect to any employer of 10 or fewer employees who is included within a category having a Days Away, Restricted, or Transferred ("DART") occupational injury and illness rate, at the most precise industrial classification code for which such data are published, less than the national average rate as such rates are most recently published by the Secretary, acting through the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in accordance with section 24 of the Act, except—

- (1) to provide, as authorized by the Act, consultation, technical assistance, educational and training services, and to conduct surveys and studies;
- (2) to conduct an inspection or investigation in response to an employee complaint, to issue a citation for violations found during such inspection, and to assess a penalty for violations which are not corrected within a reasonable abatement period and for any willful violations found;
- (3) to take any action authorized by the Act with respect to imminent dangers;
- (4) to take any action authorized by the Act with respect to health hazards;
- (5) to take any action authorized by the Act with respect to a report of an employment accident which is fatal to one or more employees or which results in hospitalization of two or more employees, and to take any action pursuant to such investigation authorized by the Act; and
- (6) to take any action authorized by the Act with respect to complaints of discrimination against employees for exercising rights under the Act:

Provided further, That the foregoing proviso shall not apply to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs 10 or fewer employees: Provided further, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading, not less than \$3,500,000 shall be for Voluntary Protection Programs.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0400-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Safety and health standards .....	18	18	18
0002 Federal enforcement .....	208	207	213
0003 Whistleblower protection .....	17	17	17
0004 State programs .....	100	100	100
0005 Technical support .....	24	24	24
0006 Federal compliance assistance .....	72	71	75
0007 State consultation grants .....	58	59	59
0008 Training grants .....	11	10	.....
0009 Safety and health statistics .....	35	33	33
0010 Executive direction and administration .....	10	10	10
0799 Total direct obligations .....	553	549	549
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	555	552	552
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	553	549	549
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	555	552	552
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	555	552	552
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	70	60	82
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	555	552	552
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-558	-530	-552
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	60	82	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	70	60	82
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	60	82	82
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	555	552	552
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	510	481	481
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	48	49	71
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	558	530	552
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-3	-3
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-3	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	553	549	549
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	555	527	549
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	553	549	549
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	555	527	549

**Safety and Health Standards.**—This activity provides for the protection of workers' safety and health through development, promulgation, review, and evaluation of occupational safety and health standards and guidance, as specified under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act). Before any standard is proposed or promulgated, a determination is made that: (1) a significant risk of serious injury or health impairment exists; (2) the standard will reduce this risk; (3) the standard is economically and technologically feasible; and (4) the standard is cost effective when compared with alternative regulatory proposals providing equal levels of protection. This activity also ensures, through the SBREFA process, that small business concerns are taken into account in the process of developing standards.

**Federal Enforcement.**—This activity provides for the protection of employees through the enforcement of workplace standards promulgated under the OSH Act, through the physical inspection of worksites, and by providing guidance on how to comply with the requirements of OSHA standards. OSHA's enforcement strategy ranges from a selective targeting

of inspections and related compliance activities to a focus on specific high-hazard industries and worksites. Enforcement programs are targeted to the investigation of imminent danger situations and employee complaints, investigation of fatal and catastrophic accidents, programmed inspections of firms with injury and illness rates that are above the national average, and special emphasis inspections for serious safety and health hazards.

**Whistleblower Programs.**—This activity provides for the enforcement of twenty-two whistleblower protection statutes, including Section 11(c) of the OSH Act, which prohibits any person from discharging or in any manner retaliating against any employee because the employee has exercised rights under the Act, including complaining to OSHA and seeking an OSHA inspection, participating in an OSHA inspection, and participating or testifying in any proceeding related to an OSHA inspection. In addition to the OSH Act, this activity includes administration of twenty-one other whistleblower protection statutes that protect employees who report violations of various airline, commercial motor carrier, consumer product, environmental, financial reform, food safety, health care reform, nuclear, pipeline, public transportation agency, railroad, maritime, automotive manufacturing, and securities laws.

**State Programs.**—This activity supports states in assuming responsibility for administering occupational safety and health programs under State Plans approved by the Secretary. Under section 23 of the OSH Act, grants matching up to 50 percent of total program costs are made to States that meet the Act's criteria for establishing and implementing State programs that are at least as effective as the Federal OSHA program. State programs, like Federal OSHA, provide a mix of enforcement, outreach, training, and compliance assistance activities.

**Technical Support.**—This activity provides support for OSHA's emergency response activities, including responses to oil spills, hurricanes, tornados, and other natural or man-made disasters. This activity provides specialized technical expertise and advice in support of a wide range of program areas, including construction, standards setting, variance determinations, compliance assistance, and enforcement. Areas of expertise include laboratory accreditation, industrial hygiene, occupational health nursing, occupational medicine, chemical analysis, equipment calibration, safety engineering, environmental impact statements, technical and scientific databases, computer-based outreach products, and emergency preparedness.

**Federal Compliance Assistance.**—This activity supports a range of training, outreach, and cooperative programs that provide compliance assistance for employers and employees in protecting workers' safety and health, with particular emphasis on high-hazard industries, small business, and other hard-to-reach workers. OSHA works with employers and employees through cooperative programs such as the Voluntary Protection Programs that recognize employers with exemplary safety and health programs, and Alliances and Strategic Partnerships that commit organizations to collaborative efforts with OSHA. This activity also provides assistance to federal agencies in implementing and improving their job safety and health programs. Occupational safety and health training is provided at the OSHA Training Institute and affiliated Education Centers throughout the country. Compliance and technical assistance materials are prepared and disseminated to the public through various means, including the Internet.

**State Compliance Assistance: Consultation Grants.**—This activity supports 90 percent federally funded cooperative agreements with designated State agencies to provide free on-site consultation to small and medium-sized employers upon request. State agencies tailor workplans to specific needs in each State while maximizing their impact on injury and illness rates in smaller establishments in high-hazard industries. These projects offer a variety of services, including safety and health program assessment and assistance, hazard identification and control, and training of employers and their employees.

**Safety and Health Statistics.**—This activity supports information technology infrastructure, management of information, OSHA's webpage and web-based compliance assistance services, and the statistical basis for OSHA's programs and field operations. These are provided through an in-

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

tegrated data network and statistical analysis and review. OSHA administers and maintains the recordkeeping system that serves as the foundation for the BLS survey on occupational injuries and illnesses and provides guidance on recordkeeping requirements to both the public and private sectors.

*Executive direction and administration.*—This activity supports executive direction, planning and evaluation, management support, legislative liaison, interagency affairs, federal agency liaison, administrative services, and budgeting and financial control.

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Inspections:			
Federal inspections .....	32,396	30,000	30,840
State program inspections .....	43,551	42,820	42,392
Whistleblower cases .....	3,348	3,000	3,000

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-0400-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	191	189	197
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	195	192	200
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	65	63	66
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	8	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	24	25	25
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	69	70	69
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	65	64	64
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	9	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	111	111	100
99.0 Direct obligations .....	553	549	549
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	555	552	552

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-0400-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,011	1,953	2,024
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

**MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*For necessary expenses for the Mine Safety and Health Administration, \$375,906,000, including purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work and the hire of passenger motor vehicles; of which up to \$2,000,000 for mine rescue and recovery activities, including ancillary equipment: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, not to exceed \$750,000 may be collected by the National Mine Health and Safety Academy for room, board, tuition, and the sale of training materials, otherwise authorized by law to be collected, to be available for mine safety and health education and training activities: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Mine Safety and Health Administration is authorized to collect and retain up to \$2,499,000 from fees collected for the approval and certification of equipment, materials, and explosives for use in mines, and may utilize such sums for such activities: Provided further, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: Provided further, That the Mine Safety and Health Administration is authorized to promote health and safety education and training in the mining community through cooperative programs with States, industry, and safety associations: Provided further, That the Secretary is authorized to recognize the Joseph A. Holmes Safety Association as a principal safety association and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, may provide funds and, with or without*

*reimbursement, personnel, including service of Mine Safety and Health Administration officials as officers in local chapters or in the national organization: Provided further, That any funds available to the Department of Labor may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to provide for the costs of mine rescue and survival operations in the event of a major disaster.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-1200-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Coal .....	157	157	157
0002 Metal/non-metal .....	96	95	97
0003 Standards development .....	5	5	5
0004 Assessments .....	7	7	7
0005 Educational policy and development .....	39	38	38
0006 Technical support .....	34	34	34
0007 Program administration .....	19	16	16
0008 Program evaluation & information resources .....	16	19	22
0799 Total direct obligations .....	373	371	376
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	374	374	379
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	374	371	376
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	375	374	379
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	375	374	379
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	34	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	374	374	379
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-373	-371	-379
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	34	37	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	36	34	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	34	37	37
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	375	374	379
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	344	341	345
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	29	30	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	373	371	379
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	374	371	376
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	372	368	376

*Enforcement.*—The enforcement strategy in 2019 will be an integrated approach toward the prevention of mining accidents, injuries, and occupational illnesses. This includes inspection of mines and other activities as mandated by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (Mine Act), as amended by the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act of 2006 (MINER Act), special emphasis initiatives that focus on persistent safety and health hazards, promulgation of federal mine safety and health standards, investigation of serious accidents, and on-site education and training. The desired outcome of these enforcement efforts is to prevent death, disease, and injury from mining and promote safe and healthful workplaces for the Nation's miners.

*Standards.*—This activity develops standards and regulations for the mining industry that protect the safety and health of miners.

*Office of Assessments.*—This activity assesses and collects civil monetary penalties for violations of safety and health standards and manages MSHA's accountability, special enforcement, and investigation functions.

*Educational Policy and Development.*—This activity develops and coordinates MSHA's mine safety and health education and training policies, and provides classroom instruction at the National Mine Health and Safety Academy for MSHA personnel, other governmental personnel, and the mining industry.

*Technical Support.*—This activity applies engineering and scientific expertise through field and laboratory forensic investigations to resolve technical problems associated with implementing the Mine Act and the MINER Act. Technical Support administers a fee program to approve equipment, materials, and explosives for use in mines and performs field and laboratory audits of equipment previously approved by MSHA. It also collects and analyzes data relative to the cause, frequency, and circumstances of mine accidents.

*Program Evaluation and Information Resources (PEIR).*—This activity provides program evaluation and information technology resource management services for the agency.

*Program Administration.*—This activity performs general administrative functions and is responsible for meeting performance requirements and developing MSHA's performance plan and Annual Performance Report.

**PROGRAM STATISTICS**

	2017 Actual	2018 Est.	2019 Est.
Technical Support:			
Equipment approvals .....	349	350	350
Laboratory samples analyzed .....	135,732	140,000	140,000

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-1200-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	179	177	179
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	183	181	183
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	72	71	71
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	15	16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	49	52	52
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	.....	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	9	12
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	11	11	9
99.0 Direct obligations .....	373	371	376
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	374	374	379

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-1200-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,150	2,053	2,065

**BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, \$544,827,000, together with not to exceed \$64,559,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-0200-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Labor force statistics .....	268	267	274
0002 Prices and cost of living .....	210	209	207
0003 Compensation and working conditions .....	84	83	81
0004 Productivity and technology .....	11	11	11
0006 Executive direction and staff services .....	35	35	36
0799 Total direct obligations .....	608	605	609
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	29	32	32
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	637	637	641
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	544	540	545
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	94	97	97
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	638	637	642
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	638	637	642
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	112	111	82
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	637	637	641
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-636	-666	-641
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	111	82	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	112	111	82
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	111	82	82
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	638	637	642
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	537	562	566
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	99	104	75
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	636	666	641
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-93	-96	-96
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-94	-97	-97
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	544	540	545
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	542	569	544
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	544	540	545
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	542	569	544

*Labor Force Statistics.*—Publishes monthly estimates of the labor force, employment, unemployment, and earnings for the nation, states, and local areas. Makes studies of the labor force. Publishes data on employment and wages, by industry. Provides economic projections, including changes in the level and structure of the economy, as well as employment projections by industry and by occupational category.

	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Labor Force Statistics (selected items):			
Employment and wages for NAICS industries (quarterly series) .....	3,600,000	3,600,000	3,600,000
Employment and unemployment estimates for States and local areas (monthly and annual series) .....	108,100	102,600	102,600
Occupational Employment Statistics (annual series) .....	140,347	126,500	123,000
Industry projections (2 yr. cycle) .....	N/A	205	N/A
Detailed occupations covered in the Occupational Outlook Handbook .....	576	576	576

*Prices and Cost of Living.*—Publishes the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Producer Price Index, U.S. Import and Export Price Indexes, estimates of consumers' expenditures, and studies of price change.

	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Consumer Price Indexes published (monthly) .....	6,200	8,700	9,500

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Percentage of CPI monthly releases on schedule .....	100%	100%	100%
Producer Price Indexes published (monthly) .....	10,777	10,700	10,900
U.S. Import and Export Price Indexes published (monthly) .....	1,076	1,050	1,050

**Compensation and Working Conditions.**—Publishes data on employee compensation, including information on wages, salaries, and employer-provided benefits, by occupation for major labor markets and industries. Publishes information on work stoppages. Compiles annual information to estimate the number and incidence rate of work-related injuries, illnesses, and fatalities.

	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Compensation and working conditions (major items):			
Employment Cost Index: number of establishments .....	11,400	11,400	11,400
Occupational safety and health: number of establishments .....	231,679	232,141	230,000

**Productivity and Technology.**—Publishes data on labor and multifactor productivity trends for major sectors of the economy and individual industries, as well as data on hours worked, labor compensation, and unit labor costs. Analyzes trends in order to examine the factors underlying changes in productivity to understand the relationships between productivity, wages, prices, profits, and employment, to compare trends in efficiency across industries, and to examine the effects of technological improvements.

	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Studies, articles, and special reports .....	21	21	19
Series updated .....	4,435	4,445	4,087

**Executive Direction and Staff Services.**—Provides agency-wide policy and management direction, including all centralized program support services in the administrative, publications, information technology, field operations, and statistical methods research areas necessary to produce and release statistical and research output in a reliable, secure, timely, and effective manner.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0200-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	189	190	191
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	13	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	206	207	207
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	66	68	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	33	39	39
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	12	17
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	132	127	129
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	12	6	12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	58	57	45
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	5	4	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	72	72	72
99.0 Direct obligations .....	608	605	609
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	29	32	32
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	637	637	641

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-0200-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,153	2,090	2,090
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	152	152	152

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for Departmental Management, including the hire of three passenger motor vehicles, \$260,729,000, together with not to exceed \$306,000,

which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund: Provided, That funds available to the Bureau of International Labor Affairs may be used to administer or operate international labor activities, bilateral and multilateral technical assistance, and microfinance programs, by or through contracts and other arrangements, and manage grants that were awarded prior to December 31, 2018: Provided further, That \$7,985,000 shall be used for program evaluation and shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2020: Provided further, That funds available for program evaluation may be used to administer grants for the purpose of evaluation: Provided further, That grants made for the purpose of evaluation shall be awarded through fair and open competition: Provided further, That funds available for program evaluation may be transferred to any other appropriate account in the Department for such purpose: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0165-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Program direction and support .....	30	30	30
0002 Legal services .....	133	129	133
0003 International labor affairs .....	90	85	19
0004 Administration and management .....	24	24	24
0005 Adjudication .....	56	56	59
0007 Women's bureau .....	11	12	3
0008 Civil rights .....	7	7	7
0009 Chief Financial Officer .....	10	10	10
0011 Departmental Program Evaluation .....	28	30	8
0192 Total Direct Program - Subtotal .....	389	383	293
0799 Total direct obligations .....	389	383	293
0801 Reimbursable - SOL .....	15	14	14
0802 Reimbursable - ILAB .....		2	2
0804 Reimbursable - OASAM .....	12	18	18
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	27	34	34
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	416	417	327
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	44	27
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from ETA-CSEOA [016-0175] .....		1	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from ETA-TEA [016-0174] .....		2	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from ETA-OJC [016-0181] .....		2	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from USAID [072-1037] .....	7		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from SUIESO [016-0179] .....		2	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-9	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	62	42	27
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (Regular) .....	335	333	261
1105 Reappropriation .....			3
1120 Appropriations transferred to WCF [016-4601] .....			-3
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	335	333	261
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [016-0174] .....	6	6	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	57	63	66
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	66	63	66
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	407	402	327
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	469	444	354
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-9		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	44	27	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	266	267	251
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	416	417	327
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-412	-433	-357
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	267	251	221
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-11	-2
3061	Adjustments to uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		9	
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-9		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-11	-2	-2
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	264	265	249
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	256	249	219
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	407	402	327
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	296	286	241
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	116	147	116
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	412	433	357
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-57	-63	-66
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-57	-63	-66
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-9		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-9		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	341	339	261
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	355	370	291
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	341	339	261
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	355	370	291

**Program Direction and Support.**—Provides leadership and direction for all programs and functions assigned to the Department of Labor (DOL). Provides guidance for the development and implementation of governmental policy to protect and promote the interests of the American worker, achieving better employment and earnings, promoting productivity and economic growth, safety, equity and affirmative action in employment, and collecting and analyzing statistics on the labor force.

**Legal Services.**—Provides the Secretary of Labor and departmental program officials with the legal services required to accomplish the Department's mission. The major services include litigating cases; providing assistance to the Department of Justice in case preparation and trials; reviewing rules, orders and written interpretations and opinions for DOL program agencies and the public; assisting in the development and defense of rules and regulations and opinions for DOL program agencies and the public; assisting in the development and defense of rules and regulations; providing opinions and advice to all agencies of the Department; and coordinating the Department's legislative program.

**International Labor Affairs.**—Supports the Department's goals of improving job opportunities and working conditions in the United States through its international engagement. ILAB promotes a fair global playing field for workers in the United States and around the world by enforcing trade and labor commitments, strengthening labor standards, and combatting child labor, forced labor and human trafficking.

**Administration and Management.**—Exercises leadership in all departmental administrative and management programs and services and ensures efficient and effective operation of Departmental programs; provides policy guidance on matters of personnel management, information resource management and procurement; and provides for consistent and constructive internal labor-management relations throughout the Department.

**Adjudication.**—Renders timely decisions on appeals of claims filed before four different components, which include the Office of Administrative Law Judges, the Administrative Review Board, the Benefits Review Board, and the Employees' Compensation Appeals Board.

**Women's Bureau.**—Develops policies and standards, and conducts inquiries related to the interests of working women.

**Civil Rights.**—Ensures compliance with certain Federal civil rights statutes and Executive Orders, and their implementing regulations, including Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act

of 1990, Section 188 of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, and Section 188 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act. These laws apply to and protect Department of Labor (DOL) employees, DOL applicants for employment, and individuals who interact with DOL programs and activities.

**Chief Financial Officer.**—Created as a result of the CFO Act of 1990, provides financial management leadership and direction to all DOL program agencies on financial matters arising from legislative and regulatory mandates such as the CFO Act, GMRA, FFMIA, FMFIA, Clinger-Cohen, The Reports Consolidation Act, IPIA, Treasury Financial Manual guidance and OMB Circulars.

**Program Evaluation.**—The Office of the Chief Evaluation Officer is charged with coordinating and overseeing rigorous evaluations of the Department of Labor's programs, and ensuring high standards in evaluations undertaken and funded by the Department of Labor. Provides for the centralization of evaluation activities; builds evaluation capacity and expertise within the Department; ensures the independence of the evaluation and research functions; and makes sure that evaluation and research findings are available and accessible in a timely and user-friendly way.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0165-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	150	156	153
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	4	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	157	159	156
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	46	48	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	19	18	18
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	26	9	9
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	29	5
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	55	50	50
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	3	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	64	61	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	389	383	293
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	27	34	34
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	416	417	327

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-0165-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,290	1,218	1,191
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	81	73	73

**OFFICE OF DISABILITY EMPLOYMENT POLICY**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses for the Office of Disability Employment Policy to provide leadership, develop policy and initiatives, and award grants furthering the objective of eliminating barriers to the training and employment of people with disabilities, \$27,000,000, of which not less than \$9,000,000 shall be made available through September 30, 2021, for research and demonstration projects related to testing effective ways to promote greater labor force participation of people with disabilities: Provided, That the Secretary may transfer amounts made available under this heading for research and demonstration projects to the "State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations" account for such purposes.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OFFICE OF DISABILITY EMPLOYMENT POLICY—Continued  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0166-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Disability Employment Policy .....	38	38	27
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	38	38	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	38	38	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	49	43
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	38	27
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-35	-44	-39
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	49	43	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	46	49	43
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	49	43	31
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	38	38	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	13	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	31	30
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	35	44	39
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	38	38	27
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	35	44	39

*Office of Disability Employment Policy.*—This agency provides national leadership in developing policy to eliminate barriers to employment faced by people with disabilities. ODEP works within the Department of Labor and in collaboration with other Federal, state and local agencies, private-sector employers, and employer associations to develop and disseminate evidence-based policy strategies and effective practices. ODEP also assists agencies and employers in adopting evidence-based policies and practices. The goal of these efforts is to increase employment opportunities for and the workforce participation rate of people with disabilities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0166-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12	13	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	3	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15	13	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	38	27

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-0166-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	49	49	49

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

*For salaries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$82,061,000, together with not to exceed \$5,660,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0106-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Program and Trust Funds .....	88	87	88
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (Program Activities) .....	82	81	82
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	6	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	88	87	88
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	88	87	88
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	11	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	88	87	88
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-86	-87	-88
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	11	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	88	87	88
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	78	74	75
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	13	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	86	87	88
Offsetting against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-6	-6	-6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	82	81	82
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	80	81	82

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) conducts audits, investigations, and evaluations that improve the effectiveness, efficiency, and economy of departmental programs and operations. It addresses DOL program fraud and labor racketeering in the American workplace, provides technical assistance to DOL program agencies, and advice to the Secretary and the Congress on how to attain the highest possible program performance. The Office of Audit performs audits of the Department's financial statements, programs, activities, and systems to determine whether information is reliable, controls are effective, and resources are safeguarded. It also ensures funds are expended in a manner consistent with laws and regulations, and with achieving the desired program results. The Office of Investigations-Labor Racketeering and Fraud conducts investigations to detect and deter fraud, waste, and abuse in departmental programs. It also identifies and reduces labor racketeering and corruption in employee benefit plans, labor management relations, and internal union affairs.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of Audits .....	22	25	25
Number of Investigations Completed .....	252	225	225

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0106-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	39	41	41
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	44	46	46
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	.....	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	7	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	2	.....	1

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	88	87	88
------	---	----	----	----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-0106-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	342	342	345

**VETERANS EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING**

Not to exceed \$236,901,000 may be derived from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund to carry out the provisions of chapters 41, 42, and 43 of title 38, United States Code, of which:

(1) \$173,812,000 is for Jobs for Veterans State grants under 38 U.S.C. 4102A(b)(5) to support disabled veterans' outreach program specialists under section 4103A of such title and local veterans' employment representatives under section 4104(b) of such title, and for the expenses described in section 4102A(b)(5)(C), which shall be available for obligation by the States through December 31, 2019, and not to exceed 3 percent for the necessary Federal expenditures for data systems and contract support to allow for the tracking of participant and performance information: Provided, That, in addition, such funds may be used to support such specialists and representatives in the provision of services to transitioning members of the Armed Forces who have participated in the Transition Assistance Program and have been identified as in need of intensive services, to members of the Armed Forces who are wounded, ill, or injured and receiving treatment in military treatment facilities or warrior transition units, and to the spouses or other family caregivers of such wounded, ill, or injured members;

(2) \$16,950,000 is for carrying out the Transition Assistance Program under 38 U.S.C. 4113 and 10 U.S.C. 1144: Provided, That, up to \$300,000 of such funds may be used to enter into a cooperative agreement with a State relating to a mobile application to provide transition assistance to separating service members, veterans, and eligible spouses;

(3) \$42,748,000 is for Federal administration of chapters 41, 42, and 43 and sections 2021, 2021A, and 2023 of title 38, United States Code: Provided, That of the funds made available under this paragraph, up to \$500,000 may be used to carry out division O of Public Law 115-31 ("HIRE Vets Act"), and such sums shall be available in addition to appropriations otherwise provided in law of amounts deposited in the HIRE Vets Medallion Fund; and

(4) \$3,391,000 is for the National Veterans' Employment and Training Services Institute under 38 U.S.C. 4109:

Provided, That the Secretary may reallocate among the appropriations provided under paragraphs (1) through (4) above an amount not to exceed 3 percent of the appropriation from which such reallocation is made.

In addition, from the General Fund of the Treasury, \$44,694,000 is for carrying out programs to assist homeless veterans and veterans at risk of homelessness who are transitioning from certain institutions under sections 2021, 2021A, and 2023 of title 38, United States Code: Provided, That notwithstanding subsections (c)(3) and (d) of section 2023, the Secretary may award grants through September 30, 2019, to provide services under such section: Provided further, That services provided under section 2021 or under 2021A may include, in addition to services to homeless veterans described in section 2002(a)(1), services to veterans who were homeless at any point within the 60 days prior to program entry or veterans who are at risk of homelessness within the next 60 days, and that services provided under section 2023 may include, in addition to services to the individuals described in subsection (e) of such section, services to veterans recently released from incarceration who are at risk of homelessness: Provided further, That notwithstanding paragraph (3) under this heading, funds appropriated in this paragraph may be used for data systems and contract support to allow for the tracking of participant and performance information: Provided further, That notwithstanding sections 2021(e)(2) and 2021A(f)(2) of title 38, United States Code, such funds shall be available for expenditure for five fiscal years after the end of the period that such funds are available for obligation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-0164-0-1-702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Jobs for Veterans State grants .....	172	174	174

0004 Transition Assistance Program .....	17	14	17
0005 Federal Management .....	44	41	43
0006 National Veterans' Training Institute .....	3	3	3
0007 Homeless veterans program .....	45	45	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	281	277	282

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	45	45	45
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	234	232	237
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	281	277	282
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	281	277	282

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	106	100	92
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	281	277	282
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-274	-285	-290
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	100	92	84
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	106	100	92
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	100	92	84

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	279	277	282
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	190	225	230
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	82	60	60
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	272	285	290
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-234	-232	-237
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2		
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2		
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	38	53	53

*Jobs for Veterans State grants.*—The Jobs for Veterans Act (JVA) of 2002 provides the foundation for this budget activity. The JVA requires the Veterans' Employment and Training Service (VETS) to act on behalf of the Secretary in the promulgation of policies and regulations that ensure maximum employment and training opportunities for veterans and priority of service for veterans (38 U.S.C. 4215) within the State workforce delivery system for employment and training programs funded in whole or in part by the U.S. Department of Labor. Under the JVA, grants are allocated to States according to the statutory formula to support Disabled Veterans' Outreach Program (DVOP) specialists and Local Veterans' Employment Representatives (LVERs).

Disabled Veterans' Outreach Program specialists (38 U.S.C. 4103A) provide intensive services to meet the employment needs of eligible veterans. DVOP specialists place maximum emphasis on assisting veterans with significant barriers to employment, or other populations defined by the Secretary or through appropriations language.

Local Veterans' Employment Representatives (38 U.S.C. 4104) conduct outreach to employers, employer associations, and business groups to promote the advantages of hiring veterans. LVERs also facilitate employment, training, and placement services provided to veterans under the applicable State employment service delivery system, including American Job Centers by educating all workforce partner staff on current employment initiatives and programs for veterans. In addition, each LVER provides reports to the manager of the State employment service delivery system and to the State Director for Veterans Employment and Training (38 U.S.C. 4103) regarding the State's compliance with Federal law and regulations with respect to special services and priorities for eligible veterans.

VETERANS EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING—Continued

**Transition Assistance Program (TAP).**—This program provides employment workshops for separating service members and their spouses in the continental U.S. and at major overseas installations to prepare these individuals for entry into the civilian workforce and job market. Its primary goal is to expedite and facilitate the transition from military to civilian employment. VETS coordinates with the Departments of Defense, Veterans Affairs, and Homeland Security to provide transition services to military service members separating from active duty. TAP is implemented worldwide and provides labor-market and employment-related information and other services to separating service members and their spouses. TAP now includes an optional two-day Career Technical Training Track (CTTT) workshop, for transitioning service members interested in technical careers. This program is conducted consistent with the existing TAP Interagency Memorandum of Understanding.

**Federal management.**—VETS' Federal management budget activity supports the Federal administration of 38 U.S.C. §§ 41, 42, and 43. This allows VETS to carry out programs such as the Jobs for Veterans State Grants and develop policies to provide employment and training opportunities designed to meet the needs of veterans (38 U.S.C. 4102–4115). It also enables VETS to discharge its responsibilities to administer, interpret, and help enforce the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), 38 U.S.C. §§ 4301–4335, in which it provides technical assistance and investigates complaints received from veterans and service members who believe their employment and reemployment rights were violated. In addition, this budget activity enables VETS to investigate complaints received from preference eligibles who believe their veterans' preference rights in Federal hiring pursuant to the Veterans' Employment Opportunities Act of 1998 (VEOA), 5 U.S.C. § 3330a, were violated. VETS' Federal Contractor Program (VETS-4212) is also supported under this activity, pursuant to 38 U.S.C. § 4212. These responsibilities involve administering a system whereby Federal contractors submit reports setting forth their affirmative action efforts to hire and retain eligible veterans in their employ.

Resources under this activity are also used to evaluate the job training and employment assistance services provided to veterans under the Jobs for Veterans State Grants (38 U.S.C. 4102A(b)(5)), and the Homeless Veterans Reintegration Program (Section 738 of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (MHAA) of July 1987, as amended by Section 5 of the Homeless Veterans Comprehensive Assistance Act (HVCAA of 2001)). This budget activity supports field activities and personnel who provide technical assistance to grantees to ensure they meet negotiated and mandated performance goals and other grant provisions.

This budget activity also supports the oversight and development of policies for TAP (10 U.S.C. 1144 and 38 U.S.C. 4113). The activity funds outreach and education efforts, such as job fairs, that raise the awareness of employers about the benefits of hiring veterans. The activities of the Advisory Committee for Veterans Employment, Training, and Employer Outreach (38 U.S.C. 4110) also are supported.

**National Veterans' Employment and Training Services Institute.**—The National Veterans' Training Institute (NVTI) supplies competency-based training to Federal and State providers of services to veterans (38 U.S.C. 4109). NVTI also provides training for VETS personnel. NVTI is administered through a contract and supported by dedicated funds. NVTI ensures that these service providers receive a comprehensive foundation so they can effectively assist job-seeking veterans.

**Homeless Veterans' Reintegration Program.**—The Homeless Veterans' Reintegration Program (HVRP) (38 U.S.C. 2021) provides grants to States or other public entities, as well as to non-profits, including faith-based organizations. Grant awards enable grantees to operate employment programs to reach out to homeless veterans assist in reintegrating homeless veterans into meaningful employment within the labor force and to stimulate the development of effective service delivery systems that will address the complex problems facing homeless veterans. VETS partners with the De-

partments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development to promote multi-agency-funded programs that integrate the different services needed by homeless veterans. HVRP grants are provided for both urban and rural areas.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–0164–0–1–702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	22	23	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	21	19	24
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	215	215	215
99.0 Direct obligations .....	280	277	282
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2		
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	–1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	281	277	282

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016–0164–0–1–702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	235	233	236

HIRE VETS MEDALLION AWARD FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–5623–0–2–702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Fees, HIRE Vets Medallion Award Fund .....			1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			1
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Proposed:</b>			
2201 HIRE Vets Medallion Award Fund .....			–1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

The HIRE Vets Medallion Act (Division O of Public Law 115–31) establishes a program funded by employer application fees to recognize efforts by employers who recruit, employ, and retain veterans.

HIRE VETS MEDALLION AWARD FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016–5623–4–2–702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 11.1) .....			1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			1

Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		1

The 2019 Budget proposes to amend the HIRE Vets Medallion Act so spending the fees is no longer subject to discretionary appropriation, since the collection is mandatory. The Budget also proposes to allow employers to receive the Medallion each year rather than every other year.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 016-5623-4-2-702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			3

**IT MODERNIZATION**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-0162-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Departmental Support Systems .....	1	4	
0002 IT Infrastructure Modernization .....	7	15	
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	8	19	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	19	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		11	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	19	19	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	19	30	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	10	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	19	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-18	-17	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	12	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	10	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	12	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	19	19	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	8	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	9	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	17	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	19	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	18	17	12

*Departmental Support Systems.*—This activity represents a permanent, centralized IT investment fund for the Department of Labor managed by the Chief Information Officer. The fund supports enterprise-wide IT security enhancements that facilitate a centrally managed IT environment with increased risk mitigation parameters to protect the integrity of DOL data and network availability. These efforts are achieved through several new and ongoing projects mandated by executive and congressional directives.

*IT Infrastructure Modernization.*—This Chief Information Officer-managed activity funds the effort to transform nine major independently funded and managed IT infrastructure silos at the sub-agency level into a unified IT infrastructure. The unified infrastructure will be centrally managed and

provide all agencies with general purpose business productivity tools, a shared environment for common data sources, and the underlying IT services to support it.

The IT Modernization appropriation is eliminated in the 2019 Budget. Using resources from the reforms to the Working Capital Fund statute proposed in the General Provisions, all activities previously funded in the IT Modernization appropriation will be funded through the Working Capital Fund.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-0162-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	7	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	12	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	19	

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 016-4601-0-4-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Financial and administrative services (includes Core Financial) .....	169	157	157
0802 Field services .....	41	42	42
0804 Human resources services .....	34	35	34
0806 Non-DOL Reimbursables .....		1	1
0808 Information technology services .....	186	186	223
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	430	421	457
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	7	1
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	22	8	12
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	42	18	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [016-0174] .....			24
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [016-0181] .....			10
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [016-0165] .....			3
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....			37
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	394	404	404
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	395	404	404
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	395	404	441
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	437	422	457
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	189	214	230
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	430	421	457
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-383	-397	-404
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-22	-8	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	214	230	271
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-9	-10	-10
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-10	-10	-10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	180	204	220
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	204	220	261
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	395	404	441
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		283	296

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 016-4601-0-4-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	383	114	108
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	383	397	404
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-394	-404	-404
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-394	-404	-404
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....			37
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-11	-7	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			37
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-11	-7	

**Financial and Administrative Services.**—Provides a program of centralized services at both the national and regional levels supporting financial systems on a Department-wide basis, financial services primarily for DOL national office staff, cost determination activities, maintenance of departmental host computer systems, procurement and contract services, safety and health services, maintenance and operation of the Frances Perkins Building and general administrative support in the following areas: space, property and supplies, printing and reproduction, and energy management. In addition, support is provided for the operation and maintenance of the New Core Financial Management System.

**Information Technology Services.**—Provides a program of centralized services for information technology (IT) at DOL and funds the operations and maintenance of IT at the Department. The activity also funds IT modernization, which includes consolidating, integrating, and updating the IT infrastructure to include DOL legacy systems and applications; building cloud-based and mobile capabilities; implementing a DOL-wide data strategy and analytics program; and enhancing the security of IT infrastructure.

**Field Services.**—Provides a full range of administrative and technical services to all agencies of the Department located in its regional and field offices. These services are primarily in the personnel, financial, information technology and general administrative areas.

**Human Resources Services.**—Provides leadership, guidance, and technical expertise in all areas related to the management of the Department's human resources, including recruitment, development, and retention of staff, and leadership in labor-management cooperation. This activity's focus is on a strategic planning process that will result in sustained leadership and assistance to DOL agencies in recruiting, developing and retaining a high quality, diverse workforce that effectively meets the changing mission requirements and program priorities of the Department.

**Non-DOL Reimbursements.**—Provides for services rendered to any entity or person for use of Departmental facilities and services, including associated utilities and security services and support for regional consolidated administrative support unit activities. The income received from non-DOL agencies and organizations funds in full the costs of all services provided. This income is credited to and merged with other income received by the Working Capital Fund.

**Financing.**—The Working Capital Fund is funded by the agencies and organizations for which centralized services are performed at rates that return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 016-4601-0-4-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	79	84	84
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		

11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	82	85	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	33	37	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	31	38	38
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	73	51	51
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	16	31	49
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	22	43	43
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	18	13	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	107	100	118
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	33	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	430	421	457

Employment Summary

Identification code 016-4601-0-4-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	766	766	766

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
016-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	1	1	1
016-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	7	17	17
016-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			1
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	8	18	19
Intragovernmental payments:			
016-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	3		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	3		

GENERAL PROVISIONS

**SEC. 101.** None of the funds appropriated by this Act for the Job Corps shall be used to pay the salary and bonuses of an individual, either as direct costs or any proration as an indirect cost, at a rate in excess of Executive Level II.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

**SEC. 102.** Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) which are appropriated for the current fiscal year for the Department of Labor in this Act may be transferred between a program, project, or activity, but no such program, project, or activity shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which no funds are provided in this Act: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

**SEC. 103.** In accordance with Executive Order 13126, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended for the procurement of goods mined, produced, manufactured, or harvested or services rendered, in whole or in part, by forced or indentured child labor in industries and host countries already identified by the United States Department of Labor prior to enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 104.** Except as otherwise provided in this section, none of the funds made available to the Department of Labor for grants under section 414(c) of the American Competitiveness and Workforce Improvement Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2916a) may be used for any purpose other than competitive grants for training individuals in the occupations and industries for which employers are using H-1B visas to hire foreign workers, and the related activities necessary to support such training.

**SEC. 105.** None of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Employment and Training Administration" shall be used by a recipient or subrecipient of such funds to pay the salary and bonuses of an individual, either as direct costs or indirect costs, at a rate in excess of Executive Level II. This limitation shall not apply

to vendors providing goods and services as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133. Where States are recipients of such funds, States may establish a lower limit for salaries and bonuses of those receiving salaries and bonuses from subrecipients of such funds, taking into account factors including the relative cost-of-living in the State, the compensation levels for comparable State or local government employees, and the size of the organizations that administer Federal programs involved including Employment and Training Administration programs.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 106. (a) Notwithstanding section 102, the Secretary may transfer funds made available to the Employment and Training Administration by this Act, either directly or through a set-aside, for technical assistance services to grantees to "Program Administration" when it is determined that those services will be more efficiently performed by Federal employees: Provided, That this section shall not apply to section 171 of the WIOA.

(b) Notwithstanding section 102, the Secretary may transfer not more than 0.5 percent of each discretionary appropriation made available to the Employment and Training Administration by this Act to "Program Administration" to carry out program integrity activities related to any of the programs or activities that are funded under any such discretionary appropriations: Provided, That, notwithstanding section 102, the Secretary may transfer not more than 0.5 percent of funds made available in paragraphs (1) and (2) of the "Office of Job Corps" account to paragraph (3) of such account to carry out program integrity activities related to the Job Corps program: Provided further, That funds transferred under the authority provided by this subsection shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2020.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 107. (a) The Secretary may reserve not more than 0.75 percent from each appropriation made available in this Act identified in subsection (b) in order to carry out evaluations of any of the programs or activities that are funded under such accounts. Any funds reserved under this section shall be transferred to "Departmental Management" for use by the Office of the Chief Evaluation Officer within the Department of Labor, and shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2020: Provided, That such funds shall only be available if the Chief Evaluation Officer of the Department of Labor submits a plan to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate describing the evaluations to be carried out 15 days in advance of any transfer.

(b) The accounts referred to in subsection (a) are: "Training and Employment Services", "Job Corps", "Community Service Employment for Older Americans", "State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations", "Employee Benefits Security Administration", "Office of Workers' Compensation Programs", "Wage and Hour Division", "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs", "Office of Labor Management Standards", "Occupational Safety and Health Administration", "Mine Safety and Health Administration", "Office of Disability Employment Policy", funding made available to the "Bureau of International Labor Affairs" and "Women's Bureau" within the "Departmental Management, Salaries and Expenses" account, and "Veterans Employment and Training".

SEC. 108. (a) Section 7 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 207) shall be applied as if the following text is part of such section:

"(s)(1) The provisions of this section shall not apply for a period of 2 years after the occurrence of a major disaster to any employee—

"(A) employed to adjust or evaluate claims resulting from or relating to such major disaster, by an employer not engaged, directly or through an affiliate, in underwriting, selling, or marketing property, casualty, or liability insurance policies or contracts;

"(B) who receives from such employer on average weekly compensation of not less than \$591.00 per week or any minimum weekly amount established by the Secretary, whichever is greater, for the number of weeks such employee is engaged in any of the activities described in subparagraph (C); and

"(C) whose duties include any of the following:

"(i) interviewing insured individuals, individuals who suffered injuries or other damages or losses arising from or relating to a disaster, witnesses, or physicians;

"(ii) inspecting property damage or reviewing factual information to prepare damage estimates;

"(iii) evaluating and making recommendations regarding coverage or compensability of claims or determining liability or value aspects of claims;

"(iv) negotiating settlements; or

"(v) making recommendations regarding litigation.

"(2) The exemption in this subsection shall not affect the exemption provided by section 13(a)(1).

"(3) For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) the term "major disaster" means any disaster or catastrophe declared or designated by any State or Federal agency or department;

"(B) the term "employee employed to adjust or evaluate claims resulting from or relating to such major disaster" means an individual who timely secured or secures a license required by applicable law to engage in and perform the activities described in clauses (i) through (v) of paragraph (1)(C) relating to a major disaster, and is employed by an employer that maintains worker compensation insurance coverage or protection for its employees, if required by applicable law, and withholds applicable Federal, State, and local income and payroll taxes from the wages, salaries and any benefits of such employees; and

"(C) the term "affiliate" means a company that, by reason of ownership or control of 25 percent or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities of one or more companies, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, another company."

(b) This section shall be effective on the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 109. (a) FLEXIBILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE CROSSING OF H-2B NONIMMIGRANTS WORKING IN THE SEAFOOD INDUSTRY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), if a petition for H-2B nonimmigrants filed by an employer in the seafood industry is granted, the employer may bring the nonimmigrants described in the petition into the United States at any time during the 120-day period beginning on the start date for which the employer is seeking the services of the nonimmigrants without filing another petition.

(2) REQUIREMENTS FOR CROSSINGS AFTER 90TH DAY.—An employer in the seafood industry may not bring H-2B nonimmigrants into the United States after the date that is 90 days after the start date for which the employer is seeking the services of the nonimmigrants unless the employer—

(A) completes a new assessment of the local labor market by—

(i) listing job orders in local newspapers on 2 separate Sundays; and

(ii) posting the job opportunity on the appropriate Department of Labor Electronic Job Registry and at the employer's place of employment; and

(B) offers the job to an equally or better qualified United States worker who—

(i) applies for the job; and

(ii) will be available at the time and place of need.

(3) EXEMPTION FROM RULES WITH RESPECT TO STAGGERING.—The Secretary of Labor shall not consider an employer in the seafood industry who brings H-2B nonimmigrants into the United States during the 120-day period specified in paragraph (1) to be staggering the date of need in violation of section 655.20(d) of title 20, Code of Federal Regulations, or any other applicable provision of law.

(b) H-2B NONIMMIGRANTS DEFINED.—In this section, the term "H-2B nonimmigrants" means aliens admitted to the United States pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(B)).

SEC. 110. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may furnish through grants, cooperative agreements, contracts, and other arrangements, excess personal property to programs registered under the National Apprenticeship Act (50 Stat. 664; 29 U.S.C. 50 et seq.) for the purpose of training apprentices in those programs.

SEC. 111. The Office of Workers' Compensation Programs' treatment suites and any program information prepared by the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs for treatment suites shall be exempt from disclosure under section 552(b)(3) of title 5, U.S. Code.

SEC. 112. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator of General Services may make a Job Corps center facility available for competitive public sale upon the Secretary's declaration that the property is excess to the needs of the Job Corps program.

SEC. 113. Notwithstanding section 144(a)(1) of the WIOA, the Secretary shall prioritize the enrollment of applicants who are at least 20 years old into the Job Corps program.

SEC. 114. Of the discretionary funds made available to the Department of Labor for use in fiscal year 2019, the following amounts which became available on October 1, 2018, are hereby permanently cancelled from the "Training and Employment Services" account in the amounts specified:

(1) \$324,000,000 of funds made available for adult employment and training activities;

(2) \$405,000,000 of funds made available for dislocated worker training and employment activities; and

(3) \$170,000,000 of funds made available for the dislocated workers assistance national reserve.

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding the Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–287), the proceeds from the sale of any Job Corps center facility under such Act shall be transferred to the Secretary pursuant to section 158(g) of the WIOA.

SEC. 116. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in addition to the competitive selection of an operator for Civilian Conservation Centers required under

section 159(f)(4) of the WIOA, the Secretary of Labor may select an entity to operate a Civilian Conservation Corps Center on a competitive basis in accordance with section 147 of WIOA if the Secretary of Labor, in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, determines such a selection is appropriate.

SEC. 117. (a) The paragraph under the heading "Working Capital Fund" in the Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1958, Public Law 85-67, 71 Stat. 210, as amended, is further amended by:

(1) renumbering the current paragraph as subsection (a); and striking all of the text that appears after "for expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of" and inserting "a comprehensive program of centralized services which the Secretary of Labor may prescribe and deem appropriate and advantageous to provide on a reimbursable basis: Provided, That such fund may receive advances and reimbursements from funds available to bureaus, offices, and agencies for which such centralized services are performed at rates which will return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave, worker's compensation, depreciation of capitalized equipment and amortization of human resources software and systems (either acquired or donated): Provided further, That such fund may receive reimbursements from entities or persons for use of Departmental facilities, including associated utilities and security services, and such reimbursements shall be credited to and merged with this fund."; and

(2) adding a new subsection (b) to read as follows: "(b) In fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of Labor may transfer to and merge with the working capital fund an amount not to exceed \$40,000,000 from unobligated balances of discretionary amounts provided in previous appropriations Acts, and such amount shall be available for information technology modernization: Provided, That in each succeeding fiscal year, the Secretary of Labor may transfer to and merge with the working capital fund an amount not to exceed \$40,000,000 from unobligated balances of discretionary amounts in such fiscal years, and such amounts shall be available for information technology modernization: Provided further, That the Department may not transfer such amounts in fiscal year 2019 and succeeding fiscal years pursuant to the preceding provisos, unless the Chief Information Officer of the Department of Labor has submitted a plan, approved by the Office of Management and Budget, describing the amounts to be transferred by account, and for the current fiscal year and the two subsequent fiscal years, the planned use of the transferred funds, including a description of the project, project status, including any schedule delays and cost overruns, financial expenditures, planned activities, and expected benefits, to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate by July 31 of the calendar year prior to the fiscal year in which the transfer will occur: Provided further, That the Secretary of Labor may transfer to and merge with the working capital fund any balances that remain unobligated due to the retirement of legacy information technology systems from amounts appropriated in this fiscal year or any succeeding fiscal year to the "Salaries and Expenses", "Program Administration", and "Departmental Management" accounts, for expenses of the Office of the Chief Information Officer, subject to prior approval by the Office of Management and Budget: Provided further, That, pursuant to section 11319 of title 40, United States Code, the Secretary shall ensure that the Department's Chief Information Officer shall, at minimum, be a principal advisor and a member to the Secretary on any board or governance structure of the Department responsible for advising and setting Department-wide information technology budgets."

(b) The following provisions are repealed:

(1) The heading "Working Capital Fund" and the paragraph thereunder in the Public Law 91-204, Title I, 84 Stat. 26 (1970); and

(2) The heading "Working Capital Fund" and the paragraph thereunder in the Department of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1994, Public Law 103-112, Title I, 107 Stat. 1088 (1993).

## TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 501. The Secretaries of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act. Such transferred balances shall be used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 503. (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act or transferred pursuant to section 4002 of Public Law 111-148 shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda

purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, electronic communication, radio, television, or video presentation designed to support or defeat the enactment of legislation before the Congress or any State or local legislature or legislative body, except in presentation to the Congress or any State or local legislature itself, or designed to support or defeat any proposed or pending regulation, administrative action, or order issued by the executive branch of any State or local government, except in presentation to the executive branch of any State or local government itself.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act or transferred pursuant to section 4002 of Public Law 111-148 shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any grant or contract recipient, or agent acting for such recipient, related to any activity designed to influence the enactment of legislation, or appropriations, regulation, administrative action, or Executive order proposed or pending before the Congress or any State government, State legislature or local legislature or legislative body, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative and State-local relationships, for presentation to any State or local legislature or legislative body itself, or for participation by an agency or officer of a State, local or tribal government in policymaking and administrative processes within the executive branch of that government.

(c) The prohibitions in subsections (a) and (b) shall include any activity to advocate or promote any proposed, pending or future Federal, State or local tax increase, or any proposed, pending, or future requirement or restriction on any legal consumer product, including its sale or marketing, including but not limited to the advocacy or promotion of gun control.

SEC. 504. The Secretaries of Labor and Education are authorized to make available not to exceed \$28,000 and \$20,000, respectively, from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and III, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$5,000 from the funds available for "Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Salaries and Expenses"; and the Chairman of the National Mediation Board is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$5,000 from funds available for "National Mediation Board, Salaries and Expenses".

SEC. 505. When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, all grantees receiving Federal funds included in this Act, including but not limited to State and local governments and recipients of Federal research grants, shall clearly state—

(1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money;

(2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program; and

(3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

SEC. 506. (a) None of the funds appropriated in this Act, and none of the funds in any trust fund to which funds are appropriated in this Act, shall be expended for any abortion.

(b) None of the funds appropriated in this Act, and none of the funds in any trust fund to which funds are appropriated in this Act, shall be expended for health benefits coverage that includes coverage of abortion.

(c) The term "health benefits coverage" means the package of services covered by a managed care provider or organization pursuant to a contract or other arrangement.

SEC. 507. (a) The limitations established in the preceding section shall not apply to an abortion—

(1) if the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest; or

(2) in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed.

(b) Nothing in the preceding section shall be construed as prohibiting the expenditure by a State, locality, entity, or private person of State, local, or private funds (other than a State's or locality's contribution of Medicaid matching funds).

(c) Nothing in the preceding section shall be construed as restricting the ability of any managed care provider from offering abortion coverage or the ability of a State or locality to contract separately with such a provider for such coverage with State funds (other than a State's or locality's contribution of Medicaid matching funds).

(d)(1) None of the funds made available in this Act may be made available to a Federal agency or program, or to a State or local government, if such agency, program, or government subjects any institutional or individual health care entity

to discrimination on the basis that the health care entity does not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or refer for abortions.

(2) In this subsection, the term "health care entity" includes an individual physician or other health care professional, a hospital, a provider-sponsored organization, a health maintenance organization, a health insurance plan, or any other kind of health care facility, organization, or plan.

SEC. 508. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for—

(1) the creation of a human embryo or embryos for research purposes; or

(2) research in which a human embryo or embryos are destroyed, discarded, or knowingly subjected to risk of injury or death greater than that allowed for research on fetuses in utero under 45 CFR 46.204(b) and section 498(b) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 289g(b)).

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "human embryo or embryos" includes any organism, not protected as a human subject under 45 CFR 46 as of the date of the enactment of this Act, that is derived by fertilization, parthenogenesis, cloning, or any other means from one or more human gametes or human diploid cells.

SEC. 509. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for any activity that promotes the legalization of any drug or other substance included in schedule I of the schedules of controlled substances established under section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act except for normal and recognized executive-congressional communications.

(b) The limitation in subsection (a) shall not apply when there is significant medical evidence of a therapeutic advantage to the use of such drug or other substance or that federally sponsored clinical trials are being conducted to determine therapeutic advantage.

SEC. 510. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to promulgate or adopt any final standard under section 1173(b) of the Social Security Act providing for, or providing for the assignment of, a unique health identifier for an individual (except in an individual's capacity as an employer or a health care provider), until legislation is enacted specifically approving the standard.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available in this Act may be obligated or expended to enter into or renew a contract with an entity if—

(1) such entity is otherwise a contractor with the United States and is subject to the requirement in 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) regarding submission of an annual report to the Secretary of Labor concerning employment of certain veterans; and

(2) such entity has not submitted a report as required by that section for the most recent year for which such requirement was applicable to such entity.

SEC. 512. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to request that a candidate for appointment to a Federal scientific advisory committee disclose the political affiliation or voting history of the candidate or the position that the candidate holds with respect to political issues not directly related to and necessary for the work of the committee involved.

(b) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to disseminate information that is deliberately false or misleading.

SEC. 513. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended or obligated by the Commissioner of Social Security, for purposes of administering Social Security benefit payments under title II of the Social Security Act, to process any claim for credit for a quarter of coverage based on work performed under a social security account number that is not the claimant's number and the performance of such work under such number has formed the basis for a conviction of the claimant of a violation of section 208(a)(6) or (7) of the Social Security Act.

SEC. 514. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used by the Commissioner of Social Security or the Social Security Administration to pay the compensation of employees of the Social Security Administration to administer Social Security benefit payments, under any agreement between the United States and Mexico establishing totalization arrangements between the social security system established by title II of the Social Security Act and the social security system of Mexico, which would not otherwise be payable but for such agreement.

SEC. 515. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, no funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to purchase sterile needles or syringes for the hypodermic injection of any illegal drug: Provided, That such limitation does not apply to the use of funds for elements of a program other than making such purchases if the relevant State or local health department, in consultation with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, determines that the State or local jurisdiction, as applicable, is experiencing, or is at risk for, a significant increase in hepatitis infections or an HIV outbreak due to injection drug use, and such program is operating in accordance with State and local law.

SEC. 516. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

SEC. 517. (a) Federal agencies may use Federal discretionary funds that are made available in this Act to carry out up to 10 Performance Partnership Pilots. Such Pilots shall be governed by the provisions of section 526 of division H of Public Law 113–76, except that in carrying out such Pilots section 526 shall be applied by substituting "Fiscal Year 2019" for "Fiscal Year 2014" in the title of subsection (b) and by substituting "September 30, 2023" for "September 30, 2018" each place it appears.

(b) In addition, Federal agencies may use Federal discretionary funds that are made available in this Act to participate in Performance Partnership Pilots that are being carried out pursuant to the authority provided by section 526 of division H of Public Law 113–76, section 524 of division G of Public Law 113–235, and section 525 of division H of Public Law 114–113.

SEC. 518. EVALUATION FUNDING FLEXIBILITY.

(a) This section applies to:

(1) the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation within the Office of the Secretary and the Administration for Children and Families in the Department of Health and Human Services; and

(2) the Chief Evaluation Office and the statistical-related cooperative and interagency agreements and contracting activities of the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Department of Labor.

(b) Amounts made available under this Act which are either appropriated, allocated, advanced on a reimbursable basis, or transferred to the functions and organizations identified in subsection (a) for research, evaluation, or statistical purposes shall be available for obligation through September 30, 2023. When an office referenced in subsection (a) receives research and evaluation funding from multiple appropriations, such offices may use a single Treasury account for such activities, with funding advanced on a reimbursable basis.

(c) Amounts referenced in subsection (b) that are unexpended at the time of completion of a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement may be deobligated and shall immediately become available and may be reobligated in that fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year for the research, evaluation, or statistical purposes for which the amounts are made available to that account.

SEC. 519. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the discretionary appropriations, as such term is defined by section 250(c)(7) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (2 U.S.C. 900(c)(7)), made available by this Act may be made available either directly, through a State (including through managed care contracts with a State), or through any other means, to a prohibited entity.

(b) PROHIBITED ENTITY.—The term "prohibited entity" means an entity, including its affiliates, subsidiaries, successors, and clinics—

(1) that, as of the date of enactment of this Act—

(A) is an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code;

(B) is an essential community provider described in section 156.235 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations (as in effect on the date of enactment of this Act), that is primarily engaged in family planning services, reproductive health, and related medical care; and

(C) performs, or provides any funds to any other entity that performs, abortions, other than an abortion—

(i) if the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest; or

(ii) in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself; and

(2) for which the total amount of Federal grants to such entity, including grants to any affiliates, subsidiaries, or clinics, under title X of the Public Health Service Act in fiscal year 2017 exceeded \$23,000,000.

(c)(1) END OF PROHIBITION.—The definition in subsection (b) shall cease to apply to an entity if such entity certifies that it, including its affiliates, subsidiaries, successors, and clinics, will not perform, and will not provide any funds to any other entity that performs, an abortion as defined in subsection (b)(1)(C).

(2) REPAYMENT.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall seek repayment of any Federal assistance received by any entity that had made a certification described in paragraph (1) and subsequently violated the terms of such certification.

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 520. *Of any available amounts appropriated under section 108 of Public Law 111–3, as amended, \$53,544 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

**TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL, NOT SUBJECT TO PAYGO)

SEC. 521. *Contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation, of the amounts deposited in the Child Enrollment Contingency Fund from appropriations to the*

*Fund under section 2104(n)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act, including for both semi-annual allotment periods for fiscal year 2019 under section 2104(n)(2)(A)(ii) of that Act, and the income derived from investment of those funds pursuant to section 2104(n)(2)(C) of that Act, \$667,000,000 shall not be available for obligation in this fiscal year.*

SEC. 522. *Contingent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation, of the funds made available for purposes of carrying out section 2105(a)(3) of the Social Security Act, \$3,118,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS

The Department of State, the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) and other International Programs help to advance the national security interests of the United States by building more resilient and democratic societies, leading to a more secure and prosperous world. The FY 2019 Budget provides sufficient resources for the Department of State and other international programs to carry out their responsibilities under the National Security Strategy to protect the American people, preserve peace and security, promote American prosperity, and advance American influence. This Budget prioritizes diplomatic and development activities that provide maximum policy benefits, and upholds U.S. commitments to partners and allies, while emphasizing the critical role of other donors to advance shared priorities. In addition, the FY 2019 Budget supports agency reform and critical investments that improve accountability, effectiveness and efficiency in using taxpayer dollars to advance U.S. foreign affairs and national security goals. By pursuing a more balanced share of international spending and holding Departments and international organizations accountable for results, this Budget supports U.S. interests abroad which will lead to a more prosperous and secure America.

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

H&L FRAUD PREVENTION AND DETECTION FEE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5515-0-2-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	33	44	74
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	33	44	74
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	119	144	148
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	131	144	148
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	46	45	51
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	3	3	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-3		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	46	48	54
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	46	48	54
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	177	192	202
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	144	148	128
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	10	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	44	74
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-34	-49	-79
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	5	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	10	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	5	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			30
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	46	48	54
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		25	29
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	34	24	20
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	34	49	49
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	46	48	54

DIPLOMATIC PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses of the Department of State and the Foreign Service not otherwise provided for, \$5,244,109,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, and of which up to \$1,372,002,000 may remain available until expended for Worldwide Security Protection: Provided, That funds made available under this heading shall be allocated in accordance with paragraphs (1) through (4) as follows:

(1) HUMAN RESOURCES.—For necessary expenses for training, human resources management, and salaries, including employment without regard to civil service and classification laws of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$700,000), as authorized by section 801 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, \$2,564,024,000, of which up to \$468,129,000 is for Worldwide Security Protection.

(2) OVERSEAS PROGRAMS.—For necessary expenses for the regional bureaus of the Department of State and overseas activities as authorized by law, \$1,050,207,000.

(3) DIPLOMATIC POLICY AND SUPPORT.—For necessary expenses for the functional bureaus of the Department of State, including representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate or specific Acts of Congress, general administration, and arms control, nonproliferation and disarmament activities as authorized, \$705,031,000.

(4) SECURITY PROGRAMS.—For necessary expenses for security activities, \$924,847,000, of which up to \$903,873,000 is for Worldwide Security Protection.

(5) FEES AND PAYMENTS COLLECTED.—In addition to amounts otherwise made available under this heading—

(A) as authorized by section 810 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, not to exceed \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, may be credited to this appropriation from fees or other payments received from English teaching, library, motion pictures, and publication programs and fees from educational advising and counseling and exchange visitor programs; and

(B) not to exceed \$15,000, which shall be derived from reimbursements, surcharges, and fees for use of Blair House facilities.

(C) in fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of State is authorized to charge fees for the performance of appropriate museum visitor and outreach services in the public exhibition and related space utilized by the United States Diplomacy Center, including for programs and conference activities, museum shop, and food services: Provided, That fees collected shall be credited to this account as a recovery of costs of operating the United States Diplomacy Center and shall be available until expended.

(6) TRANSFER, REPROGRAMMING, AND OTHER MATTERS.—

(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, funds may be reprogrammed within and between paragraphs (1) through (4) under this heading subject to section 7010 of this Act.

(B) Of the amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$10,000,000 may be transferred to, and merged with, funds made available by this Act under the heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service", to be available only for emergency evacuations and rewards, as authorized.

(C) Funds appropriated under this heading are available for acquisition by exchange or purchase of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by law and, pursuant to section 1108(g) of title 31, United States Code, for the field examination of programs and activities in the United States funded from any account contained in this title.

(D) Funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for Conflict Stabilization Operations and for related reconstruction and stabilization assistance to prevent or respond to conflict or civil strife in foreign countries or regions, or to enable transition from such strife.

(E) Of the amount made available under this heading, not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be used to make grants to carry out the activities of the Cultural Antiquities Task Force.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## DIPLOMATIC PROGRAMS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0113–0–1–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Human Resources .....	2,220	1,845	1,762
0002 Overseas Programs .....	925	769	734
0003 Overseas Programs - Public Diplomacy .....	368	306	292
0005 Diplomatic Policy and Support .....	766	637	608
0006 Security .....	22	18	17
0007 Security - Worldwide Security Protection .....	2,034	1,957	1,586
0008 Overseas Contingency Operations .....	2,353	2,797	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	8,688	8,329	4,999
0801 Diplomatic and Consular Programs (Reimbursable) .....	5,017	6,389	2,528
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,705	14,718	7,527
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,117	3,513	4,635
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,899	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019–0524] .....	79	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019–0522] .....	4	.....	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019–0601] .....	1	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	87	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	306	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	14	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,608	3,513	4,635
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6,147	6,105	5,244
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	3,463	3,463	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	9,610	9,568	5,244
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	5,191	6,272	2,265
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-10	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	5,181	6,272	2,265
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	14,791	15,840	7,509
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17,399	19,353	12,144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-181	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,513	4,635	4,617
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,490	5,176	4,764
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,705	14,718	7,527
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	38	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13,498	-15,130	-10,685
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-306	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-253	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,176	4,764	1,606
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-57	-35	-35
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	12	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-35	-35	-35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,433	5,141	4,729
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5,141	4,729	1,571
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	14,791	15,840	7,509
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9,689	9,787	5,187
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,809	5,343	5,498
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	13,498	15,130	10,685
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,253	-1,813	-1,813
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3,986	-4,459	-452
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-5,239	-6,272	-2,265
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	10	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	34	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	.....	.....

4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	58	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	9,610	9,568	5,244
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8,259	8,858	8,420
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9,610	9,568	5,244
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8,259	8,858	8,420

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	9,610	9,568	5,244
Outlays .....	8,259	8,858	8,420
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	2,569
Outlays .....	.....	.....	946
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	9,610	9,568	7,813
Outlays .....	8,259	8,858	9,366

Diplomatic Programs (DP), previously called Diplomatic and Consular Programs (D&CP), is financed by this appropriation, fees for services, and reimbursements from other agencies (including for administrative and other services provided by the Department of State). As in previous years, two-year funding is requested for this account, except for funds requested for Worldwide Security Protection (WSP), which are to remain available until expended. DP is the Department of State's primary operating account and funds a broad range of activities from policy setting, planning and design, to implementation and operations and maintenance. The 2019 request includes base funding for the State Department operations in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and other High Threat Posts (HTP). The balance of the funding requested for operations in Iraq, Afghanistan, Pakistan, and other HTP is included in the Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) account request for the DP account.

Funds are requested in the following categories:

*Human Resources.*—This category supports American salaries at overseas and domestic United States diplomatic missions, including Department of State employees carrying out security protection activities. Professional development and training is a continuous process by which the Department ensures that its professionals have the skills, experience and judgment to fulfill its functions at all levels. Training programs are designed to provide employees with the specific functional area and language skills needed for the conduct of foreign relations in the Department and abroad. This activity also supports the management, recruitment, and performance evaluation of Foreign and Civil Service employees (including efforts to attract a diverse applicant pool) and locally employed staff.

*Overseas Programs.*—This category provides funding for the operational programs of all the regional bureaus of the Department of State, which are responsible for managing United States foreign policy through bilateral and multilateral relationships. Funds made available for 2019 will support 275 United States embassies, consulates, and other diplomatic posts worldwide. Resources for this activity are used to provide for: the political and economic reporting and analysis of interests to the United States; the representation of U.S. diplomatic and national interests to countries abroad; and the bilateral and multilateral negotiation of U.S. foreign policy objectives, including the hosting of and participation in various international conferences, meetings and other multilateral activities in the United States and abroad. Resources in this appropriation support the conduct of international informational programs of the United States. These resources are used to define, explain and advocate U.S. policies abroad and to seek to increase knowledge and understanding among foreign audiences of U.S. society and its values. This activity also encompasses medical programs for the Department of State, the Foreign Service and other U.S. Government departments and agencies overseas. Centralized funding for travel and transportation of effects associated with the assignment, transfer, home leave and separation of the Department's personnel and dependents is also included in this activity. This category also supports reconstruction and stabilization activities of the Conflict Stabilization Operations (CSO) Bureau.

**Diplomatic Policy and Support.**—This category supports the operational programs of the functional bureaus of the Department of State, which includes providing overall policy direction, coordination, and program management among United States missions abroad in pursuit of regional and global foreign policy objectives, including the hosting of various international conferences and meetings in the United States and abroad. Resources also fund the management of U.S. participation in arms control, nonproliferation, and disarmament negotiations and other verification and compliance activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes. The information management activity in DP includes resources that are used for the creation, collection, processing, use, storage, and disposition of information required for the formulation and execution of foreign policy and for the conduct of daily business. Components of the information management activity include: telecommunications, information security, information system services, pouch, mail and publishing services for both unclassified and classified information. These activities include domestic and overseas execution of Department programs, such as budget and financial management, contracting and procurement, domestic facilities and vehicles, and rental payments to GSA.

**Security Programs.**—This category provides for the operation of security programs, including for Worldwide Security Protection (WSP) and the Bureau of Diplomatic Security, to protect diplomatic personnel, overseas diplomatic missions, residences, domestic facilities and information. The salaries paid to Department employees who carry out the security protection function worldwide are included in the Human Resources program activity. This activity identifies resources that are used in meeting security and counterterrorism responsibilities, both foreign and domestic. Programs covered in this activity include but are not limited to: security operations; engineering services, which are related to the technical defense of U.S. Government personnel and establishments abroad against electronic and physical attack; homeland security related activities; protection of Department personnel and foreign dignitaries; and physical security operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0113-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,988	1,841	1,841
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	168	159	159
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	240	235	235
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,401	2,240	2,240
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	902	874	396
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	5	5	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	178	172	78
22.0 Transportation of things .....	55	53	24
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	189	183	83
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	367	355	161
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	157	152	69
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	50	48	22
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	270	261	118
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	122	118	54
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (ICASS) .....	3,147	3,048	1,381
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	210	203	92
25.6 Medical care .....	14	14	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	11	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	145	140	64
31.0 Equipment .....	287	278	126
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	167	163	73
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	11	11	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	8,688	8,329	4,999
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5,017	6,389	2,528
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,705	14,718	7,527

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 019-0113-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	19,766	18,539	18,539

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,763	2,446	.....
--	-------	-------	-------

**CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Offsetting receipts (proprietary) .....	.....	.....	279
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Passport Security Surcharge .....	.....	.....	1,146
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Western Hemisphere Travel Surcharge .....	.....	.....	465
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Machine-Readable Visa Fee .....	.....	.....	1,546
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Machine-Readable Visa Fee .....	.....	.....	3
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Immigrant Visa Security Surcharge .....	.....	.....	56
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Affidavit of Support Fee .....	.....	.....	36
1130 Consular and Border Security Programs, Diversity Immigrant Lottery Fee .....	.....	.....	16
1199 Total current law receipts .....	.....	.....	3,547
1999 Total receipts .....	.....	.....	3,547
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	.....	.....	3,547
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Consular and Border Security Programs .....	.....	.....	-3,268
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	279

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Consular and Border Security Programs (Direct) .....	.....	.....	2,778
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	.....	.....	3,268
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	3,268
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	490
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	2,778
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-2,615
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	163
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	163
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	3,268
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	.....	2,615
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	3,268
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	2,615

The Consular and Border Security Programs account (CBSP) uses revenue from consular fees and surcharges to fund programs and activities, consistent with applicable statutory authorities. These fees and surcharges include Machine Readable Visa (MRV) fees, Western Hemisphere Travel Initiative (WHTI) surcharges, Passport Security surcharges, Immigrant Visa Security surcharges, Diversity Visa Lottery fees, and Affidavit of Support fees. In FY 2017 and prior years, these fees were credited in the Diplomatic and Consular Programs account as spending authority from offsetting collections. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of FY 2017 enacted a new standalone account to display fee-funded consular programs independent

## CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS—Continued

of the larger Diplomatic Programs account beginning in FY 2019. This change will enable the Department to provide greater transparency and accountability in financial reporting on these fees and surcharges, facilitate budget estimates for these fees and surcharges, and more easily make the information available to users of budget information and other stakeholders.

Section 7024(i) of the general provisions provides a new permanent extension of the Western Hemisphere Travel Initiative Surcharge. Section 7050 provides legislative language expanding the authorities of the Border Crossing Card and Passport Security Surcharge. It also includes a transfer authority between the CBSP account and accounts under the heading Administration of Foreign Affairs. Finally, Section 7051 provides the ability to use the Fraud Prevention and Detection fees for the prevention and detection of all visa fraud.

These consular fees and surcharges support an array of activities that are vital to ensuring strong U.S. border security, including routine and emergency services for U.S. citizens overseas; the issuance of secure passports to U.S. citizens at 29 passport facilities and a partner network of more than 8,000 passport acceptance facilities domestically; the adjudication of visa applications; the prevention and detection of fraud involving visas and passports; and the Department's information technology programs. Together with the Department of Homeland Security, the Department of Justice, the Intelligence Community, Department of the Treasury, and the law enforcement community, the Department has built a layered visa and border security screening system that rests on training, technological advances, biometric innovations and expanded data sharing.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			350
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			350
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			85
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			2,343
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2,778

## Employment Summary

Identification code 019-5713-0-2-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			2,446

## INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0201-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The appropriation for overseas information and cultural programs previously provided to the U.S. Information Agency and designed to inform and influence foreign audiences has been administered by the Department of State and funded from Diplomatic Programs and other accounts within the Department of State since 2000, except those activities as are associated with international broadcasting functions which are funded from the Broadcasting Board of Governors account. This schedule reflects the spend-out of prior year funds.

## CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0121-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conflict Stabilization Operations .....	7		
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	7		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	7		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	11	11
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	18	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	9	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-5	-2
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	9	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	4	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	5	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	5	2

For FY 2019, Conflict Stabilization Operations funding is requested under the Diplomatic Programs account.

## CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of the Capital Investment Fund, \$92,770,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0120-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Investment Fund .....		15	93
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 31.0) .....		15	93
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	22	20
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	9	22	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	13	13	93
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	35	113
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	51	5	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		15	93
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-45	-16	-50
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	4	47

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	51	5	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	4	47
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	93
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		6	46
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	45	10	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	45	16	50
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	93
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	45	16	50

The Capital Investment Fund provides for the procurement of information technology and other related capital investments for the Department of State and is designed to ensure the efficient management, coordination, operation, and utilization of such resources. The fund is used to acquire and maintain information technology and other related capital investments necessary to improve operational performance in a continually evolving technological environment.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, \$74,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, notwithstanding section 209(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-465), as it relates to post inspections.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0529-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0002	Office of the Inspector General (Direct) .....	71	72	74
0005	Office of the Inspector General - OCO .....	14	13	.....
0006	Office of the Inspector General (SIGAR) - OCO .....	54	55	.....
0799	Total direct obligations .....	139	140	74
0801	Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	5	5	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	145	79
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	15	18
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation - Office of the Inspector General (base) .....	87	86	74
1100	Appropriation - Office of the Inspector General (OCO) .....	2	2	.....
1100	Appropriation - SIGAR (OCO) .....	55	55	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	144	143	74
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	5	5	5
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	149	148	79
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	159	163	97
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	18	18
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	101	64	49
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	145	79
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-173	-160	-114
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	64	49	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	101	64	49
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	64	49	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	149	148	79
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	88	115	61

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	85	45	53
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	173	160	114
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources: .....	-5	-5	-5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	144	143	74
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	168	155	109

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	144	143	74
Outlays .....	168	155	109
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	68
Outlays .....	.....	.....	58
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	144	143	142
Outlays .....	168	155	167

This appropriation provides for the conduct or supervision of all audits, investigations, and inspections of the Department's programs and operations as mandated by the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, and the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended. The objectives of the Office of the Inspector General are to: improve the economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of the Department's operations; detect and prevent fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement; and evaluate independently the formulation, applicability, and implementation of security standards at all U.S. diplomatic and consular posts. The Office also assesses the implementation of U.S. foreign policy, primarily through its inspection of all overseas posts and domestic offices on a cyclical basis. The State Department's Inspector General also serves as Inspector General of the Broadcasting Board of Governors, as mandated by law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0529-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	37	34	34
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	40	37	37
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	23	25	17
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	55	58	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	139	140	74
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	5	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144	145	79

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-0529-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	298	268	268

EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

For expenses of educational and cultural exchange programs, as authorized, \$159,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That fees or other payments received from, or in connection with, English teaching, educational advising and counseling programs, and exchange visitor programs as authorized may be credited to this account, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS—Continued  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0209-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs (Direct) .....	675	650	159
0100 Subtotal, Direct Obligations .....	675	650	159
0880 Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs (Reimbursable) .....	17	13	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	692	663	172
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	87	77
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	59	83	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] .....	45	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15	15	15
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	125	102	92
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	634	630	159
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [519-5365] .....	4	4	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	20	4	4
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-4	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	16	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	654	638	163
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	779	740	255
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	87	77	83
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	646	668	480
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	692	663	172
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-653	-836	-475
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15	-15	-15
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	668	480	162
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	.....	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	642	668	480
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	668	480	162
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	650	634	163
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	258	319	84
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	395	513	387
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	653	832	471
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-13	-4	-4
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-8	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-21	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	4	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	5	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	634	630	159
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	632	828	467
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	638	634	159
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	632	832	471

This appropriation provides funding for international exchange programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended, to support U.S. foreign, economic, and security policy objectives

and to assist in the development of friendly, sympathetic, and peaceful relations between the United States and other countries. These goals are addressed by building increased mutual understanding through international exchange and professional development activities. Programs under this appropriation include:

**Academic Programs.**—Includes the J. William Fulbright Educational Exchange Program, which provides U.S. and foreign students, teachers, scholars, and administrators the opportunity to pursue degrees, teach, and conduct research in foreign and U.S. universities. Academic Programs also include English language programming and educational advising services. English language programs help train and develop foreign teachers of English, send Americans overseas to teach English and train instructors, teach English to disadvantaged students, and provide language learning materials and resources. Educational advising programming supports outreach to foreign students across the world to assist in the process of applying to U.S. universities. Additional academic programs such as the Benjamin A. Gilman International Scholarship Program provide opportunities for American participants with financial needs to study abroad.

**Professional/Cultural Exchanges.**—Includes exchanges linking U.S. and foreign participants in multiple fields directly tied to U.S. foreign policy goals. The International Visitor Leadership Program brings thousands of foreign leaders to the United States for intensive short-term professional exchanges to meet and confer with their American counterparts, gaining first-hand knowledge about U.S. society, culture and democratic values. Citizen Exchanges Program participants partner with an extensive network of organizations and experts from across the United States to conduct professional fellowships as well as arts, sports, and high school exchange programs focused on current and future leaders.

**Youth Leadership Initiatives.**—Includes programs targeting young private, public, and civil sector leaders in Africa, Southeast Asia and the Americas.

**Program and Performance.**—Provides resources and opportunities to ECA exchange program alumni to build on participant exchange experience, developing growing and active alumni association networks. Funds also support on-going program performance measurement and independent evaluations.

**Exchanges Support.**—Includes all domestic staff, overseas Regional Language Officers and support costs managed by ECA; as well as government-wide exchanges coordination.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0209-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	38	22	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	7	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	25	23	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	39	38	15
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	551	550	115
99.0 Direct obligations .....	675	650	159
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	17	13	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	692	663	172

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 019-0209-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	495	288	161

EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses for carrying out the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926 (22 U.S.C. 292 et seq.), preserving, maintaining, repairing, and planning for buildings that are owned or directly leased by the Department of State, renovating, in addition to funds otherwise available, the Harry S Truman Building, and carrying out the Diplomatic Security Construction Program as authorized, \$738,006,000, to remain available until expended as authorized, of which not to exceed \$25,000 may be used for domestic and overseas representation expenses as authorized: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for acquisition of furniture, furnishings, or generators for other departments and agencies. In addition, for the costs of worldwide security upgrades, acquisition, and construction as authorized, \$919,537,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0535–0–1–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Security Construction .....	1,166	979	884
0002 Compound Security .....	62	52	47
0003 Repair and Construction .....	162	136	123
0004 Operations .....	640	537	487
0005 Supplemental Appropriations .....	48	40	36
0006 OCO .....	1,530	1,285	1,160
0100 Total direct program .....	3,608	3,029	2,737
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,608	3,029	2,737
0801 Asset Management .....	30	25	23
0802 Other Reimbursable .....	337	283	256
0803 Capital Security Cost Sharing .....	1,369	1,150	1,038
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	1,736	1,458	1,317
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	1,736	1,458	1,317
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,344	4,487	4,054
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,625	7,247	7,574
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	138	250	250
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	14		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7,777	7,497	7,824
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,011	3,003	1,658
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Capital Security Cost Sharing .....	1,854	1,141	1,180
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Other Collections .....		370	370
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Asset Mgt .....		50	50
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-51		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,803	1,561	1,600
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,814	4,564	3,258
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12,591	12,061	11,082
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7,247	7,574	7,028
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,501	6,350	6,947
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,344	4,487	4,054
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,357	-3,640	-3,800
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-138	-250	-250
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6,350	6,947	6,951
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-55	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	51		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,446	6,346	6,943
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6,346	6,943	6,947
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,814	4,564	3,258

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,288	1,565	1,362
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,069	2,075	2,438
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,357	3,640	3,800
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,827	-1,511	-1,550
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-41	-50	-50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,868	-1,561	-1,600
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	51		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	65		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,011	3,003	1,658
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,489	2,079	2,200
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,011	3,003	1,658
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,489	2,079	2,200

Under the direction of the Secretary of State, the overall mission of the Bureau of Overseas Buildings Operations (OBO) is to provide U.S. diplomatic and consular missions abroad with safe, secure, and functional facilities that support the foreign policy objectives of the United States. Specific program functions include: providing guidance to posts, the regional bureaus and other foreign affairs agencies on the renovation, construction and operations of facilities; providing expert space and facilities planning; managing and overseeing the design, construction, and renovation of mission facilities; incorporating security features into overseas and domestic facilities; and ensuring the security of facilities during construction or renovation. In addition, OBO is responsible for establishing standards and policies for overseas housing, developing, in conjunction with posts, effective maintenance programs for post facilities, and monitoring and reporting the inventory of maintenance and backlog requirements. OBO also ensures the safety of the building occupants through the development of fire/life safety and accessibility compliance programs.

In 2019, the Department will manage the fifteenth year of the Capital Security Cost Sharing (CSCS) Program. This program has two main goals: accelerating the construction of new safe, secure and functional embassy and consulate compounds, and providing an incentive for all United States Government agencies to right-size their presence overseas through the use of cost-sharing. The \$2.2 billion program is consistent with the Benghazi Accountability Review Board's recommended funding level for the construction of new secure facilities overseas. Funding sources include ESCM regular base, interagency contributions, and consular fee revenues.

The 2019 request continues the Maintenance Cost Sharing (MCS) Program to provide critically needed renovation, construction and repair of overseas facilities, to provide adequate working conditions for multi-agency staffs, and protect the U.S. taxpayer investment. MCS and CSCS are funded within a combined \$2.2 billion program in FY 2019.

The objective of the Asset Management Program is to obtain the best use of diplomatic and consular properties overseas through sale of surplus or underutilized properties and reinvestment of the proceeds in properties that provide a greater return to the U.S. Government and/or improve the safety of mission personnel. In lieu of appropriated resources, OBO uses asset sales proceeds for long-term capital investment to minimize the growth of U.S. Government leasehold requirements (through property acquisition) or to address a high-priority need for new construction or fit-out of leased space.

This appropriation also provides for capital expenditures necessary to preserve, maintain, repair, and plan for buildings owned or leased by the Department of State overseas.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0535–0–1–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	113	95	86
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	51	43	39

## EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

## Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 019-0535-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	169	142	129
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	63	53	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	17	15
22.0 Transportation of objects .....	7	6	5
23.2 Rental payments to other entities .....	21	18	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	386	324	293
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	203	170	154
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	367	308	278
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	43	36	33
31.0 Equipment .....	38	32	29
32.0 Land and structures .....	2,213	1,858	1,678
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	78	65	59
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,608	3,029	2,737
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,736	1,458	1,317
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,344	4,487	4,054

## Employment Summary

Identification code 019-0535-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,150	1,069	1,069

## REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

For representation expenses as authorized, \$7,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0545-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Representation Expenses .....	8	8	7
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	8	8	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	8	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	7
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	7	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	8	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	7
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	8	7

Amounts in this fund are used for expenses incurred by, including to reimburse in part, State Department personnel for official representation activities abroad.

## PROTECTION OF FOREIGN MISSIONS AND OFFICIALS

For expenses, not otherwise provided, to enable the Secretary of State to provide for extraordinary protective services, as authorized, \$25,890,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0520-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Missions and officials to United Nations .....	25	26	23
0002 Missions and officials in United States .....	3	4	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	28	30	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	30	30	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	30	32	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	19	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	30	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-51	-27	-29
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	22	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	42	19	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	22	19
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	9	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	42	18	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	51	27	29
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	26
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	51	27	29

This appropriation provides for extraordinary protection of: 1) foreign missions and officials, including those accredited to the United Nations and other international organizations, and visiting foreign dignitaries (under certain circumstances) in New York; and 2) international organizations, foreign missions and officials, and visiting foreign dignitaries (under certain circumstances) throughout the United States. Funds may be used to reimburse state or local law enforcement authorities, contracts for private security firm services, or reimburse Federal agencies for extraordinary protective services. The Department is requesting continued authority to transfer expired balances from the Diplomatic Programs account to this account in order to reduce accumulated arrears to state or local law enforcement entities.

## EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, \$7,885,000, to remain available until expended as authorized, of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Repatriation Loans Program Account", subject to the same terms and conditions.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0522-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service .....	46	46	46
0700 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	46	46	46
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	120	182	146
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-0113] .....	-4		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	100		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	2	2
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	220	184	148
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	228	192	156
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	182	146	110

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	54	54
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	46	46
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-31	-44	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	54	54	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	42	54	54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	54	54	56

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	25	38	36
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	31	44	42
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	8	8	8
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	30	44	42
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	30	44	42

These funds are used primarily for purposes authorized by section 4 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2671), for rewards authorized by section 36 of that Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2708), and for purposes authorized by section 804(3) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1474(3)).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0522-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	4	4
91.0 Unvouchered .....	34	34	34
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	46	46

**BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0524-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	53	53
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-0113] .....	-79		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	78		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	53	53	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	53	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	53	53	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This account is available to offset adverse exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the budget as authorized by section 24(b) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C 2696(b)).

**PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN**

*For necessary expenses to carry out the Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96-8), \$26,312,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0523-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan (Direct) .....	35	30	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	32	32	26
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	35	36	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	36	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		6	10

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	28	16
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	30	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-26	-42	-41
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	16	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	28	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	16	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	35	36	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	17	23	20
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	19	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	26	42	41
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		

PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 019-0523-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	32	32	26
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	22	38	37
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	32	32	26
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	38	37

The Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96-8) requires programs with respect to Taiwan to be carried out by or through the American Institute in Taiwan (AIT). AIT supports U.S. interests by promoting U.S. exports, economic and commercial services, and cultural and information exchange; facilitating military sales; providing consular related services for Americans and the people on Taiwan; and on behalf of the Department of State and various U.S. Government agencies, carrying out liaison with Taiwan's counterpart organizations.

The Department contracts with AIT to conduct commercial, cultural, and other relations with the people of Taiwan. Consular related expenses for AIT are funded with fee revenue from the Consular and Border Security Program.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0523-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	25	26	22
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	7		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	35	30	26
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	30	26

## PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized, \$158,900,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0540-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	302	302	302
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	302	302	302
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	302	302	302
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	302	302	302
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	136		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	302	302	302
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-438	-302	-302
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	136		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	302	302	302
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	302	302	302
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	136		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	438	302	302

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	302	302	302
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	438	302	302

The current appropriation finances any unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, and salary increases. The 2019 permanent appropriation provides a supplemental payment to the fund for disbursements attributable to the Foreign Service Pension System; and unfunded interest along with liability from military service for the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System. In addition, the appropriation also finances the annual balance of the Foreign Service normal cost not met by employee and employer contributions. The amount of the appropriation is determined by the annual evaluation of the Fund balance derived from current statistical actuarial data, which includes inflationary cost-of-living adjustments.

## FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL DEFINED CONTRIBUTIONS RETIREMENT FUND

## Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5497-0-2-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			9
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund .....	17	17	18
1140 Interest on Investments, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund .....			1
1140 Employee Contributions, Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund, State .....	3	3	3
1199 Total current law receipts .....	20	20	22
1999 Total receipts .....	20	20	22
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	20	20	31
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund .....	-20	-11	-11
5099 Balance, end of year .....		9	20

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5497-0-2-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retiree payments .....	14	9	9
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	14	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	13	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	20	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	27	24	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	15	17
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14	-6	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	20	11	11
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	14	3	6
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14	6	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	11	11

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	14	6	9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4	10	5
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	10	5	5

The Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Fund (FSN DCF) is an after-employment benefit plan for Locally Employed Staff (LE Staff) working for the Department of State and other Foreign Affairs agencies. The purpose of the fund is to accumulate and distribute U.S. Government (USG)-funded contributions for end-of-service benefits for LE Staff in countries where U.S. missions have determined that participation in the local social security system (LSSS) is not in the public interest of the USG. The Department determines which countries are eligible to participate in the fund. Upon separation, payments under this Plan shall be made consistent with the host country law, including any court order affecting payments to participants, unless decided otherwise by the Department.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Working Capital Fund Programs .....	610	646	662
0802	HR/Post Assignment Travel .....	319	348	355
0803	Medical Programs .....	35	50	50
0804	IT Programs .....	66	60	60
0805	Aviation Programs .....	309	351	371
0806	Office of Foreign Missions .....	14	26	26
0807	Special Issuance Passports .....	17	29	30
0812	International cooperative administrative support services (ICASS) .....	3,662	3,736	4,059
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,032	5,246	5,613
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	956	1,039	999
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	379	300	300
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	30		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,365	1,339	1,299
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	4,687	4,906	5,249
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	19		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4,706	4,906	5,249
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6,071	6,245	6,548
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,039	999	935
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,962	1,867	1,889
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,032	5,246	5,613
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4,748	-4,924	-5,131
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-379	-300	-300
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,867	1,889	2,071
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-118	-137	-137
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-137	-137	-137
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,844	1,730	1,752
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,730	1,752	1,934

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	4,706	4,906	5,249
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,379	3,231	3,456
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,369	1,693	1,675
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,748	4,924	5,131
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-4,652	-4,834	-5,174

4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-65	-72	-75
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4,717	-4,906	-5,249
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	11		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	31	18	-118
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	31	18	-118

This fund, which is available without fiscal year limitations, is authorized by sections 13 and 23 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2684), finances on a reimbursable basis certain administrative services, such as printing and reproduction, editorial material, motor pool, operations and dispatch agencies operations, inter-agency cooperative administrative support services, acquisition services, information technology support, medical services, aviation services, special issuance passport services, and expenses of carrying out the Foreign Missions Act, including any acquisitions of property under the authority of the Foreign Missions Act.

Using the Working Capital Fund, the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) program was fully implemented in 1998. ICASS restructures overseas administrative support activities to allow more decision-making and managerial participation by all participating agencies, more equitable cost distribution, and incentives for efficient provision of services. Under ICASS, each agency represented at an overseas post chooses the services it wishes to receive and pays a proportional share of the cost of those services. Working through inter-agency councils at each overseas post, all agencies have a say in determining post administrative budgets and defining service standards, as well as reviewing costs and vendor performance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	158	155	155
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	120	119	119
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	47	46	46
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	325	320	320
13.0	Civilian personnel benefits .....	412	431	463
20.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	54	57	61
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	128	134	144
22.0	Transportation of things .....	565	591	635
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	127	133	143
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	545	570	613
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	16	17	18
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2,259	2,364	2,541
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	284	297	319
31.0	Equipment .....	253	265	284
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	64	67	72
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,032	5,246	5,613

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-4519-0-4-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,212	2,149	2,149

REPATRIATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, \$1,300,000, as authorized: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$5,686,032.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

REPATRIATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0601–0–1–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019–0113] .....	–1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–1	–1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0601–0–1–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Repatriation Loans .....	2	2	2
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Repatriation Loans .....	53.42	53.26	40.45
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	53.42	53.26	40.45
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Repatriation Loans .....	1	1	1
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Repatriation Loans .....	1	1	1
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Repatriation Loans .....	–1	–1	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with direct loans for this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis. Administrative expenses for the program are funded with fee revenue from the Consular and Border Security Programs.

REPATRIATION LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–4107–0–3–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	3	2	2
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	3	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	–1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	

Financing authority:

Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	3	3	3
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....		–2	–2
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–2	–2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	3

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4	2	2
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	2	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account .....	–1	–1	–1
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–2	–2	–2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–3	–3	–3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1	–1	–1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....		–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	–1	–1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		–1	–1

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–4107–0–3–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	3	2	2
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	3	2	2
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	6	6	6
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2	2	2
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	–2	–2	–2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	6	6	6

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–4107–0–3–153	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post–1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	6	6
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	–3	–3
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	3	3
1999 Total assets .....	3	3
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	3	3
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3	3

**Trust Funds**

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–8186–0–7–602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	18,346	18,793	19,109

Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Deductions from Employees Salaries, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	32	33	33
1140	Interest on Investments, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	567	581	598
1140	Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	354	360	365
1140	Receipts from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	2	1	1
1140	Federal Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	438	302	302
1199	Total current law receipts .....	1,393	1,277	1,299
1999	Total receipts .....	1,393	1,277	1,299
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	19,739	20,070	20,408
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	-1,393	-1,393	-1,393
2134	Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	447	432	432
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-946	-961	-961
2999	Total appropriations .....	-946	-961	-961
5099	Balance, end of year .....	18,793	19,109	19,447

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8186-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Payments to beneficiaries .....	946	961	961
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	946	961	961

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,393	1,393	1,393
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-447	-432	-432
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	946	961	961
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	946	961	961

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	946	961	961
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-946	-961	-961

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	946	961	961
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		961	961
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	946		
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	946	961	961
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	946	961	961
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	946	961	961

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	18,346	18,792	19,109
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	18,792	19,109	19,447

This appropriation provides mandatory funding for the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund (FSRDF) as prescribed in the Foreign Service Act of 1980 as authorized in Section(s) 821 and 822. The FSRDF includes the operations of two separate retirement systems—the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System (FSRDS) and the Foreign Service Pension System (FSPS). The FSRDF was established to provide pensions to all eligible annuitants; retired and disabled members of the Foreign Service who are enrolled in either of the two systems, and certain eligible former spouses and survivors.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8186-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Unexpended balance, start of year:				
0100	Balance, start of year .....	18,346	18,793	19,109
0999	Total balance, start of year .....	18,346	18,793	19,109

Cash income during the year:				
Current law:				
Receipts:				
1110	Deductions from Employees Salaries, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	32	33	33
1150	Interest on Investments, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	567	581	598
1160	Employing Agency Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	354	360	365
1160	Receipts from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	2	1	1
1160	Federal Contributions, Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	438	302	302
1199	Income under present law .....	1,393	1,277	1,299
1999	Total cash income .....	1,393	1,277	1,299
Cash outgo during the year:				
Current law:				
2100	Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund [014-05-8186-0] .....	-946	-961	-961
2199	Outgo under current law .....	-946	-961	-961
2999	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-946	-961	-961
Surplus or deficit::				
3110	Excluding interest .....	-120	-265	-260
3120	Interest .....	567	581	598
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	447	316	338
3999	Total change in fund balance .....	447	316	338
Unexpended balance, end of year::				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	1		
4200	Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	18,792	19,109	19,447
4999	Total balance, end of year .....	18,793	19,109	19,447

**FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	21	16	16
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	21	16	16
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	-21	-16	-16
5099	Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Payments to Beneficiaries - Locally Engaged Staff .....	29	26	26
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	29	26	26

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	358	351	341
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	359	351	341
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	21	16	16
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	380	367	357
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	351	341	331

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	6	10
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	26	26
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-29	-22	-16
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	10	20

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 019-8340-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	6	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	6	10	20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	21	16	16
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		16	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	29	6	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	29	22	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	21	16	16
4190 Outlays, net (total)	29	22	16

This fund is maintained to pay accrued separation liability payments for eligible Foreign Service National (FSN), FSN Personal Service Contractors (PSC), and FSN Personal Service Agreements (PSA) employees of the Department of State in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by section 151 of Public Law 102-138 (22 U.S.C. 4012a), is maintained by annual government contributions from the Department's Diplomatic Programs (DP) account (including Program Direct, Public Diplomacy and Worldwide Security Protection resources), Consular Affairs (CA) Consular and Border Security Program (CBSP) fees, the International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE) account, and International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) working capital fund that includes both State's DP and other agencies shares. Eligible local staff include former United States Agency for International Development (USAID) ICASS employees who were consolidated into the Department. The Department of State funds and manages its own FSNSLTF separate and apart from any separation pay that may be provided by other agencies to non-State Locally Employed Staff (LE Staff).

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-9971-0-7-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7		12
0198 Prior year adjustment	-7		
0199 Balance, start of year			12
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Contributions, Educational and Cultural Exchange, USIA		1	1
1130 Unconditional Gift Fund	12	12	12
1130 Deposits, Conditional Gift Fund	1	1	2
1140 Earnings on Investments, Unconditional Gift Fund			1
1140 Interest, Miscellaneous Trust Funds, USIA		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts	13	15	17
1999 Total receipts	13	15	17
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	13	15	29
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds	-13	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year		12	26

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-9971-0-7-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conditional gift fund	16	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	16	3	3

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	36	36
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	7		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	39	36	36
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	13	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	52	39	39
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	36	36	36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	9	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	16	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-20	-3	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	9	7
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	9	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	9	9	7

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	13	3	3
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	20	2	4
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	20	3	5
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-1		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	13	3	3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	19	3	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	19	3	5

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	20	24	24
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	24	24	24

*Gift funds.*—The Department has authority to accept gifts for use in carrying out the Department's functions, pursuant to statutes including section 25 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act (22 U.S.C. 2697). Among other purposes, funds are used to renovate, furnish, and maintain the Department's diplomatic reception rooms and embassy properties overseas.

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES**

*Federal Funds*

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

*For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate, conventions or specific Acts of Congress, \$899,045,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1126-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contributions to International Organizations	1,359	1,254	899
0002 Contributions to International Organizations - OCO		96	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1,359	1,350	899

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	1,359	1,254
1100	Appropriation - OCO .....		96
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,359	1,350
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,366	1,357
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	152	280
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,359	1,350
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,224	-1,421
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-10	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	280	209
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	152	280
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	280	209
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,359	1,350
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,152	1,282
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	72	139
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,224	1,421
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,359	1,350
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,224	1,421

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,359	1,350	899
Outlays .....	1,224	1,421	1,070
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			96
Outlays .....			91
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,359	1,350	995
Outlays .....	1,224	1,421	1,161

As a member of the United Nations and other international organizations, the United States contributes an assessed share to meet annual obligations to these organizations, net of certain withholdings. The purpose of this appropriation is to ensure continued support to organizations that serve important U.S. interests.

**CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES**

For necessary expenses to pay assessed and other expenses of international peacekeeping activities directed to the maintenance or restoration of international peace and security, \$235,378,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the Secretary of State should work with the United Nations and members of the United Nations Security Council to evaluate and prioritize peacekeeping missions, and to consider a draw down when mission goals have been substantially achieved.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1124–0–1–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0020 Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities (Direct) .....	1,411	1,896	369
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,411	1,896	369

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	358	855
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	553	549
1100	Appropriation [OCO] .....	1,355	1,355
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,908	1,904
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,266	2,759
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	855	863
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,411	1,896
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,411	-1,896
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		29
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,908	1,904
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,053	1,768
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	358	128
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,411	1,896
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,908	1,904
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,411	1,896

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,908	1,904	235
Outlays .....	1,411	1,896	340
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			961
Outlays .....			913
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,908	1,904	1,196
Outlays .....	1,411	1,896	1,253

This appropriation provides funds for the United States' contributions toward the expenses associated with United Nations (UN) peacekeeping operations for which costs are distributed among UN members based on a scale of assessments. The purpose of this appropriation is to ensure continued support of UN peacekeeping activities that serve U.S. interests in promoting international security, stability, and democracy.

**INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**

*Federal Funds*

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet obligations of the United States arising under treaties, or specific Acts of Congress, as follows:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For necessary expenses for the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, and to comply with laws applicable to the United States Section, including not to exceed \$6,000 for representation expenses; as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses, not otherwise provided for, \$45,173,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, IBWC—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1069-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Boundary and Water Commission - Salaries and Expenses .....	43	48	45
0801 Salaries and Expenses, IBWC (Reimbursable) .....	14	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57	55	52
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	48	48	45
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	7	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	7		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	14	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	62	55	52
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	62	55	52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	16	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57	55	52
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-53	-56	-52
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	-7	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	14	20
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	7	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	5	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	62	55	52
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	43	48	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	8	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	53	56	52
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-8	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	48	48	45
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	45	49	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	48	48	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	45	49	45

Pursuant to treaties between the United States and Mexico and U.S. law, the U.S. Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission is charged with the identification and solution of boundary and water problems arising along the 1,952-mile common border, including the southern borders of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and California. Administration, Engineering, and Operations and Maintenance activities are also funded by the Salaries and Expenses appropriation.

*Administration.*—Resources under this heading provide for: negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international boundary, water, and environmental problems; overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission; formulation of operating policies and procedures; and financial management and administrative services to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

*Engineering.*—Resources under this heading provide for: a) technical engineering guidance and supervision of planning, construction, operation and maintenance, and environmental monitoring and compliance of international projects; b) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature; and c) preliminary surveys and investigations to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary.

*Operation and Maintenance (O&M).*—This activity finances the measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters and the distribution thereof, as well as the U.S. part of the operations and maintenance of sanitation facilities, river channel and levee projects, flood control dams and hydroelectric power, gauging stations, water quality control projects and boundary demarcation, monuments, and markers. Reimbursements are received from Mexico for O&M costs of the South Bay and Nogales International Wastewater Treatment Plants as well as from the City of Nogales for O&M at Nogales. Other reimbursements are received from the Western Area Power Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, for O&M and capital costs of hydroelectric generation at Falcon and Amistad International Dams.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1069-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	18	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	14	12
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	43	48	45
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	14	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57	55	52

Employment Summary

Identification code 019-1069-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	257	257	257

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of authorized projects, \$26,042,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1078-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 International Boundary and Water Commission - Construction .....	36	35	35
0100 Construction, IBWC (Direct) .....	36	35	35
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	84	81	76
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	87	81	76
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	29	29	26
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	30	30	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	117	111	103

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	81	76	68
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	51	55
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36	35	35
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-26	-31	-31
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	55	59
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	50	54
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	50	54	58
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	27
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	7	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	21	24	25
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	26	31	31
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	29	29	26
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	25	30	30

**Construction.**—This activity provides for the construction of projects to solve international problems of water supply, water quality, sewage treatment, and flood damage reduction. Projects are normally constructed jointly with Mexico. This account also receives reimbursement for such projects.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1078-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3		
32.0	Land and structures .....	33	35	35
99.0	Direct obligations .....	36	35	35
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36	35	35

**AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS**

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for the International Joint Commission and the International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, as authorized by treaties between the United States and Canada or Great Britain, and the Border Environment Cooperation Commission as authorized by the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (Public Law 103-182), \$12,184,000: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading for the International Joint Commission, up to \$500,000 may remain available until September 30, 2020, and \$9,000 may be made available for representation expenses: Provided further, That of the amount provided under this heading for the International Boundary Commission, \$1,000 may be made available for representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1082-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	American Sections, International Commissions (Direct) .....	12	12	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	12	12	12
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	13

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	12
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-12	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	12	12	12
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	8	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	4	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	12	10
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	12	12
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	12	12	10

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

**International Boundary Commission.**—The Commission, in accordance with existing treaties, maintains the integrity of a well-delineated boundary between the United States and Canada by: surveying, inspecting, and clearing the boundary; repairing or replacing monuments; regulating construction crossing the boundary; and serving as the official U.S. Government source for boundary-specific positional/cartographic data.

**International Joint Commission.**—Pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909 and related Treaties and agreements, the Commission approves, regulates, and monitors structures in boundary waters and transboundary streams, apportions waters between the United States and Canada in selected rivers, and investigates matters referred to it by the United States and Canada that principally include transboundary environmental issues.

**Border Environment Cooperation Commission.**—This bilateral organization reviews and certifies project proposals and provides technical and financial planning assistance to U.S. and Mexican states and local communities for the purpose of developing effective solutions to environmental and public health problems in the U.S.-Mexico border region. The Commission was integrated within the North American Development Bank (NADB) on November 10, 2017.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1082-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	9	9
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	12

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 019-1082-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	29	26	26

**INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS**

For necessary expenses for international fisheries commissions, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by law, \$33,906,000: Provided, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions pursuant to section 3324 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS—Continued

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1087–0–1–302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 International Fisheries Commissions .....	2	6	2
0006 Great Lakes Fishery Commission .....	24	21	21
0008 Inter-Pacific Halibut Commission .....	4	4	4
0009 Pacific Salmon Commission .....	4	4	4
0010 Other Commissions and Marine Science Organizations .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	37	38	34
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	38	38	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	38	38	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	38	34
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-37	-38	-34
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	38	38	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	37	38	34
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	38	38	34
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	37	38	34

This appropriation provides the U.S. share of operating expenses for ten treaty-based international fisheries commissions and organizations, two international marine science organizations, one whaling commission, the Arctic Council and the Antarctic Treaty Secretariat, as well as funding regional sea turtle and shark conservation, and travel expenses of non-government U.S. commissioners and their advisors. These commissions and organizations coordinate scientific studies of shared fish stocks and other living marine resources and their habitats and establish common management measures to be implemented by member governments based on their results. Many also oversee the allocation of fishing rights to their members. In addition, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries out a program to eradicate the invasive, parasitic sea lamprey. The marine science organizations coordinate international research on valuable fisheries, oceanography, and marine ecosystems and the results are publicly disseminated and used to advise member governments on fisheries and marine science policy.

**OTHER**

**Federal Funds**

GLOBAL HIV/AIDS INITIATIVE

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1030–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Global HIV/AIDS Initiative .....	3	8	8
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	21	18
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	5	5
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24	26	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	26	23

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	18	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	13	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	8	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-7	-6
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	9	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	13	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	9	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		7	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-1	7	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	7	6

The first phase of the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR), from 2004 to 2008, was the largest ever global public health initiative by a single country to fight the HIV/AIDS epidemic. Funding was appropriated in the Global HIV/AIDS Initiative account for this purpose through 2007. Beginning in 2008, funds were appropriated in the Global Health and Child Survival (now Global Health Programs) account, and will continue to be requested in that account.

GLOBAL HEALTH PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapters 1 and 10 of part 1 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for global health activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, \$1,927,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, and which shall be apportioned directly to the United States Agency for International Development (USAID): Provided, That this amount shall be made available for training, equipment, and technical assistance to build the capacity of public health institutions and organizations in developing countries, and for such activities as: (1) child survival and maternal health programs; (2) immunization and oral rehydration programs; (3) other health, nutrition, water and sanitation programs which directly address the needs of mothers and children, and related education programs; (4) assistance for children displaced or orphaned by causes other than AIDS; (5) programs for the prevention, treatment, control of, and research on HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, polio, malaria, and other infectious diseases including neglected tropical diseases, and for assistance to communities severely affected by HIV/AIDS, including children infected or affected by AIDS; (6) disaster preparedness training for health crises; and (7) family planning/reproductive health: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available for a United States contribution to Gavi, the Vaccine Alliance: Provided further, That none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations Acts may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: Provided further, That any determination made under the previous proviso should be made not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, and should be accompanied by the evidence and criteria utilized to make the determination: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions: Provided further, That nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to lobby for or against abortion: Provided further, That in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations, funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services, and that any such voluntary family planning project shall meet the following require-

ments: (1) service providers or referral agents in the project shall not implement or be subject to quotas, or other numerical targets, of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning (this provision shall not be construed to include the use of quantitative estimates or indicators for budgeting and planning purposes); (2) the project shall not include payment of incentives, bribes, gratuities, or financial reward to: (A) an individual in exchange for becoming a family planning acceptor; or (B) program personnel for achieving a numerical target or quota of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning; (3) the project shall not deny any right or benefit, including the right of access to participate in any program of general welfare or the right of access to health care, as a consequence of any individual's decision not to accept family planning services; (4) the project shall provide family planning acceptors comprehensible information on the health benefits and risks of the method chosen, including those conditions that might render the use of the method inadvisable and those adverse side effects known to be consequent to the use of the method; and (5) the project shall ensure that experimental contraceptive drugs and devices and medical procedures are provided only in the context of a scientific study in which participants are advised of potential risks and benefits; and, not less than 60 days after the date on which the USAID Administrator determines that there has been a violation of the requirements contained in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (5) of this proviso, or a pattern or practice of violations of the requirements contained in paragraph (4) of this proviso, the Administrator shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations a report containing a description of such violation and the corrective action taken by the Agency: Provided further, That in awarding grants for natural family planning under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning; and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements of the previous proviso: Provided further, That for purposes of this or any other Act authorizing or appropriating funds for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, the term "motivate", as it relates to family planning assistance, shall not be construed to prohibit the provision, consistent with local law, of information or counseling about all pregnancy options: Provided further, That information provided about the use of condoms as part of projects or activities that are funded from amounts appropriated by this Act shall be medically accurate and shall include the public health benefits and failure rates of such use: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be made available for contributions to international organizations, programs administered by such organizations, and multilateral trust funds.

In addition, for necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the prevention, treatment, and control of, and research on, HIV/AIDS, \$4,375,101,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023, which shall be apportioned directly to the Department of State: Provided, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, except for the United States Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Act of 2003 (Public Law 108–25), as amended, for a United States contribution to the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (Global Fund), and shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities: Provided further, That the amount of such contribution should be \$925,101,000: Provided further, That section 202(d)(4)(A)(i) and (vi) of Public Law 108–25, as amended, shall be applied with respect to such funds made available for fiscal years 2015 through 2019 by substituting "2004" for "2009": Provided further, That up to 5 percent of the aggregate amount of funds made available to the Global Fund in fiscal year 2019 may be made available to USAID for technical assistance related to the activities of the Global Fund: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, for administrative expenses of the Office of the United States Global AIDS Coordinator.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1031–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct Global Health program activity .....	6,755	7,100	6,800
0002 Administrative Expenses .....	16	17	17
0799 Total direct obligations .....	6,771	7,117	6,817
0801 Reimbursable program activity - WCF .....	583	800	800

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,354	7,917	7,617
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,564	9,139	9,983
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	14		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	133	90	90
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	33		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7,744	9,229	10,073
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8,725	8,666	6,303
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct (019–1005) .....	32		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	8,757	8,666	6,303
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		5	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8,757	8,671	6,308
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16,501	17,900	16,381
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–8		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9,139	9,983	8,764
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8,157	7,541	6,578
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,354	7,917	7,617
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–7,808	–8,790	–8,714
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–133	–90	–90
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–33		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,541	6,578	5,391
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8,157	7,541	6,578
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7,541	6,578	5,391
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8,757	8,671	6,308
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	61	2,119	1,631
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7,747	6,671	7,083
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,808	8,790	8,714
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		–5	–5
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–36		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–36	–5	–5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	36		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	8,757	8,666	6,303
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	7,772	8,785	8,709
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,757	8,666	6,303
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7,772	8,785	8,709

The Global Health Programs account funds health-related foreign assistance for the Department of State (DOS) and the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). Global health programs seek to improve health outcomes by increasing impact through strategic integration and coordination; strengthening and leveraging multilateral institutions; encouraging country ownership and investing in country-led plans; building sustainability through health systems strengthening; improving metrics, monitoring and evaluation; and promoting research, development and innovation.

*Global Health Programs-State.*—The Global Health Programs (GHP-State) account supports the goal of controlling the HIV/AIDS epidemic through the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR). The 2019 Budget requests \$4.375 billion in the GHP-State account. PEPFAR is led by the Office of the Global AIDS Coordinator in DOS, which draws upon the expertise and experience of other USG partners such as USAID, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Defense, and the Peace Corps to align resources and expertise in the fight against

GLOBAL HEALTH PROGRAMS—Continued

global AIDS. Programs work through expanded partnerships to build capacity for effective, innovative, country-led, and sustainable services, and to create a supportive and enabling policy environment for combating HIV/AIDS, including as part of the broader USG and country-level health and development approach. In addition, PEPFAR supports implementation of strong monitoring and evaluation systems to set benchmarks for outcomes and programmatic efficiencies through regularly assessed planning and reporting processes to ensure goals are being met. PEPFAR programs support strategic, scientifically sound investments to rapidly scale up core HIV/AIDS prevention, care, and treatment interventions within the context of strengthened health systems, particularly in terms of human resources in nations with severe health worker shortages and lack of service delivery capacity. PEPFAR integrates its efforts with important programs in other areas of global health as well as other areas of development, including the areas of education, gender equity, and economic development. A contribution of \$925 million to the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria is included in the GHP-State request.

*Global Health Programs-USAID.*—The 2019 Budget requests \$1.928 billion in the GHP-USAID account for a comprehensive and integrated approach to improve global health outcomes. USAID, working in partnership with foreign governments, local private sector and non-governmental organizations, and other public-private partnerships, will build capacity, strengthen health systems, and promote sustainable integrated health care for vulnerable populations. Funding includes activities that support the goal of ending preventable child deaths in synergy with malaria, family planning and reproductive health, and nutrition activities, addressing such issues as micronutrient deficiencies and community management of acute malnutrition. Activities will also address the threat of other infectious diseases such as tuberculosis and multi-drug resistant tuberculosis, and neglected tropical diseases in developing countries.

The Budget also proposes to authorize the use of a portion of the remaining emergency funding appropriated in 2015 for the Ebola response in West Africa (Public Law 113–325) for global health security programs. In 2019, \$72.5 million in unobligated balances and recoveries from IDA, the Global Health Programs account, and/or the Economic Support Fund account would be made available for these purposes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1031–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	43	43	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	8	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	18	18	18
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	83	83	83
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	8	8
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6,588	6,934	6,634
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6,771	7,117	6,817
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	583	800	800
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,354	7,917	7,617

Employment Summary

Identification code 019–1031–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	59	53	53

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses not otherwise provided for, to carry out the provisions of section 2 of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, and other activities

to meet refugee and migration needs; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980; allowances as authorized by sections 5921 through 5925 of title 5, United States Code; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$761,588,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$5,000,000 may be made available for refugees resettling in Israel.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1143–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Overseas assistance .....	2,898	2,799	730
0002 U.S. refugee admissions program .....	407	407	395
0003 Refugees to Israel .....	8	8	5
0005 Administrative expenses .....	43	45	45
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,356	3,259	1,175
0801 Migration and Refugee Assistance (Reimbursable) .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,356	3,260	1,176
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	229	254	384
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15	29	29
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	244	283	413
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	913	907	762
1100 Appropriation-OCO .....	2,446	2,446	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072–1037] .....	7	7	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,366	3,360	762
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,366	3,361	763
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,610	3,644	1,176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	254	384	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	722	803	702
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,356	3,260	1,176
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,260	-3,332	-1,512
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15	-29	-29
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	803	702	337
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	722	803	702
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	803	702	337
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,366	3,361	763
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,570	2,689	611
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	690	643	901
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,260	3,332	1,512
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,366	3,360	762
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,260	3,331	1,511

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	3,366	3,360	762
Outlays .....	3,260	3,331	1,511
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			2,039
Outlays .....			1,631
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	3,366	3,360	2,801
Outlays .....	3,260	3,331	3,142

**Overseas Assistance.**—The majority of the Migration and Refugee Assistance (MRA) account addresses the protection and assistance needs of refugees, conflict victims, stateless persons, and vulnerable migrants worldwide. Funds primarily support the programs of international organizations, including the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), and the International Organization for Migration (IOM), as well as non-governmental organizations (NGOs).

**Humanitarian Migrants to Israel.**—These funds assist humanitarian migrants resettling in Israel.

**US Refugee Admissions.**—MRA funds overseas processing, transportation, and initial placement for refugees and certain other categories of special immigrants resettling in the United States. These activities are carried out primarily by NGO partners and IOM.

**Administrative Expenses.**—These funds finance the salaries and operating expenses in Washington, D.C. and overseas for the Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration. (Note: Funds for the salaries and support costs of the positions dedicated to international population policy and coordination are requested under the Department of State's Diplomatic Programs appropriation.)

The MRA account will support ongoing as well as unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs. In 2019, no funding is requested for the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance (ERMA) account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1143-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	19	19	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	44	46	46
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,284	3,185	1,101
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,356	3,259	1,175
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,356	3,260	1,176

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 019-1143-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	222	222	222

**UNITED STATES EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0040-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund (Direct) .....		50	50
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		50	50
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	58	108	108
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	
1100 Appropriation-OCO .....	40	40	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	50	50	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	108	158	108

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	108	108	58
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		50	50
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-50	-50
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	50	50	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		40	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		10	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		50	50
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		50	50

The Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund enables the President to provide humanitarian assistance for unexpected and urgent refugee and migration needs worldwide. In 2019, no funding is requested for the U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance (ERMA) account. The Migration and Refugee Assistance (MRA) account will support ongoing as well as unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs.

**COMPLEX CRISES FUND**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1015-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Complex Crises Fund (Direct) .....	11	56	26
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	11	56	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	52	26
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	20	20	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	30	30	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	63	82	26
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	52	26	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	72	51	57
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	56	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-32	-50	-46
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	57	37
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	72	51	57
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	51	57	37
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	6	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31	44	46
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	32	50	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	32	50	46

The Complex Crises Fund supports rapid response capabilities for assistance activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen complex crises. In 2019, in an effort to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, funds are not being requested for

COMPLEX CRISES FUND—Continued

this account; however, the authorities for these types of activities are requested under Peacekeeping Operations and the Economic Support and Development Fund.

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$663,900,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the provision of assistance by any other United States Government department or agency which is comparable to assistance that may be made available under this heading, but which is provided under any other provision of law, shall be provided and administered in accordance with the provisions of sections 481(b) and 622(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That the Department of State may use the authority of section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, without regard to its restrictions, to receive excess property from an agency of the United States Government for the purpose of providing such property to a foreign country or international organization under chapter 8 of part I of that Act: Provided further, That section 482(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1022–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Counterdrug and Anti-Crime Programs .....	1,236	1,199	845
0801 International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (Reimbursable) .....	51	50	35
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,287	1,249	880
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,061	1,199	1,225
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1037] .....	–42		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011–1075] .....	–3		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [097–0100] .....	–2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1032] .....	9		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	156		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,183	1,199	1,225
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (regular) .....	890	884	664
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	412	438	
1100 Appropriation - Security Assistance Act .....	26		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [072–0306] .....	–73	–73	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,255	1,249	664
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	51	26	26
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,306	1,275	690
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,489	2,474	1,915
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,199	1,225	1,035
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,642	3,382	3,235
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,287	1,249	880
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1,377	–1,396	–1,486
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–174		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,382	3,235	2,629
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,642	3,382	3,235
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,382	3,235	2,629
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,306	1,275	690

Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	82	131	72
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,295	1,265	1,414
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,377	1,396	1,486
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–33	–26	–26
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–22		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–55	–26	–26
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,255	1,249	664
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,322	1,370	1,460
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,255	1,249	664
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,322	1,370	1,460

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,255	1,249	664
Outlays .....	1,322	1,370	1,460
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			216
Outlays .....			22
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,255	1,249	880
Outlays .....	1,322	1,370	1,482

International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE) supports bilateral, regional, and global programs that mitigate security threats posed by all forms of transnational crime including production and trafficking of narcotics, illicit trafficking in persons and wildlife, money-laundering, intellectual property crime, cyber security, and other pernicious forms of transnational crime. Programs strengthen partner countries' criminal justice systems, including their ability to cooperate effectively with U.S. law enforcement, strengthen law enforcement and judicial capabilities, counter drug flows, combat transnational crime, and address the underlying conditions, such as corruption and weak rule of law, that foster state fragility and spur irregular migration to the United States. The 2019 INCLE budget supports Presidential policy priorities, including efforts to protect the safety of the United States and its citizens by combating transnational crime and trafficking, in alignment with Executive Order 13773, Enforcing Federal Law with Respect to Transnational Criminal Organizations and Preventing International Trafficking.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–1022–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	34	34	32
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	35	35	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	14	10
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	8	5
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	371	360	244
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	4
31.0 Equipment .....	17	17	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	778	752	532
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,236	1,199	845
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	51	50	35
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,287	1,249	880

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 019-1022-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	335	343	310

**ANDEAN COUNTERDRUG PROGRAMS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1154-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

This account funded U.S. assistance to Plan Colombia and follow-on activities from 2000 to 2010. These funds supported the Colombian Army's push into southern Colombia in support of the Colombian National Police, enhanced drug interdiction in Colombia and the region, provided for economic development in Colombia and the Andean region, and boosted Colombia's local and national government capacity. Since 2010, funds for these programs are requested and appropriated in the International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE) account.

**DEMOCRACY FUND**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1121-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Democracy Fund (Direct) .....	151	212	209
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	151	212	209
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	151	212	210
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	152	212	210
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	211	210	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	363	422	210
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	212	210	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	190	219	208

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	151	212	209
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-119	-223	-230
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	219	208	187
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	190	219	208
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	219	208	187

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	211	210	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		69	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	119	154	230
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	119	223	230
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	211	210	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	119	223	230

This appropriation funds some democracy promotion activities of the Department of State and the U.S. Agency for International Development. FY 2019 funding for these activities is requested in the Economic Support and Development Fund account.

**THE ASIA FOUNDATION**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-0525-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the Asia Foundation (Direct) .....	17	17	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	17	17	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	17	17	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	17	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	17	17	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-17	-22	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	17	17	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	17	17	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		5	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17	22	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	17	17	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	22	

The Asia Foundation is a private, nonprofit organization incorporated and headquartered in California. The Asia Foundation operates programs through 18 offices in Asia to support democratic initiatives, governance and economic reform, rule of law, women's empowerment programs, and closer U.S.-Asian relations by providing grants to institutions in Asia. For FY 2019, no appropriation is being requested for The Asia Foundation.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY

For grants made by the Department of State to the National Endowment for Democracy, as authorized by the National Endowment for Democracy Act (22 U.S.C. 4412), \$67,275,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0210–0–1–154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Endowment for Democracy (Direct) .....	170	169	67
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	170	169	67
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	170	169	67
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	170	169	67
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	104	117	85
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	170	169	67
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–157	–201	–126
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	117	85	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	104	117	85
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	117	85	26
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	170	169	67
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	68	117	46
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	89	84	80
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	157	201	126
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	170	169	67
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	157	201	126

The National Endowment for Democracy (NED) is a private, nonprofit corporation established in Washington, D.C. to encourage and strengthen the development of democratic institutions and processes internationally. NED supports democratic initiatives in six regions of the world: Africa, Asia, Central and Eastern Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, and Eurasia. Working with civil society organizations, NED will continue efforts to strengthen democracy and tolerance in the Middle East through the Broader Middle East and North Africa Initiative.

The National Endowment for Democracy Act (Public Law 98–164), as amended, provides for an annual grant to the Endowment to fulfill the purposes of the Act.

EAST-WEST CENTER

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–0202–0–1–154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 East-West Center (Direct) .....	17	17	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	17	17	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	17	17	.....

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	17	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	17	17	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–17	–18	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	17	17	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	16	17	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17	18	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	17	17	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	18	.....

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West (East-West Center) is an educational institution administered by a public, nonprofit educational corporation. The East-West Center contributes to a peaceful, prosperous, and just Asia Pacific community by serving as a vigorous hub for cooperative research, education, and dialogue on critical issues of common concern to the Asia Pacific region and the United States. For FY 2019, no appropriation is being requested for the East-West Center.

INTERNATIONAL LITIGATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5177–0–2–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 International Litigation Fund .....	4	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	1	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 International Litigation Fund .....	–4	.....	–1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019–5177–0–2–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 International Litigation Fund .....	5	5	5
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	5	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	18	17
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	17	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	16	18	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	.....	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	.....	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7	4	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	23	22	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	18	17	17

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	6	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	5	5
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-6	-7
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	6	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	5	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		-1	-1
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	7	3	4
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		3	4
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4	2	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	5	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-4	-3	-3
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	4		1
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....		2	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4		1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		2	3

The International Litigation Fund (ILF) is authorized by section 38(d) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2710(d)) to pay for expenses incurred by the Department of State relative to preparing or prosecuting a proceeding before an international tribunal or a claim by or against a foreign government or other foreign entity. Monies otherwise available for such purposes are authorized to be deposited in ILF. Funds received by the Department from other U.S. Government agencies or from private parties for these purposes are also deposited in ILF.

In addition, section 38(e) authorizes the Secretary to retain 1.5 percent of any amount between \$100,000 and \$5,000,000, and one percent of any amount over \$5,000,000, received per claim under chapter 34 of the Act of February 1896 (22 U.S.C. 2668a; 29 Stat. 32).

**INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.**

*Not to exceed \$1,806,600 of fees collected from other executive agencies for lease or use of facilities at the International Center in accordance with section 4 of the International Center Act, and, in addition, as authorized by section 5 of such Act, \$743,000 from the reserve authorized by such section, may be made available for the purposes set out in that section.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 019-5151-0-2-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....		15	17
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 International Center, Washington, D.C., Sale and Rent of Real Property .....	16	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	16	18	20

<b>Appropriations:</b>				
Current law:				
2101	International Center, Washington, D.C. ....	-1	-1	-1
5099	Balance, end of year .....	15	17	19

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 019-5151-0-2-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	International Center, Washington, D.C. (Direct) .....	3	1	1
0801	International Center, Washington, D.C. (Reimbursable) .....		2	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	2	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	3	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2		
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	3	3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....		15	15
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	15	15	15

These funds provide for the development, lease, or exchange of property owned by the United States at the International Center located in Washington, D.C. to foreign governments or international organizations. Funds also provide for operation of the Federal facility located at the International Center, for maintenance and security of those public improvements that have not been conveyed to a government or international organization, and for surveys and plans related to development of additional areas within the Nation's Capital for chancery and diplomatic purposes. This language was previously included under the heading for Diplomatic Programs.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 019-5151-0-2-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
32.0	Direct obligations: Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5116-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Fishermen's Protective Fund provides for reimbursement to owners of vessels for amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges that were paid by owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews and for other specified charges. No new budget authority is requested in 2019.

FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-5121-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of foreign seizures of American fishing vessels on the basis of claims to jurisdiction not recognized by the United States. No new budget authority is requested for 2019.

Trust Funds

EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of Eisenhower Exchange Fellowships, Incorporated, as authorized by sections 4 and 5 of the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Act of 1990 (20 U.S.C. 5204-5205), all interest and earnings accruing to the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program Trust Fund on or before September 30, 2019, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary or other compensation, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the rate authorized by section 5376 of title 5, United States Code; or for purposes which are not in accordance with section 200 of title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including the restrictions on compensation for personal services.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

ISRAELI ARAB SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the Israeli Arab Scholarship Program, as authorized by section 214 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (22 U.S.C. 2452), all interest and earnings accruing to the Israeli Arab Scholarship Fund on or before September 30, 2019, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 570-8276-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	12	13	13

0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	13	13	13
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	13	13	13
5099 Balance, end of year .....	13	13	13

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 570-8276-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13	13	13
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13	13	12

The Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Trust Fund (EEF Trust Fund) was created in 1992 with an appropriation of \$5,000,000. In 1995, an additional payment of \$2,500,000 was made to the EEF Trust Fund. This exchange program honors the late president and increases educational opportunities for young leaders in preparation for and enhancement of their professional careers and advancement of peace through international understanding.

The Israeli Arab Scholarship Trust Fund was created in 1992 with an appropriation of \$4,978,500 to provide scholarships for Israeli Arab students to attend institutions of higher learning in the United States.

CENTER FOR MIDDLE EASTERN-WESTERN DIALOGUE TRUST FUND

For necessary expenses of the Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund, as authorized by section 633 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2004 (22 U.S.C. 2078), the total amount of the interest and earnings accruing to such Fund on or before September 30, 2019, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-8813-0-7-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	13	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	13	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	12	11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	14	13	12
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13	12	11

The International Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue (Hollings Center) was created in 2004 to promote dialogue and cross-cultural understanding between the United States and nations of the Middle East, Turkey, Central and North Africa, Southwest and Southeast Asia and other countries

with predominantly Muslim populations. The Hollings Center may use the trust fund principal and accrued interest and earnings to support annual operations.

## GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
020-083000 Immigration, Passport, and Consular Fees .....	653	648	661
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	653	648	661
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
019-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	4	4	4
019-277630 Repatriation Loans, Downward Reestimate of Subsidies .....	1	1	.....
019-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	32	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	37	10	9
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
019-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	52	10	10
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	52	10	10

## MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

### MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 (22 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.) (MCA), \$800,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, up to \$105,000,000 may be available for administrative expenses of the Millennium Challenge Corporation (the Corporation): Provided further, That up to 10 percent of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to carry out the purposes of section 616 of the MCA for the fiscal year: Provided further, That section 605(e) of the MCA shall apply to funds appropriated under this heading: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for a Millennium Challenge Compact entered into pursuant to section 609 of the MCA only if such Compact obligates, or contains a commitment to obligate subject to the availability of funds and the mutual agreement of the parties to the Compact to proceed, the entire amount of the United States Government funding anticipated for the duration of the Compact: Provided further, That the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation whenever appropriate shall notify the Committees on Appropriations not later than 15 days prior to commencing negotiations for any country compact or threshold country program; signing any such compact or threshold program; or terminating or suspending any such compact or threshold program: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs that are available to implement section 609(g) of the MCA shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That any funds that are deobligated from a Millennium Challenge Compact shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations prior to re-obligation: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 606(a)(2) of the MCA, a country shall be a candidate country for purposes of eligibility for assistance for the fiscal year if the country has a per capita income equal to or below the World Bank's lower middle income country threshold for the fiscal year and is among the 75 lowest per capita income countries as identified by the World Bank; and the country meets the requirements of section 606(a)(1)(B) of the MCA: Provided further, That notwithstanding section 606(b)(1) of the MCA, in addition to countries described in the preceding proviso, a country shall be a candidate country for purposes of eligibility for assistance for the fiscal year if the country has a per capita income equal to or below the World Bank's lower middle income country threshold for the fiscal year and is not among the 75 lowest per capita income countries as identified by the World Bank; and the country meets the requirements of section 606(a)(1)(B) of the MCA: Provided further, That any Millennium Challenge Corporation candidate country under section 606 of the MCA with a per capita income that changes in the fiscal year such that the country would be reclassified from a low income country to a lower middle income country

or from a lower middle income country to a low income country shall retain its candidacy status in its former income classification for the fiscal year and the 2 subsequent fiscal years: Provided further, That publication in the Federal Register of a notice of availability of a copy of a Compact on the Millennium Challenge Corporation Web site shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of section 610(b)(2) of the MCA for such Compact, and posting the information required by section 612(a) on the Corporation Web site shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of section 612(b): Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$100,000 may be available for representation and entertainment expenses, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be available for entertainment expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Compact Assistance .....	826	666	558
0002 Threshold Programs .....	49	30	27
0003 Due Diligence .....	82	67	87
0004 609(g) Compact Assistance .....	26	27	22
0005 Administrative Expenses .....	107	104	102
0006 USAID Inspector General .....	5	5	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,095	899	800
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,259	2,162	2,162
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	93	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,352	2,162	2,162
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	905	899	800
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,257	3,061	2,962
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,162	2,162	2,162
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,527	2,812	2,931
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,095	899	800
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-717	-780	-794
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-93	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,812	2,931	2,937
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,527	2,812	2,931
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,812	2,931	2,937
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	905	899	800
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	82	112	110
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	635	668	684
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	717	780	794
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	905	899	800
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	717	780	794

Established by the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003, the Millennium Challenge Corporation (MCC) has the statutory goal of providing assistance to the poorest countries in the world to promote economic growth, eliminate extreme poverty, and strengthen good governance, economic freedom, and investments in people. Since its inception, MCC has signed 33 compacts and 26 threshold program agreements, totaling nearly \$12 billion. These investments help foster stability through economic growth and poverty reduction in partner countries. MCC encourages policy reforms by working with only those countries that have created the conditions for growth by ruling justly, investing in their people, and committing to economic freedom, with a particular emphasis on fighting corruption and maintaining democratic rights. Countries develop their poverty reduction proposals in broad consultation with their own civil society and MCC. MCC's evidence-based approach leads to compacts that specifically define the implementa-

MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE CORPORATION—Continued

tion responsibilities of partner countries, including financial accountability and transparent and fair procurement practices, and require measurable results to ensure that MCC assistance is used responsibly and effectively.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	28	26	29
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	13	12	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	43	40	44
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	13	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8	7	8
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	7	7	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	110	98	108
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	10	9	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Country Program Assistance .....	901	723	607
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,095	899	800

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 524-2750-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	315	322	322

**INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE**

*Federal Funds*

**ECONOMIC SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT FUND**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103, 105, 106, 214, and sections 251 through 255 of part I, chapter 10 of part I, and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$2,101,905,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That funds under this heading may be made available to support programs and activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen foreign challenges and complex crises overseas, notwithstanding any other provision of law: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be made available for contributions to international organizations, programs administered by such organizations, and multilateral trust funds.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Economic Support Fund (Direct) .....	4,297	4,600	4,600
0801 Economic Support Fund (Reimbursable) .....	10		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,307	4,600	4,600
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,108	4,452	4,512
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-2900] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [016-0165] .....	-7		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-0209] .....	-45		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [069-1301] .....	-3		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [071-4184] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1264] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [089-0228] .....	-8		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019-1022] .....	42		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0409] .....	4		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [011-1075] .....	5		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	15		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	232		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4,340	4,452	4,512

**Budget authority:**

<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,042	1,035	2,102
1100 Appropriation-OCO .....	2,609	3,640	
1100 Appropriation-OCO-C-ISIL .....	1,031		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [019-1143] .....	-7	-7	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [458-1300] .....	-2	-2	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [072-0409] .....	-255		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [077-0110] .....			-56
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-6	-6	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,412	4,660	2,046
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	10		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,422	4,660	2,046
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,762	9,112	6,558
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,452	4,512	1,958

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11,418	10,113	8,894
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,307	4,600	4,600
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	11		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,322	-5,819	-5,801
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-232		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-69		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10,113	8,894	7,693
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-3	-3
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11,414	10,110	8,891
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,110	8,891	7,690

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,422	4,660	2,046
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	560	246
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5,294	5,259	5,555
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,322	5,819	5,801
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-13		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-15		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	5		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,412	4,660	2,046
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5,307	5,819	5,801
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,412	4,660	2,046
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,307	5,819	5,801

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	4,412	4,660	2,046
Outlays .....	5,307	5,819	5,801
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			2,961
Outlays .....			596
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	4,412	4,660	5,007
Outlays .....	5,307	5,819	6,397

In order to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, the 2019 Budget incorporates funding and programs previously requested under the Economic Support Fund (ESF) and Development Assistance (DA) accounts within the new Economic Support and Development Fund (ESDF). The request prioritizes and focuses foreign assistance in regions and on programs that advance our national security and protect the American people, promote U.S. prosperity and economic opportunities, and advance American interests and values around the world,

while also continuing to ensure efficiency, effectiveness, and accountability to the U.S. taxpayer. Programs will help countries of strategic importance meet near and long-term political, economic, development, and security needs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	41	41	41
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	8	8
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4,220	4,523	4,523
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4,297	4,600	4,600
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,307	4,600	4,600

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1037-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	43	43	43

**CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN EMERGENCY DISASTER RECOVERY FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1096-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM**

For necessary expenses for grants and direct loans to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, \$4,777,000,000: Provided, That to expedite the provision of assistance to foreign countries and international organizations, the Secretary of State may use the funds appropriated under this heading to procure defense articles and services to enhance the capacity of foreign security forces: Provided further, That the funds appropriated under this heading for assistance for Israel may be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading shall be nonrepayable notwithstanding any requirement in section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading shall be obligated upon apportionment in accordance with paragraph (5)(C) of section 1501(a) of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That, notwithstanding the third proviso under this heading, funds appropriated under this heading in title IV of this Act and prior Acts and title VIII of this Act or the Overseas Contingency Operations title of prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs that are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, may be made available for the costs of direct loans under section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, gross obligations for the principal amounts of which shall not exceed \$8,000,000,000: Provided fur-

ther, That such costs, including the costs of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 and may include the costs of selling, reducing, or cancelling any amounts owed to the United States or any agency of the United States by that country: Provided further, That amounts repurposed pursuant to the language under this heading from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress: Provided further, That the Government of the United States may charge fees for such loans, which shall be collected in accordance with section 502(7) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such loans shall be repaid in not more than 12 years, including a grace period of up to 1 year on repayment of principal.

None of the funds made available under this heading shall be available to finance the procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act unless the foreign country proposing to make such procurement has first signed an agreement with the United States Government specifying the conditions under which such procurement may be financed with such funds: Provided, That funds made available under this heading may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for demining, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities, and may include activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations: Provided further, That only those countries for which assistance was justified for the "Foreign Military Sales Financing Program" in the fiscal year 1989 congressional presentation for security assistance programs may utilize funds made available under this heading for procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: Provided further, That not more than \$70,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be obligated for necessary expenses, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, for the general costs of administering military assistance and sales, except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading for general costs of administering military assistance and sales, not to exceed \$4,000 may be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed \$130,000 may be available for representation expenses: Provided further, That not more than \$1,009,700,000 of funds realized pursuant to section 21(e)(1)(A) of the Arms Export Control Act may be obligated for expenses incurred by the Department of Defense during fiscal year 2019 pursuant to section 43(b) of the Arms Export Control Act, except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1082-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Country grants .....	6,369	5,683	4,707
0009 Administrative Expenses .....	70	70	70
0192 Total Direct Obligations .....	6,439	5,753	4,777
0799 Total direct obligations .....	6,439	5,753	4,777
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	6,439	5,753	4,777
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,232	1,800	2,326
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	19		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	850		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,102	1,800	2,326
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	6,312	6,279	4,777

**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM—Continued**  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 011-1082-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [011-1085] .....	-150	.....	-75
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	6,162	6,279	4,702
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	6,162	6,279	4,702
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,264	8,079	7,028
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-25	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,800	2,326	2,251
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,358	4,567	3,543
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,439	5,753	4,777
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3,668	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7,890	-6,777	-6,888
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,567	3,543	1,432
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,358	4,567	3,543
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,567	3,543	1,432
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6,162	6,279	4,702
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,071	4,365	4,565
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,819	2,412	2,323
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,890	6,777	6,888
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2,262	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2,262	.....	.....
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1,412	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	850	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2,262	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6,162	6,279	4,702
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5,628	6,777	6,888
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6,162	6,279	4,702
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,628	6,777	6,888

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	6,162	6,279	4,702
Outlays .....	5,628	6,777	6,888
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	570
Outlays .....	.....	.....	428
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	6,162	6,279	5,272
Outlays .....	5,628	6,777	7,316

Foreign Military Financing (FMF) funds procure, via grant and/or loan, U.S. defense articles and services to help friendly and allied countries to defend themselves, contribute to regional and global stability, and contain transnational threats, including terrorism.

**PAKISTAN COUNTERINSURGENCY CAPABILITY FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 011-1083-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-9	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	.....	.....

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	9	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	.....	.....

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	9	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	9	.....

The Pakistan Counterinsurgency Capability Fund (PCCF) was designed to build the counterinsurgency capabilities of Pakistan's security forces engaged in operations against militant extremists in the Federally Administered Tribal Areas (FATA) and Khyber-Pakhtunkhwa. Since FY 2014, these needs have been met through other accounts.

**INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

*For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$95,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the civilian personnel for whom military education and training may be provided under this heading may include civilians who are not members of a government whose participation would contribute to improved civil-military relations, civilian control of the military, or respect for human rights: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$55,000 may be available for entertainment expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 011-1081-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Military Education and Training (Direct) .....	111	109	95
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	16	20
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	.....	4	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	21	20	20
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	110	109	95
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	131	129	115
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	20	20

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	105	106	90
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	109	95
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	15	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-94	-125	-103
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-30	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	106	90	82
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	105	106	90
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	106	90	82

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	110	109	95
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	43	44	38
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	51	81	65
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	94	125	103
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	110	109	95
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	94	125	103

International Military Education and Training (IMET) assistance provides grants for foreign military and civilian personnel to attend military education and training provided by the United States Government either at U.S. military schools or by trainers in country. In addition to helping these countries professionalize their militaries, this program also exposes foreign students to American democratic values, particularly respect for civilian control of the military and for internationally recognized standards of individual and human rights.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1081-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	105	103	95
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	111	109	95

**PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$120,220,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That funds appropriated under this heading may be used, notwithstanding section 660 of such Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for a United States contribution to the Multinational Force and Observers mission in the Sinai: Provided further, That funds under this heading may be made available to support programs and activities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen foreign challenges and complex crises overseas, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1032-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Peacekeeping Operations (Direct) .....	488	450	450
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	488	450	450
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	244	415	623
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [019-1022] .....	-9	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	13	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	249	415	623
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	135	134	120
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	474	524	.....
1100 Appropriation - Security Assistance Appropriations Act .....	50	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	659	658	120
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	3	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	662	658	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	911	1,073	743
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-8	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	415	623	293
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	374	330	84
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	488	450	450
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-514	-696	-513
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-17	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	330	84	21
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	374	330	84

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	330	84	21
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	662	658	120
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	150	406	83
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	364	290	430
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	514	696	513
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-3	.....	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	659	658	120
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	511	696	513

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	659	658	120
Outlays .....	511	696	513
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	171
Outlays .....	.....	.....	86
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	659	658	291
Outlays .....	511	696	599

This account funds U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain peace around the world, and provides funds to other programs carried out in furtherance of the national security interests of the United States. In 2019, support is planned for programs in Africa, the Multinational Force and Observers Mission in the Sinai, the Global Peace Operations Initiative, the Trans-Sahara Counterterrorism Partnership, and other activities. In addition, authorities are being requested in the Peacekeeping Operations account for rapid response capabilities to prevent or respond to emerging or unforeseen complex crises.

**NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS**

For necessary expenses for nonproliferation, anti-terrorism, demining and related programs and activities, \$305,836,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, to carry out the provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for anti-terrorism assistance, chapter 9 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, section 504 of the FREEDOM Support Act, section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, or the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for demining activities, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, the destruction of small arms, and related activities, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations, and section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for a United States contribution to the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Preparatory Commission, and for a voluntary contribution to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA): Provided, That funds made available under this heading for the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund shall be available notwithstanding any other provision of law to promote bilateral and multilateral activities relating to nonproliferation, disarmament, and weapons destruction, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That such funds may also be used for such countries other than the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and international organizations when it is in the national security interest of the United States to do so: Provided further, That funds made available for conventional weapons destruction programs, including demining and related activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used for administrative expenses related to the operation and management of such programs and activities: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading for Export Control and Related Border Security, Global Threat Reduction, and Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism shall be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS—Continued

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1075-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs (Direct) .....	956	955	940
0801 Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs (Reimbursable) .....	40	30	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	996	985	970
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	904	958	970
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1037] .....	-5		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [019-1022] .....	3		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	20		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	21		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	946	958	970
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	501	497	306
1100 Appropriation (OCO) .....	342	470	
1100 Appropriation (Security Assistance-OCO) .....	128		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	971	967	306
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	40	30	30
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,011	997	336
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,957	1,955	1,306
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	958	970	336
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	661	850	855
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	996	985	970
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-738	-980	-857
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-21		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-51		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	850	855	968
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	661	850	855
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	850	855	968
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,011	997	336
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	175	417	152
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	563	563	705
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	738	980	857
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-17	-30	-30
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-28		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-45	-30	-30
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	5		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	971	967	306
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	693	950	827
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	971	967	306
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	693	950	827

## Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	971	967	306
Outlays .....	693	950	827

## Overseas contingency operations:

Budget Authority .....			384
Outlays .....			154
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	971	967	690
Outlays .....	693	950	981

This account provides assistance for nonproliferation, demining, anti-terrorism, export control assistance, and other related activities. It also funds contributions to certain organizations supporting nonproliferation activities. In addition, notwithstanding authorities are requested for funds made available for the Export Control and Related Border Security, Global Threat Reduction, and countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Terrorism programs.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1075-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	30	30	30
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	385	385	385
31.0 Equipment .....	155	155	155
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	386	385	370
99.0 Direct obligations .....	956	955	940
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	40	30	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	996	985	970

## GLOBAL SECURITY CONTINGENCY FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1041-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Global Security Contingency Fund (Direct) .....	23	25	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	23	25	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	35	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	58	35	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	58	35	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	10	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	13	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	23	25	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-30	-13
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	8	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	13	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	8	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	30	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	20	30	13

The Global Security Contingency Fund (GSCF) permits the Department of State and the Department of Defense to combine resources and expertise to address emergent challenges and opportunities. The GSCF can be used to provide military and other security sector assistance to enhance a country's national-level military or other security forces' capabilities to conduct border and maritime security, internal defense, and counterterrorism operations, or to participate in or support military, stability, or peace support operations, consistent with U.S. foreign policy and national security in-

terests. The GSCF can also be used to provide assistance to the justice sector (including law enforcement and prisons), rule of law programs, and stabilization efforts in cases where civilian providers are challenged in their ability to operate. Assistance programs under this account are collaboratively developed by the Department of State and the Department of Defense. The fund allows direct contributions from each Department to be transferred into the fund for implementation by the most appropriate agency in a given situation, be it State, Defense, the U.S. Agency for International Development, or others. The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018 extended the GSCF authority until September 30, 2019. No funding is requested in 2019.

## FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1085-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....		150	75
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		104	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		8	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....		262	75
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		262	75
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		150	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011-1082] ....	150		75
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		112	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	150	112	75
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	150	262	75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-150		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		262	75
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-262	-75
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	150		75
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			75
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		150	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		150	75
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		112	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		112	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	112	75
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		262	75

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1085-0-1-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 DSCA Loan Program .....	2,533	1,105	1,135
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 DSCA Loan Program .....	0.00	13.55	6.60
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	13.55	6.60
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 DSCA Loan Program .....		150	75
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 DSCA Loan Program .....		150	
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 DSCA Loan Program .....		112	

Foreign Military Financing (FMF) direct loans finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign

countries and international organizations. The FMF Loan Program Account was established pursuant to the Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) of 1990, as amended, to provide the funds necessary to support the cost of FMF direct loans. Expenditures from this account finance the subsidy cost of direct loan disbursements and are transferred to the FMF Direct Loan Financing Account to make loan disbursements for approved Foreign Military Sales or commercial sales.

## FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	2,533	1,105	1,135
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	44	62	58
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,577	1,167	1,193
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,530	81	284
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	4	1,105	1,135
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	124	265	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	128	1,370	1,139
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,658	1,451	1,423
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	81	284	230
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		14	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,577	1,167	1,193
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,563	-1,105	-1,135
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	76	134
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		14	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	76	134
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		1,105	1,135
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	128	1,370	1,139
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,563		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		-262	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-24	-3	-4
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-100		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-124	-265	-4
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	4	1,105	1,135
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	2,439	-265	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	1,105	1,135
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,439	840	1,131

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	2,533	1,105	1,135
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	2,533	1,105	1,135
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	180	2,652	3,757
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2,519	1,105	1,135
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-47		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,652	3,757	4,892

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) of 1990, the Foreign Military Financing (FMF) Direct Loan Financing Account is a non-budgetary account that records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from FMF direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. Amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals. The account uses permanent borrowing authority from the U.S. Treasury combined with transfers of appropriated funds from the FMF Loan Program Account to make disbursements to borrowers for approved procurements.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4122-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	180	2,652
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	180	2,652
1999 Total assets .....	180	2,652
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	180	2,652
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....		
2999 Total liabilities .....	180	2,652
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	180	2,652

FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash)-from country loans .....	13	18	18
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-13	-18	-18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-18	-18
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-13	-18	-18
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-13	-18	-18

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	181	168	150
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments from country .....	-13	-18	-18
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	168	150	132

The Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees for foreign military financing committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis and reflects the transactions resulting from loans provided to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. No new loan disbursements are made from this account. Certain collections made into this account are made available for default claim payments. The Federal Credit Reform Act (FCRA) provides permanent indefinite authority to cover obligations for default payments if the liquidating account funds are otherwise insufficient. All new foreign military financing credit activity in 1992 and after (including modifications of direct

loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4121-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	181	168
1602 Interest receivable .....	465	493
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	646	661
1999 Total assets .....	646	661
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2102 Accrued Interest Payable to FFB .....		
2103 Debt - Principal owed to FFB .....		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	646	661
2999 Total liabilities .....	646	661
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	646	661

MILITARY DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	12	12
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	12	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	12	12

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2		

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2		
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2		

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	191	191	191
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	191	191	191

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Military Debt Reduction Financing (MDRF) Account is a non-budgetary financing account that records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring foreign military loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals. It is an account established for the debt relief of certain countries as established by Public Law 103-87, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1994, Section 11, Special Debt Relief for the Poorest, Most Heavily Indebted Countries. The MDRF buys a portfolio of loans from the Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account, thus transferring the loans from the Liquidating Account to the MDRF Account.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4174-0-3-152	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	191	191
1402 Interest receivable .....	55	55
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-234	-234
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	12	12
1999 Total assets .....	12	12
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	12	12
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	12	12

**MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE***Federal Funds***GLOBAL AGRICULTURE AND FOOD SECURITY PROGRAM**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1475-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Global Agriculture and Food Security Program (Direct) .....	40	23	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	40	23	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	15	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	23	23	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	55	38	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	15	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	23	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-23	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	23	23	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	23	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	32	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	40	23	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	23	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	40	23	.....

The Global Agriculture and Food Security Program (GAFSP) is a multi-donor trust fund called for by G-20 leaders in 2009 to fund projects that support the agricultural investment plans of poor countries. GAFSP, which is administered by the World Bank, leverages the expertise and implementing structures of other multilateral institutions such as IFAD, the World Bank, and the regional development banks.

As of end-April 2017, GAFSP's public sector window has awarded \$1.18 billion in grant financing to 31 low-income countries in Africa, Asia, and Latin America to help smallholder farmers and their families increase their income and strengthen their nutritional outcomes. These grants were funded from contributions from Australia, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Canada, Ireland, South Korea, Spain, the United Kingdom, and the United States. The private sector window, which provides financing to small and medium-sized agribusinesses, has approved \$243.2 million of investments

as of end-December 2017, funded from contributions from Canada, Japan, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

The United States is the largest of 10 donors to GAFSP, having contributed \$653 million since GAFSP's inception. The United States contributed \$475 million towards the initial GAFSP pledge in 2009. In 2012, the U.S. pledged to contribute \$1 for every \$2 dollars in new contributions from other donors over the period of the pledge, up to a maximum of \$475 million. No new funding is required in 2019.

**INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS****GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT FACILITY**

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development as trustee for the Global Environment Facility by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$68,300,000, to remain available until expended.

**CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0077-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Global Environment Facility .....	147	146	68
0002 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	6	6	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	153	152	68
0801 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development .....	8	.....	.....
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	8	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations .....	161	152	68
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,663	7,663	7,663
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	153	152	68
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	8	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	161	152	68
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,824	7,815	7,731
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7,663	7,663	7,663
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	161	152	68
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-186	-152	-68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	161	152	68
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	153	152	68
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	33	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	186	152	68
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-8	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	153	152	68
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	178	152	68

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) is the arm of the World Bank that provides financing to creditworthy middle-income countries to promote inclusive economic growth and reduce poverty. Middle-income countries—home to over 70 percent of the world's poor—rely on the IBRD for financial resources and strategic advice to meet their development needs. Working across a range of sectors, including

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND  
DEVELOPMENT—Continued

agriculture, sustainable infrastructure, health and nutrition, and education, the IBRD supports long-term human and social development needs that private creditors do not finance. During its 2017 fiscal year, the IBRD approved \$22.6 billion in loans and technical assistance. Latin America and the Caribbean (24 percent) and the Middle East and North Africa (22 percent) received the largest portion of the IBRD's new lending, followed by Eastern Europe and Central Asia (20 percent), East Asia and Pacific (19 percent), and Sub-Saharan Africa (5 percent). The United States is the largest shareholder in the IBRD, with a 16.3 percent share of total voting power, followed by Japan and China. The United States is the only country with veto power over amendments to the Articles of Agreement.

**Global Environment Facility**

The 2019 Budget requests \$68.3 million for the Global Environment Facility (GEF) towards the first of four installments to the seventh replenishment (GEF-7).

The GEF is one of the largest dedicated funders of projects to improve the global environment, providing grants to address issues related to conservation, including wildlife trafficking, overfishing, land degradation, chemical pollution and other environmental concerns. The GEF benefits the U.S. economy and environment by addressing many external environmental problems that affect our domestic health, safety, and prosperity; in addition, since the GEF was established, 127 U.S. companies and consultants from 29 states have received contracts to participate in 119 GEF-backed projects. GEF-7 will begin on July 1, 2018 and will conclude on June 30, 2022.

**International Finance Corporation**

The International Finance Corporation (IFC) is the private sector focused part of the World Bank Group. Established in 1956, it promotes private sector development in developing countries by making loans and equity investments in private sector projects, mobilizing private capital alongside its own resources, and providing advisory and technical assistance services. In its 2017 fiscal year, the IFC approved \$11.9 billion from its own resources, and mobilized an additional \$7.5 billion from other sources, for 342 projects. More than 24 percent of IFC commitments in 2017 were for the poorest countries (those eligible for funding from the World Bank's IDA). IFC investments in 2017 were spread across the globe, with the largest recipient regions being Latin America and the Caribbean (23 percent), Sub-Saharan Africa (20 percent), and Europe and Central Asia (18 percent). The top sectors for IFC investment in 2017 were financial markets (49 percent), infrastructure (14 percent), and agribusiness and forestry (10 percent).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0077-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
33.0 Direct obligations: Investments and loans .....	153	152	68
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	161	152	68

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

*For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$1,097,010,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0073-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Development Association .....	1,197	1,189	1,097
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	1,197	1,189	1,097
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - IDA .....	1,197	1,189	1,097
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,197	1,189	1,097
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,197	1,189	1,097
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,197	-1,189	-1,097
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,197	1,189	1,097
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,197	1,189	1,097
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,197	1,189	1,097
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,197	1,189	1,097

Treasury requests \$1,097 million for the International Development Association (IDA) in support of IDA programs over the eighteenth replenishment (IDA-18; FY 2018-FY 2020), including towards the second of three installments to IDA-18.

IDA is the part of the World Bank that supports the growth and development of the world's 75 poorest countries. IDA works across a wide range of sectors including education, basic health, clean water and sanitation, the environment, infrastructure, and agriculture. Because countries receiving IDA financing are too poor to attract sufficient capital to support their urgent development needs, they depend on low-cost loans and grants to create jobs, build critical infrastructure, increase agricultural productivity, provide energy, and invest in the health and education of future generations. IDA's goal is to help countries reduce poverty and achieve higher levels of growth and institutional capacity. Over time, IDA's support helps countries finance their development needs through domestic revenues and borrowing at non-concessional rates. Since its inception, IDA has provided half a trillion dollars for investments in over 100 countries. As of the beginning of IDA-18, 36 countries once eligible for IDA assistance have graduated and no longer receive concessional support from IDA. Of the \$19.5 billion approved in IDA's 2017 fiscal year, more than half—\$10.7 billion—went to countries in sub-Saharan Africa. Countries in the South Asia region received \$3.8 billion, and \$2.7 billion went to countries in the East Asia and Pacific region. Sixteen percent of IDA's resources were provided as grants to fragile states and other countries at risk of debt distress in IDA's 2017 fiscal year.

**Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative**

Launched in 2006 at the urging of the United States, the Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative (MDRI) provides 100 percent cancellation of eligible debt to the concessional financing windows of the World Bank and the African Development Bank. Countries receive MDRI benefits after completing the reforms under the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) Initiative and demonstrating a track record of improved economic policy performance. The purpose of this debt reduction is to free up more resources in well-performing low-income countries for poverty-reducing expenditures in areas such as health, education, and rural development. MDRI requires donors to compensate IDA for the cancelled debt on a dollar-for-dollar basis according to the payment schedules of the original loans. IDA calculates donors' MDRI commitments at the start of each three-year replenishment cycle according to a burden-sharing percentage. Each donor's commitments to MDRI at IDA must be met within the three-year replenishment period to avoid a negative impact on IDA's financial capacity. With a 20.1

percent burden share, the U.S. share of the cost of MDRI under IDA-18 (FY 2018-FY 2020) is \$593 million.

## CONTRIBUTION TO MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0084-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	22	22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	22	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	22	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	22	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is a member of the World Bank Group designed to encourage the flow of foreign private investment to and among developing countries by issuing guarantees against non-commercial risks and carrying out investment promotion activities. In 2017, MIGA issued a total of \$4.8 billion in guarantees for projects in developing countries. Negotiations on MIGA's first general capital increase (GCI) were completed in 1998. The United States committed to contribute a total of \$30 million in paid-in capital and nearly \$140 million in callable capital over three years.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0072-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Inter-American Development Bank .....	22	22	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	22	22	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,798	3,798	3,798
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	22	22	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,820	3,820	3,798
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,798	3,798	3,798
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-22	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	22	22	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	22	22	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	22	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	22	

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) is the largest source of development financing for 26 countries in Latin America and the Caribbean, a strategically significant and economically important region for the United States where 73 million people live in poverty. In 2017, the IDB approved \$11.4 billion in financing for 90 sovereign-guaranteed projects. About 34 percent of commitments targeted small and vulnerable borrowing countries, such as El Salvador, Guyana, Honduras, and Jamaica. The IDB works in

a range of sectors and commits roughly half of its funding to support infrastructure through projects in water and sanitation, transportation and energy. The other half is split between capacity building, including reform of government operations and financial markets, and social sectors, including social investment, health, and education. Given the IDB's significant response to the global financial crisis, in 2010, shareholders approved the ninth general capital increase (GCI-9) to ensure that the IDB had the resources necessary to assist countries that suddenly found themselves shut off from global capital markets. As part of the GCI-9 resolution, the IDB established a special grant facility for Haiti that will receive income transfers totaling \$2 billion from the IDB through 2020. This facility provides Haiti with critical resources to support its long-term development agenda. The United States is the largest shareholder in the IDB, with 30 percent of total shareholding, enabling the United States to wield significant influence over major decisions about the direction of the IDB.

## Inter-American Investment Corporation

The Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), a member of the Inter-American Development Bank Group established in 1984, promotes development of the private sector in Latin America and the Caribbean. It is a legally autonomous entity whose resources and management are separate from those of the IDB itself. In 2017, the IIC implemented organizational and operational reforms stemming from the 2016 consolidation of the IDB's private sector financing activities into the IIC. As a result of this consolidation, the IIC's mandate has expanded from a focus on small- and medium-sized enterprises to include financing for private infrastructure and corporate entities. Until IIC is fully capitalized through additional contributions from some shareholders and net income transfers from the IDB, a portion of IIC's approvals will be booked on the IDB's balance sheet. In 2017, the IIC approved 223 projects totaling \$3.1 billion, booking \$1.0 billion in new approvals to its own balance sheet and \$2.1 billion on the IDB's balance sheet. Since its inception, the IIC has approved a total of \$9.1 billion in financing.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

*For payment to the Asian Development Bank's Asian Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$47,395,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0076-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Asian Development Fund .....	99	99	47
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	99	99	47
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	748	748	748
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Fund .....	99	99	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	847	847	795
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	748	748	748
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	99	99	47
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-99	-99	-47
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	99	99	47

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-0076-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	99	99	47
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	99	99	47
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	99	99	47

The Asian Development Bank (AsDB) promotes broad-based sustainable economic growth and development, poverty alleviation, and regional co-operation and integration in the Asia-Pacific region. It has two main financing windows: 1) the Asian Development Bank's Ordinary Capital Resources (OCR), which provides "hard loans" at market rates and "soft loans" to eligible countries at concessional rates; and 2) the Asian Development Fund (AsDF), which provides grants to the region's poorest countries that are at moderate or high risk of debt distress. Prior to January 2017, when AsDF's equity and lending operations were merged with AsDB's OCR, the AsDF provided concessional loans.

**Asian Development Bank**

AsDB provides long-term loans at market rates to 22 middle-income Asian countries that lack the resources to finance their national economies and build critical infrastructure. AsDB also supports private sector development with technical assistance, loans, guarantees, and direct equity investments in viable private sector projects with strong development impacts. In 2017, AsDB approved \$18.5 billion for projects and leveraged another \$7.5 billion in co-financing from official and commercial sources. Through its lending, AsDB supports the construction of critical infrastructure, the expansion of private enterprise, and sustainable economic growth. The majority of AsDB assistance is for investments in transportation, energy, finance, industry and trade, with water supply, municipal infrastructure, agriculture and natural resources, and public sector management also receiving significant funding. AsDB is financed through capital contributions from donors, income earned on its loan and investment portfolios and bond issuances. In April 2009, donors approved AsDB's fifth general capital increase (GCI-V), which tripled AsDB's capital base to \$165 billion (including paid-in and callable capital).

**Asian Development Fund**

Treasury requests \$47.4 million in support of AsDF programs over the eleventh replenishment (AsDF-12; FY 2018-FY 2021), including towards the second of four installments to AsDF-12.

AsDF currently provides grants to 18 of the poorest countries in Asia and the Pacific that face moderate or high risk of debt distress, including Afghanistan and Burma. It focuses on supporting inclusive, sustainable economic growth, as well as regional cooperation and integration. Water, energy, and transportation infrastructure compose 48 percent of all AsDF projects, while financial sector deepening, agriculture, and health projects make up the remainder of AsDF grants. AsDF also invests in cross-cutting activities, such as connecting entrepreneurial training with financing for small and medium-sized enterprises. In 2017, the Board approved \$551 million in grants for AsDF-eligible countries. Cumulatively, AsDF has provided over \$50 billion for projects in developing member countries. As a result of the merger of AsDF's lending assets into AsDB's Ordinary Capital Resources on January 1, 2017, AsDF now provides only grants. AsDF will increase grant support to eligible countries by 70 percent over the period covered under the eleventh replenishment. In recent years, the United States has focused attention within AsDF on countries where support aligns with U.S. national security priorities.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

*For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the increase in capital stock, \$32,417,159, to remain available until expended.*

## LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

*The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$507,860,806.*

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

*For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$171,300,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0082-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Bank .....	33	32	33
0002 Fund .....	214	213	171
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	247	245	204
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Bank .....	33	32	33
1100 Appropriation - Fund .....	214	213	171
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	247	245	204
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	247	245	204
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	247	245	204
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-247	-245	-204
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	247	245	204
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	247	245	204
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	247	245	204
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	247	245	204

The African Development Bank Group comprises 1) the African Development Bank (AfDB), which lends at market-linked rates to middle-income African countries and Africa's private-sector; and 2) the African Development Fund (AfDF), which provides grants and concessional loans to the poorest African countries. The AfDF account includes a portion of the U.S. commitment to the Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative (MDRI).

**African Development Bank**

Treasury requests \$32.4 million towards the eighth of eight installments under the AfDB's Sixth General Capital Increase (GCI-6).

The AfDB provides public sector financing at market-linked rates to 20 middle-income African countries, and provides loans, equity investments, lines of credit, and guarantees to support private sector investments in all 54 African member countries. The AfDB had \$6.3 billion in lending approvals in 2017, 62 percent of which was for public sector projects and 38 percent for private sector projects. Approximately forty percent of AfDB approvals are for infrastructure, including energy, transportation, communication, and water and sanitation. Other key sectors include finance, agriculture, and governance. The United States is the largest non-regional shareholder at the AfDB, with 6.6 percent of total shareholding, and the second-largest shareholder after Nigeria.

**African Development Fund**

Treasury requests \$171.3 million in support of AfDF programs over the fourteenth replenishment (AfDF-14; FY 2018-FY 2020), including towards the second of three installments to AfDF-14.

The AfDF is the AfDB Group's concessional lending window, providing grants and highly concessional loans to the poorest countries in Africa, of which half are fragile or conflict-affected states. In 2017, the AfDF provided \$2 billion in financing, technical assistance, and capacity-building activities

to the 38 eligible countries. Many AfDF recipient countries are African economies that are becoming new, emerging markets and growing U.S. trading partners, while other AfDF recipient countries remain trapped in fragility, conflict, and poverty; are highly vulnerable to both internal and external shocks; and are in need of special assistance to achieve basic levels of service delivery. The AfDF is one of the largest official financiers of infrastructure in Sub-Saharan Africa, committing approximately half of its funding to national and regional infrastructure projects in sectors such as energy, transport, and water and sanitation. The remainder of its funding is devoted to governance, agriculture and food security, and human capital development (e.g., health and education). The AfDF also sets aside special funding for regional projects and fragile and transitioning states; in total, approximately half of its resources are directed to fragile states.

#### Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative

Launched in 2006 at the urging of the United States, MDRI provides 100 percent cancellation of eligible debt to the concessional financing windows of the World Bank and the AfDB. Countries receive MDRI benefits after completing the reforms under the HIPC Initiative and demonstrating a track record of improved economic policy performance. The purpose of this debt reduction is to free up more resources in well-performing low-income countries for poverty-reducing expenditures in areas such as health, education, and rural development. MDRI requires donors to compensate AfDF for cancelled debt under MDRI on a dollar-for-dollar basis according to the payment schedules of the original loans. Similar to IDA, AfDF calculates donors' MDRI commitments at the start of each three-year replenishment cycle according to a burden-sharing percentage. Donor commitments must be met within the three-year replenishment period to avoid a negative impact on the AfDF's commitment capacity. At 11.8 percent burden share, the U.S. share of the cost of MDRI under AfDF-14 (FYs 2018–2020) is \$74 million.

	Outlays, gross:		
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	11 .....
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4030	Federal sources .....		–11 .....
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:		
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–11	11 .....
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2	.....

Created in 1990, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) supports market-oriented economic reform and democratic pluralism, predominately through private-sector lending and investments. Its original field of operation in the countries of Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union was expanded in 2012 to aid in the transitions of key countries in the Middle East and North Africa. In 2017, the EBRD committed \$11.1 billion in financing to 411 projects, according to preliminary figures. In April 1996, shareholders approved a doubling of the EBRD's capital base to EUR 20 billion (approximately \$24 billion). In 2012, the United States provided \$1.25 billion in callable capital to increase the capital base to EUR 30 billion and support increased demands resulting from the 2008 financial crisis.

#### CONTRIBUTION TO THE NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1008–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 North American Development Bank (Direct) .....			10
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....			10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			10

The North American Development Bank (NADB) finances environmental infrastructure projects that have been certified for their projected environmental and economic benefits. In the first 11 months of 2017, the NADB disbursed \$98.6 million in loans and grants for renewable energy, water and wastewater, public transportation, and urban infrastructure projects. As of November 30, 2017, NADB had approved \$2.4 billion in loans.

The FY 2019 Budget includes an authorization for the \$10 million appropriated in FY 2016. A U.S. contribution of this amount would match the 2016 contribution paid in by Mexico.

#### CONTRIBUTION TO ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT FUND

The Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF), administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, provides grants, loans and equity investments to support private-sector development in Latin America and the Caribbean,

#### CONTRIBUTION TO THE EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0088–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....		11	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....		11	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		11	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		11	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	11	–11	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	11	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	11	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		11	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–11	.....
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		–11	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–11	11	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–11	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	–11	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	–11	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	11	.....	.....

CONTRIBUTION TO ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT  
FUND—Continued

with a focus on creating opportunities for poor and vulnerable populations. Grants and loans are used for technical assistance to identify innovative markets, products and business processes, investments in human capital, and business infrastructure and development. In 2017, the MIF approved 66 projects totaling \$84 million. Since its inception in 1992, the MIF has approved over 1,800 projects, for which the MIF provided approximately \$2.1 billion.

The United States has contributed \$624 million to the MIF since 1992. Negotiations concluded on a new replenishment in March 2017. The United States will not contribute to this round of funding, but will retain influence over past and new contributions through the legacy resources remaining from past contributions. The United States achieved its key objectives in the most recent negotiations: significantly increasing contributions from Latin American and Caribbean donors, strengthening the focus on poor and vulnerable populations, and increasing the efficiency of MIF operations.

## CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1039–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Contributions to the International Fund for Agricultural Develop (Direct) .....	30	30	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	30	30	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	30	30	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	30	30	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	24	42
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	30	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–52	–12	–12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	42	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	46	24	42
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	42	30
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	6	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	46	6	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	52	12	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	52	12	12

IFAD was established in 1977 as a multilateral financial institution focused on promoting rural agricultural development and food security in poorer countries. IFAD's specific mandate is to help rural small-scale producers and subsistence farmers increase their productivity and incomes, improve food security, and integrate them into larger markets. No funding is requested for IFAD in 2019.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 129 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$30,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, which shall be available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1045–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Obligations by program activity .....	26	30	30
0801 International Affairs Technical Assistance Program (Reimbursable) .....	21	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	55	55
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	49	49
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	52	49	49
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	30	30	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	16	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	46	55	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	98	104	104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–2	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	49	49	49
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	21	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	55	55
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–46	–48	–51
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–7	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	28	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	26	21	28
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	21	28	32
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	46	55	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	44	47
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	48	51
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–16	–25	–25
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–16	–25	–25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	30	23	26

Pursuant to OTA's authorizing statute, OTA provides technical assistance to facilitate the implementation of policy, management, and administrative reforms in the areas of budget, revenue, government debt, financial institutions and financial enforcement to developing and transition countries. This assistance supports U.S. foreign policy and national security objectives.

The 2019 Budget includes \$30 million to fund full-time resident technical assistance advisors, intermittent advisors, and program-related administrative costs. The appropriation will support technical assistance programs in Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and Europe. It will enable the provision of technical assistance to developing and transition countries to strengthen the capacity of finance ministries, central banks, and other government institutions to manage public finances and oversee the financial sector. Technical assistance projects support efficient revenue collection, well-planned and executed budgets, judicious debt management, sound banking systems, and strong controls to combat corruption and economic crimes, including terrorist financing. The appropriation will also support Treasury's work to strengthen the financial underpinnings for infrastructure development. OTA will continue to coordinate

its activities with the Department of State, USAID, and other relevant U.S. Government agencies as well as international financial institutions, and other bilateral donors when determining where its technical assistance program can have the greatest positive impact.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1045-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	13	15	15
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	26	30	30
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	21	24	24
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	55	55

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-1045-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	11	11
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

**INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 019-1005-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Organizations and Programs (Direct) .....	308	336	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	308	336	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	339	337	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [019-1031] .....	-32		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	307	337	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	308	337	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	315	308	336
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	308	336	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-315	-308	-337
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	308	336	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	315	308	336
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	308	336	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	307	337	
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	315	308	337
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	307	337	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	315	308	337

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of many UN-affiliated and other international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of sustainable development, humanitarian, scientific, environmental and security activities. Although the FY 2019 request does not include IOP as a standalone account, this request includes funding for strategically selected international organizations including but not limited to the UN High Commissioner for Human Rights, the Internet Governance Forum, and the International Maritime Organization in the Economic Support and Development Fund account.

**DEBT RESTRUCTURING****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0091-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	42	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19	-42	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	42		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	61	42	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	42		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	42	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	42	

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0091-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134005 Export-Import Bank .....	19		
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	19		

Funds for debt restructuring are periodically needed to help countries reduce the burden of unsustainable debts, thereby establishing a sounder footing for economic growth. Debt relief and restructuring can be fundamental to helping countries stabilize their economies, restart economic growth, and alleviate poverty and instability. Through the Paris Club and programs such as the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) Initiative, countries that have demonstrated a commitment to economic reforms can benefit from debt restructuring. These programs have provided authority and appropriations to reschedule and/or reduce debt repayments to the U.S. Government.

**AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT***Federal Funds***DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Development Assistance Program (Direct) .....	2,630	3,120	2,968
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,697	3,113	2,968
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072–1264] .....	–9		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011–3100] .....	–6		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [011–1001] .....	–6		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014–0102] .....	–1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [014–1611] .....	–23		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1264] .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	97		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,750	3,113	2,968
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,995	2,975	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,997	2,975	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,747	6,088	2,968
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,113	2,968	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,967	3,884	4,218
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,630	3,120	2,968
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	30		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2,605	–2,786	–2,750
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–97		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–41		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,884	4,218	4,436
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,967	3,884	4,218
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,884	4,218	4,436
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,997	2,975	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	298	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,604	2,488	2,750
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,605	2,786	2,750
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,995	2,975	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,603	2,786	2,750

*Development Assistance Programs.*—The Development Assistance (DA) account has been used to invest in partnerships that support ending extreme poverty and promoting resilient, democratic societies around the world. In an effort to streamline accounts and ensure the most effective use of foreign assistance funding, the 2019 Budget eliminates the DA account and incorporates funding for selected programs previously requested under the Economic Support Fund (ESF) and DA accounts within the new Economic Support and Development Fund account. The 2019 Budget frees up funding for strengthening the U.S. military and pursuing critical domestic priorities by focusing foreign assistance in regions and on sectors that advance our national security and protect the American people, promote U.S. prosperity and economic opportunities, and advance American interests and values around the world, while continuing to support key strategic partners and allies and to ensure efficiency, effectiveness, and accountability to the U.S. taxpayer.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	13	12	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	9	9	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	22	21	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	7
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	118	118	118
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13	13	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	13	13	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,441	2,932	2,806
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,630	3,120	2,968

Employment Summary

Identification code 072–1021–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	149	149	

CHILD SURVIVAL AND HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072–1095–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Child Survival and Health Programs (Direct) .....		10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		10	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	34	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34	34	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	34	24	14
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	7	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		10	10
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–1	–8	–8
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	9	11
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–5	–5	–5
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–5	–5	–5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	4	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	8	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	8	8

Prior to 2008, funds were appropriated to the Child Survival and Health Programs account to support activities that address family planning/reproductive health; child survival and maternal health, including activities directed at vulnerable children and the primary causes of morbidity and mortality, polio, micronutrients and iodine deficiency; preventing and treating infectious diseases such as malaria and tuberculosis; and reducing HIV transmission and the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in developing countries. Additional funding for HIV/AIDS was appropriated in the Global HIV/AIDS Initiative account for this purpose through 2007. Begin-

ning in 2008, funds for these activities were appropriated in the Global Health and Child Survival (now Global Health Programs) account, and will continue to be requested in that account.

## HIV/AIDS WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1033-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable) .....	765	650	350
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	765	650	350
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	850	304	76
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	219	422	325
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,069	726	401
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	304	76	51
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	312	545	721
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	765	650	350
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-532	-474	-417
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	545	721	654
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	312	545	721
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	545	721	654
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	219	422	325
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	218	274	211
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	314	200	206
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	532	474	417
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-214	-422	-325
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-5		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-219	-422	-325
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	313	52	92
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	313	52	92

The HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund (WCF) was established to assist in providing a safe, secure, reliable, and sustainable supply chain of pharmaceuticals and other products needed to provide care to and treatment for persons with HIV/AIDS and related infections. These include anti-retroviral drugs; other pharmaceuticals and medical items; laboratory and other supplies for performing tests; other medical supplies needed for the operation of HIV/AIDS treatment and care centers, including products needed in programs for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission; pharmaceuticals and health commodities needed for the provision of palliative care; and laboratory and clinical equipment, equipment needed for the transportation and care of HIV/AIDS supplies, and other equipment and technical assistance needed to provide prevention, care and treatment of HIV/AIDS described above. Funds in the WCF may also be made available for pharmaceuticals and other products for maternal and child survival, malaria, tuberculosis, and emerging infectious diseases.

## DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR AFRICA

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1014-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Development Fund for Africa (Direct) .....		2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	13	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	11	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		3	3

For 2019, assistance to Africa is requested in other assistance accounts.

## ASSISTANCE FOR EUROPE, EURASIA AND CENTRAL ASIA

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0306-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia (Direct) .....	629	975	902
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	629	975	902
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	579	934	932
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [012-2900] .....	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [089-0228] .....	-2		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [089-0319] .....	-4		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-0402] .....	25		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	598	934	932
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	902	289	
1100 Appropriation (OCO) .....		611	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [514-0206] .....	-6		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [072-1264] .....	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [019-1022] .....	73	73	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	968	973	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,566	1,907	932
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	934	932	30
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	120	559	973
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	629	975	902
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	25		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-187	-561	-679

ASSISTANCE FOR EUROPE, EURASIA AND CENTRAL ASIA—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072-0306-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-27	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	559	973	1,196
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	120	559	973
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	559	973	1,196
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	968	973	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5	49	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	182	512	679
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	187	561	679
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	968	973	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	187	561	679

The purpose of the Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia (AEECA) account was to support programs to foster the democratic and economic transitions of the countries of Southeastern Europe and the independent states that emerged from the dissolution of the Soviet Union, as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats in these countries. From 2013 through 2015, funding for the programs formerly funded through AEECA were included in the Economic Support Fund (ESF), International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement (INCLE), and Global Health Programs (GHP) accounts. In 2016, Congress reinstated the AEECA account for those programs funded with ESF and INCLE; however the 2018 and 2019 requests propose funding all of these programs through the Economic Support and Development Fund, INCLE, and GHP accounts.

ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1010-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States (Direct) ....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	4	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-2	-2
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	2	2

This account provided funds for assistance programs that fostered the democratic and economic transitions of Eastern Europe and the Baltic states as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats. Beginning in 2009, funds for these activities have been appropriated and requested in other assistance accounts.

ASSISTANCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1093-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union			
(Direct) .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	.....	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	7	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	7	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	6	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	4	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	1	1
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-5	-1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	4	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	.....	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	5	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	5	1

This account provided funds for assistance programs that fostered the democratic and economic transitions of the independent states that emerged from the former Soviet Union, as well as related efforts to address social sector reform and combat transnational threats. Beginning in 2009, funds for these activities have been appropriated and requested in other assistance accounts.

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for international disaster relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance, \$776,788,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1035-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 International Disaster Assistance (Direct) .....	3,931	3,400	2,300
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,126	1,412	2,134
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	92	.....	.....

1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,218	1,412	2,134
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	498	495	777
1100	Appropriation (OCO) .....	3,313	3,929	.....
1100	Appropriation - Security Assistance Appropriation Act .....	616	.....	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [012-2278] .....	-300	-300	.....
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [072-1000] .....	-2	-2	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,125	4,122	777
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5,343	5,534	2,911
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,412	2,134	611

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,255	3,506	3,559
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,931	3,400	2,300
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,586	-3,347	-3,069
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-92	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,506	3,559	2,790
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,255	3,506	3,559
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,506	3,559	2,790

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	4,125	4,122	777
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	847	1,567	331
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,739	1,780	2,738
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,586	3,347	3,069
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,125	4,122	777
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,586	3,347	3,069

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	4,125	4,122	777
Outlays .....	2,586	3,347	3,069
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	1,781
Outlays .....	.....	.....	445
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	4,125	4,122	2,558
Outlays .....	2,586	3,347	3,514

The International Disaster Assistance (IDA) account provides funds to save lives, reduce human suffering, and mitigate and prepare for natural and complex emergencies overseas. Specifically, these funds provide for the management of humanitarian assistance, rehabilitation, disaster risk reduction, transition to development assistance programs, as well as emergency food interventions. Humanitarian relief interventions include, but are not limited to, shelter, emergency health and nutrition, the provision of safe drinking water. Emergency food responses include interventions such as local and regional purchase of food near crises, the provision of U.S. commodities, food vouchers, or cash transfers and complementary activities that support the relief, recovery and resilience of populations affected by food crises. IDA programs target the most vulnerable populations who are affected by the shock of a disaster, including those who are internally displaced.

This request includes \$776.8 million, including \$279.6 million for the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance and \$497.2 million for the USAID Office of Food for Peace for emergency food responses. (See the IDA account in the Overseas Contingency Operations section for information about the IDA-OCO funding request in 2019.)

The FY 2019 budget request eliminates the P.L. 480 Title II account. Providing emergency food aid through IDA has been shown to allow more appropriate and on average more cost effective assistance than Title II food aid. The IDA request will ensure that all food assistance programs are appropriate to local needs and will increase overall effectiveness.

The Budget also proposes to authorize the use of a portion of the remaining emergency funding appropriated in 2015 for the Ebola response in West Africa (Public Law 113-325) for global health security programs. In 2019, \$72.5 million unobligated balances or recoveries from IDA, the Global Health Programs account, and/or the Economic Support Fund account would be made available for these purposes.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1035-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	38	38	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	11	11	8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	2	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	29	29	20
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	9	7
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,840	3,309	2,234
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,931	3,400	2,300

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1035-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$978,320,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That contracts or agreements entered into with funds appropriated under this heading may entail commitments for the expenditure of such funds through the following fiscal year: Provided further, That the authority of sections 610 and 109 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be exercised by the Secretary of State to transfer funds appropriated to carry out chapter 1 of part I of such Act to "Operating Expenses" in accordance with the provisions of those sections: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated or made available under this heading, not to exceed \$250,000 may be available for representation and entertainment expenses, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be available for entertainment expenses, and not to exceed \$100,500 shall be for official residence expenses, for USAID during the current fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1000-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Direct) .....	1,397	1,474	980
0002	Foreign national separation fund .....	1	1	1
0799	Total direct obligations .....	1,398	1,475	981
0801	Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Reimbursable) .....	41	41	41
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,439	1,516	1,022

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	112	116	.....
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1007] .....	-1	.....	.....
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	33	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	148	116	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1,362	1,197	978
1100	Appropriation - OCO .....	.....	157	.....
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1035] .....	2	2	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,364	1,356	978

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072-1000-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	44	44	44
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,408	1,400	1,022
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,556	1,516	1,022
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	116		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	669	684	844
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,439	1,516	1,022
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	39		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,382	-1,356	-1,106
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-77		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	684	844	760
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	669	684	844
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	684	844	760
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,408	1,400	1,022
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	796	921	677
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	586	435	429
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,382	1,356	1,106
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-43	-44	-44
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-30		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-73	-44	-44
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	29		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	29		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,364	1,356	978
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,309	1,312	1,062
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,364	1,356	978
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,309	1,312	1,062

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,364	1,356	978
Outlays .....	1,309	1,312	1,062
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			137
Outlays .....			103
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,364	1,356	1,115
Outlays .....	1,309	1,312	1,165

This account supports the cost of managing U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct-hire personnel as well as costs associated with physical security of Agency personnel. USAID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters in Washington, D.C., which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1000-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	379	357	310
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	66	62	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	46	43	40
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	493	464	411

12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	194	183	164
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	65	77	35
22.0 Transportation of things .....	23	27	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	57	62	62
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	44	44	38
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	29	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	122	155	60
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	74	100	44
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	208	206	93
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	6	3
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	53	63	30
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	12	3
31.0 Equipment .....	28	37	15
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	6	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,398	1,475	981
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	41	41	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,439	1,516	1,022

Employment Summary

Identification code 072-1000-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,253	3,147	2,947
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

CAPITAL INVESTMENT FUND

For necessary expenses for overseas construction and related costs, and for the procurement and enhancement of information technology and related capital investments, pursuant to section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$190,900,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this amount is in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0300-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 IT/New Construction .....	195	218	191
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	19	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	19	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - IT/New Construction .....	200	174	191
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....		25	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	200	199	191
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	214	218	191
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	19		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	28	84
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	195	218	191
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-185	-162	-235
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	84	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	28	84
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	84	40
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	200	199	191
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	173	147	181

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	15	54
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	185	162	235
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	200	199	191
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	185	162	235

\$190.9 million is requested in base funding for this account, which funds capital information technology (IT) investments for USAID, maintenance of USAID-owned properties, and USAID's contribution to the Capital Security Cost Sharing (CSCS) Program. Funds from the Capital Investment Fund will only be made available after USAID has demonstrated a successful business case for its IT investments.

The Administration also requests funds for maintenance of USAID-owned properties and USAID's per capita contribution to the CSCS Program administered by the Department of State Overseas Building Operations. The CSCS program is designed to accelerate the construction of secure, safe, functional facilities for all U.S. Government personnel overseas.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0300-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	25	33	25
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	20	.....
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	168	164	165
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	195	218	191

**TRANSITION INITIATIVES**

*For necessary expenses for international disaster rehabilitation and reconstruction assistance administered by the Office of Transition Initiatives, United States Agency for International Development (USAID), pursuant to section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended, to support transition to democracy and long-term development of countries in crisis: Provided, That such support may include assistance to develop, strengthen, or preserve democratic institutions and processes, revitalize basic infrastructure, and foster the peaceful resolution of conflict: Provided further, That the USAID Administrator shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations at least 5 days prior to beginning a new program of assistance: Provided further, That if the Secretary of State determines that it is important to the national interest of the United States to provide transition assistance in excess of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to \$15,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of part 1 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used for purposes of this heading and under the authorities applicable to funds appropriated under this heading.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1027-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Transition Initiatives (Direct) .....	126	125	33
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	12	9
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	15	12	9
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>				
1100	Appropriation .....	36	35	25
1100	Appropriation - OCO .....	87	87	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	123	122	25
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	138	134	34
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	9	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	85	139	182
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	126	125	33
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-64	-82	-79
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	139	182	136
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	85	139	182
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	139	182	136

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	123	122	25
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	26	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	46	56	73
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	64	82	79
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	123	122	25
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	64	82	79

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	123	122	25
Outlays .....	64	82	79
<b>Overseas contingency operations:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	62
Outlays .....	.....	.....	12
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	123	122	87
Outlays .....	64	82	91

The Transition Initiatives (TI) account addresses opportunities and challenges facing conflict-prone countries and those countries making the transition from the initial crisis stage of a complex emergency to sustainable development and democracy. Programs are focused on advancing peace and stability, including promoting the responsiveness of central governments to local needs, increasing civic participation, raising awareness of national issues through media, addressing the underlying causes of instability, and supporting conflict resolution measures. Recent country examples where TI funds were used include Nigeria, Somalia, Honduras, Syria, Burma, and Ukraine.

TI funding provides core operational funds for the Office of Transition Initiatives within the U.S. Agency for International Development Bureau for Democracy, Conflict, and Humanitarian Assistance.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1027-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	18	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	.....
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	.....
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	100	99	32
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	126	125	33

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1027-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	3

## UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0402-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	144	40	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	7	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	151	42	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	.....	.....
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-0306] .....	-25	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	151	42	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	151	42	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	151	42	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	151	42	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-151	-42	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	151	42	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	151	42	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	151	42	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	151	42	.....

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0402-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Ukraine Loan Guarantees .....	151	-45	.....

## CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0305-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conflict Stabilization Operations (Direct) .....	1	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 99.5) .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	.....	.....

## Employment Summary

Identification code 072-0305-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	.....	.....

## OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$69,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, for the Office of Inspector General of the United States Agency for International Development.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Direct) .....	76	79	74
0801 Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	84	79
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	9	4
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1000] .....	1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	10	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	70	67	69
1100 Appropriation - OCO .....	.....	3	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	70	70	69
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	7	5	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	3	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	8	8	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	78	78	74
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	90	88	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	4	.....

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	32	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	84	79
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-89	-89	-82
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	32	26	22
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-2	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-3	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	30	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	30	21	17

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	78	78	74
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	47	63	60
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	42	26	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	89	89	82
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-7	-8	-5
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-7	-8	-5

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-3
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....		3
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	70	70
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	82	81
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	70	70
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	82	81

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	70	70	69
Outlays .....	82	81	77
Overseas contingency operations:			
Budget Authority .....			3
Outlays .....			2
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	70	70	72
Outlays .....	82	81	79

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	23	23	24
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	4	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	30	31	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	8	11	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	14	12	8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	76	79	74
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	80	84	79

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1007-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	201	205	201
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	17	17

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4175-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	27	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	27	27	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27	27	27
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This Fund, as authorized by Public Law 101-513, is maintained for the deposit of proceeds from the sale of overseas property acquired by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). The proceeds are available

to construct or otherwise acquire outside the United States: 1) essential living quarters, office space, and necessary supporting facilities for use of USAID personnel; and 2) schools (including dormitories and boarding facilities) and hospitals for use of USAID and other U.S. Government personnel and their dependents. In addition, the proceeds may be used to equip, staff, operate, and maintain such schools and hospitals.

**UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....		80	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....		7	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		87	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	990	1,166	1,150
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	176	71	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,166	1,237	1,178
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,166	1,150	1,178
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		87	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-87	
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	176	71	28
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		87	
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-151	-42	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-25	-29	-28
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-176	-71	-28
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-176	16	-28
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-176	16	-28

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	3,000	3,000	3,000
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....			
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....			-1,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	3,000	3,000	2,000
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	3,000	3,000	2,000

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	771	771
1999 Total assets .....	771	771

UKRAINE LOAN GUARANTEES FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 072-4345-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	771	771
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	771	771

## WORKING CAPITAL FUND

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4513-0-4-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable) .....	14	20	21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	22	22
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	20	22	22
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	15	20	21
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	16	20	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	36	42	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	22	22

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	8	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	20	21
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-14	-28	-21
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-11	-12	-12
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-12	-12	-12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-1	-4	-12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-4	-12	-12

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	16	20	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	20	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	8	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	14	28	21
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-7	-20	-21
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-8		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-15	-20	-21
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-1	8	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	8	

The Fund, authorized by section 635(m) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, finances on a reimbursable basis the costs associated with providing administrative support to other agencies under the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) program overseas. Under ICASS, each agency pays a proportional share of the cost of those services they have agreed to receive. Working through inter-agency councils at post, all agencies have a say in determining which services the USAID mission will provide, defining service standards, reviewing costs, and determining funding levels. The Fund is also used for deposit of rebates from

the use of Federal credit cards, the deposits then being made available for start-up costs at new ICASS service-provider missions and technical support to missions currently providing services.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4513-0-4-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....		1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	13	19	20
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	20	21

## DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	12	16	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	16	16
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	364	60	54
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-374	-10	-54
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	50	
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections-non-federal .....	40	5	32
1800 Offsetting collections-federal .....	27	15	15
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	67	20	47
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	67	20	47
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	72	70	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	60	54	31

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	16	16
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-16	-16
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15		

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	67	20	47
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	16	16
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-27	-5	-15
4123 Non-federal sources (Loan Repayments-Principal) .....	-19	-12	-12
4123 Non-federal sources (Loan Payments-Interest) .....	-21	-3	-20
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-67	-20	-47
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-55	-4	-31
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-55	-4	-31

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	763	745	733
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-19	-12	-12
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net .....	1		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	745	733	721

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4137-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	379	60
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	763	745
1402 Interest receivable .....	10	9
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-742	-745
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	31	9
1999 Total assets .....	410	69
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable .....		33
2103 Debt - Prin Payable to BPD .....	410	36
2999 Total liabilities .....	410	69
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	410	69

## LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL PROGRAM ACCOUNT

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0301-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Loan Guarantees to Israel .....		1,000	1,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Loan Guarantees to Israel .....		0.00	0.00
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Loan Guarantees to Israel .....	-122	-119	

## LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	32	28	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	90	91	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	119	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,332	1,292	1,299
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	82	126	129
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,414	1,418	1,428
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,292	1,299	1,428
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			119
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	119	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-122		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		119	119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			119
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		119	119

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	82	126	129
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	122		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-82	-77	-80
4123 Non-Federal sources - Fees .....		-49	-49
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-82	-126	-129
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	40	-126	-129
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	40	-126	-129

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	3,814	3,814	2,814
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-3,814	-2,814	-1,814
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....		1,000	1,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	9,807	9,405	10,003
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		1,000	1,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-402	-402	-402
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	9,405	10,003	10,601
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	9,405	10,003	10,601

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4119-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,332	1,332
1999 Total assets .....	1,332	1,332
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	1,332	1,332
4999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [72-0301] .....	1,332	1,332

## MENA LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0409-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	255		
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	64	276	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	4	24	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	323	300	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4		
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	4		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1037] .....	-4		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037] ....	255		
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	68	300	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	323	300	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	323	300	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	323	300	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-323	-300	

MENA LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 072-0409-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	255		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	255		
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	68	300	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	68	300	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	323	300	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	323	300	

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0409-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....	1,000		
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	1,000		
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....	25.53		
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	25.53		
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....	255		
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	255		
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....	255		
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	255		
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Loan Guarantees to Tunisia .....	20	-11	
235002 Loan Guarantees to Jordan .....	49	301	
235003 Loan Guarantees to Iraq .....		-29	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	69	261	

## MENA LOAN GUARANTEE FINANCING ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....		38	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		39	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	484	825	1,115
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	341	329	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	825	1,154	1,154
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	825	1,115	1,154
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		39	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-39	
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	341	329	39
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....		39	
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources - subsidy payments from program account .....	-324	-301	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-17	-28	-39
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-341	-329	-39

4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-341	-290	-39
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-341	-290	-39

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	1,000		
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	1,000		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	4,735	5,735	6,235
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1,000		
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....			-1,485
2264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net .....		500	
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	5,735	6,235	4,750
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	5,735	6,235	4,750

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4493-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	484	484
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net (subsidy from program fund) .....	68	68
1999 Total assets .....	552	552
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	552	552
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	552	552

## URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0401-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	2		
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	7		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	9		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....		-2	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	9		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	9		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9		

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0401-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Urban and Environmental Loan Guarantees .....	3	-4	.....

**URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal .....	2	5	5
0712	Default claim payments on interest .....	2	1	1
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1	1	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	5	3	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	6

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	47	51	47
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	14	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	61	57	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	51	47	47

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	6
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-6	-6
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....			4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		4	4

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	14	6	6
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	6	6
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-9		
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-3	-3
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-3	-3
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-14	-6	-6
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-4		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-4		

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....			
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			

Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	150	159	136
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-18	-18
Adjustments:				
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-4	-5	-5
2264	Other adjustments, net .....	15		
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	159	136	113

**Memorandum:**

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	159	136	113
------	--	-----	-----	-----

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4344-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	47	52
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	109	109
1999	Total assets .....	156	161
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	150	159
2207	Other .....	6	2
2999	Total liabilities .....	156	161
4999	Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [72-0401] .....	156	161

**HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

Credit program obligations:				
0711	Default claim payments on principal .....	4	5	5
0712	Default claim payments on interest .....	2	2	2
0900	Total new obligations (object class 33.0) .....	6	7	7

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2		
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-2		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	6	7	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	15	15	12
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-15	-15	-12
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	6	7	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6	7	7

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	7	7
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-7	-7

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	6	7	7
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6	7	7
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-15	-15	-12
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-9	-8	-5
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-9	-8	-5

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	250	192	150
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-52	-35	-25
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-6	-7	-6
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	192	150	119

**Memorandum:**

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	192	150	108
------	--	-----	-----	-----

**Addendum:**

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	131	122	114
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	151	122	124
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	6	7	6
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....	-15	-15	-12

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING  
ACCOUNT—Continued

## Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2351 Repayments of unrescheduled claims receivable .....	-151		
2364 Other adjustments, net .....			
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	122	114	108

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4340-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	2	
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	3	7
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	131	122
1702 Interest receivable .....	8	3
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-45	-45
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	94	80
1999 Total assets .....	99	87
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	12	1
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	87	86
2999 Total liabilities .....	99	87
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	99	87

## MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-0400-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

## DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	24	12	
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	5	6	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	1	1	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	8	10	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	29	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	16	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	22	16	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [072-1021] .....	-1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1021] .....	9		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1037] .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	38	16	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	

1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306] ....	1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	11	10	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	5	7	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	16	17	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	54	33	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	4	

## Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	120	115	82
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	29	4
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-33	-62	-46
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	115	82	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	120	115	82
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	115	82	40

## Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	11	10	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	8	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22	47	46
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	28	55	46
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5	7	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	7	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16	17	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	33	62	46

## Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	712	287	
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	712	287	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	3.37	4.19	
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	3.37	4.19	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	24	12	
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	24	12	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	16	12	
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	16	12	
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 DCA—Loan Guarantees .....	-4	-13	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-4	-13	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	10	10	
3580 Outlays from balances .....	1	3	
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	3	7	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account recorded, for the Development Credit Authority (DCA), the subsidy costs associated with direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program and legacy USAID credit programs. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

In 2019, as part of the Administration's plan to reform and modernize US Development Finance, DCA will be consolidated with other development finance functions, such as the Overseas Private Investment Corporation, into a new Development Finance Institution. All future DCA activities are presented in the Development Finance Institution program and financing accounts.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	5	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	6	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	24	12	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	29	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 072-1264-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36	36	20

**DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	5	5	.....
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	6	15	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	3	6	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	26	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	79	93	94
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-2	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	80	93	94
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	27	27	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	107	120	94
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	93	94	94

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	1	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	14	26	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-5	.....
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	22	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	1	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	22	22

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	27	27	.....
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	5	.....
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: Subsidy payments from program account .....	-15	-12	.....
4120 Federal sources - Upward Reestimate of Subsidy .....	-6	-7	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-3	-7	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-1	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-27	-27	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-14	-22	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-14	-22	.....

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	1,750	2,000	.....
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	3,950	4,988	6,701
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	.....	.....	.....
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-4,988	-6,701	-6,701
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	712	287	.....
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	356	150	.....
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	842	439	424
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	148	100	100
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-106	-110	-110
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-5	-5	-5
2264 Other adjustments, net .....	-440	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	439	424	409
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	220	210	200

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4266-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	82	94
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	22	2
1999 Total assets .....	104	96
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	103	95
2207 Other Liabilities .....	1	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	104	96
4999 Total Liabilities and Net Position [72-1264] .....	104	96

**ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Liquidating Fund Payments to VEF .....	8	8	4
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	8	8	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	8	.....
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-9	-8	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	307	237	215
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-291	-229	-211
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	16	8	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	8	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	16	8	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8	8	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-269	-206	-190

**ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued**  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-38	-31	-25
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-307	-237	-215
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-291	-229	-211
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-299	-229	-211
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-291	-229	-211
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-299	-229	-211

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,573	1,305	1,099
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-268	-206	-190
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,305	1,099	909

This account consolidates direct loan activity from legacy credit programs funded under various accounts, including the Economic Support Fund, Functional Development Assistance Program, and the Development Loan Fund.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-4103-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	9	8
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	1,573	1,305
1602 Interest receivable .....	323	339
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-494	-544
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,402	1,100
1999 Total assets .....	1,411	1,108
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1,411	1,108
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,411	1,108

**Trust Funds**

**FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-8342-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	5	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	5	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund .....	-5	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-8342-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund (Direct) .....	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	6	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	5	6	6

1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	23	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	17	17

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	33	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	33	35	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	30	33	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	33	35	37

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	4

This Fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the U.S. Agency for International Development in those countries in which such pay is legally required. The Fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in several Agency accounts.

**MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, AID**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-9971-0-7-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, Agency for International Development .....	52	55	55
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	52	55	55
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds, AID .....	-52	-55	-55
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 072-9971-0-7-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Miscellaneous Trust Funds, AID (Direct) .....	82	105	74
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	82	105	74
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	88	69	19
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	99	69	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	52	55	55
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	52	55	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	151	124	74
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	69	19	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	117	98	125
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	105	74
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-90	-78	-63
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	98	125	136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	117	98	125

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	98	125	136
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	52	55	55
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	24	28	28
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	66	50	35
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	90	78	63
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	52	55	55
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	90	78	63

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account includes gifts and donations that the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) receives from other governments, non-governmental organizations, or private citizens. USAID has authority to spend these gifts and donations for development purposes under Section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act.

**OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION**  
*Federal Funds*

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION NONCREDIT ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071–4184–0–3–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Non credit administrative expenses .....	28	28	.....
0002	Credit administrative expenses .....	42	42	.....
0003	Insurance claims and provisions .....	3	3	.....
0005	Investment encouragement and special activities .....	1	1	.....
0006	Project and non-project specific working capital .....	4	7	.....
0007	Tunisia Credit Guaranty Program .....	1	.....	.....
0799	Total direct obligations .....	76	81	.....
0801	Global Climate Finance Facility .....	1	.....	.....
0803	Regional Economic Partnership Program in Africa .....	2	.....	.....
0899	Total reimbursable obligations .....	3	.....	.....
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	79	81	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,659	5,705	5,742
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	9	.....
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1037] .....	1	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	.....	.....
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	5,663	5,705	5,742
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	195	146	.....
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–12	–3	.....
1710	Transferred to other accounts [071–0100] .....	–62	–62	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	121	81	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	.....	37	1
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	121	118	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5,784	5,823	5,743
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5,705	5,742	5,743

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	30	29
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	79	81	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–78	–82	.....
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	30	29	29
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–59	–47	–44
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	12	3	.....

3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–47	–44	–44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	–28	–17	–15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	–17	–15	–15

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	121	81	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	73	81	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	1	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	78	82	.....
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	–48	–42	.....
4031	Interest on Federal securities .....	–137	–131	.....
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	–10	–10	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–195	–183	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	12	3	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	12	3	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	–62	–99	.....
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	–117	–101	.....
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	37	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	–1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	.....	37	1
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	–1	.....	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	–62	–62	1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	–118	–101	.....

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	5,666	5,738	5,799
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	5,738	5,799	.....

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	–62	–62	1
Outlays .....	–118	–101	.....
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	–1
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	–62	–62	.....
Outlays .....	–118	–101	.....

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of developing countries and emerging market economies. Its primary noncredit program is political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and damage due to political violence. Balances in this account are reserves held for potential claims and are not expected to be obligated.

In 2019, as part of the Administration's plan to reform and modernize US Development Finance, OPIC will be consolidated with other development finance functions, such as USAID's Development Credit Authority, into a new Development Finance Institution. All future OPIC insurance and non-credit activities are presented in the Development Finance Institution program account.

**INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY**

	(in millions of dollars)		
	2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Projected
Maximum contingent liability, start of year .....	2,838	2,764	4,132
Insurance issued during year <sup>1</sup> .....	93	1,515	200
Insurance reductions and cancellations .....	–167	–147	–157
Maximum contingent liability, end of year .....	2,764	4,132	4,175
Net growth/(decline) of portfolio .....	–74	1,368	43
Net growth rate of insurance portfolio (in percent) .....	–2.60%	49.49%	1.04%

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION NONCREDIT ACCOUNT—Continued

Statutory authority limitation <sup>2</sup> .....	\$ 29,000	\$ 29,000	\$ 29,000
Total Finance and Insurance exposure .....	\$ 21,503	\$ 23,323	\$ 24,634

<sup>1</sup> Some Insurance products are scored under Federal Credit Reform, and are included in the schedule above.

<sup>2</sup> This is a combined insurance and finance limitation as stated in Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (P.L. 87-195) OPIC will monitor issuance and runoff to stay within the limitation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4184-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	32	32	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	32	32	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	.....
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	8	8	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	16	16	.....
25.2 Other services (working capital) .....	5	7	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	.....
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	76	78	.....
41.0 Reimbursable obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	3	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	79	81	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 071-4184-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	270	270	.....

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION NONCREDIT ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4184-4-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [077-0110] .....	.....	.....	-5,742
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	.....	.....	-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	-5,743
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	-5,743
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	7	8	.....
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	14	12	.....
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	117	39	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	23	9	.....
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	116	282	.....
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	27	42	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	42	42	.....

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	346	434	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	34	33
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	35	34	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation - Direct and guaranteed loan upward subsidy reestimate .....	283	371	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Transferred from other accounts [071-4184] .....	62	62	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	345	433	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	380	467	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	34	33	33

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	59	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	346	434	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-341	-470	-5
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	59	23	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	56	59	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	59	23	18

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	62	62	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	42	45	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	54	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	99	5
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	283	371	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	283	371	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	345	433	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	341	470	5

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	3	3	3
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	3	3	3

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	380	600	.....
115004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	155	.....	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	535	600	.....
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	-5.61	-10.88	-12.83
132004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	-20.88	.....	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-10.03	-10.88	.....
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	-21	-65	.....
133004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	-32	.....	.....
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-53	-65	.....
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	-73	-71	.....
134004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	.....	-9	.....
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	-73	-80	.....
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 OPIC Direct Loans .....	45	-38	.....
135004 OPIC Direct Loan Investment Funds .....	-2	2	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	43	-36	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	1,325	1,800	.....
215002 OPIC Investment Funds .....	438	600	.....
215005 Limited Arbitral Award Coverage .....	270	150	.....
215006 Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....	.....	150	.....
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	2,033	2,700	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	-9.06	-10.93	.....
232002 OPIC Investment Funds .....	-75	-5.47	.....

232005	Limited Arbitral Award Coverage .....	-6.03	-2.16	.....
232006	Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....		-5.91	.....
232999	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-6.87	-8.95	.....
	Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001	OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	-120	-197	.....
233002	OPIC Investment Funds .....	-3	-33	.....
233005	Limited Arbitral Award Coverage .....	-16	-3	.....
233006	Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....		-9	.....
233999	Total subsidy budget authority .....	-139	-242	.....
	Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001	OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	-146	-169	.....
234002	OPIC Investment Funds .....	-17	-35	.....
234005	Limited Arbitral Award Coverage .....		-10	.....
234006	Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....		-2	.....
234999	Total subsidy outlays .....	-163	-216	.....
	Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001	OPIC Loan Guarantees .....	-26	143	.....
235002	OPIC Investment Funds .....	-7	4	.....
235003	NIS — Guaranteed Loans .....	41	8	.....
235006	Non-Honoring of Sovereign Guarantees .....	-1	-1	.....
235999	Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	7	154	.....
	Administrative expense data:			
3510	Budget authority .....	42	42	.....
3590	Outlays from new authority .....	42	42	.....

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of developing countries and emerging market economies. Its credit program is investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Program Account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

In 2019, as part of the Administration's plan to reform and modernize US Development Finance, OPIC will be consolidated with other development finance functions, such as USAID's Development Credit Authority, into a new Development Finance Institution. All future OPIC credit activities are presented in the Development Finance Institution program and financing accounts.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-0100-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services (contracts) .....	42	42	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	304	392	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	346	434	.....

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4074-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Working Capital costs .....	7	3	.....
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	535	600	.....
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	57	63	.....
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	62	73	.....
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	86	75	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	11	9	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	751	820	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	758	823	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	104	121	.....

1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	167	.....
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-10	.....
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-166	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	95	121
	Financing authority:		
	Borrowing authority, mandatory:		
1400	Borrowing authority .....	649	289
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:		
1800	Collected .....	507	413
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	15	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-387	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	135	413
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	784	702
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	879	823
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	121	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,800	2,388	2,233
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	758	823	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,003	-978	.....
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-167	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,388	2,233	2,233
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-30	-45	-45
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-45	-45	-45
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,770	2,343	2,188
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,343	2,188	2,188

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	784	702	.....
	Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,003	978	.....
	Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources, Credit Reform subsidy .....	-151	-58	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-12	.....	.....
4123	Repayments of Principal .....	-344	-235	.....
4123	Interest received on loans .....	.....	-120	.....
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-507	-413	.....
	Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15	.....	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	262	289	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	496	565	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	262	289	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	496	565	.....

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4074-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	535	600	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	535	600	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,903	2,430	.....
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	759	388	.....
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-165	-250	.....
	Write-offs for default:		
1263 Direct loans .....	-6	-4	.....
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-61	-2,564	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,430	.....	.....

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4074-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	112	110
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	.....	50
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	146	2
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,903	2,430

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Balance Sheet—Continued

Identification code 071-4074-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
1402 Interest receivable .....	53	63
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-206	-163
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,750	2,330
1999 Total assets .....	2,008	2,492
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	1,942	2,422
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	18	21
2999 Total liabilities .....	1,960	2,443
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	48	49
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	2,008	2,492

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Working Capital Costs .....	10	10	
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	108	119	
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	18	13	
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	158	324	
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	118	148	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	17	22	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	419	626	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	429	636	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	312	328	149
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	31		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-41		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-30		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	272	328	149
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....		170	
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	297	138	
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	418	379	
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	8		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-238	-230	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	188	149	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	485	457	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	757	785	149
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	328	149	149
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	660	619	953
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	429	636	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-439	-302	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-31		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	619	953	953
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-27	-35	-35
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-35	-35	-35
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	633	584	918
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	584	918	918

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	485	457		
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>				
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	439	302		
<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>				
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>				
4120 Federal sources: Payments from program account .....	-148	-337		
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-7	-7		
4123 Claim recoveries .....	-263	-35		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-418	-379		
<b>Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):</b>				
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8			
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	59	78		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	21	-77		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	59	78		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	21	-77		

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	2,033	2,700	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	2,033	2,700	
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	2,033	2,700	
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	8,283	8,304	
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	1,536	736	
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,407	-333	
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-108	-119	
2264 Other adjustments, net .....		-8,588	
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	8,304		
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	8,034		
<b>Addendum:</b>			
<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	227	227	
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	108	119	
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-99	-35	
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-9	-19	
2364 Other adjustments, net .....		-292	
2390 Outstanding, end of year .....	227		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 071-4075-0-3-151	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	298	
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	560	
1402 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Interest receivable .....	1	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	157	227
1502 Interest receivable .....		3
1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-72	-125
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	85	105
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....		942
1999 Total assets .....	944	1,047
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	785	938
<b>Non-Federal liabilities:</b>		
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....		
2207 Other .....	60	
2999 Total liabilities .....	845	938
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	99	109

4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	944	1,047
------	--	-----	-------

**TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

*Federal Funds*

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the Trade and Development Agency, \$12,105,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1001–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Feasibility studies, technical assistance, and other activities .....	68	56	.....
0002 Operating expenses .....	21	18	12
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	89	74	12
0799 Total direct obligations .....	89	74	12
0801 Trade and Development Agency (Reimbursable) .....	2	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	74	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	10	12
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072–1021] .....	6	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	4	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	22	12	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	75	74	12
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	.....	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	79	74	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	101	86	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	12	14

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	115	136	123
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	74	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–60	–85	–79
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2	–2	–2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–8	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	136	123	54
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–3	–5	–5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–3	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–5	–5	–5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	112	131	118
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	131	118	49

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	79	74	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	52	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	49	33	71
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	60	85	79
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2	–1	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–2	–1	.....

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–3	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	1	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	–2	1	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	75	74	12
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	58	84	79
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	75	74	12
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	58	84	79

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including for the U.S. Trade and Development Agency (USTDA), as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility, to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government, and to prioritize rebuilding the military and making critical investments in the Nation's security. Because USTDA is primarily focused on middle income countries and not on development finance, TDA is not being consolidated into the new Development Finance Institution (DFI). The Budget requests \$12.1 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2019, which includes funding for personnel costs, including severance payments and salaries for essential personnel during the closeout; rental payments; and other costs related to termination.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1001–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4	4	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5	5	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	.....	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	.....	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	.....	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	75	67	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	89	74	12
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	74	12

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011–1001–0–1–151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	57	57	15

**DEVELOPMENT FINANCE INSTITUTION**

*Federal Funds*

DEVELOPMENT FINANCE INSTITUTION, PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For necessary expenses for authorized program activities of the Development Finance Institution, not to exceed \$38,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, and to be derived from offsetting collections, as authorized: Provided, That additional amounts from funds appropriated to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 by this Act or prior Acts or under title III of this Act or prior Acts may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated in this paragraph: Provided further, That funds appropriated by this paragraph may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 by this Act or prior Acts or under title III of this Act or prior Acts: Provided further, That not to exceed \$80,000,000 from amounts made available in this paragraph or transferred to this account under the first proviso are available for the cost of direct and guaranteed loans provided by the Development Finance Institution: Provided further, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such direct and guaranteed loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That funds obligated in fiscal year 2019 remain available for disbursement through 2027; funds obligated in fiscal year 2020 remain available for disbursement through 2028; and funds obligated in fiscal year 2021 remain available for disbursement through 2029: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, and total loan principal, the guaranteed part of which is not to exceed

DEVELOPMENT FINANCE INSTITUTION, PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

\$8,000,000,000: Provided further, That amounts transferred under transfer authority in this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

The Development Finance Institution is authorized to make, without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code such expenditures and commitments within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law as may be necessary: Provided, That, in addition, for administrative expenses to carry out authorized activities, not to exceed \$96,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, and to be derived from offsetting collections, as authorized: Provided further, That of the amounts made available in this paragraph, \$2,000,000 shall be for inspections, evaluations, and oversight activities.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 077-0110-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Inspections and Evaluations			2
0003 Program activity			14
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal			16
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy			6
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy			56
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy			18
0709 Administrative expenses			94
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal			174
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			190
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037] ....			56
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected			138
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources			-4
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)			134
1900 Budget authority (total)			190
1930 Total budgetary resources available			190
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			190
3020 Outlays (gross)			-165
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			25
Uncollected payments:			
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year			4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			29
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross			190
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority			165
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4031 Interest on Federal securities			-132
4033 Non-Federal sources			-7
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....			-139
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired			4
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)			55
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)			26
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			55
4190 Outlays, net (total)			26
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value			5,823

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority			55
Outlays			26
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			1
Total:			
Budget Authority			56
Outlays			26

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 077-0110-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Direct loan levels			600
115999 Total direct loan levels			600
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Subsidy rate			-12.83
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate			-12.83
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Subsidy budget authority			-77
133999 Total subsidy budget authority			-77
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Net subsidy outlays			-45
134003 Net subsidy outlays			-5
134999 Total subsidy outlays			-50
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 Loan guarantee levels			831
215002 Loan guarantee levels			1,800
215003 Loan guarantee levels			600
215004 Loan guarantee levels			150
215006 Loan guarantee levels			150
215999 Total loan guarantee levels			3,531
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Subsidy rate			6.74
232002 Subsidy rate			-13.73
232003 Subsidy rate			-7.75
232004 Subsidy rate			-6.16
232006 Subsidy rate			-2.39
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate			-7.09
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Subsidy budget authority			56
233002 Subsidy budget authority			-247
233003 Subsidy budget authority			-46
233004 Subsidy budget authority			-9
233006 Subsidy budget authority			-4
233999 Total subsidy budget authority			-250
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Net subsidy outlays			31
234002 Net subsidy outlays			-211
234003 Net subsidy outlays			-37
234004 Net subsidy outlays			-5
234006 Net subsidy outlays			-5
234999 Total subsidy outlays			-227
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority			94
3590 Outlays from new authority			94

The Administration proposes to consolidate, reform, and modernize US Development Finance functions, such as USAID's Development Credit Authority (DCA) and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC). The Development Finance Institution (DFI) encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of emerging market economies. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Program Account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. Additionally, the Program Account records the costs associated

with non-credit activity and holds balances for potential insurance claims that are not expected to be obligated.

The President's Budget requests \$38 million in spending authority from offsetting collections and transfer authority from USAID to support DFI activities such as loans, loan guarantees, insurance, feasibility studies, and other programming as authorized. For loans and loan guarantees, this request includes a limitation on budget authority up to \$80 million, and an annual limitation on the total committed amount up to \$8 billion. The President's Budget also requests \$94 million in administrative expenses that will fund the total cost of development, implementation, and financial management of the DFI programming, as well as the continued administration of USAID and OPIC legacy credit portfolios. Additionally, the President's Budget requests \$2 million for a robust oversight, inspection, and evaluation of DFI programming.

**INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY (in millions of dollars)**

	2019 Projected
Maximum contingent liability, start of year	4,175
Insurance issued during year <sup>1</sup>	200
Insurance reductions and cancellations	-157
Maximum contingent liability, end of year	4,218
Net growth/(decline) of portfolio	43
Net growth rate of insurance portfolio (in percent)	1.03%

All amounts include legacy OPIC insurance activity;<sup>1</sup> Some insurance products are scored under Federal Credit Reform, and are included in the schedule above.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 077-0110-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			45
11.9 Total personnel compensation			45
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			14
23.2 Rental payments to others			9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			20
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
31.0 Equipment			2
32.0 Land and structures			1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions, DCA			56
41.0 DFI Program funds			38
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			190

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 077-0110-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			300

DEVELOPMENT FINANCE INSTITUTION, PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 077-0110-4-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [071-4184] ...			5,742
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			1
1930 Total budgetary resources available			5,743
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			5,743
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

DEVELOPMENT FINANCE INSTITUTION, GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 077-4485-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal			206
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury			13
0740 Negative subsidy obligations			325
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			544
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority			314
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected, DCA			33
1800 Collected, OPIC			197
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)			230
1900 Budget authority (total)			544
1930 Total budgetary resources available			544
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			544
3020 Outlays (gross)			-241
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			303
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			303
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			544
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)			241
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources - subsidy payments from program account, DCA			-31
4120 Federal sources - subsidy payments from program account, OPIC			-11
4122 Interest on uninvested funds			-2
4122 Interest on uninvested funds			-7
4123 Claims recoveries			-179
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)			-230
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)			314
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)			11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			314
4190 Outlays, net (total)			11
<b>Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 077-4485-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			1,000
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority			2,700
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward			
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward			-169
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			831
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			2,700
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments			415
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments			2,700
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			27
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			2,625
2251 Repayments and prepayments			
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			-206
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments			
2264 Other adjustments, net			8,588
2290 Outstanding, end of year			11,034

DEVELOPMENT FINANCE INSTITUTION, GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 077-4485-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			15
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			11,007
<b>Addendum:</b>			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year			
2310 Outstanding, start of year			
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			206
2351 Repayments of loans receivable			-179
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable			-19
2364 Other adjustments, net			292
2390 Outstanding, end of year			300

DEVELOPMENT FINANCE INSTITUTION, DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 077-4484-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations			600
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury			60
0740 Negative subsidy obligations			83
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			743
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority			227
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			516
1900 Budget authority (total)			743
1930 Total budgetary resources available			743
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			743
3020 Outlays (gross)			-405
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			338
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			338
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4020 Outlays, gross (total)			405
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			743
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources, credit subsidy			-5
4122 Interest on uninvested funds			-7
4123 Repayments of principal			-333
4123 Interest and fees received on loans			-171
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)			-516
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)			227
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)			-516
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			227
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-111

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 077-4484-0-3-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority			600

1150	Total direct loan obligations		600
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		405
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-333
Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans		-128
1264	Transfer from OPIC financing account		2,564
1290	Outstanding, end of year		2,508

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

PEACE CORPS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States, \$396,200,000, of which \$6,000,000 is for the Office of Inspector General, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the Director of the Peace Corps may transfer to the Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account, as authorized by section 16 of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2515), an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000: Provided further, That funds transferred pursuant to the previous proviso may not be derived from amounts made available for Peace Corps overseas operations: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$104,000 may be available for representation expenses, of which not to exceed \$4,000 may be made available for entertainment expenses: Provided further, That any decision to open, close, significantly reduce, or suspend a domestic or overseas office or country program shall be subject the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, except regular notification procedures may be waived when there is a substantial security risk to volunteers or other Peace Corps personnel, pursuant to section 7010(d) of this Act: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions: Provided further, That notwithstanding the previous proviso, section 614 of division E of Public Law 114-113 shall apply to funds appropriated under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0100-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Direct program activity - Peace Corps	456	421	431
0002	Direct program activity - Peace Corps Inspector General	5	5	6
0799	Total direct obligations	461	426	437
0801	Peace Corps (Reimbursable)	7	7	4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	468	433	441
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	67	32	39
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12	24	10
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	82	57	50
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	410	407	396
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	10	10	10
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		-2	-2
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	10	8	8
1900	Budget authority (total)	420	415	404
1930	Total budgetary resources available	502	472	454
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	32	39	13

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	101	128	119
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	468	433	441

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-427	-416	-407
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12	-24	-10
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	128	119	141
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5	-5	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2	2	2
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-3	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	96	123	116
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	123	116	140

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	420	415	404
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	273	291	283
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	154	125	124
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	427	416	407
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-8	-8	-8
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-13	-11	-11
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2	2	2
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	1	1
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3	3	3
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	410	407	396
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	414	405	396
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	410	407	396
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	414	405	396

The Peace Corps will provide direct and indirect support to Americans serving as Volunteers in approximately 65 countries worldwide in 2019, including the necessary safety and security provisions for Volunteers, trainees, and staff. The 2019 budget supports recruitment, screening, and placement of Peace Corps trainees and sustains new and existing Volunteers to have approximately 7470 Americans enrolled in the Peace Corps by the end of 2019. The Volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps also promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the benefits of community service. Peace Corps Volunteers work primarily in the areas of agriculture, community economic development, education, environment, health and HIV/AIDS, and youth in development.

The Peace Corps Office of Inspector General provides independent oversight in accordance with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended. Through audits, evaluations and investigations the office prevents and detects waste, fraud, abuse and mismanagement; provides advice and assistance to agency management; and promotes efficiency, effectiveness and economy in agency programs and operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0100-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	91	89	87
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	10	7	7
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	102	97	95
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	102	102	101
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	36	34	34
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	8	10	11
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	16	16	15
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	10	9	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	18	13	13
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	74	85	89
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	4	2

25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	1	1
25.6	Medical care .....	28	28	28
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	8	7
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	12	11	11
31.0	Equipment .....	18	5	19
32.0	Land and structures .....	17		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	461	426	437
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	7	7	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	468	433	441

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-0100-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,152	1,128	1,100
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	

**FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0101-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

This account transfers funds to the operating expense account for the Peace Corps to finance upward adjustments of recorded obligations because of foreign currency fluctuations. Transfers are made as needed to meet disbursement requirements in excess of funds otherwise available for obligation adjustment. Net gains resulting from favorable exchange rates are returned to this account and are available for subsequent transfer when needed. The account is replenished through the utilization of a special transfer authority that allows the Peace Corps to withdraw unobligated balances from the operating expenses account from prior years as long as the authorized limit of \$5 million is not exceeded at the time of the transfer.

**HOST COUNTRY RESIDENT CONTRACTORS SEPARATION LIABILITY FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			3
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Agency Contributions, Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund .....	4	3	3
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	3	6
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund .....	-4		
5099	Balance, end of year .....		3	6

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund (Reimbursable) .....	4	2	2
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	4	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		2	2

HOST COUNTRY RESIDENT CONTRACTORS SEPARATION LIABILITY FUND—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 011-5395-0-2-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	22	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-22	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	22	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	22	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	22	

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Host Country Resident Personal Services Contractors of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund will be maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps' operating account.

**Trust Funds**

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-9972-0-7-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Miscellaneous Trust Funds, Peace Corps .....	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund .....	-3		
5099 Balance, end of year .....		3	6

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-9972-0-7-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0881 Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund (Reimbursable) .....	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	2

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	3	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		3	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....		-2	-2
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	1	

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, or bequest, that are used for the furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(4) (75 Stat. 612, as amended). Trust funds also include a fund to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Section 151 of Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps salaries and expenses account.

**INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION**

**Federal Funds**

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the Inter-American Foundation, \$3,482,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Development grants .....	14	10	
0003 Program Implementation Expenses .....	8	8	
0005 Administrative Expenses .....	6	6	3
0799 Total direct obligations .....	28	24	3
0801 Development Grants (SPTF) .....	3	7	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	31	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	13	8
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [072-1021] .....	6		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	15	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	23	23	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	9	1	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	32	24	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	44	39	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	8	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	26	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	31	3
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-32	-28	-12
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	26	26	14
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	26	26
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	26	26	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	32	24	3
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	10	2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	18	18	10
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	32	28	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-9	-1	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-9	-1	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	23	3
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	23	27	12

In order to streamline the panoply of international affairs agencies operating today, the Budget proposes consolidating small grants functions and assistance aimed at reaching poor and remote communities that is currently carried out by the Inter-American Foundation (IAF) into the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) in FY 2019. To facilitate the consolidation, the Budget requests \$3 million to conduct an orderly closeout of IAF beginning in fiscal year 2019, which includes sufficient funding for severance payments for duplicative functions not merged into USAID and other miscellaneous requirements for an orderly shutdown. The Budget also requests new funding for small grantmaking and select personnel through USAID to continue these functions.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	.....
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	14	10	.....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	27	23	3
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	7	.....
99.5	Adjustment for discretionary rounding .....	1	1	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	31	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-3100-0-1-151		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	42	42	4

**AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**

*Federal Funds*

UNITED STATES AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the African Development Foundation, established under title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-533), \$4,623,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Administrative expenses .....	30	30	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	2
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	2	3
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	30	30	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	31	32	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	31	33
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	30	5
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-31	-27	-14
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	-1	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31	33	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	34	31	33
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	31	33	23
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	5
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	14	2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	18	13	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	31	27	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	5
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	31	27	14

In order to streamline the panoply of international affairs agencies operating today, the Budget proposes consolidating small grants functions and assistance aimed at reaching poor and remote communities that is currently carried out by the U.S. African Development Foundation (ADF) into the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) in FY 2019. To facilitate the consolidation, the Budget requests \$5 million to conduct an orderly closeout of ADF beginning in fiscal year 2019, which includes sufficient funding for severance payments for duplicative functions not merged into USAID, lease termination fees, and other miscellaneous requirements for an orderly shutdown. The Budget also requests new funding for small grantmaking and select personnel through USAID to continue these functions.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	4	4	.....
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	5	5	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	.....
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	2
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	2
25.1	Other administrative costs .....	1	1	.....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
25.2	Program non-development grants .....	6	3	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	1
41.0	Development grants .....	14	17	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	30	5

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION—Continued  
Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0700-0-1-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	37	36	5

**Trust Funds**

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS, AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8239-0-7-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation .....	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2	2	2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation .....	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8239-0-7-151	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Project Grants .....	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2	4	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	4	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	4	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	4	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1

USADF has the authority to accept contributions from any legitimate source, such as foreign governments, private businesses, foundations, non-governmental organizations, international donors, and other strategic

partners committed to promoting grassroots-based economic growth and development in Africa.

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS***Federal Funds*

## UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0003-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5112 IMF quota reserve tranche .....	11,509	11,509	11,509
5113 IMF quota letter of credit .....	105,627	105,627	105,627

The United States participates in the International Monetary Fund (IMF) through a quota subscription, denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDRs). Under reforms to IMF quotas decided in 2010 and implemented by the IMF in early 2016 after Congress passed the necessary legislation ratifying the reforms, the U.S. quota at the IMF increased by SDR 40,871,800,000 (approximately \$58 billion using the current exchange rate) to SDR 82,994,200,000 (approximately \$117 billion using the current exchange rate). Quotas are the main metric used by the Fund to assign voting shares and to determine countries' contributions to the IMF's general resources and access to IMF financing.

The use of the U.S. quota resources by the IMF constitutes an exchange of monetary assets and does not result in net budget outlays. When the United States transfers dollars or other reserve assets to the IMF under the U.S. quota subscription, the United States receives an equal, offsetting, and interest-bearing claim on the IMF, which is reflected as an increase in U.S. international monetary reserves. The U.S. reserve position in the IMF is readily available to meet a U.S. balance-of-payments financing need.

Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113) directs that the budgetary authority and outlays of the 2016 quota increase be recorded on a present value basis with a fair value premium added to the discount rate. In addition, under the Act, the 2009 quota increase is also now executed on a present value basis.

## LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0074-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5116 New Arrangements to Borrow .....	39,858	39,858	39,858

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's quota resources to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. GAB participants decided in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB from approximately SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion (about \$17.9 billion at that time), with the U.S. share rising from SDR 1.9 billion to approximately SDR 4.25 billion (about \$6 billion using the current exchange rate). In December 2017, GAB participants decided unanimously that the GAB should be allowed to lapse when its current term ends on December 25, 2018. Accordingly, the GAB decision was not renewed by the IMF's Executive Board by December 25, 2017, the deadline for its renewal. The non-renewal of the GAB will have no budget implications for the United States

as amounts authorized for the GAB are also authorized to be used for the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB), hence the sum of U.S. resources made available to the IMF under the NAB and GAB could not exceed the total U.S. NAB participation.

In January 1997, the Executive Board of the IMF approved the creation of the NAB, which is a standing arrangement among certain IMF members to supplement the IMF's quota resources as needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system or to deal with an exceptional situation that poses a threat to the stability of the system. The NAB became effective on November 17, 1998, and was activated for the first time in December 1998 to finance an IMF arrangement for Brazil. The IMF repaid the NAB participants in March 1999. From 1999 through March 2011 the NAB was not activated.

By the end of 2016, following reduction of the NAB as part of the 2010 IMF reforms (see the account entitled "United States Quota, International Monetary Fund"), 38 countries and institutions participated in the NAB for a total of SDR 181 billion (about \$255 billion), of which the U.S. share was approximately SDR 28 billion (about \$40 billion). The IMF began a six-month NAB activation period in October 2015, and deactivated the NAB in February 2016, before the end of the six-month period.

With respect to this account, resources provided by the United States under the GAB and NAB constitute an exchange of monetary assets and do not result in any net budgetary outlays because such transactions result in an equivalent increase in U.S. international reserve assets in the form of an equal, offsetting, interest-bearing claim on the IMF. U.S. claims on the IMF under the GAB and NAB are readily available to meet a U.S. balance-of-payments financing need.

Title IX of The Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113) rescinded SDR 40,871,800,000 from U.S. participation in the NAB. The Act also directs that the budget authority and outlays of the NAB rescission be recorded on a present value basis with a fair value premium added to the discount rate. In addition, under the Act, the 2009 NAB increase is also now executed on a present value basis.

## MILITARY SALES PROGRAM

### Federal Funds

#### SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-4116-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Special Defense Acquisition Fund (Reimbursable) .....	274	600	600
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	274	600	600
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	278	489	362
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	31		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	200		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	509	489	362
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	263	473	473
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	263	473	473
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	772	962	835
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-9		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	489	362	235
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	228	242
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	274	600	600
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	47		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-122	-586	-533

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	228	242	309
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	29	228	242
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	228	242	309
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	263	473	473
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		355	355
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	122	231	178
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	122	586	533
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-263	-473	-473
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-200		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-463	-473	-473
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	200		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-341	113	60
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-341	113	60

The Special Defense Acquisition Fund (SDAF) helps to better support coalition and other U.S. partners participating in U.S. overseas contingency and other operations; and expedite the procurement of defense articles for provision to foreign nations and international organizations. The 2019 request reflects \$900 million in new SDAF obligation authority, to be funded by offsetting collections. In 2019, offsetting collections will be derived from SDAF sales of stock as well as other receipts consistent with section 51(b) of the Arms Export Control Act. The 2019 request will support advance purchases of high-demand equipment that has long procurement lead times, which is often the main limiting factor in our ability to provide coalition partners with critical equipment to make them operationally effective in a timely manner. Improving the mechanism for supporting U.S. partners is a high priority for both the Departments of State and Defense.

### Trust Funds

#### FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

##### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8242-0-7-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	662	4,123	4,179
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	3,137		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	3,799	4,123	4,179
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Deposits, Advances, Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	31,882	42,044	44,044
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	35,681	46,167	48,223
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	-31,882	-42,044	-42,056
2103 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	-10	-10	-10
2132 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	10	10	
2134 Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund .....	324	56	56
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-31,558	-41,988	-42,010
2999 Total appropriations .....	-31,558	-41,988	-42,010
5099 Balance, end of year .....	4,123	4,179	6,213

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8242-0-7-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Aircraft .....	17,822	27,630	20,295
0004 Missiles .....	9,057	14,042	10,314
0005 Communication Equipment .....	1,307	2,026	1,488
0006 Maintenance and Support Equipment .....	1,228	1,903	1,398
0007 Special Activities/R&D .....	1,545	2,395	1,759
0008 Tactical/Support/Combat Vehicles .....	911	1,412	1,037
0009 Ammunition .....	6,178	9,578	7,036

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-8242-0-7-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0010 Supplies & Supply Operations .....	515	798	586
0011 Construction .....	360	553	410
0012 Weapons .....	87	135	99
0013 Training .....	515	798	586
0014 Ships .....	79	123	90
0015 Administration .....	920	988	1,010
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	40,524	62,381	46,108
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	100	59	66
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	31,882	42,044	42,056
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	10	10	10
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-10	-10	.....
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-324	-56	-56
1238 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-30,638	-41,000	-41,000
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	920	988	1,010
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority .....	39,563	61,400	45,100
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	40,483	62,388	46,110
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40,583	62,447	46,176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	59	66	68
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	146,770	158,964	189,340
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40,524	62,381	46,108
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28,330	-32,005	-52,131
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	158,964	189,340	183,317
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	146,770	158,964	189,340
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	158,964	189,340	183,317
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	40,483	62,388	46,110
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	4,689	3,447
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	28,330	27,316	48,684
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	28,330	32,005	52,131
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	40,483	62,388	46,110
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	28,330	32,005	52,131
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	121,119	130,044	150,444
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	130,044	150,444	154,544

The Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are in millions of dollars:

ESTIMATES OF NEW SALES

	2017 Actual	2018 Est.	2019 Est.
Estimates of new orders (sales) .....	39,563	61,400	45,100

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
011-388044 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	-1	.....	.....
071-274910 Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loans, Negative Subsidies .....	252	320	.....
071-274930 Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidy .....	233	253	.....
072-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	1	1	1

072-267630 Downward Reestimates, MENA Loan Guarantee Program .....	.....	40	.....
072-272530 Loan Guarantees to Israel, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	122	119	.....
072-273130 Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program, Downward Reestimates .....	.....	87	.....
072-274430 Urban and Environmental Credit Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	6	4	.....
072-275230 Development Credit Authority Program Account, Downward Reestimates of Loan Guarantees .....	9	20	.....
072-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	6	.....	.....
077-268510 Development Finance Institution, Negative Subsidies .....	.....	.....	325
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	628	844	326
Intragovernmental payments:			
072-320000 Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	39	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	39	.....	.....

GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIFFERENTIALS

SEC. 7001. Funds appropriated under title I of this Act shall be available, except as otherwise provided, for allowances and differentials as authorized by subchapter 59 of title 5, United States Code; for services as authorized by section 3109 of such title and for hire of passenger transportation pursuant to section 1343(b) of title 31, United States Code.

CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. 7002. The expenditure of any appropriation under title I of this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law.

DIPLOMATIC FACILITIES

SEC. 7003. (a) NEW DIPLOMATIC FACILITIES.—For the purposes of calculating the fiscal year 2019 costs of providing new United States diplomatic facilities in accordance with section 604(e) of the Secure Embassy Construction and Counterterrorism Act of 1999 (22 U.S.C. 4865 note), the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall determine the annual program level and agency shares in a manner that is proportional to the Department of State's contribution for this purpose.

(b) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—Funds appropriated under the heading "Diplomatic Programs", including for Worldwide Security Protection, and under the heading "Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance" in titles I and VIII of this Act may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by such titles under such headings if the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is necessary to implement the recommendations of the Benghazi Accountability Review Board, or to prevent or respond to security situations and requirements, following consultation with, and subject to the regular notification procedures of, such Committees: Provided, That such transfer authority is in addition to any transfer authority otherwise available under any other provision of law.

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

SEC. 7004. Any costs incurred by a department or agency funded under title I of this Act resulting from personnel actions taken in response to funding reductions included in this Act shall be absorbed within the total budgetary resources available under title I to such department or agency: Provided, That the authority to transfer funds between appropriations accounts as may be necessary to carry out this section is provided in addition to authorities included elsewhere in this Act.

PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. 7005. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations for the governments of Cuba, North Korea, Iran, or Syria: Provided, That for purposes of this section, the prohibition on obligations or expenditures shall include direct loans, credits, insurance, and guarantees of the Export-Import Bank or its agents.

COUPS D'ETAT

SEC. 7006. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be obligated to finance directly any assistance to the government of any country whose duly elected head of government is deposed by military coup d'etat or decree or, after the date of enactment of this Act, a coup d'etat or decree in which the military plays a decisive role: Provided, That assistance

may be resumed to such government if the Secretary of State certifies and reports to the appropriate congressional committees that subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office or that provision of assistance is in the national interest of the United States: Provided further, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to assistance to promote democratic elections or public participation in democratic processes.

## TRANSFER AUTHORITY

SEC. 7007. (a) DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND BROADCASTING BOARD OF GOVERNORS.—

(1) Not to exceed the greater of 5 percent or \$2,000,000 of any appropriations for the Department of State under title I of this Act or under title I of prior Acts may be transferred between, and merged with, such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers, except that none of the limitations on the transfer authority provided in this paragraph shall apply in the case of transfers under this authority into the Capital Investment Fund for the purposes of information technology modernization.

(2) Not to exceed the greater of 5 percent or \$2,000,000 of any appropriation for the Broadcasting Board of Governors under title I of this Act or under title I of prior Acts may be transferred between, and merged with, such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers.

(3) Any transfer pursuant to this subsection shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 7011 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.

(b) TITLE VI TRANSFER AUTHORITIES.—Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation other than for administrative expenses made available for fiscal year 2019, for programs under title VI of this Act may be transferred between such appropriations for use for any of the purposes, programs, and activities for which the funds in such receiving account may be used, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 25 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That the exercise of such authority shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) AUDIT OF INTER-AGENCY TRANSFERS.—Any agreement for the transfer or allocation of funds appropriated by this Act, or prior Acts, entered into between the Department of State or USAID and another agency of the United States Government under the authority of section 632(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any comparable provision of law, shall expressly provide that the Inspector General (IG) for the agency receiving the transfer or allocation of such funds, or other entity with audit responsibility if the receiving agency does not have an IG, shall perform periodic program and financial audits of the use of such funds and report to the Department of State or USAID, as appropriate, upon completion of such audits: Provided, That funds transferred under such authority may be made available for the cost of such audits.

## PROHIBITION ON FIRST-CLASS TRAVEL

SEC. 7008. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for first-class travel by employees of agencies funded by this Act in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

## AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. 7009. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: Provided, That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapters 1 and 8 of part I, sections 661 and 667, chapters 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act shall remain available for an additional 4 years from the date on which the availability of such funds would otherwise have expired, if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any funds made available for the purposes of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 which are allocated or obligated for cash disbursements in order to address balance of payments or economic policy reform objectives, shall remain available for an additional 4 years from the date on which the availability of such funds would otherwise have expired, if such funds are initially allocated or obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act.

## RESERVATIONS OF FUNDS

SEC. 7010. (a) REPROGRAMMING.—Funds appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act which are specifically designated may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the designation if compliance with the designation is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act or by a significant change in circumstance as determined by the Secretary of State: Provided, That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular

notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That assistance that is reprogrammed pursuant to this subsection shall be made available under the same terms and conditions as originally provided.

(b) EXTENSION OF AVAILABILITY.—In addition to the authority contained in subsection (a), the original period of availability of funds appropriated by this Act and administered by the Department of State or the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) that are specifically designated for particular programs or activities by this or any other Act may be extended for an additional fiscal year if the Secretary of State or the USAID Administrator, as appropriate, determines and reports promptly to the Committees on Appropriations that the termination of assistance to a country or a significant change in circumstances makes it unlikely that such designated funds can be obligated during the original period of availability: Provided, That such designated funds that continue to be available for an additional fiscal year shall be obligated only for the purpose of such designation.

(c) OTHER ACTS.—Ceilings and specifically designated funding levels contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs: Provided, That specifically designated funding levels or minimum funding requirements contained in any other Act shall not be applicable to funds appropriated by this Act.

## NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 7011. (a) NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES IN PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, AND ACTIVITIES.—None of the funds made available in titles I and II of this Act, or in prior appropriations Acts to the agencies and departments funded by this Act that remain available for obligation in fiscal year 2019, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees or of currency reflows or other offsetting collections, or made available by transfer, to the agencies and departments funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (1) creates new programs;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity;
- (3) closes, opens, or reopens a mission or post;
- (4) creates, closes, reorganizes, or renames bureaus, centers, or offices; or
- (5) contracts out or privatizes any functions or activities presently performed by Federal employees;

unless previously justified to the Committees on Appropriations or such Committees are notified 15 days in advance of such obligation.

(b) NOTIFICATION OF REPROGRAMMING OF FUNDS.—None of the funds provided under titles I and II of this Act, or provided under previous appropriations Acts to the agency or department funded under titles I and II of this Act that remain available for obligation in fiscal year 2019, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agency or department funded under title I of this Act, shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, or projects through a reprogramming of funds in excess of \$2,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, that—

- (1) augments or changes existing programs, projects, or activities;
  - (2) reduces by 10 percent funding for any existing program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 percent as approved by Congress; or
  - (3) results from any general savings, including savings from a reduction in personnel, which would result in a change in existing programs, activities, or projects as approved by Congress;
- unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(c) NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.—None of the funds made available by this Act under the headings "Global Health Programs", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Economic Support and Development Fund", "Peacekeeping Operations", "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs", "Millennium Challenge Corporation", "Foreign Military Financing Program", "International Military Education and Training", and "Peace Corps", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operations not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Committees on Appropriations for obligation under any of these specific headings unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance: Provided, That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, or other major defense items defined to be aircraft, ships, missiles, or combat vehicles, not previously justified to Congress or 20 percent in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such commitment: Provided further, That requirements of this subsection or any similar provision of this or any other Act shall not apply to any reprogramming for an activity, program, or project for which funds are appropriated under titles III through VI of this

Act of less than 10 percent of the amount previously justified to Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year.

(d) **WAIVER.**—The requirements of this section or any similar provision of this Act or any other Act, including any prior Act requiring notification in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, may be waived if failure to do so would pose a substantial risk to human health or welfare: Provided, That in case of any such waiver, notification to the Committees on Appropriations shall be provided as early as practicable, but in no event later than 3 days after taking the action to which such notification requirement was applicable, in the context of the circumstances necessitating such waiver: Provided further, That any notification provided pursuant to such a waiver shall contain an explanation of the emergency circumstances.

LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SEC. 7012. Subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, funds appropriated under titles III through V of this Act, which are returned or not made available for organizations and programs because of the implementation of section 307(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021: Provided, That section 307(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking "Burma".

PROHIBITION ON FUNDING FOR ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION

SEC. 7013. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations.

REPRESENTATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES

SEC. 7014. **LIMITATIONS.**—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act under the headings "International Military Education and Training" or "Foreign Military Financing Program" for Informational Program activities or under the headings "Global Health Programs", "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be obligated or expended to pay for—

- (1) alcoholic beverages; or
- (2) entertainment expenses for activities that are substantially of a recreational character, including but not limited to entrance fees at sporting events, theatrical and musical productions, and amusement parks.

AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 7015. Funds appropriated by this Act, except funds appropriated under the heading "Trade and Development Agency", may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91–672, section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, section 313 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (Public Law 103–236), and section 504(a)(1) of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3094(a)(1)).

DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY

SEC. 7016. For the purpose of titles II through VI of this Act "program, project, and activity" shall be defined at the appropriations Act account level and shall include all appropriations and authorizations Acts funding directives, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "Foreign Military Financing Program", "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; and for the development assistance accounts of the United States Agency for International Development, "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include central, country, regional, and program level funding, either as—

- (1) justified to Congress; or
- (2) allocated by the Executive Branch in accordance with a report, to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within 30 days of the enactment of this Act, as required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

AUTHORITIES FOR THE PEACE CORPS

SEC. 7017. Unless expressly provided to the contrary, provisions of this or any other Act, including provisions contained in prior Acts authorizing or making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs,

shall not be construed to prohibit activities authorized by or conducted under the Peace Corps Act: Provided, That prior to conducting activities in a country for which assistance is prohibited, the agency shall notify the Committees on Appropriations and report to such Committees within 15 days of taking such action.

COMMERCE, TRADE AND SURPLUS COMMODITIES

SEC. 7018. (a) **WORLD MARKETS.**—None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available to the Export-Import Bank shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance, or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: Provided, That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity, and the Chairman of the Board so notifies the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

- (1) activities in a country that is eligible for assistance from the International Development Association, is not eligible for assistance from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and does not export on a consistent basis the agricultural commodity with respect to which assistance is furnished; or
  - (2) activities in a country the President determines is recovering from widespread conflict, a humanitarian crisis, or a complex emergency.
- (b) **EXPORTS.**—None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: Provided, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

- (1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact on the export of agricultural commodities of the United States;
- (2) research activities intended primarily to benefit United States producers;
- (3) activities in a country that is eligible for assistance from the International Development Association, is not eligible for assistance from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and does not export on a consistent basis the agricultural commodity with respect to which assistance is furnished; or
- (4) activities in a country the President determines is recovering from widespread conflict, a humanitarian crisis, or a complex emergency.

(c) **INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.**—The Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions, as defined in section 7023(l)(3) of this Act, to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by such institutions, using funds appropriated or made available by this Act, for the production or extraction of any commodity or mineral for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

SEC. 7019. (a) **ASSISTANCE THROUGH NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS.**—Restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapters 1, 10, 11, and 12 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided, That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion or involuntary sterilizations contained in this or any other Act.

(b) **PUBLIC LAW 480.**—During fiscal year 2019, restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance under the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480).

LOCAL COMPETITION

SEC. 7020. **EXTENSION OF PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY.**—Section 7077 of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division I of Public Law 112–74) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2019.

DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 7021. In order to enhance the continued participation of nongovernmental organizations in economic assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act

of 1961, debt-for-development and debt-for-nature exchanges, a nongovernmental organization which is a grantee or contractor of the United States Agency for International Development may place in interest bearing accounts local currencies which accrue to that organization as a result of economic assistance provided under title III of this Act and any interest earned on such investment shall be used for the purpose for which the assistance was provided to that organization.

#### FOREIGN ASSISTANCE TRANSPARENCY

SEC. 7022. (a) **FOREIGN ASSISTANCE WEB SITE.**—Funds appropriated by this Act, including funds made available for any agency, as appropriate, may be made available to support the provision of additional information on United States Government foreign assistance on the Department of State foreign assistance Web site: Provided, That all Federal agencies shall provide such information on foreign assistance, upon request, to the Department of State.

#### DEMOCRACY PROGRAMS

SEC. 7023. (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Funds made available by this Act for democracy programs may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law, and with regard to the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), any regulation.

(b) **DEFINITION OF DEMOCRACY PROGRAMS.**—For purposes of funds appropriated by this Act, the term "democracy programs" means programs that support good governance, credible and competitive elections, freedom of expression, association, assembly, and religion, human rights, labor rights, independent media, and the rule of law, and that otherwise strengthen the capacity of democratic political parties, governments, nongovernmental organizations and institutions, and citizens to support the development of democratic states, and institutions that are responsive and accountable to citizens.

(c) **RESTRICTION ON PRIOR APPROVAL.**—With respect to the provision of assistance for democracy programs in this Act, the Secretary of State should oppose, through appropriate means, efforts by foreign governments to dictate the nature of United States assistance for civil society, the selection of individuals or entities to implement such programs, or the selection of recipients or beneficiaries of those programs.

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 7024. (a) **VICTIMS OF WAR, DISPLACED CHILDREN, AND DISPLACED BURMESE.**—Funds appropriated in titles III and VI of this Act that are made available for assistance for Afghanistan, Burma, Iraq, Sudan, Lebanon, Pakistan, and for victims of war, displaced children, displaced Burmese, and to combat trafficking in persons and assist victims of such trafficking, may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(b) **LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY.**—

(1) **DISARMAMENT, DEMOBILIZATION, AND REINTEGRATION.**—Section 7034(d) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2015 (division J of Public Law 113–235) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2019 as if part of this Act.

(2) **INTERNATIONAL PRISON CONDITIONS.**—Funds appropriated under the headings "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" in this Act may be made available, notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for assistance to eliminate inhumane conditions in foreign prisons and detention facilities.

(3) **RECONSTITUTING CIVILIAN POLICE AUTHORITY.**—In providing assistance with funds appropriated by this Act under section 660(b)(6) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, support for a nation emerging from instability may be deemed to mean support for regional, district, municipal, or other sub-national entity emerging from instability, as well as a nation emerging from instability.

(c) **WORLD FOOD PROGRAMME.**—Funds managed by the Bureau for Democracy, Conflict, and Humanitarian Assistance, United States Agency for International Development (USAID), from this or any other Act, may be made available as a general contribution to the World Food Programme, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(d) **AUTHORITIES.**—

(1) **GENOCIDE VICTIMS MEMORIAL SITES.**—Funds appropriated by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" may be made available as contributions to establish and maintain memorial sites of genocide.

(2) **ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES.**—Of the amounts made available by title I of this Act under the heading "Diplomatic Programs", up to \$500,000 may be made available for grants and contracts pursuant to section 504 of Public Law 95–426 (22 U.S.C. 2656d), including to facilitate collaboration with indigenous communities.

(3) **AUTHORITY.**—The Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development may use funds appropriated by this Act under title III to make innovation incentive awards: Provided, That for purposes of this paragraph the

term "innovation incentive award" means the provision of funding on a competitive basis that—

(A) encourages and rewards the development of solutions for a particular, well-defined problem related to the alleviation of poverty; or

(B) helps identify and promote a broad range of ideas and practices facilitating further development of an idea or practice by third parties.

(e) **PARTNER VETTING.**—Funds appropriated by this Act or in titles I through IV of prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be used by the Secretary of State and the USAID Administrator, as appropriate, to support the continued implementation of partner vetting.

(f) **CONTINGENCIES.**—During fiscal year 2019, the President may use up to \$200,000,000 under the authority of section 451 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(g) **REPORTS REPEALED.**—22 U.S.C. 2593b; section 111(a) of Public Law 111–195; section 4 of Public Law 107–243; sections 51(a)(2) and 404(e) of Public Law 84–885; section 804(b) of Public Law 101–246; section 1012(c) of Public Law 103–337; sections 549, 620C(c), 655, and 656 of Public Law 87–195; section 8 and 11(b) of Public Law 107–245; section 181 of Public Law 102–138; section 527(f) of Public Law 103–236; section 12(a)-(b) of Public Law 108–19; section 702 of Public Law 107–228; section 570(d) of Public Law 104–208; section 5103(f) of Public Law 111–13; section 258 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2214); and section 118(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2151p–1(f)) are hereby repealed; and section 136 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2152h) is amended in subsections (e)(1)(B)(ii) and (e)(2)(B)(ii) by striking "and revision, not less frequently than once every 5 years," and in subsection (j)(1) by striking " , October 1, 2022, and October 1, 2027,".

(h) **TRANSFERS FOR EXTRAORDINARY PROTECTION.**—The Secretary of State may transfer to, and merge with, funds under the heading "Protection of Foreign Missions and Officials" unobligated balances of expired funds appropriated under the heading "Diplomatic Programs" for fiscal year 2019, except for funds designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, at no later than the end of the fifth fiscal year after the last fiscal year for which such funds are available for the purposes for which appropriated: Provided, That not more than \$50,000,000 may be transferred.

(i) **EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES.**—

(1) **PASSPORT FEES.**—Section 1(b) of the Passport Act of June 4, 1920 (22 U.S.C. 214(b)) is amended by striking paragraph (2) and re-designating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2).

(2) **ACCOUNTABILITY REVIEW BOARDS.**—The authority provided by section 301(a)(3) of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986 (22 U.S.C. 4831(a)(3)) shall be in effect for facilities in Afghanistan, Iraq, Pakistan, and Yemen through September 30, 2019, except that the notification and reporting requirements contained in such section shall include the Committees on Appropriations.

(3) **INCENTIVES FOR CRITICAL POSTS.**—The authority contained in section 1115(d) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2019.

(4) **USAID CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITANT WAIVER.**—Section 625(j)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2385(j)(1)) shall be applied by substituting "September 30, 2019" for "October 1, 2010" in subparagraph (B).

(5) **OVERSEAS PAY COMPARABILITY.**—

(A) The authority provided by section 1113 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 111–32; 123 Stat. 1904) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2019.

(6) **CATEGORICAL ELIGIBILITY.**—The Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 (Public Law 101–167) is amended—

(A) in section 599D (8 U.S.C. 1157 note)—

(i) in subsection (b)(3), by striking "and 2017" and inserting "2017, 2018, and 2019"; and

(ii) in subsection (e), by striking "2018" each place it appears and inserting "2019"; and

(B) in section 599E (8 U.S.C. 1255 note) in subsection (b)(2), by striking "2017" and inserting "2019".

(7) **INSPECTOR GENERAL ANNUITANT WAIVER.**—The authorities provided in section 1015(b) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010 (Public Law 111–212) shall remain in effect through September 30, 2021, and, in addition to the countries cited in section 1015(b), shall apply to Syria, Jordan, Lebanon and Turkey.

(8) **EXTENSION OF WAR RESERVES STOCKPILE AUTHORITY.**—

(A) Section 12001(d) of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–287; 118 Stat. 1011) shall be applied by substituting "2019" for "2018".

(B) Section 514(b)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321h(b)(2)(A)) shall be applied by substituting "2018, and 2019" for "and 2018".

(9) CONFLICT STABILIZATION OPERATIONS Section 618 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking subsection (b).

(j) HIV/AIDS WORKING CAPITAL FUND.—Funds available in the HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund established pursuant to section 525(b)(1) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–477) may be made available for pharmaceuticals and other products for maternal and child survival, malaria, tuberculosis, and emerging infectious diseases to the same extent as HIV/AIDS pharmaceuticals and other products, subject to the terms and conditions in such section: Provided, That the authority in section 525(b)(5) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2005 (Public Law 108–477) shall be exercised by the Assistant Administrator for Global Health, USAID, with respect to funds deposited for such non-HIV/AIDS pharmaceuticals and other products, and shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That the Secretary of State shall include in the congressional budget justification an accounting of budgetary resources, disbursements, balances, and reimbursements related to such fund.

(k) LOAN GUARANTEES AND ENTERPRISE FUNDS.—

(1) LOAN GUARANTEES.—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be made available for the costs of direct loans and loan guarantees, which are authorized to be provided: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans and loan guarantees, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and may include the costs of selling, reducing, or cancelling any amounts owed to the United States or any agency of the United States by any country: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, and total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$3,000,000,000: Provided further, That the Government of the United States may charge fees for loans and loan guarantees under this heading, which shall be collected from borrowers or third parties on behalf of such borrowers in accordance with section 502(7) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That amounts made available under this paragraph for such costs shall not be considered assistance for the purposes of provisions of law limiting assistance to a country: Provided further, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(2) ENTERPRISE FUNDS.—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" or "Economic Support Fund" in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs may be made available to establish and operate one or more enterprise funds: Provided, That the first proviso under section 7041(b) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division I of Public Law 112–74) shall apply to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for an enterprise fund or funds to the same extent and in the same manner as such provision of law applied to funds made available under such section (except that the clause excluding subsection (d)(3) of section 201 of the SEED Act shall not apply): Provided further, That in addition to the previous proviso, the authorities in the matter preceding the first proviso of such section may apply to any such enterprise fund or funds: Provided further, That the authority of any such enterprise fund or funds to provide assistance shall cease to be effective on December 31, 2029: Provided further, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(l) DEFINITIONS.—

(1) Unless otherwise defined in this Act, for purposes of this Act the term "appropriate congressional committees" shall mean the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives.

(2) Unless otherwise defined in this Act, for purposes of this Act the term "funds appropriated in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs" shall mean funds that remain available for obligation, and have not expired.

(3) For the purposes of this Act "international financial institutions" shall mean the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Asian Development Fund, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the North American Development Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the African Development Bank, the African Development Fund, and the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.

(4) Any reference to Southern Kordofan in this or any other Act shall be deemed to include portions of Western Kordofan that were previously part of Southern Kordofan prior to the 2013 division of Southern Kordofan.

#### ARAB LEAGUE BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL

SEC. 7025. It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Arab League boycott of Israel, and the secondary boycott of American firms that have commercial ties with Israel, is an impediment to peace in the region and to United States investment and trade in the Middle East and North Africa;

(2) the Arab League boycott, which was regrettably reinstated in 1997, should be immediately and publicly terminated, and the Central Office for the Boycott of Israel immediately disbanded;

(3) all Arab League states should normalize relations with their neighbor Israel;

(4) the President and the Secretary of State should continue to vigorously oppose the Arab League boycott of Israel and find concrete steps to demonstrate that opposition by, for example, taking into consideration the participation of any recipient country in the boycott when determining to sell weapons to said country; and

(5) the President should report to Congress annually on specific steps being taken by the United States to encourage Arab League states to normalize their relations with Israel to bring about the termination of the Arab League boycott of Israel, including those to encourage allies and trading partners of the United States to enact laws prohibiting businesses from complying with the boycott and penalizing businesses that do comply.

#### RESTRICTIONS CONCERNING THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY

SEC. 7026. None of the funds appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated or expended to create in any part of Jerusalem a new office of any department or agency of the United States Government for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with the Palestinian Authority over Gaza and Jericho or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles: Provided, That this restriction shall not apply to the acquisition of additional space for the existing Consulate General or for a USAID presence in Jerusalem: Provided further, That meetings between officers and employees of the United States and officials of the Palestinian Authority, or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles, for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with such authority should continue to take place in locations other than Jerusalem: Provided further, That as has been true in the past, officers and employees of the United States Government may continue to meet in Jerusalem on other subjects with Palestinians (including those who now occupy positions in the Palestinian Authority), have social contacts, and have incidental discussions.

#### PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE PALESTINIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

SEC. 7027. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to provide equipment, technical support, consulting services, or any other form of assistance to the Palestinian Broadcasting Corporation.

#### LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE FOR THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY

SEC. 7028. (a) PROHIBITION OF FUNDS.—None of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be obligated or expended with respect to providing funds to the Palestinian Authority.

(b) WAIVER.—The prohibition included in subsection (a) shall not apply if the President certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations that

waiving such prohibition is important to the national security interest of the United States.

(c) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.**—Any waiver pursuant to subsection (b) shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act.

(d) **REPORT.**—Whenever the waiver authority pursuant to subsection (b) is exercised, the President shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations detailing the justification for the waiver, the purposes for which the funds will be spent, and the accounting procedures in place to ensure that the funds are properly disbursed: Provided, That the report shall also detail the steps the Palestinian Authority has taken to arrest terrorists, confiscate weapons and dismantle the terrorist infrastructure.

(e) **CERTIFICATION.**—If the President exercises the waiver authority under subsection (b), the Secretary of State must certify and report to the Committees on Appropriations prior to the obligation of funds that the Palestinian Authority has established a single treasury account for all Palestinian Authority financing and all financing mechanisms flow through this account, no parallel financing mechanisms exist outside of the Palestinian Authority treasury account, and there is a single comprehensive civil service roster and payroll, and the Palestinian Authority is acting to counter incitement of violence against Israelis and is supporting activities aimed at promoting peace, coexistence, and security cooperation with Israel.

(f) **PROHIBITION TO HAMAS AND THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION.**—

(1) None of the funds appropriated in titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated for salaries of personnel of the Palestinian Authority located in Gaza or may be obligated or expended for assistance to Hamas or any entity effectively controlled by Hamas, any power-sharing government of which Hamas is a member, or that results from an agreement with Hamas and over which Hamas exercises undue influence.

(2) Notwithstanding the limitation of paragraph (1), assistance may be provided to a power-sharing government only if the President certifies and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that such government, including all of its ministers or such equivalent, has publicly accepted and is complying with the principles contained in section 620K(b)(1) (A) and (B) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

(3) The President may exercise the authority in section 620K(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as added by the Palestinian Anti-Terrorism Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-446) with respect to this subsection.

(4) Whenever the certification pursuant to paragraph (2) is exercised, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations within 120 days of the certification and every quarter thereafter on whether such government, including all of its ministers or such equivalent are continuing to comply with the principles contained in section 620K(b)(1) (A) and (B) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided, That the report shall also detail the amount, purposes and delivery mechanisms for any assistance provided pursuant to the abovementioned certification and a full accounting of any direct support of such government.

(5) None of the funds appropriated under titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization.

#### MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

SEC. 7029. (a) **EGYPT.**—

(1) **CERTIFICATION AND REPORT.**—Funds appropriated by this Act that are available for assistance for Egypt may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law restricting assistance for Egypt, except for this subsection and section 620M of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and may only be made available for assistance for the Government of Egypt if the Secretary of State certifies and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that such government is—

- (A) sustaining the strategic relationship with the United States; and
- (B) meeting its obligations under the 1979 Egypt-Israel Peace Treaty.

(2) **FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM.**—

(A) Of the funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Foreign Military Financing Program", \$1,300,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, may be made available for assistance for Egypt: Provided, That such funds may be transferred to an interest bearing account in the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, following consultation with the Committees on Appropriations.

(b) **IRAQ.**—

(1) Funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for Iraq notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(c) **LEBANON.**—Funds appropriated by this Act that are available for assistance for Lebanon may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(d) **SYRIA.**—

(1) **NON-LETHAL ASSISTANCE.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III and IV may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law except for this subsection, for non-lethal assistance for programs to address the needs of civilians affected by conflict in Syria, and for programs that seek to—

- (A) establish governance in Syria that is representative, inclusive, and accountable;
- (B) expand the role of women in negotiations to end the violence and in any political transition in Syria;
- (C) develop and implement political processes that are democratic, transparent, and adhere to the rule of law;
- (D) further the legitimacy of the Syrian opposition through cross-border programs;
- (E) develop civil society and an independent media in Syria;
- (F) promote economic development and security in Syria;
- (G) document, investigate, and prosecute human rights violations in Syria, including through transitional justice programs and support for nongovernmental organizations;
- (H) counter extremist ideologies;
- (I) assist Syrian refugees whose education has been interrupted by the ongoing conflict to complete higher education requirements at regional academic institutions; and
- (J) assist vulnerable populations in Syria and in neighboring countries.

(2) The authority of sections 552(c) and 610 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be exercised by the President to provide assistance for Syria, notwithstanding any other provision of law and without regard to the percentage and dollar limitations in such sections.

(e) **WEST BANK AND GAZA.**—

(1) The President may waive the provisions of section 1003(1) and (2) of Public Law 100-204 if the President determines and certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations that it is important to the national security interests of the United States or the conduct of diplomacy.

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF THE WAIVER.**—Any waiver pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time.

(3) Upon written certification to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations, the President may waive the provisions of section 1003(3) of Public Law 100-204.

#### EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

SEC. 7030. (a) **BURMA.**—

(1) **BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE.**—

(A) Funds appropriated by this Act and prior acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs for assistance for Burma may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law and may be made available for programs for ethnic groups and civil society in Burma to help sustain ceasefire agreements and further prospects for reconciliation and peace.

(b) **NORTH KOREA.**—Funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for programs to support initiatives relating to North Korea that are in the national interest of the United States, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(c) **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for activities with the People's Republic of China designed to leverage assistance programs and improve aid effectiveness.

(d) **TIBET.**—

**PROGRAMS FOR TIBETAN COMMUNITIES.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available to nongovernmental organizations to support activities which preserve cultural traditions and promote sustainable development, education, and environmental conservation in Tibetan communities in the Tibetan Autonomous Region and in other Tibetan communities in China.

(e) **VIETNAM.—DIOXIN REMEDIATION.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for remediation of dioxin contaminated sites in Vietnam and may be made available for assistance for the Government of Vietnam, including the military, for such purposes.

(f) Funds appropriated in this Act under the headings "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs" may be made available for Asian regional programs that include countries or governments otherwise ineligible for United States assistance, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

## SOUTH AND CENTRAL ASIA

## SEC. 7031. (a) AFGHANISTAN.—

## (1) (I) AUTHORITIES.—

(A) Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III through VI that are made available for assistance for Afghanistan may be made available—

(i) notwithstanding any other provision of law;

(ii) for reconciliation programs and disarmament, demobilization, and reintegration activities for former combatants who have renounced violence against the Government of Afghanistan;

(iii) for an endowment to empower women and girls; and

(iv) as a United States contribution to the Afghanistan Reconstruction Trust Fund, and to an internationally managed fund to support the reconciliation with and disarmament, demobilization, and reintegration into Afghan society of former combatants who have renounced violence against the Government of Afghanistan.

(B) Funds appropriated or otherwise made available for this and prior Acts for assistance for Afghanistan may be made available as a United States contribution to other multi-donor trust funds: Provided, That amounts made available pursuant to this paragraph from prior Acts that were previously designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of such Act and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

(C) Section 1102(c) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2009 (title XI of Public Law 111–32) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2019 as if part of this Act.

## (b) PAKISTAN.—

## (1) ASSISTANCE.—

(A) Funds appropriated by this Act under titles III and IV for assistance for Pakistan may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law.

## (c) REGIONAL PROGRAMS.—

(1) Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" for assistance for Afghanistan and Pakistan may be provided, notwithstanding any other provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries, for cross border stabilization and development programs between Afghanistan and Pakistan, or between either country and the Central Asian countries.

## WESTERN HEMISPHERE

## SEC. 7032. (a) COLOMBIA.—

ASSISTANCE.—Funds appropriated by this Act and made available to the Department of State for assistance for the Government of Colombia may be used to support a unified campaign against narcotics trafficking, organizations designated as Foreign Terrorist Organizations, and other criminal or illegal armed groups, and to take actions to protect human health and welfare in emergency circumstances, including undertaking rescue operations: Provided, That the first, second, and third provisos of paragraph (1) of section 7045(a) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2012 (division I of Public Law 112–74) shall continue in effect during fiscal year 2019 and shall apply to funds appropriated by this Act and made available for assistance for Colombia as if included in this Act.

## (b) HAITI.—

HAITIAN COAST GUARD.—The Government of Haiti shall be eligible to purchase defense articles and services under the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.) for the Coast Guard.

## WAR CRIMES TRIBUNALS

SEC. 7033. If the President determines that doing so will contribute to a just resolution of charges regarding genocide or other violations of international humanitarian law, the President may direct a drawdown pursuant to section 552(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of up to \$30,000,000 of commodities and services for the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal established with regard to the former Yugoslavia by the United Nations Security Council or such other tribunals or commissions as the Council may establish or authorize to deal with such violations, without regard to the ceiling limitation contained in paragraph (2) thereof: Provided, That the determination required under this section shall be in lieu of any determinations otherwise required under section 552(c).

## UNITED NATIONS

## SEC. 7034. (a) TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.—

(1) Of the funds appropriated under title I of this Act that are available for contributions to the United Nations (including the Department of Peacekeeping

Operations), any United Nations agency, or the Organization of American States, 15 percent may not be obligated for such organization, department, or agency until the Secretary of State briefs the Committees on Appropriations that the organization, department, or agency is—

(A) posting on a publicly available Web site, consistent with privacy regulations and due process, regular financial and programmatic audits of such organization, department, or agency, and providing the United States Government with necessary access to such financial and performance audits; and

(B) effectively implementing and enforcing policies and procedures which reflect best practices for the protection of whistleblowers from retaliation, including best practices for—

(i) protection against retaliation for internal and lawful public disclosures;

(ii) legal burdens of proof;

(iii) statutes of limitation for reporting retaliation;

(iv) access to independent adjudicative bodies, including external arbitration; and

(v) results that eliminate the effects of proven retaliation.

(2) The restrictions imposed by or pursuant to paragraph (1) may be waived on a case-by-case basis if the Secretary of State determines and briefs the Committees on Appropriations that such waiver is in the national interests of the United States.

## (b) RESTRICTIONS ON UNITED NATIONS DELEGATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS.—

(1) None of the funds made available under title I of this Act may be used to pay expenses for any United States delegation to any specialized agency, body, or commission of the United Nations if such agency, body, or commission is chaired or presided over by a country, the government of which the Secretary of State has determined, for purposes of section 6(j)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 as continued in effect pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(1)), supports international terrorism.

(2) None of the funds made available under title I of this Act may be used by the Secretary of State as a contribution to any organization, agency, commission, or program within the United Nations system if such organization, agency, commission, or program is chaired or presided over by a country the government of which the Secretary of State has determined, for purposes of section 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, section 40 of the Arms Export Control Act, section 6(j)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979, or any other provision of law, is a government that has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism.

(3) The Secretary of State may waive the restriction in this subsection if the Secretary briefs the Committees on Appropriations that to do so is in the national interest of the United States.

(c) UNITED NATIONS HUMAN RIGHTS COUNCIL.—None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available in support of the United Nations Human Rights Council unless the Secretary of State determines and briefs the Committees on Appropriations that participation in the Council is important to the national interest of the United States and that the Council is taking steps to remove Israel as a permanent agenda item: Provided, That such brief shall include a description of the national interest served and the steps taken to remove Israel as a permanent agenda item: Provided further, That the Secretary of State shall brief the Committees on Appropriations not later than September 30, 2018, on the resolutions considered in the United Nations Human Rights Council during the previous 12 months, and on steps taken to remove Israel as a permanent agenda item.

(d) UNITED NATIONS RELIEF AND WORKS AGENCY.—Not later than 45 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall brief the Committees on Appropriations on whether the United Nations Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA) is—

(1) utilizing Operations Support Officers in the West Bank, Gaza, and other fields of operation to inspect UNRWA installations and reporting any inappropriate use;

(2) acting promptly to address any staff or beneficiary violation of its own policies (including the policies on neutrality and impartiality of employees) and the legal requirements under section 301(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961;

(3) implementing procedures to maintain the neutrality of its facilities, including implementing a no-weapons policy, and conducting regular inspections of its installations, to ensure they are only used for humanitarian or other appropriate purposes;

(4) taking necessary and appropriate measures to ensure it is operating in compliance with the conditions of section 301(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and continuing regular reporting to the Department of State on actions it has taken to ensure conformance with such conditions;

(5) taking steps to ensure the content of all educational materials currently taught in UNRWA-administered schools and summer camps is consistent with the values of human rights, dignity, and tolerance and does not induce incitement;

(6) not engaging in operations with financial institutions or related entities in violation of relevant United States law, and is taking steps to improve the financial transparency of the organization; and

(7) in compliance with the United Nations Board of Auditors' biennial audit requirements and is implementing in a timely fashion the Board's recommendations.

(e) **UNITED NATIONS CAPITAL MASTER PLAN.**—None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for the design, renovation, or construction of the United Nations Headquarters in New York.

(f) **WITHHOLDING REPORT.**—Not later than 45 days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State should report to the Committees on Appropriations detailing the amount of funds available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2019 for contributions to any organization, department, agency, or program within the United Nations system or any international program that are withheld from obligation or expenditure due to any provision of law: Provided, That the Secretary of State should update such report each time additional funds are withheld by operation of any provision of law: Provided further, That the reprogramming of any withheld funds identified in such report, including updates thereof, should be subject to prior consultation with, and the regular notification procedures of, the Committees on Appropriations.

#### COMMUNITY-BASED POLICE ASSISTANCE

SEC. 7035. (a) Funds made available by titles III and IV of this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I and chapters 4 and 6 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to enhance the effectiveness and accountability of civilian police authority through training and technical assistance in human rights, the rule of law, anti-corruption, strategic planning, and through assistance to foster civilian police roles that support democratic governance, including assistance for programs to prevent conflict, respond to disasters, address gender-based violence, and foster improved police relations with the communities they serve.

#### AIRCRAFT TRANSFER AND COORDINATION

SEC. 7036. (a) **TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, aircraft procured with funds appropriated by this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs under the headings "Diplomatic Programs", "Diplomatic and Consular Programs", "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement", "Andean Counterdrug Initiative", and "Andean Counterdrug Programs" may be used for any other program and in any region.

(b) **AIRCRAFT COORDINATION.**—

(1) The uses of aircraft purchased or leased by the Department of State and the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) with funds made available in this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs should be coordinated under the authority of the appropriate Chief of Mission: Provided, That such aircraft may be used to transport, on a reimbursable or non-reimbursable basis, Federal and non-Federal personnel supporting Department of State and USAID programs and activities: Provided further, That official travel for other agencies for other purposes may be supported on a reimbursable basis, or without reimbursement when traveling on a space available basis: Provided further, That funds received by the Department of State in connection with the use of aircraft owned, leased, or chartered by the Department of State may be credited to the Working Capital Fund of the Department and shall be available for expenses related to the purchase, lease, maintenance, chartering, or operation of such aircraft.

(2) The requirement and authorities of this subsection shall only apply to aircraft, the primary purpose of which is the transportation of personnel.

#### LANDMINES

SEC. 7037. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, demining equipment available to the United States Agency for International Development and the Department of State and used in support of the clearance of landmines and unexploded ordnance for humanitarian purposes may be disposed of on a grant basis in foreign countries, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of State may prescribe.

#### UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

SEC. 7038. (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Up to \$93,000,000 of the funds made available in title III of this Act pursuant to or to carry out the provisions of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) to hire and employ individuals in the United States and overseas on a limited appointment basis pursuant to the authority of sections 308 and 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980.

(b) **RESTRICTIONS.**—

(1) The number of individuals hired in any fiscal year pursuant to the authority contained in subsection (a) may not exceed 175.

(2) The authority to hire individuals contained in subsection (a) shall expire on September 30, 2020.

(c) **CONDITIONS.**—The authority of subsection (a) should only be used to the extent that an equivalent number of positions that are filled by personal services contractors or other non-direct hire employees of USAID, who are compensated with funds appropriated to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, are eliminated.

(d) **PROGRAM ACCOUNT CHARGED.**—The account charged for the cost of an individual hired and employed under the authority of this section shall be the account to which the responsibilities of such individual primarily relate: Provided, That funds made available to carry out this section may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this Act in title II under the heading "Operating Expenses".

(e) **FOREIGN SERVICE LIMITED EXTENSIONS.**—Individuals hired and employed by USAID, with funds made available in this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, pursuant to the authority of section 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, may be extended for a period of up to 4 years notwithstanding the limitation set forth in such section.

(f) **DISASTER SURGE CAPACITY.**—Funds appropriated under title III of this Act to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, for the cost (including the support costs) of individuals detailed to or employed by USAID whose primary responsibility is to carry out programs in response to natural or man-made disasters.

(g) **PERSONAL SERVICES CONTRACTORS.**—Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I, chapter 4 of part II, and section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and title II of the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480), may be used by USAID to employ up to 40 personal services contractors in the United States, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of providing direct, interim support for new or expanded overseas programs and activities managed by the agency until permanent direct hire personnel are hired and trained: Provided, That such funds appropriated to carry out title II of the Food for Peace Act (Public Law 83–480), may be made available only for personal services contractors assigned to the Office of Food for Peace.

(h) **SMALL BUSINESS.**—In entering into multiple award indefinite-quantity contracts with funds appropriated by this Act, USAID may provide an exception to the fair opportunity process for placing task orders under such contracts when the order is placed with any category of small or small disadvantaged business.

(i) **SENIOR FOREIGN SERVICE LIMITED APPOINTMENTS.**—Individuals hired pursuant to the authority provided by section 7059(o) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2011 (division F of Public Law 111–117) may be assigned to or support programs in Afghanistan or Pakistan with funds made available in this Act and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs.

#### GLOBAL HEALTH ACTIVITIES

SEC. 7039. (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Funds appropriated by titles III and IV of this Act that are made available for bilateral assistance for child survival activities or disease programs including activities relating to research on, and the prevention, treatment and control of, HIV/AIDS may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law except for provisions under the heading "Global Health Programs" and the United States Leadership Against HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria Act of 2003 (117 Stat. 711; 22 U.S.C. 7601 et seq.), as amended.

(b) **CONTAGIOUS INFECTIOUS DISEASE OUTBREAKS.**—If the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that an international infectious disease outbreak is sustained, severe, and is spreading internationally, or that it is in the national interest to respond to a Public Health Emergency of International Concern, funds made available under title III of this Act may be made available to combat such infectious disease or public health emergency, and may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated under such title for the purposes of this paragraph.

(c) **EMERGENCY RESERVE FUND.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Global Health Programs" may be made available for an Emergency Reserve Fund to address emerging health threats, and may remain available until expended: Provided, That such funds shall be in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, and may be transferred to, and merged with, funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "International Disaster Assistance" for the purposes of this paragraph: Provided further, That such funds may only be made available from the fund if the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that it is in the national interest to respond to an emerging health threat that poses severe threats to human health.

#### SECTOR ALLOCATIONS

SEC. 7040. (a) **BASIC EDUCATION AND HIGHER EDUCATION.**—

(1) **BASIC EDUCATION.**—

(A) Funds appropriated under title III of this Act may be made available for assistance for basic education notwithstanding any other provision of law: Provided, That if the USAID Administrator determines that any unobligated balances of funds specifically designated for assistance for basic education in prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs are in excess of the absorptive capacity of recipient countries, such funds may be made available for other programs authorized under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding such funding designation.

(2) **HIGHER EDUCATION.**—Funds appropriated by title III of this Act may be made available for assistance for higher education notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(b) **ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMS AUTHORITY.**—Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, and chapter 4 of part II, of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law and subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, to support environment programs.

(c) **FOOD SECURITY AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT.**—Funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for food security and agricultural development programs notwithstanding any other provision of law, and for a United States contribution to the endowment of the Global Crop Diversity Trust.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING INDIVIDUALS DETAINED AT NAVAL STATION,  
GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA

SEC. 7041. Not later than 5 days after the conclusion of an agreement with a country, including a state with a compact of free association with the United States, to receive by transfer or release individuals detained at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, the Secretary of State shall notify the Committees on Appropriations in writing of the terms of the agreement, including whether funds appropriated by this Act or prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs will be made available for assistance for such country pursuant to such agreement.

PROHIBITION ON USE OF TORTURE

SEC. 7042. (a) **LIMITATION.**—None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to support or justify the use of torture, or cruel, or inhumane treatment by any official or contract employee of the United States Government.

(b) **ASSISTANCE TO ELIMINATE TORTURE.**—Funds appropriated under titles III and IV of this Act may be made available, notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for assistance to eliminate torture by foreign police, military or other security forces in countries receiving assistance from funds appropriated by this Act.

COMMERCIAL LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

SEC. 7043. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the authority of section 23(a) of the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide financing to Israel, Egypt, and the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), and major non-NATO allies for the procurement by leasing (including leasing with an option to purchase) of defense articles from United States commercial suppliers, not including Major Defense Equipment (other than helicopters and other types of aircraft having possible civilian application), if the President determines that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for those defense articles being provided by commercial lease rather than by government-to-government sale under such Act.

INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

SEC. 7044. (a) **SECTION 907 OF THE FREEDOM SUPPORT ACT.**—Section 907 of the FREEDOM Support Act shall not apply to—(1) activities to support democracy or assistance under title V of the FREEDOM Support Act and section 1424 of the Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of 1996 (50 U.S.C. 2333) or non-proliferation assistance; (2) any activity carried out by a member of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service while acting within his or her official capacity; (3) any insurance, reinsurance, guarantee, or other assistance provided by the Development Finance Institution; (4) any financing provided under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945; or (5) humanitarian assistance.

(b) Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for assistance and related programs for the countries identified in section 3(c) of the Support for Eastern European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 (Public Law 101–179) and section 3 of the FREEDOM Support Act (Public Law 102–511) and may be used to carry out the provisions of those Acts: Provided, That such assistance and related programs from funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Global Health Programs", "Economic Support and Development Fund", and "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" shall be administered in accordance with the responsibilities of the coordinator designated pursuant to section 601 of the SEED Act of 1989 and section 102 of the FREEDOM Support Act.

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

SEC. 7045. Not to exceed \$900,000,000 may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund (Fund), to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the provision of defense articles and defense services to foreign countries or international organizations from the Fund shall be subject to the concurrence of the Secretary of State.

COUNTERING FOREIGN FIGHTERS AND VIOLENT EXTREMIST ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 7046. Funds appropriated under titles III and IV of this Act may be made available for programs to counter violent extremism notwithstanding any other provision of law.

REQUESTS FOR DOCUMENTS

SEC. 7047. **REQUESTS FOR DOCUMENTS.**—None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to titles III through VI of this Act shall be available to a nongovernmental organization, including any contractor, which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Department of State and the United States Agency for International Development.

DISABILITY PROGRAMS

SEC. 7048. (a) **ASSISTANCE.**—Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Economic Support and Development Fund" may be made available for programs and activities administered by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) to address the needs and protect and promote the rights of people with disabilities in developing countries.

(b) **MANAGEMENT, OVERSIGHT, AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT.**—Funds made available pursuant to this section may be used for USAID for management, oversight, and technical support.

IMPACT ON JOBS IN THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 7049. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under titles III through VI of this Act may be obligated or expended to provide—

(1) any financial incentive to a business enterprise currently located in the United States for the purpose of inducing such an enterprise to relocate outside the United States if such incentive or inducement is likely to reduce the number of employees of such business enterprise in the United States because United States production is being replaced by such enterprise outside the United States;

(2) assistance for any program, project, or activity that contributes to the violation of internationally recognized workers' rights, as defined in section 507(4) of the Trade Act of 1974, of workers in the recipient country, including any designated zone or area in that country: Provided, That the application of section 507(4)(D) and (E) of such Act should be commensurate with the level of development of the recipient country and sector, and shall not preclude assistance for the informal sector in such country, micro and small-scale enterprise, and smallholder agriculture;

(3) any assistance to an entity outside the United States if such assistance is for the purpose of directly relocating or transferring jobs from the United States to other countries and adversely impacts the labor force in the United States;

or

(4) for the enforcement of any rule, regulation, policy, or guidelines implemented pursuant to—

(A) the Supplemental Guidelines for High Carbon Intensity Projects approved by the Export-Import Bank of the United States on December 12, 2013, when enforcement of such rule, regulation, policy, or guidelines would prohibit, or have the effect of prohibiting, any coal-fired or other power-generation project the purpose of which is to: (i) provide affordable electricity in International Development Association (IDA)-eligible countries and IDA-blend countries; and (ii) increase exports of goods and services from the United States or prevent the loss of jobs from the United States.

CONSULAR AND BORDER SECURITY PROGRAMS

SEC. 7050.

(a) **BORDER CROSSING CARD FEE FOR MINORS.**—

Section 410(a)(1)(A) of the Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999 (Public Law 105–277) is amended by striking "a fee of \$13" and inserting "a fee equal to one half the fee that would otherwise apply for processing a machine readable combined border crossing identification card and non-immigrant visa".

(b) **PASSPORT AND IMMIGRANT VISA SECURITY SURCHARGES.**

(1) The fourth paragraph under the heading "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" in title IV of division B of Public Law 108–447 (8 U.S.C. 1714) is amended by inserting "and the consular protection of U.S. citizens and their interests overseas" after "in support of enhanced border security";

(2) Section 6 of Public Law 109–472 (8 U.S.C. 1714 note) is amended by inserting "and the consular protection of U.S. citizens and their interests overseas" after "in support of enhanced border security" each place it appears.

(c) **TRANSFER OF BALANCES.** Section 7081(h) of the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2017 (division J of Public Law 115–31) shall continue in effect in fiscal year 2019.

#### FRAUD PREVENTION AND DETECTION FEES

SEC. 7051. In addition to the uses permitted pursuant to section 286(v)(2)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(v)(2)(A)), the Secretary of State may also use fees deposited into the Fraud Prevention and Detection Account for programs and activities within the United States and at U.S. embassies and consulates abroad for the prevention and detection of visa fraud, to include increasing the number of personnel assigned exclusively or primarily to the function of preventing and detecting visa fraud.

#### AUTHORITY TO ISSUE ADMINISTRATIVE SUBPOENAS

SEC. 7052. Section 3486 of Title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(a) in subsection (a)(1)(A)—

(1) in clause (ii), by striking "or"; and

(2) by adding new clauses (iv) and (v) immediately prior to "may issue in writing and cause to be served a subpoena", as follows:

"(iv) an offense under section 878, or a threat against a person, foreign mission or organization authorized to receive protection by special agents of the Department of State and the Foreign Service under paragraph (3) of section 2709 of title 22, if the Assistant Secretary for Diplomatic Security or the Director of the Diplomatic Security Service determines that the threat constituting the offense or threat against the person or place protected is imminent, the Secretary of State; or

"(v) an offense under chapter 75, Passports and Visas, the Secretary of State,";

(b) in subsection (a)(9), by striking "(1)(A)(i)(II) or (1)(A)(iii)" and inserting "(1)(A)(i)(II), (1)(A)(iii), (1)(A)(iv), or (1)(A)(v)";

(c) in subsection (a)(10), by inserting before the period, ", and as soon as practicable following issuance of a subpoena under paragraph (1)(A)(iv) the Secretary of State shall notify the Attorney General of its issuance"; and

(d) in subsection (e)(1) by replacing the existing language with the following:

"(1) Health information about an individual that is disclosed under this section may not be used in, or disclosed to any person for use in, any administrative, civil, or criminal action or investigation directed against the individual who is the subject of the information unless the action or investigation arises out of and is directly related to receipt of health care or payment for health care or action involving a fraudulent claim related to health; directly relates to the purpose for which the subpoena was authorized under paragraph (a)(1); or is authorized by an appropriate order of a court of competent jurisdiction, granted after application showing good cause therefor."

#### CONSULAR NOTIFICATION COMPLIANCE

SEC. 7053. (a) **PETITION FOR REVIEW.**

(1) **JURISDICTION.** Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a Federal court shall have jurisdiction to review the merits of a petition claiming violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, filed by an individual convicted and sentenced to death by any Federal or State court before the date of enactment of this Act.

(2) **STANDARD.** To obtain relief, an individual described in paragraph (1) must make a showing of actual prejudice to the criminal conviction or sentence as a result of the violation. The court may conduct an evidentiary hearing if necessary to supplement the record and, upon a finding of actual prejudice, shall order a new trial or sentencing proceeding.

(3) **LIMITATIONS.**

(A) **INITIAL SHOWING.** To qualify for review under this subsection, a petition must make an initial showing that—

(i) a violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, occurred with respect to the individual described in paragraph (1); and

(ii) if such violation had not occurred, the consulate would have provided assistance to the individual.

(B) **EFFECT OF PRIOR ADJUDICATION.** A petition for review under this subsection shall not be granted if the claimed violation described in paragraph (1) has previously been adjudicated on the merits by a Federal or State court of competent jurisdiction in a proceeding in which no Federal or State procedural bars were raised with respect to such violation and in which the court provided review equivalent to the review provided in this subsection, unless the adjudica-

tion of the claim resulted in a decision that was based on an unreasonable determination of the facts in light of the evidence presented in the prior Federal or State court proceeding.

(C) **FILING DEADLINE.** A petition for review under this subsection shall be filed within 1 year of the later of—

(i) the date of enactment of this Act;

(ii) the date on which the Federal or State court judgment against the individual described in paragraph (1) became final by the conclusion of direct review or the expiration of the time for seeking such review; or

(iii) the date on which the impediment to filing a petition created by Federal or State action in violation of the Constitution or laws of the United States is removed, if the individual described in paragraph (1) was prevented from filing by such Federal or State action.

(D) **TOLLING.** The time during which a properly filed application for State post-conviction or other collateral review with respect to the pertinent judgment or claim is pending shall not be counted toward the 1-year period of limitation.

(E) **TIME LIMIT FOR REVIEW.** A Federal court shall give priority to a petition for review filed under this subsection over all noncapital matters. With respect to a petition for review filed under this subsection and claiming only a violation described in paragraph (1), a Federal court shall render a final determination and enter a final judgment not later than one year after the date on which the petition is filed.

(4) **HABEAS PETITION.** A petition for review under this subsection shall be part of the first Federal habeas corpus application or motion for Federal collateral relief under chapter 153 of title 28, United States Code, filed by an individual, except that if an individual filed a Federal habeas corpus application or motion for Federal collateral relief before the date of enactment of this Act or if such application is required to be filed before the date that is 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, such petition for review under this subsection shall be filed not later than 1 year after the enactment date or within the period prescribed by paragraph (3)(C)(iii), whichever is later. No petition filed in conformity with the requirements of the preceding sentence shall be considered a second or successive habeas corpus application or subjected to any bars to relief based on preenactment proceedings other than as specified in paragraph (2).

(5) **REFERRAL TO MAGISTRATE.** A Federal court acting under this subsection may refer the petition for review to a Federal magistrate for proposed findings and recommendations pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(B).

(6) **APPEAL.**

(A) **IN GENERAL.** A final order on a petition for review under paragraph (1) shall be subject to review on appeal by the court of appeals for the circuit in which the proceeding is held.

(B) **APPEAL BY PETITIONER.** An individual described in paragraph (1) may appeal a final order on a petition for review under paragraph (1) only if a district or circuit judge issues a certificate of appealability. A district or circuit court judge shall issue or deny a certificate of appealability not later than 30 days after an application for a certificate of appealability is filed. A district judge or circuit judge may issue a certificate of appealability under this subparagraph if the individual has made a substantial showing of actual prejudice to the criminal conviction or sentence of the individual as a result of a violation described in paragraph (1).

(b) **VIOLATION.**

(1) **IN GENERAL.** An individual not covered by subsection (a) who is arrested, detained, or held for trial on a charge that would expose the individual to a capital sentence if convicted may raise a claim of a violation of Article 36(1)(b) or (c) of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or of a comparable provision of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access, at a reasonable time after the individual becomes aware of the violation, before the court with jurisdiction over the charge. Upon a finding of such a violation—

(A) the consulate of the foreign state of which the individual is a national shall be notified immediately by the detaining authority, and consular access to the individual shall be afforded in accordance with the provisions of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, done at Vienna April 24, 1963, or the comparable provisions of a bilateral international agreement addressing consular notification and access; and

(B) the court—

(i) shall postpone any proceedings to the extent the court determines necessary to allow for adequate opportunity for consular access and assistance; and

(ii) may enter necessary orders to facilitate consular access and assistance.

(2) **EVIDENTIARY HEARINGS.** The court may conduct evidentiary hearings if necessary to resolve factual issues.

(3) **RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.** Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to create any additional remedy.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.** In this section the term "State" means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of the United States.

(d) **APPLICABILITY.** The provisions of this section shall apply during the current fiscal year.

#### INSPECTOR GENERAL PERSONNEL AUTHORITIES

SEC. 7054. (a) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended in subsection (d)(2)(E) to read as follows:

"(E) To employ, or authorize the employment by the other Inspectors General specified in subsection (c), on a temporary basis using the authorities in section 3161 of title 5, United States Code (but without regard to subsections (a) and (b)(2) of such section), such auditors, investigators, and other personnel as the lead Inspector General considers appropriate to assist the lead Inspector General and such other Inspectors General on matters relating to the contingency operation."

(b) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended in subsection (d)(3) to read as follows:

"(3)(A) Each Inspector General specified in subsection (c) may employ annuitants covered by section 9902(g) of title 5, United States Code, for purposes of assisting the lead Inspector General in discharging responsibilities under this subsection with respect to the contingency operation.

"(B) The employment under this subsection of an annuitant described in section 9902(g) of title 5, United States Code, shall be governed by the provisions of such section as if the position in which the annuitant is employed was a position in the Department of Defense.

"(C) For purposes of employment under this subsection, an annuitant receiving an annuity under the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System or the Foreign Service Pension System under Chapter 52, Subchapter VIII of Title 22 may be reemployed as if covered by section 9902(g)(1) of Title 5.

"(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a Foreign Service annuitant so reemployed shall continue to receive his full annuity and shall not be considered a participant for purposes of subchapter VIII of Chapter 52 of Title 22 or an employee for purposes of subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of Title 5."

"(ii) A Foreign Service annuitant reemployed under this subsection may elect in writing for his reemployment to be subject to subsection 4064 of Title 22. Any such election must be made within 90 days of his reemployment under this subsection."

(c) Section 8L of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended by adding at the end of subsection (d) a new paragraph as follows:

"(5) The authority to employ personnel under this subsection for a contingency operation shall cease as provided for in subsection (e)."

#### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

SEC. 7055. (a) The Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development (the Administrator) is authorized to establish a Working Capital Fund (in this section referred to as the "Fund").

(b) Funds deposited in the Fund during any fiscal year shall be available without fiscal year limitation and used, in addition to other funds available for such purposes, for administrative costs resulting from agency acquisition and assistance operations, the administration of this Fund, and administrative contingencies designated by the Administrator. Such expenses may include—

- (1) personal and nonpersonal services;
- (2) training;
- (3) supplies; and
- (4) other administrative costs related to acquisition and assistance operations.

(c) There may be deposited during any fiscal year in the Fund up to 1 percent of the total value of obligations entered into by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) from appropriations available to USAID and any appropriation made available for the purpose of providing capital. Receipts from the disposal of, or repayments for the loss or damage to, property held in the Fund, rebates, reimbursements, refunds and other credits applicable to the operation of the Fund may be deposited into the Fund.

(d) At the close of each fiscal year the Administrator shall transfer to the general fund of the Treasury amounts in excess of \$100,000,000, and such other amounts as the Administrator determines to be in excess of the needs of the Fund.

#### INFECTIOUS DISEASE CONTROL

SEC. 7056. Unobligated balances appropriated under the heading "Bilateral Economic Assistance" in title IX of division J of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 113–235) shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, also be available for assistance or research to detect,

prevent, treat, and control malaria or other emerging infectious diseases in countries at risk of such diseases, and prevent, prepare for, and respond to emerging health threats in those countries: Provided, That amounts repurposed pursuant to this section are designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, as amended, and shall be available only if the President subsequently so designates all such amounts and transmits such designations to the Congress.

#### MILLENNIUM CHALLENGE COMPACT

SEC. 7057. (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 609 of the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 (22 U.S.C. 7708) is amended—

- (1) in subsection (k), by striking the first sentence;
- (2) by redesignating subsection (k) as subsection (l); and
- (3) by inserting after subsection (j) the following:

"(k) **CONCURRENT COMPACTS.**—An eligible country that has entered into and has in effect a Compact under this section may enter into and have in effect at the same time not more than one additional Compact in accordance with the requirements under this title if—

"(1) one or both of the Compacts are or will be for the purposes of regional economic integration, increased regional trade, or cross-border collaborations; and

"(2) the Board determines that the country is making considerable and demonstrable progress in implementing the terms of the existing Compact and supplementary agreements thereto."

(b) **CONFORMING AMENDMENT.**—Section 613(b)(2)(a) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 7712(b)(2)(A)) is amended by striking "the" before "Compact" and inserting "any."

(c) **APPLICABILITY.**—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to Compacts entered into between the United States and an eligible country under the Millennium Challenge Act of 2003 before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

#### VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE PAYMENTS

SEC. 7058. Section 3523 of title 5, U.S. Code shall be applied with respect to funds made available by this Act by substituting "\$40,000" for "\$25,000" in subsection (b)(3)(B) of such section.

#### MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANK REPLENISHMENTS

SEC. 7059. (a) The Asian Development Bank Act, Public Law 89–369, as amended (22 U.S.C. 285 et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 36. Eleventh Replenishment.—

"(a) The United States Governor of the Bank is authorized to contribute, on behalf of the United States, \$189,580,000 to the eleventh replenishment of the resources of the Fund, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations.

"(b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$189,580,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

(b) The International Development Association Act, Public Law 86–565, as amended (22 U.S.C. 284 et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 30. Eighteenth Replenishment.—

"(a) The United States Governor of the International Development Association is authorized to contribute on behalf of the United States \$3,291,030,000 to the eighteenth replenishment of the resources of the Association, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations.

"(b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$3,291,030,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

(c) The African Development Fund Act, Public Law 94–302, as amended (22 U.S.C. 290g et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 225. Fourteenth Replenishment.—

"(a) The United States Governor of the Fund is authorized to contribute on behalf of the United States \$513,900,000 to the fourteenth replenishment of the resources of the Fund, subject to obtaining the necessary appropriations.

"(b) In order to pay for the U.S. contribution provided for in subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$513,900,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury."

#### INSPECTOR GENERAL AUTHORITY TO WAIVE CERTAIN ANNUITY LIMITATIONS ON REHIRED FOREIGN SERVICE ANNUITANTS

SEC. 7060. Section 209 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3929) is amended by adding a new subsection (h) to read as follows:

"(h) Waiver of Annuity Limitations for Certain Rehired Foreign Service Annuitants.—

"(1) The Inspector General shall have the authority to waive the provisions of 22 U.S.C. Section 4064(a) through (d) on a case-by-case basis for an annuitant reemployed by the Inspector General on a temporary basis—

"(A) if, and for so long as, such waiver is necessary due to an emergency involving a direct threat to life or property or other unusual circumstances; or

"(B) if the annuitant is employed in a position for which there is exceptional difficulty in recruiting or retaining a qualified employee.

"(2) The Inspector General should prescribe procedures for the exercise of any authority under paragraph (1)(B), including criteria for any exercise of authority and procedures for a delegation of authority.

"(3) A reemployed annuitant as to whom a waiver under this subsection (h) is in effect shall not be considered a participant for purposes of part I or II of subchapter VIII of chapter 52 of title 22, or an employee for purposes of chapter 83 or 84 of title 5."

#### CLOSE-OUT COSTS FOR UNANTICIPATED COSTS FOR P.L. 480 TITLE II

SEC. 7061. In addition to funds otherwise available for this purpose, funds appropriated in title III of this Act under the heading "International Disaster Assistance" may be used for necessary expenses to meet emergency food needs related to the packaging, processing, shipment, transportation, prepositioning, transfer, storage, handling, distribution, and other incidental and administrative costs associated with commodities purchased pursuant to P.L. 480 Title II (7 U.S.C. 1961 et seq.): Provided, That the Department of Agriculture shall reimburse the "International Disaster Assistance" account for such expenses with available amounts, including recoveries, from amounts appropriated in prior appropriations Acts to "Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agriculture Service, Food for Peace Title II Grants".

#### REPORT REFORM

SEC. 7062. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any provision of law enacted before or after the date of enactment of this section that requires submission of a report to Congress or its committees at regular periodic intervals (including annually, semi-annually, biennially, quarterly or after other stated periods) pertaining to matters within the purview of, or prepared primarily by, the Department of State shall cease to be effective three years after the date of enactment of the provision of law requiring such report and after the Secretary has identified and included in a notification to Congress any such provision of law requiring the report and a statement that the reporting requirement is terminated under this sunset legislative provision.

#### DEFENSE TRADE CONTROLS REGISTRATION FEES

SEC. 7063. Section 45 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2717) is amended as follows:

(a) in the first sentence, by inserting "defense trade control" after "100 percent of the"; striking "the Office of Defense Trade Controls of"; and inserting after "incurred for" the following: "management, licensing, compliance, and policy activities in the defense trade controls function, including";

(b) in subpart (1), by striking "contract personnel to assist in";

(c) in subpart (2), by striking the "and" after "computer equipment and related software";

(d) in subpart (3), by striking the period "." after "defense trade export controls" and inserting a ";";

(e) by adding a new subpart (4) to read as follows:

"the facilitation of defense trade policy development and implementation, review of commodity jurisdiction determinations, public outreach to industry and foreign

parties, and analysis of scientific and technological developments as they relate to the exercise of defense trade control authorities; and"; and

(f) by adding a new subpart (5) to read as follows:

"(5) contract personnel to assist in such activities."

#### EXTENDED AVAILABILITY FOR PRIVATE SECTOR PARTNERSHIPS

SEC. 7064. Funds appropriated under the headings "Economic Support and Development Fund" and "Global Health Programs" in this Act that are made available for private sector partnerships may remain available until September 30, 2022.

#### CANCELLATION

SEC. 7065. Of the unobligated balances from amounts available for Worldwide Security Protection under the "Diplomatic and Consular Programs" heading in division B of Public Law 114–254, \$301,200,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That such amounts are designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

#### SUDAN DEBT RELIEF

SEC. 7066. Of the available funds appropriated in this and prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs, except for funds designated for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, funds may be transferred to, and merged with, funds available under the heading "Department of Treasury—Debt Restructuring" in title III of prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, Foreign Operations, and Related Programs, to remain available until expended, for the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of modifying loans and loan guarantees, as the President may determine, or for the cost of selling, reducing, or cancelling amounts owed to the United States as a result of loans made to Sudan: Provided, That such funds may be made available only if the Secretary of State determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that Sudan is implementing the agreement reached by the Governments of Sudan and South Sudan under the Comprehensive Peace Agreement, upholds and does not undermine the cessation of hostilities in the conflict areas inside Sudan, continues to improve the freedom of religion and severs all relations and ties with the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.

#### NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK GENERAL CAPITAL INCREASE

SEC. 7067. Part 2 of subtitle D of title V of Public Law 103–182, as amended (22 U.S.C. 290m et seq.), is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"Sec. 547. Capital Increase.—

"(a) Subscription Authorized.—

"(1) The Secretary of the Treasury may subscribe on behalf of the United States to 1,000 additional shares of the capital stock of the Bank.

"(2) Any subscription by the United States to the capital stock of the Bank shall be effective only to such extent and in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

"(b) Limitations on Authorization of Appropriations.—

"(1) In order to pay for the increase in the United States subscription to the Bank under subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, \$10,000,000 for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury.

"(2) The amount authorized to be appropriated under paragraph (1) shall be for paid-in shares of the Bank."



# DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

### Federal Funds

#### RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

*For necessary expenses related to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology, \$6,971,000, of which \$2,218,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation, to be available until expended, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training: Provided further, That any reference in law, regulation, judicial proceedings, or elsewhere to the Research and Innovative Technology Administration shall continue to be deemed to be a reference to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology of the Department of Transportation.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and administrative expenses .....	5	5	5
0002 Civil Signal Monitoring .....	12	12	12
0003 Research development & technology coordination .....	1	6	2
0005 Positioning navigation & timing .....	1	1	1
0100 Direct program by activities, subtotal .....	7	23	7
0799 Total direct obligations .....	7	23	7
0802 Transportation safety institute .....	12	20	20
0803 Other programs .....	1	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program by activities, subtotal .....	13	21	21
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	13	21	21
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	44	28
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	14	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	14	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	13	13	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	13	21	21
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	26	34	28
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34	48	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	15	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	44	28
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–22	–47	–28
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	12	12
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–3	–3	–3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–3	–3	–3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	12	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	9	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	26	34	28
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	33	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	14	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	22	47	28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–10	–21	–21

4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–3	–3	–3
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–13	–21	–21
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	13	13	7
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	9	26	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	7
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	26	7

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology is responsible for facilitating and reviewing the Department of Transportation's (DOT) research, development, and technology portfolio, as well as enhancing the data collection and statistical analysis programs to support data-driven decision-making. The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology is also responsible for Positioning, Navigation, and Timing (PNT) technology, PNT policy coordination, and spectrum management.

The Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology oversees and provides direction to the following programs and activities:

The Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) manages and shares statistical knowledge and information on the Nation's transportation systems, including statistics on freight movement, geospatial transportation information, and transportation economics. BTS is funded by an allocation from the Federal Highway Administration's Federal-Aid Highways account.

The University Transportation Centers (UTC) advance U.S. technology and expertise in many transportation-related disciplines through grants for transportation education, research, and technology transfer at university-based centers of excellence. The UTC Program funding is provided to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology through an allocation from the Federal Highway Administration.

The John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center (Cambridge, MA) provides expertise in research, analysis, technology deployment, and other technical knowledge to DOT and non-DOT customers on specific transportation system projects or issues on a fee-for-service basis.

The Transportation Safety Institute (Oklahoma City, OK) develops and conducts safety, security, and environmental training, products, and services for both the public and private sector on a fee-for-service and tuition basis.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	15	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	7	23	7
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	12	21	21
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	44	28

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 069–1730–0–1–407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	20	20
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	31	35	35
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	69	80	80

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, \$113,842,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$60,000 shall be for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, excluding fees authorized in Public Law 107–71, there may be credited to this appropriation up to \$2,500,000 in funds received in user fees.*

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0102–0–1–407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General administration .....	113	118	116
0002 SCASDP Program .....	1	13	11
0100 Subtotal Direct Obligations .....	114	131	127
0799 Total direct obligations .....	114	131	127
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	5	18	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	119	149	136
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	16	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	16	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	114	113	114
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	17	30	12
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	131	143	126
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	139	159	136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	10	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	52	48	19
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	119	149	136
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–121	–178	–126
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	48	19	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	52	48	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	48	19	29
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	131	143	126
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	101	132	115
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	46	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	121	178	126
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–17	–28	–10
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–1	–2	–2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–18	–30	–12
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	114	113	114
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	103	148	114
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	114	113	114
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	103	148	114

The Office of the Secretary is responsible for the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs. Funding supports the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretary for Policy, Secretarial Officers, and their immediate staffs, who provide Federal transportation policy development and guidance, institutional and public liaison activities, and other program support to ensure effective management and operation of the Department.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0102–0–1–407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	44	51	51
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	51	57	57
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	18	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	10	10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	6	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	25	23	22
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		12	11
99.0 Direct obligations .....	114	131	127
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	18	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	119	149	136

## Employment Summary

Identification code 069–0102–0–1–407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	408	457	457
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	27	20	20

## NATIONAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION AND INNOVATIVE FINANCE BUREAU

*For necessary expenses of the National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau authorized by 49 U.S.C. 116, to remain available until expended, \$2,987,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0170–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	1	5	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	5	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		–4	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		4	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		4	3

The National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau (the Bureau) fulfills a number of specific responsibilities, including the following: provide assistance and communicate best practices and financing and funding opportunities to entities eligible under DOT infrastructure finance programs; administer the application process for DOT infrastructure finance programs; administer the application process for the Infrastructure for Rebuilding America (INFRA) grant program; reduce uncertainty and delays related to environmental reviews and permitting, as well as project delivery and procurement risks, and costs for projects financed by the DOT infrastructure finance programs and INFRA; increase transparency and the public availability of information regarding projects financed by the DOT infrastructure finance programs and INFRA; and promote best practices in procurement for projects financed by the DOT infrastructure finance programs and the INFRA program by developing benchmarks related to procurement. To assist with establishing the Bureau, the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act provides the Secretary with certain authorities to redirect personnel and budgetary resources, if necessary, to support the establishment and effectiveness of the Bureau. These authorities were available for two years and expired in December 2017. The Administration is proposing extending these authorities for the term of the FAST Act, or any extension thereof to allow full implementation of the Bureau. In addition to the FAST Act-authorized consolidations, the Budget proposes to consolidate the Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program under the Bureau as well, including open loans.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0170-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		3	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1	4	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	5	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0170-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		12	12

**NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENTS**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Infrastructure Investments Grants .....	525	480	364
0002 Award & Oversight .....	11	7	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	536	487	372
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	917	879	889
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	500	497	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,417	1,376	889
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	879	889	517

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,008	1,163	976
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	536	487	372
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-367	-674	-568
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-14		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,163	976	780
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,008	1,163	976
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,163	976	780

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	500	497	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	367	674	568
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	500	497	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	367	674	568

The Office of the Secretary's (OST) National Infrastructure Investments program, also known as the Transportation Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) program, provides funding for grant awards or credit assistance on a competitive basis for capital investments in surface transportation infrastructure that will have a significant impact on the Nation, a metropolitan area, or a region. No funds are requested in this account for 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.1 Full-time permanent - Allocation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services - Allocation .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources - Allocation .....	4	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources - Allocation .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions - Allocation .....	525	480	364
99.0 Direct obligations .....	535	487	371
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	536	487	372

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0143-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	7	3

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND, VOLPE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working Capital Fund, Volpe National Transportation Systems Cent (Reimbursable) .....	357	335	360
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	233	227	227
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	241	227	227
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	317	335	360
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	26		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	343	335	360
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	584	562	587
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	227	227	227

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, VOLPE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS  
CENTER—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	158	167	167
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	357	335	360
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-340	-335	-294
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	167	167	233
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-43	-69	-69
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-26		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-69	-69	-69
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	115	98	98
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	98	98	164
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	343	335	360
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	243	134	144
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	97	201	150
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	340	335	294
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-287	-335	-360
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-30		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-317	-335	-360
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-26		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	23		-66
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23		-66

The Working Capital Fund finances multidisciplinary research, evaluation, analytical, and related activities undertaken at the Volpe Transportation Systems Center (Volpe Center) in Cambridge, MA. The fund is financed through negotiated agreements with other offices within the Office of the Secretary, Departmental operating administrations, other governmental elements, and non-governmental entities using the Center's capabilities. These agreements also define the activities undertaken at the Volpe Center.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	57	58	58
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	63	63	63
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	23	27	27
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	5	5
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	224	203	228
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	5	6	6
32.0 Land and structures .....	7	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	357	335	360

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4522-0-4-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	570	570	570

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPITAL

For necessary expenses for enhancing the Department of Transportation's financial systems and re-engineering business processes, \$2,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0116-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Financial management capital .....	4	6	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	6	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-4	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		2	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	3	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	4	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	4	3

This appropriation provides funds to enhance DOT's financial systems and to re-engineer business processes. These funds will assist DOT in automating manual processes, improving reporting capabilities, and complying with required mandates.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0116-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		6	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	6	2

CYBER SECURITY INITIATIVES

For necessary expenses for cyber security initiatives, including necessary upgrades to wide area network and information technology infrastructure, improvement of network perimeter controls and identity management, testing and assessment of information technology against business, security, and other requirements, implementation of Federal cyber security initiatives and information infrastructure enhancements, and implementation of enhanced security controls on network devices, \$10,000,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0159-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Cyber Security Initiatives (Direct) .....	11	27	10
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	11	27	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	12	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	15	15	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	23	27	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	6	18
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	27	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-15	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	18	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	6	18
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	18	16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	10
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	9	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	15	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	15	12

This appropriation will fund cyber security initiatives, including necessary upgrades to the wide area network and information technology infrastructure. The funding will support key program enhancements, infrastructure improvements, and contractual resources to enhance the security of the Department of Transportation network, and reduce the risk of security breaches.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0159-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	7	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	7	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	3	11	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	27	10

**OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Civil Rights, \$9,470,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Civil Rights .....	9	10	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	9

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	11	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....		-1	
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	10	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-10	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	9	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	10	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	10	9

The Office of Civil Rights provides Department-wide leadership for all civil rights activities, including employment opportunity and enforcement of laws and regulations that prohibit discrimination in the financing and operation of transportation programs with Federal resources. The Office also is responsible for non-discrimination policy development, analysis, coordination and compliance, and promotes an organizational culture that values workforce diversity, and handles all civil rights cases related to Department of Transportation employees.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	10	9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0118-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	42	52	52

**SMALL AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS UTILIZATION AND OUTREACH**

For necessary expenses for small and disadvantaged business utilization and outreach activities, \$3,488,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 332, these funds may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Minority business outreach .....	5	7	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	12	8

SMALL AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS UTILIZATION AND OUTREACH—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	5	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	7	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-4	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	5	6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	5	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	3
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	4	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	4	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	4	3

This appropriation includes funding for the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization to ensure that: 1) the small and disadvantaged business policies and programs of the Secretary of Transportation are developed and implemented throughout the Department in a fair, efficient, and effective manner; and 2) effective outreach activities are in place to assist small businesses owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, small businesses owned and controlled by women, small businesses owned and controlled by service disabled-veterans, Native American small business concerns, and qualified Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) small businesses concerned with securing Department of Transportation contracting and subcontracting opportunities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4	6	2
99.5 Below Reporting Threshold .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	7	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0119-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	12	10

NEW HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0147-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

This appropriation financed the costs for the new Department of Transportation headquarters, which consolidated all operating administrations' headquarter functions (except FAA) from various locations into a single state-of-the-art, efficient, leased building in the District of Columbia. No funding is requested for this program in 2019.

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

*For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, systems development, development activities, and making grants, to remain available until expended, \$7,879,000: Provided, That of such amount, \$1,000,000 shall be for necessary expenses for the Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center (IIPIC) to continue reforms to improve interagency coordination and the expediting of projects related to the permitting and environmental review of major transportation infrastructure projects including expenses to develop and deploy information technology tools to track project schedules and metrics and improve the transparency and accountability of the permitting process: Provided further, That there may be transferred to this appropriation, to remain available until expended, amounts transferred from other Federal agencies for expenses incurred under this heading for IIPIC activities not related to transportation infrastructure: Provided further, That the tools and analysis developed by the IIPIC shall be available to other Federal agencies for the permitting and review of major infrastructure projects not related to transportation only to the extent that other Federal agencies provide funding to the Department as provided for under the previous proviso.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0142-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transportation policy and planning .....	7	14	7
0003 Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center (IIPIC) .....	1	7	1
0100 Total direct program .....	8	21	8
0799 Total direct obligations .....	8	21	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	21	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	9	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	12	12	8
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	12	12	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	21	8
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9		

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	21	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-11	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	13	9
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	11

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	11	7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	12	12	8
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	5	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	6	9
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	11	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	12	12	8
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8	11	12
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	12	8
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	8	11	12

This appropriation finances research and studies concerned with planning, analysis, and information development needed to support the Secretary's responsibilities in the formulation of National transportation policies and the coordination of National level transportation planning. Funding also supports Departmental leadership in areas such as regulatory modernization, energy conservation, environmental and safety impacts of transportation, aviation economic policy, and international transportation issues. The program activities include contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, non-profit research organizations, and private firms. This appropriation also finances the Interagency Infrastructure Permitting Improvement Center, including an online database Permitting Dashboard, to support permitting/environmental review reforms to improve interagency coordination, and make the process for Federal approval for major infrastructure projects more efficient.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0142-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	12	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		2	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	6	20	7
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	2	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	21	8

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0142-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	27	37	37

**ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE AND RURAL AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Essential air service and rural airport improvement .....	136	181	167
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	65	77	27
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	26		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	91	77	27
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [069-5422] ....	131	140	140
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-9	-9	

1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	122	131	140
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	122	131	140
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	213	208	167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	77	27	

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	39	28	81
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	136	181	167
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-121	-128	-136
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-26		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	81	112
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	28	81
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	81	112

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	122	131	140
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	42	79	84
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	79	49	52
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	121	128	136
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	122	131	140
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	121	128	136

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1		
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1		

The Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-264) authorized the collection of user fees for services provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to aircraft that neither take off nor land in the United States, commonly known as overflight fees. The Act permanently appropriated the first \$50 million of such fees for the Essential Air Service (EAS) program and rural airport improvements. In addition, the FAA Modernization and Reauthorization Act (P.L. 112-95) requires that, in any fiscal year, overflight fees collected in excess of \$50 million will be available to carry out the EAS program. The 2019 Budget proposes to reform the EAS program.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	132	177	163
99.0	Direct obligations .....	135	179	165
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	136	181	167

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-5423-0-2-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	14	14

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

Any Working Capital Fund limitation shall not apply to the Department's Information Technology, Human Resources, or Acquisition shared services consolidation of functions.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued**  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 DOT service center activities .....	184	202	204
0802 Non-DOT service center activities .....	221	321	321
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	405	523	525
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	78	104	104
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	13		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	91	104	104
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	416	523	525
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	418	523	525
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	509	627	629
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	104	104	104
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	50	72	62
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	405	523	525
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-370	-533	-534
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	72	62	53
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-19	-21	-21
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-21	-21	-21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	31	51	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	51	41	32
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	418	523	525
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	332	507	509
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	38	26	25
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	370	533	534
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-414	-521	-523
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-416	-523	-525
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-46	10	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-46	10	9

The Working Capital Fund finances common administrative services, and other services that are centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency. The fund is financed through agreements with the Department of Transportation operating administrations and other customers.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	23	28	30
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	24	29	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	9	10
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	9	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	74	76	71
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	38	44	48
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		

25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	14	15	16
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	211	320	319
31.0 Equipment .....	8	10	12
44.0 Refunds .....	10		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	405	523	525

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-4520-0-4-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	219	271	271

**MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER PROGRAM**

*For necessary expenses of the Minority Business Resource Center, the provision of financial education outreach activities to eligible transportation-related small businesses, the monitoring of existing loans in the guaranteed loan program, and the modification of such loans of the Minority Business Resource Center, \$249,000, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 332: Provided, That notwithstanding such section, these funds may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0709 Administrative expenses .....		1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 99.5) .....		1	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	1	1	
3590 Outlays from new authority .....		1	

This funding provides a thoughtful workforce program that partners with the transportation industry and financial stakeholders with a focus on financial education and development related to empowering transportation-related disadvantaged businesses (minority, women-owned, and the Small Business Administration's 8(a) and HUBZone firms). This program provides the opportunity for small, emerging, and disadvantaged business enterprise to access Government and private financing programs and learn tools to become risk adverse, build profitable and sustainable businesses, increase access to contracting opportunities, and create pathways to job creation and retention.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0155-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4082-0-3-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	18	18	
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-18	-18	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....			
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....			
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....		-1	
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1		
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....			

**Trust Funds**

**PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS**

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

*In addition to funds made available from any other source to carry out the essential air service program under 49 U.S.C. 41731 through 41742, \$93,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: Provided, That basic essential air service minimum requirements shall not include the 15-passenger capacity requirement under section 41732(b)(3) of title 49, United States Code: Provided further, That amounts authorized to be distributed for the essential air service program under section 41742(b) of title 49, United States Code, shall be made available immediately from amounts otherwise provided to the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration: Provided further, That the Administrator may reimburse such amounts from fees credited to the account established under section 45303 of title 49, United States Code.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8304-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payments to air carriers .....	197	152	93
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	197	152	93
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	46		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	50	3	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	150	149	93
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	200	152	93
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	57	51	59
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	197	152	93
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-157	-144	-116

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-46		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	59	36
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	57	51	59
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	51	59	36

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	150	149	93
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	116	89	56
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	41	55	60
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	157	144	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	149	93
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	157	144	116

Through 1997, the Essential Air Service (EAS) program was funded from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. Starting in 1998, the Federal Aviation Administration reauthorization funded it as a mandatory program supported by overflight fees under the EAS and Rural Airport Improvement Fund. In addition to mandatory funding supported by overflight fees, direct appropriations from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund to Payments to Air Carriers have been enacted every year beginning in 2002 to meet the needs of the essential air service program. The 2019 Budget proposes to reform the EAS program by adjusting the EAS eligibility based on driving distance to nearby airports; increasing the subsidy cap from \$200 to \$250 per passenger for EAS communities located within 210 miles from a large or medium hub airport; and eliminating the waiver for this requirement; and placing limits on the waiver authority for the 10-enplanement requirement.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

*SEC. 101. None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be obligated for the Office of the Secretary of Transportation to approve assessments or reimbursable agreements pertaining to funds appropriated to the modal administrations in this Act, except for activities underway on the date of enactment of this Act, unless such assessments or agreements have completed the normal reprogramming process for Congressional notification.*

*SEC. 102. Notwithstanding section 3324 of title 31, United States Code, in addition to authority provided by section 327 of title 49, United States Code, the Department's Working Capital Fund is hereby authorized to provide payments in advance to vendors that are necessary to carry out the Federal transit pass transportation fringe benefit program under Executive Order 13150 and section 3049 of Public Law 109-59: Provided, That the Department shall include adequate safeguards in the contract with the vendors to ensure timely and high-quality performance under the contract.*

*SEC. 103. The Secretary shall post on the Web site of the Department of Transportation a schedule of all meetings of the Credit Council, including the agenda for each meeting, and require the Credit Council to record the decisions and actions of each meeting.*

*SEC. 104. In addition to authority provided by section 327 of title 49, United States Code, the Department's Working Capital Fund is hereby authorized to provide partial or full payments in advance and accept subsequent reimbursements from all Federal agencies for transit benefit distribution services that are necessary to carry out the Federal transit pass transportation fringe benefit program under Executive Order No. 13150 and section 3049 of Public Law 109-59: Provided, That the Department shall maintain a reasonable operating reserve in the Working Capital Fund, to be expended in advance to provide uninterrupted transit benefits to Government employees, provided that such reserve will not exceed one month of benefits payable: Provided further, that such reserve may be used only for the purpose of providing for the continuation of transit benefits, provided that the Working Capital Fund will be fully reimbursed by each customer agency for the actual cost of the transit benefit.*

*SEC. 105. Section 116(h)(3)(D) of title 49, United States Code, is amended—*

*(1) in clause (i), by striking "During the 2-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this section, the"; inserting "From December 4, 2015, until the end of the last fiscal year for which any funds are authorized under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Public Law 114-94) or any extension thereof, the"; and inserting the following after the first sentence: "Any such funds or limitation of obligations or portions thereof transferred to the Bureau may be transferred back to and merged with the original account."; and*

(2) in clause (ii), by striking "During the 2-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this section, the"; inserting "From December 4, 2015, until the end of the last fiscal year for which any funds are authorized under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Public Law 114-94) or any extension thereof, the"; and inserting the following after the first sentence: "Any such funds or limitation of obligations or portions thereof transferred to the Bureau may be transferred back to and merged with the original account."

SEC. 106. Section 116(d)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following: "(E) The Federal Ship Financing Program (commonly referred to as Title XI) under chapter 537 of title 46."

SEC. 107. Section 503(l)(4) of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (45 U.S.C. 823(l)(4)) is amended—

(1) by striking the heading "Safety and operations account" and inserting the heading "National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau Account, Office of the Secretary."; and

(2) in subparagraph (A) by striking "the Safety and Operations account of the Federal Railroad Administration" and inserting "the National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau account".

SEC. 108. (a) Subparagraph (A) of section 41731(a)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(A) is a community that, at any time during the period between July 1, 2017 and December 31, 2017, inclusive, received essential air service for which compensation was provided to an air carrier under this subchapter;"

(b) Subparagraph (D) of section 41731(a)(1) of title 49, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(D) is a community that is located more than—

"(i) 50 driving miles from the nearest small hub airport;

"(ii) 75 driving miles from the nearest medium hub airport; and

"(iii) 100 driving miles from the nearest large hub airport."

(c) Section 41731 of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (c) by striking ", (C) and (D)" and inserting "and (C)".

(2) in subsection (e)—

(A) by inserting a "—" after "if";

(B) by inserting "(1)" before "the location";

(C) by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and"; and

(D) by inserting after paragraph (1), as designated by this subsection, the following: "(2) the Secretary has not granted the location a waiver from this requirement in both of the two prior consecutive fiscal years."

SEC. 109. Section 41733 of title 49 is amended by striking subsection (g) and redesignating subsection (h) as subsection (g): Provided, That section 41736 of title 49 is amended by adding at the end the following: "(h) Sunset.—The authorities provided under this section shall cease to be effective on September 30, 2018.": Provided further, That subsection (c) of section 426 of the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012, (Public Law 112-95; 126 Stat. 11) is repealed: Provided further, That, section 332 of the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2000 (Public Law 106-69; 113 Stat. 986) is amended by striking "\$200" and inserting "\$250".

SEC. 110. Notwithstanding section 405 or any other provision, up to 10 percent of funds appropriated to Salaries and Expenses may be transferred among offices under that account in the Office of the Secretary of Transportation if the Secretary of Transportation determines such action to be necessary.

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

The following table depicts the total funding for all Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) programs, for which more detail is furnished in the budget schedules:

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Operations .....	10,026	9,958	9,931
General Fund .....	[853]	[847]	[1,299]
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund) .....	2,855	2,836	2,767
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund) .....	177	175	74
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund) .....	3,350	3,350	3,350
Aviation User Fees .....	7	0	0
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>16,415</b>	<b>16,319</b>	<b>16,123</b>
<b>Obligations:</b>			
Operations .....	10,005	10,016	9,946
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund) .....	2,743	3,015	2,968
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund) .....	166	186	106
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund) .....	3,550	3,327	3,350

Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund .....	1	1	1
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>16,465</b>	<b>16,545</b>	<b>16,371</b>
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Operations .....	9,988	10,200	10,169
Facilities and Equipment (Trust Fund) .....	2,531	2,927	2,925
Research, Engineering and Development (Trust Fund) .....	161	193	152
Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Trust Fund) .....	3,283	3,445	3,472
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund .....	-56	-38	-56
Aviation User Fees .....	1	3	0
Administrative Services Franchise Fund .....	-41	30	-17
<b>Total net .....</b>	<b>15,867</b>	<b>16,760</b>	<b>16,645</b>

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATIONS**

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including operations and research activities related to commercial space transportation, administrative expenses for research and development, establishment of air navigation facilities, the operation (including leasing) and maintenance of aircraft, subsidizing the cost of aeronautical charts and maps sold to the public, lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, in addition to amounts made available by Public Law 112-95, \$9,931,312,000 to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$8,632,721,000 shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: Provided, That not later than 60 days after the submission of the President's budget request, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall transmit to Congress an annual update to the report submitted to Congress in December 2004 pursuant to section 221 of Public Law 108-176: Provided further, That not later than 60 days after the submission of the President's budget request, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress a companion report that describes a comprehensive strategy for staffing, hiring, and training flight standards and aircraft certification staff in a format similar to the one utilized for the controller staffing plan, including stated attrition estimates and numerical hiring goals by fiscal year: Provided further, That funds may be used to enter into a grant agreement with a nonprofit standard-setting organization to assist in the development of aviation safety standards: Provided further, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for new applicants for the second career training program: Provided further, That there may be credited to this appropriation, as offsetting collections, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, foreign authorities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred in the provision of agency services, including receipts for the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities, and for issuance, renewal or modification of certificates, including airman, aircraft, and repair station certificates, or for tests related thereto, or for processing major repair or alteration forms.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Air Traffic Organization (ATO) .....	7,542	7,541	7,497
0002 NextGen .....	60	60	59
0003 Finance & Management .....	773	770	773
0004 Regulation and Certification .....	1,302	1,303	1,286
0005 Commercial space transportation .....	19	21	22
0006 Security & Hazardous Materials Safety .....	103	110	106
0007 Staff offices .....	206	211	203
<b>0100 Direct Program Activities Subtotal .....</b>	<b>10,005</b>	<b>10,016</b>	<b>9,946</b>
0799 Total direct obligations .....	10,005	10,016	9,946
0801 Operations (Reimbursable) .....	145	143	145
<b>0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....</b>	<b>10,150</b>	<b>10,159</b>	<b>10,091</b>
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	52	86	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct (072-1037) .....	3	.....	.....

1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	58	86	
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	853	847	1,299
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	8,982	9,504	8,838
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	343	-278	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	9,325	9,226	8,838
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	10,178	10,073	10,137
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	10,236	10,159	10,137
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	86		46
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,616	1,586	1,430
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,150	10,159	10,091
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	37		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-10,150	-10,315	-10,374
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-64		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,586	1,430	1,147
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-140	-408	-130
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-343	278	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	75		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-408	-130	-130
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,476	1,178	1,300
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,178	1,300	1,017
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	10,178	10,073	10,137
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8,805	8,878	8,945
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,345	1,437	1,429
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	10,150	10,315	10,374
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-9,026	-9,473	-8,806
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-29	-29	-29
4034	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-2	-2	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-9,057	-9,504	-8,838
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-343	278	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	75		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-268	278	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	853	847	1,299
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,093	811	1,536
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	853	847	1,299
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,093	811	1,536
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5093	Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5095	Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1

The 2019 Budget requests \$9,931 million for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) operations. These funds will be used to continue to promote aviation safety and efficiency. The Budget provides funding for the Air Traffic Organization (ATO) which is responsible for managing the air traffic control system. As a performance-based organization, the ATO is designed to provide cost-effective, efficient, and, above all, safe air traffic services. The Budget also funds the Aviation Safety Organization which ensures the safe operation of the airlines and certifies new aviation products. In addition, the request also funds regulation of the commercial space transportation industry, as well as FAA policy oversight and overall management functions.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4,590	4,631	4,631

11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	31	31	32
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	425	433	436
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	5,046	5,095	5,099
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2,006	2,046	2,063
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	161	150	150
22.0	Transportation of things .....	24	24	24
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	112	115	121
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	54	54	54
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	319	320	320
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	9	8	8
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	689	695	685
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,387	1,315	1,227
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	140	135	136
31.0	Equipment .....	51	52	52
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	2
99.0	Direct obligations .....	10,005	10,016	9,946
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	145	143	145
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,150	10,159	10,091

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1301-0-1-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	40,117	40,117	39,891
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	240	228	228

**AVIATION USER FEES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	12	12	12
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Aviation User Fees, Overflight Fees .....	122	131	140
1130 Property Disposal or Lease Proceeds, Aviation User Fee .....	7		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	129	131	140
1999 Total receipts .....	129	131	140
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	141	143	152
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Aviation User Fees .....	-138	-140	-140
2132 Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund ....	9	9	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-129	-131	-140
2999 Total appropriations .....	-129	-131	-140
5099 Balance, end of year .....	12	12	12

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Other Collections .....	2	3	
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	2	3	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	2	3	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	14	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	138	140	140
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069-5423] .....	-131	-140	-140
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	7		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	14	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	11	11

AVIATION USER FEES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-5422-0-2-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	3	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	3	.....

The Federal Aviation Reauthorization Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-264) authorized the collection of user fees for air traffic control and related services provided by the Federal Aviation Administration to aircraft that neither take off nor land in the United States, commonly known as overflight fees. The Budget estimates that \$140 million in overflight fees will be collected in 2019.

AVIATION INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4120-0-3-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Program Administration .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,147	2,203	2,241
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	57	39	57
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,204	2,242	2,298
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,203	2,241	2,297
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	57	39	57
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-20	.....	.....
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-37	-39	-57
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-57	-39	-57
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-56	-38	-56
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-56	-38	-56
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,872	2,210	2,247
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,210	2,247	2,303

The fund provides direct support for the aviation insurance program (chapter 443 of title 49, U.S. Code). In December 2014, the Congress sunset part of the aviation insurance program. Specifically, the Congress returned U.S. air carriers to the commercial aviation market for all of their war risk insurance coverage by ending the FAA's authority to provide war risk insurance for a premium. Pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 44305, the FAA may provide insurance without premium at the request of the Secretary of Defense, or the head of a department, agency, or instrumentality designated by the President, when the Secretary of Defense, or the designated head, agrees to indemnify the Secretary of Transportation against all losses covered by the insurance. The "non-premium" aviation insurance program is authorized through December 31, 2018.

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-4120-0-3-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	4

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Accounting Services .....	43	51	48
0804 Information Services .....	125	183	227
0806 Multi Media .....	2	3	3
0807 FLLI (formerly CMEL/Training) .....	10	10	8
0808 International Training .....	4	5	4
0810 Logistics .....	265	221	227
0811 Aircraft Maintenance .....	60	62	64
0812 Acquisition .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	513	539	585
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	260	261	269
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	27	7	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	287	268	269
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	487	540	572
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	774	808	841
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	261	269	256
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	156	196	158
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	513	539	585
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-446	-570	-555
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-27	-7	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	196	158	188
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	156	196	158
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	196	158	188
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	487	540	572
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	356	367	389
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	90	203	166
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	446	570	555
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-485	-538	-570
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-487	-540	-572
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-41	30	-17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-41	30	-17

In 1997, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) established a franchise fund to finance operations where the costs for goods and services provided are charged to the users on a fee-for-service basis. The fund improves organizational efficiency and provides better support to FAA's internal and external customers. The activities included in this franchise fund are: training, accounting, travel, duplicating services, multi-media services, information technology, material management (logistics), and aircraft maintenance.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	133	141	143
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	47	50	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	13	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	204	219	259
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	98	95	98
31.0 Equipment .....	8	7	7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	.....	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	513	539	585

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-4562-0-4-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,627	1,627	1,593

**Trust Funds**

**AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8103-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13,400	13,404	13,119
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13,404	13,119	14,640

Section 9502 of Title 26, U.S. Code provides for amounts equivalent to the funds received in the Treasury for the passenger ticket tax, and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users, to be transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet obligations for airport improvement grants; Federal Aviation Administration facilities and equipment; research, operations, and payment to air carriers; and for the Bureau of Transportation Statistics Office of Airline Information.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8103-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	14,773	15,088	15,009
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	14,773	15,088	15,009
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
1110 Excise Taxes, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	15,055	15,736	16,538
1130 Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	8	1	1
1130 Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	80	103	51
1150 Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	19
1150 Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	285	283	319
1160 Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	1	.....	.....
1160 Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	42	58	52

1160 Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	20	.....	.....
1160 Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) .....	9	11	11
1199 Income under present law .....	15,500	16,192	16,991
<b>Proposed:</b>			
1210 Excise Taxes, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	.....
1250 Interest, Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	.....
1299 Income proposed .....	.....	.....	.....
1999 Total cash income .....	15,500	16,192	16,991
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2100 Payments to Air Carriers [021-04-8304-0] .....	-157	-144	-116
2100 Trust Fund Share of FAA Activities (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8104-0] .....	-8,895	-9,389	-8,633
2100 Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8106-0] .....	-3,292	-3,446	-3,473
2100 Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8107-0] .....	-2,673	-3,088	-3,028
2100 Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) [021-12-8108-0] .....	-170	-204	-163
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-15,187	-16,271	-15,413
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-15,187	-16,271	-15,413
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>			
3110 Excluding interest .....	28	-362	1,240
3120 Interest .....	285	283	338
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	313	-79	1,578
3298 Rounding adjustment .....	2	.....	.....
3299 Total adjustments .....	2	.....	.....
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	315	-79	1,578
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	1,684	1,890	1,947
4200 Airport and Airway Trust Fund .....	13,404	13,119	14,640
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	15,088	15,009	16,587

**GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS**

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For liquidation of obligations incurred for grants-in-aid for airport planning and development, and noise compatibility planning and programs as authorized under subchapter I of chapter 471 and subchapter I of chapter 475 of title 49, United States Code, and under other law authorizing such obligations; for procurement, installation, and commissioning of runway incursion prevention devices and systems at airports of such title; for grants authorized under section 41743 of title 49, United States Code; and for inspection activities and administration of airport safety programs, including those related to airport operating certificates under section 44706 of title 49, United States Code, \$3,000,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds under this heading shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$3,350,000,000, in fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding section 47117(g) of title 49, United States Code: Provided further, That none of the funds under this heading shall be available for the replacement of baggage conveyor systems, reconfiguration of terminal baggage areas, or other airport improvements that are necessary to install bulk explosive detection systems: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, of funds limited under this heading, not more than \$112,600,000, shall be obligated for administration, not less than \$15,000,000 shall be available for the Airport Cooperative Research Program, and not less than \$33,194,000 shall be available for Airport Technology Research.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants-in-aid for airports .....	3,386	3,164	3,189
0002 Personnel and related expenses .....	108	107	113
0003 Airport technology research .....	31	31	33
0005 Small community air service .....	10	10	.....
0006 Airport Cooperative Research .....	15	15	15
0100 Total direct program .....	3,550	3,327	3,350
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,550	3,327	3,350
0801 Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) (Reimbursable) .....	.....	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,550	3,328	3,351
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	17	40
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	193	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	8	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	216	17	40
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3,750	3,750	3,000
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-3,750	-3,750	-3,000
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority (Reauthorization) .....	3,350	3,350	3,350
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,351	3,351	3,351
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,567	3,368	3,391
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	40	40
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,643	5,708	5,590
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,550	3,328	3,351
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,292	-3,446	-3,473
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-193	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,708	5,590	5,468
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,643	5,708	5,590
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5,708	5,590	5,468
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	292	444	451
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,000	3,002	3,022
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,292	3,446	3,473
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-8	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-9	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,283	3,445	3,472
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,350	3,350	3,350
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,350	3,350	3,350
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,283	3,445	3,472
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	3,514	3,114	2,714
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	3,114	2,714	3,064
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	3,350	3,327	3,350

Subchapter I of chapter 471, title 49, U.S. Code provides for airport improvement grants, including those emphasizing capacity development, safety, and security needs; and chapter 475 of title 49 provides for grants for aircraft noise compatibility planning and programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	68	67	67
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	70	69	69
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	22	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	27	26	29
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	20	29	33
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,386	3,159	3,184
94.0 Financial transfers .....	10	10	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,550	3,327	3,350
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,550	3,328	3,351

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8106-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	589	593	594
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	.....	2	1

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition, establishment, technical support services, improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of national airspace systems and experimental facilities and equipment, as authorized under part A of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing, including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available; and the purchase, lease, or transfer of aircraft from funds available under this heading, including aircraft for aviation regulation and certification; to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, \$2,766,572,000, of which \$489,572,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020 and \$2,277,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment, improvement, and modernization of national airspace systems: Provided further, That no later than 60 days after the submission of the President's Budget request, the Secretary of Transportation shall transmit to the Congress an investment plan for the Federal Aviation Administration which includes funding for each budget line item for fiscal years 2020 through 2024, with total funding for each year of the plan constrained to the funding targets for those years as estimated and approved by the Office of Management and Budget.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Engineering, development, test and evaluation .....	186	172	157
0002 Procurement and modernization of air traffic control (ATC) facilities and equipment .....	1,697	1,904	1,895
0003 Procurement and modernization of non-ATC facilities and equipment .....	151	197	197
0004 Mission support .....	214	246	229
0005 Personnel and related expenses .....	485	483	490
0006 Hurricane Sandy .....	1	2	.....

0007	Spectrum Efficient National Surveillance Radar (SENSR) .....	9	11	.....
0100	Subtotal, direct program .....	2,743	3,015	2,968
0799	Total direct obligations .....	2,743	3,015	2,968
0801	Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund) (Reimbursable) .....	82	84	84
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,825	3,099	3,052
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,227	1,468	1,366
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	1,227	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	81	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,308	1,468	1,366
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2,855	2,836	2,767
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	104	161	103
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	12	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	116	161	103
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	20	.....	.....
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2,991	2,997	2,870
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4,299	4,465	4,236
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,468	1,366	1,184
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1950	Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	37	.....	.....
1951	Unobligated balance expiring .....	6	.....	.....
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	56	89	89
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	89	89
1954	Unobligated balance canceling .....	37	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,770	1,814	1,825
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,825	3,099	3,052
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,673	-3,088	-3,028
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-81	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-30	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,814	1,825	1,849
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-58	-52	-52
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	18	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-52	-52	-52
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,712	1,762	1,773
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,762	1,773	1,797
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,971	2,997	2,870
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	928	1,339	1,263
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,740	1,739	1,760
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,668	3,078	3,023
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-42	-58	-52
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-80	-103	-51
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-122	-161	-103
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	18	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	6	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,855	2,836	2,767
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,546	2,917	2,920
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	20	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	.....	.....
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	10	5
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	10	5

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources [Spectrum 011-X-5512000] .....	-20	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,855	2,836 2,767
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,531	2,927 2,925

Funding in this account provides for the deployment of communications, navigation, surveillance, and related capabilities within the National Air-space System (NAS). This includes funding for several activities of the Next Generation Air Transportation System, a joint effort between the Department of Transportation, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the Departments of Defense, Homeland Security, and Commerce to improve the safety, capacity, security, and environmental performance of the NAS. The funding request supports the Federal Aviation Administration's comprehensive plan for modernizing, maintaining, and improving air traffic control and airway facilities services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	315	320	321
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	7	7	7
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	323	328	329
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	102	102	102
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	39	39	44
22.0	Transportation of things .....	3	4	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	.....	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	26	51	51
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	42	50	50
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1,640	1,779	1,712
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	114	141	119
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	31	35	35
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	67	73	72
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	.....	.....	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	62	72	72
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	1	2	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	26	33	28
31.0	Equipment .....	153	169	203
32.0	Land and structures .....	111	137	143
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	.....	1
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	2	.....	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	2,743	3,015	2,968
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	82	84	84
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,825	3,099	3,052

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8107-0-7-402		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,687	2,664	2,649
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	54	54	55

**RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, AND DEVELOPMENT**

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for research, engineering, and development, as authorized under part A of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code, including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, \$74,406,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That there may be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, which shall be available for expenses incurred for research, engineering, and development.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0011 Improve aviation safety .....	92	118	64
0012 Economic Competitiveness .....	25	30	15
0013 Reduce environmental impact of aviation .....	43	33	24
0014 Improve the efficiency of mission support .....	6	5	3
0100 Subtotal, direct program .....	166	186	106
0799 Total direct obligations .....	166	186	106
0801 Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust (Reimbursable)) .....	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	174	194	114
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	66	78	70
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	67	78	70
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	177	175	74
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	9	11	11
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	186	186	85
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	253	264	155
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	78	70	41
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	2		
1951 Unobligated balance expiring .....	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	5	7	7
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	7	7
1954 Unobligated balance canceling .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	141	143	133
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	174	194	114
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-170	-204	-163
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	143	133	84
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3	-3
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	138	140	130
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	140	130	81
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	186	186	85
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	51	88	44
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	119	116	119
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	170	204	163
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-9	-11	-11
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-9	-11	-11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	177	175	74
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	161	193	152

This account provides funding to conduct research, engineering, and development to improve the national airspace system's capacity and safety, as well as the ability to meet environmental needs. The proposed funding is allocated to the following performance goal areas of the Federal Aviation Administration: improve safety, economic competitiveness, and environmental performance of the National Airspace System. The request includes funding for several research and development activities of the Next Gener-

ation Air Transportation System (NextGen), as well as activities related to unmanned aircraft systems.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	28	30	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	23	26	15
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	49	55	32
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	6	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	18	21	12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	27	31	18
99.0 Direct obligations .....	166	186	106
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	174	194	114

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8108-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	230	229	132

TRUST FUND SHARE OF FAA ACTIVITIES (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8104-0-7-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Operations .....	9,173	9,111	8,633
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	9,173	9,111	8,633
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	9,173	9,111	8,633
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9,173	9,111	8,633
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		278	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,173	9,111	8,633
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8,895	-9,389	-8,633
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	278		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		278	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	278		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	9,173	9,111	8,633
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8,895	9,111	8,633
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		278	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8,895	9,389	8,633
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9,173	9,111	8,633
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8,895	9,389	8,633

The 2019 Budget proposes \$9,931 million for Federal Aviation Administration Operations, of which \$8,633 million would be provided from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Sec. 110. The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may reimburse amounts made available to satisfy 49 U.S.C. 41742(a)(1) from fees credited under 49 U.S.C. 45303 and any amount remaining in such account at the close of that

fiscal year may be made available to satisfy section 41742(a)(1) for the subsequent fiscal year.

SEC. 111. Amounts collected under section 40113(e) of title 49, United States Code, shall be credited to the appropriation current at the time of collection, to be merged with and available for the same purposes of such appropriation.

SEC. 112. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for paying premium pay under subsection 5546(a) of title 5, United States Code, to any Federal Aviation Administration employee unless such employee actually performed work during the time corresponding to such premium pay.

SEC. 113. None of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended for an employee of the Federal Aviation Administration to purchase a store gift card or gift certificate through use of a Government-issued credit card.

SEC. 114. None of the funds in this Act may be obligated or expended for retention bonuses for an employee of the Federal Aviation Administration without the prior written approval of the Assistant Secretary for Administration of the Department of Transportation.

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding any other transfer restriction under this Act, not to exceed 10 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Federal Aviation Administration by this Act or provided by previous appropriations Acts may be transferred between such appropriations for the Federal Aviation Administration, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfer: Provided, That funds transferred under this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 404 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer: Provided further, That any transfer from an amount made available for obligation as discretionary grants-in-aid for airports pursuant to section 47117(f) of title 49, United States Code shall be deemed as obligated for grants-in-aid for airports under part B of subtitle VII of title 49, United States Code for the purposes of complying with the limitation on incurring obligations in this appropriations Act or any other appropriations Act. under the heading "Grants-in-Aid for Airports."

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION**

The 2019 Budget, which reflects the fourth year of the five-year Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, provides the needed funding to: improve the safety, condition, and performance of our national transportation infrastructure; promote innovation to address current and emerging transportation issues; and accelerate project delivery while also protecting the environment.

The 2019 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) budget consists of \$46,063 million in budget authority and \$45,466 million in outlays.

The table below reflects the budget authority requested for all existing FHWA programs.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Federal-aid highways contract authority (HTF) .....	43,954	44,924	46,008
Federal-aid subject to limitation .....	43,266	44,234	45,269
Federal-aid highways exempt from the limitation .....	688	690	739
Miscellaneous appropriations (TIFIA upward reestimate GF) .....	2	251	0
TIFIA General Fund Program Account Upward Reestimate (GF) .....	3	3	0
Miscellaneous trust funds (TF) .....	78	55	55
<b>Total Budget Authority .....</b>	<b>44,037</b>	<b>45,233</b>	<b>46,063</b>
<b>Total Mandatory .....</b>	<b>44,037</b>	<b>45,233</b>	<b>46,063</b>
<b>Obligation Limitation:</b>			
Federal-aid highways (HTF) .....	43,266	42,972	45,269

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding. Totals do not include transfers with the Federal Transit Administration and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Federal-aid Highways contract authority reflects sequestration in 2017 and 2018.

**Federal Funds**

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9911-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 69-X-0538 STP .....	14	13	.....
0003 69-X-991 All Others .....	14	10	.....
0083 69-X-0505 TIFIA .....	2	251	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	30	274	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	159	135	112
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	163	135	112
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-112
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	2	251	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2	251	-112
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	165	386	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	135	112	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	52	44
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	274	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-29	-282	-22
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	52	44	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	55	52	44
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	52	44	22
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	-112
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	27	31	22
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	251	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	251	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	251	-112
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	29	282	22

This consolidated schedule shows obligations and outlays of amounts appropriated from the General Fund for miscellaneous programs. The schedule reflects a Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) program upward re-estimate, and interest on the re-estimate of \$2 million for 2017 and \$251 million for 2018. The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), enacted July 6, 2012, and the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act included the TIFIA program upward subsidy re-estimate with this account. No further discretionary appropriations are requested for 2019.

**EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0500-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Emergency Relief Program (Direct) .....	820	618	309
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	820	618	309
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	386	1,236	618
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	138	.....	.....

EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0500-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	524	1,236	618
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100    Appropriation .....	1,532		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,056	1,236	618
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941    Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,236	618	309
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000    Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	533	700	707
3010    New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	820	618	309
3020    Outlays (gross) .....	-515	-611	-496
3040    Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-138		
3050    Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	700	707	520
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100    Obligated balance, start of year .....	533	700	707
3200    Obligated balance, end of year .....	700	707	520
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000    Budget authority, gross .....	1,532		
Outlays, gross:			
4010    Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	258		
4011    Outlays from discretionary balances .....	257	611	496
4020    Outlays, gross (total) .....	515	611	496
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,532		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	515	611	496

FHWA is authorized to receive additional General Fund discretionary funding for eligible emergency relief as needed. In 2012, \$1,662 million was enacted to remain available until expended, in 2013, \$2,022 million was enacted to remain available until expended, and in 2017, \$1,532 million was enacted to remain available until expended, all for necessary expenses resulting from major disasters declared pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.). Any such General Fund discretionary funding received would be in addition to the \$100 million authorized annually under 23 U.S.C. 125 for the Emergency Relief program and included in the Federal-Aid Highways account.

No further appropriations are requested for this account in 2019.

APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0640-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000    Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	46	46
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131    Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-46
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	46	46	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941    Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	46	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000    Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	10	6
3020    Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-4	-4
3050    Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	6	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100    Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	10	6
3200    Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	6	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000    Budget authority, gross .....			-46

Outlays, gross:			
4011    Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-46
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	4	4

Funding for this program is used for the necessary expenses relating to construction of, and improvements to, corridors of the Appalachian Development Highway System.

No funding is requested for 2019.

STATE INFRASTRUCTURE BANKS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0549-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000    Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941    Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

In 1997, FHWA received an appropriation from the General Fund for the State Infrastructure Banks (SIBs) program.

All of the funds have been provided to the States to capitalize the infrastructure banks. Because the funding was provided as grants, and not loans, FHWA will not receive reimbursements of amounts expended for the SIBs program. No new budgetary resources are requested in 2019.

HIGHWAY INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0504-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705    Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		88	
0706    Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		23	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		111	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200    Appropriation .....		111	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....		111	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		111	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010    New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		111	
3020    Outlays (gross) .....		-111	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090    Budget authority, gross .....		111	
Outlays, gross:			
4100    Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		111	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		111	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		111	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0504-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Tiger TIFIA Direct Loans (ARRA) .....	-4	110	

Enacted on February 17, 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Recovery Act) provided \$27.5 billion from the General Fund to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), of which \$26.6 billion was apportioned to States based on formulas described in the Recovery

Act, and \$0.9 billion was allocated to programs identified in the Recovery Act, including the Indian Reservation Roads Program; Park Roads and Parkway Program; Forest Highway Program; Refuge Roads Program; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Bonding Assistance; Territorial Highway Program; Puerto Rico Highway Program; and the Ferry Boat Discretionary Program. Administrative oversight funds were available through September 30, 2012 and all other funds were available through September 30, 2010. The FHWA Recovery Act funds have been used to invest in transportation, environmental protection, and other infrastructure that will provide longer term economic benefits to the Nation. The Recovery Act funds augmented existing investments, authorized by the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act of 2005: A Legacy for Users, and enabled States as well as regional and local governments to accelerate the completion of a number of highway infrastructure projects planned or underway. Since the Recovery Act was enacted in February 2009, more than 42,000 miles of pavement across the United States have been improved. As of September 30, 2015, States have expended 100% of Recovery Act obligations. As of September 30, 2015, Recovery Act funds are cancelled and are no longer available for expenditure. 2018 includes upward and downward re-estimates, and interest on the re-estimates for the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation (TIFIA) Act program. No new budget authority is requested for 2019.

TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	3,851	3,751	3,945
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	417	482	601
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	81	659	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	25	62	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,374	4,954	4,546
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	1	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	.....	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-13	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	1	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	4,041	4,548	4,289
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	671	894	460
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-110	-25	-149
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-232	-464	-54
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	329	405	257
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,370	4,953	4,546
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,375	4,954	4,546
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11,661	11,480	12,064
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,374	4,954	4,546
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,541	-4,370	-4,001
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11,480	12,064	12,609
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-738	-628	-603
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	110	25	149
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-628	-603	-454
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,923	10,852	11,461
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,852	11,461	12,155

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4,370	4,953	4,546
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,541	4,370	4,001
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: subsidy from program account .....	-312	-274	-155
4120 Federal sources: Upward Reestimate .....	-1	-161	.....
4120 Federal sources: Interest on upward reestimate .....	-1	-90	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-39	.....	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest payments .....	-104	-156	-249
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal payments .....	-214	-213	-54
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-671	-894	-460
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	110	25	149
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	3,809	4,084	4,235
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	3,870	3,476	3,541
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,809	4,084	4,235
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,870	3,476	3,541

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	3,851	3,751	3,945
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	3,851	3,751	3,945
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	12,742	12,677	16,380
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	4,009	3,093	3,400
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-214	-213	-54
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	226	823	1,143
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans .....	-448	.....	.....
1264 Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-3,638	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	12,677	16,380	20,869

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4123-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	4	1
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	2	312
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	9,104	12,677
1402 Interest receivable .....	.....	.....
1404 Foreclosed property .....	.....	167
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-732	-236
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	8,372	12,608
1999 Total assets .....	8,378	12,921
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	8,272	12,139
2105 Other .....	106	782
2999 Total liabilities .....	8,378	12,921
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	8,378	12,921

TIFIA GENERAL FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0542-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	3	.....	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	.....	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	3	.....

TIFIA GENERAL FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION,  
TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0542-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	3	3	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	3	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	.....

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	3	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	3	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0542-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 TIFIA TIGER Direct Loans .....	-12	.....	.....
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 TIFIA TIGER Direct Loans .....	-14	-1	.....

The Office of the Secretary of Transportation (OST) received appropriations totaling \$1,127 million for TIGER discretionary grants as part of the 2010 and 2011 Department of Transportation (DOT) appropriations acts. The appropriations authorized DOT to pay subsidy and administrative costs, not to exceed \$300 million, of projects eligible for Federal credit assistance under Chapter 6 of Title 23 United States Code. In 2012, \$45 million was provided for TIGER discretionary grants as part of the 2012 DOT appropriation act to pay subsidy and administrative costs.

TIFIA GENERAL FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT, FEDERAL HIGHWAY  
ADMINISTRATION, TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	25	32	36
0741 Modification savings .....	12	.....	.....
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	12	4	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	5	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	36	36

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15	.....	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-15	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	51	32	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	18	9	8
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-15	-5	-3
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3	4	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	54	36	36

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	54	36	36
--	----	----	----

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	94	79	81
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	36	36
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-54	-34	-113
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	79	81	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	92	77	79
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	77	79	2

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	54	36	36
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	54	34	113
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-4	-3	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	.....	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-14	-5	-7
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-18	-9	-8
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	36	27	28
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	36	25	105
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	36	27	28
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	36	25	105

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	956	985	1,008
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	.....	.....	77
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-11	-2	-3
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	20	25	28
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	20	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	985	1,008	1,110

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4348-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	4	3
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	975	985
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-61	-45
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	914	940
1999 Total assets .....	918	943
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	903	939
2105 Other .....	15	4
2999 Total liabilities .....	918	943
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	918	943

TIGER TIFIA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT, RECOVERY ACT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	20	5	2
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	3	1	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	.....	.....

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	6	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	22	1	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	2	594	.....
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....		-589	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2	5	.....
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	24	6	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	24	6	2

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	6	2
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-24	-5	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	1

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	24	6	2
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	24	5	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....		-111	.....
4123	Non-Federal sources - Interest payments .....	-2	-5	.....
4123	Non-Federal sources - Principal payments .....		-478	.....
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-594	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	22	-588	2
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	22	-589	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	-588	2
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	22	-589	2

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	531	536	59
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....		-478	.....
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest .....	21	1	1
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-16		.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	536	59	60

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4347-0-3-401			
		2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net .....		3
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	516	536
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	106	102
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	622	638
1999	Total assets .....	622	641
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt .....	618	640
2105	Other .....	4	1
2999	Total liabilities .....	622	641
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	622	641

HIGHWAY INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAMS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0548-0-1-401				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	7		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3		

In 2010, the Congress appropriated \$650 million for the restoration, repair, and construction of highway infrastructure, and other activities eligible under paragraph (b) of section 133 of title 23, United States Code. The authority for this appropriation is Division A, Title I of P.L. 111-117 (Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010), Section 122 and was available through 2012.

No further appropriations are requested in 2019.

**Trust Funds**

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8402-0-8-401				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-4	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4		.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	.....
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4		.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....		4	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		4	.....

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund. This fund was used to make cash advances to States for the purpose of purchasing right-of-way parcels in advance of highway construction and thereby preventing the inflation of land prices from significantly increasing construction costs. The purchase of right-of-way is an eligible expense of the Federal-Aid Highway program.

This program was terminated by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century of 1998, but will continue to be shown for reporting purposes as loan balances remain outstanding. No new budgetary resources are requested in 2019.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8102-0-7-401				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	CMA interest .....	2		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 43.0) .....	2		

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-8102-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	2		
1930	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	2		
3020	-2		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	2		
Outlays, gross:			
4011	2		
4180	2		
4190	2		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	64,629	52,332	41,035
5001	52,332	41,035	29,738

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General Fund to the Highway Trust Fund of revenue from the motor fuel tax, and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be transferred. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs as specified by law. To reflect the Highway Trust Fund's structural insolvency, the Budget presents an adjusted baseline that reflects the outlays that can be supported by available revenues, reducing outlays by \$122 billion over the 10-year window. Per the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990, this account reflects the net of State interest liability and adjusted Federal interest liability payments to or from States.

The following Status of Funds table presents the status of Highway Trust Fund.

**Cash balances.**—The Status of Funds table begins with the unexpended balance on a "cash basis" at the start of the year. The table shows the amount of cash invested in Federal securities at par value and the amount of cash on hand (i.e., uninvested balance). Next, the table provides the amounts of cash income and cash outlays during each year to show the cash balance at the end of each year.

**Revenues.**—The Budget presentation includes estimated receipts from existing Highway Trust Fund excise taxes, which would continue to be deposited into the Highway and Mass Transit Accounts of the Highway Trust Fund in the same manner as current law.

**General Fund Transfers.**—The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Public Law 114-94) authorized the transfer into the Highway Trust Fund of \$70.0 billion from the General Fund of the Treasury in 2016. This transfer was not subject to sequestration. The FAST Act authorized the transfer of \$100 million into the Highway Trust Fund from the LUST Trust Fund in both 2017 and 2018. The 2017 and 2018 LUST Trust Fund transfers were subject to sequestration.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8102-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100	69,218	56,293	43,597
0999	69,218	56,293	43,597
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110	35,686	36,546	37,307
1110	5,334	5,266	5,284
1120	22	21	20

1130	Federal-aid Highways	109		
1130	Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund)	1		
1150	Earnings on Investments, Highway Trust Fund	385	350	175
1160	Transfer from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund, Highway Trust Fund (Highway Account)	93	93	
1160	Federal-aid Highways	225	488	340
1160	Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund)	9	15	15
1160	Discretionary Grants (Highway Trust Fund, Mass Transit Account)	18		
1199	Income under present law	41,882	42,779	43,141
1999	Total cash income	41,882	42,779	43,141
Cash outgo during year:				
Current law:				
2100	Federal-aid Highways [021-15-8083-0]	-43,919	-44,159	-45,241
2100	Highway Trust Fund [021-15-8102-0]	-2		
2100	Right-of-way Revolving Fund Liquidating Account [021-15-8402-0]		-4	
2100	Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds [021-15-9972-0]	-11	-12	-7
2100	National Motor Carrier Safety Program [021-17-8048-0]	-8	-5	
2100	Motor Carrier Safety Grants [021-17-8158-0]	-277	-336	-373
2100	Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs [021-17-8159-0]	-299	-289	-313
2100	Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund) [021-18-8016-0]	-151	-168	-171
2100	Highway Traffic Safety Grants [021-18-8020-0]	-679	-688	-694
2100	Transit Formula Grants [021-36-8350-0]	-9,460	-9,814	-10,013
2199	Outgo under current law	-54,806	-55,475	-56,812
2999	Total cash outgo (-)	-54,806	-55,475	-56,812
Surplus or deficit:				
3110	Excluding interest	-13,309	-13,046	-13,846
3120	Interest	385	350	175
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit	-12,924	-12,696	-13,671
3220	Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds			-59
3230	Federal-aid Highways	-101	-99	
3230	Federal-aid Highways	-1,175	-1,300	-1,300
3230	Federal-aid Highways	52		
3230	Highway Traffic Safety Grants	101	99	
3230	Transit Formula Grants	-52		
3230	Transit Formula Grants	1,175	1,300	1,300
3298	Rounding adjustment	-1		
3299	Total adjustments	-1		-59
3999	Total change in fund balance	-12,925	-12,696	-13,730
Unexpended balance, end of year:				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year	3,961	2,562	129
4200	Highway Trust Fund	52,332	41,035	29,738
4999	Total balance, end of year	56,293	43,597	29,867

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

Not to exceed \$449,692,304, together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration, shall be obligated for necessary expenses for administration and operation of the Federal Highway Administration in accordance with section 104(a) of title 23, United States Code.

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

Funds available for the implementation or execution of Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs authorized under titles 23 and 49, United States Code, and the provisions of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act shall not exceed total obligations of \$45,268,596,000 for fiscal year 2019: Provided, That the Secretary may collect and spend fees, as authorized by title 23, United States Code, to cover the costs of services of expert firms, including counsel, in the field of municipal and project finance to assist in the underwriting and servicing of Federal credit instruments and all or a portion of the costs to the Federal Government of servicing such credit instruments: Provided further, That such amounts are available until expended to pay for such costs: Provided further, That such amounts are in addition to administrative expenses that are also available for such purpose, and are not subject to any obligation limitation or the limitation on administrative expenses under section 608 of title 23, United States Code.

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For the payment of obligations incurred in carrying out Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs authorized under title 23, United States Code, \$46,007,596,000 derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8083–0–7–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Surface transportation block grant program .....	11,742	12,220	12,980
0014 National highway performance program .....	20,098	20,917	22,219
0015 Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program ....	1,258	1,309	1,391
0016 Highway safety improvement program .....	2,911	3,030	3,218
0017 Metropolitan planning program .....	252	262	279
0019 National highway freight program .....	934	972	1,033
0020 Nationally significant freight and highway projects .....	210	790	1,208
0024 Federal lands and tribal programs .....	684	700	716
0029 Research, technology and education program .....	218	218	219
0032 Administration - LAE .....	426	431	450
0033 Administration - ARC .....	2	2	.....
0058 Other programs .....	3,147	1,605	803
0091 Programs subject to obligation limitation .....	41,882	42,456	44,516
0211 Exempt Programs .....	676	798	775
0500 Total direct program .....	42,558	43,254	45,291
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	202	249	249
0709 Administrative expenses .....	5	8	8
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	207	257	257
0799 Total direct obligations .....	42,765	43,511	45,548
0801 Federal-aid Highways (Reimbursable) .....	289	488	340
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43,054	43,999	45,888
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24,476	23,333	22,490
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	362	407	.....
1013 Unobligated balance of contract authority transferred to or from other accounts [069–8350] .....	10	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24,486	23,333	22,490
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	44,005	43,706	46,008
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069–8350] .....	-1,175	-1,300	-1,300
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [069–8020] .....	-101	-99	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [069–8350] .....	52	.....	.....
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-42,781	-42,307	-44,708
Contract authority, discretionary:			
1520 Contract authority and/or unobligated balance of contract authority permanently reduced .....	.....	-857	.....
Contract authority, mandatory:			
1600 Contract authority .....	44,005	44,973	46,008
1610 Transferred to other accounts [069–8350] .....	-1,478	-1,300	-1,300
1610 Transferred to other accounts [069–8020] .....	-101	-99	.....
1611 Transferred from other accounts [069–8350] .....	42	.....	.....
1620 Contract authority and/or unobligated balance of contract authority permanently reduced .....	-857	.....	.....
1621 Contract authority temporarily reduced .....	-51	-49	.....
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total) .....	41,560	43,525	44,708
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	334	488	340
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	7	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	341	488	340
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	41,901	43,156	45,048
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	66,387	66,489	67,538
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	23,333	22,490	21,650
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	63,260	62,395	62,235
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43,054	43,999	45,888

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43,919	-44,159	-45,241
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	62,395	62,235	62,882
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-567	-574	-574
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-574	-574	-574
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	62,693	61,821	61,661
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	61,821	61,661	62,308

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	341	-369	340
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11,650	11,712	12,212
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31,497	31,727	32,275
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	43,147	43,439	44,487
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-225	-488	-340
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-109	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-334	-488	-340
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	.....	-857	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	42,813	42,951	44,147
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	41,560	43,525	44,708
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	193	186	200
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	579	534	554
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	772	720	754
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	41,560	42,668	44,708
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43,585	43,671	44,901

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	60,961	59,750	60,111
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	59,750	60,111	60,111
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	40,328	41,573	43,969
5099 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	157	208	257
5100 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	208	257	257

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8083–0–7–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	3,851	3,751	3,945
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	3,851	3,751	3,945
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	5.28	6.64	6.30
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	5.28	6.64	6.30
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	202	249	249
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	202	249	249
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	303	274	155
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	303	274	155
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 TIFIA Direct Loans .....	-104	-470	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-104	-470	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	5	8	8
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	5	8	8

The Federal-aid Highways (FAH) program is designed to aid in the development, operations, and management of an intermodal transportation system that is economically efficient, environmentally sound, provides the foundation for the Nation to compete in the global economy, and moves people and goods safely. All programs included within the FAH program are proposed to be financed from the Highway Account of the Highway Trust Fund, and most are distributed via apportionments and allocations to States. Liquidating cash appropriations are subsequently requested to fund outlays resulting from obligations incurred under contract authority.

## FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS—Continued

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) 2019 budget consists of the following programs: Highway Safety Improvement Program; National Highway Freight Program; National Highway Performance Program; Surface Transportation Block Grant Program; Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program; Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program; Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs; Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects; Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program; Research, Technology and Education Program; and Federal Allocation Programs.

*Highway Safety Improvement Program.*—The Highway Safety Improvement Program (\$2.6 billion) provides funding to significantly reduce traffic fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads, including non-State-owned public roads and roads on Tribal lands. FHWA, through national leadership and innovation, focuses on improving the safety of roadway infrastructure on all public roads. The program provides a data- and performance-driven strategic approach to improving traffic safety to reduce fatalities and serious injuries. It strengthens coordination among all highway safety modes, including the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, in conjunction with all Department safety initiatives. It continues the requirement that each State utilize a Strategic Highway Safety Plan. This statewide, coordinated safety plan provides a comprehensive framework for establishing statewide goals, objectives, and performance targets while ensuring the effective use of safety-focused funding. The Highway Safety Improvement Program includes a \$240 million targeted set-aside for the Railway-Highway Crossings Program to reduce the number of fatalities, injuries, and crashes at public grade crossings.

*National Highway Freight Program.*—The National Highway Freight Program (\$1.3 billion) is a formula program established by the FAST Act that provides States with necessary funds for vital projects that will improve the movement of freight on the National Highway Freight Network, which comprises the 41,500-mile Primary Highway Freight System (PHFS), all other Interstates not on the PHFS, and other State-identified critical rural and urban corridors. The FAST Act requires all States using formula dollars to complete a multimodal State Freight Plan.

*National Highway Performance Program.*—The National Highway Performance Program (\$23.7 billion) is a formula-based program that focuses significant Federal resources to support the condition and performance of the National Highway System (NHS), to support the construction of new facilities on the NHS, and to ensure that investments of Federal-aid funds in highway construction support progress toward the achievement of performance targets for the NHS. The program includes performance management features, holds States accountable for achieving performance targets, and provides flexibility to States for making transportation investment decisions. The 220,000-mile NHS comprises rural and urban roads serving major population centers, international border crossings, intermodal transportation facilities, and major travel destinations. The NHS includes the Interstate System, all principal arterials, intermodal connectors, and other roads important to mobility, commerce, national defense, and intermodal connectivity. The NHS provides mobility to the vast majority of the Nation's population and almost all of its commerce, supports national defense, and promotes intermodal connectivity.

*Surface Transportation Block Grant Program.*—The Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (\$11.9 billion) provides flexible funding that may be used by States and localities for projects to preserve and improve the condition and performance on any Federal-aid highway, bridge and safety projects on any public road, and facilities for non-motorized transportation. The flexible nature of this program allows States to direct funding to areas of greatest need while also fostering innovation. This program gives State transportation agencies the ability to target funding to State and local priorities. States will identify projects for funding in consultation with local transportation officials in rural areas and in cooperation with the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) in metropolitan areas.

*Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program.*—The Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Improvement Program (\$2.4 billion) will help States, local governments, and private-sector sponsors reduce highway congestion and harmful emissions, and assist many areas in reaching attainment of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The CMAQ program provides a flexible funding source for State and local governments to fund transportation projects and programs that are designed to help localities meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act and its amendments, and help reduce regional congestion on transportation networks. CMAQ investments support transportation projects that are designed to reduce the emissions from mobile sources in areas that have been designated as in nonattainment or in maintenance of the NAAQS by the Environmental Protection Agency.

*Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program.*—The Metropolitan Transportation Planning Program (\$350 million) provides funds for use by Metropolitan Planning Organizations for multimodal transportation planning and programming in metropolitan areas. Metropolitan planning activities include: the collection and analysis of data on demographics, trends, and system performance; travel demand and system performance forecasting; identification and prioritization of transportation system improvement needs; and coordination of the planning process and decision-making with the public, elected officials, and stakeholder groups. The planning process will provide consideration for projects that increase safety, support economic vitality, increase accessibility, mobility, and connectivity, protect and enhance the environment, emphasize the preservation of existing infrastructure, and increase security of the transportation system.

*Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs.*—The Federal Lands and Tribal Transportation Programs (\$1.1 billion) provide funding for transportation construction and engineering projects on Federal and Tribal lands that will: provide multi-modal access to basic community services including safer all-weather access to schools and healthcare facilities for 567 federally-recognized sovereign Tribal governments; improve multi-modal access to recreational areas on federal lands; and expand economic development in and around federal and Tribal lands while preserving the environment and reducing congestion.

*Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects.*—The Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects (\$950 million) program is a discretionary grant program, established by the FAST Act, for major freight and highway projects that will improve the safety, efficiency, and reliability of the movement of freight and people. Through the advancement of construction-ready projects, this program will enhance the Nation's freight movement.

*Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program.*—The TIFIA Program (\$300 million) provides contract authority to cover the subsidy cost of providing credit assistance for nationally or regionally significant transportation projects. The TIFIA Program leverages Federal dollars in a time of scarce budgetary resources, facilitating private participation in transportation projects and encouraging innovative financing mechanisms that help advance projects sooner. This program offers flexible repayment terms and attracts private capital to facilitate transportation projects that would otherwise go unfunded.

*Research, Technology, and Education Program.*—The Research, Technology, and Education (RT&E) Program (\$420 million) provides for a comprehensive, nationally-coordinated research, technology, and education program that will advance the Department of Transportation's goals, while accelerating innovation delivery and technology implementation. FHWA research, development and technology activities include: a highway research and development program; a technology and innovation deployment program; an intelligent transportation systems program; and a training and education program. The RT&E Program supports activities in the areas of safety, infrastructure, and innovation. FHWA is in a unique leadership position to identify and address issues that require high-risk, long-term research, and research on emerging issues of national significance. FHWA's leadership role is necessary to build effective partnerships to maximize the

investment in the transportation system. The entire innovation lifecycle is covered under the RT&E Program umbrella from agenda setting to the deployment of technologies and innovations.

**Federal Allocation Programs.**—This categorization consists of funding (\$404 million) for several important programs: Emergency Relief; Territorial and Puerto Rico Highway Program; Construction of Ferry Boats and Ferry Terminal Facilities; On-the-Job Training; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise; and Highway Use Tax Evasion Projects. The Emergency Relief Program has been funded through a recurring annual authorization of \$100 million since 1972. Emergency Relief funding assists Federal, State, Tribal, and local governments with the expense of repairing serious damage to Federal-aid, Tribal, and Federal Lands highways resulting from natural disasters or catastrophic failures. The Territorial and Puerto Rico Highway Program provides funding for critical highway programs in Puerto Rico and the four territories of American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and the United States Virgin Islands. The Construction of Ferry Boats and Ferry Terminal Facilities program provides funding for the construction of ferry boats and ferry terminal facilities which will improve connectivity between NHS segments, reduce congestion, and in many cases, provide the only reasonable form of transportation, particularly on coastal islands with year-round residents. The On-the-Job Training program provides funding for developing, conducting, and administering surface transportation and technology training, including skill improvement programs and job readiness. The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program provides funding for developing, conducting, and administering training and assistance programs to increase the proficiency of minority businesses to compete, on an equal basis, for contracts and subcontracts. The Highway Use Tax Evasion Projects program provides funding to the Internal Revenue Service, other Federal agencies, and the States to carry out intergovernmental enforcement efforts along with training and research to reduce evasion of payment of motor fuel and other highway use taxes, which are the principal sources for Federal and State highway funding.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8083-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	292	296	301
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	36	36	36
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	332	336	341
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	99	100	101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	21	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	30	29	29
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	77	77	77
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	545	545	545
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	436	436	436
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	37	37	37
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	48	48	48
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	9	9	9
32.0 Land and structures .....	5	5	5
33.0 Investments and loans .....	202	249	249
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40,908	41,603	43,634
99.0 Direct obligations .....	42,765	43,511	45,548
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	289	488	340
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43,054	43,999	45,888

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8083-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,443	2,463	2,456
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	245	245	245

3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3
--	---	---	---

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1		35
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....			35
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Advances from State Cooperating Agencies and Foreign Governments, FHA Miscellaneous Trust .....	77	54	54
1140 Advances from Other Federal Agencies, FHA Miscellaneous Trust .....	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	78	55	55
1999 Total receipts .....	78	55	55
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	78	55	90
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds .....	-78	-20	-20
5099 Balance, end of year .....		35	70

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Advances from State cooperating agencies 69-X-8054 .....	59	25	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	85	108	103
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	89	108	103
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	78	20	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	167	128	123
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	108	103	98
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	65	56
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	25	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19	-34	-36
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	65	56	45
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	29	65	56
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	65	56	45
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	78	20	20
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	16	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	15	18	20
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	19	34	36
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	78	20	20
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	34	36

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account reflects work performed by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) on behalf of other entities.

**Advances from State cooperating agencies and foreign governments.**—Contributions are received from other entities in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects.

**Contributions for highway research programs.**—Contributions are received from various sources in support of FHWA transportation research programs. The funds are used primarily in support of pooled-funds projects.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

The Budget estimates that \$55 million of new authority will be available from non-FHWA sources in 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	46	17	17
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	3	3
44.0 Refunds .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	58	25	25
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	25	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-9971-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9	9	9

MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-9972-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0027 Obligations by program activity Miscellaneous highway projects .....	6	12	
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	6	12	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	12	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	77	71	59
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-59
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	77	71	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	71	59	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	29	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	12	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-12	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	29	29	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	34	29	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	29	22
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-59
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	12	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-59
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	12	7

This account contains miscellaneous appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund. Obligations and outlays result from prior year appropriations. No new budget authority is requested for 2019.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 120. (a) For fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of Transportation shall—  
(1) not distribute from the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways—

- (A) amounts authorized for administrative expenses and programs by section 104(a) of title 23, United States Code; and
- (B) amounts authorized for the Bureau of Transportation Statistics;
- (2) not distribute an amount from the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways that is equal to the unobligated balance of amounts—
  - (A) made available from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs for previous fiscal years the funds for which are allocated by the Secretary (or apportioned by the Secretary under sections 202 or 204 of title 23, United States Code); and
  - (B) for which obligation limitation was provided in a previous fiscal year;
- (3) determine the proportion that—
  - (A) the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate of amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection; bears to
  - (B) the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs (other than sums authorized to be appropriated for provisions of law described in paragraphs (1) through (11) of subsection (b) and sums authorized to be appropriated for section 119 of title 23, United States Code, equal to the amount referred to in subsection (b)(12) for such fiscal year), less the aggregate of the amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection;
- (4) distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2), for each of the programs (other than programs to which paragraph (1) applies) that are allocated by the Secretary under the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act and title 23, United States Code, or apportioned by the Secretary under sections 202 or 204 of that title, by multiplying—
  - (A) the proportion determined under paragraph (3); by
  - (B) the amounts authorized to be appropriated for each such program for such fiscal year; and
- (5) distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways, less the aggregate amounts not distributed under paragraphs (1) and (2) and the amounts distributed under paragraph (4), for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs that are apportioned by the Secretary under title 23, United States Code (other than the amounts apportioned for the National Highway Performance Program in section 119 of title 23, United States Code, that are exempt from the limitation under subsection (b)(12) and the amounts apportioned under sections 202 and 204 of that title) in the proportion that—
  - (A) amounts authorized to be appropriated for the programs that are apportioned under title 23, United States Code, to each State for such fiscal year; bears to
  - (B) the total of the amounts authorized to be appropriated for the programs that are apportioned under title 23, United States Code, to all States for such fiscal year.
- (b) EXCEPTIONS FROM OBLIGATION LIMITATION.—The obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways shall not apply to obligations under or for—
  - (1) section 125 of title 23, United States Code;
  - (2) section 147 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978 (23 U.S.C. 144 note; 92 Stat. 2714);
  - (3) section 9 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981 (95 Stat. 1701);
  - (4) subsections (b) and (j) of section 131 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 2119);
  - (5) subsections (b) and (c) of section 149 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987 (101 Stat. 198);
  - (6) sections 1103 through 1108 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (105 Stat. 2027);
  - (7) section 157 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect on June 8, 1998);
  - (8) section 105 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect for fiscal years 1998 through 2004, but only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each of those fiscal years);
  - (9) Federal-aid highway programs for which obligation authority was made available under the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (112 Stat. 107) or subsequent Acts for multiple years or to remain available until expended, but only to the extent that the obligation authority has not lapsed or been used;
  - (10) section 105 of title 23, United States Code (as in effect for fiscal years 2005 through 2012, but only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000 for each of those fiscal years);
  - (11) section 1603 of SAFETEA-LU (23 U.S.C. 118 note; 119 Stat. 1248), to the extent that funds obligated in accordance with that section were not subject to a limitation on obligations at the time at which the funds were initially made available for obligation; and

(12) section 119 of title 23, United States Code (but, for each of fiscal years 2013 through 2019, only in an amount equal to \$639,000,000).

(c) **REDISTRIBUTION OF UNUSED OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary shall, after August 1 of such fiscal year—

(1) revise a distribution of the obligation limitation made available under subsection (a) if an amount distributed cannot be obligated during that fiscal year; and

(2) redistribute sufficient amounts to those States able to obligate amounts in addition to those previously distributed during that fiscal year, giving priority to those States having large unobligated balances of funds apportioned under sections 144 (as in effect on the day before the date of enactment of Public Law 112–141) and 104 of title 23, United States Code.

(d) **APPLICABILITY OF OBLIGATION LIMITATIONS TO TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH PROGRAMS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways shall apply to contract authority for transportation research programs carried out under—

(A) chapter 5 of title 23, United States Code; and

(B) title VI of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act.

(2) **EXCEPTION.**—Obligation authority made available under paragraph (1) shall—

(A) remain available for a period of 4 fiscal years; and

(B) be in addition to the amount of any limitation imposed on obligations for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs for future fiscal years.

(e) **REDISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN AUTHORIZED FUNDS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 30 days after the date of distribution of obligation limitation under subsection (a), the Secretary shall distribute to the States any funds (excluding funds authorized for the program under section 202 of title 23, United States Code) that—

(A) are authorized to be appropriated for such fiscal year for Federal-aid highway programs; and

(B) the Secretary determines will not be allocated to the States (or will not be apportioned to the States under section 204 of title 23, United States Code), and will not be available for obligation, for such fiscal year because of the imposition of any obligation limitation for such fiscal year.

(2) **RATIO.**—Funds shall be distributed under paragraph (1) in the same proportion as the distribution of obligation authority under subsection (a)(5).

(3) **AVAILABILITY.**—Funds distributed to each State under paragraph (1) shall be available for any purpose described in section 133(b) of title 23, United States Code.

**SEC. 121.** Notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics from the sale of data products, for necessary expenses incurred pursuant to chapter 63 of title 49, United States Code, may be credited to the Federal-aid highways account for the purpose of reimbursing the Bureau for such expenses: Provided, That such funds shall be subject to the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs.

**SEC. 122.** Not less than 15 days prior to waiving, under his or her statutory authority, any Buy America requirement for Federal-aid highways projects, the Secretary of Transportation shall make an informal public notice and comment opportunity on the intent to issue such waiver and the reasons therefor: Provided, That the Secretary shall provide an annual report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations on any waivers granted under the Buy America requirements.

**SEC. 123.** None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be used to provide credit assistance unless not less than 1 day before any application approval to provide credit assistance under sections 603 and 604 of title 23, United States Code, the Secretary of Transportation provides notification in writing to the following committees: the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations; the Committee on Environment and Public Works and the Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs of the Senate; and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives: Provided, That such notification shall include, but not be limited to, the name of the project sponsor; a description of the project; whether credit assistance will be provided as a direct loan, loan guarantee, or line of credit; and the amount of credit assistance.

**SEC. 124.** (a) A State or territory, as defined in section 165 of title 23, United States Code, may use for any project eligible under section 133(b) of title 23 or section 165 of title 23 and located within the boundary of the State or territory any earmarked amount, and any associated obligation limitation, provided that the Department of Transportation for the State or territory for which the earmarked amount was originally designated or directed notifies the Secretary of Transportation of its intent to use its authority under this section and submits a quarterly report to the Secretary identifying the projects to which the funding would be applied. Notwithstanding the

original period of availability of funds to be obligated under this section, such funds and associated obligation limitation shall remain available for obligation for a period of 3 fiscal years after the fiscal year in which the Secretary of Transportation is notified. The Federal share of the cost of a project carried out with funds made available under this section shall be the same as associated with the earmark.

(b) In this section, the term "earmarked amount" means—

(1) congressionally directed spending, as defined in rule XLIV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, identified in a prior law, report, or joint explanatory statement and administered by the Federal Highway Administration; or

(2) a congressional earmark, as defined in rule XXI of the Rules of the House of Representatives identified in a prior law, report, or joint explanatory statement and administered by the Federal Highway Administration.

(c) The authority under subsection (a) may be exercised only for those projects or activities that have obligated less than 10 percent of the amount made available for obligation as of October 1 of the current fiscal year, and shall be applied to projects within the same general geographic area within 100 miles for which the funding was designated, except that a State or territory may apply such authority to unexpended balances of funds from projects or activities the State or territory certifies have been closed and for which payments have been made under a final voucher.

(d) The Secretary shall submit consolidated reports of the information provided by the States and territories each quarter to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

**SEC. 125.** Section 119(e)(5) of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows—

"(5) Requirement for Plan.—Notwithstanding section 120, beginning on October 1, 2019, and each fiscal year thereafter, if the Secretary determines that a State has not developed and implemented a State asset management plan consistent with this section, the Federal share payable on account of any project or activity for which funds are obligated by the State in that fiscal year under this section shall be 65 percent. The Secretary shall make the determination no later than the day before the beginning of each fiscal year."

**SEC. 126.** (a) Of the unobligated balances of funds remaining from—

(1) Public Law 92–18, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Darien Gap Highway" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0553, a total of \$2,037,035 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(2) Public Law 92–398, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Rail Crossings-Demonstration Projects" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0555, a total of \$517,221 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(3) Public Law 94–387, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Railroad-Highway Crossings Demonstration Projects" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0557, a total of \$2,180,720 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(4) Public Law 96–131, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Highway Beautification" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0540, a total of \$488,910 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(5) Public Law 97–276, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Interstate Transfer Grants-Highways" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0560, a total of \$5,211,249 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(6) Public Law 98–473, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Intermodal Urban Demonstration Project" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X8001, a total of \$2,254,066 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(7) Public Law 101–164, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Highway Demonstration Projects, Preliminary Engineering" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0583, a total of \$2,414,514 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(8) Public Law 102–388, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Highway Projects" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X8382, a total of \$5,004,605 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(9) Public Law 105–66, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Appalachian Development Highway System" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0640, a total of \$45,954,383 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(10) Public Law 106–246, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Construction and Improvements to Halls Mill Road, New Jersey" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X8061, a total of \$1,000,000 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(11) Public Law 106–346, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Miscellaneous Highway Project" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X8058, a total of \$48,019,600 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(12) Public Law 106–346, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Miscellaneous Highway Project" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X8058.11, a total of \$3,000,063 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(13) Public Law 107–87, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Miscellaneous Highway Project" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0641, a total of \$9,782,607 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(14) Public Law 107–87, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Miscellaneous Highway Project" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0641.11, a total of \$496,750 is hereby permanently cancelled; and

(15) Public Law 111–117, and any other Act, appropriated to the "Surface Transportation Priorities" account under Treasury Account Fund Symbol 69X0538, a total of \$88,588,897 is hereby permanently cancelled.

(b) The cancellations under subsection (a) shall not be taken from the portions of unobligated balances of funds in such accounts for which a State used its authority under section 125 of division L of Public Law 114–113 or section 422 of division K of Public Law 115–31.

**FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ADMINISTRATION**

The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) was established within the Department of Transportation by the Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Act of 1999 (P.L. 106–159). Prior to this legislation, motor carrier safety responsibilities were under the jurisdiction of the Federal Highway Administration.

FMCSA's mission is to promote safe commercial motor vehicle operation, and reduce truck and bus crashes. The Agency accomplishes this mission by reducing fatalities and property losses associated with commercial motor vehicles through education, regulation, enforcement, research, and innovative technology, thereby achieving a safer and more secure transportation environment. FMCSA is also responsible for enforcing Federal motor carrier safety and hazardous materials regulations for all commercial vehicles entering the United States along its southern and northern borders.

*Trust Funds*

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8055–0–7–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
Contract authority .....	41	41	41
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
Contract authority .....	41	41	41

Activities have not been funded in this account since 2005. This schedule shows the obligations and outlays of funding made available for this program in fiscal years prior to 2006.

NATIONAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY PROGRAM

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8048–0–7–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	5	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–8	–5	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	5	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	5	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5050 Unobligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....			5
5051 Unobligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....		5	5
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	5	5	
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	5		

No funding is requested for this account.

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY GRANTS

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out sections 31102, 31103, 31104 and 31313 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$381,800,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) and to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for the implementation or execution of motor carrier safety programs shall not exceed total obligations of \$381,800,000 in fiscal year 2019 for "Motor Carrier Safety Grants"; of which \$304,300,000 shall be available for the motor carrier safety assistance program, \$44,000,000 shall be available for the high priority activities program, \$32,500,000 shall be available for the commercial driver's license program implementation financial assistance program, and \$1,000,000 shall be available for the commercial motor vehicle operators grant program.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–8158–0–7–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program .....	293	291	304
0004 Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Program Implementation			
Grants .....	31	31	33
0007 High Priority Activities Program .....	42	42	44
0009 Commercial Motor Vehicle Operator (CMV) Grant .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	367	365	382
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	168	190	200
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	22		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	190	190	200

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	367	365	382
1137	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority, Motor Carrier Safety Grants .....	-367	-365	-382
Contract authority, mandatory:				
1600	Contract authority, Motor Carrier Safety Grants .....	367	375	382
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	367	375	382
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	557	565	582
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	190	200	200

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	429	497	526
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	367	365	382
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-277	-336	-373
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-22		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	497	526	535
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	429	497	526
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	497	526	535

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	33	102	107
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	244	234	266
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	277	336	373
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	367	375	382
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	367	375	382
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	277	336	373

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5054	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY: Contract authority .....	30	30	20
5055	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY: Contract authority .....	30	20	20
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	367	365	382

Motor Carrier Safety Grants provide funding to eligible States to conduct compliance reviews; identify and apprehend traffic violators; conduct roadside inspections; and support safety audits on new entrant carriers. The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) also supports States by conducting training for State agency personnel to accomplish motor carrier safety objectives. In addition, FMCSA reviews State commercial driver's license (CDL) oversight activities to prevent unqualified drivers from being issued CDLs, and actively engages with industry and other stakeholders through Innovative Technology programs to improve the safety and productivity of commercial vehicles and drivers.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8158-0-7-401		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	361	359	376
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	367	365	382

**MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS**

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in the implementation, execution and administration of motor carrier safety operations and programs pursuant to section 31110 of title 49, United States Code, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$284,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, the sum of which shall remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for implementation, execu-

tion or administration of motor carrier safety operations and programs authorized under title 49, United States Code, shall not exceed total obligations of \$284,000,000 for "Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs" for fiscal year 2019, of which \$9,073,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, is for the research and technology program, and of which \$34,824,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2021, is for information management.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating Expenses .....	268	231	240
0002	Research and Technology .....	11	9	9
0003	Information Management .....	3	35	35
0007	License & Insurance (Offsetting Collections) .....	23	20	20
0100	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	305	295	304
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	305	295	304

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	27	36
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	7	7	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	33	27	36
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	277	275	284
1137	Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-277	-275	-284
Contract authority, mandatory:				
1600	Contract authority .....	277	283	284
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	22	21	20
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	299	304	304
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	332	331	340
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27	36	36

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	94	92	98
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	305	295	304
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-299	-289	-313
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	92	98	89
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	94	92	98
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	92	98	89

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	22	21	20
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	232	227	233
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	67	62	80
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	299	289	313
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4034	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-22	-21	-20
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	277	283	284
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	277	283	284
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	277	268	293

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5054	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY: Contract authority .....	16	16	8
5055	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY: Contract authority .....	16	8	8
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	277	275	284

The Operations and Programs account provides the necessary resources to support program and administrative activities for motor carrier safety. The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) will continue to improve safety and reduce severe and fatal commercial motor vehicles

MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS—Continued

crashes by raising the bar to entry into the commercial motor vehicle industry, by requiring operators to maintain standards to remain in the industry, and by removing high-risk carriers, vehicles, drivers and service providers from operation. Funding supports Nation-wide motor carrier safety and consumer enforcement efforts, including the continuation of the Compliance, Safety and Accountability Program; regulation and enforcement of movers of household goods; and Federal safety enforcement activities at the borders to ensure that foreign-domiciled carriers entering the U.S. are in compliance with FMSCA regulations. Resources are also provided to fund regulatory development and implementation, investment in research and technology with a focus on research regarding highly automated vehicles and related technology, and information technology's information management, safety outreach and education. The 2019 funding request reflects FMCSA's requirements to fund critical safety and operational facility improvements at border and domestic posts, fund important safety and safety mission support training for FMCSA staff, and to State partners.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	109	111	109
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	110	112	110
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	37	38	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	9	9	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	22	16	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	114	109	120
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	11	9	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	305	295	304
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	305	295	304

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-8159-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,161	1,202	1,202

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for motor vehicle safety, highway safety behavioral programs, motor vehicle information, and automobile fuel economy programs. NHTSA is charged with reducing traffic crashes and deaths and injuries resulting from traffic crashes; establishing motor vehicle safety standards for motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment in interstate commerce; carrying out needed safety research and development; and the operation of the National Driver Register.

Federal Funds

CONSUMER ASSISTANCE TO RECYCLE AND SAVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0654-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	20	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	20

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The schedule above illustrates the remaining activity associated with the completed Consumer Assistance to Recycle and Save (Cash for Clunkers) program. No new funds are requested for this program in 2019.

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary, with respect to traffic and highway safety authorized under chapter 301 and part C of subtitle VI of title 49, United States Code, \$152,427,000, of which \$20,000,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Research and Analysis .....	44	41	33
0002 Rulemaking .....	23	23	23
0003 Enforcement .....	39	37	18
0004 Administrative Expenses .....	78	78	78
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	184	179	152
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	5	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	180	179	152
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	180	179	152
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	189	184	157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	86	132	132
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	184	179	152
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-136	-179	-156
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	132	132	128
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	86	132	132
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	132	132	128
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	180	179	152
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	80	104	88
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	56	75	68
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	136	179	156
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	180	179	152
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	136	179	156

The Vehicle Safety programs support activities to reduce highway fatalities, prevent injuries, and reduce their associated economic toll by research into, and implementation of, Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. NHTSA's research areas include biomechanics; crash avoidance and mitigation technologies; and vehicle safety issues related to fuel efficiency and alternative fuels. NHTSA's Operation and Research programs fund a broad range of initiatives, including promulgation of Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards for motor vehicles and safety related equipment; automotive fuel economy standards required by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, as amended by the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007; international harmonization of vehicle standards; and consumer information on motor vehicle safety, including the New Car Assessment Program. NHTSA conducts compliance programs for motor vehicle safety and automotive fuel economy standards; invest-

igations of safety-related motor vehicle defects; enforcement of Federal odometer law; support of enforcement of State odometer law; and safety recalls when warranted. Motor vehicle safety research and development supports NHTSA programs through the collection and analysis of crash data to identify safety problems, development of alternative solutions, and assessments of costs, benefits, and effectiveness. Research continues on standards and technologies to improve vehicle crashworthiness and crash avoidance, with emphasis on reducing crashes through active safety and advanced testing of emerging technologies.

The 911 Grant Program was authorized by the Next Generation 911 Advancement Act of 2012, which allows eligible entities to utilize funds to implement and operate 911 services, and to train public safety personnel. The program is funded by the Public Safety Trust Fund. The authority to expend these funds expires on September 30, 2022.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	35	43	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	36	45	45
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	14	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	24	24	24
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	88	71	44
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	16	16	16
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	184	179	152

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0650-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	311	363	363

**NEXT GENERATION 911 IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0661-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants .....		50	59
0002 Administration .....	1	2	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	52	59
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	104	111	59
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	8		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	112	111	59
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	111	59	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	31
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	52	59
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-22	-43
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	31	47
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	31
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	31	47
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8		
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		22	43
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-8		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-8	22	43

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0661-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		50	59
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	52	59

**Trust Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH**

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

*For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 403, section 4011 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, and chapter 303 of title 49, United States Code, \$152,100,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) and to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which, in fiscal year 2019, are in excess of \$152,100,000, of which \$146,700,000 shall be for programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 403 and section 4011 of the FAST Act and \$5,400,000 shall be for the National Driver Register authorized under chapter 303 of title 49, United States Code: Provided further, That within the \$152,100,000 obligation limitation for operations and research, \$20,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, and shall be in addition to the amount of any limitation imposed on obligations for future years.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Highway safety programs .....	145	140	147
0007 National driver register .....	5	5	5
0100 Total Direct Obligations .....	150	145	152
0799 Total direct obligations .....	150	145	152
0801 Operations and Research (Transportation Trust Fund) (Reimbursable) .....	15	15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	160	167
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	35	24	28
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	19	10	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	36	24	28
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	146	145	152
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-146	-145	-152
<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority .....	146	149	152
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	10	15	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	7	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	153	164	167
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	189	188	195

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	24	28	28
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	140	153	145
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	160	167
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-151	-168	-171
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	153	145	141
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	137	153	145
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	153	145	141

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	7	15	15
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	60	93	97
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	91	75	74
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	151	168	171
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-9	-15	-15
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-10	-15	-15
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	141	153	156
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	146	149	152
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	146	149	152
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	141	153	156

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
Contract authority .....	46	46	42
5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
Contract authority .....	46	42	42
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	146	145	152

The Highway Safety Research and Development programs support research, demonstrations, technical assistance, and national leadership activities for behavioral safety programs conducted by State and local governments, as well as various safety associations and organizations. These programs emphasize alcohol and drug countermeasures, driver and passenger occupant protection, driver distraction, traffic enforcement and justice services, emergency medical and trauma care systems, traffic records and licensing, State and community evaluation, motorcycle rider safety, pedestrian and bicycle safety, pupil transportation, young and older driver safety, and development of improved accident investigation procedures. NHTSA will continue to operate the National Driver Register's Problem Driver Pointer System, which helps to identify drivers who have been suspended for or convicted of serious traffic offenses, such as driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs. Finally, NHTSA will improve its vital data collection and analysis, which form the basis of its research, rulemaking, and performance measurement activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	19	22	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20	23	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1

23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	56	49	55
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	18	16	17
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	9	9
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	31	31	31
99.0 Direct obligations .....	150	145	152
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	15	15	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	160	167

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8016-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	156	175	175

**HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY GRANTS**  
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)  
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)  
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402, 404, and 405, and section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, to remain available until expended, \$610,208,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account): Provided, That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which, in fiscal year 2019, are in excess of \$610,208,000 for programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 402, 404, and 405, and section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, of which \$270,400,000 shall be for "Highway Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 402; \$283,000,000 shall be for "National Priority Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 405; \$30,200,000 shall be for "High Visibility Enforcement Program" under 23 U.S.C. 404; \$26,608,000 shall be for "Administrative Expenses" under section 4001(a)(6) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act: Provided further, That none of these funds shall be used for construction, rehabilitation, or remodeling costs, or for office furnishings and fixtures for State, local or private buildings or structures: Provided further, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds made available for "National Priority Safety Programs" under 23 U.S.C. 405 for "Impaired Driving Countermeasures" (as described in subsection (d) of that section) shall be available for technical assistance to the States: Provided further, That with respect to the "Transfers" provision under 23 U.S.C. 405(a)(8), any amounts transferred to increase the amounts made available under section 402 shall include the obligation authority for such amounts: Provided further, That the Administrator shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of any exercise of the authority granted under the previous proviso or under 23 U.S.C. 405(a)(8) within five days.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Section 402 formula grants .....	272	251	270
0006 Section 2009 High Visibility Enforcement .....	30	29	30
0011 Administrative Expenses - Chapter 4 of Title 23 .....	25	26	27
0012 Section 406 Safety Belt Performance NASS Modernization (no-year limitation) .....	1		
0014 Section 405B Occupant Protection Grants .....	36	36	37
0015 Section 405C State Traffic Information System Improvements .....	40	40	41
0016 Section 405D Impaired Driving Countermeasures .....	145	145	149
0017 Section 405E Distracted Driving .....	18	22	24
0018 Section 405F Motorcyclist Safety .....	4	4	4
0019 Section 405G State Graduated Driver Licensing Laws .....		14	14
0021 Section 154/164 Penalties to 402 Program .....	101	99	
0022 Section 405H Nonmotorized Safety .....	14	14	14
0799 Total direct obligations .....	686	680	610
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	686	680	610

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:

1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	142	142	160
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	142	143	161

Budget authority:

Appropriations, discretionary:

1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	585	581	610
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [069-8083] .....	101	99	
1137	Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-686	-680	-610

Contract authority, mandatory:

1600	Contract authority .....	585	598	610
1611	Contract authority transferred from other accounts [069-8083] .....	101	99	
1640	Contract authority, mandatory (total) .....	686	697	610
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	686	697	610
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	828	840	771

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	142	160	161
------	--	-----	-----	-----

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	897	904	895
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	686	680	610
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-679	-688	-694
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	904	895	810

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	897	904	895
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	904	895	810

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:

Outlays, gross:

4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	138	279	250
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	541	409	444
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	679	688	694

Mandatory:

4090	Budget authority, gross .....	686	697	610
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	686	697	610
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	679	688	694

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5054	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY: Contract authority .....	78	80	63
5055	Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY: Contract authority .....	80	63	63
5061	Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	585	680	610

NHTSA provides grants to States for activities related to the promotion of highway traffic safety. The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act provided multi-year surface transportation authorization legislation. Under Section 402, the Agency supports State highway safety programs, approved by the Secretary, which are designed to reduce traffic accidents and the resulting deaths, injuries, and property damage. The Agency will continue to implement and promote the use of performance measures and targets as a condition of approval in these programs and to ensure efficient and effective use of funds. NHTSA also will use dedicated funds from the program to support high visibility enforcement campaigns in the States that promote the use of seat belts and the reduction of drunk driving. Under Section 405, the Agency will make grant awards to States that focus on specific national priority traffic safety areas aimed at reducing highway deaths and injuries. The Agency will make grants to States that develop qualifying plans and complying laws in accordance with the statutory criteria. The focus areas under the Section 405 grant programs include occupant protection, State traffic safety information system improvements, impaired driving countermeasures, distracted driving, motorcyclist safety, State graduated driving licensing, and non-motorized safety programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1

25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	38	38	38
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	8	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	624	616	546
99.0	Direct obligations .....	686	680	610
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	686	680	610

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8020-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	74	88	88

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

*SEC. 140. An additional \$130,000 shall be made available to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, out of the amount limited for section 402 of title 23, United States Code, to pay for travel and related expenses for State management reviews and to pay for core competency development training and related expenses for highway safety staff.*

*SEC. 141. The limitations on obligations for the programs of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration set in this Act shall not apply to obligations for which obligation authority was made available in previous public laws but only to the extent that the obligation authority has not lapsed or been used.*

*SEC. 142. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to mandate global positioning system (GPS) tracking in private passenger motor vehicles without providing full and appropriate consideration of privacy concerns under 5 U.S.C. chapter 5, subchapter II.*

**FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION**

The following tables show the funding for all Federal Railroad Administration programs:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Safety and Operations .....	218	217	152
Railroad Safety Grants .....	0	0	0
Railroad Research and Development .....	40	40	20
Restoration and Enhancement Grants .....	5	5	0
Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project .....	0	0	0
Grants to Amtrak .....	0	0	0
Operating Subsidy Grants to Amtrak .....	0	0	0
Capital and Debt Service Grants to Amtrak .....	0	0	0
National Network Grants to Amtrak .....	1,167	1,159	538
Northeast Corridor Grants to Amtrak .....	328	326	200
Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program .....	0	0	0
Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service .....	0	0	-53
Next Generation High-Speed Rail .....	0	0	0
Northeast Corridor Improvement Program .....	0	0	0
Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program .....	0	0	-2
Rail Safety Technology Program .....	0	0	0
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair .....	25	25	0
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements .....	68	68	0
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program (M/D) .....	2	101	0
<b>Total Budget Authority-Discretionary .....</b>	<b>1,851</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>855</b>
<b>Total Budget Authority-Mandatory .....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Budget Authority-Net .....</b>	<b>1,853</b>	<b>1,941</b>	<b>855</b>

**Outlays:**

Safety and Operations .....	206	219	166
Railroad Safety Grants .....	0	16	14
Railroad Research and Development .....	37	41	40
Restoration and Enhancement Grants .....	0	0	0
Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project .....	12	2	8
Grants to Amtrak .....	11	5	9
Operating Subsidy Grants to Amtrak .....	0	0	0
Capital and Debt Service Grants to Amtrak .....	268	62	5
National Network Grants to Amtrak .....	1,160	1,157	540
Northeast Corridor Grants to Amtrak .....	321	326	203
Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program .....	0	21	2
Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service .....	2,579	302	82
Next Generation High-Speed Rail .....	1	1	0
Northeast Corridor Improvement Program .....	0	1	3
Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program .....	3	4	1
Rail Safety Technology Program .....	1	5	0
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair .....	0	0	0

Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements .....	0	0	1
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program (M/D) .....	2	102	0
<b>Total Outlays-Discretionary .....</b>	<b>4,599</b>	<b>2,163</b>	<b>1,074</b>
<b>Total Outlays-Mandatory .....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Outlays-Net .....</b>	<b>4,601</b>	<b>2,264</b>	<b>1,074</b>

**Federal Funds**

**SAFETY AND OPERATIONS**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, \$202,304,000, of which \$15,900,000 derived from the general fund shall remain available until expended: Provided, That railroad safety fees collected in fiscal year 2019 as provided in section 152 of this Act, of which \$25,000,000 shall remain available until expended for railroad safety activities, shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account: Provided further, That the one-year portion of the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2019, so as to result in a final appropriation from the general fund estimated at \$152,304,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0700–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Safety and Operations .....	206	207	151
0002 Activity from RRIF Collections .....	1		
0006 Alaska railroad liabilities .....	1	1	1
0100 Total direct program .....	208	208	152
0799 Total direct obligations .....	208	208	152
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	1	1	1
0802 Railroad Safety User Fee .....			50
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	209	209	203
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	19	28
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	19	28
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	218	217	152
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1700 Collected .....			50
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1	1	51
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	219	218	203
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	231	237	231
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	19	28	28

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	62	72	61
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	209	209	203
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–207	–220	–217
3031 Unpaid obligations transferred from other accts [070–0413] .....	10		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	72	61	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	62	72	61
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	72	61	47

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	219	218	203
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	169	190	183
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	38	30	34
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	207	220	217
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–1	–1	–1
4033 Non-Federal sources: .....			–50
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–1	–1	–51
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	218	217	152
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	206	219	166
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	218	217	152
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	206	219	166

Funds requested in the Safety and Operations account support the Federal Railroad Administration's (FRA) personnel and administrative expenses, the cost of rail safety inspectors, and other program activities including contracts. Resources are also provided to fund information management, technology, safety education, and outreach. The Budget includes language in FRA's Administrative Provisions to implement a rail safety user fee to partially offset the cost of rail safety inspectors and activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0700–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	92	95	57
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	94	97	59
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	32	33	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	10	9
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	38	37	33
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	10	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	10	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	208	208	152
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	51
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	209	209	203

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069–0700–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	909	920	920

**RAILROAD SAFETY GRANTS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–0702–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rail Safety Grants .....	21	34	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	21	34	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	34	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	55	34	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	34		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	26	44
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	34	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-16	-14
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	26	44	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	26	44
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	26	44	30
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	14	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	16	14	.....

In 2016, \$50 million was appropriated under the Railroad Safety Grants heading to be equally distributed to Railroad Safety Infrastructure Improvement Grants and Railroad Safety Technology Grants. The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-94) repealed the Railroad Safety Infrastructure Improvement Grants program and did not authorize new funding for the Railroad Safety Technology Grants program. No new funds are requested for this account for 2019.

**RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, \$19,550,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0745-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Railroad system issues .....	4	4	1
0002	Human factors .....	6	6	2
0012	Track Program .....	11	11	6
0013	Rolling Stock Program .....	11	11	6
0014	Train Control and Communication .....	8	8	5
0100	Total direct program .....	40	40	20
0799	Total direct obligations .....	40	40	20
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	40	20
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	10	12
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	.....	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	10	12
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	40	40	20
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	.....	2	2
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	40	42	22
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	50	52	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	12	14
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	43	40
3001	Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	.....	.....
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	40	20
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-37	-43	-42
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	40	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	43	43	40
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	40	18

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	40	42	22
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	14	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	25	29	34
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	37	43	42
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	.....	-2	-2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	.....	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	40	40	20
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	37	41	40

Funding requested in the Railroad Research and Development Program is focused on improving railroad safety. It provides scientific and engineering support for the Federal Railroad Administration's rail safety enforcement and rulemaking efforts. It also identifies and develops emerging technologies for the rail industry to adopt voluntarily. The outcomes of the research and development reduce accidents and incidents. In addition to improving safety, the program contributes significantly towards activities to achieve and maintain a state of good repair and promote job creation and economic growth.

The program focuses on the following areas of research:

*Track Program.*—Reducing derailments due to track related causes.

*Rolling Stock Program.*—Reducing derailments due to equipment failures, to minimize the consequences of derailments, and to minimize hazardous material releases.

*Train Control and Communication.*—Reducing train to train collisions and train collisions with objects on the line and at grade crossings.

*Human Factors Program.*—Reducing accidents caused by human error.

*Railroad System Issues Program.*—Prioritizing Research and Development projects on the basis of relevance to safety risk reduction and other DOT goals.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0745-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	2
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	1	.....
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	33	33	15
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	40	40	20
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	40	20

**RESTORATION AND ENHANCEMENT GRANTS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0127-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Restoration and Enhancement Grants .....	.....	.....	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	.....	.....	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	5	10
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	5	5	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	10	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	3

RESTORATION AND ENHANCEMENT GRANTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0127-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Restoration and Enhancement Grants provide operating assistance to initiate, restore, or enhance intercity passenger rail transportation. The program limits assistance to three years per route and no more than six grants may be simultaneously active. Eligible recipients include States; local governments; Amtrak or other rail carriers that provide intercity passenger rail service; and any rail carrier in partnership with another eligible public-sector applicant. The program was authorized in 2015 by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act. No new funds are requested for this account for 2019.

## PENNSYLVANIA STATION REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0723-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Pennsylvania Station risk reduction projects .....		40	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		40	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	40	40	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40	40	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	40		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	2	40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		40	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-2	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	40	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	2	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	40	32
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	2	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	12	2	8

Funds are used to redevelop the Pennsylvania Station in New York City, which involves renovating the James A. Farley Post Office building as Moynihan Station. Funding for this project was included in the Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation appropriation in 1995 through 1997, and the Northeast Corridor Improvement Program in 1998. In 2000, FRA received an advance appropriation of \$20 million for 2001, 2002, and 2003. In 2001, the Congress specified that the \$20 million advance appropriation for the Farley Building be used exclusively for fire and life safety initiatives. In 2016, \$40 million was transferred from the Federal Transit Administration's Hurricane Sandy funding into this account for risk reduction projects at Moynihan Station. No new funds are requested for this account in 2019.

## GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0704-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0007 Capital And Debt Grant Sandy Mitigation .....		31	
0008 FTA Transfer - Hurricane Sandy Disaster Resiliency .....		14	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		45	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	45	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [069-1140] .....	13		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	45	45	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	45	45	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	45		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	5	45
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		45	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-5	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	45	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	5	45
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	45	36
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	5	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	5	9

The National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) was established in 1970 through the Rail Passenger Service Act. Amtrak is operated and managed as a for-profit corporation. Amtrak is not an agency or instrument of the U.S. Government, although, since the railroad's creation FRA has provided annual grants for operating, capital, and debt service costs.

Prior to 2006, FRA received annual appropriations in this account for grants to Amtrak. Since then, several one-time appropriations or funding transfers have been directed to this account, including \$1.3 billion in funds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009; \$112 million from the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013 (P.L. 113-2) for recovery efforts from Super storm Sandy; \$185 million transfer from the Federal Transit Administration for the Hudson Yards disaster resiliency project in New York City; and a \$13 million transfer from the Federal Transit Administration for the Metropolitan Transportation Authority/Long Island Rail Road's River to River Rail Resiliency project in New York City. No new funds are requested for this account in 2019.

## OPERATING GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

From 2006 to 2016, the Federal Railroad Administration received appropriations to this account to make quarterly grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) for the operation of intercity passenger rail. The FAST Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for Amtrak—Northeast Corridor grants and National Network grants—which first received funding in 2017. The Administration proposes to continue funding Amtrak under the FAST Act account structure. No new funds are requested for this account in 2019.

CAPITAL AND DEBT SERVICE GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0125-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Capital & Debt Service Grants .....	4	2	.....
0005 Grants Oversight .....	5	1	2
0007 American Disability Act (ADA) .....	2	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	3	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	13	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	13	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	10	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	323	66	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	3	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-268	-62	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	66	7	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	323	66	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	66	7	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	268	62	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	268	62	5

From 2006 to 2016, the Federal Railroad Administration received appropriations to this account to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) for capital investments and debt service assistance. The FAST Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for Amtrak—Northeast Corridor grants and National Network grants—which first received funding in 2017. The Administration proposes to continue funding Amtrak under the FAST Act account structure. No new funds are requested for this account in 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0125-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	3	2

NATIONAL NETWORK GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for activities associated with the National Network as authorized by section 11101(b) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (division A of Public Law 114-94), \$537,897,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may retain up to an additional \$2,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading to fund expenses associated with the State-Supported Route Committee established under section 24712 of title 49, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants for National Network .....	1,114	1,106	533
0002 Management Oversight .....	1	5	3
0003 State-Supported Route Committee .....	1	3	2
0004 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) .....	46	45	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,162	1,159	538
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	5	5
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	5	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,167	1,159	538
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,167	1,164	543
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,162	1,159	538
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,160	-1,157	-541
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	4	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	4	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,167	1,159	538
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,160	1,156	537
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	1	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,160	1,157	541
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,167	1,159	538
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,160	1,157	541

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)—Northeast Corridor Grants and National Network Grants. Funding requested in the National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation account provide capital, operating, and debt service funding for Amtrak activities related to the National Network, which includes Amtrak's State-Supported services, Long Distance services, and other Amtrak costs not allocated to the Northeast Corridor. Amtrak began receiving its annual appropriations from the Congress under this account structure in 2017. The Budget proposes reforms to Amtrak to improve efficiencies and effectiveness of Long-Distance Routes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	4	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,161	1,154	535
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,162	1,159	538

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1775-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9	12	7

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation for activities associated with the Northeast Corridor as

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION—Continued

authorized by section 11101(a) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (division A of Public Law 114-94), \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary may retain up to one-half of 1 percent of the funds provided under both this heading and the "National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation" heading to fund the costs of project management and oversight of activities authorized by section 11101(c) of division A of Public Law 114-94: Provided further, That in addition to the project management oversight funds authorized under section 11101(c) of division A of Public Law 114-94, the Secretary may retain up to an additional \$5,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading to fund expenses associated with implementing section 24905 of title 49, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1774-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants for Northeast Corridor .....	317	315	194
0002 Management Oversight .....		2	2
0003 Northeast Corridor Commission .....	3	5	5
0004 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) .....	4	5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	324	327	201
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		4	3
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	328	326	200
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	328	330	203
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		3	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	324	327	201
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-321	-326	-203
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		3	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	4	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	328	326	200
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	321	325	200
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	321	326	203
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	328	326	200
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	321	326	203

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act authorized two new appropriations accounts for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak)—Northeast Corridor Grants and National Network Grants. Funding requested in the Northeast Corridor Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation account provide capital, operating, and debt service funding for Amtrak activities related to the Northeast Corridor. Amtrak began receiving its annual appropriations from Congress under this account structure in 2017.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1774-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	324	325	199

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	324	327	201
------	---	-----	-----	-----

INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL GRANT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0715-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Intercity passenger rail grants .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	10	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	24	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-21	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	3	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	24	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	3	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		21	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		21	2

This competitive grant program encourages State participation in passenger rail service. Under this program, a State or States may apply for grants for up to 50 percent of the cost of capital investments necessary to support improved intercity passenger rail service that either requires no operating subsidy or for which the State or States agree to provide any needed operating subsidy. To qualify for funding, States must include intercity passenger rail service as an integral part of statewide transportation planning as required under 23 U.S.C. 135. Additionally, the specific project must be on the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan at the time of application.

No new funds are requested for this account in 2019.

CAPITAL ASSISTANCE FOR HIGH SPEED RAIL CORRIDORS AND INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL SERVICE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Capital Assistance High-Speed Rail Corridors and IPR Service Oversight .....	10	1	
0006 Capital Assistance High-Speed Rail Corridors and IPR Service Planning Activities .....	1		1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	66	55	55
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	66	56	56
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-53
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	66	56	3

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	55	55	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,124	1,346	1,044
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2,579	-302	-82
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-1	-1
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-210		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,346	1,044	962
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,124	1,346	1,044
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,346	1,044	962
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....			-53
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,579	302	82
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			-53
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,579	302	82

Through this program, FRA provides capital grants to States to invest and improve intercity passenger rail service, including the development of new high-speed rail capacity. Activity in this account includes the \$8 billion provided by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and an additional \$2.1 billion provided in subsequent enacted appropriations. No new funds are requested for this account for 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	10	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	1	1

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0719-0-1-401				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	

**NEXT GENERATION HIGH-SPEED RAIL**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0722-0-1-401				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0003	Next Generation High-Speed Rail .....	1	1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	3	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	
------	----------------------------	---	---	--

The Next Generation High-Speed Rail Program funds research, development, technology demonstration programs, and the planning and analysis required to evaluate high speed rail technology proposals. No new funds are requested for this account for 2019.

**NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0123-0-1-401			
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Northeast Corridor Improvement Program .....	20	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	20	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	20
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		19
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		19
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	3

Prior to 2001, this program provided funds to continue the upgrade of passenger rail service in the corridor between Washington, District of Columbia, and Boston, Massachusetts. For 2016, \$19 million was provided for grants to Amtrak for shared use infrastructure on the Northeast Corridor identified in the Northeast Corridor Infrastructure and Operations Advisory Commission's five year capital plan. No new funds are requested for this account for 2019.

**RAIL LINE RELOCATION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0716-0-1-401				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Rail line relocation .....	2	2	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	13	11
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	13	11
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-2
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	11	7

RAIL LINE RELOCATION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-0716-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-2
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	4	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	1

This program provides Federal assistance to States for relocating or making necessary improvements to local rail lines. The program was repealed by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act; however, the project eligibilities are included under the FAST Act authorized Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements program. No new funds are requested for this account for 2019.

## RAIL SAFETY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0701-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	5	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-5	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	5	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	5	

The Railroad Safety Technology Program is a competitive grant program for the deployment of train control technologies to passenger and freight rail carriers, railroad suppliers, and State and local governments. Projects may include the deployment of train control technologies, train control component technologies, processor-based technologies, electronically controlled pneumatic brakes, rail integrity inspection systems, rail integrity warning systems, switch position indicators and monitors, remote control power switch technologies, track integrity circuit technologies, and other new technologies that improve the safety of railroad systems.

FRA has given priority to projects that make technologies interoperable between railroad systems; accelerate the deployment of train control technology on high risk corridors, such as those that have high volumes of hazardous materials shipments, or over which commuter or passenger trains operate; or benefit both passenger and freight safety and efficiency.

No new funds are requested for this account for 2019. The FAST Act did not authorize new funding for the Railroad Safety Technology Grants program.

## FEDERAL-STATE PARTNERSHIP FOR STATE OF GOOD REPAIR

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-2810-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair Grants .....			13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		25	50
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	25	25	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	25	50	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	25	50	37
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			13
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			13
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	25	25	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	25	25	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Funding requested in the Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair account are intended to reduce the state of good repair backlog on publicly-owned or Amtrak-owned infrastructure, equipment and facilities. Eligible activities include capital projects to 1) replace existing assets in-kind or with assets that increase capacity or service levels; 2) ensure that service can be maintained while existing assets are brought into a state of good repair; and 3) bring existing assets into a state of good repair. Eligible recipients include states, local governments and Amtrak. The program was authorized in 2015 by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act.

## CONSOLIDATED RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-2811-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements Grants .....			34
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			34
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		68	136
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	68	68	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	68	136	136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	68	136	102
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			34
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	68	68	

Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	68	68
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		1

Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements are intended to improve the safety, efficiency, and reliability of passenger and freight rail systems. Eligible activities include a wide range of freight and passenger rail capital, planning, environmental analyses, research, workforce development and training projects. Eligible recipients include States; local governments; Class II and Class III railroads; Amtrak and other intercity passenger rail operators; rail carriers and equipment manufacturers that partner with an eligible public-sector applicant, the Transportation Research Board, University Transportation Centers, and non-profit rail labor organizations. The program was authorized in 2015 by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act. No new funds are requested for this account for 2019.

**RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT FINANCING PROGRAM**

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue direct loans and loan guarantees pursuant to sections 501 through 504 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, such authority to exist as long as any such direct loan or loan guarantee is outstanding.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Rounding Amount .....	1	
Credit program obligations:			
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		23
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1	77
0709	Administrative expenses .....	1	1
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	2	101
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	101
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....	2	101
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2	101
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4	102
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	101
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-102
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	101
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	101
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	101
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2	102

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans .....		600
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans .....	0.00	0.00
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Direct Loans .....	-6	33
Administrative expense data:			
3580	Outlays from balances .....		1

The Transportation Equity Act of the 21st Century of 1998 established the Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing (RRIF) loan and loan guarantee program. The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act of 2005: A Legacy for Users, changed the program to allow FRA to issue direct loan and loan guarantees up to \$35 billion, and it required that no less than \$7 billion be reserved for projects primarily benefiting freight railroads other than Class I carriers. The program was expanded by the Rail Safety Improvement Act of 2008 and again by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act in 2015. The funding may be used: 1) to acquire, improve, or rehabilitate intermodal or rail equipment or facilities, including track, components of track, bridges, yards, buildings, or shops; 2) to refinance debt; 3) to develop and establish new intermodal or railroad facilities; 4) to reimburse related planning and design expenses; 5) and to finance (by December 2019) certain economic development related to passenger rail stations. In 2016, \$1.96 million was made available to assist Class II and Class III railroads in covering RRIF loan application expenses. No new funds are requested for this account for 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0750-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1
33.0	Investments and loans .....	1	23
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	1	77
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	101

**RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710	Direct loan obligations .....		600
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	45	38
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	7	67
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	705
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	46
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority .....	7	600
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Offsetting collections (interest on uninvested funds) .....	19	3
1800	Offsetting collections (principal-borrowers) .....	661	60
1800	Offsetting collections (upward reestimate) .....	2	101
1800	Offsetting collections (interest-borrowers) .....	22	27
1800	Collected .....	8	17
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-642	-62
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	70	146

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	77	746	638
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	99	792	725
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	87	87
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,424	3,287	3,356
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	705	638
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-190	-636	-636
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,287	3,356	3,358
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,424	3,287	3,356
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,287	3,356	3,358
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	77	746	638
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	190	636	636
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-2	-101	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-19	-3	-3
4123 Credit Risk Premium .....	-8	-17	-10
4123 Principal Repayment .....	-661	-60	-60
4123 Interest Repayment .....	-22	-27	-27
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-712	-208	-100
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-635	538	538
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-522	428	536
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-635	538	538
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-522	428	536

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	.....	600	600
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	.....	600	600
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,070	586	1,123
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	138	598	598
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-622	-60	-60
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	.....	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	586	1,123	1,660

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4420-0-3-401	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1401 Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
Direct loans receivable, gross .....	1,070	586
1999 Total assets .....	1,070	586
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other .....	1,070	586
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,070	586

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 150. None of the funds provided to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation may be used to fund any overtime costs in excess of \$35,000 for any individual employee: Provided, That the President of Amtrak may waive the cap set in the previous proviso for specific employees when the President of Amtrak determines such a cap poses a risk to the safety and operational efficiency of the system: Provided further, That the President of Amtrak shall report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations each quarter of the calendar year on waivers granted to employees and amounts paid above the cap for each month within such quarter

and delineate the reasons each waiver was granted: Provided further, That the President of Amtrak shall report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations by March 1, 2019, a summary of all overtime payments incurred by the Corporation for 2018 and the three prior calendar years: Provided further, That such summary shall include the total number of employees that received waivers and the total overtime payments the Corporation paid to those employees receiving waivers for each month for 2018 and for the three prior calendar years.

SEC. 151. Notwithstanding section 1302 of title 40, United States Code, the Federal Railroad Administration may lease to others or enter into contracts, for such consideration, and subject to such terms and conditions, as it determines to be in the best interests of the government, for a term of up to 20 years for the continued operation and maintenance and capital reinvestment of the Transportation Technology Center near Pueblo, Colorado.

SEC. 152. RAILROAD SAFETY USER FEES.

(a) SCHEDULE OF RAILROAD SAFETY USER FEES. The Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe by regulation, for application in fiscal year 2019 and in subsequent fiscal years, a schedule of rail safety fees for railroad carriers subject to Part A of Subtitle V of title 49, United States Code. The fees shall be imposed fairly on railroad carriers, in reasonable relationship to appropriate criteria to be developed by the Secretary.

(b) COLLECTION PROCEDURES. The Secretary shall prescribe procedures to collect the fees. The Secretary may use the services of a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government or a State or local authority to collect the fees, and may reimburse the department, agency, instrumentality, or authority a reasonable amount for its services.

(c) COLLECTION, DEPOSIT, AND USE.—

(1) Fees collected under this section shall be deposited in the Federal Railroad Administrations Safety and Operations account as offsetting collections.

(2) Such fees shall be collected and available to the extent provided in appropriations acts.

SEC. 153. Of the unobligated balances of funds remaining from—

(1) Public Law 111-117 appropriated to "Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service", a total of \$53,404,128.31 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(2) Public Law 110-161 appropriated to "Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program", a total of \$340,861.51 is hereby permanently cancelled;

(3) Public Law 111-8 appropriated to "Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program", a total of \$485,764.84 is hereby permanently cancelled; and

(4) Public Law 111-117 appropriated to "Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program", a total of \$1,495,398 is hereby permanently cancelled.

FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) provides grant funding to State and local governments, public and private transit operators, and other recipients to enhance public transportation across the United States. FTA programs fund the construction of new public transit systems, purchase and maintain transit vehicles and equipment, subsidize limited public transit operations, support regional transportation planning efforts, and improve technology and service methods critical to the delivery of public transportation. In 2015, a new five year surface transportation authorization law was enacted—Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act or the FAST Act. The FAST Act provides steady and predictable funding for five years and a renewed focus on reinvesting in and modernizing transit assets to help bring transit systems throughout the country into a state of good repair.

The Administration proposes \$11.2 billion for FTA in 2019. This proposal includes \$9.9 billion to support FTA's base formula programs that provide assistance to transit agencies in both urban and rural areas, with an additional investment in programs improving the state of good repair of rail transit and recapitalizing bus and bus facilities through a new discretionary grant program. The Administration proposes \$1 billion in new budget authority for Capital Investment Grants, to support new fixed guideway investments as well as projects aimed at improving or restoring the core capacity of existing fixed guideway systems.

The table below presents actual funding enacted for 2017, 2018 annualized CR, and the requested 2019 funding. Additional detail is provided in the program budget schedules that follow.

[In millions of dollars]

	2017 Actual	2018 Annualized CR	2019 Request
<b>Budget Authority:</b>			
Transit Formula Grants (TF) .....	9,734	9,668	9,939
Capital Investment Grants (GF) .....	2,413	2396	1,000
Administrative Expenses (GF) .....	113	112	112
Transit Research (Reclassified) (GF) .....	0	0	0
Technical Assistance and Training (GF) .....	5	5	0
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (GF) .....	150	149	120
<b>Total Budget Authority .....</b>	<b>12,414</b>	<b>12,330</b>	<b>11,171</b>
<b>Total Discretionary .....</b>	<b>2,680</b>	<b>2,663</b>	<b>1,232</b>
<b>Total Mandatory .....</b>	<b>9,734</b>	<b>9,668</b>	<b>9,939</b>

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding, and amounts do not include transfers with the Federal Highway Administration. The FY 2019 Capital Investment Grants request includes \$1 billion in new budget authority and \$46.2 million of anticipated prior year recoveries for a total of \$1,046.2 million.

**Federal Funds**

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For necessary administrative expenses of the Federal Transit Administration's programs authorized by chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, §111,742,260, of which not less than \$1,000,000 shall be available to carry out the provisions of 49 U.S.C. 5326.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1120–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administrative expenses .....	105	104	105
0002 Transit Safety Oversight .....	6	6	6
0003 Transit Asset Management .....	2	2	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	113	112	112
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	113	112	112
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	113	112	112
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	14	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	113	112	112
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–111	–118	–112
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	14	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	8	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	113	112	112
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	101	106	106
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	12	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	111	118	112
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	113	112	112
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	111	118	112

The Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) Administrative Expenses appropriation provides resources for salaries, benefits, and administrative expenses for 501 full-time equivalents employees (FTEs) to carry out the Agency's stewardship of over \$11.2 billion in Federal funds. Priorities for the 2019 Administrative Expenses appropriation include enhancement of the Office of Safety and Oversight's workforce to strengthen and expand the framework of the robust State Safety Oversight Program and Safety for all modes of transit, including Accident Investigation Oversight; the

implementation of the FAST Act to include required rulemakings, policy updates, and strategic planning; the provision of technical assistance to grantees during project development and program implementation; Capital Project Management Oversight and grantee compliance; and support for Transit Asset Management activities, which includes developing objective standards to measure capital asset condition and collecting data on the asset condition of the FTA grantees.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1120–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	57	57	57
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	60	60	60
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	17	17	17
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	113	112	112

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069–1120–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	514	512	501

**JOB ACCESS AND REVERSE COMMUTE GRANTS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1125–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Activities have not been funded in the Job Access and Reverse Commute Grants account since 2005. In 2016, the unobligated balance remaining in this account was permanently rescinded. Urbanized Area formula grants may be used to support job access and reverse commute projects in 2019.

**GRANTS TO WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

For grants to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority as authorized under section 601 of division B of Public Law 110–432, \$120,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Secretary of Transportation shall approve grants for capital and preventive maintenance expenditures for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority only after receiving and reviewing a request for each specific project: Provided further, That the Secretary shall determine that the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority has placed the highest priority on those investments that will improve the safety of the system before approving such grants: Provided further, That the Secretary, in order to ensure safety throughout the rail system, may waive the requirements of section 601(e)(1) of division B of Public Law 110–432.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

GRANTS TO WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY—Continued  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1128-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority .....	164	148	119
0002 Oversight .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	164	149	120
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	150	149	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	166	151	122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	240	200	199
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	164	149	120
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-204	-150	-105
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	200	199	214
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	240	200	199
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	200	199	214
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	150	149	120
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	37	30
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	202	113	75
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	204	150	105
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	149	120
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	204	150	105

The Federal Rail Safety Improvements Act, 2008, (P.L. 110-432, Title VI, Sec. 601), provided authorization for capital and preventive maintenance projects for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA). Funding will help WMATA address its reinvestment and maintenance backlog to improve the safety and reliability of service and to expand existing system capacity to meet growing demand. The Secretary of Transportation shall approve grants for capital and preventive maintenance expenditures for WMATA only after receiving and reviewing a request for each specific project. The Secretary shall determine that WMATA has placed the highest priority on those investments that will improve the safety of the system before approving such grants. The Secretary, in order to ensure safety throughout the rail system, may waive the requirements of section 601(e) (1) of title VI of Public Law 110-432 (112 Stat. 4968).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1128-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	164	148	119
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	164	149	120

FORMULA GRANTS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1129-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	49	49
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		

1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	49	49	49
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-47
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			-47
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	49	49	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	49	49	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	94	72	39
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-33	-25
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	72	39	14
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	92	70	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	70	37	12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-47
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	33	25
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....			-47
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	19	33	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-47
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	33	25

This schedule shows obligations and outlays of formula grant program funding made available in fiscal years prior to 2006. In 2019, funds requested for transit formula grant programs are included in the Transit Formula Grants account and funded exclusively by the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

GRANTS FOR ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTIONS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1131-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	9	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-9	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	30	9	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	9	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	9	

Initiated within the American Recovery & Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009, this program provided grants to public transit agencies for capital investments to reduce the energy consumption or greenhouse gas emissions of their public transportation operations. Activities have not been funded in this account since 2011. This schedule shows the obligations and outlays of funding made available for this program in fiscal years prior to 2012.

In 2019, projects to increase energy efficiency and decrease greenhouse gas emissions can be funded with Urbanized Area Formula grants and Rural Area Formula grants.

**CAPITAL INVESTMENT GRANTS**

For necessary expenses to carry out 49 U.S.C. 5309, \$1,000,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1134–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Investment Grant .....	1,743	2,381	990
0002 LMRO FTA .....	4		
0003 Oversight .....	27	25	10
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,774	2,406	1,000
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,774	2,406	1,000
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,846	2,643	2,633
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	158		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,004	2,643	2,633
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,413	2,396	1,000
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,417	5,039	3,633
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,643	2,633	2,633
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,916	2,625	2,931
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,774	2,406	1,000
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,907	-2,100	-2,100
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-158		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,625	2,931	1,831
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,916	2,625	2,931
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,625	2,931	1,831
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,413	2,396	1,000
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	50	695	290
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,857	1,405	1,810
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,907	2,100	2,100
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,413	2,396	1,000
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,907	2,100	2,100

The 2019 Budget request includes \$1.0 billion for the Capital Investment Grants account to increase the capacity of local transit networks and to meet ridership demands in communities across the Nation. These objectives of this program are accomplished by supporting the construction of new fixed guideway systems or extensions to fixed guideways, corridor-based bus rapid transit systems, and core capacity improvement projects. These projects include heavy rail, light rail, commuter rail, bus rapid transit, ferries, and streetcar systems. FTA allocates resources to grantees through a multi-year, multi-step competitive process. Prior to funding, each project is required to obtain an acceptable rating under a set of statutorily defined criteria that examine project merit and local financial commitment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1134–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	29	25	10

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1,745	2,381	990
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,774	2,406	1,000
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,774	2,406	1,000

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069–1134–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

**TRANSIT RESEARCH**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1137–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Direct Obligations .....	33	6	
0801	Reimbursable Obligations .....	1		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	6	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	12	6
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	46	12	6
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-6
1900	Budget authority (total) .....			-6
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	46	12	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	6	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	101	88	58
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	6	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-36	-31
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	88	58	27
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-6	-6
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	95	82	52
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	82	52	21
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....			-6
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	43	36	31
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			-6
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	43	36	31

Beginning in 2016, activities of this account are carried out under the Transit Formula Grants account of the Highway Trust Fund. The Federal Transit Administration research programs include discretionary grant support for the National Research Program, the Transit Cooperative Research Program, and Low to No Vehicle Emissions activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1137–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	33	6	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	33	6	
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	6	

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1140-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 2013 Hurricane Sandy Emergency Supplemental (P.L. 113-2)	2,093	2,192	801
0003 2013 Hurricane Sandy Emergency Supp (P.L. 113-2 Administration and Oversight)	5	7	7
0799 Total direct obligations	2,098	2,199	808
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,098	2,199	808
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	5,032	3,007	809
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [069-0704]	-13		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	85		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	5,104	3,007	809
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		-1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1	1	
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,105	3,008	809
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,007	809	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3,459	4,954	6,099
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,098	2,199	808
3020 Outlays (gross)	-518	-1,054	-835
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-85		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4,954	6,099	6,072
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3,459	4,953	6,098
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4,953	6,098	6,072
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		1	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	518	1,053	835
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	518	1,054	835
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources		-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		1
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	518	1,053	834
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	518	1,053	834

The Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program helps transit agencies restore needed transportation services immediately following disaster events. Both capital and operating costs are eligible for funding following an emergency; however, this program does not replace the Federal Emergency Management Agency's capital assistance program. FTA administers the \$10.9 billion supplemental appropriation (adjusted to \$10.2 billion after sequestration and the transfer of funds to the Office of the Inspector General and the Federal Railroad Administration) provided by the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act, 2013 (Public Law 113-2) following Hurricane Sandy through this account. The Hurricane Sandy funds are only available for emergency relief, recovery, and resiliency projects in the areas impacted by Hurricane Sandy. No funds are requested in this account for 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1140-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,093	2,194	804
99.0 Direct obligations	2,098	2,199	808
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,098	2,199	808

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1140-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	29	40	40

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TRAINING

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1142-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Technical Assistance and Standards Development	5	6	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	7	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	6	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-8	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	5	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	7	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	5	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	5	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		4	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	4	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	8	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	8	5

Beginning in Fiscal Year 2016 activities under this account are carried out under the Transit Formula Grants account of the Highway Trust Fund. The Technical Assistance and Standard Development program enables FTA to provide technical assistance to the public transportation industry and to develop standards for transit service provision, with an emphasis on improving access for all individuals and transportation equity. Through this program, FTA is able to assist grantees to more effectively and efficiently provide public transportation and administer Federal funding in compliance with the law.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1142-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.5 Technical Assistance, Standards Development and Training contracts .....		1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5	5	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	6	

TRANSIT CAPITAL ASSISTANCE, RECOVERY ACT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1101-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 provided \$6.9 billion to fund transit capital assistance to create jobs to bolster the American economy. Transit capital assistance was provided through urbanized area formula grants, non-urbanized area formula grants, and discretionary Tribal Transit grants. Funds were used for eligible capital projects, preventive maintenance, and to purchase buses and rail rolling stock. Funds were also used for a new discretionary grant program, Transportation Investments in Greenhouse Gas and Energy Reduction, to increase the use of environmentally sustainable operations in the public transportation sector.

**Trust Funds**

DISCRETIONARY GRANTS (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND, MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8191-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		18	18
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	18		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	18	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	18	18	18
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	18	18	18
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-18		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	18		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-18		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-18		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5054 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, SOY:			
Contract authority .....	38	38	38

5055 Fund balance in excess of liquidating requirements, EOY:			
Contract authority .....	38	38	38

In 2019, no additional liquidating cash is requested to pay previously incurred obligations in the Discretionary Grants account.

TRANSIT FORMULA GRANTS

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in the Federal Public Transportation Assistance Program in this account, and for payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of 49 U.S.C. 5305, 5307, 5310, 5311, 5312, 5314, 5318, 5329(e)(6), 5335, 5337, 5339, and 5340, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, and section 20005(b) of the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act, and section 3006(b) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, \$9,900,000,000, to be derived from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds available for the implementation or execution of programs authorized under 49 U.S.C. 5305, 5307, 5310, 5311, 5312, 5314, 5318, 5329(e)(6), 5335, 5337, 5339, and 5340, as amended by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, and section 20005(b) of the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act, and section 3006(b) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act, shall not exceed total obligations of \$9,939,380,030 in fiscal year 2019: Provided further, That the Federal share of the cost of activities carried out under section 5312 shall not exceed 80 percent, except that if the Secretary determines that there is substantial public interest or benefit, the Secretary may approve a greater Federal share.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Urbanized area programs .....	5,597	6,446	6,322
0003 Bus and bus facility grants .....	278	320	314
0006 Planning Programs .....	105	121	119
0009 Alternative transportation in parks and public lands .....	5		
0010 Seniors and persons with disabilities .....	392	452	443
0011 Non-urbanized area programs .....	754	870	852
0014 Oversight .....	83	85	85
0015 Transit Oriented Development .....	15	17	17
0016 Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Grants .....	302	348	341
0017 Bus Testing Facility .....	5	6	6
0019 State of Good Repair Grants .....	2,344	2,700	2,648
0020 Public Transportation Innovation .....	29	33	31
0021 Technical Assistance and Workforce Development .....	9	9	9
0022 Positive Train Control .....	4	118	77
0023 Pilot Program for Enhanced Mobility .....	2	2	2
9900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,924	11,527	11,266
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10,380	11,900	11,406
1013 Unobligated balance of contract authority transferred to or from other accounts [069-8083] .....	-10		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	284		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10,654	11,900	11,406
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	10,800	10,500	9,900
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [069-8083] .....	-52		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [069-8083] .....	1,175	1,300	1,300
1137 Appropriations applied to liquidate contract authority .....	-11,923	-11,800	-11,200
<b>Contract authority, mandatory:</b>			
1600 Contract authority .....	9,734	9,733	9,939
1610 Contract authority transferred to other accounts [069-8083] .....	-42		
1611 Contract authority transferred from other accounts [069-8083] .....	1,478	1,300	1,300
1640 Contract authority, mandatory (total) .....	11,170	11,033	11,239
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	11,170	11,033	11,239
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	21,824	22,933	22,645

TRANSIT FORMULA GRANTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11,900	11,406	11,379
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16,061	16,241	17,954
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,924	11,527	11,266
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9,460	-9,814	-10,013
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-284		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16,241	17,954	19,207
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16,061	16,241	17,954
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	16,241	17,954	19,207
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,230	1,865	1,911
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8,230	7,949	8,102
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9,460	9,814	10,013
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	11,170	11,033	11,239
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	11,170	11,033	11,239
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9,460	9,814	10,013
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5052 Obligated balance, SOY: Contract authority .....	1,597	834	67
5053 Obligated balance, EOY: Contract authority .....	834	67	106
5061 Limitation on obligations (Highway Trust Funds) .....	11,170	10,968	11,239

The 2019 Budget request builds upon the successes of the previous authorization, MAP-21, which provided two years of stable funding for transit programs. The account structure is generally comparable to FTA's funding under MAP-21. The Transit Formula Grants account is funded from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

Transit Formula Grants funds can be used for transit capital purposes, including bus and rail car purchases; facility repair and construction; maintenance; and, where eligible, planning and operating expenses. These funds help existing transit systems provide safe and reliable transportation options, and promote economically vibrant communities. The 2019 Budget request includes \$9.939 billion for Transit Formula Grants. The 2019 formula grant program structure includes:

**Urbanized Area Formula.**—\$4.827 billion. For formula grants to urbanized areas with populations of 50,000 or more. Funds may be used for any transit capital purpose. Operating costs continue to be eligible expenses for all urban areas under 200,000 in population; and, in certain circumstances, operating costs may be eligible expenses in urban areas with populations over 200,000. Additionally, Urbanized Area grants may be used to support Job Access and Reverse Commute activities.

**State of Good Repair Grants.**—\$2.638 billion. For a formula-based capital maintenance program to restore and replace aging transportation infrastructure through reinvestment in existing fixed guideway systems and buses on high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes.

**Rural Area Formula.**—\$659 million. For formula grants to provide funds for capital, planning and operating assistance grants for transit service implemented by States in rural areas with populations of less than 50,000. Funding may also be used to support intercity bus service. Additionally, Rural Area grants may be used to support Job Access and Reverse Commute activities. Within this amount, \$30 million in formula funds and \$5 million in discretionary grant funds will support the Public Transportation on Indian Reservations program and \$20 million will support the Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Formula Program.

**Growing States and High Density States.**—\$561 million. For funds that are divided between the Urban and Rural Area programs based on the legislative funding formula for this program.

**Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities.**—\$280 million. Supports local governments and public and private transportation providers that serve special needs of these specific transit-dependent populations beyond traditional public transportation services, including complementary paratransit service.

**Bus and Bus Facilities Grants.**—\$777 million. For formula funding and discretionary funding to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses and related equipment, and to construct bus-related facilities States may use these funds to supplement Urbanized Area and Rural Area formula grant programs. Funding also supports low and zero emission bus and bus facilities.

**Bus Testing Facility.**—\$3 million. Funding supports a facility where all new bus models purchased using FTA capital assistance will be tested for compliance with performance standards for safety, structural integrity, reliability, performance (including braking performance) maintainability, emissions, noise and fuel economy. FTA must develop a Pass/Fail rating system for buses. FTA grantees will not be able use Federal funds to purchase buses that do not receive a "pass" rating.

**Planning Programs.**—\$139 million. Funding supports cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive transportation infrastructure investment planning. The program requires that all Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs), and States, develop performance-driven, outcome-based transportation plans.

**Transit Oriented Development Pilot.**—\$10 million. This pilot program funds planning for projects that support transit-oriented development associated with new fixed-guideway and core capacity improvement projects.

**National Transit Institute.**—\$5 million. To fund projects that enable FTA to partner with higher education to develop and provide training and educational programs to transit employees and others engaged in providing public transit services.

**National Transit Data Base (NTD).**—\$4 million. For operation and maintenance of the NTD, a database of nationwide statistics on the transit industry, which FTA is legally required to maintain under 49 U.S.C. 5335(a)(1)(2). NTD data serves as the basis for FTA formula grant apportionments and is used to track the condition and performance of our Nation's transit infrastructure.

**Public Transportation Innovation.**—\$28 million. This program provides assistance for projects and activities to advance innovative public transportation research, demonstration, deployment and development and testing, evaluating and analyzing low or no emission vehicle components intended for use in low or no emission vehicles.

**Technical Assistance and Workforce Development.**—\$9 million. This program enables FTA to provide technical assistance to the public transportation industry and to develop stands for transit serve provision, with an emphasis on improving access for all individuals and transportation equity. Through this program, FTA is able to assist grantees to more effectively and efficiently provide public transportation and administer federal funding in compliance with the law.

**Pilot Program for Enhanced Mobility.**—\$3.5 million. This pilot program assists in financing innovative projects for the transportation disadvantaged that improve the coordination of transportation services and non-emergency medical transportation services.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	76	85	85
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9,847	11,439	11,178
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,924	11,527	11,266

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-8350-0-7-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	20	20

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

SEC. 160. The limitations on obligations for the programs of the Federal Transit Administration shall not apply to any authority under 49 U.S.C. 5338, previously made available for obligation, or to any other authority previously made available for obligation.

SEC. 161. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated or limited by this Act under the heading "Fixed Guideway Capital Investment" of the Federal Transit Administration for projects specified in this Act or identified in reports accompanying this Act not obligated by September 30, 2022, and other recoveries, shall be directed to projects eligible to use the funds for the purposes for which they were originally provided.

SEC. 162. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated before October 1, 2018, under any section of chapter 53 of title 49, United States Code, that remain available for expenditure, may be transferred to and administered under the most recent appropriation heading for any such section.

SEC. 163. Of the unobligated amounts made available for fiscal year 2015 or prior fiscal years to carry out research, development, demonstration, and deployment projects under 49 U.S.C. 5312, \$6,000,000 is hereby permanently cancelled.

SEC. 164. Of the unobligated amounts made available for fiscal year 2005 or prior fiscal years to "Transit Formula Grants", a total of \$46,560,000 is hereby permanently cancelled.

**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**Federal Funds**

**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Corporation's budget for the current fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity: Operations and maintenance .....	18	19	19
0002 Direct program activity: Replacements and improvements .....	28	17	10
0799 Total direct obligations .....	46	36	29
0801 Operations and maintenance .....	1	1	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	37	30

**Budgetary resources:**  
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	14	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24	14	14
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	37	37	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	61	51	44
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	14	14

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	31	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	37	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-53	-45
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31	15	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	31	15
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	31	15	

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	37	37	30
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	19	37	30
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	8	16	15
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	53	45
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-36	-36	-29
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-37	-37	-30
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-10	16	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-10	16	15

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (SLSDC) is a wholly-owned U.S. Government corporation responsible for the operation, maintenance, and development of the U.S. portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway between Montreal and mid-Lake Erie. The SLSDC is also responsible for regional trade and economic development. The St. Lawrence Seaway is a binational waterway and lock transportation system for the efficient and economic movement of commercial cargoes to and from the Great Lakes Region of North America. The SLSDC works with its Canadian counterpart agency (the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation) to ensure the reliability, safety, and security of the locks and waterway and the uninterrupted flow of maritime commerce through the system.

Appropriations from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, and revenues from other non-Federal sources, are used to finance operational and capital asset renewal needs for the U.S. portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	11	11	11
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	19	6	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	8	11	9
99.0 Direct obligations .....	46	36	29
<b>Reimbursable obligations: Other goods and services from Federal sources</b>			
25.3 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	37	30

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-4089-0-3-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	132	144	144

**Trust Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**

**(HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND)**

For necessary expenses to conduct the operations, maintenance, and capital asset renewal activities of those portions of the St. Lawrence Seaway owned, operated,

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

and maintained by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, \$28,837,000, to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99-662, of which \$9,725,000 for asset renewal activities shall remain available through September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8003-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations and maintenance .....	36	36	29
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	36	36	29
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	36	36	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	36	36	29
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	36	36	29
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-36	-36	-29
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	36	36	29
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	36	36	29
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	36	36	29
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	36	36	29

The Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-662) authorizes use of the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as an appropriation source for the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation's operating and capital asset renewal programs.

PIPELINE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The following table depicts funding for all the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration programs.

(In millions of dollars)

	2017 Actual	2018 Annualized CR	2019 Request
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Operational Expenses .....	23	22	24
Hazardous Materials Safety .....	57	57	52
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	26	26	28
Pipeline Safety .....	134	135	127
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	20	20	23
Total budget authority .....	260	260	254
<b>Program level (obligations):</b>			
Operational Expenses .....	22	22	24
Hazardous Materials Safety .....	55	74	56
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	28	26	28
Pipeline Safety .....	141	211	152
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	20	20	23
Total program level .....	266	353	283
<b>Outlays:</b>			
Operational Expenses .....	22	22	23
Hazardous Materials Safety .....	51	64	59
Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	23	39	38
Pipeline Safety .....	130	150	142
Pipeline Safety Share of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	16	24	23

Total outlays .....	242	299	285
---------------------	-----	-----	-----

Federal Funds

OPERATIONAL EXPENSES

For necessary operational expenses of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, \$23,710,000: Provided, That notwithstanding the amounts specified in 49 U.S.C. 5128(d) and 60130(c), \$2,500,000 shall be for Community Safety Grants and shall remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	21	21	21
0002 Grants .....	1	1	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	24
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	23	22	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	23	22	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	8	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	24
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-22	-23
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	8	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	8	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	23	22	24
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	16	15	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	7	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	22	22	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	22	24
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	22	23

The success of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) safety programs depends on the performance of support organizations that empower the program offices to meet their safety mandate. PHMSA's support organizations include the Administrator, Deputy Administrator, Executive Director/Chief Safety Officer, Associate Administrator for Planning and Analytics, Chief Counsel, Governmental, International and Public Affairs, Associate Administrator for Administration, Chief Financial Officer, Information Technology Services, Administrative Services, Budget and Finance, Acquisition Services, Human Resources and Civil Rights.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1

25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	5	5
31.0	Equipment .....	2		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	3
99.0	Direct obligations .....	22	21	23
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....		1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	24

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1400-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	66	70	70

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SAFETY**

For expenses necessary to discharge the hazardous materials safety functions of the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, \$52,070,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That up to \$800,000 in fees collected under 49 U.S.C. 5108(g) shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts: Provided further, That there may be credited to this appropriation, to be available until expended, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, for reports publication and dissemination, and for travel expenses incurred in performance of hazardous materials exemptions and approvals functions.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	49	50	48
0002 Research and development .....	5	20	4
0799 Total direct obligations .....	54	70	52
0801 Reimbursable program .....	1	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	74	56

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	13	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	57	57	52
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	58	61	56
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	68	74	56
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13		

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	17	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	74	56
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-52	-68	-63
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	23	16
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	17	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	23	16

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	58	61	56
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	38	43	39
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	25	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	52	68	63
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-4	-4
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1	-4	-4

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	57	57	52
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	51	64	59

The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration's (PHMSA) Hazardous Materials Safety program is responsible for advancing the flow of commerce and ensuring the safe transportation of hazardous materials. It relies on a comprehensive risk management program to ensure that resources are effectively applied to minimize fatalities and injuries; mitigate the consequences of incidents that occur; and enhance safety through policy and standards development, enforcement, and outreach efforts.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	19	22	22
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20	23	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	5	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	3
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	5	20	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	6	5
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	53	69	50
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	4	4
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	74	56

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-1401-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	183	203	203

**PIPELINE SAFETY**

(PIPELINE SAFETY FUND)

(OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND)

For expenses necessary to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 60107, and to discharge the pipeline program responsibilities of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$150,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, of which \$23,000,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund; of which \$119,200,000 shall be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund; and of which \$8,000,000 shall be derived from fees collected under 49 U.S.C. 60302 and deposited in the Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility Safety Account for the purpose of carrying out 49 U.S.C. 60141.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	42	46	46
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1120 Pipeline Safety Fund .....	128	127	119
1120 Underground Natural Gas Storage Facility Safety .....	8	8	8
1199 Total current law receipts .....	136	135	127
1999 Total receipts .....	136	135	127
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	178	181	173
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Pipeline Safety .....	-134	-135	-127
<b>Special and trust fund receipts returned:</b>			
3010 Pipeline Safety .....	1		

PIPELINE SAFETY—Continued  
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3010 Pipeline Safety .....	1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	46	46	46

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	84	117	89
0002 Research and development .....	1	33	6
0003 Grants .....	56	59	55
0799 Total direct obligations .....	141	209	150
0801 Reimbursable program .....		2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	211	152

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	54	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	41	54	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	134	135	127
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	16	22	25
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	20	22	25
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	154	157	152
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	195	211	152
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	54		
<b>Special and non-revolving trust funds:</b>			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	3
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	3
1954 Unobligated balance canceling .....	1		

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	96	85	124
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	211	152
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-146	-172	-167
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	85	124	109
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-15	-19	-19
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-19	-19	-19
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	81	66	105
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	66	105	90

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	154	157	152
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	61	77	74
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	85	95	93
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	146	172	167
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-16	-22	-25
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	134	135	127
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	130	150	142
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	134	135	127
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	130	150	142

The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) is responsible for overseeing the safe movement of energy products and hazardous materials to market. The Pipeline Safety program oversees the complex network of more than 2.7 million miles of gas and hazardous liquid pipelines within the United States. PHMSA and the States work together to set standards and conduct safety inspections that help pipeline operators successfully deliver energy products to market.

The Pipeline Safety program is funded by pipeline operators, underground natural gas storage facilities, and a share of the fees collected by the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	31	34	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	32	34	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation .....	4	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges - wcf ...	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	14	24	13
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	20	9
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	33	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	17	9
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	57	59	55
99.0 Direct obligations .....	140	210	151
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	-1	-1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	141	211	152

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-5172-0-2-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	291	308	308

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS GRANTS

(EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUND)

For expenses necessary to carry out the Emergency Preparedness Grants program not more than \$28,318,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021, from amounts made available by 49 U.S.C. 5116(h), and 5128(b) and (c): Provided, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 5116(h)(4), not more than 4 percent of the amounts made available from this account shall be available to pay administrative costs: Provided further, That notwithstanding 49 U.S.C. 5128(b) and (c) and the three year obligation limitation, prior year recoveries recognized in the current year may be available to develop a hazardous materials response training curriculum for emergency responders, including response activities for the transportation of crude oil, ethanol and other flammable liquids by rail, consistent with National Fire Protection Association standards, and to make such training available through an electronic format: Provided further, That the prior year recoveries made available under this heading may also be available to carry out 49 U.S.C. 5116(a)(1)(C) and 5116(i).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	17	15	17
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Hazardous Materials Transportation Registration, Filing, and Permit Fees, Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	24	28	28
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	41	43	45

Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	-31	-28	-28
2132	Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	2	2	
2134	Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	3		
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-26	-26	-28
2999	Total appropriations .....	-26	-26	-28
5099	Balance, end of year .....	15	17	17

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operations .....	2	2	2
0002	Emergency Preparedness Grants .....	20	20	22
0003	Competitive Training Grants .....	3	3	3
0004	Supplemental Training Grants .....	1	1	1
0005	ALERT Grants .....	2		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	26	28

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	31	28	28
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-2	-2	
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-3		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	26	26	28
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	28	26	28

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	48	35
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	26	28
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-23	-39	-38
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	48	35	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	48	35
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	48	35	25

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	26	26	28
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	10	10
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	22	29	28
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	23	39	38
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	26	26	28
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	23	39	38

Federal hazardous materials law (49 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.) established a national registration program for shippers and carriers of hazardous materials. The law established the collection of a fee from each registrant with the fees being used for emergency preparedness planning and training grants; development of training curriculum guidelines for emergency responders and technical assistance to states, political subdivisions, and Native American tribes; publication and distribution of the *Emergency Response Guidebook*; and administrative costs for operating the program.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5282-0-2-407				
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	26	25	26
99.0	Direct obligations .....	28	27	28
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....		-1	

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	26	28
------	---	----	----	----

**Trust Funds**

TRUST FUND SHARE OF PIPELINE SAFETY

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8121-0-7-407				
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Trust fund share of pipeline safety .....	20	20	23
0900	Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	20	20	23

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	20	20	23
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	20	20	23

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	19	15
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	20	23
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-24	-23
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	15	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	19	15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	15	15

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	20	20	23
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	10	11
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	14	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	16	24	23
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	20	23
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	16	24	23

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires the preparation of spill response plans by operators that store, handle, or transport oil to minimize the environmental impact of oil spills, and to improve public and private sector response. The Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) reviews response plans submitted by operators of onshore oil pipelines to ensure the plans comply with PHMSA regulations. These plans also must be regularly updated by the operator and submitted for review by PHMSA. PHMSA also seeks to improve oil spill preparedness and response through data analysis, spill monitoring, mapping pipelines in areas unusually sensitive to environmental damage, and advanced technologies to detect and prevent leaks from hazardous liquid pipelines. These and related activities are funded in part by the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**Federal Funds**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General to carry out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$91,500,000: Provided, That the Inspector General shall have all necessary authority, in carrying out the duties specified in the Inspector General Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3), to investigate allegations of fraud, including false statements to the government (18 U.S.C. 1001), by any person or entity that is subject to regulation by the Department of Transportation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued**  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 General administration .....	90	90	92
0103 Disaster Relief and Oversight FY 2013 .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	91	93
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	5	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	90	90	92
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	96	95	96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	4	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	10	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	91	93
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-90	-91	-92
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	10	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	10	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	90	90	92
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	82	81	83
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	10	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	90	91	92
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	90	90	92
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	90	91	92

The Department of Transportation (DOT) Inspector General conducts independent audits, investigations, and evaluations to promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in the management and administration of DOT programs and operations, including contracts, grants, and financial management; and to prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement in such activities. This appropriation provides funds to enable the Office of the Inspector General to perform these oversight responsibilities in accordance with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	44	45	46
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	48	49	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	7	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	90	90	92
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91	91	93

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069-0130-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	409	410	416
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1		

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-0301-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

**MARITIME ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND TRAINING**

For necessary expenses of operations and training activities authorized by law, \$152,428,000, of which \$22,000,000 shall remain available until expended for maintenance and repair of training ships at State Maritime Academies, and of which \$2,400,000 shall remain available through September 30, 2020, for the Student Incentive Program at State Maritime Academies, and of which \$4,000,000 shall remain available until expended for facilities maintenance and repair, equipment, and capital improvements at the United States Merchant Marine Academy: Provided, That not later than February 16, 2019, the Administrator of the Maritime Administration shall transmit to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations the annual report on sexual assault and sexual harassment at the United States Merchant Marine Academy as required pursuant to section 3507 of Public Law 110-417.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1750-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Academy Operations .....	69	68	70
0002 USMMA Capital Asset Management Program .....	6	79	4
0003 Student Incentive Program .....	4	3	3
0004 Direct SMA Support .....	3	3	
0005 Fuel Assistance Program .....	2	2	
0006 School Ship Maintenance & Repair .....	20	24	22
0007 National Security Multi-Mission Vessel .....		15	
0008 Maritime Operations .....	48	49	53
0009 Maritime Environment and Technical Assistance .....	3	5	
0010 Short Sea Transportation .....	2	13	
0011 Other Maritime Programs .....	1	7	
0012 Title XI Administrative Expenses .....	3	3	
0100 Subtotal, Direct program .....	161	271	152
0799 Total direct obligations .....	161	271	152
0801 Operations and Training (Reimbursable) .....	4	34	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	305	165

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	95	115
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	97	115
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	176	175
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [069–1752] ....	3	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	179	175
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	2	15
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	15
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	185	190
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	282	305
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	115	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	66	61
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	305
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-163	-189
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	61	177
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-27	-29
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-29	-29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	32
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	32	148

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	185	190
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	113	164
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	50	25
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	163	189
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-2	-15
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-3	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	179	175
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	160	174
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	179	175
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	160	174

The appropriation for Operations and Training provides funding for staff to administer and direct Maritime Administration operations and programs. Maritime Administration operations includes planning for coordination of U.S. maritime industry activities under emergency conditions; technology assessments calculated to achieve advancements in ship design, construction and operation; and port and intermodal development to increase capacity and mitigate congestion in freight movements.

Maritime training programs include the operation of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy and financial assistance to the six State Maritime Academies. The Operations and Training budget request of \$152.428 million includes \$74.6 million for the United States Merchant Marine Academy, \$24.4 million for the State Maritime Academies, and \$53.4 million for Maritime Operations and Programs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1750–0–1–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	40	43
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	7	7
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	48	51
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	14
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	16	18
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	17	24
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	11	7
25.6	Medical care .....	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	16	17
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	16	17
31.0	Equipment .....	3	3
32.0	Land and structures .....	1	77
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	16
99.0	Direct obligations .....	159	271
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	34
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	3	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	165	305

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 069–1750–0–1–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	422	485
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1
3001	Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	8

**ASSISTANCE TO SMALL SHIPYARDS**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069–1770–0–1–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Grants for Capital Improvement for Small Shipyards .....	10	10
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	10	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	12
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-10
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	12
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	10	10
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	10
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3	10

ASSISTANCE TO SMALL SHIPYARDS—Continued

The National Defense Authorization Act of 2006 authorized the Maritime Administration to make grants for capital and related improvements at eligible shipyard facilities that will foster efficiency, competitive operations, and quality ship construction, repair, and reconfiguration. Grant funds may also be used for maritime training programs to enhance technical skills and operational productivity in communities whose economies are related to or dependent upon the maritime industry.

No new funds are requested for 2019.

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1770-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	.....

SHIP DISPOSAL

For necessary expenses related to the disposal of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet of the Maritime Administration, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Ship disposal .....	5	10	2
0002 N.S.Savannah .....	3	3	3
0003 NSS Decommissioning .....	2	46	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	59	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	25	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	34	34	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	59	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	25	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	6	31
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	59	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-34	-35
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	31	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	6	31
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	31	26
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	34	34	30
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	17	15
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	17	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	34	35
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	34	34	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	34	35

The Ship Disposal program provides resources to properly dispose of obsolete Government-owned merchant ships maintained by the Maritime Administration in the National Defense Reserve Fleet. The Maritime Administration contracts with domestic shipbreaking firms to dismantle these vessels in accordance with guidelines set forth by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In 2019, the Ship Disposal program requests \$30 million which includes funding for obsolete vessel disposal, for maintaining the

Nuclear Ship (N.S.) Savannah in protective storage, to continue the decommissioning process for the N.S. Savannah, and for administrative expenses.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	.....	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	46	25
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	8	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	9	58	29
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	59	30

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1768-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	8	8

MARITIME SECURITY PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to maintain and preserve a U.S.-flag merchant fleet to serve the national security needs of the United States, \$214,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading shall be allocated at an annual rate across all vessels covered by operating agreements, as that term is used in chapter 531 of title 46, United States Code, and the Secretary shall distribute equally all such funds for payments due under all operating agreements in equal amounts notwithstanding section 53106 of title 46, United States Code: Provided further, That no payment shall exceed an annual rate of \$3,566,667 per operating agreement.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1711-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Maritime Security Program .....	292	300	233
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	292	300	233
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	21	19
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	21	19
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	300	298	214
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	313	319	233
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	19	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	30	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	292	300	233
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-281	-298	-250
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	30	32	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	24	30	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	30	32	15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	300	298	214
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	265	277	199
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	21	51
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	281	298	250

4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	300	298	214
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	281	298	250

The Maritime Security Program provides direct payments to U.S. flag ship operators engaged in foreign commerce to partially offset the higher operating costs of U.S. registry. The purpose of the program is to establish and sustain a fleet of active ships that are privately owned, commercially viable, and militarily useful to meet national defense and other emergency sealift requirements. Participating operators are required to make their ships and commercial transportation resources available upon request by the Secretary of Defense during times of war or national emergency. Commercial transportation resources include ships, logistics management services, port terminal facilities, and U.S. citizen merchant mariners to crew both commercial and Government-owned merchant ships. The Maritime Administration requests \$214 million for the Maritime Security Program.

READY RESERVE FORCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Ready Reserve Force (Reimbursable) .....	385	335	335
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	26	26
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	50	26	26
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	314	335	335
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	53		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	367	335	335
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	417	361	361
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	26	26	26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	117	164	159
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	385	335	335
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-328	-340	-341
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	164	159	153
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-55	-85	-85
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-53		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	23		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-85	-85	-85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	62	79	74
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	79	74	68
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	367	335	335
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	230	302	302
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	98	38	39
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	328	340	341
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-323	-335	-335
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-323	-335	-335
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-53		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	9		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-44		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5	5	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			

4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	5	5	6
------	----------------------------	---	---	---

The Ready Reserve Force (RRF) fleet is comprised of government-owned merchant ships within the National Defense Reserve Fleet that are maintained in an advanced state of surge sealift readiness for the transport of cargo to a given area of operation to satisfy combatant commanders' critical war fighting requirements. Resources for RRF vessel maintenance, activation and operation costs, as well as RRF infrastructure support costs and additional Department of Defense/Navy-sponsored sealift activities and special projects, are provided by reimbursement from the Department of Navy.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	25	27	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	26	29	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	16	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	285	245	245
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	22	12	12
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	384	335	335
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	385	335	335

Employment Summary

Identification code 069-1710-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	293	311	311

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4303-0-3-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Vessel operations .....	12	15	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	26	16
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	38	26	16
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	38	31	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	26	16	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	5	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	15	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-9	-4
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	11	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	5	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	11	22

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 069-4303-0-3-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	5	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	9	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....		-5	-5
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....		-5	-5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	4	-1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1

This fund is authorized for the receipt of sales proceeds from the disposition of obsolete government-owned merchant vessels. Collections from this account are authorized for allocation and distribution according to prescribed statutory formulas for use under three maritime-related purpose areas: 1) supporting acquisition, maintenance, repair, reconditioning, or improvement of National Defense Reserve Fleet vessels; 2) supporting state maritime academies and the United States Merchant Marine Academy; and 3) supporting the preservation and presentation to the public of maritime property and assets, including funds for the National Park Service National Maritime Heritage Grant Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4303-0-3-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	7	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	12	15	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	15	15

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4302-0-3-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	49	49	49
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	49	49	49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	49	49	49
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	48	48	48
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	48	48	48

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure against war risk loss or damage to maritime operators until commercial insurance can be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and the war risk cargo insurance standby program.

PORT OF GUAM IMPROVEMENT ENTERPRISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-5560-0-2-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Port of Guam Improvement Enterprise Program .....		5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.3) .....		5	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	5	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	5	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		5	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-5	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1		
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		5	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-1	5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	5	

MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) PROGRAM ACCOUNT  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....	42		
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....		1	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....		2	
0709 Administrative expenses .....		3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42	6	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	47	5	5
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....		5	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [069-1750] .....	-3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....		3	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....		3	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....		6	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	47	11	5

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		42	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42	6	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-45	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	42	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		42	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	42	3	3

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		3	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		42	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....		45	
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....		3	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		6	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		45	

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....	424		
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	424		
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....	9.90		
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	9.90		
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....	42		
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	42		
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235014 Title XI Loan Guarantees .....	-48	-138	
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-48	-138	

The Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program provides for a full faith and credit guarantee of debt obligations issued by U.S or foreign ship owners to finance or refinance the construction, reconstruction, or reconditioning of U.S.-flag vessels or eligible export vessels in U.S. shipyards; or for a full faith and credit guarantee of debt obligations issued by U.S. shipyard owners to finance the modernization of shipbuilding technology at shipyards located in the United States.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account also includes the subsidy costs associated with loan guarantee commitments made in 1992 and subsequent years which are estimated on a present value basis.

In 2019, the Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program is proposed for elimination and the management of the existing loan guarantee portfolio and program will be administered by the Office of the Secretary's National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-1752-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	42	3
94.0	Financial transfers .....		3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42	6

**MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0712	Default claim payments on interest .....		3
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1	1
0715	Default related activity .....	2	10
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	26	121
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	22	19
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	50	151

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	363	323
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority .....	1	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected .....	9	2
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	10	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	373	327
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	323	176

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	50	151
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-50	-151

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	10	4
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	50	151
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Payments from program account - Upward Reestimate .....		-2
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-9	
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-9	-2
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1	2
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	41	149
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	2
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	41	149

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	424	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	424	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1,667	1,438
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....		212
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-227	
2262	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-2	
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1,438	1,438
Memorandum:			
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1,438	1,438

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program loan guarantee commitments in 1992 and subsequent years. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

In 2019, the Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) program is proposed for elimination and the management of the existing loan guarantee portfolio and program will be administered by the Office of the Secretary's National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau.

MARITIME GUARANTEED LOAN (TITLE XI) FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-4304-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	362	323
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....		
1999 Total assets .....	362	323
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	362	323
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	362	323

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests, Maritime Administration, Transportation .....	1	5	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	5	1
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Miscellaneous Trust Funds, Maritime Administration .....	-1	-5	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Gifts & Bequests .....	1	5	1
0100 Total direct program - Subtotal (running) .....	1	5	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	5	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) - Gifts & Bequests .....	1	5	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	9	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	5	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	5	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	5	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	5	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	5	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	5	1

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 069-8547-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services from non-Federal sources .....		5	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....		5	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	5	1

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 170. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, in addition to any existing authority, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration: Provided, That payments received therefor shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy for items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

SEC. 171. None of the funds available or appropriated in this Act shall be used by the United States Department of Transportation or the United States Maritime Administration to negotiate or otherwise execute, enter into, facilitate or perform fee-for-service contracts for vessel disposal, scrapping or recycling, unless there is no qualified domestic ship recycler that will pay any sum of money to purchase and scrap or recycle a vessel owned, operated or managed by the Maritime Administration or that is part of the National Defense Reserve Fleet: Provided, That such sales offers must be consistent with the solicitation and provide that the work will be performed in a timely manner at a facility qualified within the meaning of section 3502 of Public Law 106-398: Provided further, That nothing contained herein shall affect the Maritime Administration's authority to award contracts at least cost to the Federal Government and consistent with the requirements of 54 U.S.C. 308704, section 3502, or otherwise authorized under the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

SEC. 172. In fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of Transportation and the Administrator of the Maritime Administration shall not make a new loan, guarantee, or commitment to guarantee under 46 U.S.C. chapter 537.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
069-085500 Hazardous Materials Transportation Registration, Filing, and Permit Fees, Administrative Costs .....	1	1	1
069-272830 Maritime (title XI) Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	48	140	
069-276030 Downward Reestimates, Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program .....	8	67	
069-276810 Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program, Negative Subsidies .....	21		
069-276830 Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program, Interest on Downward Reestimates .....	127	726	
069-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	11		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	216	934	1
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
069-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	5		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	5		

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SEC. 180. (a) During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official department business; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

(b) During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations to the Department and its operating administrations shall be available for the purchase, acquisition, maintenance, operation, and deployment of unmanned aircraft systems that advance the Department's or its operating administrations' mission.

(c) Any unmanned aircraft system purchased, procured, or contracted for by the Department prior to the enactment of this Act shall be deemed authorized by Congress as if this provision was in effect when the system was purchased, procured or contracted for.

SEC. 181. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for an Executive Level IV.

SEC. 182. (a) No recipient of funds made available in this Act shall disseminate personal information (as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2725(3)) obtained by a State department of motor vehicles in connection with a motor vehicle record as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2725(1), except as provided in 18 U.S.C. 2721 for a use permitted under 18 U.S.C. 2721.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary shall not withhold funds provided in this Act for any grantee if a State is in noncompliance with this provision.

SEC. 183. Funds received by the Federal Highway Administration and Federal Railroad Administration from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training may be credited respectively to the Federal Highway Administration's "Federal-Aid Highways" account and to the Federal Railroad Administration's "Safety and Operations" account, except for State rail safety inspectors participating in training pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 20105.

SEC. 184. None of the funds made available in this Act to the Department of Transportation may be used to make a loan, loan guarantee, line of credit, or grant unless the Secretary of Transportation notifies the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations not less than 1 full business day before any project competitively selected to receive a discretionary grant award, any discretionary grant award, letter of intent, loan commitment, loan guarantee commitment, line of credit commitment, or full funding grant agreement totaling \$1,000,000 or more is announced by the department or its modal administrations from—

- (1) any discretionary grant or federal credit program of the Federal Highway Administration including the emergency relief program;
- (2) the airport improvement program of the Federal Aviation Administration;
- (3) any program of the Federal Railroad Administration;
- (4) any program of the Federal Transit Administration other than the formula grants and fixed guideway modernization programs;
- (5) any program of the Maritime Administration; or
- (6) any funding provided under the headings "National Infrastructure Investments" in this Act:

Provided, That the Secretary gives concurrent notification to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations for any "quick release" of funds from the emergency relief program: Provided further, That no notification shall involve funds that are not available for obligation.

SEC. 185. Rebates, refunds, incentive payments, minor fees and other funds received by the Department of Transportation from travel management centers, charge card programs, the subleasing of building space, and miscellaneous sources are to be credited to appropriations of the Department of Transportation and allocated to elements of the Department of Transportation using fair and equitable criteria and such funds shall be available until expended.

SEC. 186. Amounts made available in this or any other Act that the Secretary determines represent improper payments by the Department of Transportation to a third-party contractor under a financial assistance award, which are recovered pursuant to law, shall be available—

- (1) to reimburse the actual expenses incurred by the Department of Transportation in recovering improper payments: Provided, That such amounts shall be available until expended; and
- (2) to pay contractors for services provided in recovering improper payments or contractor support in the implementation of the Improper Payments Information Act of 2002: Provided, That amounts in excess of that required for paragraphs (1) and (2)—

(A) shall be credited to and merged with the appropriation from which the improper payments were made, and shall be available for the purposes and period for which such appropriations are available: Provided further, That where specific project or accounting information associated with the improper payment or payments is not readily available, the Secretary may credit an appropriate account, which shall be available for the purposes and period associated with the account so credited; or

(B) if no such appropriation remains available, shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: Provided further, That prior to the

transfer of any such recovery to an appropriations account, the Secretary shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of the amount and reasons for such transfer: Provided further, That for purposes of this section, the term "improper payments" has the same meaning as that provided in section 2(d)(2) of Public Law 107-300.

SEC. 187. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if any funds provided in or limited by this Act are subject to a reprogramming action that requires notice to be provided to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, transmission of said reprogramming notice shall be provided solely to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That the Secretary of Transportation may provide notice to other congressional committees of the action of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations on such reprogramming but not sooner than 30 days following the date on which the reprogramming action has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 188. Funds appropriated in this Act to the modal administrations may be obligated for the Office of the Secretary for the costs related to assessments or reimbursable agreements only when such amounts are for the costs of goods and services that are purchased to provide a direct benefit to the applicable modal administration or administrations.

SEC. 189. The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to carry out a program that establishes uniform standards for developing and supporting agency transit pass and transit benefits authorized under section 7905 of title 5, United States Code, including distribution of transit benefits by various paper and electronic media.

SEC. 190. Not to exceed 5 percent of any discretionary account (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985) appropriated for the current fiscal year to the Operating Administrations of the Department of Transportation in this Act may be transferred between that account and any other account of the Department, but no such account shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That the transfer authority granted by this section shall not be used to create any new program or to fund any project or activity for which no funds are provided in this Act: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified at least 15 days in advance of any such transfer.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS ACT

SEC. 401. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. 402. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 403. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through a procurement contract pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 404. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, none of the funds provided in this Act, provided by previous appropriations Acts to the agencies or entities funded in this Act that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2019, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury derived by the collection of fees and available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

- (1) creates a new program;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity;
- (3) increases funds or personnel for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by the Congress;
- (4) proposes to use funds directed for a specific activity in an appropriations law for a different purpose;
- (5) augments existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less;
- (6) reduces existing programs, projects, or activities by \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less; or
- (7) creates, reorganizes, or restructures a branch, division, office, bureau, board, commission, agency, administration, or department different from the budget justifications submitted to the Committees on Appropriations or the table accompanying the explanatory statement accompanying this Act, whichever is more detailed, unless notification is transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, each agency funded by this Act shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and of the House of Representatives to establish

the baseline for application of reprogramming and transfer authorities for the current fiscal year: Provided further, That the report shall include—

(A) a table for each appropriation with a separate column to display the prior year enacted level, the President's budget request, adjustments made by Congress, adjustments due to enacted rescissions, if appropriate, and the fiscal year enacted level;

(B) a delineation in the table for each appropriation and its respective prior year enacted level by object class and program, project, and activity as detailed in the budget appendix for the respective appropriation; and

(C) an identification of items of special congressional interest.

SEC. 405. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2019 from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year 2019 in this Act, shall remain available through September 30, 2020, for each such account for the purposes authorized: Provided, That a notification shall be submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations prior to the expenditure of such funds: Provided further, That these notifications shall be made in compliance with reprogramming guidelines under section 404 of this Act.

SEC. 406. No funds in this Act may be used to support any Federal, State, or local projects that seek to use the power of eminent domain, unless eminent domain is employed only for a public use: Provided, That for purposes of this section, public use shall not be construed to include economic development that primarily benefits private entities: Provided further, That any use of funds for mass transit, railroad, airport, seaport or highway projects, as well as utility projects which benefit or serve the general public (including energy-related, communication-related, water-related and wastewater-related infrastructure), other structures designated for use

by the general public or which have other common-carrier or public-utility functions that serve the general public and are subject to regulation and oversight by the government, and projects for the removal of an immediate threat to public health and safety or brownfields as defined in the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act (Public Law 107-118) shall be considered a public use for purposes of eminent domain.

SEC. 407. No funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the assistance the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c, popularly known as the "Buy American Act").

SEC. 408. No funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act shall be made available to any person or entity that has been convicted of violating the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c).

SEC. 409. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for first-class airline accommodations in contravention of sections 301-10.122 and 301-10.123 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 410. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to send or otherwise pay for the attendance of more than 50 employees of a single agency or department of the United States Government, who are stationed in the United States, at any single international conference unless the relevant Secretary reports to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations at least 5 days in advance that such attendance is important to the national interest: Provided, That for purposes of this section the term "international conference" shall mean a conference occurring outside of the United States attended by representatives of the United States Government and of foreign governments, international organizations, or nongovernmental organizations.

# DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

## DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Departmental Offices including operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Freedman's Bank Building; hire of passenger motor vehicles; maintenance, repairs, and improvements of, and purchase of commercial insurance policies for, real properties leased or owned overseas, when necessary for the performance of official business; executive direction program activities; international affairs and economic policy activities; domestic finance and tax policy activities, including technical assistance to state and local entities; and Treasury-wide management policies and programs activities, \$201,751,000: Provided, That of the amount appropriated under this heading—

- (1) not to exceed \$700,000 is for official reception and representation expenses;
- (2) not to exceed \$258,000 is for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate; and
- (3) not to exceed \$24,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for—

- (A) the Treasury-wide Financial Statement Audit and Internal Control Program;
- (B) information technology modernization requirements;
- (C) the audit, oversight, and administration of the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund;
- (D) the development and implementation of programs within the Office of Critical Infrastructure Protection and Compliance Policy, including entering into cooperative agreements;
- (E) operations and maintenance of facilities; and
- (F) international operations.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0101–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Executive Direction .....	37	39	37
0002 International Affairs and Economic Policy .....	61	60	55
0003 Domestic Finance and Tax Policy .....	81	81	71
0004 Terrorism and Financial Intelligence .....	28	28	.....
0005 Treasury-wide Management and Programs .....	43	43	39
0100 Subtotal, Direct programs .....	250	251	202
0799 Total direct obligations .....	250	251	202
0811 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	77	80	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	327	331	214
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	23	23
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	24	23	23
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	224	223	202
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020–1804] .....	28	28	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	252	251	202
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	55	80	12
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	21	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	76	80	12
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	328	331	214
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	352	354	237
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–2	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	23	23	23

#### Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	89	91	70
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	327	331	214
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–318	–352	–256
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–13	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	91	70	28
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–35	–32	–32
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–21	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	24	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–32	–32	–32
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	54	59	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	59	38	–4

#### Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	328	331	214
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	256	299	188
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	62	53	68
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	318	352	256
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	–77	–80	–12
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–1	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–78	–80	–12
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–21	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	23	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	252	251	202
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	240	272	244
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	252	251	202
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	240	272	244

Departmental Offices, as the headquarters bureau for the Department of the Treasury, provides leadership in economic and financial policy, terrorism and financial intelligence, financial crimes, and general management. The Secretary of the Treasury has the primary role of formulating and managing the domestic and international tax and financial policies of the Federal Government. Through effective management, policies, and leadership, the Treasury Department protects our national security through targeted financial actions, promotes the stability of the Nation's financial markets, and ensures the Government's ability to collect revenue and fund its operations.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0101–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	107	113	83
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	112	117	88
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	35	33	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	4	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	1	.....
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	.....	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	28	20	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	8	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	35	54	65
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	.....	.....
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	.....	2	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	3
31.0 Equipment .....	9	6	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	250	251	203

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 020-0101-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	75	80	12
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2		-1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	327	331	214

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0101-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	856	856	646
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	99	100	58

OFFICE OF TERRORISM AND FINANCIAL INTELLIGENCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses of the Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence to safeguard the financial system against illicit use and to combat rogue nations, terrorist facilitators, weapons of mass destruction proliferators, money launderers, drug kingpins, and other national security threats, \$159,000,000: Provided, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading, \$10,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1804-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Terrorism and Financial Intelligence .....	94	94	159
0811 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	6	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	102	167
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	123	122	159
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [020-0101] .....	-28	-28	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	95	94	159
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	101	102	167
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	105	106	171
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	32	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	102	167
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-100	-106	-167
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	32	28	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	29	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	25	25

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code 020-1804-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	101	102	167
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	72	85	139
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	28	21	28
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	100	106	167
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-7	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	95	94	159
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	93	98	159
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	95	94	159
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	93	98	159

The Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence (TFI) safeguards the financial system against illicit use and combats rogue nations, terrorist facilitators, weapons of mass destruction proliferators, money launderers, drug kingpins, and other national security threats. The Budget prioritizes funding for TFI's targeted financial tools and authorities, including sanctions programs and the Terrorist Financing Targeting Center, aimed at countering countries, organizations, and individuals that threaten U.S. interests.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1804-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	45	46	60
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....			1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	46	47	62
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	16	13	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	9	11
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	3	44
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	3	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	93	92	159
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	8	8
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	2	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	102	167

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-1804-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	395	421	518
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	33	36	36

CYBERSECURITY ENHANCEMENT ACCOUNT

For salaries and expenses for enhanced cybersecurity for systems operated by the Department of the Treasury, \$25,208,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading shall be in addition to other amounts available to Treasury offices and bureaus for cybersecurity.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1855-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Treasury-wide .....	8	47	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		40	40
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	48	47	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	48	87	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	40	40	40
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		8	40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	47	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-15	-53
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	40	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		8	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	40	12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	48	47	25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		9	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		6	48
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		15	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	48	47	25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		15	53

Trillions of dollars are accounted for and processed by the Department of the Treasury's information technology (IT) systems and therefore they are a constant target for sophisticated threat actors. This account allows Treasury to more proactively and strategically protect Treasury systems against cybersecurity threats. The account supports Department-wide and Bureau-specific investments for critical IT improvements including the systems identified as High Value Assets. Furthermore, the centralization of funds allows Treasury to more nimbly respond in the event of a cybersecurity incident as well as leverage enterprise-wide services and capabilities across the components of the Department.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1855-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	14	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		9	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		8	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....		13	11
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	47	25

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020-1855-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		19	19

**DEPARTMENT-WIDE SYSTEMS AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS PROGRAMS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For development and acquisition of automatic data processing equipment, software, and services and for repairs and renovations to buildings owned by the Department of the Treasury, \$4,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided, That these funds shall be transferred to accounts and in amounts as necessary to

satisfy the requirements of the Department's offices, bureaus, and other organizations: Provided further, That this transfer authority shall be in addition to any other transfer authority provided in this Act: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to support or supplement "Internal Revenue Service, Operations Support" or "Internal Revenue Service, Business Systems Modernization".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0115-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Department-wide Systems and Capital Investments Programs (Direct) .....	8	3	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	5	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	6	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	3	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	-4
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	6	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	7	7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	1	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	2	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	2	4

This account is authorized to be used by Treasury's offices and bureaus to modernize business processes and increase efficiency through technology and infrastructure investments.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0115-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	3	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	3	4

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$36,000,000, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Inspector General of the Treasury; of which up to \$2,800,000 to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be for audits and investigations conducted pursuant to section 1608 of the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act of 2012

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

(33 U.S.C. 1321 note); and of which not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0106–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Audits .....	22	28	28
0002 Investigations .....	11	9	8
0799 Total direct obligations .....	33	37	36
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	6	10	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	47	45
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	37	37	36
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	10	9
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	10	9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	43	47	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	44	49	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	10	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	47	45
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-38	-46	-45
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	11	11
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	6	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	7	7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	43	47	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	30	38	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	8	9
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	38	46	45
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-6	-10	-9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	37	37	36
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	32	36	36
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	37	37	36
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	32	36	36

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) conducts audits and investigations designed to promote integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness in programs and operations within the Department and across the OIG's jurisdiction, as well as to keep the Secretary and the Congress fully and currently informed of problems and deficiencies in the administration of such programs and operations. The OIG conducts audits and investigations of Treasury programs and operations except those under jurisdictional oversight of the

Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration and the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program. In addition, the Treasury Inspector General functions as Chair of the Council of Inspectors General on Financial Oversight. Finally, the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act (RESTORE Act) tasked the OIG with oversight of all projects, programs, and operations of the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund (Trust Fund), which extends to the Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Council.

The 2019 request for the OIG will be used to fund audit, investigative, and mission support activities to meet the requirements of the Inspector General Act, as well as other statutes relating to: 1) Cyber Threats, 2) Anti-Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing/Bank Secrecy Act Enforcement, 3) Spending Transparency and Improper Payments, and 4) Administration of the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund. Specific mandates include audits of the Department's: financial statements, compliance with FISMA and actions in implementing cybersecurity information sharing. In its oversight of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC), OIG conducts material loss reviews of failed FDIC-insured national banks and trusts. With resources available after mandated requirements are met, the OIG will conduct audits and reviews of the Department's highest risk programs and operations. The OIG will also respond to stakeholder requests.

The Office of Audit expects to complete 100 percent of statutory audits by the required deadline and to complete 74 audit products in 2019. The Office will provide oversight, on a reimbursable basis, of the Small Business Lending Fund created by the Small Business Jobs Act of 2010.

In 2019, the OIG Office of Investigations will continue to investigate all reports of fraud, waste, abuse, and criminal activity impacting Treasury programs and operations, such as financial programs including Treasury grants where fraud involving improper payments are found. The Office of Investigations will continue proactive efforts to detect, investigate, and deter electronic crimes and other threats to Treasury's physical and IT critical infrastructure and will continue current efforts to aggressively investigate, close, and refer cases for criminal prosecution, civil litigation, or corrective administrative action in a timely manner.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0106–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	18	21	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	22	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		2	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	33	37	36
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	10	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	47	45

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020–0106–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	158	175	175
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	5	5

TREASURY INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR TAX ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, including purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services authorized

by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Inspector General for Tax Administration; \$161,113,000, of which \$5,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020; of which not to exceed \$6,000,000 shall be available for official travel expenses; of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Inspector General for Tax Administration; and of which not to exceed \$1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0119–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Audit .....	61	65	64
0002 Investigations .....	108	104	102
0799 Total direct obligations .....	169	169	166
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	169	169	166
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	170	168	161
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	170	169	162
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	174	173	166
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	16	14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	169	169	166
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-169	-171	-162
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	16	14	18
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	15	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	13	17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	170	169	162
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	154	156	149
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	15	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	169	171	162
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	170	168	161
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	169	170	161

The Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA), an independent office within the Department of the Treasury, is charged with providing oversight of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), the IRS Chief Counsel, and the IRS Oversight Board. TIGTA conducts audit, investigative, and inspection and evaluation services that promote economy, efficiency, and integrity in the administration of the Internal Revenue laws. TIGTA protects the public's confidence in the tax system by conducting investigations of allegations of IRS employee misconduct, protecting IRS facilities and data, and investigating allegations of bribery or impersonation of the IRS. TIGTA is also responsible for identifying and recommending strategies to address IRS management challenges and implementing the Department's priorities.

In 2019, TIGTA's Office of Investigations (OI) will concentrate on three core areas: 1) employee integrity; 2) employee and infrastructure security; and 3) external attempts to corrupt tax administration. OI protects the IRS's ability to process approximately 246 million tax returns and collect over \$3.4 trillion in annual revenue for the Federal Government.

In 2019, TIGTA's Office of Audit (OA) will focus on the major management and performance challenges confronting the IRS by prioritizing statutory audit coverage and high-risk audit work. The statutory coverage will include audits mandated by the IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998 and other statutory authorities and standards involving cybersecurity, taxpayer privacy and rights, and financial management. The core of TIGTA's audit work will continue to focus on high-risk tax administration areas such as: 1) improving enforcement of tax laws to increase revenue and implementing tax law changes; 2) minimizing identity theft and other fraud and enhancing the efficiency of the IRS; and 3) monitoring the IRS's progress in achieving its strategic goals. Audits will address areas of concern to the Congress, the Secretary of the Treasury, and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue. The 2017 highlights of OA include issuing 104 audit reports, and identifying approximately \$9.1 billion in potential financial benefits.

In 2019, TIGTA's Office of Inspections and Evaluations (I&E) will identify opportunities for improvement in IRS and TIGTA programs by performing inspections and evaluations that report timely, useful and reliable information to decisionmakers and stakeholders. The oversight activities of I&E include inspecting the IRS's compliance with established system controls and operating procedures and evaluating IRS operations for high-risk systemic inefficiencies.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0119–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	87	86	87
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	9	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	96	94	95
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	38	37	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	10	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	12	11
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	169	169	166
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	169	169	166

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020–0119–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	800	800	800
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

COUNTERTERRORISM FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0117–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Counterterrorism .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.3) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1		

COUNTERTERRORISM FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0117-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

This fund was created to reimburse any Department of the Treasury component for the costs of providing support to counter, investigate, or prosecute terrorism. Most of the balances in this account were transferred to the Department of Homeland Security in accordance with the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-296). This schedule reflects remaining balances in the account available to Treasury components.

TERRORISM INSURANCE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0123-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Base Administrative Expenses .....	2	3	3
0003 Projected Payments to Insurers .....		43	124
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	46	127
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	2	46	127
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	46	127
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	46	127
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-46	-127
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	46	127
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	46	127
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	46	127
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	46	127

The Terrorism Risk Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-1) reauthorized and revised the program established by the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act (TRIA) of 2002 (P.L. 107-297). The 2015 Act extended the Terrorism Risk Insurance Program for six years, through December 31, 2020, and made several program changes to reduce the Federal liability associated with Federal payments of terrorism risk insurance losses. The Budget baseline includes the estimated Federal cost of providing payments in connection with terrorism risk insurance losses. There have been no prior payments under the Program. While the Budget does not forecast any specific payment triggering events, the Budget includes estimates representing the weighted average of payments over a full range of possible

scenarios, most of which include no notional payment triggering events and some of which include notional triggering events of varying magnitude. Relying upon this methodology, the Budget baseline projects net spending of \$60 million for 2019, \$252 million over the 2019-2023 period, and \$332 million over the 2019-2028 period.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0123-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....		43	124
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	46	127

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0123-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	9	9

TREASURY FORFEITURE FUND

(CANCELLATION)

Of the unobligated balances available under this heading, \$400,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled not later than September 30, 2019.

(INCLUDING RETURN OF FUNDS)

In addition, of amounts in the Treasury Forfeiture Fund, \$38,800,000 from funds paid to the United States Government by BNP Paribas S.A. as part of, or related to, a plea agreement dated June 27, 2014, entered into between the Department of Justice and BNP Paribas S.A., and subject to a consent order entered by the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York on May 1, 2015, in United States v. BNPP, No. 14 Cr. 460 (S.D.N.Y.), are hereby returned to the General Fund of the Treasury.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5697-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1,041	1,125	1,126
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Forfeited Cash and Proceeds from Sale of Forfeited Property, Treasury Forfeiture Fund .....	497	453	429
1140 Earnings on Investments, Treasury Forfeiture Fund .....	19	24	9
1199 Total current law receipts .....	516	477	438
1999 Total receipts .....	516	477	438
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,557	1,602	1,564
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Treasury Forfeiture Fund .....	-516	-477	-438
2103 Treasury Forfeiture Fund .....	-1,000	-1,084	-1,085
2132 Treasury Forfeiture Fund .....		988	
2132 Treasury Forfeiture Fund .....	1,084		
2132 Treasury Forfeiture Fund .....		97	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-432	-476	-1,523
2999 Total appropriations .....	-432	-476	-1,523
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1,125	1,126	41

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5697-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Mandatory .....	479	490	450
0002 Strategic Support .....	40		
0003 Secretary's Enforcement Fund .....	7	26	10

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	526	516	460
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,035	669	355
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	41	40	30
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,077	709	385
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced .....		-314	-400
1132	Appropriations temporarily reduced .....		-988	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....		-1,302	-400
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	516	477	438
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1,000	1,084	1,085
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-314		
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1,084		
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....		-97	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	118	1,464	1,523
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	118	162	1,123
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,195	871	1,508
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	669	355	1,048

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	653	559	489
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	526	516	460
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-579	-546	-648
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-41	-40	-30
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	559	489	271
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	653	559	489
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	559	489	271

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		-1,302	-400
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		-651	-200
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....			-326
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....		-651	-526
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	118	1,464	1,523
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	34	542	548
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	545	655	626
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	579	1,197	1,174
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	118	1,464	1,523
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	578	1,197	1,174
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	118	162	1,123
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	578	546	648

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,690	2,317	1,934
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,317	1,934	1,343

The mission of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund (Fund) is to affirmatively influence the consistent and strategic use of asset forfeiture by law enforcement bureaus that participate in the Fund to disrupt and dismantle criminal enterprises. The Fund supports Federal, state, and local law enforcement's use of asset forfeiture to punish and deter criminal activity. Proceeds from non-tax forfeitures made by participating bureaus of the Department of the Treasury and the Department of Homeland Security are deposited into the Fund. Such proceeds are available to pay or reimburse certain costs and expenses related to seizures and forfeitures that occur pursuant to laws enforced by the bureaus and other expenses authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9705.

Forfeiture proceeds can also be used to fund Federal law enforcement-related activities based on requests from Federal agencies and evaluation by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The Budget proposes to permanently cancel \$400 million of unobligated balances. The Budget also proposes to return to the General Fund of the Treasury \$39 million from a judicial settlement, made unavailable to the Fund by the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (P.L. 114-113).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5697-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	56	60	52
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	159	120	104
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	221	209	200
44.0	Refunds .....	44	65	56
94.0	Financial transfers .....	47	62	48
99.0	Direct obligations .....	527	516	460
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	-1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	526	516	460

**FINANCIAL RESEARCH FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	7	6	5
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Fees and Assessments, Financial Research Fund .....	88	72	68
1130	Interest, Financial Research Fund .....	1		
1199	Total current law receipts .....	89	72	68
1999	Total receipts .....	89	72	68
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	96	78	73
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Financial Research Fund .....	-89	-72	-68
2103	Financial Research Fund .....	-7	-6	-5
2132	Financial Research Fund .....	6	5	
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-90	-73	-73
2999	Total appropriations .....	-90	-73	-73
5099	Balance, end of year .....	6	5	

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0002	FSOC .....	6	7	7
0003	FDIC Payments .....	5	4	4
0091	FSOC subtotal .....	11	11	11
0101	OFR .....	89	83	75
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	94	86

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	81	74	57
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	4	4
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	84	78	61
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	89	72	68
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	7	6	5
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-6	-5	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	90	73	73
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	174	151	134
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	74	57	48

FINANCIAL RESEARCH FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	31	34
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	94	86
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-102	-87	-80
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	31	34	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	36	31	34
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	31	34	36
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	90	73	73
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		19	22
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	102	68	58
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	102	87	80
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	90	73	73
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	102	87	80
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	114	101	85
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	101	85	79

The Office of Financial Research (OFR) and the Financial Stability Oversight Council (Council), whose expenses are paid for out of the Financial Research Fund, were established under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203).

The OFR was established to serve the Council, its member agencies, and the public by improving the quality, transparency, and accessibility of financial data and information, by conducting and sponsoring research related to financial stability, and by promoting best practices in risk management. The OFR is an office within the Department of the Treasury.

The Council is comprised of 10 voting members, including the heads of all Federal financial regulators, and five non-voting members. The Secretary of the Treasury serves as Chair of the Council. The Council's purpose is to identify risks to the financial stability of the United States, promote market discipline, and respond to emerging threats to the stability of the U.S. financial system.

As required under Section 210(n)(10) of the Act, the Council's expenses also include reimbursement of certain reasonable expenses incurred by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation in implementing Orderly Liquidation Authority, provided by Title II of the Act. These expenses are treated as expenses of the Council.

The OFR and the Council were funded through transfers from the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System until July 20, 2012. Subsequently, the OFR and the Council have been funded through assessments on certain bank holding companies with total consolidated assets of \$50 billion or greater and nonbank financial companies supervised by the Board of Governors. Expenses of the Council are considered expenses of, and are paid by, the OFR. Projected fees and assessments are estimates and may change.

The Budget proposes to impose appropriate congressional oversight of these functions by subjecting Council and OFR activities to the normal appropriations process. The Budget reflects continued reductions in OFR spending commensurate with the renewed fiscal discipline being applied across the Federal Government. Treasury is also working to increase the transparency of Council decision-making procedures and to implement more rigorous cost-benefit analysis standards.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	35	33	29
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	37	35	31
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	12	10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	11	9	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	27	28	27
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	4
99.0 Direct obligations .....	101	95	88
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	-1	-1	-2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	94	86

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-5590-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	236	208	158

PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5081-0-2-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	26
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Presidential Election Campaign Fund .....	27	50	50
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	29	52	76
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Presidential Election Campaign Fund .....	-27	-26	-25
2103 Presidential Election Campaign Fund .....	-2	-2	-2
2132 Presidential Election Campaign Fund .....	2	2	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-27	-26	-27
2999 Total appropriations .....	-27	-26	-27
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	26	49

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5081-0-2-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 NIH Pediatric Research Fund Transfer .....	.....	.....	41
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	.....	.....	41
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	316	343	369
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	27	26	25
1203 Appropriation (Sequestration pop-up, Authorizing Committee) .....	2	2	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-2	-2	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	27	26	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	343	369	396
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	343	369	355
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	41
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-41

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	27	26	27
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			2
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....			39
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....			41
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	27	26	27
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			41

Individual Federal income tax returns include an optional Federal income tax designation of \$3 that an individual may elect to be paid to the Presidential Election Campaign Fund (PECF). In recent years, fewer than 5 percent of individuals have elected to make this designation, resulting in less than \$30 million being paid into the PECF annually.

The Department of the Treasury collects the income tax designations and makes distributions from the PECF to qualified presidential candidates and to the 10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund. Money for the public funding of presidential election campaigns can only come from the PECF; if the PECF were to exhaust its fund balances, no other public funding could be used.

The Federal Election Commission administers the public funding program, determining which candidates are eligible, the amount to which they are entitled, and auditing their use of funds. Current uses of the PECF are provided below.

**Matching Funds for Presidential Primary Candidates.**—Upon certification by the Federal Election Commission and based on a demonstration of broad national support, adherence to spending limits, and other qualifications, every eligible presidential primary candidate is entitled to receive \$250 in Federal matching funds for the first eligible \$250 of private contributions received from an individual. The private contributions must be received after the beginning of the calendar year immediately preceding the election year through the end of the calendar year of the election. For the 2016 Presidential election, \$1,679,865 was paid out to two eligible candidates (\$1,544,965 in fiscal year 2016 and \$134,900 in 2017).

**Candidates for General Elections.**—By statute, eligible candidates of each major party in a presidential election are entitled to equal payments in an amount that may not exceed \$20 million (adjusted for inflation since 1974) per party. In 2016, this amounted to \$96.1 million for each candidate, but neither major party candidate accepted general election funding. Eligibility for this funding depends on meeting several criteria, such as agreeing to limit spending to amounts specified by campaign finance laws. In addition, candidates from new parties, minor parties, and non-major parties who receive in excess of 5 percent of the popular vote may be entitled to a pro rata portion of the major party amount in the general election.

**10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund.**—On April 3, 2014, the Gabriella Miller Kids First Research Act (Public Law 113–94) was enacted. The Act established the 10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund and directs that certain PECF moneys be transferred to that Fund.

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4444–0–3–155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	659		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	659		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	39,774	39,502	39,765
1026 Adjustment for change in allocation of trust fund limitation or foreign exchange valuation .....	258		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	40,032	39,502	39,765

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	128	263	434
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	129	263	434
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40,161	39,765	40,199
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	39,502	39,765	40,199

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54,499	55,158	55,158
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	659		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	55,158	55,158	55,158
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-1	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	54,499	55,157	55,157
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	55,157	55,157	55,157

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	129	263	434
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-143	-261	-432
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	15	-2	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-128	-263	-434
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-128	-263	-434
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-128	-263	-434

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	22,680	22,090	22,251
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	22,090	22,251	22,533

Under the law creating the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF), section 10 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, as amended, codified at 31 U.S.C. 5302, the Secretary of the Treasury, with the approval of the President, is authorized to deal in gold, foreign exchange, and other instruments of credit and securities, as the Secretary considers necessary, consistent with U.S. obligations in the International Monetary Fund (IMF) regarding orderly exchange arrangements and a stable system of exchange rates. All earnings and interest accruing to the ESF are available for the purposes thereof. Transactions in Special Drawing Rights (SDRs) and U.S. holdings of SDRs are administered by the fund. By law, the fund is not available to pay administrative expenses.

Since 1934, the principal sources of the fund's income have been earnings on investments held by the fund, including interest earned on fund holdings of U.S. Government securities.

The amounts reflected in the 8 and 9 estimates entail only projected net interest earnings on ESF assets. The estimates are subject to considerable variance, depending on changes in the amount and composition of assets and the interest rates applied to investments. In addition, these estimates make no attempt to forecast gains or losses on SDR valuation or foreign currency valuation.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4444–0–3–155	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	22,680	22,090
1106 Receivables, net .....		1
1201 Non-Federal assets: Foreign Currency Investments .....	21,598	21,192
1801 Other Federal assets: Special Drawing Rights .....	50,058	51,491
1999 Total assets .....	94,336	94,774
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	54,499	55,158

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND—Continued  
**Balance Sheet—Continued**

Identification code 020-4444-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3100 Unexpended appropriations .....	200	200
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	39,637	39,416
3999 Total net position .....	39,837	39,616
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	94,336	94,774

**TREASURY FRANCHISE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0802 Financial Management Administrative Support Service .....	157	158	160
0804 Information Technology Services .....	196	198	194
0806 Shared Services Program .....	236	237	225
0808 Centralized Treasury Administrative Services .....	.....	.....	148
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	589	593	727

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	175	183	194
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	21	23
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	181	204	217
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	591	583	721
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	772	787	938
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	183	194	211

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	156	140	119
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	589	593	727
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-599	-593	-721
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	-21	-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	140	119	102
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-24	-24	-24
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-24	-24	-24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	132	116	95
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	116	95	78

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	591	583	721
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	491	501	620
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	108	92	101
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	599	593	721
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-591	-583	-721
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	10	.....

The Treasury Franchise Fund (the Fund) was established by P.L. 104-208, made permanent by P.L. 108-447, and codified as 31 U.S.C. 322, note. The Fund is revolving in nature and provides financial management, procurement, travel, human resources, and information technology services through its three business lines: the Administrative Resource Center (ARC) Administrative Services, ARC Information Technology Services, and the Shared Services Program (SSP). Services are provided to Federal customers on a reimbursable, fee-for-service basis. In 2019, the Treasury Franchise Fund plans to add a fourth business line, Centralized Treasury Administrat-

ive Services (CTAS) transferred from Treasury Departmental Offices Salaries and Expenses.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	140	145	171
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	146	151	179
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	49	53	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	.....	5	39
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	64	68	69
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	91	32	33
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	31	31	41
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	89	94	137
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	.....	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	78	124	124
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	3
31.0 Equipment .....	39	33	35
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	590	594	727
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	-1	-1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	589	593	727

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020-4560-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,702	1,770	1,977

GRANTS FOR SPECIFIED ENERGY PROPERTY IN LIEU OF TAX CREDITS, RECOVERY ACT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0140-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants for Specified Energy Property in Lieu of Tax Credits, Rec (Direct) .....	1,003	47	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1,003	47	.....

Identification code 020-0140-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1,072	50	.....
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-69	-3	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	1,003	47	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,003	47	.....

Identification code 020-0140-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,003	47	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,035	-47	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	32	.....	.....

Identification code 020-0140-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,003	47	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,003	47	.....
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	32	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,035	47	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,003	47	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,035	47	.....

Section 1603 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 requires the Secretary of the Treasury to make payments in lieu of tax credits to entities that place in service specified energy property. In the Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization and Job Creation

Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–312), section 707(a) extended for one year, through 2011, the time within which certain eligible property must be placed in service or start construction. In some cases, if construction began in 2009, 2010, or 2011, the payment can be claimed for property placed in service before 2013, 2014, or 2017, depending on the type of property. This account presents the estimated disbursements with final disbursements expected to occur in 2018.

In general, projects that meet the eligibility criteria for the investment tax credit (ITC) are eligible for the payments. These projects include qualified renewable energy facilities that meet the eligibility criteria for the production tax credit (PTC) and have elected to instead claim the ITC. An entity receiving a Section 1603 payment for specified energy property may not also claim the ITC or the PTC with respect to the same property.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

To carry out the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvements Act of 1994 (subtitle A of title I of Public Law 103–325), including services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for EX-3, \$14,000,000, to be used for administrative expenses, including administration of CDFI fund programs and the New Markets Tax Credit Program: Provided, That during fiscal year 2019, none of the funds available under this heading are available for the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of commitments to guarantee bonds and notes under section 114A of the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4713a): Provided further, That commitments to guarantee bonds and notes under such section 114A shall not exceed \$500,000,000 through December 31, 2019: Provided further, That such section 114A shall remain in effect until December 31, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–1881–0–1–451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0009 General Administrative Expenses	26	26	14
0012 Financial Assistance	164	164	
0014 Native American/Hawaiian Program	16	16	
0026 Healthy Food Initiative	22	22	
0028 Bank Enterprise Award	19	23	19
0050 Mandatory No Year Account	3	2	2
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal	250	253	35
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy	1	3	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	2	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	2	5	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	252	258	35
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	34	33	26
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	28	28	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	35	34	27
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	248	246	14
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	2	4	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	250	250	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	285	284	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	33	26	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	223	258	246
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	252	258	35
3020 Outlays (gross)	–214	–269	–213
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1	–1	–1

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	258	246	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	223	258	246
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	258	246	67
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	248	246	14
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	26	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	193	238	198
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	213	264	212
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	4	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	4	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	5	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	250	250	15
4190 Outlays, net (total)	214	269	213
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	17	17	17
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	17	17	17

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–1881–0–1–451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist.	7	25	
115002 Bond Guarantee Program	245	500	500
115999 Total direct loan levels	252	525	500
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist.	11.53	10.72	
132002 Bond Guarantee Program	–2.81	0.00	0.00
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate	–2.41	0.51	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist.	1	3	
133002 Bond Guarantee Program	–7		
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	–6	3	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Bond Guarantee Program	–4		
134999 Total subsidy outlays	–4		
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Community Development Financial Institutions Prog Fin Assist.	–1	–1	
135002 Bond Guarantee Program	–6	–4	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	–7	–5	

The Community Development Financial Institutions (CDFI) Fund promotes economic and community development through investment in, and assistance to, CDFIs, which include community development banks, credit unions, loan funds, and venture capital funds, to expand the availability of financial services and affordable credit for underserved populations, including distressed urban, rural, Native American, Native Hawaiian, and Alaska Native communities.

The 2019 Budget eliminates new program funding for discretionary programs including the Bank Enterprise Award Program, CDFI Program, the Native American CDFI Assistance Program, and the Healthy Food Financing Initiative. The 2019 Budget requests \$14 million in administrative funding to support management of the CDFI Bond Guarantee Program (BGP) and the New Markets Tax Credit Program, as well as on-going certification and compliance monitoring for all programs.

The CDFI Fund's BGP supports CDFI lending and investment activity by providing a source of long-term capital in low-income and underserved communities. The proceeds of guaranteed bonds spur job creation among small businesses and entrepreneurs, and provide needed financing for projects such as charter schools and affordable housing. The Budget pro-

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND PROGRAM  
ACCOUNT—Continued

poses to extend the program's authorization, with an annual guarantee level not to exceed \$500 million. The Budget also proposes reforms to the CDFI BGP to increase participation and ensure credit-worthy CDFIs have access to this important source of capital, while continuing to maintain strong protections against credit risk. The CDFI BGP will continue to operate at no budgetary cost for new issuances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1881-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	9	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7	3	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	7	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	.....	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	4	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	223	232	21
99.0 Direct obligations .....	252	258	35
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	252	258	35

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-1881-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	74	74	42

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING  
ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4088-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	252	525	500
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	3	3	3
0715 Payments of interest to FFB .....	15	25	29
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	7	.....	.....
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	8	7	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	285	560	532
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	1
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-1	-2	-1
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	268	525	500
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	34	59	63
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-16	-24	-31
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	19	36	33
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	287	561	533
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	287	561	533
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	805	886	897
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	285	560	532
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-204	-549	-428
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	886	897	1,001
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-2	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-3	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	804	884	894

3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	884	894	997
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	287	561	533
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	204	549	428
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-2	-1	.....
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-4	-5	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest repayments .....	-12	-28	-25
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal Repayments .....	-16	-25	-31
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-34	-59	-63
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	252	501	469
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	170	490	365
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	252	501	469
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	170	490	365

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4088-0-3-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	252	525	500
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	252	525	500
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	76	70	530
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2	490	427
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-7	-28	-42
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-1	-2	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	70	530	914

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4088-0-3-451	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	76	70
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-15	-11
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	61	59
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	62	60
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	62	59
2105 Other Liabilities without Related Budgetary Offset .....	.....	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	62	60
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	62	60

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL STABILITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0128-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Financial Stability (Direct) .....	103	79	63
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	122	79	63
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	122	79	63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-19	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	89	59	21
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	103	79	63
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-115	-117	-66

3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-20		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	59	21	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	89	59	21
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	59	21	18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	122	79	63
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	73	63	50
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	42	54	16
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	115	117	66
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	122	79	63
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	115	117	66

The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (EESA) (P.L. 110–343) authorized the establishment of the Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP) and the Office of Financial Stability (OFS) to purchase and insure certain types of troubled assets for the purpose of providing stability to and preventing disruption in the economy and financial system and protecting taxpayers. The Act gave the Secretary of the Treasury broad and flexible authority to purchase and insure mortgages and other troubled assets, as well as inject capital by taking limited equity positions, as needed to stabilize the financial markets. This account provides for the administrative costs of OFS, which oversees and manages TARP.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0128–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	5	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	5	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	12	12	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	70	50	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	11	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	103	79	63

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020–0128–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	52	34	24

**TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0132–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	8		
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	10		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	10		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	10		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	10		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10		

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10		
---------------------------------	----	--	--

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0132–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Automotive Industry Financing Program .....	8	-5	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	8	-5	

As authorized by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (EESA) (P.L. 110–343) and required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this account records the subsidy costs associated with Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP) direct loans obligated and loan guarantees (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year). The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis using a risk-adjusted discount rate, as required by EESA.

The authority to make new financial commitments via TARP expired on October 3, 2010, under the terms of EESA. However, Treasury can continue to execute commitments entered into before October 3, 2010. For more details, please see the Budgetary Effects of the Troubled Asset Relief Program chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume.

**TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4277–0–3–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	2	4	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	5	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2	5	
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections .....	15		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-10		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	5		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	5	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	5	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-5	
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5		
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	5	
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-10		
4123 Warrants .....	-5		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-15		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-10		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-13	5	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-10		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-13	5	

As authorized by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110–343) and required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued amended, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 2008 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the Budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4277-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	5	5
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....		
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		
1999 Total assets .....	5	5
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2104 Resources payable to Treasury .....	5	5
2105 Other .....		
2999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [20-0132] .....	5	5
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	5	5

**TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM EQUITY PURCHASE PROGRAM**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0134-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	4		
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	2		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	6		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	6		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6		

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0134-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Capital Purchase Program .....	-37	-5	
135005 Legacy Securities Public-Private Investment Program .....		-1	
135006 Community Development Capital Initiative .....	-42	-2	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-79	-8	

As authorized by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (EESA) (P.L. 110-343) and required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this account records the subsidy costs associated with TARP equity purchase obligations (including modifications of equity purchases that resulted from obligations in any year). The subsidy amounts

are estimated on a present value basis using a risk-adjusted discount rate, as required by EESA.

The authority to make new financial commitments via TARP expired on October 3, 2010, under the terms of EESA. However, Treasury can continue to execute commitments entered into before October 3, 2010. For more details, please see the Budgetary Effects of the Troubled Asset Relief Program chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume.

**TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM EQUITY PURCHASE FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4278-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	11	4	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	41	4	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	44	4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	96	12	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	46	33	23
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-33		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	33	23
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	421	84	3
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-305	-82	-2
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	116	2	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	116	2	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	129	35	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	33	23	23
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	96	12	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-96	-12	-1
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	116	2	1
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	96	12	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-6		
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-4	-2	
4123 Dividends .....	-4	-2	-1
4123 Warrants .....	-4	-12	-2
4123 Redemption .....	-403	-68	
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-421	-84	-3
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-305	-82	-2
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-325	-72	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-305	-82	-2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-325	-72	-2

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4278-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	630	123	28
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-403	-68	
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-104	-27	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	123	28	27

As authorized by the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343) and required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from equity purchases obligated in 2008 and beyond (including modifications of equity purchases that resulted from

obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the Budget totals.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4278-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	46	33
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	630	123
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-220	-28
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	80	-2
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	490	93
1999 Total assets .....	536	126
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	457	119
2105 Other .....	79	7
2999 Total liabilities .....	536	126
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	536	126

**TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM, HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0136-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	42	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	41	4,000	.....
1031 Other balances not available .....	.....	-4,042	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	42	.....	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	42	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15,171	10,999	4,567
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,131	-2,432	-1,573
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-41	-4,000	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10,999	4,567	2,994
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15,171	10,999	4,567
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,999	4,567	2,994
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4,131	2,432	1,573
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,131	2,432	1,573
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5103 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Fulfilled purpose .....	8,159	8,159	8,159
5104 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Fulfilled purpose .....	8,159	8,159	8,159

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0136-0-1-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215001 FHA Refi Letter of Credit .....	8	.....	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 FHA Refi Letter of Credit .....	0.80	.....	.....
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.80	0.00	0.00
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 FHA Refi Letter of Credit .....	-3	-2	.....

Treasury's Home Affordable Modification Program (HAMP) offered mortgage modifications to homeowners at risk of foreclosure under the authority of sections 101 and 109 of the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, as amended (EESA) (P.L. 110-343). The HAMP application

window closed on December 31, 2016, but incentive payments continue to be made to homeowners in the program. Additionally, the Hardest Hit Fund (HHF) has allocated \$9.6 billion under EESA to state housing finance agencies in 18 states and the District of Columbia for foreclosure prevention programs. Funds under EESA also support a Federal Housing Administration (FHA) refinance program that helps homeowners refinance into a new FHA-insured loan if their existing mortgage holders agree to write down principal. For more details, please see the Budgetary Effects of the Troubled Asset Relief Program chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume.

**TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM, HOUSING PROGRAMS, LETTER OF CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4329-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	.....	1	1
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	3	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	1

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	6	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	6	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	3	2

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-1

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	3	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	3	1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4329-0-3-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	8	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	8	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	416	392	368
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-23	-23	-23
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	392	368	344
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	55	55	55

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4329-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	8	8
1999 Total assets .....	8	8
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	5	5
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	3	3
2999 Total liabilities .....	8	8

TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM, HOUSING PROGRAMS, LETTER OF CREDIT  
FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
**Balance Sheet—Continued**

Identification code 020-4329-0-3-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	8	8

SPECIAL INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR THE TROUBLED ASSET RELIEF PROGRAM  
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Special Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-343), \$17,500,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0133-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program (Direct) .....	40	41	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	41	41	18
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	41	41	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	59	58	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	17	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	15	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	41	26
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-43	-27
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	13	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15	15	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	13	12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	41	41	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	34	33	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	6	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	39	39	22
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	4	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	41	41	18
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	40	43	27

The Office of the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program (SIGTARP) was established by section 121 of the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (EESA) (P.L. 110-343). SIGTARP is a Federal law enforcement agency that targets financial institution crime and is an independent watchdog protecting taxpayer dollars that fund TARP. Protecting taxpayer dollars and TARP programs drives SIGTARP's mission.

In 2019, SIGTARP will continue to conduct criminal investigations into any parties suspected of a crime related to TARP. SIGTARP will also audit to identify costly waste, abuse, risk of fraud, and inefficiency.

SIGTARP received an initial appropriation of \$50 million in permanent, indefinite budget authority in EESA. The Public-Private Investment Program Improvement and Oversight Act of 2009 (12 U.S.C. 5231a) provided

\$15 million in supplemental funding to conduct audits and investigations of TARP programs designed to restart the asset-backed securities markets. Since 2010, SIGTARP has received annual appropriations to fund its operations.

The 2019 Budget requests \$17.5 million for SIGTARP, a reduction of 56 percent from the 2017 enacted level. Less than 1 percent of TARP investments remain outstanding, over 90 percent of Housing Finance Agency Hardest Hit Funds have been disbursed, and the application periods for the Federal Housing Administration Refinance program and Making Home Affordable initiative have ended.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0133-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	16	16	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	20	20	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6	6	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	13	8
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	40	41	25
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	41	26

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020-0133-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	139	140	85

SMALL BUSINESS LENDING FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0141-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		42	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		7	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	5	8	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	57	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....			1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	6	58	6
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	5	58	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	58	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	8	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	57	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-57	-5
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	8	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	8	8

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	5	58	6
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	49	3
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	8	2
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	57	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	58	6
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	5	57	5

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0141-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Small Business Lending Fund Investments .....	-25	49	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	13	8	6
3580 Outlays from balances .....	2	4	2
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	3	4	3

Enacted into law as part of the Small Business Jobs Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-240), the Small Business Lending Fund (SBLF) is a dedicated investment fund that encourages lending to small businesses by providing capital to qualified community banks and community development loan funds (CDLFs) with assets of less than \$10 billion.

In total, the SBLF provided \$4.0 billion to 332 community banks and CDLFs in 2011.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0141-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	6	5
94.0 Financial transfers Reestimates .....	.....	49	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4	56	6
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	57	6

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020-0141-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	8	6

**SMALL BUSINESS LENDING FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4349-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	9	7	7
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	22	.....	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	3	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	44	58
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-33	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	.....	44	58
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	145	106	81
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-67	-85	-81
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	78	21	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	65	58

1941	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	44	58	51

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	7	7
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-34	-7	-7

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	78	21	.....
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	34	7	7
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources - Upward Reestimates .....	.....	-49	.....
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1	-2	-2
4123	Non-Federal sources - Principal .....	-144	-42	-68
4123	Non-Federal sources - Dividends .....	.....	-13	-11
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-145	-106	-81
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-67	-85	-81
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-111	-99	-74
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-67	-85	-81
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-111	-99	-74

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4349-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	409	287	245
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-122	-42	-68
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	287	245	177

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4349-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	33	45
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	409	287
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	20	30
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	429	317
1999	Total assets .....	462	362
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	462	362
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	462	362

**STATE SMALL BUSINESS CREDIT INITIATIVE**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0142-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Administrative Costs .....	11	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	18	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	25
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-28	-25
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	25

STATE SMALL BUSINESS CREDIT INITIATIVE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0142-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	25		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	28	25	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	28	25	

The Small Business Jobs Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-240) created the State Small Business Credit Initiative (SSBCI), which was funded with \$1.5 billion, inclusive of administrative costs, to support state programs that leverage private lending and investing to help finance small businesses and manufacturers.

SSBCI expired on September 27, 2017, at which time states retained any funds transferred by Treasury.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0142-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	10		
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11		

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0142-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9		

GSE PREFERRED STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0125-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to GSEs pursuant to PSPAs .....		5,065	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		5,065	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	258,050	258,050	252,985
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	258,050	258,050	252,985
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	258,050	252,985	252,985
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		5,065	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-5,065	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		5,065	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		5,065	

In 2008, under temporary authority granted by section 1117 of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-289), Treasury entered into agreements with Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac (the GSEs) to purchase senior preferred stock of each GSE and to provide up to \$100

billion when needed to ensure that each company maintains a positive net worth. In May 2009, Treasury increased the Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (PSPA) funding commitment caps to \$200 billion for each GSE, and in December 2009 Treasury modified the funding commitment caps in the PSPAs to be the greater of \$200 billion or \$200 billion plus cumulative net worth deficits experienced during 2010-2012, less any surplus remaining as of December 31, 2012. Based on the financial results reported by each GSE as of December 31, 2012, and under the terms of the PSPAs, the combined cumulative funding commitment cap for Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac was set at \$445.5 billion. Treasury's authority to purchase obligations or other securities of the GSEs or to increase the funding commitment expired on December 31, 2009. Under the PSPAs, Treasury has maintained the solvency of the GSEs by providing \$187.5 billion of investment to the GSEs. Based on publicly available information as of year-end 2017, this amount is expected to increase by approximately \$5.1 billion in 2018 due to an accounting-related write-down of deferred tax assets resulting from the enactment of tax reform legislation. The PSPAs also require the GSEs to pay dividends to Treasury that are recorded as offsetting receipts and are not reflected in this expenditure account. Through December 31, 2017, the GSEs have paid \$278.8 billion in dividend payments to Treasury on the senior preferred stock.

GSE MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES PURCHASE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0126-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Financial Agent Services .....	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020-1802] ....	3	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	2	2

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0126-0-1-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 New Issue Bond Program SF .....	-36	-79	
135003 New Issue Bond Program MF .....	-2	-19	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-38	-98	

The authority for the three programs displayed in this account: Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac's mortgage-backed securities purchase program, which purchased and then liquidated mortgage backed securities; the Temporary Credit and Liquidity Program, which provided liquidity to state housing financing agencies (HFAs); and the New Issue Bond Program, which purchased securities backed by new HFA housing bonds was

provided in section 1117 of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (P.L. 110–289). As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 as amended, this account records the subsidy costs associated with these programs, which are treated as direct loans for budget execution. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0126–0–1–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2

**GSE MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES PURCHASE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4272–0–3–371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	705	705
1999 Total assets .....	705	705
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other Liabilities without Related Budgetary Obligations .....	705	705
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	705	705

**STATE HFA DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4298–0–3–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	205	175	175
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	30	73	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	9	25	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	244	273	175
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	340	172	171
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	–340		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....		172	171
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,656	506	354
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	–1,240	–234	–181
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	416	272	173
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	416	272	173
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	416	444	344
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	172	171	169
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	244	273	175
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–243	–272	–175
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	2
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	416	272	173
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	243	272	175

<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	–21	–12	–21
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest .....	–159	–129	–120
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal .....	–1,476	–365	–213
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–1,656	–506	–354
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	–1,240	–234	–181
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	–1,413	–234	–179
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	–1,240	–234	–181
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–1,413	–234	–179

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4298–0–3–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	6,508	5,032	4,667
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	–1,476	–365	–213
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	5,032	4,667	4,454

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4298–0–3–371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	340	173
Net value of assets related to post–1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	6,508	5,032
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	–791	–669
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	5,717	4,363
1999 Total assets .....	6,057	4,536
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	6,057	4,536
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	6,057	4,536

**Trust Funds**

**CAPITAL MAGNET FUND, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–8524–0–7–451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7	8	
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Affordable Housing Allocation, Capital Magnet Fund .....	119		129
Proposed:			
1230 Affordable Housing Allocation, Capital Magnet Fund .....			–129
1999 Total receipts .....	119		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	126	8	
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions .....	–119		–129
2103 Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions .....	–7	–8	
2132 Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions .....	8		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–118	–8	–129
Proposed:			
2201 Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions .....			129
2999 Total appropriations .....	–118	–8	
5099 Balance, end of year .....	8		

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–8524–0–7–451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CDFI Allocations .....		119	129
0002 CMF Administration .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations .....	1	121	131

CAPITAL MAGNET FUND, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-8524-0-7-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	119	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	119	.....	129
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	7	8	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-8	.....	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	118	8	129
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	120	127	135
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	119	6	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	91	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	121	131
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-91	-121	-131
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	91	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	118	8	129
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	2	129
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	90	119	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	91	121	131
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	118	8	129
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	91	121	131

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	118	8	129
Outlays .....	91	121	131
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-129
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-129
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	118	8	.....
Outlays .....	91	121	2

The Capital Magnet Fund (CMF) provides financial assistance grants to Community Development Financial Institutions and qualified nonprofit housing providers that would be leveraged to attract other financing sources for affordable housing and related economic development activities. The CMF was established by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA) (P.L. 110-289), which directed the program to be funded from assessments on Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac (the GSEs). The 2019 Budget includes a proposal to eliminate new funding for CMF effective in 2019. The Budget also assumes no funds will be provided to the CMF in 2018 in accordance with the Federal Housing Finance Agency's 2014 stated policy that funds will not be transferred if the transfer would cause the GSEs to draw on the Treasury funding commitment under the Preferred Stock Purchase Agreements (PSPAs). The Budget anticipates that such a draw will occur in 2018 as a result of the enactment of tax reform legislation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8524-0-7-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	1	1

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	119	129
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	121
		121	131

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-8524-0-7-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	5
		5	5

CAPITAL MAGNET FUND, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8524-4-7-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	CFDI Allocations .....	.....	-129
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	.....	-129
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	.....	-129
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	-129
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	-129
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	.....	129
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	.....	-129
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	-129
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	-129
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	-129

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8790-0-7-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1

This account was established pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 321 to receive gifts and bequests to the Department. These funds support the restoration of the Treasury building and historical collection of art, furniture, and artifacts owned by the Department. The fund is also used as an endowment for Treasury's restored rooms.

FINANCIAL CRIMES ENFORCEMENT NETWORK

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; travel and training expenses of non-Federal and foreign government personnel to attend meetings and training concerned with domestic and foreign financial intelligence activities, law enforcement, and financial regulation; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; not to exceed \$12,000 for official

reception and representation expenses; and for assistance to Federal law enforcement agencies, with or without reimbursement, \$117,800,000, of which not to exceed \$34,335,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0173–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 BSA administration and Analysis .....	115	114	118
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	118	117	121
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	44	43
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	115	114	118
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	2	2
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	118	116	120
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	162	160	163
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	44	43	42
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	47	47	40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	118	117	121
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-117	-124	-125
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	47	40	36
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	45	45	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	45	38	34
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	118	116	120
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	63	88	90
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	54	36	35
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	117	124	125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	115	114	118
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	115	122	123
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	115	114	118
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	115	122	123

The Federal Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCEN) safeguards the financial system from illicit use, combats money laundering, and promotes national security through the collection, analysis, and dissemination of financial intelligence and strategic use of financial authorities. FinCEN carries out its mission by exercising regulatory functions under the Bank Secrecy Act; targeting examination and enforcement efforts in high risk areas; receiving and maintaining financial transaction data; analyzing and disseminating the data for law enforcement purposes; and serving as the financial intelligence unit of the United States, which involves building

global cooperation with counterpart organizations in foreign countries and international groups.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0173–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	33	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	34	43	43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	31	16	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	9	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	16	18	18
31.0 Equipment .....	3	7	7
99.0 Direct obligations .....	115	113	117
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	3	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	118	117	121

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020–0173–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	274	304	332
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**FISCAL SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of operations of the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, \$330,837,000; of which not to exceed \$4,210,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, is for information systems modernization initiatives; and of which \$5,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

In addition, \$165,000, to be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to reimburse administrative and personnel expenses for financial management of the Fund, as authorized by section 1012 of Public Law 101–380.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0520–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	2	29
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 Debt Collection, Non-federal Receipts .....	152	173	175
1140 Debt Collection Improvement Fund, Federal Receipts .....	21	30	30
1199 Total current law receipts .....	173	203	205
Proposed:			
1230 Debt Collection, Non-federal Receipts .....			32
1230 Debt Collection, Non-federal Receipts .....			8
1299 Total proposed receipts .....			40
1999 Total receipts .....	173	203	245
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	174	205	274
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses .....	-173	-175	-218
2103 Salaries and Expenses .....	-1	-2	-1
2132 Salaries and Expenses .....	2	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-172	-176	-219
2999 Total appropriations .....	-172	-176	-219
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	29	55

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0520-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Collections	35	36	36
0002 Debt Collection	177	175	218
0005 Accounting and Reporting	115	108	92
0006 Payments	134	126	121
0007 Retail Securities Services	62	62	62
0009 Wholesale Securities Services	17	19	20
0799 Total direct obligations	540	526	549
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	184	203	203
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	724	729	752
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	88	71	72
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	17	12	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	95	71	72
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	353	351	331
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Special Fund 20-5445	173	175	218
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	2	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-2	-1	
1235 Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund	-8		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	164	176	219
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	175	203	203
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	184	203	203
1900 Budget authority (total)	701	730	753
1930 Total budgetary resources available	796	801	825
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	71	72	73
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year	17		
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year	12		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	108	102	101
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	724	729	752
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-721	-730	-753
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-6		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	102	101	100
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-37	-12	-12
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	34		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-12	-12	-12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	71	90	89
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	90	89	88
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	537	554	534
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	481	463	447
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	69	91	87
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	550	554	534
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-209	-203	-203
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-209	-203	-203
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-9		

4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	34		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	25		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	353	351	331
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	341	351	331
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	164	176	219
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	82	125	157
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	89	51	62
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	171	176	219
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	517	527	550
4190	Outlays, net (total)	512	527	550

The mission of the Fiscal Service is to promote the financial integrity and operational efficiency of the U.S. Government through exceptional accounting, financing, collections, payments, and shared services. In addition to supporting the National Critical Financial Infrastructure of the Federal Government, the Fiscal Service plays a key role in achieving the Department's goals to transform government-wide financial stewardship and achieve operational excellence. Specifically, Fiscal Service is responsible for disbursing Federal Government payments; collecting receipts and delinquent debt; providing government-wide accounting and reporting services; borrowing the money needed to operate the Federal Government; accounting for the debt; and providing accounting and other reimbursable services to Government agencies.

The Budget provides resources to support the core operational activities of the Fiscal Service, with a focus on converting disbursement checks to electronic payments; centralizing Federal disbursing; reducing improper payments; expanding electronic invoicing; reducing collections lockboxes while increasing digitization; improving the effectiveness of debt collection activities; developing new solutions for streamlining government-wide accounting; and expanding mobile processes to allow the public to interact with the Government how they want. The Budget also provides resources to support the Bureau's government-wide leadership role in spending transparency including continued operational support for execution of the Digital Accountability and Transparency Act of 2014.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0520-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	184	184	181
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	6	6
11.8	Special personal services payments		24	24
11.9	Total personnel compensation	189	215	212
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	63	63	61
13.0	Benefits for former personnel		3	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	31	26	26
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	18	16	15
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	46	43	38
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	20	18	56
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	146	115	116
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	3	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	9	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0	Equipment	5	5	4
32.0	Land and structures	2	2	1
99.0	Direct obligations	540	526	549
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	184	203	203
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	724	729	752

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0520-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	2,084	2,110	2,089
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	10	10

REIMBURSEMENTS TO FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0562-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reimbursements to Federal Reserve Banks (Direct) .....	147	149	158
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	147	149	158
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	138	149	158
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	147	149	158
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	39	37
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	147	149	158
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-136	-151	-155
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	39	37	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	39	37
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	39	37	40
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	138	149	158
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	99	112	118
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	37	39	37
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	136	151	155
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	138	149	158
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	136	151	155

This Fund was established by the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act of 1991 (P.L. 101-509, 104 Stat. 1394) as a permanent, indefinite appropriation to reimburse the Federal Reserve Banks for acting as fiscal agents of the Federal Government in support of financing the public debt.

PAYMENT TO THE RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1851-0-1-908	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation (Direct) .....	2,628	2,628	2,628
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2,628	2,628	2,628
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	2,628	2,628	2,628
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,628	2,628	2,628
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,628	2,628	2,628
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,628	-2,628	-2,628
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,628	2,628	2,628
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2,628	2,628	2,628
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,628	2,628	2,628
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,628	2,628	2,628

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (the Act) authorized and appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to cover interest payments on obligations

issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP). REFCORP was established under the Act to raise \$31.2 billion for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) in order to resolve savings institution insolvencies.

Sources of payment for interest due on REFCORP obligations have included REFCORP investment income, proceeds from the sale of assets or warrants acquired by the RTC, and annual contributions by the Federal Home Loan Banks. If these payment sources are insufficient to cover all interest costs, indefinite, mandatory funds appropriated to the Treasury shall be used to meet the shortfall.

HOPE RESERVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5581-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7	9	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 GSE Assessments, Hope Reserve Fund .....	114		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	121	9	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Hope Reserve Fund .....	-114		
2103 Hope Reserve Fund .....	-6	-8	
2132 Hope Reserve Fund .....	8		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-112	-8	
2999 Total appropriations .....	-112	-8	
5099 Balance, end of year .....	9	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5581-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	50	78	86
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-50		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....		78	86
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	114		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	6	8	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-8		
1235 Capital transfer of appropriations to general fund .....	-34		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	78	8	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	86	86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	78	86	86

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	78	8	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	78	8	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The HOPE Reserve Fund was authorized by section 1337(e) of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (HERA, P.L. 110-289), which directed the account be funded from assessments on Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK REIMBURSEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1884-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal Reserve Bank services .....	577	586	608
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	577	586	608

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK REIMBURSEMENT FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-1884-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	53		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	524	586	608
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	577	586	608
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	150	160	179
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	577	586	608
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-514	-567	-601
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-53		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	160	179	186
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	150	160	179
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	160	179	186
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	524	586	608
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	364	407	422
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	150	160	179
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	514	567	601
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	524	586	608
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	514	567	601

This Fund was established by the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act, 1998, Title I (P.L. 105-61, 111 Stat. 1276) as a permanent, indefinite appropriation to reimburse Federal Reserve Banks for services provided in their capacity as depositories and fiscal agents for the United States.

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1710-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment of Government Losses in Shipment (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coins, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Postal Service, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds. Approximately 1,100 claims are paid annually.

FINANCIAL AGENT SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1802-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Financial agent services .....	802	841	831
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	802	841	831
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	794	843	833
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0126] .....	-3	-2	-2
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	791	841	831
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	802	841	831
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	63	64	76
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	802	841	831
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-790	-829	-829
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	64	76	78
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	63	64	76
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	64	76	78
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	791	841	831
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	727	765	753
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	63	64	76
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	790	829	829
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	791	841	831
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	790	829	829

This permanent, indefinite appropriation was established to reimburse financial institutions for the services they provide as depositories and financial agents of the Federal Government. The services include the acceptance and processing of deposits of public money, as well as services essential to the disbursement of, and accounting for, public monies. The services provided are authorized under numerous statutes including, but not limited to, 12 U.S.C. 90 and 265. This permanent, indefinite appropriation is authorized by P.L. 108-100, the "Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act," and permanently appropriated by P.L. 108-199, the "Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2004." Additionally, financial agent administrative and financial analysis costs for the Government Sponsored Enterprise Mortgage Backed Securities Purchase Program and State Housing Finance Agency program are reimbursed from this account.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1860-0-1-908	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Interest of uninvested funds .....	8	9	9
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0) .....	8	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	8	12	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	12	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		3	6

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	57	52	49
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	9	9
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-12	-12
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	52	49	46
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	57	52	49
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	52	49	46
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	8	12	12
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13	12	12
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	12	12
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	13	12	12

This account was established for the purpose of paying interest on certain uninvested funds placed in trust in the Treasury in accordance with various statutes (31 U.S.C. 1321; 2 U.S.C. 158 (P.L. 94-289); 20 U.S.C. 74a (P.L. 94-418) and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46 (P.L. 94-290); and 69 Stat. 533).

FEDERAL INTEREST LIABILITIES TO STATES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1877-0-1-908	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Federal interest liabilities to States .....	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1029	Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	-2	
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources .....	-2	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	1	1
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-2	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-2	1

Pursuant to the Cash Management Improvement Act (P.L. 101-453, 104 Stat. 1058) as amended (P.L. 102-589, 106 Stat. 5133), and Treasury regulations codified at 31 CFR Part 205, under certain circumstances, interest is paid when Federal funds are not transferred to states in a timely manner.

INTEREST PAID TO CREDIT FINANCING ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1880-0-1-908	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Interest paid to credit financing accounts .....	8,352	10,835	11,367

0900	Total new obligations (object class 43.0) .....	8,352	10,835	11,367
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	8,352	10,835	11,367
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	8,352	10,835	11,367

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,352	10,835	11,367
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-8,365	-10,835	-11,367
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	13		

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	8,352	10,835	11,367
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8,352	10,835	11,367
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13		
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	8,365	10,835	11,367
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,352	10,835	11,367
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	8,365	10,835	11,367

This account pays interest on the invested balances of guaranteed and direct loan financing accounts. For guaranteed loan financing accounts, balances result when the accounts receive up-front payments and fees to be held in reserve to make payments on defaults. Direct loan financing accounts normally borrow from Treasury to disburse loans and receive interest and principal payments and other payments from borrowers. Because direct loan financing accounts generally repay borrowing from Treasury at the end of the year, they can build up balances of payments received during the year. Interest on invested balances is paid to the financing accounts from the general fund of the Treasury, in accordance with section 505(c) of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1895-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Claims for damages .....	2	2	2
0003	Claims for contract disputes .....	563	240	240
0091	Total claims adjudicated administratively .....	565	242	242
0101	Judgments, Court of Claims .....	1,932	1,437	1,437
0102	Judgments, U.S. courts .....	823	576	576
0191	Total court judgments .....	2,755	2,013	2,013
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	3,320	2,255	2,255
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	3,320	2,255	2,255
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,320	2,255	2,255

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	692	203	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,320	2,255	2,255
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,809	-2,458	-2,255
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	203		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	692	203	
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	203		

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3,320	2,255	2,255
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3,117	2,255	2,255
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	692	203	

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-1895-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,809	2,458	2,255
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,320	2,255	2,255
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,809	2,458	2,255

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	3,320	2,255	2,255
Outlays .....	3,809	2,458	2,255
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-3
Outlays .....			-3
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	3,320	2,255	2,252
Outlays .....	3,809	2,458	2,252

Funds are made available for cases in which the Federal Government is found by courts to be liable for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies, and for payment of private and public relief acts. P. L. 95-26 authorized a permanent, indefinite appropriation to pay certain judgments from the General Fund of the Treasury.

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1895-4-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0102 Judgments, U.S. courts .....			-3
0191 Total court judgments .....			-3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....			-3

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Appropriation .....			-3
1200 Total budgetary resources available .....			-3

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			3

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross .....			-3
Outlays, gross:			
Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-3

The Budget proposes to reform medical liability and reduce defensive medicine beginning in 2019 by implementing a set of provisions to reduce the number of high dollar awards, limit liability, reduce provider burden, promote evidence-based practices, and strengthen the physician-patient relationship. These reforms are expected to reduce healthcare costs for all Americans and reduce health insurance premiums.

RESTITUTION OF FORGONE INTEREST

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1875-0-1-908	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Restitution of Forgone Interest (Direct) .....	1,587	732	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0) .....	1,587	732	

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Appropriation .....	1,587	732	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,587	732	

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,587	732	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,587	-732	

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Budget authority, gross .....	1,587	732	
Outlays, gross:			
Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,587	732	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,587	732	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,587	732	

This account provides funds for the payment of interest on investments in Treasury securities that the Secretary of the Treasury has suspended or redeemed. The Secretary is permitted to take such action when Treasury is constrained by the statutory debt limit and must take extraordinary measures to avoid defaulting. Treasury is required to restore all due interest and principal to the respective investments.

CONTINUED DUMPING AND SUBSIDY OFFSET

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5688-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3	3	13
Receipts:			
Current law:			
Antidumping and Countervailing Duties, Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset .....	47	50	50
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	50	53	63
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset .....	-47	-40	-40
2103 Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset .....	-3	-3	-3
2132 Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset .....	3	3	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-47	-40	-43
2999 Total appropriations .....	-47	-40	-43
5099 Balance, end of year .....	3	13	20

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5688-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Continued dumping and subsidy offset .....	47	46	43
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	47	46	43

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	141	141	135
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	47	40	40
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	3	3	3
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-3	-3	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	47	40	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	188	181	178

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	141	135	135
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	46	43
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-47	-46	-43
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	47	40	43
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		43	43
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	47	3	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	47	46	43
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	47	40	43
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	47	46	43

The Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, collects duties assessed pursuant to a countervailing duty order, an antidumping duty order, or a finding under the Antidumping Act of 1921. Under a provision enacted in 2000, the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, through the Treasury, distributes certain of these duties to affected domestic producers. These distributions provide an additional subsidy to producers that already gain protection from the increased import prices including tariffs. The authority to distribute assessments on entries made after October 1, 2007, has been repealed. Assessments on entries made before October 1, 2007, will be disbursed as if the authority had not been repealed. Assessments collected on eligible entries are to be disbursed within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year in which they were collected.

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4109-0-3-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Check Forgery Insurance Fund (Reimbursable) .....	10	10	10
0900	Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	10	10	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	7	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	5		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	10	10	10
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	15	10	10
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	17	17	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	10
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-10	-10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	15	10	10
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8	10	10
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2		
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	10	10
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-10	-10	-10
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	5		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

This Fund was established as a permanent, indefinite appropriation in order to maintain adequate funding of the Check Forgery Insurance Fund. The Fund facilitates timely payments for replacement Treasury checks

necessitated due to a claim of forgery. The Fund recoups disbursements through reclamations made against banks negotiating forged checks.

To reduce hardships sustained by payees of Government checks that have been stolen and forged, settlement is made in advance of the receipt of funds from the endorers of the checks. If the U.S. Treasury is unable to recover funds through reclamation procedures, the Fund sustains the loss.

P.L. 108-447 expanded the use of the Fund to include payments made via electronic funds transfer. A technical correction to the Fund's statutes to ensure and clarify that the Fund can be utilized as a funding source for relief of administrative disbursing errors was enacted by P.L. 110-161, Division D, section 119.

Trust Funds

CHEYENNE RIVER SIOUX TRIBE TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE HABITAT RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8209-0-7-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	60	60	60
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Earnings on Investments, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund .....	1	1	1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	61	61	61
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund .....	-1	-1	-1
5099	Balance, end of year .....	60	60	60

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8209-0-7-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restorat (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 43.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	61	61	61
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	61	61	61

This schedule reflects the payments made to the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Restoration Trust Fund and the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Restoration Trust Fund. Pursuant to section 604(b) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-53), after the funds were fully capitalized by deposits from the General Fund of the Treasury, interest earned became available to the Tribes to carry out

CHEYENNE RIVER SIOUX TRIBE TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE HABITAT RESTORATION TRUST  
FUND—Continued

the purposes of the Funds. Full capitalization occurred in 2010; therefore no additional deposits will be provided by the General Fund of the Treasury. The Tribes are only able to draw down on interest earned investments.

GULF COAST RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8625-0-7-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	10	22	12
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Administrative and Civil Penalties, Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund .....	303	152	303
1140 Earnings on Investments, Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund .....	6	14	21
1199 Total current law receipts .....	309	166	324
1999 Total receipts .....	309	166	324
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	319	188	336
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund .....	-309	-166	-324
2103 Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund .....	-9	-21	-11
2132 Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund .....	21	11	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-297	-176	-335
2999 Total appropriations .....	-297	-176	-335
5099 Balance, end of year .....	22	12	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8625-0-7-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct Component .....	53	88	130
0002 Comprehensive Plan Component .....	163	71	49
0003 Oil Spill Restoration Impact Component .....	71	147	163
0004 NOAA RESTORE Act Science Program .....	8	6	6
0005 Centers of Excellence Research Grants .....	1	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations .....	296	314	348
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	883	884	746
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	309	166	324
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	9	21	11
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-21	-11	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	297	176	335
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	297	176	335
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,180	1,060	1,081
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	884	746	733
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	281	480
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	296	314	348
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-49	-115	-120
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	281	480	708
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	34	281	480
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	281	480	708
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	297	176	335
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	49	115	120
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	297	176	335
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	49	115	120

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	927	1,190	1,237
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,190	1,237	1,431

This fund was established by the Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act of 2012 (RESTORE Act). It will receive 80 percent of the civil and administrative penalties collected after July 6, 2012, from parties responsible for the *Deepwater Horizon* oil spill. Funding will be used by Federal, state, and local governments for activities to restore and protect the ecosystems and economy of the Gulf Coast region, research and monitoring, and related oversight and management responsibilities. The current estimates represent known settlement amounts; additional funds may become available through future court judgments or settlements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8625-0-7-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	54	224	218
94.0 Financial transfers .....	242	90	130
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	296	314	348

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

Federal Funds

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4521-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Administrative Expenses .....	11	12	12
0802 Interest on borrowings from Treasury .....	1,283	1,407	1,557
0803 Interest on borrowings from CRSDF .....	401	340	296
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,695	1,759	1,865
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	598	130	474
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-598	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	.....	130	474
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2,029	2,103	2,371
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-204	.....	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,825	2,103	2,371
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,825	2,233	2,845
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	130	474	980
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,695	1,759	1,865
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,695	-1,759	-1,865
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,825	2,103	2,371
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,695	1,759	1,865
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-2,029	-2,103	-2,371
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-204	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-334	-344	-506

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) was created in 1973 to reduce the costs of certain Federal and federally-assisted borrowing and to ensure the coordination of such borrowing from the public in a manner least disruptive to private financial markets and institutions. Prior to that time, many agencies borrowed directly from the private market to finance credit programs involving lending to the public at higher rates than on comparable Treasury securities. With the implementation of the Federal Credit Reform Act in 1992, however, agencies finance such loan programs through direct loan financing accounts that borrow directly from the Treasury. In certain cases, the FFB finances Federal direct loans to the public that would otherwise be made by private lenders and fully guaranteed by a Federal agency. FFB loans are also used to finance direct agency activities such as construction of Federal buildings by the General Services Administration and activities of the U.S. Postal Service.

Lending by the FFB may take one of three forms, depending on the authorizing statutes pertaining to a particular agency or program: 1) the FFB may purchase agency financial assets; 2) the FFB may acquire debt securities that the agency is otherwise authorized to issue to the public; and 3) the FFB may originate direct loans on behalf of an agency by disbursing loans directly to private borrowers and receiving repayments from the private borrower on behalf of the agency. Because law requires that transactions by the FFB be treated as a means of financing agency obligations, the budgetary effect of the third type of transaction is reflected in the Budget in the following sequence: a loan by the FFB to the agency, a loan by the agency to a private borrower, a repayment by a private borrower to the agency, and a repayment by the agency to the FFB.

By law, the FFB receives substantially less interest each year on certain Department of Agriculture loans that it holds than it is contractually entitled to receive. For example, during 2017, as a result of this provision, the FFB received \$10 million less than it was contractually entitled to receive. In 2016, the FFB's net inflows were \$247 million. In 2017, FFB's net inflows were \$407 million. In addition to its authority to borrow from the Treasury, the FFB has the statutory authority to borrow up to \$15 billion from other sources. Any such borrowing is exempt from the statutory ceiling on Federal debt. The FFB used this authority most recently in October 2015.

The following table shows the annual net lending by the FFB by agency and program and the amount outstanding at the end of each year.

**NET LENDING AND LOANS OUTSTANDING, END OF YEAR**

	(in millions of dollars)		
	2017 Actual	2018 Estimate	2019 Estimate
<b>A. Department of Agriculture:</b>			
1. Rural Utilities Service:			
Lending, net .....	1,741	1,084	1,125
Loans outstanding .....	45,080	46,164	47,289
<b>B. Department of Education:</b>			
1. Historically black colleges and universities:			
Lending, net .....	124	103	103
Loans outstanding .....	1,560	1,663	1,766
<b>C. Department of Energy:</b>			
1. Title 17 innovative technology loans:			
Lending, net .....	-144	1,695	1,295
Loans outstanding .....	11,395	13,090	14,385
2. Advanced technology vehicles manufacturing loans:			
Lending, net .....	-1,060	-591	-591
Loans outstanding .....	2,800	2,209	1,618
<b>D. Department of Housing and Urban Development:</b>			
1. Multifamily Risk Share Program:			
Lending, net .....	638	1,135	101
Loans outstanding .....	1,192	2,327	2,428
<b>E. Department of Transportation:</b>			
1. Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding .....	.....	.....	.....
<b>F. Department of the Treasury:</b>			
1. CDFI Fund Bond Guarantee Program:			
Lending, net .....	163	435	395
Loans outstanding .....	490	925	1,320
<b>G. Department of Veterans Affairs:</b>			
1. Transitional housing for homeless veterans:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding .....	5	5	5
<b>H. General Services Administration:</b>			

1. Federal buildings fund:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding .....	.....	.....	.....
1. International Assistance Programs:			
1. Foreign military sales credit:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding .....	.....	.....	.....
J. Postal Service:			
1. Postal Service fund:			
Lending, net .....	.....	.....	.....
Loans outstanding .....	15,000	15,000	15,000
<b>Total lending:</b>			
Lending, net .....	1,462	3,861	2,428
Loans outstanding .....	77,521	81,382	83,810

\*\$500,000 or less.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 020-4521-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	12	12
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1,684	1,747	1,853
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,695	1,759	1,865

**ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of carrying out section 1111 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$114,427,000, of which \$5,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020; of which not to exceed \$6,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses; and of which not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for cooperative research and development programs for laboratory services and provision of laboratory assistance to State and local agencies with or without reimbursement.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 020-1008-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Protect the Public .....	54	57	57
0002 Collect revenue .....	53	53	57
0192 Total direct program .....	107	110	114
0799 Total direct obligations .....	107	110	114
0801 Protect the Public .....	3	3	3
0802 Collect Revenue .....	3	4	4
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	6	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	113	117	121
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	111	110	114
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	6	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	117	117	121
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	117	121	125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	22	22
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	113	117	121

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-1008-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-114	-117	-120
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	22	23
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	19	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	19	20
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	117	117	121
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	94	97	101
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	20	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	114	117	120
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-6	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-5	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	111	110	114
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	109	110	113
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	111	110	114
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	109	110	113

The Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB) enforces various Federal laws and regulations relating to alcohol and tobacco by working directly and in cooperation with other agencies to: 1) provide the most effective and efficient system for the collection of all revenue that is rightfully due, and eliminate or prevent tax evasion and other criminal conduct, 2) prevent consumer deception relating to alcohol beverages, ensure that regulated alcohol and tobacco products comply with various Federal commodity, product integrity, and distribution requirements, and 3) provide high quality customer service while imposing the least regulatory burden. Additionally, the Budget proposes legislation to transfer primary jurisdiction over federal tobacco and alcohol anti-smuggling laws from the Department of Justice and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives to the Department of the Treasury and TTB. Under the proposal, TTB would be responsible for the administration and enforcement of the Jenkins Act of 1949 (as amended by the Prevent All Cigarette Trafficking Act of 2009), 15 U.S.C. Chapter 10A, the Contraband Cigarette Trafficking Act of 1978, 18 U.S.C. Chapter 114, and the criminal statutes involving Liquor Trafficking, 18 U.S.C. Chapter 59. The Budget request for TTB includes \$5 million as an initial investment for start-up costs to initiate this transfer.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1008-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	47	51	48
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	48	52	49
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	25	29
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	8	9

25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			1
31.0 Equipment .....	4	2	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	107	110	114
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	6	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	113	117	121

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-1008-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	478	507	492
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	10	10

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5737-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deposits, Internal Revenue Collections for Puerto Rico .....	365	379	391
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	365	379	391
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Internal Revenue Collections for Puerto Rico .....	-365	-379	-391
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5737-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico .....	365	379	391
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	365	379	391
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	365	379	391
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	365	379	391
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	365	379	391
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-365	-379	-391
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	365	379	391
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	365	379	391
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	365	379	391
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	365	379	391

Excise taxes collected under the Internal Revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and transported to the United States are covered-over (paid) to Puerto Rico. (26 U.S.C. 7652(a)). Excise taxes collected on articles produced in the U.S. Virgin Islands and transported to the United States are covered-over to the U.S. Virgin Islands. (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)). Excise taxes collected on rum imported from everywhere other than Puerto Rico or the U.S. Virgin Islands are also covered-over to the treasuries of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands under a formula determined by the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau. (26 U.S.C. 7652(e)).

Excise taxes are imposed on rum at the applicable distilled spirits rate. (26 U.S.C. 5001(a)(1) and (c)(1)). Excise tax collections on imported rum are covered-over to Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands at the lesser of the rate of \$10.50 (\$13.25 in the case of distilled spirits brought into the United States after June 30, 1999, and before January 1, 2017), or the tax

imposed under section 5001(a)(1) (determined as if subsection (c)(1) of such section did not apply), on each proof gallon. (26 U.S.C. 7652(f)). After December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2020, the cover-over payment associated with any particular proof gallon of rum, may exceed the taxes collected on such proof gallon, depending on the applicable distilled spirits rate.

## BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

### Federal Funds

#### BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4502-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Currency program .....	712	832	887
0803 Other programs .....		7	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	712	839	896
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	134	73	73
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-67		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	79	73	73
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	718	839	896
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-12		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	706	839	896
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	785	912	969
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	73	73	73
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	114	181	9
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	67		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	712	839	896
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-700	-1,011	-896
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	181	9	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-51	-39	-39
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	12		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-39	-39	-39
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	130	142	-30
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	142	-30	-30
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	706	839	896
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	577	839	896
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	123	172	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	700	1,011	896
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-718	-839	-896
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-718	-839	-896
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	12		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-18	172	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-18	172	

The mission of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing (BEP) is to develop and produce U.S. currency notes that are trusted worldwide. Additionally, in 2005, BEP was given legal authority to print currency for foreign countries with approval of the State Department. The operations of the Bureau are financed by a revolving fund established in 1950 in accordance

with Public Law 81-656 (31 U.S.C. 181), which requires the Bureau to be reimbursed by customer agencies for all costs of manufacturing products provided and services performed. In 1977, Public Law 95-81 authorized the Bureau to assess customer agencies for amounts necessary to acquire capital equipment and provide for working capital needs.

BEP's strategic goals are to produce U.S. currency that functions flawlessly in commerce; create innovative currency designs to provide effective counterfeit deterrence and meaningful access to currency note usage for all; and achieve organizational excellence and customer satisfaction through balanced investment in people, processes, facilities, and technology. In addition to producing currency notes, activities at the Bureau include engraving plates and dies; manufacturing inks used to print security products; purchasing materials, supplies, equipment; and storing and delivering products in accordance with the requirements of customers. The Bureau also provides technical assistance and advice to other Federal agencies in the design and production of documents that, because of their innate value or other characteristics, require counterfeit deterrence.

BEP's current Washington, D.C. facility has an aging and outdated infrastructure which drives up costs and adversely impacts quality. In 2019, BEP requests legislative authority to purchase land and construct a new, smaller, and more efficient currency production facility in the National Capital Region. The Federal Reserve Board supports this project. Alternatively, BEP would need to use existing legislative authorities to renovate the existing Main and Annex Buildings in order to ensure its ability to meet its mission.

##### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4502-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	165	164	189
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	20	15	17
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	185	179	206
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	47	48	67
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	4	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	75	133	145
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		9	10
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		15	17
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	315	274	260
31.0 Equipment .....	66	145	154
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	711	839	896
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	712	839	896

##### Employment Summary

Identification code 020-4502-0-4-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,818	1,842	1,836

## UNITED STATES MINT

### Federal Funds

#### UNITED STATES MINT PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUND

Pursuant to section 5136 of title 31, United States Code, the United States Mint is provided funding through the United States Mint Public Enterprise Fund for costs associated with the production of circulating coins, numismatic coins, and protective services, including both operating expenses and capital investments: Provided, That the aggregate amount of new liabilities and obligations incurred during fiscal year 2019 under such section 5136 for circulating coinage and protective service capital investments of the United States Mint shall not exceed \$30,000,000.

## UNITED STATES MINT PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUND—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

## Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4159–0–3–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0806 Total Operating .....	2,165	2,904	2,929
0807 Circulating and Protection Capital .....	29	30	30
0808 Numismatic Capital .....	10	11	11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,204	2,945	2,970
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	435	617	441
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		–194	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	18	18	18
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	–19		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	434	441	459
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2,387	2,945	2,970
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,821	3,386	3,429
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	617	441	459
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	293	202	428
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		194	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,204	2,945	2,970
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2,277	–2,895	–2,980
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–18	–18	–18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	202	428	400
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	293	396	428
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	202	428	400
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,387	2,945	2,970
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,203	2,680	2,703
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	74	215	277
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,277	2,895	2,980
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–2,235	–2,945	–2,970
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	–152		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–2,387	–2,945	–2,970
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	–110	–50	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–110	–50	10

The United States Mint mints and issues circulating coins, produces and distributes numismatic items, and provides security and asset protection. Since 1996, the Mint's operations have been funded through the Public Enterprise Fund (PEF) established by section 522 of Public Law 104–52 (31 U.S.C. 5136). The operations of the Mint are divided into two major components, circulating coinage and numismatic products. Finances for the two components are accounted for separately; receipts from circulating coinage operations are not used to fund numismatic operations and receipts from numismatic operations are not used to fund circulating coinage operations. The Mint generates revenue through the issuance of circulating coins to the Federal Reserve Banks (FRBs) and the sale of numismatic products to the public and bullion coins to authorized purchasers. The Mint submits annual audited financial statements to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the Congress in support of the operations of the PEF. In 2017, the Mint transferred \$269 million to the General Fund.

**Circulating Coinage.** This activity funds the minting and issuance of circulating coins to the FRBs in amounts that the Secretary of the Treasury

determines are necessary to meet the needs of the United States. The 2019 Budget reflects production volumes that correspond to expected demand and raw materials costs, which are driven by commodity prices and volumes. The Mint receives funds from the Federal Reserve equal to the face value of the circulating coins shipped to the FRB. The Mint is credited with the full cost of producing and distributing the coins that are put into circulation, including the depreciation of manufacturing facilities and equipment. The difference between the face value of the coins and the full cost of producing the coins is called seigniorage, which is a means of financing the deficit and transferred periodically to the General Fund. The annual appropriations bill includes a statutory cap on Mint expenditures on circulating and protection capital investments. The cap for FY 2018 and 2019 is \$30 million each year.

**Numismatic Items.** This activity funds the manufacturing of numismatic items, which include collectible coins and sets, medals, bullion coins, and other products for sale to collectors and other members of the public who desire high-quality or investment-grade versions of the Nation's coinage. These products include annual proof and uncirculated sets; investment-grade silver and gold bullion coins; uncirculated silver and gold coins; proof silver, gold, platinum and palladium coins; and commemorative coins and medals that are authorized to commemorate events, individuals, places, or other subjects. Prices for numismatic products are based on the estimated product cost plus a reasonable margin to assure that the numismatic program operates at no net cost to the taxpayer. Similarly, bullion coins are priced based on the market price of the precious metals plus a premium to cover manufacturing, marketing, and distribution costs. Making numismatic products accessible, available, and affordable to Americans who choose to purchase them is the highest priority of the Mint's numismatic operations.

## Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–4159–0–3–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	130	147	147
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	12	13	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	143	160	160
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	49	52	53
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....		1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	29	29	29
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	15	14	14
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	14	17	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	46	53	55
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	21	29	30
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	19	21	22
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	3	3
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	2	2
25.6 Medical care .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8	8	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,806	2,508	2,528
31.0 Equipment .....	29	31	31
32.0 Land and structures .....	12	12	12
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,204	2,945	2,970
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,204	2,945	2,970

## Employment Summary

Identification code 020–4159–0–3–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,645	1,705	1,705

## INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) collects the revenue that funds the Government and administers the Nation's tax laws. During 2017, the IRS processed 246 million tax forms and collected \$3.4 trillion in taxes (gross receipts before tax refunds), totaling 94 percent of Federal Government

receipts. The IRS taxpayer service program assists millions of taxpayers in understanding and meeting their tax obligations. The IRS tax enforcement and compliance program deters taxpayers inclined to evade their responsibilities while pursuing those who violate tax laws.

The 2019 Budget provides \$11 million for the IRS to administer the tax code and implement key strategic priorities. In addition, the Budget proposes to establish and fund a new adjustment to the discretionary caps for program integrity activities starting in 2019, including a \$362 million cap adjustment in 2019. The activities through 2028 are estimated to generate \$44 billion in additional revenue over 10 years and cost approximately \$15 billion resulting in an estimated net savings of \$29 billion. Once these investments are fully operational, these initiatives are expected to generate roughly \$4 in additional revenue for every \$1 in IRS expenses.

**Taxpayer Service Account.** The Budget includes funding for Taxpayer Services that will allow the IRS to continue delivering services to taxpayers using a variety of in-person, telephone, and web-based methods. These tools help taxpayers understand their obligations, correctly file their returns, and pay taxes due in a timely manner. The IRS is committed to increasing the service options available through the IRS website and mobile application, allowing more taxpayers to reach the IRS through the Internet. Notably, in 2017, there were more than 490 million visits to *www.IRS.gov*, and taxpayers checked their refund status more than 278 million times by accessing *Where's My Refund?* on the IRS website in English or Spanish. Taxpayers can also use automated features on the IRS toll-free phone system. Additionally, the IRS2Go mobile application had over 5 million active users in 2017.

**Enforcement Account.** The Enforcement account funds activities that protect revenue by identifying fraud and preventing issuance of questionable refunds including those related to identity theft; increase compliance by addressing offshore tax evasion; strengthen examination and collection programs, including return preparer; and address compliance issues in the tax-exempt sector. In addition to the base resources, this account also includes \$205 million for activities for additional tax enforcement and compliance activities.

**Operations Support Account.** The Budget includes funding for the overall planning, direction, operations and critical infrastructure activities, including the IT and cybersecurity that keep tax systems running and protect taxpayer data, the financial management activities that ensure effective stewardship of the Nation's revenues, and the physical infrastructure and security of IRS facilities. In addition to the base resources, this account also includes \$157 million to support additional tax enforcement and compliance activities.

**Modernization Account.** IRS modernization efforts focus on building and deploying advanced information technology systems, processes, and tools to improve efficiency and enhance productivity.

**Federal Funds**

**TAXPAYER SERVICES**

*For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service to provide taxpayer services, including pre-filing assistance and education, filing and account services, taxpayer advocacy services, and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, \$2,241,000,000; of which not less than \$8,890,000 shall be for the Tax Counseling for the Elderly Program; of which not less than \$12,000,000 shall be available for low-income taxpayer clinic grants; of which not less than \$15,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be available for a Community Volunteer Income Tax Assistance matching grants program for tax return preparation assistance; and of which not less than \$206,000,000 shall be available for operating expenses of the Taxpayer Advocate Service: Provided, That of the amounts made available for the Taxpayer Advocate Service, not less than \$5,000,000 shall be for identity theft casework.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0912–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pre-filing taxpayer assistance and education .....	600	604	608
0002 Filing and account services .....	1,821	1,855	1,701
0100 Subtotal, direct programs .....	2,421	2,459	2,309
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,421	2,459	2,309
0801 Taxpayer Services (Reimbursable) .....	63	74	37
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,484	2,533	2,346
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	46	5
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [020–5432] ...		64	64
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	110	69
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,366	2,350	2,241
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020–0913] ...	90		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020–5432] ...	4	4	4
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,460	2,354	2,245
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	63	74	37
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,523	2,428	2,282
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,533	2,538	2,351
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	46	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	152	168	193
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,484	2,533	2,346
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	21		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2,483	–2,498	–2,340
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–6	–10	–10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	168	193	189
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	152	168	193
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	168	193	189
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,523	2,428	2,282
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,316	2,272	2,133
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	167	226	207
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,483	2,498	2,340
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–69	–76	–42
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–14	–9	–7
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	–83	–85	–49
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	20	11	12
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,460	2,354	2,245
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,400	2,413	2,291
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,460	2,354	2,245
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,400	2,413	2,291

This appropriation primarily funds staffing for the processing of tax returns and related documents, and assistance for taxpayers in filing returns and paying taxes in a timely manner. It also supports a number of other activities, including forms, publications, and taxpayer advocacy services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0912–0–1–803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,523	1,523	1,406
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	43	32	32
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	65	72	72

TAXPAYER SERVICES—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 020-0912-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,631	1,627	1,510
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	600	627	581
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	29	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	9	11	12
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	9	9	10
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	36	41	50
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	14	14
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	55	59	60
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	36	36	36
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,421	2,459	2,308
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	63	74	37
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,484	2,533	2,346

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0912-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	28,692	27,804	24,668
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	71	75	71
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	708	895	423

ENFORCEMENT

For necessary expenses for tax enforcement activities of the Internal Revenue Service to determine and collect owed taxes, to provide legal and litigation support, to conduct criminal investigations, to enforce criminal statutes related to violations of internal revenue laws and other financial crimes, to purchase and hire passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)), and to provide other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, \$4,628,204,000, of which not to exceed \$50,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, and of which not less than \$60,257,000 shall be for the Inter-agency Crime and Drug Enforcement program: Provided, That of the funds provided under this paragraph, \$4,628,204,000 is provided to meet the terms of section 251(b)(2) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

In addition, not less than \$204,643,000 for tax activities under this heading, including tax compliance to address the Federal tax gap: Provided, That such amount is additional new budget authority for tax activities, including tax compliance to address the Federal tax gap, as specified for purposes of section 251(b)(2) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0913-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Investigations .....	611	596	593
0002 Exam and Collections .....	3,941	3,871	3,876
0003 Regulatory .....	144	155	156
0004 Program Integrity Cap Adjustment .....			205
0100 Subtotal, Direct program .....	4,696	4,622	4,830
0799 Total direct obligations .....	4,696	4,622	4,830
0801 Enforcement (Reimbursable) .....	34	34	34
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,730	4,656	4,864
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	28	32
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [020-5432] .....	10		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	5		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4	3	3

1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	67	31	35
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4,860	4,827	4,833
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0912] .....	-90		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [020-0919] .....	-130	-220	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,640	4,607	4,833
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	24	26	27
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	27	24	24
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	51	50	51
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,691	4,657	4,884
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,758	4,688	4,919
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	28	32	55
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	299	322	319
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,730	4,656	4,864
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	25		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,716	-4,643	-4,842
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-16	-16	-16
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	322	319	325
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-26	-28	-52
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-27	-24	-24
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	25		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-28	-52	-76
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	273	294	267
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	294	267	249
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,691	4,657	4,884
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,399	4,389	4,601
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	316	254	241
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,715	4,643	4,842
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-50	-54	-55
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-22	-16	-16
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-72	-70	-71
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-27	-24	-24
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	44	41	41
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	3	3
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	21	20	20
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,640	4,607	4,833
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,643	4,573	4,771
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,640	4,607	4,833
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,644	4,573	4,771

This appropriation primarily funds staffing for: the examination of tax returns, both domestic and international; the administrative and judicial settlement of taxpayer appeals of examination findings; technical rulings; monitoring employee pension plans; determining qualifications of organizations seeking tax-exempt status; examining the tax returns of exempt organizations; enforcing statutes relating to detection and investigation of criminal violations of the internal revenue laws and other financial crimes; identifying underreporting of tax obligations; securing unfiled tax returns; and collecting unpaid accounts. In addition to the base resources, the Budget proposes \$205 million in a cap adjustment for additional tax enforcement and compliance activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0913-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3,087	3,008	3,126

11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	30	31	31
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	115	113	115
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	20	23	23
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	3,252	3,175	3,295
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,167	1,137	1,183
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	58	61	82
22.0	Transportation of things .....	8	8	18
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	85	98	110
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	33	38	41
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	34	50	34
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	3	9
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	22	24	26
31.0	Equipment .....	20	17	20
32.0	Land and structures .....	1		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
91.0	Unvouchered .....	7	4	4
99.0	Direct obligations .....	4,696	4,621	4,828
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	34	34	34
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....		1	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,730	4,656	4,864

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020-0913-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36,552	34,662	36,158
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	90		
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	59	53	55
3001 Allocation account civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**OPERATIONS SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service to support taxpayer services and enforcement programs, including rent payments; facilities services; printing; postage; physical security; headquarters and other IRS-wide administration activities; research and statistics of income; telecommunications; information technology development, enhancement, operations, maintenance, and security; the hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); the operations of the Internal Revenue Service Oversight Board; and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; \$4,155,796,000, of which not to exceed \$250,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020; of which not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall remain available until expended for acquisition of equipment and construction, repair and renovation of facilities; of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021, for research; of which not to exceed \$20,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: Provided, That not later than 30 days after the end of each quarter, the Internal Revenue Service shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate and the Comptroller General of the United States detailing the cost and schedule performance for its major information technology investments, including the purpose and life-cycle stages of the investments; the reasons for any cost and schedule variances; the risks of such investments and strategies the Internal Revenue Service is using to mitigate such risks; and the expected developmental milestones to be achieved and costs to be incurred in the next quarter: Provided further, That the Internal Revenue Service shall include, in its budget justification for fiscal year 2019, a summary of cost and schedule performance information for its major information technology systems: Provided further, That of the funds provided under this paragraph, \$4,155,796,000 is provided to meet the terms of section 251(b)(2) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

In addition, not less than \$156,928,000 for tax activities under this heading, including tax compliance to address the Federal tax gap: Provided, That such amount is additional new budget authority for tax activities, including tax compliance to address the Federal tax gap, as specified for purposes of section 251(b)(2) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0919-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Infrastructure .....	876	848	870
0003 Shared Services and Support .....	981	1,004	997
0004 Information Services .....	2,238	2,478	2,687
0005 Program Integrity Cap Adjustment .....			157
0100 Subtotal, direct programs .....	4,095	4,330	4,711
0799 Total direct obligations .....	4,095	4,330	4,711
0801 Operations Support (Reimbursable) .....	55	66	43
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,150	4,396	4,754
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	113	88	80
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [020-5432] .....	97	263	175
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	20		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12	11	11
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	242	362	266
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,719	3,694	4,313
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020-0913] .....	130	220	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020-5432] .....	93	134	222
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,942	4,048	4,535
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	55	66	43
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,997	4,114	4,578
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,239	4,476	4,844
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	88	80	90
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	999	986	1,138
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,150	4,396	4,754
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	17		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,108	-4,172	-4,552
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12	-11	-11
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-60	-61	-60
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	986	1,138	1,269
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	4		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	995	986	1,138
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	986	1,138	1,269
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,997	4,114	4,578
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,121	3,287	3,621
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	987	885	931
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,108	4,172	4,552
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-61	-67	-47
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-11	-9	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-72	-76	-53
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	17	10	10
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	17	10	10
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,942	4,048	4,535
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,036	4,096	4,499
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,942	4,048	4,535
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,036	4,096	4,499

This appropriation provides resources for overall planning, direction, operations, and critical infrastructure activities for the IRS. These activities include IT and cybersecurity that keep tax systems running and protect taxpayer data, the financial management activities that ensure effective stewardship of the nation's revenues, and the physical infrastructure and

OPERATIONS SUPPORT—Continued

security that help IRS employees serve customers in office, campus, and Taxpayer Assistance Center sites. Telecommunications, human resource, and communications infrastructure are also critical components of this appropriation and are vital to maintaining adequate levels of customer service and the post-filing processes necessary for the tax system to function. In addition to the base resources, the Budget proposes \$157 million in a cap adjustment to support additional tax enforcement and compliance activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0919-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,089	1,153	1,191
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	21	23	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,116	1,184	1,223
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	365	383	396
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	18	20
22.0 Transportation of things .....	10	15	16
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	593	593	603
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	12	12	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	313	350	363
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	18	19	19
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	875	946	1,116
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	51	43	47
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	77	78	87
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	186	181	189
25.6 Medical care .....	15	14	15
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	58	73	79
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	9	10
31.0 Equipment .....	355	393	498
32.0 Land and structures .....	29	20	17
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4,095	4,332	4,712
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	55	66	43
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		-2	-1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,150	4,396	4,754

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-0919-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10,869	10,813	11,154
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	86	85	74

BUSINESS SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service's business systems modernization program, \$110,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, for the capital asset acquisition of information technology systems, including management and related contractual costs of said acquisitions, including related Internal Revenue Service labor costs, and contractual costs associated with operations authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided, That not later than 30 days after the end of each quarter, the Internal Revenue Service shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate and the Comptroller General of the United States detailing the cost and schedule performance for CADE 2 and Modernized e-File information technology investments, including the purposes and life-cycle stages of the investments; the reasons for any cost and schedule variances; the risks of such investments and the strategies the Internal Revenue Service is using to mitigate such risks; and the expected developmental milestones to be achieved and costs to be incurred in the next quarter.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0921-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Business Systems Modernization .....	315	278	258
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	186	190	238
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4	4	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	190	194	242
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	290	288	110
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [020-5432] ...	25	34	34
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	315	322	144
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	505	516	386
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	190	238	128
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	208	99	95
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	315	278	258
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-418	-276	-221
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	-4	-4
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	99	95	126
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	208	99	95
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	99	95	126
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	315	322	144
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	143	133	103
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	275	143	118
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	418	276	221
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	315	322	144
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	418	276	221

This appropriation provides resources for the planning and capital asset acquisition of information technology to modernize key tax administration systems. Since 2012, the IRS has processed individual taxpayer returns on a daily processing cycle that has enhanced IRS tax administration and improved customer service by allowing faster refunds for more taxpayers, more timely account updates, and faster issuance of taxpayer notices. This account provides funding to support: The Customer Account Data Engine (CADE2); the taxpayer's online experience and secure digital communications and capabilities; and fraud detection, resolution, and prevention through the Return Review Program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0921-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	69	64	64
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	71	65	65
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	19	19
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	219	189	169
31.0 Equipment .....	3	5	5
99.0 Direct obligations .....	314	278	258
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	315	278	258

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020-0921-0-1-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	557	516	516

**BUILD AMERICA BOND PAYMENTS, RECOVERY ACT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0935-0-1-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Build America Bond Payments, Recovery Act (Direct) .....	3,629	3,645	3,903
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3,629	3,645	3,903
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	3,899	3,903	3,903
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-270	-258	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	3,629	3,645	3,903
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,629	3,645	3,903
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,629	3,645	3,903
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,629	-3,645	-3,903
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,629	3,645	3,903
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3,629	3,645	3,903
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,629	3,645	3,903
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,629	3,645	3,903

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5), section 1531, allows state and local governments to issue Build America Bonds through December 31, 2010. These tax credit bonds, which include Recovery Zone Bonds, differ from tax-exempt governmental obligation bonds in two principal ways: 1) interest paid on tax credit bonds is taxable; and 2) a portion of the interest paid on tax credit bonds takes the form of a Federal tax credit. The bond issuer may elect to receive a direct payment in the amount of the tax credit for obligations issued before January 1, 2011. This account reflects the continuing interest payments over time.

**PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0906-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment Where Earned Income Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax (Direct) .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-59,749	-56,763	-57,148
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	59,749	56,763	57,148

Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	59,749	56,763	57,148

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
Outlays .....	59,749	56,763	57,148
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	-13
Outlays .....	.....	.....	-13
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	59,749	56,763	57,135
Outlays .....	59,749	56,763	57,135

As provided by law, there are instances where the earned income tax credit (EITC) exceeds the amount of tax liability owed through the individual income tax system, resulting in an additional payment to the taxpayer. Congress originally authorized the EITC in the Tax Reduction Act of 1975 (P.L. 94-12) and made it permanent in the Revenue Adjustment Act of 1978 (P.L. 95-600). The Tax Reform Act of 1986 and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts of 1990 and 1993 increased the credit amount and expanded eligibility for the EITC.

The Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 (EGTRRA) (P.L. 107-16) increased the income level at which the credit begins to phase out for married taxpayers filing joint returns, and made other changes to simplify the credit and improve compliance.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) (P.L. 111-5), section 1002, temporarily increased the EITC for working families with three or more children, and increased the threshold for the phase-out range for all married couples filing a joint return for 2009 and 2010 tax returns. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 103(c), extended the EGTRRA and ARRA benefits through tax year 2012.

The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240), section 103(c), extended the EGTRRA and ARRA benefits through tax year 2017 (a five-year extension). The Protecting Americans From Tax Hikes Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-113, permanently extended the EGTRRA and ARRA benefits.

**PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0906-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment Where Earned Income Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax (Direct) .....	.....	.....	-13
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	.....	.....	-13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	-13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	-13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	-13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	13
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	-13
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-13
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	-13

PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX—Continued

The Budget includes a proposal to require that taxpayers, spouses, and all qualifying children have a Social Security Number that is valid for work in order to qualify for the Child Tax Credit and Earned Income Tax Credit. The Budget also includes a proposal to explicitly provide the IRS authority to increase its oversight of paid tax return preparers.

PAYMENT WHERE CHILD TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0922-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment Where Child Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax (Direct) .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19,408	-18,995	-34,729
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19,408	18,995	34,729

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
Outlays .....	19,408	18,995	34,729
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-1,178
Outlays .....			-1,178
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	19,408	18,995	33,551
Outlays .....	19,408	18,995	33,551

As provided by law, there are instances where the child tax credit exceeds the amount of tax liability owed through the individual income tax system, resulting in an additional payment to the taxpayer.

The Congress originally authorized the child tax credit in the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 (P.L. 105-34). The credit amount and extent to which the credit is refundable were increased by the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 (EGTRRA) (P.L. 107-16). The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) (P.L. 111-5), section 1003, further expanded the extent to which the credit is refundable. The credit was refundable to the extent of 15 percent of an individual's earned income in excess of \$3,000 for 2010 and 2011. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 103(b), extended this temporary benefit for 2011 and 2012. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240), section 103(b), extended the ARRA benefits through tax year 2017 (a five-year extension). The Protecting Americans From Tax Hikes Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-113), permanently extended the EGTRRA and ARRA benefits. P.L. 115-97 increases the maximum child tax credit from \$1,000 to \$2,000 per qualifying child (up to \$1,400 per qualifying child for the refundable credit) for tax years 2018-2025. P.L. 115-97 also lowers the earned income threshold for the refundable portion of the credit from \$3,000 to \$2,500 and provides that, in order to receive the child tax credit (both the refundable

and non-refundable portion), a taxpayer must include a Social Security number for each qualifying child for whom the credit is claimed on the tax return. P.L. 115-97 also raised the adjusted gross income thresholds at which the child tax credit begins to phase-out to \$400,000 for married taxpayers filing jointly and \$200,000 for all other taxpayers. P.L. 115-97 also includes a new non-refundable credit of \$500 for dependents that do not qualify for the child tax credit for tax years 2018-2025.

PAYMENT WHERE CHILD TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0922-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment Where Child Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax (Direct) .....			-1,178
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			-1,178
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-1,178
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-1,178
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1,178
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			1,178
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1,178
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-1,178
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1,178
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-1,178

The Budget includes a proposal to require that taxpayers, spouses, and all qualifying children have a Social Security Number that is valid for work in order to qualify for the Child Tax Credit and Earned Income Tax Credit.

PAYMENT WHERE HEALTH COVERAGE TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0923-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment Where Health Coverage Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for T (Direct) .....	25	29	31
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	25	29	31
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	25	29	31
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	25	29	31
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	29	31
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-29	-31
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	25	29	31
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	25	29	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	25	29	31
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	25	29	31

The Trade Act of 2002 established the Health Coverage Tax Credit (HCTC), a refundable tax credit for a portion of the cost of qualified insurance, which may be paid in advance. This credit is available to certain re-

ipients of Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) and Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation pension beneficiaries who are aged 55–64.

The Congress expanded the HCTC program in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–5), sections 1899A–1899J. These increased benefits for certain HCTC eligible individuals include payment of 80 percent (up from 65 percent) of health insurance premiums, up to 24 months of coverage for qualified family members, and extension of COBRA benefits. The Omnibus Trade Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–344), sections 111–118, extended these benefits until February 13, 2011. The bill to extend the Generalization System of Preference (P.L. 112–040), section 241, extended the credit through December 31, 2013, and reduced the credit percentage to 72.5 percent, and eliminated the credit entirely as of January 1, 2014.

The Trade Preferences Extension Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–27), section 407, retroactively reinstated the HCTC to January 1, 2014, through December 31, 2019. The Act also provided that an eligible individual could not claim both the HCTC and the premium tax credit provided under the Affordable Care Act (ACA) for the same coverage for the same month and that individual health insurance coverage purchased through the Health Insurance Marketplace is qualified coverage for coverage months in 2014 and 2015. Lastly, the Act reinstated the advance payment of the HCTC, effective not later than June 28, 2016 (one year after date of enactment).

PAYMENT WHERE SMALL BUSINESS HEALTH INSURANCE TAX CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0951–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment Where Small Business Health Insurance Tax Credit Exceeds (Direct) .....	6	18	16
0002 State Innovation Waivers .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	6	19	17
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	7	20	17
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–1	–1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	6	19	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	19	17
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	19	17
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–6	–19	–17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	6	19	17
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6	19	17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	19	17
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	19	17

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) of 2010 (P.L. 111–148), section 1421, allows certain small employers (including small tax-exempt employers) to claim a credit when they pay at least half of the health care premiums for single health insurance coverage for their employees. Small employers can claim the credit for 2010 through 2013 and for two years after that. Generally, employers that have fewer than 25 full-time equivalent employees and pay wages averaging less than \$50,000 per employee per year may qualify for the credit.

Estimates include state innovation waiver pass-through payments in lieu of the Small Business Health Insurance Tax Credit to qualifying states under section 1332(a)(3) of the PPACA.

PAYMENT WHERE CERTAIN TAX CREDITS EXCEED LIABILITY FOR CORPORATE TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0931–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment Where Certain Tax Credits Exceed Liability for Corporate (Direct) .....	626	594	520
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	626	594	520
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	673	636	520
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–47	–42	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	626	594	520
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	626	594	520
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	626	594	520
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–626	–594	–520
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	626	594	520
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	626	594	520
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	626	594	520
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	626	594	520

This account shows the outlays for the provision that allows certain businesses to accelerate the recognition of a portion of certain other credits in lieu of taking bonus depreciation. The Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (P.L. 110–289), section 3081, allowed certain businesses to accelerate the recognition of a portion of their unused pre–2006 alternative minimum tax (AMT) or research and development (R&D) credits in lieu of taking bonus depreciation. The maximum increase amount is capped at the lesser of \$30 million or 6 percent of eligible AMT and R&D credits. The accelerated credit amount is refundable. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–5), section 1201(b), extended this temporary benefit through 2009. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–312), section 401(c), extended this temporary benefit through the end of 2012, but only with respect to AMT credits. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112–240), section 331(c), extended this temporary benefit through 2013 only with respect to AMT credits. The Tax Increase Prevention Act, Title I—Certain Expiring Provisions (P.L. 113–295), section 125(c), extended this temporary benefit through 2014 only with respect to AMT credits. The Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes (PATH) Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–113), extended this provision through 2015. The PATH Act also extended and modified this provision for 2016 through 2019.

P.L. 115–97 repealed the corporate alternative minimum tax. To conform to this repeal, the election to accelerate AMT credits in lieu of taking bonus depreciation is repealed, effective for property placed in service after September 27, 2017.

PAYMENT WHERE AMERICAN OPPORTUNITY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0932–0–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment Where American Opportunity Credit Exceeds Liability for (Direct) .....	3,469	3,859	4,028
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3,469	3,859	4,028

PAYMENT WHERE AMERICAN OPPORTUNITY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0932-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200			
1930	3,469	3,859	4,028
	3,469	3,859	4,028

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	3,469	3,859	4,028
3020	-3,469	-3,859	-4,028

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	3,469	3,859	4,028
Outlays, gross:			
4100	3,469	3,859	4,028
4180	3,469	3,859	4,028
4190	3,469	3,859	4,028

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	3,469	3,859	4,028
Outlays	3,469	3,859	4,028
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-35
Outlays			-35
Total:			
Budget Authority	3,469	3,859	3,993
Outlays	3,469	3,859	3,993

The American Opportunity Tax Credit allows certain taxpayers to claim a refundable American Opportunity Tax Credit (AOTC) for qualifying higher education expenses. Up to 40 percent of the credit is refundable. The credit applies dollar-for-dollar to the first \$2,000 of qualified tuition, fees and course materials paid by the taxpayer, and applies at a rate of 25 percent to the next \$2,000 in qualified tuition, fees and course materials for a total credit of up to \$2,500. The credit was originally created in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5), section 1004 for tax years 2009 and 2010. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), section 103(a), extended the credit to tax years 2011 and 2012. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-240), section 103(a), extended the credit through tax year 2017 (a five-year extension). The Protecting Americans From Tax Hikes Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-113), permanently extended the ARRA benefits.

PAYMENT WHERE AMERICAN OPPORTUNITY CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0932-4-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200			-35
1930			-35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			-35

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020			35
3050			35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200			35

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090			-35
Outlays, gross:			
4100			-35
4180			-35
4190			-35

The Budget includes a proposal to provide the IRS with expanded authority to correct certain errors on tax returns.

PAYMENT TO ISSUER OF QUALIFIED ENERGY CONSERVATION BONDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0948-0-1-272	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	39	36	39
0900	39	36	39

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	42	39	39
1230	-3	-3	
1260	39	36	39
1930	39	36	39

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	39	36	39
3020	-39	-36	-39

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	39	36	39
Outlays, gross:			
4100	39	36	39
4180	39	36	39
4190	39	36	39

The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343), section 301, created Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds; and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5), section 1112, increased the limitation on issuance of qualified energy conservation bonds from \$800 million to \$3.2 billion.

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (P.L. 111-147), section 301, amended section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by allowing issuers of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds to irrevocably elect to issue the bonds as specified tax credit bonds with a direct-pay subsidy. The issuer of such qualifying bonds receives a direct interest payment subsidy from the Federal Government. Bondholders receive a taxable interest payment from the issuer in lieu of a tax credit.

PAYMENT TO ISSUER OF NEW CLEAN RENEWABLE ENERGY BONDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0947-0-1-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	40	37	40
0900	40	37	40

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	43	40	40

1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-3	-3	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	40	37	40
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	40	37	40

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	37	40
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-37	-40

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	40	37	40
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	40	37	40
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	40	37	40
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	40	37	40

The Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (P.L. 110–343), section 107, created New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds, and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–5), section 1111, increased the limitation on issuance of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds to a total limitation of \$2.4 billion.

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (P.L. 111–147), section 301, amended section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by adding a new subsection (f) allowing issuers of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds to irrevocably elect to issue the bonds as specified tax credit bonds with a direct-pay subsidy. The issuer of such qualifying bonds receives a direct interest payment subsidy from the Federal Government. Bondholders receive a taxable interest payment from the issuer in lieu of a tax credit.

PAYMENT TO ISSUER OF QUALIFIED SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION BONDS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0946–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

0001	Payment to Issuer of Qualified School Construction Bonds (Direct) .....	673	743	795
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	673	743	795

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	723	795	795
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-50	-52	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	673	743	795
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	673	743	795

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	673	743	795
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-673	-743	-795

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	673	743	795
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	673	743	795
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	673	743	795
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	673	743	795

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–5), section 1521, created Qualified School Construction Bonds with a calendar year limitation of \$11 billion for 2009 and 2010, and zero after 2010.

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (P.L. 111–147), section 301, amended section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by adding a new subsection (f) allowing issuers of Qualified School Construction Bonds to irrevocably elect to issue the bonds as specified tax credit bonds with a direct-pay subsidy. The issuer of such qualifying bonds receives a

direct interest payment subsidy from the Federal Government. Bondholders receive a taxable interest payment from the issuer in lieu of a tax credit.

PAYMENT TO ISSUER OF QUALIFIED ZONE ACADEMY BONDS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0945–0–1–501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

0001	Payment to Issuer of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (Direct) ....	52	58	62
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	52	58	62

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	56	62	62
1230	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-4	-4	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	52	58	62
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	52	58	62

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	58	62
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-52	-58	-62

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	52	58	62
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	52	58	62
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	52	58	62
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	52	58	62

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111–5), section 1522, extended and expanded the calendar year limitation for Qualified Zone Academy Bonds to \$1.4 billion for 2009 and 2010. The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–312), section 758, extended the Qualified Zone Academy Bonds for 2011 and reduced the calendar year limitation to \$400 million. The American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (P.L. 112–240), section 310, extended the calendar year limitation of \$400 million through tax year 2013 (a two-year extension). The Tax Increase Prevention Act, Title I—Certain Expiring Provisions (P.L. 113–295), section 120, extended the calendar year limitation of \$400 million through tax year 2014 (a one-year extension). The Protecting Americans From Tax Hikes Act of 2015 (P.L. 114–113), extended the calendar year limitation of \$400 million through tax year 2016 (a two-year extension).

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (P.L. 111–147), section 301, amends section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by adding a new subsection (f) allowing issuers of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds to irrevocably elect to issue the bonds as specified tax credit bonds with a direct-pay subsidy. The issuer of such qualifying bonds receives a direct interest payment subsidy from the Federal Government. Bondholders receive a taxable interest payment from the issuer in lieu of a tax credit.

The Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111–312) amended section 6431(f)(3)(A)(iii) to provide that direct pay treatment for Qualified Zone Academy Bonds is not available for Qualified Zone Academy Bond allocations from the 2011 national limitation or any carry forward of the 2011 allocation.

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–0904–0–1–908	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

**Obligations by program activity:**

0001	Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest (Direct) .....	1,148	1,267	1,483
------	---	-------	-------	-------

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0904-0-1-908	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0)	1,148	1,267	1,483
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,148	1,267	1,483
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,148	1,267	1,483
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,148	1,267	1,483
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,148	-1,267	-1,483
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,148	1,267	1,483
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,148	1,267	1,483
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,148	1,267	1,483
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,148	1,267	1,483

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid on Internal Revenue collections that must be refunded. The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (P.L. 97-248) provides for daily compounding of interest. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-514), interest paid on Internal Revenue collections will equal the Federal short-term rate plus three percentage points (two percentage points in the case of a corporation), with such rate to be adjusted quarterly.

REFUNDABLE PREMIUM TAX CREDIT AND COST SHARING REDUCTIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0949-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Premium assistance tax credit	35,029	36,620	35,786
0002 Advanced cost sharing reductions	6,270		
0003 Basic Health Program	4,330	3,110	3,300
0004 State Innovation Waivers		179	285
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	45,629	39,909	39,371
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury	-6,484		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	6,484		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	45,629	39,909	39,371
1900 Budget authority (total)	45,629	39,909	39,371
1930 Total budgetary resources available	45,629	39,909	39,371
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45,629	39,909	39,371
3020 Outlays (gross)	-45,628	-39,909	-39,371
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	45,629	39,909	39,371
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	45,628	39,909	39,371
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-6,484		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	6,484		

4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	45,629	39,909	39,371
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	39,144	39,909	39,371
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	45,629	39,909	39,371
4190 Outlays, net (total)	39,144	39,909	39,371

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	45,629	39,909	39,371
Outlays	39,144	39,909	39,371
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-2,818
Outlays			-2,818
Total:			
Budget Authority	45,629	39,909	36,553
Outlays	39,144	39,909	36,553

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) of 2010 (P.L. 111-148) established the Refundable Premium Tax Credit. This credit is an advanceable, refundable tax credit designed to help eligible individuals and families with low or moderate income afford health insurance purchased through the Health Insurance Marketplace, also known as the Exchange, beginning in 2014. The credit can be paid in advance to the taxpayer's insurance company to lower the monthly premiums, or it can be claimed when a taxpayer files their income tax return for the year. If the credit is paid in advance, the taxpayer must reconcile the advance credit payments with the actual credit computed on the tax return, subject to certain caps.

Section 1412 of PPACA provides for advance payments of the premium tax credit.

Estimates include state innovation waiver pass-through payments in lieu of the Premium Tax Credit to qualifying states under section 1332(a)(3) of the PPACA, as well as payments to states under the Basic Health Program established under section 1331 of PPACA.

REFUNDABLE PREMIUM TAX CREDIT AND COST SHARING REDUCTIONS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0949-4-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Premium assistance tax credit			-2,818
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-2,818
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			-2,818
1900 Budget authority (total)			-2,818
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-2,818
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-2,818
3020 Outlays (gross)			2,818
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-2,818
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-2,818
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-2,818
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-2,818

IRS MISCELLANEOUS RETAINED FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5432-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	2	2	

Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Enrolled Agent Fee Increase, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	7	7	8
1110	Tax Preparer Registration Fees, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	24		
1130	New Installment Agreements, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	176	204	194
1130	Restructured Installment Agreements, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	57	73	68
1130	General User Fees, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	125	125	140
1130	Photocopying and Historical Conservation Easement Fees, IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	4	4	4
1199	Total current law receipts .....	393	413	414
1999	Total receipts .....	393	413	414
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	395	415	414
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	-393	-413	-414
2103	IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	-2	-2	
2132	IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees .....	2		
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-393	-415	-414
2999	Total appropriations .....	-393	-415	-414
5099	Balance, end of year .....	2		

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5432-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees (Direct) .....	3	3	3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 44.0) .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	245	406	319
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [020-0919] .....	-97	-263	-175
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [020-0913] .....	-10		
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [020-0912] .....		-64	-64
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	138	79	80
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0919] .....	-93	-134	-222
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0921] .....	-25	-34	-34
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [020-0912] .....	-4	-4	-4
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	-122	-172	-260
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	393	413	414
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	2	2	
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-2		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	393	415	414
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	271	243	154
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	409	322	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	406	319	231
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-122	-172	-260
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	393	415	414
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	3	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	271	243	154
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3	3	3

As provided by law (26 U.S.C. 7801), the Secretary of the Treasury may establish new fees or raise existing fees for services provided by the IRS to recover the value of the service provided, where such fees are authorized by another law, and may spend the new or increased fee receipts to supplement appropriations made available to the IRS appropriations accounts.

Funds in this account are transferred to other IRS appropriations accounts for expenditure.

**GIFTS TO THE UNITED STATES FOR REDUCTION OF THE PUBLIC DEBT**

<b>Special and Trust Fund Receipts</b> (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 020-5080-0-2-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Gifts to the United States for Reduction of the Public Debt .....	3	3	3
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	3
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Gifts to the United States for Reduction of the Public Debt .....	-3	-3	-3
5099	Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5080-0-2-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	3	3
1236	Appropriations applied to repay debt .....	-3	-3	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

As provided by law (31 U.S.C. 3113), the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to accept conditional gifts to the United States for the purpose of reducing the public debt.

**PRIVATE COLLECTION AGENT PROGRAM**

<b>Special and Trust Fund Receipts</b> (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 020-5510-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			2
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Private Collection Agent Program .....	3	29	30
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	29	32
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Private Collection Agent Program .....	-3	-29	-30
2103	Private Collection Agent Program .....			-2
2132	Private Collection Agent Program .....		2	
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-3	-27	-32
2999	Total appropriations .....	-3	-27	-32
5099	Balance, end of year .....		2	

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5510-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Direct program activity (Collection Activities) .....	1		
0002	Payments to Private Collection Agencies .....	1	14	15
0003	Special Compliance Personnel Program .....		4	14
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	18	29
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	11
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	29	30
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....			2

PRIVATE COLLECTION AGENT PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-5510-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....		-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	3	27	32
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	29	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	11	14
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	1	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	18	29
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-15	-31
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	1	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	4	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	27	32
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	13	17
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	2	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	15	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	27	32
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	15	31

This account reflects the funds that the IRS is allowed to retain and expend for qualified tax collection contracts with private collection agents and the special compliance personnel program. The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (P.L. 108-357) allowed the IRS to use private collection contractors to supplement its own collection staff efforts to ensure that all taxpayers pay what they owe. The statute authorized the Treasury to retain and use an amount not in excess of 25 percent of the amount collected under any qualified tax collection contract for payments to private collection agents, and an amount not in excess of 25 percent of the amount collected for enforcement activities of the IRS (26 USC 6306). The IRS used this authority to contract with several private debt collection agencies starting in 2006. In March 2009, the IRS allowed its private debt collection contracts to expire, thereby administratively terminating the program in accordance with Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2009 Administrative Provisions - Internal Revenue Service, Section 106 (P.L. 111-8). This provision stated that none of the funds made available in this Act maybe used to enter into, renew, extend, administer, implement, enforce, or provide oversight of any qualified tax collection contract as defined in section 6306 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

Section 32102(a) of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act of 2015 (P.L. 114-94), amended section 6306 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and requires the Secretary of the Treasury to enter into one or more qualified tax collection contracts for the collection of all outstanding inactive tax receivables. These agreements are applicable to tax receivables as identified by the Secretary after December 4, 2015. Section 6306 of the IRC prohibits the payment of fees for all services in excess of 25 percent of the amount collected under a tax collection contract for payments to private collection agents. In addition, up to 25 percent of the amount collected may be used to fund the special compliance personnel program account under section 6307.

Inactive tax receivables are defined as any tax receivable: 1) removed from the active inventory for lack of resources or inability to locate the taxpayer; 2) for which more than one-third of the applicable limitations period has lapsed and no IRS employee has been assigned to collect the receivable; or 3) for which a receivable has been assigned for collection but more than 365 days have passed without interaction with the taxpayer or a third party for purposes of furthering the collection. Tax receivables

are defined as any outstanding assessment that the IRS includes in potentially collectible inventory.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5510-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	16	18
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2	17	29
99.5 Below Reporting Threshold .....		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	18	29

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-5510-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		10	110

INFORMANT PAYMENTS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5433-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Underpayment and Fraud Collection .....	22	34	32
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	22	34	32
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Informant Payments .....	-22	-34	-32
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5433-0-2-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Informant Payments .....	22	32	32
0900 Total new obligations (object class 91.0) .....	22	32	32
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	22	34	32
1230 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....		-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	22	32	32
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	32	32
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	32	32
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-32	-32
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	22	32	32
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	22	32	32
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	32	32
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	32	32

As provided by law (26 U.S.C. 7623), the Secretary of the Treasury may make payments to individuals who provide information that leads to the collection of Internal Revenue taxes. The Taxpayer Bill of Rights of 1996 (P.L. 104-168) provides for payments of such sums to individuals from the proceeds of amounts collected by reason of the information provided, and any amount collected shall be available for such payments. This information must lead to the detection of underpayments of taxes, or detection

and bringing to trial and punishment of persons guilty of violating the Internal Revenue laws. This provision was further amended by the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 (P.L. 109-432) to provide for mandatory payments in certain circumstances and to encourage use of the program. A reward payment typically ranges between 15 and 30 percent of the collected proceeds for cases where the amount of collected proceeds exceeds \$2,000,000. Lower payments are allowed in certain circumstances, including cases in which information is provided that was already available from another source.

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4413-0-3-803	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	8	8
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1		

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966, to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. During the process of collecting unpaid taxes, the Government may place a tax lien on real estate in order to protect the Government's interest and this account provides the resources to administer the program.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE OVERSIGHT BOARD

The Internal Revenue Service Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998 (Section 7802(d) 26 U.S.C.) directs the IRS Oversight Board to provide an annual budget request for the IRS. The Oversight Board's request shall be submitted to the President by the Secretary without revision, and the President shall submit the request, without revision, to Congress together with the President's Budget request for the IRS. The Board did not make a recommendation for 2019 as it currently lacks a quorum. The Board will reconvene once it has enough Senate-confirmed members to make a quorum.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 101. Not to exceed 10 percent of any appropriation made available in this Act to the Internal Revenue Service may be transferred to any other Internal Revenue Service appropriation upon the advance notification of the Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. 102. The Internal Revenue Service shall maintain an employee training program, which shall include the following topics: taxpayers' rights, dealing courteously with taxpayers, cross-cultural relations, ethics, and the impartial application of tax law.

SEC. 103. The Internal Revenue Service shall institute and enforce policies and procedures that will safeguard the confidentiality of taxpayer information and protect taxpayers against identity theft.

SEC. 104. Funds made available by this or any other Act to the Internal Revenue Service shall be available for improved facilities and increased staffing to provide

sufficient and effective 1-800 help line service for taxpayers. The Commissioner shall continue to make improvements to the Internal Revenue Service 1-800 help line service a priority and allocate resources necessary to enhance the response time to taxpayer communications, particularly with regard to victims of tax-related crimes.

SEC. 105. The Internal Revenue Service shall issue a notice of confirmation of any address change relating to an employer making employment tax payments, and such notice shall be sent to both the employer's former and new address and an officer or employee of the Internal Revenue Service shall give special consideration to an offer-in-compromise from a taxpayer who has been the victim of fraud by a third party payroll tax preparer.

SEC. 106. None of the funds made available under this Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to target citizens of the United States for exercising any right guaranteed under the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

SEC. 107. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Internal Revenue Service to target groups for regulatory scrutiny based on their ideological beliefs.

SEC. 108. Section 9503(a) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking the clause "Before September 30, 2013" and inserting "before September 30, 2022".

SEC. 109. Section 9503(a)(5) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: ", but are renewable for an additional two years, based on a critical organizational need".

SEC. 110. Notwithstanding any Congressional notification requirements for a reprogramming of funds in this Act, funds provided in this Act for the Internal Revenue Service shall be available for obligation and expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that augments or reduces existing programs, projects, or activities up to \$10,000,000 without prior Congressional notification of such action.

COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

Trust Funds

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8413-0-8-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0881 Bank Supervision .....	1,110	1,356	1,256
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,400	1,510	1,395
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,404	1,510	1,395
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,216	1,241	1,279
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,620	2,751	2,674
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,510	1,395	1,418
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	267	282	289
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,110	1,356	1,256
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,091	-1,349	-1,279
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	282	289	266
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7	-7	-7
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	260	275	282
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	275	282	259
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,216	1,241	1,279
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	970	1,074	997
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	121	275	282
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,091	1,349	1,279
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-17	-23	-23

ASSESSMENT FUNDS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-8413-0-8-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-20	-23	-23
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1,179	-1,195	-1,233
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,216	-1,241	-1,279
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-125	108	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-125	108	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,656	1,791	1,683
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,791	1,683	1,683

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) was created by Congress to charter national banks; oversee a nationwide system of banking institutions; and ensure national banks are safe and sound, competitive and profitable, and capable of serving in the best possible manner the banking needs of their customers. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665), rewritten and reenacted as the National Bank Act of 1864, provided for the chartering and supervising functions of the OCC. Income of the OCC is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government securities. The OCC receives no appropriated funds from Congress.

Effective on July 21, 2011, Title III of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203) transferred to the OCC the responsibility for supervision and rulemaking authority for all Federal savings associations. The prior regulator, the Office of Thrift Supervision, was integrated into OCC at this time.

As of September 30, 2017, the OCC supervised 944 national bank charters, 50 Federal branches of foreign banks, and 353 Federal savings associations. In total, the OCC supervises approximately 12.1 trillion in financial institution assets.

At September 30, 2017, the net position of the OCC was \$1.39 billion. Of this amount, the OCC set aside \$179.7 million for ongoing operations. Since early 2017, the OCC has also maintained a contingency of \$100 million within its net position to act as receiver of those national trust banks which are not FDIC-insured.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8413-0-8-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	538	577	607
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	8	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	549	588	618
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	239	434	302
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	56	61	62
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	3	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	67	69	67
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	18	18	19
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	35	31	32
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	26	30	28
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	10	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	7	8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	68	73	75
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	8	8
31.0 Equipment .....	25	23	24
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1,110	1,356	1,256
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,110	1,356	1,256

Employment Summary

Identification code 020-8413-0-8-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,908	3,945	3,987

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

INTEREST ON TREASURY DEBT SECURITIES (GROSS)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0550-0-1-901	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Interest on Treasury Debt Securities .....	456,955	504,213	559,437
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0) .....	456,955	504,213	559,437
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	456,955	504,213	559,437
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	456,955	504,213	559,437
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	456,955	504,213	559,437
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-456,955	-504,213	-559,437
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	456,955	504,213	559,437
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	456,955	504,213	559,437
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	456,955	504,213	559,437
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	456,955	504,213	559,437

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 1305, 3123). Interest on Government account series securities is generally calculated on a cash basis. Interest is generally calculated on an accrual basis for all other types of securities.

INTEREST ON TREASURY DEBT SECURITIES (GROSS)

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0550-2-1-901	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Interest on Treasury Debt Securities .....	.....	67	270
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0) .....	.....	67	270
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	67	270
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	67	270
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	67	270
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-67	-270
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	67	270
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	67	270
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	67	270

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	67	270
---------------------------------	----	-----

**INTEREST ON TREASURY DEBT SECURITIES (GROSS)**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0550-4-1-901	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Interest on Treasury Debt Securities .....			-695
0900 Total new obligations (object class 43.0) .....			-695
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-695
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-695
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-695
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			695
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-695
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-695
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-695
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-695

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 114. Appropriations to the Department of the Treasury in this Act shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901), including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries; purchase of motor vehicles without regard to the general purchase price limitations for vehicles purchased and used overseas for the current fiscal year; entering into contracts with the Department of State for the furnishing of health and medical services to employees and their dependents serving in foreign countries; and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 115. Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropriations in this title made available under the headings "Departmental Offices—Salaries and Expenses", "Community Development Financial Institutions Fund", "Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence", "Office of Inspector General", "Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program", "Financial Crimes Enforcement Network", "Bureau of the Fiscal Service", and "Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau" may be transferred between such appropriations upon the advance notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided, That no transfer under this section may increase or decrease any such appropriation by more than 2 percent.

SEC. 116. Not to exceed 2 percent of any appropriation made available in this Act to the Internal Revenue Service may be transferred to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration's appropriation upon the advance notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided, That no transfer may increase or decrease any such appropriation by more than 2 percent.

SEC. 117. None of the funds appropriated in this Act or otherwise available to the Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Engraving and Printing may be used to redesign the \$1 Federal Reserve note.

SEC. 118. The Secretary of the Treasury may transfer funds from the "Bureau of the Fiscal Service—Salaries and Expenses" to the Debt Collection Fund as necessary to cover the costs of debt collection: Provided, That such amounts shall be reimbursed to such salaries and expenses account from debt collections received in the Debt Collection Fund.

SEC. 119. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act may be used by the United States Mint to construct or operate any museum without the prior notification of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the House Committee on Financial Services, and the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs.

SEC. 120. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any other Act or source to the Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, and the United States Mint, individually or collectively, may be used to consolidate any or all functions of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing and the United States Mint without the advance notification of the House Committee on Financial Services; the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs; and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 121. Funds appropriated by this Act, or made available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for the Department of the Treasury's intelligence or intelligence related activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year 2019 until the enactment of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019.

SEC. 122. Not to exceed \$5,000 shall be made available from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing's Industrial Revolving Fund for necessary official reception and representation expenses.

SEC. 123. The Secretary of the Treasury shall submit a Capital Investment Plan to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than 30 days following the submission of the annual budget submitted by the President: Provided, That such Capital Investment Plan shall include capital investment spending from all accounts within the Department of the Treasury, including but not limited to the Department-wide Systems and Capital Investment Programs account, Treasury Franchise Fund account, and the Treasury Forfeiture Fund account: Provided further, That such Capital Investment Plan shall include expenditures occurring in previous fiscal years for each capital investment project that has not been fully completed.

SEC. 124. (a) Not later than 60 days after the end of each quarter, the Office of Financial Research shall submit reports on its activities to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Representatives and the Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs.

(b) The reports required under subsection (a) shall include—

(1) the obligations made during the previous quarter by object class, office, and activity;

(2) the estimated obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year by object class, office, and activity;

(3) the number of full-time equivalents within each office during the previous quarter;

(4) the estimated number of full-time equivalents within each office for the remainder of the fiscal year; and

(5) actions taken to achieve the goals, objectives, and performance measures of each office.

(c) At the request of any such Committees specified in subsection (a), the Office of Financial Research shall make officials available to testify on the contents of the reports required under subsection (a).

SEC. 125. Within 45 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit an itemized report to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate on the amount of total funds charged to each office by the Franchise Fund including the amount charged for each service provided by the Franchise Fund to each office, a detailed description of the services, a detailed explanation of how each charge for each service is calculated, and a description of the role customers have in governing in the Franchise Fund.

SEC. 126. During fiscal year 2019—

(1) none of the funds made available in this or any other Act may be used by the Department of the Treasury, including the Internal Revenue Service, to issue, revise, or finalize any regulation, revenue ruling, or other guidance not limited to a particular taxpayer relating to the standard which is used to determine whether an organization is operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare for purposes of section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (including the proposed regulations published at 78 Fed. Reg. 71535 (November 29, 2013)); and

(2) the standard and definitions as in effect on January 1, 2010, which are used to make such determinations shall apply after the date of the enactment of this Act for purposes of determining status under section 501(c)(4) of such Code of organizations created on, before, or after such date.

SEC. 127. Amendments to Community Development Financial Institutions Bond Program. Section 114A of the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4713a) is amended—

(a) in subsection (c)(2) by striking ", multiplied by an amount equal to the outstanding principal balance of issued notes or bonds"; and

(b) in subsection (e)(2)(B) by striking "\$100,000,000" and inserting "\$50,000,000".

Sec. 128. Notwithstanding paragraph (2) of section 402(c) of the Helping Families Save their Homes Act of 2009, in utilizing funds made available by paragraph (1) of section 402(c) of such Act, the Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program shall prioritize the performance of audits or investigations of any program that is funded in whole or in part by funds appropriated under the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008, to the extent that such priority is consistent with other aspects of the mission of the Special Inspector General.

Sec. 129. Amounts made available under the heading "Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence" shall be available to reimburse the "Departmental Offices—Salaries and Expenses" account for expenses incurred in such account for reception and representation expenses to support activities of the Financial Action Task Force.

### GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
010-086400 Filing Fees, P.L. 109-171, Title X .....	54	54	54
020-015800 Transportation Fuels Tax .....	-3,400	-947	-998
020-065000 Deposit of Earnings, Federal Reserve System .....	81,287	72,097	55,102
020-065000 Deposit of Earnings, Federal Reserve System: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			159
020-085000 Registration, Filing, and Transaction Fees .....	4	4	4
345-086900 Fees for Legal and Judicial Services, not Otherwise Classified .....	46	46	46
096-089100 Miscellaneous Fees for Regulatory and Judicial Services, not Otherwise Classified .....	520	484	484
020-101000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Agricultural Laws .....	4	4	4
020-102000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Economic Stabilization Laws .....	251	4	4
021-103000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Immigration and Labor Laws .....	167	165	165
021-103000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Immigration and Labor Laws: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			13
034-104000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Customs, Commerce, and Antitrust Laws .....	6,117	6,117	6,117
020-105000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Narcotic Prohibition and Alcohol Laws .....	38	27	27
096-106000 Forfeitures of Unclaimed Money and Property .....	11	17	17
010-108000 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Laws .....	47	60	60
020-109600 Penalties on Employers Who Do not Offer Health Coverage or Delay Eligibility for New Employees .....		2,612	8,681
020-109700 Penalties on Individuals Who Do not Have Health Coverage .....		4,112	1,347
020-241100 User Fees for IRS .....	19	9	6
020-249200 Premiums, Terrorism Risk Insurance Program .....			64
020-309400 Recovery from Airport and Airway Trust Fund for Refunds of Taxes .....	15	19	19
020-309500 Recovery from Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund for Refunds of Taxes, EPA .....		6	6
020-309990 Refunds of Moneys Erroneously Received and Recovered (20X1807) .....	-50	-50	-50
075-086600 Transitional Reinsurance Contributions to the General Fund .....	400	277	
050-085015 Registration, Filing, and Transaction Fees, SEC .....	495	617	657
220-109900 Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures, not Otherwise Classified .....	5,112	4,554	4,557
901-011050 Individual Income Taxes .....	1,587,090	1,659,984	1,686,962
901-011050 Individual Income Taxes: Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO .....			-14
901-011050 Individual Income Taxes: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			739
999-011100 Corporation Income and Excess Profits Taxes .....	297,048	217,648	225,295
999-011100 Corporation Income and Excess Profits Taxes: Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO .....			-3
999-011100 Corporation Income and Excess Profits Taxes: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			62
901-015250 Other Federal Fund Excise Taxes .....	-944	1,774	1,855
999-015300 Estate and Gift Taxes .....	22,768	24,650	16,824
901-015500 Tobacco Excise Tax .....	13,804	13,669	13,534
901-015600 Alcohol Excise Tax .....	9,924	10,208	10,377
901-015700 Telephone Excise Tax .....	558	510	463
901-015913 Fee on Health Insurance Providers .....	68	14,281	15,026
901-015914 Tax on Indoor Tanning Services .....	70	68	67
901-015915 Excise Tax on Medical Device Manufacturers .....	-202	1,572	2,309
901-031050 Other Federal Fund Customs Duties .....	22,619	27,923	31,334
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	2,043,940	2,062,575	2,081,375

<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
020-129900 Gifts to the United States, not Otherwise Classified .....	10	10	10
020-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	3	3	3
020-145000 Interest Payments from States, Cash Management Improvement .....	4	1	1
020-146310 Interest on Quota in International Monetary Fund .....	26	26	26
020-146320 Interest on Loans to International Monetary Fund .....	26	26	26
020-149900 Interest Received from Credit Financing Accounts .....	41,630	48,955	51,126
020-168200 Gain by Exchange on Foreign Currency Denominated Public Debt Securities .....	34		
020-248500 GSE Fees Pursuant to P.L. 112-78 Sec. 401 .....	3,224	3,550	3,822
020-248500 GSE Fees Pursuant to P.L. 112-78 Sec. 401: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			212
020-267710 Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Negative Subsidies .....	4		
020-276330 Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Downward Re-estimate of Subsidies .....	9	7	
020-278430 Small Business Lending Fund Direct Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	25		
020-279030 GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Direct Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	38	98	
020-279230 Troubled Asset Relief Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	90	15	
020-289400 Proceeds, GSE Equity Related Transactions .....	25,349	6,147	18,297
020-289400 Proceeds, GSE Equity Related Transactions: Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO .....			439
020-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts .....	392	713	713
020-387500 Budget Clearing Account (suspense) .....	42		
086-289100 Proceeds, Grants for Emergency Mortgage Relief Derived from Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund .....	1		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	70,907	59,551	74,675
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
089-142400 Interest on Investment, Colorado River Projects .....		4	4
020-133800 Interest on Loans to the Presidio .....	3	2	2
020-135100 Interest on Loans to BPA .....	946	233	245
020-136000 Interest on Loans to Western Area Power Administration .....	2	3	3
020-136300 Interest on Loans for College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans, Education .....	2	2	2
020-140100 Interest on Loans to Commodity Credit Corporation .....	79	152	177
020-141300 Interest on Loans to Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund, NCUA .....	1		
020-141500 Interest on Loans to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation .....		9	44
020-141800 Interest on Loans to Federal Financing Bank .....	1,283	1,407	1,557
020-143300 Interest on Loans to National Flood Insurance Fund, DHS .....	394	389	430
020-149500 Interest Payments on Repayable Advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund .....	153	188	92
020-149700 Payment of Interest on Advances to the Railroad Retirement Board .....	99	104	118
020-150110 Interest on Loans or Advances to the Extended Unemployment Compensation Account .....	154	30	
020-241600 Charges for Administrative Expenses of Social Security Act As Amended .....	696	678	690
020-310100 Recoveries from Federal Agencies for Settlement of Claims for Contract Disputes .....	61	83	83
020-311200 Reimbursement from Federal Agencies for Payments Made As a Result of Discriminatory Conduct .....	40	13	13
020-320000 Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	1	1	1
020-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	-197		
073-142800 Interest on Advances to Small Business Administration .....		1	
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	3,717	3,299	3,461

### TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

Sec. 601. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

Sec. 602. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

Sec. 603. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 604. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available for any activity or for paying the salary of any Government employee where funding an activity or paying a salary to a Government employee would result in a decision, determination, rule, regulation, or policy that would prohibit the enforcement of section 307 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1307).

SEC. 605. No funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the assistance the entity will comply with chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 606. No funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act shall be made available to any person or entity that has been convicted of violating chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 607. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2019 from appropriations made available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year 2019 in this Act, shall remain available through September 30, 2020, for each such account for the purposes authorized: Provided, That notice thereof shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate prior to the expenditure of such funds.

SEC. 608. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Executive Office of the President to request—

(1) any official background investigation report on any individual from the Federal Bureau of Investigation; or

(2) a determination with respect to the treatment of an organization as described in section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code from the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply—

(1) in the case of an official background investigation report, if such individual has given express written consent for such request not more than 6 months prior to the date of such request and during the same presidential administration; or

(2) if such request is required due to extraordinary circumstances involving national security.

SEC. 609. The cost accounting standards promulgated under chapter 15 of title 41, United States Code, shall not apply with respect to a contract under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program established under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 610. For the purpose of resolving litigation and implementing any settlement agreements regarding the nonforeign area cost-of-living allowance program, the Office of Personnel Management may accept and utilize (without regard to any restriction on unanticipated travel expenses imposed in an Appropriations Act) funds made available to the Office of Personnel Management pursuant to court approval.

SEC. 611. No funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay for an abortion, or the administrative expenses in connection with any health plan under the Federal employees health benefits program which provides any benefits or coverage for abortions.

SEC. 612. The provision of section 611 shall not apply where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.

SEC. 613. In order to promote Government access to commercial information technology, the restriction on purchasing nondomestic articles, materials, and supplies set forth in chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code (popularly known as the Buy American Act), shall not apply to the acquisition by the Federal Government of information technology (as defined in section 11101 of title 40, United States Code), that is a commercial item (as defined in section 103 of title 41, United States Code).

SEC. 614. Notwithstanding section 1353 of title 31, United States Code, no officer or employee of any regulatory agency or commission funded by this Act may accept on behalf of that agency, nor may such agency or commission accept, payment or reimbursement from a non-Federal entity for travel, subsistence, or related expenses for the purpose of enabling an officer or employee to attend and participate in any meeting or similar function relating to the official duties of the officer or employee when the entity offering payment or reimbursement is a person or entity subject to regulation by such agency or commission, or represents a person or entity subject to regulation by such agency or commission, unless the person or entity is an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code.

SEC. 615. Notwithstanding section 708 of this Act, funds made available to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission by this or any other Act may be used for the interagency funding and sponsorship of a joint advisory committee to advise on emerging regulatory issues.

SEC. 616. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an Executive agency covered by this Act otherwise authorized to enter into contracts for either leases or

the construction or alteration of real property for office, meeting, storage, or other space must consult with the General Services Administration before issuing a solicitation for offers of new leases or construction contracts, and in the case of succeeding leases, before entering into negotiations with the current lessor.

(2) Any such agency with authority to enter into an emergency lease may do so during any period declared by the President to require emergency leasing authority with respect to such agency.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "Executive agency covered by this Act" means any Executive agency provided funds by this Act, but does not include the General Services Administration or the United States Postal Service.

SEC. 617. (a) There are appropriated for the following activities the amounts required under current law:

(1) Compensation of the President (3 U.S.C. 102).

(2) Payments to—

(A) the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund (28 U.S.C. 377(o));

(B) the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund (28 U.S.C. 376(c)); and

(C) the United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund (28 U.S.C. 178(l)).

(3) Payment of Government contributions—

(A) with respect to the health benefits of retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849); and

(B) with respect to the life insurance benefits for employees retiring after December 31, 1989 (5 U.S.C. ch. 87).

(4) Payment to finance the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits under the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (5 U.S.C. 8348).

(5) Payment of annuities authorized to be paid from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund by statutory provisions other than subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) Nothing in this section may be construed to exempt any amount appropriated by this section from any otherwise applicable limitation on the use of funds contained in this Act.

SEC. 618. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by the Federal Trade Commission to complete the draft report entitled "Interagency Working Group on Food Marketed to Children: Preliminary Proposed Nutrition Principles to Guide Industry Self-Regulatory Efforts" unless the Interagency Working Group on Food Marketed to Children complies with Executive Order No. 13563.

SEC. 619. None of the funds in this Act may be used for the Director of the Office of Personnel Management to award a contract, enter an extension of, or exercise an option on a contract to a contractor conducting the final quality review processes for background investigation fieldwork services or background investigation support services that, as of the date of the award of the contract, are being conducted by that contractor.

SEC. 620. (a) The head of each executive branch agency funded by this Act shall ensure that the Chief Information Officer of the agency has the authority to participate in decisions regarding the budget planning process related to information technology.

(b) Amounts appropriated for any executive branch agency funded by this Act that are available for information technology shall be allocated within the agency, consistent with the provisions of appropriations Acts and budget guidelines and recommendations from the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, in such manner as specified by, or approved by, the Chief Information Officer of the agency in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer of the agency and budget officials.

SEC. 621. From the unobligated balances available in the Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund established by section 991(e) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Public Law 111-203), \$25,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled not later than September 30, 2019.

SEC. 622. (a) The Office of Personnel Management shall provide to each affected individual as defined in subsection (b) complimentary identity protection coverage that—

(1) is not less comprehensive than the complimentary identity protection coverage that the Office provided to affected individuals before the date of enactment of this Act;

(2) is effective through December 31, 2025; and

(3) includes not less than \$5,000,000 in identity theft insurance.

(b) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term "affected individual" means any individual whose Social Security Number was compromised during—

(1) the 2015 data breach of personnel records of current and former Federal employees, at a network maintained by the Department of the Interior; or

(2) the 2015 data breach of systems of the Office of Personnel Management containing information related to the background investigations of current, former, and prospective Federal employees, and of other individuals.

SEC. 623. Title 44, United States Code, is amended as follows—

(a) in subsection (a)(2) of section 2107, strike "the head of such agency has certified in writing to the Archivist" and substitute "the Archivist determines, after consulting with the head of such agency,";

(b) in subsection (d) of section 2904, strike the first instance of "digital or electronic";

(c) in subsection (e) of section 3303a, strike "the written consent of" and substitute "advance notice to"; and

(d) in section 3308, strike "empower" and substitute "direct".

# DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

## VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

### Federal Funds

#### MEDICAL SERVICES

For necessary expenses for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Department of Veterans Affairs and veterans described in section 1705(a) of title 38, United States Code, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Department, and including medical supplies and equipment, bioengineering services, food services, and salaries and expenses of healthcare employees hired under title 38, United States Code, aid to State homes as authorized by section 1741 of title 38, United States Code, assistance and support services for caregivers as authorized by section 1720G of title 38, United States Code, loan repayments authorized by section 604 of the Caregivers and Veterans Omnibus Health Services Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-163; 124 Stat. 1174; 38 U.S.C. 7681 note), monthly assistance allowances authorized by section 322(d) of title 38, United States Code, grants authorized by section 521A of title 38, United States Code, and administrative expenses necessary to carry out sections 322(d) and 521A of title 38, United States Code, and hospital care and medical services authorized by section 1787 of title 38, United States Code; \$63,167,774,000, plus reimbursements, shall become available on October 1, 2019, and shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed 5 percent of such amount shall remain available until September 30, 2021: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall establish a priority for the provision of medical treatment for veterans who have service-connected disabilities, lower income, or have special needs: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall give priority funding for the provision of basic medical benefits to veterans in enrollment priority groups 1 through 6: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs may authorize the dispensing of prescription drugs from Veterans Health Administration facilities to enrolled veterans with privately written prescriptions based on requirements established by the Secretary: Provided further, That the implementation of the program described in the previous proviso shall incur no additional cost to the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0160-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1,723	7,868	8,082
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-1,398		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	325	7,868	8,082
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Pharmaceutical Co-payments, MCCF .....	539	456	438
1130 Medical Care Collections Fund, Third Party Prescription Claims .....	105	104	105
1130 Enhanced-use Lease Proceeds, MCCF .....	1	1	2
1130 Fee Basis 3rd Party MCCF .....	44	236	251
1130 First Party Collections, MCCF .....	187	204	204
1130 Third Party Collections, MCCF .....	2,558	2,201	2,386
1130 Parking Fees, MCCF .....	4	4	4
1130 Compensated Work Therapy, MCCF .....	66	66	66
1130 MCCF, Long-term Care Copayments .....	2	2	3
1140 Payments from Compensation and Pension, MCCF .....	2	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts .....	3,508	3,276	3,461
1999 Total receipts .....	3,508	3,276	3,461
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3,833	11,144	11,543
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Medical Care Collections Fund .....	-3,562	-3,276	-3,461
2172 Medical Services .....			
2172 Medical Services .....			
2172 Medical Services .....			
2174 Medical Services .....	7,380		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	4,035	-3,062	-3,179
2999 Total appropriations .....	4,035	-3,062	-3,179

5099 Balance, end of year ..... 7,868 8,082 8,364

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0160-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Outpatient care .....	16,974	19,202	20,429
0002 Inpatient care .....	7,223	7,677	9,630
0004 Mental health care .....	5,700	5,940	6,664
0005 Long-term care .....	3,347	3,530	6,630
0006 Pharmacy .....	6,444	6,740	6,784
0007 Prosthetics care .....	3,157	3,556	3,842
0008 Dental care .....	653	716	1,002
0009 Rehabilitation .....	660	677	716
0011 Readjustment Counseling .....	206	200	223
0012 Caregivers (Title I) P.L. 111-163 .....	458	482	492
0013 Prior-Year Recoveries .....	147		
0015 CHAMPVA (VA Portion) .....			1,764
0022 P.L. 113-146, Hires .....	719		
0023 P.L. 113-146, Sec. 301 .....	27	29	39
0024 P.L. 113-146, Supplies/Equipment .....	23		
0025 P.L. 113-146, Mobile Clinic Video .....	3		
0029 P.L. 113-146, Prior Year Recoveries .....	1		
0031 State Home Programs .....			1,309
0032 Camp Lejeune, Veterans Families .....			1
0091 Total operating expenses .....	45,742	48,749	59,525
0101 Outpatient care .....	989	1,062	925
0102 Inpatient care .....	361	388	337
0103 Mental health care .....	67	72	63
0104 Long-term care .....	104	112	97
0105 Pharmacy .....	24	26	22
0106 Prosthetics care .....			27
0107 Dental care .....	42	45	39
0108 Rehabilitation .....	19	20	18
0109 Readjustment Counseling .....	2	2	2
0114 P.L. 113-146, Supplies/Equipment .....	20		
0191 Total Capital Investment .....	1,628	1,727	1,530
0799 Total direct obligations .....	47,370	50,476	61,055
0801 Medical Services (Reimbursable) .....	121	111	133
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47,491	50,587	61,188
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,540	2,055	53
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [036-0140] .....			1,000
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	223		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	137		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,912	2,055	1,053
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,129	1,102	
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-5287] .....	2,293	3,004	3,443
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,422	4,106	3,443
<b>Advance appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1170 Advance appropriation .....	51,673	44,582	49,161
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0165] .....	-15	-15	-15
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0169] .....	-202	-199	-228
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0162] .....			-39
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0169] .....	16		
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0140] .....			8,385
1174 Advance appropriations permanently reduced .....	-7,380		
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	44,092	44,368	57,264
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	118	109	130
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	2	3
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	120	111	133
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	47,634	48,585	60,840
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	49,546	50,640	61,893
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,055	53	705

MEDICAL SERVICES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-0160-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7,932	6,969	9,541
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47,491	50,587	61,188
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	690	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-48,368	-48,015	-60,277
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-137	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-639	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6,969	9,541	10,452
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-5	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-3
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-5	-7	-10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7,926	6,964	9,534
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6,964	9,534	10,442
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	47,634	48,585	60,840
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	40,346	41,927	54,284
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7,220	5,673	5,993
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	47,566	47,600	60,277
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-51	-40	-40
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-297	-69	-90
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-348	-109	-130
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-3
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	218	.....	.....
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	228	-2	-3
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	47,514	48,474	60,707
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	47,218	47,491	60,147
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	802	415	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	47,514	48,474	60,707
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	48,020	47,906	60,147

For 2020, the Budget requests \$75.6 billion in advance appropriations for the three medical care appropriations: Medical Services, Medical Support and Compliance, and Medical Facilities. This request for advance appropriations fulfills the Administration's commitment to provide reliable and timely resources to support the delivery of accessible and high-quality medical services for veterans. This funding enables timely and predictable funding for VA's medical care to prevent our Nation's veterans from being adversely affected by budget delays, and provides opportunities to more effectively use resources in a constrained fiscal environment.

In 2019, the Administration proposes combining the Medical Community Care and Medical Services accounts to streamline operational service delivery. Additionally, in 2019, no additional appropriations are requested over the 2019 advance appropriation request of \$70.7 billion. Each year, VA updates its budget estimates to incorporate the most recent data on health care utilization rates, actual program experience, and other factors, such as economic trends in unemployment and inflation. As a result of these updates, the adjusted budget estimates more accurately reflect the projected medical demands of veterans enrolled in the VA health care system. In 2019, the Budget proposes to transfer funds among the three medical care appropriations to align with the adjusted budget estimates.

The Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 ("Veterans Choice Act"), Public Law 113-146, provided \$5 billion in mandatory funding to increase veterans' access to health care by hiring more physicians and staff and improving VA's physical infrastructure. It also provided \$10

billion in mandatory funding through 2017 to establish a temporary program ("Veterans Choice Program") to improve veterans' access to health care by allowing eligible veterans who meet certain wait-time or distance standards to use eligible health care providers outside the VA system. Public Law 115-26, enacted April 19, 2017, amended the Veterans Choice Act to eliminate the August 7, 2017 sunset date for the Veterans Choice Program, thus allowing the program to operate until all of the money in the Veterans Choice Fund is expended. Public Law 115-46 provided an additional \$2.1 billion in mandatory appropriations in 2017 for the Veterans Choice Fund, and, in 2018, Public Law 115-96 provided \$2.1 billion more in mandatory appropriations.

The Budget includes the Administration's Veteran Coordinated Access & Rewarding Experiences (CARE) proposal, designed to consolidate and reform VA's community care programs, improve veterans' choice of healthcare providers, and make other improvements to the VA healthcare system. To ensure a smooth transition to the new, consolidated community care program, the Budget requests \$1.9 billion in mandatory budget authority in 2018.

With the resources requested for 2019 and 2020, VA will provide the highest quality health care services for veterans. VA estimates it will treat 7.0 million patients in 2019 and 7.1 million patients in 2020. Operation Enduring Freedom, Operation Iraqi Freedom, and Operation New Dawn (OEF/OIF/OND) veterans are expected to be 1,035,215 in 2019 (14.8 percent of the total) and 1,105,476 in 2020 (15.6 percent of the total).

*Medical Care Collections Fund (MCCF).*—VA estimates collections of nearly \$3.3 billion in 2018 and \$3.5 billion in 2019, representing about five percent of available Medical Care resources in both years. VA has the authority to collect inpatient and outpatient co-payments, medication co-payments, and nursing home co-payments; authority for certain income verification; authority to recover third-party insurance payments from veterans for nonservice-connected conditions; and authority to collect revenue from enhanced use leases. These collections also include those collected from the Compensated Work Therapy Program, Compensation and Living Expenses Program, and the Parking Program.

*Medical Services.*—For Medical Services, the Budget reflects the following discretionary appropriation funding: the 2018 enacted advance appropriation of \$44.9 billion, together with \$1.1 billion to reflect the annualized level provided by the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended); the 2019 advance appropriation request of \$49.2 billion; and the 2020 advance appropriation request of \$63.2 billion. This appropriation provides for a comprehensive, integrated health care delivery system that addresses the needs of eligible veterans and beneficiaries in VA facilities and through non-VA, or community care, providers, including medical centers, outpatient clinic facilities, contract hospitals, State homes, and outpatient programs on a fee basis. Hospital and outpatient care is also provided by the private sector for certain dependents and survivors of veterans under the Civilian Health and Medical Programs for the Department of Veterans Affairs (CHAMPVA). In addition to this funding, the Budget reflects balances from mandatory funding provided in section 801 of the Veterans Choice Act (P.L. 113-146): \$82 million in unobligated balances remained available at the start of 2018.

**WORKLOAD**

Estimated obligations and workload for six categories of health care services are shown below: outpatient care, inpatient care, mental health care, long term services and supports, prosthetics care, dental care, and rehabilitation care. In addition, estimated obligations and workload are also shown for three programs: CHAMPVA and other dependent programs, readjustment counseling, Caregivers, pharmacy, and the Camp Lejeune Family Member program.

*Outpatient care.*—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$21,514 million for this health service category, which includes funding for ambulatory care in VA hospital-based and community-based clinics.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Visits			
VA	85,127,998	85,964,620	86,702,872
Community Care	N/A	N/A	27,496,808
Total	85,127,998	85,964,620	114,199,680

**Inpatient care.**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$9,967 million, which includes funding for inpatient care in VA medical centers and in the community.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Patients Treated			
Acute Hospital, Medicine	346,091	341,147	336,203
Acute Hospital, Neurology	5,676	5,405	5,134
Acute Hospital, Surgery	94,428	91,814	89,200
Acute Hospital (Community Care)	N/A	N/A	203,176
Subacute (Intermediate)	1,527	1,490	1,408
Total	447,722	439,856	635,121

**Mental health care.**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$6,727 million for the inpatient, residential, and outpatient care of veterans with conditions related to mental illness, including alcohol and drug problems. Mental health services and operations ensure the availability of a range of services, from treatment of a variety of common mental health conditions in primary care to more intensive interventions in specialty mental health programs for more severe and persisting mental health conditions. Specialty services such as evidence-based psychotherapies, intensive outpatient programs, residential rehabilitation treatment, and inpatient care are available to meet the range of veterans' needs.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Average Daily Census			
Acute Psychiatry	2,353	2,280	2,207
Acute Psychiatry (Community Care)	N/A	N/A	598
Residential Recovery Programs	5,846	5,815	5,784
Total	8,199	8,095	8,589

**Long term services and supports (LTSS).**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$6,727 million for the care of veteran residents in VA- and community-operated long-term care programs. VA offers a spectrum of geriatric and extended care services to veterans enrolled in its health care system. The spectrum of long-term care services includes non-institutional and institutional services. All VA medical centers provide home- and community-based long-term care programs. The patient-focused approach supports veterans who wish to live safely at home in their own communities for as long as possible. In addition, veterans receive institutional long-term care through one of four venues: VA Community Living Centers (CLCs); Community Nursing Homes; State Veterans Nursing Homes; and State Veterans Home Domiciliaries.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
LTSS Facility-Based Services: Average Daily Census			
VA Community Living Center (Nursing Home)	9,047	8,983	8,877
Community Nursing Home	N/A	N/A	10,090
Total	9,047	8,983	18,967
LTSS Home & Community-Based Services: Visits/Procedures			
Community Adult Day Health Care	987,283	1,026,878	1,067,038
Community Residential Care	66,957	66,107	64,873
Home Hospice Care	561,566	582,756	614,619
Home Respite Care	289,727	294,219	292,245
Home Telehealth	989,340	983,674	971,063
Home-Based Primary Care	1,335,087	1,389,120	1,432,932
Homemaker/Home Health Aide Programs	11,262,426	11,538,085	11,888,405
Purchased Skilled Home Care	2,215,309	2,217,102	2,192,025
Spinal Cord Injury Home Care	20,059	19,897	19,865
State Adult Day Health Care	427	507	591
VA Adult Day Health Care	126,550	118,914	109,606
Total	17,854,731	18,237,258	18,653,261
State Home Programs			
State Home Nursing, Patients Treated	N/A	N/A	33,053
State Home Domiciliary, Patients Treated	N/A	N/A	5,326
State Home Adult Day Health Care, Average Daily Census	N/A	N/A	51

**Prosthetics care.**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$3,842 million for veterans. Prosthetic and Sensory Aids Service is an integrated delivery system designed to provide medically

prescribed prosthetic and sensory aids, medical devices, assistive aids, repairs and services to eligible disabled veterans to maximize their independence and enhance their quality of life. This includes, but is not limited to, artificial limbs, hearing aids, and home oxygen; items that improve accessibility such as ramps and vehicle modifications, wheelchairs and mobility aids; and devices surgically placed in the veteran, such as stents.

**Dental care.**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$1,041 million for the treatment of veterans who require dental care. Dental care services are provided to eligible veterans with a "medical condition negatively impacted by poor dentition." These patients may include poorly controlled diabetic patients, patients with head or neck cancer, organ transplant patients, and others. Veterans with a 100 percent service-connected disability are eligible for comprehensive dental care as needed. In addition, homeless veterans enrolled in certain residential treatment programs are also eligible for dental treatment.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Procedures			
VA	4,722,187	4,917,156	5,100,800
Community Care	N/A	N/A	508,544
Total	4,722,187	4,917,156	5,609,344

**Rehabilitation.**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$734 million for the provision of rehabilitative care, including Blind Rehabilitation and Spinal Cord Injury programs. These services include inpatient and outpatient blind and vision rehabilitation programs, adjustment to blindness counseling, patient and family education, and assistive technology. The mission of Spinal Cord Injury and Disorders (SCI/D) services is to promote the health, independence, quality of life and productivity of individuals with spinal cord injury and disorders through efficient delivery of acute rehabilitation, psychological, social, vocational, medical and surgical care, professional training, as well as patient and family education.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Average Daily Census			
Rehabilitative Medicine	166	165	165
Blind Rehabilitation	254	254	254
Spinal Cord Injury	748	748	748
Total	1,168	1,167	1,167

**Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs (CHAMPVA) and other Dependent Programs.**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$1,764 million for pharmacy and medical service personnel for CHAMPVA and other dependent programs.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unique Patients			
CHAMPVA In-house Treatment Initiative (CITI)	N/A	N/A	13,246
CHAMPVA (excluding CITI)	N/A	N/A	384,831
Foreign Medical Program (medical only)	N/A	N/A	2,789
Foreign Compensation & Pension Exams	N/A	N/A	600
Spina Bifida Health Care Benefits Program	N/A	N/A	925
Total	N/A	N/A	402,391

**Readjustment Counseling.**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$225 million. This program provides readjustment counseling services at VA Vet Centers. Vet Centers are community-based counseling centers that provide a wide range of social and psychological services to include: professional readjustment counseling to veterans who have served in a combat zone, military sexual trauma counseling, bereavement counseling for families who experience an active duty death, substance abuse assessments and referral, medical referral, VBA benefits explanation and referral, and employment counseling. Services are also extended to the family members of eligible veterans for issues related to military service and the readjustment of those veterans.

Estimated operating levels are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Visits			
Total	1,961,000	2,118,000	2,287,000

**Caregivers (Title I) Programs.**—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$492 million. The Caregivers and

MEDICAL SERVICES—Continued

Veterans Omnibus Health Services Act of 2010, Public Law 111–163, authorized VA to provide assistance and support services for Caregivers of eligible veterans. This program provides a wide range of services for primary caregivers to include: a monthly personal caregiver stipend, respite care, access to mental health services, beneficiary travel, and health care benefits through the existing CHAMPVA Program.

Estimated operating levels are:

Table with 4 columns: Description, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Caregiver Stipend, Participants in the Program of Comprehensive Assistance for Family Caregivers.

Pharmacy.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$6,806 million for pharmacy costs. VA's use of medication therapies is a fundamental underpinning of how VA delivers health care today.

Estimated operating levels are:

Table with 4 columns: Description, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Row: Number of 30-day Prescriptions (in millions).

Camp Lejeune Family Member Program.—Obligations in the Medical Services account for 2019 are estimated to be \$1 million for the Camp Lejeune Family Member program. The Honoring America's Veterans and Caring for Camp Lejeune Families Act of 2012 (P.L. 112–154) extended eligibility for VA hospital care and medical services to certain veterans who were stationed at Camp Lejeune, North Carolina, for at least 30 days between 1957 and 1987.

Public Law 113–146, Veterans Choice Act, Section 801.—The Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–146) ("Veterans Choice Act") was enacted on August 7, 2014. The 2019 Budget supports continued implementation of the Veterans Choice Act and the Administration's goal of providing timely, high-quality health care for our Nation's veterans.

Estimated obligations in the Medical Services account are:

Table with 4 columns: Dollars in Millions, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include FTE, Supplies and Equipment, Mobile Clinic Video, Prior Year Recoveries, Section 301, Total.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Direct obligations: Personnel compensation (11.1, 11.3, 11.5, 11.9), Civilian personnel benefits (12.1, 13.0), Travel & Transportation of Persons (21.0), Rent, Communications & Utilities (23.2), Printing and reproduction (24.0), Other contractual services (25.2).

Table with 4 columns: Description, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Other contractual serv., Supplies & Materials, Equipment, Grants, Subsidies & Contributions, Prior-year Recoveries, Direct obligations, Reimbursable obligations, Total new obligations, unexpired accounts.

Employment Summary

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment, Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment.

MEDICAL COMMUNITY CARE

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 2017 actual, 2018 est., 2019 est. Rows include Obligations by program activity (0001-0009), Budgetary resources (1000-1010, 1050, 1100-1170, 1180-1190, 1930, 1941), Change in obligated balance (3000-3200).

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	8,540	9,573	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6,274	7,231	-1,593
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	1,266	1,593
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,274	8,497	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8,540	9,573	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6,274	8,497	.....

In 2019, the Administration proposes combining the Medical Community Care and Medical Services accounts to streamline operational service delivery. For 2020, the advance appropriation request for Medical Services includes the funding that would previously have been requested in the Medical Community Care account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0140-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other Contractual Services .....	6,817	7,806	.....
41.0	State Homes .....	1,253	1,237	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,070	9,043	.....

**MEDICAL SUPPORT AND COMPLIANCE**

For necessary expenses in the administration of the medical, hospital, nursing home, domiciliary, construction, supply, and research activities, as authorized by law; administrative expenses in support of capital policy activities; and administrative and legal expenses of the Department for collecting and recovering amounts owed the Department as authorized under chapter 17 of title 38, United States Code, and the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651 et seq.), \$7,106,150,000, plus reimbursements, shall become available on October 1, 2019, and shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed 5 percent of such amount shall remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0152-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	VA Medical Centers & Other Field Activities .....	4,112	4,092	4,375
0002	VISN Headquarters .....	171	167	175
0003	VHA Central Office .....	679	656	689
0005	Office of Informatics & Analytics .....	228	271	234
0008	Employee Education Service Center .....	67	78	82
0009	VHA Service Center .....	270	262	275
0013	Consolidated Mail Outpatient Pharmacies .....	18	20	20
0014	National Center for Patient Safety .....	8	8	9
0016	Community Care .....	632	878	913
0017	VHA Member Services .....	188	183	192
0019	Readjustment Counseling .....	2	6	6
0026	P.L. 113-146, Section 301/302 Activities .....	3	9	9
0091	Total operating expenses .....	6,378	6,630	6,979
0102	VAMCs & Other Field Activities .....	41	31	28
0104	VHA Central Office .....	1	1	1
0116	Community Care .....	.....	1	.....
0117	VHA Member Services .....	1	1	1
0191	Total Capital Investment .....	43	34	30
0293	Total direct program .....	6,421	6,664	7,009
0799	Total direct obligations .....	6,421	6,664	7,009
0801	Medical Support and Compliance (Reimbursable) .....	14	19	19
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,435	6,683	7,028
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	105	91	8

<b>Budget authority:</b>				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
Advance appropriations, discretionary:				
1170	Advance appropriation .....	6,524	6,609	7,239
1172	Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0169] .....	-28	-28	-28
1172	Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0140] .....	-65	.....	.....
1172	Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0162] .....	.....	.....	-211
1173	Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0169] .....	2	.....	.....
1174	Advance appropriations permanently reduced .....	-26	.....	.....
1180	Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	6,407	6,581	7,000
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	13	19	20
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	14	19	20
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	6,421	6,600	7,020
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6,526	6,691	7,028
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	91	8	.....

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	883	1,043	1,242
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,435	6,683	7,028
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	68	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6,246	-6,484	-6,876
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-97	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,043	1,242	1,394
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	882	1,041	1,240
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,041	1,240	1,392

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	6,421	6,600	7,020
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,445	5,857	6,231
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	798	620	639
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,243	6,477	6,870
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-13	-19	-20
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-19	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-32	-19	-20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	19	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	18	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6,407	6,581	7,000
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6,211	6,458	6,850
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	7	6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	6,407	6,581	7,000
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6,214	6,465	6,856

For 2020, the Budget requests \$7.1 billion in advance appropriations for Medical Support and Compliance. This request fulfills the Administration's commitment to provide reliable and timely resources to support the delivery of accessible and high-quality medical services for veterans.

For Medical Support and Compliance, the Budget reflects the following discretionary appropriation funding from 2018 through 2020: the 2018 enacted advance appropriation of \$6.7 billion, together with a reduction of \$45 million to reflect the annualized level provided by the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended); the 2019 advance appropriation request of \$7.2 billion; and the 2020 advance appropriation request of \$7.1 billion. In addition to this funding, the Budget reflects balances from mandatory funding provided in section 801 of the

MEDICAL SUPPORT AND COMPLIANCE—Continued

Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–146): \$18 million in unobligated balances remained available at the start of 2018.

Medical Support and Compliance finances the expenses of management, security, and administration of the VA healthcare system through the operation of VA medical centers, other facilities, Veterans Integrated Service Network offices and facility director offices, chief of staff operations, quality of care oversight, legal services, billing and coding activities, procurement, financial management, and human resource management.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0152–0–1–703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	3,176	3,264	3,317
11.1 Full-time permanent - Choice Act, P.L. 113–146, Sec. 801 ....	3	3	3
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	68	70	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	365	375	381
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3,612	3,712	3,772
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,265	1,309	1,351
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel & Transportation of Persons .....	58	56	60
22.0 Transportation of things .....	14	15	19
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	129	128	142
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	17	16	18
25.2 Other contractual services .....	1,181	1,307	1,524
25.2 Other contractual services - Choice Act, P.L. 113–146, Section 801 .....	6	6	6
26.0 Medical supplies and materials .....	98	79	85
31.0 Equipment .....	41	34	30
32.0 Land and structures .....	4		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6,421	6,664	7,009
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	14	19	19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,435	6,683	7,028

Employment Summary

Identification code 036–0152–0–1–703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	50,070	50,228	50,228
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	869	869	869

DOD-VA HEALTH CARE SHARING INCENTIVE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0165–0–1–703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 DOD-VA health care sharing incentive fund .....	32	32	32
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	81	44	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	86	44	2
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–0130] ....	15	15	15
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	–40	–40	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	–25	–25	15
<b>Advance appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036–0160] .....	15	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	–10	–10	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	76	34	32
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	44	2	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	59	34	51
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	32	32
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–52	–15	–30

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	34	51	53
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	59	34	51
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	34	51	53

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	–10	–10	30
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	52	15	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	–10	–10	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	52	15	30

The purpose of the Department of Defense-Veterans Affairs Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund, often referred to as the Joint Incentive Fund (JIF), is to enable the Departments to carry out a program to identify and provide incentives to implement creative sharing initiatives at the facility, intra-regional and nationwide levels. The JIF promotes collaboration and new approaches to problem solving to enable the Departments to improve the coordination of health care services. The Departments have established the fund and developed processes and criteria to solicit and select projects. Section 721 of the 2003 National Defense Authorization Act, Public Law 107–314, established the fund and requires VA and Department of Defense to establish a joint incentive program. In 2019, each Secretary shall contribute a minimum of \$15 million to the fund after the appropriation is enacted.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0165–0–1–703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	19	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	8	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	32	32

Employment Summary

Identification code 036–0165–0–1–703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	33	33	33

MEDICAL FACILITIES

For necessary expenses for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, domiciliary facilities, and other necessary facilities of the Veterans Health Administration; for administrative expenses in support of planning, design, project management, real property acquisition and disposition, construction, and renovation of any facility under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department; for oversight, engineering, and architectural activities not charged to project costs; for repairing, altering, improving, or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Department, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; for leases of facilities; and for laundry services; \$5,276,676,000, plus reimbursements, shall become available on October 1, 2019, and shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed 5 percent of such amount shall remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0162–0–1–703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Engineering & Environmental Management Services .....	584	408	527
0003 Engineering Service .....	824	755	887
0004 Grounds Maintenance & Fire Protection .....	95	87	103
0005 Leases .....	575	615	743
0008 Operating Equipment Maintenance & Repair .....	238	220	259
0009 Other Facilities Operation Support .....	38	38	45

0011	Plant Operation .....	738	673	791
0012	Recurring Maintenance & Repair .....	519	492	580
0013	Textile Care Processing & Management .....	169	187	221
0014	Transportation .....	184	164	193
0023	Prior-Year Recoveries .....	14		
0026	P.L. 113–146, Leases .....	4	3	
0027	P.L. 113–146, Legionella .....	87		
0029	P.L. 113–146, Sec. 301 .....		9	5
0030	P.L. 113–146, Prior year Recoveries .....	48		
0091	Total operating expenses .....	4,117	3,651	4,354
0102	Engineering & Environmental Management Services .....	35	127	101
0103	Engineering Service .....	13	1	1
0104	Grounds Maintenance & Fire Protection .....	4		
0105	Leases .....	56	211	220
0106	Non-Recurring Maintenance .....	1,069	1,638	1,445
0107	Operating Equipment Maintenance & Repair .....	12	1	1
0108	Other Facilities Operation Support .....	4		
0109	Plant Operation .....	22	2	2
0110	Recurring Maintenance & Repair .....	40	4	3
0111	Textile Care Processing & Management .....	47	5	4
0122	Transportation .....	1		
0125	P.L. 113–146, Leases .....	10		
0126	P.L. 113–146, Legionella .....	3		
0127	P.L. 113–146, Non-Recurring Maintenance .....	9	14	
0191	Total capital investment .....	1,325	2,003	1,777
0799	Total direct obligations .....	5,442	5,654	6,131
0801	Medical Facilities (Reimbursable) .....	14	18	18
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,456	5,672	6,149
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	154	52	5
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	57		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	5		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	216	52	5
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	248	246	
Advance appropriations, discretionary:				
1170	Advance appropriation .....	5,074	5,398	5,914
1172	Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036–0169] .....	–38	–37	–38
1173	Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036–0169] .....	3		
1173	Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036–0160] .....			39
1173	Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036–0152] .....			211
1174	Advance appropriations permanently reduced .....	–9		
1180	Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5,030	5,361	6,126
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	13	18	18
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	14	18	18
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	5,292	5,625	6,144
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5,508	5,677	6,149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	52	5	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,996	2,946	3,019
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,456	5,672	6,149
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	227		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–5,453	–5,599	–5,984
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–57		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–223		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,946	3,019	3,184
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1	–1	–1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–1		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–1	–1	–1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,995	2,945	3,018
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,945	3,018	3,183
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	5,292	5,625	6,144

Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,543	4,216	4,610
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,484	1,168	1,245
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,027	5,384	5,855
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	–9	–10	–10
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	–32	–8	–8
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–41	–18	–18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	27		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	27		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	5,278	5,607	6,126
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,986	5,366	5,837
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	426	215	129
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	–1		
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	–3		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	422	215	129
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,278	5,607	6,126
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	5,408	5,581	5,966

For 2020, the Budget requests an advance appropriation of \$5.3 billion for Medical Facilities. This request for an advance appropriation fulfills the Administration's commitment to provide reliable and timely resources to support the delivery of accessible and high-quality medical services for veterans.

For Medical Facilities, the Budget reflects the following discretionary appropriation funding from 2018 through 2020: the 2018 enacted advance appropriation of \$5.4 billion, together with \$209 million to reflect the annualized level provided by the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended); the 2019 advance appropriation request of \$5.9 billion; and the 2020 advance appropriation request of \$5.3 billion. In addition to this funding, the Budget reflects balances from mandatory funding provided in section 801 of the Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–146): \$31 million in unobligated balances remained available at the start of 2018.

Medical Facilities provides for the operations and maintenance of the capital infrastructure required to provide healthcare to the Nation's veterans. These costs include utilities, engineering, capital planning, leases, laundry services, grounds maintenance, trash removal, housekeeping, fire protection, pest management, facility repair and maintenance, and property disposition and acquisition.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0162–0–1–703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	1,154	1,182	1,193
11.3	24	25	25
11.5	133	137	138
11.9	1,311	1,344	1,356
12.1	471	488	502
13.0	1	1	1
21.0	39	34	39
22.0	16	14	17
23.2	1,106	1,097	1,316
23.2	4	3	
25.2	695	632	772
25.2	85	9	5
26.0	321	289	345
31.0	113	96	62
32.0	1,189	1,633	1,716
32.0	24	14	

MEDICAL FACILITIES—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 036-0162-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5		
44.0 Prior Year Recoveries .....	14		
44.0 P.L. 113-146, Section 801 - Prior Year Recoveries .....	48		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	5,442	5,654	6,131
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	14	18	18
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,456	5,672	6,149

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0162-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	23,661	23,888	23,888
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	490	490	490

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH

For necessary expenses in carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development as authorized by chapter 73 of title 38, United States Code, \$727,369,000, plus reimbursements, shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That of the amount made available under this heading, \$27,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0161-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Bio-medical laboratory science research .....	270	287	284
0002 Rehabilitation research .....	89	93	93
0003 Health services research .....	89	94	93
0004 Clinical science research .....	225	238	236
0091 Total operating expenses .....	673	712	706
0799 Total direct obligations .....	673	712	706
0801 Medical and Prosthetic Research (Reimbursable) .....	44	55	55
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	717	767	761
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	95	52
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	34		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	95	95	52
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	673	669	727
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	44	55	55
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	717	724	782
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	812	819	834
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	95	52	73
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	247	283	338
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	717	767	761
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-640	-712	-741
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-34		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	283	338	358
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-2	-2
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	243	281	336

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	281	336	356
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	717	724	782
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	371	514	541
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	269	198	200
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	640	712	741
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-33	-39	-39
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-16	-16
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-46	-55	-55
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	673	669	727
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	594	657	686
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	673	669	727
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	594	657	686

For 2019, the total budgetary resources of \$ 1.97 billion is comprised of \$727 million in direct appropriations, \$618 million in medical care support such as physicians' pay, utilities and other overhead, \$400 million in Federal grants, and \$170 million in other non-federal resources. The research program will support 3,099 full time equivalents through direct appropriations.

This account is an intramural research program that has had outstanding success that has led to critical clinical achievements that improve the health and quality of life for veterans and the Nation. As a health research program focused exclusively on the needs of veterans, VA Research continues to play a vital role in the care and rehabilitation of our men and women who have served in uniform. Building on more than 90 years of discovery and innovation engaging veterans as research volunteers, VA Research has a proud track record of transforming VA health care by bringing new evidence-based treatments and technologies into everyday clinical care.

In 2019, VA will invest in research that expands prevention and treatment possibilities for veterans at risk for suicide. VA is currently undertaking and awaiting the results of a cooperative study on Lithium (an oral medication), the largest such trial on suicide prevention to date. Other interventions must also be evaluated and those first studies will be starting early in 2019.

A particular goal for VA Research in 2019 is to use the Million Veteran Program (MVP) to advance precision medicine. MVP is a groundbreaking genomic research program that is collecting genetic samples and general health information from 1 million veterans. MVP will use genetic analysis to improve treatments, thus improving care for veterans and all Americans. Currently, MVP has enrolled more than 612,000 Veterans. Investigators have already completed initial analyses of MVP genetic data in studies on Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD), schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, and Gulf War Illness, and further analyses are underway.

Research to benefit Gulf War Veterans remains a priority. As directed by Senate Report 111-40, the VA research program ensures that no less than \$15 million is available for Gulf War research each year; the actual amount spent on such research depends on the quantity and quality of research proposals. VA has worked to develop Gulf War researchers to ensure that research proposals of high scientific merit are submitted. Funding for 2018 is estimated at \$15 million.

The opioid addiction epidemic is a major clinical and public health problem. Opioids are used to treat chronic pain, but they are associated with dangerous side effects including depressed breathing, cognitive impairment, and the potential for addiction. In 2019, VA will expand pain management research in two areas, one nearer term and the other longer term: testing and implementing complementary approaches, and working other drug models and current drugs in the market to test their efficacy for treating pain.

VA is expanding research efforts to improve women veterans health, by studying how VA provides for women veterans general and gender-specific health care needs, and understanding military experiences of women veterans as well as later health risk factors.

VA works closely with other federal agencies to assure effective use of scarce taxpayer resources in executing its research mission. VA conducts joint programmatic reviews with the Department of Defense (DoD) and National Institutes of Health (NIH) to ensure that research efforts are well coordinated, benefiting veterans and the American public.

Veterans' health issues are addressed comprehensively in the following four program divisions and the medical care research support required for these programs:

*Biomedical laboratory.*—Supports preclinical research to understand life processes from a molecular, genomic, and physiological level in regard to diseases affecting veterans.

*Clinical science.*—Administers investigations (i.e., human subject research such as drug, surgical, single subject, pilot, and multi-center cooperative studies as well as feasibility trials) aimed at instituting new, more effective clinical care.

*Health services.*—Supports studies to identify and promote effective and efficient strategies to improve the delivery of health care to veterans.

*Rehabilitation.*—Develops novel approaches to restoring veterans with traumatic amputation, central nervous system injuries, loss of sight and/or hearing, or other physical and cognitive impairments to full and productive lives.

VA's Medical and Prosthetic Research programs are included in the Federal Research and Development (R&D) budget.

VA requests includes \$27 million to collaborate with the Department of Energy (DOE) through its ACTIV (\$7 million) and MVP-CHAMPION (\$20 million) efforts through an inter-agency agreement to leverage DOE's next generation artificial intelligence (AI), big data (BD) and high-performance computing (HPC) technologies and tools, as well as multimodal diagnostics and data integration to develop specific precision medicine applications for veterans health. Funds would be available until 2023.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM RESOURCES**

[in millions of dollars]

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Medical and prosthetic research appropriation .....	673	669	727
VA Medical Care Support .....	535	569	618
Other Federal and Non-Federal Resources .....	595	570	570
Reimbursements .....	43	55	55
<b>Total program resources .....</b>	<b>1,847</b>	<b>1,862</b>	<b>1,970</b>

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-0161-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	235	264	255
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	238	267	258
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	87	86	91
21.0 Employee travel .....	5	6	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	279	276	279
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	34	37	37
31.0 Equipment .....	29	38	33
99.0 Direct obligations .....	673	712	706
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	44	55	55
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	717	767	761

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 036-0161-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,977	3,134	3,099

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	94	115	115
--	----	-----	-----

**JOINT DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE-DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL FACILITY DEMONSTRATION FUND**

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-0169-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Joint DOD-VA Medical Facility Demonstration Fund (Direct) .....	412	431	439
0801 Joint DOD-VA Medical Facility Demonstration Fund (Reimbursable) .....	7	17	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	419	448	456
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	9	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0140] ....	21		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-0167] ....	7	8	8
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097-0130] ....	122	116	113
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-5287] ....	19	16	18
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	169	140	139
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0160] .....	-16		
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0152] .....	-2		
1172 Advance appropriations transferred to other accounts [036-0162] .....	-3		
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0160] .....	202	199	228
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0140] .....		26	
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0152] .....	28	28	28
1173 Advance appropriations transferred from other accounts [036-0162] .....	38	37	38
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	247	290	294
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	7	16	16
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	423	446	449
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	430	455	456
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	7	

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	86	88	93
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	419	448	456
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	9		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-415	-443	-448
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	88	93	101
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	86	88	93
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	88	93	101

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	423	446	449
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	351	402	406
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	64	41	42
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	415	443	448
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-7	-15	-15
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-8	-16	-16
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	416	430	433
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	407	427	432
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	416	430	433

JOINT DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE-DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL FACILITY DEMONSTRATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-0169-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	407	427	432

The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and the Department of Defense (DOD) will each contribute funding to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund, established by section 1704 of Public Law 111-84, the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010. This funding will support the continuing operations of the Captain James A. Lovell Federal Health Care Center (FHCC), which opened on December 20, 2010. In 2018, VA expects to transfer funds from the Medical Services, Medical Community Care, Medical Support and Compliance, Medical Facilities, and Information Technology Systems accounts, while DOD expects to transfer funds from the Defense Health Program account. In 2019, VA expects to transfer funds from the Medical Services, Medical Support and Compliance, Medical Facilities, and Information Technology Systems accounts, while DOD expects to transfer funds from the Defense Health Program account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0169-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	182	192	192
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	54	60	60
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	84	88	96
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	60	60	60
31.0 Equipment .....	6	7	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	24	24	24
99.0 Direct obligations .....	410	431	439
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	17	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	419	448	456

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0169-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,096	2,172	2,172

MEDICAL CARE COLLECTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-5287-0-2-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3,562	3,276	3,461
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [036-0160] .....	-2,293	-3,004	-3,443
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [036-0169] .....	-19	-16	-18
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036-0140] .....	-1,250	-256	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

VA has the authority to collect co-payments, which are deposited into the Medical Care Collections Fund (MCCF) account. As allowed by the provisions of the appropriations Act, these receipts are transferred to Medical Services, Medical Community Care, and the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund (Joint Demonstration Fund) where they remain available until expended for the purposes of the account. In 2017, over \$3.5 billion was collected in the MCCF account and transferred to Medical Services, Medical Community Care, and the Joint Demonstration Fund to provide healthcare to our veterans. These collections consist of co-payments from veterans for inpatient, outpatient, and nursing home care, and prescribed medications;

third-party insurance payments from veterans for nonservice-connected conditions; and collections from enhanced-use leases, the Compensated Work Therapy Program, Compensation and Living Expensed Program, and the Parking Program.

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4014-0-3-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Reimbursable operating expenses .....	293	305	305
0802 Reimbursable direct operations .....	185	192	192
0810 Reimbursable capital investment: Sales program: Purchase of equipment and leasehold .....	22	23	23
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	500	520	520
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	37	39
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	27	39	41
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	512	522	522
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-1
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	510	520	521
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	537	559	562
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	39	42
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	49	28	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	500	520	520
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-519	-523	-528
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	23	13
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5	-3	-1
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2	2	1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-1	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	44	25	22
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	22	13

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	510	520	521
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	445	509	510
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	74	14	18
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	519	523	528
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	.....	-1	-1
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-512	-521	-521
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-512	-522	-522
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2	2	1
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	7	1	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	1	6

The Veterans Canteen Service was established to furnish, at reasonable prices, meals, merchandise, and services necessary for the comfort and well-being of veterans in VA medical facilities.

*Financing.*—Operations will be financed from current revenues.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4014-0-3-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	193	201	201

11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	196	204	204
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	45	47	47
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	250	260	260
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	500	520	520

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 036-4014-0-3-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,455	3,586	3,586

**VETERANS CHOICE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0172-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Veterans Choice Fund - Administrative .....	49	48	.....
0002 Veterans Choice Fund - Program .....	5,418	3,626	.....
0004 Emergency Non-VA Care .....	23	15	.....
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	5,490	3,689	.....
0109 Capital Investment .....	84	143	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,574	3,832	.....

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,504	1,732	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	701	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5,206	1,732	.....
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	2,100	2,100	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,306	3,832	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,732	.....	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,744	1,784	3,457
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,574	3,832	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,833	-2,159	-1,616
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-701	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,784	3,457	1,841
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,744	1,784	3,457
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,784	3,457	1,841

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,100	2,100	.....
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4,833	2,159	1,616
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	2,100	2,100	.....
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	4,832	2,159	1,616
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,100	2,100	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,832	2,159	1,616

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	2,100	2,100	.....
Outlays .....	4,832	2,159	1,616

Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	1,900	.....	.....
Outlays .....	.....	.....	236
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	2,100	4,000	.....
Outlays .....	4,832	2,159	1,852

The Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 ("Veterans Choice Act"), Public Law 113-146, provided \$10 billion in mandatory funding through 2017 to establish a temporary program ("Veterans Choice Program") improving veterans' access to health care by allowing eligible veterans who meet certain wait-time or distance standards to use eligible health care providers outside the VA system. The law directed that this funding be deposited in the Veterans Choice Fund. In July 2015, Congress provided emergency funding for Hepatitis C (\$500,000,000) and Care in the Community (\$2,848,500,000) by passing Public Law 114-41, the Surface Transportation and Veterans Health Care Choice Improvement Act of 2015, which gave VA temporary authority to use Veterans Choice Fund dollars on other programs. This authority ended on October 1, 2015 and did not extend into fiscal year 2016.

Public Law 115-26 amended the Veterans Choice Act to eliminate the August 7, 2017 sunset date for the Veterans Choice Program, thus allowing the program to operate until all of the money in the Veterans Choice Fund is expended.

Public Law 115-46, the VA Choice and Quality Employment Act of 2017, provided \$2.1 billion in mandatory funding for the Veterans Choice Fund, to remain available until expended; and Public Law 115-96 provided an additional \$2.1 billion in mandatory funding, to remain available until expended.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0172-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	12	.....	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	13	.....	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	19	.....	.....
22.0 Transportation of things .....	.....	21	.....
25.2 Other contract services .....	4,667	3,540	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	88	128	.....
31.0 Equipment .....	84	143	.....
44.0 Prior-year Recoveries .....	702	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,574	3,832	.....

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 036-0172-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	159	.....	.....

**VETERANS CHOICE FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0172-4-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Veterans Choice Fund - Program .....	.....	.....	1,900
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	.....	.....	1,900
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	.....	.....	1,900

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	1,900
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	1,900	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	1,900	1,900

VETERANS CHOICE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-0172-4-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		1,900	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,900
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-236
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1,664
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1,664
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1,900	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			236
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		1,900	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			236

The FY 2019 Budget includes the Administration's Veteran Coordinated Access & Rewarding Experiences (CARE) proposal, designed to improve veterans' experiences accessing healthcare and to provide veterans more choice in selecting their healthcare providers. To ensure a smooth transition to the new, consolidated community care program in FY 2019, the Budget requests \$1.9 billion in mandatory budget authority in 2018.

Trust Funds

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8180-0-7-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 General Post Fund, National Homes, Deposits .....	20	22	22
1140 General Post Fund, National Homes, Interest on Investments .....	1	3	3
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	22	25	25
1999 Total receipts .....	22	25	25
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	22	25	25
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 General Post Fund, National Homes .....	-22	-25	-25
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8180-0-7-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Religious, recreational, and entertainment activities .....	22	23	24
0003 Therapeutic residence maintenance .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	23	24	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	107	106	107
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	22	25	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	129	131	132
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	106	107	107
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	4

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	23	24	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-24	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	8
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	8

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	22	25	25
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		21	21
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	22	3	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	22	24	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	25	25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	24	21

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	106	108	109
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	108	109	109

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds from the sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patients' fund balances; and proceeds from the sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliaries where no general appropriation is available. Public Law 102-54 authorizes compensation work therapy and therapeutic transitional housing and loan programs to be funded from the General Post Fund. (38 U.S.C. chs. 83 and 85.)

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8180-0-7-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12	13	14
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	23	24	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-8180-0-7-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	8	8

BENEFITS PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the payment of compensation benefits to or on behalf of veterans and a pilot program for disability examinations as authorized by section 107 and chapters 11, 13, 18, 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code; pension benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by chapters 15, 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code; and burial benefits, the Reinstated Entitlement Program for Survivors, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of title IV of the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act (50 U.S.C. App. 541 et seq.) and for other benefits as authorized by sections 107, 1312, 1977, and 2106, and chapters 23, 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code, \$108,530,139,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$107,119,807,000 shall become available on October 1, 2019: Provided, That not to exceed \$18,047,000 of the amount made available for fiscal year 2020 under this heading shall be reimbursed to "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration", and "Information Technology Systems" for necessary expenses in implementing the provisions of chapters 51, 53, and 55 of title 38, United States Code, the funding

source for which is specifically provided as the "Compensation and Pensions" appropriation: Provided further, That such sums as may be earned on an actual qualifying patient basis, shall be reimbursed to "Medical Care Collections Fund" to augment the funding of individual medical facilities for nursing home care provided to pensioners as authorized: Provided further, That, of the funds made available under this heading in this Act and in Public Law 114–223, such sums as may be necessary shall be reimbursed to "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration" and "Information Technology Systems" for necessary expenses in carrying out the pilot program for disability examinations authorized by section 504 of Public Law 104–275, as amended (38 U.S.C. 5101 note), to include associated expenses authorized by section 111 of title 38, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0102–0–1–701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Veterans .....	72,440	78,253	85,138
0102 Survivors .....	6,612	6,965	7,317
0191 Compensation sub-total .....	79,052	85,218	92,455
0200 Other compensation expenses .....	79,052	85,218	92,455
0201 Chapter 18 .....	22	23	23
0202 Clothing allowance .....	120	127	135
0203 Misc assistance (EAI, SAFD) .....	16	17	18
0204 Medical exam pilot program .....	765	778	791
0205 OBRA payment to VBA and IT .....	3	3	4
0291 Total other compensation expenses .....	926	948	971
0293 Total compensation .....	79,978	86,166	93,426
0302 Veterans .....	3,523	3,524	3,587
0303 Survivors .....	1,850	1,904	1,974
0391 Pensions sub total .....	5,373	5,428	5,561
0401 Reimbursements to GOE, IT and VHA .....	13	14	14
0492 Total pensions .....	5,386	5,442	5,575
0501 Caskets and Urns .....	1		
0502 Burial allowance .....	29	30	31
0503 Burial plots .....	25	25	26
0504 Service-connected deaths .....	75	75	79
0505 Burial flags .....	20	24	24
0506 Headstones and markers .....	68	77	77
0508 Graveliners .....	9	4	4
0509 Pre-Place Crypts .....	24	23	20
0591 Total burial program .....	251	258	261
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	85,615	91,866	99,262
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,842	3,831	2,084
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	518		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3,363	3,831	2,084
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			1,410
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation .....	86,083	90,119	95,768
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	86,083	90,119	97,178
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	89,446	93,950	99,262
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,831	2,084	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	143	162	7,772
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	85,615	91,866	99,262
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-85,593	-84,256	-98,302
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	162	7,772	8,732
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	143	162	7,772
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	162	7,772	8,732

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	86,083	90,119	97,178
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	82,607	80,263	87,982
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2,986	3,993	10,320
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	85,593	84,256	98,302
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-518		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	518		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	86,083	90,119	97,178
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	85,075	84,256	98,302
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	86,083	90,119	97,178
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	85,075	84,256	98,302

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	86,083	90,119	97,178
Outlays .....	85,075	84,256	98,302
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-110
Outlays .....			-110
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	86,083	90,119	97,068
Outlays .....	85,075	84,256	98,192

**WORKLOAD**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Compensation Completed Claims:			
Rating .....	1,237,834	1,263,286	1,309,556
Other Claims .....	2,603,616	2,554,194	2,593,950
Pension Completed Claims:			
Rating .....	148,560	146,399	147,760
Other Non-Rating Claims .....	465,166	445,994	450,736

The Budget requests \$1,410,332,000 in appropriations for 2019 and \$107,119,807,000 in advance appropriations for 2020 for Compensation and Pensions. This request satisfies the requirement created by the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (P.L. 113–235) and prevents our Nation's veterans from being adversely affected by budget delays.

This appropriation provides for the payment of compensation, pension, and burial benefits to veterans and survivors.

Compensation is paid to veterans for disabilities incurred in or aggravated during active military service. Dependency and Indemnity Compensation is paid to survivors of servicepersons or veterans whose death occurred while on active duty or as a result of service-connected disabilities. Compensation and vocational rehabilitation is provided to the children of Vietnam veterans who were born with certain birth defects. The Secretary may pay a clothing allowance to each veteran who uses a prescribed medication for a service-connected skin condition or wears a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance (including a wheelchair) which, in the judgment of the Secretary, tends to damage or tear the clothing of such veteran.

Miscellaneous benefits provided for are:

(a) payments for claims made pursuant to the provision of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended;

(b) a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 1312) to dependents of certain veterans who died after December 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act; and

(c) payments authorized by the Equal Access to Justice Act.

The appropriation also provides for a program to allow VA to perform income matches for certain compensation recipients.

In accordance with Public Law 97–377, the Reinstated Entitlement Program for Survivors (REPS) program restores Social Security benefits to certain surviving spouses or children of veterans who died of service-connected causes.

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

Legislation is proposed to provide a cost-of-living adjustment comparable to the annual Social Security increase to recipients of disability compensation, dependency and indemnity compensation, and clothing allowances. The increase, effective with payments made on January 1, 2019, is expected to be 2.4 percent.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND PAYMENTS

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Veterans:</b>			
Cases	4,455,661	4,655,629	4,850,289
Average payment per case, per year	\$16,258	\$16,808	\$17,553
Total obligations (in millions)	\$72,439	\$78,252	\$85,138
<b>Survivors:</b>			
Cases	406,043	421,021	432,353
Average payment per case, per year	\$16,284	\$16,544	\$16,924
Total obligations (in millions)	\$6,612	\$6,965	\$7,317
<b>Chapter 18:</b>			
Children	1,148	1,141	1,134
Average payment per case, per year	\$19,358	\$19,745	\$20,219
Total obligations (in millions)	\$22	\$23	\$23
<b>Clothing allowance:</b>			
Number of veterans	153,630	160,033	166,166
Average payment per case, per year	\$779	\$795	\$814
Total obligations (in millions)	\$120	\$127	\$135
<b>Special Allowance for Dependents:</b>			
Cases	22	22	22
Average benefit	\$4,845	\$4,942	\$5,061
Total obligations (in millions)	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Equal Access to Justice Act:</b>			
Cases	2,946	3,034	3,122
Average benefit	\$5,451	\$5,560	\$5,693
Total Obligations (in millions)	\$16	\$17	\$18
<b>REPS:</b>			
Cases	4	3	3
Average benefit	\$15,968	\$14,336	\$14,346
Total Obligations (in millions)	\$0	\$0	\$0

Pension benefits may be paid to veterans or their survivors. A veteran's entitlement is based on active duty service of a specific length (normally 90 days or more) during a designated war period, disabilities considered permanent and total, and countable income below established levels. There is no disability requirement for survivor cases or veterans age 65 or older. Income support is provided at established benefit levels.

An automatic annual cost-of-living increase comparable to the annual social security increase is provided for those pensioners in the improved program and to parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation. The increase, effective with payments made on January 1, 2019, is expected to be 2.4 percent.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND PAYMENTS

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Veterans:</b>			
Cases	281,776	273,642	268,729
Average payment per case, per year	\$12,506	\$12,879	\$13,345
Total obligations (in millions)	\$3,524	\$3,524	\$3,586
<b>Survivors:</b>			
Cases	201,565	200,679	199,972
Average payment per case, per year	\$9,176	\$9,489	\$9,873
Total obligations (in millions)	\$1,850	\$1,904	\$1,974

Burial benefits in 2018 provide for: (a) the payment of an allowance of \$762 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to reimburse, in part, the burial and funeral expense of an eligible deceased veteran; (b) the payment of \$762 for a plot allowance where an eligible veteran is not buried in a national cemetery or other cemetery under the jurisdiction of the United States; (c) the payment of a burial allowance of up to \$2,000 when a veteran dies as a result of a service-connected disability; (d) furnishing a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto; (e) furnishing a headstone or marker for the grave of a veteran and, in certain cases, eligible dependents; and (f) authority to provide outer burial receptacles in the National Cemetery Administration.

NUMBER OF BURIAL BENEFITS

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Burial allowance	61,328	61,060	62,184
Burial plot	33,620	33,473	34,089
Service-connected deaths	42,860	39,884	41,855
Burial flags	447,426	497,644	497,644

Headstones and markers	365,892	373,895	378,701
Graveliners	12,536	11,478	11,625
Preplaced crypts	21,528	30,281	30,670
Caskets and Urns	314	305	310

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0102-4-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Clarify Evidentiary Threshold for Ordering VA Exams			-78
0111 Round Down COLA Service-Connected DIC Five years			-34
0112 Reissue VA Payments to all Victims of Fiduciary Misuse			1
0116 VA to Pay Flat Rate Domestic Transp. to National Cemetery			-1
0118 Spousal and Dependent Inscriptions Headstones/Markers			1
0120 Pay Transport Costs to State or Tribal Organization Cemetery			1
0191 Compensation sub-total			-110
0200 Other compensation expenses			-110
0293 Total compensation			-110
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0)			-110
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
<b>Advance appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1270 Advance appropriation			-110
1900 Budget authority (total)			-110
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-110
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-110
3020 Outlays (gross)			110
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-110
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-110
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-110
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-110

Extension of reduction in amount of pension furnished by the Department for certain veterans covered by Medicaid plans for services furnished by nursing facilities: To provide an extension of the current policy to limit to \$90 the pension payable to certain recipients of Medicaid-covered nursing home care, and to protect that pension payment from being applied to the cost of the recipient's nursing-home care. This proposal would extend the current authorization from 2027 to 2028, resulting in a cost savings of \$296 million in 2028.

*Clarify Evidentiary Threshold for Ordering VA Examinations.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 5103A(d)(2) to clarify the evidentiary threshold at which VA, under its duty to assist obligation in 5103A, is required to request a medical examination for compensation claims. This proposal aims to eliminate delays in claims processing by establishing a more reasonable policy in determining when a VA examination is warranted in connection with a claim for compensation. In recent years, the courts have held that evidence necessary to satisfy the requirements of 38 U.S.C. 5103A(d)(2) is much lower than VA or Congress contemplated. This proposed change would require, in general, the existence of objective evidence of an in-service event, injury, or disease to trigger VA's duty to request an examination under 38 U.S.C. 5103A(d)(2)(B). Mandatory savings are estimated to be \$79.3 million in 2019, \$421.1 million for five years, and \$909.3 million for ten years.

*Elimination of Payment of Benefits to the Estates of Deceased Nehmer Class Members and to the Survivors of Certain Class Members.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 1116 to eliminate payment of benefits to the estates of deceased Nehmer class members and to survivors of certain class members when such benefits are the result of presumptions of service connection established for diseases associated with exposure to certain

herbicide agents. The Agent Orange Act of 1991 expired on September 30, 2015. As a result, VA currently is not compelled to abide by the judicially imposed Nehmer readjudication requirements for any presumptive conditions that may be added in the future. Unless courts decide otherwise, VA would not be obligated to make retroactive payments associated with new Agent Orange presumptions. No mandatory costs are associated with this proposal.

*Clarify Chemicals at Issue for Purposes of Presumptive Service Connection for Veterans Serving in the Republic of Vietnam.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 1116 to define the harmful chemicals, specifically Tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD), used in herbicides. Defining the harmful chemical (TCDD) used in herbicides within the Republic of Vietnam would allow VA to clarify complex rules for exposure claims outside Vietnam. TCDD was not used in commercial herbicides on bases outside of Vietnam. IOM has determined that the only chemical in herbicides for which there are adverse health effects is TCDD. Thus, based on program knowledge of use of the herbicides, VA would be able to clarify rules for claiming exposure. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Attendance at Transition Assistant Program (TAP) or Access to eBenefits Meets the Requirements to Notify Veterans by Letter of VA Benefits and Services.* This proposal will amend 38 U.S.C. 6303(b) to authorize VA to use TAP or eBenefits to notify each transitioning veteran of all VA benefits and services for which they may be eligible. Currently, statute requires VA to send each veteran a letter with benefits information. For those veterans discharged or separated without a high-school diploma, this proposal would also eliminate the requirement for VA to make in-person or telephone contact regarding their eligibility for benefits, except in instances where they did not attend a TAP briefing or were not receiving information through eBenefits. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Extend the Time for Medical Examinations for Certain Veterans with Mental Disorders.* This legislative proposal would amend title 38 U.S.C. 1156(a)(3) to require VA to schedule a medical examination for veterans discharged from the military due to a mental disorder no later than 18 months (rather than 6 months) after separation or discharge of such veteran from active duty. Performing the examination no later than eighteen months after discharge allows the clinician to more accurately evaluate the condition and would better align with VA's and DoD's current practice of scheduling review examinations. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Automatic Annual Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA) for Disability Compensation and Dependency and Indemnity Compensation (DIC).* This proposal would amend 38 U.S.C. 1104, 1303, and 5312 to provide for the annual COLA to be made automatically by law each year in the rates of disability compensation and DIC. The amendment would also provide for automatic COLA for clothing allowance and the additional compensation for dependents. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Eliminate the Direct Payment of Fees from VA to Accredited Agents and Attorneys.* This proposal seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 5904(d) to eliminate the authority for VA to make direct payments of fees to agents or attorneys. This proposal seeks to eliminate VA authority to make direct payments to agents or attorneys because this function is time consuming for VA claims processing employees. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Extend the Authority for Operations of the Manila VA Regional Office.* VA proposes to extend the authority currently provided by 38 U.S.C. 315(b) to maintain the operations of the Manila RO to December 31, 2022. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Reimbursement of Credentialing Costs.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 5906 to allow VA to collect, from private attorneys and claims agents, a reasonable fee necessary to offset the costs of performing necessary background and other investigations and issuing credentials allowing access to sensitive electronic claims processing systems. It would also eliminate the need for appropriation act authority to retain and use fees authorized to be collected under this section. In addition, it would permit VA to use collections within two fiscal years, ensuring that fees collected near the end of

a fiscal year would not expire before they could be obligated. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Round-Down of the Computation of the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for Service-Connected Compensation and Dependency and Indemnity Compensation (DIC) for Five Years.* This proposal would amend title 38, U.S.C. 1303(a) and 1104(a) to provide a five-year round-down provision of the computation of the cost of living adjustment (COLA) for service-connected compensation and dependency and indemnity compensation (DIC). Benefit savings are estimated to be \$34.1 million in 2019 and \$749.2 million for five years. This proposal would reinstate the round-down for five years; however, the cumulative effect of rounding-down COLAs for five years will total \$2.3 billion in savings over ten years.

*Reissue VA Benefit Payments to all Victims of Fiduciary Misuse.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 6107, which authorizes VA to reissue benefits to a beneficiary if the beneficiary's VA-appointed fiduciary misuses the beneficiary's benefits. This amendment would extend VA's reissuance authority to allow the reissuance of benefits to a beneficiary in cases of misuse by individual fiduciaries, who manage benefits for less than 10 beneficiaries, without regard to VA negligence in appointing or overseeing such fiduciaries. The amendment would prescribe that VA would pay the beneficiary or the beneficiary's successor fiduciary an amount equal to the amount of the misused benefits in any case in which a fiduciary misuses a beneficiary's VA benefits. Benefit costs are estimated to be \$1.3 million in 2019, \$7.0 million over five years, and \$15.9 million over 10 years.

*Provide a Fixed Net Worth Limit and Remove Annual Income from Net Worth Calculation.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 1522 and 1543 to remove the requirement that VA consider annual income in its net worth determinations. VA believes that removing annual income as a component of net worth would simplify and render more consistent net worth determinations. VA's intent with this proposal is to allow more fair and consistent net worth calculations and to promote pension automation with respect to net worth calculations. Benefit costs are estimated to be \$56 thousand during the first year, \$729 thousand for five years, and \$2.5 million over ten years.

*Authorize VA to Rely on Unearned and Earned Income Information Supplied by IRS and SSA for Purposes of Determining Eligibility for its Needs-Based Pension Program, and Eliminate the Need for VA to Independently Verify the Information.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 5317(b) and (e) to authorize VA to rely on information it obtains from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and Social Security Administration (SSA) when making initial pension eligibility determinations. VA also proposes to remove the requirement that VA independently verify the information before terminating, denying, suspending, or reducing a claimant's or beneficiary's needs-based pension benefits. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Allow VBA to Pay a Flat Rate for Non-Service-Connected Burial for Veterans Who Die in a VHA or VA Facility.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 2303(a)(1) to authorize payment of a flat-rate, non-service-connected, burial allowance for veterans who die in a qualifying VHA or VA facility. This one-time allowance would be equal to the maximum payment authorized under current law. This amendment would allow VA to expedite delivery of benefits to surviving spouses through automation and to all other claimants through streamlined processing of flat rate payments. No benefit costs are associated with this proposal.

*Authorize VA to Pay a Flat Rate for the Costs of Domestic Transportation of a Deceased Veteran to a National Cemetery.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 2308 to authorize VA to pay claimants a one-time, flat-rate benefit of \$600 for the domestic transportation of a deceased veteran to a national cemetery, or upon the qualifying death of a veteran. After the first year, the flat rate fee would be adjusted annually by the Consumer Price Index. Benefit savings are estimated to be \$541 thousand in 2019, \$2.2 million for five years, and \$2.2 million over ten years.

*Modernizing VA's Records Management Program.* This proposal would amend title 38 U.S.C. by creating a new section 5707 to codify VBA's

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

procedures under the Records Control Schedule required by title 44 U.S.C. No benefits costs are associated with this proposal.

*Spousal and Dependent Inscriptions on Veteran Headstones and Markers.* VA seeks to amend title 38 U.S.C. 2306(g) to allow the inscription, if feasible and upon request, on a government-furnished headstone and marker for placement on a gravesite in a non-VA cemetery, of information about the veteran's spouse or dependent child. The proposed applicability date would be to add such an inscription for the headstones and markers of veterans whose date of death is on or after January 1, 2014. Benefit costs to the mandatory C&P appropriation are estimated to be \$1.1 million in 2019, \$4.7 million over five years, and \$9 million over 10 years.

*Burial of Dependents Who Predecease Active Duty Servicemembers.* VA seeks to amend title 38 U.S.C. 2306 and 2402 to authorize VA to inter in a VA national cemetery and mark the gravesite of the spouse and dependent child of a member of the Armed Forces serving on active duty at the time of the spouse's or child's death. Benefit costs associated with this proposal are insignificant.

*Authorization to Pay Cost of Transporting Certain Deceased Veterans to a State or Tribal Organization Cemetery.* VA seeks to amend title 38 U.S.C., to authorize the Secretary of Veterans Affairs (VA) to pay costs relating to the transportation of certain deceased veterans to veterans' cemeteries owned by a State or tribal organization. Benefit costs to the mandatory C&P appropriation are estimated to be \$1.3 million in FY 2019, \$7.3 million over five years, and \$16.7 million over ten years.

*Authorization to Provide Headstone or Marker for Unmarked Grave of Spouse or Child in Tribal Organization Cemetery.* VA seeks to amend title 38 U.S.C. 2306, to provide headstones and markers for burial and memorialization of veterans' eligible spouses and dependent children interred at tribal veterans cemeteries. Under current law, spouses and dependents are eligible for a headstone or marker for placement in a national and state veterans cemetery, but not a tribal veterans cemetery. Benefit costs associated with this proposal are insignificant.

*Burial Benefit Eligibility Requirement for Other-Than-Dishonorable Service for Deaths in Active Service.* VA seeks to amend title 38 U.S.C. 2402(a)(1) to require that a servicemember who dies in active service must have been serving under conditions other than dishonorable to be eligible for burial in a national cemetery. In addition, VA seeks to amend title 38 U.S.C. 2306(b)(4) and (g)(2) to impose the same requirement for eligibility for a memorial headstone or marker; and to amend title 38 U.S.C. 2301(d) to do the same for eligibility for a burial flag. No benefits costs are associated with this proposal.

*Establish a Consistent Applicability Date for Provision of Memorial Headstones and Markers for Eligible Non-Veteran Individuals.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 2306(b) to establish a consistent applicability date of "after November 11, 1998," for the provision of memorial headstones and markers for all eligible non-veteran individuals. As a result of this proposal, all eligible non-veteran individuals will have the same applicability date for the memorial headstone and marker benefit for placement in national and state veterans cemeteries. It would not expand eligibility for placement in private cemeteries for non-veterans. Benefit costs associated with this proposal are insignificant.

*Expansion of Eligibility for Government-Furnished Headstone, Marker or Medallion for Medal of Honor Recipients.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 2306(d) to allow VA to furnish a headstone, marker or medallion for the privately marked graves of all eligible Medal of Honor (MOH) recipients, regardless of a recipient's date of death. This proposal would allow VA to provide a headstone, marker, or medallion for the historic gravesite of a Medal of Honor recipient who served in the Armed Forces prior to 1917 and whose gravesite is already marked by a privately-furnished or a government-furnished headstone or maker. Benefit costs associated with this proposal are insignificant.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

*For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by chapters 21, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 41, 51, 53, 55, and 61 of title 38, United States Code, \$14,065,282,000, to remain available until expended and to become available on October 1, 2019: Provided, That expenses for rehabilitation program services and assistance which the Secretary is authorized to provide under subsection (a) of section 3104 of title 38, United States Code, other than under paragraphs (1), (2), (5), and (11) of that subsection, shall be charged to this account.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0137–0–1–702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Sons and daughters .....	467	494	650
0102 Spouses .....	86	90	124
0191 Total education and training .....	553	584	774
0201 Vocational rehabilitation training .....	786	893	959
0202 Subsistence allowance .....	621	842	893
0203 Automobiles and adaptive equipment .....	120	132	136
0204 Housing Grants .....	97	113	118
0205 Housing Technology Grants .....	1	1	.....
0291 Total special assistance to disabled veterans .....	1,625	1,981	2,106
0301 Work study .....	46	57	59
0302 Payments to States .....	19	21	24
0303 All-volunteer assistance: Basic benefits and all other .....	11,237	11,877	12,280
0305 Tuition Assistance .....	4	5	5
0306 Licensing and Certification .....	1	2	2
0307 Reporting fees .....	6	10	12
0308 Reimbursement to GOE .....	.....	1	1
0309 Contract Counseling .....	3	6	6
0391 Total All-volunteer assistance and other .....	11,316	11,979	12,389
0799 Total direct obligations .....	13,494	14,544	15,269
0802 Veterans and servicepersons supplementary benefits .....	14	15	16
0803 Chapter 1606 reservists benefits .....	104	104	105
0804 Chapter 1606 reservists supplementary benefits .....	27	27	27
0805 Chapter 1607 reservists benefits .....	8	7	8
0807 Chapter 33 DoD Reimbursements .....	105	110	114
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	258	263	270
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,752	14,807	15,539
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,914	6,081	5,246
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	315	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3,234	6,081	5,246
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation .....	16,341	13,709	11,832
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	258	263	269
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	16,599	13,972	12,101
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	19,833	20,053	17,347
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6,081	5,246	1,808
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	182	130	1,007
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,752	14,807	15,539
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13,799	-13,930	-15,385
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	130	1,007	1,161
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	181	129	1,006
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	129	1,006	1,160

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	16,599	13,972	12,101
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	10,703	7,719	9,133
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3,096	6,211	6,252
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13,799	13,930	15,385
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-258	-263	-269
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-315		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-573	-263	-269
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	315		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	16,341	13,709	11,832
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	13,226	13,667	15,116
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	16,341	13,709	11,832
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	13,226	13,667	15,116

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	16,341	13,709	11,832
Outlays .....	13,226	13,667	15,116
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			29
Outlays .....			29
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	16,341	13,709	11,861
Outlays .....	13,226	13,667	15,145

**WORKLOAD—Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Evaluation and planning .....	78,159	78,941	79,730
Rehabilitation services .....	111,215	112,327	113,450
Employment services status .....	26,232	26,494	26,759
Vocational/Educational counseling .....	9,231	9,323	9,417

**WORKLOAD—Education**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Original claims .....	339,150	372,023	403,568
Adjustments/supplemental claims .....	3,443,938	3,761,565	4,080,520

For 2020, the Budget requests \$14,065,282,000 in advance appropriations for Readjustment Benefits. This request satisfies the requirement created by the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (P.L. 113-235) and prevents our Nation's veterans from being adversely affected by budget delays.

This appropriation finances educational assistance allowances for certain servicemembers, veterans, and for eligible dependents of those: (a) veterans who died from service-connected causes or have a total and permanent rated service-connected disability; and (b) servicemembers who were captured or missing in action. In addition, certain disabled veterans are provided with vocational rehabilitation, specially adapted housing grants, and automobile grants with the associated approved adaptive equipment. Voluntary contributions by eligible servicemembers and matching contributions provided by the Department of Defense are included in the Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account.

*The Post 9-11 GI Bill (Chapter 33).*—Public Law 110-252 greatly expanded education benefits beginning on August 1, 2009. Based on length of active duty service and training rate, trainees may be entitled to benefits including: tuition and fees, housing allowance, books and supplies stipend, kickers, and Yellow Ribbon matching payments. Certain active duty members of the Armed Forces may transfer benefits to a spouse or children.

*All volunteer force educational assistance (Montgomery GI Bill).*—Public Law 98-525, enacted October 19, 1984, established two new educational programs: an assistance program for veterans who enter active duty during the period beginning July 1, 1985; and an assistance program for certain members of the Selected Reserve. Public Law 108-375 established a program to provide educational assistance to members of the reserve components called or ordered to active service in response to a war or national

emergency declared by the President or the Congress, in recognition of the sacrifices that those members make in answering the call to duty. The Readjustment Benefit appropriation pays the basic benefit allowance for veterans, except for certain Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education participants who transferred to the Montgomery GI Bill program. Supplementary educational assistance, Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education converters, reservists, and the National Call to Service Program are financed by payments from Department of Defense.

*Survivors and Dependents Educational Assistance (Chapter 35).*—Benefits are provided to children and spouses of veterans who died of a service-connected disability or whose service-connected disability is rated permanent and total. In addition, dependents of servicemembers missing in action or interred by a hostile foreign government for more than 90 days are also eligible. The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs for the Dependents Educational Assistance.

*The Veterans Retraining Assistance Program.*—Established under Public Law 112-56, is a program that, from July 1, 2012 through March 31, 2014, provides up to 12 months of retraining assistance to veterans at least 35 years of age but not more than 60 years of age, who are unemployed, received an honorable discharge and have no eligibility remaining for other education benefits. Veterans participating in this program would receive monthly payments equal to the three-year payment rate under the Montgomery GI Bill (MGIB) chapter 30.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison for these beneficiaries under existing legislation.

**CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Chapter 33:			
Number of trainees .....	755,476	766,740	766,056
Average cost per trainee .....	\$14,636	\$15,310	\$15,891
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$11,057	\$11,739	\$12,174
Chapter 30:			
Number of trainees .....	34,582	28,887	22,898
Average cost per trainee .....	\$8,641	\$9,136	\$9,669
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$299	\$264	\$221
Chapter 1606:			
Number of trainees .....	54,909	53,943	52,994
Average cost per trainee .....	\$2,333	\$2,422	\$2,489
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$130	\$131	\$132
Chapter 1607:			
Number of trainees .....	1,586	1,586	1,586
Average cost per trainee .....	\$4,548	\$4,721	\$4,853
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$7	\$7	\$8
Chapter 35 Sons and Daughters:			
Number of trainees .....	83,545	86,384	89,303
Average cost per trainee (in dollars) .....	\$5,594	\$5,716	\$7,281
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$467	\$494	\$650
Chapter 35 Wives and Widow(ers):			
Number of trainees .....	16,730	17,261	18,556
Average cost per trainee (in dollars) .....	\$5,127	\$5,240	\$6,675
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$86	\$90	\$124
Veterans Retraining Assistance Program:			
Number of trainees .....	0		
Average cost per trainee .....	\$0		
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$0	\$0	\$0

*Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Chapter 31).*—Servicemembers and veterans with service-connected disabilities receive the assistance necessary to help them prepare for, obtain, and maintain suitable employment. Comprehensive assessments may include interest and aptitude testing as well as specialized assessments such as functional capacity examinations. During the training phase of the program, eligible servicemembers and veterans are provided assistance for necessary training such as tuition, fees,

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

books and supplies at colleges, technical schools and other training programs. A veteran enrolled in training receives a monthly subsistence allowance. Eligible veterans may also receive specialized or adaptive equipment to help them overcome a disability or enable them to compete with non-disabled individuals. At the completion of training, veterans are provided with employment and placement services, including supplies and equipment needed to enter employment, adaptive equipment and workplace accommodations, incentives to employers to reimburse them for hiring and training veterans with disabilities, and two final months of subsistence allowance.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Chapter 31:			
Rehabilitation, Evaluation, Planning and Service cases .....	11,399	12,472	12,910
Number of trainees .....	120,819	132,189	136,836
Average cost per trainee (in dollars) .....	\$11,649	\$13,121	\$13,536
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$1,407	\$1,734	\$1,852

**Specially Adapted Housing Grants.**—Specially adapted housing grants are provided to certain severely disabled veterans. In 2018, the maximum grant amount is \$81,080. Veterans who suffer service-connected blindness or who have lost the use of both upper extremities can receive up to \$16,217.

**Specially Adapted Housing Assistive Technology Grants.**—Under the Veterans Benefits Act of 2010, (Public Law 111–275), VA may provide grants of up to \$200,000 per fiscal year to individuals or entities for the development of specially adapted housing assistive technologies and limits to \$1 million the aggregate amount of such grants VA may award in any fiscal year.

**Automobile Grants and Adaptive Equipment.**—Certain disabled veterans are provided with automobile grants with the associated approved adaptive equipment. An allowance is provided to certain service-disabled veterans and servicemembers toward the purchase price of an automobile. The maximum allowance increased to \$20,577 in 2018, under The Veterans Benefits Act of 2010, (P.L. 111–275) and will continue to increase based on the CPI-U. Adaptive equipment and the maintenance and replacement of such equipment is also provided.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Housing grants:			
Number of housing grants .....	3,047	4,013	4,013
Average cost per grant .....	\$31,805	\$28,150	\$29,464
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$97	\$113	\$118
Number of housing technology grants .....	4	5	0
Average cost per grant .....	\$134,192	\$200,000	\$0
Total cost (in millions) .....	\$ .5	\$1	\$0
Automobiles or other conveyances:			
Number of conveyances .....	1,875	2,037	2,037
Average benefit .....	\$18,861	\$19,207	\$19,559
Obligations (in millions) .....	\$35	\$39	\$40
Adaptive equipment (including maintenance, repair, and installation for automobiles):			
Number of items .....	6,931	7,440	7,440
Average benefit .....	\$12,171	\$12,554	\$12,949
Obligations (in millions) .....	\$84	\$93	\$96

**Tuition Assistance.**—Public Law 106–398, enacted October 30, 2000, allows the military services to pay up to 100 percent of tuition and expenses charged by a school for servicemembers. If a service department pays less than 100 percent, a servicemember eligible for the Montgomery GI Bill Active-duty (MGIB) or the Post 9–11 GI Bill (Chapter 33) can elect to receive VA benefits for all or a portion of the remaining expenses. Public

Law 108–454 established a program that provides availability of education benefits for payment for national admissions exams and national exams for credit at institutions of higher education.

**The National Exams.**—The benefit allows VA to reimburse for the fee charged for national tests for admission to institutions of higher learning and national tests providing an opportunity for course credit at institutions of higher learning.

**Licensing and Certification Test Payments.**—Under Public Law 106–419, veterans and other eligible persons may receive up to \$2,000 to pay fees required for civilian occupational licensing and certification examinations needed to enter, maintain, or advance in employment in a vocation or profession, effective March 1, 2001.

**National Call to Service.**—The 2003 National Defense Authorization Act directs the Department of Defense to offer an active duty enlistment option of 15 months plus training time to facilitate interest in National Service. Program participants will be given the opportunity to select one of the following incentives: a \$5,000 enlistment bonus, repayment of student loans up to \$18,000, or one of two education allowances.

**Work-Study.**—Certain veterans, reservists, and dependents pursuing a program of rehabilitation, education or training, who are enrolled as full-time students, can work up to 250 hours per semester, receiving the Federal (\$7.25 as of July 24, 2009) or state minimum wage rate, whichever is higher.

**Payments to States.**—State approving agencies are reimbursed for the costs of inspecting, approving, and supervising programs of education and training offered by educational institutions and training establishments in which veterans, dependents, and reservists are enrolled or are about to enter.

**Reporting Fees.**—Reporting fees are paid to education and training institutions to help defray the costs of certifying education enrollment for veterans enrolled in training during a calendar year.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0137–0–1–702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13,494	14,544	15,269
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	258	263	270
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,752	14,807	15,539

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0137–4–1–702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0102 VA Cap for Flight Training at Public Schools .....			–43
0103 Approve Prep of Courses Licensing and Certification Exams .....			1
0104 Vocational Rehabilitation for Servicemembers .....			92
0106 Extend In-State Tuition and Fee Requirements to Voc Rehab .....			–25
0107 Expand Eligibility for Special Adapted Housing Grants .....			1
0109 Authority for Home Mods to Special Adapted Housing Program .....			–1
0111 Authority for Special Adapted Housing Assistive Tech Grants .....			1
0112 Extension SAH Assistance Certain Veterans Disabilities .....			3
0191 Total education and training .....			29
0799 Total direct obligations .....			29
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			29

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation .....			29
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			29
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			29

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>		
Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-29
<hr/>		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>		
Mandatory:		
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	29
Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	29
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	29
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	29

*Prevent VA from Providing Unlimited Amounts of Payments for Flight Training at Public Schools.* VA proposes to amend title 38 U.S.C. 3313(c) and add new section (j) to impose tuition and fee payment caps at Institutions of Higher Learning (IHLs) with flight training programs, and establish a maximum allowable fee structure for all VA-funded flight programs. Savings are estimated to be \$43 million in FY 2019, \$239.0 million over five years, and \$504.4 million over 10 years.

*Approve Preparatory Courses of Licensing and Certification Exams.* This proposal seeks to amend 3002(3)(B) of title 38 U.S.C. to add a preparatory course for a test that is required to enter into, maintain, or advance in a given vocation or profession. Costs are estimated to be \$1.4 million in 2019, \$7.3 million over five years, and \$16.0 million over 10 years.

*Vocational Rehabilitation for Servicemembers.* This proposal seeks to extend for five years the sunset date in section 1631(b)(2) of Public Law 110-181 (The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) of 2008), as amended by section 231 of Public Law 112-56, section 724 of Public Law 113-291, and Public Law 115-62 by amending title 38 U.S.C. 3102(a). Benefit costs represent a shift in expected obligations over a ten-year period. Costs are estimated to be \$91.6 million in the 2019, \$92.5 million over five years, and \$92.5 million over 10 years.

*Allow for Extension of a Period of Employment Services under chapter 31.* Amend 38 U.S.C. 3105(b)(1) to allow the period of employment services to be extended in not more than two three-month increments if needed to accomplish rehabilitation. This would ensure veterans with service-connected disabilities would be able to receive the services necessary to obtain and maintain suitable employment. No costs are associated with this proposal.

*Extend In-State Tuition and Fee Requirements to Vocational Rehabilitation.* This proposal seeks to extend in-state tuition and fee requirements of the Veterans Access, Choice, and Accountability Act of 2014 (VACAA), or "Choice Act", to apply to vocational rehabilitation programs provided under title 38 U.S.C. chapter 31. Savings are estimated to be \$25.0 million in 2019, \$143.4 million over five years, and \$339.0 million over 10 years.

*Expand Eligibility for Specially Adapted Housing (SAH) Grants under 38 U.S.C. 2101(b).* This proposal would add certain severe injuries and dismemberment disabilities that affect ambulation and loss or loss of use of an upper extremity to the eligibility criteria for the SAH program under 38 U.S.C. 2101(b). Costs are estimated to be \$1.2 million in 2019, \$5.3 million over five years, and \$10.0 million over ten years.

*Eliminate Certain Provisions Which Limit the Amount of Specially Adapted Housing (SAH) Assistance Which May be Used to Pay for the Veteran Acquisition.* VA seeks to amend 38 U.S.C. 2101 to eliminate the dollar use restrictions on the use of SAH grant funds for home acquisition. These restrictions require a proposed housing unit to be more than double the available grant amount. As a result, veterans are often prohibited from taking advantage of low-cost adapted homes or from using grant funds to pay off an outstanding lien. Costs are estimated to be insignificant.

*Move the Authority for Home Modifications Under a Rehabilitation Program to the Specially Adapted Housing (SAH) program.* Amend chapters 21 and 31 of title 38, U.S.C., so that housing modifications required under a rehabilitation program would be provided as SAH assistance. Savings to the VA are estimated to be \$538 thousand in 2019, \$3.0 million over five years, and \$6.7 million over ten years.

*Establish Debts for Breaching Specially Adapted Housing Contractual Obligations.* Amend 38 U.S.C. 2102 to authorize the Secretary to establish debts against any veteran or responsible party in connection with the acquisition of Specially Adapted Housing (SAH). This change is consistent with the authority of the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) under 38 U.S.C. 3685(a) to collect overpayments made in connection with its education programs. Savings associated with this proposal are estimated to be insignificant.

*Extension of Authority for Specially Adapted Housing (SAH-AT) Assistive Technology Grant Program.* This proposal would extend the authority of the Secretary to administer the Specially Adapted Housing Assistive Technology Grant (SAH-AT) program through September 30, 2023. Section 203 of Public Law 111-275 (Veterans Benefits Act of 2010), codified at 38 U.S.C. 2108, established the SAH-AT grant program through September 30, 2016. Section 409 of Public Law 114-228 extended this authority through September 30, 2017 and section 408 of Public Law 115-62 extended this authority through September 30, 2018. Costs associated with this proposal are estimated to be \$1 million in 2019 and \$5 million over five years.

*Extension of Specially Adapted Housing Assistance for Certain Veterans with Disabilities.* This proposal seeks to extend the authority established in Public Law 112-154, Honoring American's Veterans and Caring for Camp Lejeune Families Act, expanding eligibility for Specially Adapted Housing (SAH) assistance for certain veterans with disabilities that cause difficulty ambulating. Public Law 115-62 extended this authority through September 30, 2018; this proposal would extend the authority through September 30, 2023. Costs are estimated to be \$2.6 million in FY 2019 and \$14.1 million over five years.

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

*For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, service-disabled veterans insurance, and veterans mortgage life insurance as authorized by chapters 19 and 21, title 38, United States Code, \$111,340,000, which shall become available on October 1, 2019, and shall remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0120-0-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0011	VMLI Death Claims .....	114	42	41
0012	Payment to Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance .....		87	72
0100	Total direct expenses .....	114	129	113
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	114	129	113
<hr/>				
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	17	12	
Advance appropriations, mandatory:				
1270	Advance appropriation .....	92	108	106
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	6	7	6
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	115	127	112
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	117	130	113
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	
<hr/>				
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	114	129	113
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-114	-129	-112
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	2

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-0120-0-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	115	127	112
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	112	127	112
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	2	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	114	129	112
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-6	-7	-6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	109	120	106
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	108	122	106

**WORKLOAD**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Policy service actions .....	914,241	808,130	784,030
Collections .....	466,860	406,500	349,400
Disability claims .....	30,790	36,600	36,072
Insurance awards .....	174,601	173,620	160,190

Public Law 114-113, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 on December 18, 2015, enacted associated advance 2019 appropriations of \$106,372,000 that shall become available on October 1, 2018.

*Note.*—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

The insurance business line administers six life insurance programs, including two trust funds, two public enterprise funds, a trust revolving fund, and Veterans' Mortgage Life Insurance (VMLI), and supervises four additional programs for the benefit of servicepersons, veterans, and their beneficiaries through contracts with a commercial company. All programs are operated on a commercial basis, to the extent possible, consistent with all applicable statutes. The insurance appropriation is the supplemental funding mechanism for the following Government life insurance activities: National Service Life Insurance (NSLI); Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance Fund (S-DVI); and Veterans' Mortgage Life Insurance.

*National Service Life Insurance.*—Payments are made to the NSLI fund for certain World War II veterans for: (a) extra hazards of service; (b) gratuitous insurance granted to certain persons unable to apply for National Service Life Insurance; and (c) death claims on policies under the waiver of a premium while the insured was on active duty.

*Payment to Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance Fund.*—Payments are made to the S-DVI fund to supplement the premiums and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

*Veterans' Mortgage Life Insurance.*—Payments are made to mortgage holders under this program, which provides mortgage protection life insurance to veterans who have received a grant for specially adapted housing due to severe disabilities. The trend in the number and amount of insurance policies in force appears in the following table.

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

VMLI Policies	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of Policies .....	2,632	2,800	2,860
Amount of Insurance (dollars in millions) .....	\$351	\$366	\$378

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0120-0-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
42.0 Direct obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities .....	111	125	110
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	4	3

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	114	129	113
--	-----	-----	-----

FILIPINO VETERANS EQUITY COMPENSATION FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1121-0-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	56	56
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	56	56	56
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	56	56	56
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

This fund was established under the Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act of 2009 (P.L. 110-329), to make payments to eligible persons who served in the Philippines during World War II. Payments were subsequently authorized by Congress in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5). Original funding of \$198,000,000 was supplemented by a transfer of \$67,000,000 authorized by Public Law 111-212 that remains available until expended. Payments to citizens of the United States are \$15,000. Payments to non-U.S. citizens are \$9,000.

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES, VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

*For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Benefits Administration, not otherwise provided for, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, and reimbursement of the Department of Defense for the cost of overseas employee mail, \$2,868,909,000: Provided, That expenses for services and assistance authorized under paragraphs (1), (2), (5), and (11) of section 3104(a) of title 38, United States Code, that the Secretary of Veterans Affairs determines are necessary to enable entitled veterans: (1) to the maximum extent feasible, to become employable and to obtain and maintain suitable employment; or (2) to achieve maximum independence in daily living, shall be charged to this account: Provided further, That, of the funds made available under this heading, not to exceed 5 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2020.*

*Note.*—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0151-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Compensation and pensions .....	2,454	2,280	2,377
0011 Education .....	212	209	215
0012 Vocational rehabilitation and counseling .....	231	317	258
0013 Insurance .....	1	1	1
0014 Housing .....	15	18	18
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,913	2,825	2,869
0801 Compensation and pensions .....	782	796	810
0802 Education .....	.....	1	1
0804 Insurance .....	29	33	33
0805 Housing .....	154	155	156
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	965	985	1,000
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,878	3,810	3,869
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	100	60	63
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	30	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	130	60	63
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,844	2,825	2,869

1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [036-1122] ....	10		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,854	2,825	2,869
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	965	988	988
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	3,819	3,813	3,857
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,949	3,873	3,920
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-11		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	60	63	51

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:

3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	501	780	669
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,878	3,810	3,869
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	103		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,599	-3,921	-3,791
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-103		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	780	669	747
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	501	780	669
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	780	669	747

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:

4000	Budget authority, gross .....	3,819	3,813	3,857
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,060	3,222	3,284
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	539	699	507
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,599	3,921	3,791
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-967	-988	-988
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-967	-988	-988
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,854	2,825	2,869
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,632	2,933	2,803
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,854	2,825	2,869
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,632	2,933	2,803

*General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration.*—The total cost of administering veterans insurance programs is funded through direct appropriations to this account and through reimbursements from the insurance trust fund. This appropriation provides for the Department's top management direction and administrative support, including fiscal, personnel, and legal services, as well as for the administration of veteran benefits.

*Note.*—Reflects FTE treated as reimbursements in all years and the effects of Credit Reform, per Public Law 101-508.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0151-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,245	1,178	1,275
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	383	383	393
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,628	1,561	1,668
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	538	538	547
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	33	32	33
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rent .....	121	121	124
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	20	20	20
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	20	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	536	503	427
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	7	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	5	16	16
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,913	2,825	2,869
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	965	985	1,000
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,878	3,810	3,869

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 036-0151-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	21,196	21,500	22,381
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,212	1,312	1,311

**SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4012-0-3-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Capital investment .....	27	28	29
0802 Death claims .....	109	118	122
0803 All other .....	7	6	6
0804 Payments to GOE and IT .....	14	17	19
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	157	169	176

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	12	26
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	160	183	171
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	169	195	197
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	26	21

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	22	43
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	157	169	176
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-154	-148	-176
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	43	43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	19	22	43
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	43	43

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:

4090 Budget authority, gross .....	160	183	171
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	126	127	171
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	28	21	5
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	154	148	176
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-70	-87	-72
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-5	-5
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-64	-68	-69
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-22	-23	-25
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-160	-183	-171
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-6	-35	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-6	-35	5

The Insurance Act of 1951 established the Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance (S-DVI) program for veterans with service-connected disabilities. S-DVI is open to veterans who separated from the service on or after April 25, 1951. This fund finances the payment of claims on existing life insurance policies and remains open for new issues at standard rates to veterans having service-connected disabilities.

**OPERATING COSTS**

*Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

*All other.*—Represents payments to policyholders who surrender their policies for their cash value and hold endowment policies which have matured.

*Capital investment.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94 percent of the value of his or her policy.

*Administration.*—Represents the administrative costs of claims processing and account maintenance.

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND—Continued

The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is indicated in the following table.

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of policies (EOY) .....	275,208	278,401	281,104
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) (EOY) .....	\$2,889	\$2,955	\$3,000

*Financing.*—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are received by transfer from the Veterans Insurance and Indemnities appropriation, instead of direct appropriations to this fund.

*Operating results and financial condition.*—Since premium and other receipts are insufficient to cover operations, the fund continues to project liabilities in excess of assets. The deficit is expected to reach an estimated \$1,448 million by September 30, 2018. The expected deficit is financed by additional funds from the above-mentioned Veterans Insurance and Indemnities appropriations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4012-0-3-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
33.0 Investments and loans .....	27	28	29
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	130	141	147
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	157	169	176

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4010-0-3-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Death claims .....	20	19	16
0802 Dividends .....	2	1	1
0803 All other .....	5	3	2
0804 Capital investment: policy loans .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	24	20

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	117	98	80
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	8	6	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	125	104	85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	98	80	65

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	26	21
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	24	20
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-30	-29	-24
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	26	21	17
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	24	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	19	15

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8	6	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	8	6	5
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	22	23	19
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	29	24
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-6	-4	-3
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1

4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-8	-6	-5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	22	23	19
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	23	19
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	23	19

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	144	123	99
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	123	99	80

*Note.*—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund pays claims and administrative costs on participating life insurance policies issued during the period May 1, 1965, through May 2, 1966, under three life insurance programs: 1) service-disabled standard insurance; 2) service-disabled rated insurance; and 3) nonservice-disabled insurance availing disabled World War II and Korean conflict veterans an opportunity to acquire life insurance coverage who were no longer eligible for other government insurance.

*Budget program:*

*Death claims.*—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

*Dividends.*—Policyholders participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

*All other.*—This represents resources for the administrative costs of processing claims and maintaining the accounts, and to those policyholders who: (a) surrender their policies for cash value; (b) hold endowment policies which have matured; and (c) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled.

*Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94 percent of the cash value of his policy at an interest rate adjusted to reflect private sector borrowing costs.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force:

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of policies .....	9,854	8,002	6,410
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$105	\$85	\$67

*Financing.*—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments. Excess earnings of the fund are distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4010-0-3-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
33.0 Investments and loans .....	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	24	21	17
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	3	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	24	20

SERVICEMEMBERS' GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4009-0-3-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Premium payments .....	766	791	791
0802 Payments to carrier .....	1	3	3
0803 Payment to GOE .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	770	794	794

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	770	794	794

1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	771	795	795
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	770	794	794
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-770	-794	-794
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	770	794	794
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	769	793	793
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	1
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	770	794	794
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-770	-794	-794
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1	1
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1	1

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance (SGLI) Act of 1965, as amended. SGLI is a program for servicemembers on active duty, ready reservists, members of the National Guard, members of the Commissioned Corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Public Health Service, cadets and midshipmen of the four service academies, and members of the Reserve Officer Training Corps. SGLI coverage is available in \$50,000 increments up to the maximum of \$400,000. Veterans' Group Life Insurance (VGLI) is a program of post-separation insurance which allows servicemembers to convert their SGLI coverage to renewable term insurance. Family Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance (FSGLI) is a program extended to the spouses and dependent children of members insured under the SGLI program. FSGLI provides up to a maximum of \$100,000 of insurance coverage for spouses, not to exceed the amount of SGLI the insured member has in force, and \$10,000 of free coverage for dependent children. Spousal coverage is issued in increments of \$10,000.

The Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance Traumatic Injury Protection Program (TSGLI) became effective December 1, 2005. TSGLI provides for payment between \$25,000 and \$100,000 (depending on the type of injury) to any member of the uniformed services covered by SGLI who sustains a traumatic injury that results in certain serious losses.

**VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND**

For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the program, as authorized by subchapters I through III of chapter 37 of title 38, United States Code: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That, during fiscal year 2019, within the resources available, not to exceed \$500,000 in gross obligations for direct loans are authorized for specially adapted housing loans.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$200,611,969.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-1119-0-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0702	Loan guarantee subsidy .....	891	435	111
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	5	5	
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	6	4	

0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	54	470	
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	16	147	
0709	Administrative expenses .....	195	198	200
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,167	1,259	311
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	199	198	200
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	973	1,061	111
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,172	1,259	311
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,172	1,259	311
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-5		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,167	1,259	311
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,166	-1,259	-311
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	199	198	200
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	193	198	200
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	973	1,061	111
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	973	1,061	111
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,172	1,259	311
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,166	1,259	311

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,172	1,259	311
Outlays .....	1,166	1,259	311
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			118
Outlays .....			118
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,172	1,259	429
Outlays .....	1,166	1,259	429

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-1119-0-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115001	Acquired Direct Loans .....	6	9	10
115004	Vendee Direct Loans .....		267	323
115999	Total direct loan levels .....	6	276	333
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132001	Acquired Direct Loans .....	1.92	7.94	6.33
132004	Vendee Direct Loans .....	-23.58	-26.49	-5.47
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	1.92	-25.37	-5.12
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133001	Acquired Direct Loans .....		1	1
133004	Vendee Direct Loans .....		-71	-17
133999	Total subsidy budget authority .....		-70	-16
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134001	Acquired Direct Loans .....		1	1
134004	Vendee Direct Loans .....		-71	-18
134999	Total subsidy outlays .....		-70	-17
Direct loan reestimates:				
135001	Acquired Direct Loans .....	1	2	
135004	Vendee Direct Loans .....	2	2	
135005	Acquired and Vendee Loan Reestimates .....	5		
135999	Total direct loan reestimates .....	8	4	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
215001	Housing Guaranteed Loans .....	174,746	160,620	156,824

VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 036-1119-0-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	174,746	160,620	156,824
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232001 Housing Guaranteed Loans .....	0.51	0.27	0.07
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.51	0.27	0.07
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Housing Guaranteed Loans .....	891	434	110
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	891	434	110
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234001 Housing Guaranteed Loans .....	891	434	110
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	891	434	110
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235001 Housing Guaranteed Loans .....	-1,624	-1,853	
235002 Guaranteed Loan Sale Securities—Vendee .....	-4		
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-1,628	-1,853	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	199	179	200
3590 Outlays from new authority .....	194	179	200

*Veterans Affairs (VA) Housing Program Account.*—The housing program helps eligible veterans, active duty personnel, surviving spouses, and members of the Reserves and National Guard purchase, retain, and adapt homes in recognition of their service to the Nation. When a borrower purchases a home, the program operates by substituting the Federal Government's guaranty for a down payment that might otherwise be required.

Under 38 U.S.C. 3703, the guaranty amount for a borrower with full entitlement (first-time users of the program or users whose entitlement is fully restored) is as follows:

- (a) 50 percent for loans of \$45,000 or less;
- (b) \$22,500 for loans greater than \$45,000, but no more than \$56,250;
- (c) the lesser of \$36,000 or 40 percent of the loan amount for loans greater than \$56,250, but not more than \$144,000;
- (d) 25 percent of the loan amount for loans of \$144,001 to \$453,100; or
- (e) for certain loans in excess of \$453,100, the guaranty will be the lesser of: 25 percent of the county loan limit, or 25 percent of the loan.

This appropriation provides for the corporate leadership and operational support to VA's Housing business line. The Housing Program facilitates the extension of private capital, on more liberal terms than generally available to nonveterans, to assist veterans and servicemembers in obtaining housing credit, and assist veterans in retaining their homes during periods of temporary economic difficulty through intensive supplemental mortgage loan servicing.

*Guaranteed transitional housing loans for homeless veterans.*—Established as a pilot project by the Veterans Benefits Improvement Act of 1998, Public Law 105-368, this program does not require any new loan subsidy funding. The program has originated no new loans since 2009. The program was canceled in 2012. The existing loan will continue to be serviced within the program's financing account.

**WORKLOAD**

(In thousands)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Construction and valuation .....	666	711	760
Loan processing .....	1,137	1,180	1,220
Loan service and claims .....	206	198	190

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-1119-0-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	195	198	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	972	1,061	111

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,167	1,259	311
------	---	-------	-------	-----

VETERANS HOUSING BENEFIT PROGRAM FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-1119-4-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702 Loan guarantee subsidy .....			73
0703 Subsidy for modifications of direct loans .....			45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			118
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			118
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			118
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			118
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-118
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			118
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			118
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			118
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			118

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1119-4-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215002 Guaranteed Loan Sale Securities—Vendee .....			634
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....			634
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232002 Guaranteed Loan Sale Securities—Vendee .....			10.72
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....			0.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233001 Housing Guaranteed Loans .....			5
233002 Guaranteed Loan Sale Securities—Vendee .....			68
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....			73

*Extension of Net Value Authority.* This proposal would extend VA's authority for calculating the net value of a property and using that calculation to determine VA's liability to pay claims at the time of foreclosure through the end of fiscal year 2022. P.L. 115-62 extended the requirements to September 30, 2018. This proposal would also provide the Secretary with the discretion to determine what costs should be included in the net value calculation, based on prevailing economic conditions. Mandatory benefits loan subsidy costs associated with this proposal are insignificant. The tangible benefits gained by this proposal are predictability of foreclosure liabilities for VA.

*Extend Vendee Loan Securitization Authority.* This proposal would extend, through September 30, 2028, the Secretary's authority to issue and guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on certificates or other securities evidencing an interest in a pool of mortgage loans made in connection with the sale of VA-acquired properties. Currently, section 409 of Public Law 115-62 amended 38 U.S.C. 3720(h) (2) to extend this authority through September 30, 2018. The proposal is estimated to incur loan subsidy costs of \$89.1 million in 2019, \$213.4 million over 5 years, and \$333.4 million over 10 years.

*Extend Housing Assistance for Homeless Veterans Under 38 U.S.C. 2041 to Include Permanent Housing Options.* The proposal would extend the Secretary's authority to use homes acquired through the guaranteed loan program to assist homeless veterans, including through the Homeless Shelter Program (HSP), through September 30, 2023. Without extension

of the proposal, the Secretary would stop using HSP, but would continue to sell already acquired properties and to acquire new properties and sell them. The acquired properties that were already sold using HSP would continue serving homeless veterans. Conditional on approval, the proposal would amend 38 U.S.C. 2041 by adding that properties acquired under this section may also be used to provide permanent housing. This change would better reflect current Federal housing policy regarding homelessness. Section 304 of the Department of Veterans Affairs Expiring Authorities Act of 2016, P.L. 114–228 extended the requirements through September 30, 2017. This authority was not extended for 2018 and the VA subsequently suspended the Homeless Service Provider program. The proposal is estimated to incur loan subsidy costs of \$29.1 million in 2019.

**Extend Loan Funding Fee Rates.** This proposal would extend the current loan funding fee schedule through September 30, 2028. The existing statutory requirement, set forth with P.L. 115–46, VA Choice and Quality Employment Act of 2017, section 402 extended the funding fee rates through September 30, 2027. Savings are estimated at \$356.0 million in 2028.

HOUSING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–4127–0–3–704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 Property management/other expense .....	4	1	1
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	4	1	1
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	6	276	333
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	21	7	16
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	.....	71	17
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1	2	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	2	3	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	30	359	366
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	360	367
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	59	87	.....
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	–48	–87	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	11	.....	.....
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	76	360	367
1422 Borrowing authority applied to repay debt .....	–17	.....	.....
1440 Borrowing authority, mandatory (total) .....	59	360	367
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	72	49	53
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	–21	–49	–53
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	51	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	110	360	367
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	121	360	367
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	87	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	34	360	367
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–34	–354	–366
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	6	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	6	7
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	110	360	367
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	34	354	366

Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: Payments from program account .....	–11	–10	–1
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	–5	.....	.....
4123 Interest and principal received on loans .....	–56	–36	–50
4123 Cash sale of properties .....	.....	–3	–2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–72	–49	–53
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	38	311	314
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	–38	305	313
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	38	311	314
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–38	305	313

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–4127–0–3–704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	6	276	333
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	6	276	333
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	377	342	599
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	6	276	333
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	–41	–17	–23
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	.....	–2	–2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	342	599	907

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–4127–0–3–704	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	59	88
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	9	7
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	6	5
Net value of assets related to post–1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	377	342
1402 Interest receivable .....	20	21
1404 Foreclosed property .....	15	3
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	23	33
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	435	399
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	1	1
1999 Total assets .....	510	500
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....	500	489
2105 Other .....	10	10
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable .....	.....	.....
2207 Other .....	.....	1
2999 Total liabilities .....	510	500
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	510	500

HOUSING GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–4129–0–3–704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Losses on defaulted loans .....	785	1,002	1,211
0005 Payment to trustee reserve .....	15	17	16
0009 Property sales expense .....	120	132	159
0010 Property management expense .....	79	79	98
0011 Property improvement expense .....	2	4	4
0012 Loans acquired .....	6	10	11
0013 Refunds .....	32	27	30
0014 Other Expenses .....	9	.....	.....
0091 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1,048	1,271	1,529
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	1,469	1,681	2,033
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	1,526	2,327	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	173	142	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	3,168	4,150	2,033

HOUSING GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-4129-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,216	5,421	3,562
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10,468	11,086	10,568
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10,476	11,086	10,568
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	4,826	4,903	4,241
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15,302	15,989	14,809
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11,086	10,568	11,247
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	361	307	58
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,216	5,421	3,562
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,270	-5,670	-3,550
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	307	58	70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	361	307	58
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	307	58	70

Identification code 036-4129-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	4,826	4,903	4,241
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,270	5,670	3,550
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Payments from program account .....	-961	-1,051	-110
4120 Recoveries from DLFA .....	-6	-277	-333
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-206	-226	-183
4123 Funding fees .....	-2,155	-1,837	-1,788
4123 Cash sale of properties .....	-1,493	-1,512	-1,827
4123 Redemption of Properties/Other income and receivables .....	-13		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4,834	-4,903	-4,241
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-564	767	-691
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-564	767	-691

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4129-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	174,746	160,620	156,824
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	174,746	160,620	156,824
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	48,230	44,341	43,283
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	524,915	603,631	701,092
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	174,746	160,620	156,824
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-93,398	-60,446	-60,248
Adjustments:			
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property .....	-1,469	-1,680	-2,033
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-1,163	-1,033	-1,238
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	603,631	701,092	794,397
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	159,100	179,147	202,859

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4129-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	10,830	11,393
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	27	350
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1504 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property .....	13	14
1504 Foreclosed property .....	845	726
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	858	740
1999 Total assets .....	11,715	12,483
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Debt .....		
2105 Other liabilities .....	1,586	1,871
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable .....	361	307
2204 Non-federal liabilities for loan guarantees .....	9,768	10,305
2999 Total liabilities .....	11,715	12,483
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	11,715	12,483

HOUSING LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0105 Capital investments, guaranteed claims payment and other operating expenses .....	2	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1022 Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-1		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1		
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	13	10	8
1820 Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-12	-9	-7
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Loan repayments and prepayments .....	-14	-1	-1
4123 Sale of homes, cash .....		-1	-1
4123 Interest collection on Veteran liability debts .....		-3	-2
4123 Principal collection on Veteran liability debts .....		-5	-4
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-14	-10	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		

4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-12	-9	-7
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory)	-12	-9	-7
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-12	-9	-7
4190	Outlays, net (total)	-12	-9	-7

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	140	140	140
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value	140	140	140

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3	2	1
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2	1	

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	81	45	25
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-35	-19	-11
2262 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	-1	-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	45	25	13

**Memorandum:**

2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	19	10	6
------	--	----	----	---

**Addendum:**

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	23	20	14
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	-3	-6	-4
2364 Other adjustments, net			
2390 Outstanding, end of year	20	14	10

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	3	1
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net	140	139
1206 Receivables, net	1	1
1601 Direct loans, gross	3	2
1602 Interest receivable	9	35
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-31	-35
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	-19	2
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	23	20
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-1	-18
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net	22	2
1706 Foreclosed property	1	1
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	23	3
1999 Total assets	148	146
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable	2	1
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	146	259
2999 Total liabilities	148	260
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations		-114
4999 Total liabilities and net position	148	146

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-4025-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans	1		

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2	1	1
------	---	---	---	---

**NATIVE AMERICAN VETERAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program authorized by subchapter V of chapter 37 of title 38, United States Code, \$1,149,143.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For the cost of direct loans, \$38,775, as authorized by chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed \$2,037,366.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, \$396,457, which may be paid to the appropriation for "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-1120-0-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy	1	1
0709	Administrative expenses	2	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	2	2
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation	1	2
1900	Budget authority (total)	3	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available	5	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4
3020	Outlays (gross)	-3	-4

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	4
4190	Outlays, net (total)	3	4

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 036-1120-0-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002	Native American Direct Loans	5	11
115003	Vocational Rehabilitation	2	2
115999	Total direct loan levels	7	13
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002	Native American Direct Loans	-18.62	-20.22
132003	Vocational Rehabilitation	1.43	1.26
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	-12.89	-16.92

NATIVE AMERICAN VETERAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 036-1120-0-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002 Native American Direct Loans	-1	-2	-1
133999 Total subsidy budget authority	-1	-2	-1
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134002 Native American Direct Loans	-1	-2	-2
134999 Total subsidy outlays	-1	-2	-2
Direct loan reestimates:			
135002 Native American Direct Loans	1	2	
135999 Total direct loan reestimates	1	2	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	2	2	2
3590 Outlays from new authority	2	2	2

The Native American Veterans Housing Loan program provides direct loans to veterans living on trust lands under 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, section 3761. These loans are available to purchase, construct, or improve homes to be occupied as the veteran's residence. This program began as a pilot in 1993 and was made permanent on June 15, 2006, through Public Law 109-233.

The Vocational Rehabilitation Loan Program provides temporary loans to cover the costs of subsistence, tuition, books, supplies, and equipment in conjunction with service-connected disability benefits provided to veterans participating in VA's Vocational Rehabilitation and Counseling Program as authorized by chapter 31 of title 38, United States Code. Repayment of these loans is made in monthly installments, without interest, through deductions from future payments of compensation, pension, subsistence allowance, educational assistance allowance, or retired pay.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1120-0-1-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3	4	2

NATIVE AMERICAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4130-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	5	11	12
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	3	2
0740 Negative subsidy obligations	1	2	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7	16	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	3	3
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	6	13	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	6	9	8
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-3	-6	-6
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3	3	2
1900 Budget authority (total)	9	16	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10	19	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7	16	15
3020 Outlays (gross)	-7	-16	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	9	16	15
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	16	15
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-1	-2	
4123 Non-federal sources - Repayments and prepayments of principal	-3	-5	-5
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest received on loans	-2	-2	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-6	-9	-8
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3	7	7
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	1	7	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	7	7
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	7	7

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4130-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority	5	11	12
1150 Total direct loan obligations	5	11	12
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	60	60	66
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	5	11	12
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-5	-5	-6
1290 Outstanding, end of year	60	66	72

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4130-0-3-704	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	3	4
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net	1	2
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	60	60
1402 Interest receivable	2	2
1405 Other assets	3	3
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	65	65
1999 Total assets	69	71
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Federal liabilities:		
2103 Federal liabilities debt	67	69
2105 Other liabilities	2	2
2999 Total liabilities	69	71
4999 Total liabilities and net position	69	71

TRANSITIONAL HOUSING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4258-0-3-704	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
Financing authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4258-0-3-704				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	95	95	95
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward .....	-95	-95	-95
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	4	4	4
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	4	4	4

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4258-0-3-704			
	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....			
1101		5	5
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	5	4
1999	Total assets .....	10	9
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt .....	5	5
2105	Loan Guaranty/Other Liabilities .....	5	4
2999	Total liabilities .....	10	9
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	10	9

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4112-0-3-702				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations .....	2	2	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Authority to borrow (indefinite) .....	2	2	2
1422	Borrowing authority applied to repay debt .....	-1		
1440	Borrowing authority, mandatory (total) .....	1	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	2	2	2
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-1	-2	-2
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1		
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2	2	2

1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
------	---	---	---	---

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	2	2
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Repayments and prepayments of principal .....	-2	-2	-2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4112-0-3-702				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	2	2	2
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	2	2	2
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	1
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2	2	2
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-2	-2	-2
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4112-0-3-702			
	2016 actual	2017 actual	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
Investments in US securities:			
1104	Investments US Securities .....		
1401	Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable: Direct loans receivable, gross .....	2	1
1999	Total assets .....	2	1
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt .....	2	1
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2	1

**Trust Funds**

POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8133-0-7-702				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	62	62	62
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	62	62	62
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	62	62	62
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

This account was established under Public Law 94-502, Veterans' Education and Employment Assistance Act, 1976. This program consists of voluntary contributions by eligible servicemembers and matching contributions provided by the Department of Defense and provides educational assistance payments to participants who entered the service after December

POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT—Continued  
31, 1976. Chapter 32, title 38, U.S.C. Section 901 is a non-contributory program with educational assistance provided by the Department of Defense. Public Law 99–576, enacted October 28, 1986, closed the program permanently for new enrollments effective March 31, 1987. The estimated activity in the fund follows:

**CONTRIBUTIONS, PARTICIPANTS, DISENROLLMENTS, REFUNDS AND TRAINEES**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Total program obligations (in thousands) .....	\$161	\$154	\$147
Number of disenrollments .....	81	77	73
Total refunds (in thousands) .....	\$159	\$151	\$144
Average Refund .....	\$1,968	\$1,968	\$1,968
Total trainees .....	1	1	1
Total trainee cost (in thousands) .....	\$1	\$1	\$1
Average trainee cost .....	\$1,922	\$1,798	\$1,893
Section 901 trainees .....	0	1	1
Total Section 901 trainee cost (in thousands) .....	\$0	\$1	\$1
Average Section 901 trainee cost .....	\$0	\$1,033	\$1,000

**NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–8132–0–7–701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3,400	2,851	2,345
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 NSLI Fund, Premium and Other Receipts .....	58	43	35
1140 NSLI Fund, Interest .....	153	127	104
1199 Total current law receipts .....	211	170	139
1999 Total receipts .....	211	170	139
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3,611	3,021	2,484
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Service Life Insurance Fund .....	–211	–170	–139
2103 National Service Life Insurance Fund .....	–549	–506	–454
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–760	–676	–593
2999 Total appropriations .....	–760	–676	–593
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2,851	2,345	1,891

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–8132–0–7–701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Death claims .....	531	462	396
0002 Disability claims .....	3	2	2
0003 Matured endowments .....	98	112	109
0004 Cash surrenders .....	40	18	16
0005 Dividends .....	42	33	28
0006 Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits .....	23	22	18
0007 Payment to general operating expenses .....	12	13	12
0091 Total operating expenses .....	749	662	581
0201 Capital investment: Policy loans .....	10	14	13
0799 Total direct obligations .....	759	676	594
0801 Death claims .....	36	42	35
0803 Matured endowments .....	6	10	9
0804 Cash surrenders .....	3	2	1
0805 Dividends .....	3	3	2
0806 Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits .....	2	2	2
0807 Payment to general operating expenses .....	1	1	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	51	60	50
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	810	736	644
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	211	170	139
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	549	506	454
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	760	676	593

Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	51	60	51
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	811	736	644
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	811	737	645
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	854	761	642
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	810	736	644
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–903	–855	–749
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	761	642	537
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	854	761	642
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	761	642	537
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	811	736	644
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	262	132	296
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	641	723	453
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	903	855	749
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–51	–60	–51
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	760	676	593
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	852	795	698
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4,246	3,604	2,901
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3,604	2,901	2,341

*Note.*—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund was established in 1940. It is for the World War II servicemembers' and veterans' insurance program. Over 22 million policies were issued under this program. Activity of the fund reflects a declining claim workload. The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is shown as follows:

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of policies .....	253,731	208,811	167,261
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$3,218	\$2,646	\$2,110

This fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible. The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the Veterans Insurance and Indemnities appropriation.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special interest-bearing Treasury securities and in policy loans, are expected to decrease from an estimated \$3,114 million as of September 30, 2018 to \$2,549 million as of September 30, 2019. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of September 30, 2019, totals \$2,494 million, leaving a balance of \$55 million for contingency reserves.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–8132–0–7–701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	4,254	3,613	2,988
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	4,254	3,613	2,988
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1130 NSLI Fund, Premium and Other Receipts .....	58	43	35
1130 National Service Life Insurance Fund .....	51	60	51
1150 NSLI Fund, Interest .....	153	127	104
1199 Income under present law .....	262	230	190
1999 Total cash income .....	262	230	190
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 National Service Life Insurance Fund [029–25–8132–0] .....	–903	–855	–749

2199	Outgo under current law .....	-903	-855	-749
2999	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-903	-855	-749
	Surplus or deficit:			
3110	Excluding interest .....	-794	-752	-663
3120	Interest .....	153	127	104
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	-641	-625	-559
3999	Total change in fund balance .....	-641	-625	-559
	Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	9	87	88
4200	National Service Life Insurance Fund .....	3,604	2,901	2,341
4999	Total balance, end of year .....	3,613	2,988	2,429

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8132-0-7-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
33.0	Investments and loans .....	10	14	13
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	672	594	522
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	77	68	58
99.0	Direct obligations .....	759	676	593
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	51	60	51
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	810	736	644

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8150-0-7-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	3	2	2
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	2	2
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
2103	United States Government Life Insurance Fund .....	-1		
5099	Balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8150-0-7-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Death claims .....	1		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 43.0) .....	1		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>				
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1		
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1		
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1		
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4	3	2
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3	2	2

*Note.*—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table:

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of policies .....	124	36	0
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$3	\$0.04	\$0.003

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible. The income of the fund is derived from interest on investments. Effective January 1, 1983, premiums were discontinued because reserves held in the fund were adequate to meet future liabilities of the program.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decrease from \$2.2 million as of September 30, 2018, to \$1.8 million as of September 30, 2019, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of September 30, 2019, totals \$1.4 million, leaving a balance of \$.4 million for contingency reserves.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8150-0-7-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>				
0100	Balance, start of year .....	4	3	2
0999	Total balance, start of year .....	4	3	2
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
2100	United States Government Life Insurance Fund [029-25-8150-0] .....	-1	-1	
2199	Outgo under current law .....	-1	-1	
2999	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-1	-1	
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>				
3110	Excluding interest .....	-1	-1	
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	-1	-1	
3999	Total change in fund balance .....	-1	-1	
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....			
4200	United States Government Life Insurance Fund .....	3	2	2
4999	Total balance, end of year .....	3	2	2

**VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8455-0-8-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Death claims .....	130	141	140
0802	Cash surrenders .....	13	6	6
0803	Dividends .....	29	25	20
0804	All other .....	18	18	16
0805	Payments to insurance account .....	6	7	8
0806	Capital investment .....	6	6	6
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	202	203	196

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,294	1,210	1,106
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>				
1800	Collected .....	120	99	87
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	118	99	87
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,412	1,309	1,193
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,210	1,106	997

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-8455-0-8-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	428	413	418
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	202	203	196
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-217	-198	-174
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	413	418	440
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-20	-18	-18
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-18	-18	-18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	408	395	400
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	395	400	422
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	118	99	87
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	118	99	87
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	99	99	87
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	217	198	174
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-78	-68	-60
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-13	-11	-10
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-26	-17	-15
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-120	-99	-87
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	97	99	87
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	97	99	87
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,700	1,603	1,465
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,603	1,465	1,328

Note.—Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund finances the payment of claims on life insurance policies issued before January 3, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1, 1951. No new policies can be issued.

**Benefit program:**

**Death claims.**—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

**Cash surrenders.**—A policyholder may terminate his or her insurance by cashing in the policy for its cash value.

**Dividends.**—Policyholders participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

**All other.**—Classified in this category are payments to policyholders who: (a) hold endowment policies which have matured; (b) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled; and (c) are paid interest on dividend credits and deposits.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amounts of insurance in force:

**POLICIES AND INSURANCE IN FORCE**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of policies .....	101,004	91,099	81,313
Insurance in force (dollars in millions) .....	\$1,476	\$1,345	\$1,210

**Financing.**—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-8455-0-8-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
33.0 Investments and loans .....	6	6	6

42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	151	156	155
43.0	Interest and dividends .....	45	41	35
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	202	203	196

**DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS**

*For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities, including parking projects, under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 316, 2404, 2406 and chapter 81 of title 38, United States Code, not otherwise provided for, including planning, architectural and engineering services, construction management services, maintenance or guarantee period services costs associated with equipment guarantees provided under the project, services of claims analysts, offsite utility and storm drainage system construction costs, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is more than the amount set forth in section 8104(a)(3)(A) of title 38, United States Code, or where funds for a project were made available in a previous major project appropriation, \$1,127,486,000; of which \$647,486,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023; and of which \$480,000,000 shall remain available until expended, of which \$400,000,000 shall be available for seismic improvement projects and seismic program management activities regardless of the estimated costs of the project: Provided, That except for advance planning activities, including needs assessments which may or may not lead to capital investments, and other capital asset management related activities, including portfolio development and management activities, and investment strategy studies funded through the advance planning fund and the planning and design activities funded through the design fund, including needs assessments which may or may not lead to capital investments, and salaries and associated costs of the resident engineers who oversee those capital investments funded through this account and contracting officers who manage specific major construction projects, and funds provided for the purchase, security, and maintenance of land for the National Cemetery Administration through the land acquisition line item, and construction funds for gravesite expansion projects at existing National Cemeteries, and seismic improvement projects and program management activities of any amount, none of the funds made available under this heading shall be used for any project that has not been notified to Congress through the budgetary process or that has not been approved by the Congress through statute, joint resolution, or in the explanatory statement accompanying such Act and presented to the President at the time of enrollment: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading for fiscal year 2019, for each approved project shall be obligated: (1) by the awarding of a construction documents contract by September 30, 2019; and (2) by the awarding of a construction contract by September 30, 2020: Provided further, That the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall promptly submit to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a written report on any approved major construction project for which obligations are not incurred within the time limitations established above: Provided further, That notwithstanding the requirements of section 8104(a) of title 38, United States Code, amounts made available under this heading for seismic improvement projects and seismic program management activities shall be available for the completion of both new and existing seismic projects of the Department: Provided further, That, of the amount made available under this heading, \$190,000,000 for Veterans Health Administration major construction projects shall not be available until the Department of Veterans Affairs—*

*(1) enters into an agreement with an appropriate non-Department of Veterans Affairs Federal entity to serve as the design and/or construction agent for any Veterans Health Administration major construction project with a Total Estimated Cost of \$100,000,000 or above by providing full project management services, including management of the project design, acquisition, construction, and contract changes, consistent with section 502 of Public Law 114-58; and*

*(2) certifies in writing that such an agreement is executed and intended to minimize or prevent subsequent major construction project cost overruns and provides a copy of the agreement entered into and any required supplementary information to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0110-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Medical programs .....	600	914	940
0002 National cemeteries .....	154	207	269
0005 Staff offices .....	8	8	8
0799 Total direct obligations .....	762	1,129	1,217
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	762	1,129	1,217
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,062	1,654	1,049
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	48		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,110	1,654	1,049
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	326	524	1,127
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-20		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	306	524	1,127
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	306	524	1,127
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,416	2,178	2,176
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,654	1,049	959
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	880	856	486
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	762	1,129	1,217
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-738	-1,499	-1,410
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-48		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	856	486	293
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	880	856	486
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	856	486	293
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	306	524	1,127
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	21	366	788
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	717	1,133	622
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	738	1,499	1,410
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	306	524	1,127
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	738	1,499	1,410

The Construction, Major Projects appropriation funds construction projects currently costing more than \$10 million. Proposed legislation would raise this threshold to \$20 million. Funding is requested to complete a new spinal cord injury unit in Dallas, TX; construction of a community based outpatient clinic and renovation of the domiciliary in Canandaigua, NY; and a cemetery expansion at the St. Louis, MO medical facility. In addition, three expansions at existing national cemeteries in Rittman, OH; Mims, FL; and Holly, MI will be funded. Funds are also requested for salaries and associated expenses of resident engineers and contracting officers who oversee the Department's capital investments and to support advance planning and design activities, and to fund seismic correction, asbestos and hazardous waste abatement projects.

\$244 million of funds appropriated in 2017 are not reflected in the available balance in the tables. These funds will become available for use once VA meets the specific conditions required by law (P.L. 114-113) and the funds are made available by the Treasury.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0110-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	30	40	40
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	26	26	26
32.0 Land and structures .....	706	1,063	1,151

99.0	Direct obligations .....	762	1,129	1,217
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	762	1,129	1,217

**CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS**

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities, including parking projects, under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs, including planning and assessments of needs which may lead to capital investments, architectural and engineering services, maintenance or guarantee period services costs associated with equipment guarantees provided under the project, services of claims analysts, offsite utility and storm drainage system construction costs, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 316, 2404, 2406 and chapter 81 of title 38, United States Code, not otherwise provided for, where the estimated cost of a project is equal to or less than the amount set forth in section 8104(a)(3)(A) of title 38, United States Code, \$706,889,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023, along with unobligated balances of previous "Construction, Minor Projects" appropriations which are hereby made available for any project where the estimated cost is equal to or less than the amount set forth in such section: Provided, That funds made available under this heading shall be for: (1) repairs to any of the nonmedical facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department which are necessary because of loss or damage caused by any natural disaster or catastrophe; and (2) temporary measures necessary to prevent or to minimize further loss by such causes.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0111-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Medical programs .....	390	296	385
0002 National cemeteries .....	81	88	155
0003 Regional offices .....	40	97	65
0004 Staff offices .....	24	23	41
0005 Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801 .....	72	82	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	607	586	646
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	673	535	318
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	96		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	770	535	318
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	372	369	707
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	372	369	707
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,142	904	1,025
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	535	318	379
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	999	947	1,168
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	607	586	646
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-563	-365	-417
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-96		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	947	1,168	1,397
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	999	947	1,168
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	947	1,168	1,397
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	372	369	707
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	67	128
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	457	260	251
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	475	327	379
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-0111-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	372	369	707
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	474	327	379
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	88	38	38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	372	369	707
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	562	365	417

The Construction, Minor Projects appropriation, which funds construction projects costing equal to or less than \$10 million. Pending legislation will raise the dollar threshold for this account to projects costing \$20 million or less. This account is used to improve the infrastructure of medical facilities and other Department-owned facilities to reduce the risk to patient life and safety, correct code deficiencies, and improve national cemeteries and regional and staff offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0111-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	20	20	20
31.0 Equipment .....	10	10	10
32.0 Land and structures .....	577	556	616
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	607	586	646

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist States to acquire or construct State nursing home and domiciliary facilities and to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital, nursing home, and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans as authorized by sections 8131 through 8137 of title 38, United States Code, \$150,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0181-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants for construction of state extended care facilities .....	32	197	155
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	32	197	155
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	92	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11	26	10
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	34	118	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	90	89	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	124	207	170
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	92	10	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	312	194	256
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	197	155
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-139	-109	-105
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11	-26	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	194	256	296
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	312	194	256

3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	194	256	296
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	90	89	150
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	139	107	102
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	139	109	105
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	90	89	150
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	139	109	105

The Grants for Construction of State Extended Care Facilities program is authorized by sections 8131 through 8137 of title 38, United States Code. It is a shared program between states and the VA, whereby VA provides 65 percent of the funding for new construction of State home facilities, furnishing of domiciliary or nursing home care to veterans, and expansion, remodeling, or alteration of existing State home facilities. The State is responsible for providing the remaining 35 percent of funding.

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF VETERANS CEMETERIES

For grants to assist States and tribal organizations in establishing, expanding, or improving veterans cemeteries as authorized by section 2408 of title 38, United States Code, \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0183-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants for construction of state veterans cemeteries .....	53	45	45
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	53	45	45
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	4	7
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	12	7	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	45	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	57	52	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	7	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	87	96	114
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	53	45	45
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-41	-24	-68
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	96	114	88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	87	96	114
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	96	114	88
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	45	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		24	24
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	41		44
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	41	24	68
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	41	24	68

**GENERAL ADMINISTRATION**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary operating expenses of the Department of Veterans Affairs, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses in support of Department-wide capital planning, management and policy activities, uniforms, or allowances therefor; not to exceed \$25,000 for official reception and representation expenses; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, \$367,629,000, of which not to exceed 5 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That funds provided under this heading may be transferred to "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration".

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0142–0–1–705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0014 General administration	334	352	368
0806 General administration, reimbursable program	297	390	406
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	631	742	774
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	11	2
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12	11	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	345	343	368
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	283	390	406
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	14		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	297	390	406
1900 Budget authority (total)	642	733	774
1930 Total budgetary resources available	654	744	776
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–12		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	204	128	87
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	631	742	774
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	15		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–688	–783	–757
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–34		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	128	87	104
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–1	–15	–15
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–15	–15	–15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	203	113	72
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	113	72	89
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	642	733	774
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	522	666	697
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	166	117	60
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	688	783	757
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–283	–390	–406
4033 Non-Federal sources	–2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–285	–390	–406
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–14		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–12		

4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	345	343	368
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	403	393	351
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	345	343	368
4190 Outlays, net (total)	403	393	351

*General Administration.*—Includes departmental executive direction, departmental support offices, the Office of General Counsel, and the Office of Accountability and Whistleblower Protection. The Pershing Hall Revolving Fund was created to operate and manage Pershing Hall, an asset of the United States, located in Paris, France. All operating expenses for Pershing Hall are borne by the revolving fund and all receipts generated by the operation of Pershing Hall are deposited in the revolving fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–0142–0–1–705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	189	205	219
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	2	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	192	207	222
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	65	66	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	6	6
23.2 Rental payments to others	8	21	21
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	62	49	47
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment		2	1
99.0 Direct obligations	334	352	368
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	297	390	406
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	631	742	774

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 036–0142–0–1–705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,662	1,816	1,933
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	862	1,121	1,102

**BOARD OF VETERANS APPEALS**

For necessary operating expenses of the Board of Veterans Appeals, \$174,748,000, of which not to exceed 10 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036–1122–0–1–705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0014 Board of Veterans' Appeals	131	170	175
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	15	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	156	155	175
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [036–0151]	–10		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	146	155	175
1930 Total budgetary resources available	149	170	175
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	15		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	10	10	30
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	131	170	175
3020 Outlays (gross)	–129	–150	–169
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	30	36

BOARD OF VETERANS APPEALS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 036-1122-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	10	10	30
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	30	36
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<i>Discretionary:</i>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	146	155	175
<i>Outlays, gross:</i>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	118	131	148
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	19	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	129	150	169
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	146	155	175
4190 Outlays, net (total)	129	150	169

The mission of the Board of Veterans' Appeals (Board or BVA), as set forth in 38 U.S.C. 7101(a) is to conduct hearings and consider and dispose of appeals properly before the Board in a timely manner. The Board's goal is to issue quality decisions in compliance with the requirements of the law, including the precedential decisions of the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims (CAVC) and other federal courts. The Board makes final decisions on behalf of the Secretary on appeals from decisions of the agencies of original jurisdiction with the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Offices. The Board reviews all appeals for entitlement to veterans' benefits, including claims for service connection, increased disability ratings, total disability ratings, pension, insurance benefits, educational benefits, home loan guaranties, vocational rehabilitation, dependency and indemnity compensation, and healthcare delivery. On August 23, 2017, the Veterans Appeals Improvement and Modernization Act of 2017 became law. This act reformed the current appeals process by moving away from a complex system with no predicable end and replacing it with a transparent, understandable process that provides veterans with clear options on their appeal after receiving their initial decision on a claim.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1122-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<i>Personnel compensation:</i>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	85	113	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	87	115	114
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27	36	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	11	9	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	6	8	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	131	170	175

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-1122-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	840	1,105	1,025

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, to include information technology, in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), \$172,054,000, of which not to exceed 10 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0170-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Office of Inspector General (Direct)	155	174	173
0192 Total direct program	155	174	173
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<i>Unobligated balance:</i>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	16	1
<i>Budget authority:</i>			
<i>Appropriations, discretionary:</i>			
1100 Appropriation	160	159	172
<i>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</i>			
1700 Collected	2		
1900 Budget authority (total)	162	159	172
1930 Total budgetary resources available	171	175	173
<i>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</i>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<i>Unpaid obligations:</i>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	17	20	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	155	174	173
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-150	-153	-165
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	20	41	49
<i>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</i>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	17	20	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	20	41	49
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<i>Discretionary:</i>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	162	159	172
<i>Outlays, gross:</i>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	131	118	129
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	35	36
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	150	153	165
<i>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</i>			
<i>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</i>			
4030 Federal sources	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	160	159	172
4190 Outlays, net (total)	148	153	165

This appropriation provides for carrying out the independent oversight responsibilities of the *Inspector General Act of 1978*. This oversight includes VA-wide audit, investigation, health care inspection, and management support functions to identify and report weaknesses and deficiencies that create conditions for actual or potential fraud and other criminal activity, mismanagement, and waste in VA programs and operations. The audit function plans and conducts internal programmatic and financial audits and evaluations of all facets of VA operations. The health care inspection function performs legislatively mandated medical care quality assurance reviews and oversight of VA health care programs. The investigative function performs criminal and administrative investigations of improper and illegal activities involving VA operations, personnel, beneficiaries, and other parties.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0170-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<i>Personnel compensation:</i>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	81	98	95
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	88	106	103
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	33	40	39
21.0 Employee Travel	7	7	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5	5	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	14	13	12
31.0 Equipment	2	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	153	174	173
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2		

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	155	174	173
------	---	-----	-----	-----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 036-0170-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	732	855	827
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13		

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for information technology systems and telecommunications support, including developmental information systems and operational information systems; for pay and associated costs; and for the capital asset acquisition of information technology systems, including management and related contractual costs of said acquisitions, including contractual costs associated with operations authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$4,184,571,000, plus reimbursements: Provided, That \$1,243,220,000 shall be for pay and associated costs, of which not to exceed \$36,100,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That \$2,560,780,000 shall be for operations and maintenance, of which not to exceed \$179,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That \$380,571,000 shall be for information technology systems development, and shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That amounts made available for information technology systems development may not be obligated or expended until the Secretary of Veterans Affairs or the Chief Information Officer of the Department of Veterans Affairs submits to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress a certification of the amounts, in parts or in full, to be obligated and expended for each development project: Provided further, That amounts made available for salaries and expenses, operations and maintenance, and information technology systems development may be transferred among the three subaccounts after the Secretary of Veterans Affairs submits notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress: Provided further, That amounts made available for the "Information Technology Systems" account for development may be transferred among projects or to newly defined projects: Provided further, That no project may be increased or decreased by more than \$3,000,000 of cost prior to submitting notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0167-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Development .....	533	538	381
0002 Operations and maintenance .....	2,569	2,523	2,557
0003 Administrative and salaries .....	1,233	1,276	1,239
0004 P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801 - IT Support .....	114	118	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	4,449	4,455	4,177
0802 Operations and maintenance .....	44	37	36
0803 Administrative and salaries .....	9	12	13
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	53	49	49
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,502	4,504	4,226
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	390	222	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	15		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	407	222	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4,271	4,241	4,185
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [036-0169] .....	-7	-8	-8
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,264	4,233	4,177
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	54	49	49
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,318	4,282	4,226
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,725	4,504	4,226

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	222	

**Change in obligated balance:**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,110	2,098	2,282
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,502	4,504	4,226
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	93		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,377	-4,320	-4,227
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-15		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-215		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,098	2,282	2,281
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-1	-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,108	2,097	2,281
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,097	2,281	2,280

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,318	4,282	4,226
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,457	2,437	2,442
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,825	1,834	1,736
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,282	4,271	4,178
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-56	-49	-49
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-19		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-75	-49	-49
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	19		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	21		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,264	4,233	4,177
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,207	4,222	4,129
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	95	49	49
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,264	4,233	4,177
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,302	4,271	4,178

The Information Technology (IT) Systems appropriation funds IT services such as systems development and performance, operations and maintenance, information security, and customer support. This appropriation enables the effective and efficient delivery of services to the nation's largest healthcare network, as well as the veterans benefits and corporate business lines within the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA).

**Development.**—The Office of Information & Technology invests in projects designed to improve the delivery of VA services and benefits for veterans and their families. This account also supports improvements in the Community Care Program, modernizations to veterans benefits and appeals processing, as well as the divestiture of legacy IT systems.

**Operations and Maintenance.**—The Office of Information & Technology purchases, maintains, manages, and supports all the computer, phone, telecommunication, and data systems equipment and infrastructure for all VA facilities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0167-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	683	704	701
11.1 Full-time permanent - Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801 .....	13	5	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	696	709	701
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	227	351	349
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits -Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801 .....	4	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	9	8	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	912	884	833

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 036-0167-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
23.3 Communications/utilities - Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801 .....	24	28	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,822	1,796	1,561
25.2 Other services from non-Federal -Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801 .....	2	.....	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	14	12	25
31.0 Equipment .....	666	579	690
31.0 Equipment - Choice Act, P.L. 113-146, Sec. 801 .....	71	83	.....
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	.....	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4,449	4,455	4,177
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	53	49	49
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,502	4,504	4,226

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-0167-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7,159	7,795	8,045
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	82	94	93

VETERANS ELECTRONIC HEALTH CARE RECORD

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For activities related to implementation, preparation, development, interface, management, rollout, and maintenance of a veterans electronic health record system, including contractual costs associated with operations authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$1,207,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That amounts made available for the "Medical Services", "Medical Support and Compliance", "Medical Facilities", and "Information Technology Systems" accounts in this Act may be transferred to and merged with this account.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1123-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 EHR Contract .....	.....	.....	675
0002 PMO Support .....	.....	.....	120
0003 Infrastructure Readiness .....	.....	.....	412
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	1,207
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	1,207
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	1,207
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	1,207
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-579
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	.....	628
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	628
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	1,207
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	.....	579
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	1,207
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	579

The Veterans Electronic Health Care Record appropriation funds necessary expenses related to the development and deployment of a new veterans electronic health record (EHR) system. This new EHR will allow VA to move toward a single common health record that has full interoperability between DoD and VA, as well as community providers. From the veteran

perspective, the new system will provide a single, accurate, lifetime health record while improving patient care and safety.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-1123-0-1-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	.....	1,107
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	.....	100
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	1,207

NATIONAL CEMETERY ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of the National Cemetery Administration for operations and maintenance, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor; cemeterial expenses as authorized by law; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for use in cemeterial operations; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and repair, alteration or improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the National Cemetery Administration, \$315,836,000, of which not to exceed 10 percent shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0129-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, National Cemetery Gift Fund .....	1	.....	.....
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2	2	2
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0129-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0201 Administrative expenses .....	288	288	317
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	6	.....	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	4	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	286	284	316
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	286	284	316
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	296	288	317
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	63	54
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	288	288	317
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-284	-297	-279
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	63	54	92
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	64	63	54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	63	54	92
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	286	284	316
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	229	240	238

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	55	57	41
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	284	297	279
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1		
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-2		
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	286	284	316
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	282	297	279
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	286	284	316
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	282	297	279

The mission of the National Cemetery Administration is to honor veterans with final resting places in national shrines and with lasting tributes that commemorate their service to our Nation. The National Cemetery Administration's vision is to serve all veterans and their families with the utmost dignity, respect, and compassion. Every national cemetery will be a place that inspires visitors to understand and appreciate the service and sacrifice of our Nation's veterans. There are six related programs managed by the National Cemetery Administration including: 1) burying eligible veterans and their family members in national cemeteries and maintaining the graves and their environs as national shrines; 2) administering grants to States and Tribal organizations in establishing, expanding, improving, or operating veterans cemeteries; 3) providing headstones and markers for the graves of eligible veterans; 4) providing presidential memorial certificates to family and friends of deceased veterans, recognizing the veterans' contribution and service to the Nation; 5) providing graveliners or partial reimbursement for a privately purchased outer burial receptacle for each new grave in open national cemeteries administered by the National Cemetery Administration; and 6) recording First Notice of Veteran Deaths into VA electronic files to ensure timely termination of benefits and next-of-kin notification of possible entitlement to survivor benefits.

The National Cemetery Administration also reflects budget information for the National Cemetery Gift Fund and the National Cemetery Administration Facilities Operation Fund. Through the Gift Fund, the Secretary is authorized to accept gifts and bequests which are made for the purpose of beautifying national cemeteries or are determined to be beneficial to such cemeteries, or are made for the purpose of the operation, maintenance, or improvement of the National Memorial Cemetery of Arizona. Through the Facilities Operation Fund, the Secretary is authorized to lease any undeveloped land and unused or underutilized buildings of the National Cemetery Administration, or parts or parcels thereof, for a term not to exceed 10 years. Proceeds from such leases are deposited in the Facilities Operation Fund, and are available to cover costs incurred by the National Cemetery Administration in the operation and maintenance of property of the Administration.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-0129-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	109	109	115
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			6
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	114	114	125
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	42	42	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rent .....	4	4	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	10	10	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	91	91	102
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	11	14
31.0 Equipment .....	7	7	7
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	288	288	317

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 036-0129-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,851	1,881	1,903

**SUPPLY FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4537-0-4-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Reimbursable program-COGS-Merchandizing .....	477	320	320
0802 Reimbursable program-Other-Operations .....	272	345	345
0803 Reimbursable program-COGS-Printing and publications .....	9	20	20
0804 Reimbursable program-Other .....	60	437	437
0805 Reimbursable program-Equipment-Procurement services and distribution .....	346	978	978
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,164	2,100	2,100

**Budgetary resources:**

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	228	497	497
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	179		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	407	497	497
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	1,537	2,100	2,100
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-283		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,254	2,100	2,100
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,661	2,597	2,597
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	497	497	497

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,229	836	147
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,164	2,100	2,100
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,378	-2,789	-2,058
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-179		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	836	147	189
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1,288	-1,005	-1,005
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	283		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1,005	-1,005	-1,005
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-59	-169	-858
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-169	-858	-816

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,254	2,100	2,100
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1,995	1,995
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,378	794	63
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,378	2,789	2,058
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1,348	-2,100	-2,100
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-189		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1,537	-2,100	-2,100
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	283		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-159	689	-42
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-159	689	-42

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 8121, the Supply Fund is responsible for the operation and maintenance of a supply system for VA. In this capacity, it provides policy and oversight to VA's acquisition and logistics programs, and provides best value acquisition of goods and services through its National Acquisition Center, Denver Acquisition and Logistics Center, Service and Distribution Center, Technology Acquisition Center and Strategic Acquisition Center. Operating as an intra-governmental revolving

SUPPLY FUND—Continued

fund without fiscal year limitations, the Supply Fund is financed by revenue from fees on acquisitions of supplies, equipment, and services for both VA and other Government agency (OGA) customers.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4537-0-4-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	105	105	106
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	33	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	9	20	20
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	263	444	443
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	423	500	500
31.0 Equipment .....	303	974	974
32.0 Land and structures .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,164	2,100	2,100

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-4537-0-4-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,145	1,150	1,150

FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4539-0-4-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Franchise Fund (Reimbursable) .....	950	924	956
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	156	114	127
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	41		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	197	114	127
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	876	937	969
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	867	937	969
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,064	1,051	1,096
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	114	127	140

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	289	363	239
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	950	924	956
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-835	-1,048	-961
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-41		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	363	239	234
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-216	-207	-207
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	9		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-207	-207	-207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	73	156	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	156	32	27

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	867	937	969
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	390	703	727
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	445	345	234
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	835	1,048	961
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-876	-937	-969

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	9		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-41	111	-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-41	111	-8

The VA Franchise Fund was established under the authority of the Government Management Reform Act of 1994 and the VA and Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Act of 1997. VA was selected by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) in 1996 as one of the six executive branch agencies to establish a franchise fund pilot program. Created as a revolving fund, the VA Franchise Fund began providing common administrative support services to the VA and other government agencies in 1997 on a fee-for-service basis. In 2006, under the Military Quality of Life and Veterans Affairs Appropriations Act, Public Law 109-114, permanent status was conferred upon the VA Franchise Fund. VA Enterprise Centers are the lines of business within the VA Franchise Fund and are expected to have billings of about \$969 million and employ 1,849 in 2019. The Franchise Fund concept is intended to increase competition for government administrative services, resulting in lower costs and higher quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 036-4539-0-4-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	175	176	178
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	11	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	100	100	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	6	6	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	600	580	610
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	45	40	40
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	950	924	956

Employment Summary

Identification code 036-4539-0-4-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,314	1,750	1,849

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 201. Any appropriation for fiscal year 2019 for "Compensation and Pensions", "Readjustment Benefits", and "Veterans Insurance and Indemnities" may be transferred as necessary to any other of the mentioned appropriations: Provided, That, before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 202. Amounts made available for the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 2019, in this or any other Act, under the "Medical Services", "Medical Support and Compliance", and "Medical Facilities" accounts, including amounts warranted pursuant to section 226 of this Act, may be transferred among the accounts: Provided, That any transfers among the "Medical Services", and "Medical Support and Compliance" accounts of 1 percent or less of the total amount appropriated to the account in this or any other Act may take place subject to notification from the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress of the amount and purpose of the transfer: Provided further, That before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

SEC. 203. Appropriations available in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles; lease of a facility or land or both; and uniforms or allowances therefore, as authorized by sections 5901 through 5902 of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 204. No appropriations in this title (except the appropriations for "Construction, Major Projects", and "Construction, Minor Projects") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

SEC. 205. No appropriations in this title shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons (except beneficiaries entitled to such hospitalization or examination under the laws providing such benefits to veterans, and persons receiving such treatment under sections 7901 through 7904 of title 5, United States Code, or the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.)), unless reimbursement of the cost of such hospitalization or examination is made to the "Medical Services" account at such rates as may be fixed by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.

SEC. 206. Appropriations available in this title for "Compensation and Pensions", "Readjustment Benefits", and "Veterans Insurance and Indemnities" shall be available for payment of prior year accrued obligations required to be recorded by law against the corresponding prior year accounts within the last quarter of fiscal year 2018.

SEC. 207. Appropriations available in this title shall be available to pay prior year obligations of corresponding prior year appropriations accounts resulting from sections 3328(a), 3334, and 3712(a) of title 31, United States Code, except that if such obligations are from trust fund accounts they shall be payable only from "Compensation and Pensions".

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 208. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, during fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall, from the National Service Life Insurance Fund under section 1920 of title 38, United States Code, the Veterans' Special Life Insurance Fund under section 1923 of title 38, United States Code, and the United States Government Life Insurance Fund under section 1955 of title 38, United States Code, reimburse the "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration" and "Information Technology Systems" accounts for the cost of administration of the insurance programs financed through those accounts: Provided, That reimbursement shall be made only from the surplus earnings accumulated in such an insurance program during fiscal year 2019 that are available for dividends in that program after claims have been paid and actuarially determined reserves have been set aside: Provided further, That if the cost of administration of such an insurance program exceeds the amount of surplus earnings accumulated in that program, reimbursement shall be made only to the extent of such surplus earnings: Provided further, That the Secretary shall determine the cost of administration for fiscal year 2019 which is properly allocable to the provision of each such insurance program and to the provision of any total disability income insurance included in that insurance program.

SEC. 209. Amounts deducted from enhanced-use lease proceeds to reimburse an account for expenses incurred by that account during a prior fiscal year for providing enhanced-use lease services, may be obligated during the fiscal year in which the proceeds are received.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 210. Funds available in this title or funds for salaries and other administrative expenses shall also be available to reimburse the Office of Resolution Management, the Office of Employment Discrimination Complaint Adjudication, the Office of Accountability and Whistleblower Protection, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, and the Office of the Executive Director of Accountability and Whistleblower Protection for all services provided at rates which will recover actual costs but not to exceed \$48,431,000 for the Office of Resolution Management, \$4,333,000 for the Office of Employment Discrimination Complaint Adjudication, \$17,700,000 for the Office of Accountability and Whistleblower Protection, and \$3,230,000 for the Office of Diversity and Inclusion: Provided, That payments may be made in advance for services to be furnished based on estimated costs: Provided further, That amounts received shall be credited to the "General Administration" and "Information Technology Systems" accounts for use by the office that provided the service.

SEC. 211. No funds of the Department of Veterans Affairs shall be available for hospital care, nursing home care, or medical services provided to any person under chapter 17 of title 38, United States Code, for a non-service-connected disability described in section 1729(a)(2) of such title, unless that person has disclosed to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, in such form as the Secretary may require, current, accurate third-party reimbursement information for purposes of section 1729 of such title: Provided, That the Secretary may recover, in the same manner as any other debt due the United States, the reasonable charges for such care or services from any person who does not make such disclosure as required: Provided further, That any amounts so recovered for care or services provided in a prior fiscal year may be obligated by the Secretary during the fiscal year in which amounts are received.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 212. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, proceeds or revenues derived from enhanced-use leasing activities (including disposal) may be deposited into the

"Construction, Major Projects" and "Construction, Minor Projects" accounts and be used for construction (including site acquisition and disposition), alterations, and improvements of any medical facility under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs. Such sums as realized are in addition to the amount provided for in "Construction, Major Projects" and "Construction, Minor Projects".

SEC. 213. Amounts made available under "Medical Services" are available—

(1) for furnishing recreational facilities, supplies, and equipment; and

(2) for funeral expenses, burial expenses, and other expenses incidental to funerals and burials for beneficiaries receiving care in the Department.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 214. Such sums as may be deposited to the Medical Care Collections Fund pursuant to section 1729A of title 38, United States Code, may be transferred to the "Medical Services" account, to remain available until expended for the purposes of such account.

SEC. 215. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs may enter into agreements with Federally Qualified Health Centers in the State of Alaska and Indian tribes and tribal organizations which are party to the Alaska Native Health Compact with the Indian Health Service, to provide healthcare, including behavioral health and dental care, to veterans in rural Alaska. The Secretary shall require participating veterans and facilities to comply with all appropriate rules and regulations, as established by the Secretary. The term "rural Alaska" shall mean those lands which are not within the boundaries of the municipality of Anchorage or the Fairbanks North Star Borough.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 216. Such sums as may be deposited to the Department of Veterans Affairs Capital Asset Fund pursuant to section 8118 of title 38, United States Code, may be transferred to the "Construction, Major Projects" and "Construction, Minor Projects" accounts, to remain available until expended for the purposes of these accounts.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 217. Amounts made available under the "Medical Services", "Medical Support and Compliance", "Medical Facilities", "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration", "Board of Veterans Appeals", "General Administration", and "National Cemetery Administration" accounts, including amounts warranted pursuant to section 226 of this Act, for fiscal year 2019 may be transferred to or from the "Information Technology Systems" account: Provided, That, before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 218. Of the amounts appropriated to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 2019 for "Medical Services", including amounts warranted pursuant to section 226 of this Act, "Medical Support and Compliance", "Medical Facilities", "Construction, Minor Projects", and "Information Technology Systems", up to \$301,578,000, plus reimbursements, may be transferred to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund, established by section 1704 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111-84; 123 Stat. 3571) and may be used for operation of the facilities designated as combined Federal medical facilities as described by section 706 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110-417; 122 Stat. 4500): Provided, That additional funds may be transferred from accounts designated in this section to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund upon written notification by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 219. Of the amounts appropriated to the Department of Veterans Affairs which become available on October 1, 2019, for "Medical Services", "Medical Support and Compliance", and "Medical Facilities", up to \$307,609,000, plus reimbursements, may be transferred to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund, established by section 1704 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111-84; 123 Stat. 3571) and may be used for operation of the facilities designated as combined Federal medical facilities as described by section 706 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110-417; 122 Stat. 4500): Provided, That additional funds may be transferred from accounts designated in this section to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund upon written notification by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 220. Such sums as may be deposited to the Medical Care Collections Fund pursuant to section 1729A of title 38, United States Code, for healthcare provided at facilities designated as combined Federal medical facilities as described by section

706 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110-417; 122 Stat. 4500) shall also be available: (1) for transfer to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund, established by section 1704 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111-84; 123 Stat. 3571); and (2) for operations of the facilities designated as combined Federal medical facilities as described by section 706 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110-417; 122 Stat. 4500): Provided, That, notwithstanding section 1704(b)(3) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111-84; 123 Stat. 2573), amounts transferred to the Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund shall remain available until expended.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 221. Of the amounts available in this title for "Medical Services", "Medical Support and Compliance", and "Medical Facilities", a minimum of \$15,000,000 shall be transferred to the DOD-VA Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund, as authorized by section 8111(d) of title 38, United States Code, to remain available until expended, for any purpose authorized by section 8111 of title 38, United States Code.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 222. The Secretary of Veterans Affairs, upon determination that such action is necessary to address needs of the Veterans Health Administration, may transfer to the "Medical Services" account any discretionary appropriations made available for fiscal year 2019 in this title or any discretionary unobligated balances within the Department of Veterans Affairs, including those appropriated for fiscal year 2019, that were provided in advance by appropriations Acts: Provided, That transfers shall be made only with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in this section is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law: Provided further, That no amounts may be transferred from amounts that were designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: Provided further, That such authority to transfer may not be used unless for higher priority items, based on emergent healthcare requirements, than those for which originally appropriated and in no case where the item for which funds are requested has been denied by Congress: Provided further, That, upon determination that all or part of the funds transferred from an appropriation are not necessary, such amounts may be transferred back to that appropriation and shall be available for the same purposes as originally appropriated: Provided further, That before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 223. Amounts made available for the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 2019, under the "Board of Veterans Appeals" and the "General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration" accounts may be transferred between such accounts: Provided, That before a transfer may take place, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall submit notice thereof to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

SEC. 224. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amounts appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for the "Medical Services" account may be used to provide—

- (1) fertility counseling and treatment using assisted reproductive technology to a covered veteran or the spouse of a covered veteran; or
- (2) adoption reimbursement to a covered veteran.

(b) In this section:

- (1) The term "service-connected" has the meaning given such term in section 101 of title 38, United States Code.
- (2) The term "covered veteran" means a veteran, as such term is defined in section 101 of title 38, United States Code, who has a service-connected disability that results in the inability of the veteran to procreate without the use of fertility treatment.
- (3) The term "assisted reproductive technology" means benefits relating to reproductive assistance provided to a member of the Armed Forces who incurs a serious injury or illness on active duty pursuant to section 1074(c)(4)(A) of title 10, United States Code, as described in the memorandum on the subject of "Policy for Assisted Reproductive Services for the Benefit of Seriously or Severely Ill/Injured (Category II or III) Active Duty Service Members" issued by the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs on April 3, 2012, and the guidance issued to implement such policy, including any limitations on the amount of such benefits available to such a member.
- (4) The term "adoption reimbursement" means reimbursement for the adoption-related expenses for an adoption that is finalized after the date of the enactment

of this Act under the same terms as apply under the adoption reimbursement program of the Department of Defense, as authorized in Department of Defense Instruction 1341.09, including the reimbursement limits and requirements set forth in such instruction.

(c) Amounts made available for the purposes specified in subsection (a) of this section are subject to the requirements for funds contained in section 508 of division H of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113).

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 225. Upon determination by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs that such action is necessary for providing health care, benefits and other services, the Secretary may transfer amounts made available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 2019 by this Act between any discretionary appropriations accounts for fiscal year 2019: Provided, That amounts so transferred shall be merged with the account to which transferred: Provided further, That the total amount the Secretary may transfer under this section may not exceed two percent of the total discretionary appropriations made available to the Department for fiscal year 2019 by this Act: Provided further, That a transfer of funds between the "Medical Services", "Medical Support and Compliance", and "Medical Facilities" accounts shall not be counted toward the two percent limitation in the previous proviso: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided by this section may be exercised only to support activities in an appropriations account that have higher priority than those undertaken in the appropriations account from which the budget authority is transferred, as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That such transfer authority may not be used to provide budget authority for an activity that the Secretary lacks the authority to carry out: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided in this section is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

SEC. 226. (a) Upon enactment of this Act:

- (1) unobligated and obligated balances in 36-17-0140 shall be transferred to and merged with 36-17-0160, and any adjustments to obligations incurred in 36-17-0140 may be made from 36-17-0160;
- (2) unobligated and obligated balances in 36-18-0140 shall be transferred to and merged with 36-18-0160, and any adjustments to obligations incurred in 36-18-0140 may be made from 36-18-0160;
- (3) unobligated and obligated balances in 36-1720-0140 shall be transferred to and merged with 36-1819-0160, and any adjustments to obligations incurred in 36-1720-0140 may be made from 36-1819-0160;
- (4) unobligated and obligated balances in 36-1821-0140 shall be transferred to and merged with 36-1920-0160, and any adjustments to obligations incurred in 36-1821-0140 may be made from 36-1920-0160;
- (5) any amounts appropriated to "Medical Community Care" in a prior appropriations Act that become available on October 1, 2018 and are available through September 30, 2019 shall be warranted to 36-19-0160, and available for the purposes of such account; and
- (6) any amounts appropriated to "Medical Community Care" in a prior appropriations Act that become available on October 1, 2018 and are available through September 30, 2022 shall be available through September 30, 2020, and warranted to 36-1920-0160, and available for the purposes of such account.

(b) Following the transfer of balances in 36-17-0140, 36-18-0140, 36-1720-0140, and 36-1821-0140, such accounts shall be closed. Any collections authorized or required to be credited to these accounts that are not received before the closing of such accounts shall be credited to the accounts to which such balances are transferred and merged.

SEC. 227. Of the amounts appropriated to the "Medical Services" account for fiscal year 2019 in this or prior Acts, including amounts warranted to such account pursuant to section 226 of this Act, up to \$39,000,000 may be transferred to the "Medical Facilities" account: Provided, That such transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

SEC. 228. Of the amounts appropriated to the "Medical Support and Compliance" account for fiscal year 2019 in this or prior Acts, up to \$211,000,000 may be transferred to the "Medical Facilities" account: Provided, That such transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
036-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Classified		4	13
036-247300 Contributions from Military Personnel, Veteran's Educational Assistance Act of 1984	156	136	113

036-273330	Housing Downward Reestimates .....	1,702	2,475	.....
036-275110	Native American Veteran Housing Loans, Negative Subsidies .....	1	2	1
036-275510	Housing Negative Subsidies .....		71	18
036-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	29	40	40
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....		1,892	2,737	187
<hr/>				
Intragovernmental payments:				
036-388500	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	9	-5	-5
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....		9	-5	-5

**TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for any program, project, or activity, when it is made known to the Federal entity or official to which the funds are made available that the program, project, or activity is not in compliance with any Federal law relating to risk assessment, the protection of private property rights, or unfunded mandates.

SEC. 503. Unless stated otherwise, all reports and notifications required by this Act shall be submitted to the Subcommittee on Military Construction and Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Subcommittee on Military Construction and Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies of the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

SEC. 504. None of the funds made available in this Act may be transferred to any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government except pursuant to a transfer made by, or transfer authority provided in, this or any other appropriations Act.

SEC. 505. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for a project or program named for an individual serving as a Member, Delegate, or Resident Commissioner of the United States House of Representatives.

SEC. 506. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

SEC. 507. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by an agency of the executive branch to pay for first-class travel by an employee of the agency in contravention of sections 301-10.122 through 301-10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 508. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to execute a contract for goods or services, including construction services, where the contractor has not complied with Executive Order No. 12989.



## CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL WORKS

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, aquatic ecosystem restoration, and related efforts.

### Federal Funds

#### OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY FOR CIVIL WORKS

For the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Civil Works, \$5,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–3132–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) .....	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	4	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	5	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–6	–6	–6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	5	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	4	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	6	6

This appropriation funds strategic planning for and overall supervision of the Army's civil works program.

### CONSTRUCTION

For expenses necessary for the construction of commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, and aquatic ecosystem restoration projects, and related efforts; for studies, design work, and plans and specifications of such projects, and related efforts, \$871,733,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–3122–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Commercial Navigation .....	606	475	426

0002 Flood Risk Management .....	1,031	808	744
0003 Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration .....	420	329	281
0004 Hydropower .....	4	3	3
0005 Multipurpose and Other Programs .....	74	59	53
0100 Direct program subtotal .....	2,135	1,674	1,507
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,135	1,674	1,507
0801 Department of Homeland Security .....	97	97	97
0802 Department of Veteran Affairs .....	60	60	60
0803 Environmental Protection Agency .....	114	114	114
0804 National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	12	12	12
0805 Department of Energy .....	32	32	32
0806 Other Federal Agencies .....	221	221	221
0807 Non-Federal Agencies .....	42	42	42
0808 Intra-Corps .....	128	128	128
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	706	706	706
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,841	2,380	2,213

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,830	5,223	5,689
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	98		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4,928	5,223	5,689
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,759	1,641	872
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected (Inland Waterways Trust Fund) .....	108	108	
1700 Collected (Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund) .....	63	114	
1700 Collected (Other Source) .....	925	983	983
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	281		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,377	1,205	983
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,136	2,846	1,855
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,064	8,069	7,544
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5,223	5,689	5,331

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,566	3,447	2,802
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,841	2,380	2,213
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2,862	–3,025	–2,762
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–98		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,447	2,802	2,253
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1,387	–1,668	–1,668
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–281		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–1,668	–1,668	–1,668
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,179	1,779	1,134
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,779	1,134	585

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,136	2,846	1,855
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,823	1,211	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,862	1,202	1,551
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,862	3,025	2,762
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–1,039	–1,205	–983
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–57		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–1,096	–1,205	–983
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	–281		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	–281		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,759	1,641	872
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,766	1,820	1,779
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,759	1,641	872
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,766	1,820	1,779

This appropriation funds the construction, replacement, rehabilitation, and expansion of water resources projects whose principal purpose is to

CONSTRUCTION—Continued

provide commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, or aquatic ecosystem restoration benefits to the Nation, and related efforts.

This account allocates funds on a performance basis to high-performing projects. The Budget funds those investments within the three main mission areas of the Corps civil works program — commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, and aquatic ecosystem restoration — as well as related efforts (such as hydropower at multi-purpose dams) that provide the best economic, environmental, and public safety returns to the Nation.

This account includes \$66.9 million for work under the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP), which represents approximately 7.7 percent of the total amount in this account and approximately 1.4 percent of the total amount in the civil works program. Funding CERP at this level would not have a significant impact on the overall civil works program in 2019. Construction account funding for CERP in future years will depend on the availability of funds, so the impact of such future funding on the overall civil works program cannot be determined at this time. Funding for the Department of the Interior (DOI) includes an additional \$7.4 million for work under CERP. This account also includes approximately \$0.6 million for other ecosystem restoration work by the Corps in South Florida, including the Everglades ecosystem. Funding for DOI includes \$43 million for such non-CERP work. The Budget for the two agencies includes a total of \$118 million for ecosystem restoration work in South Florida, of which \$74.3 million is for CERP and \$44 million is for non-CERP work. (P.L. 106–541 Sec. 601)

This appropriation also funds the Corps continuing authorities programs, which involve the planning, design, and construction of smaller projects that do not require specific authorizing legislation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–3122–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	239	241	244
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	8	8
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	13	22	22
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	265	276	279
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	41	41	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	14	10	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	51	38	34
25.3 Purchase of goods and services from Government accounts .....	109	81	73
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	9	7	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	1,638	1,215	1,059
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,135	1,674	1,507
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	706	706	706
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,841	2,380	2,213

Employment Summary

Identification code 096–3122–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,381	2,500	2,500
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	620	619	619

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and care of existing commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, and aquatic ecosystem restoration projects, and related efforts; providing security for infrastructure owned or operated by the Corps, including administrative buildings and laboratories; maintaining harbor channels provided by a State, municipality, or other public agency that serve essential navigation needs of general commerce, where authorized by law; surveying and charting northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removing obstructions to naviga-

tion, \$2,076,733,000, to remain available until expended; of which such sums as become available from the special account for the Army Corps of Engineers established by the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 shall be derived from that account for resource protection, research, interpretation, and maintenance activities related to resource protection in the areas managed by the Army Corps of Engineers at which outdoor recreation is available; and of which such sums as become available from fees collected under section 217 of Public Law 104–303 shall be used to cover the cost of operation and maintenance of the dredged material disposal facilities for which such fees have been collected.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–3123–0–1–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Commercial Navigation .....	1,441	1,347	881
0002 Flood Risk Management .....	271	253	166
0003 Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration .....	8	7	5
0004 Hydropower .....	9	8	6
0005 Multipurpose and Other Programs .....	1,583	1,480	968
0006 Emergency Management .....	5	5	4
0799 Total direct obligations .....	3,317	3,100	2,030
0801 Department of Homeland Security .....	5	5	5
0805 Department of Energy .....	6	6	6
0806 Other Federal Agencies .....	31	31	31
0807 Non-Federal Agencies .....	36	36	36
0808 Intra-Corps .....	190	190	190
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	268	268	268
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,585	3,368	2,298

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	731	1,011	1,066
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	75		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	806	1,011	1,066
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,309	1,858	2,032
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [096–5383] .....	56	45	45
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	2,365	1,903	2,077
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected (Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund) .....	1,303	1,225	
1700 Collected (Other) .....		295	295
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	7		
1711 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred from other accounts [089–4045] .....	115		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total): .....	1,425	1,520	295
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,790	3,423	2,372
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,596	4,434	3,438
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,011	1,066	1,140

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,498	1,476	1,103
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,585	3,368	2,298
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3,532	-3,741	-2,867
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-75		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,476	1,103	534
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-130	-137	-137
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-137	-137	-137
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,368	1,339	966
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,339	966	397

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3,790	3,423	2,372
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,356	1,809	1,633
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,176	1,932	1,234
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,532	3,741	2,867

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources: .....	-1,247	-1,520	-295
4033	Non-Federal sources: .....	-56		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,303	-1,520	-295
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-7		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,480	1,903	2,077
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,229	2,221	2,572
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,480	1,903	2,077
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,229	2,221	2,572

This appropriation funds inspection, operation, maintenance, and related activities for water resources projects operated and maintained by the Corps. These projects include navigation channels, navigation locks and dams, structures to reduce the risk of flood and storm damage (e.g., levees), and multi-purpose projects, as authorized in River and Harbor, Flood Control, and Water Resources Development Acts and other laws. Key infrastructure that is of central importance to the Nation and the continued safety of the public is given the highest priority for funding in this account.

This appropriation funds all of the costs associated with protecting Corps facilities from potential security threats. It also funds the national emergency preparedness program under Executive Order 11490.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3123-0-1-301				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	939	949	958
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	8	9	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	48	49	49
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	9	9	9
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	1,004	1,016	1,025
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	184	185	187
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	28	25	11
22.0	Transportation of things .....	5	4	2
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	30	27	12
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	27	24	10
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	288	257	111
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	595	531	228
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	215	192	83
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	4	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	56	50	22
31.0	Equipment .....	18	16	7
32.0	Land and structures .....	861	768	329
99.0	Direct obligations .....	3,317	3,100	2,030
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	268	268	268
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,585	3,368	2,298

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 096-3123-0-1-301				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12,764	12,390	9,215
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	282	282	282

**SPECIAL RECREATION USER FEE**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5383-0-2-301				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	56	54	63
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Special Recreation Use Fees, Corps of Engineers .....	53	53	53
1130	User Fees, Fund for Non-Federal Use of Disposal Facilities ....	1	1	1
1199	Total current law receipts .....	54	54	54
1999	Total receipts .....	54	54	54
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	110	108	117

Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Special Recreation User Fee .....	-56	-45	-45
5099	Balance, end of year .....	54	63	72

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5383-0-2-301				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	56	45	45
1120	Appropriations transferred to other accts [096-3123] .....	-56	-45	-45
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES**

For expenses necessary for flood damage reduction projects and related efforts in the Mississippi River alluvial valley below Cape Girardeau, Missouri, \$244,735,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3112-0-1-301				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Commercial Navigation .....	83	82	52
0002	Flood Risk Management .....	305	301	192
0005	Multipurpose and Other Programs .....	47	46	30
0799	Total direct obligations .....	435	429	274
0808	Intra-Corps .....	81	81	81
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	516	510	355
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	276	178
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	67	276	178
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	649	356	245
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected (Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund) .....	4	4	
1700	Collected (Other) .....	55	52	52
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	17		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	76	56	52
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	725	412	297
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	792	688	475
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	276	178	120
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	216	258	326
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	516	510	355
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-468	-442	-365
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	258	326	316
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-40	-57	-57
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-17		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-57	-57	-57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	176	201	269
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	201	269	259
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	725	412	297
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	191	220	161

MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 096-3112-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	277	222	204
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	468	442	365
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-58	-56	-52
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-59	-56	-52
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-17		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-17		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	649	356	245
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	409	386	313
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	649	356	245
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	409	386	313

This appropriation funds planning, design, construction, and operation and maintenance activities associated with projects to reduce the risk of flood damage in the lower Mississippi River alluvial valley below Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3112-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	68	68	69
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	74	74	75
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous .....	2	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	25	25	13
25.3 Purchase goods & svcs. fm Government .....	205	201	109
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	16	16	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	6	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	90	88	48
99.0 Direct obligations .....	435	429	274
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	81	81	81
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	516	510	355

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3112-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,048	1,100	1,100
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	11	11

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary to prepare for flood, hurricane, and other natural disasters and support emergency operations, repairs, and other activities in response to such disasters, \$27,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3125-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0006 Emergency Management .....	485	424	519
0801 Department of Homeland Security .....	150	150	150
0808 Intra-Corps .....	55	55	55

0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	205	205	205
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	690	629	724

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,179	2,706	2,150
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,187	2,706	2,150
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	452	32	27
1700 Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Collected .....	112	41	41
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	645		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	757	41	41
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,209	73	68
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,396	2,779	2,218
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,706	2,150	1,494

Change in obligated balance:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	326	481	623
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	690	629	724
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-527	-487	-508
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	481	623	839
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-32	-677	-677
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-645		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-677	-677	-677
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	294	-196	-54
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-196	-54	162

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,209	73	68
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	73	57	55
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	454	430	453
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	527	487	508
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-106	-41	-41
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-6		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-112	-41	-41
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only: Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-645		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-645		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	452	32	27
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	415	446	467
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	452	32	27
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	415	446	467

This appropriation funds the planning, training, exercises, and other preparedness measures that help the Corps respond to floods, hurricanes, and other natural disasters, and support emergency operations in response to such natural disasters, including advance measures, flood fighting, providing potable water, and the repair of certain damaged flood and storm damage reduction projects. The funding in the Budget is for preparedness and training activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3125-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	66	67	68
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	72	73	74
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	115	97	124

25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	16	14	17
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures .....	264	222	286
99.0	Direct obligations .....	485	424	519
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	205	205	205
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	690	629	724

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 096-3125-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	524	520	520
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	143	143	143

**INVESTIGATIONS**

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to the development, management, restoration, and protection of water resources; for studies, design work, and plans and specifications of proposed commercial navigation, flood and storm damage reduction, and aquatic ecosystem restoration projects, and related efforts prior to construction; for restudy of authorized projects and related efforts; and for miscellaneous investigations, \$82,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3121-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Commercial Navigation .....	32	24	17
0002 Flood Risk Management .....	49	65	60
0003 Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration .....	16	21	12
0005 Multipurpose and Other Programs .....	19		
0799 Total direct obligations .....	116	110	89
0801 Department of Homeland Security .....	1	1	1
0804 National Aeronautics and Space Administration .....	1	1	1
0806 Other Federal Agencies .....	10	10	10
0807 Non-Federal Agencies .....	6	6	6
0808 Intra-Corps .....	19	16	16
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	37	34	34
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	144	123
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	113	121	130
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	122	121	130
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	121	120	82
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	42	33	33
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-11		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	31	33	33
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	152	153	115
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	274	274	245
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	121	130	122
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	61	41	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	144	123
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-164	-156	-152
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	41	29	
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-34	-23	-23
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	11		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-23	-23	-23

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	27	18	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	6	-23

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	152	153	115
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		92	69
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	164	64	83
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	164	156	152
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-32	-33	-33
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-10		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-42	-33	-33
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	11		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	11		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	121	120	82
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	122	123	119
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	121	120	82
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	122	123	119

This appropriation funds studies to determine the engineering feasibility, economic and environmental return to the Nation, and public safety impacts of potential solutions to water and related land resources problems; pre-construction engineering and design; and related data collection, interagency coordination, and research.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3121-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	65	66	66
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	71	72	72
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	3	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	2	1
25.3 Purchase of goods and services from Government accounts .....	19	14	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	2	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	5	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	119	110	89
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	34	34	34
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	153	144	123

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 096-3121-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	637	675	675
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	93	93	93

**REGULATORY PROGRAM**

For expenses necessary for administration of laws pertaining to regulation of navigable waters and wetlands, \$200,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3126-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0008 Regulatory .....	205	199	196

REGULATORY PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 096-3126-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0192 Total direct obligations .....	205	199	196
0806 Other Federal Agencies .....	1	1	1
0807 Non-Federal Agencies .....	9	9	9
0808 Intra-Corps .....	2	2	2
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	12	12	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	217	211	208

**Budgetary resources:**  
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	18	7
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	22	18	7
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	200	199	200
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	16	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	216	200	201
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	238	218	208
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	18	7	

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	6	15
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	217	211	208
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-220	-202	-203
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	15	20
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	4	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	13	18

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	216	200	201
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	193	190	191
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	27	12	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	220	202	203
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-14		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-16	-1	-1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	200	199	200
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	204	201	202
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	200	199	200
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	204	201	202

This appropriation provides funds to administer the laws and regulations pertaining to activities affecting U.S. waters, including wetlands, in accordance with the Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act of 1899, the Clean Water Act of 1972, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972.

The requested funds are needed to review and process permit applications, ensure compliance on permitted sites, and protect important aquatic resources.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3126-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	159	161	161
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2

11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	162	164	164
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	30	31	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2		
25.3 Purchase goods & svcs. fm Government accts. ....	6	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	205	199	196
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	12	12	12
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	217	211	208

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 096-3126-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,399	1,475	1,475
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	46	46	46

FORMERLY UTILIZED SITES REMEDIAL ACTION PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to clean up contamination from sites in the United States resulting from work performed as part of the Nation's early atomic energy program, \$120,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3130-0-1-053	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0007 Formerly Utilized Site Remedial Action Program .....	113	110	112
0808 Intra-Corps .....	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	119	121

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	3	1
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	112	111	120
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	6	6	6
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	8	6	6
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	120	117	126
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	125	120	127
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	1	6

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	75	97	97
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	119	121
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-100	-119	-123
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	97	97	95
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7	-7	-7
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	70	90	90
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	90	90	88

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	120	117	126
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	23	73	78
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	77	46	45
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	100	119	123

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-6	-6
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-6	-6
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	112	111
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	94	113
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	112	111
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	94	113

This appropriation funds the clean-up of certain low-level radioactive materials and mixed wastes, located mostly at sites contaminated as a result of the Nation's early efforts to develop atomic weapons.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3130-0-1-053		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	13	13	13
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	48	47	47
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	17	16	17
32.0	Land and structures .....	33	32	33
99.0	Direct obligations .....	113	110	112
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	9	9	9
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	119	121

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 096-3130-0-1-053		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	94	100	100

**EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the supervision and general administration of the civil works program in the Army Corps of Engineers headquarters and division offices; and for costs allocable to the civil works program of management and operation of the Humphreys Engineer Center, the Institute for Water Resources, the United States Army Engineer Research and Development Center, and the United States Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center, \$187,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which not to exceed \$5,000 may be used for official reception and representation purposes and only during the current fiscal year: Provided, That no part of any other appropriation provided in this title shall be available to fund such activities in the Army Corps of Engineers headquarters and division offices: Provided further, That any Flood Control and Coastal Emergencies appropriation may be used to fund the supervision and general administration of emergency operations, repairs, and other activities in response to any flood, hurricane, or other natural disaster.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3124-0-1-301		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0009	Executive Direction and Management .....	160	160	165
0010	Support Activities .....	23	23	23
0799	Total direct obligations .....	183	183	188
0808	Intra-Corps .....	4	4	4
0899	Total reimbursable obligations .....	4	4	4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	187	187	192
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	8	6
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	9	8	6

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	181	180
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	5	5
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	186	185
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	195	193
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	6

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	14
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	187	187
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-184	-190
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	11
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	8

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	186	185
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	169	170
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	20
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	184	190
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-5	-5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	181	180
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	179	185

This appropriation funds the command and control, policy and guidance, program management, national and regional coordination, and quality assurance for the civil works program. These activities are carried out by Corps headquarters and eight division offices:

**Corps Headquarters.**—This office provides executive direction and management for the civil works program.

**Division Offices.**—Eight of the nine Corps division offices provide quality assurance for and supervise work of the 38 district offices that have civil works responsibilities. This appropriation also funds certain costs allocable to the civil works program of these Corps-wide support facilities:

**Institute for Water Resources.**—This institute performs studies and analyses on a wide range of water resources issues and develops project planning techniques.

**Engineer Research and Development Center.**—This center operates seven labs and conducts research and development for the Corps and other agencies.

**Finance Center.**—This center supports all Corps finance and accounting activities.

**Humphreys Engineer Center.**—This field operating activity of the Corps provides day-to-day operational support services to the Corps.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3124-0-1-301		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	103	105	106
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	6	6	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	111	113	114
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	31	31	31
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	4	6
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1

EXPENSES—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 096-3124-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	29	28	30
99.0 Direct obligations .....	183	183	188
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	187	187	192

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-3124-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	860	895	895
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-3128-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		1	1
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....		-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		-1	-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		-1	-1

The Washington Aqueduct supplies drinking water to customers in four jurisdictions: the District of Columbia; Arlington County, Virginia; the City of Falls Church, Virginia; and part of Fairfax County, Virginia. Although the Aqueduct is owned and operated by the Corps, the customers finance the operation, maintenance, and certain capital improvements of Aqueduct facilities. The Aqueduct's customers also pay in advance the full cost of those capital improvements.

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the Washington Aqueduct, which is the wholesale water supply system for the District of Columbia; Arlington County, Virginia; the City of Falls Church, Virginia; and part of Fairfax County, Virginia.

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-9921-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	28	29	29
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Licenses under Federal Power Act, Improvements of Navigable Waters, Maintenance and Operation of Dams, Etc. ....	8	8	8
1130 Receipts from Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes .....	14	13	13
1199 Total current law receipts .....	22	21	21
1999 Total receipts .....	22	21	21
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	50	50	50
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Permanent Appropriations .....	-21	-20	-20

2103 Permanent Appropriations .....	-1	-1	-1
2132 Permanent Appropriations .....	1		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-21	-21	-21
2999 Total appropriations .....	-21	-21	-21
5099 Balance, end of year .....	29	29	29

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-9921-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters .....	19	20	20
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	32	33
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	21	20	20
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	21	21	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	51	53	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32	33	34

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	20	20
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-18	-19	-22
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	21	21	21
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	12	16	16
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	3	6
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	19	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	21	21	21
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	18	19	22

This account covers three permanent appropriations:

*Hydraulic mining debris reservoir.*—The Corps uses fees collected from Pacific Gas and Electric Company to help maintain the Englebright Dam, Yuba River, California, mine debris restraining works and associated hydropower generation facilities. (33 U.S.C. 683)

*Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—The Corps uses its share of certain fees levied by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (on the private use of Federal property, including facilities and land; private construction and operation of water management and appurtenant facilities; and private benefit from headwater improvement by others) for construction, operation, and maintenance of Federal water management facilities. (16 U.S.C. 810(a))

*Payments to States.*—In lieu of taxes, the Corps pays to States three-fourths of the rent received from the leasing of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes, including the development of hydroelectric power. (33 U.S.C. 701c-3)

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-9921-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	16	16	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	20	20

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 096-9921-0-2-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	29	25	25

**REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-4902-0-4-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0803 Intra-Corps .....	8,161	7,947	8,012
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	8,161	7,947	8,012
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	825	922	919
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	80		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	6		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	911	922	919
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	8,213	7,946	8,018
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-39		
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-2	-2	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	8,172	7,944	8,018
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8,172	7,944	8,018
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9,083	8,866	8,937
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	922	919	925
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,034	963	973
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,161	7,947	8,012
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8,152	-7,937	-8,038
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-80		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	963	973	947
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-133	-94	-94
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	39		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-94	-94	-94
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	901	869	879
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	869	879	853
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8,172	7,944	8,018
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6,293	6,355	6,414
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,859	1,582	1,624
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8,152	7,937	8,038
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-8,192	-7,921	-7,993
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-27	-25	-25
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-8,219	-7,946	-8,018
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	39		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	45		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-2	-2	
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-67	-9	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2	-2	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-67	-9	20
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	7	9	11
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	9	11	11

This revolving fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of plant and equipment used by the civil works program and for temporary financing of services chargeable to the civil works program. The fund also initially finances Corps district office operating expenses, which the districts later reimburse with project-specific funds. In addition, payments are made into the fund when other agencies or entities use plant and equipment acquired by the fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-4902-0-4-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	93	81	84
22.0 Transportation of things .....	19	21	19
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	352	342	344
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	15	19	21
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	73	72	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	27	21	24
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	378	410	406
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6,878	6,661	6,726
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	69	63	65
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	49	45	49
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	70	64	64
31.0 Equipment .....	60	59	57
32.0 Land and structures .....	76	86	79
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	2	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8,161	7,947	8,012

**INTERAGENCY AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL PASS REVENUES**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5570-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues .....	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues .....	-1	-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-5570-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1

INTERAGENCY AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL PASS REVENUES—Continued

Funds in this account are collected from the sale of interagency America the Beautiful National Parks and Federal Recreational Lands Passes as authorized in the Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–121, section 1048). The Corps sells and distributes the passes to the public at over 200 Corps locations and deposits the funds into this account. The funds are expended as allowed by the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act at the locations where they are collected.

SPECIAL USE PERMIT FEES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–5607–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, Special Use Permit Fees		1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts		1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Special Use Permit Fees		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–5607–0–2–303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Recreational Resources		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4)		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available		1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross		1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	1

Funds in this account are collected from the issuance of special use permits for activities, events, facility use, and other specialized recreation uses, as authorized in the Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014 (P.L. 113–121, section 1047(a)). These funds are expended on labor, vehicle costs, materials, supplies, utilities, and other costs associated with administering the special permits and carrying out related operation and maintenance activities at the site where the fees are collected.

Trust Funds

HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND

For expenses necessary to perform work authorized by law to be financed from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, and to be derived from such fund, \$965,132,000, to remain available until expended: of which \$32,600,000 shall be used to cover the Federal share of construction costs for dredged material disposal facilities; of which \$927,267,000 shall be used to cover the Federal share of eligible operation and maintenance costs for coastal harbors and channels and for inland harbors; and of which \$5,265,000 shall be used to cover the Federal share of eligible operation and maintenance costs for inland harbors on the lower Mississippi River.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8863–0–7–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	8,781	9,108	9,416
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 User Fees, Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	1,388	1,595	1,735
1140 Earnings on Investments, Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	86	92	113
1199 Total current law receipts	1,474	1,687	1,848
Proposed:			
1210 User Fees, Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund			-347
1999 Total receipts	1,474	1,687	1,501
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	10,255	10,795	10,917
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Maintenance	-36	-36	-29
2101 Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	-1,044	-1,225	-927
2101 Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	-63	-114	-33
2101 Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund	-4	-4	-5
2199 Total current law appropriations	-1,147	-1,379	-994
2999 Total appropriations	-1,147	-1,379	-994
5099 Balance, end of year	9,108	9,416	9,923

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8863–0–7–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Commercial navigation	1,111	1,343	959
0002 Flood risk management			5
0003 Aquatic ecosystem restoration			1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,111	1,343	965
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (Operation and Maintenance)	1,044	1,225	927
1101 Appropriation (Construction)	63	114	33
1101 Appropriation (MR&T)	4	4	5
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,111	1,343	965
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,111	1,343	965
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,111	1,343	965
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,111	-1,343	-965
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,111	1,343	965
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,111	1,343	965
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,111	1,343	965
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,111	1,343	965
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	8,686	9,031	9,404
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	9,031	9,404	9,923

The Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund is authorized under the Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act of 1986 (P.L. 99–662, Title XIV), as amended. Under current law, revenue is derived from a 0.125 percent ad valorem tax imposed upon commercial users of specified U.S. ports, Saint Lawrence Seaway tolls, and investment interest. The Budget proposes to execute these appropriations within the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund rather than to transfer and execute them in the Construction, Operation and Maintenance, and Mississippi River and Tributaries accounts.

The Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act authorizes expenditures from this fund to finance up to 100 percent of eligible Corps harbor operation and maintenance costs, including the operation and maintenance of Great Lakes navigation projects. The fund fully finances eligible operation and maintenance costs of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation. The

Water Resources Development Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–303, section 201) authorizes the fund to pay the Federal share of the costs for the construction of dredged material disposal facilities that are necessary for the operation and maintenance of coastal or inland harbors, the dredging and disposal of contaminated sediments that are in or affect the operation and maintenance of Federal navigation channels, the mitigation of impacts resulting from Federal navigation operation and maintenance activities, and the operation and maintenance of dredged material disposal facilities.

The North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (26 U.S.C. 9505(c)(3)) authorizes the fund to pay all expenses of administration incurred by the Department of the Treasury, the Corps, and the Department of Commerce related to the administration of the harbor maintenance tax (under 26 U.S.C. 4461 et seq.), but not in excess of \$5 million for any fiscal year.

In 1998, the U.S. Supreme Court excluded all U.S. exports from the harbor maintenance tax. The Court found that the tax violated Article I, section 9, clause 5 of the constitution because the value of the cargo, which is the basis for calculating this tax, does not fairly match the use of port services and facilities by exporters.

The proposed appropriations language for eligible operation and maintenance costs for inland harbors on the lower Mississippi River is intended to only apply to: Helena Harbor, Phillips County, AR, Mississippi River, Baton Rouge to the Gulf of Mexico, barge channel through Devils Swamp, LA, Greenville Harbor, MS, Vicksburg Harbor, MS, and Memphis Harbor, McKellar Lake, Memphis, TN.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8863–0–7–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			444
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....			4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			22
11.8 Special personal services payments .....			4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			474
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			5
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			52
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			108
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....			38
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....			10
31.0 Equipment .....			3
32.0 Land and structures .....			176
94.0 Financial transfers (Operation and Maintenance) .....	1,044	1,225	
94.0 Financial transfers (Construction) .....	63	114	
94.0 Financial transfers (MR&T) .....	4	4	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,111	1,343	965

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 096–8863–0–7–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			3,175

**HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

This proposal would reduce the Harbor Maintenance Tax rate to better align estimated annual receipts from this tax with recent appropriation levels for eligible expenditures from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund. Reducing this tax would provide greater flexibility for individual ports to establish appropriate fee structures for services they provide, in order to help finance their capital and operating expenses on their own.

**INLAND WATERWAYS TRUST FUND**

*For expenses necessary to cover one-half of the costs of construction, replacement, rehabilitation, and expansion of inland waterways projects, except as otherwise specifically provided for in law, to be derived from the Inland Waterways Trust Fund, \$5,250,000, to remain available until expended.*

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8861–0–7–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	57	64	62
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Transfer from General Fund, Inland Waterways Revenue Act Taxes .....	114	105	104
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities, Inland Waterways Trust Fund .....	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	115	106	105
<b>Proposed:</b>			
1210 Users Fees, Inland Waterways Trust Fund .....			178
1999 Total receipts .....	115	106	283
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	172	170	345
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Inland Waterways Trust Fund .....	–108	–108	–5
5099 Balance, end of year .....	64	62	340

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096–8861–0–7–301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Inland Waterways Trust Fund .....	108	108	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (Construction) .....	108	108	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	108	108	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			43
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	108	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–108	–65	–46
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		43	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			43
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		43	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	108	108	5
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	108	65	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			43
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	108	65	46
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	108	108	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	108	65	46
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	52	49	60
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	49	60	57

The Inland Waterways Trust Fund is authorized under the Inland Waterways Revenue Act of 1978 (P.L. 95–502), as amended by the Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (P.L. 99–662). The fund is used to pay one-half of the costs associated with the construction, replacement, rehabilitation, and expansion of Federal inland waterways projects, except as otherwise specifically provided for in law. Under current law, revenue is derived from an excise tax imposed on diesel fuel for commercial vessels on most of the inland waterways, plus investment interest. The Budget proposes to execute these appropriations within the Inland Waterways Trust Fund rather than to transfer and execute them in the Construction account.

INLAND WATERWAYS TRUST FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8861-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
32.0 Land and structures .....			5
94.0 Financial transfers (Construction) .....	108	108	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	108	108	5

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-8861-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			2

INLAND WATERWAYS TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The proposal would establish a new user fee to supplement existing revenue from the \$0.29 per gallon diesel fuel tax to help finance the users' share of anticipated capital investment projects as well as ten percent of the cost of operation and maintenance activities on the inland waterways. This proposal would raise just over \$1.7 billion over the 10-year window.

RIVERS AND HARBORS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8862-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	9	10	14
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, Rivers and Harbors, Other Than Port and Harbor User Fees .....	460	481	460
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	469	491	474
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds .....	-460	-481	-460
2103 Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds .....	-9	-10	-14
2132 Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds .....	10	14	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-459	-477	-474
2999 Total appropriations .....	-459	-477	-474
5099 Balance, end of year .....	10	14	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8862-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Multipurpose and Other Programs .....	433	470	470
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	789	857	864
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	42		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	831	857	864
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	460	481	460
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	9	10	14
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-10	-14	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	459	477	474
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	459	477	474
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,290	1,334	1,338
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	857	864	868
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	466	411	412
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	433	470	470
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-446	-469	-478

3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-42		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	411	412	404
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	466	411	412
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	411	412	404

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	459	477	474
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		143	142
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	446	326	336
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	446	469	478
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	459	477	474
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	446	469	478

The funds in this account are provided by non-Federal interests to cover some or all of the costs for the study, design, construction, and operation and maintenance of water resources projects. These funds include amounts for the authorized non-Federal share of the costs, amounts in excess of the authorized non-Federal share that are provided voluntarily as contributed or advanced funds, and amounts for certain work carried out in connection with a project with 100 percent non-Federal funding.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8862-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	92	93	94
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	97	98	99
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	34	38	38
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	37	41	41
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	7	7
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	242	269	267
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	433	470	470

Employment Summary

Identification code 096-8862-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	738	700	700

COASTAL WETLANDS RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8333-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund .....	54	61	63
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	301	333	352
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	308	333	352
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	5		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	5	5	5
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-8151] .....	74	80	80
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-5	-5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	79	80	85
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	387	413	437
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	333	352	374

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	192	177	169
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	61	63
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-62	-69	-76
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	177	169	156
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	192	177	169
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	177	169	156
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	79	80	85
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		23	21
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	62	46	55
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	62	69	76
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	79	80	85
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	62	69	76

The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (P.L. 101-646, Title III), as amended, directs the Secretary of the Interior to distribute to the Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund a portion of the amounts appropriated each fiscal year from the Sport Fish Restoration Account. The Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force, which is an interagency task force consisting of the Corps, Environmental Protection Agency, Fish and Wildlife Service, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, and the State of Louisiana, uses these funds to plan, set priorities, and carry out projects for the creation, protection, and restoration of coastal wetlands in the State of Louisiana.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8333-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	14	14
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	39	46	48
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	54	61	63

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 096-8333-0-7-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	8	8

**SOUTH DAKOTA TERRESTRIAL WILDLIFE HABITAT RESTORATION TRUST FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8217-0-7-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	110	110	110
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Earnings on Investments, South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund .....	2	2	3
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	112	112	113
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund .....	-2	-2	-3
5099	Balance, end of year .....	110	110	110

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 096-8217-0-7-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Wildlife Habitat Restoration .....	3	3

0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	3	3	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	3	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	2

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		3	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3		-3

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	2
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		1
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....		3	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	3
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		3	3

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	112	114	114
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	114	114	115

This fund, authorized in the Omnibus Appropriations Act of 1999 (P.L. 105-277), as amended by the Water Resources Development Act of 1999 (P.L. 106-53), supports wildlife habitat restoration efforts undertaken by the State of South Dakota. The establishment of this fund satisfies the Federal obligation under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 1661 et seq.) to mitigate for the loss of habitat due to flooding from the Oahe and Big Bend projects, which the Corps constructed under the Pick-Sloan Missouri River Basin program.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Offsetting receipts from the public:				
096-143500	General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	22	20	20
096-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	98	94	94
	General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	120	114	114
Intragovernmental payments:				
096-388500	Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....		-1	-1
	General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....		-1	-1

**GENERAL PROVISIONS CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Sec. 101. (a) None of the funds provided in title I of this Act shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that:

- (1) creates or initiates a new program, project, or activity;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity;
- (3) increases funds or personnel for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by this Act, unless notice has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations;
- (4) proposes to use funds directed for a specific activity for a different purpose, unless notice has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations;
- (5) augments or reduces existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of the amounts contained in paragraphs (6) through (10), unless notice has been transmitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations;

(6) **INVESTIGATIONS.**—For a base level over \$100,000, reprogramming of 25 percent of the base amount up to a limit of \$150,000 per project, study or activity is allowed: Provided, That for a base level less than \$100,000, the reprogramming limit is \$25,000: Provided further, That up to \$25,000 may be reprogrammed into any continuing study or activity that did not receive an appropriation for existing obligations and concomitant administrative expenses;

(7) **CONSTRUCTION.**—For a base level over \$2,000,000, reprogramming of 15 percent of the base amount up to a limit of \$3,000,000 per project, study or activity is allowed: Provided, That for a base level less than \$2,000,000, the reprogramming limit is \$300,000: Provided further, That up to \$3,000,000 may be reprogrammed for settled contractor claims, changed conditions, or real estate deficiency judgments: Provided further, That up to \$300,000 may be reprogrammed into any continuing study or activity that did not receive an appropriation for existing obligations and concomitant administrative expenses;

(8) **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.**—Unlimited reprogramming authority is granted for the Corps to be able to respond to emergencies: Provided, That the Chief of Engineers shall notify the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations of these emergency actions as soon thereafter as practicable: Provided further, That for a base level over \$1,000,000, reprogramming of 15 percent of the base amount up to a limit of \$5,000,000 per project, study, or activity is allowed: Provided further, That for a base level less than \$1,000,000, the reprogramming limit is \$150,000: Provided further, That \$150,000 may be reprogrammed into any continuing study or activity that did not receive an appropriation;

(9) **MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES.**—The reprogramming guidelines in paragraphs (6), (7), and (8) shall apply to the Investigations, Construction, and Operation and Maintenance portions of the Mississippi River and Tributaries Account, respectively; and

(10) **FORMERLY UTILIZED SITES REMEDIAL ACTION PROGRAM.**—Reprogramming of up to 15 percent of the base of the receiving project is permitted.

(b) **DE MINIMIS REPROGRAMMINGS.**—In no case should a reprogramming for less than \$50,000 be submitted to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

(c) **CONTINUING AUTHORITIES PROGRAM.**—Subsection (a)(1) shall not apply to any project or activity funded under the continuing authorities program.

(d) Not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit a report to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations to establish the baseline for application of reprogramming and transfer authorities for the current fiscal year which shall include:

(1) A table for each appropriation with a separate column to display the President's budget request, adjustments made by Congress, adjustments due to enacted rescissions, if applicable, and the fiscal year enacted level; and

(2) A delineation in the table for each appropriation both by object class and program, project and activity as detailed in the budget appendix for the respective appropriations.

SEC. 102. None of the funds made available in this title may be used to award or modify any contract that commits funds beyond the amounts appropriated for that program, project, or activity that remain unobligated, except that such amounts may include any funds that have been made available through reprogramming pursuant to section 101.

SEC. 103. The Secretary of the Army may transfer to the Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Fish and Wildlife Service may accept and expend, such funds as the Secretary of the Army and the Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service determine, through consultation, are appropriate, from the funds provided in this title under the heading "Operation and Maintenance" to mitigate for fisheries lost due to Army Corps of Engineers civil works projects.

## OTHER DEFENSE—CIVIL PROGRAMS

### MILITARY RETIREMENT

#### *Federal Funds*

#### PAYMENT TO MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-0040-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Treasury payment to Military Retirement Fund .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-81,192	-82,877	-85,864
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	81,192	82,877	85,864

The 2019 payment to the Military Retirement Fund includes funds for the amortization of the unfunded liability for all retirement benefits earned by military personnel for service prior to 1985. The amortization schedule for the unfunded liability is determined by the Department of Defense Retirement Board of Actuaries. Included in the unfunded liability are the consolidated requirements of the military departments to cover retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; retainer pay of enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Marine Corps; and survivors' benefits.

The 2004 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 108-136) created additional benefits for certain retirees who receive disability compensation from the Department of Veterans Affairs and moved the responsibility for payments under the Combat-Related Special Compensation program to the Military Retirement Fund. Any additional funding requirements for retirees with service prior to 1985 will be included in this payment.

The 2016 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 114-92) enacted substantial changes to the current military retirement system. The new retirement system, which took effect January 1, 2018, is a blend of several components, including a defined retired pay benefit, a defined contribution to the Thrift Savings Plan, and a bonus (continuation pay) paid to the member to maintain Service retention requirements. Currently serving members will remain grandfathered under the legacy retirement system.

#### *Trust Funds*

#### MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

#### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8097-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	584,181	654,079	726,078
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Military Retirement Fund .....		27	37
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Military Retirement Fund .....	18,277	18,708	20,928
1140 Earnings on Investments, Military Retirement Fund .....	21,356	22,368	25,525
1140 Federal Contributions, Military Retirement Fund .....	81,192	82,877	85,864

1140 Federal Contributions (concurrent Receipt Accruals), Military Retirement Fund .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
1199 Total current law receipts .....	127,594	130,817	140,998
1999 Total receipts .....	127,594	130,817	140,998
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	711,775	784,896	867,076
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 Military Retirement Fund .....	-127,594	-130,790	-140,961
2134 Military Retirement Fund .....	69,898	71,972	80,355
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-57,696	-58,818	-60,606
2999 Total appropriations .....	-57,696	-58,818	-60,606
5099 Balance, end of year .....	654,079	726,078	806,470

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8097-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Nondisability .....	57,696	50,808	52,311
0002 Temporary disability .....		111	115
0003 Permanent disability .....		1,585	1,643
0004 Fleet reserve .....		1,921	1,978
0005 Survivors' benefits .....		4,393	4,559
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	57,696	58,818	60,606
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	127,594	130,790	140,961
1234 Appropriations excluded from obligation .....	-69,898	-71,972	-80,355
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	57,696	58,818	60,606
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	57,696	58,818	60,606
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	293	254	4,937
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57,696	58,818	60,606
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-57,735	-54,135	-60,387
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	254	4,937	5,156
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	293	254	4,937
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	254	4,937	5,156
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	57,696	58,818	60,606
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	57,442	53,894	55,463
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	293	241	4,924
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	57,735	54,135	60,387
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	57,696	58,818	60,606
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	57,735	54,135	60,387
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	591,046	660,970	730,007
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	660,970	730,007	809,424

Public Law 98-94 provided for accrual funding of the military retirement system and for the establishment of a Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund in 1985. The fund has three sources of income. The first is payments from the military personnel accounts, which cover the accruing costs of the future retirement benefits being earned by today's service members. The second source is interest on investments of the fund. The third source is made up of two payments from the general fund of the Treasury. The first Treasury payment covers a portion of the accrued unfunded liability for all the retirees and current members who had earned benefits before the accrual funding system was set up. The second Treasury payment covers the liability for concurrent receipt of military retired pay and disability compensation paid by the Department of Veterans Affairs. This benefit was added in the 2004 National Defense Authorization Act.

MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND—Continued

The 2016 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 114–92) enacted substantial changes to the current military retirement system. The new retirement system, which took effect January 1, 2018 is a blend of several components, including a defined retired pay benefit, a defined contribution to the Thrift Savings Plan, and a bonus (continuation pay) paid to the member to maintain Service retention requirements. Currently serving members will remain grandfathered under the legacy retirement system.

The status of the fund is as follows:

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–8097–0–7–602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	584,474	654,333	731,015
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	584,474	654,333	731,015
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1150 Earnings on Investments, Military Retirement Fund .....	21,356	22,368	25,525
1160 Employing Agency Contributions, Military Retirement Fund .....		27	37
1160 Employing Agency Contributions, Military Retirement Fund .....	18,277	18,708	20,928
1160 Federal Contributions, Military Retirement Fund .....	81,192	82,877	85,864
1160 Federal Contributions (concurrent Receipt Accruals), Military Retirement Fund .....	6,769	6,837	8,644
1199 Income under present law .....	127,594	130,817	140,998
1999 Total cash income .....	127,594	130,817	140,998
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Military Retirement Fund [200–05–8097–0] .....	–57,735	–54,135	–60,387
2199 Outgo under current law .....	–57,735	–54,135	–60,387
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	–57,735	–54,135	–60,387
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest .....	48,503	54,314	55,086
3120 Interest .....	21,356	22,368	25,525
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	69,859	76,682	80,611
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	69,859	76,682	80,611
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	–6,637	1,008	2,202
4200 Military Retirement Fund .....	660,970	730,007	809,424
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	654,333	731,015	811,626

RETIREE HEALTH CARE

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–0850–0–1–054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the Uniformed Retiree Health Care Fund .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–5,670	–6,567	–5,815

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,670	6,567	5,815

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH CARE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–5472–0–2–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	211,594	223,898	237,887
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Non-DoD Employing Agency Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	205	238	231
1140 Earnings on Investments, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	9,424	9,587	9,463
1140 Federal Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
1140 Department of Defense Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	6,961	8,147	7,533
1199 Total current law receipts .....	22,260	24,539	23,042
1999 Total receipts .....	22,260	24,539	23,042
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	233,854	248,437	260,929
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	–22,259	–24,539	–22,990
2134 Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	12,303	13,989	11,924
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–9,956	–10,550	–11,066
2999 Total appropriations .....	–9,956	–10,550	–11,066
5099 Balance, end of year .....	223,898	237,887	249,863

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097–5472–0–2–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 DoD Medicare-eligible retiree health care payments .....	9,956	10,550	11,066
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	9,956	10,550	11,066

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	22,259	24,539	22,990
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	–12,303	–13,989	–11,924
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	9,956	10,550	11,066
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9,956	10,550	11,066

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	443	458	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9,956	10,550	11,066
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–9,941	–10,985	–11,066
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	458	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	443	458	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	458	23	23

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9,956	10,550	11,066
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	9,498	10,550	11,066
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	443	435	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9,941	10,985	11,066
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9,956	10,550	11,066
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9,941	10,985	11,066

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	213,482	225,847	238,820
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	225,847	238,820	250,204

Public Law 106-398 provides for accrual funding for health care to Medicare-eligible retirees. The statute establishes an accrual health care fund which has three sources of funding. The first is contributions from employing agencies, which cover the liability for future benefits accruing to current service members. The second is an annual payment from the general fund of the Treasury on the accrued unfunded liability, and the third source is income from the investment of fund balances.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5472-0-2-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>				
0100	Balance, start of year .....	212,037	224,356	237,910
0999	Total balance, start of year .....	212,037	224,356	237,910
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
<b>Receipts:</b>				
1150	Earnings on Investments, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	9,424	9,587	9,463
1160	Non-DoD Employing Agency Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	205	238	231
1160	Federal Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	5,670	6,567	5,815
1160	Department of Defense Contributions, DoD Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	6,961	8,147	7,533
1199	Income under present law .....	22,260	24,539	23,042
1999	Total cash income .....	22,260	24,539	23,042
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
2100	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund [200-07-5472-0] .....	-9,941	-10,985	-11,066
2199	Outgo under current law .....	-9,941	-10,985	-11,066
2999	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-9,941	-10,985	-11,066
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>				
3110	Excluding interest .....	2,895	3,967	2,513
3120	Interest .....	9,424	9,587	9,463
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	12,319	13,554	11,976
3999	Total change in fund balance .....	12,319	13,554	11,976
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-1,491	-910	-318
4200	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund .....	225,847	238,820	250,204
4999	Total balance, end of year .....	224,356	237,910	249,886

**EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS**

*Trust Funds*

EDUCATION BENEFITS FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8098-0-7-702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	1,207	1,052	1,032
<b>Receipts:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
1140	Employing Agency Contributions, Education Benefits Fund .....	44	183	157
1140	Interest on Investments, Education Benefits Fund .....	56	46	17
1199	Total current law receipts .....	100	229	174
1999	Total receipts .....	100	229	174
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,307	1,281	1,206
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
2101	Education Benefits Fund .....	-100	-104	-93
2103	Education Benefits Fund .....	-185	-145	-148
2134	Education Benefits Fund .....	30		

2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-255	-249	-241
2999	Total appropriations .....	-255	-249	-241
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1,052	1,032	965

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8098-0-7-702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Active duty program .....	255	104	93
0002	Selected Reserve program .....		145	148
0900	Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	255	249	241
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
<b>Budget authority:</b>				
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	100	104	93
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	185	145	148
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-30		
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	255	249	241
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	255	249	241

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	255	249	241
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-256	-249	-241
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
<b>Mandatory:</b>				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	255	249	241
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		249	241
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	256		
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	256	249	241
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	255	249	241
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	256	249	241

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,214	1,058	1,038
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,058	1,038	971

The 1985 Department of Defense Authorization Act, Public Law 98-525, as amended by Public Laws 100-48 and 108-375, and the Post 9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Improvements Act of 2010, Public Law 111-377, provide for the accrual funding of certain education benefits for active duty military personnel under the authority of Chapters 30 and 33, Title 38 U.S.C., and to selected Reserve personnel under the authority of Chapters 1606 and 1607, Title 10 U.S.C. Chapter 1607 was sunset by Public Law 114-92, although the statute allows members who were receiving Chapter 1607 benefits before the statute was enacted to continue to receive these education benefits through November 2019. The fund is financed through actuarially determined Government contributions from the Department of Defense military personnel appropriations and interest on investments. Funds are transferred to the Department of Veterans Affairs to make benefit payments to eligible personnel. The status of the fund is as follows:

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-8098-0-7-702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>				
0100	Balance, start of year .....	1,208	1,052	1,032
0999	Total balance, start of year .....	1,208	1,052	1,032
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
<b>Receipts:</b>				
1150	Interest on Investments, Education Benefits Fund .....	56	46	17
1160	Employing Agency Contributions, Education Benefits Fund .....	44	183	157
1199	Income under present law .....	100	229	174

EDUCATION BENEFITS FUND—Continued  
Status of Funds—Continued

Identification code 097-8098-0-7-702	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1999 Total cash income .....	100	229	174
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Education Benefits Fund [200-10-8098-0] .....	-256	-249	-241
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-256	-249	-241
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-256	-249	-241
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-212	-66	-84
3120 Interest .....	56	46	17
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	-156	-20	-67
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	-156	-20	-67
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-6	-6	-6
4200 Education Benefits Fund .....	1,058	1,038	971
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	1,052	1,032	965

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchases and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one-for-one replacement basis only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$15,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by law of such countries, \$75,100,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-0100-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administration .....	29	30	26
0002 Cemetery operations .....	50	99	49
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	79	129	75

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	54	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	58	54	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	75	75	75
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	133	129	75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	54		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	39	96
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	79	129	75
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-82	-72	-90
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	39	96	81
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	44	39	96
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	39	96	81

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	75	75	75
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	57	45	45
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	25	27	45
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	82	72	90
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	75	75	75
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	82	72	90

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for: the maintenance and construction of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since 1917; controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries; and the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials in foreign countries. The Commission requests 422 full-time equivalent (FTE) civilian employees to manage and support the annual investment in maintenance, infrastructure, and interpretive projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-0100-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	22	23	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	23	24	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	4	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	12	13	13
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	35	6
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	4	2	2
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	26	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	79	129	75

Employment Summary

Identification code 074-0100-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	418	422	422

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS ACCOUNT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, such sums as may be necessary, to remain available until expended, for purposes authorized by section 2109 of title 36, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-0101-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	20	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	20	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	20
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The agency has a currency fluctuation account that insulates its appropriation's buying power from changes in exchange rates. Under "such sums

as may be necessary" language, the Commission will reprogram prior year available funds to address exchange rate imbalances in 2019. The Commission will continue to estimate and report its Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account requirements.

**Trust Funds**  
CONTRIBUTIONS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-8569-0-7-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Contributions, American Battle Monuments Commission .....		1	1
1140 Earnings on Investments, American Battle Monuments Commission .....		1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....		2	2
1999 Total receipts .....		2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		2	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Contributions .....		-1	-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....		1	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 074-8569-0-7-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004 World War II Memorial .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.4) .....	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	4	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	4	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

*Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission arranges for and oversees the repair of war memorials to U.S. Forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations.

**ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME**

*Federal Funds*

GENERAL FUND PAYMENT, ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 084-0100-0-1-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General fund payment .....	22	22	22
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	22	22	22
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	22	22	22
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	22	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	22
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-22	-22
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	22	22	22
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	22	22	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	22	22
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	22	22

**Trust Funds**

ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME TRUST FUND

*For expenses necessary for the Armed Forces Retirement Home to operate and maintain the Armed Forces Retirement Home—Washington, District of Columbia, and the Armed Forces Retirement Home—Gulfport, Mississippi, to be paid from funds available in the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, \$64,300,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended for construction and renovation of the physical plants at the Armed Forces Retirement Home—Washington, District of Columbia, and the Armed Forces Retirement Home—Gulfport, Mississippi: Provided, That of the amounts made available under this heading from funds available in the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, \$22,000,000 shall be paid from the general fund of the Treasury to the Trust Fund.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 084-8522-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	19	23	27
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deductions, Armed Forces Retirement Home .....	7	7	7
1110 Fines and Forfeitures, Armed Forces Retirement Home .....	21	19	19
1130 Other Receipts, Armed Forces Retirement Home .....	17	17	17
1130 Property Sales/Leases, Armed Forces Retirement Home .....		1	1
1140 Interest from Investments, Armed Forces Retirement Home .....	1		
1140 General Fund Payment to the Armed Forces Retirement Home .....	22	22	22
1199 Total current law receipts .....	68	66	66
1999 Total receipts .....	68	66	66
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	87	89	93
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund .....	-64	-64	-64
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund .....		2	8
5099 Balance, end of year .....	23	27	37

ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME TRUST FUND—Continued  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 084-8522-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations and maintenance .....	58	63	63
0002 Construction .....	2	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60	64	64
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	32	31
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds .....		-2	-8
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	28	31	24
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	64	64	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	92	95	88
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32	31	24
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....		2	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	10	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60	64	64
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-58	-66	-65
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	7	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	10	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	7	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	64	64	64
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	51	58	58
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	8	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	58	66	65
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	64	64	64
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	58	66	65
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	52	63	64
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	63	64	65

Public Law 101-510 created an Armed Forces Retirement Home (AFRH) Trust Fund to finance the AFRH—Gulfport and the AFRH—Washington Homes. The Homes are financed by appropriations drawn from the Trust Fund. AFRH provides residences and related services for certain retired and former members of the Armed Forces and the Coast Guard. The members receiving domiciliary and hospital care are:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Domiciliary care .....	714	774	883
Hospital care .....	168	170	173
Totals .....	882	944	1,056

Both AFRH facilities (Gulfport, MS and Washington, DC) are accredited in all areas by The Joint Commission (TJC) and Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF). AFRH is accredited with TJC for the Wellness Clinic (Ambulatory Care) and four nursing care (Assisted Living, Memory Support, Long Term Care, and Independent Living Plus (Home Health Care)). CARF renewed accreditation for AFRH's Independent Living Services, our largest resident population. For FY 2017, AFRH earned its 13th consecutive unmodified financial audit opinion with no weaknesses or deficiencies identified in the management letter. AFRH expanded its lease with a District of Columbia charter school to generate additional revenue and provide an accessible intergenerational partnership for AFRH—Washington residents. AFRH identified and implemented several cost saving efficiencies without significant impact on services

provided to residents. The FY 2018 National Defense Authorization Act updated AFRH's leasing authority to allow AFRH to proceed with leasing underutilized buildings/land to generate additional revenue.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 084-8522-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	16	22	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	22	23
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	5	5
25.6 Medical care .....	3	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	3	3
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	8	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	60	64	64

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 084-8522-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	285	336	336

**CEMETERIAL EXPENSES**

*Federal Funds*

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*For necessary expenses for maintenance, operation, and improvement of Arlington National Cemetery and Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemetery, including the purchase or lease of passenger motor vehicles for replacement on a one-for-one basis only, and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$70,800,000, of which not to exceed \$15,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021. In addition, such sums as may be necessary for parking maintenance, repairs and replacement, to be derived from the "Lease of Department of Defense Real Property for Defense Agencies" account.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1805-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0008 Army National Cemeteries .....	72	70	83
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	18	18
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	71	70	71
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	71	70	71
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	90	88	89
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	18	18	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	69	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	70	83
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-73	-110	-97
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	69	29	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	71	69	29
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	69	29	15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	71	70	71
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	32	70	71
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	41	40	26
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	73	110	97
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	71	70	71
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	73	110	97

*Operation and maintenance.*—Funding supports day-to-day operations of Arlington National Cemetery (ANC), including planning and execution for more than 7,000 interments and inurnments annually, as well as routine repairs made to facilities, contracted services, and horticultural work at Arlington National Cemetery and the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemetery.

*Construction.*—A ten-year capital investment plan has been developed to manage all construction, major rehabilitation, major maintenance, automation and study efforts. Funding supports long-term planning and capital investments made in construction of facilities, land improvements, and other major infrastructure sustainment, restoration, and maintenance.

The work contemplated includes converting the Millennium land to burial sites and planning and design for future expansion efforts. The Army is addressing the Southern Expansion Project and plans to request those resources in future budget submissions.

*Sustainment, Restoration and Modernization (SRM).*—Funding supports ANC's infrastructure to include the renovation, sustainment, and maintenance of ANC facilities, infrastructure, and roadways.

*ANC Major Construction.*—Funding supports ANC's expansion efforts in construction of facilities and land improvements for expanded burial capacity. Specifically, funding supports the current efforts of Millennium and the Southern Expansion Project. An additional \$5,000,000 from the amount provided for SRM will be used for the Southern Expansion Project planning and design.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1805-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	13	15	16
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1		
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	14	15	16
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	4		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	20	28
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1		
32.0	Land and structures .....	26	28	32
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	72	70	83

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 021-1805-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	178	201	201

CONSTRUCTION

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-1809-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Major construction .....	12		
0900	Total new obligations (object class 32.0) .....	12		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12		
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	12		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	20	10
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-10	-7
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20	10	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	20	10
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	10	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	10	7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	13	10	7

NATIONAL MILITARY CEMETERIES CONCESSIONS, ARMY

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-5602-0-2-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1130	Concessions Fees, Army National Military Cemeteries .....	1		1
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	1		1
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	National Military Cemeteries Concessions, Army .....	-1		
5099	Balance, end of year .....			1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 021-5602-0-2-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1		
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		

NATIONAL MILITARY CEMETERIES CONCESSIONS, ARMY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 021-5602-0-2-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. Amounts deposited into the special account established under 10 U.S.C. 4727 are appropriated and shall be available until expended to support activities at the Army National Military Cemeteries.

FOREST AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Federal Funds

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5095-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Sales of Hunting and Fishing Permits, Military Reservations	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Wildlife Conservation	-3	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 097-5095-0-2-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Conservation of game	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	9
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	12	12	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	7	7	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3	-7	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	7	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	7	7	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	7	3	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	4	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3	7	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	7	6

These appropriations provide for development and conservation of fish and wildlife and recreational facilities on military installations. Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used for these programs at Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force installations charging such user fees. These programs are carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the installation is located.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118 for civilian employees; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and not to exceed \$750 for official reception and representation expenses; \$26,400,000: Provided, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 1341, whenever the President deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in connection with the induction of any person into the Armed Forces of the United States.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 090-0400-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Selective Service System	23	23	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	23	23	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available	23	23	26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	23	23	26
3020 Outlays (gross)	-23	-23	-25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3	3	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	23	23	26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	18	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	5	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	23	23	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	23	23	26
4190 Outlays, net (total)	23	23	25

The Selective Service System (SSS) continues to register men as they reach age 18, as required by law, and maintain an active database of registrant records. Should the Nation return to conscription for a national emergency, the agency would have the first draftees at military processing centers according to the mobilization plan. The agency also manages a program for the Nation's conscientious objectors in cooperation with the Department of Defense. All Reserve Force Officers participating in the Selective Service System program will remain at 175 in 2018 and 2019 to reflect requirements.

SSS will continue to strengthen its partnership with the Armed Services. The Agency will continue its national initiative to offer every young man





# ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

## Federal Funds

### OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$37,475,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–0112–0–1–304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Rule of Law and Process .....			40
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change .....	5	5	
0012 Clean and Safe Water .....	21	20	
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration .....	11	11	
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems .....	3	3	
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship .....	2	2	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	42	41	40
0801 Reimbursable from Superfund Trust Fund .....	8	9	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	50	50	44
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	5	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	41	41	37
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	9	9	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	50	50	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	54	55	47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	5	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	6	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	50	50	44
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-48	-46	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	9	10
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-3	-3
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		3	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	6	7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	50	50	41
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	42	43	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	3	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	48	46	42
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-9	-9	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	41	41	37
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	39	37	38

This appropriation supports Environmental Protection Agency's core programs by providing funds for independent Office of Inspector General audit, evaluation, and investigative products and advisory services. These products and services consistently provide significant positive monetary return on investment and contribute substantially to risk reduction, improved environmental quality and human health, as well as improved business

practices, operational efficiency, and accountability. Specifically, the OIG performs contract audits and investigations that focus on costs claimed by contractors and assess the effectiveness of contract management. Assistance agreement audits and investigations evaluate the award, administration, and costs of assistance agreements. Program audits, evaluations, and investigations determine the extent to which the desired results or benefits envisioned by the Administration and the Congress are being achieved, and identify activities that could undermine the integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness of EPA programs. Financial statement audits review financial systems and statements to ensure that adequate controls are in place and EPA's accounting information is timely, accurate, reliable and useful, and complies with applicable laws and regulations. Efficiency, risk assessment, and program performance audits review the economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of operations by examining EPA's structure and processes for achieving environmental goals, including assessing risk, setting priorities, developing implementation strategies, and measuring performance. Information resource management audits review EPA information technology and systems to test the integrity of data and systems controls, as well as compliance with a variety of Federal information security laws and requirements. Investigations prevent, detect, and seek prosecution for criminal activity and serious misconduct in EPA programs and operations. Major areas of investigative focus include: financial fraud; infrastructure/terrorist threat; program integrity; employee integrity; cyber-crimes; and theft of intellectual or sensitive data. In addition, the EPA Inspector General serves as the IG for the U.S. Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, providing the full range of audit, evaluation, and investigative services specified by the Inspector General Act, as amended. Additional funds for audit, evaluation, and investigative activities associated with the Hazardous Substance Superfund are appropriated under that account and transferred to the Inspector General account. This appropriation also supports activities under the Working Capital Fund.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–0112–0–1–304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	25	24	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	27	26	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	3	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	42	41	40
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	9	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	50	50	44

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 068–0112–0–1–304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	218	267	200
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	1	1	1
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	46		

#### SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

For science and technology, including research and development activities, which shall include research and development activities under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980; necessary expenses for personnel and related costs and travel expenses; procurement of laboratory equipment and supplies; and other operating expenses in support of research and development, \$448,965,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–0107–0–1–304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Core Mission .....			112
0003 Rule of Law and Process .....			357
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change .....	250	245	
0012 Clean and Safe Water .....	142	139	
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration .....	167	164	
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems .....	179	176	
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship .....	15	15	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	753	739	469
0801 Reimbursements from Superfund Trust Fund .....	18	15	12
0802 Other Reimbursements .....	8	8	8
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	26	23	20
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	779	762	489
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	97	76	66
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	30	18	18
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	127	94	84
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	714	709	449
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	–7	–7	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			–25
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	707	702	424
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	24	32	17
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	23	32	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	730	734	441
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	857	828	525
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	76	66	36
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	347	311	358
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	779	762	489
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–782	–697	–557
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–30	–18	–18
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	311	358	272
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–17	–13	–13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–13	–13	–13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	330	298	345
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	298	345	259
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	730	734	441
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	468	437	260
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	314	260	297
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	782	697	557
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–24	–32	–17
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	–26	–32	–17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		

4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	707	702	424
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	756	665	540
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	707	702	424
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	756	665	540

This appropriation finances salary, travel, science, technology, environmental monitoring, research, and development activities including laboratory and center supplies, certain operating expenses (including activities under the Working Capital Fund), contracts, grants, intergovernmental agreements, and purchases of scientific equipment. In addition, the Administrator will employ persons in the Office of Research and Development under the authority provided in 42 U.S.C. 209. These activities prioritize robust science, refocusing EPA's research and scientific analysis to inform EPA policy and regulatory development actions, and creating consistency and certainty that outlines exactly what is expected of the regulated community to ensure good stewardship and positive environmental outcomes. This appropriation supports core Agency programs and each of the Agency's three goals. Specifically in 2019, EPA will place emphasis on the following:

To develop and implement strategies to improve air quality, EPA will conduct a range of science and technology activities. These include: research to inform the review of the national ambient air quality standards that builds upon new science and work already performed to improve understanding of ozone, particulate matter, lead, sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, and nitrogen dioxide; system research and life cycle analysis through the Air and Energy research program to understand the production, operation, and impacts of energy systems on health and the environment; research on the generation, fate, transport, and chemical transformation of air emissions to identify individual and population health risks to inform clean air management decisions; and development and evaluation of new approaches for monitoring levels of air pollutants (including air toxics). EPA further develops and makes available tools to provide technical assistance to State and local governments and Tribes to use in developing clean air plans to achieve air quality standards. EPA will continue to implement the renewable fuels provisions of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109–58) and the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (P.L. 110–140), and will develop, implement, and ensure compliance with regulatory programs that will significantly reduce emissions from highway and non-road sources.

The Safe and Sustainable Water Resources research program (SSWR) conducts research to meet the science needs in EPA's water program, including: evaluating groups of contaminants for the protection of human health and the environment; developing innovative tools, technologies, and strategies for managing water resources (including stormwater); and supporting a systems approach for protecting and restoring aquatic systems. The systems approach includes: research to inform setting water quality criteria; establishing measures to assess and manage watersheds; and developing effective source control and management methods, especially for urban uses. A major component of the research program is working to support EPA's Drinking Water Strategy.

Within the SSWR program, research will assess, develop, and compile scientifically rigorous tools and models that will be used by the Agency, States, Tribes, and municipalities.

The Sustainable and Healthy Communities (SHC) research program, including Superfund research, implements system based research to develop a new generation of smart technologies to address environmental conditions in a community. Superfund research costs are appropriated to the Hazardous Substance Superfund Trust Fund appropriation and transferred to this account to allow for proper accounting. The SHC research program develops decision support tools to enable communities' decision makers to solve complex human health and environmental problems. The program will identify health risks and stressors, especially those that disproportionately impact vulnerable populations such as children and the elderly.

The decision support tools support critical policy, regulatory, and non-regulatory needs related to contaminated site remediation, children's health

protection, waste management, and our economy's reliance on quality ecosystem goods and services. These tools account for the interrelationships between social, economic, health, ecological, and environmental factors with the aim to minimize unintended consequences that can result from decisions about land use, transportation, and solid waste management, as well as promote more robust and efficient infrastructure.

The Human Health Risk Assessment (HHRA) program develops assessments and scientific products that are used extensively by EPA's Program and Regional offices, and other parties, to estimate the potential risk to public health from exposure to environmental contaminants, to develop regulatory standards, and to manage environmental clean-ups. The HHRA research program provides the scientific foundation for Agency actions to protect public health and the environment.

The Homeland Security Research program will continue to support research efforts on evaluating chemical, biological, and radiological (CBR) analytical methods. The Homeland Security Research program will conduct research on decontamination and management of its consequences for public health, as well as methods for protecting water infrastructures and assessing threats and their consequences. In 2019, decontamination research will continue to address existing scientific knowledge gaps in responding to and recovering from wide-area CBR attacks on urban centers and public areas. Water Infrastructure Protection Research will focus on developing and testing decontamination approaches for water infrastructure and on treating CBR contaminated water caused by terrorist attacks, natural disasters, and/or accidents. Research on real-time distribution system models and methods to isolate and treat contaminated water, clean distribution systems, redirect water, and return water systems to service quickly and affordably is in progress. EPA also will continue to support water sector-specific agency responsibilities to protect the nation's critical water infrastructure.

EPA's Chemical Safety for Sustainability research program (CSS) is designed to strengthen the Agency's ability to evaluate and predict the potential environmental and human health impacts from use of manufactured chemicals throughout their lifecycle. The CSS program supports the development and application of improved and new computational systems, models of pathways and tissues; rapid cost-efficient exposure models; and user-friendly web based tools for analysis and decision support. Under the auspices of the Tox21 consortium, Tox21's high-speed robot screening system will continue testing over 8,000 different chemicals, including nanomaterials and other chemicals found in industrial and consumer products, food additives, and drugs, for potential toxicity.

As it relates to the Science and Technology account and the overall mission of EPA, the protection of human health includes: ensuring the availability of appropriate analytical methods for detecting pesticide residues in food and feed; ensuring suitability for monitoring pesticide residues; and enforcing tolerances. The program accomplishes this by developing and validating multi-residue pesticide analytical methods for food, feed, and water for use by other Federal and State laboratories and EPA's programs and regions. Laboratories further support the estimation of human health risks from pesticide use by operating the National Pesticide Standard Repository (NPSR).

EPA's Forensics Support program provides expert scientific and technical support for criminal and civil environmental enforcement cases, as well as technical support for the Agency's compliance efforts. EPA's National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) is an environmental forensic center accredited for both laboratory and field sampling operations that generate environmental data for law enforcement purposes. It is fully accredited under International Standards Organization 17025, the main standard used by testing and calibration laboratories, as recommended by the National Academy of Sciences (see Strengthening Forensic Science in the United States: A Path Forward, National Academy of Sciences, 2009). The NEIC maintains a sophisticated chemistry laboratory and a corps of highly trained inspectors and scientists with expertise across media. The NEIC works closely with EPA's Criminal Investigation Division to provide

technical support (e.g., sampling, analysis, consultation, and testimony) to criminal investigations. The NEIC also works closely with EPA's Headquarters and Regional Offices to provide technical support, consultation, on-site inspection, investigation, and case resolution services in support of the Agency's Civil Enforcement program.

EPA's internal operations programs provide centralized management services to ensure that EPA is fulfilling its mission. The offices and the functions they perform are: Administration and Resources Management (facilities infrastructure and operations) and Environmental Information (information technology/data management).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0107-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	235	231	146
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	11	11	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	2
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	251	247	156
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	81	80	50
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	3
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	26	26	26
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	15	15	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	62	59	37
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	74	72	44
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	40	38	23
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	27	27	17
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	64	63	38
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	26	26	16
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	11	7
31.0 Equipment .....	13	13	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	53	52	31
99.0 Direct obligations .....	753	739	469
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	26	23	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	779	762	489

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 068-0107-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,124	2,187	1,481
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	12	12	12
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	67	2	.....
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	1	.....	.....

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT**

*For environmental programs and management, including necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for personnel and related costs and travel expenses; hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; administrative costs of the brownfields program under the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act of 2002; and not to exceed \$19,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$1,738,852,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That of the amounts provided under this heading, the Chemical Risk Review and Reduction program project shall be allocated for this fiscal year, excluding the amount of any fees made available, not less than the amount of appropriations for that program project for fiscal year 2014.*

*In addition, \$46,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, for necessary expenses of the Energy Star program established by section 324A of The Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6294a): Provided, That the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall collect fees pursuant to section 324A(e) (42 U.S.C. 6294a(e)), as added by this Act, and such fees shall be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated in this paragraph from the general fund shall be reduced as such collections are received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a final fiscal year appropriation*

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT—Continued

from the general fund estimated at \$0: Provided further, That to the extent such collections received in fiscal year 2019 exceed \$46,000,000, those excess amounts shall be deposited in the general fund.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068–0108–0–1–304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Core Mission .....			1,007
0002 Cooperative Federalism .....			148
0003 Rule of Law and Process .....			643
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change .....	449	436	
0012 Clean and Safe Water .....	1,038	1,009	
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration .....	342	332	
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems .....	404	392	
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship .....	471	458	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	2,704	2,627	1,798
0801 Environmental Programs and Management (Reimbursable) .....	53	55	55
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,757	2,682	1,853
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	228	210	428
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	65	90	90
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	293	300	518
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,623	2,605	1,739
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....	-22	-22	
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-50
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,601	2,583	1,689
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected [Offsetting Collections] .....	35	227	132
1700 Collected [Energy Star Fee] .....			46
1700 Collected [Chemical Compliance Assistance Fee] .....			20
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	62		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	97	227	198
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,698	2,810	1,887
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,991	3,110	2,405
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-24		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	210	428	552
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,233	1,242	1,032
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,757	2,682	1,853
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,671	-2,802	-2,101
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-65	-90	-90
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-16		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,242	1,032	694
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-73	-111	-111
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-62		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	24		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-111	-111	-111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,160	1,131	921
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,131	921	583
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,698	2,810	1,887
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,822	1,731	1,297
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	849	1,071	804
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,671	2,802	2,101
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-36	-227	-132
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-5		-66

4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-41	-227	-198
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-62		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-56		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,601	2,583	1,689
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,630	2,575	1,903
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,601	2,583	1,689
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,630	2,575	1,903

This appropriation includes funds for salaries, travel, contracts, grants, and cooperative agreements for pollution abatement, control, and compliance activities and administrative activities of the operating programs, including activities under the Working Capital Fund. This appropriation supports core agency programs implementing environmental statutes.

To protect and improve air quality, EPA applies a variety of approaches and tools. These include developing and implementing strategies to attain ambient air quality standards for the six criteria pollutants; reducing regional haze through regional approaches where significant transport of pollutants occurs; developing control measures for sources that are appropriately regulated at the Federal level. EPA develops and issues national technology-based and risk-based standards using a sector-based approach to reduce the quantity of toxic air pollutants emitted from industrial and manufacturing processes, as well as from urban sources. The Acid Rain program will continue its market-based approach to achieving reduced emissions of sulfur dioxide, primarily from electric utilities. The market-based approach also will be used in other programs, where permitted under the Clean Air Act, to reduce emissions of air pollutants. EPA will work with states and sources to implement the Greenhouse Gas Reporting Rule to obtain high quality data in a cost-effective manner. In addition, EPA develops and uses public information and training to reduce public exposure to radiation. EPA will focus its domestic efforts to ensure that ozone-depleting substance production and import caps under the Montreal Protocol and Clean Air Act continue to be met. The Budget includes a proposal to authorize EPA to administer the ENERGY STAR program through the collection of user fees, which would be collected and obligated out of the Environmental Programs and Management Account. By administering the ENERGY STAR program through the collection of user fees, the EPA would continue to provide a trusted resource for consumers and businesses who want to purchase products that save them money and help protect the environment.

EPA works to protect and restore our waters to ensure that drinking water is safe, and that aquatic ecosystems sustain fish, plants and wildlife, as well as support economic, recreational, and subsistence activities. EPA will focus on core statutory requirements and water infrastructure. EPA will support the following Clean Water Act program components: water quality criteria, standards and technology; National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES); water monitoring; Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs); watershed management; water infrastructure and grants management; core wetlands programs and Clean Water Act Section 106 program management. EPA also will work with States and Tribes to reduce risks to drinking water contaminants, for example, through revisions to the Lead and Copper Rule. In addition, EPA will continue work with States to transition to the next generation management and reporting tool, the Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) Prime used by the majority of state drinking water programs. The new SDWIS Prime management and reporting tool will provide improvements in program efficiency and data quality, greater public access to drinking water data, facilitation of electronic reporting, reductions in reporting burdens on laboratories and water utilities, reductions in data management burdens, and ultimately reduction in public health risk.

EPA's programs work to preserve land by ensuring proper management of waste under multiple environmental statutes. EPA will continue to assist States in putting in place and maintaining permits at facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. Although States are the primary implementers of the Corrective Action program, which requires facilities managing hazardous waste to clean up past releases, EPA directly imple-

ments the program in six States and provides technical support and oversight for State activities. EPA also works with Tribes to maintain tribal underground storage tank (UST) programs. EPA also supports the operations and management of the Brownfields program, including training and technical support to assist communities to address issues associated with redevelopment or reuse of properties that may be complicated by the presence of contamination. EPA works with State, local, and tribal partners to help protect the public and the environment from releases of hazardous substances from chemical handling facilities by helping them develop area-wide emergency response and contingency plans. EPA conducts audits and inspections of those facilities handling more than a threshold quantity of certain extremely hazardous chemicals and that are required to implement a Risk Management Program to prevent releases. The Budget proposes to institute a voluntary fee whereby owners and/or operators of chemical facilities can choose to pay EPA for on-site compliance assistance with Risk Management Program and Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act regulations. The collected fees will be deposited in the Environmental Programs and Management Account and used by EPA to pay for this service.

In collaboration with our tribal government partners, EPA works to strengthen human health and environmental protection in Indian Country. EPA works to ensure that its environmental protection programs are implemented in Indian Country either by EPA or by the Tribes. EPA will continue the direct implementation assessment to better understand EPA direct implementation responsibilities and activities on a program-by-program basis in Indian Country. Also, EPA provides resources and technical assistance for federally recognized Tribes to create and maintain effective environmental programs by collaborating with Tribes to develop long-term EPA-Tribal Environmental Plans (ETEP) for all federally recognized Tribes.

To ensure that food will be free from unsafe levels of pesticide residues, EPA applies strict health-based standards in establishing and reevaluating tolerances for residues in food or animal feed. EPA also works to expedite the registration of reduced risk pesticides when possible, and to ensure that older pesticides meet current health and environmental standards. To respond to emerging health issues, EPA develops methods to evaluate the efficacy of products intended to combat public health pests. EPA intends to reduce potential human and environmental risks from commercial and residential exposure to pesticides through programs that focus on farm worker protection, pollinator health and protection, endangered species protection, environmental stewardship, and integrated pest management. EPA's toxics program will continue to make substantial progress in protecting public health and the environment from potentially harmful industrial chemicals by assessing the safety of new and existing chemicals, reducing gaps in the availability of chemical data, strengthening management of chemical information, and providing easier and more complete public access to non-confidential chemical data. EPA will conduct existing chemical prioritization and evaluations under the provisions of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) as amended by the Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the Twenty-First Century Act, and address any unreasonable risks identified through such evaluations.

EPA will engage both bilaterally and through multilateral institutions to improve international cooperation to prevent and address the transboundary movement of pollution and coordinate with other nations to protect the environment and human health.

Combined with public demand for information, unprecedented changes in information technology are altering the way EPA, States, and Tribes collect, manage, analyze, use, secure, and provide access to quality environmental information. EPA is working with the States and Tribes to strengthen our information quality, leverage information maintained by other government organizations, and develop new tools that provide the public with simultaneous access to multiple data sets, allowing users to understand local, tribal, state, regional, and national environmental conditions. Key to achieving information quality will be the further development of the National Environmental Information Exchange Network, which is

primarily an affiliation between EPA and the States and Tribes. EPA will continue to reduce reporting burden, improve data quality, and accelerate data publications by accelerating the replacement of paper-based submissions with electronic reporting under the Toxic Release Inventory and other programs.

EPA works in partnership with state and tribal agencies to enforce and build compliance with Federal environmental laws passed by Congress that ensure our communities have clean air, water, and land. EPA will enforce environmental laws to correct noncompliance and promote cleanup of contaminated sites. To improve compliance with environmental laws, EPA works to provide easy access to tools that help regulated entities, Federal agencies, and the public understand these laws and find efficient, cost-effective means for putting them into practice. EPA's enforcement program targets inspections and other compliance monitoring activities according to the degree of health and environmental risk. The program collaborates with the Department of Justice, states, local government agencies, and tribal governments to ensure consistent and fair enforcement of all environmental laws and regulations. The program seeks to aggressively pursue violations that threaten communities, ensure a level economic playing field by ensuring that violators do not realize an economic benefit from noncompliance, and deter future violations. The Civil Enforcement program develops, litigates, and settles administrative and civil judicial cases against serious violators of environmental laws. The Criminal Enforcement program enforces the nation's environmental laws through targeted investigations of criminal conduct, committed by individual and corporate defendants, that threatens public health and the environment. Bringing criminal cases sends a strong deterrence message to potential violators, enhances aggregate compliance with laws and regulations and protects our communities. In 2019, EPA will continue efforts to improve efficiencies by streamlining monitoring and reporting, improving transparency, more accurately gauging compliance, and better engaging the public.

EPA's internal operations programs provide centralized management services and leadership to ensure that EPA is fulfilling its mission. The offices and the functions they perform within the Environmental Programs and Management appropriation are: the Offices of Administration and Resources Management (facilities, infrastructure and operations; acquisition management; human resources management services; grants and interagency agreements; suspension and debarment; administrative law); Environmental Information (exchange network, information security, information technology/data management); the Administrator (civil rights/Title VI compliance, congressional, intergovernmental and external relations, regional science and technology, Science Advisory Board); the Chief Financial Officer (strategic planning, annual planning and budgeting, financial services, financial management, analysis, and accountability); and General Counsel (alternative dispute resolution and legal advice). Since these centralized services provide support across EPA, these programs are funded across EPA's appropriations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0108-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,042	1,013	693
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	26	25	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	21	20	14
11.7 Military personnel .....	4	4	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,093	1,062	727
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	351	341	234
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	10	10	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	22	21	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	162	162	162
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	149	145	85
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	304	294	188
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	290	279	180
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	8	8	5

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS AND MANAGEMENT—Continued

Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 068-0108-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	31	30	21
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	3
31.0 Equipment .....	8	8	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	259	252	159
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,702	2,627	1,798
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	55	55	55
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,757	2,682	1,853

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-0108-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9,287	9,729	7,232
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	29	29	29
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	51	.....	69
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	1	.....	1

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of, or for use by, the Environmental Protection Agency, \$39,553,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0110-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Rule of Law and Process .....	.....	.....	46
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change .....	11	11	.....
0012 Clean and Safe Water .....	7	7	.....
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration .....	8	8	.....
0014 Healthy Communities and Ecosystems .....	13	14	.....
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship .....	5	5	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	44	45	46
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	16	20
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	15	15
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	26	31	35
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	34	34	40
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	60	65	75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	20	29
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	63	58
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	44	45	46
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-21	-35	-31
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	-15	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	63	58	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	54	63	58
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	63	58	58
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	34	34	40
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	6	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	21	29	24
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	21	35	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	34	34	40

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	21	35	31
---------------------------------	----	----	----

This appropriation provides for the construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities of, or for use by EPA. This appropriation supports providing centralized management services to ensure that EPA is fulfilling its mission. EPA's management infrastructure will set and implement the highest quality standards for effective internal management and fiscal responsibility. The facilities funded by this account will provide quality work environments and state-of-the-art laboratories that address employee safety and security and pollution prevention. The appropriation includes costs associated with the consolidation and optimization of EPA's laboratory enterprise, reducing its overall footprint and facility costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0110-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	4	4
32.0 Land and structures .....	40	41	42
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	44	45	46

STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

For environmental programs and infrastructure assistance, including capitalization grants for State revolving funds and performance partnership grants, \$2,532,347,000 to remain available until expended, of which—

(1) \$997,000,000 shall be for making capitalization grants for the Clean Water State Revolving Funds under title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act; and of which \$863,000,000 shall be for making capitalization grants for the Drinking Water State Revolving Funds under section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act: Provided, That notwithstanding section 603(d)(7) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the limitation on the amounts in a State water pollution control revolving fund that may be used by a State to administer the fund shall not apply to amounts included as principal in loans made by such fund in fiscal year 2019 and prior years where such amounts represent costs of administering the fund to the extent that such amounts are or were deemed reasonable by the Administrator, accounted for separately from other assets in the fund, and used for eligible purposes of the fund, including administration: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (g)(1), (h), and (l) of section 201 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, grants made under title II of such Act for American Samoa, Guam, the commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, the United States Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia may also be made for the purpose of providing assistance: (1) solely for facility plans, design activities, or plans, specifications, and estimates for any proposed project for the construction of treatment works; and (2) for the construction, repair, or replacement of privately owned treatment works serving one or more principal residences or small commercial establishments: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the provisions of such subsections (g)(1), (h), and (l) of section 201 and section 518(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, funds reserved by the Administrator for grants under section 518(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act may also be used to provide assistance: (1) solely for facility plans, design activities, or plans, specifications, and estimates for any proposed project for the construction of treatment works; and (2) for the construction, repair, or replacement of privately owned treatment works serving one or more principal residences or small commercial establishments: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding any provision of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and regulations issued pursuant thereof, up to a total of \$2,000,000 of the funds reserved by the Administrator for grants under section 518(c) of such Act may also be used for grants for training, technical assistance, and educational programs relating to the operation and management of the treatment works specified in section 518(c) of such Act: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, funds reserved under section 518(c) of such Act shall be available for grants only to Indian tribes, as defined in section 518(h) of such Act and former Indian reservations in Oklahoma (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) and Native Villages as defined in Public Law 92-203: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the limitation on amounts in section 518(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, up to a total of 2 percent of the funds appropriated, or \$30,000,000, whichever is greater, and notwithstanding the limitation on

amounts in section 1452(i) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, up to a total of 2 percent of the funds appropriated, or \$20,000,000, whichever is greater, for State Revolving Funds under such Acts may be reserved by the Administrator for grants under section 518(c) and section 1452(i) of such Acts: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the amounts specified in section 205(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, up to 1.5 percent of the aggregate funds appropriated for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund program under the Act less any sums reserved under section 518(c) of the Act, may be reserved by the Administrator for grants made under title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act for American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, and United States Virgin Islands: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding the limitations on amounts specified in section 1452(j) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, up to 1.5 percent of the funds appropriated for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund programs under the Safe Drinking Water Act may be reserved by the Administrator for grants made under section 1452(j) of the Safe Drinking Water Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding 22 U.S.C. 1383(i)(3)(A), not less than 10 percent but not more than 20 percent of the funds made available under this title to each State for Clean Water State Revolving Fund capitalization grants and not less than 20 percent but not more than 30 percent of the funds made available under this title to each State for Drinking Water State Revolving Fund capitalization grants shall be used by the State to provide additional subsidy to eligible recipients in the form of forgiveness of principal, negative interest loans, or grants (or any combination of these), and shall be so used by the State only where such funds are provided as initial financing for an eligible recipient or to buy, refinance, or restructure the debt obligations of eligible recipients only where such debt was incurred on or after the date of enactment of this Act;

(2) \$3,000,000 shall be for grants to the State of Alaska to address drinking water and wastewater infrastructure of rural and Alaska Native Villages: Provided, That of these funds: (A) the State of Alaska shall provide a match of 25 percent; (B) no more than 5 percent of the funds may be used for administrative and overhead expenses; and (C) the State of Alaska shall make awards consistent with the Statewide priority list established in conjunction with the Agency and the U.S. Department of Agriculture for all water, sewer, waste disposal, and similar projects carried out by the State of Alaska that are funded under section 221 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1301) or the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) which shall allocate not less than 25 percent of the funds provided for projects in regional hub communities;

(2) \$62,000,000 shall be to carry out section 104(k) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), including grants, interagency agreements, and associated program support costs: Provided, That not more than 25 percent of the amount appropriated to carry out section 104(k) of CERCLA shall be used for site characterization, assessment, and remediation of facilities described in section 101(39)(D)(ii)(II) of CERCLA;

(3) \$10,000,000 shall be for grants under title VII, subtitle G of the Energy Policy Act of 2005; and

(4) \$597,347,000 shall be for grants, including associated program support costs, to States, federally recognized tribes, interstate agencies, tribal consortia, and air pollution control agencies for multi-media or single media pollution prevention, control and abatement and related activities, including activities pursuant to the provisions set forth under this heading in Public Law 104-134, and for making grants under sections 103 and 105 of the Clean Air Act for particulate matter monitoring and data collection activities subject to terms and conditions specified by the Administrator, of which: \$31,791,000 shall be for carrying out section 128 of CERCLA; \$6,422,000 shall be for Environmental Information Exchange Network grants, including associated program support costs; \$153,683,000 of the funds available for grants under section 106 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act shall be for State participation in national- and State-level statistical surveys of water resources and enhancements to State monitoring programs; \$27,000,000 shall be for Multipurpose Grants for the implementation of mandatory statutory duties in delegated environmental programs.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	068-0103-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Core Mission .....			2,450
0002	Cooperative Federalism .....			68
0003	Rule of Law and Process .....			7
0011	Clean Air and Global Climate Change .....	303	300	
0012	Clean and Safe Water .....	2,919	2,894	

0013	Land Preservation and Restoration .....	307	304	
0014	Healthy Communities and Ecosystems .....	34	34	
0015	Compliance and Environmental Stewardship .....	26	26	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,589	3,558	2,525
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	188	229	213
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	63	100	100
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	252	329	313
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	3,627	3,503	2,532
1130	Appropriations permanently reduced .....	-61	-61	
1131	Unobligated balance permanently reduced (balances cancelled) .....			-130
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,566	3,442	2,402
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,818	3,771	2,715
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	229	213	190
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,356	5,429	5,448
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,589	3,558	2,525
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,453	-3,439	-2,284
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-63	-100	-100
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5,429	5,448	5,589
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5,356	5,429	5,448
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	5,429	5,448	5,589
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	3,566	3,442	2,402
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	417	387	141
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,036	3,052	2,143
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,453	3,439	2,284
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,566	3,442	2,402
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,452	3,439	2,284
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,566	3,442	2,402
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3,452	3,439	2,284

This appropriation supports core EPA programs through grants to States, Tribes and other partners. Funding is provided to assist State and tribal partners in implementing their environmental programs to protect human health and the environment. EPA is using common elements for State and tribal grant agreements, including Performance Partnership Grants. The Agency adopts a multifaceted approach to address water and wastewater infrastructure, which includes State Revolving Fund activities funded in this appropriation.

EPA will offer air grants, Performance Partnership Grants, and technical assistance to States and Tribes. This financial and technical aid will assist States and Tribes in the development and management of their clean air plans and support solutions that address their local air needs. EPA also will provide funds to States and Tribes under section 105 of the Clean Air Act to operate and maintain air monitoring networks to obtain data on emissions of criteria pollutants and air toxics. EPA has funded State and local fine particulate monitoring using the requirements of section 103 of the Clean Air Act, as authorized in annual appropriation bills. EPA is committed to transitioning funding for fine particulate monitoring into the funding authorized by section 105 of the Clean Air Act. Section 103 provides full funding for pilot programs, demonstrations, research, and other one-time activities; whereas section 105 requires State and local agencies to provide matching funds of at least 40 percent of the amount required for the entire continuing State or local clean air program. Using funds provided by EPA

STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS—Continued

under sections 103 and 105, States and Tribes will prepare State Implementation Plans and Tribal Implementation Plans to achieve the National Ambient Air Quality Standards, implement monitoring requirements, and support the National Air Toxics Trends Stations monitoring network. Additionally, states may utilize funding to support States' collection, review, and use of GHG emissions data and permitting of large sources of GHG's. EPA also will implement the Diesel Emissions Reduction Act (DERA) Grant Program by providing funding through grants and rebates to continue to reduce diesel emissions in priority areas and areas of highly concentrated diesel pollution.

EPA also supports its partnerships with States, Tribes, and partners through water grants and Performance Partnership grants to carry out core statutory requirements of the Clean Water Act and the Safe Drinking Water Act. Funding supports work to reduce human exposure to contaminants in drinking water, fish and shellfish, and recreational waters and to protect and restore watersheds and aquatic ecosystems. Funding is provided through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SRF), which makes low interest loans to public water systems and grants to tribes and U.S. Territories to upgrade drinking water infrastructure to help them provide safe drinking water. In addition, the Clean Water SRF makes low interest loans to communities and includes a set-aside for Tribes and U.S. Territories to construct wastewater treatment infrastructure, in addition to other projects that enhance water quality. In sum, the Federal Government has invested over \$61.2 billion in grants to help capitalize the SRFs. With the required State match, additional State contributions, and funds from program leveraging, funds made available for loans totals over \$163.5 billion since their inception. EPA will work with its partners to enhance the capacity of communities, states, and private investors to plan and finance drinking water and wastewater infrastructure improvements.

Direct grants also are provided to help address the significant water and wastewater infrastructure needs of Alaska Native Villages. EPA has implemented a management plan that optimizes the pace of the program. EPA will strengthen State core water quality protection and water enforcement programs.

EPA's Brownfields program supports land revitalization by providing grants to States, Tribes, and local communities to assess and clean up real property which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant. EPA Brownfields assessment and clean-up projects assist local communities in paving the way for the productive reuse of contaminated properties and abandoned sites.

Hazardous and non-hazardous wastes on the land can migrate to the air, groundwater, and surface water, contaminating drinking water supplies, causing acute illnesses or chronic diseases, and threatening healthy ecosystems in urban, rural, and suburban areas. Under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended, EPA provides grants to States to strengthen their ability to implement hazardous waste programs. When appropriate, EPA also may provide financial and technical assistance to eligible tribal governments and inter-tribal consortia to conduct hazardous waste work in Indian Country.

In addition, EPA provides grants to assist States, Tribes, and partners with worker safety activities, protection of endangered species and water sources, and promotion of environmental stewardship. To protect, sustain or restore the health of people, communities and ecosystems, EPA focuses on the geographic areas with human and ecological communities at most risk. EPA is working to protect, sustain, and restore the health of natural habitats and ecosystems by identifying and evaluating problem areas, developing tools, and improving community capacity to address problems.

Under Federal environmental statutes, EPA is responsible for protecting human health and the environment in Indian Country. EPA works with over 560 federally recognized Tribes located across the United States to improve environmental and human health outcomes. Indian Country totals more than 70 million acres, with reservations ranging from less than 10 acres to more than 14 million acres. EPA will provide funding to build and

enhance the capacity of Tribes to address environmental and public health challenges in Indian Country, including lack of access to safe drinking water, sanitation, adequate waste facilities, and other environmental safeguards taken for granted elsewhere.

EPA provides funding to states, U.S. Territories, Tribes, and inter-tribal consortia to help them develop their information management and technology capabilities. The purpose of this support is two-fold: to assist the Agency in providing ready access to real-time environmental information; and to allow States and Tribes to better integrate and share their environmental information.

To promote compliance with laws intended to protect human health and the environment, EPA will continue to award State and tribal grants to assist in the implementation of compliance and enforcement provisions of environmental laws. EPA provides funding to States and Tribes for compliance assurance activities including inspections and enforcement case support activities. EPA programs will provide Pesticide Program State and Tribal Assistance Grants that support pesticide product and user compliance with provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) through cooperative agreements with States and Tribes. The cooperative agreements support State and tribal compliance and enforcement activities under FIFRA.

Toxic Substance Compliance Grants are provided to States and Tribes to prevent or eliminate unreasonable risks to human health or the environment and to ensure compliance with toxic substance regulations. The grants support inspection programs associated with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), lead-based paint (§402(a), §406(b), and the Renovation, Repair and Painting rule [RRP]), and Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). The compliance monitoring activities conducted by the States will be a cooperative endeavor addressing the priorities of the Federal Toxic Substances Control Act program and State issues.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0103-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	23	23	16
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	59	58	42
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3,505	3,475	2,466
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,589	3,558	2,525

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-0103-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5		

WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4372-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....		1,613	2,554
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,613	2,554
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, discretionary:</b>			
1300 Borrowing authority .....		1,613	2,554
1900 Budget authority (total) .....		1,613	2,554
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		1,613	2,554
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,613	2,554
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1,613	-2,554

Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,613	2,554
Mandatory:			
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,613	2,554
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,613	2,554
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,613	2,554

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4372-0-3-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Direct loan obligations from current-year authority		817
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward	1,613	1,737
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,613	2,554
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year		1,613
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,613	2,554
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,613	4,167

**WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE AND INNOVATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

For the cost of direct loans and for the cost of guaranteed loans, as authorized by the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act of 2014, \$17,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, including capitalized interest, and total loan principal, including capitalized interest, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed \$2,073,000,000.

In addition, fees authorized to be collected pursuant to sections 5029 and 5030 of the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act of 2014 shall be deposited in this account, to remain available until expended, for the purposes provided in such sections.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, notwithstanding section 5033 of the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act of 2014, \$3,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0254-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701	Direct loan subsidy	25	25
0709	Administrative expenses	4	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	28
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	30	20
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total)	30	23
1930	Total budgetary resources available	30	36
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	26	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	15
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	4	28
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-25
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	18

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	15
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	18

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	30	23
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	23
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		2
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2	25
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	30	20
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	22

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0254-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115002	Water Infrastructure Direct Loans	1,613	2,554
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132002	Water Infrastructure Direct Loans	1.55	0.98
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate	0.00	0.98
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133002	Water Infrastructure Direct Loans	25	25
133999	Total subsidy budget authority	25	25
Administrative expense data:			
3510	Budget authority	3	3
3590	Outlays from new authority	3	3

This appropriation supports all activities necessary for the implementation of the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation program established by the Water Resources Reform and Development Act of 2014, Title V, Subtitle C. The program will provide low-interest Federal loans or loan guarantees to eligible entities for a wide range of nationally and regionally significant water and wastewater projects. Eligible assistance recipients include corporations, partnerships, government entities, and State Revolving Fund programs, among others. Eligible projects include, among others: Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund eligible projects; projects for enhanced energy efficiency at drinking water and wastewater facilities; brackish or seawater desalination, aquifer recharge, water recycling; acquisition of property if it is integral to the project or will mitigate the environmental impact of a project; bundled SRF projects under one application; and a combination of projects secured by a common security pledge. Of the total \$20 million request to implement the WIFIA program, \$3 million is for EPA's management and operation of the program, including contract support and associated payroll. The WIFIA program will be administered by EPA's Office of Water.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0254-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	3	2
33.0	Investments and loans	25	25
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	4	28

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 068-0254-0-1-301	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	10	12

PAYMENT TO THE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-0250-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the hazardous substance superfund .....	1,038	1,016	654
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	1,038	1,016	654
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,038	1,016	654
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,038	1,016	654
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,038	1,016	654
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,038	-1,016	-654
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,038	1,016	654
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,038	1,016	654
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,038	1,016	654
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,038	1,016	654

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, authorizes appropriations from the general fund to finance activities conducted through the Hazardous Substance Superfund. The Administration proposes to continue the payment from the general fund up to the appropriated amount in 2019 less sums available in the Trust Fund on October 1, 2018.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5295-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	422	445	467
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Environmental Services .....	23	22	22
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	445	467	489
5099 Balance, end of year .....	445	467	489

The Environmental Services special fund was established for the deposit of fee receipts associated with environmental programs that may, by statute, be deposited into the fund.

TSCA SERVICE FEE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5664-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 User Fees, TSCA Service Fee Fund .....			15
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			15
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 TSCA Service Fee Fund .....			-15
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5664-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0011 Direct program activity .....			15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			15
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			14

TSCA Services Fees are authorized by Section 26 of the Toxic Substances Control Act, as amended by Public Law 114-182, the Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the 21st Century Act of 2016. Fees deposited in this account are paid by chemical manufacturers (including importers) and processors who are required to submit test data (TSCA Section 4); submit notification of or information related to intent to manufacture a new chemical or significant new use of a chemical (TSCA Section 5); manufacture or process a chemical substance that is subject to a risk evaluation (TSCA Section 6); or request that the EPA conduct a risk evaluation on an existing chemical (TSCA Section 6), subject to the agency's approval of the request. TSCA Service Fees may be appropriated to the EPA to offset 25 percent of the costs of activities to implement these sections of the law, with the exception of manufacturer-requested risk evaluations for which fees may be appropriated to offset 50 or 100 percent of the costs. A rule to implement the fee collection authority is currently in development.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5664-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			15

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-5664-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			63

PESTICIDE REGISTRATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5374-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1

Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130	Registration Service Fees, Pesticide Registration Fund .....	19	18
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	20	19
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Pesticide Registration Fund .....	-19	-18
5099	Balance, end of year .....	1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5374-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0004	Ensuring the Safety of Chemicals and Preventing Pollution .....	21	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	19	18
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	33	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	9
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	18
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-21
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	9
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	19	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	13	11
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	10
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	18
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	20	21

Fees deposited in this account are paid by industry to cover the costs associated with reviewing all applications for which registration service fees have been paid, including for associated establishment of tolerances for pesticides to be used in or on food and animal feed; and to partially fund the enhancement of scientific and regulatory activities relating to worker protection, to partially fund partnership grants, and to partially fund the pesticide safety education program. These Pesticide Registration Service fees are authorized by Section 33 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended by Public Law 112-177, the Pesticide Registration Improvement Extension Act of 2012.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-5374-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	7	6
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	4
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	4	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	18

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 068-5374-0-2-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	61	61

**REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4310-0-3-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801	Ensuring the Safety of Chemicals and Preventing Pollution .....	19	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	29	37
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected .....	27	31
1802	Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	2	2
1823	New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-2	-2
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	27	31
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	27	31
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	56	68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	43
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	25
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-18	-22
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	27	31
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	17	22
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	11
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	18	22
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-27	-31
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-9	-9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	2
Outlays .....	-9	-9	2
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays .....	.....	.....	5
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	2
Outlays .....	-9	-9	7

Pesticide Maintenance fees are paid by industry to offset the costs of pesticide reregistration and expedited processing of certain registration applications; to offset the costs of registration review; to review and evaluate inert ingredients; and to enhance the information systems capabilities to improve the tracking of pesticide registration decisions. This fee is authorized in Section 4(i) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenti-

REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND—Continued  
cide Act, as amended by Public Law 112–177, the Pesticide Registration  
Improvement Extension Act of 2012.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4310-0-3-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	9	10	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	11	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	4	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	25	28

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 068-4310-0-3-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	84	196	196

REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4310-4-3-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....			5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			5

*Fee Spending Restrictions.*— Current statutory language in the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) restricts the activities that EPA can fund from collections deposited in the Reregistration and Expedited Processing Revolving Fund. The budget proposes language to clarify the Agency's authority to utilize resources in the Fund to review existing pesticide registrations for their compliance with current FIFRA standards, ensuring market access for pesticide registrants. Specifically, fees collected would be available for the following activities as they relate to pesticide licensing: processing and review of data submitted in association with a registration, information submitted pursuant to section 6(a)(2) of FIFRA, supplemental distributor labels, transfers of registrations and data compensation rights, additional uses registered by States under section 24(c) of FIFRA, data compensation petitions, and minor amendments and notifications; laboratory support and audits; administrative support; development of policy and guidance; rulemaking support; information collection activities; and the portions of salaries related to work in these areas.

HAZARDOUS WASTE ELECTRONIC MANIFEST SYSTEM FUND

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4330-0-3-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration .....	6	4	6
0799 Total direct obligations .....	6	4	6
0802 Reimbursable program activity .....		2	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	2	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	2	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		15	39
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	18	39
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	20	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	14	44
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-6	-12
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	3	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	18	39
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	4	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	6	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....		-15	-39
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	-9	-27

In accordance with Section 3024 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6939g(c)), the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency is authorized to collect and obligate fees. Fees deposited in this account support all activities necessary for the operation, maintenance, and upgrading of the system established by the Hazardous Waste Electronic Manifest Establishment Act (Public Law 112–195).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4330-0-3-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6	3	2
Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			
			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		3	6
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		3	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6	9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 068-4330-0-3-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	8	8	

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment ..... 10

DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4365-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0803 Cleaning Up Communities and Advancing Sustainable Development .....	1	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-1618] ....	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	2	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	2	1

These funds pay for EPA's assessment and restoration activities resulting from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill in conjunction with injury to, destruction of, loss of, or loss of the use of natural resources, including their supporting ecosystems. EPA was designated as a trustee for Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) under Executive Order 13626, and this fund was established under the authority of Section 1006(f) (33 U.S.C. 2706(f)) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4365-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....		1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-4365-0-3-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4565-0-4-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 ETSD Operations .....	196	208	208
0802 Postage .....	1	1	1
0803 Compass .....	13	15	15
0804 eRelocation .....	20	10	10

0805 COOP .....	2	2	2
0806 Background Investigations .....	9	11	11
0807 People Plus .....	2	3	3
0808 Conference .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	244	251	251

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	89	70	99
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	20	10	10
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	109	80	109
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	202	270	270
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	205	270	270
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	314	350	379
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	70	99	128

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	142	148	133
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	244	251	251
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-218	-256	-276
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-20	-10	-10
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	148	133	98
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-114	-117	-117
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-117	-117	-117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	31	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	31	16	-19

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	205	270	270
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	132	189	189
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	86	67	87
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	218	256	276
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-202	-257	-257
4033 Non-Federal sources: .....		-13	-13
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-202	-270	-270
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	16	-14	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	-14	6

EPA received authority to establish a Working Capital Fund (WCF) and was designated a pilot franchise fund under Public Law 103-356, the Government Management and Reform Act of 1994. EPA received permanent authority for the WCF in Public Law 105-65, as part of an effort to increase competition for governmental administrative services. EPA's WCF became operational in 1997 and funds 10 main activities: information technology and telecommunications operations and data services, managed by the Office of Environmental Information; agency postage costs, Cincinnati voice services, certain minor facilities alterations costing less than \$150,000 per project, and background investigations, managed by the Office of Administration and Resource Management; financial and administrative systems, employee relocations, and budget formulation system managed by the Office of the Chief Financial Officer; the Agency's continuity of operations site, managed by the Office of Land and Emergency Management; and regional information technology service and support managed by Region 8. FY 2019 planning also includes an activity for the Research Triangle Park operations and maintenance service. The 2019 amount reflects only base resources and may change during the year in accordance with programmatic needs.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-4565-0-4-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	16	16
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	15	16	16
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	14	14	14
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	94	98	98
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	74	76	76
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	7	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	244	251	251

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-4565-0-4-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	142	142	142

Trust Funds

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), including sections 111(c)(3), (c)(5), (c)(6), and (e)(4) (42 U.S.C. 9611), \$762,063,000, to remain available until expended, consisting of such sums as are available in the Trust Fund on September 30, 2018, as authorized by section 517(a) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) and up to \$762,063,000 as a payment from general revenues to the Hazardous Substance Superfund for purposes as authorized by section 517(b) of SARA: Provided, That funds appropriated under this heading may be allocated to other Federal agencies in accordance with section 111(a) of CERCLA: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, \$3,907,000 shall be paid to the "Office of Inspector General" appropriation to remain available until September 30, 2020, and \$12,224,000 shall be paid to the "Science and Technology" appropriation to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	48	65	108
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines and Penalties, and Miscellaneous, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	3	2	2
1130 Recoveries, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	49	94	94
1130 Future Clean Up Cost Settlements, Hazardous Substance Superfund Trust Fund .....		250	250
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	39	23	24
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	14	14	15
1140 Interfund Transactions, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	1,038	1,016	654
1199 Total current law receipts .....	1,143	1,399	1,039
1999 Total receipts .....	1,143	1,399	1,039
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,191	1,464	1,147
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	-1,064	-1,058	-746
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	-9	-9	-4
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	-15	-15	-12
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....		-250	-250
2101 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	-39	-23	-24
2103 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	-2	-3	-2
2132 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	3	2	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-1,126	-1,356	-1,038

2999 Total appropriations .....	-1,126	-1,356	-1,038
5099 Balance, end of year .....	65	108	109

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Core Mission .....			557
0002 Cooperative Federalism .....			2
0003 Rule of Law and Process .....			228
0011 Clean Air and Global Climate Change .....	3	3	
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration .....	963	878	
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship .....	217	198	
0100 Subtotal direct program .....	1,183	1,079	787
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,183	1,079	787
0801 Hazardous Substance Superfund (Reimbursable) .....	398	398	398
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,581	1,477	1,185

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,407	3,391	3,536
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	138	138	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	113	200	200
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	19		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3,539	3,591	3,736
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,064	1,058	746
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) IG Transfer .....	9	9	4
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) S&T Transfer .....	15	15	12
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-15
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,088	1,082	747
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation [Special Account Collections] .....		250	250
1201 Appropriation [Special Account Interest] .....	39	23	24
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	2	3	2
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced - Sequester .....	-3	-2	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	38	274	276
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	22	66	66
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	286		
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	285		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,433	1,422	1,089
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,972	5,013	4,825
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3,391	3,536	3,640
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	9		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,447	1,484	1,303
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,581	1,477	1,185
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,431	-1,458	-1,141
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-113	-200	-200
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,484	1,303	1,147
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-10	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,437	1,475	1,294
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,475	1,294	1,138

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,110	1,148	813
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	588	543	397
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	593	560	390
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,181	1,103	787
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-4	-16	-16

4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-37	-50	-50
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-41	-66	-66
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	19		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,088	1,082	747
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,140	1,037	721
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	323	274	276
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	89	117	117
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	161	238	237
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	250	355	354
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-39		
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-247		
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-286		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	38	274	276
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-36	355	354
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,126	1,356	1,023
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,104	1,392	1,075
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4,797	4,800	4,802
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4,800	4,802	4,804

This appropriation provides funds for the implementation of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (CERCLA) including activities under the Working Capital Fund. This appropriation supports core EPA programs.

To preserve and restore land and to protect human health and the environment, EPA reduces the risks posed by releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, and protects against unacceptable exposure by cleaning up contaminated sites and restoring ground water to beneficial use. EPA applies the most effective and scientifically sound methods to address the risks associated with the presence of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, improve response capabilities, and maximize the effectiveness of response and cleanup actions. Cleanup and response activity at contaminated sites addresses environmental concerns, such as the removal of contaminated soil and treatment of contaminated groundwater, to reduce human exposures to hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, and to provide long-term human health protection. EPA works to ensure that all releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants into the environment are appropriately addressed by responding to incidents and providing technical support. To prepare for and respond to incidents of national significance, EPA includes among its efforts improving decontamination readiness. EPA conducts research to improve methods and models and to accelerate scientifically defensible and cost-effective decisions for cleanup at complex contaminated sites in accordance with CERCLA. EPA also works to maximize responsible parties' participation in site cleanups and pursue greater recovery of EPA's cleanup costs.

EPA protects communities and helps return contaminated properties to productive use by ensuring that responsible parties pay for and/or conduct cleanups. The enforcement program recovers federal cleanup funds from responsible parties to save taxpayer dollars. The goal is to maximize the participation of liable and viable parties in performing and paying for cleanups in both the remedial and removal programs. EPA investigates and refers for prosecution criminal and civil violations of CERCLA.

EPA's internal operations programs provide centralized management services to ensure that EPA is fulfilling its mission. The offices and the functions they perform within the Superfund appropriation are: the Offices of Administration and Resources Management (facilities infrastructure and operations, acquisition management, human resources management services, grant and interagency agreement management, and suspension and debarment); Environmental Information (exchange network, information se-

curity, and information technology/data management); the Chief Financial Officer (strategic planning, annual planning and budgeting, financial services, and financial management, analysis, and accountability); and General Counsel (legal advice). Because these centralized services provide support across EPA, the internal operations programs are funded across EPA's appropriations.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	4,903	4,942	4,949
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	4,903	4,942	4,949
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Fines and Penalties, and Miscellaneous, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	3	2	2
1130 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	37	50	50
1130 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	247		
1130 Recoveries, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	49	94	94
1130 Future Clean Up Cost Settlements, Hazardous Substance Superfund Trust Fund .....		250	250
1150 Interest and Profits on Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	39	23	24
1150 Interest and Profits on Investments, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	14	14	15
1160 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	4	16	16
1160 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	39		
1160 Interfund Transactions, Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	1,038	1,016	654
1199 Income under present law .....	1,470	1,465	1,105
1999 Total cash income .....	1,470	1,465	1,105
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Hazardous Substance Superfund [020-00-8145-0] .....	-1,431	-1,458	-1,141
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-1,431	-1,458	-1,141
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-1,431	-1,458	-1,141
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-14	-30	-75
3120 Interest .....	53	37	39
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	39	7	-36
3220 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....			-15
3299 Total adjustments .....			-15
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	39	7	-51
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	142	147	94
4200 Hazardous Substance Superfund .....	4,800	4,802	4,804
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	4,942	4,949	4,898

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	271	247	180
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	6	5	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7	6	5
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	285	259	190
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	92	84	61
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	3	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	9	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	40	40	40
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	75	68	50
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	450	410	285
25.3 Other goods and services .....	135	122	90
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	5	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	10	9	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	2
31.0 Equipment .....	8	7	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	63	57	42
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,183	1,079	787

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	398	398	398
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,581	1,477	1,185

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-8145-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,423	2,517	1,961
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	7	7	7
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	100	139	73

LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK TRUST FUND PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out leaking underground storage tank cleanup activities authorized by subtitle I of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, \$47,532,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$47,532,000 shall be for carrying out leaking underground storage tank cleanup activities authorized by section 9003(h) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act: Provided, That the Administrator is authorized to use appropriations made available under this heading to implement section 9013 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act to provide financial assistance to federally recognized Indian tribes for the development and implementation of programs to manage underground storage tanks.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8153-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	462	505	541
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Transfer from the General Fund Amounts Equivalent to Taxes, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund .....	225	215	218
1140 Earnings on Investments, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund .....	3	5	5
1199 Total current law receipts .....	228	220	223
1999 Total receipts .....	228	220	223
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	690	725	764
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund .....	-92	-91	-48
2101 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund .....	-100	-100	
2132 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund .....	7	7	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-185	-184	-48
2999 Total appropriations .....	-185	-184	-48
5099 Balance, end of year .....	505	541	716

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8153-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Core Mission .....			48
0013 Land Preservation and Restoration .....	184	186	
0015 Compliance and Environmental Stewardship .....	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	185	187	48
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	4	4	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	7	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	92	91	48

Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	100	100	
1232 Appropriations permanently reduced [Sequester] .....	-7	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	93	93	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	185	184	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	189	191	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	7

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	87	89	90
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	185	187	48
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-183	-183	-67
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	89	90	68
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	87	89	90
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	89	90	68

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	92	91	48
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	19	29	17
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	71	61	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	90	90	67
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	93	93	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	93	93	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	185	184	48
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	183	183	67

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	501	529	551
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	529	551	573

The Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Trust Fund, authorized by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, the Energy Policy Act (EPAct) of 2005, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21), and the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act), provides funds for preventing and responding to releases from underground storage tanks, including activities under the Working Capital Fund. The Trust Fund is financed by a 0.1 cent per gallon tax on motor fuels through September 30, 2022.

LUST funds are allocated to States through cooperative agreements to clean up sites posing the greatest threat to human health and the environment as authorized under Section 9003(h) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1965, as amended, and also to implement the activities authorized by Title XV, Subtitle B of EPAct. Funds also are used for grants to non-state entities under Section 8001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended. Federally recognized Tribes receive grant funding under Public Law 105-276. EPA supports oversight, clean-up, and enforcement programs which are implemented by the States. LUST Trust Fund dollars can be used for state-led clean-ups and for State oversight of responsible party clean-ups. The LUST program promotes effective responses to releases from federally regulated underground storage tanks containing petroleum by enhancing State, local, and tribal enforcement and response capability. This appropriation supports core agency programs.

To protect the Nation's groundwater and drinking water from petroleum releases from Underground Storage Tanks (UST), EPA provides compliance assistance tools, technical assistance and training to promote and enforce UST systems compliance and clean-ups.

EPA's internal operations programs provide centralized management services to ensure that EPA is fulfilling its mission. The offices and the functions they perform are: Administration and Resources Management (facilities infrastructure and operations, and acquisition management); and the Chief Financial Officer (strategic planning, annual planning and

budgeting, financial services, financial management, analysis, and accountability).

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8153-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	554	598	635
0298 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-1		
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	553	598	635
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Transfer from the General Fund Amounts Equivalent to Taxes, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund .....	225	215	218
1150 Earnings on Investments, Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund .....	3	5	5
1199 Income under present law .....	228	220	223
1999 Total cash income .....	228	220	223
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund [020-00-8153-0] .....	-183	-183	-67
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-183	-183	-67
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-183	-183	-67
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest .....	42	32	151
3120 Interest .....	3	5	5
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	45	37	156
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	45	37	156
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	69	84	218
4200 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund .....	529	551	573
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	598	635	791

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8153-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	80	82	40
94.0 Financial transfers .....	93	93	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	185	187	48

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 068-8153-0-7-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	49	54	41

**INLAND OIL SPILL PROGRAMS**

For expenses necessary to carry out the Environmental Protection Agency's responsibilities under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$15,673,000, to be derived from the Oil Spill Liability trust fund, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8221-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Core Mission .....			14
0003 Rule of Law and Process .....			3
0013 Land preservation and restoration .....	15	16	

0015 Compliance and Environmental Leadership .....	2	2	
0100 Direct Program .....	17	18	17
0799 Total direct obligations .....	17	18	17
0801 Inland Oil Spill Programs (Reimbursable) .....	12	17	24
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	35	41

**Budgetary resources:**  
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	49	56
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	4	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	27	53	60
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	18	18	16
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected [Offsetting Collections] .....	10	20	20
1700 Collected [Oil Compliance Assistance Fee] .....			10
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	23		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	33	20	30
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	51	38	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	91	106
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	49	56	65

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	15	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	35	41
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-36	-47
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	10	
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-30	-53	-53
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-23		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-53	-53	-53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-14	-38	-43
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-38	-43	-53

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	51	38	46
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	20	28	37
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	8	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	36	47
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10	-20	-20
4033 Non-Federal sources: .....			-10
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-10	-20	-30
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-23		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	18	18	16
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	17	16	17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	18	18	16
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	16	17

This appropriation provides for EPA's responsibilities for prevention, preparedness, response, and enforcement activities authorized under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA), including activities under the Working Capital Fund. This appropriation supports core Agency programs.

EPA's Oil Spill program protects U.S. waters by preventing, preparing for, responding to, and monitoring oil discharges. Under the regulatory framework established by the Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) and Federal Response Plan (FRP) regulations, EPA conducts oil spill prevention, preparedness, inspection, and enforcement activities associated with more than 600,000 non-transportation-related oil storage facilities. The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) identifies EPA's jurisdiction over inland oil spills and sets forth the framework for response. EPA accesses the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, administered by the U.S. Coast Guard, to obtain reimbursement for site-specific spill response activities. More than 30,000 oil and hazardous

INLAND OIL SPILL PROGRAMS—Continued

substance discharges occur in the United States every year, with a significant portion of these discharges occurring in the inland zone over which EPA has jurisdiction.

EPA develops and manages the regulations and protocols under Subpart J of the NCP which require manufacturers of various oil spill response products to test their products prior to listing on a Product Schedule. The Product Schedule identifies those oil spill remediation agents, such as dispersants and surface washing agents, which could be authorized for use by an On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) on an oil discharge. Product testing ensures their effectiveness and provides toxicity information used by OSCs and Regional Response Teams in making informed decisions regarding the use of certain products in response to specific spills. EPA focuses its oil spill research efforts on human health impacts, ecological effects, and shoreline and coastal impacts from oil discharges and use of dispersants and other chemical agents, as well as spill remediation alternatives and innovative technology development and evaluation, including green technologies. Spill response is a priority for the Agency, and EPA has been instrumental in providing guidance for various response technologies. A key factor in providing guidance on spill response technologies is developing a firm understanding of the science behind spill behavior in the environment.

Appropriated funds for the Inland Oil Spill Programs support work designed to prevent oil spills using civil enforcement and compliance assistance approaches, as well as to prepare for and respond to any oil discharges affecting the inland waters of the United States. Pursuant to Clean Water Act Section 311 (Oil Spill and Hazardous Substances Liability) requirements, EPA's Civil Enforcement program develops policies; issues administrative clean-up and removal orders and orders protecting public health; pursues administrative remedies and/or refers civil judicial actions to the Department of Justice; assesses civil penalties for discharges into the environment or violations of administrative orders or oil pollution prevention regulations; assists regulated entities in understanding their legal requirements under the Clean Water Act; and assists in the recovery of clean-up costs expended by the government. The Budget proposes to institute a voluntary fee whereby owners and/or operators of oil facilities can choose to pay EPA for on-site compliance assistance with SPCC and FRP regulations. The collected fees will be deposited in the Inland Oil Spill Programs Account and used by EPA to pay for the service.

EPA's internal operations programs provide centralized management services to ensure that EPA is fulfilling its mission. The office and function is Administration and Resources Management (facilities infrastructure and operations).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 068-8221-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	10	10	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	10	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	2
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	17	18	17
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	12	17	24
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	35	41

Employment Summary

Identification code 068-8221-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	87	98	75
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	1	1	1

2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment ..... 5 .....

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS AND CANCELLATIONS OF FUNDS)

*For fiscal year 2019, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 6303(1) and 6305(1), the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, in carrying out the Agency's function to implement directly Federal environmental programs required or authorized by law in the absence of an acceptable tribal program, may award cooperative agreements to federally recognized Indian tribes or Intertribal consortia, if authorized by their member tribes, to assist the Administrator in implementing Federal environmental programs for Indian tribes required or authorized by law, except that no such cooperative agreements may be awarded from funds designated for State financial assistance agreements.*

*The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency is authorized to collect and obligate pesticide registration service fees in accordance with section 33 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, as amended by Public Law 112-177, the Pesticide Registration Improvement Extension Act of 2012.*

*Notwithstanding section 33(d)(2) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) (7 U.S.C. 136w-8(d)(2)), the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency may assess fees under section 33 of FIFRA (7 U.S.C. 136w-8) for fiscal year 2019.*

*Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in addition to the activities specified in section 33 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) (7 U.S.C. 136w-8), fees collected in this and prior fiscal years under such section shall be available for the following activities as they relate to pesticide licensing: processing and review of data submitted in association with a registration, information submitted pursuant to section 6(a)(2) of FIFRA, supplemental distributor labels, transfers of registrations and data compensation rights, additional uses registered by States under section 24(c) of FIFRA, data compensation petitions, review of minor amendments, and notifications; laboratory support and audits; administrative support; development of policy and guidance; rulemaking support; information collection activities; and the portions of salaries related to work in these areas.*

*The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency is authorized to collect and obligate fees in accordance with section 26(b) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2625(b)) for fiscal year 2019.*

*The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency is authorized to collect and obligate fees in accordance with section 3024 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6939g) for fiscal year 2019.*

*The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency may collect fees to provide compliance assistance services for owners and operators of a non-transportation related onshore or offshore facility located landward of the coastline required to prepare and submit Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plans or Facility Response Plans under section 311(j) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(j)): Provided, That fees collected for compliance assistance services pursuant to the authority provided in this paragraph by the Administrator in fiscal year 2019 shall be deposited in the Inland Oil Spill Programs account and shall remain available until expended for the expenses of providing compliance assistance services: Provided further, That the amount of such fees shall be based on the amount of compliance assistance services provided by the agency: Provided further, That the owner or operator of a non-transportation related onshore or offshore facility located landward of the coastline required to prepare and submit a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan or a Facility Response Plan under section 311(j) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1321(j)) may request that the Administrator conduct an on-site walk-through of the facility to assist the owner or operator in complying with such section: Provided further, That the walk-through shall be conducted within one year of an accepted request: Provided further, That the Administrator may establish procedures for making and accepting such a request: Provided further, That observations, findings, conclusions, and recommendations made by the Administrator when conducting an on-site walk-through, including any report after an on-site walk-through, shall not in any private action or suit for damages or bodily injury, or in any action under section 505 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1365), be used or admitted as evidence: Provided further, That the Administrator may, by guidance, establish policies for the use of such evidence in actions under the Act.*

*The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency may collect fees to provide compliance assistance services for owners or operators of a stationary source required to prepare and submit a Risk Management Plan under section 112(r)(7) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7412(r)(7)): Provided, That fees collected for compliance assistance services pursuant to the authority provided in this para-*

graph by the Administrator in fiscal year 2019 shall be deposited in the Environmental Programs and Management account and shall remain available until September 30, 2020 for the expenses of providing compliance assistance services: Provided further, That the amount of such fees shall be based on the amount of compliance assistance services provided by the agency: Provided further, That the owner or operator of a stationary source required to prepare and submit, or that has prepared and submitted, a Risk Management Plan under section 112(r)(7) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7412(r)(7)) may request that the Administrator conduct an on-site walk-through of the stationary source to assist the owner or operator in complying with such section: Provided further, That the walk-through shall be conducted within one year of an accepted request: Provided further, That the Administrator may establish procedures for making and accepting such a request: Provided further, That the observations, findings, conclusions, and recommendations made by the Administrator when conducting an on-site walk-through, including any report after an on-site walk-through, shall not in any private action or suit for damages or bodily injury, or in any action under section 304 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7604), be used or admitted as evidence: Provided further, That the Administrator may, by guidance, establish policies for the use of such evidence in actions under the Act.

Section 324A of The Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6294a) is amended by inserting after subsection (d):

"(e) User Fees

(1) In General

In accordance with paragraph (a), the Administrator may prescribe by regulation, for application in fiscal year 2019 and in subsequent fiscal years, reasonable fees as the Administrator determines to be necessary to defray costs incurred for entities that participate in the Energy Star program. The regulation will ensure that the fee imposed on each entity is sufficient and not more than reasonably necessary to cover a proportional share of Energy Star program costs incurred in operating and maintaining the Energy Star program, including collecting and processing fees. The Administrator shall amend this regulation periodically so as to ensure that the schedule of fees covers the costs.

(2) Collection of Fees

The Administrator shall prescribe procedures to collect the fees.

(3) Availability of Fees

Such fees shall be collected and available for Energy Star program administration functions performed by the Agency in an amount and to the extent provided in advance in appropriation Acts."

For fiscal years 2006 through 2025, the Administrator may, after consultation with the Office of Personnel Management, employ up to fifty persons at any one time in the Office of Research and Development under the authority provided in 42 U.S.C. 209.

The Science and Technology, Environmental Programs and Management, Office of Inspector General, Hazardous Substance Superfund, and Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund Program accounts are available for the construction, al-

teration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, provided that the cost does not exceed \$150,000 per project.

Of the unobligated balances available for the "State and Tribal Assistance Grants" account, \$130,460,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Of the unobligated balances available for the "Environmental Programs and Management" account, \$50,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Of the unobligated balances available for the "Hazardous Substance Superfund" account, \$15,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Of the unobligated balances available for the "Science and Technology" account, \$25,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
068-089500 Registration, PMN, Other Services .....	1	1	.....
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	1	1	.....
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
068-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	4	4	4
068-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	-1	2	2
068-322900 Cellulosic Biofuel Waiver Credits, Renewal Fuel Program .....	51	40	40
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	54	46	46
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
068-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	-75	.....	.....
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	-75	.....	.....



# EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

## THE WHITE HOUSE

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the White House as authorized by law, including not to exceed \$3,850,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 105; subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 105, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; hire of passenger motor vehicles, and travel (not to exceed \$100,000 to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 103); and not to exceed \$19,000 for official reception and representation expenses, to be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President; and for necessary expenses of the Office of Policy Development, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 107, \$55,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0209–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and expenses .....	55	55	55
0801 The White House (Reimbursable) .....	1	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	56	58	58
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	55	55	55
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	57	58	58
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	57	58	58
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	56	58	58
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–54	–62	–58
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	7	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	57	58	58
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	50	55	55
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	7	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	54	62	58
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2	–3	–3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	55	55	55
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	52	59	55

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the direct support of the President, to include support for the offices and councils in the White House as directed by the President.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0209–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	37	37	37
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2

24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
<hr/>				
99.0	Direct obligations .....	54	55	55
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	3	3
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
<hr/>				
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	56	58	58

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 011–0209–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	372	450	450

## EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE AT THE WHITE HOUSE

### Federal Funds

#### OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Executive Residence at the White House, \$13,081,000, to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 105, 109, 110, and 112–114.

#### REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

For the reimbursable expenses of the Executive Residence at the White House, such sums as may be necessary: Provided, That all reimbursable operating expenses of the Executive Residence shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, such amount for reimbursable operating expenses shall be the exclusive authority of the Executive Residence to incur obligations and to receive offsetting collections, for such expenses: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall require each person sponsoring a reimbursable political event to pay in advance an amount equal to the estimated cost of the event, and all such advance payments shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall require the national committee of the political party of the President to maintain on deposit \$25,000, to be separately accounted for and available for expenses relating to reimbursable political events sponsored by such committee during such fiscal year: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall ensure that a written notice of any amount owed for a reimbursable operating expense under this paragraph is submitted to the person owing such amount within 60 days after such expense is incurred, and that such amount is collected within 30 days after the submission of such notice: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall charge interest and assess penalties and other charges on any such amount that is not reimbursed within such 30 days, in accordance with the interest and penalty provisions applicable to an outstanding debt on a United States Government claim under 31 U.S.C. 3717: Provided further, That each such amount that is reimbursed, and any accompanying interest and charges, shall be deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations, by not later than 90 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Act, a report setting forth the reimbursable operating expenses of the Executive Residence during the preceding fiscal year, including the total amount of such expenses, the amount of such total that consists of reimbursable official and ceremonial events, the amount of such total that consists of reimbursable political events, and the portion of each such amount that has been reimbursed as of the date of the report: Provided further, That the Executive Residence shall maintain a system for the tracking of expenses related to reimbursable events within the Executive Residence that includes a standard for the classification of any such expense as political or nonpolitical: Provided further, That no provision of this paragraph may be construed to exempt the Executive Residence from any other applicable requirement of subchapter I or II of chapter 37 of title 31, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0210-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Expenses (Direct) .....	12	13	13
0831 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	18	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	13	13	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	5	5
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	5	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	18	18	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	18	19	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	18	18
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-15	-17
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		3	4
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-1	-2	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2	1	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	18	18	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	15	14	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	16	15	17
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-3	-3
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-4	-5	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	13	13	13
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	12	10	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	13
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	12	10	12

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0210-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	12	13	13
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	5	5

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	18	18
------	---	----	----	----

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0210-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	79	96	96

WHITE HOUSE REPAIR AND RESTORATION

For the repair, alteration, and improvement of the Executive Residence at the White House pursuant to 3 U.S.C. 105(d), \$750,000, to remain available until expended, for required maintenance, resolution of safety and health issues, and continued preventative maintenance.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0109-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	White House Repair and Restoration (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	8	8	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		1	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1

These funds provide for the repair, alteration, and improvement of the Executive Residence at the White House.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT AND THE OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 106, including subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 106, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$4,288,000.

OPERATING EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the care, operation, refurbishing, improvement, and to the extent not otherwise provided for, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President; the hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$90,000 pursuant to 3 U.S.C. 106(b)(2), \$302,000: Provided, That ad-

vances, repayments, or transfers from this appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1454–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence			
0 (Direct) .....	4	4	5
0801 Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence			
0 (Reimbursable) .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	4	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5	5	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–5	–5	–6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	5	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	5	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	4	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	4	5

These funds are used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned to the Vice President by the President and by various statutes. These funds also provide for the care and operation of the Vice President's official residence.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1454–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3	4	4
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	6

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011–1454–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	25	25

**COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Council of Economic Advisers in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021 et seq.), \$4,187,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1900–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–4	–4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	4	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	4

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments, advises the President on economic developments, recommends policies for economic growth and stability, appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government, and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to the Congress.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1900–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3	4	4
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011–1900–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	28	28

**COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

*Federal Funds*

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

*For necessary expenses to continue functions assigned to the Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality pursuant to the National Envir-*

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY—Continued

onmental Policy Act of 1969, the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970, and Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, and not to exceed \$750 for official reception and representation expenses, \$2,994,000: Provided, That notwithstanding section 202 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Council shall consist of one member, appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, serving as chairman and exercising all powers, functions, and duties of the Council.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1453–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–3	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	3	3

This appropriation provides funds for the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality to serve as the focal point for environmental policy development within the Administration and conduct compliance oversight activities under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1453–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2	3	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 011–1453–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12	24	24

MANAGEMENT FUND, OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–3963–0–4–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Management Fund, Office of Environmental Quality (Reimbursable) .....		1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		–1	–1

The Office of Environmental Quality Management Fund finances study contracts that are jointly sponsored by the Office of Environmental Quality and one or more other Federal agencies. The Management Fund also finances Federal interagency environmental projects (including task forces) in which the Office participates.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL AND HOMELAND SECURITY COUNCIL

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Security Council and the Homeland Security Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$13,500,000, of which not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–2000–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Security Council .....	12	12	14
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	12	12	14
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	13	13	15

1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	15
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-13	-15
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	3
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-2	-2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	15
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	12	14
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	13	15
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	12	12	14
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	12	12	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	12	14
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	12	12	14

The National Security Council and Homeland Security Council advise the President on the integration of domestic, foreign, and military policies relating to national security.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-2000-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	8	8
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	12	12	13
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	15

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-2000-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	55	58	58

**OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Administration, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 107, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$100,000,000, of which not to exceed \$12,800,000 shall remain available until expended for continued modernization of information resources within the Executive Office of the President.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0038-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Salaries & Expenses .....	83	87	87
0013	Capital Investment Plan .....	9	13	13
0100	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	92	100	100
0799	Total direct obligations .....	92	100	100
0880	Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	9	10	5
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	101	110	105
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	15	15
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	101	100	100
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	3	10	5
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	6		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	9	10	5
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	110	110	105
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	116	125	120
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	15	15

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	23	25
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	101	110	105
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-103	-108	-105
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	25	25
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-8	-8
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	24	15	17
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	17	17

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	110	110	105
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	80	84	79
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	24	26
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	103	108	105
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-4	-10	-5
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-5		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	101	100	100
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	99	98	100
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	101	100	100
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	99	98	100

The Office of Administration's mission is to provide a full array of customer-based administrative services to all entities of the Executive Office of the President. These services, defined by Executive Order 12028 of 1977, include financial, personnel, library, information management systems, security and emergency preparedness, and general office administrative services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0038-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	26	27	27
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	10	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	19	19	19

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 011-0038-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	31	39	39
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	3	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	92	100	100
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	8	10	5
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	101	110	105

Employment Summary

Identification code 011-0038-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	241	242	248

PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0108-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administrative support .....	7		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-2	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		2	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		2	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	2	

This account was established to fund processing of records of the departing President and Vice President under the Presidential Records Act for transfer to the National Archives and Records Administration and other transition-related administrative expenses. This amount is separate from the appropriation provided for "Expenses, Presidential Transition" of the General Services Administration that funds transition expenses under the Presidential Transition Act of 1963 (3 U.S.C. 102 note) for the departing President and Vice President and the President-elect and Vice President-elect, which appears elsewhere in this Budget Appendix.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0108-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6		

31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	7		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7		

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, to carry out the provisions of chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code, and to prepare and submit the budget of the United States Government, in accordance with section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, \$103,000,000, of which not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for official representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0300-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Security programs .....	12	11	12
0002 General Government programs .....	10	10	11
0003 Natural Resource programs .....	11	10	11
0005 Health programs .....	8	8	8
0006 Education, Income Maintenance, and Labor programs .....	5	5	6
0007 Office of Federal Financial Management .....	3	3	4
0008 Information and Regulatory Affairs .....	10	11	11
0009 Office of Federal Procurement Policy .....	3	4	4
0010 OMB-wide Offices .....	33	32	36
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	95	94	103
0799 Total direct obligations .....	95	94	103
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	96	95	103
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	95	94	103
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	96	95	103
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	96	95	103
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	10	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	96	95	103
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-96	-95	-102
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	10	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	10	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	10	11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	96	95	103
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	86	87	94
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	8	8
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	96	95	102
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	95	94	103
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	95	94	102

The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) assists the President in the discharge of budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

*National Security Programs; General Government Programs; Natural Resource Programs; Health Programs; and Education, Income Maintenance, and Labor Programs.*—These offices examine Federal agency programs, budget requests, and management activities, analyze legislation, apportion appropriations, study proposed changes in agency functions, and conduct special studies aimed at establishing goals and objectives that would result in long- and short-range improvements in the agencies' financial, administrative, and operational management.

*Financial Management.*—The OMB Office of Federal Financial Management develops and provides direction on the implementation of financial management policies and systems. This office also supports the effective and transparent use of Federal financial resources by improving the quality, utility, and transparency of financial information, and protecting against waste, fraud and abuse in the Federal government.

*Information and Regulatory Affairs.*—The OMB Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs reviews and coordinates agency proposals to implement or revise Federal regulations and information collection requirements. In addition, it analyses, develops, coordinates, and maintains information resources management and statistical policies and practices.

*Procurement Policy.*—The OMB Office of Federal Procurement Policy provides overall direction of Government-wide procurement policies, regulations, and procedures for executive agencies.

*OMB-wide Offices.*—These offices provide executive direction and coordination for all Office of Management and Budget activities. This includes the Director's Office; the Deputy Director, the Deputy Director for Management, the Executive Associate Director, and the Intellectual Property Enforcement Coordinator; Communications; General Counsel; Legislative Affairs; Economic Policy; Management and Operations Division; the Legislative Reference Division; the Budget Review Division; and the Performance and Personnel Management Division; and the Office of E-Government and Information Technology. In addition, these offices provide overall leadership for OMB's activities; develop instructions and procedures on a wide range of management, legislative, legal, economic, budgetary, administrative, and IT-related issues; coordinate OMB review of agency activities; and prepare the President's Budget documents.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0300-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	60	61	65
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	19	21
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	7	7	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	8	6	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		1
31.0 Equipment .....		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	94	94	102
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	96	95	103

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-0300-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	467	453	493

**OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL POLICY**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Office of National Drug Control Policy; for research activities pursuant to the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization*

*Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-469); not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for participation in joint projects or in the provision of services on matters of mutual interest with nonprofit, research, or public organizations or agencies, with or without reimbursement, \$17,400,000: Provided, That the Office is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts, both real and personal, public and private, without fiscal year limitation, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Office.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1457-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations .....	21	19	17
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	19	19	17
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	21	19	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	19	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	6	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	19	17
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19	-21	-18
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	4	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	6	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	4	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	21	19	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	17	15	14
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	6	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	19	21	18
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	19	17
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	17	21	18

The Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP), established by the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, and reauthorized by the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization Act of 2006, is charged with developing policies, objectives, and priorities for the National Drug Control Program. This account provides funding for personnel compensation, travel, rent, and other basic operations of the Office.

For 2019, the Budget proposes to transfer the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas (HIDTA) program and the Drug-Free Communities Support (DFC) program from ONDCP to the Department of Justice and the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), respectively. This proposal will enable ONDCP to focus resources on its core mission: to reduce drug use and its consequences by leading and coordinating the development, implementation, and assessment of U.S. drug policy.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1457-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	10	9

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 011–1457–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	19	17

Employment Summary

Identification code 011–1457–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	67	65	65

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY

Federal Funds

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY

For necessary expenses of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, in carrying out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601 et seq.), hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, not to exceed \$2,250 for official reception and representation expenses, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$5,544,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–2600–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Science and Technology Policy .....	5	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-6	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	5	5
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	6	6

The Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) provides advice to the President concerning policies in science and technology and on the use of science and technology in addressing important national problems. The OSTP operations include support to other Executive Office of the President organizations on issues with science and technology considerations; with the Office of Management and Budget, review and analysis of

and recommendations on research and development budgets for all Federal agencies; coordination of research and development programs of the Federal Government; coordination of the implementation of a number of important international science and technology agreements; and other activities necessary to carry out the duties, functions, and activities described in Public Law 94–282, the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976. OSTP also provides support for the National Science and Technology Council.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–2600–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4	5	5
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	6	6

Employment Summary

Identification code 011–2600–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	21	33	33

NATIONAL SPACE COUNCIL

Federal Funds

NATIONAL SPACE COUNCIL

For necessary expenses of the National Space Council in carrying out the purposes of title V of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Authorization Act of 1989 (51 U.S.C. 20111 note) and Exec. Order No. 13803, 82 Fed. Reg. 31429 (July 7, 2017), hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and not to exceed \$2,250 for official reception and representation expenses, \$1,965,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Space Council may accept personnel support from Federal agencies, departments, and offices, and such Federal agencies, departments, and offices may detail staff without reimbursement to the National Space Council for purposes provided herein.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0048–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Space Council .....			2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			2

The National Space Council provides advice and assistance to the President on national space policy and strategy. The President has directed it to review United States Government space policy, including long-range goals, and develop a strategy for national space activities; develop recommenda-

tions for the President on space policy and space-related issues; monitor and coordinate implementation of the objectives of the President's national space policy by executive departments and agencies; and foster close coordination, cooperation, and technology and information exchange among the civil, national security, and commercial space sectors, and facilitate resolution of differences concerning major space and space-related policy issues.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0048-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-0048-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			7

**OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the United States Trade Representative, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and the employment of experts and consultants as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, \$63,000,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$124,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0400-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of the United States Trade Representative .....	56	62	63
0801 Office of the United States Trade Representative (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57	63	64

**Budgetary resources:**  
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	4	4
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	62	62	63
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	63	63	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	65	67	68
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	10	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57	63	64
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-53	-68	-63
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	5	6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	10	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	5	6

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	63	63	64
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	48	58	58
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	10	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	53	68	63
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	62	62	63
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	52	67	62

The United States Trade Representative is responsible for developing, coordinating, and advising the President on U.S. international trade policy. The Trade Representative is responsible for the conduct of international trade negotiations, including commodity and direct investment negotiations. The Trade Representative represents the interests of the U.S. in rule making, negotiations, and litigation at the World Trade Organization (WTO) and in other international organization activities as warranted. The Trade Representative monitors compliance by foreign governments with their obligations under trade agreements with the United States, as well as U.S. trade laws, and leads enforcement efforts in the WTO, in U.S. free trade agreement dispute settlement proceedings, and under domestic trade laws.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0400-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	31	33	34
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	55	62	63
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	57	63	64

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-0400-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	219	232	240

**GENERAL FUND PAYMENT TO THE TRADE ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1750-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Trade Enforcement Trust Fund .....	15	15	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0) .....	15	15	

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	15	15	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	15	

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	15	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-15	

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	15	15	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	

GENERAL FUND PAYMENT TO THE TRADE ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-1750-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	15	

The Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforcement Act of 2015 provides \$15 million in mandatory funding annually from the general fund to finance the Trade Enforcement Trust Fund, which has a limitation of \$30 million.

Trust Funds

TRADE ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-8581-0-7-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		15	30
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 General Fund Payment, Trade Enforcement Trust Fund	15	15	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	15	30	30
5099 Balance, end of year	15	30	30

The Trade Enforcement Trust Fund was established to receive transfers from the general fund that may be expended, only as provided by appropriations Acts. The 2019 Budget does not request funding to be derived from this Fund in FY 2019.

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 108, \$1,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0037-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1	-1	-1
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

This account represents amounts appropriated to the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of national interest, security, or defense.

DATA-DRIVEN INNOVATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0030-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

Data-Driven Innovation (DDI) projects promote increased and improved use of data and evaluation to improve the impact and cost-effectiveness of Federal Government programs. Examples of such projects and evaluations include: (1) implementing new grant designs that reflect data-driven, outcome-focused approaches; (2) expanding the use of rigorous evaluation and other evidence-building tools, including use of rapid experimentation for continuous improvement; (3) increasing access to and utilization of high quality data for evaluation, performance measurement, and other types of analyses; and (4) partnering with innovative leaders in States, localities, foundations, research organizations, and the private sector experts to create conditions for cost-effective change at all levels of government.

PARTNERSHIP FUND FOR PROGRAM INTEGRITY INNOVATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-0035-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	1	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-1	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	1	

Funded from fiscal year 2010 through 2013, the Partnership Fund invested over \$29 million in 11 pilot projects. As evaluations are completed and results finalized, OMB will work with Federal agencies, State and local governments, and other stakeholders to disseminate lessons learned and apply the tested tools and methods across programs and levels of government as appropriate.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OVERSIGHT AND REFORM

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for the furtherance of integrated, efficient, secure, and effective uses of information technology in the Federal Government, \$25,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Director of the Office of Management and Budget may transfer these funds to one or more other agencies to carry out projects to meet these purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0036–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Oversight, Cybersecurity and Program Management .....	14	19	8
0002 U.S. Digital Service .....	16	19	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	38	25
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	16	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	27	27	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	46	43	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	38	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–30	–27	–25
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	17	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	6	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	17	17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	27	27	25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	21	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	15	13
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	27	25
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	27	27	25
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	30	27	25

Information Technology Oversight and Reform (ITOR) funding provides the Government with a resource base controlled by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) to support activities and tools that enhance the efficiency, effectiveness, and security of Federal investments in information technology (IT). ITOR goals are to: (1) reduce waste and duplication, and ensure that IT investments stay within their budgets and deliver on time; (2) help agencies deliver IT investments that maximize the Federal Government's productivity and customer satisfaction; (3) expand the use of data and analytics to support agency IT portfolio management; and (4) further cross-agency cybersecurity initiatives and priorities.

*Information Technology Oversight and Analysis.*—Under the direction of the Federal Chief Information Officer (CIO), ITOR-funded oversight staff will continue engaging with agency CIOs to refine the guidance and tools supporting effective management of the large investment by Federal agencies in information technology, discussed in Chapter 16 of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget. OMB staff of the Federal CIO will engage with agencies, identifying underperforming and duplicative investments and taking corrective actions. Additionally, ITOR funds will support policy analysis and development efforts to support innovative approaches to IT management, leveraging modern solutions to IT problems faced by all organizations, through reliance on cloud-based and shared solutions where appropriate. OMB will continue to ensure effective implementation by agencies of the Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act (FITARA), as directed in OMB Memorandum M-15–14, "Management and Oversight of Federal Information Technology."

*United States Digital Service (USDS).*—ITOR funding is also used to increase the effectiveness of Federal IT investments by improving the digital experiences that individuals and businesses have when interacting with the Government. USDS has established a strong track record in helping agencies to roll out IT services supporting the Government's highest impact programs.

*Cybersecurity.*—ITOR funding for cybersecurity will continue to allow OMB to expand its data-driven, risk-based oversight of agency and govern-

ment-wide cybersecurity programs, issuing and implementing Federal policies consistent with emerging technologies and evolving cyber threats. OMB will expand its work with agencies to ensure that information risk is managed through the Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM) Program, and will continue to make sure that key identity management initiatives progress. An expanding ITOR Cybersecurity team will continue to develop new strategies to protect Federal information assets, acting in cooperation with National Security Council staff, the Department of Homeland Security, the National Institute for Standards and Technology, the Congress, and Federal agency Chief Information Officers and Chief Information Security Officers.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–0036–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	20	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	10	10	1
31.0 Equipment .....		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	30	38	25

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011–0036–0–1–802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	117	158	120

**SPECTRUM RELOCATION FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–5512–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	9,611	8,985	8,624
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	9,612	8,985	8,624
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1130 Spectrum Relocation Receipts .....			25
<b>Proposed:</b>			
1230 Spectrum Relocation Receipts .....			50
1999 Total receipts .....			75
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	9,612	8,985	8,699
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2103 Spectrum Relocation Fund .....	–676	–385	–699
2132 Spectrum Relocation Fund .....	44		
2134 Spectrum Relocation Fund .....		24	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–632	–361	–699
2999 Total appropriations .....	–632	–361	–699
5098 Unobligated balance preclusion adjustment .....	5		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	8,985	8,624	8,000

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–5512–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....	20		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0) .....	20		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [021–2040] ...	5		
1035 Unobligated balance precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	–5		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	676	385	699

SPECTRUM RELOCATION FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 011-5512-0-2-376		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [021-2040] .....	-107	-19	.....
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [021-2031] .....	-7	-18	-67
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [021-2035] .....	-4	-7	-15
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [021-2020] .....	-4	.....	-7
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1319] .....	-298	-102	-118
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1506] .....	.....	-24	-28
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1810] .....	-9	-3	-29
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1109] .....	.....	.....	-46
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [017-1804] .....	-8	-11	-9
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [057-3600] .....	-123	-57	-81
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [057-3010] .....	-3	-4	-9
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [057-3080] .....	-1	-2	-10
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [057-3400] .....	-3	-4	-7
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [097-0100] .....	-2	-1	-15
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [097-0400] .....	-11	-89	-71
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-0530] .....	-10	.....	.....
1220	Appropriations transferred to other accts [013-1450] .....	-21	-12	.....
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [099-9032] .....	.....	.....	-163
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [097-9931] .....	.....	-7	-21
1220	Appropriations transferred to other acct [017-1106] .....	-1	-1	-3
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-44	.....	.....
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	.....	-24	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	20	.....	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	20	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	20	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-20	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	20	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	20	.....	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	20	.....	.....

The Spectrum Relocation Fund (SRF), created by the Commercial Spectrum Enhancement Act of 2004, as amended by the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012, reimburses Federal agencies that must relocate or share wireless communications systems in Federal spectrum that has been or will be reallocated to commercial use. Auction receipts

associated with the reallocated spectrum are deposited into the SRF to pay eligible pre- and post-auction costs that help efficiently and effectively transition Federal agencies off of the reallocated spectrum or facilitate the sharing of Federal systems with non-Federal systems. The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) administers the SRF in consultation with the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) of the Department of Commerce. In 2015, a portion of receipts associated with the Advanced Wireless Services 3 (AWS-3) auction, which reallocates Federal and other spectrum for flexible commercial use, were deposited into the SRF. Funds from the AWS-3 auction are being transferred to agencies with approved transition plans to reimburse them for the costs associated with clearing or sharing the auctioned bands. Transfers were made in 2015, 2016, and 2017 and will continue in future years. Most funds in the SRF must be returned to the Treasury eight years after they are deposited.

The Spectrum Pipeline Act of 2015, part of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, authorized the transfer to agencies of up to \$500 million of SRF balances, and a portion of future deposits into the SRF, to fund advance planning and research projects that are expected to facilitate future spectrum auctions. Funding totaling \$84 million for the first round of these projects was approved in 2017.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 201. From funds made available in this Act under the headings "The White House", "Executive Residence at the White House", "White House Repair and Restoration", "Council of Economic Advisers", "National Security Council and Homeland Security Council", "Office of Administration", "Special Assistance to the President", and "Official Residence of the Vice President", the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (or such other officer as the President may designate in writing), may, 15 days after giving notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, transfer not to exceed 10 percent of any such appropriation to any other such appropriation, to be merged with and available for the same time and for the same purposes as the appropriation to which transferred: Provided, That the amount of an appropriation shall not be increased by more than 50 percent by such transfers: Provided further, That no amount shall be transferred from "Special Assistance to the President" or "Official Residence of the Vice President" without the approval of the Vice President.

# GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

## REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

### Federal Funds

#### REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

#### FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

#### LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE

#### (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Amounts in the Fund, including revenues and collections deposited into the Fund, shall be available for necessary expenses of real property management and related activities not otherwise provided for, including operation, maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving governmental agencies (including space adjustments and telecommunications relocation expenses) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of space; contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings, and moving; repair and alteration of federally owned buildings, including grounds, approaches, and appurtenances; care and safeguarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by purchase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law; acquisition of options to purchase buildings and sites; conversion and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects by contract or otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equipment for such buildings); and payment of principal, interest, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired by installment purchase and purchase contract; in the aggregate amount of \$10,131,673,000, of which—

(1) \$1,338,387,000 shall remain available until expended for construction and acquisition (including funds for sites and expenses, and associated design and construction services):

Provided, That amounts identified in the spend plan for construction and acquisition required by section 515 of this division may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but not to exceed 10 percent of the amounts included in a transmitted prospectus, if required, unless advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of a greater amount;

(2) \$909,746,000 shall remain available until expended for repairs and alterations, including associated design and construction services, of which—

(A) \$424,690,000 is for Major Repairs and Alterations;

(B) \$373,556,000 is for Basic Repairs and Alterations; and

(C) \$111,500,000 is for Special Emphasis Programs:

Provided, That amounts identified in the spend plan for major repair and alterations required by section 515 of this division may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but not to exceed 10 percent of the amounts included in a transmitted prospectus, if required, unless advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations of a greater amount: Provided further, That additional projects for which prospectuses have been transmitted may be funded under this category only if advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations:

Provided further, That the amounts provided in this or any prior Act for "Repairs and Alterations" may be used to fund costs associated with implementing security improvements to buildings necessary to meet the minimum standards for security in accordance with current law and in compliance with the reprogramming guidelines of the appropriate Committees of the House and Senate: Provided further, That the difference between the funds appropriated and expended on any projects in this or any prior Act, under the heading "Repairs and Alterations", may be transferred to Basic Repairs and Alterations or used to fund authorized increases in prospectus projects: Provided further, That the amount provided in this or any prior Act for Basic Repairs and Alterations may be used to pay claims against the Government arising from any projects under the heading "Repairs and Alterations" or used to fund authorized increases in prospectus projects;

(3) \$5,430,345,000 for rental of space to remain available until expended;

(4) \$2,253,195,000 for building operations to remain available until expended; and

(5) \$200,000,000 for installment acquisition payments to remain available until expended: Provided, That the total amount of funds made available from this Fund to the General Services Administration shall not be available for expenses of any construction, repair, alteration and acquisition project for which a prospectus, if required to be submitted pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 3307, has not been transmitted to the Committees referenced therein, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses for the development of a proposed prospectus: Provided further, That funds available in the Federal Buildings Fund may be

expended for emergency repairs when advance notice is transmitted to the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That amounts necessary to provide reimbursable special services to other agencies under 40 U.S.C. 592(b)(2) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, shall be available from such revenues and collections: Provided further, That revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this Fund during fiscal year 2019, excluding reimbursements under 40 U.S.C. 592(b)(2), in excess of the aggregate new obligational authority authorized for Real Property Activities of the Federal Buildings Fund in this Act shall remain in the Fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriations Acts.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047–4542–0–4–804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Construction and acquisition of facilities .....	743	860	789
0802 Repairs and alterations .....	643	836	826
0804 Installment acquisition payments .....	.....	.....	200
0808 International Trade Center .....	33	.....	.....
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	1,419	1,696	1,815
0810 Rental of space .....	5,698	5,590	5,430
0811 Building operations .....	2,551	2,568	2,568
0819 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	8,249	8,158	7,998
0820 Special services and improvements .....	1,870	1,180	1,180
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,538	11,034	10,993
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,892	4,738	4,113
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	167	260	260
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	5	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6,064	4,998	4,373
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	12,029	11,314	11,496
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-334	.....	.....
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	3,190	4,658	5,823
1723 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-15	.....	.....
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-4,658	-5,823	-5,823
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	10,212	10,149	11,496
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	10,212	10,149	11,496
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16,276	15,147	15,869
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,738	4,113	4,876
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,054	4,213	4,232
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,538	11,034	10,993
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11,212	-10,755	-11,823
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-167	-260	-260
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,213	4,232	3,142
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4,264	-3,930	-3,930
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	334	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3,930	-3,930	-3,930
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-210	283	302
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	283	302	-788
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10,212	10,149	11,496
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8,487	8,241	8,345

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 047-4542-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,725	2,514	3,478
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11,212	10,755	11,823
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-11,902	-11,314	-11,496
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-132		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-12,034	-11,314	-11,496
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	334		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	339		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-1,483	-1,165	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-822	-559	327
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1,483	-1,165	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-822	-559	327
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	3,190	4,673	5,838
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	4,673	5,838	5,838

This revolving fund provides for real property management and related activities, including operation, maintenance, and repair of Federally owned buildings, and the construction of Federal buildings, courthouses, and land ports of entry. Expenses of the Federal Buildings Fund (FBF) are financed from rental charges assessed to occupants of General Services Administration (GSA)-controlled space. Rent assessments, by law, approximate commercial rates for comparable space and services. Rental income is augmented by appropriations to the Fund when new construction needs exceed the resources available for investment within the Fund.

The Budget requests \$10,132 million in new obligational authority for the FBF. The Administration's proposal ensures that GSA spends at least at the level of anticipated rent that it collects from Federal departments and agencies in order to provide services to those customers.

Historically, the FBF has been permitted to spend at least what it collects from agencies to support leasing from the private sector, as well as maintenance, repairs, major renovations, and new construction to accommodate agency needs in buildings that GSA owns and operates. However, in several recent years, the FBF appropriations were significantly below the anticipated level of rent collections from agencies, denying GSA the ability to pursue an appropriately-sized capital program relative to the size of its portfolio. By restoring the principle that the FBF should be allowed to spend what it collects and pursuing a robust capital program, the Administration hopes to accomplish a number of policy goals: avoiding larger, longer-term capital costs associated with deferring maintenance of Federal facilities, improving efficiency at GSA-owned facilities, and realizing a smaller Federal footprint through improved building utilization.

The following table reports rent and other income to the Fund.

	[In millions of dollars]		
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Rental charges .....	10,299	9,951	10,132
Collections for:			
(a) Special services and improvements .....	1,639	1,364	1,364
(b) Miscellaneous income .....			
Total receipts and reimbursements .....	11,938	11,314	11,496

The following tables report the planned financing for the Fund in 2018 and 2019.

[In millions of dollars]

	Obligations	End-of-year unobligated balance	Obligational authority Total	New	From prior year
<b>2019 program:</b>					
1. Construction and Acquisition of Facilities .....	789	1,668	2,457	1,338	1,119
2. Repairs and Alterations .....	826	828	1,655	910	745
3. Installment Acquisition Payments .....	200	0	200	200	0
4. Construction of Lease Purchase Facilities .....	0	24	24	0	24
5. Rental of Space .....	5,430	166	5,596	5,430	166
6. Building Operations .....	2,384	83	2,467	2,253	214
7. International Trade Center .....	0	20	20	0	20
8. Pennsylvania Avenue Activities .....	0	30	30	0	30
Total basic program .....	9,629	2,820	12,449	10,132	2,317
<b>Other programs:</b>					
Special services and improvements .....	1,364	1,541	2,905	1,364	1,541
Total Federal Buildings Fund .....	10,993	4,361	15,354	11,496	3,858

The FBF consists of the following activities:

**Construction and Acquisition of Facilities.**—This activity provides for the construction or purchase of prospectus-level facilities, prospectus-level additions to existing buildings, and remediation. All costs directly attributable to site acquisition, construction, and the full range of design and construction services, and management and inspection of construction projects are funded under this activity (estimated project cost in thousands).

<b>New Construction:</b>	
Washington, DC Southeast Federal Center Remediation	9,000
Kansas City, MO Former Hardesty Federal Complex	27,268
Washington, DC DHS Consolidation at St. Elizabeths	229,000
Lakewood, CO FDA Laboratory	29,319
Washington, DC Department of Transportation Lease Purchase	767,900
Subtotal, Executive Agencies	1,062,487
Calexico West, CA Land Port of Entry Phase II	275,900
Subtotal, U.S. Land Ports of Entry	275,900
Total FY 2019 Construction and Acquisition of Facilities Program	1,338,387

**Repairs and Alterations.**—This activity provides for repairs and alterations of existing buildings as well as associated design and construction services. Protection of the Government's investment, the health and safety of building occupants, relocation of agencies from leased space, and cost effectiveness are the principle criteria used in establishing priorities. Repairs to prevent deterioration and damage to buildings, their support systems, and operating equipment are given priority (estimated project costs in thousands).

Nonprospectus (Basic) Repairs and Alterations Program	373,556
<b>Major Repairs and Alterations</b>	
Salt Lake City, UT Frank E. Moss U.S. Courthouse	103,646
Lakewood, CO Denver Federal Center Building 48	47,035
Lakewood, CO Denver Federal Center Building 53	44,527
Washington, DC Lyndon Baines Johnson Federal Building	32,522
Cincinnati, OH Potter Stewart U.S. Courthouse	32,885
Austin, TX Austin Finance Center	28,722
Philadelphia, PA U.S. Customhouse	95,470
Cleveland, OH Carl B. Stokes U.S. Courthouse	19,964
Indianapolis, IN Minton Capehart Federal Building	13,941
Subtotal, Major Repair and Alterations Program	418,712
<b>Repair and Alterations Design Program</b>	
Washington, DC Herbert C. Hoover	5,978
Subtotal, Repair and Alterations Design Program	5,978
<b>Special Emphasis</b>	
Judiciary Capital Security Program	11,500
Consolidation Activities Program	70,000
Fire Protection and Life Safety Program	30,000
Subtotal, Special Emphasis Programs	111,500
Total FY 2019 Repairs and Alterations Program	909,746

**Installment Acquisition Payments.**— This activity provides for transfers of funds to the Federal Capital Revolving Fund to repay amounts previously invested by that fund.

**Rental of Space.**—This activity provides for the leasing of privately-owned buildings, including space occupied by Federal agencies in U.S. Postal Service facilities. GSA provided 184 million square feet of rental space in 2017. GSA expects to provide 180 million square feet of rental space in 2018 and 179 million in 2019.

**Building Operations.**—Building Services: This activity provides services for Government-owned and leased facilities, including cleaning, utilities and fuel, maintenance, and miscellaneous services (such as moving, evaluation of new materials and equipment, and field supervision). Salaries and Expenses: This activity provides general management and administration of all real property related programs, including salaries and benefits paid from the FBF, administrative costs funded directly by the FBF, and contributions to the GSA Working Capital Fund. The following tables provide additional detail regarding the 2018 and 2019 building operations program (estimated obligations in millions).

	2018	2019
	Obligations	Obligations
Cleaning .....	376	373
Utilities .....	267	269
Maintenance .....	411	418
Security .....	57	57
Other Building Services .....	129	125
IT .....	45	45
Salaries and Benefits .....	682	675
GSA Working Capital Fund Payments .....	350	357
Management Support .....	60	60
Travel .....	11	11
Other Administrative Costs and Funding Sources .....	-5	-5
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>2,383</b>	<b>2,384</b>

**Other Programs.**—When requested by other Federal agencies, the Public Buildings Service provides, on a reimbursable basis, building services such as tenant alterations, cleaning, utilities, and other operations, and protection services which are in excess of those services provided under the commercial rental charges.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 047-4542-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	542	533	529
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	13	16	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	555	549	544
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	180	177	174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	11	11
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5,691	5,591	5,432
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	390	431	432
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	899	689	685
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	39	31	31
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	410	409	423
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1,977	1,313	1,313
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	32	33	33
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	9	9
31.0 Equipment .....	60	68	65
32.0 Land and structures .....	1,251	1,696	1,614
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	34	26	226
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11,538	11,034	10,993

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 047-4542-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,614	5,511	5,511

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND, RECOVERY ACT

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 047-4543-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	39	20	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19	-19	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	20	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	19	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	19	

This appropriation provided funding for the construction and renovation of Federal buildings, courthouses, and land ports of entry; the conversion of existing General Services Administration facilities to High-Performance Green Buildings; and \$4,000,000 for transfer to the Office of Federal High-Performance Green Buildings. Of the available amounts, \$5,000,000,000 was available until September 30, 2010 and the remaining amounts were available until September 30, 2011.

**ASSET PROCEEDS AND SPACE MANAGEMENT FUND**

For carrying out the purposes of the Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-287), \$31,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 047-0614-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Space Management .....			31
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			31
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			31
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			31
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			25
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			31
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			6

This appropriation provides for the purposes of carrying out actions pursuant to the Public Buildings Reform Board recommendations for civilian real property. In addition, amounts received from the sale of any civilian real property pursuant to a recommendation of the Board are available, as provided in appropriations Acts. Activities authorized include consolidation, co-location, exchange, redevelopment, reconfiguration of space, disposal, covering costs associated with sales transactions, acquiring land, construction, constructing replacement facilities, and conducting advance planning and design as may be required to transfer functions from a Federal asset or property to another Federal civilian property.

ASSET PROCEEDS AND SPACE MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0614-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			4
32.0 Land and structures .....			26
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			31

REAL PROPERTY RELOCATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0535-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	11	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This appropriation covers relocation costs involved in moving agencies from valuable underutilized property, targeted for public sale, to facilities determined to be more economically suitable to their needs. Relocation and disposal is considered when the benefit/cost ratio is at least 2:1. The sale of these valuable underutilized properties would provide significant revenue to the Treasury and would far outweigh the relocation costs involved.

No appropriation is requested for this program in 2019. The General Services Administration will solicit relocation proposals from agencies.

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5254-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	69	74	78
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Receipts of Rent, Leases and Lease Payments for Government Owned Real Property .....		3	3
1130 Other Receipts, Surplus Real and Related Personal Property .....	12	15	15
1130 Transfers of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property Receipts .....	-7	-6	-6
1199 Total current law receipts .....	5	12	12
1999 Total receipts .....	5	12	12
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	74	86	90
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property .....	-3	-9	-9
2132 Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property .....	1	1	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-2	-8	-9
2999 Total appropriations .....	-2	-8	-9
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property .....	1		
3010 Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property .....	1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	74	78	81

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5254-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Real Property Utilization and Disposal .....	1	8	9

Budgetary resources:

Identification code	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	9	9
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	2	8	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	8	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	1		
1951 Unobligated balance expiring .....	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	4
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	4	4
1954 Unobligated balance canceling .....	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	8	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-8	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	8	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	7	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	8	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	8	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	8	9

This mandatory appropriation provides for the efficient disposal of real property assets that no longer meet the needs of landholding Federal agencies. Fees of auctioneers, brokers, appraisers, and environmental consultants; surveying costs; costs of advertising; costs of environmental and historical preservation services; highest and best use of property studies; property utilization studies; deed compliance inspections; and other disposal costs are paid out of receipts from disposals in each year. GSA leverages the expertise of auctioneers and brokers familiar with local markets to accelerate the disposal of surplus real property.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5254-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	7	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1	8	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	8	9

SUPPLY AND TECHNOLOGY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

EXPENSES OF TRANSPORTATION AUDIT CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5250-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	32	35	36
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Recoveries of Transportation Charges .....	11	11	11
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	43	46	47
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration .....	-13	-13	-13

2132	Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration .....	1	1	.....
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-12	-12	-13
2999	Total appropriations .....	-12	-12	-13
Special and trust fund receipts returned:				
3010	Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration .....	4	.....	.....
3010	Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration .....	4	2	.....
5098	Reconciliation adjustment .....	-4	.....	.....
5099	Balance, end of year .....	35	36	34

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5250-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Audit contracts and contract administration .....	11	12	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	13	13	13
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-1	-1	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	12	12	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	12	12	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1950	Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	4	.....	.....
1951	Unobligated balance expiring .....	1	.....	.....
1952	Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	5	8	10
1953	Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	8	10
1954	Unobligated balance canceling .....	4	2	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	11	12
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	12	13
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-11	-11
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	12	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	11	12
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	12	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	12	12	13
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7	8	8
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	3	3
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	11	11
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	12	13
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9	11	11

This permanent, indefinite appropriation provides for the detection and recovery of overpayments to carriers for Government moves under rate and service agreements established by GSA or by other Federal agency transportation managers. Program expenses are financed from overcharges collected from transportation service providers (TSPs) as a result of post payment audits that examine the validity, propriety, and conformity of charges with the proper rate authority. Funds recovered in excess of expenses are returned to the Treasury. In 2017, the program returned \$1 million to the Treasury, after covering operating costs of \$11.4 million.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5250-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	5	7	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	1	1

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	12	13
------	---	----	----	----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 047-5250-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	33	37	37

**ACQUISITION SERVICES FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4534-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0850	Assisted Acquisition Services (AAS) - Flow-Thru .....	6,258	6,281	6,970
0851	Information Technology Category (ITC) - Flow-Thru .....	2,207	1,407	1,085
0852	General Supplies and Services (GSS) - Flow-Thru .....	954	861	888
0853	Travel, Transportation and Logistics (TTL) - Flow-Thru .....	2,931	2,917	3,019
0854	Technology Transformation Services (TTS) - Flow Thru .....	12	20	36
0855	Common Acquisition Platform (CAP) Flow-Thru .....	4	13	15
0856	Integrated Award Environment (Total Operating Exp + Reserves) .....	117	107	84
0857	Acquisition Services Fund - Operating (Total Operating Exp + Reserves) .....	1,143	1,090	1,135
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,626	12,696	13,232
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,595	615	495
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	302	250	250
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-68	.....	.....
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	7	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,836	865	745
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	11,272	12,326	12,841
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1,133	.....	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	12,405	12,326	12,841
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	14,241	13,191	13,586
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	615	495	354
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,727	7,858	7,801
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,626	12,696	13,232
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-11,193	-12,503	-12,933
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-302	-250	-250
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7,858	7,801	7,850
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6,400	-7,533	-7,533
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1,133	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-7,533	-7,533	-7,533
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-673	325	268
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	325	268	317
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	12,405	12,326	12,841
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	6,547	6,163	6,420
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4,646	6,340	6,513
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	11,193	12,503	12,933
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-10,542	-12,326	-12,841
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-737	.....	.....
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-11,279	-12,326	-12,841
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1,133	.....	.....
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	.....	.....
4150	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1,126	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-86	177	92
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

ACQUISITION SERVICES FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 047-4534-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-86	177	92

The Acquisition Services Fund (ASF) is a full cost recovery revolving fund that finances nearly all operations of the Federal Acquisition Service (FAS), which organizationally includes a portion of the Operating Expense appropriation, the Transportation Audits warrant, and the Federal Citizen Services Fund (FCSF). The ASF provides for the acquisition of information technology solutions, telecommunications, motor vehicles, supplies, and a wide range of goods and services for Federal agencies. This fund recovers costs through fees charged to Federal agencies for services rendered and commodities provided.

The ASF is authorized by section 321 of title 40, United States Code, which requires the Administrator to establish rates to be charged to agencies receiving services that: 1) recover costs and 2) provide for the cost and capital requirements of the ASF. The ASF is authorized to retain earnings to cover the cost of replacing fleet vehicles (Replacement Cost Pricing), maintain supply inventories adequate for customer needs, and fund anticipated operating needs specified by the Cost and Capital Plan.

In 2016, GSA created the Technology Transformation Service (TTS), which included business lines from the ASF as well as the FCSF. In 2017, GSA merged all TTS components under the Federal Acquisition Service.

The ASF now consists of seven business portfolios:

**Information Technology Category (ITC).**—Makes available information technology (IT) and telecommunications products and services to Federal agencies, as well as State and local entities, as authorized. ITC provides access to IT services, hardware, software, telecommunications, and IT security services through multiple channels including the Network Services Program, IT Schedule 70, and Government-wide Acquisition Contracts (GWACs). In addition, ITC manages the Federal Public Key Infrastructure and the USAccess Personal Identity Verification credential issuance program.

**Assisted Acquisition Services (AAS).**—Assists agencies in making informed procurement decisions and serves as a center of acquisition excellence for the Federal community. AAS provides acquisition, technical, and project management services related to information technology and professional services at the best value.

**General Supplies and Services (GS&S).**—Provides partner agencies with general products such as furniture, office supplies, and hardware products. GS&S centralizes acquisitions on behalf of the Government to strategically procure goods and services at reduced costs, while ensuring regulatory compliance for partner agency procurements. This portfolio also provides personal property disposal services to partner agencies, which are partially funded by the Operating Expenses appropriation.

**Professional Services & Human Capital Categories (PSHC).**—Provides Federal agencies with professional and human capital services contract solutions including payment solutions through the GSA SmartPay program.

**Travel, Transportation, and Logistics Categories (TTL).**—Provides partner agencies with a broad scope of services which includes travel, transportation, and relocation services; motor vehicle acquisition; and motor vehicle fleet leasing services.

**Office of Systems Management (OSM).**—Standardizes, integrates, and streamlines the Federal contract award process through electronic systems, while increasing transparency and ensuring compliance with all applicable acquisition regulations. OSM partners with FAS business portfolios and GSA IT to coordinate FAS systems development efforts.

**Office of Technology Transformation Services (TTS).**—Aims to transform the way Government agencies build, buy, and share technology. They use modern methodologies and technologies to help Federal agencies improve the public's experience with Government. TTS helps agencies

make their services more accessible, efficient, and effective by building, providing, and sharing technology applications, platforms, processes, personnel and software solutions to Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4534-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	333	347	368
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	339	351	372
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	106	108	115
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things .....	17	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	21	15	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1,405	1,445	1,125
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7,665	6,747	7,444
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	316	263	269
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	182	115	119
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,152	1,048	1,090
31.0 Equipment .....	2,408	2,584	2,662
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
44.0 Refunds .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13,626	12,696	13,232

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-4534-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,169	3,322	3,454

TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION FUND

For carrying out the purposes of the Technology Modernization Fund, as authorized by section 1078 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018 (Public Law 115-91), \$210,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0616-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 IT Modernization and Development .....			210
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....			210
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			210
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			210
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			210
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-105
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			105
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			105
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			210
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			105
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			210
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			105

The Technology Modernization Fund (TMF) is designed to be a full cost recovery fund that finances the transition of Federal agencies from antiquated legacy IT systems to more effective, secure, and modern IT platforms. The Fund is to be administered by GSA in accordance with recommendations made by an inter-agency TMF Board established by the Mod-

ernizing Government Technology Act. The Board is chaired by the Administrator of the Office of Electronic Government and comprised of six additional members, delineated in the Act, possessing expertise in information technology development, financial management, cybersecurity and privacy, and acquisition. In accordance with OMB guidance, the Board will rigorously review agency modernization proposals and recommend select projects for funding, including identifying opportunities to migrate multiple legacy systems to common platforms; ensuring prioritization of projects with the greatest government-wide impact and probability of success; and improvements to the security of critical IT infrastructure. As funding is allocated to priority agency projects across the Federal Government, it is subsequently replenished by agency repayments to the Fund for amounts transferred, including the cost of any services or work performed related to the administration of the Fund, ensuring that the TMF is self-sustaining and can continue to support modernization projects well beyond the initial infusion of capital. The GSA Administrator, in consultation with the Board and Director of OMB, will perform continuous oversight of funded projects to ensure success, and projects may be paired with technical experts on a reimbursable basis to help execute quickly and successfully. All funding will be provided in increments based on agile development practices and subject to the achievement of planned project milestones.

Ultimately, retiring or modernizing vulnerable and inefficient legacy IT systems will not only make agencies more secure, it will also save money. Absent immediate action, the cost to operate and maintain legacy systems will continue to grow, while security vulnerabilities and other risks will remain unresolved. As a means of addressing these pressing challenges, the TMF is an important step in changing the way the Federal Government manages its IT portfolio.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0616-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			31
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			11
31.0 Equipment			167
99.0 Direct obligations			209
99.5 Adjustment for rounding			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			210

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 047-0616-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			6

**GENERAL ACTIVITIES**

*Federal Funds*

GOVERNMENT-WIDE POLICY

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, for Government-wide policy and evaluation activities associated with the management of real and personal property assets and certain administrative services; Government-wide policy support responsibilities relating to acquisition, travel, motor vehicles, information technology management, and related technology activities; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$65,835,000, of which \$8,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0401-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Government-wide policy	59	60	66

0801 Government-wide Policy (Reimbursable)	27	39	42
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	86	99	108

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	20	20
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation	60	60	66
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected	25	39	42
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	26	39	42
1900 Budget authority (total)	86	99	108
1930 Total budgetary resources available	106	119	128
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	20	20	20

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	50	47	36
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	86	99	108
3020 Outlays (gross)	-88	-110	-112
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	47	36	32
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	47	45	34
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	34	30

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross	86	99	108
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	43	63	71
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	45	47	41
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	88	110	112
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources	-27	-39	-42
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	60	60	66
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	61	71	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	60	60	66
4190 Outlays, net (total)	61	71	70

This appropriation provides for the activities of the Office of Government-wide Policy (OGP). OGP works cooperatively with other agencies to develop and evaluate policies associated with acquisition policy and acquisition workforce career development; real property; personal property; travel, transportation management, motor vehicles, and aircraft; committee management; technology management and information sharing management of Government-wide shared service mission support functions; and transparency of regulatory information. In its work, OGP identifies policies to drive savings, efficiency, and effectiveness.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0401-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18	19	20
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	6	7
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	17	20	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	17	12	16
99.0 Direct obligations	58	58	64
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	26	39	41

GOVERNMENT-WIDE POLICY—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 047-0401-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	99	108

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-0401-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	135	147	154
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	35	40	33

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, for Government-wide activities associated with utilization and donation of surplus personal property; disposal of real property; agency-wide policy direction, management, and communications; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$49,440,000, of which not to exceed \$7,500 is for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0110-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating Expenses (Direct) .....	56	58	49
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	7	15	15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	63	73	64
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	59	58	49
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	15	15
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	7	15	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	66	73	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	67	74	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	8	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	63	73	64
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-59	-73	-66
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	8	6
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	66	73	64
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	55	63	56
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	10	10
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	59	73	66

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-5	-15	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	59	58	49
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	54	58	51
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	59	58	49
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	54	58	51

This appropriation supports a variety of operational activities which are not feasible or appropriate for a user fee arrangement. Major programs include the personal property utilization and donation activities of the Federal Acquisition Service; the real property utilization and disposal activities of the Public Buildings Service; and Executive Management and Administration activities, including support of Government-wide mission assurance activities; and top-level, agency-wide strategic communications activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0110-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	25	26	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	27	28	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		2	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	13	13	14
99.0 Direct obligations .....	56	57	50
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	14	13
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	63	73	64

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-0110-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	236	254	218
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	16	16

CIVILIAN BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, for the activities associated with the Civilian Board of Contract Appeals, \$9,301,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0610-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....			9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			9
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-9

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	9	
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	9	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	9	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	9	

The Civilian Board of Contract Appeals (CBCA) is an independent tribunal with worldwide jurisdiction housed within the General Services Administration. The CBCA presides over various disputes involving Federal executive branch agencies. Its primary responsibility is to resolve contract disputes between Government contractors and agencies under the Contract Disputes Act.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0610-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources		1
99.0	Direct obligations		8
99.5	Adjustment for rounding		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 047-0610-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		41

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$67,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for payment for information and detection of fraud against the Government, including payment for recovery of stolen Government property: Provided further, That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for awards to employees of other Federal agencies and private citizens in recognition of efforts and initiatives resulting in enhanced Office of Inspector General effectiveness.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0108-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Office of Inspector General (Direct)	65	68
0802	Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	66	69
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	65	67
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected		1
1900	Budget authority (total)	65	68
1930	Total budgetary resources available	71	72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	3

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	66	69
3020	Outlays (gross)	-65	-68

3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	9	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	9	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	9	7

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	65	68
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	59	57
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	11
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	65	68
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources		-1
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	65	67
4190	Outlays, net (total)	65	67

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit, investigative, and inspection functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies within the General Services Administration (GSA), including conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. This audit function provides internal audit and contract audit services. Contract audits provide professional advice to GSA contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to the negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of GSA operations and programs, test internal control systems, and develop information to improve operating efficiencies and enhance customer services. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving GSA programs, personnel, and operations. The inspection function supplements traditional audits and investigations by providing systematic and independent assessments of the design, implementation, and/or results of GSA's operations, programs, or policies.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0108-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	34	37
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	36	39
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	13	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	64	67
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	66	69

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 047-0108-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	307	326
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	2	2

**ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS**

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958 (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and Public Law 95-138, \$4,796,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS—Continued

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0105-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Allowances, pensions, and office staff .....	4	5	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	5	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	5	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-5	-5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	5	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	5	5

This appropriation provides pensions, office staff, and related expenses for former Presidents Jimmy Carter, George H.W. Bush, William Clinton, George W. Bush, and Barack Obama.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0105-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former Presidents .....	1	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3	4	4
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	5

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0107-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Presidential Transition .....	10		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9		

This appropriation provides for an orderly transfer of Executive leadership in accordance with the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended. New appropriations are generally requested only in Presidential election years.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0107-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	9		
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10		

PRE-ELECTION PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0603-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pre-Election Transition .....	4		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-6		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6		

In accordance with the Pre-Election Transition Act of 2010, the Pre-Election Presidential Transition appropriation enables GSA to provide suitable office space for transition activities; provide compensation to transition office staff; acquire communication services; provide allowances for travel and subsistence; and support printing and postage costs associated with the transition. New appropriations are generally requested only the year before a Presidential election year.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0603-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3		
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		

ACQUISITION WORKFORCE TRAINING FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5381-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	2	3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Acquisition Workforce Training Fund .....	7	9	9
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	8	11	12
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Acquisition Workforce Training Fund .....	-8	-8	-11
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Acquisition Workforce Training Fund .....	1		
3010 Acquisition Workforce Training Fund .....	1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	3	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5381-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Acquisition Workforce Training .....	10	11	11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	15	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	8	8	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	25	23	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	12	12
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	2
1954 Unobligated balance canceling .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	10	13
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	11	11
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	13	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	10	13
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	13	15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	11
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	8	8	8
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	8	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	11
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	8	9

The Acquisition Workforce Training Fund (AWTF) is a permanent, indefinite appropriation providing a stable source of funds to train the Federal civilian acquisition workforce. The AWTF is financed through a credit of five percent of the fees collected from non-Department of Defense activities by the General Services Administration (GSA) and other civilian agencies that manage Government-wide Acquisition Contracts (GWACs), Multiple Award Schedules (MAS) contracts, and other multi-agency contracts. Receipts are available for expenditure in the fiscal year collected, as well as the two following fiscal years. The AWTF is managed by the Federal Acquisition Institute (FAI) at GSA, in consultation with the White House Office of Federal Procurement Policy, and the FAI Board of Directors.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5381-0-2-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	6	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	11	11

PRESIDENT'S MANAGEMENT COUNCIL WORKFORCE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Contingent upon enactment of authorizing legislation to establish a President's Management Council Workforce Fund, \$50,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, is appropriated to such Fund to improve the Federal Government's ability to recruit and retain top talent and re-skill the workforce to meet 21st century needs.*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0615-2-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 President's Management Council Workforce Fund .....			15
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			50
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			35
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			50
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			50
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			12

The President's Management Council Workforce Fund is designed to improve the Federal Government's ability to recruit and retain top talent as well as re-skill the Federal workforce to meet 21st century needs. The Fund would pilot a targeted Government-wide funding program to test innovative solutions to recruiting, retaining, or rewarding employees with critical skills sets. Funding priorities will be informed by each agency's analysis of its mission critical occupations as well as Government-wide priorities informed by the President's Management Agenda and Cross Agency Priority Goals. This may include areas where the Government has historically had difficulty competing with the private sector as well as re-skilling groups of employees to perform more mission-critical work. The Fund would support innovative and cost-effective ways to strengthen the workforce to meet future challenges and evaluate the impact to inform future policies. A cross-agency Board, chaired by the Office of Management and Budget Deputy Director for Management, will be established to review and approve funding proposals based on established criteria. The Fund will be administered by GSA on behalf of the Board and the President's Management Council.

PRESIDENT'S MANAGEMENT COUNCIL WORKFORCE FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-0615-2-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
94.0 Direct obligations: Financial transfers .....			14
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			15

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-0615-2-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			5

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW IMPROVEMENT FUND

For necessary expenses of the Environmental Review Improvement Fund established pursuant to section 41009 of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (42 U.S.C. 4370m-8(d)), \$6,070,000, to remain available until expended.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5640-0-2-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Environmental Review Improvement Fees .....			2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			2
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Environmental Review Improvement Fund .....			-2
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5640-0-2-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Environmental Review Improvement .....			10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			6
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			6
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			5
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....			-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			7

This appropriation supports the authorized activities of the Environmental Review Improvement Fund and the Federal Permitting Improvement Steering Council (Permitting Council) established under Title XLI of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-94). The Permitting Council will lead ongoing Government-wide efforts to modernize the Federal permitting and review process for major infrastructure projects and work with Federal agency partners to implement and oversee adherence to the statutory requirements set forth in the FAST Act. The principle mission of the Permitting Council is to streamline the permitting process: provide efficient and effective coordination, transparency, management, direction, and support of the Federal permitting process relating to large infrastructure projects that require Federal authorization or environmental reviews.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-5640-0-2-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			1
99.0 Direct obligations .....			7
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....			2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....			1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			10

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-5640-0-2-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			10

FEDERAL CITIZEN SERVICES FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Products and Programs, including services authorized by 40 U.S.C. 323 and 44 U.S.C. 3604; and for necessary expenses in support of interagency projects that enable the Federal Government to enhance its ability to conduct activities electronically, through the development and implementation of innovative uses of information technology; \$58,400,000, to be deposited into the Federal Citizen Services Fund: Provided, That the previous amount may be transferred to Federal agencies to carry out the purpose of the Federal Citizen Services Fund: Provided further, That the appropriations, revenues, reimbursements, and collections deposited into the Fund shall be available until expended for necessary expenses of Federal Citizen Services and other activities that enable the Federal Government to enhance its ability to conduct activities electronically: Provided further, That the transfer authority provided herein shall be in addition to any other transfer authority provided in this Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4549-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Products and Programs .....	49	50	51
0003 Digital Services .....	7	6	7
0799 Total direct obligations .....	56	56	58
0802 Federal Citizen Services Fund (Reimbursable) .....	3	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	63	65
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	20	20
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	22	20	20

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	56	56 58
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	4	7 7
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1	7 7
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	57	63 65
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	79	83 85
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20 20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	23 12
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	63 65
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-53	-74 -64
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-4	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	23	12 13
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5	-2 -2
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2 -2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	21 10
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	21	10 11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	57	63 65
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	34	52 53
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	19	22 11
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	53	74 64
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-4	-7 -7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	56	56 58
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	49	67 57
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	56	56 58
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	49	67 57
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5096	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....	2	2 2
5098	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....	2	2 2

The Federal Citizen Services Fund (FCSF) appropriation provides for the salaries and expenses of GSA's Office of Products and Programs (OPP). OPP serves as a center of excellence that develops and maintains user-centric shared services, solutions, platforms, and practices to improve information and service delivery across Government, enabling more efficient, effective, citizen-centered Government.

The FCSF enables public access and engagement with Government through an array of operational programs and direct citizen facing products, as well as agency supporting programs. The FCSF initiatives allow individuals, businesses, other governments, and the media to easily find and use Federal information, services, benefits, and business opportunities via the internet, phone, email, and print. The Fund supports agency facing programs that drive Government-wide transformation to secure digital Government through shared services, platforms and solutions. OPP also provides products, programs and technical expertise to agencies to improve their operations and ultimately the public's experience. Extensive communities of practice in key areas including social media, cloud and mobile computing, user experience, security, prize and challenge competitions, and contact centers drive adoption and improvement of digital services, and help agencies develop and share best practices and training, and participate in working groups to address tactical needs. Electronic Government (E-Gov) initiatives will continue to drive innovation in Government operations, using IT to improve the transparency, efficiency, and effectiveness of Federal operations, and increase the quality of Government services.

The FCSF is financed from annual appropriations to pay for the salaries and expenses of OPP staff and programs. Reimbursements from Federal

agencies pay for the direct costs of information services OPP provides on behalf of the agencies. The FCSF also allows for user fees for publications ordered by the public and gifts from the public for purpose of defraying the cost of printing, publishing, and distributing consumer information and educational materials and undertaking other consumer information activities. All income is available without regard to fiscal year limitations. OPP is a part of GSA's Office of Technology Transformation Services (TTS) within the Federal Acquisition Service. TTS also includes the Office of 18F, the Office of Acquisitions, and the Presidential Innovation Fellows Program (PIF). Those programs are funded on a reimbursable basis outside the FCSF by the Acquisition Services Fund (ASF).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4549-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	8	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	8	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	24	31	35
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	22	13	10
99.0 Direct obligations .....	55	55	58
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	.....	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	7	7
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	7	7
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	59	63	65

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 047-4549-0-4-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	59	70	76

**WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4540-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Lapsed Balances .....	.....	1	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	.....	1	2
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable) .....	693	693	692
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	693	694	694
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	107	101	72
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	4	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	20	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	131	101	72
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	664	665	675
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	663	665	675
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	794	766	747
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	101	72	53
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	277	240	207
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	693	694	694
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-710	-727	-672
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-20	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	240	207	229
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-5	-4	-4

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 047-4540-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	272	236	203
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	236	203	225
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	663	665	675
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	530	499	506
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	180	228	166
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	710	727	672
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-663	-665	-675
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-664	-665	-675
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	46	62	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	46	62	-3

The Working Capital Fund (WCF) is a full cost recovery revolving fund that finances the administrative services for the General Services Administration (GSA). These administrative services include information technology management, budget and financial management, legal services, human resources, equal employment opportunity services, procurement and contracting oversight, emergency planning and response, and facilities management of GSA-occupied space, among others. This account also funds liaison activities with the U.S. Small Business Administration to ensure that small and disadvantaged businesses receive a fair share of the Agency's business. The WCF also finances administrative services such as human resource management for several small agencies and commissions on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 047-4540-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
31.0 Direct obligations: Equipment .....		1	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....		1	2
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	211	224	229
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3		
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	216	226	231
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	86	89	84
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	34	33	39
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	22	22	25
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	214	205	195
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	4	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	48	48	47
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	8		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	52	58	60
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	693	693	692
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	693	694	694

Employment Summary

Identification code 047-4540-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,931	2,017	2,030

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
047-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including			
Budget Clearing Accounts .....	54	26	26
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	54	26	26
Intragovernmental payments:			
047-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and			
Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....		11	11
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....		11	11

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 510. Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 511. Funds in the Federal Buildings Fund made available for fiscal year 2019 for Federal Buildings Fund activities may be transferred between such activities only to the extent necessary to meet program requirements: Provided, That notice of any proposed transfers shall be transmitted in advance to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 512. Except as otherwise provided in this title, any request for United States Courthouse construction transmitted using funds made available by this Act should: (1) meet the design guide standards for construction as established and approved by the General Services Administration, the Judicial Conference of the United States, and the Office of Management and Budget; (2) reflect the priorities of the Judicial Conference of the United States as set out in its approved 5-year construction plan; and (3) include a standardized courtroom utilization study of each facility to be constructed, replaced, or expanded.

SEC. 513. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used to increase the amount of occupiable square feet, provide cleaning services, security enhancements, or any other service usually provided through the Federal Buildings Fund, to any agency that does not pay the rate per square foot assessment for space and services as determined by the General Services Administration in consideration of the Public Buildings Amendments Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-313).

SEC. 514. From funds made available under the heading "Federal Buildings Fund, Limitations on Availability of Revenue", claims against the Government of less than \$250,000 arising from direct construction projects and acquisition of buildings may be liquidated from savings effected in other construction projects with prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

SEC. 515. With respect to the Federal Buildings Fund construction and acquisition and major repair and alteration programs, and with respect to E-Government projects funded under the heading "Federal Citizen Services Fund", the Administrator of General Services shall submit a spending plan and explanation for each project to be undertaken to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 516. Section 16 of the Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-287) is amended—

(a) by inserting the following at the end of subsection (a)(1):

"The Account shall be under the custody and control of the Chairperson of the Board and deposits in the Account shall remain available until expended.";

(b) by striking subsection (b)(1) and inserting the following:

"(1) ESTABLISHMENT.— There is established in the Treasury of the United States an account to be known as the 'Public Buildings Reform Board - Asset Proceeds and Space Management Fund' (in this subsection referred to as the "Fund"). The Fund shall be under the custody and control of the Administrator

of General Services and deposits in the Fund shall remain available until expended."; and

(c) by striking in subsection (b)(3) the following: "(subject to section 3307 of title 40, United States Code, to the extent an appropriation normally covered by that section exceeds \$20,000,000)".



# NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### SCIENCE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of science research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$5,865,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080–0120–0–1–252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Science .....	5,799	5,726	5,865
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	301	298	361
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	34	63	60
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	335	361	421
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5,765	5,726	5,865
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts CECR [080–0130] .....	–3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	5,762	5,726	5,865
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,097	6,087	6,286
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	298	361	421
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,622	3,858	3,787
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,799	5,726	5,865
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–5,523	–5,734	–6,155
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–34	–63	–60
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–13		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,858	3,787	3,437
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,622	3,858	3,787
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,858	3,787	3,437
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5,762	5,726	5,865
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,245	2,407	2,465
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,278	3,327	3,690
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,523	5,734	6,155
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	5,762	5,726	5,865
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5,521	5,734	6,155
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,762	5,726	5,865
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,521	5,734	6,155

The Science appropriation provides for NASA's science mission, which is comprised of the agency's Earth and space science programs: Earth Science, Planetary Science, Heliophysics, and Astrophysics. These programs, which are managed by the Science Mission Directorate, seek to answer

fundamental questions concerning the global Earth system; other planets in the solar system and around other stars; the connections among the Sun, Earth, and heliosphere; and the origin and evolution of planetary systems, the galaxy, and the universe, including the origin and distribution of life in the universe. Program objectives are pursued through robotic flight missions, ground-based scientific research and data analysis, and the development of new technologies for future missions. Additionally, the Budget funds within Science a new lunar robotic exploration program that will support innovative approaches to achieving human and science exploration goals.

The Science appropriation provides for all of the research, development, operations, salaries and related expenses, and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs within this account. Costs include labor, travel, procurement, and test and fabrication costs. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080–0120–0–1–252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	238	260	249
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	242	264	253
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	76	76	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	23	24	24
22.0 Transportation of things .....	4	5	5
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	9	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	90	77	80
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	217	91	93
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	218	239	246
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	21	9	9
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4,047	4,055	4,166
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	104	102	105
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	31	26	27
31.0 Equipment .....	31	32	33
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	680	712	731
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,799	5,726	5,865

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 080–0120–0–1–252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,888	1,875	1,876

## AERONAUTICS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of aeronautics research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$608,900,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

AERONAUTICS—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0126-0-1-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Aeronautics .....	660	656	609
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	12	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	16	12	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	660	656	609
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct CECR [080-0130] .....	-4		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	656	656	609
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	672	668	621
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	12	12	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	344	369	389
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	660	656	609
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-629	-636	-609
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	369	389	389
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	344	369	389
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	369	389	389
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	656	656	609
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	340	321	298
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	289	315	311
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	629	636	609
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	656	656	609
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	629	636	609

This appropriation provides for the full costs associated with NASA's Aeronautics Research mission, which aims to expand the boundaries of aeronautical knowledge for the benefit of the nation and the broad aeronautics community. The mission is managed by NASA's Aeronautics Research Mission Directorate, and consists of the following integrated research programs: Airspace Operations and Safety, Advanced Air Vehicles, Integrated Aviation Systems, and Transformative Aeronautics Concepts. Full costs of these programs cover all of the research; development; operations; salaries and related expenses; and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs. Costs include labor, travel, procurement, test, and fabrication costs. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0126-0-1-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	159	117	109
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	162	119	111
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	50	37	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	11	21	20
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	48	41	39
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	26	23	21
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	230	274	254
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	37	34	31
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	23	22	20

31.0 Equipment .....	30	31	29
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	24	35	32
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	660	656	609

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0126-0-1-402	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,375	1,356	1,330

EXPLORATION RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of space technology research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$912,700,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0131-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Space Technology .....	719	682	913
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	42	42
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	74	42	42
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	687	682	913
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	761	724	955
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	42	42
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	485	500	518
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	719	682	913
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-699	-664	-764
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	500	518	667
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	485	500	518
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	500	518	667
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	687	682	913
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	281	239	320
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	418	425	444
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	699	664	764
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	687	682	913
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	698	664	764
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	687	682	913
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	698	664	764

The FY 2019 President's Budget includes a new account structure for human space exploration and technology programs to improve alignment of funding with NASA's new strategic space exploration objectives. It re-names the Space Operations, Exploration, and Space Technology accounts as LEO and Spaceflight Operations, Deep Space Exploration Systems, and Exploration Research and Technology, and realigns some program funding. As part of this realignment, NASA also plans to restructure the Human Exploration and Operations Mission Directorate and Space Technology Mission Directorate.

This appropriation provides for the costs associated with the research and technology development needed for space exploration. The full costs provide for all of the research, development, operations, salaries and related expenses, and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs within this account. Costs include labor, travel, procurement, and those associated with fabrication, tests and flight demonstrations.

The programs within Exploration Research and Technology enable new missions by drawing on talent from the NASA workforce, academia, small businesses and the broader space enterprise to deliver innovative solutions that dramatically improve technological capabilities for NASA and the Nation, in addition to developing technologies and countermeasures to keep astronauts healthy and functional during deep space. The Exploration Research and Technology appropriation funds several programs: Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR), Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR), Early Stage Innovation & Partnerships, Technology Maturation, Technology Demonstrations, and Human Research Program (HRP). The Human Research Program and some technology efforts were previously included in the Exploration account, which is now Deep Space Exploration Systems. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0131-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	86	82	94
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	87	83	95
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	27	31
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	4	10
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	27	25	31
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	37	41	44
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	6	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	4	5
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	436	411	560
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	20	18	30
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	8	6	9
31.0 Equipment .....	16	15	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	43	40	70
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	719	682	913

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 080-0131-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	733	680	922

**DEEP SPACE EXPLORATION SYSTEMS**

*For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of exploration research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$4,558,800,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0124-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Exploration .....	4,317	4,295	4,559
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	43	81	187
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	31	106	106
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	74	187	293
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	4,324	4,295	4,559
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,398	4,482	4,852
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	81	187	293
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,270	1,402	1,329
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,317	4,295	4,559
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,152	-4,262	-4,528
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-31	-106	-106
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,402	1,329	1,254
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,270	1,402	1,329
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,402	1,329	1,254
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,324	4,295	4,559
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,886	2,878	3,055
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,266	1,384	1,473
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,152	4,262	4,528
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,324	4,295	4,559
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,152	4,262	4,528

The FY 2019 President's Budget includes a new account structure for human space exploration and technology program to improve alignment of funding with NASA's new strategic space exploration objectives. It re-names the Space Operations, Exploration, and Space Technology accounts as LEO and Spaceflight Operations, Deep Space Exploration Systems, and Exploration Research and Technology, and realigns some program funding. As part of this realignment, NASA also plans to restructure the Human Exploration and Operations Mission Directorate and Space Technology Mission Directorate.

This appropriation provides for costs associated with the development of systems and capabilities required for human exploration of space. The capabilities include launch and crew vehicles for missions beyond low Earth orbit; providing integrated systems to keep astronauts safe, healthy, and functional during deep space missions; and advancing the tools to increase exploration capabilities and reduce the launch mass and cost of deep space missions. The full costs provide for the research, development, operations, salaries and related expenses, and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs within this account. Costs include labor, travel, procurement, test, and fabrication costs. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

NASA's human space exploration programs include the Space Launch System, Orion, Exploration Ground Systems under the Exploration Systems Development theme, as well as cislunar and lunar surface programs. The Human Research Program and some technology programs that were previously included in the Exploration account are now reflected in the Exploration Research and Technology account.

DEEP SPACE EXPLORATION SYSTEMS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0124-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	320	337	327
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	1	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....		1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	324	341	331
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	105	109	107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	13	13	15
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	17	14	15
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	466	442	473
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	52	45	49
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	42	40	43
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	108	103	110
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2,850	2,858	3,063
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	142	148	159
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	32	26	28
31.0 Equipment .....	46	44	47
32.0 Land and structures .....	62	52	55
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	57	59	63
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,317	4,295	4,559

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0124-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,701	2,651	2,549

EDUCATION

Unobligated balances previously appropriated under this heading shall be available for purposes of the closure of the Office of Education, including but not limited to, ongoing administration, oversight, monitoring, and funding of grants previously awarded by the Office of Education.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0128-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Education .....	105	99	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	8	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	4	4
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	12	16
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	100	99	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	113	111	16
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	12	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	180	157	51
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	105	99	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-124	-201	-47
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-4	-4
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	157	51	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	180	157	51
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	157	51	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	100	99	

<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	99	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	112	102	47
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	124	201	47
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	100	99	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	124	201	47

The Budget proposes the termination of the Office of Education and its portfolio of programs and projects. Unobligated balances previously appropriated under this heading may be used to support close-out costs. Moving forward, a small team at NASA headquarters funded out of Agency Management and Operations will be accountable for strategic direction and coordination of the agency's STEM engagement efforts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0128-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	3	
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	6	4	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	4	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	6	
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	4	6	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	87	75	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	105	99	

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0128-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	51	30	

SAFETY, SECURITY AND MISSION SERVICES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of science, aeronautics, space technology, exploration, space operations and education research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; space flight, spacecraft control, and communications activities; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$63,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$2,749,700,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0122-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Cross Agency Support (Direct) .....	2,777	2,750	2,750
0801 Cross Agency Support (Reimbursable) .....	2,357	2,816	2,051
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,134	5,566	4,801
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	303	451	499
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	32	48	48
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	335	499	547
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	2,769	2,750	2,750
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	2,238	2,816	2,051

1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	243		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2,481	2,816	2,051
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	5,250	5,566	4,801
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5,585	6,065	5,348
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	451	499	547
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,226	2,185	2,847
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,134	5,566	4,801
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	9		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-5,145	-4,856	-5,905
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-32	-48	-48
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,185	2,847	1,695
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1,443	-1,613	-1,613
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-243		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	73		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1,613	-1,613	-1,613
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	783	572	1,234
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	572	1,234	82
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	5,250	5,566	4,801
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,990	3,157	2,897
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,155	1,699	3,008
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,145	4,856	5,905
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-2,091	-2,548	-1,846
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-220	-268	-205
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2,311	-2,816	-2,051
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-243		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	73		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-170		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,769	2,750	2,750
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,834	2,040	3,854
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,769	2,750	2,750
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2,834	2,040	3,854

Safety, Security, and Mission Services (SSMS) manages agency-wide mission support functions and some of NASA's unique research facilities.

This appropriation provides for the operations and maintenance, salaries and related expenses, and other general and administrative activities that support all NASA's missions.

Under SSMS, Center Management and Operations includes the basic costs to manage and operate each of the nine NASA field centers and to maintain the technical capabilities required to support the Agency's Mission. The SSMS budget is not directly allocated or aligned to specific program or project requirements, but is centralized for efficient and effective administration and operation of the NASA Centers.

Under SSMS, Agency Management and Operations provides for the management and oversight of corporate programs, the performance of agency-wide activities and functions, and the maintenance of unique research capabilities and facilities. Responsibilities include budget formulation and execution; establishment of management policies, procedures, and performance criteria; evaluation of progress; and coordination and integration of the Agency's activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0122-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	883	994	869
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	17	20	17
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	30	29	29
11.8	Special personal services payments .....		1	

11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	930	1,044	915
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	281	314	278
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	22	19	22
22.0	Transportation of things .....	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	7	6	7
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	22	20	22
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	59	53	59
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	3	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	249	222	247
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	264	234	261
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	49	43	48
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	220	195	217
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	176	157	175
25.6	Medical care .....	8	7	8
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	403	357	405
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	16	15	16
31.0	Equipment .....	33	29	32
32.0	Land and structures .....	16	15	16
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16	14	16
99.0	Direct obligations .....	2,777	2,750	2,750
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2,357	2,816	2,051
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,134	5,566	4,801

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 080-0122-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7,337	7,690	7,655
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	326	263	307

**CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION**

For necessary expenses for construction of facilities including repair, rehabilitation, revitalization, and modification of facilities, construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, facility planning and design, and restoration, and acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, and environmental compliance and restoration, \$348,200,000, to remain available until September 30, 2024: Provided, That proceeds from leases deposited into this account shall be available for a period of 5 years to the extent and in amounts as provided in annual appropriations Acts: Provided further, That such proceeds referred to in the preceding proviso shall be available for obligation for fiscal year 2019 in an amount not to exceed \$9,470,300: Provided further, That each annual budget request shall include an annual estimate of gross receipts and collections and proposed use of all funds collected pursuant to section 20145 of title 51, United States Code.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0130-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration (Direct) .....	439	408	398
0801	Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration (Reimbursable) .....	4	9	9
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	443	417	407
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	134	269	281
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	62	62
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	148	331	343
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	544	358	348
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct Space Operations [080-0115] .....	8		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct Aeronautics [080-0126] .....	4		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct Science [080-0120] .....	3		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	559	358	348
1700	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary: Collected .....	5	9	9

CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 080-0130-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	564	367	357
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	712	698	700
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	269	281	293
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	719	658	652
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	443	417	407
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-490	-361	-483
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	-62	-62
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	658	652	514
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	719	658	652
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	658	652	514
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	564	367	357
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	45	22	22
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	445	339	461
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	490	361	483
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-5	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	559	358	348
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	485	352	474

This appropriation provides for NASA's construction and environmental compliance and restoration activities, and makes available to use the net proceeds from Enhanced Use Leases for maintenance, capital revitalization, and improvement of real property assets and related personal property at NASA Centers received under the authority of section 20145 of the National Aeronautics and Space Act (51 U.S.C. 20145). The funding provides for all of the research; development; operations; design, repair, rehabilitation, modification of facilities, and construction of new facilities; and other general and administrative activities required to execute the programs within this account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0130-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	33	31	30
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	16	16
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	20	18	18
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	93	86	84
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	8	8	8
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	22	20	20
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	243	227	220
99.0 Direct obligations .....	439	408	398
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	9	9
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	443	417	407

LEO AND SPACEFLIGHT OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in the conduct and support of space operations research and development activities, including research, development, operations, support and services; space flight, spacecraft control and communications activities, including operations, production, and services; maintenance and repair, facility planning and design; program management; personnel and related costs, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; travel expenses; purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and purchase, lease, charter, maintenance and operation of mission and administrative aircraft, \$4,509,600,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0115-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Space Operations .....	4,996	4,917	4,510
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	104	91	449
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	39	358	108
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	144	449	557
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4,951	4,917	4,510
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acts CECR [080-0130] .....	-8		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	4,943	4,917	4,510
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	4,943	4,917	4,510
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,087	5,366	5,067
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	91	449	557
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,717	2,431	1,567
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,996	4,917	4,510
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,242	-5,423	-4,716
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-39	-358	-108
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,431	1,567	1,253
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,717	2,431	1,567
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,431	1,567	1,253
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4,943	4,917	4,510
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,589	3,147	2,887
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,652	2,276	1,829
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,241	5,423	4,716
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-5		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-5		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	5		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4,943	4,917	4,510
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,236	5,423	4,716
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4,943	4,917	4,510
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4,237	5,423	4,716

The FY 2019 President's Budget includes a new account structure for human space exploration and technology programs to improve alignment of funding with NASA's new strategic space exploration objectives. It re-names the Space Operations, Exploration, and Space Technology accounts as LEO and Spaceflight Operations, Deep Space Exploration Systems, and Exploration Research and Technology, and realigns some program funding. As part of this realignment, NASA also plans to restructure the Human Exploration and Operations Mission Directorate and Space Technology Mission Directorate.

This appropriation provides for the full costs associated with Low Earth Orbit (LEO) and spaceflight operations activities of the agency. The full

costs include all labor, travel, procurement, test, and fabrication costs to execute these programs, which provide for all of the research, development, operations, salaries and related expenses, and other general and administrative activities supporting the programs within this account. Major themes within the LEO and Spaceflight Operations account include the International Space Station, Space Transportation, Space and Flight Support, and Commercial LEO Development. Performance goals associated with these activities are addressed in NASA's detailed budget request.

The International Space Station (ISS) is a complex of research laboratories in LEO where America and its international partners, including Russia, Canada, Europe, and Japan, conduct unique scientific and technological investigations in a microgravity environment. The objective of the International Space Station is to support human space exploration and conduct science experiments and technology development unique to the on-orbit attributes of the facility.

Space Transportation's objective is to transport U.S. astronauts and cargo safely back and forth to the ISS and potentially, in the future, to other orbital platforms and destinations. This theme includes the Commercial Crew Program and Crew and Cargo Program. Maintaining the ISS requires a fleet of vehicles and launch locations to transport astronauts, science experiments, critical supplies, maintenance hardware, and propellant to the ISS, and to dispose of waste generated on the ISS. The Commercial Crew Program partners with two U.S. companies, SpaceX and Boeing, to develop and operate safe, reliable, and affordable crew transportation to LEO. The Crew and Cargo Program purchases cargo transportation to the ISS under commercial resupply services contracts with Orbital ATK, SpaceX, and Sierra Nevada and purchases crew transportation from the Russian Roscosmos State Corporation, Boeing, and SpaceX. Payments to develop and test commercial crew vehicles, and for initial Post Certification Missions (PCMs) for each provider are funded by the Commercial Crew Program, whereas subsequent payments for operational commercial crew missions are funded by the Crew and Cargo Program.

Space and Flight Support is comprised of multiple programs that provide ongoing support for a wide range of services required for safe and successful space mission operations. These programs include Space Communications and Navigation, Human Space Flight Operations, Launch Services, and Rocket Propulsion Testing. Services are provided to a wide range of customers including NASA, other U.S. Federal agencies, foreign governments, and commercial customers.

Commercial LEO Development will support efforts to expand commercial activities in LEO, with a focus on enabling, developing, and deploying commercial platforms that can be used by NASA and other customers.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0115-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	293	309	296
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	2	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	298	313	301
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	95	98	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	13	12
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1,594	1,493	1,362
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	95	84	77
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	149	127	116
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	29	25	23
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	49	37	34
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2,362	2,414	2,204
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	225	233	212
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	18	19	17
31.0 Equipment .....	13	16	15
32.0 Land and structures .....	7	5	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40	32	30
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,996	4,917	4,510

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 080-0115-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,407	2,404	2,252

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

*For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$39,300,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0109-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Inspector General (Direct) .....	38	38	39
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	40	41
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	38	38	39
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	39	40	41
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	39	40	41
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	40	41
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-39	-40	-41
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	39	40	41
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	35	36	37
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	39	40	41
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	38	38	39
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	38	38	39

This appropriation provides for the full costs associated with the operations of the NASA Office of Inspector General. The mission of the Office of Inspector General is to conduct audits and investigations of agency activities to prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement. The Inspector General keeps the NASA Administrator and the Congress informed of problems and deficiencies in agency programs and operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0109-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	23	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 080-0109-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.0 Direct obligations .....	38	38	39
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	40	41

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-0109-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	186	186	186
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6	6	6

SCIENCE, AERONAUTICS, AND EXPLORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0114-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	

The Science, Aeronautics, and Exploration account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring. In FY 2019, obligated balances will be transferred and merged into Treasury account 80-0130. Unobligated balances will be returned to Treasury and thereafter, this account will be closed.

HUMAN SPACE FLIGHT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0111-0-1-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

The Human Space Flight account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring. In FY 2019, obligated balances will be transferred and merged into Treasury accounts 80-0122, 80-0115 and 80-0130. Unobligated balances will be returned to Treasury and thereafter, this account will be closed.

SCIENCE, AERONAUTICS AND TECHNOLOGY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0110-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Science, Aeronautics, and Technology account shows spending from balances prior to the account restructuring. In FY 2019, obligated balances will be transferred and merged into Treasury account 80-0130. Unobligated balances will be returned to Treasury and thereafter, this account will be closed.

MISSION SUPPORT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-0112-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	2
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....		1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			-2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	2	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	2	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross .....			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....		-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....			-2
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....		-1	

4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-1

The Mission Support account shows spending from residual balances associated with construction of facilities activities prior to 2004.

In FY 2019, obligated balances will be transferred and merged into Treasury accounts 80-0122 and 80-0130. Unobligated balances will be returned to Treasury and thereafter, this account will be closed.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-4546-0-4-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable) .....	436	504	521
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	15	17
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	3	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	14	18	17
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	437	503	523
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	451	521	540
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	17	19
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	168	182	191
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	436	504	521
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-421	-492	-517
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-3	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	182	191	195
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	168	182	191
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	182	191	195
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	437	503	523
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	240	302	314
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	181	190	203
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	421	492	517
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-422	-478	-493
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-15	-25	-30
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-437	-503	-523
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-16	-11	-6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-16	-11	-6

The Working Capital Fund provides goods and services on a reimbursable basis. The Fund finances four program activities. The first is the Solutions for Enterprise-wide Procurement program, which finances, on an agency-wide basis, scientific and engineering workstation procurement. The second program is the Information Technology Infrastructure Integration Program which consolidates and centralizes management of NASA information technology services in the areas of Tier 1 service desk and ordering, web services and technologies, enterprise business and management applications, integrated network/communications services, end user services, and data center services. The third program, NASA's Shared Services Center, performs selected financial management, human resources, information technology, and procurement services for NASA Headquarters and Centers. The last program, the National Center for Critical Information Processing and Storage, provides federal customers collocation services at a Tier III level with complete redundancy in the electrical distribution system from the national grid to the rack level.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-4546-0-4-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	46	55	60
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	3	5
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	19	25	25
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	343	391	401
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	436	504	521

Employment Summary

Identification code 080-4546-0-4-252	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	158	158	158

Trust Funds

SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-8978-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	15	16	16
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	16	16	16
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investments, Science, Space and Technology Education Trust Fund .....	2	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	18	17	17
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Science, Space, and Technology Education Trust Fund .....	-1	-1	-1
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	-1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	16	16	16

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 080-8978-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Science, Space, and Technology Education Trust Fund .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1

SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION TRUST FUND—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 080-8978-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	16	17	17
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	17	17	17

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**  
(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

*Funds for any announced prize otherwise authorized shall remain available, without fiscal year limitation, until the prize is claimed or the offer is withdrawn.*

*Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration in this Act, or provided for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration under previous appropriations Acts that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2019, may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers. Any such funds transferred to "Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration" for construction activities shall not increase that appropriation by more than 20 percent. Balances so transferred shall be merged with*

*and available for the same purposes and the same time period as the appropriations to which transferred. Any transfer pursuant to this provision shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.*

*The spending plan required by this Act shall be provided by NASA at the theme and program level. The spending plan, as well as any subsequent change of an amount established in that spending plan that meets the notification requirements of section 504 of this Act, shall be treated as a reprogramming under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.*

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
080-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including			
Budget Clearing Accounts .....	2	4	4
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	2	4	4
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
080-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and			
Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	3	2	2
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	3	2	2

# NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

## Federal Funds

### RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.), and Public Law 86-209 (42 U.S.C. 1880 et seq.); services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; acquisition of aircraft; and authorized travel; \$4,230,510,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which not to exceed 500,000,000 shall remain available until expended for polar research and operations support, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for operational and science support and logistical and other related activities for the United States Antarctic program: Provided, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers and other National Science Foundation supported research facilities may be credited to this appropriation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0100-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Biological Sciences .....	742	742	526
0002 Computer and Information Science and Engineering .....	936	936	663
0003 Engineering .....	931	931	660
0005 Geosciences .....	826	826	585
0006 Mathematical and Physical Sciences .....	1,362	1,362	965
0007 Social, Behavioral and Economic Sciences .....	271	271	192
0008 Integrative Activities .....	420	440	262
0009 Office of International Science and Engineering .....	49	49	35
0010 Office of Polar Programs .....	468	468	342
0013 Arctic Research Commission .....	1	1	1
0799 Total direct obligations .....	6,006	6,026	4,231
0801 Research and Related Activities (Reimbursable) .....	66	120	120
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,072	6,146	4,351
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	33	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	25	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	43	33	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6,034	5,993	4,231
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [049-0180] .....	-22	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [049-0551] .....	-6	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	6,006	5,993	4,231
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	73	120	120
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-14	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	59	120	120
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	6,065	6,113	4,351
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,108	6,146	4,351
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	33	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10,101	10,235	10,758
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,072	6,146	4,351
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	13	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,867	-5,623	-5,417
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-25	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-59	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10,235	10,758	9,692
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-88	-63	-63
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	14	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	11	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-63	-63	-63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10,013	10,172	10,695

3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	10,172	10,695	9,629
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	6,065	6,113	4,351
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	711	1,319	966
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5,156	4,304	4,451
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,867	5,623	5,417
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-84	-120	-120
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-84	-120	-120
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	14	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	11	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	25	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6,006	5,993	4,231
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5,783	5,503	5,297
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	6,006	5,993	4,231
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	5,783	5,503	5,297

The Research and Related Activities appropriation enables the United States to provide leadership and promote progress across the expanding frontiers of scientific and engineering research and education.

The major research program activities of NSF are:

**Biological Sciences.**—This activity supports understanding how complex living systems function and interact with each other and with non-living systems, which has direct impacts on issues of national importance related to the economy, food, human welfare, and the environment. Research in this activity promotes scientific progress through support of research that crosses scales, from molecules to cells through organisms to ecosystems. This activity's investment portfolio includes projects on understanding the fundamental characteristics of biological energy systems, the changing dynamics of the biosphere, and infrastructure and research resources such as databases, research centers, and observatories, and efforts to broaden participation and develop the next generation of biological researchers.

**Computer and Information Science and Engineering.**—This activity promotes the progress of computer and information science and engineering research and education, and advances the development and use of cyberinfrastructure across the science and engineering research enterprise; promotes understanding of the principles and uses of society; and contributes to universal, transparent, and affordable participation in a knowledge-based society.

**Engineering.**—Research supported by this activity aims to increase U.S. engineering capability and strength, and focus that capability and strength on areas that are relevant to national problems and long-term needs. This activity also includes small business innovation research.

**Geosciences.**—This activity supports research and associated infrastructure to advance knowledge of the properties and dynamics of the planet on which we live. Research includes understanding the causes and implications of earth system dynamics, as well as disruptive processes such as earthquakes and storms.

**Mathematical and Physical Sciences.**—Research in this activity is directed at increasing understanding of natural laws and phenomena across the astronomical sciences, chemistry, materials sciences, mathematical sciences, and physics. Research support is available in multiple modalities ranging from multi-user facilities and mid-scale instrumentation to individual investigator awards, from sites for undergraduate research experiences to early career faculty development and collaborative and international efforts.

**Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences.**—This activity supports research, education, and infrastructure in the social, behavioral, cognitive, and economic sciences and funds the collection and dissemination of statistics on the science and engineering enterprise.

RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES—Continued

*Office of International Science and Engineering.*—This activity serves as the focal point of international activities at NSF. In addition to strategic funding and co-funding that targets catalytic partnerships and workforce-building international research opportunities, OISE advances NSF's global science leadership through extensive interactions with U.S. and global counterpart agencies and organizations.

*Office of Polar Programs.*—This activity supports Arctic and Antarctic research and operational science support and other related activities for United States polar research programs, including the funding to reimburse Federal agencies for logistical and other related activities supported by the United States Antarctic Program.

*Integrative Activities.*—This activity supports emerging cross disciplinary research efforts and major research instrumentation. This activity also provides support for the Science and Technology Policy Institute. The Established Program to Stimulate Competitive Research broadens participation of States and regions in science and engineering by helping institutions expand their research capacity and competitiveness.

The *United States Arctic Research Commission (USARC)* is an independent agency, funded through NSF's appropriations. USARC promotes Arctic research and recommends national Arctic research policies to guide Federal agencies in developing and implementing their research programs in the Arctic region.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0100-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	31	32	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	14	15	12
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	123	120	90
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	9	8
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	134	135	110
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	224	225	200
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	9	10	9
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	5,461	5,480	3,772
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6,006	6,026	4,231
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	66	120	120
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,072	6,146	4,351

Employment Summary

Identification code 049-0100-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	3

MAJOR RESEARCH EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

*For necessary expenses for the acquisition, construction, commissioning, and upgrading of major research equipment, facilities, and other such capital assets pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.), including authorized travel, \$65,950,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0551-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Major Research Equipment and Facilities Construction .....	223	239	66
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	223	239	66
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	31	

1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	39	31	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	209	208	66
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [049-0100] .....	6		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	215	208	66
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	215	208	66
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	254	239	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	240	287	340
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	223	239	66
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-174	-186	-189
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	287	340	217
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	240	287	340
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	287	340	217
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	215	208	66
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		12	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	174	174	185
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	174	186	189
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	215	208	66
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	174	186	189

The Major Research Equipment and Facilities Construction activity supports the acquisition, construction, and commissioning of unique national research platforms and major research facilities and equipment. Performance of each construction project is measured against an established baseline at regular intervals and at major milestones.

AGENCY OPERATIONS AND AWARD MANAGEMENT

*For agency operations and award management necessary in carrying out the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.); services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by sections 5901 and 5902 of title 5, United States Code; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the Department of Homeland Security for security guard services; \$333,630,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$8,280 is for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That contracts may be entered into under this heading in fiscal year 2019 for maintenance and operation of facilities and for other services to be provided during the next fiscal year.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0180-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Agency Operations and Award Management .....	382	329	334
0801 Agency Operations and Award Management (Reimbursable) .....	4	10	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	386	339	344
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	330	328	334
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [049-0100] .....	22		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [049-0106] .....	7		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	359	328	334
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	4	10	10

1900	Budget authority (total) .....	363	338	344
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	387	339	344
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	117	111	61
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	386	339	344
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-387	-389	-340
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	111	61	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	117	111	61
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	111	61	65

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	363	338	344
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	269	279	284
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	118	110	56
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	387	389	340
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-4	-10	-10
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4	-10	-10
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	359	328	334
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	383	379	330

This account funds NSF's scientific, professional, and administrative workforce; the physical and technological infrastructure necessary for a productive, safe and secure work environment; and the essential business operations critical to NSF's administrative processes.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 049-0180-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	155	158	160
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	12	14	15
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	169	174	177
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	51	52	53
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	6	6
23.1	Rental payments .....	32	28	31
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	2	1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1		1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	79	44	42
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	8	9
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	24	7	9
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	4	6	3
99.0	Direct obligations .....	382	329	334
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	4	10	10
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	386	339	344

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 049-0180-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,309	1,352	1,352

**OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL SCIENCE BOARD**

For necessary expenses (including payment of salaries, authorized travel, hire of passenger motor vehicles, the rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, and the employment of experts and consultants under section 3109 of title 5, United States Code) involved in carrying out section 4 of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1863) and Public Law 86-209 (42 U.S.C. 1880 et seq.), \$4,320,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 049-0350-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Office of the National Science Board .....	4	4	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	4	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-4	-4
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	4	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	4
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4	4	4

This appropriation provides policy-making and related responsibilities for NSF and provides guidance on significant national policy issues in science and engineering research and education, as required by law.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 049-0350-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 049-0350-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	18	18

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General as authorized by the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$14,820,000, of which \$400,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 049-0300-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Office of Inspector General (Direct) .....	15	15	15

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 049-0300-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	15	15	15
1930	15	15	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	3	3	3
3010	15	15	15
3020	-15	-15	-15
3050	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	3	3	3
3200	3	3	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	15	15	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010	13	12	12
4011	2	3	3
4020	15	15	15
4180	15	15	15
4190	15	15	15

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement consistent with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0300-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	9	9	9
12.1	3	3	3
25.2	3	3	3
99.9	15	15	15

Employment Summary

Identification code 049-0300-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	72	72	72

EDUCATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES

For necessary expenses in carrying out science, mathematics and engineering education and human resources programs and activities pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.), including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, authorized travel, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, \$618,770,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 049-0106-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	874	882	619
0100	874	882	619
0302	84	182	75

0303	ITEST grants for Mathematics, Science, or Engineering enrichment courses .....	35	59	25
0391	Total Mandatory Obligations (H-1B) .....	119	241	100
0799	Total direct obligations .....	993	1,123	719
0801	Education and Human Resources (Reimbursable) .....	4	15	15
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	997	1,138	734
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	80	105	.....
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	5	8	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	87	105	.....
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	880	874	619
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [049-0180] .....	-7	.....	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	873	874	619
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	141	142	100
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	7	10	8
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-10	-8	.....
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	138	144	108
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	1	15	15
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	5	15	15
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,016	1,033	742
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,103	1,138	742
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	105	.....	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,241	2,340	2,269
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	997	1,138	734
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-876	-1,209	-1,116
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-7	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-16	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,340	2,269	1,887
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7	-11	-11
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-11	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,234	2,329	2,258
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,329	2,258	1,876

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	878	889	634
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	43	137	102
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	715	945	835
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	758	1,082	937
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-16	-15
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-1	-16	-15
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	.....	1	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-4	1	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	873	874	619
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	757	1,066	922
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	138	144	108
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	16	12
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	118	111	167
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	118	127	179
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,011	1,018	727
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	875	1,193	1,101

The Education and Human Resources (EHR) appropriation funds and manages a comprehensive set of programs that further NSF's goals of ensuring a diverse, globally competitive U.S. science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) workforce, as well as a scientifically literate population. To advance those goals, EHR collaborates with other NSF research units and federal agencies, and promotes public-private partnerships. EHR supports research on STEM teaching and learning to provide the evidence base for improvements in education at all levels in the STEM disciplines. Supporting development and effective implementation of new learning technologies is also a priority. EHR's pre-K-12 education-research programs, for example, develop and test new instruction materials for students and teachers, which incorporate the latest advances in teaching, learning, and education technologies. STEM teacher-education opportunities occur throughout the full continuum, from pre-service and in-service, through life-long learning. Research programs at the undergraduate level improve curricula, strengthen laboratory courses, enhance faculty effectiveness, and lead education reforms in STEM disciplines. Advanced technological education programs strengthen student preparation for the high-technology workforce. Support of graduate-level STEM education primarily includes fellowships and traineeships to sustain U.S. leadership in global science and technology. All EHR programs aim to broaden participation of groups underrepresented in STEM fields by, for example, improving infrastructure and academic programs at minority-serving institutions. EHR activities also include programs supported by H-1B non-immigrant visa fees, which provide undergraduate and graduate scholarships in STEM disciplines, improve educational opportunities for students, and provide research opportunities for STEM teachers and students.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 049-0106-0-1-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	4	4	4	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	26	25	20	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	960	1,091	692	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	993	1,123	719	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	15	15	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	997	1,138	734	

**Trust Funds**

**DONATIONS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 049-8960-0-7-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Donations, National Science Foundation .....	41	35	35
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	41	35	35
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Donations .....	-41	-35	-35
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 049-8960-0-7-251	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Gemini Telescope .....	19	26	11

0003 B&M Gates Foundation .....	1	2	1
0004 International Ocean Drilling .....	22	39	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....	42	67	34
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	32	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	33	32	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	41	35	35
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	74	67	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32		1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	43	77
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	42	67	34
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-33	-45
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	77	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	37	43	77
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	77	66
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	41	35	35
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		21	21
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	27	12	24
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	33	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	41	35	35
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	27	33	45

This account consists of contributions from foreign governments, organizations, and individuals to fund various cooperative efforts in science, research, and education. These efforts include major international projects, such as operation of the Gemini telescopes, and the NSF ocean discovery program. Other smaller activities supported include cooperative research, joint seminars, exchange of senior scientists, short-term research development visits, international conferences, and support for certain special functions of NSF and the National Science Board. These funds are not otherwise available.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION**

*Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the National Science Foundation in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers. Any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 504 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section.*

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
049-320000 Collections of Receivables from Canceled Accounts .....		1	1
049-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	5	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	5	6	6



# OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

## Federal Funds

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; advances for reimbursements to applicable funds of OPM and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order No. 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; and payment of per diem and/or subsistence allowances to employees where Voting Rights Act activities require an employee to remain overnight at his or her post of duty, \$132,172,000, of which \$639,018 may be used for strengthening the capacity and capabilities of the acquisition workforce (as defined by the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.)), including the recruitment, hiring, training, and retention of such workforce and information technology in support of acquisition workforce effectiveness or for management solutions to improve acquisition management, and of which \$14,000,000 shall remain available until expended for information technology infrastructure modernization and Trust Fund Federal Financial System migration or modernization, and shall be in addition to funds otherwise made available for such purposes; and in addition \$133,483,000 for administrative expenses, to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of OPM without regard to other statutes, including direct procurement of printed materials, for the retirement and insurance programs: Provided, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds as provided by sections 8348(a)(1)(B), 8958(f)(2)(A), 8988(f)(2)(A), and 9004(f)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code: Provided further, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of OPM established pursuant to Executive Order No. 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose: Provided further, That the President's Commission on White House Fellows, established by Executive Order No. 11183 of October 3, 1964, may, during fiscal year 2018, accept donations of money, property, and personal services: Provided further, That such donations, including those from prior years, may be used for the development of publicity materials to provide information about the White House Fellows, except that no such donations shall be accepted for travel or reimbursement of travel expenses, or for the salaries of employees of such Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024–0100–0–1–805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Employee Services .....	30	31	31
0002 Merit System Audit & Compliance .....	15	13	13
0003 Office of the Chief Financial Officer .....	1	1	10
0004 Office of the Chief Information Officer .....	20	29	35
0005 Executive Services .....	3	3	12
0006 Planning & Policy Analysis .....	9	10	8
0007 Health and Insurance .....	10	11	3
0009 Administrative Services and Centrally Financed .....	20	20	20
0100 Total direct program .....	108	118	132
0799 Total direct obligations .....	108	118	132
0801 Trust Fund activity .....	323	139	134
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	431	257	266
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	17	17
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	119	118	132
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	282	139	134
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	47	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	329	139	134
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	448	257	266

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	468	274	283
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-20	.....	-14
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	17	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	87	106	25
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	431	257	266
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-409	-338	-265
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	106	25	26
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-119	-113	-113
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-47	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	53	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-113	-113	-113
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-32	-7	-88
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-7	-88	-87
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	448	257	266
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	338	242	249
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	71	96	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	409	338	265
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-327	-139	-134
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-47	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	45	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	119	118	132
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	82	199	131
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	119	118	132
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	82	199	131

The Office of Personnel Management's (OPM) mission is to recruit, retain and honor a world-class workforce for the American people. OPM will lead the way in making the Federal Government the model employer by being the model agency in implementing best practices, leading by example, and becoming the change we want to see. The 2019 Budget will enable OPM to continue to address critical information technology (IT) infrastructure and investments necessary to maintain its security posture and respond to changing business needs and Federal mandates.

The functions and objectives of OPM's major organizations are:

**Employee Services.**—Develops human resource (HR) policies for Executive Branch agencies and provides policy direction and leadership in designing, developing, and promulgating Government-wide HR systems and programs for recruitment, staffing, classification, pay, leave, training, performance management and recognition, employee development, management of executive resources, work/life/wellness programs, and labor and employee relations.

**Merit System Accountability and Compliance.**—Ensures Federal agency HR programs are effective, efficient, and meet merit system principles and related civil service requirements by working directly with other Federal agency Chief Human Capital Officers, Accountability Program Managers, HR managers and specialists. It improves agency programs that are not in compliance with Federal HR policies and regulation; and improves the effectiveness and efficiency of the agency programs to meet agency mission and objectives.

**Retirement Services Program.**—Administers the Civil Service Retirement System and the Federal Employees Retirement System, serving Federal retirees and survivors who receive monthly annuity payments. Retirement Services Program will continue to focus on making initial eligibility determinations, adjudicating new retirements, initiating survivor benefit

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

payments, and calculating post retirement changes due to disability and death.

**Healthcare & Insurance.**—Administers the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Program, the Federal Flexible Spending Account Program, the Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program, and the Federal Employee Dental and Vision Insurance Program. These programs provide a complete suite of insurance benefits for more than eight million Federal employees, retirees, and their families. Healthcare and Insurance is also responsible for implementing and overseeing the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's Multi-State Plan Options.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	47	55	53
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	49	55	53
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	18	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	16	18	26
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	25	23	35
31.0 Equipment .....	1	3	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	108	118	132
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	323	139	134
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	431	257	266

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 024-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	869	960	810
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,081	851	827

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$5,000,000, and in addition, not to exceed \$25,265,000 for administrative expenses to audit, investigate, and provide other oversight of the Office of Personnel Management's retirement and insurance programs, to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management, as determined by the Inspector General: Provided, That the Inspector General is authorized to rent conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0400-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Program oversight (audits, investigations, etc.) .....	5	5	5
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	24	25	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	30	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	5
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	20	25	25

1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	25	25	25
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	30	30	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	30	30	30
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	6	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	30	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-27	-35	-29
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	1	2
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-7	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-3	-3	-8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3	-8	-7

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	30	30
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	25	29	29
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	6	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	27	35	29
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-22	-25	-25
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	5	5	5
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	5	10	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	10	4

This appropriation funds agency-wide audits, investigations, evaluations, and administrative sanctions which help to prevent and detect fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement. During 2017, the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) activities resulted in positive financial impacts of over \$29 million to the programs managed by the U.S. Office of Personnel Management (OPM).

The OIG's Office of Audits conducts audits of agency programs and operations, although the majority of its work is in the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (FEHBP), auditing participating health carriers and the pharmacy benefit managers they contract with. The Office of Audits issued 46 audit reports in 2017, with questioned costs totaling over \$52 million. Other key programs the Office of Audits focuses on include employee benefit programs such as the Federal retirement program, the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Program, the Federal Employee Dental and Vision Insurance Program, the Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program, and the Federal Flexible Spending Accounts for Federal employees. The OIG also conducts information systems audits that cover general and application controls and security within the agency's information systems and programs as well as agency contractor systems, such as those of FEHBP participating carriers. One key project the OIG continues to provide oversight for is OPM's agency-wide information technology (IT) infrastructure project, including data center consolidation and potential mainframe migrations. Congress has expressed interest in the oversight of this project, as it is essential to the IT security posture of the agency, its systems, and the highly sensitive data contained in these systems. The Office of Audits also conducts audits of the National Background Investigations Bureau (NBIB) and other revolving fund programs and operations, and is responsible for the oversight of the agency financial system audit conducted by an independent public accounting firm.

The OIG's Office of Investigations detects and investigates improper and illegal activities involving agency programs, personnel, and operations. The Office of Investigations is a statutory law enforcement organization, with the authority to carry firearms, issue subpoenas, and to seek and execute both search and arrest warrants. In 2017, the Office of Investigations' activities led to 71 arrests, 110 indictments/informations, 50 criminal convictions, and 858 suspensions or debarments within the FEHBP. In addition, the Office of Investigations joint efforts with the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) and other Federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies resulted in collected fines/penalties/forfeitures to the Federal Government totaling over \$260 million. Based on the evidence gathered during investigations, the Office of Investigations pursues appropriate remedies including referrals to the DOJ for criminal prosecutions or civil action, and/or referral to OPM or to the FEHBP Administrative Sanctions program for administrative sanctions. The Office of Investigations commonly conducts investigations involving allegations of fraud against OPM programs, such as the FEHBP, Civil Service and Federal Employees Retirement Systems, and the NBIB. When appropriate, the Office of Investigations also conducts investigations of OPM internal operations and employee and contractor misconduct.

The OIG's Office of Evaluations conducts nationwide studies of OPM programs from a broad, issue-based perspective. The work includes special reviews, such as Congressional requests for studies or information that may require immediate attention, agency management requests for independent assessments, or evaluations of specific areas of operation, and matters of urgent concern. Evaluators in this office use a variety of methods and techniques to study, evaluate, assess, and inspect an operation in order to develop recommendations for their reports to agency management, the Congress, the Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency (CIGIE), and the public.

The FEHBP Administrative Sanctions program debars and suspends health care providers whose loss of licensure or conduct may pose a health and safety risk to FEHBP enrollees and their families or a financial threat to the FEHBP.

In January 2014, the Congress passed the OPM IG Act (P.L. 113–80). This legislation has provided the required resources to fund the OIG for administrative expenses to audit, investigate, and provide other oversight of the activities of the OPM revolving fund programs and operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024–0400–0–1–805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4	5	5
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	25	25	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	29	30	30

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 024–0400–0–1–805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	20	20	20
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	116	132	134

**GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024–0206–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1959 Act) .....	12,654	12,916	13,641
0002 Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1960 Act) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0) .....	12,654	12,917	13,642

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	12,654	12,917	13,642
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	12,654	12,917	13,642
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,351	1,389	1,389
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,654	12,917	13,642
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	–12,616	–12,917	–13,642
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,389	1,389	1,389
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,351	1,389	1,389
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,389	1,389	1,389
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	12,654	12,917	13,642
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	11,265	11,597	12,444
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,351	1,320	1,198
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	12,616	12,917	13,642
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12,654	12,917	13,642
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	12,616	12,917	13,642

This appropriation covers: 1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; 2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for annuitants (who were retired when the Federal employees health benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960; and 3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by OPM in administration of the Act.

The budget authority for this account recognizes the amounts being remitted by the Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund to finance a portion of United States Postal Service annuitants' health benefit costs.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Annuitants:</b>			
FEHB .....	1,924,754	1,945,000	1,966,000
USPS annuitants (non-add) .....	431,567	431,711	431,711
REHB .....	163	168	111
Total, annuitants .....	1,924,917	1,945,134	1,966,111

**GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The President's 2019 Budget includes a package of proposals that will improve program efficiency, introduce more accountability and increase competition and choice: 1) Medical Liability Reform would potentially reduce the costs of medical liability and lower insurance premiums of the Federal Employee Health Benefit (FEHB) Program; and 2) Modifying the Federal government contribution rate for premiums to base it on a plan's score from the FEHB Plan Performance Assessment would improve healthcare quality and affordability within the program. The enactment of the proposals in 2019 will not begin to impact program financials until 2021.

**GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024–0500–0–1–602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Government Payment for Annuitants, Employee Life Insurance (Direct) .....	43	44	45
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	43	44	45

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 024-0500-0-1-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	43	44	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	43	44	45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	43	44	45
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-44	-45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	43	44	45
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	37	38	39
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6	6	6
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	43	44	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	43	44	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43	44	45

Per P.L. 96-427, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Act of 1980, enacted October 10, 1980, this appropriation finances the Government's share of premiums, which is one-third the cost, for Basic life insurance for annuitants retiring after December 31, 1989, and who are less than 65 years old.

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0200-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Payment of Government share of retirement costs .....	15,050	14,900	14,700
0003 Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities .....	25,534	25,700	26,500
0005 Spouse equity payment .....	52	53	53
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	25,534	25,700	26,500
1200 Appropriation .....	15,102	14,953	14,753
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40,636	-40,653	-41,253
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	40,636	40,653	41,253

The Payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund consists of an appropriation and a permanent indefinite authorization to pay the Government's share of retirement costs. The payment is made directly from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury into the Civil Service Retirement

and Disability Fund and is in addition to appropriated funds that will be contributed from agency budgets.

*Current Appropriation Payment of Government share of retirement costs.*—The Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969 provides for an annual appropriation to amortize, over a 30-year period, all increases in Civil Service Retirement System costs resulting from acts of the Congress granting new or liberalized benefits, extensions of coverage, or pay raises, exclusive of the effects of cost-of-living adjustments. OPM notifies the Secretary of the Treasury each year of such sums as may be necessary to carry out these provisions.

*Permanent Indefinite Authorization.*—Transfers for interest on static unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities. The Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969 also provides permanent, indefinite authorization for the Secretary of the Treasury to transfer, on an annual basis, an amount equal to five percent interest on the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund's current statutory unfunded liability, calculated based on static economic assumptions, and annuity disbursements attributable to credit for military service.

*Payments for Spouse Equity.*—The permanent, indefinite authorization also includes a payment which provides for the Secretary of the Treasury to transfer an amount equal to the annuities granted to eligible former spouses of annuitants who died between September 1978 and May 1985 who did not elect survivor coverage.

*Financing.*—The unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, and annuities under special Acts to be credited to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, may be paid out of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0200-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15,102	14,953	14,753
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	25,534	25,700	26,500
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40,636	40,653	41,253

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS PLAN RESERVE

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-0800-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 FSA FEDS Risk Reserve .....	11	16	18
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.6) .....	11	16	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	60	50	63
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2	31	21
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-1	-2	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1	29	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	61	79	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	50	63	66
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	16	18
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-20	-18
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	.....
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	.....	.....

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1	29	21
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		16	18
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	11	4	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	20	18
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-30	-20
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-31	-21
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-1	-2	
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	9	-11	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1	-2	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9	-11	-3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	6	7	9
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	7	9	9

This account contains reserve resources required under the Office of Personnel Management's (OPM) contract with the administrator of the Flexible Benefits program. This account is funded by payments from Federal agencies based on the participation of their employees in the program and from net forfeitures, as authorized by the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (P.L. 108-136). Account assets are available to indemnify the administrator when benefit payments exceed contributions, for program enhancements, and for OPM's administration of the program. The reserve account balance currently exceeds that deemed necessary to defray reasonable risk, so account balances are also being used to mitigate Federal agencies' contractual costs for the program. Cost mitigation is projected to continue at least through 2019.

POSTAL SERVICE RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-5391-0-2-551				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	51,495	49,491	50,867
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Postal Service Contributions for Current Workers, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....		3,681	3,858
1140	Postal Service Contributions for Current Workers, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....			-3,858
1140	Earnings on Investments, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....	1,437	1,340	1,316
1140	Postal Service Contributions for Benefits Paid to Retirees, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....		-955	-955
1140	Postal Service Contributions for Benefits Paid to Retirees, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....		955	955
1140	Surplus Contributions from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....	9		
1199	Total current law receipts .....	1,446	5,021	1,316
Proposed:				
1240	Postal Service Contributions for Current Workers, Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....			3,565
1999	Total receipts .....	1,446	5,021	4,881
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	52,941	54,512	55,748
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....	-1,446	-5,021	-1,316
2103	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....	-2,004		-2,536
2134	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund .....		1,376	
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-3,450	-3,645	-3,852
2999	Total appropriations .....	-3,450	-3,645	-3,852
5099	Balance, end of year .....	49,491	50,867	51,896

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-5391-0-2-551				
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Obligations to FEHB Fund .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
0900	Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,446	5,021	1,316
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	2,004		2,536
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation .....		-1,376	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,450	-3,645	-3,852
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3,450	3,645	3,852
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	51,495	49,491	50,867
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	49,491	50,867	48,331

The Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (P.L. 109-435) created the Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund to help fully fund the United States Postal Service's (USPS) retiree (annuitant) health benefits liabilities.

This account receives from USPS: 1) the pension savings provided to USPS by the Postal Civil Service Retirement System Funding Reform Act of 2003 (P.L. 108-18) that were held in escrow during 2006; 2) payments defined within P.L. 109-435, and modified by P.L. 111-68, to begin the liquidation of USPS's unfunded liability for post-retirement health benefits; and 3) beginning in 2017, payments for the actuarial cost of USPS contributions for the post-retirement health benefits for its current employees. This account also receives any surplus resources of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund that are not needed to finance future retirement benefits under the Civil Service Retirement System to current or former employees of USPS that are attributable to civilian employment with USPS.

As a result of this health benefits financing system, beginning in 2017, USPS ceased to pay annual premium costs for its post-1971 current annuitants directly to the Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Fund. Instead, these premium payments are paid from balances of this account. Payments for a proportion of the premium costs of USPS annuitants' pre-1971 service continues to be paid by the General Fund of the Treasury through the Government Payment for Annuitants, Employees Health Benefits account.

Under the Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act of 2006 (P.L. 109-435), USPS was required to make a stream of payments set in statute through 2016 toward paying down retiree health benefit unfunded liabilities, as well as pay annual Federal Employees Health Benefits Program premiums for current retirees. Also under current law, starting in 2017, USPS must pay the per capita accruing costs (or normal cost) to fund future retiree health benefits of current employees and a 40-year amortization of the remaining unfunded liability for current retirees. The Budget reflects that USPS defaulted on the statutorily required payments since 2012. These defaults are not factored into the 40-year amortization schedule starting in 2017, but remain on USPS's financial statements in each year as outstanding liabilities. The 2019 Budget assumes USPS will continue to default on the

POSTAL SERVICE RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued  
statutorily required amortization payments in 2018 and beyond, and will not fully finance per capita accruing costs after 2018.

POSTAL SERVICE RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Outlays from the Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund would decrease under proposals in the 2019 Budget that impact the cost and cost sharing structure of health insurance in the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (FEHBP). If these proposals are enacted in 2019, they will begin to financially impact the FEHBP, and thus the Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund in 2021.

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-4571-0-4-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Human Resource Solutions .....	251	196	208
0802 National Background Investigations Bureau (NBIB) .....	1,151	1,446	1,368
0803 Human Resources Tools & Technology (HRTT) .....	55	54	55
0804 Enterprise Human Resources Integration .....	41	42	41
0805 USAJOBS .....	13	15	15
0807 Human Resource Line of Business (HRLoB) .....	1	3	3
0808 Inspector General Activities .....	2	2	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,514	1,758	1,693
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	863	1,124	1,121
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	38		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	901	1,124	1,121
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	1,701	1,755	1,728
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	36		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,737	1,755	1,728
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2,638	2,879	2,849
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,124	1,121	1,156
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	972	1,000	1,003
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,514	1,758	1,693
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,448	-1,755	-1,690
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-38		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,000	1,003	1,006
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-616	-652	-652
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-36		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-652	-652	-652
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	356	348	351
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	348	351	354
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,737	1,755	1,728
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	883	805	1,690
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	565	950	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,448	1,755	1,690
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-1,701	-1,755	-1,728
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-36		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-253		-38
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-253		-38

*Budget Program.*—The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) is authorized to use Revolving Funds without fiscal year limitations to conduct investigations, training, and other functions that OPM is authorized or required to perform on a reimbursable basis. OPM operates several programs, which are funded by fees collected from other agencies and other payments. These include Human Resources Solutions (HRS), Enterprise Human Resources Data Warehouse (EHRD), Human Resources Line of Business (HRLOB), Human Resources Tools and Technology (HRTT), and USAJOBS. The National Background Investigations Bureau (NBIB) became operational as of October 1, 2016. NBIB has a strong national security focus, concentrating on its mission to provide effective, efficient, and secure background investigations for the Federal Government. Suitability Executive Agent (SuitEA) was established as a distinct program office within OPM in December 2016, to strengthen the effectiveness of suitability vetting across the Government by providing a focal point within OPM for leadership, process improvement, and modernization. Pursuant to Executive Order 13467, as amended, the OPM Director is the Suitability & Credentialing Executive Agent with specific Government-wide responsibilities. NBIB is a key strategic partner and provides data to support suitability program oversight as well as investigations to support suitability adjudicative operations. NBIB also collects the revolving funds used for SuitEA through background investigations pricing.

HRS is a reimbursable services organization offering a complete range of tailored and standardized human resources products and services designed to meet the unique and dynamic needs of the Federal Government. HRS provides customer agencies with innovative and competitive, high quality Government-to-Government solutions designed to assist them in attracting and building a high quality public sector workforce, developing effectual leaders and achieving sustainable results. HRS is comprised of five program areas operating under two major reimbursable offerings (Government provided and third-party contractor). These program areas are as follows: the Center for Leadership Development, the Federal Staffing Center, HR Strategy and Evaluation Services, the Training and Management Assistance Program, and the Administrative Law Judges Program.

USAJOBS is a centralized platform that acts as a portal for Federal recruitment for all Government positions, whether competitively or non-competitively sourced. USAJOBS delivers the service by which Federal agencies meet their legal obligation to provide public notice of Federal employment opportunities in the competitive service to Federal employees and the public. The technology and program operations offer Federal agencies and job seekers a modern platform to support online recruitment, marketing, and a job application solution.

NBIB provides personnel background investigative services on a fee-for-service basis to assist its Federal agency customers in determining individuals' suitability and fitness for Federal civilian, military, and contract employment, eligibility for logical and physical access to agency systems and facilities, and eligibility to classified national security information. NBIB will focus on bolstering security and intergovernmental communications and innovating its business processes, information technology, and tools to allow for increased communication and information sharing.

During FY 2018, the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) was enacted and states that the Secretary of Defense has the authority to conduct all types of background investigations and now mandates that by October 1, 2020, the Department of Defense (DOD) will assume responsibility for their background investigations according to the implementation plan that was developed pursuant to the NDAA of 2017. OPM (NBIB) is cooperating with the transition and is continuing to analyze and create scenarios as DOD's implementation plan becomes more definitive.

The Human Resources Tools and Technology Program provides technology support in the form of information technology (IT) systems development and hosting, supplying both internal and external customers a wide variety of IT services in the human resources (HR) arena.

HRLOB provides an essential leadership role in the consolidation of agency personnel action processing, benefits management, and payroll systems into HRLOB Shared Service Centers.

The EHRD is comprised of two programs, the electronic Official Personnel Folder (eOPF) and Enterprise Human Resources Integration Data Warehouse (EHRIDW). These two programs support the E-Government initiative that was designed to leverage the benefits of information technology. The goal of these two programs is to streamline and automate the collection, aggregation, and sharing of Federal employee HR, payroll, and training information Government-wide. The investment broadly supports the OPM mission by enabling the agency to provide the Federal HR community with access to employee data to improve workforce planning for hiring, skills development, retention strategies and Government-wide policy.

The OPM IG Act of 2014 extends permitted uses of the Revolving Fund to include financing the cost of audits, investigations, and oversight activities of OPM's Office of the Inspector General. The Act limits the amount of revolving fund resources available to the Office of the Inspector General each year to 0.33 percent of the total budgetary authority estimated for the fund in the year.

**Financing.**—OPM's Revolving Fund account gains spending authority from agreements with other Federal agencies who are seeking the following services: HRS provides a multitude of HR services to other Federal agencies, which include consulting services, training, staffing programs, vendor management, and administrative law judge services. Individual pricing and fee structures for HRS offerings differ because the business models for each of its products and services vary. USAJOBS is financed by an annual fee assessed to Federal agencies. The fee is based on the Federal agency's pro rata share of total Federal Government FTE population supported, as provided in the Central Personnel Data File. NBIB offers its Federal customers investigations based on five tiers with an Expandable Focused Investigation model at each tier. The newly established tiered approach increases transparency and clarity into the type of investigation being completed. The price of each type of investigation varies based on the estimated fieldwork and time it will take to complete. Prices are determined and justified using a cost allocation model. The significant cost drivers that impact pricing considerations include Federal and contracted investigative fieldwork, third-party search fees, the accuracy of workload projections, policy changes, and major infrastructure upgrades. SuitEA and CreEA funding is factored into NBIB pricing and budgeted by the background investigation customers. EHRD provides two primary service offerings on a fee-for-service basis: the eOPF, including deployment and hosting services, and a suite of analytical tools enabling agencies to perform workforce analysis and forecasting. EHRD provides customized eOPF systems to other agencies at additional cost, in which the customer pays for ongoing eOPF maintenance. The pricing structure for eOPF maintenance is a fixed price per license (i.e., electronic folder) and is based on the number of active users at the customer agency. The HRLOB has established public and private Shared Service Centers to provide technology solutions to support multiple agencies with HR IT and HR services and is financed in part by agency contributions from partner agencies.

**Operating Results.**—In fiscal year 2017, OPM's Revolving Fund businesses revenue total was \$1.474 billion and the expenses total was \$1.331 billion which provided a net gain on operations of \$143 million. The cumulative net position of the fund is a positive \$173 million.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 024-4571-0-4-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	270	335	348	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	23	28	30	
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	293	363	378	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	93	105	113	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	24	26	28	

23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	20	17	20
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	49	40	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	2	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	995	1,174	1,086
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	15	6	4
31.0 Equipment .....	24	25	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,514	1,758	1,693

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 024-4571-0-4-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,445	3,948	3,985

**Trust Funds**

**CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 024-8135-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	879,824	897,661	915,956
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Employee Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	3,489	4,027	4,311
1110 District of Columbia Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	34	37	39
1110 Employee Deposits, Redeposits and Other Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	614	599	586
1140 Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	27,007	27,383	27,654
1140 Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	3,478	3,778	3,869
1140 Postal Service Supplemental Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....		917	917
1140 Postal Service Supplemental Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			-917
1140 Postal Service Amortization Payments, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....		1,741	1,741
1140 Postal Service Amortization Payments, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....		-1,741	-1,741
1140 FFB, TVA, and USPS Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	401	340	296
1140 Treasury Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	26,025	25,599	24,320
1140 General Fund Payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
1140 Re-employed Annuitants Salary Offset, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	40	38	36
1199 Total current law receipts .....	101,724	103,371	102,364
9999 Total receipts .....	101,724	103,371	102,364
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	981,548	1,001,032	1,018,320
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	-107	-108	-102
2101 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	-101,616	-102,346	-102,261
2103 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	-4	-4	
2132 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	4	4	
2134 Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	17,836	17,378	13,875
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-83,887	-85,076	-88,488
2999 Total appropriations .....	-83,887	-85,076	-88,488
5099 Balance, end of year .....	897,661	915,956	929,832

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 024-8135-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Annuities .....	83,328	84,529	87,946
0002 Refunds and death claims .....	412	439	440
0003 Administration - operations .....	141	101	95
0004 Transfer to MSPB .....	2	2	2
0005 Administration - OIG .....	4	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83,887	85,076	88,488

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 024–8135–0–7–602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	107	108	102
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	101,616	102,346	102,261
1203	4	4	
1232			
1234	–4	–4	
	–17,836	–17,378	–13,875
1260	83,780	84,968	88,386
1900	83,887	85,076	88,488
1930	83,887	85,076	88,488
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	7,348	7,454	7,718
3010	83,887	85,076	88,488
3020	–83,781	–84,812	–88,201
3050	7,454	7,718	8,005
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	7,348	7,454	7,718
3200	7,454	7,718	8,005
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	107	108	102
Outlays, gross:			
4010	75	108	102
4011	24		
4020	99	108	102
Mandatory:			
4090	83,780	84,968	88,386
Outlays, gross:			
4100	76,358	77,255	79,228
4101	7,324	7,449	8,871
4110	83,682	84,704	88,099
4180	83,887	85,076	88,488
4190	83,781	84,812	88,201
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	887,161	905,103	922,376
5001	905,103	922,376	936,252

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	83,887	85,076	88,488
Outlays	83,781	84,812	88,201
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays			–1,893
Total:			
Budget Authority	83,887	85,076	88,488
Outlays	83,781	84,812	86,308

The Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (CSRDF) is the oldest and largest of the four trust funds administered by the Office of Personnel Management. The fund is financed and structured very differently from the other three trust funds. It is characterized by permanent indefinite budget authority. Budget authority is the authority to incur obligations and pay expenses which become available to an agency during any fiscal year. Once approved, permanent budget authority is permanently available for all future years. Indefinite budget authority is used when the precise amount of budget authority required cannot be forecast in advance and must thus be determined at some future point in time (e.g., when actual receipts and expenses become known).

The CSRDF covers two Federal civilian retirement systems: the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) established on May 22, 1920, and the Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS) established on June 6, 1986.

The Retirement Fund is a single plan even though there are two different benefit tiers and funding methods. CSRS is largely a defined benefit plan, covering Federal employees hired prior to 1984. CSRS participants do not participate in the Social Security system. FERS is a three-tiered pension program that uses Social Security as a base, provides an additional basic benefit, and includes a thrift savings plan. FERS covers employees hired after 1983 and formerly CSRS-covered employees who elected to join FERS.

The Budget proposes that the United States Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) continue to fund the full cost for retirement benefits for PTO's employees covered under CSRS.

**Financing.**— CSRS has been financed under a statutory funding method passed by the Congress in 1969. This funding method is based on the static economic assumptions of no future inflation, no future general schedule salary increases, and a 5.0 percent interest rate. Under CSRS, regular employees contribute 7.0 percent of pay. Law Enforcement Officers, Firefighters, and Congressional employees contribute an extra 0.5 percent of pay, and Members of the Congress an extra 1.0 percent of pay. Non-United States Postal Service (USPS) agencies match the employee contributions. Also under the static funding method for CSRS, the Treasury pays interest on any static unfunded liabilities that are not being financed by USPS. The Treasury also makes payments to amortize, over a 30-year period, any increases in the static unfunded liability due to salary increases for Non-USPS employees that occurred during the year, and pays for the cost of any benefits attributable to military service for both USPS and Non-USPS employees that were paid out during the year.

FERS is funded under a dynamic entry age normal funding method. Employees and agencies together contribute the full amount of the dynamic normal cost rate. The normal cost rate is for the defined benefit plan only, and does not include the cost of Social Security or the thrift savings plan. FERS regular employees contribute a percentage of salary that is equal to the contribution rate for CSRS employees—7.0 percent, as set forth above, less the 6.2 percent tax rate under the Old Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance portion of Social Security. Under FERS, the dynamic normal cost rates are as follows: for regular employees hired before 2013, the rate is 14.5 percent of pay (employee's share of 0.8 percent and employer's share of 13.7 percent); for regular employees hired during 2013 (known as FERS RAE/Revised Annuity Employee), the rate is 15.0 percent of pay (employee's share of 3.1 percent and employer's share of 11.9 percent); the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013 included a provision to increase the normal cost rate of employee's contribution to FERS for individuals hired after 2013 and to maintain the employer's contribution rate at its current normal cost rate. Any contributions in excess of the amount necessary to satisfy FERS normal cost percentage will be credited to the assets of the fund, thereby reducing the unfunded liability. For regular employees hired after 2013 (known as FERS FRAE/Further Revised Annuity Employee), the rate is 15.1 percent of pay (employee's share of 4.4 percent and employer's share of 11.9 percent).

Under the Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act of 2006 (P.L. 109–435), USPS must make annual amortization payments beginning in 2017 to reduce any unfunded liability (UFL) for its obligations under CSRS. These payments, along with similar amortization payments for UFL in FERS are paid to CSRDF.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Active employees	2,561,748	2,533,000	2,506,000
Annuitants:			
Employees	2,141,213	2,172,000	2,204,000
Survivors	536,902	531,000	527,000
Total, annuitants	2,678,115	2,703,000	2,731,000

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024–8135–0–7–602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100	887,172	905,115	923,674

0999	Total balance, start of year .....	887,172	905,115	923,674
Cash income during the year:				
Current law:				
Receipts:				
1110	Employee Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	3,489	4,027	4,311
1110	District of Columbia Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	34	37	39
1110	Employee Deposits, Redeposits and Other Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	614	599	586
1150	FFB, TVA, and USPS Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	401	340	296
1150	Treasury Interest, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	26,025	25,599	24,320
1160	Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			
1160	Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	27,007	27,383	27,654
1160	Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			
1160	Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	3,478	3,778	3,869
1160	Postal Service Supplemental Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....		917	
1160	Postal Service Amortization Payments, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			
1160	General Fund Payment to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	40,636	40,653	41,253
1160	Re-employed Annuitants Salary Offset, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	40	38	36
1199	Income under present law .....	101,724	103,371	102,364
Proposed:				
1210	Employee Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			
Offsetting governmental receipts:				
1260	Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			
1260	Postal Service Agency Contributions, Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			
1299	Income proposed .....			
1999	Total cash income .....	101,724	103,371	102,364
Cash outgo during year:				
Current law:				
2100	Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund [027-00-8135-0] .....	-83,781	-84,812	-88,201
2199	Outgo under current law .....	-83,781	-84,812	-88,201
Proposed:				
2200	Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....			1,893
2299	Outgo under proposed legislation .....			1,893
2999	Total cash outgo (-) .....	-83,781	-84,812	-86,308
Surplus or deficit::				
3110	Excluding interest .....	-8,483	-7,380	-8,560
3120	Interest .....	26,426	25,939	24,616
3199	Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	17,943	18,559	16,056
3999	Total change in fund balance .....	17,943	18,559	16,056
Unexpended balance, end of year::				
4100	Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	12	1,298	3,478
4200	Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund .....	905,103	922,376	936,252
4999	Total balance, end of year .....	905,115	923,674	939,730

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8135-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	147	108	102
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	83,328	84,529	87,946
44.0	Refunds and death claims .....	412	439	440

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	83,887	85,076	88,488
------	---	--------	--------	--------

**CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8135-4-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3020	Outlays (gross) .....			1,893
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1,893
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....			1,893
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....			-1,893
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			-1,893

The 2019 Budget proposes four potential legislative changes to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (CSRDF) generating Government-wide savings: 1) Utilize a high-5 average salary instead of a high-3 in the computation of new Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS) annuities; 2) Eliminate the special annuity supplement for new FERS retirees who do not meet the Social Security minimum retirement age; 3) Eliminate the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for FERS retirees and reduce the COLA for Civil Service Retirement System retirees by 0.5 percent; and 4) Equalize the employee and employer share of contributions to FERS, changing contribution rates by one percent per year until contributions from the employer and employee shares combined reach the normal cost level. If enacted, these changes would reduce the amount of outlays from the CSRDF for annuity payments, and transfer more of the cost of financing these benefits to employees.

**EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-8424-0-8-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Insurance Payments .....	3,057	3,115	3,160
0804	Administration—OPM & OIG .....	6	5	4
0805	Administration—long term care .....	2	2	2
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	3,065	3,122	3,166
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44,168	44,684	45,321
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	6	5	4
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	3,538	3,486	3,862
1800	Collected with Pay Raise Impact .....		1	3
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	37	267	7
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3,575	3,754	3,872
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	3,581	3,759	3,876
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	47,749	48,443	49,197
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	44,684	45,321	46,031

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	959	971	1,045
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,065	3,122	3,166
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3,053	-3,048	-3,106
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	971	1,045	1,105
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-71	-108	-375

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 024-8424-0-8-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-37	-267	-7
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-108	-375	-382
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	888	863	670
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	863	670	723
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6	5	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	5	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	5	4
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,575	3,754	3,872
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2,089	2,298	2,338
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	959	745	764
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,048	3,043	3,102
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-561	-573	-579
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-212	-60	-363
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-2,771	-2,859	-2,925
4123 Non-Federal sources with Pay Raise Impact .....			-2
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-3,544	-3,492	-3,869
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-37	-267	-7
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-6	-5	-4
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-496	-449	-767
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-491	-444	-763
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	45,167	45,680	46,123
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....			1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	45,680	46,123	46,884
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value with Pay Raise Impact .....		1	3

This fund finances payments to private insurance companies for Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance and expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program.

The Administration proposes that the United States Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) will fund the accruing costs associated with post-retirement life insurance benefits for PTO's employees.

*Budget program.*—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on September 30 is as follows:

	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):			
On active employees .....	777.9	804.3	831.5
On retired employees .....	98.7	99.7	100.7
Total .....	876.6	904.0	932.3
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees .....	2,423	2,433	2,444
Annuity holders .....	1,648	1,654	1,661
Total .....	4,070	4,088	4,105

*Financing.*—Non-United States Postal Service employees and all retirees under 65 pay two-thirds of the premium costs for Basic coverage; agencies pay the remaining third. Optional and certain post-retirement Basic coverages are paid entirely by enrollees. The status of the reserves at the end of the year is as follows:

	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Status of Reserves			
Held in reserve (in millions of dollars):			
Contingency reserve .....	690	690	690
Beneficial association program reserve .....	0	0	0
U.S. Treasury reserve .....	44,210	44,252	44,972

Total reserves .....	44,900	44,942	45,662
----------------------	--------	--------	--------

EMPLOYEES AND RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-9981-0-8-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Benefit payments .....	50,520	54,967	57,938
0802 Payments from OPM contingency reserve .....	284	300	300
0803 Government payment for annuitants (1960 Act) .....		1	1
0804 Administration (OPM and OIG) .....	52	53	55
0806 Administration - dental and vision program .....	6	6	6
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.6) .....	50,862	55,327	58,300
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21,280	23,337	23,381
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	55	53	55
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	52,846	55,210	58,249
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	17	108	127
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	1		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	52,864	55,318	58,376
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	52,919	55,371	58,431
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	74,199	78,708	81,812
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	23,337	23,381	23,512
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,625	4,877	5,009
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	50,862	55,327	58,300
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-50,610	-55,195	-58,267
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,877	5,009	5,042
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2,215	-2,232	-2,340
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-17	-108	-127
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2,232	-2,340	-2,467
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,410	2,645	2,669
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,645	2,669	2,575
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	55	53	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	34	53	55
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	50	53	55
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	52,864	55,318	58,376
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	45,986	50,057	53,004
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4,574	5,085	5,208
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	50,560	55,142	58,212
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal Sources (OIG) .....	-37,022	-38,371	-40,335
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-187	-209	-307
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-15,692	-16,683	-17,662
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-52,901	-55,263	-58,304
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-17	-108	-127
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-54	-53	-55
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-2,341	-121	-92
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-2,291	-68	-37
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	23,729	26,021	26,089
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	26,021	26,089	26,130
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1		

This display combines the Federal Employees Health Benefit (FEHB) fund and the Retired Employees Health Benefits (REHB) fund.

The FEHB fund provides for the cost of health benefits for: 1) active employees; 2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors; 3) annuitants transferred from the REHB fund as authorized by Public Law 93-246; and 4) tribal organizations. In 2016, the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) began offering a Self Plus One enrollment tier within the FEHB as enacted by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013.

The REHB fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960, provides for: 1) the cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who were enrolled in a Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; 2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and 3) expenses of OPM in administering the program.

**Budget program.**—The balance of the FEHB fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Active employees .....	2,130,085	2,118,000	2,118,000
USPS active employees (non-add) .....	431,567	431,711	431,711
Annuityants .....	1,924,754	1,945,000	1,966,000
Tribal Organizations .....	22,498	22,498	22,498
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>4,077,337</b>	<b>4,085,498</b>	<b>4,106,498</b>

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, one percent is added for administrative expenses and three percent is added for a contingency reserve held by OPM for each carrier. OPM is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

The REHB fund is available without fiscal year limitation. The amounts contributed by the Government are paid into the fund from annual appropriations. The number of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Uniform plan .....	56	46	38
Private plans .....	107	88	73
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>111</b>

**Financing.**—The funds are financed by: 1) withholdings from active employees and annuitants; 2) agency contributions for active employees; 3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to OPM; and 4) contributions made by the United States Postal Service in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 101-508.

Funds made available to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. OPM maintains a contingency reserve, funded by employee and Government contributions, which may be used to defray future cost increases or provide increased benefits. OPM makes payments to carriers from this reserve whenever carrier-held reserves fall below levels prescribed by OPM regulations or when carriers can demonstrate good cause such as unexpected claims experience or variations from expected community rates.

The Budget proposes that the United States Patent and Trademark Office continue to fund the accruing costs associated with post-retirement health benefits for its employees.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 024-9981-0-8-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	23,690	25,982	26,050
0298 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	23,691	25,982	26,050
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1130 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds .....	15,692	16,683	17,662
1150 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds .....	187	209	307
1160 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds .....	37,022	38,371	40,335
1199 Income under present law .....	52,901	55,263	58,304
1999 Total cash income .....	52,901	55,263	58,304
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds [027-00-9981-0] .....	-50,610	-55,195	-58,267
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-50,610	-55,195	-58,267
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-50,610	-55,195	-58,267
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest .....	2,104	-141	-270
3120 Interest .....	187	209	307
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	2,291	68	37
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	2,291	68	37
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-39	-39	-43
4200 Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds .....	26,021	26,089	26,130
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	25,982	26,050	26,087

EMPLOYEES AND RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUNDS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The 2019 Budget includes a package of proposals that will improve program efficiency, introduce more accountability and increase competition and choice: 1) Medical Liability Reform would potentially reduce the costs of medical liability and lower insurance premiums of the Federal Employee Health Benefit (FEHB) Program; and 2) Modifying the Federal government contribution rate for premiums to base it on a plan's score from the FEHB Plan Performance Assessment would improve healthcare quality and affordability within the program.

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
024-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	4	2	2
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	4	2	2



# SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by sections 1343 and 1344 of title 31, United States Code, and not to exceed \$3,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$265,000,000: Provided, That the Administrator is authorized to charge fees to cover the cost of publications developed by the Small Business Administration, and certain loan program activities, including fees authorized by section 5(b) of the Small Business Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, revenues received from all such activities shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended, for carrying out these purposes without further appropriations: Provided further, That the Small Business Administration may accept gifts in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 and may co-sponsor activities, each in accordance with section 132(a) of division K of Public Law 108-447, during fiscal year 2019: Provided further, That \$6,100,000 shall be available for the Loan Modernization and Accounting System, to be available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0100-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Executive direction .....	70	76	76
0002 Capital Access .....	81	81	81
0003 Gov. Contracting/ Bus. Development .....	30	28	28
0004 Entrepreneurial Development .....	9	12	12
0005 Chief Operating Office .....	29	26	26
0006 Office of Chief Information Officer .....	41	37	37
0007 Regional & district offices .....	98	98	99
0008 Agency wide costs .....	52	65	65
0009 Non credit programs .....	3	3	3
0012 Disaster .....	237	175	177
0013 Investment & Innovation .....	20	16	16
0014 International Trade .....	7	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	677	623	626
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	229	389	391
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	240	389	391
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	270	268	265
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	385	185	186
1700 Collected .....	175	172	175
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	560	357	361
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	830	625	626
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,070	1,014	1,017
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	389	391	391
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	153	167	140
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	677	623	626
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-644	-650	-631
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	167	140	135
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	153	167	140
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	167	140	135
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	830	625	626

<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	546	429	430
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	98	221	201
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	644	650	631
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-541	-338	-342
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-19	-19	-19
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-560	-357	-361
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	270	268	265
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	84	293	270
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	270	268	265
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	84	293	270

This account funds the administrative expenses of SBA headquarters and field office operations. Appropriations for the administration of the disaster and business loan programs are transferred to and merged with this account. The 2019 Budget provides \$6.1 million in funding for the continued modernization of the loan management accounting systems, which will improve oversight of SBA's more than \$131 billion portfolio of loans and loan guarantees. Funding is also requested for core agency activities, including information technology investments and human capital development. The Budget also supports SBA enterprise-wide technology modernization initiatives including hardware, software and application standardization, mobile shared services implementation, security vulnerability reduction, infrastructure upgrades, data center consolidation and migration to the cloud.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0100-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	196	203	207
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	206	213	217
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	66	71	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	36	42	42
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	112	104	97
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (Disaster Administrative Expenses) .....	237	175	177
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	677	623	626

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 073-0100-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,246	3,060	3,069

## OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$21,900,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0200-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Audit .....	8	8	10

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 073-0200-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0002 Investigations .....	11	11	11
0003 Management and Administration .....	1	2	2
0004 Immediate office, Chief of staff, and Counsel .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	22	24
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	20	20	22
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	21	21	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	26	26	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	4	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	22	24
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-22	-24
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	21	21	23
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	18	19	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	22	24
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	20	22
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	21	23

The 2019 Budget proposes \$21.9 million in new budget authority and \$1 million transferred from the Disaster Loans Program account for a total of \$22.9 million for the Office of Inspector General (OIG). This appropriation provides funds for agency-wide audit, investigative, and related functions to promote economy and efficiency in SBA operations and to prevent and detect waste, fraud, and abuse.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0200-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	11	12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	6
25.2 Other services .....	4	4	4
99.0 Direct obligations .....	20	21	23
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	22	24

Employment Summary

Identification code 073-0200-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	101	107	114

OFFICE OF ADVOCACY

For necessary expenses of the Office of Advocacy in carrying out the provisions of title II of Public Law 94-305 (15 U.S.C. 634a et seq.) and the Regulatory Flex-

ibility Act of 1980 (5 U.S.C. 601 et seq.), \$9,120,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0300-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Advocacy (Direct) .....	8	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-8	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7	8	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	8	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	8	8

The 2019 Budget proposes \$9.1 million in new budget authority. This appropriation provides funds for operations of the Office of Advocacy to carry out its statutory duties, including those under the Regulatory Flexibility Act. Pursuant to the funding authorization in Section 1602 (c) of the Small Business Jobs Act, SBA is requesting that the funds remain available until expended. The Office of Advocacy's advice and small business research help the Federal Government take into account the concerns of small businesses when it develops policies and regulations. The Office's regional advocates support regulatory flexibility at the State level, work with the regional Regulatory Fairness Boards established by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act, and promote the use of Advocacy research and data products in the curricula of universities and other schools in their respective regions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-0300-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 073-0300-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	44	52	52

ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of programs supporting entrepreneurial and small business development, \$192,450,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That \$110,000,000 shall be available to fund grants for performance in fiscal year 2019 or fiscal year 2020 as authorized by section 21 of the Small Business Act: Provided further, That not more than 10 percent of the amounts made available in the preceding proviso shall be available for the Administration to award grants (including contracts and cooperative agreements) to entities described in 15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) if such entities submit proposals that meet criteria established by the Administration: Provided further, That the grants (including contracts and cooperative agreements) described in the preceding proviso shall be exempt from the requirements of 15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4): Provided further, That \$25,000,000 shall be for marketing, management, and technical assistance under section 7(m) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)) by intermediaries that make microloans under the microloan program: Provided further, That \$10,000,000 shall be available for grants to States to carry out export programs authorized under section 22(l) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 649(l)) to assist small business concerns.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–0400–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Non-Credit Programs .....	226	243	192
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	29	29
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	11	29	29
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	245	243	192
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	245	243	192
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	256	272	221
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	29	29	29
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	204	208	247
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	226	243	192
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-214	-204	-210
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	208	247	229
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	204	208	247
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	208	247	229
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	245	243	192
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	52	85	67
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	162	119	143
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	214	204	210
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	245	243	192
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	214	204	210

For 2019, this account supports SBA's core counseling, training and technical assistance programs, including Small Business Development Centers (SBDC), SCORE, Women's Business Centers, Veterans' Business Outreach Centers, and Microloan technical assistance, as well as various entrepreneurial development programs and initiatives. These include Entrepreneurial Education, a program designed to train and develop small business owners who are poised for growth; the State Trade Expansion Program (STEP), which helps small businesses tap global markets and expand exports; and Veterans Outreach programs like the Boots to Business program, which provides entrepreneurship training to America's veterans

transitioning to civilian life. The Budget also supports other place-based initiatives, such as the HubZone Program and other outreach and contracting activities. In 2019, the Budget proposes the creation of a competitive set-aside within the SBDC program that would reward those centers that most efficiently utilize their resources and provide innovative methods to help entrepreneurs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–0400–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13	13	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	210	227	176
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	226	243	192

Employment Summary

Identification code 073–0400–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	24	25	25

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–4156–0–3–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Reimbursable obligations .....	16	17	17
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	16	17	17
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	88	91	91
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	90	91	91
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	17	17	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	107	108	108
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	91	91	91
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	17	17
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-17	-17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	17	17	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	15	17	17
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-19	-17	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-4		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-4		

SBA is authorized to issue bond guarantees to surety companies for construction, service, and supply contracts or work orders, and to reimburse these sureties up to 90 percent of the losses sustained if the contractor defaults. SBA's guarantees provide an incentive for sureties to issue bonds to small contractors who could not otherwise secure them and compete in

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND—Continued

the contracting industry. It is estimated that there are sufficient funds in reserve to cover the cost of claim defaults in 2019. Therefore, no new appropriated funds are requested in the Budget.

BUSINESS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost of direct loans, \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That subject to section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, during fiscal year 2019 commitments to guarantee loans under section 503 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 shall not exceed \$7,500,000,000: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2019 commitments for general business loans authorized under section 7(a) of the Small Business Act shall not exceed \$30,000,000,000 for a combination of amortizing term loans and the aggregated maximum line of credit provided by revolving loans: Provided further, That, notwithstanding section 7(a)(23) of the Small Business Act, the Administration may assess fees pursuant to such section so that the cost of making guarantees under section 7(a) of such Act is less than zero: Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, section 7(a)(23)(A) of the Small Business Act shall be applied by replacing "0.55 percent" with "0.625 percent": Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, section 7(a)(18)(A)(iii) of the Small Business Act shall be applied by adding "but less than \$1,000,000" after "\$700,000": Provided further, That for fiscal year 2019, section 7(a)(18)(A) of the Small Business Act shall be applied by redesignating clause (iv) of such section as clause (v), and by inserting the following after clause (iv): "A guarantee fee not to exceed 3.75 percent of the deferred participation share of a total loan amount that is more than \$1,000,000.": Provided further, That during fiscal year 2019 commitments for loans authorized under subparagraph (C) of section 502(7) of The Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 696(7)) shall not exceed \$1,000,000,000: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2019 commitments to guarantee loans for debentures under section 303(b) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 shall not exceed \$4,000,000,000: Provided further, That during fiscal year 2019, guarantees of trust certificates authorized by section 5(g) of the Small Business Act shall not exceed a principal amount of \$12,000,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, \$155,150,000 which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–1154–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	4	4	4
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1	2	
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	1		
0707 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	520	112	
0708 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	117	14	
0709 Administrative expenses .....	153	152	155
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	796	284	159
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	114	67	22
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	114	67	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	8	10	28
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	122	77	50
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	157	156	159
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-55	-55	-50
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	102	101	109
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	639	128	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	741	229	109
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	863	306	159

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	67	22	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	22	60
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	796	284	159
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-806	-236	-157
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-8	-10	-28
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	60	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	42	22	60
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	60	34
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	102	101	109
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	154	99	156
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	9	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	167	108	157
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	102	101	109
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	165	108	157
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	639	128	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	639	128	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	741	229	109
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	804	236	157

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073–1154–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 7(m) Direct Microloans .....	44	44	42
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	44	44	42
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 7(m) Direct Microloans .....	9.08	8.91	8.77
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	9.08	8.91	8.77
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 7(m) Direct Microloans .....	4	4	4
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	4	4	4
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 7(m) Direct Microloans .....	4	3	3
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	4	3	3
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 7(m) Direct Microloans .....		1	
135011 Intermediary Lending Program .....	-1		
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-1	1	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215002 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees .....	24,012	27,313	30,000
215004 Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures .....	4,715	7,449	7,500
215006 SBIC Debentures .....	1,960	3,973	4,000
215010 Secondary Market Guarantee .....	9,301	11,919	12,000
215027 504 Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Refinance Program .....	271	7,449	1,000
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	40,259	58,103	54,500
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232002 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees .....	0.00	0.00	-31
232004 Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures .....	0.00	0.00	-43
232006 SBIC Debentures .....	0.00	0.00	-52
232010 Secondary Market Guarantee .....	0.00	0.00	-04
232027 504 Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Refinance Program .....	0.00	0.00	-43
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	0.00	-28
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233002 7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees .....			-93
233004 Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures .....			-32
233006 SBIC Debentures .....			-21
233010 Secondary Market Guarantee .....			-5
233027 504 Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Refinance Program .....			-4
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....			-155

Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234002	7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees	1	-93
234004	Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures	10	7
234006	SBIC Debentures		-21
234010	Secondary Market Guarantee		-5
234027	504 Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Refinance Program		-4
234999	Total subsidy outlays	11	7
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235002	7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees	-94	-757
235003	7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees—STAR	-1	-3
235004	Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures	-585	-484
235006	SBIC Debentures	-157	-134
235007	SBIC Participating Securities	-40	-90
235008	SBIC New Market Venture Capital	12	7
235010	Secondary Market Guarantee	511	20
235015	Secondary Market 504 First Mortgage Guarantees-ARRA	4	3
235016	ARC Loan Guarantees—ARRA	-1	-1
235017	7(a) General Business Loan Guarantees—ARRA	16	
235018	Section 504 Certified Development Companies—ARRA	-30	-12
235026	Section 504 Certified Development Companies Debentures—ARRA Ext	-22	-15
235027	504 Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Refinance Program	-22	-27
235028	7(a) Business Loan Guarantees—ARRA Extension	17	1
235999	Total guaranteed loan reestimates	-392	-1,492

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of the business loan program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

For 2019, the Budget proposes \$159.2 million in new budget authority for the Business Loans Program account. This includes \$155.2 million in administrative expenses funding and \$4.0 million in credit subsidy for the direct Microloan Program to support a program level of \$42.4 million. The SBA's business loan guarantee programs, the 7(a), 504 Certified Development Company (CDC), 504 Debt Refinancing, and Small Business Investment Company (SBIC) programs, will operate with no subsidy appropriations in 2019. The Budget supports a program level of \$30.0 billion in Section 7(a) loan guarantees that provide general business credit assistance, while waiving upfront fees on SBA Express loans to Veterans. The Budget also proposes a program level of \$7.5 billion for the guaranteed loan program authorized by Section 503 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 for long-term, fixed-rate financing and a program level of \$1.0 billion for purposes of refinancing existing commercial mortgage and equipment debt authorized by Section 502 (7)(C) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. The 2019 Budget continues to support innovative financial instruments through the SBA's SBIC program by providing up to \$4 billion in long-term guaranteed loans to support venture capital investments in small businesses. In addition, the Budget proposes a \$12 billion program level for the Secondary Market Guarantee (SMG) program, which allows SBA's fiscal agent to pool the guaranteed portion of 7(a) loans and sell the securities to investors, in turn providing liquidity to participating 7(a) program lenders.

The Budget proposes that SBA introduce counter-cyclical policies to its business loan guarantee programs in 2019 that enable it to maintain its operations while ensuring that it is not displacing direct private lending. Through an adjustment of fees across its business loan guarantee programs, the SBA would cover its anticipated lending and offset administrative costs in 2019. To better address unanticipated spikes in lending, Section 521 of the SBA administrative provisions proposes administrative flexibility to increase the 7(a) program level by 15 percent if the program demand were to exhaust the appropriated limit, with notification to the Appropriations and Small Business committees. Section 522 of the SBA administrative provisions proposes a \$50 million cancellation of prior year unobligated balances appropriated for business loan subsidy for the 504 CDC program that are no longer necessary. Additionally, Section 526 of the SBA administrative provisions proposes an increase to the SBA Express program's loan limit from \$350,000 to \$1 million, and Section 527 proposes the intro-

duction of an annual fee on SMG program certificate balances to improve and more efficiently sustain its operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1154-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	153	152	155
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	643	132	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	796	284	159

**BUSINESS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4148-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations	44	44	42
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury	5	5	5
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	2	1	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	51	50	47
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	6	7
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	3	3
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt	-5		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1	9	10
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority	43	40	38
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected	39	40	38
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-25	-32	-32
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	13	8	6
1900	Budget authority (total)	56	48	44
1930	Total budgetary resources available	57	57	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	6	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	43	41	53
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	51	50	47
3020	Outlays (gross)	-49	-35	-34
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	53	63
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-3	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	39	38	50
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	38	50	60
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	56	48	44
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	49	35	34
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources: Subsidy from program account	-4	-4	-4
4120	Upward reestimate	-1	-2	
4120	Interest on reestimate	-1		
4122	Interest on uninvested funds	-2	-2	-2
4123	Repayments of principal, net	-31	-29	-29
4123	Other income		-3	-3
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-39	-40	-38
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory)	18	8	6

**BUSINESS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued**  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 073-4148-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	10	-5	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	18	8	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	-5	-4

**Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 073-4148-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:</b>			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	44	44	42
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	8		
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-) .....	-8		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	44	44	42
<b>Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:</b>			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	174	184	187
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	41	35	34
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-30	-31	-32
1263 Write-offs for default: Write-offs for default .....	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	184	187	188

**Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 073-4148-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
<b>Federal assets:</b>		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	40	43
<b>Investments in US securities:</b>		
1106 Receivables, net .....	1	1
<b>Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:</b>		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	174	184
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-13	-13
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	161	171
1999 Total assets .....	202	215
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
<b>Federal liabilities:</b>		
2103 Debt .....	201	213
2104 Resources payable to Treasury (Downward Reestimate) .....	1	2
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....		
2999 Total liabilities .....	202	215
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	202	215

**BUSINESS GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**  
**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 073-4149-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Other Expenses .....	35	75	75
<b>Credit program obligations:</b>			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	1,054	1,550	1,680
0712 Default claim payments on interest .....	68	100	100
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	64	80	80
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....			155
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	846	1,397	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	184	219	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	2,216	3,346	2,015
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,251	3,421	2,090
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,475	4,424	3,446
<b>Financing authority:</b>			
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	228		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	3,048	2,443	2,467
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-18		

1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-58		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2,972	2,443	2,467
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,200	2,443	2,467
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,675	6,867	5,913
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,424	3,446	3,823

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	27	24	1,477
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,251	3,421	2,090
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,254	-1,968	-1,889
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	1,477	1,678
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-38	-20	-20
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	18		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-20	-20	-20
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-11	4	1,457
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	1,457	1,658

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,200	2,443	2,467
<b>Financing disbursements:</b>			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,254	1,968	1,889
<b>Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Subsidy from program account .....	-11	-7	-6
4120 Upward reestimate .....	-520	-112	
4120 Interest on reestimate .....	-117	-14	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-93	-90	-90
4123 Fees .....	-1,378	-1,380	-1,531
4123 Principal .....	-784	-780	-780
4123 Interest .....	-63	-60	-60
4123 Sale of Foreclosed Property .....	-8		
4123 Other .....	-74		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3,048	-2,443	-2,467
<b>Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	18		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	170		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-794	-475	-578
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	170		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-794	-475	-578

**Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 073-4149-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2111 Guaranteed loan commitments from current-year authority .....	58,500	58,103	54,500
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....			
2142 Uncommitted loan guarantee limitation .....	-18,241		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....	40,259	58,103	54,500
2199 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loan commitments .....	33,858	50,794	50,794
<b>Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:</b>			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	113,113	121,005	127,012
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	29,187	28,799	39,854
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-19,804	-21,186	-22,238
<b>Adjustments:</b>			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable .....	-1,220	-1,249	-1,254
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments .....	-271	-357	-358
2264 Other adjustments, net .....			
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	121,005	127,012	143,016
<b>Memorandum:</b>			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	99,512	104,453	117,615

**Addendum:**

<b>Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:</b>			
2310 Outstanding, start of year .....	4,201	3,710	3,778
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....	1,008	1,320	1,326
2351 Repayments of loans receivable .....	-693	-376	-452
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-907	-876	-889
2364 Other adjustments, net .....	101		

2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	3,710	3,778	3,763
------	--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4149-0-3-376		2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Federal assets:			
1101	Fund balances with Treasury .....	3,465	4,429
Investments in US securities:			
1106	Receivables, net .....	645	135
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....	158	99
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:			
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross .....	4,201	3,710
1504	Foreclosed property .....	17	9
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-3,299	-2,829
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans .....	919	890
1999	Total assets .....	5,187	5,553
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt .....	1,727	1,897
2105	Other .....	1,071	1,087
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2201	Accounts payable .....	18	13
2204	Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	2,371	2,556
2999	Total liabilities .....	5,187	5,553
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	5,187	5,553

**BUSINESS LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0005	Guaranteed loan default claims .....	3		
0006	Interest to UST .....		1	1
0007	Other Expenses .....		1	1
0600	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	3	2	2
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 33.0) .....	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1200	Appropriation .....	3	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	2	3	3
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-2	-3	-3
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	3	2	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	3	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-2	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	3	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	3	2	2
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	2	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-3	-3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	-1	-1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-1	-3

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	5	5	3
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....		-1	-1
1263	Write-offs for default: Write-offs for default .....		-1	-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	5	3	1

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	1	1	1
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....			
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Memorandum:</b>				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Addendum:</b>				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year .....	11	2	2
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims .....			
2351	Repayments of loans receivable .....			
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable .....	-1		
2364	Other adjustments, net .....	-8		
2390	Outstanding, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4154-0-3-376		2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1	3
1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net .....		2
1601	Direct loans, gross .....	5	5
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-2	-3
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	3	2
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	11	2
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-3	-2
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	8	
1801	Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	2	
1999	Total assets .....	14	7
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Federal liabilities:			
2102	Interest payable .....		2
2104	Resources payable to Treasury .....	13	4
2201	Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	1	1
2999	Total liabilities .....	14	7
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	14	7

**DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program authorized by section 7(b) of the Small Business Act, \$186,458,000, to be available until expended, of which \$1,000,000 is for the Office of Inspector General of the Small Business Administration for audits and reviews of disaster loans and the disaster loan programs and shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for the Office of Inspector General; of which \$176,458,000 is for direct administrative expenses of loan making and servicing to carry out the direct loan program, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses; and of which \$9,000,000 is for indirect administrative expenses for the direct loan program, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1152-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	187	138	135
0705 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	8	8	.....
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	2	4	.....
0709 Administrative expenses .....	385	185	186
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	582	335	321
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	568	688	590
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	568	688	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	56	40	40
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	624	728	630
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	186	27	27
1100 Appropriation-Discretionary, Disaster Relief pursuant to 2011 Budget Control Act, Appropriations Committee .....	450	158	159
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	636	185	186
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	10	12	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	646	197	186
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,270	925	816
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	688	590	495
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	103	114	62
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	582	335	321
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-515	-347	-311
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-56	-40	-40
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	114	62	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	103	114	62
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	114	62	32
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	636	185	186
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	385	185	186
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	120	150	125
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	505	335	311
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	10	12	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	10	12	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	646	197	186
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	515	347	311

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1152-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Disaster Assistance Loans .....	1,297	1,100	1,100
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	1,297	1,100	1,100
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Disaster Assistance Loans .....	14.42	12.54	12.29
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	14.42	12.54	12.29
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001 Disaster Assistance Loans .....	187	138	135
133999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	187	138	135
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001 Disaster Assistance Loans .....	120	76	88
134999 Total subsidy outlays .....	120	76	88
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Disaster Assistance Loans .....	-155	-112	.....
135002 Economic Injury Disaster Loans—Terrorist Attack .....	-3	-2	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-158	-114	.....

Administrative expense data:				
3510	Budget authority .....	385	184	184
3590	Outlays from new authority .....	385	184	184

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, this account records, for loans made pursuant to Section 7(b) of the Small Business Act, as amended, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Disaster loans made pursuant to Section 7(b) of the Small Business Act provide Federal assistance for non-farm, private sector disaster losses. Through the disaster assistance program, SBA helps homeowners, renters, businesses of all sizes, and non-profit organizations pay for the cost of replacing, rebuilding or repairing property damaged by disasters. The program is the only form of SBA financial assistance not limited to small businesses. The program provides subsidized loans of up to 30 years to borrowers who have incurred uninsured physical losses or economic injury as the result of a disaster.

In 2019, the Budget supports \$1.1 billion in loans, the ten-year normalized average for such loans. The Budget requests \$158.8 million in new budget authority for administrative expenses related to major disasters (pursuant to a determination under section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act) and \$27.6 million for administrative expenses related to non-major disasters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-1152-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	385	185	186
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	197	150	135
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	582	335	321

DISASTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4150-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0003	Other .....	16	25	25
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations .....	1,297	1,100	1,100
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	248	350	350
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	116	82	.....
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	51	45	.....
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	1,712	1,577	1,450
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,728	1,602	1,475
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	411	126	312
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	460	99	99
1023	Unobligated balances applied to repay debt .....	-650	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	221	225	411
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	1,278	1,089	965
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	1,069	1,500	1,500
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	12	.....	.....
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	.....	-900	-900
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-726	.....	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	355	600	600
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	1,633	1,689	1,565
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1,854	1,914	1,976

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	126	312 501
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	856	805 795
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,728	1,602 1,475
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,319	-1,513 -1,513
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-460	-99 -99
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	805	795 658
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-103	-115 -115
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-115	-115 -115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	753	690 680
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	690	680 543

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1,633	1,689 1,565
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,319	1,513 1,513
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Payments from program account .....	-120	-76 -88
4120	Upward reestimate .....	-8	-8 .....
4120	Interest on upward reestimate .....	-2	-4 .....
4122	Interest income from Treasury .....	-61	-230 -230
4123	Repayments of principal, net .....	-878	-1,182 -1,182
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,069	-1,500 -1,500
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-12	.....
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	552	189 65
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	250	13 13
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	552	189 65
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	250	13 13

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4150-0-3-453			
		2017 actual	2018 est. 2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	4,188	4,188 4,188
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-) .....	-2,891	-3,088 -3,088
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	1,297	1,100 1,100
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	6,027	6,191 6,316
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	888	712 1,032
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-638	-500 -490
Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans .....	-85	-87 -89
1264	Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-1	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	6,191	6,316 6,769

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4150-0-3-453			
		2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	1,174	417
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:			
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross .....	6,027	6,191
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-937	-896
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	5,090	5,295
1999	Total assets .....	6,264	5,712
LIABILITIES:			
Federal liabilities:			
2103	Debt .....	6,260	5,709
2105	Other .....	4	3
2999	Total liabilities .....	6,264	5,712
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	6,264	5,712

**DISASTER LOAN FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4153-0-3-453			
		2017 actual	2018 est. 2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected .....	1	1 1
1820	Capital transfer of spending authority from offsetting collections to general fund .....	-1	-1 -1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1 -1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1	-1 -1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-1 -1

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4153-0-3-453			
		2017 actual	2018 est. 2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	2	2 2
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	2	2 2

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 073-4153-0-3-453			
		2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:			
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....		
1601	Direct loans, net .....	2	2
1603	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....		
1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	2	2
1999	Total assets .....	2	2
LIABILITIES:			
2104	Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	2	2
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	2	2

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

		2017 actual	2018 est. 2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
073-272130	Disaster Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	168	126 .....
073-272210	Business Loan Program, Negative Subsidies .....		155
073-272230	Business Loan Program, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	1,033	1,617 .....
073-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	-1	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....		1,200	1,743 155

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION AND TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 520. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available in this title for the Small Business Administration may be transferred between such appropriations upon the advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided, That no transfer under this section may increase any such appropriation by more than 10 percent.

SEC. 521. For loans and loan guarantees that do not require budget authority and the program level has been established in this Act, the Administrator of the Small Business Administration may increase the program level for such loans and loan guarantees by not more than 15 percent: Provided, That prior to the Administrator implementing such an increase, the Administrator notifies, in writing, the Committees on Appropriations and Small Business of both Houses of Congress at least 15 days in advance.

SEC. 522. *Of the unobligated balances from prior year appropriations available under the "Business Loans Program Account" heading for the Certified Development Company Program, \$50,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.*

SEC. 523. **REPEAL OF CERTAIN DISASTER AND BUSINESS LOAN PROGRAM AUTHORITIES.**

- (a) Section 42 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 657n) is repealed.
- (b) Section 7(c) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(c)) is repealed.
- (c) Section 12085 of Public Law 110–246 is repealed.
- (d) Section 7(a)(31)(H) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(H)) is repealed.

SEC. 524. **AMENDMENTS TO 7(m) MICROLOAN PROGRAM.**

- Section 7(m) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(m)) is amended—
- (1) in subparagraph (4)(E) by striking "25 percent" in clauses (i) and (ii) and inserting "50 percent";
  - (2) in paragraph (7), by striking subparagraph (B); and
  - (3) in paragraph (11), by—
    - (A) striking "; or" and inserting "." in subclause (A)(iv)(II); and
    - (B) striking "," and inserting "; or" in clause (A)(v).

SEC. 525. **SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER AND WOMEN'S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM EVALUATIONS.**

- (a) Section 21(a)(7)(A) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 648(a)(7)(A)) is amended by—
  - (1) striking the word "or" at the end of clause (i);
  - (2) striking the period at the end of clause (ii) and inserting "; or"; and
  - (3) adding the following new clause: "(iii) the Administrator considers such a disclosure to be necessary for the purpose of conducting a program evaluation."

(b) Section 29(n)(1) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656(n)(1)) is amended by—

- (1) striking the word "or" at the end of subparagraph (A);
- (2) striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting "; or"; and
- (3) adding the following new subparagraph: "(C) the Administrator considers such a disclosure to be necessary for the purpose of conducting a program evaluation."

SEC. 526. **INCREASED EXPRESS LOAN LIMIT.**—Section 7(a)(31)(D) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(D)) is amended by striking "\$350,000" and inserting "\$1,000,000".

SEC. 527. **CHANGES TO 7(a) SECONDARY MARKET FEE PROVISIONS.**

- (a) Section 5(g)(2) of the Small Business Act is amended by:
  - (1) renumbering the current paragraph as subparagraph (A); and
  - (2) adding a new subparagraph (B) to read as follows: "(B) With respect to the Administration's guarantee of the timely payment of the principal and interest on the trust certificates issued under this subsection, the Administration may assess, collect, and retain an annual fee, in an amount established once annually by the Administration in the Administration's budget request to Congress, not to exceed 0.05 percent per year of the outstanding balance of such trust certificates. The fee shall, at a minimum, offset the cost (as that term is defined in section 502 of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990) to the Administration of such guarantee, and any amounts received that exceed the cost of the timely payment guarantee shall be maintained in accordance with the Federal Credit Reform Act. The fee shall be payable solely by the holders of such trust certificates and shall not be charged to any borrower whose loan is represented in the secondary market. The Administration may contract with an agent to carry out, on behalf of the Administration, the assessment and collection of this fee. The fee shall be deducted from the amounts otherwise payable to such holders of the trust certificates."

# SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

## Federal Funds

### PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, as provided under sections 201(m) and 1131(b)(2) of the Social Security Act, \$11,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028–0404–0–1–651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Taxation of benefits .....	37,367	35,776	37,015
0002 Other .....	20	22	22
0003 Payroll Tax holiday .....	2	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37,387	35,800	37,037
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	13	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	37,396	35,800	37,037
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	37,409	35,813	37,050
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–9	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37,387	35,800	37,037
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–37,387	–35,800	–37,037
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	37,396	35,800	37,037
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	37,386	35,800	37,037
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	37,387	35,800	37,037
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	37,396	35,800	37,037
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	37,387	35,800	37,037

#### Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	37,396	35,800	37,037
Outlays .....	37,387	35,800	37,037
<b>Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	70
Outlays .....	.....	.....	70
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	37,396	35,800	37,107
Outlays .....	37,387	35,800	37,107

This general fund appropriation reimburses the Social Security trust funds annually for 1) pension reform and 2) interest on unnegotiated checks. Amounts appropriated to this account as permanent indefinite authority include receipts from Federal income taxation of Social Security benefits.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028–0404–0–1–651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	20	22	22
94.0 Financial transfers .....	37,367	35,776	37,015

94.0	Financial transfers .....	.....	2	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37,387	35,800	37,037

### PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028–0404–4–1–651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 WEP-GPO Admin. Funds — Payment to the LAE .....	.....	.....	70
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0) .....	.....	.....	70
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	.....	.....	70
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	70
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	70
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	–70
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	70
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	70
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	70

Please see the narrative in the Limitation on Administrative Expenses account for a description of the Windfall Elimination Provision/Government Pension Offset proposal reflected here.

### ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, THE MEDICARE IMPROVEMENTS FOR PATIENTS AND PROVIDERS ACT

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028–0415–0–1–571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	15	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	15	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	15	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	12	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	–6	–6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	6	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	12	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	6	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	6	6

Public Law 110–275 requires the Social Security Administration to transmit identity and financial data used to determine eligibility and the amount of Extra Help (also known as low-income subsidy) from the application process to the Medicaid State agency to initiate an application for the Medicare Savings Program. As of 2011, new funding for this program comes from a reimbursable agreement with the Centers for Medicare and

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS, THE MEDICARE IMPROVEMENTS FOR PATIENTS AND PROVIDERS  
ACT—Continued

Medicaid Services and this funding is reflected within the Limitation on Administrative Expenses account.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0416-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administrative Expenses, Children's Health Insurance Program (Direct) .....		1	1
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 11.1) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		1	1

Public Law 111-3 provides assistance for states to insure low-income children who are not eligible for Medicaid whose parent(s) or guardian(s) cannot afford private insurance.

Employment Summary

Identification code 028-0416-0-1-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		10	10

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

For carrying out titles XI and XVI of the Social Security Act, section 401 of Public Law 92-603, section 212 of Public Law 93-66, as amended, and section 405 of Public Law 95-216, including payment to the Social Security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, \$41,208,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That any portion of the funds provided to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State during that year shall be returned to the Treasury: Provided further, That not more than \$101,000,000 shall be available for research and demonstrations under sections 1110, 1115, and 1144 of the Social Security Act, and remain available through September 30, 2021.

For making, after June 15 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title XVI of the Social Security Act, for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For making benefit payments under title XVI of the Social Security Act for the first quarter of fiscal year 2020, \$19,700,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0406-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Supplemental Security Income Program (Direct) .....	59,900	56,199	61,226
0799 Total direct obligations .....	59,900	56,199	61,226
0801 State supplementation payments .....	2,644	2,525	2,785
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	2,644	2,525	2,785
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	62,544	58,724	64,011
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,792	4,601	2,091
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	921	1,501	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	585		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6,378	4,601	2,091
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	5,080	5,053	4,859
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	38,538	33,402	36,349
Advance appropriations, mandatory:			
1270 Advance appropriation .....	14,500	15,000	19,500
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2,649	2,759	2,805
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	60,767	56,214	63,513
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	67,145	60,815	65,604
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,601	2,091	1,593
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,296	3,895	3,979
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	62,544	58,724	64,011
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-61,360	-58,640	-64,117
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-585		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3,895	3,979	3,873
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,296	3,895	3,979
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3,895	3,979	3,873
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5,080	5,053	4,859
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3,529	4,199	4,007
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	523	927	968
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,052	5,126	4,975
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	5,080	5,053	4,859
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	4,051	5,126	4,975
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	55,687	51,161	58,654
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	52,425	50,418	58,394
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4,883	3,096	748
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	57,308	53,514	59,142
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-2,649	-2,759	-2,805
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	58,118	53,455	60,708
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	58,710	55,881	61,312

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	58,118	53,455	60,708
Outlays .....	58,710	55,881	61,312
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-605
Outlays .....			-605

<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	58,118	53,455	60,103
Outlays .....	58,710	55,881	60,707

Title XVI of the Social Security Act established a Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program to provide monthly cash benefits as a federally guaranteed minimum income for low-income individuals who are aged, blind, or disabled. A portion of these funds may be used to fund evaluation of research projects, such as the Promoting Readiness of Minors in SSI (PROMISE) pilot, which would improve the outcomes of children receiving SSI and their families.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0406-0-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.3 Administrative Expenses .....	3,706	3,752	3,473
25.3 Beneficiary Services .....	77	173	179
25.3 Program Integrity (Base) .....	222	209	245
25.3 Program Integrity (Cap) .....	1,101	1,168	1,057
41.0 Federal benefits .....	54,730	50,809	56,171
41.0 Research .....	64	88	101
99.0 Direct obligations .....	59,900	56,199	61,226
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2,644	2,525	2,785
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	62,544	58,724	64,011

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0406-4-1-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....			-605
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....			-605
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			-605
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-605
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-605
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			605
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-605
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-605
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-605
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-605

The Budget re-proposes allowing SSA to conduct data matches with private commercial databases that maintain data on ownership of real property (i.e., land and buildings), which can be a countable resource for Supplemental Security Income (SSI) purposes. New beneficiaries would be required to consent to allow SSA to access these databases as a condition of benefit receipt. All other current due process and appeal rights would be preserved.

The Budget re-proposes allowing the use of Customs and Border Patrol Entry/Exit data to prevent improper payments.

The Budget re-proposes the usage of all collection tools to recover funds in certain scenarios, such as when someone improperly cashes a beneficiary's check.

The Budget re-proposes to hold fraud facilitators liable for overpayments by allowing SSA to recover the overpayment from a third party if the third party was responsible for making fraudulent statements or providing false evidence that allowed the beneficiary to receive payments that should not have been paid.

The Budget re-proposes providing for the exclusion of SSA debts from discharge in bankruptcy proceedings.

The Budget will re-propose reinstating reconsideration in 10 prototype states. This reform requires a second review by the state Disability Determination Services (DDS) before an appeal goes to the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ). Most other states already require disability applicants to have their claim reconsidered before they can appeal to an ALJ.

The Budget proposes to create a sliding scale family maximum for SSI disability benefits that considers the number of additional family recipients. It would keep the maximum benefit for one recipient the same as in current law but equally reduce the maximum amount for all eligible children and parents in the same family for each additional recipient.

The Budget proposes to establish statutory authority for SSA to use the same debt collection tools (e.g. Federal Offset Program, Administrative Offset, etc.) available for recovery of delinquent overpayments towards recovery of delinquent Civil Monetary Penalties and assessments.

The Budget proposes to relieve SSA of the responsibility for representative fee approval, withholding, and payment functions to streamline and decrease SSA's operations and hearings workloads.

The Budget proposes to replace the complex calculation of in-kind support and maintenance with a flat rate reduction for adults living with other adults to capture economies of scale. The Budget also proposes to eliminate dedicated accounts for past due benefits and to eliminate the administratively burdensome consideration whether a couple is holding themselves out as married.

The Budget proposes SSI youth reforms to promote greater labor force participation by reducing administrative barriers and increasing the effectiveness of continuing disability reviews (CDRs). The Budget proposes to (a) institute age 6 and 12 initial disability reviews and (b) increase the frequency and effectiveness of CDRs by expanding the CDR diary system for all disability beneficiaries from three to four categories, allowing SSA to conduct CDRs more frequently for those medical impairments that are expected or likely to improve. The Budget also proposes to disregard all earned income and eliminate income reporting requirements through age 20, provide a higher disregard of earnings with a gradual phase-down for SSI recipients between ages 21 and 25, and eliminate school enrollment reporting requirements. Finally, the Budget would improve access to vocational rehabilitation services for SSI transition age youth by allowing SSA to make referrals to these services.

The Budget includes Child Support Enforcement proposals that increase collections and expand distribution, which in turn reduce low-income families' reliance on SSI and result in savings to the program.

**SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN WORLD WAR II VETERANS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0401-0-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2	2	2
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0401-0-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Special Benefits for Certain World War II Veterans (Direct) .....	2	3	2
0801 State supplement payments .....	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....		1	1

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN WORLD WAR II VETERANS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 028-0401-0-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	2	2	1
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	1	1	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3	4	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	4	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	1	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	1	1
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	1
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	3	1
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	3	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	3	2

Public Law 106-169 established a benefit program for certain individuals who are at least 65 years old; were in the United States military forces, including veterans of the Filipino Army and Filipino Scouts, during World War II; and who were eligible for SSI for the month of December 1999. To receive this benefit, these individuals must reside outside the United States and meet other requirements for eligibility.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0401-0-1-701	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
42.0 Direct obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	3	2
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4	2

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL  
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$27,000,000, together with not to exceed \$78,500,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.

In addition, an amount not to exceed 3 percent of the total provided in this appropriation may be transferred from the "Limitation on Administrative Expenses", Social Security Administration, to be merged with this account, to be available for the time and purposes for which this account is available: Provided, That notice of such transfers shall be transmitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0400-0-1-600	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Inspector General (Direct) .....	105	105	106
0801 Reimbursable program activity OIG Transfer .....	.....	.....	10
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	105	105	116

Budgetary resources:

Identification code	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	30	30	27
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	69	75	79
1700 Collected .....	.....	.....	10
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	7	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	76	75	89
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	106	105	116
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	106	105	116
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	10	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	105	105	116
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-104	-106	-115
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	9	10
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-10	-12	-12
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-12	-12	-12
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-1	-2	-3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-2	-3	-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	106	105	116
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	97	95	104
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	11	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	104	106	115
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-74	-75	-89
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-7	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	30	30	27
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	30	31	26
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	30	30	27
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	30	31	26

The Office of Inspector General conducts independent audits, evaluations, and investigations to identify and prevent fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement of Social Security Administration programs and operations. While the database and appropriations language reflect \$27 million coming from the general fund and \$78.5 million from the trust funds, the correct split is \$30 million from the general fund and \$75.5 million from the trust funds. The overall level of budget authority remains unchanged.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0400-0-1-600	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	64	65	65
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	105	105	106
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	.....	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	105	105	116

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 028-0400-0-1-600	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	512	517	563

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, RECOVERY ACT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-0417-0-1-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	17	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-15	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	17	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	2	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	15	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	15	.....

Public Law 111-5 provided funding to process disability and retirement work, to replace the National Computer Center, and to administer \$250 economic recovery payments to eligible Social Security and Supplemental Security Income beneficiaries. The funds for administering the \$250 economic recovery payments were obligated by the end of the first quarter of 2011, as payments ended on December 31, 2010. All obligations since 2012 are for the replacement of the National Computer Center. SSA received a Presidential Waiver on December 28, 2012, allowing the agency to retain and continue to obligate funds appropriated for expenses of the replacement of the National Computer Center.

STATE SUPPLEMENTAL FEES

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-5419-0-2-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 State Supplemental Fees, SSI .....	122	118	134
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	122	118	134
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 State Supplemental Fees .....	-122	-118	-134
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-5419-0-2-609	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 State Supplemental Fees (Direct) .....	122	118	134
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	122	118	134
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	122	118	134
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	122	118	134
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	122	118	134
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-122	-118	-134

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	122	118	134
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	122	118	134
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	122	118	134
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	122	118	134

The Social Security Administration (SSA) collects a fee from States for costs related to administering Supplemental Security Income State supplementary payments on behalf of States. A portion of these fees is used to fund some of SSA's administrative costs.

**Trust Funds**

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,722,708	2,743,642	2,714,731
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....	655,068	655,645	725,526
1110 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes) .....	35,641	36,433	40,256
1110 FOASI, Refunds .....	-2,661	-2,784	-2,961
1130 FOASI, Non-Attorney Fees .....	.....	1	1
1130 FOASI, Attorney Fees .....	1	1	1
1130 FOASI, Tax Refund Offset .....	13	3	3
1140 FOASI, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA Taxes) .....	14,155	14,812	15,890
1140 FOASI, General Fund Payments for Payroll Tax Holiday (PL 111-312) .....	.....	2	.....
1140 FOASI, Interest Received by Trust Funds .....	84,887	81,518	78,975
1140 FOASI, Federal Payments to the FOASI Trust Fund .....	35,428	34,122	35,391
1199 Total current law receipts .....	822,532	819,753	893,082
Proposed:			
1210 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....	.....	.....	-8
1210 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....	.....	-43	-80
1299 Total proposed receipts .....	.....	-43	-88
1999 Total receipts .....	822,532	819,710	892,994
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3,545,240	3,563,352	3,607,725
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	-2,787	-2,771	-2,713
2101 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	-819,748	-816,894	-890,354
2103 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	.....	-28,956	-11,876
2134 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	21,284	.....	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-801,251	-848,621	-904,943
Proposed:			
2201 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	16
2999 Total appropriations .....	-801,251	-848,621	-904,927
Special and trust fund receipts returned:			
3010 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	6	.....	.....
3098 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	-353	.....	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2,743,642	2,714,731	2,702,798

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund (Direct) ....	801,604	848,702	904,956
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	.....	81	13
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	.....	.....
1026 Adjustment for change in allocation of trust fund limitation or foreign exchange valuation .....	353	.....	.....
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds .....	-6	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	353	81	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2,787	2,771	2,713
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	819,748	816,894	890,354

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		28,956	11,876
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-21,284		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	798,464	845,850	902,230
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	801,251	848,621	904,943
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	801,604	848,702	904,956
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts .....	6		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	73,911	76,460	80,911
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	801,604	848,702	904,956
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-799,049	-844,251	-900,157
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	76,460	80,911	85,710
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	73,911	76,460	80,911
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	76,460	80,911	85,710
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,787	2,771	2,713
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,661	2,391	2,338
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	385	575	482
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,046	2,966	2,820
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	798,464	845,850	902,230
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	729,939	769,150	897,337
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	66,064	72,135	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	796,003	841,285	897,337
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	801,251	848,621	904,943
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	799,049	844,251	900,157
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,796,712	2,820,200	2,795,680
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,820,200	2,795,680	2,788,632

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	801,251	848,621	904,943
Outlays .....	799,049	844,251	900,157
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-16
Outlays .....			-16
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	801,251	848,621	904,927
Outlays .....	799,049	844,251	900,141

The Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) program provides monthly cash benefits to retired workers and their dependents, and to survivors of deceased workers.

OASI Cash Outgo Detail

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Benefit Payments .....	791,092	836,051	891,999
Payments to the Railroad Board .....	4,316	4,732	4,839
Administrative Expenses .....	3,046	2,966	2,820
Treasury Administrative Expenses .....	520	492	489
Beneficiary Services .....	5	10	10
Prior Year Employment Tax Receipts Refund .....	70	0	0
Increase Minimum Overpayment Withholding .....	0	0	-6
Exclude Debts from Bankruptcy .....	0	0	-3
Reinstate Reconsideration Step .....	0	0	4
Reduce 12 Month Retroactive Benefits to 6 months .....	0	0	-11
Total Outgo .....	799,049	844,251	900,141

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,796,620	2,820,101	2,795,641
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	2,796,620	2,820,101	2,795,641
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....	655,068	655,645	725,526
1110 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes) .....	35,641	36,433	40,256
1110 FOASI, Refunds .....	-2,661	-2,784	-2,961
1130 FOASI, Non-Attorney Fees .....		1	1
1130 FOASI, Attorney Fees .....	1	1	1
1130 FOASI, Tax Refund Offset .....	13	3	3
1150 FOASI, Interest Received by Trust Funds .....	84,887	81,518	78,975
1160 FOASI, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA Taxes) .....	14,155	14,812	15,890
1160 FOASI, General Fund Payments for Payroll Tax Holiday (PL 111-312) .....		2	
1160 FOASI, Federal Payments to the FOASI Trust Fund .....	35,428	34,122	35,391
1199 Income under present law .....	822,532	819,753	893,082
Proposed:			
1210 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....			-8
1210 FOASI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....		-43	-80
1299 Income proposed .....		-43	-88
1999 Total cash income .....	822,532	819,710	892,994
Cash outgo during the year:			
Current law:			
2100 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund [016-00-8006-0] .....	-799,049	-844,251	-900,157
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-799,049	-844,251	-900,157
Proposed:			
2200 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....			16
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation .....			16
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-799,049	-844,251	-900,141
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-61,404	-106,059	-86,122
3120 Interest .....	84,887	81,518	78,975
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	23,483	-24,541	-7,147
3230 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....		81	13
3298 Rounding adjustment .....	-2		
3299 Total adjustments .....	-2	81	13
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	23,481	-24,460	-7,134
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-99	-39	-125
4200 Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund .....	2,820,200	2,795,680	2,788,632
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	2,820,101	2,795,641	2,788,507

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources [Beneficiary Services] .....	6	10	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources [Treasury Payments] .....	520	492	488
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources [RRB] .....	4,316	4,732	4,839
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	793,622	840,609	896,892
94.0 Financial transfers [OIG] .....	41	41	45
94.0 Financial transfers [LAE + Line 1050] .....	3,099	2,818	2,682
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	801,604	848,702	904,956

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8006-2-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity .....			-16
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....			-16

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)		-16
1930	Total budgetary resources available		-16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		-16
3020	Outlays (gross)		16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross		-16
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		-16
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		-16
4190	Outlays, net (total)		-16

The Budget re-proposes to hold fraud facilitators liable for overpayments by allowing SSA to recover the overpayment from a third party if the third party was responsible for making fraudulent statements or providing false evidence that allowed the beneficiary to receive payments that should not have been paid.

The Budget re-proposes the usage of all collection tools to recover funds in certain scenarios, such as when someone improperly cashes a beneficiary's check.

The Budget re-proposes increasing the minimum monthly overpayment collection from \$10 a month to 10% of the monthly benefit payable.

The Budget re-proposes providing for the exclusion of SSA debts from discharge in bankruptcy proceedings.

The Budget re-proposes allowing the use of Customs and Border Patrol Entry/Exit data to prevent improper payments.

The Budget proposes to establish statutory authority for SSA to use the same debt collection tools (e.g. Federal Offset Program, Administrative Offset, etc.) available for recovery of delinquent overpayments towards recovery of delinquent Civil Monetary Penalties and assessments.

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year	16,118	40,988	62,952
<b>Receipts:</b>				
Current law:				
1110	FDI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)	154,636	155,017	134,780
1110	FDI, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes)	8,563	8,676	8,384
1110	FDI, Refunds	-629	-658	-700
1130	Attorney Fees, Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	22	24	25
1130	FDI, Tax Refund Offset	41	41	41
1140	FDI, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA Taxes)	3,344	3,499	2,934
1140	FDI, Interest Received by Trust Funds	1,625	2,195	2,759
1140	FDI, Federal Payments to the FDI Trust Fund	1,957	1,673	1,643
1199	Total current law receipts	169,559	170,467	149,866
Proposed:				
1210	FDI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)			-1
1210	FDI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes)		-7	-14
1299	Total proposed receipts		-7	-15
1999	Total receipts	169,559	170,460	149,851
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	185,677	211,448	212,803
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
Current law:				
2101	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	-2,933	-2,916	-2,639
2101	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	-166,629	-167,721	-147,221
2103	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund			-2,682
2134	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	24,588	22,141	
2199	Total current law appropriations	-144,974	-148,496	-152,542
Proposed:				
2201	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund			290
2999	Total appropriations	-144,974	-148,496	-152,252
<b>Special and trust fund receipts returned:</b>				
3010	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	6		

3098	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund	279		
5099	Balance, end of year	40,988	62,952	60,551

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund (Direct)	144,974	148,327	152,553
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			237
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts		68	11
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	285		
1026	Adjustment for change in allocation of trust fund limitation or foreign exchange valuation	-279		
1030	Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds	-6		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)		68	248
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2,933	2,916	2,639
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	166,629	167,721	147,221
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)			2,682
1234	Appropriations precluded from obligation	-24,588	-22,141	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	142,041	145,580	149,903
1900	Budget authority (total)	144,974	148,496	152,542
1930	Total budgetary resources available	144,974	148,564	152,790
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		237	237
Special and non-revolving trust funds:				
1950	Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	6		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	29,622	28,456	28,492
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	144,974	148,327	152,553
3020	Outlays (gross)	-145,855	-148,291	-152,263
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-285		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	28,456	28,492	28,782
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	29,622	28,456	28,492
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	28,456	28,492	28,782
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	2,933	2,916	2,639
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,327	2,481	2,250
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	253	522	517
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	2,580	3,003	2,767
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	142,041	145,580	149,903
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	129,779	145,288	149,496
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	13,496		
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	143,275	145,288	149,496
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	144,974	148,496	152,542
4190	Outlays, net (total)	145,855	148,291	152,263
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	45,880	69,669	92,036
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	69,669	92,036	90,076

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority	144,974	148,496	152,542
Outlays	145,855	148,291	152,263
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority			-290
Outlays			-290
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	144,974	148,496	152,252
Outlays	145,855	148,291	151,973

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

The Disability Insurance (DI) program provides monthly cash benefits for disabled workers who have not yet attained their normal retirement age, and for their dependents.

**DI Cash Outgo Detail**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Benefit Payments .....	142,806	144,781	149,036
Payments to Railroad Board .....	207	164	115
Administrative Expenses (Subject to Limitation) .....	2,580	3,003	2,767
Administrative Expenses (Treasury) .....	100	90	90
Beneficiary Services .....	141	234	241
Demonstration Projects .....	10	19	14
Prior Year Employment Tax Receipts Refund .....	12	0	0
Use All Debt Collection Tools .....	0	0	-1
Increase Minimum Overpayment Withholding .....	0	0	-5
Exclude Debts from Bankruptcy .....	0	0	-4
Reinstate Reconsideration Step .....	0	0	71
Reduce 12 Month Retroactive Benefits to 6 Months .....	0	0	-351
<b>Total Outgo .....</b>	<b>145,855</b>	<b>148,291</b>	<b>151,973</b>

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	45,740	69,444	91,681
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	45,740	69,444	91,681
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
1110 FDI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....	154,636	155,017	134,780
1110 FDI, Transfers from General Fund (SECA Taxes) .....	8,563	8,676	8,384
1110 FDI, Refunds .....	-629	-658	-700
1130 Attorney Fees, Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund .....	22	24	25
1130 FDI, Tax Refund Offset .....	41	41	41
1150 FDI, Interest Received by Trust Funds .....	1,625	2,195	2,759
1160 FDI, Federal Employer Contributions (FICA Taxes) .....	3,344	3,499	2,934
1160 FDI, Federal Payments to the FDI Trust Fund .....	1,957	1,673	1,643
1199 Income under present law .....	169,559	170,467	149,866
<b>Proposed:</b>			
1210 FDI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....			-1
1210 FDI, Transfers from General Fund (FICA Taxes) .....		-7	-14
1299 Income proposed .....		-7	-15
1999 Total cash income .....	169,559	170,460	149,851
<b>Cash outgo during the year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2100 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund [016-00-8007-0] .....	-145,855	-148,291	-152,263
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-145,855	-148,291	-152,263
<b>Proposed:</b>			
2200 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund .....			290
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation .....			290
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-145,855	-148,291	-151,973
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>			
3110 Excluding interest .....	22,079	19,974	-4,881
3120 Interest .....	1,625	2,195	2,759
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	23,704	22,169	-2,122
3230 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund .....		68	11
3299 Total adjustments .....		68	11
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	23,704	22,237	-2,111
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-225	-355	-506
4200 Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund .....	69,669	92,036	90,076
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	69,444	91,681	89,570

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Beneficiary Services (VR & Tickets) .....	134	234	241
25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (Treasury Admin) .....	100	90	90

25.3 Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts (RRB) .....	207	164	115
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	47	14	14
42.0 Disability insurance benefits .....	141,553	145,078	149,443
94.0 Financial transfers (OIG) .....	35	34	38
94.0 Financial transfers (LAE) .....	2,898	2,713	2,612
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	144,974	148,327	152,553

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8007-2-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....			-290
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....			-290
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			-290
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-290
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-290
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			290
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-290
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-290
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-290
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-290

The Budget re-proposes to reduce an individual's entitlement to a Disability Insurance (DI) benefit in any month in which the individual also receives an unemployment compensation benefit.

The Budget re-proposes allowing the use of Customs and Border Patrol Entry/Exit data to prevent improper payments.

The Budget also re-proposes the usage of all collection tools to recover funds in certain scenarios, such as when someone improperly cashes a beneficiary's check.

The Budget re-proposes to hold fraud facilitators liable for overpayments by allowing SSA to recover the overpayment from a third party if the third party was responsible for making fraudulent statements or providing false evidence that allowed the beneficiary to receive payments that should not have been paid.

The Budget re-proposes increasing the minimum monthly overpayment collection from \$10 a month to 10% of the monthly benefit payable.

The Budget re-proposes providing for the exclusion of SSA debts from discharge in bankruptcy proceedings.

The Budget re-proposes reinstating reconsideration in 10 prototype states. This reform requires a second review by the State Disability Determination Services (DDS) before an appeal goes to the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ). Most other states already require disability applicants to have their claim reconsidered before they can appeal to an ALJ.

The Budget also re-proposes to reduce the maximum period of retroactive benefits from 12 months to 6 months for new beneficiaries.

The Budget includes a re-proposal to eliminate reverse offsets in fifteen states where Workers' Compensation (WC) benefits and temporary disability insurance benefits (TDI) are offset instead of DI benefits.

The Budget proposes to establish statutory authority for SSA to use the same debt collection tools (e.g. Federal Offset Program, Administrative Offset, etc.) available for recovery of delinquent overpayments towards recovery of delinquent Civil Monetary Penalties and assessments.

The Budget proposes to relieve SSA of the responsibility for representative fee approval, withholding, and payment functions to streamline and decrease SSA's operations and hearings workloads.

The Budget proposes to develop mechanisms for timely and accurate collection of Windfall Elimination Provision/Government Pension Offset (WEP/GPO) data from States and localities.

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses, including the hire of two passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$20,000 for official reception and representation expenses, not more than \$12,258,000,000 may be expended, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, and including the cost of carrying out the Social Security Administration's obligations as required under section 1411 of Public Law 111-148, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to in such section: Provided, That not less than \$2,300,000 shall be for the Social Security Advisory Board, of which not more than \$5,000 may be expended for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That unobligated balances of funds provided under this paragraph at the end of fiscal year 2019 not needed for fiscal year 2019 shall remain available until expended to invest in the Social Security Administration information technology and telecommunications hardware and software infrastructure, including related equipment and non-payroll administrative expenses associated solely with this information technology and telecommunications infrastructure: Provided further, That the Commissioner of Social Security shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate prior to making unobligated balances available under the authority in the previous proviso: Provided further, That reimbursement to the trust funds under this heading for expenditures for official time for employees of the Social Security Administration pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 7131, and for facilities or support services for labor organizations pursuant to policies, regulations, or procedures referred to in section 7135(b) of such title shall be made by the Secretary of the Treasury, with interest, from amounts in the general fund not otherwise appropriated, as soon as possible after such expenditures are made.

Of the total amount made available in the first paragraph under this heading, not more than \$1,683,000,000, to remain available through March 31, 2020, is for the costs associated with continuing disability reviews under titles II and XVI of the Social Security Act, including work-related continuing disability reviews to determine whether earnings derived from services demonstrate an individual's ability to engage in substantial gainful activity, for the cost associated with conducting redeterminations of eligibility under title XVI of the Social Security Act, for the cost of co-operative disability investigation units, and for the cost associated with the prosecution of fraud in the programs and operations of the Social Security Administration by Special Assistant United States Attorneys: Provided, That, of such amount, \$273,000,000 is provided to meet the terms of section 251(b)(2)(B)(ii)(III) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, and \$1,410,000,000 is additional new budget authority specified for purposes of section 251(b)(2)(B) of such Act: Provided further, That, of the additional new budget authority described in the preceding proviso, up to \$10,000,000 may be transferred to the "Office of Inspector General", Social Security Administration, for the cost of jointly operated co-operative disability investigation units: Provided further, That such transfer authority is in addition to any other transfer authority provided by law: Provided further, That the Commissioner shall provide to the Congress (at the conclusion of the fiscal year) a report on the obligation and expenditure of these funds, similar to the reports that were required by section 103(d)(2) of Public Law 104-121 for fiscal years 1996 through 2002.

In addition, \$134,000,000 to be derived from administration fees in excess of \$5.00 per supplementary payment collected pursuant to section 1616(d) of the Social Security Act or section 212(b)(3) of Public Law 93-66, which shall remain available until expended. To the extent that the amounts collected pursuant to such sections in fiscal year 2019 exceed \$134,000,000, the amounts shall be available in fiscal year 2020 only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts.

In addition, up to \$1,000,000 to be derived from fees collected pursuant to section 303(c) of the Social Security Protection Act, which shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8704-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 LAE Program Direct .....	10,610	10,671	10,761
0003 National Support Center .....	12	1	.....
0005 Program Integrity Base .....	273	273	273
0006 Program Integrity Cap Adjustment .....	1,289	1,254	1,400
0007 MACRA .....	2	35	7
0008 Altmeyer .....	2	27	.....
0009 ODAR Anomaly .....	38	142	.....
0010 Program Integrity Cap Adjustment OIG Transfer .....	.....	.....	10
0799 Total direct obligations .....	12,226	12,403	12,451
0801 Reimbursable activity, general .....	56	54	55
0802 Low Income Subsidy .....	.....	6	6
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	56	60	61
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	56	60	61
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,282	12,463	12,512
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	175	575	577
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	175	1	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts [ITS Transfers] .....	140	62	50
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations [X Year] .....	31	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	346	637	627
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected - LAE Direct .....	8,978	10,497	10,670
1700 Collected - Program Integrity Base .....	273	273	273
1700 Collected - Program Integrity Cap Adjustment .....	1,289	1,254	1,400
1700 Collected - Altmeyer .....	.....	27	.....
1700 Collected - Reimbursables .....	56	54	55
1700 Collected - NSC .....	.....	1	.....
1700 Collected - AIF/ITS .....	.....	174	50
1700 Collected - ODAR Anomaly .....	.....	142	.....
1700 Collected - OIG Transfer from PI CAP .....	.....	.....	10
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1,940	-46	-49
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	12,536	12,376	12,409
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	.....	41	13
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	22	-14	-13
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	22	27	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	12,558	12,403	12,409
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12,904	13,040	13,036
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-47	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	575	577	524
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951 Unobligated balance expiring .....	47	.....	.....
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	219	225	225
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	178	225	225
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,512	2,472	2,430
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,282	12,463	12,512
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	124	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12,205	-12,505	-12,481
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-31	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-210	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,472	2,430	2,461
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2,931	-3,339	-3,279
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1,962	60	62
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1,554	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3,339	-3,279	-3,217
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-419	-867	-849
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-867	-849	-756
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	12,536	12,376	12,409
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10,474	10,138	10,168
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,730	2,325	2,299

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 028-8704-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12,204	12,463	12,467
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources - LAE Direct .....	-10,450	-10,497	-10,720
4030 Federal sources - NCC Replacement .....	-6	-1	
4030 Federal sources - Program Integrity Base .....	-273	-273	-273
4030 Federal sources - Reimbursable .....	-56	-54	-55
4030 Federal sources - Program Integrity Cap .....	-1,289	-1,254	-1,400
4030 Federal sources - Altmeyer Renovations .....		-27	
4030 Federal sources - ODAR Anomaly .....	-28	-142	
4030 Federal sources - AIF/ITS .....		-174	
4030 Federal sources - PI CAP OIG Transfer .....			-10
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-60		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-12,162	-12,422	-12,458
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1,940	46	49
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1,566		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-374	46	49
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	42	41	9
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	22	27	
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	41	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1	42	14
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		-41	-13
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-22	14	13
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43	42	10

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Outlays .....	43	42	10
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays .....			-52
Total:			
Outlays .....	43	42	-42

The Limitation on Administrative Expenses account provides resources for Social Security to administer the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) and Disability Insurance (DI) programs, the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program, the Special Benefits for Certain World War II Veterans program, and certain health insurance functions for the aged and disabled. Public Law 114-10 prohibits displaying, coding, or embedding Social Security numbers on a beneficiary's Medicare card. In order to fund implementation costs to comply with this provision, SSA will receive \$98 million funded incrementally from FY 2015 to FY 2018.

The request in 2019 for program integrity activities builds on SSA's success in reducing program costs by ensuring that only individuals still eligible for benefits continue to receive them. The agency uses continuing disability reviews (CDRs) to determine whether an individual continues to qualify for DI and/or the SSI program. SSA estimates that CDRs conducted in 2019 will yield a return on investment (ROI) of about \$9 on average in net Federal program savings over 10 years per \$1 budgeted for dedicated program integrity funding, including OASDI, SSI, Medicare and Medicaid program effects. Similarly, SSA estimates indicate that non-medical redeterminations conducted in 2019 will yield a ROI of about \$4 on average of net Federal program savings over 10 years per \$1 budgeted for dedicated program integrity funding, including SSI and Medicaid program effects.

The Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act (BBEDCA) of 1985, as amended, authorizes adjustments to the discretionary spending limits through 2021 for administrative program integrity activities at the

Social Security Administration. The Budget includes the authorized \$1,410 million cap adjustment for 2019. To ensure full funding of the cost increases, this cap adjustment is permissible only if the base level for CDRs and SSI redeterminations is funded at \$273 million. The cap adjustment may also fund cooperative disability investigation units, and Special Assistant U.S. Fraud Attorneys. To continue to support these important anti-fraud activities, appropriations language provides for SSA to transfer up to \$10 million to the SSA Office of the Inspector General to fund CDI unit team leaders. SSA will conduct 703,000 full medical CDRs and approximately 2.8 million SSI redeterminations of eligibility in 2019. With access to program integrity cap adjustments, SSA is on track to remain current with program integrity workloads throughout the budget window. See additional discussion in the Budget Process chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8704-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4,689	5,016	4,947
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	71	75	76
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	257	159	75
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5,019	5,250	5,098
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,673	1,756	1,844
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	3	5	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	19	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things .....	6	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	702	713	718
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	494	499	519
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	34	24	24
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	73	62	59
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2,562	2,654	2,694
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	144	101	101
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	324	260	271
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	767	714	744
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	35	24	24
31.0 Equipment .....	210	188	197
32.0 Land and structures .....	95	91	91
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	26	18	18
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	40	28	28
99.0 Direct obligations .....	12,226	12,403	12,450
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	56	60	62
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,282	12,463	12,512

Employment Summary

Identification code 028-8704-0-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	60,664	60,656	59,678
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	213	358	358

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8704-2-7-651	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 WEP-GPO Admin. Funds .....			18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting Collections (Reimbursables) .....			70
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			70
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			52
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			18
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-18

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>		
Mandatory:		
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	70
Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	18
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4120	Federal sources .....	-70
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-52

The Budget re-proposes to reduce an individual's entitlement to a Disability Insurance (DI) benefit in any month in which the individual also receives an unemployment compensation benefit.

The Budget re-proposes allowing SSA to conduct data matches with private commercial databases that maintain data on ownership of real property (i.e., land and buildings), which can be a countable resource for Supplemental Security Income (SSI) purposes. New beneficiaries would be required to consent to allow SSA to access these databases as a condition of benefit receipt. All other current due process and appeal rights would be preserved.

The Budget re-proposes allowing the use of Customs and Border Patrol Entry/Exit data to prevent improper payments.

The Budget also re-proposes the usage of all collection tools to recover funds in certain scenarios, such as when someone improperly cashes a beneficiary's check.

The Budget re-proposes to hold fraud facilitators liable for overpayments by allowing SSA to recover the overpayment from a third party if the third party was responsible for making fraudulent statements or providing false evidence that allowed the beneficiary to receive payments that should not have been paid.

The Budget re-proposes increasing the minimum monthly overpayment collection from \$10 a month to 10% of the monthly benefit payable.

The Budget re-proposes providing for the exclusion of SSA debts from discharge in bankruptcy proceedings. The Budget includes a re-proposal to eliminate reverse offsets in fifteen states where Workers' Compensation benefits are offset instead of DI benefits.

The Budget proposes to develop mechanisms for timely and accurate collection of Windfall Elimination Provision/Government Pension Offset data from States and localities.

The Budget proposes to establish statutory authority for SSA to use the same debt collection tools (e.g. Federal Offset Program, Administrative Offset, etc.) available for recovery of delinquent overpayments towards recovery of delinquent Civil Monetary Penalties and assessments.

The Budget proposes to relieve SSA of the responsibility for representative fee approval, withholding, and payment functions to streamline and decrease SSA's operations and hearings workloads. The Budget proposes

to eliminate the statutory requirement for representative payee annual accounting in cases where the payee is the spouse or parent of the beneficiary or recipient.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 028-8704-2-7-651		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			9
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....			8
99.0	Direct obligations .....			17
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....			1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			18

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 028-8704-2-7-651		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			180

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Offsetting receipts from the public:				
028-241700	SSI, Attorney Fees .....	7	7	7
028-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	-1		
075-241800	Receipts from SSI Administrative Fee .....	91	85	93
028-309600	Recovery of Beneficiary Overpayments from SSI Program .....	2,710	2,580	2,633
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....		2,807	2,672	2,733

COMMISSIONER'S BUDGET

As directed by Section 104 of Public Law 103-296, the Social Security Independence and Program Improvements Act of 1994, the Commissioner of Social Security shall prepare an annual budget for SSA, which shall be submitted by the President of the Congress without revision, together with the President's request for SSA. The Commissioner's budget includes \$12,973 million for total administrative discretionary resources in 2019. This represents \$12,788 million for SSA administrative expenses, \$73 million in research, and \$112 million for the Office of the Inspector General.



## OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

### ACCESS BOARD

#### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Access Board, as authorized by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, \$8,400,000: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this appropriation funds received for publications and training expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 310–3200–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and expenses .....	8	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–8	–8	–8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7	7	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	8	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	8	8

The Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board) was established by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The Access Board is responsible for developing guidelines under the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Architectural Barriers Act, and the Telecommunications Act. These guidelines ensure that buildings and facilities, transportation vehicles, and telecommunications equipment covered by these laws are readily accessible to and usable by people with disabilities. The Board is also responsible for developing standards under section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act for accessible electronic and information technology used by Federal agencies and standards under section 510 of the Rehabilitation Act for accessible medical diagnostic equipment. In addition, the Access Board enforces the Architectural Barriers Act, and provides training and technical assistance on the guidelines and standards it develops.

The Board also has additional responsibilities under the Help America Vote Act. The Board serves on the Board of Advisors and the Technical Guidelines Development Committee, which helps the Election Assistance Commission develop voluntary guidelines and guidance for voting systems, including accessibility for people with disabilities.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 310–3200–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1

23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 310–3200–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	29	34	34

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, authorized by 5 U.S.C. 591 et seq., \$3,100,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which not to exceed \$1,000 is for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 302–1700–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–3	–3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	3	3

The Administrative Conference of the United States (ACUS) is an independent agency that assists the President, the Congress, the Judicial Conference, and Federal agencies in improving the regulatory and legal process through consensus-driven applied research. The Conference analyzes the administrative law process and, among its many activities, issues formal recommendations for improvements that reduce costs to government agencies, promote effective public participation in the rulemaking process, and reduce unnecessary litigation. The Conference is a public-private partnership comprised of senior government officials and private sector leaders in law, business, and academia.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 302-1700-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....		3	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	3		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 302-1700-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		13	14

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Public Law 89-665), 6,440,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 306-2300-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	7	6	6
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	1	1
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	8	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	8	8

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-8	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-2	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-3	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			-1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		-1	-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	8	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	8	8
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6	6	6
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6	7	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	7	7

The Council advises the President and the Congress on national historic preservation policy and promotes the preservation, enhancement, and productive use of our Nation's historic resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 306-2300-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6	6	7
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8

Employment Summary

Identification code 306-2300-0-1-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36	37	37
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	7	6

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, for expenses necessary for the Federal Co-Chairman and the Alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission, and for payment of the Federal share of administrative expenses of the Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$152,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 309-0200-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Appalachian development highway system .....		1	1
0102 Area development and technical assistance program .....	146	150	150
0103 Local development districts program .....	7	7	7
0191 Total Appalachian regional development programs .....	153	158	158
0201 Federal co-chairman and staff .....	1	2	2
0202 Administrative expenses .....	4	4	4
0291 Total salaries and expenses .....	5	6	6
0799 Total direct obligations .....	158	164	164
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	163	169	169

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	64	60
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	64	64	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6	9	5
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	71	73	65
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	152	151	152

1700	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
	Collected .....	1		
1800	Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
	Collected .....	4	4	4
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	156	156	156
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	227	229	221
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	64	60	52
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	198	266	301
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	163	169	169
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-89	-125	-126
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6	-9	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	266	301	339
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	198	266	301
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	266	301	339

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	152	152	152
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	21	50	51
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	64	71	71
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	85	121	122
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		-1	
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1	-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	152	151	152
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	84	120	122
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	4
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	4	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-4	-4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	152	151	152
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	84	120	122

The Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) was established as a Federal-State partnership in 1965 to invest in sustainable economic development in the 420-county Appalachian Region. The Commission is comprised of 13 members representing the States in the Region and a Federal Co-Chairman, who represents the Federal Government. It is the mission of the ARC to help the Appalachian Region reach socioeconomic parity with the Nation by planning and coordinating regional investments and targeting resources to those communities with the greatest needs by innovating, partnering, and investing to build community capacity and strengthening economic growth in Appalachia.

The Budget provides \$152 million for the ARC's activities, including area development, technical assistance, capacity-building, research, and coordination of regional investments and initiatives. ARC also assists communities through support of 73 multi-county Local Development Districts (LDDs) that assist local governments in implementing economic and community development strategies. In addition, ARC administers a \$50 million competitive grant program for communities adversely impacted by the declining use of coal to develop economic diversification activities in emerging opportunity sectors.

*Salaries and expenses.*—In this Federal-State partnership, the Federal Government supports the Federal staff and contributes half of the expenses of a professional staff that works with the States to operate the program. The other half of these non-Federal employee expenses are provided by member States.

<b>Object Classification</b> (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 309-0200-0-1-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	153	158	158
99.0	Direct obligations .....	158	164	164
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	5	5	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	163	169	169

<b>Employment Summary</b>				
Identification code 309-0200-0-1-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

**BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION**

*Trust Funds*

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION

<b>Special and Trust Fund Receipts</b> (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 313-8281-0-7-502		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year .....	40	40	39
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1140	Interest on Investments, Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation .....	2	2	2
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	42	42	41
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation .....	-2	-3	-3
5099	Balance, end of year .....	40	39	38

<b>Program and Financing</b> (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 313-8281-0-7-502		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation .....	3	3	3
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	3	3

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	29	29
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	32	32	32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	29	29	29

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	3	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2	3	3

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION  
FOUNDATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 313-8281-0-7-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	67	69	69
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	69	69	69

Public Law 99-661 established the Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation to operate the scholarship program that is a significant permanent tribute to the late Senator from Arizona. The Foundation awards scholarships to outstanding undergraduate students who intend to pursue research careers in mathematics, the natural sciences and engineering. The Foundation supports approximately 300 scholarships each year.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 313-8281-0-7-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

**BROADCASTING BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

*Federal Funds*

INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to enable the Broadcasting Board of Governors (BBG), as authorized, to carry out international communication activities, and to make and supervise grants for radio, Internet, and television broadcasting including to the Middle East, \$656,342,000: Provided, That in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, up to \$31,135,000 of the amount appropriated under this heading may remain available until expended for satellite transmissions, surge capacity, and Internet freedom programs, of which not less than \$10,000,000 shall be for Internet freedom programs: Provided further, That of the total amount appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$35,000 may be used for representation expenses, of which \$10,000 may be used for such expenses within the United States as authorized, and not to exceed \$30,000 may be used for representation expenses of Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used for purposes authorized by section 801(5) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1471(5)): Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used for purposes authorized by section 804(1) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1474(1)), if equally or better qualified United States citizen applicants are not available when such job vacancies occur: Provided further, That funds made available under this heading may be used for purposes authorized by section 804(20) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1474(20)): Provided further, That the BBG shall notify the Committees on Appropriations within 15 days of any determination by the BBG that any of its broadcast entities, including its grantee organizations, provides an open platform for international terrorists or those who support international terrorism, or is in violation of the principles and standards set forth in subsections (a) and (b) of section 303 of the United States International Broadcasting Act of 1994 (22 U.S.C. 6202) or the entity's journalistic code of ethics: Provided further, That significant modifications to BBG broadcast hours previously justified to Congress, including changes to transmission platforms (shortwave, medium wave, satellite, Internet, and television), for all BBG language services shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That in addition to funds made available under this heading, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, up to \$5,000,000 in receipts from advertising and revenue from business ventures, up to \$500,000 in receipts from cooperating international organizations, and up to \$1,000,000 in receipts from privatization efforts of the Voice of America and the International Broadcasting Bureau, shall remain available until expended for carrying out authorized purposes: Provided further, That the BBG may transfer to, and merge with, funds under the heading "International Broadcasting Surge Capacity Fund", pursuant to section 316 of the United States International Broadcasting Act of 1994 (22 U.S.C. 6216), for obligation or expenditure by the BBG for surge capacity, any of the following: (1) unobligated balances of expired funds appropriated under the heading "Internation

ional Broadcasting Operations" for fiscal year 2018, except for funds designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (2 U.S.C. 901(b)(2)(A)), at no later than the end of the fifth fiscal year after the last fiscal year for which such funds are available for their stated purposes; and (2) funds made available for surge capacity under this heading.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-0206-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Broadcasting Board of Governors .....	783	760	668
0100 Subtotal, direct obligations .....	783	760	668
0801 International Broadcasting Operations (Reimbursable) .....		4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	783	764	672
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	13	13
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	777	772	656
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-0306] .....	6		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	783	772	656
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	3	3
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	787	775	659
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	797	788	672
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	-11	
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	152	163	115
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	783	764	672
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-766	-814	-678
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	163	115	111
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	148	160	112
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	160	112	108
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	787	775	659
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	640	651	554
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	126	163	124
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	766	814	678
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-4	-7	-7
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-6	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	4	4	4
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2	4	4
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	783	772	656
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	760	807	671
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	783	772	656
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	760	807	671

This appropriation provides operational funding for: U.S. non-military; international media programs including the Voice of America; the Office of Cuba Broadcasting; the necessary engineering and technical needs for all U.S. international media; administrative support activities; and grants to Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, Radio Free Asia, and Middle East Broadcasting Networks.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-0206-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	156	145	142
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	6	6
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	4	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	172	157	154
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	57	52	48
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	9	4
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	5	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	32	33	25
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	3	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	54	63	56
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	12	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	121	125	110
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	8	4
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	1	3	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	12	14	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	11	15	8
31.0 Equipment .....	10	16	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	292	242	228
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	779	760	668
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	783	764	672

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 514-0206-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,693	1,625	1,630

**BROADCASTING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

For the purchase, rent, construction, repair, preservation, and improvement of facilities for radio, television, and digital transmission and reception; the purchase, rent, and installation of necessary equipment for radio, television, and digital transmission and reception, including to Cuba, as authorized; and physical security worldwide, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, \$4,791,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-0204-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Upgrade of existing relay station capabilities .....	2	1	1
0003 Maintenance, improvements, replacements and repairs .....	4	4	4
0005 Satellite and terrestrial feed systems .....	1	1	1
0192 Total direct obligations .....	7	6	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	6	6
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	10	14
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	20	19

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	14	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	6	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	6	6
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-7	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	5	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	6	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	5	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	5
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	4	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	7	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	7	9

This account provides funding for certain costs of capital projects for the agency, including large-scale capital projects, and the preservation, construction, purchase, and maintenance and improvement of the Broadcasting Board of Governors' worldwide technology infrastructure. This activity funds the upgrade and replacement of transmission facilities and equipment to improve transmission quality, and includes digital media management, the conversion of program production and operations to a digital domain, broadcast disaster recovery, and infrastructure projects. Further activities include the continuing repairs and improvements required to maintain the global transmission and communications network, assessing and maintaining building and physical security requirements, the construction and maintenance of the Satellite Interconnect System (SIS), Television Receive Only (TVRO) earth stations, advanced data networks, and upgrading global satellite distribution and operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-0204-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	3	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	4	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	6	6

**BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-1147-0-1-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	6
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

This account provides funding to offset losses due to exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the President's Budget. As authorized, gains due to fluctuations are deposited into this account to be available to offset future losses.

**Trust Funds**

**FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 514-8285-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	6	6	6
1930	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	2	1	1
3020	-1		
3050	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	2	1	1
3200	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011	1		
4180			
4190	1		

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Broadcasting Board of Governors in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, and amended by Division G of P.L. 105-277, the Foreign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act of 1998, is maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the International Broadcasting Operations account.

**BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION**

**Federal Funds**

**BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5577-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	1	1	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110	602	575	632
1140	3	1	1
1199	605	576	633
Proposed:			
1210			-147
1999	605	576	486
2000	606	577	488
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	-605	-575	-632
Proposed:			
2201			147
2999	-605	-575	-485
5099	1	2	3

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581-5577-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	591	612	628
0100	591	612	628

0808	2	4	4
0809	2	4	4
0900	593	616	632

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000	142	177	152
1021	18	11	9
1033	1	1	1
1050	161	189	162
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	605	575	632
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	6	3	3
1801	-2	1	1
1850	4	4	4
1900	609	579	636
1930	770	768	798
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	177	152	166

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	319	252	192
3010	593	616	632
3020	-642	-665	-623
3040	-18	-11	-9
3050	252	192	192
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-3	-1	-2
3070	2	-1	-1
3090	-1	-2	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	316	251	190
3200	251	190	189

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090	609	579	636
Outlays, gross:			
4100	182	275	282
4101	460	390	341
4110	642	665	623
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-6	-3	-3
4123	-1	-1	-1
4130	-7	-4	-4
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140	2	-1	-1
4143	1	1	1
4150	3		
4160	605	575	632
4170	635	661	619
4180	605	575	632
4190	635	661	619

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000	432	403	340
5001	403	340	350

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	605	575	632
Outlays	635	661	619
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-147
Outlays			-147
Total:			
Budget Authority	605	575	485
Outlays	635	661	472

The Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) was established under Title X of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111–203) as an independent bureau in the Federal Reserve System. The Act consolidated authorities previously shared by seven Federal agencies under Federal consumer financial laws into the CFPB and provided the Bureau with additional authorities to conduct rulemaking, supervision, and enforcement with respect to Federal consumer financial laws. Funding required to support the CFPB's operations is obtained primarily through transfers from the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Pursuant to the Act, the CFPB is also authorized to collect civil penalties in any judicial or administrative action under Federal consumer financial laws. These amounts are maintained and displayed in a separate account titled "Consumer Financial Civil Penalty Fund."

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581–5577–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	228	257	272
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	88	100	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	17	20	20
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	17	14	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	4	3	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	178	173	170
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	6	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	38	41	43
32.0 Land and structures .....	14		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	593	616	632

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 581–5577–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,668	1,817	1,833

**BUREAU OF CONSUMER FINANCIAL PROTECTION FUND**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581–5577–4–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Consumer Financial Protection Bureau .....			–70
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....			–70
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			–147
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			–147
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			–147
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			–77
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			–70
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			147
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			77
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			–147
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			–147
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			–147
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			–147

The Budget proposes legislation to restructure CFPB. Restructuring is required to ensure appropriate congressional oversight and to refocus CFPB's efforts on enforcing the law. The Budget proposes to limit CFPB's

mandatory funding in 2019 to allow for an efficient transition period and bring a newly streamlined agency into the regular discretionary appropriations process beginning in 2020.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581–5577–4–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			–56
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			–14
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			–70

**CONSUMER FINANCIAL CIVIL PENALTY FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581–5578–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Penalties and Fines, Consumer Financial Protection .....	42	1	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	42	1	
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Consumer Financial Civil Penalty Fund .....	–42	–1	
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 581–5578–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Civil Penalty Payments .....	262	197	23
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	262	197	23
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	416	216	20
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	19		3
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	436	216	23
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	42	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	478	217	23
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	216	20	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	7	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	262	197	23
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–262	–196	–27
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–19		–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	8	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	26	7	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	8	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	42	1	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	262	195	27
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	262	196	27
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–1		
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	42	1	
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	261	196	27

CONSUMER FINANCIAL CIVIL PENALTY FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 581-5578-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	42	1	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	261	196	27

Pursuant to Title X of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203), the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) is authorized to collect civil penalties obtained in any judicial or administrative action under Federal consumer financial laws. Per the Act, such funds will be available for payments to the victims of activities for which civil penalties have been imposed under the Federal consumer financial laws. Obligations related to victim compensation are contingent upon identifying the specific victims qualifying for payments.

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Federal Funds

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SYSTEM FUND

For payment to the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System Fund, to maintain the proper funding level for continuing the operation of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System, \$514,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 056-3400-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Personnel benefits .....	514	514	514
0900 Total new obligations (object class 13.0) .....	514	514	514
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	514	514	514
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	514	514	514
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	514	514	514
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-514	-514	-514
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	514	514	514
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	514	514	514
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	514	514	514
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	514	514	514

Independent actuarial projections show the CIARDS Fund with an unfunded liability of \$4.6 billion. To ensure that the Fund remains solvent and authorized payments to beneficiaries continue, the Budget proposes \$514 million in 2019. This amount reflects the amortized cost of recapitalizing the CIARDS Fund over twenty years.

CHEMICAL SAFETY AND HAZARD INVESTIGATION BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in carrying out activities pursuant to section 112(r)(6) of the Clean Air Act, \$9,500,000: Provided, That these funds shall be available only for the purposes of the closure of the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation

Board (Board): Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, no-year funds made available to the Board under title III of Public Law 108-199 and title III of Public Law 108-447 may be used only if unforeseen costs of closure arise: Provided further, That any remaining no-year funds referenced in the preceding proviso are hereby permanently cancelled immediately following the completion of all closure activities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 510-3850-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	11	11	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1029 Other balances withdrawn to Treasury .....	.....	.....	-1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	11	11	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	12	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	11	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-10	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	11	11	10
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	9	10
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	10	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	11	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	10	12

The Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, as authorized by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, became operational in 1998. It is an independent, non-regulatory agency that promotes chemical safety and accident prevention through investigating chemical accidents; making recommendations for accident prevention; conducting special studies; broadly disseminating its findings to industry and labor organizations; and informing stakeholder discussions on chemical safety and on actions taken by the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Labor, and other entities to implement Board recommendations. The President's Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The amount requested will fund an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2019. As authorized by law, the Board will submit a concurrent request for 2019 to the Congress and OMB.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 510-3850-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4	4	6
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5	5	6

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	11	10

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 510-3850-0-1-304		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	43	46	50

**COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For expenses of the Commission of Fine Arts under chapter 91 of title 40, United States Code, \$2,771,000: Provided, That the Commission is authorized to charge fees to cover the full costs of its publications, and such fees shall be credited to this account as an offsetting collection, to remain available until expended without further appropriation: Provided further, That the Commission is authorized to accept gifts, including objects, papers, artwork, drawings and artifacts, that pertain to the history and design of the Nation's Capital or the history and activities of the Commission of Fine Arts, for the purpose of artistic display, study, or education.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 323-2600-0-1-451		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	3	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	3	3	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	3	3
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2	3	3

The Commission advises the President, the Congress, and Department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, landscape, and other fine arts. Its primary function is to preserve and enhance the appearance of the Nation's Capital.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 323-2600-0-1-451		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	2

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
------	---	---	---	---

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 323-2600-0-1-451		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12	12	12

**NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 323-2602-0-1-503		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	National Capital Arts and Cultural Affairs (Direct) .....	2	2	.....
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	.....

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	2	2	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	.....

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	.....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	.....

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	.....
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	2	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2	.....

No funding is requested for the National Capital Arts and Cultural Affairs Grant Program that is administered by the Commission of Fine Arts.

**COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$9,200,000: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph may be used to employ any individuals under Schedule C of subpart C of part 213 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations exclusive of one special assistant for each Commissioner: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to reimburse Commissioners for more than 75 billable days, with the exception of the chairperson, who is permitted 125 billable days: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used for any activity or expense that is not explicitly authorized by section 3 of the Civil Rights Commission Act of 1983 (42 U.S.C. 1975a).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 326-1900-0-1-751		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	9	9	9

**Budgetary resources:**

Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	9	9	9

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 326–1900–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-9	-9
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	9	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9	9	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	9	9	9

Originally established by the Civil Rights Act of 1957, the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights (USCCR) is an independent, bipartisan, fact-finding Federal agency. Its mission is to inform the development of national civil rights policy and enhance enforcement of Federal civil rights laws. The Commission pursues this mission by studying alleged deprivations of voting rights and alleged discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, age, disability, or national origin, or in the administration of justice. The Commission plays a vital role in advancing civil rights through objective and comprehensive investigation, research, and analysis on issues of fundamental concern to the Federal government and the public. The Commission also supports a network of State Advisory Committees, each composed of a diverse group of citizen volunteers, which conduct civil rights research at the State and regional levels.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 326–1900–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 326–1900–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	38	40	40

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM PEOPLE WHO ARE  
BLIND OR SEVERELY DISABLED

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled established under section 8502 of title 41, United States Code, \$8,650,000: Provided, That in order to authorize any central nonprofit agency designated pursuant to section 8503(c) of title 41, United States Code, to perform requirements of the Committee as prescribed under section 51–3.2 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations, the Committee shall enter into a written agreement with any such central nonprofit agency: Provided further, That such agreement shall

contain such auditing, oversight, and reporting provisions as necessary to implement chapter 85 of title 41, United States Code: Provided further, That such agreement shall include the elements listed under the heading "Committee For Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled—Written Agreement Elements" in the explanatory statement described in section 4 of Public Law 114–113 (in the matter preceding division A of that consolidated Act): Provided further, That any such central nonprofit agency may not charge a fee under section 51–3.5 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations, prior to executing a written agreement with the Committee: Provided further, That no less than \$1,400,000 shall be available for the Office of Inspector General.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 338–2000–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses .....	8	8	9
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	8	9
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7	-8	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	6	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	8	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	9
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	8	9

The Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (operating as the U.S. AbilityOne Commission, hereafter "Commission") administers the AbilityOne Program under the authority of the Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act of 1971, as amended. The principal objective of AbilityOne is to leverage the purchasing power of the Federal Government to provide employment opportunities for people who are blind or have other significant disabilities. The Commission accomplishes its mission by identifying Government procurement requirements that can create employment opportunities for individuals who are blind or have other significant disabilities. Following opportunities for public comment and after due deliberation, the Commission then places such products and service requirements on the AbilityOne Procurement List, requiring Federal departments and agencies to procure the designated products and services from a network of 565 qualified State and private nonprofit agencies (NPAs) employing people who are blind or have other significant disabilities. The long-term vision of AbilityOne is to enable people who are blind or have other significant disabilities to achieve their maximum employment potential. In 2016, over 46,000 AbilityOne employees earned a combined total of more than \$615 million in wages, with an average hourly wage of \$13.01. The AbilityOne Program continues to emphasize providing employment to veterans, with approximately 3,000 employed in direct or indirect labor positions, including supervision and management. More than 2,000 AbilityOne employees moved into competitive or supported employment in 2016 after gaining skills and experience on AbilityOne jobs.

While pursuing its core mission to increase employment opportunities for people who are blind or have other significant disabilities, the Commission is dedicated to effective stewardship and program integrity. The Commission continues to strengthen its Procurement List business processes and to enhance its oversight of AbilityOne Program participants. The resources proposed for 2019 will enable the Commission to continue implementing the requirements of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016. These requirements include establishing and staffing an Office of Inspector General for the AbilityOne Program. The requirements also include establishing and administering written agreements that govern the Commission's relationship with its designated central nonprofit agencies, evaluating reports and data from such central nonprofit agencies, and maintaining the Commission's compliance and operations capacity to oversee a national program with \$3.3 billion in annual sales of products and services to the Government.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 338-2000-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	6	7
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	3	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 338-2000-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	34	40	40

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION**

SEC. 401. Not later than 30 days after the end of each fiscal year quarter, beginning with the first quarter of fiscal year 2016, the Committee For Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled shall submit to the Committees on Oversight and Government Reform and Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, the Committees on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs and Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the reports described under the heading "Committee For Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled—Requested Reports" in the explanatory statement described in section 4 of Public Law 114-113 (in the matter preceding division A of that consolidated Act).

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and the rental of space (to include multiple year leases), in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, \$250,000,000, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses, and not to exceed \$25,000 for the expenses for consultations and meetings hosted by the Commission with foreign governmental and other regulatory officials, such expenses to include necessary logistic and administrative expenses and the expenses of Commission staff and foreign invitees in attendance including: (1) incidental expenses such as meals; (2) travel and transportation; and (3) related lodging or subsistence, and of which not less than \$50,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be for the purchase of information technology and of which not less than \$3,303,000 shall be for expenses of the Office of the Inspector General: Provided, That notwithstanding the limitations in 31 U.S.C. 1553, amounts provided under this heading are available for the liquidation of obligations equal to current year payments on leases entered into prior to the date of enactment of this Act: Provided further, That for the purpose of recording and liquidating any lease obligations that should have been recorded and liquidated against accounts closed pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1552, and consistent with the first preceding proviso, such amounts under this heading shall be transferred to and recorded in a no-year account in the Treasury, which has been established for the sole purpose of recording adjustments for and liquidating such unpaid obligations.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-1400-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses .....	177	175	175
0002 Information Technology .....	52	50	50
0003 Inspector General .....	3	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	232	228	228
0910 Appropriations used to liquidate unpaid lease obligations .....	20	22	23
0911 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts; and lease payments .....	252	250	251
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3	2	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	250	248	250
1901 Adjustment for new budget authority used to liquidate deficiencies .....	-20	-22	-23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	233	228	228
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	57	211	170
3001 Adjustments to unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	181	11	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	232	228	228
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-255	-279	-274
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	211	170	124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	238	222	170
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	211	170	124
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	250	248	250
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	206	220	222
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	49	59	52
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	255	279	274
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	250	248	250
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	255	279	274
<b>Unfunded deficiencies:</b>			
7000 Unfunded deficiency, start of year .....	-181	-161	-150
Change in deficiency during the year:			
7010 New deficiency .....		-11	
7012 Budgetary resources used to liquidate deficiencies .....	20	22	23
7020 Unfunded deficiency, end of year .....	-161	-150	-127

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	250	248	250
Outlays .....	255	279	274
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays .....			-4
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	250	248	250
Outlays .....	255	279	270

The mission of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC or Commission) is to: Foster open, transparent, competitive, and financially sound markets; prevent and deter price manipulation and other disruptions

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION—Continued

to market integrity; and to protect market participants and the public from fraud, exploitation, and abusive practices related to derivatives and other products that are subject to the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1, et seq.) (CEA). The CEA established a comprehensive regulatory structure to oversee the futures trading complex, commodity options trading, intermediaries, and swap dealer activities.

The Commission's regulatory landscape is continually changing. As a responsible regulator, the CFTC seeks to promote responsible innovation and development that is consistent with its statutory mission to enhance the derivative trading markets. Further, the agency seeks to lower the systemic risk of the futures and swaps markets to the economy and the public.

The markets under the CFTC's regulatory purview are economically significant. In the United States, the CFTC regulates the markets for futures and options on futures with an estimated notional value of \$23 trillion and the swaps market with an estimated notional value of \$243 trillion.

The Budget proposes legislation authorizing user fees to fund certain Commission activities, as specified by the CFTC, in line with nearly all other Federal financial and banking regulators. Contingent upon enactment of authorizing legislation, the Budget proposes collections of \$31.5 million to offset a portion of the CFTC's annual appropriation, providing total CFTC funding of \$281.5 million in FY 2019. CFTC fees would be designed in a way that supports market access, liquidity, and the efficiency of the Nation's derivatives markets.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-1400-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	110	112	114
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	116	118	121
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	38	39	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	2	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	56	53	55
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	9	9	8
99.0 Direct obligations .....	232	228	230
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....			-2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	232	228	228
01.2 Rental payments to others .....	20	22	23
09.9 Total obligations, unexpired accounts; and lease payments .....	252	250	251

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 339-1400-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	689	670	649

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

*Contingent upon the enactment of legislation authorizing the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to collect user fees to fund the Commission's activities, an additional \$31,500,000 shall be appropriated from the general fund: Provided, That fees and charges assessed by the Commission shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided further, That not to exceed \$31,500,000 of such offsetting collections shall be available until expended for necessary expenses of this account: Provided further, That the total amount appropriated under this heading from the general fund for fiscal year 2019 shall be reduced as such offsetting fees are received so as to result in a final total fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$250,000,000.*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-1400-2-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses .....			25
0002 Information Technology .....			7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			32
0911 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts; and lease payments .....			32
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....			32
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			32
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			32
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			32
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-28
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			32
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....			-32
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-4

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-1400-2-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....			13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			13
99.0 Direct obligations .....			32
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			32
09.9 Total obligations, unexpired accounts; and lease payments .....			32

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 339-1400-2-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			67

CUSTOMER PROTECTION FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-4334-0-3-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Customer Education Program .....	9	10	13
0002 Whistleblower Program .....	3	4	4
0003 Whistleblower Awards .....		85	25
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	99	42
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	245	235	137

Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	2	1	5
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	247	236	142
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	235	137	100
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	6	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	99	42
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-102	-41
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	3	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	6	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	3	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	1	5
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			5
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	10	102	36
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	102	41
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4121	Interest on Federal securities .....	-2	-1	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources .....			-4
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-1	-5
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	8	101	36
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	8	101	36
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	244	234	136
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	234	136	100

Section 748 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203) (the Dodd-Frank Act) amended the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. 1, et seq.) (CEA) to establish the Customer Protection Fund (Fund). The Fund is used to pay whistleblower awards, finance customer education initiatives, and administer the programs. The Dodd-Frank Act also authorized the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Commission) to issue rules implementing incentives and protections for whistleblowers and to conduct customer education initiatives designed to help customers protect themselves against fraud and other violations of the CEA.

The Commission deposits monetary sanctions it collects in covered judicial or administrative actions into this revolving fund. The Commission may deposit such sanctions unless the balance in the Fund at the time the sanction is collected exceeds \$100 million. The Commission does not deposit restitution awarded to victims into the Fund.

The Commission is required to submit an annual report on the whistleblower award program and customer education initiatives to the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate and the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives. The report includes: A description of the number of whistleblower awards granted, and the types of cases in which these awards were granted, during the preceding fiscal year; the balance in the Fund; the amounts credited to and paid from the Fund; and a complete set of audited financial statements.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 339-4334-0-3-376				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	2	3	5
11.8	Special personal services payments .....		85	25
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	2	88	30
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	9	10	11
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	99	42

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 339-4334-0-3-376				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	12	19	25

**CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable under 5 U.S.C. 5376, purchase of nominal awards to recognize non-Federal officials' contributions to Commission activities, and not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$123,450,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 061-0100-0-1-554				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Consumer Product Safety - Direct .....	125	125	123
0100	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	125	125	123
0801	Consumer Product Safety - Reimbursable .....	3	3	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	128	128	126
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	126	125	123
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	1	3	3
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3	3	3
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	129	128	126
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	130	130	128
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	37	35	35
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	128	128	126
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-129	-128	-127
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	35	35	34
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-3	-3
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	34	32	32
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	32	32	31

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	129	128	126
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	101	102	101
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	28	26	26
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	129	128	127
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-3	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-3	-3

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 061-0100-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	126	125	123
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	126	125	124
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	126	125	123
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	126	125	124

The U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) is an independent federal regulatory agency, created in 1972 by the Consumer Product Safety Act (CPSA). In addition to the CPSA, as amended by the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 (CPSIA), and Public Law 112-28, the CPSC also administers other laws, including the Federal Hazardous Substances Act, the Flammable Fabrics Act, the Child Safety Protection Act, the Poison Prevention Packaging Act, the Refrigerator Safety Act, the Virginia Graeme Baker (VGB) Pool and Spa Safety Act, and the Children's Gasoline Burn Prevention Act. In FY 2019, CPSC will focus on the highest priority risks to consumers, conduct public education and industry outreach by directly engaging stakeholders, continue to emphasize import surveillance to better identify and stop non-compliant or defective products from entering the U.S. market, and expand the data sources and types used to identify hazards.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 061-0100-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	56	56	56
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	61	61	61
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	26	27	26
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		1	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	125	125	123
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	128	128	126

Employment Summary

Identification code 061-0100-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	552	545	535

CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

Federal Funds

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Corporation for National and Community Service (referred to in this title as "CNCS") to carry out the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (referred to in this title as "1973 Act") and the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (referred to in this title as "1990 Act"), \$31,689,000: Provided, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law—

(1) CNCS may not incur obligations under subtitle B, subtitle C (except as needed to fulfill the requirements of sections 141(d) and (e)), subtitles F and H, section 193A(g)(3) of subtitle G, or subtitles H and J of the 1990 Act;

(2) CNCS may not approve any national service positions under section 123 of the 1990 Act;

(3) \$24,087,000 shall be available to carry out subtitle E of the 1990 Act;

(4) CNCS may not assign volunteers under Title I of the 1973 Act; and

(5) CNCS may not incur obligations under Title II of the 1973 Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2728-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 AmeriCorps*State and National .....	386	383	2
0002 Foster Grandparent Program .....	108	107	
0003 Senior Companion Program .....	45	45	
0004 AmeriCorps*VISTA .....	92	91	5
0006 AmeriCorps*NCSC .....	30	30	24
0007 Retired Senior Volunteer Program .....	49	49	
0008 State Comm. Support Grants .....	17	17	
0009 Evaluations .....	4	4	
0011 Innovation, Demon., and Assistance .....	1	1	
0012 Volunteer Generation Fund .....	4	4	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	736	731	31
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	30	30	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	766	761	31

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	29	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	30	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	736	731	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	24		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	25		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	761	731	31
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	774	761	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-7		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	932	925	887
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	766	761	31
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	7		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-744	-770	-516
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-29	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-33		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	925	887	402
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-6	-6
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-6	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	926	919	881
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	919	881	396

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	761	731	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	127	228	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	617	542	507
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	744	770	516
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-25		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-25		

Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	736	731 31
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	719	770 516
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	736	731 31
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	719	770 516

The Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) provides service opportunities for Americans of all ages through institutions that include: nonprofits, schools, faith-based and other community organizations, and local governments. The 2019 Budget proposes to eliminate CNCS, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. No funds are provided in the 2019 Budget for new grants in programs described in this account.

*AmeriCorps State and National.*—With funds channeled through States, Territories, Tribes, and community-based organizations, AmeriCorps grants enable communities to recruit, train, and place AmeriCorps members to serve in the areas of disaster services, economic opportunity, education, environmental stewardship, healthy futures, and veterans and military families, as directed by the Edward M. Kennedy Serve America Act of 2009.

*AmeriCorps National Civilian Community Corps.*—AmeriCorps NCCC is a ten-month residential national service program for people ages 18 to 24. AmeriCorps NCCC members are deployed to respond to natural disasters and engage in urban and rural development projects across the nation.

*AmeriCorps VISTA.*—Provides full-time members to community organizations and public agencies working to resolve local poverty-related problems.

*State Service Commission Support Grants.*—These grants support the operation of State Service Commissions that administer approximately two-thirds of AmeriCorps State and National grant funds.

*Retired Senior Volunteer Program.*—RSVP grants support volunteers aged 55 and older with service opportunities, including mentoring children and providing independent living services to adults.

*Foster Grandparent Program.*—Grants provide low-income volunteers age 55 and older with service opportunities to provide one-on-one mentoring and support to at-risk children.

*Senior Companion Program.*—Grants support low-income volunteers who provide companionship, transportation, help with light chores, and respite to assist seniors and people with disabilities to remain in their own homes.

*Innovation, Demonstration, and Assistance.*—These initiatives and programs are aimed at incubating new ideas, while expanding proven initiatives that address specific community needs. For example, the Volunteer Generation Fund focuses on strengthening the ability of nonprofits and other organizations to recruit, retain, and manage volunteers.

*Evaluation.*—This activity supports the design and implementation of research and evaluation studies and facilitates the use of evidence and evaluation by CNCS and national service organizations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 485–2728–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	9	9 .....
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	66	66 .....
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	75	75 .....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4 .....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3 .....
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	7	7 .....
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	28	28 31
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1 .....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	618	613 .....
99.0	Direct obligations .....	736	731 31
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	30	30 .....

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	766	761	31
------	---	-----	-----	----

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 485–2728–0–1–506				
		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	151	151	.....

**PAYMENT TO THE NATIONAL SERVICE TRUST**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 485–2726–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Payment to National Service Trust Fund .....	207	207 .....
0900	Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	207	207 .....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	207	207 .....
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	207	207 .....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	207	207 .....
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-207	-207 .....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	207	207 .....
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	207	207 .....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	207	207 .....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	207	207 .....

This general fund appropriation pays the National Service Trust Fund to make educational awards to eligible national service program participants until the awardees use them. The 2019 Budget does not provide funding in this account because CNCS is proposed for elimination and will not make any education awards in 2019.

**OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

*For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$3,568,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 485–2721–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Office of Inspector General .....	5	4 3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	..... 2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	6	6 4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6 6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	.....	2 3

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 485-2721-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	4	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-5	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	1	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6	6	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	2	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	5	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	6	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	5	4

The Office of the Inspector General provides an independent assessment of Corporation operations, primarily through audits and investigations, with a goal of preventing fraud, waste, and abuse. The 2019 Budget provides funding in this account for the orderly shutdown of the Office of the Inspector General, as part of the proposal to eliminate the Corporation for National and Community Service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2721-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	4	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 485-2721-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	22	22	22

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of administration as provided under section 501(a)(5) of the 1990 Act and under section 504(a) of the 1973 Act, including payment of salaries, authorized travel, hire of passenger motor vehicles, the rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, the employment of experts and consultants authorized under 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$87,389,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2722-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 NCSA Salaries & Expenses .....	82	82	87
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	82	82	87
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	82	82	87

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	19	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	82	87
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-80	-75	-84
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	19	26	29
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	19	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	26	29

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	82	82	87
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	68	63	67
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	12	17
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	80	75	84
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	82	82	87
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	80	75	84

This account provides funding to provide for the orderly shutdown of the Corporation for National and Community Service.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2722-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	41	41	43
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	41	41	43
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	13	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	19	13
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	82	82	87

Employment Summary

Identification code 485-2722-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	602	602	291

VISTA ADVANCE PAYMENTS REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-2723-0-1-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 VISTA Advance Payments Revolving Fund (Reimbursable) .....	12	12	.....
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	12	12	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	12	12	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	12	12	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	14	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-12	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	12	12	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	12	.....

4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	.....	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	12	.....
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-12	-12	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			

This fund was established in 2007 by Public Law 110-05 as the initial source of funding for VISTA member living allowances for which the Corporation is later reimbursed by nonprofit organizations as part of cost share agreements. All VISTA member benefits and services, and the majority of living allowances, are funded in the Operating Expenses account.

**Trust Funds**

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-9972-0-7-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Investment, National Service Trust Fund .....	5	5	5
1140 Payment from the General Fund, National Service Trust Fund .....	216	207	.....
1199 Total current law receipts .....	221	212	5
1999 Total receipts .....	221	212	5
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	221	212	11
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Contributions .....	-216	-206	.....
2101 Gifts and Contributions .....	-5	.....	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-221	-206	.....
2999 Total appropriations .....	-221	-206	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....		6	11

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 485-9972-0-7-506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Gifts and contributions .....	218	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	218	.....	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	199	205	411
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	199	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	216	206	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	.....	.....	-150
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	216	206	-150
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	5	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	224	206	-150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	423	411	261
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	205	411	261

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	627	669	370
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	218	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-176	-299	-234
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	669	370	136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	627	669	370
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	669	370	136

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	219	206	-150
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	176	298	233
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-3	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	.....	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5	.....	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	.....	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	221	206	-150
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	173	299	234

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	823	867	785
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	867	785	406

The Gifts and Contributions account is a consolidation of two trust funds. In one, gifts and contributions from individuals and organizations are deposited for use in furthering program goals. In the other, funds appropriated to make educational awards to eligible national service program participants are maintained until they are used.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER AUTHORITY AND CANCELLATION)

*SEC. 401. AmeriCorps programs receiving grants under the National Service Trust program shall meet an overall minimum share requirement of 24 percent for the first 3 years that they receive AmeriCorps funding, and thereafter shall meet the overall minimum share requirement as provided in section 2521.60 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations, without regard to the operating costs match requirement in section 121(e) or the member support Federal share limitations in section 140 of the 1990 Act, and subject to partial waiver consistent with section 2521.70 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.*

*SEC. 402. In addition to the requirements in section 146(a) of the 1990 Act, use of an educational award for the purpose described in section 148(a)(4) shall be limited to individuals who are veterans as defined under section 101 of the Act.*

*SEC. 403. For the purpose of carrying out section 189D of the 1990 Act—*

*(a) entities described in paragraph (a) of such section shall be considered "qualified entities" under section 3 of the National Child Protection Act of 1993 ("NCPA");*

*(b) individuals described in such section shall be considered "volunteers" under section 3 of NCPA; and*

*(c) consistent with Public Law 92-544, State Commissions on National and Community Service established pursuant to section 178 of the 1990 Act are authorized to receive criminal history record information.*

(TRANSFER AUTHORITY)

*SEC. 404. Only for purposes of effectuating a transfer of appropriated funds from any account under the heading "Corporation for Community Service" to any executive agency under 31 U.S.C. 1531, the term "executive agency" as used in section 1531 shall apply to the Corporation for National and Community Service.*

(CANCELLATION)

*SEC. 405. Of the unobligated balances available in the National Service Trust Fund, identified by the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol 95X8267, \$150,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.*

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
485-322055 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	2	.....	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	2	.....	.....

**CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING**

*Federal Funds*

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

(INCLUDING CANCELLATION OF FUNDS)

Of the amounts which are made available to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (CPB) on October 1, 2018 by Public Law 115-31, \$429,550,000 is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That section 396(k)(3) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 396(k)(3)) shall not apply to the remaining amounts made available to CPB for fiscal year 2019 by Public Law 115-31, or to the unobligated balances of the Fund established in section 396(k)(1)(A) of such Act (47 U.S.C. 396(k)(1)(A)).

Any amounts in excess of \$15,000,000 made available to CPB on October 1, 2019 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0151-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General programming .....	495	442	15
0002 Interconnection .....		50	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	495	492	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	
Advance appropriations, discretionary:			
1170 Advance appropriation - General Programming .....	445	442	445
1174 Advance appropriations permanently reduced .....			-430
1180 Advanced appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	445	442	15
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	495	492	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	495	492	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	495	492	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-495	-492	-15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	495	492	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	495	492	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	495	492	15
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	495	492	15

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies and other federal entities, including the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as part of the Administration's plan to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests up to \$30 million over two years to conduct an orderly closeout of Federal funding for the Corporation beginning with \$15 million in fiscal year 2019. The request includes funding for personnel, rental, and other necessary close-out costs.

**COUNCIL OF THE INSPECTORS GENERAL ON INTEGRITY AND EFFICIENCY**

*Federal Funds*

INSPECTORS GENERAL COUNCIL FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 542-4592-0-4-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Inspectors General Council Fund (Reimbursable) .....	9	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	13	13
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	22	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13	13	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-12	-8
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3		1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	-2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	-2	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7	9	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	3	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	12	8
Offsetting against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-9	-9	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	3	-1

The Inspector General (IG) Reform Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-409) created the Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency (CIGIE) to address program integrity, efficiency, and effectiveness issues that transcend individual Government agencies and to increase the professionalism and effectiveness of IG staff. In 2019, CIGIE estimates that it will need \$9.0 million to continue to support cross-cutting IG activities and train IG staff.

Pursuant to Section 7 of the Inspector General Reform Act of 2008, resources for CIGIE activities are provided through interagency funding, which includes member contributions and tuition. Consistent with prior years, CIGIE plans to collect member contributions for 2019 during the second half of 2018. CIGIE will use \$5.3 million for CIGIE's Training Institute and \$3.7 million for operations. Although CIGIE will collect the required member contributions for 2019 from agency IGs in the second half of 2018, the President's 2019 Budget includes funds in individual IG budgets that are dedicated to CIGIE and will be collected in 2019 for use in 2020.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 542-4592-0-4-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time Permanent .....	1	3	3
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3	5	5

25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	4	2	2
25.2	Other Services - Non Federal .....	1	1	1
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	8	8	8
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 542-4592-0-4-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10	13	14
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	16	16

**COURT SERVICES AND OFFENDER SUPERVISION  
AGENCY FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

**Federal Funds**

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE COURT SERVICES AND OFFENDER SUPERVISION AGENCY FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For salaries and expenses, including the transfer and hire of motor vehicles, of the Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia, as authorized by the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, \$256,724,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 is for official reception and representation expenses related to Community Supervision and Pretrial Services Agency programs, and of which not to exceed \$25,000 is for dues and assessments relating to the implementation of the Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency Interstate Supervision Act of 2002: Provided, That, of the funds appropriated under this heading, \$183,166,000 shall be for necessary expenses of Community Supervision and Sex Offender Registration, to include expenses relating to the supervision of adults subject to protection orders or the provision of services for or related to such persons, of which \$5,919,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021 for costs associated with relocation under a replacement lease for headquarters offices, field offices, and related facilities: Provided further, That, of the funds appropriated under this heading, \$73,558,000 shall be available to the Pretrial Services Agency, of which \$7,304,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021 for costs associated with relocation under a replacement lease for headquarters offices, field offices, and related facilities: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, all amounts under this heading shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget and obligated and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated for salaries and expenses of other Federal agencies: Provided further, That amounts under this heading may be used for programmatic incentives for defendants to successfully complete their terms of supervision.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 511-1734-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Community supervision program .....	192	182	183
0002 Pretrial Services Agency .....	64	65	74
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	256	247	257
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	248	246	257
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	248	247	257
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	259	249	259
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		-2
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	81	102	71

3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	256	247	257
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	6		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-235	-278	-278
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	102	71	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	81	102	71
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	102	71	50

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	248	247	257
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	184	197	206
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	51	81	72
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	235	278	278
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....		-1	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....		-1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	248	246	257
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	235	277	278

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997 established the Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency (CSOSA) for the District of Columbia as an independent Federal agency to perform community supervision of D.C. Code offenders. CSOSA assumed the adult probation function from the D.C. Superior Court and the parole supervision function from the D.C. Board of Parole. The Pretrial Services Agency for the District of Columbia, responsible for supervising pretrial defendants, is an independent entity within CSOSA with its own budget and organizational structure. The mission of CSOSA is to increase public safety, prevent crime, reduce recidivism, and support the fair administration of justice in close collaboration with the community.

The CSOSA appropriation supports the Community Supervision Program and the Pretrial Services Agency.

**Community Supervision Program.**—This activity provides supervision of adult offenders on probation, parole, or supervised release, consistent with a crime prevention strategy that emphasizes public safety and successful reintegration. The Community Supervision Program employs an integrated system of close supervision, routine drug testing, graduated sanctions, treatment, transitional housing, and other offender support services, including services from community and faith-based collaborations. The Community Supervision Program also develops and provides the courts and the U.S. Parole Commission with critical information for probation, parole, and supervised release decisions.

**Pretrial Services Agency.**—This activity assists judicial officers in both the D.C. Superior Court and the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia by formulating release recommendations and providing supervision and treatment services to defendants that reasonably assure that individuals on conditional release return to court and do not engage in criminal activity pending their trial and/or sentencing. The Pretrial Services Agency is responsible for enforcing conditions of release, conducting drug testing, administering graduated sanctions, referring defendants to treatment and other social services, and reporting to the courts defendants' compliance with their conditions of release. The FY 2019 budget provides resources to modernize the Pretrial Services Agency's mission-critical client management system.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 511-1734-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	106	111	110
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	109	113	111
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	46	48	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	10	13	23
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	9	8	9

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE COURT SERVICES AND OFFENDER SUPERVISION AGENCY  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 511-1734-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	13	9	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	37	32	30
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	2
25.6 Medical care .....	2	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	12	10	11
32.0 Land and structures .....	6		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	256	246	257
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	256	247	257

Employment Summary

Identification code 511-1734-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,169	1,185	1,175

DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board in carrying out activities authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended by Public Law 100-456, section 1441, \$31,243,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 347-3900-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	31	31	31
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	4	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	31	31	31
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	35	35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	6	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	31	31
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-30	-31	-31
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	7	6	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	31	31	31
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	24	23	23
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	8	8

4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	30	31	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	31	31	31
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	30	31	31

The Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board, an independent, non-regulatory agency within the Executive Branch, is responsible for evaluating the content and implementation of the standards relating to the design, construction, operation, and decommissioning of Department of Energy (DOE) defense nuclear facilities. The Board also reviews the design of new DOE defense nuclear facilities and periodically reviews and monitors construction of such facilities to ensure adequate protection of public and worker health and safety. The Board is also responsible for investigating any event or practice at a defense nuclear facility that has or may adversely affect public health and safety. The Board makes specific recommendations to the Secretary of Energy on measures that should be adopted to protect both public and employee health and safety.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 347-3900-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	30	32	32
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	-1	-1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	31	31

Employment Summary

Identification code 347-3900-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	115	117	117

DELTA REGIONAL AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

DELTA REGIONAL AUTHORITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Delta Regional Authority, as authorized by the Delta Regional Authority Act of 2000, notwithstanding sections 382C(b)(2), 382F(d), 382M, and 382N of said Act, \$2,500,000: Provided, That such amounts shall be available only for the purposes of the closure of the Authority: Provided further, That unobligated balances appropriated under this heading in this and prior years shall be available for the ongoing administration, oversight, and monitoring of grants previously awarded by the Authority.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 517-0750-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Delta Regional Authority (Direct) .....	27	25	3
0801 Delta Regional Authority (Reimbursable) .....		6	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	31	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	25	25	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		6	

1900	Budget authority (total) .....	25	31	3
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	27	31	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	48	35
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	31	3
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-44	-28
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	48	35	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	36	48	35
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	48	35	10
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	25	31	3
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	11	21	2
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	23	26
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	15	44	28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		-6	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	25	25	3
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	15	38	28

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Delta Regional Authority. The Budget requests \$2.5 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency in fiscal year 2019, which includes sufficient funding for: Personnel costs during shutdown activities, including incentive payments to remain during the closeout period; severance or retirement pay; and non-personnel costs associated with the agency's closure such as lease termination, equipment disposal, and compliance with recordkeeping requirements. The Budget also proposes statutory authority to transfer outstanding grant obligations and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities to the Department of Agriculture.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 517-0750-0-1-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	24	23	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	26	25	2
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....		6	
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	31	3

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 517-0750-0-1-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14	14	2

**DENALI COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

DENALI COMMISSION

For necessary expenses of the Denali Commission, as authorized by the Denali Commission Act of 1998, \$7,300,000, notwithstanding the limitations contained in section 306(g) of such Act: Provided, That funds shall be available only for the purposes of the closure of the Commission: Provided further, That unobligated balances appropriated under this heading in this and prior years shall be available for the ongoing administration, oversight, and monitoring of grants previously awarded by the Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 513-1200-0-1-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0101	Denali Commission (Direct) .....	19	15	7
0801	Denali Commission (Reimbursable) .....	1	3	
0802	Denali Commission (Shared Services) .....	12	10	
0899	Total reimbursable obligations .....	13	13	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	28	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	9
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	7	7
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	9	16
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	15	15	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	13	13	
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	28	28	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	34	37	23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	9	16

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	51	47
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	28	7
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-31	-25	-27
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	-7	-7
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	51	47	20
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	55	51	47
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	51	47	20

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	28	28	7
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	19	10	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	15	24
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	31	25	27
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-13	-13	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-13	-13	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	7
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	18	12	27

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Denali Commission. The Budget requests \$7.3 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency in fiscal year 2019, which includes sufficient funding for personnel costs during shutdown activities, including incentive payments to remain during the closeout period, and for severance or retirement pay, and for non-personnel costs associated with the agency's closure such as lease termination, equipment disposal, and compliance with recordkeeping requirements. The Budget also proposes statutory authority to transfer outstanding grant obligations and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities to the Department of Agriculture.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 513-1200-0-1-452		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	2
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....			1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	13	9	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	19	15	7
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	13	13	

DENALI COMMISSION—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 513-1200-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	28	7

Employment Summary

Identification code 513-1200-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	15	15

Trust Funds

DENALI COMMISSION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 513-8056-0-7-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Denali Commission Trust Fund (Direct) .....	3	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	3	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	5	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		3	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	15	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-6	-7
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	8	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	15	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	8	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	7	5	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	6	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	6	7

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	2	2	2
Outlays .....	8	6	7
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-2
Outlays .....			-1
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	2	2	
Outlays .....	8	6	6

The Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1999 (P.L. 105-277) established the annual transfer of interest from the investment of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Liability Fund balance into the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for subsequent transfer to the Denali Commission. As required by the Act, the Denali Commission, in consulta-

tion with the Coast Guard, developed a program to use these funds to repair or replace bulk fuel storage tanks in Alaska that were not in compliance with Federal law, including the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, or State law. Given that the Budget proposes to eliminate the Denali Commission, it also proposes statutory authority to transfer any unobligated and obligated balances from the bulk fuel storage tank program, and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities, to the Department of Agriculture, and proposes to end transfers of interest to the Denali Commission.

DENALI COMMISSION TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 513-8056-2-7-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			-2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-1

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS

Federal Funds

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS

For salaries and expenses for the District of Columbia Courts, \$244,939,000 to be allocated as follows: for the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, \$13,379,000, of which not to exceed \$2,500 is for official reception and representation expenses; for the Superior Court of the District of Columbia, \$121,251,000, of which not to exceed \$2,500 is for official reception and representation expenses; for the District of Columbia Court System, \$71,909,000, of which not to exceed \$2,500 is for official reception and representation expenses; and \$38,400,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, for capital improvements for District of Columbia courthouse facilities: Provided, That funds made available for capital improvements shall be expended consistent with the District of Columbia Courts master plan study and facilities condition assessment: Provided further, That, in addition to the amounts appropriated herein, fees received by the District of Columbia Courts for administering bar examinations and processing District of Columbia bar admissions may be retained and credited to this appropriation, to remain available until expended, for salaries and expenses associated with such activities, notwithstanding section 450 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (D.C. Official Code, sec. 1-204.50): Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, all amounts under this heading shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated for salaries and expenses of other Federal agencies: Provided further, That 30 days after providing written notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate, the District of Columbia Courts may reallocate not more than \$9,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading among the items and entities funded under this heading: Provided further, That the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia may, by regulation, establish a program substantially similar to the program set forth in subchapter II of chapter 35 of title 5, United States Code, for employees of the District of Columbia Courts.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349–1712–0–1–806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Court of Appeals .....	14	14	14
0002 Superior Court .....	127	121	121
0003 Court system .....	75	71	71
0004 Capital improvements .....	35	58	39
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	251	264	245
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	24	49	60
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	275	273	245
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	276	275	247
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	300	324	307
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	49	60	62
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	114	99	99
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	251	264	245
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	6		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-265	-264	-250
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	99	99	94
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	114	99	99
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	99	99	94
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	276	275	247
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	194	207	186
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	71	57	64
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	265	264	250
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-2	-2
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	275	273	245
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	263	262	248
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	275	273	245
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	263	262	248

Under the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, the Federal Government is required to finance the District of Columbia Courts. This payment to the District of Columbia Courts funds the operations of the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, Superior Court, and the Court System, as well as capital improvements.

The Budget provides resources to support the D.C. Courts' core functions. In addition, the Budget provides resources for capital improvements to continue construction of the eastern phase of the Moultrie Courthouse addition (including the D.C. Family Court) and to maintain court facilities in Judiciary Square. The Budget proposes to increase the D.C. Courts transfer authority and proposes that the D.C. Courts be able to retain fees collected pursuant to bar admissions to finance admissions activities.

By law, the Courts' annual budget includes estimates of the expenditures for the operations of the District of Columbia Courts prepared by the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia and the President's recommendation for funding the District of Columbia Courts.

The President's recommended level of \$244.9 million includes \$206.5 million for the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, the Superior Court of the District of Columbia, and the District of Columbia Court System operations and \$38.4 million for capital improvements for District courthouse facilities. Under a separate transmittal to the Congress, the District of Columbia Courts are requesting \$349.7 million: \$220.9 million for operations and \$128.8 million for capital improvements.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349–1712–0–1–806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	102	105	105
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	11	12	12
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	114	117	117
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	32	33	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	9	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	21	22	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	36	27	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	4	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7	8	8
25.6 Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	7	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	18	22	20
99.0 Direct obligations .....	249	264	245
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	251	264	245

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR DEFENDER SERVICES IN DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA COURTS

*For payments authorized under section 11–2604 and section 11–2605, D.C. Official Code (relating to representation provided under the District of Columbia Criminal Justice Act), payments for counsel appointed in proceedings in the Family Court of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia under chapter 23 of title 16, D.C. Official Code, or pursuant to contractual agreements to provide guardian ad litem representation, training, technical assistance, and such other services as are necessary to improve the quality of guardian ad litem representation, payments for counsel appointed in adoption proceedings under chapter 3 of title 16, D.C. Official Code, and payments authorized under section 21–2060, D.C. Official Code (relating to services provided under the District of Columbia Guardianship, Protective Proceedings, and Durable Power of Attorney Act of 1986), \$46,005,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not more than \$20,000,000 in unobligated funds provided in this account may be transferred to and merged with funds made available under the heading "Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Courts," to be available for the same period and purposes as funds made available under that heading for capital improvements to District of Columbia courthouse facilities: Provided further, That funds provided under this heading shall be administered by the Joint Committee on Judicial Administration in the District of Columbia: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, this appropriation shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget and obligated and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated for expenses of other Federal agencies.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349–1736–0–1–806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal Payment for Defender Services in District of Columbia Co (Direct) .....	39	49	46
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	39	49	46

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR DEFENDER SERVICES IN DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
COURTS—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 349-1736-0-1-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	25	26
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	50	50	46
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	64	75	72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	25	26	26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	29	21
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	39	49	46
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-46	-57	-54
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	29	21	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	36	29	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	29	21	13
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	50	50	46
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	32	26	24
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	14	31	30
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	57	54
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	46
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	46	57	54

Under three Defender Services programs, the District of Columbia Courts appoint and compensate attorneys to represent persons who are financially unable to obtain such representation on their own. The Defender Services programs are the Criminal Justice Act program, which provides court-appointed attorneys to indigent persons who are charged with criminal offenses; the Counsel for Child Abuse and Neglect program, which provides court-appointed attorneys for family proceedings in which child neglect is alleged or where the termination of the parent-child relationship is under consideration and the parent, guardian, or custodian of the child is indigent; and the Guardianship program, which provides for the representation and protection of mentally incapacitated individuals and minors whose parents are deceased. In addition to legal representation, these programs provide indigent persons with services such as transcripts of court proceedings, expert witness testimony, foreign and sign language interpretation, investigations, and genetic testing. The President's recommended funding level for Defender Services is \$46.0 million. Under a separate transmittal to the Congress, the Courts are requesting \$49.9 million for Defender Services and a one-time transfer of up to \$20 million from the Defender Services account to the operating account for capital improvements.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349-5676-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fines and Fees, District of Columbia Crime Victims Compensation Fund .....	12	6	6
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	12	6	6
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 District of Columbia Crime Victims Compensation Fund .....	-12	-6	-6
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 349-5676-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Crime Victims Compensation .....	9	9	9
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1) .....	9	9	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	4	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	12	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	12	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	9	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-8	-9	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	12	9	9
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7	8	8
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	8	9	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	6	6
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	8	6	6

The Superior Court of the District of Columbia administers the Crime Victims Compensation Fund, which finances assistance for innocent victims of violent crime, survivors of homicide victims, and dependent family members of homicide victims. The program provides compensation for certain costs related to the crime, such as medical expenses, temporary emergency housing, and funeral expenses. The Fund is financed through assessments imposed in criminal cases, court fines and fees, and a grant from the U.S. Department of Justice. Under the 2002 Supplemental Appropriations Act for Further Recovery From and Response to Terrorist Attacks on the United States (P.L. 107-206), one half of the Fund's unobligated balances at the end of each year are transferred to the District of Columbia Government for outreach activities designed to increase the number of crime victims who apply for compensation.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1713-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Judicial Retirement Fund .....	16	17	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0) .....	16	17	16
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	16	17	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	17	16

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	17	16
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-17	-16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	16	17	16
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	16	17	16
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	16	17	16
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	16	17	16

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, as amended, requires the Secretary of the Treasury to make payments at the end of each fiscal year, beginning in 1998, from the General Fund of the Treasury into the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund (Judicial Fund). Annual payments consist of (1) amounts necessary to amortize: the original unfunded liability over 30 years, the net gain or loss (based on experience) over 10 years, and any other changes in actuarial liability over 20 years and (2) amounts necessary to fund the normal cost and administrative expenses for the year. This account receives the annual payments from the General Fund and immediately transfers these amounts into the Judicial Fund.

**Trust Funds**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA JUDICIAL RETIREMENT AND SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8212-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	152	159	167
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deductions from Employees Salaries, District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund .....	1	1	1
1140 Earnings on Investments, District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund .....	4	4	2
1140 Federal Payments, D.C. Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity .....	16	17	16
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	-1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	20	22	19
1999 Total receipts .....	20	22	19
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	172	181	186
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund .....	-20	-18	-18
2134 District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund .....	7	4	4
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-13	-14	-14
2999 Total appropriations .....	-13	-14	-14
5099 Balance, end of year .....	159	167	172

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8212-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retirement payments .....	12	13	13
0002 Administrative Costs .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	14	14
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	20	18	18
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-7	-4	-4
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	13	14	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13	14	14

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	14	14
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-14	-14
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	13	14	14
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	12	14	14
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	14	14
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	14	14
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	13	14	14

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	154	162	169
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	162	169	174

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, as amended (the Act), established the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity Fund to pay retirement and survivor benefits for District of Columbia judges and expenses necessary to administer the Fund or incurred by the Secretary of the Treasury in carrying out responsibilities regarding such benefits. The Judicial Fund consists of amounts contributed by the judges, proceeds of accumulated pension assets transferred from the District of Columbia and liquidated pursuant to the Act, income earned from the investment of the assets in public debt securities, and amounts appropriated to the Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-8212-0-7-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
42.0	Payments to annuitants .....	12	13	13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	14	14

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL AND SPECIAL PAYMENTS

The District of Columbia receives direct Federal payments for a number of local programs in recognition of the District's unique status as the seat of the Federal Government. These General and Special Payments are separate from and in addition to the District's local budget, which is funded through local revenues.

**Federal Funds**

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR RESIDENT TUITION SUPPORT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1736-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Federal Payment for Resident Tuition Support (Direct) .....	40	40	
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	40	40	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	40	40	

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR RESIDENT TUITION SUPPORT—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 020-1736-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40	40	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	40	40	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-40	-40	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	40	40	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	40	40	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	40	40	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	40	40	.....

The D.C. Tuition Assistance Grant program enables students from the District of Columbia to attend eligible public universities and colleges nationwide at in-state tuition rates. The program also provides grants for students to attend private institutions in the D.C. metropolitan area or private Historically Black Colleges and Universities nationwide, as well as public 2-year community colleges. The program's authorization ended in 2012. The 2019 Budget proposes to eliminate the unauthorized program because of a lack of a clear Federal role for supporting the cost of higher education specifically for District residents.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT

For a Federal payment for a school improvement program in the District of Columbia, \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended, for payments authorized under the Scholarship for Opportunity and Results Act (division C of Public Law 112-10): Provided, That, to the extent that funds are available for opportunity scholarships and following the priorities included in section 3006 of such Act, the Secretary of Education shall make scholarships available to students eligible under section 3013(3) of such Act (Public Law 112-10; 125 Stat. 211) including students who were not offered a scholarship during any previous school year: Provided further, That within funds provided for opportunity scholarships up to \$3,200,000 shall be for the activities specified in sections 3007(b) through 3007(d) and 3009 of the Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1817-0-1-501	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Opportunity Scholarship Program .....	15	15	15
0002 DC public schools .....	15	15	15
0003 DC public charter schools .....	15	15	15
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	45	45	45
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	45	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	45	45	45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	45	45
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-45	-45	-45
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	45	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	45	45	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	45	45	45

The Budget provides \$45 million to support kindergarten through high school education in the District of Columbia. The Budget continues to support the District's successful three-sector education strategy and includes \$15 million for D.C. public schools for continued support of the District's efforts to transform its public education system into an innovative and high-achieving system that could be used as a model for urban school district reform across the Nation, \$15 million for D.C. charter schools to support facilities and other unmet needs, and \$15 million to support scholarships for low-income students to attend private schools of their choice and program evaluation for the D.C. Opportunity Scholarship program.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE COORDINATING COUNCIL

For a Federal payment to the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, \$1,900,000, to remain available until expended, to support initiatives related to the coordination of Federal and local criminal justice resources in the District of Columbia.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR JUDICIAL COMMISSIONS

For a Federal payment, to remain available until September 30, 2020, to the Commission on Judicial Disabilities and Tenure, \$295,000, and for the Judicial Nomination Commission, \$270,000.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA NATIONAL GUARD

For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia National Guard, \$435,000, to remain available until expended for the Major General David F. Wherley, Jr. District of Columbia National Guard Retention and College Access Program.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR TESTING AND TREATMENT OF HIV/AIDS

For a Federal payment to the District of Columbia for the testing of individuals for, and the treatment of individuals with, human immunodeficiency virus and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome in the District of Columbia, \$5,000,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-1707-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Water and Sewer Authority .....	14	14	.....
0002 Criminal Justice Coordinating Council .....	2	2	2
0019 Judicial Commissions .....	1	1	1
0025 HIV/AIDS Prevention .....	5	5	5
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	22	22	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	22	22	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	22	22	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-22	-8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	22	22	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	22	22	8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	22	8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	22	8

The Budget includes \$5 million to fund the D.C. Department of Health's continued efforts to prevent the spread of HIV/AIDS in the District. This funding will allow the District to focus on service saturation in areas of combined high risk and high poverty in order to ensure that ward-level counseling and testing, prevention, and treatment services are readily available and fully utilized. Funding will also be used to bolster social

marketing and outreach campaigns for these important public health programs. The Budget also includes \$1.9 million for the Criminal Justice Coordinating Council, \$0.565 million for judicial commissions, and \$0.435 million for the D.C. National Guard.

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR EMERGENCY PLANNING AND SECURITY COSTS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For a Federal payment of necessary expenses, as determined by the Mayor of the District of Columbia in written consultation with the elected county or city officials of surrounding jurisdictions, \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended, for the costs of providing public safety at events related to the presence of the National Capital in the District of Columbia, including support requested by the Director of the United States Secret Service in carrying out protective duties under the direction of the Secretary of Homeland Security, and for the costs of providing support to respond to immediate and specific terrorist threats or attacks in the District of Columbia or surrounding jurisdictions.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–1771–0–1–806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Emergency Planning Fund .....	35	15	12
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	35	15	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	35	15	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	15	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	15	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–35	–15	–12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	35	15	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	35	15	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	35	15	12
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	35	15	12

The Budget provides \$12 million for emergency planning and security costs related to the presence of the Federal Government in the District of Columbia, including costs associated with providing support requested by the Director of the U.S. Secret Service.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PENSION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–1714–0–1–601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Federal Pension Fund .....	452	475	500
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0) .....	452	475	500
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	452	475	500
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	452	475	500
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	452	475	500
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–452	–475	–500

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	452	475	500
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	452	475	500
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	452	475	500
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	452	475	500

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, as amended, requires the Secretary of the Treasury to make payments at the end of each fiscal year from the General Fund of the Treasury into the District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund. This account receives the annual payments from the General Fund and immediately transfers these amounts into the District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund. Annual payments consist of (1) amounts necessary to amortize the original unfunded liability over 30 years, the net gain or loss (based on experience) over 10 years, and any other changes in actuarial liability over 20 years and (2) amounts necessary to fund administrative expenses for the year.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FEDERAL PENSION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–5511–0–2–601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	3,681	3,681	3,687
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Federal Contribution, DC Federal Pension Fund .....	452	475	500
1140 Earnings on Investments, DC Federal Pension Fund .....	101	98	41
1199 Total current law receipts .....	553	573	541
1999 Total receipts .....	553	573	541
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	4,234	4,254	4,228
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund .....	–553	–567	–564
2103 District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund .....	–1	–1	–1
2132 District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund .....	1	1	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–553	–567	–565
2999 Total appropriations .....	–553	–567	–565
5099 Balance, end of year .....	3,681	3,687	3,663

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020–5511–0–2–601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retirement payments .....	540	544	543
0002 Administrative costs .....	17	24	23
0799 Total direct obligations .....	557	568	566
0801 Reimbursable Program - Retirement Payments .....	174	198	222
0802 Reimbursable Program - Administrative Expenses .....	1	2	2
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	175	200	224
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	732	768	790
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	16	15
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	16	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	553	567	564
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	1	1	1
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–1	–1	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	553	567	565
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	177	200	224
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	730	767	789
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	748	783	804

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FEDERAL PENSION FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-5511-0-2-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	15	14
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	56	52	52
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	732	768	790
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-733	-768	-789
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	52	52	53
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	56	52	52
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	52	52	53
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	730	767	789
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	706	716	789
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	27	52	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	733	768	789
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-178	-200	-224
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	553	567	565
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	555	568	565
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	553	567	565
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	555	568	565
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3,753	3,753	3,754
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3,753	3,754	3,730

The National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, as amended, established the District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund to pay retirement benefits for District of Columbia firefighters, police officers, and teachers, and to pay any necessary expenses to administer the Fund or expenses incurred by the Secretary of the Treasury in carrying out responsibilities regarding such benefits. The District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund consists of accumulated pension assets transferred from the District of Columbia, income earned from the investment of the assets in public debt securities, and amounts appropriated to the Fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-5511-0-2-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	10	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	5	5
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	5
42.0 Payments to annuitants .....	540	544	543
99.0 Direct obligations .....	557	568	566
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	175	200	224
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	732	768	790

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 020-5511-0-2-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	25	26	26

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICES

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-4446-0-3-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Federal Payment for Water and Sewer Services (Reimbursable) .....	46	62	62
0900 Total new obligations (object class 23.3) .....	46	62	62
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	46	62	62
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	46	62	62
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	62	62
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-47	-62	-62
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	46	62	62
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	46	62	62
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	47	62	62
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4120 Federal sources .....	-46	-62	-62
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1		

The 1990 District of Columbia Appropriations Act established a system "to improve the means by which the District of Columbia (now the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority) is paid for water and sanitary sewer services furnished to the Government of the United States or any department, agency, or independent establishment thereof." Each agency is required to pay on a quarterly basis 25 percent of its estimated yearly bill into this account. If an agency fails to pay its obligation on time, the Treasury Department is authorized to pay the full government-wide bill by making up the missed agency payment(s) with a permanent, indefinite appropriation, which must then be reimbursed by the appropriate agency or agencies.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
349-322070 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....		1	1
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....		1	1

TITLE VIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS—DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 801. There are appropriated from the applicable funds of the District of Columbia such sums as may be necessary for making refunds and for the payment of legal settlements or judgments that have been entered against the District of Columbia government.

SEC. 802. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes or implementation of any policy including boycott designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress or any State legislature.

SEC. 803. (a) None of the Federal funds provided under this Act to the agencies funded by this Act, both Federal and District government agencies, that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2019, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditures for an agency through a reprogramming of funds which—

- (1) creates new programs;
- (2) eliminates a program, project, or responsibility center;
- (3) establishes or changes allocations specifically denied, limited or increased under this Act;
- (4) increases funds or personnel by any means for any program, project, or responsibility center for which funds have been denied or restricted;
- (5) re-establishes any program or project previously deferred through reprogramming;
- (6) augments any existing program, project, or responsibility center through a reprogramming of funds in excess of \$3,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less; or
- (7) increases by 20 percent or more personnel assigned to a specific program, project or responsibility center, unless the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate are notified in writing 15 days in advance of such reprogramming.

(b) The District of Columbia government is authorized to approve and execute reprogramming and transfer requests of local funds under this title through November 7, 2019.

SEC. 804. None of the Federal funds provided in this Act may be used by the District of Columbia to provide for salaries, expenses, or other costs associated with the offices of United States Senator or United States Representative under section 4(d) of the District of Columbia Statehood Constitutional Convention Initiatives of 1979 (D.C. Law 3-171; D.C. Official Code, sec. 1-123).

SEC. 805. Except as otherwise provided in this section, none of the funds made available by this Act or by any other Act may be used to provide any officer or employee of the District of Columbia with an official vehicle unless the officer or employee uses the vehicle only in the performance of the officer's or employee's official duties. For purposes of this section, the term "official duties" does not include travel between the officer's or employee's residence and workplace, except in the case of—

- (1) an officer or employee of the Metropolitan Police Department who resides in the District of Columbia or is otherwise designated by the Chief of the Department;
- (2) at the discretion of the Fire Chief, an officer or employee of the District of Columbia Fire and Emergency Medical Services Department who resides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;
- (3) at the discretion of the Director of the Department of Corrections, an officer or employee of the District of Columbia Department of Corrections who resides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;
- (4) at the discretion of the Chief Medical Examiner, an officer or employee of the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner who resides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;
- (5) at the discretion of the Director of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency, an officer or employee of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency who resides in the District of Columbia and is on call 24 hours a day;
- (6) the Mayor of the District of Columbia; and
- (7) the Chairman of the Council of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 806. (a) None of the Federal funds contained in this Act may be used by the District of Columbia Attorney General or any other officer or entity of the District government to provide assistance for any petition drive or civil action which seeks to require Congress to provide for voting representation in Congress for the District of Columbia.

(b) Nothing in this section bars the District of Columbia Attorney General from reviewing or commenting on briefs in private lawsuits, or from consulting with officials of the District government regarding such lawsuits.

SEC. 807. None of the Federal funds contained in this Act may be used to distribute any needle or syringe for the purpose of preventing the spread of blood borne pathogens in any location that has been determined by the local public health or local law enforcement authorities to be inappropriate for such distribution.

SEC. 808. Nothing in this Act may be construed to prevent the Council or Mayor of the District of Columbia from addressing the issue of the provision of contraceptive coverage by health insurance plans, but it is the intent of Congress that any legislation enacted on such issue should include a "conscience clause" which provides exceptions for religious beliefs and moral convictions.

SEC. 809. (a) None of the Federal funds contained in this Act may be used to enact or carry out any law, rule, or regulation to legalize or otherwise reduce penalties

associated with the possession, use, or distribution of any schedule I substance under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) or any tetrahydrocannabinols derivative.

(b) None of the funds contained in this Act may be used to enact any law, rule, or regulation to legalize or otherwise reduce penalties associated with the possession, use, or distribution of any schedule I substance under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) or any tetrahydrocannabinols derivative for recreational purposes.

SEC. 810. None of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be expended for any abortion except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or where the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.

SEC. 811. (a) No later than 30 calendar days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Financial Officer for the District of Columbia shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress, the Mayor, and the Council of the District of Columbia, a revised appropriated funds operating budget in the format of the budget that the District of Columbia government submitted pursuant to section 442 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (D.C. Official Code, sec. 1-204.42), for all agencies of the District of Columbia government for fiscal year 2018 that is in the total amount of the approved appropriation and that realigns all budgeted data for personal services and other-than-personal services, respectively, with anticipated actual expenditures.

(b) This section shall apply only to an agency for which the Chief Financial Officer for the District of Columbia certifies that a reallocation is required to address unanticipated changes in program requirements.

SEC. 812. No later than 30 calendar days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Financial Officer for the District of Columbia shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress, the Mayor, and the Council for the District of Columbia, a revised appropriated funds operating budget for the District of Columbia Public Schools that aligns schools budgets to actual enrollment. The revised appropriated funds budget shall be in the format of the budget that the District of Columbia government submitted pursuant to section 442 of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act (D.C. Official Code, sec. 1-204.42).

SEC. 813. (a) Amounts appropriated in this Act as operating funds may be transferred to the District of Columbia's enterprise and capital funds and such amounts, once transferred, shall retain appropriation authority consistent with the provisions of this Act.

(b) The District of Columbia government is authorized to reprogram or transfer for operating expenses any local funds transferred or reprogrammed in this or the four prior fiscal years from operating funds to capital funds, and such amounts, once transferred or reprogrammed, shall retain appropriation authority consistent with the provisions of this Act.

(c) The District of Columbia government may not transfer or reprogram for operating expenses any funds derived from bonds, notes, or other obligations issued for capital projects.

SEC. 814. None of the Federal funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 815. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law or under this Act, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2019 from appropriations of Federal funds made available for salaries and expenses for fiscal year 2019 in this Act, shall remain available through September 30, 2020, for each such account for the purposes authorized: Provided, That a notification shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate prior to the expenditure of such funds: Provided further, That these notifications shall be made in compliance with reprogramming guidelines outlined in section 803 of this Act.

SEC. 816. (a) During fiscal year 2020, during a period in which neither a District of Columbia continuing resolution or a regular District of Columbia appropriation bill is in effect, local funds are appropriated in the amount provided for any project or activity for which local funds are provided in the Fiscal Year 2020 Budget Request Act of 2019 as submitted to Congress (subject to any modifications enacted by the District of Columbia as of the beginning of the period during which this subsection is in effect) at the rate set forth by such Act.

(b) Appropriations made by subsection (a) shall cease to be available—

- (1) during any period in which a District of Columbia continuing resolution for fiscal year 2020 is in effect; or
- (2) upon the enactment into law of the regular District of Columbia appropriation bill for fiscal year 2020.

(c) An appropriation made by subsection (a) is provided under the authority and conditions as provided under this Act and shall be available to the extent and in the manner that would be provided by this Act.

(d) An appropriation made by subsection (a) shall cover all obligations or expenditures incurred for such project or activity during the portion of fiscal year 2020 for which this section applies to such project or activity.

(e) This section shall not apply to a project or activity during any period of fiscal year 2020 if any other provision of law (other than an authorization of appropriations)—

(1) makes an appropriation, makes funds available, or grants authority for such project or activity to continue for such period; or

(2) specifically provides that no appropriation shall be made, no funds shall be made available, or no authority shall be granted for such project or activity to continue for such period.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect obligations of the government of the District of Columbia mandated by other law.

SEC. 817. Except as expressly provided otherwise, any reference to "this Act" contained in this title or in title IV shall be treated as referring only to the provisions of this title or of title IV.

SEC. 818. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to carry out the Death with Dignity Act of 2016 (D.C. Law 21–182) or to implement any rule or regulation promulgated to carry out such Act.

SEC. 819. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to carry out the Reproductive Health Non-Discrimination Amendment Act of 2014 (D.C. Law 20–261) or to implement any rule or regulation promulgated to carry out such Act.

## ELECTION ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (Public Law 107–252), \$9,200,000, of which \$1,500,000 shall be transferred to the National Institute of Standards and Technology for election reform activities authorized under the Help America Vote Act of 2002.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 525–1650–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Election Assistance Commission .....	8	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	9	9
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [013–0500] .....	–1	–1	–1
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	9	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–7	–7	–7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	4	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	9	8	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7	7	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9	8	8

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7	7	7
---------------------------------	---	---	---

The Election Assistance Commission assists State and local election officials by testing and certifying election equipment, sharing best practices to improve the administration of Federal elections, and providing them with information about the voting system standards established by the Help America Vote Act of 2002 (P.L. 107–252). Of the amounts proposed for 2019, \$1.5 million will be transferred to the National Institute of Standards and Technology to support the Technical Guidelines Development Committee in developing a comprehensive set of testing guidelines for voting system hardware and software.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 525–1650–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 525–1650–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	26	29	31

## ELECTION REFORM PROGRAMS

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 525–1651–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2		

The Election Assistance Commission is responsible for distributing and auditing the use of election reform grant funding, in accordance with the requirements of the Help America Vote Act of 2002. To date, the Federal government has provided over \$3.2 billion in grant funding to States for election administration modernization and improvement. The President's 2019 Budget does not provide resources for additional grant funding.

## ELECTION DATA COLLECTION GRANTS

### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 525–1652–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2

1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			

4190	Outlays, net (total)	363	375	364
------	----------------------	-----	-----	-----

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) is the Federal agency responsible for enforcement of: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; the Equal Pay Act of 1963; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA); the Civil Rights Act of 1991; the Genetic Information Non-Discrimination Act of 2008; the ADA Amendments Act of 2008; the Lilly Ledbetter Fair Pay Act of 2009; and in the Federal sector only, section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. These Acts prohibit employment discrimination based on race, sex, religion, national origin, age, disability status, or genetic information. EEOC is also responsible for carrying out Executive Order 12067, which promotes coordination and minimizes conflict and duplication among Federal agencies that administer statutes or regulations involving employment discrimination.

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission as authorized by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, the Genetic Information Non-Discrimination Act (GINA) of 2008 (Public Law 110-233), the ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-325), and the Lilly Ledbetter Fair Pay Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-2), including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by section 1343(b) of title 31, United States Code; non-monetary awards to private citizens; and up to \$29,443,921 for payments to State and local enforcement agencies for authorized services to the Commission, \$363,807,086: Provided, That the Commission is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed \$2,250 from available funds: Provided further, That the Chair is authorized to accept and use any gift or donation to carry out the work of the Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 045-0100-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Private sector	293	291	292
0002 Federal sector	43	42	43
0003 State and local	29	29	29
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	365	362	364
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	365	362	364
1900 Budget authority (total)	365	362	364
1930 Total budgetary resources available	365	362	364
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	63	50
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	365	362	364
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	5		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-364	-375	-364
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	63	50	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	63	63	50
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	63	50	50
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	365	362	364
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	314	315	317
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	50	60	47
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	364	375	364
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	365	362	364
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	363	375	364
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	365	362	364

**TOTAL WORKLOAD**

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Private sector enforcement	160,730	146,020	139,950
Federal sector program:			
Hearings	21,547	22,781	21,667
Appeals	7,942	7,658	7,482
Total workload	190,219	176,459	169,099

The 2019 Budget is an opportunity to advance the work the Commission began with the adoption of the Strategic Plan for 2018-2022. The strategic plan outlines a framework for achieving the EEOC's mission to "Prevent and Remedy Unlawful Employment Discrimination and advance equal opportunity for all in the workplace". The plan's strategic objectives include: 1) Combat and prevent employment discrimination through strategic law enforcement; and 2) Prevent employment discrimination and promote inclusive workplaces through education and outreach. The Budget will permit EEOC to improve efficiencies through data resource consolidation, promote knowledge sharing, and foster communication to avoid unnecessary duplication of effort and continue its standards of providing quality service to the public through enforcement and prevention activities. EEOC's enforcement responsibilities are in two areas: The private sector and the Federal sector.

*Private sector.*—EEOC addresses equal employment opportunity in several ways. The agency investigates charges alleging employment discrimination; makes findings on the allegations; resolves charges through mediation; negotiates settlement or conciliation; and litigates cases of employment discrimination by enforcing compliance with existing laws and regulations. The priority for agency resources continues to be litigating systemic cases and maintaining a manageable inventory of cases.

**PRIVATE SECTOR ENFORCEMENT WORKLOAD PROJECTIONS**

Workload/Workflow	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Total pending	76,306*	61,621	56,626
Total receipts	84,254	84,254	83,201
Net FEPA transfers/deferrals	170	145	123
Total workload	160,730	146,020	139,950
Resolutions:			
Successful mediation	7,218	7,067	7,296
From contract	709	347	347
From staff	6,509	6,720	6,949
Administrative enforcement resolutions	91,891	82,327	80,988
Total resolutions	99,109	89,394	88,284
Pending ending	61,621	56,626	51,666

\*Pending beginning inventory adjusted to reflect activity spanning fiscal years.

*State and Local Program.*—EEOC contracts with Fair Employment Practices Agencies (FEPAs) that are responsible for addressing employment discrimination within their respective State and local jurisdictions. In addition, the agency works with Tribal Employment Rights Organizations to promote employment opportunities for Native Americans on or near a reservation.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
STATE AND LOCAL WORKLOAD PROJECTIONS

Workload	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Charges/complaints pending .....	44,730*	43,945	42,252
Charges/complaints received .....	37,234	38,314	38,814
Total Workload .....	81,121	82,259	81,066
Charges/complaints resolved .....	37,849	39,837	39,837
Charges/complaints deferred to EEOC .....	170	170	170
Charges/complaints pending ending .....	43,945	42,252	41,059

\*Pending beginning inventory adjusted to reflect charge activity spanning fiscal years.

*Federal sector.*—EEOC holds hearings on complaints of discrimination filed in Federal agencies, decides appeals of complaints of discrimination, and engages in activities to prevent or remove discriminatory barriers to employment opportunities in the Federal Government.

FEDERAL SECTOR PROGRAMS HEARINGS WORKLOAD PROJECTIONS

Workload	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Hearings pending .....	13,624	14,885	13,821
Hearings requests received .....	8,012	7,985	7,935
Hearings requests consolidated after initial processing .....	(89)	(89)	(89)
Total workload .....	21,547	22,781	21,667
Hearings resolved .....	6,661	8,960	9,768
Hearings pending ending .....	14,885	13,821	11,899

FEDERAL SECTOR PROGRAMS APPEALS WORKLOAD PROJECTIONS

Workload	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Appeals pending .....	4,111	3,658	3,482
Appeals received .....	3,831	4,000	4,000
Total workload .....	7,942	7,658	7,482
Appeals resolved .....	4,284	4,176	3,861
Appeals pending ending .....	3,658	3,482	3,621

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 045-0100-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	183	189	185
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	188	194	190
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	75	67	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	30	30	31
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	7	7
25.1 State and Local Contracts .....	29	29	29
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	17	18	20
25.2 Security services .....	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	365	362	364

Employment Summary

Identification code 045-0100-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2,068	2,041	2,025

EEOC EDUCATION, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND TRAINING REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 045-4019-0-3-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving Fun (Reimbursable) .....	4	4	4
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	4	4	4
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	3

Budget authority:  
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:

1800 Collected .....	5	4	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	7	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	4

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	4	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	4	7

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5	4	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	1	1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-2	-3
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-5	-4	-5
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-1	-3	-4
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1	-3	-4

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....	1	1	1
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....	1	1	1

The EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving Fund Act of 1992 created a revolving fund to pay for the cost of providing education, technical assistance and training relating to the laws administered by the EEOC.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 045-4019-0-3-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 045-4019-0-3-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14	14	14

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$4,750,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0105-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0009 Administrative Expenses .....	6	6	5

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	6	6
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-7
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	6	6
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	3
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	6
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	6	7

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0105-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	6

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 083-0105-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	21	21

**PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

The Export-Import Bank (the Bank) of the United States is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as may be necessary in carrying out the program for the current fiscal year for such corporation: Provided, That none of the funds available during the current fiscal year may be used to make expenditures, contracts, or commitments for the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology to any country, other than a nuclear-weapon state as defined in Article IX of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons eligible to receive economic or military assistance under this Act, that has detonated a nuclear explosive after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

For administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan and insurance programs, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and not to exceed \$30,000 for official reception and representation expenses for members of the Board of Directors, not to exceed \$90,000,000, of which up to \$13,500,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That the Export-Import Bank (the Bank) may accept, and use, payment or services provided by transaction participants for legal, financial, or technical services in connection with any transaction for which an application for a loan, guarantee or insurance commitment has been made: Provided further, That notwithstanding chapter 51, subchapter III of chapter 53, and section 5373 of title 5, United States Code, the Board of Directors of the Export-Import Bank of the United States may set an employee's rate of basic pay up to the rate for level III of the Executive Schedule, and this authority may be applied to no more than 35 employees at any point in time and shall remain in effect until

September 30, 2019: Provided further, That the Bank shall charge fees for necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the collection of moneys owed the Bank, repossession or sale of pledged collateral or other assets acquired by the Bank in satisfaction of moneys owed the Bank, or the investigation or appraisal of any property, or the evaluation of the legal, financial, or technical aspects of any transaction for which an application for a loan, guarantee or insurance commitment has been made, or systems infrastructure directly supporting transactions: Provided further, That in addition to other funds appropriated for administrative expenses, such fees shall be credited to this account for such purposes, to remain available until expended.

**RECEIPTS COLLECTED**

Receipts collected pursuant to the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended, and the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, as amended, in an amount not to exceed the amount appropriated herein, shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account: Provided, That the sums herein appropriated from the General Fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by such offsetting collections so as to result in a final fiscal year appropriation from the General Fund estimated at \$0.

**CANCELLATION**

Of the unobligated balances available under the heading "Export and Investment Assistance, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Subsidy Appropriation" for tied-aid grants from prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, \$13,412,000 are hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That of the unobligated balances available under the heading "Export and Investment Assistance, Export-Import Bank of the United States" for carryover under the heading "Receipts Collected" from prior Acts making appropriations for the Department of State, foreign operations, and related programs, \$10,000,000 are hereby permanently cancelled.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0702	Loan guarantee subsidy .....	1	
0705	Reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....	6	307
0706	Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		227
0707	Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	68	85
0708	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	14	30
0709	Administrative expenses .....	122	109
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	211	758

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	234	222
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	234	222
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....		-23
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....	87	649
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	122	10
1700	Offsetting collections (Admin Expense) .....		109
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	122	119
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	209	768
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	443	990
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	222	232

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	141	138
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	211	758
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-212	-872
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	138	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	141	138

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	138	24	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	122	119	67
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	89	110	83
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	114	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	125	224	105
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-122	-119	-90
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	87	649	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	87	648	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	87	649	-23
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	90	753	15

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001 Direct Loans: Export Financing .....	6	.....	.....
115999 Total direct loan levels .....	6	.....	.....
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001 Direct Loans: Export Financing .....	0.00	.....	.....
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	.....	.....
Direct loan reestimates:			
135001 Direct Loans: Export Financing .....	-771	222	.....
135999 Total direct loan reestimates .....	-771	222	.....
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
215004 Long Term Guarantees .....	3	13,274	11,534
215005 Medium Term Guarantees .....	119	500	374
215006 Short Term Insurance .....	2,414	4,550	3,040
215007 Medium Term Insurance .....	50	200	126
215008 Working Capital Fund .....	839	1,500	1,500
215999 Total loan guarantee levels .....	3,425	20,024	16,574
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
232004 Long Term Guarantees .....	-10.04	-4.51	-8.03
232005 Medium Term Guarantees .....	-1.22	-1.10	-1.11
232006 Short Term Insurance .....	-0.03	0.00	0.00
232007 Medium Term Insurance .....	-0.86	-2.40	-2.25
232008 Working Capital Fund .....	0.00	0.00	0.00
232999 Weighted average subsidy rate .....	-0.08	-3.02	-5.61
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
233004 Long Term Guarantees .....	.....	-599	-926
233005 Medium Term Guarantees .....	-1	.....	.....
233006 Short Term Insurance .....	-1	.....	.....
233007 Medium Term Insurance .....	.....	-5	-3
233999 Total subsidy budget authority .....	-2	-604	-929
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
234004 Long Term Guarantees .....	.....	-223	-614
234999 Total subsidy outlays .....	.....	-223	-614
Guaranteed loan reestimates:			
235003 Guarantee and Insurance Reestimates .....	-162	.....	.....
235004 Long Term Guarantees .....	.....	-446	.....
235005 Medium Term Guarantees .....	.....	-91	.....
235007 Medium Term Insurance .....	.....	4	.....
235999 Total guaranteed loan reestimates .....	-162	-533	.....
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority .....	.....	110	90

The Export-Import Bank of the United States (EXIM or the Bank) is the official export credit agency of the United States. EXIM is an independent, Federal agency that supports American jobs by facilitating the export of U.S. goods and services. To accomplish its objectives, the Bank's authority and resources are used to: assume commercial and political risks that exporters or private institutions are unwilling or unable to undertake; over-

come maturity and other limitations in private sector export financing; assist U.S. exporters to meet officially sponsored foreign export credit competition; and provide leadership and guidance in export financing to the U.S. exporting and banking communities and to foreign borrowers. The Bank provides its export credit support through direct loan, loan guarantee, and insurance programs.

The 2019 Budget estimates that the Bank's export credit support will total \$16.6 billion, and will be funded entirely by receipts collected from the Bank's customers. The Bank estimates it will collect \$704.4 million in 2019 in receipts in excess of expected losses on transactions authorized in 2019 and prior years. These amounts will be used to cover administrative expenses in an amount not to exceed \$90.0 million. Any excess will be deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury. The 2019 Budget requests \$0 in subsidy costs, and cancels \$13.4 million in the Tied Aid Fund and \$10.0 million from carryover balances from prior years.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with direct loans and direct grants obligated, and loan guarantees and insurance committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	48	48	44
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	19	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	6	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12	11	8
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	13	13	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	101	649	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	211	758	90

Employment Summary

Identification code 083-0100-0-1-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	424	408	380

DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4028-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	40	43
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections (repayments) .....	40	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	40	43	46
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	40	43	46
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	40	3	3
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-19	.....	.....
4123 Non-Federal sources - Principal .....	-21	-2	-2
4123 Non-Federal sources - Interest .....	.....	-1	-1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-40	-3	-3
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-40	-3	-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-40	-3	-3

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4028-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	69	48	46
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-21	-2	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	48	46	44

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4028-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	69	48
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-69	-48
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		
1999 Total upward reestimate subsidy BA [11-0091] .....		

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4161-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations .....	6		
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	755	750	750
0715 Other .....	-206		
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	566	267	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	211	45	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,332	1,062	750
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	710	2,483	4,812
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	135		
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-135		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	710	2,483	4,812
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	594		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Spending authority from offsetting collections (cash) .....	4,743	3,391	2,816
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-2,232		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	2,511	3,391	2,816
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,105	3,391	2,816
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,815	5,874	7,628
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,483	4,812	6,878
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3,060	2,011	3,073
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,332	1,062	750
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,246		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-135		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,011	3,073	3,823
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-13	-13	-13
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3,047	1,998	3,060
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,998	3,060	3,810

**Financing authority and disbursements, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,105	3,391	2,816
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,246		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources: Upward reestimate .....	-6	-534	
4122 Interest on uninvested funds .....	-104	-270	-285

4123 Repayments and prepayments .....	-4,633	-2,587	-2,531
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-4,743	-3,391	-2,816
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-1,638		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-2,497	-3,391	-2,816
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1,638		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-2,497	-3,391	-2,816

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4161-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....	6		
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....	6		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	23,611	21,225	18,638
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2,246		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-4,632	-2,587	-2,531
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	21,225	18,638	16,107

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Export-Import Bank Reform and Reauthorization Act of 2015, this account includes reserves amounting to not less than five percent of the aggregate amount of disbursed and outstanding loans, guarantees, and insurance of the Bank.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4161-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....		
1101	2,464	4,078
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	23,611	21,225
1402 Interest receivable .....	158	162
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-436	-703
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	23,333	20,684
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets .....	18	347
1999 Total assets .....	25,815	25,109
LIABILITIES:		
Federal liabilities:		
2101 Accounts payable .....	793	464
2103 Debt .....	25,022	24,645
2999 Total liabilities .....	25,815	25,109
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	25,815	25,109

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4162-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0711 Default claim payments on principal .....	17		
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury .....	15		
0740 Negative subsidy obligations .....	1	604	929
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	195	504	
0743 Interest on downward reestimates .....	48	143	
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	276	1,251	929
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	276	1,251	929
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,441	1,931	880
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-79	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	21		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1,462	1,852	880

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 083-4162-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	506		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	239	279	210
1900	745	279	210
1930	2,207	2,131	1,090
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	1,931	880	161

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000	29	-40	1,290
3001		79	
3010	276	1,251	929
3020	-324		
3040	-21		
3050	-40	1,290	2,219
Uncollected payments:			
3060	-91	-91	-91
3090	-91	-91	-91
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	-62	-52	1,199
3200	-131	1,199	2,128

Financing authority and disbursements, net:

Mandatory:			
4090	745	279	210
Financing disbursements:			
4110	324		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	-81	-115	
4122	-64	-64	-100
4123	-94	-100	-110
4130	-239	-279	-210
4160	506		
4170	85	-279	-210
4180	506		
4190	85	-279	-210

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4162-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	3,425	20,024	16,574
2121			
2143			
2150	3,425	20,024	16,574
2199			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	55,912	55,882	50,421
2231		8,110	13,765
2251	-12	-13,571	-12,737
2263	-18		
2290	55,882	50,421	51,449
Memorandum:			
2299	984		

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. As required by the Export-Import Bank Reform and Reauthorization Act of 2015, this account includes reserves amounting to not less than five percent

of the aggregate amount of disbursed and outstanding loans, guarantees, and insurance of the Bank.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4162-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
1101	1,359	984
1999	1,359	984
LIABILITIES:		
2204	1,359	984
4999	1,359	984

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	11	11	7
1820	-11	-11	-7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123	-11	-11	-7
4180	-11	-11	-7
4190	-11	-11	-7

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	347	337	326
1251	-10	-11	-7
1290	337	326	319

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	52	50	40
2351	-2	-10	-10
2390	50	40	30

EXIM's liquidating account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from all EXIM direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis and reflects the transactions resulting from loans provided to finance exports. No new loan disbursements are made from this account. Certain collections made into this account are made available for default claim payments. The Federal Credit Reform Act provides permanent indefinite authority to cover obligations for default payments if the liquidating account funds are otherwise insufficient. All new EXIM credit activity in 1992 and after (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 083-4027-0-3-155	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
1601	347	337
1603	-99	-103

1699	Value of assets related to direct loans .....	248	234
1701	Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	52	50
1703	Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-27	-20
1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees .....	25	30
1999	Total assets .....	273	264
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Non-Federal liabilities:			
2203	Debt .....	21	25
2207	Other .....	1	
2999	Total liabilities .....	22	25
<b>NET POSITION:</b>			
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	1,000	1,000
3300	Cumulative results of operations .....	-749	-761
3999	Total net position .....	251	239
4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	273	264

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
083-272710 Export-Import Bank Loans, Negative Subsidies .....		223	614
083-272730 Export-Import Bank Loans, Downward Reestimates of Subsidies .....	1,020	960	
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1,020	1,183	614

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$74,600,000 (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions, including the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249: Provided, That this limitation shall not apply to expenses associated with receiverships: Provided further, That the agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 percent with notification to the Committees on Appropriations of both Houses of Congress.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 352-4131-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Limitation on Administrative Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	67	73	75
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	21	21
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	69	73	75
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	88	94	96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	21	21
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	13	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	67	73	75
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-65	-84	-75
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	10	12	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	12	1	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	69	73	75
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	60	73	75
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	5	11	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	65	84	75
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....		-1	
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-69	-72	-75
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-69	-73	-75
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-4	11	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-4	11	

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	30	33	30
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	33	30	27

The Farm Credit Administration (FCA) is an independent Federal agency that examines and regulates the Farm Credit System (System) for safety and soundness and program compliance. The System is a cooperative agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations that lend to farmers, ranchers, and their cooperatives; farm-related businesses; rural homeowners; and rural utilities. FCA also performs the examination and general supervision of Farmer Mac. In addition, FCA examines the National Consumer Cooperative Bank, which is not a System institution.

As of October 1, 2017, the System was composed of three Farm Credit Banks, one Agricultural Credit Bank, 69 associations, five service corporations, the Federal Farm Credit Banks Funding Corporation, and Farmer Mac.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from institutions in the System, including Farmer Mac, and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year budgets approved by the FCA Board. Section 6(f)(1) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, (IG Act) requires an Inspector General (IG) to include specific information in the budget request the IG submits to the head of the department or designated Federal entity to which the IG reports. To fulfill the requirement of Section 6(f)(2) of the IG Act as it pertains to FCA, the FCA Board must in turn include this same information in the budget request that the Agency submits to the President.

The information that the IG Act requires to be included is provided below: The aggregate budget request for the Office of Inspector General (OIG) is \$1,612,727.

The amount needed for OIG training is \$17,755 (tuition).

The amount needed to support the Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency is \$3,545.

The FCA IG's budget request for 2019 is being submitted unchanged by the FCA Board.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 352-4131-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	40	43	44
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	41	44	45
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	17	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 352-4131-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	67	73	75

Employment Summary

Identification code 352-4131-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	296	307	306

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 352-4136-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

0001 Farm credit system insurance fund .....	4	4	4
--	---	---	---

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance:			
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,020	4,451	4,839
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	429	392	297
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	6		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	435	392	297
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,455	4,843	5,136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4,451	4,839	5,132

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-12	-18	-18
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-18	-18	-18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-11	-16	-16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-16	-16	-16

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	435	392	297
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	4	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-56	-50	-55
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-373	-342	-242
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-429	-392	-297
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-426	-388	-293
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-426	-388	-293

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4,025	4,453	4,929
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4,453	4,929	5,219

The Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Corporation) was established to ensure the timely payment of principal and interest on insured System debt obligations purchased by investors. The Corporation is managed by a three member Board of Directors that consists of the same individuals as the Farm Credit Administration Board. The Corporation derives

its revenues from insurance premiums collected from insured System banks and from the investment income earned on its investment portfolio. Insurance premiums are assessed on System banks based on the level of adjusted insured obligations outstanding at each bank. Congress established a secure base amount of 2 percent of adjusted outstanding insured System obligations, or such other amount determined by the Corporation's Board of Directors to be actuarially sound to maintain in the Insurance Fund. After the first three quarters of 2017, the Insurance Fund was \$241 million above the 2 percent secure base amount as of September 30, 2017 at 2.11 percent. For 2017, the Corporation is assessing insurance premiums at 15 basis points on adjusted insured debt obligations and 10 basis points on non-accrual loans and other-than-temporarily impaired investments. Changes to the Corporation's premium authorities were included in the Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008. The authorities changed the assessment base from loans to adjusted insured obligations and raised the assessment limit to 20 basis points, plus an additional 10 basis points on non-accrual loans and other-than-temporarily impaired investments. In January 2018, the Corporation's Board will determine the insurance premium rates for 2018.

The Insurance Fund is available for payment of insured System obligations if a System bank defaults on its primary liability. The Insurance Fund is also available to ensure the retirement of certain eligible borrower stock, and to pay the operating costs of the Corporation. The Corporation can exercise its authority to make loans, borrow, purchase System bank assets or obligations, provide other financial assistance and otherwise act to reduce its exposure to losses.

The Corporation has the authority to make refunds of excess Insurance Fund balances. Refunds of premiums are anticipated in 2018 barring other unforeseeable events.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 352-4136-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4

Employment Summary

Identification code 352-4136-0-3-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	11	11

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; not to exceed \$4,000 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$333,118,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That \$333,118,000 of offsetting collections shall be assessed and collected pursuant to section 9 of title I of the Communications Act of 1934, shall be retained and used for necessary expenses, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at \$0: Provided further, That any offsetting collections received in excess of \$333,118,000 in fiscal year 2019 shall not be available for obligation: Provided further, That remaining offsetting collections from prior years collected in excess of the amount specified for collection in each such year and otherwise becoming available on October 1, 2018, shall not be available for obligation: Provided further, That, notwithstanding 47 U.S.C. 309(j)(8)(B), proceeds from the use of a competitive bidding system that may be retained and made available for obligation shall not exceed \$112,734,000 for fiscal year 2019: Provided further,

That, of the amount appropriated under this heading, not less than \$11,064,000 shall be for the salaries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027–0100–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	449	434	448
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	449	434	448
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	82	116	157
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	91	116	157
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (Reimbursables) .....	1	4	4
1700 Offsetting collections (Auctions) .....	117	117	113
1700 Offsetting collections (Reg Fees) .....	364	354	333
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	-9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	474	475	450
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	474	475	450
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	565	591	607
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	116	157	159
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74	83	48
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	449	434	448
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-432	-469	-466
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	83	48	30
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	72	81	46
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	81	46	28
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	474	475	450
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	365	408	386
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	67	61	80
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	432	469	466
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-118	-121	-117
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-366	-354	-333
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-484	-475	-450
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-9		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-52	-6	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-9		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-52	-6	16
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	103	112	112

5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	112	112	112
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	17	17	17
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	17	17	17

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC or Commission) works to ensure that rapid and efficient communications are available across the country at a reasonable cost. In support of this mission, the FCC's strategic goals include closing the digital divide, promoting innovation, protecting consumers and public safety, and reforming the FCC's processes to reduce regulatory burdens and make the agency more transparent. The 2019 Budget includes an overall request of \$333 million to fund the Commission. Of that amount, the requested funding for the FCC's Inspector General is \$11 million.

The Commission is also requesting \$113 million for the Spectrum Auctions Program for 2019. The Budget proposes to make additional spectrum available for commercial use via an auction. Additional auction proceeds are expected to exceed \$6 billion through 2028. Additionally, following successful completion of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Spectrum Pipeline Plan, the Budget proposes that the Commission exercise auction authority to assign spectrum frequencies between 1675–1680 megahertz for wireless broadband use subject to sharing arrangements with Federal weather satellites. The proposal is expected to raise \$600 million in receipts over 10 years.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027–0100–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	209	198	203
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	63	57	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	42	40	41
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	46	47	43
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	4	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	71	70	81
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	3	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	449	434	448

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 027–0100–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,542	1,448	1,448

**UNIVERSAL SERVICE FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027–5183–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Universal Service Fund .....	9,154	9,602	10,120
1140 Earnings on Federal Investments, Universal Service Fund .....	70	72	89
1199 Total current law receipts .....	9,224	9,674	10,209
1999 Total receipts .....	9,224	9,674	10,209
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	9,225	9,675	10,210
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Universal Service Fund .....	-9,171	-9,602	-10,120
2101 Universal Service Fund .....	-53	-72	-89
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-9,224	-9,674	-10,209
2999 Total appropriations .....	-9,224	-9,674	-10,209
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

UNIVERSAL SERVICE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-5183-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Universal service fund .....	15,937	11,489	11,360
0002 Program support .....	214	216	243
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	16,151	11,705	11,603
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1,391	-7,430	-8,491
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	797	970	747
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	91		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	-503	-6,460	-7,744
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special fund)—Receipts .....	9,171	9,602	10,120
1201 Appropriation (special fund)—Interest .....	53	72	89
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	9,224	9,674	10,209
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	9,224	9,674	10,209
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8,721	3,214	2,465
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	-7,430	-8,491	-9,138
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9,538	14,623	14,881
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16,151	11,705	11,603
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10,269	-10,477	-10,905
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-797	-970	-747
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14,623	14,881	14,832
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9,538	14,623	14,881
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14,623	14,881	14,832
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	9,224	9,674	10,209
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3,726	4,731	6,111
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	6,543	5,746	4,794
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10,269	10,477	10,905
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-91		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	91		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	9,224	9,674	10,209
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	10,178	10,477	10,905
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	9,224	9,674	10,209
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10,178	10,477	10,905
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	8,018	7,096	6,390
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	7,096	6,390	5,695

Pursuant to the Communications Act of 1934, as amended by the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (1996 Act), all telecommunications service providers and certain other providers of telecommunications contribute to the federal Universal Service Fund (USF) based on a percentage of their interstate and international end-user telecommunications revenues. These companies include wireline phone companies, wireless phone companies, paging service companies and certain Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) providers. The goals of USF are to increase access to both telecommunications and advanced services, such as high-speed Internet, for all consumers at just, reasonable and affordable rates. The 1996 Act established principles for universal service that specifically focused on increasing access to evolving services for consumers living in rural and insular areas, and for consumers with low incomes. Additional principles called for increased access to high-speed Internet in the nation's schools, libraries and rural health care facilities. The FCC established four programs within the USF to implement the statute. The four programs are: (1) High Cost - ensures

consumers in rural, insular, and high cost areas have access to modern communications networks capable of providing voice and broadband service, both fixed and mobile, at rates that are reasonably comparable to those in urban areas; (2) Lifeline (for low-income consumers) - includes initiatives to expand phone service for residents of Tribal lands and provides a monthly benefit on home or wireless phone and broadband service to eligible households; (3) Schools and Libraries (E-rate) - provides funding to schools and libraries to obtain, among other things, telecommunications, telecommunications services, and broadband; and (4) Rural Health Care - provides funding to eligible health care providers for telecommunications and broadband services necessary for the provision of health care.

Universal Service Fund

	2017 Actual	2018 CY	2019 BY
<b>Receipts</b>			
Universal Service .....	\$8,044	\$8,353	\$8,880
Telecommunications Relay .....	\$1,180	\$1,321	\$1,329
Total - Receipts .....	\$9,224	\$9,674	\$10,209
<b>Outlays</b>			
Universal Service .....	\$9,119	\$9,148	\$9,538
Telecommunications Relay .....	\$1,150	\$1,329	\$1,367
Total - Outlays .....	\$10,269	\$10,477	\$10,905

SPECTRUM AUCTION PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-0300-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This program provided direct loans for the purpose of purchasing spectrum licenses at the Federal Communications Commission's auctions. The licenses were purchased on an installment basis, which constitutes an extension of credit. The first year of activity for this program was 1996. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis and administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. The FCC no longer offers credit terms on purchases through spectrum auctions. Program activity relates to maintenance and close-out of existing loans.

SPECTRUM AUCTION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-4133-0-3-376	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	3	3
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....		
1402 Interest receivable .....		
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....		
1999 Total assets .....	3	3
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2105 Federal liabilities: Other .....	3	3

4999	Total liabilities and net position .....	3	3
------	--	---	---

TV BROADCASTER RELOCATION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-5610-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....		121	
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund Receipts .....	1,750		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,750	121	
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund .....	-1,750		
2103 TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund .....		-121	
2132 TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund .....	121		
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-1,629	-121	
2999 Total appropriations .....	-1,629	-121	
5099 Balance, end of year .....	121		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 027-5610-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 TV Broadcaster Relocation .....		1,500	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....		1,500	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1,629	250
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,750		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		121	
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-121		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total): .....	1,629	121	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,629	121	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,629	1,750	250
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,629	250	250
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			750
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		1,500	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-750	-750
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		750	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			750
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		750	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,629	121	
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		750	750
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,629	121	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		750	750

SPECTRUM LICENSE USER FEE

To promote efficient use of the electromagnetic spectrum, the Administration proposes to provide the FCC with new authority to use other economic mechanisms, such as fees, as a spectrum management tool. The FCC would be authorized to set user fees on unauctioned commercial spectrum licenses based on spectrum-management principles. Fees would be phased in over time as part of an ongoing rulemaking process to determine the

appropriate application and level for fees. Fee collections are estimated to begin in 2019 and total \$4.0 billion through 2028.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
027-089600 Spectrum License User Fees: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			50
027-242900 Fees for Services .....	23	23	23
027-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	3	3	3
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	26	26	76

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

*SEC. 501. Section 302 of the Universal Service Antideficiency Temporary Suspension Act is amended by striking "December 31, 2018", each place it appears and inserting "December 31, 2020".*

*SEC. 502. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used by the Federal Communications Commission to modify, amend, or change its rules or regulations for universal service support payments to implement the February 27, 2004 recommendations of the Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service regarding single connection or primary line restrictions on universal service support payments.*

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) was created by the Banking Act of 1933 to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices.

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 or FIRREA (P.L. 101-73) established the Bank Insurance Fund (BIF), the Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF), and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) Resolution Fund (FRF). Under the Deposit Insurance Reform Act of 2005, the BIF and SAIF were merged into a new Deposit Insurance Fund (DIF) in 2006.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 generally requires the FDIC to use the least costly method to resolve failed banks and mandates that the FDIC take prompt corrective action against under-capitalized financial institutions. To protect depositors, the FDIC is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured institutions and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as an insurer.

DEPOSIT INSURANCE

Federal Funds

DEPOSIT INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4596-0-4-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Insurance .....	273	310	305
0003 Supervision .....	911	1,074	1,055
0004 Receivership Management .....	455	453	446
0005 General and Administrative .....	217	272	267
0091 Total operating expenses .....	1,856	2,109	2,073
0101 Resolution Outlays .....	2,841	540	6,062
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,697	2,649	8,135
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74,315	82,755	95,022

DEPOSIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 051-4596-0-4-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1710 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [051-4595] .....		-36	-43
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	13,269	14,892	18,728
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-97	60	
1810 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [051-4595] .....	-35		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	13,137	14,952	18,728
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	13,137	14,916	18,685
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	87,452	97,671	113,707
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	82,755	95,022	105,572
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	122	110	161
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,697	2,649	8,135
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,709	-2,598	-8,092
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	110	161	204
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3,236	-3,139	-3,199
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	97	-60	
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3,139	-3,199	-3,199
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-3,114	-3,029	-3,038
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-3,029	-3,038	-2,995
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		-36	-43
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		-36	-43
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	13,137	14,952	18,728
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4,709	2,634	8,135
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-862	-1,180	-2,736
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-12,407	-13,712	-15,992
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-13,269	-14,892	-18,728
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	97	-60	
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-35		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-8,560	-12,258	-10,593
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-35	-36	-43
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-8,560	-12,294	-10,636
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	71,524	80,161	92,428
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	80,161	92,428	102,978

The primary purpose of the Deposit Insurance Fund (DIF) is to insure deposits and protect the depositors of failed banking institutions. Under the Deposit Insurance Reform Act of 2005, the FDIC's Bank Insurance Fund (BIF) and its Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF) were merged into the new DIF on March 31, 2006. Through the DIF, the FDIC resolves and recovers funds disbursed from the assets of failed institutions. The FDIC is authorized to charge risk-based premiums on member institutions to restore and maintain adequate fund reserves, defined as a designated percentage of estimated insured deposits set by the FDIC before the beginning of each year. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203), enacted July 21, 2010, increased the minimum DIF reserve ratio (ratio of the DIF balance to total insured deposits) to 1.35 percent, up from 1.15 percent. In addition to raising the minimum reserve ratio, the Act also: 1) eliminated the FDIC's requirement to rebate premiums when the reserve ratio is between 1.35 and 1.5 percent; 2) gave the FDIC discretion to suspend or limit rebates when the DIF reserve ratio is at least 1.5 percent, effectively removing the 1.5 percent cap

on the DIF; 3) required the FDIC to offset the effect on small insured depository institutions (defined as banks with assets less than \$10 billion) when setting assessments to raise the reserve ratio from 1.15 to 1.35 percent; and 4) permanently increased the insured deposit level to \$250,000 at banks insured by the FDIC. The FDIC Board has issued a final rule setting a long-term (greater than 10 years) reserve ratio target of 2 percent, with the goal of maintaining a positive fund balance during any future economic crises and maintaining a moderate, steady, long-term assessment rate that provides transparency and predictability to the banking sector.

As of September 30, 2017, the DIF balance stood at \$90.5 billion on an accrual basis, measuring expected losses to current balances. This level is equivalent to a reserve ratio of 1.28 percent. The growth in the DIF balance reflects projections of bank failures in line with historical experience and assessment revenue required to increase the reserve ratio over time.

Pursuant to the Act, the restoration period for the DIF reserve ratio to reach 1.35 percent was extended to 2020. (Prior to the Act, the DIF reserve ratio was required to reach the minimum target of 1.15 percent by 2016.) The Budget projects the DIF reserve ratio will reach the statutorily required level of 1.35 percent by 2019, in accordance with FDIC regulation.

For more information, please see the Credit and Insurance chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4596-0-4-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	952	1,082	1,064
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	333	378	371
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	94	107	104
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	44	50	50
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	23	27	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	367	417	410
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	6	6
31.0 Equipment .....	27	30	30
32.0 Land and structures .....	10	11	11
42.0 Resolution Outlays .....	2,841	540	6,062
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,697	2,649	8,135

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 051-4596-0-4-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,011	6,287	6,216

FSLIC RESOLUTION

**Federal Funds**

FSLIC RESOLUTION FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-4065-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0804 General administrative .....		1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 11.1) .....		1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	868	880	886
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections .....	12	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	12	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	880	887	893
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	880	886	892

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1		-1
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	12	7	7
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1		1
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4121	Interest on Federal securities .....	-5	-6	-6
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-1	-1
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-12	-7	-7
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-12	-6	-6
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-12	-6	-6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	828	839	846
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	839	846	853

The FSLIC Resolution Fund (FRF) is the ultimate successor to FSLIC assets and liabilities from thrift resolutions prior to August 1989. Beginning in August 1989, the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) assumed responsibility for the FSLIC's unresolved cases. On December 31, 1995, the RTC was terminated and its assets and liabilities were transferred to FRF.

Funds for FRF operations have come from: 1) income earned on its assets; 2) liquidation proceeds from receiverships; 3) the proceeds of the sale of bonds by the Financing Corporation; and 4) a portion of insurance premiums paid by Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF) members prior to 1993. The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act or FIRREA (P.L. 101-73) authorizes appropriations to make up for any shortfall. Currently, the FRF consists of two distinct pools of assets and liabilities. One is composed of the assets and liabilities of the FSLIC transferred to the FRF (FRF-FSLIC) and the other is composed of the RTC assets and liabilities (FRF-RTC). The assets of one pool are not available to satisfy obligations of the other. The FRF will continue operations until all of its assets are sold or otherwise liquidated and all its liabilities are satisfied. Any funds remaining in the FRF-FSLIC will be paid to the U.S. Treasury. Any remaining funds of the FRF-RTC will be distributed to the Resolution Funding Corporation to pay interest on its bonds.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 051-4065-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

ORDERLY LIQUIDATION

**Federal Funds**

ORDERLY LIQUIDATION FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-5586-0-2-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Risk-Based Assessments, Orderly Liquidation Fund .....		13	218
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		13	218
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Orderly Liquidation Fund .....		-13	-218
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-5586-0-2-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Orderly Liquidation .....		798	1,913
0002 Administrative Expenses .....		1	2
0003 Interest to Treasury .....		9	44
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		808	1,959
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		13	218
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....		795	1,741
1900 Budget authority (total) .....		808	1,959
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		808	1,959
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		808	1,959
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-808	-1,959
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		808	1,959
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		808	1,959
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		808	1,959
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		808	1,959
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY .....			-795
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY .....		-795	-2,536
5082 Borrowing .....		-795	-1,741

Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) (P.L. 111-203) established a new Orderly Liquidation Authority (OLA) permitting the appointment of the FDIC as receiver of financial companies whose failure and resolution under otherwise applicable Federal or State law is determined to have serious adverse effects on financial stability in the United States. The FRB and either the regulator (the FDIC or the Securities and Exchange Commission) or the Federal Insurance Office must recommend in writing that the Treasury Secretary appoint the FDIC as receiver for a failing financial company.

The Treasury Secretary must then, in consultation with the President, determine whether seven criteria authorizing the appointment of the FDIC as receiver for the failing financial company have been satisfied, including finding that resolution under otherwise applicable law would have serious adverse effects on financial stability in the United States.

On April 21, 2017, the President issued a memorandum directing the Secretary of the Treasury to propose recommendations for reform of OLA and to examine whether a new chapter of the Bankruptcy Code should be adopted for the resolution of financial companies. The recommendations will be guided by the Core Principles laid out in the President's Executive Order of February 3, 2017. These include preventing taxpayer-funded bailouts, promoting economic growth, and enabling American businesses to compete effectively with their foreign counterparts at home and abroad.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051-5586-0-2-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
43.0 Admin .....		1	2
43.0 Interest and Dividends .....		9	44
43.0 Orderly Liquidation .....		798	1,913
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		808	1,959

FDIC—OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

**Federal Funds**

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$42,982,000 to be derived from the Deposit Insurance Fund or, only when appropriate, the FSLIC Resolution Fund.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051–4595–0–4–373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Office of the Inspector General (Reimbursable) .....	35	36	43
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Transferred from other accounts [051–4596] .....	35	36	43
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	36	43
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	36	43
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–35	–36	–43
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	35	36	43
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	35	36	43
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	35	36	43
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	35	36	43

The FDIC's Office of Inspector General (FDIC OIG) is an independent unit within the FDIC that conducts audits, evaluations, and investigations of corporate activities. In addition, the OIG assists the FDIC in preventing and detecting fraud, waste, abuse, and mismanagement. The OIG was established by the FDIC Board pursuant to the Inspector General Act amendments of 1988 (P.L. 100–504). The Resolution Trust Corporation Completion Act (P.L. 103–204), enacted December 17, 1993, provided that the FDIC Inspector General be appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate. The Completion Act thus added the FDIC to the list of establishments whose OIGs have separate appropriation accounts under Section 1105(a) of Title 31, United States Code, thereby safeguarding FDIC OIG's independence. Assessments paid to the Deposit Insurance Fund (DIF) by insured financial institutions, and administered by the FDIC, fully fund FDIC OIG's appropriation via a transfer from the DIF to FDIC OIG on January 1 of each year. To the extent that FDIC OIG performs work in connection with the FSLIC Resolution Fund (FRF), the cost of such work is derived from the FRF.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 051–4595–0–4–373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	20	22	24
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	21	23	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	36	43

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 051–4595–0–4–373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	127	137	144

**FEDERAL DRUG CONTROL PROGRAMS**

**Federal Funds**

HIGH INTENSITY DRUG TRAFFICKING AREAS PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011–1070–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Grants and federal transfers .....	221	249	.....
0003 Auditing services and activities .....	3	3	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	224	252	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	21	21
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	21	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 New budget authority (gross), detail .....	254	252	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070–0540] .....	–1	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–1100] .....	–14	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0200] .....	–2	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0322] .....	–1	.....	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0324] .....	–1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	235	252	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	245	273	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	21	21
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	246	237	189
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	224	252	.....
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–228	–300	–151
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–5	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	237	189	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	246	237	189
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	237	189	38
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	235	252	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	32	63	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	196	237	151
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	228	300	151
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	235	252	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	228	300	151

The High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas (HIDTA) program was established by the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, as amended, to provide assistance to Federal, state, local, and tribal law enforcement entities operating in those areas most adversely affected by drug trafficking.

For 2019, the Budget proposes to transfer the HIDTA program from the Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP) to the Department of Justice. This proposal will enable ONDCP to focus resources on its core mission: to reduce drug use and its consequences by leading and coordinating the development, implementation, and assessment of U.S. drug policy.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1070-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Auditing services and activities .....	3	3	.....
41.0 Grants and federal transfers .....	221	249	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	224	252	.....

**OTHER FEDERAL DRUG CONTROL PROGRAMS**

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For other drug control activities authorized by the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-469), \$11,843,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be available as follows: \$9,266,000 for anti-doping activities and \$2,577,000 for the United States membership dues to the World Anti-Doping Agency: Provided, That amounts made available under this heading may be transferred to other Federal departments and agencies to carry out such activities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1460-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Drug-Free Communities Program .....	99	97	.....
0003 Drug Court Training & Technical Assistance .....	3	2	.....
0006 Anti-Doping Activities .....	10	9	9
0007 Section 103 of Public Law 114-198 .....	.....	3	.....
0008 Section 1105 of Public Law 109-469 .....	3	1	.....
0009 World Anti-Doping Agency Dues .....	2	2	3
0900 Total new obligations .....	117	114	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	16	16
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	16	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 New budget authority (gross), detail .....	115	114	12
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	115	114	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	133	130	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	16	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	103	17	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	117	114	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-200	-119	-22
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	12	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	103	17	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	12	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	115	114	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	100	103	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	100	16	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	200	119	22
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	115	114	12
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	200	119	22

The Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, as amended, and the Office of National Drug Control Policy Reauthorization Act of 2006, established this account to be administered by the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP). The funds appropriated to the program support high-

priority drug control programs and may be transferred to drug control agencies.

For 2019, the Budget proposes to transfer the Drug-Free Communities Support Program (DFC) from ONDCP to the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). This proposal will enable ONDCP to focus resources on its core mission: to reduce drug use and its consequences by leading and coordinating the development, implementation, and assessment of U.S. drug policy.

Funds appropriated to this account will be used for the following activities:

*Anti-Doping Efforts.*—This funding continues the effort to educate athletes on the dangers of drug use and to eliminate illegal drug use in Olympic and associated sports in the United States.

*World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA) Dues.*—WADA was established in 1999 as an international independent agency composed and funded equally by the sport movement and governments of the world. Its key activities include scientific research, education, development of anti-doping capacities, and monitoring of the World Anti-Doping Code—the document harmonizing anti-doping policies in all sports and all countries. ONDCP represents the United States before the agency and is responsible for the payment of U.S. dues.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1460-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	8	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	16	13	9
94.0 Financial transfers .....	92	91	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	117	114	12

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 011-1460-0-1-802	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**COUNTERDRUG TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT CENTER**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 011-1461-0-1-754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	.....	.....
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

**FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, \$71,250,000, of which not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for reception and representation expenses.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 360–1600–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal Election Commission .....	74	78	71
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	79	78	71
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	83	86	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	13	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	74	78	71
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-73	-81	-72
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	10	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	13	10
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	13	10	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	79	78	71
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	63	71	65
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	10	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	73	81	72
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	79	78	71
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	73	81	72

The Federal Election Commission is responsible for facilitating transparency in the Federal election process through public disclosure of campaign finance activity and for encouraging voluntary compliance with the Federal Election Campaign Act by providing information and policy guidance about the Act and Commission regulations to the public, media, political committees, and election officials. The Commission is also responsible for enforcing the Act through audits, investigations, and civil litigation, and for developing the law by administering and interpreting the Act, the Presidential Election Campaign Fund Act, and the Presidential Primary Matching Payment Account Act.

The Commission is authorized to submit, concurrently, budget estimates to the President and the Congress.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 360–1600–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	35	35	35
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	36	36	36
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	6	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	11	9
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	5	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	5	7	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	74	78	71

Employment Summary

Identification code 360–1600–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	325	345	345

FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL

Federal Funds

FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL ACTIVITIES

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5547–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Assessments, Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Activities .....	19	20	16
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	19	20	16
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Activities .....	-19	-20	-16
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5547–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 FFIEC Activities .....	19	20	16
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	19	20	16
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	19	20	16
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	19	20	16
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	20	16
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-19	-20	-16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	19	20	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	19	20	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	19	20	16
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	19	20	16

The Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (the Council) was established in 1979 pursuant to the Financial Institutions Regulatory and Interest Rate Control Act of 1978 (FIRA) (P.L. 95–630). In 1989, pursuant to the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA) (P.L. 101–73), the Appraisal Subcommittee (ASC) was established within the Council. The Council has limited specified responsibilities regarding the ASC.

The Council is a formal interagency body empowered to prescribe uniform principles, standards, and report forms for the Federal examination of financial institutions; to make recommendations to promote uniformity in the supervision of financial institutions; and to conduct examiner training. Council members include a member of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Chairman of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Chairman of the National Credit Union Administration, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Director of the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, and the Chairman of the State Liaison Committee, which is made up of five representatives from state regulatory agencies that supervise financial institutions.

In addition to its responsibilities under FIRA and FIRREA, the Council was given responsibilities by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 (P.L. 96–399) and the Economic Growth and Regulatory Paperwork Reduction Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–208).

The Budget estimates the Council will spend approximately \$16 million during 2019 from resources provided by its Federal members and other fees and reimbursements.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5547–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	16	17	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19	20	16

FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL APPRAISAL SUBCOMMITTEE

**Federal Funds**

REGISTRY FEES

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5026–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Registry Fees, Appraisal Subcommittee, Federal Institution Examination Council .....	2	2	2
1110 Incremental Registry Fees (Dodd-Frank Act) Appraisal Subcommittee .....	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	3	3	3
1999 Total receipts .....	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	7	7	7
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Registry Fees .....	–3	–3	–3
5099 Balance, end of year .....	4	4	4

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5026–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administrative expenses .....	3	3	3
0002 Grants, subsidies and contributions .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	3	2
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	6	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	2	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–3	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	4
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	2	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	4

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3

<b>Outlays, gross:</b>				
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	2	2	
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	1	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	3	3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	3	3	

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (P.L. 101–73) established the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (ASC). The ASC is composed of representatives of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Administration, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, and the Federal Housing Finance Agency.

The ASC is charged with ensuring that real estate appraisals used in federally-related transactions are performed in accordance with uniform standards by appraisers certified and licensed by the states. Its responsibilities include: 1) monitoring the requirements established by the states for the certification and licensing of appraisers and the registration and supervision of the operations and activities of appraisal management companies; 2) monitoring the requirements established by the Federal financial institutions' regulatory agencies regarding appraisal standards for federally-related transactions under their jurisdiction; 3) monitoring and reviewing the practices, procedures, activities, and organization of the Appraisal Foundation; 4) maintaining the National Registry of licensed and certified appraisers and appraisal management companies; 5) transmitting an annual report to Congress no later than June 15 of each year; and 6) making grants to the Appraisal Foundation and state appraiser certifying and licensing agencies.

The ASC's activities, including grants awarded to the Appraisal Foundation, were initially funded from a one-time appropriation of \$5 million. These funds were repaid to Treasury in 1998. The ASC is now operating on fee income from state-licensed and state-certified real estate appraisers in the National Registry. The Budget projects that the ASC will spend approximately \$4 million in 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 362–5026–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3	3	3
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 362–5026–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	13	13	14

**FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537–5532–0–2–371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....		1	1
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 FHFA, Fees on GSEs for Administrative Expenses .....	254	248	255
1140 Interest Earnings on Investments In Treasury Securities, FHFA .....	1		

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued  
**Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued**

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1199 Total current law receipts .....	255	248	255
1999 Total receipts .....	255	248	255
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	255	249	256
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses .....	-254	-248	-255
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses (Direct) .....	259	248	261
0801 Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	7	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	266	255	268
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	19	21	21
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	6		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	26	21	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	254	248	255
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	7	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	261	255	262
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	287	276	283
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	21	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	44	43	42
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	266	255	268
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-261	-256	-262
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-6		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	42	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	44	43	42
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	42	48
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	261	255	262
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	229	218	224
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	32	38	38
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	261	256	262
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-7	-7	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-8	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	254	248	255
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	253	249	255
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	254	248	255
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	253	249	255
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	60	61	61
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	61	61	61

The Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) is the regulator of the housing Government-Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs) which include Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and the eleven Federal Home Loan Banks. FHFA was established by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-289) which amended the Federal Housing Enterprise Safety and Soundness Act of 1992. FHFA's strategic goals are: 1) Safe and Sound Housing GSEs 2) Liquidity, Stability and Access in Housing Finance, and 3) Management of the Enterprises' Ongoing Conservatorships. FHFA receives direct funding for its activities from mandatory assessments on the GSEs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	98	104	107
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	103	104	107
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	38	40	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	15	15	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	35	35	36
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	5	4	5
94.0 Financial transfers .....	46	45	50
99.0 Direct obligations .....	259	248	261
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	7	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	266	255	268

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 537-5532-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	621	628	633

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5564-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Office of Inspector General Reimbursable .....	46	50	50
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	5	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	5	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	46	45	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	51	50	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	10	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	50	50
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-47	-48	-50
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	10	12	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	10	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	10	12	12

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	46	45	50
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	37	38	42
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	10	10	8
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	47	48	50
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-46	-45	-50
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	3	

The Federal Housing Finance Agency Office of Inspector General (FHFA-OIG), established in the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008, has duties and responsibilities that are intended to facilitate the efficient and effective conduct of FHFA in its capacity as the primary regulator of the housing Government-Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs) and conservator of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. The IG is funded through FHFA's direct assessments on the housing GSEs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 537-5564-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	20	20	20
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	22	22	22
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	7	8	8
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46	50	50

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 537-5564-0-2-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	135	155	155

**FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and including hire of experts and consultants, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$1,500) and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, \$26,200,000: Provided, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received from fees charged to non-Federal participants at labor-management relations conferences shall be credited to and merged with this account, to be available without further appropriation for the costs of carrying out these conferences.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 054-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Authority .....	14	14	14
0002	Office of the General Counsel .....	11	11	11
0003	Federal Service Impasses Panel .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	26	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	26	26	26
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	26	26	26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	5
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	26	26
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-25	-26
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	5	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	5
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	5	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	26	26	26
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	23	23	23
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2	3
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	25	26
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	26	26	26
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	25	25	26

The Federal Labor Relations Authority (FLRA) is an independent administrative Federal agency created by Title VII of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (the Statute) with a mission to carry out five statutory responsibilities: 1) determining the appropriateness of units for labor organization representation; 2) resolving complaints of unfair labor practices; 3) adjudicating exceptions to arbitrators' awards; 4) adjudicating legal issues relating to duty to bargain; and 5) resolving impasses during negotiations. All work throughout the agency is undertaken to support a single program—to administer and enforce the Statute by determining the respective rights of employees, agencies, and labor organizations in their relations with one another.

FLRA's authority is divided by law and by delegation among a three-member Authority and an Office of General Counsel, appointed by the President and subject to Senate confirmation; and the Federal Service Impasses Panel, which consists of seven part-time members appointed by the President.

FLRA does not initiate cases. Proceedings before FLRA originate from filings arising through the actions of Federal employees, Federal agencies, or Federal labor organizations. Nationwide, FLRA includes seven Regional Offices and a Headquarters site in Washington, D.C.

**Authority.**—The Authority adjudicates appeals filed by either Federal agencies or Federal labor organizations on negotiability issues, exceptions to arbitration awards, appeals of representation decisions, eligibility of labor organizations for national consultation rights, and unfair labor practice complaints.

**Office of the General Counsel.**—The General Counsel investigates allegations of unfair labor practices and processes representation petitions. In addition, the General Counsel conducts elections concerning the exclusive recognition of labor organizations and certifies the results of elections.

**Federal Service Impasses Panel.**—The Panel resolves labor negotiation impasses between Federal agencies and labor organizations.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 054-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	15	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	15	15	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	26	26	26
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	26	26	26

Employment Summary

Identification code 054-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	119	128	125

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission as authorized by section 201(d) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 307), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b); and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902, \$27,490,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Formal proceedings .....	8	8	8
0002 Inspector General .....	1	1	1
0003 Operational and Administrative .....	18	17	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	26	27

Budgetary resources:

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	27	26	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	27	26	27

Change in obligated balance:

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	5	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	26	27
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-25	-28	-27
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	5	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	3	3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	27	26	27
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	23	25	26
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	3	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	25	28	27
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	27	26	27
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	25	28	27

The Federal Maritime Commission (FMC or Commission) regulates oceanborne transportation in the foreign commerce of the United States.

The Commission administers the Shipping Act of 1984 (1984 Act) as amended by the Ocean Shipping Reform Act of 1998 (OSRA); section 19 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1920 (1920 Act); the Foreign Shipping Practices Act of 1988 (FSPA); and Sections 2 and 3 of Public Law 89-777. The Commission monitors the activities of ocean common carriers, marine terminal operators (MTOs), ports, and ocean transportation intermediaries who operate in the U.S. foreign commerce to ensure that they maintain just and reasonable practices.

*Ocean Transportation Intermediaries (OTIs).*—The Commission issues licenses to qualified OTIs operating in the U.S. and ensures that U.S. OTIs are bonded or maintain other evidence of financial responsibility.

*Passenger Vessel Operators.*—The Commission ensures that passenger vessel operators demonstrate adequate financial responsibility to indemnify passengers in the event of nonperformance of voyages or passenger injury or death.

*Shipping Act Compliance.*—The FMC maintains trade monitoring and enforcement programs designed to assist regulated entities in achieving compliance and to detect and appropriately remedy malpractices and violations of the prohibited acts set forth in section 10 of the 1984 Act; offers a dispute resolution program to resolve disputes impeding the transportation of cargo; reviews competitive activities of common carrier alliances and other agreements among common carriers and/or terminal operators; monitors the laws and practices of foreign governments which could have a discriminatory or otherwise adverse impact on shipping conditions in U.S. trades, and imposes remedial action, as appropriate, pursuant to section 19 of the 1920 Act or FSPA; enforces special regulatory requirements applicable to carriers owned or controlled by foreign governments; processes and reviews agreements, service contracts and service arrangements pursuant to the 1984 Act for compliance with statutory requirements; and reviews common carriers' privately published tariff systems for accessibility, accuracy, and reasonable terms.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	15	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	1	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	5	5	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	26	27

Employment Summary

Identification code 065-0100-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	125	127	129

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service ("Service") to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; for expenses necessary for the Labor-Management Cooperation Act of 1978; and for expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Civil Service Reform Act, \$47,200,000: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, fees charged, up to full-cost recovery, for special training activities and other conflict resolution services and technical assistance, including those provided to foreign governments and international organizations, and for arbitration services shall be credited to and merged with this account, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That fees for arbitration services shall be available only for education, training, and professional development of the agency workforce: Provided further, That the Director of the Service is authorized to accept and use on behalf of the United States gifts of services and real, personal, or other property in the aid of any projects or functions within the Director's jurisdiction.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 093–0100–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Dispute mediation and preventive mediation, public information, and grants .....	35	34	35
0002 Arbitration services .....	1	1	1
0003 Management and administrative support .....	10	10	11
0004 Labor-Management Grants (separated from line 0001 for FY17) .....	1	1	.....
0091 Total direct program .....	47	46	47
0101 Reimbursables .....	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	49	50
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	47	46	47
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	3	3
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	49	49	50
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	52	52	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	7	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	49	50
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-50	-49	-50
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	7	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	7	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	49	49	50
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	40	45	46
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	10	4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	50	49	50
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-3	-3
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	47	46	47
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	48	46	47
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	47	46	47
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	48	46	47

The Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS) provides assistance to parties in labor disputes in industries affecting commerce through conciliation and mediation.

**Dispute Mediation.**—FMCS assists labor and management in the mediation and prevention of disputes, other than those involving rail and air transportation, whenever such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of interstate commerce or a major impairment to the national defense. FMCS also makes mediation and conciliation services available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes. FMCS provides mandatory mediation and, where necessary, impartial boards of inquiry to assist in resolving labor disputes involving private nonprofit health care institutions. The workload shown below includes assignments in both the private and public

sectors. These numbers include collective bargaining and grievance mediation.

**DISPUTE MEDIATION WORKLOAD DATA**

	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Dispute mediation assignments .....	13,365	13,447	12,999	13,625	13,625
Total active mediations .....	5,395	5,210	4,880	5,663	5,663

**PREVENTIVE MEDIATION WORKLOAD DATA**

	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Total preventive mediation cases conducted .....	1,923	1,941	1,956	2,200	2,200

**Preventive Mediation, Public Information, and Educational Activities.**—Through its preventive mediation program, FMCS initiates and develops labor-management committees, training programs, conferences, and specialized workshops dealing with issues in collective bargaining. Mediators also participate in education, advocacy and outreach activities such as lectures, seminars, and conferences.

**Arbitration Services.**—FMCS assists parties in disputes by utilizing the arbitration process for the resolution of disputes arising under or in the negotiation of collective bargaining agreements in the private and public sectors.

**ARBITRATION SERVICES WORKLOAD DATA**

	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of panels issued .....	12,744	12,250	11,836	12,500	12,500
Number of arbitrators appointed .....	5,415	5,296	5,247	5,391	5,391

**Management and Administrative Support.**—This activity provides for overall management and administration, policy planning, research and evaluation, and employee development.

**Labor-Management Cooperation Project.**—The Labor Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. 175a) authorizes FMCS to carry out this program of contracts and grants to support the establishment and operation of plant, area, and industry labor-management committees.

**Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Projects.**—FMCS assists other Federal agencies by providing mediation and technical assistance in the area of ADR. The ADR cases reduce litigation costs and speed Federal processes. FMCS is funded for this work through interagency reimbursable agreements.

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (ADR) WORKLOAD DATA**

	2015 actual	2016 actual	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Number of ADR Cases .....	1,193	1,076	1,200	1,200	1,200

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 093–0100–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	25	26	26
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	3	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	47	46	47
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	3	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	49	49	50

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 093–0100–0–1–505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	211	226	226
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	9	10	10

## FEDERAL MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission, \$17,053,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 368–2800–0–1–554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Commission review .....	7	6	5
0002 Administrative law judge determinations .....	9	9	10
0003 Office of Executive Director .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	17	17
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	17	17	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	17	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	17	17
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-17	-17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	17	17	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	15	15	15
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	16	17	17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	17	17	17
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	17	17

The Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission reviews and decides contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, as amended by the Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response Act of 2006. The Commission also adjudicates claims by miners and miners' representatives concerning their rights under law. The Commission holds fact-finding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 368–2800–0–1–554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	17	17

## Employment Summary

Identification code 368–2800–0–1–554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	70	76	73

## FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

### Federal Funds

#### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$309,700,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That not to exceed \$300,000 shall be available for use to contract with a person or persons for collection services in accordance with the terms of 31 U.S.C. 3718: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$125,400,000 of offsetting collections derived from fees collected for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18a), regardless of the year of collection, shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$15,000,000 in offsetting collections derived from fees sufficient to implement and enforce the Telemarketing Sales Rule, promulgated under the Telemarketing and Consumer Fraud and Abuse Prevention Act (15 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), shall be credited to this account, and be retained and used for necessary expenses in this appropriation: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2019, so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$169,300,000: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Federal Trade Commission may be used to implement subsection (e)(2)(B) of section 43 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1831i).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 029–0100–0–1–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Protect Consumers .....	98	171	171
0002 Maintain Competition .....	79	140	139
0192 Subtotal, direct program .....	177	311	310
0799 Total direct obligations .....	177	311	310
0803 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	138	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	315	312	311
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	33	33
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	35	33	33
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	175	183	169
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - HSR .....	125	113	125
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Do Not Call .....	13	15	15
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Reimb .....	1	1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	138	129	141
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	313	312	310
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	348	345	343
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	33	33	32
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	83	75	70
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	315	312	311
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-314	-317	-300

3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	75	70	81
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-1	-1
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	81	74	69
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	74	69	80
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	313	312	310
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	250	209	197
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	64	108	103
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	314	317	300
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4034	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-138	-128	-140
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-139	-129	-141
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	175	183	169
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	175	188	159
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	175	183	169
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	175	188	159
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	25	25	25
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	25	25	25

The FTC's mission is to protect consumers and competition by preventing anticompetitive, deceptive, and unfair business practices through law enforcement, advocacy, and education without unduly burdening legitimate business activity. The FTC's mission is based on a vision of a vibrant economy characterized by vigorous competition and consumer access to accurate information.

**Protect Consumers.**— This goal is to prevent fraud, deception, and unfair business practices in the marketplace. The agency works to accomplish this goal through three objectives: (1) Identify and take actions to address deceptive or unfair practices that harm consumers; (2) Provide the public with knowledge and tools to prevent harm to consumers; and (3) Collaborate with domestic and international partners to enhance consumer protection.

**Promote Competition.**— This goal is to prevent anticompetitive mergers and other anticompetitive business practices in the marketplace. The agency works to accomplish this goal through three objectives: (1) Identify and take actions to address anticompetitive mergers and practices that harm consumers; (2) Engage in effective research and stakeholder outreach to promote competition, advance its understanding, and create awareness of its benefits to consumers; and (3) Collaborate with domestic partners and international partners to preserve and promote competition.

The 2019 Budget includes a program level for the Commission of \$309.7 million, funded by \$169.3 million from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury and offsetting collections from two sources: \$125.4 million from fees for Hart-Scott-Rodino Act premerger notification filings as authorized by 15 U.S.C. 18a and \$15 million from fees sufficient to implement and enforce the Telemarketing Sales Rule, promulgated under the Telemarketing and Consumer Fraud and Abuse Prevention Act (15 U.S.C. 6101 et seq., as amended).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 029-0100-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	2	145	145
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	8	9	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	2
11.8	Special personal services payments .....		1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	13	157	157

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	46	46	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	24	24	24
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	2	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	55	53	52
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	4	4
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	7	7
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	7	8	8
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment .....	6	2	2
99.0	Direct obligations .....	177	311	310
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	138	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	315	312	311

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 029-0100-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,134	1,140	1,140
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1	1	1

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Offsetting receipts from the public:				
029-322000	All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	94		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....				
	94			

**GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION COUNCIL**

**Federal Funds**

GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION COUNCIL

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 471-1770-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Comprehensive Plan Administrative Expense .....	1	1	2
0802	Comprehensive Plan Program Expenses .....	85	70	47
0803	Spill Impact Program and Projects .....	20	147	163
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	218	212
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	150	120	120
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	38	218	212
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	38		
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	76	218	212
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	226	338	332
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	120	120	120
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	106	258
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	218	212
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-15	-66	-95
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	106	258	375
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-158	-196	-196
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-38		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-196	-196	-196
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-143	-90	62

GULF COAST ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION COUNCIL—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 471-1770-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-90	62	179
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	76	218	212
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	12	40	39
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	26	56
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	15	66	95
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-38	-218	-212
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-38		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-23	-152	-117
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-23	-152	-117

The Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities, and Revived Economies of the Gulf Coast States Act of 2012, or the RESTORE Act, dedicates 80 percent of any civil and administrative penalties paid under the Clean Water Act by responsible parties in connection with the Deepwater Horizon oil spill to the Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund (the Trust Fund). These funds may be used for ecosystem restoration, economic recovery, and tourism promotion in the Gulf Coast region.

In addition to establishing the Trust Fund, the RESTORE Act established the Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Council (the Council). The Council has oversight over the expenditure of sixty percent of the funds made available from the Trust Fund. Thirty percent will be administered for restoration and protection according to the Comprehensive Plan developed by the Council. The other thirty percent will be allocated to the States according to a formula set forth in the RESTORE Act and spent according to individual State expenditure plans to contribute the overall economic and ecological recovery of the Gulf. The Council includes the Governors of the States of Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas and the Secretaries of the U.S. Departments of Agriculture, Army, Commerce, Homeland Security and the Interior, and the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 471-1770-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	101	212	206
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	218	212

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 471-1770-0-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18	22	22

**HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 372-0950-0-1-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the Harry S Truman Scholarship Memorial Trust Fund .....	1	1	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	1	1	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1	1	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	

*Trust Funds*

HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 372-8296-0-7-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	33	33	33
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Investments, Harry S. Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund .....	1	1	1
1140 General Fund Payment, Harry S Truman Scholarship Trust Fund .....	1	1	
1199 Total current law receipts .....	2	2	1
1999 Total receipts .....	2	2	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	35	35	34
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Harry S Truman Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund .....	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year .....	33	33	32

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 372-8296-0-7-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Scholarship awards .....	2	1	1
0002 Program administration .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	22	22
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	24	24	24
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	22	22	22
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-2	-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	2	2
	Outlays, gross:		
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	52	52
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	52	52

Public Law 93–642 established the Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation to operate the scholarship program that is the permanent Federal memorial to the 33rd President of the United States. The Foundation awards scholarships for qualified students who demonstrate outstanding potential for and interest in careers in public service at the local, State, or Federal level or in the non-profit sector.

In its annual competition, the Foundation selects up to 60 new Truman Scholars. The maximum award is \$30,000 toward a graduate level degree program.

*Scholarship awards.*—This activity is comprised of scholarships awarded to cover eligible educational expenses.

*Program administration.*—This activity covers all costs of operating the program, including annual program announcement, interview and selection of Truman Scholars, calculation and disbursement of scholarship awards, monitoring of student progress, and special services and activities for scholars, including an orientation week for new scholars, a summer education and internship program, and workshops and conferences.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 372–8296–0–7–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 372–8296–0–7–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5	5	5

**INDEPENDENT PAYMENT ADVISORY BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

INDEPENDENT PAYMENT ADVISORY BOARD

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 578–3746–0–1–571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....			16
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	15		16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	–15		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....		16	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	–15	16	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		16	33
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		16	33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	–15	16	17

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....			–16
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	–15		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		–16	–17

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	–15		
Outlays .....		–16	–17
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			–17
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	–15		–17
Outlays .....		–16	–17

The Affordable Care Act established the Independent Payment Advisory Board. The budget includes a package of proposals that would repeal the Independent Payment Advisory Board.

INDEPENDENT PAYMENT ADVISORY BOARD

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 578–3746–4–1–571	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			–17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			–17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			–17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			–17
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			–17
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

**INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA  
NATIVE CULTURE AND ARTS DEVELOPMENT**

*Federal Funds*

PAYMENT TO THE INSTITUTE

For payment to the Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development, as authorized by title XV of Public Law 99–498 (20 U.S.C. 56 part A), \$9,960,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 373–2900–0–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to the Institute .....	15	15	10
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	15	15	10
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	15	15	10
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	15	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15	15	10
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–15	–15	–10

PAYMENT TO THE INSTITUTE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 373–2900–0–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	10
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	15	15	10
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	10
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	15	15	10

Title XV of Public Law 99–498 established the Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development as an independent non-profit educational institution. The mission of the Institute is to serve as a multi-tribal center of higher education for Native Americans and is dedicated to the study, creative application, preservation and care of Indian arts and culture. The Institute is federally chartered and under the direction and control of a Board of Trustees appointed by the President of the United States.

*Payment to the Institute.*—This activity supports the operations of the Institute.

**INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES**

*Federal Funds*

OFFICE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES: GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

*For carrying out the Museum and Library Services Act (20 U.S.C. 9101 et seq.) and the National Museum of African American History and Culture Act (20 U.S.C. 80r et seq.), and for the closure of the Institute of Museum and Library Services, \$23,000,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 474–0300–0–1–503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assistance for museums .....	32	32	.....
0002 Assistance for libraries .....	183	183	.....
0003 Administration .....	16	14	23
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	231	229	23
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	.....	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3	5	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	231	229	23
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	232	230	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	235	235	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	6	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	276	276	265
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	231	229	23
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–228	–239	–179
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	.....	–1	–1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–3	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	276	265	108
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	276	276	265
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	276	265	108

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Identification code	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	232	230	24
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	40	70	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	188	169	171
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	228	239	179
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–1	–1	–1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	231	229	23
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	227	238	178

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS), as part of the Administration's plan to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$23,000,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of IMLS beginning in 2019.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 474–0300–0–1–503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	6	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	1	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	6	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	215	215	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	231	229	23

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 474–0300–0–1–503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	73	73	73

**INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT**

*Federal Funds*

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT

*For necessary expenses of the Intelligence Community Management Account, \$539,124,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 467–0401–0–1–054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Intelligence community management .....	496	512	539
0801 Intelligence Community Management Account (Reimbursable) .....	42	45	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	538	557	584
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	516	512	539
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [097–0100] .....	–16	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	500	512	539
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	35	45	45
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	6	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	41	45	45
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	541	557	584
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	541	557	584
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	–3	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	256	258	196
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	538	557	584
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	7		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-517	-619	-596
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-26		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	258	196	184
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-12	-9	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	9		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	244	249	187
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	249	187	175

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	541	557	584
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	378	429	449
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	139	190	147
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	517	619	596
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-45	-45	-45
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-47	-45	-45
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-6		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	12		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	6		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	500	512	539
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	470	574	551
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	500	512	539
4190	Outlays, net (total)	470	574	551

The Intelligence Community Management Account (ICMA) provides resources that directly support the Director of National Intelligence (DNI) and the Intelligence Community (IC) as a whole in leading intelligence integration, coordinating cross-program activities, and improving budget oversight. The ICMA funds selected oversight elements such as the National Intelligence Council, the President's Daily Briefing Staff, and other enterprise-wide functions.

These oversight elements are the DNI's principal source of advice and assistance in planning and executing his intelligence community management responsibilities. These responsibilities include: developing the National Intelligence Program budget, developing intelligence plans and requirements, and overseeing research and development activities. The National Intelligence Council provides analytical support to the DNI and to national policy makers. The President's Daily Briefing Staff supports the production of the daily intelligence briefing that is provided to the President and his senior staff.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 467-0401-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	106	108	111
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	8	8	9
11.9	Total personnel compensation	115	116	120
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	33	32	33
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	9	9
22.0	Transportation of things	11	5	4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	3	3
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	209	249	267
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	27	14	16
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	22	21
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	22	9	7
25.5	Research and development contracts	2	2	1

25.6	Medical care	2	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	41	39	46
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0	Equipment	2	3	4
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3		
99.0	Direct obligations	496	512	539
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	42	45	45
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	538	557	584

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 467-0401-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	721	745	776

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses of the International Trade Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and not to exceed \$2,250 for official reception and representation expenses, \$87,615,000, to remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 034-0100-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Research, investigations, and reports	95	92	88
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	4	1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	92	92	88
1930	Total budgetary resources available	96	93	89
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	18	6
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	95	92	88
3020	Outlays (gross)	-91	-104	-89
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	6	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	18	18	6
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	18	6	5

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	92	92	88
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	76	86	83
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	15	18	6
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	91	104	89
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	92	92	88
4190	Outlays, net (total)	91	104	89

The U.S. International Trade Commission (Commission) is an independent, nonpartisan Federal agency with broad investigative responsibilities on matters of trade. In accordance with its statutory mandate, the Commission investigates and makes determinations in proceedings involving imports claimed to injure a domestic industry or violate U.S. intellectual

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

property rights; provides independent analysis and information on tariffs, trade, and competitiveness; and maintains the U.S. tariff schedule.

For FY 2019, the Commission requests an appropriation of \$97.5 million to support its authorized operations. Pursuant to section 175 of the Trade Act of 1974, the budget estimates for the Commission are transmitted to Congress without revision by the President. The Administration's FY 2019 request for the Commission is \$87.6 million, reflected in the Appendix table and appropriations language.

Although the Commission has one program activity set forth in the Budget of the United States, the Commission's Strategic Plan for FY 2018–2022 sets two strategic goals that cover its programmatic responsibilities. The agency's goal to make sound, objective, and timely determinations in trade remedy proceedings focuses on its import injury and unfair import investigative responsibilities. The agency's goal to produce independent, objective, and timely analysis and information on tariffs, trade, and competitiveness encompasses two areas. First, it focuses on the agency's role to independently provide the highest caliber of information and analysis to U.S. policymakers in a timely manner to assist them when they are securing benefits to the United States in trade negotiations and when they enact legislation or take other policy actions that affect the U.S. economy and industry competitiveness. The Commission's analysis of industry competitiveness has expanded with new responsibilities for evaluating miscellaneous tariff bill (MTB) petitions and making recommendations to Congress under the American Manufacturing Competitiveness Act of 2016 (AMCA). Second, it focuses on the responsibility to maintain the Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) of the United States. The Commission also set a management goal to efficiently and effectively advance the agency's mission. The agency's focus is on four functional areas—human resources; budget, acquisitions, and finance; information technology; and processes and communications—as they play a critical role in supporting programmatic activities.

The Strategic Plan identifies strategic objectives for each strategic or management goal, strategies to meet these objectives, and specific performance goals. The performance goals provide the basis by which the agency can assess whether it is making progress toward its strategic objectives.

The Commission makes available its Strategic Plan, Agency Financial Report, Annual Performance Plan, Annual Performance Report, and Budget Justification at [https://www.usitc.gov/strategic\\_plan.htm](https://www.usitc.gov/strategic_plan.htm).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 034–0100–0–1–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	41	43	43
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	7	7	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	49	51	50
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	15	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	5	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	2	4	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	95	92	88

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 034–0100–0–1–153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	411	383	395

**JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP  
FOUNDATION**

*Trust Funds*

JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP TRUST FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 381–8282–0–7–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1140 Earnings on Investments, James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation .....	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2	2	2
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 James Madison Memorial Fellowship Trust Fund .....	–2	–2	–2
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 381–8282–0–7–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Fellowship awards .....	2	1	1
0002 Program administration .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	38	39	39
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	39	39	39
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	41	41	41
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	39	39	39

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–2	–2
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2	2

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	37	37	37
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	37	37	37

Public Laws 99–500, 101–208, and 102–221 established the James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation to operate a fellowship program to encourage graduate study of the framing, principles, and history of the American Constitution. Appropriations of \$10 million in 1988 and 1989 established the foundation's trust fund. The funds have been invested by the Secretary of the Treasury in U.S. Treasury securities, and the interest earned on these funds is available for carrying out the activities of the foundation. Funds raised from private sources and the surcharges from commemorative coin sales are also placed in the trust fund.

The Foundation is authorized to award graduate fellowships of up to \$24,000 to high school teachers of American history, American government, and social studies. College seniors and recent college graduates who want to become secondary school teachers of these subjects are also eligible.

**Fellowship awards.**—This activity is comprised of fellowship awards to cover educational expenses. It also supports the Foundation's annual Summer Institute on the U.S. Constitution, which all current fellows are required to attend. The Institute is an intensive educational experience that will ensure that all fellows know the history of the framing, ratification, and implementation of the U.S. Constitution and the Bill of Rights.

**Program administration.**—This activity covers the costs of planning, fund-raising, and the operation of the fellowship program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 381-8282-0-7-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2

Employment Summary			
Identification code 381-8282-0-7-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	2	2

## JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION

### Trust Funds

#### JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND

##### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 382-8025-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	34	38	38
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	4		
0198 Prior Year Adjustment .....	1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	39	38	38
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Interest on Investment in Public Debt Securities, Japan-United States Friendship Commission .....	2	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	41	41	41
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund .....	-3	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year .....	38	38	38

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 382-8025-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Grants .....	3	2	2
0002 Administration .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-3

##### Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	38	33	33
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	33	33	33

The Japan-U.S. Friendship Commission was established as an independent Federal Government agency by the United States Congress in 1975 (P.L. 94-118) to strengthen the U.S.-Japan relationship through educational, cultural, and intellectual exchange. It administers a U.S. Government trust fund that originated in connection with the return to the Japanese government of certain U.S. facilities in Okinawa and for postwar U.S. assistance to Japan. The Commission is allowed to make expenditures from the fund in an amount, not to exceed five percent annually of the fund's original principal, to pay Commission expenses and to make grants to support its mission. The Commission is a grant making agency that supports research, education, public affairs and exchange with Japan. Its mission is to support reciprocal people-to-people understanding, and to promote partnerships that advance common interests between Japan and United States.

##### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 382-8025-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3

##### Employment Summary

Identification code 382-8025-0-7-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4	4	4

## LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

### Federal Funds

#### PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

*For payment to the Legal Services Corporation, authorized by the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974, \$18,200,000, to be used only for the closure of the Legal Services Corporation: Provided, That the Legal Services Corporation may continue to provide locality pay to officers and employees at a rate no greater than that provided by the Federal Government to Washington, DC-based employees as authorized by section 5304 of title 5, United States Code, notwithstanding section 1005(d) of the Legal Services Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 2996(d)): Provided further, That the authorities provided in section 205 of this Act shall be applicable to the Legal Services Corporation: Provided further, That, for the purposes of section 504 of this Act, the Legal Services Corporation shall be considered an agency of the United States Government.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 020-0501-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Legal Services Corporation .....	387	385	18
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	387	385	18
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		3	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	2	3	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	385	382	18
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3		

PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 020-0501-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	388	382	18
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	390	385	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	53	38
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	387	385	18
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-352	-400	-48
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	53	38	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	53	38
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	53	38	8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	388	382	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	334	350	16
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	18	50	32
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	352	400	48
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	385	382	18
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	349	400	48

The Budget proposes to eliminate Federal funding for several independent entities, including the Legal Services Corporation (LSC), as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$18.2 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the LSC in fiscal year 2019.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

None of the funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation shall be expended for any purpose prohibited or limited by, or contrary to any of the provisions of, sections 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, and 506 of Public Law 105-119, and all funds appropriated in this Act to the Legal Services Corporation shall be subject to the same terms and conditions set forth in such sections, except that all references in sections 502 and 503 to 1997 and 1998 shall be deemed to refer instead to 2018 and 2019, respectively.

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission authorized by title II of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361 et seq.), for the purposes of the Marine Mammal Commission's closure, \$2,449,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 387-2200-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and expenses .....	3	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	2	2

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-3	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	2	2
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		1	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	3	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	3	2

The Marine Mammal Commission is charged by the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 to further the conservation of marine mammals and their environment. It provides independent, science-based oversight of domestic and international policies and actions of Federal agencies addressing human impacts on marine mammals and their ecosystems.

The Budget proposes to eliminate several independent agencies, including the Commission, as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility. The Budget requests \$2.4 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 387-2200-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 387-2200-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14	14	14

MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD

Federal Funds

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Merit Systems Protection Board pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, and the Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 (5 U.S.C. 5509 note), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, direct procurement of survey printing, and not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, \$42,145,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, and in addition not to exceed \$2,345,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, for administrative expenses to adjudicate retirement appeals to be transferred from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund in amounts determined by the Merit Systems Protection Board.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 389-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Adjudication .....	37	36	35
0002 Merit systems studies .....	3	3	3
0003 Management support .....	5	5	4
0799 Total direct obligations .....	45	44	42
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	46	44
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	45	44	42
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	47	46	44
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	52	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	5	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	46	44
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-47	-46	-45
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5	5	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	5	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	47	46	44
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	38	42	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	47	46	45
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	45	44	42
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	45	44	43

The Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB) is an independent agency in the Executive Branch of the Federal Government that serves as the guardian of Federal merit systems. The Board's mission is to protect Federal merit systems and the rights of individuals within those systems. The MSPB accomplishes its mission by: hearing and deciding employee appeals from agency actions; hearing and deciding cases brought by the Office of Special Counsel involving alleged abuses of the merit systems, and other cases arising under the Board's original jurisdiction; conducting studies of the civil service and other merit systems in the Executive Branch to determine whether they are free from prohibited personnel practices; and providing oversight of the significant actions and regulations of the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) to determine whether they are in accord with merit system principles. The MSPB's inception began in 1883, when the Congress passed the Pendleton Act establishing the Civil Service Commission and a merit-based employment system for the Federal Government.

The Pendleton Act grew out of the 19<sup>th</sup> century reform movement to curtail the excesses of political patronage in Government. As the Commission's responsibilities multiplied, a growing consensus emerged that it could not properly and adequately perform managerial and adjudicatory functions simultaneously. Concern over the inherent conflict of interest in the Commission's role as both rule-maker and judge was a principal motivating factor behind the enactment by the Congress of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978. The Act replaced the Civil Service Commission with three new independent agencies: the OPM, which manages the Federal workforce; the Federal Labor Relations Authority, which oversees Federal labor-

management relations; and the MSPB. The MSPB assumed the employee appeals functions of the Commission and was given the new responsibilities to perform merit systems studies and to review the significant actions of the OPM.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 389-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	28	28	27
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	8	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	.....	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	45	44	42
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	46	44

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 389-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	208	220	220
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	15	15	15

**MILITARY COMPENSATION AND RETIREMENT  
MODERNIZATION COMMISSION***Federal Funds*

## MILITARY COMPENSATION AND RETIREMENT MODERNIZATION COMMISSION

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 479-2994-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	4	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	11	11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	11	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	11	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

The purpose of the Military Compensation and Retirement Modernization Commission was to conduct a review of the military compensation and retirement systems. In 2015, the Commission provided its recommendations to Congress and the President on how to modernize the compensation and retirement systems.

**MORRIS K. UDALL AND STEWART L. UDALL  
FOUNDATION***Federal Funds*

## MORRIS K. UDALL AND STEWART L. UDALL TRUST FUND

For payment to the Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Trust Fund, pursuant to the Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation Act (20 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.), \$1,875,000, to remain available until expended, of which, notwithstanding sections 8 and 9 of such Act: (1) up to \$50,000 shall be used to conduct financial audits pursuant to the Accountability of Tax Dollars Act of 2002 (Public Law 107-289); and (2) up to \$1,000,000 shall be available to carry out the activities

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO MORRIS K. UDALL AND STEWART L. UDALL FOUNDATION TRUST  
FUND—Continued

authorized by section 6(7) of Public Law 102–259 and section 817(a) of Public Law 106–568 (20 U.S.C. 5604(7)).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487–0900–0–1–502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal payment to Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–2	–2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2	2

The Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Fund is invested in Treasury securities with maturities suitable to the needs of the Fund. Interest earnings from the investments are used to carry out the activities of the Udall Foundation. The Foundation is authorized to award scholarships, fellowships and grants, and, as required by its enabling legislation, funds specified activities of the Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, based at the University of Arizona.

The Udall Foundation is authorized by 20 U.S.C. 5604(7) to establish training programs for professionals in Native American and Alaska Native health care and public policy. The Foundation provides these programs through the Native Nations Institute (NNI), which is housed at the University of Arizona and provides Native Americans and Alaska Natives with leadership and management training and assists in policy analysis relevant to tribes.

ENVIRONMENTAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND

For payment to the Environmental Dispute Resolution Fund to carry out activities authorized in the Environmental Policy and Conflict Resolution Act of 1998, \$3,200,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487–0925–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Environmental dispute resolution fund .....	6	7	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	7	7
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	7	7

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	3	4	4
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	6	7	7
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13	14	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	1	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	7	7
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–7	–6	–7
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	2	2
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1	–1	–1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–1	–1	–1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2		1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	3	3
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3	3	4
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	3	4
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	–3	–3	–3
4123 Non-Federal sources .....		–1	–1
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–3	–4	–4
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1	–1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	2	3

In 1998, Public Law 105–56 established the U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution (U.S. Institute) as a part of the Udall Foundation. The U.S. Institute provides impartial collaboration, consensus-building, and conflict resolution services on a wide range of environmental, natural and cultural resources, Tribal, and public lands issues involving the Federal Government. The U.S. Institute's work enhances project efficiency, reduces costs, increases government capacity to serve citizens, increases the likelihood of avoiding litigation, and delivers better and more durable outcomes. The U.S. Institute's range of services include consultations, assessments, process design, convening, mediation, facilitation, training, stakeholder engagement, Tribal consultation, and other related collaboration and conflict resolution activities. The U.S. Institute specializes in providing assistance with national and regionally important environmental challenges; multiparty high-conflict cases where an impartial Federal convener is needed to broker participation in a collaborative process or conflict resolution effort; collaborative efforts involving Tribes and Native people, including government-to-government consultation between Tribes and Federal agencies; inter-agency and interdepartmental collaborations; issues involving multiple levels of government (Federal, State, Local, Tribal) and the public; issues that require substantive expertise (e.g., NEPA, transportation infrastructure projects, endangered species, cultural resources); and projects that require funding from multiple agencies and/or private organizations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487–0925–0–1–306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	3

99.0	Direct obligations .....	3	3	3
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	7	7

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 487-0925-0-1-306	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	28	28	29

**Trust Funds**

MORRIS K. UDALL AND STEWART L. UDALL FOUNDATION

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487-8615-0-7-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	45	48	50
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	2		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	47	48	50
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 General Fund Payments, Morris K. Udall Scholarship Fund ....	2	2	2
1140 Interest on Investments, Morris K. Udall Scholarship Fund ....	1	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts .....	3	4	4
1999 Total receipts .....	3	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	50	52	54
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation .....	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year .....	48	50	52

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 487-8615-0-7-502	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-2	-2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	26	31	31
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	31	31	31

Public Law 102-259 established the Udall Foundation to award scholarships, fellowships, and internships for study related to the environment, and to Native Americans, and Alaska Natives in fields related to health care and Tribal public policy; provide funding to the Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy and to the Native Nations Institute to conduct environmental policy research, research on Native American and Alaska Native health care issues and Tribal public policy issues, and training; and provide assessment, mediation, training, and other related services through the U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution. In 2018, the Udall Foundation will award 50 scholarships and up to 12 Native American Congressional Internships. During a ten-week period in Washington, D.C., the interns will gain practical experience with the Federal legislative process to understand first-hand the relationship between Tribes and the Federal Government.

**NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION**

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATING EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses in connection with the administration of the National Archives and Records Administration and archived Federal records and related activities, as provided by law, and for expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, the activities of the Public Interest Declassification Board, the operations and maintenance of the electronic records archives, the hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901), including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning, \$365,105,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0300-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Legislative Archives, Presidential Libraries, and Museum			
Services .....	113	102	95
0002 Citizen Services .....	106	105	104
0003 Agency and Related Services .....	84	83	80
0004 Facility Operations .....	53	57	57
0005 Archives II Facility .....	6	4	2
0006 Financial Transfer .....	23	25	27
0799 Total direct obligations .....	385	376	365
0888 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	2	1	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	387	377	367
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	381	376	365
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	1	2
1700 Offsetting collections (cash applied to repay debt) .....	23	25	27
1726 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-23	-25	-27
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2	1	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	383	377	367
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	390	380	370
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	99	91	114
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	387	377	367
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-392	-354	-362
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	91	114	119

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 088-0300-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	99	91	114
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	91	114	119
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	383	377	367
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	306	289	282
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	86	65	80
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	392	354	362
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-25	-26	-29
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-25	-26	-29
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	358	351	338
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	367	328	333

This appropriation provides for the operation of the Federal government's archives and records management activities, the preservation of permanently valuable historical records, and their access and use by the public.

*Legislative Archives, Presidential Libraries, and Museum Services.*—This activity provides for the Center for Legislative Archives and the Office of Presidential Materials, which provide records management services to Congress and the White House; the Presidential Libraries of fourteen former Presidents; and nationwide education, outreach, and exhibits programs, including the National Archives Museum in Washington, DC.

*Citizen Services.*—This activity provides for public access to and engagement with permanently valuable Federal government records by the researcher community and the general public at public research rooms, on-line at www.archives.gov, and through innovative tools and technology to support collaboration with the public.

*Agency and Related Services.*—This activity provides for the services NARA provides to other Federal agencies, including records management, appropriate declassification of classified national security information, oversight of the classification system and controlled, unclassified information, and improvements to the administration of the Freedom of Information Act by the Office of Government Information Services; the electronic records management activities of the Electronic Records Archives system; and publication of the Federal Register, U.S. Statutes-at-Large, and Presidential Papers.

*Facility Operations.*—This activity provides for the operations and maintenance of NARA facilities, including interest payments and repayments of principal on debt associated with construction of the National Archives building at College Park, MD. Appropriations for repayments of principal ("redemption of debt") are excluded from NARA budget authority.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0300-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	134	137	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	136	139	132
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	45	43	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	7	8
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	9	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	21	25	25
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	19	20	16
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	34	34	28
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	42	39	45
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	17	13	14

32.0 Land and structures .....	6		
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	6	4	2
94.0 Financial transfers .....	23	25	27
99.0 Direct obligations .....	385	376	365
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	2	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	387	377	367

Employment Summary

Identification code 088-0300-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,540	1,508	1,408
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	29	23	38

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS  
ADMINISTRATION

*For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Reform Act of 2008, Public Law 110-409, 122 Stat. 4302-16 (2008), and the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), and for the hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$4,241,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0305-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Office of Inspector General .....	4	5	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	5	5	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	4
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-4	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		1	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	4
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4	4	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	4	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	4	5

The Office of Inspector General (OIG) provides independent audits and investigations and serves as an independent, internal advocate to promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness at NARA. The Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, established the OIG's independent role and general responsibilities. The OIG evaluates NARA's performance, makes recommendations for improvements, and follows up to ensure economical, efficient, and effective operations and compliance with laws, policies, and regulations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0305-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3	2

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	5	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 088-0305-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	19	24	24

**REPAIRS AND RESTORATION**

For the repair, alteration, and improvement of archives facilities, and to provide adequate storage for holdings, \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0302-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Repairs and Restoration (Direct) .....	8	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	8	8	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	10	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	9	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-11	-11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	6	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	11	9	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	6	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	6	6
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	9	5	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	11	11

This appropriation provides for the repair, alteration, and improvement of National Archives facilities and Presidential Libraries nationwide. Funding provided allows NARA to maintain a safe environment for public visitors and researchers, NARA employees, and the permanently valuable Federal government records stored in NARA buildings.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0302-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
32.0 Land and structures .....	6	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8

**NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS COMMISSION**

**GRANTS PROGRAM**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-0301-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 National Historical Publications and Records Commission (Direct) .....	4	8	
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	4	8	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	6	6	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	8	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	7	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	8	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-7	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	8	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	7	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	8	3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6	6	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	6	5
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	7	5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6	6	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	7	5

The National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC) grants program provides grants to preserve and publish non-Federal records that document American history. The Budget does not request funds for this program.

**RECORDS CENTER REVOLVING FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-4578-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Records Center Revolving Fund (Reimbursable) .....	184	196	195
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	64	63
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	59	67	66
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	188	192	193
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	189	192	193
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	248	259	259
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	64	63	64

RECORDS CENTER REVOLVING FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 088-4578-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	33	27	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	184	196	195
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-185	-191	-193
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27	29	28
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-42	-43	-43
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-43	-43	-43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-9	-16	-14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-16	-14	-15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	189	192	193
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	165	167	168
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	20	24	25
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	185	191	193
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-186	-190	-191
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-188	-192	-193
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-3	-1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-3	-1	

This full cost recovery revolving fund provides for the storage and related services that NARA Records Centers provide to Federal agency customers. NARA Federal Records Centers provide low-cost, high-quality storage and related services, including: transfer, reference, re-file, and disposal services for temporary and pre-archival Federal government records.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-4578-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	63	65	66
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....		1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	68	70	71
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	23	24	25
22.0 Transportation of things .....	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	42	45	44
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	12	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	5	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	3	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	5	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	11	12	12
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	11	11	11
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	6	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	184	196	195

Employment Summary

Identification code 088-4578-0-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,229	1,201	1,201

Trust Funds  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8127-0-7-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Bequests, National Archives Gift Fund .....	1	1	1
1130 Interest and Dividends on Non-Federal Securities, National Archives Gift Fund .....	1	1	1
1130 Proceeds from Non-Federal Securities not Immediately Reinvested, National Archives Gift Fund .....	1	1	1
1199 Total current law receipts .....	3	3	3
1999 Total receipts .....	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Archives Gift Fund .....	-3	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8127-0-7-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 National Archives Gift Fund (Reimbursable) .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6	6	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	3	3

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3	3	3
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	3	3	3
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	25	25	25
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	25	25	25

The National Archives Trust Fund Board may accept conditional and unconditional gifts or bequests of money, securities, or other personal property for the benefit of NARA activities. NARA receives endowments from private foundations to offset a portion of the operating costs of Presidential Libraries.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8127-0-7-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans .....	1	1	1

94.0	Financial transfers .....	1	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3

26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	3	3
33.0	Investments and loans .....	9	4	5
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	18	19

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8436-0-8-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Sales .....	7	6	6
0802	Presidential libraries .....	14	12	13
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	18	19
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	6	7
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	7	8
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	20	18	18
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	27	25	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	3
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	18	19
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-21	-16	-19
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	3	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	2	3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	3	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	20	18	18
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	18	14	14
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	2	5
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	21	16	19
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-19	-17	-17
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-20	-18	-18
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1	-2	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	-2	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	9	7	15
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	7	15	15
5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	39	50	50
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	50	50	50

The Archivist of the United States furnishes, for a fee, copies of unrestricted records in the custody of the National Archives (44 U.S.C. 2116). Proceeds from the sale of copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, special works, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential Library museum rooms are deposited to the National Archives Trust Fund (44 U.S.C. 2112, 2307).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 088-8436-0-8-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	2

Employment Summary

Identification code 088-8436-0-8-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	67	66	66

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Capital Planning Commission under chapter 87 of title 40, United States Code, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$7,948,000: Provided, That one-quarter of 1 percent of the funds provided under this heading may be used for official reception and representational expenses associated with hosting international visitors engaged in the planning and physical development of world capitals.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 394-2500-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Salaries and expenses .....	8	8	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	8	8	8
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	8	8	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-8	-8
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	8	8	8
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	7	8	8
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2		
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	8	8
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	8	8	8
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9	8	8

The National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC) is the central planning agency for the Federal Government in the National Capital Region. Through its planning initiatives, policy-making, and review of development proposals, NCPC helps guide Federal development while preserving the Capital City's unique resources. NCPC will continue to work with the District of Columbia and Federal and regional partners to develop comprehensive policies and planning initiatives that support the Federal interest and contribute to the best urban design, infrastructure, resource, and land-use outcomes for the Region. In addition, NCPC will continue to ensure that all Federal development in the Region meets the highest design standards and will review Federal plans for regional capital improvements.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 394–2500–0–1–451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	8	8

Employment Summary

Identification code 394–2500–0–1–451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	36	37	36

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MILITARY, NATIONAL, AND PUBLIC SERVICE

Federal Funds

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MILITARY, NATIONAL, AND PUBLIC SERVICE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 236–2978–0–1–054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		15	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [097–0130] ....	15		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	15	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	15	15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON DISABILITY

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Disability as authorized by title IV of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, \$3,211,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 413–3500–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and expenses .....	3	2	2
0002 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–4	–3	–3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	3	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	3	3

The National Council on Disability (NCD), an independent Federal agency, is composed of nine members appointed by the President and the Congress. Established under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended by the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, the NCD is responsible for reviewing the Federal Government's laws, programs, and policies which affect people with disabilities. The NCD also makes recommendations on issues affecting individuals with disabilities and their families to the President; the Congress; the Rehabilitation Services Administration; the National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research; and other Federal Departments and agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 413–3500–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2	2	2
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	3	3

Employment Summary

Identification code 413–3500–0–1–506	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	11	11

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATING FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025–4056–0–3–373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Examination and supervision .....	200	187	191
0803 Administration .....	62	124	126
0804 Office of Inspector General .....	4	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	266	315	321
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	91	117	102
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	293	299	320
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	–1	1	1
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	292	300	321
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	383	417	423
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	117	102	102
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	39	54
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	266	315	321
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–269	–300	–321

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	39	54	54
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-64	-63	-64
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-63	-64	-65
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	-22	-24	-10
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-24	-10	-11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	292	300	321
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	266	263	321
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	3	37	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	269	300	321
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-185	-183	-189
4121	Interest on Federal securities .....	-1	-1	-1
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
4124	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-106	-115	-130
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-293	-299	-320
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	1	-1	-1
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-24	1	1
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-24	1	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	64	87	87
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	87	87	87

The mission of the National Credit Union Administration (NCUA) is to provide, through regulation and supervision, a safe and sound credit union system, which promotes confidence in the national system of cooperative credit. Credit unions are privately-owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift and creating a source of credit for members. As of September 30, 2017, the total number of federally-chartered credit unions was 3,536 with total assets of more than \$706 billion.

NCUA, through its Operating Fund, conducts activities prescribed by the Federal Credit Union Act of 1934, which include: 1) chartering new Federal credit unions; 2) approving field of membership applications of Federal credit unions; 3) promulgating regulations and providing guidance; 4) performing regulatory compliance and safety and soundness examinations; 5) implementing and administering enforcement actions, such as prohibition orders, orders to cease and desist, orders of conservatorship and orders of liquidation; and 6) administering the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (SIF), which provides insurance to Federal credit unions (FCUs) and federally-insured state-chartered credit unions (FISCUs).

NCUA funds activities through operating fees levied on all FCUs and reimbursements from the SIF, which is funded by FCUs and FISCUs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4056-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	175	164	161
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	175	164	161
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	58	61	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	23	25	26
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	8	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	43	44
31.0 Equipment .....	4	14	19
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	266	315	321

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 025-4056-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,166	1,186	1,172

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4468-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0801	Payments to the operating fund for services and facilities .....	190	183	189
0802	Other Administrative .....	5	5	5
0803	Working Capital .....	10	11	13
0804	Liquidation Expenses .....	40	54	67
0805	Estimated Distribution .....	.....	600	100
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	245	853	374
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12,210	13,046	15,403
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [025-4477] ....	.....	1,887	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	12,210	14,933	15,403
Budget authority:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	1,084	1,323	1,152
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3	.....	.....
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,081	1,323	1,152
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	13,291	16,256	16,555
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13,046	15,403	16,181
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	59	60
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	245	853	374
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-257	-853	-374
3031	Unpaid obligations transferred from other accts [025-4477] .....	.....	1	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	59	60	60
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-63	-60	-60
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-60	-60	-60
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	-1	.....
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1	.....	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1,081	1,323	1,152
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	239	792	374
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	18	61	.....
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	257	853	374
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-1	.....	.....
4121	Interest on Federal securities .....	-207	-262	-454
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-101	-1,061	-698
4124	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-775	.....	.....
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,084	-1,323	-1,152
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	.....	.....
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-827	-470	-778
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-827	-470	-778
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	12,305	13,089	15,447
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	13,089	15,447	16,225

**Status of Guaranteed Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4468-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year .....	3	4	5,305
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	5	6,955	4
2251	Repayments and prepayments .....	-4	-1,654	-477
2290	Outstanding, end of year .....	4	5,305	4,832

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND—Continued  
Status of Guaranteed Loans—Continued

Identification code 025-4468-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	4	5,305	4,832

The primary purpose of the National Credit Union (NCUA) Share Insurance Fund (SIF) is to provide insurance for deposits of member accounts (also known as insured member shares) for nearly 110 million members in federally-chartered credit unions and state-chartered credit unions that qualify for insurance under the Federal Credit Union Act. As of September 30, 2017, 5,642 state and Federal credit unions were insured by the SIF with insured member shares of \$1.1 trillion—an increase of \$65 billion, or six percent, year-on-year.

Following a cost allocation method that distributes NCUA costs between its insurance and regulatory functions, the SIF reimburses the NCUA Operating Fund for its share of administrative costs. In calendar year 2017, the SIF paid reimbursements of \$190 million to the Operating Fund.

On September 28, 2017, the NCUA Board voted unanimously to close the Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund (TCCUSF) effective October 1, 2017, ahead of its sunset date of June 30, 2021. Pursuant to the Helping Families Save Their Homes Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-22), the TCCUSF's remaining funds, property, and other assets were distributed to the SIF. Through the distribution, the SIF assumed the activities and obligations of the TCCUSF, including NCUA Guaranteed Notes (NGN).

The NGN Program started in October 2010 when asset-backed securities from failed corporate credit unions were transferred into NGN Trusts and re-secured through the issuance of a series of floating and fixed-rate NGN Notes (NGNs). As of September 30, 2017, the outstanding principal balance of the NGNs was \$6.2 billion. This amount represents the maximum potential, but not the expected cost, of future guaranteed payments that NCUA could be required to make under the program. NCUA currently anticipates \$2.7 billion in NGN guarantee payments to be made through 2021, when the final NGNs mature. NCUA currently estimates that after the NGNs expire, the amount of receivables stemming from claims on the estates of failed corporate credit unions will be equal to or greater than the amount of guarantee payments paid by the SIF to NGN Trusts.

Concurrent with its decision to distribute TCCUSF funds to the SIF, the NCUA Board voted to raise the equity ratio's normal operating level from 1.20 to 1.39 percent effective September 28, 2017.

For more information, please see the Credit and Insurance chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4468-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	195	188	194
42.0 Working Capital .....	10	11	13
42.0 Liquidation Expenses .....	40	54	67
44.0 Estimated Distributions .....		600	100
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	245	853	374

TEMPORARY CORPORATE CREDIT UNION STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Interest on borrowings .....	1		
0003 Administrative .....	13		
0799 Total direct obligations .....	14		
0801 Guarantee Payments .....	1		

0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15		

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,316	7,887	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [025-4468] .....		-1,887	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-6,000	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5,316		
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	1,000		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	2,586		
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-1,000		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	1,586		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,586		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,902		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7,887		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-17		
3030 Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts [025-4468] .....		-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1		

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2,586		
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	15		
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	17		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-7		
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-2,578		
4124 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-1		
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2,586		
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-2,569		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-2,569		

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	317		
--	-----	--	--

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,000		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,000		

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	7,913	6,222	
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-1,691	-6,222	
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	6,222		

Memorandum:

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	6,222		
---	-------	--	--

The Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund (TCCUSF) was created by the Helping Families Save Their Homes Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-22). The TCCUSF was established to accrue the losses of corporate credit unions during the 2008 financial crisis and to recover these losses

over time through mitigation efforts and assessments on Federally-insured credit unions (FISCUs). FISCUs paid assessments totaling \$4.8 billion before September 28, 2017, when the NCUA Board voted unanimously to close the Stabilization effective October 1, 2017, before its sunset in 2021.

For more information, please see the Credit and Insurance chapter in the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	12		
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	14		
42.0 Reimbursable obligations: Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	15		

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 025-4477-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5		

**CENTRAL LIQUIDITY FACILITY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4470-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Administration .....	1	1	1
0802 Dividends on Capital Stock .....	1	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations .....	2	2	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	270	290	311
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Offsetting collections (cash, CCU Guarantee Program) .....	22		
1800 Collected (subscribed stock) .....		23	24
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	22	23	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	292	313	335
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	290	311	333

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		1	2
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-1	-1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-1		1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	22	23	24
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	1	1
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	-3	-1	-1

4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-19	-22	-23
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-22	-23	-24
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-20	-22	-23
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-20	-22	-23

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	270	289	312
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	289	312	335

The purpose of the Central Liquidity Facility (CLF), established under Title III of the Federal Credit Union Act, is to improve the general financial stability of member credit unions experiencing unusual or unexpected liquidity shortfalls by meeting their liquidity needs through short-term, seasonal and/or protracted adjustment credit and thereby encourage savings, support consumer and mortgage lending. The two primary sources of funds for the CLF are stock subscriptions from member credit unions and borrowings from the Federal Financing Bank. The borrowing authority of the CLF is limited by statute to 12 times the subscribed capital stock and surplus (retained earnings) which equates to \$6.6 billion as of September 30, 2017.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4470-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	2	2

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 025-4470-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3		

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING LOAN FUND**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4472-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Technical assistance .....	2	2	
0801 Loans .....	1	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	5	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6	6	7
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	2	2	
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....		2	2
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2	4	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	8	10	9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	6	7

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-4	-2
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	1	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	2	1

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING LOAN FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 025-4472-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	2	.....
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	2	2
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....		-2	-2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	4	2	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	5	4	4
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	4	4	4

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4472-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	13	15	13
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	2	2	2
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....		-4	-2
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	15	13	13

The Community Development Revolving Loan Fund (CDRLF) was established by Congress in 1979 with a \$6 million appropriation to assist credit unions serving low-income communities to: 1) provide financial services to their communities; 2) stimulate economic activities in their communities, resulting in increased income and employment; and 3) operate more efficiently. CDRLF funds a revolving loan program and a technical assistance program.

For the revolving loan program, CDRLF had outstanding loans of \$10.6 million (30 loans outstanding to 25 credit unions) as of September 30, 2017. For the technical assistance program, CDRLF made 251 technical assistance awards totaling \$1.8 million in 2017 from the multi-year appropriations. The Budget does not request CDRLF discretionary appropriations for 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 025-4472-0-3-373	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
33.0 Reimbursable obligations: Investments and loans .....	1	2	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4	2

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

Federal Funds

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the closure of the National Endowment for the Arts, established under the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, \$28,949,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-0100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Promotion of the arts .....	127	121	.....
0003 Program support .....	2	2	.....
0004 Salaries and expenses .....	29	29	29
0799 Total direct obligations .....	158	152	29
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	1	1	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	159	153	29
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	7	4
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	15	8	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	150	149	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	4	.....
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....		-4	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	151	149	29
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	166	157	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	4	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	134	145	143
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	159	153	29
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-146	-154	-132
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	145	143	39
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-4	-4	.....
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		4	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	130	141	143
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	141	143	39

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	151	149	29
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	51	51	28
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	95	103	104
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	146	154	132
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-4	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		4	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	150	149	29
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	145	150	132
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	149	29
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	145	150	132

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the National Endowment for the Arts. The Budget requests \$29 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency beginning in fiscal year 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-0100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	14	14	12
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	16	16	14

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	4
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....			5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	126	120	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	156	150	29
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	159	153	29

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 417-0100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	151	145	108

**Trust Funds**

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-8040-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts .....		1	1
Proposed:			
1230 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts .....			-1
1999 Total receipts .....		1	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		1	
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts .....		-1	-1
Proposed:			
2201 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts .....			1
2999 Total appropriations .....		-1	
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-8040-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0102 Permanent authority .....	1	2	1
0900 Total new obligations .....	1	2	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	1

4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....		1	1
Outlays .....		2	2
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-1
Outlays .....			-1
Total:			
Budget Authority .....		1	
Outlays .....		2	1

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-8040-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	2	1

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 417-8040-4-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0102 Permanent authority .....			-1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....			-1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-1

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-1

**NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES**

*Federal Funds*

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

*For expenses necessary to carry out the closure of the National Endowment for the Humanities, including for administration of awards made prior to September 30, 2018, and satisfaction and administration of offers made prior to September 30, 2018, pursuant to the matching grants program authorized under sections 10(a)(2), 11(a)(2)(B), and 11(a)(3)(B) of the Act, \$42,307,315, to remain available until September 30, 2023.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-0200-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Promotion of the humanities .....	122	128	12
0004 Administration .....	28	27	30
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	155	42
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	9	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	8	11	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	150	149	42
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	.....
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	151	150	42
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	159	161	50
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	6	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	144	144	141
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	155	42
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-148	-156	-98
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	144	141	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	144	144	141
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	144	141	83
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	151	150	42
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	64	74	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	84	82	77
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	148	156	98
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1	-1	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	149	42
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	147	155	98

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the National Endowment for the Humanities. The Budget requests, \$42,307,315 to conduct an orderly closeout of the NEH beginning in fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$28,770,315 is for salaries and expenses necessary to monitor grants that will remain open as of October 1, 2018 and to plan and carry out the agency's closure; and 13,537,000 is for funds to honor matching offers made by NEH prior to October 1, 2018.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-0200-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	15	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	15	15	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	4
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	.....	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	5	4	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	122	128	14
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	155	42

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 418-0200-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	140	144	105

**Trust Funds**

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-8050-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities .....	1	1	1
Proposed:			
1230 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities .....	.....	.....	-1
1999 Total receipts .....	1	1	.....
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1	1	.....
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities .....	-1	-1	-1
Proposed:			
2201 Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities .....	.....	.....	1
2999 Total appropriations .....	-1	-1	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-8050-0-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Promotion of the humanities .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-1	-1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	1	1

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1	1	1
Outlays .....	.....	1	1

Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-1
Outlays			-1
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority	1	1	
Outlays		1	

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 418-8050-4-7-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Promotion of the humanities			-1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			-1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			-1
1930 Total budgetary resources available			-1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-1
3020 Outlays (gross)			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			-1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			-1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-1

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

None of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That funds from nonappropriated sources may be used as necessary for official reception and representation expenses.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, and other laws, \$249,000,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935, and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938, and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 percent of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 420-0100-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Casehandling	162	177	178

0002 Administrative Law Judges	9	9	5
0003 Board Adjudication	19	18	14
0005 Internal Review	1	1	1
0006 Mission Support	82	67	51
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	273	272	249

**Budgetary resources:**  
Unobligated balance:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	274	272	249
1930 Total budgetary resources available	275	273	250
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	26	26
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	273	272	249
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-274	-272	-249
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	26	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	26	26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	26	26

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	274	272	249
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	250	250	229
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	24	22	20
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	274	272	249
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	274	272	249
4190 Outlays, net (total)	274	272	249

The National Labor Relations Board resolves representation disputes in industry and also remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Case intake and additional program statistics appear in the table below.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Case intake:</b>			
Unfair labor practice cases	19,280	19,300	19,300
Representation cases	2,357	2,360	2,360
<b>Administrative law judges:</b>			
Hearings closed	170	175	175
Decisions issued	184	185	185
<b>Board adjudication:</b>			
Contested Board decisions issued	158	160	160
Regional director decisions	132	140	140
Board decisions requiring court enforcement	65	70	70

*Casehandling (formerly Field investigations in 2015 and earlier).*—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. Approximately 90–96 percent of merit unfair labor practice cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. About 85–90 percent of representation elections are held pursuant to agreement of the parties. The agency strives to maximize the voluntary settlement of all cases and to avoid litigation.

*Administrative law judge hearing.*—Administrative law judges conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in their decisions.

*Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case, a judge's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 30 percent of these decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder, with exceptions filed, require a Board decision. In representation cases, regional directors initially decide the issues by Board delegation. The Board itself decides representation issues on referral from regional directors or by granting a request for review of a regional director's decision. The Board also rules on objection and challenge questions in election cases. Unlike other Federal agencies, Board orders are not self-enforcing in the absence of a timely petition to review. If the parties do not

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

voluntarily comply with a Board order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request that an appellate court enforce the decision.

*Internal Review.*—Office of the Inspector General.

*Mission Support.*—Previously spread across other program activities; includes administrative, personnel, and financial management functions conducted in the Headquarters office.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 420-0100-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	167	167	157
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	50	43	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	5	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	24	26	27
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	7	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	22	22	12
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	273	272	249

Employment Summary

Identification code 420-0100-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,476	1,320	1,225

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

*SEC. 408.* None of the funds provided by this Act or previous Acts making appropriations for the National Labor Relations Board may be used to issue any new administrative directive or regulation that would provide employees any means of voting through any electronic means in an election to determine a representative for the purposes of collective bargaining.

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, including emergency boards appointed by the President, \$13,205,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 421-2400-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Mediator services .....	7	7	7
0002 Representation services .....	2	3	3
0003 Arbitration services .....	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	13	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	14	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	14	15	15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-10	-15	-13

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	2	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	14	13	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	3	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10	15	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	13	13
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10	15	13

*Mediator and alternative dispute resolution (ADR) services.*—The National Mediation Board mediates disputes over wages, hours, and working conditions for some 746 rail and air carriers and approximately 795,000 employees in the two industries.

The Board also provides technical assistance to enable labor and industry representatives to explore informally the relevant economic and noneconomic problems that condition collective bargaining in the railroad and airline industries. The Board's ADR program provides collective bargaining training, facilitation, and grievance mediation services to the labor-management community.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Mediation &amp; ADR cases:</b>			
Pending, start of year .....	99	120	119
Received during year .....	103	92	92
Closed during year .....	85	93	93
Pending, end of year .....	120	119	118

*Employee Representation.*—The Board investigates representation disputes involving the various crafts or classes of railroad and airline employees to determine their choice of representatives for the purpose of collective bargaining.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Representation cases:</b>			
Pending, start of year .....	5	7	5
Received during year .....	30	31	35
Closed during year .....	28	33	34
Pending, end of year .....	7	5	6
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests received .....	25	28	30
Investigation cases closed .....	30	32	33

*Emergency disputes.*—When the parties fail to resolve their disputes through mediation, they are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which substantially threaten to interrupt essential service, may appoint emergency boards to investigate and report on the dispute. Such reports usually serve as a basis for resolving the disputes.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Board created:</b>			
Emergency (sec. 160) .....	0	1	1
Emergency (sec. 159a) .....	0	1	1

*Arbitration services.*—Arbitration is governed by sections 3 and 7 of the Railway Labor Act. Railroad employee grievances resulting from disputes over the interpretation or application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board (NRAB). The divisions of the NRAB are composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties they represent. Public Law 89-456 provides for the adjustment of disputes involving grievances resulting from interpretation or application of bargaining agreements in the railroad industry and for disputes otherwise referable to the NRAB. In these disputes, the National Mediation Board compensates the neutral party selected to help resolve these grievances.

Administrative direction and support for the public law boards, special boards of adjustment, and the NRAB are provided by Federal employees who are compensated by the National Mediation Board.

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Arbitration cases:</b>			
Pending, start of year .....	7455	8546	9669
Received during year .....	4148	4605	4605
Closed during year .....	3057	3482	3482

Pending, end of year .....	8546	9669	10792
<b>Object Classification (in millions of dollars)</b>			
Identification code 421-2400-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	6	6	6
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....		2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	10	13	13
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	13	13

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 421-2400-0-1-505	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	51	51	51

**NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION  
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation to carry out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, \$23,274,000: Provided, That the Inspector General shall have all necessary authority, in carrying out the duties specified in the Inspector General Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3), to investigate allegations of fraud, including false statements to the government (18 U.S.C. 1001), by any person or entity that is subject to regulation by the National Railroad Passenger Corporation: Provided further, That the Inspector General may enter into contracts and other arrangements for audits, studies, analyses, and other services with public agencies and with private persons, subject to the applicable laws and regulations that govern the obtaining of such services within the National Railroad Passenger Corporation: Provided further, That the Inspector General may select, appoint, and employ such officers and employees as may be necessary for carrying out the functions, powers, and duties of the Office of Inspector General, subject to the applicable laws and regulations that govern such selections, appointments, and employment within the Corporation: Provided further, That concurrent with the President's budget request for fiscal year 2020, the Inspector General shall submit to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations a budget request for fiscal year 2020 in similar format and substance to those submitted by executive agencies of the Federal Government.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 575-2996-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Amtrak IG .....	21	23	23
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	21	23	23
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	23	23	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	23	23	23
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	21	23	23

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-23	-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	23	23	23
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	19	23	23
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	22	23	23
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	23	23
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	23	23

The 2019 Budget proposes \$23.274 million for the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) Office of the Inspector General (OIG).

**NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase, operation, and maintenance of unmanned aircraft systems; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-15; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), \$108,000,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 may be used for official reception and representation expenses. The amounts made available to the National Transportation Safety Board in this Act include amounts necessary to make lease payments on an obligation incurred in fiscal year 2001 for a capital lease.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 424-0310-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Policy and Direction .....	12	13	13
0002 Communications .....	8	8	8
0003 Aviation Safety .....	31	32	32
0004 Information Technology and Services .....	9	7	7
0005 Research and Engineering .....	12	12	13
0006 NTSB Training Center .....	1	1	1
0007 Administrative Law Judges .....	1	2	2
0008 Highway Safety .....	8	8	8
0009 Marine Safety .....	5	5	5
0010 Railroad, Pipeline, and Hazardous Materials Safety .....	9	9	10
0011 Administrative Support .....	9	8	9
0100 Sub-total, Direct obligations .....	105	105	108
0799 Total direct obligations .....	105	105	108
0806 Training Center .....	1	1	1
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	106	109
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	7	7
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	106	105	108
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	107	106	109
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	114	113	116
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	17	21

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 424-0310-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	106	109
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-107	-102	-108
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	21	22
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	17	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	21	22
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	107	106	109
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	92	85	87
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15	17	21
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	107	102	108
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	106	105	108
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	106	101	107

The National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) is an independent nonregulatory agency that promotes transportation safety by maintaining independence and objectivity; conducting objective, precise accident investigations and safety studies; performing fair and objective airman and mariner certification appeals; and advocating and promoting NTSB safety recommendations. The NTSB also provides assistance to victims of transportation accidents and their families.

In 2019, the Administration proposes a total funding level of \$108 million for NTSB Salaries and Expenses to allow the NTSB to fulfill its role in improving safety on the Nation's transportation system.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 424-0310-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	50	51	52
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	55	57	58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	17	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	10	10
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	15	12	13
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	105	105	108
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	106	106	109

Employment Summary

Identification code 424-0310-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	414	413	418

EMERGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 424-0311-0-1-407	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2

1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The National Transportation Safety Board is mandated by the Congress to investigate all catastrophic transportation accidents and, therefore, has no control over the frequency of costly accident investigations. The emergency fund provides a funding mechanism by which periodic accident investigation cost fluctuations can be met without delaying critical phases of the investigations. The current balance of \$2 million is sufficient to cover unanticipated costs associated with an increased number of accidents, and thus the Administration does not propose new funding in 2019.

NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

PAYMENT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

For payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation, as authorized by the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 8101-8107), \$27,400,000: Provided, That such funds may be used only to prepare for the discontinuation of federal funding, including but not limited to costs related to personnel, management of existing grants, and the termination of ongoing programs.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 082-1300-0-1-451	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment for operations and grants .....	140	139	
0003 Wind-down Activities .....			27
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	140	139	27
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	140	139	27
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	140	139	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	140	139	27
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-140	-139	-27
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	140	139	27
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	140	139	27
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	140	139	27
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	140	139	27

The Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (NRC), doing business as "NeighborWorks America," was established by Federal charter in 1978 as a community/public/private partnership providing financial support, technical assistance, and training for affordable housing and community-based revitalization efforts nationwide. The Budget proposes to end Federal support of NRC and requests \$27.4 million solely to prepare for the discontinuation of Federal funding.

NORTHERN BORDER REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

NORTHERN BORDER REGIONAL COMMISSION

For necessary expenses of the Northern Border Regional Commission, as authorized by subtitle V of title 40, United States Code, \$850,000, notwithstanding section

15751(b) of title 40, United States Code: Provided, That such amounts shall be available only for the closure of the Commission: Provided further, That unobligated balances appropriated under this heading in this and prior years shall be available for the ongoing administration, oversight, and monitoring of grants previously awarded by the Commission.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 573–3742–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Northern Border Regional Commission .....	10	10	1
0900 Total new obligations .....	10	10	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	10	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	18	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–5	–11	–2
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	17	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	18	17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	17	16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	9	1
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	2	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	11	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	11	2

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Northern Border Regional Commission (NBRC). The Budget requests \$0.9 million to conduct an orderly closeout of the agency in fiscal year 2019, which includes sufficient funding for personnel costs during shutdown activities and for severance or retirement pay, and for non-personnel costs associated with the agency's closure such as lease termination, equipment disposal, and compliance with recordkeeping requirements. The Budget also proposes statutory authority to transfer outstanding grant obligations and associated administrative and oversight responsibilities to the Department of Agriculture.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 573–3742–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	9	9	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	1

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 573–3742–0–1–452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	4	4

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, \$958,050,000, including official representation expenses not to exceed \$25,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That of the amount appropriated herein, \$47,700,000 shall be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund: Provided further, That of the amount appropriated herein, not more than \$9,500,000 may be made available for salaries, travel, and other support costs for the Office of the Commission, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections estimated at \$805,019,000 in fiscal year 2019 shall be retained and used for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of revenues received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$153,031,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031–0200–0–1–276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Nuclear Facility Fees, Nuclear Regulatory Commission .....	769	780	793
1120 Nuclear Facility Fees, Nuclear Regulatory Commission .....	21	20	22
1199 Total current law receipts .....	790	800	815
1999 Total receipts .....	790	800	815
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	790	800	815
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Salaries and Expenses .....	–780	–790	–805
2101 Office of Inspector General .....	–10	–10	–10
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	–790	–800	–815
2999 Total appropriations .....	–790	–800	–815
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031–0200–0–1–276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Nuclear Reactor Safety .....	460	449	475
0005 Nuclear Materials and Waste Safety .....	114	111	111
0007 Decommissioning and Low-Level Waste .....	27	26	25
0008 High Level Waste .....	.....	.....	48
0010 Integrated University Program .....	15	15	.....
0012 Corporate Support .....	307	298	299
0799 Total direct obligations .....	923	899	958
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	5	7	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	928	906	964
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	39	35	53
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	14	14
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	53	49	67
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation (General Fund) .....	125	109	105
1101 Appropriation (NRC receipts) .....	780	790	805
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	.....	.....	48
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	905	899	958
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	5	11	11
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	910	910	969
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	963	959	1,036

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 031-0200-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	35	53	72
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	328	329	309
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	928	906	964
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-913	-912	-1,053
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	-14	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	329	309	206
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-2	-2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	326	327	307
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	327	307	204
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	910	910	969
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	685	685	730
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	228	227	323
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	913	912	1,053
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-5	-5
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-4	-6	-6
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-5	-11	-11
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	905	899	958
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	908	901	1,042
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	905	899	958
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	908	901	1,042

**Nuclear Reactor Safety.**—The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Nuclear Reactor Safety Program encompasses licensing, regulating, and overseeing civilian nuclear power, research and test reactors, and medical isotope production facilities in a manner that adequately protects public health and safety. This program also provides reasonable assurance of the security of facilities and protection against radiological sabotage. This program contributes to the NRC's Safety and Security strategic goals through the activities of the Operating Reactors and New Reactors Business Lines that regulate existing and new nuclear reactors to ensure their safe and secure operation and reviews applications for new reactors to ensure they meet all applicable requirements.

**Nuclear Materials and Waste Safety.**—The Nuclear Materials and Safety Program reflects the NRC's effort to license, regulate, and oversee nuclear materials in a manner that adequately protects public health and safety and the environment. This program provides assurance of physical security of the materials and waste and protection against radiological sabotage, theft, or diversion of nuclear materials. Through this program, the NRC regulates uranium processing and fuel facilities, research and pilot facilities, nuclear materials users (medical, industrial, research, and academic), spent fuel storage, spent fuel and material transportation and packaging, decontamination and decommissioning of facilities, and low-level and high-level radioactive waste. This program contributes to the NRC's Safety and Security strategic goals through the activities of the Fuel Facilities, Nuclear Materials Users, Spent Fuel Storage and Transportation, Decommissioning and Low-Level Waste, and High-Level Waste Business Lines. The High-Level Waste Business Line supports NRC's licensing proceeding for the proposed deep geologic repository for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel and other high-level radioactive waste at Yucca Mountain, Nevada.

**Corporate Support.**—The NRC's Corporate Support involves centrally managed activities necessary for agency programs to operate and achieve goals more efficiently and effectively. These activities include acquisitions, administrative services, financial management, human resources manage-

ment, information technology and information management, outreach, policy support, and training.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-0200-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	404	402	427
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	10	10	11
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	419	417	443
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	135	134	143
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	2	1	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	20	18	24
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	41	37	37
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	15	14	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	2	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	38	34	37
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	86	82	89
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	53	49	58
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	5	5	7
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	2	2	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	80	80	83
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	2	4
31.0 Equipment .....	4	4	5
32.0 Land and structures .....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15	15	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	923	899	958
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	5	7	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	928	906	964

Employment Summary

Identification code 031-0200-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,173	3,333	3,184
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	9	8

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

*For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$12,609,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections estimated at \$10,355,000 in fiscal year 2019 shall be retained and be available until September 30, 2020, for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United States Code: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of revenues received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a final fiscal year 2019 appropriation estimated at not more than \$2,254,000: Provided further, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading, \$1,103,000 shall be for Inspector General services for the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board, which shall not be available from fee revenues.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-0300-0-1-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Inspector General .....	12	12	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	2	2
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	2	2	3
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	10	10	10
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	12	12	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	15	14	15

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-12
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	10
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	12
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	12	12
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	12	12

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) Office of Inspector General (OIG) was established as a statutory entity on April 15, 1989, in accordance with the 1988 amendments to the Inspector General Act. The OIG mission is to independently and objectively audit and investigate programs and operations to promote effectiveness and efficiency, and to prevent and detect fraud, waste, and abuse. Starting in fiscal year 2014, the NRC's OIG has exercised the same authorities with respect to the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board per the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-0300-0-1-276			
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	8
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 031-0300-0-1-276			
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	61	63

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT**

(in millions of dollars)

Identification code 031-322000			
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
031-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....			
		1	1
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....			
		1	1

**NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, as authorized by Public Law 100-203, section 5051, \$3,600,000, to be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 431-0500-0-1-271			
2017 actual 2018 est. 2019 est.			
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Technical and scientific activities .....	3	4
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	4
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-3	-4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	4	4
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	4
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	3	4
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4

As mandated by the Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987, the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (Board) evaluates the technical and scientific validity of all activities undertaken by the Department of Energy (DOE) related to the management and disposition of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. The purpose of the Board is to provide independent expert advice to DOE and the Congress on technical issues and to review DOE's efforts to implement the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. The Board must report its findings, conclusions and recommendations at least two times per year to the Congress and the Secretary of Energy.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 431-0500-0-1-271			
2017 actual 2018 est. 2019 est.			
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	3
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 431-0500-0-1-271			
2017 actual 2018 est. 2019 est.			
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14	14

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, \$12,615,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 432-2100-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Commission review .....	6	6	6
0002 Administrative law judge determinations .....	5	5	5
0003 Executive direction .....	2	2	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	13	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	13	13	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	4	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	13
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	11	11
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	12	12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	13
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	12	12	12

The Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, adjudicates contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds fact-finding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 432-2100-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	10	11	11
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	3	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	13	13	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 432-2100-0-1-554	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	54	62	62

OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT ETHICS

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Government Ethics pursuant to the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, the Ethics Reform Act of 1989, and the Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge Act of 2012, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$16,294,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing

Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 434-1100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	16	16	16
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	17	17
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	16	16	16
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	16	17	17
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	17	17
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	17	17
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-17	-17
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	16	17	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	15	15
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	2	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	16	17	17
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....		-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16	16	16
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	16	16

The U.S. Office of Government Ethics (OGE), established by the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, provides overall leadership and oversight of the executive branch ethics program designed to prevent and resolve conflicts of interest. OGE's mission is part of the very foundation of public service. The first principle in the Fourteen Principles of Ethical Conduct for Government Officers and Employees is, "[p]ublic service is a public trust, requiring employees to place loyalty to the Constitution, the laws and ethical principles above private gain." OGE undertakes this important prevention mission as part of a framework comprising executive branch agencies and entities whose work focuses on institutional integrity. Within this framework, the ethics program works to ensure that public servants impartially carry out the governmental responsibilities entrusted to them, and that they serve as good stewards of public resources.

To carry out its vital leadership and oversight responsibilities for the executive branch ethics program, OGE promulgates, maintains, and advises on enforceable standards of ethical conduct for the nearly three million employees in over 130 executive branch agencies, including the White House; oversees a financial disclosure system that reaches more than 26,000 public and more than 380,000 confidential financial disclosure report filers; ensures that executive branch agency ethics programs are in compliance with applicable ethics laws and regulations; operates and maintains *Integrity*, a public financial disclosure management application required by the Stop Trading on Congressional Knowledge (STOCK) Act of 2012; provides education and training to the more than 5,000 ethics officials executive branch-wide; conducts outreach to the general public, the private sector, and non-governmental organizations; and provides technical assistance to the Congress, state, local, and foreign governments, associations and international organizations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 434-1100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	8	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	16	16	16
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	.....	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	17	17

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 434-1100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	68	70	71

**OFFICE OF NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

*For necessary expenses of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation as authorized by Public Law 93-531, \$4,400,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds provided in this or any other appropriations Act are to be used to relocate eligible individuals and groups including evictees from District 6, Hopi-partitioned lands residents, those in significantly substandard housing, and all others certified as eligible and not included in the preceding categories: Provided further, That none of the funds contained in this or any other Act may be used by the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation to evict any single Navajo or Navajo family who, as of November 30, 1985, was physically domiciled on the lands partitioned to the Hopi Tribe unless a new or replacement home is provided for such household: Provided further, That no relocatee will be provided with more than one new or replacement home: Provided further, That the Office shall relocate any certified eligible relocatees who have selected and received an approved homestead on the Navajo reservation or selected a replacement residence off the Navajo reservation or on the land acquired pursuant to section 11 of Public Law 93-531 (formerly set out at 25 U.S.C. 640d-10).*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 435-1100-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operation of relocation office .....	5	4	2
0003 Relocation payments (housing) .....	3	4	.....
0004 Discretionary fund payments .....	1	7	2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	15	4
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	7	7
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	15	15	4
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	22	11
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	7	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	15	4
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-11	-15	-7
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	.....
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	5	3	3

3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	15	4
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	12	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	3	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	11	15	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	15	15	4
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	15	7

The Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation was established by Public Law 93-531 to plan and conduct relocation activities associated with the settlement of a land dispute in northern Arizona between the two tribes.

Bonuses are paid to clients who volunteered for relocation prior to July 7, 1985. Relocation of clients includes such activities as certification, housing acquisition and construction, and land acquisition. Discretionary funds will be used for activities which will facilitate and expedite the overall relocation effort. The FY 2019 Budget proposes to transfer responsibility for the lands management functions for the lands held in trust and managed by the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation to the Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians. The transfer of land management responsibilities is the first stage of the orderly closeout of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 435-1100-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	3	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	4	1
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	7	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	9	15	4

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 435-1100-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	31	30	7

**OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

*For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Special Counsel, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, payment of fees and expenses for witnesses, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$26,252,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 062-0100-0-1-805	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Investigation and prosecution of reprisals for whistle blowing .....	25	25	26
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	25	25	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	25	25	26
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	4

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 062-0100-0-1-805		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	25	26
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-24	-24	-25
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	4	5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	3	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	4	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	25	25	26
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	23	23	24
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	1	1
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	24	24	25
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	25	25	26
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	24	24	25

The Office of Special Counsel (OSC): 1) investigates Federal employee and applicant allegations of prohibited personnel practices (including reprisal for whistleblowing) and other activities prohibited by civil service law and, when appropriate, prosecutes before the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB); 2) provides a safe channel for whistleblowing by Federal employees and applicants; 3) investigates and enforces the Uniform Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA); and 4) advises on and enforces the Hatch Act. OSC may transmit whistleblower allegations to the agency head concerned and require an agency investigation. OSC submits the agency's investigative report to the President and the Congress when appropriate.

In 2017, OSC received 5,877 new cases, an increase of 58 percent over the historical average post-2000, while in 2017 OSC resolved 5,558 matters, an increase of 53 percent over the historical average post-2000 and the third highest total in agency history. Of the new cases received, 3,828 were prohibited personnel practice cases, a 56 percent increase over the historical average post-2000. OSC also obtained a record 320 favorable actions for Federal employees in response to prohibited personnel practice complaints, including 236 favorable actions in response to complaints of reprisal for whistleblowing.

During 2017, OSC received 1,780 new disclosures, the second highest total in agency history, and a 102 percent increase over the historical average post-2000. OSC processed and closed 1,793 disclosures, and referred 59 disclosures of waste, fraud, and abuse to agency heads for investigation. During the last two years, OSC has received numerous whistleblower disclosures from employees at the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). OSC's work with VA whistleblowers has been featured in the media, and has helped promote accountability and improvements within VA. OSC continues to receive a disproportionately large number of cases from VA employees, and to address this has established a priority intake system for VA claims.

OSC conducts outreach and education activities on its program areas to inform and train agencies to prevent prohibited personnel practices, whistleblower reprisals, Hatch Act and USERRA violations, and claims of fraud, waste and abuse. In FY 2017 OSC conducted 148 outreach activities throughout the Federal Government.

Case Type:	Cases Received 2017	Cases Resolved 2017
Prohibited personnel practice complaints .....	3,828	3,512
Hatch Act complaints .....	252	234
Whistleblower disclosures .....	1,780	1,793
USERRA cases .....	17	19
Totals .....	5,877	5,558

For 2018 and 2019, OSC projects intakes for whistleblower disclosure, Hatch Act, and prohibited personnel practice cases to follow recent trends

and stabilize at around 6,000 total new cases received each year. OSC's caseload will remain high in light of the ongoing issues at the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the increased media exposure VA whistleblowers and whistleblowers in general are receiving.

Overall, the funding requested for 2019 will enable OSC to meet rising demand for OSC's services, protect the growing number of whistleblowers in the VA and other agencies, protect the employment rights of returning service members, manage continually rising case levels, and protect the federal merit system from prohibited personnel and political practices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 062-0100-0-1-805		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	15	15	16
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	5	5
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	25	25	26

Employment Summary

Identification code 062-0100-0-1-805		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	135	131	144

OTHER COMMISSIONS AND BOARDS

Federal Funds

COMMISSION FOR THE PRESERVATION OF AMERICA'S HERITAGE ABROAD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, \$675,000, as authorized by chapter 3123 of title 54, United States Code: Provided, That the Commission may procure temporary, intermittent, and other services notwithstanding paragraph (3) of section 312304(b) of such chapter: Provided further, That such authority shall terminate on October 1, 2019: Provided further, That the Commission shall notify the Committees on Appropriations prior to exercising such authority.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

SOUTHEAST CRESCENT REGIONAL COMMISSION

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 095-9911-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Other Commissions and Boards (Direct) .....	1	1	1
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	1	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1	1	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	1	1
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1	-1	-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	1	1

4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1	1
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1	1	1

This account presents data on small independent commissions and other entities on a consolidated basis. It includes the request for the Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, which helps preserve cultural sites associated with the foreign heritage of Americans by identifying properties, negotiating U.S. agreements with foreign governments, and facilitating private restoration, preservation, and memorialization efforts. The request includes language needed to enable the Commission to meet its requirements for staff and professional assistance.

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 095-9911-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		1	

## PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND

**Federal Funds****PAYMENT TO THE PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 579-1299-0-1-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 General Fund Payment .....	150	150	150
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	150	150	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	150	150	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	150	150	150
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	150	150	150
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-150	-150	-150
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	150	150	150
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	150	150	150
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	150	150	150
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	150	150	150

This fund exists for issuance of general fund appropriations to the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund. In accordance with Public Law 111-148, annual appropriations will continue through 2019.

**Trust Funds****PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND****Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 579-8299-0-7-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	41	40	40
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees on Health Insurance and Self-insured Health Plans, PCORTF .....	294	329	434
1140 Interest Received by Trust Funds, PCORTF .....	1	1	1
1140 Payment from the General Fund, Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund .....	150	150	150
1140 Transfers from FHI Trust Fund, PCORTF .....	54	61	65
1140 Transfers from FSMI Trust Fund, PCORTF .....	77	83	87
1199 Total current law receipts .....	576	624	737

1999	Total receipts .....	576	624	737
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	617	664	777
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund .....	-577	-624	-736
2103	Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund .....	-41	-41	-41
2132	Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund .....	41	41	
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-577	-624	-777
2999	Total appropriations .....	-577	-624	-777
5099	Balance, end of year .....	40	40	

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 579-8299-0-7-552	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Obligations to PCORI .....	476	499	622
0002	Obligations to HHS .....	119	125	155
0900	Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	595	624	777
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	19		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	19	1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	577	624	736
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	41	41	41
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-41	-41	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	577	624	777
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	577	624	777
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	596	625	778
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	884		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	595	624	777
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,479	-624	-777
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	884		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	577	624	777
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	119	624	777
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1,360		
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,479	624	777
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-19		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4143	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	19		
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	577	624	777
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	1,460	624	777
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	577	624	777
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,460	624	777
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	925	41	41
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	41	41	

Public Law 111-148 authorized the establishment of the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund (PCORTF) to receive amounts from general fund appropriations, fees on health insurance and self-insured plans, transfers from the Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, and interest earned on investments. Amounts appropriated or credited to the PCORTF are available to the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute and the Secretary of Health

PATIENT-CENTERED OUTCOMES RESEARCH TRUST FUND—Continued  
and Human Services for carrying out part D of Title XI of the Social Security Act and section 937 of the Public Health Service Act, respectively.

**POSTAL SERVICE**

*Federal Funds*

**PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND**

*For payment to the Postal Service Fund for revenue forgone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to subsections (c) and (d) of section 2401 of title 39, United States Code, \$55,235,000: Provided, That mail for overseas voting and mail for the blind shall continue to be free: Provided further, That none of the funds made available to the Postal Service by this Act shall be used to implement any rule, regulation, or policy of charging any officer or employee of any State or local child support enforcement agency, or any individual participating in a State or local program of child support enforcement, a fee for information requested or provided concerning an address of a postal customer: Provided further, That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be used to consolidate or close small rural and other small post offices.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018–1001–0–1–372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Free Mail .....	35	34	55
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	35	34	55
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	35	34	55
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	35	34	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	35	34	55
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	35	34	55
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–35	–34	–55
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	35	34	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	35	34	55
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	35	34	55
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	35	34	55

The Budget proposes \$55,235,000 for the estimated 2019 costs of free mail service for the blind and overseas voting.

Pursuant to P.L. 93–328, the 2019 appropriation request of the U.S. Postal Service for Payment to the Postal Service Fund is \$60,688,000. This amount includes \$49,271,000 requested for the estimated 2019 costs of free mail service for the blind and overseas voting, an \$11,417,000 reconciliation adjustment for 2016 actual mail volume of free mail service for the blind and overseas voting.

**POSTAL SERVICE FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018–4020–0–3–372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Postal field operations .....	49,196	49,297	50,268
0802 Transportation .....	7,237	7,320	7,557
0803 Building occupancy .....	2,027	1,898	1,959
0804 Supplies and services .....	2,765	2,910	2,930
0805 Research and development .....	33	68	70

0806 Administration and area operations .....	3,616	8,172	3,824
0807 Interest .....	226	228	190
0808 Servicewide expenses .....	179	169	171
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	65,279	70,062	66,969
0810 Capital Investment .....	1,377	2,109	5,583
0819 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	1,377	2,109	5,583
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66,656	72,171	72,552

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6,622	9,671	7,943
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....		270	250
1710 Transferred to other accounts [018–0100] .....		–254	–235
1710 Transferred to other accounts [018–0200] .....		–16	–15
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	69,975	70,443	71,061
1810 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [018–0100] .....	–254		
1810 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [018–0200] .....	–16		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	69,705	70,443	71,061
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	69,705	70,443	71,061
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	76,327	80,114	79,004
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9,671	7,943	6,452

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,637	1,131	603
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66,656	72,171	72,552
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–67,162	–72,699	–70,021
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,131	603	3,134
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,637	1,131	603
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,131	603	3,134

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	69,705	70,443	71,061
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	66,656	70,199	69,777
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	506	2,500	244
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	67,162	72,699	70,021
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	–927	–1,016	–1,013
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	–37	–37	–37
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	–68,741	–69,390	–70,011
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	–69,705	–70,443	–71,061
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	–2,543	2,256	–1,040
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	–2,543	2,256	–1,040

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	8,527	10,965	8,709
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	10,965	8,709	9,749

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Outlays .....	–2,543	2,256	–1,040
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Outlays .....			–1,027
Total:			
Outlays .....	–2,543	2,256	–2,067

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970 (P.L. 91–375), converted the Post Office Department into the U.S. Postal Service (USPS), an independent establishment within the Executive Branch. The Postal Service commenced operations July 1, 1971. This agency is charged with providing patrons with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The U.S. Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including nine Governors appointed by the President, a Postmaster

General who is selected by the Governors, and a Deputy Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors and the Postmaster General.

Since 1971, there have been several Postal reforms. Notably, the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 moved the Postal Service "off-budget" so that, beginning in 1990, the receipts and disbursements of the Fund are not considered part of the congressional and executive budget process. More recently, the 2006 Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (P.L. 109–435) made a number of changes affecting the operations and oversight of the Postal Service. The Act provided for separate accounting and reporting for market-dominant products such as First-Class mail and competitive products such as package delivery. The Act amended the process for determining rate increases for market-dominant products, in part by imposing a limitation on rate increases linked to the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U). In 2017, the Postal Regulatory Commission solicited public comment on proposed changes to the rate structure including temporary increases above the CPI-U cap. Changes to the rate structure will not go into effect until a final rule is issued. Consequently, they are not included in the Budget's baseline for the Postal Service.

Public Law 109–435 also created the Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund to put the Postal Service on a path that fully funds its substantial retiree (annuitant) health benefits liabilities. Beginning in 2017, this fund receives: 1) payments for the actuarial cost of Postal Service contributions for the post-retirement health benefits for its current employees; 2) a 40-year amortization payment to fund any remaining unfunded liabilities associated with post-retirement health benefits of USPS employees; and 3) the surplus resources of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund that are not needed to finance future retirement benefits under Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS). Prior to 2017, this Fund received pension savings provided to the Postal Service by the Postal Civil Service Retirement System Funding Reform Act of 2003 (P.L. 108–18) and payments defined within P.L. 109–435 to begin the liquidation of the Postal Service's unfunded liability for post-retirement health benefits. Since passage in 2006, USPS has contributed over \$50 billion to the Fund but has failed to make required payments each year since 2012 steadily increasing the size of the unfunded liability.

Beginning in 2017, P.L. 109–435 also requires the Postal Service to begin a 27-year amortization to retire its unfunded liability under the CSRS. In September of 2017, the Postal Service failed to make required payments totaling \$6.9 billion for actuarial normal costs for retiree health and amortization payments for unfunded liabilities in both health and pension accounts.

The activities of the U.S. Postal Service are financed from the following sources: 1) mail and services revenue; 2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources; 3) proceeds from borrowing; 4) interest from U.S. Government securities and other investments; and 5) appropriations by the Congress. All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service Fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital assets, and investment in obligations and securities.

As amended by P.L. 109–435, the Postal Service has statutory borrowing authority capped at \$15 billion with the annual increase in outstanding debt limited to \$3 billion. As of September 30, 2017, the total debt instruments issued and outstanding pursuant to this authority amounted to the full \$15 billion.

The Budget estimates that the Postal Service will have an annual operating deficit of \$6.4 billion in 2019 and more than \$8 billion in each subsequent year through 2027. Given the Postal Service's history of using defaults to continue operations despite losses, the Budget reflects defaults on required pension and retiree health amortization and normal cost payments to prevent USPS from running unsustainable deficits. See also the Budget Process section of the Analytical Perspectives volume of the Budget.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018–4020–0–3–372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	27,149	27,112	27,606
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	4,854	5,010	5,095
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5,106	5,039	5,123
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	37,109	37,161	37,824
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	13,482	18,051	13,955
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	77	90	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	138	132	133
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7,804	7,908	8,164
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	32	31	32
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	1,050	996	1,026
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	763	779	806
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	68	63	61
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2,964	3,052	3,085
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1,409	1,432	1,454
31.0 Equipment .....	878	1,534	4,978
32.0 Land and structures .....	500	575	607
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	156	139	142
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	226	228	190
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	66,656	72,171	72,552

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 018–4020–0–3–372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	590,041	581,142	581,989

## POSTAL SERVICE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018–4020–2–3–372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Postal field operations .....			–150
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....			–150
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.1) .....			–150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			2,654
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			2,654
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			2,654
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			2,804
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			–150
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			–1,627
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			–1,777
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			–1,777
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			2,654
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			1,627
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....			–2,654
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			–1,027
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....			1,027

The Budget proposes legislation grounded in the principles of fiscal responsibility and sound financial management to restore solvency to the Postal Service and ensure that it funds existing commitments to current and former employees from business revenues, not taxpayer funds.

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

The Budget proposes operational reforms to reduce costs and improve revenue, including: 1) authority to reduce mail delivery frequency from six days to five days where there is a business case for doing so; 2) allowing USPS to leverage its resources by increasing collaboration with State and local governments; 3) allowing the Postal Service to begin shifting to centralized and curbside delivery where appropriate; 4) enhancing Postal Service governance to ensure sound financial management to preserve the long-term health of the Postal Service; 5) authorizing the Postal Service to raise needed revenue with a one-time rate increase; and 6) requiring the rate setting system for the Postal Service to provide enough flexibility to ensure both the stability of Postal operations and the ability of the Postal Service to meet their statutory obligations for retiree health and pension costs. The Budget estimates that these operational reforms will improve the Postal Service's financial position by \$45 billion over 10 years.

The Budget also proposes Government-wide reforms to pensions and health insurance costs that are estimated to further reduce USPS operating costs. See the Office of Personnel Management chapter of the Budget Appendix for more information. Consistent with these Government-wide changes, the Budget also proposes modifying the Postal Service's contributions for life and health insurance for employees to be consistent with the employer contribution provided for all other Federal employees. Finally, the Budget proposes to use the same amortization schedule for both pension and annuitant health liabilities. These changes combined will reduce USPS costs by \$35 billion over 10 years.

In total, the Budget estimates that these reforms will reduce the unified budget deficit by \$44 billion over 10 years and result in on-budget savings of \$40 billion as the Postal Service resumes statutory payments to on-budget OPM accounts.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, \$234,650,000, to be derived by transfer from the Postal Service Fund and expended as authorized by section 603(b)(3) of the Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (Public Law 109-435).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-0100-0-1-372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Audit	79	78	73
0002 Investigations	175	174	162
0799 Total direct obligations	254	252	235
0801 Office of Inspector General (Reimbursable)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	255	253	236
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	1	1
1711 Transferred from other accounts [018-4020]	254	252	235
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	255	253	236
1930 Total budgetary resources available	255	253	236
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	255	253	236
3020 Outlays (gross)	-255	-253	-236

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	255	253	236
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	255	253	236
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	254	252	235
4190 Outlays, net (total)	254	252	235

U.S. Postal Service Office of Inspector General (OIG) is an independent organization charged with reporting to Congress on the overall efficiency, effectiveness, and economy of Postal Service programs and operations. The OIG meets this responsibility by conducting audits, investigations, and other reviews. The OIG focuses on the prevention, identification, and elimination of 1) waste, fraud, and abuse; 2) violations of laws, rules, and regulations; and 3) inefficiencies in Postal Service programs and operations.

The Budget proposes \$234,650,000 for the 2019 operations of the Office of the Inspector General of the U.S. Postal Service.

Pursuant to P.L. 109-435, the 2019 appropriation request of the Office of Inspector General of the U.S. Postal Service is \$245,350,000.

Section 603(b)(1) of P.L. 109-435 (Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act) authorizes appropriations for the Office of Inspector General out of the off-budget Postal Service Fund beginning in 2009. The authorization resulted in the reclassification of the Office of Inspector General spending from off-budget mandatory to off-budget discretionary.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-0100-0-1-372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	144	154	141
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	147	158	145
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	56	59	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	6	4
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	27	14	15
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	2
31.0 Equipment	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations	254	252	235
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	255	253	236

Employment Summary

Identification code 018-0100-0-1-372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,062	1,129	1,014

POSTAL REGULATORY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Postal Regulatory Commission in carrying out the provisions of the Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (Public Law 109-435), \$15,100,000, to be derived by transfer from the Postal Service Fund and expended as authorized by section 603(a) of such Act.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-0200-0-1-372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Postal Service Accountability .....	8	9	9
0002 Public Access and Participation .....	1	1	1
0003 Integration and Support .....	6	5	4
0004 Office of the Inspector General .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	16	15
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1711 Transferred from other accounts [018-4020] .....	16	16	15
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	16	16	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	16	15
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-16	-16	-15
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	16	16	15
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	16	16	15
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16	16	15
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	16	15

The Postal Regulatory Commission is an independent agency that has exercised regulatory oversight over the U.S. Postal Service since its creation by the Postal Reorganization Act of 1970. That oversight consisted primarily of conducting public, on-the-record hearings concerning proposed rates, mail classification, and major service changes, and recommended decisions for action to the Postal Service Board of Governors.

The Postal Accountability and Enhancement Act (PAEA, P.L. 109-435) assigned new responsibilities to the Commission, including providing regulatory oversight of the pricing of Postal Service products and services, ensuring Postal Service transparency and accountability, and serving as a forum to act on complaints with postal products and services. The Commission provides leadership and recommends policies that foster a robust and viable postal system.

Pursuant to P.L. 109-435, the 2019 appropriation request of the Postal Regulatory Commission is \$15,100,000. Section 603(a) of PAEA authorizes appropriations for the Commission out of the off-budget Postal Service Fund beginning in 2009. The authorization resulted in the reclassification of the Commission's spending from off-budget mandatory to off-budget discretionary.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 018-0200-0-1-372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	9	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	16	16	15

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 018-0200-0-1-372	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	76	75	75

**PRESIDIO TRUST**

*Federal Funds*

PRESIDIO TRUST

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 512-4331-0-3-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Presidio Trust (Reimbursable) .....	139	223	145
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	63	64	66
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	145	190	170
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3	35	-13
1726 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-2		-2
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	140	225	155
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	140	225	155
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	203	289	221
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	64	66	76
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	41	39	114
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	139	223	145
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-141	-148	-177
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	39	114	82
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-16	-13	-48
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	-35	13
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13	-48	-35
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	25	26	66
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	26	66	47
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	140	225	155
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	110	124	85
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	31	24	92
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	141	148	177
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10	-2	-2
4031 Interest on Federal securities .....		-2	-2
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-135	-186	-166
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-145	-190	-170
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3	-35	13
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-2		-2
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-4	-42	7
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-2		-2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-4	-42	7
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	84	85	82
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	85	82	79

The Presidio Trust (Trust) is a wholly-owned Government corporation established by the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-333) to manage, improve, maintain and lease property in the Presidio of San Francisco and to operate the Presidio as a self-sustaining part of the national park system. The Trust has jurisdiction over 80% of the Presidio and has successfully converted the historic Army base into a thriving park community that has operated without annual appropriations since FY 2013. Funds to operate the park and its public programs come from lease revenues and other non-Federally appropriated funding sources. The Presidio of San Francisco is a historic preservation success, and a success for the American taxpayer.

PRESIDIO TRUST—Continued  
Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 512-4331-0-3-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	27	28	29
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	16	17	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	58	59	61
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	3	3
32.0 Land and structures .....	25	106	25
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	139	223	145

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 512-4331-0-3-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	354	354	354

PRESIDIO TRUST GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 512-4332-0-3-303	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:</b>			
2121 Limitation available from carry-forward .....	200	200	200
2143 Uncommitted limitation carried forward .....	-200	-200	-200
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments .....			

**PRIVACY AND CIVIL LIBERTIES OVERSIGHT BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board, as authorized by section 1061 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (42 U.S.C. 2000ee), \$5,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 535-2724-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and expenses .....	8	9	11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	10	10	11
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	10	10	5
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	20	20	16
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	11	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	14	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	9	11
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6	-19	-6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	4	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	14	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	4	9

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10	10	5
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		8	4
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	11	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6	19	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10	10	5
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6	19	6

The Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (IRTPA) created the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board (PCLOB). The IRTPA originally placed the Board within the Executive Office of the President. The Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 reconstituted the Board as an independent oversight agency within the Executive Branch. All five members of the Board are nominated by the President and confirmed by the Senate for staggered six-year terms. The Board has two main responsibilities: 1) to analyze and review actions the executive branch takes to protect the United States from terrorism, ensuring that the need for such actions is balanced with the need to protect privacy and civil liberties; and 2) to ensure that liberty concerns are appropriately considered in the development and implementation of laws, regulations, and policies related to efforts to protect the Nation against terrorism. The Board is required to report semi-annually on its operations to the U.S. Congress, as well as inform the public of its activities, as appropriate.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 535-2724-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3	4	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	8	9	11

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 535-2724-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	25	20	35

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS REFORM BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

PUBLIC BUILDINGS REFORM BOARD SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the Public Buildings Reform Board in carrying out the Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-287), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 290-2860-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....			2
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-2

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	2	
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	2	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	

The Federal Assets Sale and Transfer Act of 2016 (Public Law 114–287), enacted in December 2016, authorizes the Public Buildings Reform Board. The role of the Board is to identify opportunities for the Government to significantly reduce its inventory of civilian real property and reduce cost to the Government, subject to approval by the Office of Management and Budget. By law, the Board sunsets in fiscal year 2022.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 290–2860–0–1–804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1	Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1
99.5	Adjustment for rounding		1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 290–2860–0–1–804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment		6

**PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

*Federal Funds*

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE

For salaries and expenses, including the transfer and hire of motor vehicles, of the District of Columbia Public Defender Service, as authorized by the National Capital Revitalization and Self-Government Improvement Act of 1997, \$45,858,000, of which \$4,471,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021 for costs associated with relocation under a replacement lease for headquarters offices, field offices, and related facilities: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, all amounts under this heading shall be apportioned quarterly by the Office of Management and Budget and obligated and expended in the same manner as funds appropriated for salaries and expenses of Federal agencies.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 511–1733–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Public Defender Service	42	42	46

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	42	42	46
1930	Total budgetary resources available	43	42	46
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	–1		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4	6	7
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	42	42	46
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts		1	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	–40	–41	–45
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired		–1	–1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	7	8

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	4	6	7
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	6	7	8

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	42	42	46
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	37	38	41
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3	3	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	40	41	45
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	42	42	46
4190	Outlays, net (total)	40	41	45

The Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia (PDS) is a federally funded, independent organization governed by an eleven-member Board of Trustees. PDS was created in 1970 by a Federal statute (P.L. 91–358; see also D.C. Code Sec. 2–1601, et seq.) to fulfill the constitutional mandate (under *Gideon v. Wainwright*) to provide criminal defense counsel for individuals who cannot afford to hire a lawyer. PDS's mission is to provide and promote quality legal representation for indigent adults and children facing a loss of liberty in the District of Columbia justice system and thereby protect society's interest in the fair administration of justice. PDS specializes in representation in the most complex and resource-intensive criminal and delinquency cases. PDS also represents individuals facing involuntary civil commitment in the District's mental health system and individuals facing parole revocation for D.C. Code offenses.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 511–1733–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	22	23	24
11.8	Special personal services payments	1		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	23	23	24
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4	4	8
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	2
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations	40	40	45
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	2	2	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	42	42	46

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 511–1733–0–1–754	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	220	224	229

**PAYMENT TO PUERTO RICO OVERSIGHT BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

PAYMENT TO PUERTO RICO OVERSIGHT BOARD

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 328–5619–0–2–806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1110	Payment from Puerto Rico, Puerto Rico Oversight Board	31	60	80
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	31	60	80
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Payment to Puerto Rico Oversight Board	–31	–60	–80
5099	Balance, end of year			

PAYMENT TO PUERTO RICO OVERSIGHT BOARD—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 328-5619-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Payment to Oversight Board .....	31	60	80
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....	31	60	80
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	31	60	80
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	31	60	80
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	60	80
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-31	-60	-80
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	31	60	80
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	31	60	80
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	31	60	80
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	31	60	80

The Puerto Rico Oversight, Management, and Economic Stability Act (P. L. 114-187) created an oversight board that is not a department, agency, establishment, or instrumentality of the Federal Government but is an entity within the territorial government, which is not subject to the supervision or control of any Federal agency. See 42 U.S.C. § 2121(c). Although the Board's financing is derived entirely from the territorial government, the flow of funds from the territory to the Board is mandated by Federal law. Because Federal law prescribes the flow of funds to the Board, the Budget reflects the allocation of resources by the territorial government to the new territorial entity with a net zero Federal deficit impact, consistent with long-standing budgetary concepts. Because the Board itself is not a Federal entity, its operations will not be included in the Federal Government's Budget. Data are presented here on a Puerto Rico fiscal year basis (July 1 to June 30).

**RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**

Federal Funds

DUAL BENEFITS PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

For payment to the Dual Benefits Payments Account, authorized under section 15(d) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, \$19,000,000, which shall include amounts becoming available in fiscal year 2019 pursuant to section 224(c)(1)(B) of Public Law 98-76; and in addition, an amount, not to exceed 2 percent of the amount provided herein, shall be available proportional to the amount by which the product of recipients and the average benefit received exceeds the amount available for payment of vested dual benefits: Provided, That the total amount provided herein shall be credited in 12 approximately equal amounts on the first day of each month in the fiscal year.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0111-0-1-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Dual Benefits Payments Account (Direct) .....	24	25	19
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	24	25	19
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	23	24	18

Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	2	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	25	25	19
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	25	25	19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	24	25	19
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-23	-25	-19
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	23	24	18
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	22	24	18
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	25	25	19
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23	25	19

This appropriation is a Federal subsidy to the rail industry pension for costs not financed by the railroad sector.

Established in conjunction with the Railroad Retirement Solvency Act of 1983, this account acts as a conduit for various financial transactions, such as interfund transfers and fund transfers from the Department of the Treasury.

FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

For payment to the accounts established in the Treasury for the payment of benefits under the Railroad Retirement Act for interest earned on unnegotiated checks, \$150,000, to remain available through September 30, 2020, which shall be the maximum amount available for payment pursuant to section 417 of Public Law 98-76.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0113-0-1-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Federal Payments to Railroad Retirement Accounts (Direct) .....	715	675	665
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	715	675	665
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15	15	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	715	675	665
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	730	690	680
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15	15	15
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	715	675	665
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-715	-675	-665
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	715	675	665
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	715	675	665
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	715	675	665
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	715	675	665

This account funds interest on uncashed checks and the transfer of income taxes on Tier I and Tier II railroad retirement benefits.

**RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE EXTENDED BENEFIT PAYMENTS**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0117-0-1-603	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	133	133	133
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	133	133	133
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	133	133	133
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This appropriation provides funding for extended unemployment benefits paid by the Railroad Retirement Board under the Worker, Homeownership, and Business Assistance Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-92), the Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-312), the Temporary Payroll Tax Cut Continuation Act (P.L. 112-78), the Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (P.L. 112-96).

**RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE EXTENDED BENEFIT PAYMENTS, RECOVERY ACT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-0114-0-1-603	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	9	9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	9	9	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

This appropriation provides funding for extended unemployment benefits paid by the Railroad Retirement Board under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5).

**Trust Funds**

**RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TRUST FUND**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8051-0-7-603	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund (Direct) .....	128	123	131
0801 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund (Reimbursable) .....	10	16	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	138	139	148
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	2		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	15	17	17
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	112	110	115
1203 Appropriation (unavailable balances) .....	69	70	74
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-70	-74	-75
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	111	106	114
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	10	16	17
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	136	139	148
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	138	139	148

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	5	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	138	139	148
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-135	-144	-148
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	5		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	2	5	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	5		

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	15	17	17
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	17	17
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	121	122	131
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	121	122	131
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		5	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	121	127	131
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-12	-16	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	111	106	114
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	109	111	114
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	126	123	131
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	123	128	131

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1	1	1

The Board administers a separate fund for unemployment and sickness insurance payments. Administrative expenses are financed from employer unemployment taxes.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8051-0-7-603	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Benefit payments .....	113	106	114
94.0 Financial transfers .....	15	17	17
99.0 Direct obligations .....	128	123	131
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	10	16	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	138	139	148

**RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	342	50	343
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-6		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	336	50	343
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Refunds, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	-1	-3	-3
1110 Taxes, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	3,137	3,190	3,256
1140 Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	16	14	15
1140 Payment from the National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	1,821	2,004	1,738
1140 Federal Payments to Railroad Retirement Trust Funds, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	421	403	391
1199 Total current law receipts .....	5,394	5,608	5,397
1999 Total receipts .....	5,394	5,608	5,397
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	5,730	5,658	5,740
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	-77	-78	-78

**RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND—Continued**  
**Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued**

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2101 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	-5,323	-5,608	-5,397
2103 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	-740	-454	-825
2134 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	454	825	813
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-5,686	-5,315	-5,487
2999 Total appropriations .....	-5,686	-5,315	-5,487
5098 Reconciliation adjustment .....	6		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	50	343	253

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rail Industry Pension Fund (Direct) .....	5,394	5,515	5,587
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	4		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	77	78	78
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	5,323	5,608	5,397
1203 Appropriation (unavailable balances) .....	740	454	825
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [060-8010] .....	-296		
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [060-8010] .....		200	100
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-454	-825	-813
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	5,313	5,437	5,509
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5,390	5,515	5,587
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	5,394	5,515	5,587

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		397	397
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,394	5,515	5,587
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,401	-5,515	-5,587
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	397	397	397
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	404	397	397
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	397	397	397

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	77	78	78
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	77	78	78
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5,313	5,437	5,509
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5,311	5,437	5,509
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	13		
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,324	5,437	5,509
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-4		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	5,313	5,437	5,509
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	5,320	5,437	5,509
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5,390	5,515	5,587
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5,397	5,515	5,587

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	685	419	625
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	419	625	427

Railroad retirees generally receive the equivalent to a social security benefit and a rail industry pension collectively bargained like other private pension plans but embedded in Federal law. Approximately 11,000 individuals also receive a "windfall" benefit.

**Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	784	486	749
0298 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-6		
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	778	486	749
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Refunds, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	-1	-3	-3
1110 Taxes, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	3,137	3,190	3,256
1130 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	4		
1150 Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	16	14	15
1160 Payment from the National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	1,821	2,004	1,738
1160 Federal Payments to Railroad Retirement Trust Funds, Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	421	403	391
1160 Limitation on the Office of Inspector General .....	11	11	9
1160 Limitation on Administration .....	142	139	143
1199 Income under present law .....	5,551	5,758	5,549
1999 Total cash income .....	5,551	5,758	5,549
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Rail Industry Pension Fund [446-00-8011-0] .....	-5,401	-5,515	-5,587
2100 Limitation on the Office of Inspector General [446-00-8018-0] .....	-9	-14	-9
2100 Limitation on Administration [446-00-8237-0] .....	-142	-166	-143
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-5,552	-5,695	-5,739
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-5,552	-5,695	-5,739
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-17	49	-205
3120 Interest .....	16	14	15
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	-1	63	-190
3230 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	-296		
3230 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....		200	100
3298 Reconciliation adjustment .....	5		
3299 Total adjustments .....	-291	200	100
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	-292	263	-90
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	67	124	232
4200 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	419	625	427
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	486	749	659

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 060-8011-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Benefit payments .....	5,317	5,437	5,509
94.0 Financial transfers .....	77	78	78
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,394	5,515	5,587

**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATION**

*For necessary expenses for the Railroad Retirement Board ("Board") for administration of the Railroad Retirement Act and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, \$115,225,000, to be derived in such amounts as determined by the Board from the railroad retirement accounts and from moneys credited to the railroad unemployment insurance administration fund: Provided, That notwithstanding section 7(b)(9) of the Railroad Retirement Act this limitation may be used to hire attorneys only through the excepted service: Provided further, That the previous proviso shall not change the status under Federal employment laws of any attorney hired by the Railroad Retirement Board prior to January 1, 2013.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8237-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	71	70	73
0002 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit .....	28	25	26
0003 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund .....	14	16	16
0100 Subtotal, direct program .....	113	111	115
0799 Total direct obligations .....	113	111	115
0801 Medicare and other reimbursements .....	27	28	28
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	140	139	143
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	5	5
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	142	139	143
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	142	139	143
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	146	144	148
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	5	5	5
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1951 Unobligated balance expiring .....	1		
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	28	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	140	139	143
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-142	-166	-143
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	31	28	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	142	139	143
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	127	139	143
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	15		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	142	139	143
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-142	-139	-143
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-142	-139	-143
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		27	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		27	

The table below shows anticipated workloads.

	2016 Actual	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Pending, start of year .....	17,077	15,320	10,014	8,953
New Railroad Retirement applications .....	40,513	38,333	37,000	35,000
New Social Security certifications .....	3,739	4,526	5,000	4,000
Total dispositions (excluding partial awards) .....	46,009	48,165	43,061	39,699
Pending, end of year .....	15,320	10,014	8,953	8,254

As shown below, the Board projects this workload will continue to decline as the number of beneficiaries declines.

	1980 act.	1990 act.	2010 act.	2016 act.	2017 est.	2018 est.
Total beneficiaries .....	1,009,500	894,196	549,154	522,839	518,416	515,000

In recognition of the continuing decline in virtually all its major workloads, the Board will explore and adopt new approaches to improve service to beneficiaries.

The President's Budget includes a legislative proposal to amend the Railroad Retirement Act to allow the Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) to utilize various hiring authorities available to other Federal agencies. Section 7(b)(9) of the Railroad Retirement Act contains language requiring that all employees of the RRB, except for one assistant for each Board

Member, must be hired under the competitive civil service. Elimination of this requirement would enable the RRB to use various hiring authorities offered by the Office of Personnel Management.

The President's Budget includes a legislative proposal to amend the Railroad Retirement Act and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act to include a felony charge for individuals committing fraud against the Agency. Under this proposal, both the Railroad Retirement Act and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act would be amended to include a felony charge similar to violations under 42 U.S.C. 408, 18 U.S.C. 1001, or 18 U.S.C. 287.

The President's Budget includes a request to amend the Social Security Act to provide access for the Railroad Retirement Board to the National Directory of New Hires.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8237-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	59	59	58
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	61	62	60
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	21	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	8	8
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	16	22
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	
31.0 Equipment .....	2		1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	113	111	115
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	27	28	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	140	139	143

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 060-8237-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	801	748	706
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	50	50	50

**NATIONAL RAILROAD RETIREMENT INVESTMENT TRUST**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8118-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	23,441	26,192	25,466
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	1,341		
0198 September 2016 adjustment .....	679		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	25,461	26,192	25,466
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Gains and Losses on Non-Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust .....	2,895	856	299
1130 Interest and Dividends on Non-Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust .....	406	396	401
1140 Earnings on Investments in Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust .....	-6	26	29
1199 Total current law receipts .....	3,295	1,278	729
1999 Total receipts .....	3,295	1,278	729
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	28,756	27,470	26,195
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust .....	-1,886	-2,004	-1,738
5098 September 2016 adjustment .....	-679		
5098 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	26,192	25,466	24,457

NATIONAL RAILROAD RETIREMENT INVESTMENT TRUST—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8118-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 NRRIT expenses .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,886	-2,004	-1,738
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,886	2,004	1,738
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	848	1,064	767
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,064	767	734
5010 Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	24,116	25,300	24,785
5011 Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	25,300	24,785	23,736

The Trust manages and invests the funds of the Railroad Retirement System in private securities and U.S. Treasury Securities.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8118-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	24,085	26,358	25,632
0298 Reconciliation adjustment .....	697		
0298 September 2016 receipt adjustment .....	176		
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	24,958	26,358	25,632
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1150 Gains and Losses on Non-Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust .....	2,895	856	299
1150 Earnings on Investments in Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust .....	-6	26	29
1150 Interest and Dividends on Non-Federal Securities, National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust .....	406	396	401
1199 Income under present law .....	3,295	1,278	729
1999 Total cash income .....	3,295	1,278	729
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust [446-00-8118-0] .....	-1,886	-2,004	-1,738
2198 September 2017 outlays adjustment .....	-9		
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-1,895	-2,004	-1,738
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-1,895	-2,004	-1,738
Surplus or deficit::			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-1,895	-2,004	-1,738
3120 Interest .....	3,295	1,278	729
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	1,400	-726	-1,009
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	1,400	-726	-1,009
Unexpended balance, end of year::			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	25,294	24,865	23,889
4200 National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust .....	1,064	767	734
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	26,358	25,632	24,623

LIMITATION ON THE OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General for audit, investigatory and review activities, as authorized by the Inspector General Act of 1978, not more than \$8,437,000, to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts and railroad unemployment insurance account.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8018-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rail Industry Pension Fund .....	6	6	6
0002 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit .....	3	3	1
0003 Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust .....	1	1	1
0100 Subtotal, direct program .....	10	10	8
0799 Total direct obligations .....	10	10	8
0801 Medicare and other reimbursements .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	11	9
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	11	11	9
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	11	11	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
Special and non-revolving trust funds:			
1952 Expired unobligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
1953 Expired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	3	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	11	9
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-14	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	11	11	9
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9	11	9
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....		3	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	14	9
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-11	-11	-9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-2	3	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8018-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	6	6	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	3	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	8	9	7
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1	1	1
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11	11	9

Employment Summary

Identification code 060-8018-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	41	46	39
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	7	6	6

**RAILROAD SOCIAL SECURITY EQUIVALENT BENEFIT ACCOUNT**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	144	338	338
0198 Budgetary reconciliation adjustment .....	6		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	150	338	338
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Refunds, Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	-1	-2	-2
1110 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Taxes .....	2,820	2,934	3,061
1110 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts Transferred to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	-606	-567	-587
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities .....	15	19	23
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Income Tax Credits .....	289	272	274
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Interest Transferred to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	-31	-26	-28
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts from Federal Old-age Survivors Ins. Trust Fund .....	4,316	4,732	4,839
1140 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts from Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund .....	207	164	115
1140 Advances from the General Fund for Financial Interchange Interest, Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	5	5	5
1199 Total current law receipts .....	7,014	7,531	7,700
1999 Total receipts .....	7,014	7,531	7,700
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	7,164	7,869	8,038
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	-30	-28	-28
2101 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	-6,988	-7,531	-7,700
2103 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	-722	-909	-937
2134 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	909	937	964
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-6,831	-7,531	-7,701
2999 Total appropriations .....	-6,831	-7,531	-7,701
5098 Budgetary reconciliation adjustment .....	5		
5099 Balance, end of year .....	338	338	337

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account (Direct) .....	7,260	7,437	7,678
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	30	28	28
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	6,988	7,531	7,700
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	722	909	937
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [060-8011] .....		-200	-100
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [060-8011] .....	296		
1234 Appropriations precluded from obligation .....	-909	-937	-964
1236 Appropriations applied to repay debt .....	-3,956	-4,091	-4,203
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	3,141	3,212	3,370
<b>Borrowing authority, mandatory:</b>			
1400 Borrowing authority .....	4,089	4,197	4,280
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7,260	7,437	7,678
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,260	7,437	7,678
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	572	578	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,260	7,437	7,678
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-7,254	-7,986	-7,678
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	578	29	29
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	572	578	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	578	29	29
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	30	28	28

4010 Outlays, gross:			
Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	30	28	28
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	7,230	7,409	7,650
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	7,224	7,409	7,650
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		549	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,224	7,958	7,650
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	7,260	7,437	7,678
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	7,254	7,986	7,678

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	691	892	497
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	892	497	547
5080 Outstanding debt, SOY .....	-3,577	-3,712	-3,816
5081 Outstanding debt, EOY .....	-3,712	-3,816	-3,893
5082 Borrowing .....	-4,091	-4,195	-4,280

All railroad retirees receive the equivalent of a social security benefit, and they may also receive other add-ons including rail industry pension payments, windfall payments, and supplemental annuities. Social security benefits for former railroad employees are funded by the social security trust funds, and rail industry pension payments are the responsibility of the rail sector.

Under current law, a financial interchange occurs once each year between the social security trust funds and the social security equivalent benefit (SSEB) account. SSEB receives monthly advances from the general fund equal to an estimate of the transfer SSEB would have received for the previous month if the financial interchange transfers were on a monthly basis. Advances from the previous year are repaid annually to the general fund immediately after the financial interchange is received. In 2017, \$4.091 million was advanced and \$3,956 million was repaid.

**Status of Funds** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Balance, start of year .....	-2,861	-2,794	-3,449
0298 Proprietary reconciliation adjustment .....	6		
0999 Total balance, start of year .....	-2,855	-2,794	-3,449
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
1110 Refunds, Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	-1	-2	-2
1110 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Taxes .....	2,820	2,934	3,061
1110 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts Transferred to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	-606	-567	-587
1150 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Interest and Profits on Investments in Public Debt Securities .....	15	19	23
1150 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Interest Transferred to Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund .....	-31	-26	-28
1160 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Income Tax Credits .....	289	272	274
1160 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts from Federal Old-age Survivors Ins. Trust Fund .....	4,316	4,732	4,839
1160 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account, Receipts from Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund .....	207	164	115
1160 Advances from the General Fund for Financial Interchange Interest, Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	5	5	5
1199 Income under present law .....	7,014	7,531	7,700
1999 Total cash income .....	7,014	7,531	7,700
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2100 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account [446-00-8010-0] .....	-7,254	-7,986	-7,678
2199 Outgo under current law .....	-7,254	-7,986	-7,678
2999 Total cash outgo (-) .....	-7,254	-7,986	-7,678
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>			
3110 Excluding interest .....	-224	-448	27
3120 Interest .....	-16	-7	-5
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit .....	-240	-455	22

**RAILROAD SOCIAL SECURITY EQUIVALENT BENEFIT ACCOUNT—Continued**  
**Status of Funds—Continued**

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3230 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....		-200	-100
3230 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	296		
3298 Proprietary reconciliation adjustment .....	5		
3299 Total adjustments .....	301	-200	-100
3999 Total change in fund balance .....	61	-655	-78
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year .....	-3,686	-3,946	-4,074
4200 Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account .....	892	497	547
4999 Total balance, end of year .....	-2,794	-3,449	-3,527

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 060-8010-0-7-601	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Benefit payments .....	7,129	7,308	7,521
94.0 Financial transfers .....	101	101	129
94.0 Financial transfers .....	30	28	28
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,260	7,437	7,678

**RECOVERY ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY BOARD**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 539-3725-0-1-808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board (Board) is an independent Federal agency charged with coordinating and conducting oversight of funds provided under the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013 and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 in order to detect and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse. The Board also develops and tests information technology resources and oversight mechanisms to enhance transparency of and detect and remediate fraud, waste, and abuse in Federal spending. The Board provides support to the Inspector General and law enforcement communities. The Board sunset on September 30, 2015.

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, the rental of space (to include multiple year leases) in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and not to exceed \$3,500 for official reception and representation expenses, \$1,658,302,366, to remain available until expended; of which not less than \$15,206,269 shall be for the Office of Inspector General; of which not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for a permanent secretariat for the International Organization of Securities Commissions; and of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for expenses for consultations and meetings hosted by the Commission with foreign governmental and other regu-

latory officials, members of their delegations and staffs to exchange views concerning securities matters, such expenses to include necessary logistic and administrative expenses and the expenses of Commission staff and foreign invitees in attendance including: (1) incidental expenses such as meals; (2) travel and transportation; and (3) related lodging or subsistence.

In addition to the foregoing appropriation, for costs associated with relocation under a replacement lease for the Commission's New York regional office facilities, not to exceed \$40,750,443, to remain available until expended.

For purposes of calculating the fee rate under section 31(j) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee(j)) for fiscal year 2019, all amounts appropriated under this heading shall be deemed to be the regular appropriation to the Commission for fiscal year 2019.

Provided, That fees and charges authorized by section 31 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee) shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections: Provided further, That not to exceed \$1,658,302,366 of such offsetting collections shall be available until expended for necessary expenses of this account and not to exceed \$40,750,443 of such offsetting collections shall be available until expended for costs under this heading associated with relocation under a replacement lease for the Commission's New York regional office facilities: Provided further, That the total amount appropriated under this heading from the general fund for fiscal year 2019 shall be reduced as such offsetting fees are received so as to result in a final total fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$0: Provided further, That if any amount of the appropriation for costs associated with relocation under a replacement lease for the Commission's New York regional office facilities is subsequently de-obligated by the Commission, such amount that was derived from the general fund shall be returned to the general fund, and such amounts that were derived from fees or assessments collected for such purpose shall be paid to each national securities exchange and national securities association, respectively, in proportion to any fees or assessments paid by such national securities exchange or national securities association under section 31 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee) in fiscal year 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-0100-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Enforcement .....	515	507	534
0002 Compliance Inspections and Examinations .....	361	347	367
0003 Corporation Finance .....	147	144	151
0004 Trading and Markets .....	83	84	90
0005 Investment Management .....	58	58	61
0006 Economic and Risk Analysis .....	68	73	69
0007 General Counsel .....	46	46	47
0008 Other Program Offices .....	79	78	84
0009 Agency Direction and Administrative Support .....	210	211	223
0010 Inspector General .....	14	16	17
0011 Relocation Costs .....			41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,581	1,564	1,684
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	15	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	38	25	25
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	64	40	25
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	20		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,585	1,596	1,658
1700 Collected [Relocation Costs] .....			41
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	1	-1	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,586	1,595	1,699
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,606	1,595	1,699
1901 Adjustment for new budget authority used to liquidate deficiencies .....	-74	-71	-40
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,596	1,564	1,684
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	15		

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	778	656	652

3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,581	1,564	1,684
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,665	-1,543	-1,715
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-38	-25	-25
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	656	652	596
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-1	
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	1	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	778	655	652
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	655	652	596

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,606	1,595	1,699
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,250	1,356	1,411
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	415	187	304
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,665	1,543	1,715
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		-1	
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	
4034	Offsetting governmental collections .....	-1,585	-1,605	-1,658
4034	Offsetting governmental collections (Relocation Costs) .....			-41
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1,586	-1,607	-1,699
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-1	1	
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....		1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	20	-11	
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	79	-64	16
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	20	-11	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	79	-64	16

<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5090	Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	6,549	6,549	6,549
5092	Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	6,549	6,549	6,549

<b>Unfunded deficiencies:</b>				
7000	Unfunded deficiency, start of year .....	-213	-139	-68
Change in deficiency during the year:				
7012	Budgetary resources used to liquidate deficiencies .....	74	71	40
7020	Unfunded deficiency, end of year .....	-139	-68	-28

The primary mission of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is to: Protect investors; maintain fair, orderly, and efficient markets; and facilitate capital formation. The SEC's six major programs include the following:

**Enforcement.**—The Division of Enforcement investigates and prosecutes civil violations of the Federal securities laws and works closely with the Department of Justice and other law enforcement partners to coordinate and assist in criminal prosecutions.

**Compliance Inspections and Examinations.**—The Office of Compliance Inspections and Examinations conducts the SEC's National Examination Program to detect violations of the Federal securities laws and evaluate internal compliance controls at securities firms registered with the SEC.

**Corporation Finance.**—The Division of Corporation Finance selectively reviews company disclosures to ensure that investors have the information necessary to make informed investment decisions and to help deter fraud and misrepresentation in securities transactions.

**Trading and Markets.**—The Division of Trading and Markets' (TM) mission is to establish and maintain standards for fair, orderly, and efficient markets while fostering investor protection and confidence in the markets. TM oversees the activities of industry self-regulatory organizations, such as the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, and directly regulates market participants where Commission rulemaking is more effective than self-regulation.

**Investment Management.**—The Division of Investment Management works to protect investors, promote informed investment decision making,

and facilitate appropriate innovation in investment products and services through regulation of the asset management industry.

**Economic and Risk Analysis.**—The Division of Economic and Risk Analysis integrates financial economics and rigorous data analytics into the core mission of the SEC.

Several additional program offices directly support the major programs, including the Office of Investor Education and Advocacy, the Office of the Chief Accountant, and the Office of International Affairs.

The SEC is funded through offsetting fees and assessments collected pursuant to section 31 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78ee). The Budget proposes \$1.658 billion in collections to fund SEC operations in 2019. Because the SEC's budget is offset by fees, the agency's funding level has no impact on the Federal deficit.

In addition to \$1.658 billion in support of operations, the Budget proposes an amount associated with potential relocation costs, such as build out, information technology infrastructure, security-related equipment, and appropriate General Services Administration (GSA) fees, if the outcome of the GSA's competitive lease acquisition process for the SEC's expiring New York regional office lease requires the SEC to relocate. At this time, this amount is estimated at \$41 million. These funds support the current schedule which projects a lease award in 2019. This amount would not be used for the operations of the SEC, and the proposed appropriations language provides a mechanism whereby any unused portion of these funds could be refunded to fee payers (or returned to the General Fund of the Treasury) as rapidly as practicable.

#### Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-0100-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	824	874	870
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	29		
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	7	7	7
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	3	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	863	883	879
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	292	281	280
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	2		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	11	11
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	14	13	54
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	7	13	37
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	12	12	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	7	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	49	50	51
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	59	60	67
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	48	34	35
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	10	10	11
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	177	171	174
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment .....	27	16	54
32.0	Land and structures .....	2	5	6
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....		1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,581	1,564	1,684
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,581	1,564	1,684

#### Employment Summary

Identification code 050-0100-0-1-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4,616	4,518	4,457

#### SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RESERVE FUND

##### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5566-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	31	31	31
<b>Receipts:</b>				
<b>Current law:</b>				
1110	Registration Fees, Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund .....	50	50	50

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RESERVE FUND—Continued  
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 050-5566-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	81	81	81
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund .....	-50	-50	-50
2103 Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund .....	-30	-30	-30
2132 Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund .....		25	
2132 Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund .....	30	5	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-50	-50	-80
2999 Total appropriations .....	-50	-50	-80
5099 Balance, end of year .....	31	31	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5566-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Enforcement .....	11	10	11
0002 Compliance Inspections and Examinations .....	13	13	14
0003 Corporation Finance .....	3	3	3
0004 Trading and Markets .....	4	4	5
0005 Investment Management .....	2	2	2
0006 Economic and Risk Analysis .....	6	6	7
0007 General Counsel .....	1	1	1
0008 Other Program Offices .....	1	1	1
0009 Agency Direction and Administrative Support .....	11	11	11
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	51	55

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	3	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced .....			-25
1132 Appropriations temporarily reduced .....		-25	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....		-25	-25
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	50	50	50
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	30	30	30
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-30	-5	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	50	75	80
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	50	50	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	53	51	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		

Change in obligated balance:

3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	51	54	29
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	51	55
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-48	-76	-63
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	54	29	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	51	54	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	54	29	21

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4000 Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross .....		-25	-25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		-8	-8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			-12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		-8	-20
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	50	75	80
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	10	42	47
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	38	42	36
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	48	84	83
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	50	50	55

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	48	76	63
---------------------------------	----	----	----

Section 991 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203) (the Dodd-Frank Act) amended section 4 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78d) to establish the Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund. The Reserve Fund is a separate fund in the Treasury from which the Commission may obligate amounts determined necessary to carry out Commission functions. The Reserve Fund provisions took effect on October 1, 2011.

The Reserve Fund is funded by deposits from registration fees collected by the Commission under section 6(b) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77f(b)) and section 24(f) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-24(f)). In any one fiscal year, the amount deposited in the Reserve Fund may not exceed \$50 million and obligations from the Reserve Fund may not exceed \$100 million. The balance in the Reserve Fund may not exceed \$100 million. Amounts in the Reserve Fund are available until expended. (The remainder of registration fee collections for each fiscal year are deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury and are not available for obligation by the Commission.)

Amounts collected and deposited in the Reserve Fund are not subject to appropriation or apportionment. However, the Commission is required to notify Congress of the amount and purpose of any obligations made utilizing amounts from the Reserve Fund within 10 days.

The 2019 Budget proposes to eliminate the Reserve Fund in 2020. Registration fees currently deposited in the Reserve Fund would be redirected to the General Fund of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5566-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	9	9	10
31.0 Equipment .....	38	37	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	52	51	55

INVESTOR PROTECTION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5567-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			3
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Monetary Sanctions, Investor Protection Fund .....		41	38
1140 Interest, Investor Protection Fund .....	4	2	2
1199 Total current law receipts .....	4	43	40
1999 Total receipts .....	4	43	40
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	4	43	43
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Investor Protection Fund .....	-4	-43	-40
2103 Investor Protection Fund .....			-3
2132 Investor Protection Fund .....		3	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-4	-40	-43
2999 Total appropriations .....	-4	-40	-43
5099 Balance, end of year .....		3	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 050-5567-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Enforcement .....	47	40	40
0900 Total new obligations (object class 11.8) .....	47	40	40

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	340	297 297
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	4	43 40
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....		3
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....		-3
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	4	40 43
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	344	337 340
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	297	297 300
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	21 21
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	47	40 40
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-49	-40 -43
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	21 18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	21 21
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	21	21 18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	4	40 43
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		3
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	49	40 40
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	49	40 43
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	40 43
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	49	40 43
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	345	289 300
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	289	300 300

As part of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203) (the Dodd-Frank Act), Congress substantially expanded the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC or Commission) authority to pay whistleblower awards and enhanced the anti-retaliation protections available to whistleblowers. The intent is to elicit high-quality tips by motivating persons with knowledge of possible securities laws violations to assist the Federal Government in identifying and prosecuting individuals who violate the Federal securities laws.

To comply with direction provided in the Dodd-Frank Act, the SEC's Division of Enforcement established an Office of the Whistleblower to administer and enforce the whistleblower award program. The Investor Protection Fund (the Fund), established by the Dodd-Frank Act, provides resources for payments to whistleblowers and for the SEC's Office of the Inspector General Employee Suggestion Program. Deposits into the Fund are comprised of a portion of monetary sanctions collected by the SEC in judicial or administrative actions brought by the Commission under the Federal securities laws that are not added to a disgorgement fund or other fund under section 308 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (P.L. 107-204), as well as amounts in such funds that will not be distributed to injured investors. No sanction collected by the Commission can be deposited into the Fund if the balance at the time the sanction is collected exceeds \$300 million. No funds have been taken or withheld from harmed investors to pay whistleblower awards. The Commission is required to submit an annual report on the whistleblower award program to the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Financial Services of the House of Representatives.

The figures reported for 2018 and 2019 are based on assumptions regarding several variables inherent to litigation and to the Commission's whistleblower award process. Given the potential for significant variation in the payouts and their timing, it is possible that actual payouts will be either significantly higher or significantly lower than these estimates.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)			
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
050-143500	General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	1	
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....			
	1		

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by law, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, lease agreements of no more than 30 years, and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees, \$737,944,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, except as otherwise provided herein; of which not to exceed \$6,917,000 for the instrumentation program, collections acquisition, exhibition reinstatement, and the repatriation of skeletal remains program shall remain available until expended; and including such funds as may be necessary to support American overseas research centers: Provided, That funds appropriated herein are available for advance payments to independent contractors performing research services or participating in official Smithsonian presentations.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0100-0-1-503			
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Public programs .....	46	49 50
0002	Exhibitions .....	58	51 51
0003	Collections .....	75	78 80
0004	Research .....	91	91 91
0005	Facilities .....	221	224 232
0006	Security & safety .....	88	89 90
0007	Information technology .....	64	65 66
0008	Operations .....	76	77 78
0009	Development .....	5	
0799	Total direct obligations .....	724	724 738
0821	Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	9	9 9
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	733	733 747
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	48	56 56
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	729	724 738
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected .....	10	7 7
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	2 2
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	12	9 9
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	741	733 747
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	789	789 803
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	56	56 56
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	117	121 112
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	733	733 747
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	3	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-731	-742 -762

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 033-0100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	121	112	97
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-4	-4
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	-2	2	2
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	117	117	108
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	117	108	93
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	741	733	747
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	593	638	650
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	138	104	112
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	731	742	762
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10	-9	-9
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-11	-9	-9
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	-2	-2
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	1	2	2
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	729	724	738
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	720	733	753
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	729	724	738
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	720	733	753

The Smithsonian Institution conducts research in natural and physical sciences, history and the history of cultures, technology and the arts. The Institution acquires and preserves more than 154 million items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance for reference and study purposes. These resources may be accessed by millions of visitors and researchers worldwide either in person, or increasingly online. Smithsonian's public exhibitions delve into subjects from aeronautics to zoology.

The Institution operates 19 museums and galleries, a zoological park and animal conservation and research center, research facilities, and supporting facilities.

Included in the presentation of the Salaries and Expenses account are data for the Canal Zone biological area fund. Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone biological area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	311	312	314
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	17	17	17
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	331	332	334
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	111	111	112
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	6	6	6
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Rent, Communications, and Utilities .....	96	100	104
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services .....	134	130	136
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	21	21	22
31.0 Equipment .....	20	19	19
32.0 Land and structures .....	3	3	3
99.0 Direct obligations .....	724	724	738
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	9	9

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	733	733	747
--	-----	-----	-----

Employment Summary

Identification code 033-0100-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	4,086	4,225	4,233

FACILITIES CAPITAL

For necessary expenses of repair, revitalization, and alteration of facilities owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), and for construction, including necessary personnel, \$219,500,000, including support for revitalization of the National Air and Space Museum, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0103-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0010 Construction .....	36	13	1
0020 Revitalization .....	73	113	193
0030 Facilities planning and design .....	19	9	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	128	135	210
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	17	15
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	134	133	220
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	145	150	235
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	17	15	25
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	146	158	150
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	128	135	210
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-116	-143	-134
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	158	150	226
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	146	158	150
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	158	150	226
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	134	133	220
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	33	55
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	102	110	79
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	116	143	134
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	134	133	220
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	116	143	134

This account provides funding for major new construction projects to support the Smithsonian's existing and future programs in research, collections management, public exhibitions, and education. This account also includes major repairs, revitalization, code compliance changes, minor construction, alterations and modifications, and building system renewals of Smithsonian museum buildings and facilities for storage and conservation of collections, research, and support. The Facilities Capital account also includes planning and design related to these activities. The 2019 President's Budget provides funds for critical infrastructure improvements at the National Museum of Natural History, the National Zoological Park and the National Museum of the American Indian facility in New York. Current long-term projects in this account include the Suitland Collections Facility

and renovations at the National Air and Space Museum facilities and the National Museum of American History.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0103-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	4	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	10	10	10
32.0 Land and structures .....	109	115	190
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	128	135	210

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 033-0103-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	48	48	48

**JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS**

**OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**

For necessary expenses for the operation, maintenance and security of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$24,490,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0302-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operations and Maintenance, JFK Center for the Performing Arts (Direct) .....	22	22	24
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		20	20
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	22	22	24
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	20		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	42	22	24
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	42	42	44
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	20	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	24
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-22	-22	-23
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	3	3	4
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		-20	-20
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-20		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-20	-20	-20
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	-17	-17
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-17	-17	-16
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	42	22	24
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	19	18	19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	22	22	23
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-20		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	22	22	24

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	22	22	23
---------------------------------	----	----	----

This appropriation provides for the operating and maintenance expenses of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, including maintenance, security, memorial interpretation, janitorial, short-term repair, and other services.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0302-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	6	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	11	13
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	22	22	24

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 033-0302-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	55	55	55

**CAPITAL REPAIR AND RESTORATION**

For necessary expenses for capital repair and restoration of the existing features of the building and site of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$13,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0303-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Capital Repair and Restoration .....	6	13	13
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	6	13	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	11	11
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	14	13	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	17	24	24
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	11	11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	21	7	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6	13	13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-20	-14	-14
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	7	6	5
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	21	7	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	7	6	5
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	14	13	13
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2	8	8
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	18	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	20	14	14
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	14	13	13
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	20	14	14

CAPITAL REPAIR AND RESTORATION—Continued

This appropriation provides for the repair, restoration and renovation of the Kennedy Center building, including safety improvements and major repair of interior spaces, including access for persons with disabilities.

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards, and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902); purchase or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; and purchase of services for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, \$138,724,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which not to exceed \$3,640,000 for the special exhibition program shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0200–0–1–503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and expenses .....	132	138	139
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	6	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	7	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	133	132	139
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	138	139	141
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	6	1	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	18	24	35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	138	139
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–125	–126	–139
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–1	–1	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	24	35	34
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	18	24	35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	24	35	34
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	133	132	139
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	108	111	117
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	17	15	22
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	125	126	139
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	133	132	139
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	125	126	139

The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees. It also maintains the Gallery buildings to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0200–0–1–503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	60	60	67
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	65	65	72
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	22	22	24
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	8	8	13
25.2 Other services .....	19	20	16
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7	10	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment .....	7	9	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	132	138	139

Employment Summary

Identification code 033–0200–0–1–503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	790	843	846

REPAIR, RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of repair, restoration and renovation of buildings, grounds and facilities owned or occupied by the National Gallery of Art, by contract or otherwise, for operating lease agreements of no more than 10 years, with no extensions or renewals beyond the 10 years, that address space needs created by the ongoing renovations in the Master Facilities Plan, as authorized, \$8,176,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That contracts awarded for environmental systems, protection systems, and exterior repair or renovation of buildings of the National Gallery of Art may be negotiated with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033–0201–0–1–503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Repair, Restoration, and Renovation of Buildings .....	7	44	8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	21	1
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	22	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	23	23	8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	45	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21	1	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14	8	39
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	44	8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–13	–12	–20
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		–1	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	39	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	14	8	39
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	39	26
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	23	23	8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		5	3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	7	17

4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	12	20
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	23	23	8
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	13	12	20

This account encompasses repairs, alterations, and improvements; additions, renovations, and restorations of a long-term nature and utility; facilities planning and design, and leases of space necessitated by such renovations. The funds are used to keep National Gallery of Art facilities in good repair and efficient operating condition.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0201-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	5	5
32.0	Land and structures .....	3	39	3
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7	44	8

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 033-0201-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2	2	2

**WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356) including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$7,474,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0400-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Salaries and expenses .....	10	10	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	11	10	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	11	11	8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	4
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	7
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-10	-7
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	11	10	7
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	6	8	5
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	2	2
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	10	7
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	11	10	7
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9	10	7

The Woodrow Wilson Center facilitates scholarship of the highest quality in the social sciences and humanities and communicates that scholarship

to a wide audience within and beyond Washington, D.C. This is accomplished through a resident body of fellowship awardees, conferences, publication, and dialogue. The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the Woodrow Wilson Center. The Budget provides \$7.474 million in FY2019 to support an orderly transition to privately-funded operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 033-0400-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Direct obligations:</b>				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	5	5	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	2	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	1	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	10	7

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 033-0400-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	38	48	30

**STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE**

**Federal Funds**

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the State Justice Institute, as authorized by the State Justice Institute Authorization Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10701 et seq.) \$6,921,000, of which \$500,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,250 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: Provided further, That, for the purposes of section 504 of this Act, the State Justice Institute shall be considered an agency of the United States Government.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 453-0052-0-1-752	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Salaries and Expenses (Direct) .....	5	5	7
0900	Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	5	5	7
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	5	5	7
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	5	5	7
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	8	8	7
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5	5	7
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-6	-5
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	8	7	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	8	8	7
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	8	7	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	7
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	.....	1
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	4	6	4
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	5	6	5
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	7
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	5	6	5

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The State Justice Institute (SJI) was established by Federal law (42 U.S.C. 10701 et seq.) as a non-profit corporation to award grants and undertake other activities to improve the quality of justice in state courts and foster innovative, efficient solutions to common issues faced by all courts. SJI has the authority to assist all state courts—criminal, civil, juvenile, family, and appellate—and the mandate to share the success of one state's innovations with every state court system and the Federal courts.

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

*For necessary expenses of the Surface Transportation Board, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$37,100,000: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed \$1,250,000 from fees established by the Surface Transportation Board shall be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections and used for necessary and authorized expenses under this heading: Provided further, That the sum herein appropriated from the general fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2019, to result in a final appropriation from the general fund estimated at no more than \$35,850,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 472-0301-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity - Rail Carriers .....	32	37	37
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	32	37	37
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	36	36	36
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	37	37	37
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	37	38	38
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-4		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	37	37
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-32	-37	-37
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	37	37	37
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	29	33	33
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	4	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	32	37	37
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-1	-1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	36	36	36
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	31	36	36

The Surface Transportation Board (STB or Board) is charged with the economic oversight of the Nation's freight rail system. The Board has

regulatory jurisdiction over freight railroad rate reasonableness, car service and interchange, mergers and line acquisitions, line constructions, and line abandonments.<sup>[1]</sup> While the majority of the Board's work involves freight railroads, the Board also performs certain oversight of passenger rail matters, the intercity bus industry, non-energy pipelines, household goods carriers' tariffs, and rate regulation of non-contiguous domestic water transportation. The bipartisan Board was established in 1996 as the successor agency to the Interstate Commerce Commission.<sup>[2]</sup> The STB was decisionally independent but administratively housed within the Department of Transportation prior to enactment of the Surface Transportation Board Reauthorization Act of 2015 (STB Reauthorization Act).<sup>[3]</sup> The STB Reauthorization Act established the STB as a wholly independent agency, expanded its membership from three to five Board Members, and provided certain new authority and directives.

2019 Program: The Budget requests \$37,100,000 to carry out the Board's mission as directed under the law. This includes a request for \$1,250,000 from offsetting collections of user fees. The Budget request reflects offsetting collections as a credit to the appropriation received, to the extent collected.

The requested level of funding is necessary to fill essential staffing vacancies and carry out the Board's mission. The request also includes \$2.797 million to continue improving the Board's information technology systems. This funding will be used to maintain existing infrastructure and services, and to continue to support migration of data from the current Case Management system and the transition to a new replacement system. Funding will also be required to continue improving and strengthening the Board's cybersecurity efforts.

<sup>[1]</sup> 49 U.S.C. §§ 10101–11908.

<sup>[2]</sup> ICC Termination Act of 1995, Pub. L. No. 101–88, 109 Stat. 803 (1995).

<sup>[3]</sup> Pub. L. No. 114–110, 129 Stat. 2228 (2015).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 472-0301-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	18	18	18
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	19	19	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	5	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	32	37	37

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 472-0301-0-1-401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	130	142	142

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY**

*Federal Funds*

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455-4110-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Power program: Operating expenses .....	8,763	8,136	7,829
0802 Power program: Capital expenditures .....	2,154	1,974	1,885
0803 Other Cash Items .....	31,154	25,046	26,383

0804	Non-Federal Investments .....	4,842	13,392	12,531
0809	Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	46,913	48,548	48,628
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46,913	48,548	48,628
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,450	2,978	2,471
1022	Capital transfer of unobligated balances to general fund .....	-5	-5	-6
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	2,445	2,973	2,465
Budget authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	302	954	836
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	47,322	47,105	47,273
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-178	-13	-32
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	47,144	47,092	47,241
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	47,446	48,046	48,077
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	49,891	51,019	50,542
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2,978	2,471	1,914
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,162	1,939	2,441
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46,913	48,548	48,628
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-47,136	-48,046	-48,077
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,939	2,441	2,992
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1,747	-1,569	-1,556
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	178	13	32
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1,569	-1,556	-1,524
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	415	370	885
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	370	885	1,468
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	47,446	48,046	48,077
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		45,884	48,077
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	47,136	2,162	
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	47,136	48,046	48,077
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-302	-2,000	-2,000
4123	Non-Federal sources .....	-47,020	-46,373	-46,725
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-47,322	-48,373	-48,725
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	178	13	32
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	302	-314	-616
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-186	-327	-648
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	302	-314	-616
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-186	-327	-648
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	25	25	25
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	25	25	25
5010	Total investments, SOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	246	254	270
5011	Total investments, EOY: non-Fed securities: Market value .....	254	270	270

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455-4110-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	30	36	52
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	11	25	25
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-5	-9	-12
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	36	52	65

The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) was created in 1933 as a government-owned corporation charged with the mission to improve the quality of life in the Tennessee Valley through the integrated management of the region's resources. The TVA Act sets forth the agency's purpose: to address the Valley's most important issues in energy, environmental stewardship

and economic development. TVA is currently self-funded, financing its operations almost entirely from revenues and power system financings.

*TVA's Non-Power Programs.* TVA operates a series of 49 dams and 47 reservoirs to reduce the risk of flooding, enable year-round navigation, supply affordable and reliable electricity, improve water quality and water supply, provide recreational opportunities, stimulate economic growth, and provide other public benefits. TVA is responsible for stewardship activities within the Tennessee Valley that include: water release regulation; maintenance of dam machinery and spillway gates; modifications on nine main and four auxiliary navigation locks and associated mooring facilities; improvement of water quality and supply; management of shoreline erosion; regulation of shoreline development along the Tennessee River and its tributaries; planning and management of 293,000 acres of public land; and operation of public recreation areas. These services are funded entirely by TVA's power revenues and its user fees.

*TVA's Power Program.* TVA supplies electric power to an area of 80,000 square miles covering parts of the seven Tennessee Valley states, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Kentucky, Georgia, North Carolina and Virginia. Estimated income from power operations, net of interest charges, depreciation, and other operating expenses, is \$1.2 billion in 2019 on operating revenues of \$10.7 billion. Power generating facilities are financed from power revenues and power system financings. TVA's power system financings consist primarily of the sale of debt securities and secondarily of alternative forms of financing, such as lease arrangements.

*TVA Policy Initiatives.* TVA is executing a strategic plan to reduce its debt to approximately \$22 billion by 2023. This plan, adopted by the TVA Board as part of its fiscal year 2014 planning cycle, is designed to achieve the strategic debt goal by implementing modest annual base rate actions while focusing on aligning operating and maintenance spending with revenues. TVA also established a goal of reducing operating costs by \$500 million relative to the 2013 budget. TVA has exceeded this goal by approximately \$300 million, for a total reduction of \$800 million, and is committed to future continuous improvement initiatives. Additionally, TVA's rate position compared to peers has improved since embarking on the strategic debt reduction plan.

At the same time, TVA has continued to make decisions to move toward an optimized generation fleet as an important part of improving operational performance. TVA has been working for several years toward this balanced portfolio as it provides greater flexibility to generate cleaner, low-cost energy more efficiently from a variety of fuel sources.

With the addition of Watts Bar Unit 2 in 2016 and minimal expected load growth, on November 14, 2016, following a public auction, TVA entered into a contract to sell the Bellefonte site to Nuclear Development, LLC for \$111 million. Nuclear Development, LLC has up to two years to close on the property, and TVA will maintain the site until then. TVA is also currently implementing an extended power uprate project at all three units of the Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant. This project is expected to be completed by fiscal year 2025 while providing approximately 465 MW of additional clean, carbon free power to the TVA system.

In the winter of 2016, TVA completed installation of scrubbers at all four units of the Gallatin Fossil Plant in Tennessee, and the installation of selective catalytic reduction systems was completed in the fall of 2017. In Memphis, Tennessee, TVA is constructing a natural gas-fired facility at the Allen Fossil Plant ("Allen") site. TVA plans to retire the Allen coal-fired units no later than December 31, 2018. In December 2017, the last four operating units of Johnsonville Fossil Plant were taken offline. TVA will continue to operate the adjacent Johnsonville Combustion Turbine Plant in New Johnsonville, Tennessee. The site features 20 simple-cycle combustion turbines with a total net summer capability of 1,269 MW.

TVA has also made progress at two locations in Kentucky. Additional pollution controls were installed in 2017 on Units 1 and 4 of the Shawnee Fossil Plant. At the Paradise Fossil Plant site, TVA has invested approximately \$1 billion to build a gas-fired plant to replace retired coal-fired Units

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

1 and 2. The new combined cycle plant was opened in April of 2017. Paradise Unit 3 continues operation as a coal-fired plant.

*Economic Development.* TVA was charged with providing the people of the Tennessee Valley region greater opportunities for prosperity. To that end, TVA works to foster capital investment and job growth in the Valley in collaboration with regional, state and local organizations. In fiscal year 2017, TVA worked in partnership with communities and the business sector to spur \$8.3 billion in capital investment in the Tennessee Valley region and helped attract and retain more than 70,000 jobs.

*Financing.* Amounts estimated to become available for TVA programs in 2019 are to be derived from operating revenues of \$10.7 billion. The outstanding balance of TVA's bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness is limited by statute and cannot exceed \$30 billion. TVA's outstanding debt and debt-like obligations were \$26.0 billion at the beginning of 2018 and are estimated to be \$25.0 billion by the end of 2019. At the beginning of 2018, TVA had \$1.8 billion in debt-like obligations that are not counted against its statutory debt cap. In addition, TVA had an unfunded pension liability of \$4.6 billion as of September 30, 2017.

*Operating results and financial conditions.* Payments to the Treasury from power proceeds in 2019 are estimated at a \$6 million return on the appropriation investment in the power program. Total capital spending for 2019 is estimated at \$1.9 billion, which in addition to new generation capacity includes approximately \$200 million for environmental projects and \$1.0 billion to maintain TVA's existing generation assets. Total government equity at September 30, 2019, is estimated to be \$1.2 billion more than that at September 30, 2018. This change includes the estimated net income from power operations and payments to the Treasury. As of September 30, 2017, the funding status of TVA employees' defined benefit pension plan (TVARS) increased to a 63% funding ratio with a \$4.6 billion unfunded liability. This compares to a 55% funding ratio and \$5.9 billion unfunded liability in 2016, and a 53% funding ratio and \$6.0 billion unfunded liability in 2015. TVA contributed \$800 million to TVARS, compared to a minimum required contribution under the TVARS rules of \$300 million, and incurred \$440 million in actuarial costs in 2017. TVA also made \$712 million in payments to beneficiaries and earned \$759 million, or an 11 percent rate of return, on the plan's investments in 2017.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455-4110-0-3-999	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
1101 Fund balances with Treasury .....	54	46
Investments in US securities:		
1106 Receivables, net .....	52	69
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	2,257	2,603
1206 Receivables, net .....	1,695	1,500
1207 Advances and prepayments .....	68	64
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	248	215
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-1	
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	247	215
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	5,699	5,498
1802 Inventories and related properties .....	994	1,065
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	34,043	34,948
1901 Regulatory assets due to pensions .....	5,385	4,009
1999 Total assets .....	50,494	50,017
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable .....	223	221
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable .....	1,899	1,682
2202 Interest payable .....	363	346
2203 Debt, Alternative Financing .....	1,911	1,649
2203 Debt, Notes/Bonds .....	23,863	23,931
2206 Pension and post-retirement benefits .....	6,510	5,107
2207 Other .....	7,305	7,948
2999 Total liabilities .....	42,074	40,884
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	8,420	9,133

4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	50,494	50,017
---	--------	--------

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455-4110-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	959	1,095	1,072
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	192	89	99
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,151	1,184	1,171
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	742	571	563
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	34	22	23
22.0 Transportation of things .....	10	5	5
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	72	64	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	25	13	12
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	236	231	231
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2,106	1,650	1,600
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	978	1,484	1,309
31.0 Equipment .....	534	442	773
32.0 Land and structures .....	16		
33.0 Investments and loans .....	40,971	42,832	42,832
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	33	50	45
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	46,913	48,548	48,628

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 455-4110-0-3-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10,092	10,027	9,913

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY TRANSMISSION ASSET DIVESTITURE  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 455-4499-4-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0803 Reimbursable program activity .....			241
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 33.0) .....			241
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			241
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			241
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			241
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			241
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-241
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			241
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			241
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			241
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			241

This proposal would authorize the Federal government to sell the transmission assets of the Tennessee Valley Authority, which operates and maintains over 16,000 circuit-miles of high voltage transmission lines and 510 substations/switching stations.

**UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR VETERANS CLAIMS**

*Federal Funds*

**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims as authorized by sections 7251 through 7298 of title 38, United States Code, \$107,455,000: Provided, That, of the foregoing amount, \$72,500,000 shall be transferred to the General Services Administration for the construction of a courthouse to house the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims: Provided further, That \$2,580,000 shall be available for the purpose of providing financial assistance as described, and in accordance with the process and reporting procedures set forth under this heading in Public Law 102-229.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 345-0300-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Salaries and Expenses .....	31	31	107
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	31	31	107
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	31	31	107
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	4	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	31	107
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-29	-31	-99
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4	4	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	3	4	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	4	12
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	31	31	107
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	28	96
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1	3	3
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	29	31	99
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	31	31	107
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	29	31	99

The United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims (Court) is a national court of record established by the Veterans Judicial Review Act, Pub. L. No. 100-687, Division A (1988) (Act). The Act, as amended, is codified in part at 38 U.S.C. 7251-7299. The Court is part of the Federal judicial system and has a permanent authorization for seven judges, one of whom serves as chief judge. Congress recently reauthorized two additional judgeships on a temporary basis per Pub. L. 114-315. Judges are appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, for 15-year terms. The Court currently has eight active judges and one judicial vacancy. Upon retirement, a judge may choose to be recalled-eligible, and thus willing to be recalled to service by the Chief Judge. Currently, eight of the Court's ten retired judges are recalled-eligible, and are recalled to service on a rotational basis. Recall-eligible retired judges may elect full retirement at any time. The Court has exclusive jurisdiction to review decisions made by the Department of Veterans Affairs Board of Veterans' Appeals (Board) that adversely affect a person's entitlement to VA benefits. This judicial review, although specialized in scope, is the same as that performed by all other United States Courts of Appeal. In cases before it, the Court has the authority to decide all relevant questions of law; to interpret constitutional, statutory, and regulatory provisions; and to determine the meaning or applicability of actions/decisions by the Sec-

retary of Veterans Affairs. The Court may affirm, set aside, reverse, or remand those decisions as appropriate. Additionally, the Court has authority under 28 U.S.C. 1651 to issue all writs necessary or appropriate in aid of its jurisdiction, and to act on applications under 28 U.S.C. 2412(d), the Equal Access to Justice Act (EAJA). Certain decisions by the Court are reviewable by the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit and, if *certiorari* is granted, by the United States Supreme Court. For management, administration, and expenditure of funds in areas beyond the bounds of chapter 72 of title 38, the Court may exercise the authorities provided for such purposes applicable to other courts as defined in 28 U.S.C.

In 1992, the Congress authorized the Court to transfer funds from its appropriation that year to the Legal Services Corporation (LSC), for the purpose of providing, facilitating, and furnishing legal and other assistance, through grant or contract, to veterans and others seeking recourse in the Court. That program, often referred to as the pro bono representation program, has been ongoing since that time, with LSC responsible for oversight and grant distribution responsibilities. The Appropriations Subcommittees consider that budget request separately from the Court's budget request, although both are submitted together.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 345-0300-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent .....	14	14	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	7	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures .....			73
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	31	31	107

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 345-0300-0-1-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	103	127	130

**Trust Funds**

COURT OF APPEALS FOR VETERANS CLAIMS RETIREMENT FUND

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 345-8290-0-7-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	43	44	45
0198 Reconciliation adjustment .....	-2		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	41	44	45
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Earnings on Investment, Court of Veterans Appeals Retirement Fund, LVE .....	1	1	1
1140 Employing Agency Contributions, Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund .....	4	3	3
1199 Total current law receipts .....	5	4	4
1999 Total receipts .....	5	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	46	48	49
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund .....	-2	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year .....	44	45	46

COURT OF APPEALS FOR VETERANS CLAIMS RETIREMENT FUND—Continued  
**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 345-8290-0-7-705	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund .....	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-3	-3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	41	41	45
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	41	45	47

The United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund (Retirement Fund or Fund), established under 38 U.S.C. 7298, is used for judges' retired pay and for annuities, refunds, and allowances provided to surviving spouses and dependent children. Participating judges pay 1% of their salaries to cover creditable service for retired pay purposes and 2.2% of their salaries for survivor annuity purposes. Additional funds needed to cover the unfunded liability may be transferred to the Retirement Fund from the Court's annual appropriation. The Court's contribution to the Fund is estimated annually by an actuarial firm retained by the Court. The Fund is invested solely in government securities.

**UNITED STATES ENRICHMENT CORPORATION FUND**

*Federal Funds*

UNITED STATES ENRICHMENT CORPORATION FUND

*The unavailable collections currently in the United States Enrichment Corporation Fund shall be transferred to and merged with the Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund and shall be available only to the extent provided in advance in appropriations Acts.*

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 486-4054-0-3-271	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....		1,640	1,640
1710 Spending authority from offsetting collections transferred to other accounts [089-5231] .....			-1,640
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....		-1,640	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	-16	35	
1824 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	16	-35	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4121 Interest on Federal securities .....	16	-35	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	16	-35	

4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	-35	
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,621	1,606	1,640
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,606	1,640	
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	1,621	1,605	1,640
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	1,605	1,640	

**UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL MUSEUM**

*Federal Funds*

HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL MUSEUM

*For expenses of the Holocaust Memorial Museum, as authorized by Public Law 106-292 (36 U.S.C. 2301-2310), \$56,602,000, of which \$1,215,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021, for the Museum's equipment replacement program; and of which \$2,500,000 for the Museum's repair and rehabilitation program and \$1,264,000 for the Museum's outreach initiatives program shall remain available until expended.*

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Donations, Gifts and Donations .....	34	15	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	34	15	
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Holocaust Memorial Museum .....	-34	-15	
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Holocaust Memorial Museum .....	88	78	57
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	10	4
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	7	10	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	57	57	57
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	34	15	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	91	72	57
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	98	82	61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	10	4	4
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	17	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	88	78	57
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-87	-68	-57
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	17	27	27
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	16	17	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	17	27	27

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	57	57	57
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	42	43	43
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	11	10	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	53	53	57

Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	34	15
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	34	15
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	91	72
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	87	68

The Museum is a living memorial to the victims of the Holocaust. As a public-private partnership, it teaches the history and lessons of the Holocaust—lessons about fragility of societies, the nature of hate and the consequences of indifference.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	17	17	17
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	9	9	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	3	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	4	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	24	22	12
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	11	11	10
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2	2	1
31.0	Equipment .....	16	8	1
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	88	78	57

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 456-3300-0-1-503	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	160	170	170

**UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE**

*Federal Funds*

UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE

For necessary expenses of the United States Institute of Peace, as authorized by the United States Institute of Peace Act (22 U.S.C. 4601 et seq.), \$20,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, which shall not be used for construction activities.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 458-1300-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operating Expenses (Direct) .....	38	38	20
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		2	6
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	1
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....		3	7
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	38	38	20
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [072-1037] ....	2	2	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	40	40	20
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....		1	1
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	40	41	21
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	40	44	28
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	6	8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	13	15
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	38	20
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	4		

3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-32	-35	-28
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-1	-1
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	13	15	6
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-3	-4	-4
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	-1		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		9	11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	11	2

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Identification code 458-1300-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	40	41	21
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	27	25	12
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	10	16
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	32	35	28
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-1	-1
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-3	-1	-1
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	40	40	20
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	29	34	27
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	40	40	20
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	29	34	27

Created by Congress in 1984, the United States Institute of Peace (USIP) is an independent, nonpartisan institution charged with increasing the nation's capacity to prevent, mitigate, and help resolve international conflict without violence. The Budget proposes to reduce Federal funding for USIP, given its status as an independent nonprofit organization outside the Federal Government, and provides \$20 million to support USIP's core operations and maintenance funding in FY 2019. The Budget assumes that USIP would need to compete for more funding through interagency agreements with other Federal agencies, rather than rely on its direct appropriation as its primary funding source.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 458-1300-0-1-153	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments .....	11	11	11
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	2	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	19	19	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3	3	3
99.0	Direct obligations .....	38	38	20
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	38	20

**UNITED STATES INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS**

*Federal Funds*

OPERATING EXPENSES

For closure of the United States Interagency Council on Homelessness, \$630,000, notwithstanding section 209 of title II of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, as amended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 376–1300–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Operations .....	4	4	1
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	4	4	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	1
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–3	–4	–1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	4	4	1
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	4	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4	4	1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3	4	1

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for several independent agencies, including the U.S. Interagency Council on Homelessness (USICH), as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation towards fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget requests \$630,000 to conduct an orderly closeout of USICH, which includes sufficient funding for limited closeout activities and payroll liabilities that come due in fiscal year 2019, including severance for USICH staff.

USICH is an independent Executive Branch agency whose mission is to coordinate the Federal response to homelessness and to create a national partnership at every level of government and with the private sector to prevent and end homelessness. USICH's authorization will expire on October 1, 2018 under current law.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 376–1300–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	.....
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....	2	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	4	1

Employment Summary

Identification code 376–1300–0–1–808	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	16	16	.....

VIETNAM EDUCATION FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

VIETNAM DEBT REPAYMENT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 519–5365–0–2–154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	1	1	1

Receipts:			
Current law:			
1140 Transfers from Liquidating Accounts, Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund .....	9	9	.....
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	10	10	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund .....	–9	–9	.....
5099 Balance, end of year .....	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 519–5365–0–2–154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund (Direct) .....	3	2	.....
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5	7	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	9	9	.....
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct (019–0209) .....	–4	–4	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	5	5	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	10	12	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	10	10
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–2	–2	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5	5	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2	2	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	5	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	2	.....

The Vietnam Education Foundation Act of 2000 (Title II of Public Law 106–554) created the Vietnam Education Foundation (VEF) to administer an international fellowship program under which Vietnamese nationals can undertake graduate and post-graduate level studies in the United States in the sciences (natural, physical, and environmental), mathematics, medicine, and technology, and American citizens can teach in these fields in appropriate Vietnamese institutions of higher education. The Act also authorized the establishment of the Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund, in which all payments (including interest payments) made by the Socialist Republic of Vietnam under the United States-Vietnam debt agreement shall be deposited as offsetting receipts. Beginning in 2002, and in each subsequent year through 2018, \$5 million of the amounts deposited into the fund from USDA and USAID shall be available to VEF for operations and fellowship programs. Beginning in 2015, and in each subsequent year through 2018, the remaining amounts deposited into the fund from USDA and USAID shall be available to support the establishment of an independent, not-for-profit academic institution in the Socialist Republic of Vietnam. In accordance with the legislation governing VEF's operations, VEF is due to sunset in 2018.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 519–5365–0–2–154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	1	.....	.....

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	2	.....
------	---	---	---	-------

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 519-5365-0-2-154	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3	3	.....

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNT**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
519-322076 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....		5	.....
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....		5	.....

**WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION OPERATIONS FUND**

*Federal Funds*

**WILDFIRE SUPPRESSION OPERATIONS FUND**

For wildfire suppression operations, \$1,519,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That contingent upon enactment of the Wildfire Disaster Funding Authority Act, which amends section 251 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (BBEDCA) to provide an adjustment to the discretionary spending limits for Wildfire Operations, such amount is additional new budget authority specified for purposes of section 251(b)(2)(E) of BBEDCA: Provided further, That, contingent upon enactment of the Wildfire Disaster Funding Authority Act, amounts are provided under the heading "Wildland Fire Management" to the Department of Agriculture and the Department of the Interior for wildfire suppression operations to meet the terms of section 251(b)(2)(E)(ii)(I)(aa) of BBEDCA: Provided further, That amounts appropriated under this heading may be transferred to and merged with the "Wildland Fire Management" accounts in the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture for wildfire suppression operations pursuant to the conditions and requirements in sections 1(c), (d), and (e) of the Wildfire Disaster Funding Authority Act: Provided further, That the President may delegate administration, management, and execution of this account to an officer or Department within the Executive Branch.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-0101-0-1-302	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			1,519
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			1,519
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			1,519
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			1,519
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			1,519
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Budget proposes a base funding level of \$1,553,000,000, 100 percent of the ten-year average, for suppression operations at the Department of Agriculture, Forest Service and at the Department of the Interior (DOI), Office of Wildland Fire, to be funded within the discretionary cap. The Budget also proposed to amend the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act to establish a separate cap adjustment for wildfire suppression operations, similar to how unanticipated funding needs for other natural disasters are addressed. This cap adjustment will help ensure that adequate resources are available to the Departments of Agriculture and the Interior to fight wildland fires, protect communities, and safeguard human life during the most severe wildland fire seasons. The cap adjustment re-

quested in the Budget is \$1,519,000,000, and is derived as the difference between an estimate for total Federal resource need in a severe fire season, and the base funding level using the aggregate ten-year average for the Forest Service and DOI in the FY 2018 Budget, adjusted by a five percent compound growth rate. The total 2019 Budget request for wildland fire suppression operations is \$3,072,000,000.

**FEDERALLY CREATED NON-FEDERAL ENTITIES**

The majority of budgetary accounts are associated with departments or other entities that are clearly Federal agencies. In other cases, budgetary accounts reflect a measure of Governmental activity in the economy, though the activity may have no direct relationship with the United States Treasury. Federally created non-federal entities may be in the Budget because they were created by Federal law, they have some measure of regulatory or other authority conferred to them by law, or because they serve a public good directed by the Government. The following accounts are each deemed to be budgetary and fulfill the goal of presenting a Budget that is comprehensive of the full range of Federal activities.

**AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM**

*Federal Funds*

**AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 530-5528-0-2-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			26
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Contributions, Federal Home Loan Banks, Affordable Housing Program .....	392	392	392
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	392	392	418
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Affordable Housing Program .....	-392	-392	-392
2132 Affordable Housing Program .....		26	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-392	-366	-392
2999 Total appropriations .....	-392	-366	-392
5099 Balance, end of year .....		26	26

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 530-5528-0-2-604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Affordable Housing Program (Direct) .....	392	366	392
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	392	366	392
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	392	392	392
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....		-26	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	392	366	392
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	392	366	392

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	392	366	392
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-392	-366	-392

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	392	366	392
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	392	366	392
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	392	366	392

AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 530–5528–0–2–604	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	392	366	392

The Affordable Housing Program was created by the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA). FIRREA requires each of the Federal Home Loan Banks to contribute 10-percent of its previous year's net earnings to an Affordable Housing Program (AHP) to be used to subsidize the cost of affordable homeownership and rental housing. The Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) regulates the AHP and ensures that the AHP fulfills its mission.

**CORPORATION FOR TRAVEL PROMOTION**

*Federal Funds*

TRAVEL PROMOTION FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 580–5585–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	298	354	423
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees, Travel Promotion Fund	149	162	160
Proposed:			
1210 Fees, Travel Promotion Fund			–160
1999 Total receipts	149	162	
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	447	516	423
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Travel Promotion Fund	–100	–100	–100
2132 Travel Promotion Fund	7	7	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–93	–93	–100
Proposed:			
2201 Travel Promotion Fund			100
2999 Total appropriations	–93	–93	
5099 Balance, end of year	354	423	423

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 580–5585–0–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Travel Promotion Fund	93	93	100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	93	93	100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	100	100	100
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–7	–7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	93	93	100
1930 Total budgetary resources available	93	93	100
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	93	93	100
3020 Outlays (gross)	–93	–93	–100
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	93	93	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	93	93	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	93	93	100
4190 Outlays, net (total)	93	93	100

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	93	93	100
Outlays	93	93	100
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			–100
Outlays			–100
Total:			
Budget Authority	93	93	
Outlays	93	93	

The Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) was established by the Travel Promotion Act in 2010 to lead the nation's first global marketing effort to promote the United States as a premier travel destination and to communicate U.S. entry/exit policies and procedures. The public-private partnership, funded through a combination of private sector contributions and Federal matching funds, works closely with the travel industry to encourage increased travel and tourism in the United States.

A surcharge to the Electronic System for Traveler Authorization (ESTA) fee that travelers from visa waiver countries pay before arriving in the United States provides Brand USA's Federal matching funds. Authorization to collect the surcharge under the Travel Promotion Act was set to expire September 30, 2015, but was extended to September 30, 2020, in the Travel Promotion, Enhancement, and Modernization Act of 2014 (part of the 2015 Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act).

TRAVEL PROMOTION FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 580–5585–4–2–376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Travel Promotion Fund			–100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)			–100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			–100
1930 Total budgetary resources available			–100
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			–100
3020 Outlays (gross)			100
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			–100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			–100
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			–100
4190 Outlays, net (total)			–100

The Budget proposes to eliminate funding for the Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) as part of the Administration's plans to move the Nation toward fiscal responsibility and to redefine the proper role of the Federal Government. The Budget redirects the Electronic System for Traveler Authorization (ESTA) surcharge currently deposited in the Travel Promotion Fund to the ESTA account at Customs and Border Protection and provides \$5.0 million of these collections to the International Trade Administration to administer the Survey of International Air Travelers.

**ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION**

*Federal Funds*

ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 531-5522-0-2-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7	7	7
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Fees, Electric Reliability Organization .....	100	100	100
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	107	107	107
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Electric Reliability Organization .....	-100	-100	-100
5099 Balance, end of year .....	7	7	7

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 531-5522-0-2-276	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Electric Reliability Organization (Direct) .....	100	100	100
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....	100	100	100
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	100	100	100
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	100	100	100
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	100	100
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-100	-100	-100
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	100	100	100
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	100	100	100
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	100	100	100
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	100	100	100

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) authorizes the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to certify an Electric Reliability Organization (ERO) to establish and enforce reliability standards for the electric bulk-power system. These standards include requirements for operating existing bulk-power system facilities, including cybersecurity protection, and design of planned additions or modifications to these facilities to provide for reliable operation, but does not include requirements to construct new transmission or generation capacity. On July 20, 2006, FERC certified the North American Electric Reliability Corporation as the ERO. ERO is funded by fees on end users of the bulk-power system. Since the ERO does not report budget data to Treasury, ERO funding is based on estimates.

**FEDERAL RETIREMENT THRIFT INVESTMENT BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

PROGRAM EXPENSES

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 026-5290-0-2-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Reimbursement for Program Expenses, Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board .....	257	310	331
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	257	310	331

Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Program Expenses .....	-257	-310	-331
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 026-5290-0-2-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administrative expenses .....	252	342	331
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	57	32	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-30		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	27	32	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	257	310	331
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	284	342	331
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	32		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	252	342	331
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-252	-342	-331
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	257	310	331
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	228	310	331
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	24	32	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	252	342	331
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	257	310	331
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	252	342	331

The Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board is responsible for managing the Thrift Savings Fund. Program administration for the Fund is financed from the Fund. Program expenses are derived first from Fund forfeitures of agency one percent automatic contributions for employees who separate from the Federal Government prior to vesting and then from earnings on all participant and agency contributions to the Fund.

The Thrift Savings Fund is a special tax-deferred savings fund established by the Federal Employees' Retirement System Act of 1986. Due to the fiduciary nature of the Fund, it is not included in the totals of the Federal budget. Information on the financial status and activities of the Fund follows this account.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 026-5290-0-2-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	30	37	37
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	10	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	8	11	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	10	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	21	20	22
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	151	219	206
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	19	23	23
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	252	342	331

PROGRAM EXPENSES—Continued  
**Employment Summary**

Identification code 026-5290-0-2-602	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	258	311	311

INFORMATION SCHEDULES FOR THE THRIFT SAVINGS FUND

The Fund is composed of individual accounts maintained by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board on behalf of the individual Federal employee participants in the Fund. All Federal civilian employees and members of the uniformed services are eligible to contribute to the Fund. Civilian employees covered by the Federal Employees Retirement System (or equivalent retirement systems) receive an automatic agency 1 percent contribution and matching contributions in accordance with the formulas prescribed by law. Beginning in January 2018, all new members of the uniformed services, and those members of the uniformed services with less than 12 years of service who have made an affirmative election, will receive an automatic agency one percent contribution and matching contributions in accordance with the formulas prescribed by law. Employees can invest in five investment funds: a U.S. Government securities investment fund; a fixed income index investment fund; a common stock index investment fund; a small capitalization stock index investment fund; an international stock index investment fund; or in five lifecycle funds, which were introduced in August 2005. These funds are composed of varying allocations of the five core investment funds. The allocations are based on the target maturity date of each fund.

The estimated status of the Fund is shown below:

**STATUS OF THRIFT SAVINGS FUND**

[In millions of dollars]

	2017 Actual	2018 Est.	2019 Est.
Thrift Savings Fund investment balance, start of year .....	485,575	531,489	578,780
Receipts during the year:			
Employee contributions .....	20,710	21,331	21,971
Contributions on behalf of employees <sup>1</sup> .....	8,900	9,167	9,442
Earnings and adjustments <sup>2</sup> .....	36,294	37,382	38,504
Total receipts .....	65,904	67,880	69,917
Outlays during the year:			
Withdrawals .....	19,341	19,921	20,519
Loans to employees, net of repayments .....	445	458	472
Administrative expenses .....	204	210	216
Total cash outlays .....	19,990	20,589	21,207
Thrift Savings Fund investment balance, end of year <sup>3</sup> .....	531,489	578,780	627,490
Notes:	2017 Actual	2018 Est.	2019 Est.
<sup>1</sup> 2017 Employer contributions included:			
Automatic contributions for FERS employees: .....	2,004	2,064	2,126
Matching contributions for FERS employees: .....	6,896	7,103	7,316
	8,900	9,167	9,442
<sup>2</sup> 2017 Earnings included:			
Return on investment in Government Securities .....	4,876	5,022	5,173
Return on investment in non-government instruments .....	31,233	32,170	33,135
Interest on loans to employees .....	179	184	190
Agency payments for lost earnings .....	6	6	6
<sup>3</sup> Investment Balances at 9/30/2017 were:			
U.S. Government Securities Investment Fund .....	217,930		
TSP F Fund - U.S. Debt Index Fund .....	28,286		
TSP C Fund - Equity Index Fund .....	178,678		
TSP S Fund - Extended Equity Index Fund .....	61,844		
TSP I Fund - EAFE Equity Index Fund .....	44,751		

Note: \*2018 Actual Thrift Savings Fund Investment Balance, Start of Year Assumptions for growth: FY 2018 and 2019: 3% estimated growth (except for 2018 Start of Year Balance)

**MEDICAL CENTER RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS**

*Federal Funds*

MEDICAL CENTER RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 185-4026-0-3-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Operating expenses .....	268	244	244
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	268	244	244
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	268	244	244
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	268	244	244
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-268	-244	-244
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	268	244	244
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	268	244	244
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-268	-244	-244
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

These nonprofit corporations provide a flexible funding mechanism for the conduct of approved research at Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers. These organizations will derive funds to operate various research activities from Federal and non-Federal sources. No appropriation is required to support these activities.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 185-4026-0-3-703	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	11	10	10
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	225	206	206
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	22	20	20
31.0 Equipment .....	10	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	268	244	244

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REGISTERED AGENTS AND BROKERS**

*Federal Funds*

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REGISTERED AGENTS AND BROKERS

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 543-5743-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Membership Fees, NARAB .....		49	59
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		49	59
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Association of Registered Agents and Brokers .....		-49	-59
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 543-5743-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Administrative support .....		1	1
0002 Advisory and assistant services .....		48	58
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		49	59
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....		49	59
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		49	59
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		49	59
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-49	-58
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		49	59
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		49	58
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		49	59
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		49	58

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 543-5743-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		48	58
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		49	59

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 543-5743-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		7	7

**PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING OVERSIGHT BOARD**

*Federal Funds*

PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING OVERSIGHT BOARD

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 526-5376-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	16	24	19
0198 Civil penalties adjustment .....	5		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	21	24	19
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Accounting Support Fees, Public Company Accounting Oversight Board .....	269	237	245
1110 Civil Penalties, Unavailable Receipts .....	7	3	3
1130 Interest on Investments .....	1	2	1
1198 Rounding adjustment .....	1		
1199 Total current law receipts .....	278	242	249
1999 Total receipts .....	278	242	249
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	299	266	268
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board .....	-5	-7	
2101 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board .....	-271	-239	-230
2103 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board .....	-16	-17	-16
2132 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board .....	17	16	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-275	-247	-246

2999 Total appropriations .....	-275	-247	-246
5099 Balance, end of year .....	24	19	22

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 526-5376-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Accounting Oversight .....	264	261	250
0002 Accounting Scholarship Program .....	2	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1) .....	266	262	251
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	125	135	120
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	3	7	
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	126	135	120
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	5	7	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	271	239	230
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	16	17	16
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-17	-16	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	270	240	246
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	275	247	246
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	401	382	366
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	135	120	115

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			14
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	266	262	251
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-266	-248	-247
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		14	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			14
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		14	18

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5	7	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		7	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2	1	1
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	8	1
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	270	240	246
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	264	240	246
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	275	247	246
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	266	248	247

**Memorandum (non-add) entries:**

5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	106	96	81
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	96	81	81

Note: Because the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) does not report budgetary data to Treasury, amounts shown above were derived from the PCAOB's financial data, which is based on a calendar year.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the Act) (P.L. 107-204), as amended by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (P.L. 111-203), established the PCAOB to oversee the audits and auditors of both public companies that are subject to Federal securities laws and broker-dealers registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) in order to protect the interests of investors and further the public interest in the preparation of informative, accurate, and independent audit reports.

Funding for the PCAOB comes from registration and annual fees paid by public accounting firms and accounting support fees paid by public companies and SEC-registered broker-dealers. The Act designated the

PUBLIC COMPANY ACCOUNTING OVERSIGHT BOARD—Continued  
Commission to oversee the PCAOB and specifies that the PCAOB's budget and the accounting support fee be subject to approval by the Commission.

**SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION**

*Federal Funds*

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 576-5600-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2,721	2,947	3,031
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Assessments, SIPC .....	364	260	260
1130 Earnings on Investments, SIPC .....	36	45	70
1199 Total current law receipts .....	400	305	330
1999 Total receipts .....	400	305	330
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	3,121	3,252	3,361
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Securities Investor Protection Corporation .....	-178	-224	-186
2103 Securities Investor Protection Corporation .....	-8	-12	-15
2132 Securities Investor Protection Corporation .....	12	15	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-174	-221	-201
2999 Total appropriations .....	-174	-221	-201
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2,947	3,031	3,160

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 576-5600-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Program Management .....	14	16	16
0002 Customer Claims .....	160	205	185
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1) .....	174	221	201
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	178	224	186
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	8	12	15
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-12	-15	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	174	221	201
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	174	221	201
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	174	221	201
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-174	-221	-201
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	174	221	201
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	174	221	201
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	174	221	201
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	174	221	201
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,705	2,950	3,049
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	2,950	3,049	3,164

Note: Because the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) does not report budgetary data to Treasury, amounts shown above were derived from SIPC's financial data, which is based on a calendar year.

SIPC was created by the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 (SIPA). Its purpose is to protect customers against loss resulting from broker-dealer failure and, thereby, promote investor confidence in the Nation's securities markets. SIPC is a non-profit membership corporation. Its members are, with some exceptions, all persons registered as brokers or

dealers under section 15(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and all persons who are members of a national securities exchange. SIPC's funding is derived entirely from assessments on its membership and from interest earned on its investments in U.S. Government securities.

SIPC may borrow up to \$2.5 billion from the U.S. Department of the Treasury, through the Securities and Exchange Commission, in the event that the fund maintained by SIPC is insufficient to satisfy the claims of customers of brokerage firms in SIPA liquidation or for other purposes under the Act. SIPC has not accessed these loans to date and the Budget does not project that SIPC will require use of these loans over the next 10 years.

**STANDARD SETTING BODY**

*Federal Funds*

PAYMENT TO STANDARD SETTING BODY

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 527-5377-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	2	2	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Accounting Support Fees, Standard Setting Body .....	28	29	30
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	30	31	32
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Payment to Standard Setting Body .....	-28	-29	-28
2103 Payment to Standard Setting Body .....	-2	-2	-2
2132 Payment to Standard Setting Body .....	2	2	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-28	-29	-30
2999 Total appropriations .....	-28	-29	-30
5099 Balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 527-5377-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Advisory and assistance services .....	28	29	30
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1) .....	28	29	30
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	28	29	28
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	2	2	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-2	-2	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	28	29	30
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	28	29	30
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	28	29	30
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-28	-29	-30
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	28	29	30
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	28	29	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	28	29	30
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	28	29	30

Note: Because the standard setting body does not provide budgetary data to Treasury, amounts shown above were derived from the standard setting body's financial data, which is based on a calendar year.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) is an independent, private-sector organization organized in 1973 within the Financial Accounting Foundation (FAF), which is an independent, private-sector, not-for-profit corporation. The FASB consists of a seven-member board, whose members are appointed by the FAF. The FASB was originally designated

by the Securities and Exchange Commission (Commission) as the authoritative standard setter for purposes of the Federal securities laws in 1973. In April 2003, the Commission reaffirmed the status of the FASB as a designated private-sector standard setting body pursuant to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the Act) (P.L. 107-204), stating that the FASB's financial accounting and reporting standards are recognized as "generally accepted" for purposes of the Federal securities laws.

The Act authorizes funding for the standard setting body to be derived from an accounting support fee assessed on public companies, although the FAF has, on a voluntary basis, partially offset the fees that could be assessed pursuant to the Act by payments derived from publication sales and licensing fees. Prior to the Act, the FASB was funded by voluntary contributions from public companies, public accounting firms, and other stakeholders. The standard setting body's accounting support fee is subject to review by the Commission.

## UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA BENEFIT FUNDS

### Trust Funds

#### UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA COMBINED BENEFIT FUND

##### Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 476-8295-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	52	52	52
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Premiums, Combined Fund and 1992 Plan, UMWA .....	81	17	16
1140 Transfers from Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund .....	70	46	67
1140 Federal Payment to United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund .....	163	285	270
1199 Total current law receipts .....	314	348	353
1999 Total receipts .....	314	348	353
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	366	400	405
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 United Mine Workers of America 1992 Benefit Plan .....	-70	-64	-63
2101 United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund .....	-81	-73	-68
2101 United Mine Workers of America 1993 Benefit Plan .....	-163	-211	-223
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-314	-348	-354
2999 Total appropriations .....	-314	-348	-354
5099 Balance, end of year .....	52	52	51

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 476-8295-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund .....	81	73	68
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	81	73	68
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	81	73	68
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	81	73	68
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	81	73	68
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-81	-73	-68
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	81	73	68
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	81	73	68
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	81	73	68
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	81	73	68

The Combined Benefit Fund was established by the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992 to take over paying for medical care of retired miners and their dependents who were eligible for health care from the private 1950 and 1974 United Mine Workers of America Benefit Plans. The Fund's trustees represent the United Mine Workers of America and coal companies. The Fund is financed by assessments on current and former signatories to labor agreements with the United Mine Workers; past transfers from the United Mine Workers pension fund; transfers from the Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation fund; and the General Fund of the Treasury.

#### UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA 1992 BENEFIT PLAN

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 476-8260-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United Mine Workers of America 1992 Benefit Plan .....	70	64	63
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	70	64	63
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	70	64	63
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	70	64	63
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	70	64	63
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-70	-64	-63
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	70	64	63
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	70	64	63
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	70	64	63
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	70	64	63

The 1992 Benefit Plan was established by the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992. It pays for health care for those miners who retired between July 21, 1992 and September 30, 1994, and their dependents, who are eligible for benefits under an employer plan and cease to be covered, usually because an employer is out of business. Plan trustees are appointed by the United Mine Workers of America and the Bituminous Coal Operators Association, a coal industry bargaining group. The Plan is supported by signers of the 1988 labor agreement with the United Mine Workers of America; transfers from the Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation fund; and the General Fund of the Treasury.

#### UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA 1993 BENEFIT PLAN

##### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 476-8535-0-7-551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United Mine Workers of America 1993 Benefit Plan .....	163	211	223
0900 Total new obligations (object class 42.0) .....	163	211	223
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	163	211	223
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	163	211	223
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	163	211	223
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-163	-211	-223

UNITED MINE WORKERS OF AMERICA 1993 BENEFIT PLAN—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 476-8535-0-7-551		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	163	211	223
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	163	211	223
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	163	211	223
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	163	211	223

The 1993 Benefit Plan provides health benefits to certain retired mine workers and disabled mine workers who are not eligible for benefits under the Coal Industry Retiree Health Benefit Act of 1992 and who are not receiving benefits from employers' benefit plans. The 1993 Benefit Plan was established through collective bargaining under the National Bituminous Coal Wage Agreement of 1993. Plan trustees are appointed by the United Mine Workers of America and the Bituminous Coal Operators Association, a coal industry bargaining group. The Plan is financed by signatories to the National Bituminous Coal Wage Agreement; transfers from the Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation fund; and the General Fund of the Treasury.

# INFRASTRUCTURE INITIATIVE

## Federal Funds

### INFRASTRUCTURE INCENTIVES

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-0013-4-1-923	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity -Infrastructure Incentives Grants .....			10,000
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			10,000
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			100,000
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			100,000
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			90,000
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			10,000
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-1,000
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			9,000
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			9,000
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			100,000
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			1,000
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			100,000
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			1,000

This account provides \$100 billion in resources for the Infrastructure Incentives program. This program, a major component of the Administration's Infrastructure Initiative, will provide infrastructure project grants to eligible public entities that take certain actions to increase infrastructure investment and maintenance, such as securing new non-Federal revenue for infrastructure investments, deploying innovative technologies, and streamlining project delivery. The grants will support a wide-range of infrastructure asset classes, including surface transportation and airports, passenger rail, maritime and inland waterway ports, flood control, water supply, hydro-power, water resources, drinking water facilities, wastewater facilities, storm-water facilities, and Brownfield and Superfund sites.

The Department of Transportation (DOT), United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) will administer the program. Other Federal agencies seeking to issue grants under this program within their areas of jurisdiction may petition DOT, USACE, or EPA for a transfer of funds. Entities eligible include, but are not limited to, States, the District of Columbia, tribal governments, U.S. Territories, metropolitan planning organizations, units of local governments, special purpose districts or public authorities responsible for maintaining infrastructure, public-owned or -regulated water utilities, non-profit entities, and private entities with a public sponsor.

Each Federal agency will solicit applications as soon as practicable after enactment of the program, and every six months thereafter. Agencies will evaluate and score each application based on specific, quantifiable criteria. The primary criterion is how the applicant will secure and commit new, non-Federal revenue to create sustainable, long-term funding for infrastructure investments. An application's score (and grant) will also account for the percentage of non-Federal revenues that will be used to fund the eligible project(s). To ensure applicants may receive grants for actions that are consistent with the program's purposes, but occurred prior to the program's

enactment, a look-back period of three years with an application rating sliding-scale is provided.

## RURAL INFRASTRUCTURE

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-0011-4-1-452	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Formula Grants to States .....			40,000
0002 Performance Grants .....			4,000
0003 Tribal Subsidies .....			1,000
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....			45,000
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation—Formula Grants to States .....			40,000
1200 Appropriation—Performance Grants .....			9,000
1200 Appropriation—Tribal Subsidies .....			1,000
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....			50,000
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			50,000
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			5,000
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			45,000
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-41,350
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			3,650
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			3,650
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			50,000
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			41,350
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			50,000
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			41,350

This account provides \$50 billion in resources to support the Rural Infrastructure program. This program, a major component of the Administration's Infrastructure Initiative, will encourage significant investment in rural infrastructure to enable prosperous rural economies, facilitate freight movement, improve access to reliable and affordable transportation options, and enhance health and safety for residents, businesses, and visitors. Eligible projects for program funding include transportation, broadband, water and waste, power and electric, and water resources projects.

Eighty percent of the program's funds will be provided to each State's Governor via a formula distribution. The formula will consider the State's total rural population and rural lane miles. Governors, in consultation with a designated Federal agency and State directors of rural development, will have discretion to choose investments that respond to the unique rural needs of their States. There will be a minimum and a maximum amount of funding that a State may receive under the formula distribution.

Twenty percent of the funds made available to States will be reserved for competitive rural performance grants for additional funding for eligible asset classes and according to specified criteria. In order to qualify for rural performance grants, a State must publish a comprehensive rural infrastructure investment plan for the formula funds received that demonstrates how the identified projects align with specific evaluation criteria. Rural performance grants will be distributed as block grants without any Federal requirements attached. However, the grants must be used for core infrastructure projects in rural areas with a population of less than 50,000.

RURAL INFRASTRUCTURE—Continued

The Rural Infrastructure program will invest in tribal infrastructure by providing dedicated funding under the performance grants allocation for DOT's Tribal Transportation Program, and to the Department of the Interior (DOI) for grants or awards to Tribes determined by a process created in consultation with Tribes. The Rural Infrastructure program will also provide dedicated funding to address core infrastructure needs of the U.S. Territories.

TRANSFORMATIVE PROJECTS  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-0012-4-1-923	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Demonstration Track .....			500
0002 Project Planning Track .....			500
0003 Capital Construction Track .....			500
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,500
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			20,040
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			20,040
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			18,540
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,500
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			1,485
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			1,485
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			20,040
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			15
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			20,040
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			15

This account provides \$20 billion for the Transformative Projects program. This program will provide Federal funding and technical assistance for bold, innovative, and transformative infrastructure projects that could dramatically improve infrastructure services and conditions. Funding will be awarded on a competitive basis to projects that are likely to be commercially viable, but that possess unique technical and risk characteristics that deter private sector investment. With Federal support, these projects are capable of generating revenue, will provide net public benefits, and will have a significant positive impact on the Nation, a region, State, or metropolitan area. Infrastructure sectors covered by the program include, but are not limited to, the transportation, clean water, drinking water, energy, commercial space, and broadband sectors. Entities eligible for program assistance include, but are not limited to, States, the District of Columbia, tribal governments, U.S. Territories, metropolitan planning organizations, units of local governments, public utilities, special purpose districts or public authorities responsible for maintaining infrastructure, multijurisdictional groups of eligible entities, and private corporations or non-profit organizations with a non-Federal public sponsor.

Funding under this program will be available under three tracks: 1) a Demonstration Track for the planning, construction, deployment, and evaluation of demonstration trials (Federal share capped at 30 percent per project); 2) a Project Planning Track for final pre-construction activities, including final design and engineering (Federal share capped at 50 percent per project); and 3) a Capital Construction Track for the construction of a

capital project (Federal share capped at 80 percent per project). As a condition for Capital Construction Track financial assistance, an applicant will be required to enter into a partnership agreement with the Federal Government providing terms for the Federal Government to share in any project value. Technical assistance under the program could include support to navigate Federal regulatory, policy, and administrative processes.

The Department of Commerce (DOC) will administer the transformative projects program and the Secretary will chair an interagency selection committee composed of the principals of relevant Federal agencies. Given the multidisciplinary nature of the program, interagency evaluation panels comprised of individuals from the applicable Federal agencies will review and evaluate all applications. DOC, in consultation with the applicable Federal agencies, will annually publish a Notice of Funding Opportunity, soliciting applications and providing details on program requirements, evaluation criteria, and the selection process. Applicants selected for award will enter into a partnership agreement with the Federal Government that specifies the terms and conditions of the award, major milestones, and other key metrics to assess performance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-0012-4-1-923	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....			1,000
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			1,500

FEDERAL CAPITAL REVOLVING FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-4123-4-4-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transfer for acquisition of real property .....			2,000
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 94.0) .....			2,000
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			10,000
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....			133
1900 Budget authority (total) .....			10,133
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			10,133
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			8,133
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			2,000
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-2,000
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			10,133
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			2,000
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....			-133
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			10,000
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			1,867

This account provides \$10 billion to support a new Federal Capital Revolving Fund to finance purchases of Federally-owned civilian real property. Too often, tight spending limits mean that purchases are not funded, and agencies must resort to signing long-term leases. These are always more expensive to taxpayers over the long-run because Treasury can always borrow at the lowest rate. Rent is obligated one year at a time, so the lease

payments can fit within the agency's budget without disrupting other needs. In contrast, private firms and State and local governments budget for purchases of real property in separate capital budgets so that real property purchases do not compete with annual operating needs. This allows proposed purchases to be compared to each other and ranked such that the ones with the highest return on investment are funded.

The revolving fund will create a mechanism that is similar to a capital budget but operates within the traditional rules used for the Federal budget. Upon approval in an Appropriations Act, the revolving fund will transfer money to agencies to finance large-dollar real property purchases. Purchasing agencies will then be required to repay the fund in 15 equal annual amounts using discretionary appropriations.

As a result, purchases of real property assets will no longer compete with annual operating and programmatic expenses for the limited funding available under tight discretionary caps. Instead, agencies will pay for real property over time as it is utilized. Repayments will be made from future appropriations, which will incentivize project selection based on highest mission need and return on investment, including future cost avoidance. The repayments will also replenish the revolving fund so that real property can continually be replaced as needed.

The first project executed through the Federal Capital Revolving Fund will address the requirements of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) headquarters. This unique project will support the long term mission requirements of the FBI headquarters. The General Services Administration and the FBI will work collaboratively on completing this vital project. The amounts shown in the Federal Capital Revolving Fund for the project cost is an estimate and will be finalized as the requirements are definitively identified.

Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
132001	Subsidy rate .....		10.00
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	0.00	0.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
133001	Subsidy budget authority .....		2,800
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
134001	Net subsidy outlays .....		311

This account provides \$14 billion in additional credit subsidy Budget Authority over current levels to expand existing transportation, water, and rural infrastructure credit programs to help finance a broader range of infrastructure needs. This funding will be allocated to the Department of Transportation's Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) and Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing (RRIF) programs, the Environmental Protection Agency's Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (WIFIA) program, and the Department of Agriculture's rural utilities lending programs. The Infrastructure Initiative also proposes amendments to these credit programs that will expand eligibility and maximize utilization of new funding.

The additional funding, available until 2028, will give State and local governments increased opportunity to finance large-scale infrastructure projects by supplementing private sector debt, or providing long-term construction financing to projects unable to access credit in the private market. All funds remaining in the credit programs 10 years after enactment of the Infrastructure Initiative will be diverted to the Federal Capital Revolving Fund in order to allow for the efficient acquisition of real property.

INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT PROGRAMS FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-4124-4-3-923	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0710	Direct loan obligations .....		28,000
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		28,000
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400	Borrowing authority .....		25,200
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800	Collected .....		311
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....		2,489
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....		2,800
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		28,000
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		28,000
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		28,000
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-3,111
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		24,889
Uncollected payments:			
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		-2,489
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....		-2,489
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		22,400
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....		28,000
Financing disbursements:			
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....		3,111
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120	Federal sources .....		-311
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....		-2,489
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....		25,200
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....		2,800

INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT PROGRAMS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-0010-4-1-923	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701	Direct loan subsidy .....		2,800
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0) .....		2,800
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200	Appropriation .....		14,000
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		14,000
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....		11,200
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		2,800
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-311
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		2,489
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		2,489
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross .....		14,000
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		311
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		14,000
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		311

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-0010-4-1-923	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
115001	Direct loan levels .....		28,000

INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT PROGRAMS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued  
**Program and Financing—Continued**

Identification code 999-4124-4-3-923	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			25,200
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			2,800

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 999-4124-4-3-923	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Direct loan obligations from current-year authority .....			28,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations .....			28,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....			3,111

1290 Outstanding, end of year ..... 3,111

**GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Governmental receipts:			
999-011510 Private Activity Bonds Proposal: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			-21
999-011520 Private Activity Bonds, Corporate: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO .....			-10
General Fund Governmental receipts .....			-31

# AMENDMENTS TO AND REVISIONS IN BUDGET AUTHORITY FOR 2018

## STATEMENT ON CHANGES

### (Between the Transmittal of the 2018 and 2019 Budgets)

A statement of all amendments to, or revisions in, budget authority requested between transmittal of the 2018 Budget and the 2019 Budget is presented below. This statement is included in the Budget in accordance with the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(d)).

The modifications to proposals for 2018 budget authority that were made through the course of the past year took the form of Presidential amendments to the budget transmitted on May 23, 2017, and other requests.

These modifications were printed in the documents of the House of Representatives that are identified on the following listing.

Transmitted to the Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed as
June 29, 2017 .....	Department of Agriculture Department of Defense Department of Energy Department of Homeland Security Department of Housing and Urban Development Department of Justice Federal Communications Commission Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service National Endowment for the Arts	Not available
September 8, 2017 .....	Department of Defense Department of Homeland Security Department of State and Other International Programs (including transfers) Broadcasting Board of Governors U.S. Agency for International Development	H. Doc. No. 115-65

September 8, 2017 .....	Department of Agriculture Department of the Interior Department of Veterans Affairs	H. Doc. No. 115-66
October 4, 2017 .....	Department of Agriculture Department of Homeland Security Department of the Interior	Not available
October 26, 2017 .....	Department of Agriculture Department of Homeland Security Department of Housing and Urban Development Department of the Interior	H. Doc. No. 115-74
November 6, 2017 .....	Department of Defense	Not available
November 17, 2017 .....	Department of Agriculture Department of Commerce Department of Defense Department of Education Department of Energy Department of Health and Human Services Department of Homeland Security Department of Housing and Urban Development Department of the Interior Department of Justice Department of Labor Department of State Department of Transportation Department of Veterans Affairs Corps of Engineers - Civil Works Environmental Protection Agency General Services Administration National Aeronautics and Space Administration National Science Foundation Small Business Administration Judicial Branch	H. Doc. No. 115-80
December 22, 2017 .....	Department of Defense	H. Doc. No. 115-85



## ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS

An advance appropriation is one made to become available one year or more beyond the year for which the appropriations act is passed. Advance appropriations in 2019 appropriations acts will become available for programs in 2020 or beyond. Since these appropriations are not available until after 2019, the amounts will not be included in the 2019 totals, but will be reflected in the totals for the year for which they are requested.

The Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(a)(17)) requires inclusion in the budget of "information on estimates of appropriations for the fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the budget is submitted for grants, contracts, and other payments under each program for which there is an authorization of appropriations for that following fiscal year when the appropriations are authorized to be included in an appropriation law for the fiscal year before the fiscal year in which the appropriation is to be available for obligation." In fulfillment of this requirement, the accompanying table lists those accounts that have either received discretionary or mandatory advance appropriations since 2017 or will request, in 2019, advance appropriations for 2020 and beyond and cites the applicable authorizing statute.

The Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of Public Law 115–56, as amended by Division A of Public Law 115–90 and amended further by Division A of Public Law 115–96), which was in place at the time the budget was prepared, does not explicitly address advance appropriations for 2019. As a result, this Budget, as illustrated by the accompanying table, assumes a full-year continuing resolution will be enacted and that specific legislative anomaly language will be included to make 2019 advance appropriations available. This is in order to ensure comparability with annual funding provided under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018, and to depict accurately the 2019 discretionary request levels compared to the discretionary budget authority caps enacted in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended. In general, the Budget assumes that the 2019 level that would be enacted in the legislative anomaly for discretionary appropriations is equal to the 2018 advance appropriations that were enacted in the 2017 appropriations acts. However, for the Department of Veterans Affairs, the 2019 level is instead consistent with the 2019 advance appropriation that was requested in the 2018 Budget. In addition, the Budget also proposes to cancel portions of the funds assumed to be advance appropriated for Training and Employment Services at the Department of Labor, as well as two-year funds advance appropriated for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting.

For additional information on advance appropriations, please refer to the Budget Process chapter in the *Analytical Perspectives* volume.

### Advance Appropriations by Agency in the 2019 Budget

(Budget authority in millions of dollars)

Agency/Program	Pre-cancellation, Pre-Transfer Enacted Levels <sup>1</sup>			2020 Request
	2017	2018	2019	
<b>Discretionary One-year Advances:</b>				
<b>Department of Education (20 U.S.C. 1223):</b>				
Education for the Disadvantaged .....	10,841	10,841	10,841	11,682
Special Education .....	9,283	9,283	9,283	10,124

Career, Technical, and Adult Education .....	791	791	791	791
School Improvement Programs .....	1,681	1,681	1,681	.....
<b>Department of Housing and Urban Development (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.):</b>				
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance .....	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Project-Based Rental Assistance .....	400	400	400	400
<b>Department of Labor:</b>				
Training and Employment Services (29 U.S.C. 2801 et seq.) .....	1,772	1,772	1,772	873
Enacted Cancellation (Public Law 115–31) .....	–75	.....	.....	.....
Proposed Cancellation of 2019 Enacted Advance <sup>2</sup> .....	.....	.....	–899	.....
<b>Department of Veterans Affairs (Public Law 111–81):</b>				
Medical Services .....	51,673	44,887	49,161	63,168
Medical Support and Compliance .....	6,524	6,654	7,239	7,106
Medical Facilities .....	5,074	5,435	5,914	5,277
Medical Community Care .....	.....	9,409	8,385	.....
Enacted (Public Law 114–223) Cancellations and Reappropriations <sup>3</sup> .....	–7,246	.....	.....	.....
Enacted Cancellations (Public Law 114–223) .....	–169	.....	.....	.....
<b>Discretionary Two-year Advances:</b>				
Corporation for Public Broadcasting (47 U.S.C. 396) <sup>4</sup> .....	445	445	445	445
Proposed Cancellation of 2019 and 2020 Enacted Advances <sup>5</sup> .....	.....	.....	–430	–430
<b>Subtotal, Discretionary Advance Appropriations .....</b>	<b>84,994</b>	<b>95,598</b>	<b>98,583</b>	<b>103,436</b>
<b>Mandatory:</b>				
<b>Department of Health and Human Services:</b>				
Grants to States for Medicaid (42 U.S.C. 1396–1) .....	115,583	125,219	134,848	137,932
Payments to States for Child Support Enforcement and Family Support (24 U.S.C. Ch. 7) .....	1,300	1,400	1,400	1,400
Payments for Foster Care and Permanency (Public Law 96–272) .....	2,300	2,500	2,700	2,800
<b>Department of Labor:</b>				
Special Benefits for Disabled Coal Miners (30 U.S.C. 921) .....	19	16	15	14
<b>Department of Veterans Affairs (Public Law 113–235):<sup>6</sup></b>				
Compensation and Pensions .....	86,083	90,119	95,658	106,949
Readjustment Benefits .....	16,341	13,709	11,861	14,000
Veterans Insurance and Indemnities .....	92	108	106	111
<b>Social Security Administration:</b>				
Supplemental Security Income Program (42 U.S.C. 1381) .....	14,500	15,000	19,500	19,700
<b>Total, Advance Appropriations .....</b>	<b>321,212</b>	<b>343,669</b>	<b>364,671</b>	<b>386,342</b>

<sup>1</sup>2018 enacted levels exclude the 0.6791 percent across-the-board reduction included in the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (division D of Public Law 115–56).

<sup>2</sup>The 2019 request proposes to cancel \$899 million from the one-year funds advance appropriated for Training and Employment Services in 2019 assumed to be enacted in the final 2018 appropriations acts.

<sup>3</sup>The Military Construction, Veterans Affairs, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114–223) cancelled \$7,246 million from the funds advance appropriated for 2017 for Medical Services and reappropriated an equal amount to the new Medical Community Care account.

<sup>4</sup>The 2020 advance appropriation for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting of \$445 million is assumed to be enacted in the final 2018 appropriations acts, consistent with the historical practice of providing the Corporation a two-year advance appropriation. The 2019 request does not include any advance appropriations for the Corporation in 2021.

<sup>5</sup>The 2019 request proposes to cancel \$430 million from funds advance appropriated for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting in 2019 by the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 115–31) and any advance appropriations in excess of \$15 million for 2020 assumed to be enacted in the final 2018 appropriations acts.

<sup>6</sup>The 2020 amounts are net of the \$170 million in savings for Compensation and Pension and \$65 million in savings for Readjustment Benefits that will result from enactment of authorizing legislation that is proposed as part of the 2019 President's Budget.



## FINANCING VEHICLES AND THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE

This chapter contains descriptions of, and data on, financing vehicles and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Board). The Financing Corporation functions as a financing vehicle for the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC) Resolution Fund. The Resolution Funding Corporation provided financing for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) and is subject to the general oversight and direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

The Board's transactions are not included in the Budget because of its unique status in the conduct of monetary policy. The Board provides data on its administrative budget, which is included here for information. Its budget is not subject to review by the President and is executed and presented here on a calendar-year basis. The previous year's data reflects the final budget, as approved by the Board.

The 2016 balance sheets for the Financing Corporation and Resolution Funding Corporation are as of December 31, 2016, and the 2017 balance sheets are as of September 30, 2017.

### FINANCING CORPORATION

The Financing Corporation (FICO) is a mixed-ownership Government corporation, chartered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board pursuant to the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Recapitalization Act of 1987, as amended (the Act). FICO's sole purpose is to function as a financing vehicle for the FSLIC Resolution Fund, formerly the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. Pursuant to the Act, FICO was authorized to issue debentures, bonds, and other obligations subject to limitations contained in the Act, the net proceeds of which were to be used solely to purchase capital certificates issued by the FSLIC Resolution Fund or to refund any previously issued obligations. The Resolution Trust Corporation Refinancing, Restructuring, and Improvement Act of 1991 terminated FICO's borrowing authority.

The Act provided formulas pursuant to which the Federal Home Loan Banks made capital contributions to FICO. FICO used the proceeds received from the sales of such capital stock to purchase non-interest bearing securities for deposit in a segregated account as required by the Act. The non-interest bearing securities held in the segregated account are the primary source of repayment of the principal of FICO obligations. Securities in the segregated account are kept separate from other FICO accounts and funds, but are not specifically pledged as collateral for the payment of obligations. The primary source of payment of interest on the obligations is the receipt of assessments imposed on and collected from institutions' accounts, which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's Deposit Insurance Fund.

### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 920-4980-0-4-373	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Segregated accounts investment, net .....	7,602	7,976
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash, cash equivalents .....	216	291
1999 Total assets .....	7,818	8,267
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable .....	157	236
2203 Debt .....	8,162	8,166
2207 Other .....	67	58
2999 Total liabilities .....	8,386	8,460
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3100 FICO capital stock purchased by FHLBanks .....	680	680
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	6,922	7,297
3300 FSLIC capital certificates .....	-8,170	-8,170
3999 Total net position .....	-568	-193

4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	7,818	8,267
---	-------	-------

### RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATION

The Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP) is a mixed-ownership Government corporation established by Title V of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 or FIRREA (P.L. 101-73). The sole purpose of REFCORP was to provide financing for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC). Pursuant to FIRREA, REFCORP was authorized to issue debentures, bonds, and other obligations, subject to limitations contained in the Act and regulations established by the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board. The proceeds of the debt (less any discount, plus any premium, net of issuance cost) were used solely to purchase nonredeemable capital certificates of RTC or to refund any previously issued obligations.

Until October 29, 1998, REFCORP was subject to the general oversight and direction of the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board. At that time, the Oversight Board was abolished and its authority and duties were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury. The day-to-day operations of REFCORP are under the management of a three-member Directorate composed of the Chief Executive Officer of the Office of Finance of the Federal Home Loan Banks and two members selected from among the presidents of the 11 Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBs). Members of the Directorate serve without compensation, and REFCORP is not permitted to have any paid employees.

FIRREA, as amended, and the regulations adopted by the Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board and the Secretary of the Treasury required that FHLBs contribute 20 percent of net earnings annually to assist in the payment of interest on bonds issued by REFCORP until such time as the total payments are equivalent to a \$300 million annual annuity with a final maturity date of April 15, 2030. The FHLBs fulfilled this obligation on August 5, 2011. Since then, only the U.S. Treasury has paid interest on REFCORP's long-term obligations. For details, please see the Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation account in the Department of the Treasury section of the Appendix volume of the Budget.

### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 920-4981-0-4-373	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Principal fund account investment, net .....	18,662	19,782
1206 Non-Federal assets: Assessments receivable for interest expense .....	886	888
1999 Total assets .....	19,548	20,670
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Accrued interest payable on long-term obligations .....	886	888
2203 Debt .....	30,061	30,058
2999 Total liabilities .....	30,947	30,946
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3100 Nonvoting capital stock issued to FHLBanks .....	2,513	2,513
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	16,317	17,440
3300 RTC nonredeemable capital certificates .....	-31,286	-31,286
3300 Contributed capital - principal fund assessments .....	1,057	1,057
3999 Total net position .....	-11,399	-10,276
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	19,548	20,670

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 920-4982-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Monetary and economic policy .....	151	167	176
0802 Federal Reserve System policy direction .....	37	40	40
0803 Supervisory, regulatory, and legal services .....	236	255	261
0804 Support and security services .....	227	265	267
0805 Extraordinary items .....	38	17	22
0806 Below reporting threshold .....	.....	1	1
0809 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	689	745	767
0810 Office of Inspector General operating expenses .....	31	34	36
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	720	779	803
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Financing authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	720	779	803
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	720	779	803
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	720	720	720
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	720	779	803
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-720	-779	-803
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	720	720	720
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	720	720	720
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	720	720	720
<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	720	779	803
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	720	779	803
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-720	-779	-803
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, as amended, and other acts of the Congress.

To carry out its responsibilities under this Act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. Also under the Act, the Board determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond and the Act provides that such funds "not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

The information presented pertains to Board operations only; expenditures made for production, issuance, retirement, and shipment of Federal Reserve notes are not included because those costs are reimbursed in full by the Federal Reserve banks.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 920-4982-0-4-803	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	416	454	472
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	86	94	97
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	9	10	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	18	18
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	29	33	35
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	11	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	2	3	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	80	70	70
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	43	47	53
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4	3	3
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	1
31.0 Equipment .....	21	29	24
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	720	779	803

## GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

This chapter contains descriptions of the data on the Government-sponsored enterprises listed below. These enterprises were established and chartered by the Federal Government for public policy purposes. They are not included in the Federal Budget because they are private companies, and their securities are not backed by the full faith and credit of the Federal Government. However, because of their public purpose, detailed statements of financial condition are presented, to the extent such information is available, on a basis that is as consistent as practicable with the basis for the budget data of Government agencies.

—The Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation provide assistance to the secondary market for residential mortgages.

—The Federal Home Loan Banks assist thrift institutions, banks, insurance companies, and credit unions in providing financing for housing and community development.

—Institutions of the Farm Credit System, which include the Agricultural Credit Bank and Farm Credit Banks, provide financing to agriculture. They are regulated by the Farm Credit Administration.

—The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, also a Farm Credit System institution under the regulation of the Farm Credit Administration, provides a secondary market for agricultural real estate, rural housing loans, and certain rural utility loans, as well as for farm and business loans guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

### FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

#### PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 915-4986-0-4-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	306,537	245,133	245,133
1251 Repayments: Net repayments and prepayments .....	-61,404	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	245,133	245,133	245,133

The Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) is a Government-sponsored enterprise (GSE) in the housing finance market. As a housing GSE, Fannie Mae is a federally chartered, shareholder-owned, private company with a public mission to provide stability in and increase the liquidity of the residential mortgage market and to help increase the availability of mortgage credit to low- and moderate-income families and in underserved areas. Fannie Mae engages primarily in two forms of business: guaranteeing residential mortgage securities and investing in portfolios of residential mortgages.

Fannie Mae was established in 1938 to assist private markets in providing a steady supply of funds for housing. Fannie Mae was originally a subsidiary of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and was permitted to purchase only loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA). In 1954, Fannie Mae was restructured as a mixed ownership (part government, part private) corporation. Legislation directed the sale of the Government's remaining interest in Fannie Mae in 1968 and completed the transformation to private shareholder ownership in 1970.

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008 reformed housing GSE regulation by creating the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), a new independent regulator, and providing temporary authority for the U.S. Department of the Treasury to purchase obligations of the housing GSEs. On September 6, 2008, FHFA placed Fannie Mae under Federal conservatorship in response to the GSEs' declining capital adequacy and to support the safety and soundness of the GSEs. On the following day, the U.S. Department of the Treasury entered into a Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (PSPA) with Fannie Mae to make investments

of up to \$100 billion in senior preferred stock as required to maintain positive equity. In May 2009, Treasury increased the funding commitments for the PSPA to \$200 billion and in December 2009, Treasury modified the funding commitments in the PSPA to the greater of \$200 billion or \$200 billion plus cumulative net worth deficits experienced during 2010–2012, less any surplus remaining as of December 31, 2012. Based on the financial results reported by Fannie Mae as of December 31, 2012, and under the terms of the PSPA, the cumulative funding commitment cap for Fannie Mae was set at \$233.7 billion. As of December 31, 2017, Fannie Mae had received \$116.1 billion under the PSPA (based on publicly available information as of year-end 2017, this amount is expected to increase by approximately \$4.7 billion in 2018 due to an accounting-related write-down of deferred tax assets resulting from the enactment of tax reform legislation), and had made a total of \$166.4 billion in dividend payments to Treasury on the senior preferred stock. The Budget continues to reflect the GSEs as non-budgetary entities, though their status will continue to be reviewed. All of the current federal assistance being provided to Fannie Mae, including the PSPA, is shown on-budget. For additional discussion and analyses of Fannie Mae, please see the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the Budget documents.

#### Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 915-4986-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	31,277	30,799
1201 Non-Federal assets: Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	7,985	21,340
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1601 Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Related Securities .....	227,157	169,245
1601 Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Related Securities - Consolidated Trusts .....	2,851,304	2,997,964
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	3,078,461	3,167,209
1606 Acquired Property, net .....	5,041	3,581
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	3,083,502	3,170,790
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	98,077	77,376
1901 Other assets .....	35,101	30,454
1999 Total assets .....	3,255,942	3,330,759
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable .....	9,512	9,637
2203 Debt .....	351,568	291,289
2203 Debt - Consolidated Trusts .....	2,881,545	3,017,294
2207 Other .....	9,141	8,891
2999 Total liabilities .....	3,251,766	3,327,111
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Senior Preferred Stock .....	117,149	117,149
3300 Private Equity .....	-112,973	-113,501
3300 Noncontrolling Interest .....	.....	.....
3999 Total net position .....	4,176	3,648
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	3,255,942	3,330,759

### MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

#### Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 915-4987-0-4-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	2,861,296	2,989,374	2,989,374
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	630,753	.....	.....
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-502,675	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	2,989,374	2,989,374	2,989,374

Prior to January 1, 2010, the mortgages in the pools of loans supporting the mortgage-backed securities guaranteed by Fannie Mae were considered

## MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES—Continued

to be owned by the holders of these securities according to the accounting standards for private corporations. Consequently, on the books of Fannie Mae, these mortgages were not considered assets and the securities outstanding were not considered liabilities. New accounting standards implemented on January 1, 2010, require consolidation of many, but not all, of these securities in Fannie Mae's financial statements. For the purposes of the Budget they are presented as direct loans for mortgage-backed securities. "Disbursements" and "Repayments" are budgetary terms. These items are reported by Fannie Mae as "Issuances" and "Liquidations," respectively.

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION

## PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 913-4988-0-4-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	308,114	266,681	250,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-41,433	-16,681	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	266,681	250,000	250,000

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac) is a Government-sponsored enterprise (GSE) in the housing finance market. As a housing GSE, Freddie Mac is a federally chartered, shareholder-owned, private company with a public mission to provide stability in and increase the liquidity of the residential mortgage market, and to help increase the availability of mortgage credit to low- and moderate-income families and in underserved areas. Freddie Mac engages primarily in two forms of business: guaranteeing residential mortgage securities and investing in portfolios of residential mortgages.

Freddie Mac was established in 1970 under the Emergency Home Finance Act. The Congress chartered Freddie Mac to provide mortgage lenders with an organized national secondary market enabling them to manage their conventional mortgage portfolio more effectively and gain indirect access to a ready source of additional funds to meet new demands for mortgages. Freddie Mac serves as a conduit facilitating the flow of investment dollars from the capital markets to mortgage lenders, and ultimately, to homebuyers.

The Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008 reformed housing GSE regulation by creating the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), a new independent regulator, and provided temporary authority for the U.S. Department of the Treasury to purchase obligations of the housing GSEs. On September 6, 2008, FHFA placed Freddie Mac under Federal conservatorship in response to the GSEs' declining capital adequacy and to support the safety and soundness of the GSEs. On the following day, the U.S. Department of the Treasury entered into a Senior Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (PSPA) with Freddie Mac to make investments of up to \$100 billion in senior preferred stock as required to maintain positive equity. In May 2009, Treasury increased the funding commitments for the PSPA to \$200 billion and in December 2009, Treasury modified the funding commitments in the PSPA to the greater of \$200 billion or \$200 billion plus cumulative net worth deficits experienced during 2010–2012, less any surplus remaining as of December 31, 2012. Based on the financial results reported by Freddie Mac as of December 31, 2012, and under the terms of the PSPA, the cumulative funding commitment cap for Freddie Mac was set at \$211.8 billion. As of December 31, 2017, Freddie Mac had received \$71.3 billion under the PSPA (based on publicly available information as of year-end 2017, this amount is expected to increase by approximately \$0.4 billion in 2018 due to an accounting-related write-down of deferred tax assets resulting from the enactment of tax reform legislation), and had made a total of \$112.4 billion in dividend payments to Treasury on the senior preferred stock. The Budget continues to reflect the GSEs as non-budgetary entities, though their status will continue to be

reviewed. All of the current federal assistance being provided to Freddie Mac, including the PSPA, is shown on-budget. For additional discussion and analyses of Freddie Mac, please see the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the Budget documents.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 913-4988-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	23,579	17,507
1201 Non-Federal assets: Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	55,673	47,202
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1601 Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Related Securities .....	207,898	175,675
1601 Mortgage Loans and Mortgage Related Securities - Consolidated Trusts .....	1,666,352	1,738,858
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net .....	1,874,250	1,914,533
1606 Acquired property, net .....	1,272	.....
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	1,875,522	1,914,533
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	41,758	36,838
1901 Other assets .....	18,730	14,576
1999 Total assets .....	2,015,262	2,030,656
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable .....	5,890	5,990
2203 Debt .....	378,059	318,054
2203 Debt - Consolidated Trusts .....	1,621,782	1,691,524
2207 Other .....	6,021	9,838
2999 Total liabilities .....	2,011,752	2,025,406
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Senior Preferred Stock .....	72,336	72,336
3300 Private Equity .....	-68,826	-67,086
3999 Total net position .....	3,510	5,250
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	2,015,262	2,030,656

## MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 914-4989-0-4-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	1,817,855	1,920,616	1,920,616
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	416,304	.....	.....
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-313,543	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	1,920,616	1,920,616	1,920,616

Prior to January 1, 2010, the mortgages in the pools of loans supporting the mortgage-backed securities guaranteed by Freddie Mac were considered to be owned by the holders of these securities according to the accounting standards for private corporations. Consequently, on the books of Freddie Mac, these mortgages were not considered assets and the securities outstanding were not considered liabilities. New accounting standards implemented on January 1, 2010, require consolidation of many, but not all, of these securities in Freddie Mac's financial statements. For the purposes of the Budget, they are presented as direct loans for mortgage-backed securities. "Disbursements" and "Repayments" are budgetary terms. These items are reported by Freddie Mac as "Issuances" and "Liquidations," respectively.

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK SYSTEM

## FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

## Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 913-4990-0-4-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	735,671	771,613	771,613

1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	8,457,329	8,457,329	8,457,329
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-8,417,685	-8,457,329	-8,457,329
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	-3,702		
1290	Outstanding, end of year .....	771,613	771,613	771,613

The Federal Home Loan Bank System is a Government-sponsored enterprise (GSE) in the housing finance market. The Federal Home Loan Banks were chartered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932 (Act). The 11 Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBanks) are under the supervision of the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA), established by the Congress in 2008. The common mission of FHLBanks is to facilitate the extension of credit through their members. To accomplish this mission, FHLBanks make loans, called "advances", and provide other credit products and services to their over 7,000 member commercial banks, savings associations, insurance companies, and credit unions. Advances and letters of credit must be fully secured by eligible collateral, and long-term advances may be made only for the purpose of providing funds for residential housing finance. However, "community financial institutions" may also use long-term advances to finance small businesses, small farms, and small agribusinesses. Additionally, specialized advance programs provide funds for community reinvestment and affordable housing programs. All regulated financial depositories, certified community development financial institutions, and insurance companies engaged in residential housing finance are eligible for membership, and must meet other requirements in the Act to obtain membership. Each FHLBank operates in a geographic district and together FHLBanks cover all of the United States, as well as the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands. The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations to the public. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include members' deposits and capital. Funds not immediately needed for advances to members are invested. The capital stock of the Federal Home Loan Banks is owned entirely by the members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951. The Act, as amended in 1989, requires each FHLBank to operate an Affordable Housing Program (AHP). Each FHLBank provides subsidies in the form of direct grants or below-market rate advances for members that use the funds for qualifying affordable housing projects. Each of the FHLBanks must set aside annually 10 percent of its previous year's net earnings, subject to an aggregate minimum of \$100 million, for the AHP. The Act, as amended in 1999, also required that FHLBanks contribute 20 percent of net earnings annually to assist in the payment of interest on bonds issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation until such time as the total payments are equivalent to a \$300 million annual annuity with a final maturity date of April 15, 2030. The FHLBanks fulfilled this obligation on August 5, 2011. For additional discussion and analyses of the FHLBanks, please see the *Analytical Perspectives* volume of the Budget.

**Balance Sheet** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 913-4990-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Federal assets:		
Investments in US securities:		
1102 Treasury securities, par .....	1,511	887
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Investments in non-Federal securities, net .....	290,231	317,575
1206 Accounts receivable .....	1,201	1,515
1401 Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable: Direct loans receivable, gross .....	735,702	772,018
Other Federal assets:		
1801 Cash and other monetary assets .....	5,488	3,944
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net .....	218	275
1901 Other assets .....	2,004	1,674
1999 Total assets .....	1,036,355	1,097,888

<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2101 Federal liabilities: REFCORP and Affordable Housing Program .....	914	1,003
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2202 Interest payable .....	1,225	1,339
2203 Debt .....	968,842	1,028,135
2207 Deposit funds and other borrowing .....	5,748	3,881
2207 Other .....	8,796	8,220
2999 Total liabilities .....	985,525	1,042,578
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3100 Invested capital .....	50,830	55,310
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	1,036,355	1,097,888

**FARM CREDIT SYSTEM**

The Farm Credit System (System) is a Government-sponsored enterprise that provides privately financed credit to agricultural and rural communities. The major functional entities of the System are (1) the Agricultural Credit Bank (ACB); (2) the Farm Credit Banks (FCBs); and (3) the direct-lender associations. Farmer Mac, which is also an institution of the System, is discussed separately below. The history and specific functions of the bank entities are discussed after the presentation of financial schedules for each bank entity. As part of the System, these entities are regulated and examined by the Farm Credit Administration (FCA), an independent Federal agency. The administrative costs of FCA are financed by assessments on System institutions, including Farmer Mac. System banks finance loans primarily from sales of bonds to the public and their own capital funds. The System bonds issued by the banks are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to either principal or interest. The bonds are backed by an insurance fund, administered by the Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (FCSIC), an independent Federal agency that collects insurance premiums from member banks to pay its administrative expenses and fund insurance reserves. All of the banks' current operating expenses are paid from their own income and do not require budgetary resources from the Federal Government.

**AGRICULTURAL CREDIT BANK**

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4991-0-4-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	90,417	94,203	96,620
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	333,452	344,455	355,821
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-329,665	-341,997	-352,581
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-1	-41	-52
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	94,203	96,620	99,808

CoBank, ACB, which is headquartered outside Denver, Colorado, provides funding to eligible cooperatives nationwide and Agricultural Credit Associations (ACAs) in its chartered district. CoBank, ACB, is the only Agricultural Credit Bank (ACB) in the Farm Credit System. The ACB operates under statutory authority that combines the authorities of a Farm Credit Bank (FCB) and a Bank for Cooperatives (BC). In exercising its FCB authority, CoBank's charter limits its lending to 22 ACAs located in the northeast, central, and western regions of the country. As an entity lending to cooperatives, CoBank is chartered to provide credit and related services nationwide to eligible cooperatives primarily engaged in farm supply, grain, marketing, and processing (including sugar, dairy, and ethanol). CoBank also makes loans to rural utilities, including telecommunications companies, and it provides international loans for the financing of agricultural exports.

**Statement of Changes in Net Worth** (in thousands of dollars)

	2016 act.	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Beginning balance of net worth .....	7,800,245	8,653,830	8,897,129	9,360,662
Capital stock and participations issued .....	440,611	87,343	81,233	103,215

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT BANK—Continued  
Statement of Changes in Net Worth—Continued

	2016 act.	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Capital stock and participations retired .....	29,108	25,890	31,753	48,432
Net income .....	954,624	961,547	939,902	962,298
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions .....	-533,998	-573,129	-552,920	-543,234
Other, net .....	21,456	-206,572	27,071	-31,829
Ending balance of net worth .....	8,653,830	8,897,129	9,360,662	9,802,680

Financing Activities (in thousands of dollars)

	2016 act.	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Beginning balance of outstanding system obligations .....	97,279,304	107,407,980	112,319,658	113,177,699
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued .....	46,805,926	38,993,663	40,280,362	41,609,519
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired .....	37,078,905	38,175,063	39,901,063	38,405,114
Consolidated systemwide notes, net .....	456,912	4,130,172	500,000	500,000
Other (Net) .....	-55,257	-37,094	-21,258	-15,203
Ending balance of outstanding system obligations .....	107,407,980	112,319,658	113,177,699	116,866,901

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4991-0-4-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Cash and investment securities .....	29,492	29,146
1206 Accrued interest receivable on loans .....	321	364
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	90,416	94,202
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-519	-575
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	89,897	93,627
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	1,039	1,199
1999 Total assets .....	120,749	124,336
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	1,498	1,353
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds .....	107,408	112,320
2201 Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities .....	2,916	1,458
2202 Accrued interest payable .....	273	308
2999 Total liabilities .....	112,095	115,439
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	8,654	8,897
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	120,749	124,336

FARM CREDIT BANKS

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4992-0-4-371	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year .....	123,454	126,994	131,867
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements .....	196,240	206,791	216,736
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-192,699	-201,907	-211,051
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	-1	-11	-12
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	126,994	131,867	137,540

The Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (1987 Act) required the Federal Land Banks (FLBs) and Federal Intermediate Credit Banks (FICBs) to merge into a Farm Credit Bank (FCB) in each of the 12 Farm Credit districts. FCBs operate under statutory authority that combines the prior authorities of an FLB and of an FICB. No merger occurred in the Jackson district in 1988 because the FLB of Jackson was in receivership. Pursuant to section 410(e) of the 1987 Act, as amended by the Farm Credit Banks Safety and Soundness Act of 1992, FICB of Jackson merged with FCB of Columbia on October 1, 1993. Mergers and consolidations of FCBs across district lines, which began in 1992, have continued to date. As a result of this restructuring activity, three FCBs, headquartered in the following cities, remain as of October 1, 2017: AgFirst Farm Credit Bank, Columbia, South

Carolina; AgriBank, FCB, St. Paul, Minnesota; and FCB of Texas, Austin, Texas.

FCBs serve as discount banks and, as of October 1, 2017, provided funds to one Federal Land Credit Association (FLCA) and 46 Agricultural Credit Associations (ACAs). These direct-lender associations, in turn, primarily make short- and intermediate-term production loans and long-term real estate loans to eligible farmers and ranchers, farm-related businesses, and rural homeowners. FCBs can also lend to other financing institutions, including commercial banks, as authorized by the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as amended.

All the capital stock of FICBs, from their organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The Farm Credit Act of 1956 provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the FICBs by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968. The last of the Government capital that had been invested in FLBs was repaid in 1947.

Statement of Changes in Net Worth (in thousands of dollars)

	2016 act.	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Beginning balance of net worth .....	9,149,023	9,480,347	9,930,452	10,081,735
Capital stock and participations issued .....	226,361	246,055	248,648	249,028
Capital stock and participations retired .....	113,897	50,415	8,417	11,566
Surplus Retired .....	-4,633	-5,866	0	0
Net income .....	1,026,457	1,084,095	1,015,239	1,085,944
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions .....	-695,451	-847,192	-986,239	-1,055,119
Other, net .....	-116,779	11,696	-117,948	-143,498
Ending balance of net worth .....	9,480,347	9,930,452	10,081,735	10,206,524

Financing Activities (in thousands of dollars)

	2016 act.	2017 act.	2018 est.	2019 est.
Beginning balance of outstanding system obligations .....	133,822,885	144,502,285	145,600,456	151,018,538
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued .....	242,160,591	226,875,182	237,904,012	239,397,945
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired .....	236,530,182	220,736,779	233,344,751	232,520,954
Consolidated systemwide notes, net .....	5,068,965	-5,052,998	858,821	232,001
Other (Net) .....	-19,974	12,766	0	0
Ending balance of outstanding system obligations .....	144,502,285	145,600,456	151,018,538	158,127,530

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4992-0-4-371	2016 actual	2017 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Cash and investment securities .....	31,403	29,276
1206 Accrued Interest Receivable .....	554	648
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:		
1601 Direct loans, gross .....	123,453	126,994
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	-45	-48
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans .....	123,408	126,946
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net .....	629	577
1999 Total assets .....	155,994	157,447
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury .....	506	412
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds .....	144,502	145,600
2201 Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities .....	1,166	1,063
2202 Accrued interest payable .....	340	442
2999 Total liabilities .....	146,514	147,517
<b>NET POSITION:</b>		
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	9,480	9,930
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	155,994	157,447

## FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION

## Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4993-0-4-351	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year .....	17,248	18,644	18,644
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans .....	4,668	.....	.....
2251 Repayments and prepayments .....	-3,272	.....	.....
2290 Outstanding, end of year .....	18,644	18,644	18,644
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year .....	2,299	.....	.....

## FARMER MAC

Farmer Mac is authorized under the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as amended by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (Act), to create a secondary market for agricultural real estate and rural home mortgages. The Farmer Mac title of the Act was amended by the 1990 farm bill to authorize Farmer Mac to purchase, pool, and securitize the guaranteed portions of farmer program, rural business, and community development loans guaranteed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). The Farmer Mac title was amended in 1991 to clarify Farmer Mac's authority to issue debt obligations, provide for the establishment of minimum capital standards, establish the Office of Secondary Market Oversight at the Farm Credit Administration (FCA), and expand the Agency's rulemaking authority. The Farm Credit System Reform Act of 1996 (1996 Act) amended the Farmer Mac title to allow Farmer Mac to purchase loans directly from lenders and to issue and guarantee mortgage-backed securities without requiring that a minimum cash reserve or subordinated (first loss) interest be maintained by poolers as had been required under its original authority. The 1996 Act expanded FCA's regulatory authority to include provisions for establishing a conservatorship or receivership, if necessary, and provided for increased core capital requirements at Farmer Mac phased in over three years. Most recently, the 2008 Farm Bill, the Food, Conservation and Energy Act of 2008 amended the Farmer Mac title to authorize the financing of rural electric and telephone cooperatives.

Farmer Mac operates through several programs: the "Farm & Ranch" program involves mortgage loans secured by first liens on agricultural real estate, or rural housing (qualified loans); the "USDA guarantees" program involves the guaranteed portions of certain USDA-guaranteed loans; and the "Rural Utilities" program involves rural electric and telecommunications loans. Farmer Mac operates by (1) purchasing, or committing to purchase, newly originated or existing qualified loans or guaranteed portions from lenders; (2) purchasing or guaranteeing "AgVantage" bonds backed by qualified loans; and (3) exchanging qualified loans or guaranteed portions for guaranteed securities. Loans purchased by Farmer Mac may be aggregated into pools that back Farmer Mac guaranteed securities, which are held by Farmer Mac or sold into the capital markets.

Farmer Mac is governed by a 15-member Board of Directors. Ten board members are elected by stockholders, including five by stockholders that

are Farm Credit System (FCS) institutions and five by stockholders that are non-FCS financial services firms. Five are appointed by the President, subject to Senate confirmation.

## FINANCING

Financial support and funding for Farmer Mac's operations come from several sources: sale of common and preferred stock, issuance of debt obligations, and income. Under procedures specified in the Act, Farmer Mac may issue obligations to the U.S. Treasury in a cumulative amount not to exceed \$1.5 billion to fulfill Farmer Mac's guarantee obligations.

As of September 30, 2017, Farmer Mac's core capital exceeded statutory requirements. Additionally, Farmer Mac's regulatory capital (core capital plus the allowance for loan losses) exceeded the amount of required regulatory capital as determined by the risk-based capital rule.

## GUARANTEES

Farmer Mac provides a guarantee of timely payment of principal and interest on securities backed by qualified loans or pools of qualified loans. These securities are not guaranteed by the United States and are not "Government securities."

Farmer Mac is subject to reporting requirements under securities laws, and its guaranteed mortgage-backed securities are subject to registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the 1933 and 1934 Securities Acts.

## REGULATION

Farmer Mac is federally regulated by FCA, acting through its Office of Secondary Market Oversight (OSMO). FCA is responsible for the supervision of, examination of, and rulemaking for Farmer Mac.

## Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 912-4993-0-4-351	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
Non-Federal assets:		
1201 Investment in securities .....	3,001	2,235
1206 Receivables, net .....	165	134
Net value of assets related to direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	12,434	14,844
1402 Interest receivable .....	87	110
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	12,521	14,954
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets .....	314	367
1999 Total assets .....	16,001	17,690
LIABILITIES:		
Non-Federal liabilities:		
2201 Accounts payable .....	159	51
2202 Interest payable .....	40	62
2203 Debt .....	15,161	16,846
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees .....	40	37
2999 Total liabilities .....	15,400	16,996
NET POSITION:		
3300 Invested capital .....	601	694
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	16,001	17,690



## INDEX

	Page	Page
10-Year Pediatric Research Initiative Fund.....	436	Agriculture, Department of—Continued
9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account.....	501	Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Program Account.....
<b>A</b>		Agricultural Disaster Relief Fund.....
Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund.....	616	Agricultural Marketing Service.....
Abandoned Seafarers Fund.....	515	Agricultural Research Service.....
Abandoned Well Remediation Fund.....	604	Agriculture Buildings and Facilities and Rental Payments.....
Access Board:		Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund.....
Salaries and Expenses.....	1131	Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization
Acquisition Services Fund.....	1069	Corporation Revolving Fund.....
Acquisition Workforce Training Fund.....	1075	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....
Adjustment to Reflect 2018 Request.....	297	Biomass Research and Development.....
Adjustment to Reflect Additional 2018 Request.....	545	Biorefinery Assistance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....
Administration for Children and Families.....	459	Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.....
Administration for Community Living.....	469	Buildings and Facilities (Agricultural Research Service).....
Administration of Foreign Affairs.....	326, 771	Buildings and Facilities (Animal and Plant Health Inspection
Administrative Conference of the United States:		Service).....
Salaries and Expenses.....	1131	Buildings and Facilities (National Institute of Food and
Administrative Costs, The Medicare Improvements for Patients and		Agriculture).....
Providers Act.....	1119	Buildings and Facilities.....
Administrative Expenses, Children's Health Insurance Program.....	1120	Capital Improvement and Maintenance.....
Administrative Expenses, Energy Employees Occupational Illness		Child Nutrition Programs.....
Compensation Fund.....	750	Commodity Assistance Program.....
Administrative Expenses, Recovery Act.....	1123	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing
Administrative Expenses.....	895	Account.....
Administrative Office of the United States Courts.....	52	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Loans Program
Administrative Services Franchise Fund.....	864	Account.....
Administrative Support Offices.....	587	Commodity Credit Corporation Fund.....
Advance Appropriations.....	1257	Commodity Credit Corporation Guaranteed Loans Liquidating
Advanced Research Projects Agency—Energy.....	380	Account.....
Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Direct Loan Financing		Common Computing Environment.....
Account.....	396	Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund.....
Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program		Debt Reduction Financing Account.....
Account.....	395	Discrimination Claims Settlement.....
Advances to the Employment Security Administration Account of the		Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Direct Loan
Unemployment Trust Fund.....	742	Financing Account.....
Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and Other Funds.....	740	Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program.....
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation:		Economic Research Service.....
Salaries and Expenses.....	1132	Emergency Boll Weevil Direct Loan Financing Account.....
Aeronautics.....	1081	Emergency Conservation Program.....
Affordable Housing Program.....	1243	Emergency Forest Restoration Program.....
Affordable Insurance Exchange Grants.....	448	Energy Assistance Payments.....
Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund.....	243	Executive Operations.....
Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.....	242, 314	Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm
African Development Foundation.....	837, 837	Products.....
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.....	438	Expenses, Public Law 480, Foreign Assistance Programs,
Agency for International Development.....	330, 811	Agriculture Liquidating Account.....
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Toxic Substances		Extension Activities.....
and Environmental Public Health.....	431	Farm Production and Conservation Business Center.....
Agency Operations and Award Management.....	1092	Farm Production and Conservation.....
Aging and Disability Services Programs.....	469	Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs.....
Agricultural Credit Bank.....	1263	Farm Service Agency.....
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing		Farm Storage Facility Direct Loan Financing Account.....
Account.....	99	Farm Storage Facility Loans Program Account.....
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing		Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund.....
Account.....	99	Fee Funded Inspection, Weighing, and Examination Services.....
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	100	FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund.....
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Program Account.....	97	Food and Nutrition Service.....
Agricultural Disaster Relief Fund.....	110	Food for Peace Title II Grants.....
Agricultural Marketing Service.....	82	Food Safety and Inspection Service.....
Agricultural Research Service.....	68	Foreign Agricultural Service.....
Agriculture Buildings and Facilities and Rental Payments.....	64	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....
Agriculture Wool Apparel Manufacturers Trust Fund.....	111	Forest and Rangeland Research.....
Agriculture, Department of:		Forest Service Permanent Appropriations.....
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing		Forest Service Trust Funds.....
Account.....	99	Forest Service.....
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing		Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section
Account.....	99	32).....
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	100	General and Administrative Provisions.....

	Page		Page
Agriculture, Department of—Continued		Agriculture, Department of—Continued	
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	174	Rural Economic Development Direct Loan Financing Account.....	136
Gifts and Bequests.....	59	Rural Economic Development Grants.....	130
Grassroots Source Water Protection Program.....	97	Rural Economic Development Loans Program Account.....	136
Hazardous Materials Management.....	63	Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants.....	119
Healthy Foods Financing Initiative.....	130	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Direct Loan	
Healthy Forests Reserve Program.....	117	Financing Account.....	145
High Energy Cost Grants.....	141	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Guaranteed Loans	
Integrated Activities.....	72	Financing Account.....	146
Intermediary Relending Program Fund Account.....	134	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Liquidating	
Land Acquisition.....	169	Account.....	146
Management of National Forest Lands for Subsistence Uses.....	165	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Loans Program	
Marketing Services.....	82	Account.....	144
McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child		Rural Energy for America Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Nutrition Program.....	152	Account.....	138
Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund.....	89	Rural Energy for America Program.....	137
Miscellaneous Contributed Funds.....	71, 118	Rural Housing Assistance Grants.....	119
Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	79	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing	
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Direct Loan Financing		Account.....	127
Account.....	122	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Program Account.....	121	Account.....	128
Mutual and Self-help Housing Grants.....	122	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	129
National Agricultural Statistics Service.....	67	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account.....	125
National Forest System.....	163	Rural Housing Service.....	119
National Institute of Food and Agriculture.....	72	Rural Microenterprise Investment Direct Loan Financing	
Natural Resources Conservation Service.....	111	Account.....	131
Nutrition Programs Administration.....	156	Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.....	131
Office of Budget and Program Analysis.....	60	Rural Telephone Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	148
Office of Chief Financial Officer.....	62	Rural Telephone Bank Program Account.....	147
Office of Chief Information Officer.....	62	Rural Utilities Service.....	141
Office of Civil Rights.....	63	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Direct Loans Financing	
Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	60	Account.....	143
Office of Inspector General (Office of Inspector General).....	65	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account.....	141
Office of Inspector General.....	65	Rural Water and Waste Water Disposal Guaranteed Loans	
Office of the Chief Economist.....	59	Financing Account.....	143
Office of the Chief Financial Officer.....	62	Salaries and Expenses (Agricultural Marketing Service).....	82
Office of the Chief Information Officer.....	62	Salaries and Expenses (Agricultural Research Service).....	68
Office of the General Counsel.....	65	Salaries and Expenses (Animal and Plant Health Inspection	
Office of the Secretary.....	57	Service).....	77
P.L. 480 Direct Credit Financing Account.....	154	Salaries and Expenses (Farm Service Agency).....	93
Payments to States and Possessions.....	84	Salaries and Expenses (Food Safety and Inspection Service).....	80
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund.....	86	Salaries and Expenses (Foreign Agricultural Service).....	150
Pima Agriculture Cotton Trust Fund.....	110	Salaries and Expenses (Rural Development).....	119
Private Lands Conservation Operations.....	111	Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and	
Public Law 480 Title I Direct Credit and Food for Progress Program		Children (WIC).....	159
Account.....	153	State and Private Forestry.....	164
Public Law 480 Title I Ocean Freight Differential Grants.....	153	State Mediation Grants.....	95
Range Betterment Fund.....	168	Stewardship Contracting Product Sales.....	168
Reforestation Pilot Program.....	96	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program.....	156
Rental Assistance Program.....	120	Title VII—General Provisions.....	175
Research and Education Activities.....	73	Tobacco Trust Fund.....	111
Risk Management Agency.....	90	Trade Adjustment Assistance for Farmers.....	151
RMA Salaries and Expenses.....	90	USDA Supplemental Assistance.....	95
Rural Business and Industry Direct Loans Financing Account.....	133	Water Bank Program.....	118
Rural Business and Industry Guaranteed Loans Financing		Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations.....	116
Account.....	133	Watershed Rehabilitation Program.....	117
Rural Business Investment Program Account.....	137	Wildland Fire Management.....	166
Rural Business Investment Program Guarantee Financing		Working Capital Fund (Executive Operations).....	61
Account.....	137	Working Capital Fund (Forest Service).....	172
Rural Business Program Account.....	132	Air and Marine Interdiction, Operations, Maintenance, and	
Rural Business-Cooperative Service.....	129	Procurement.....	497
Rural Community Facilities Program Account.....	123	Aircraft Procurement, Air Force.....	259, 319
Rural Community Facility Direct Loans Financing Account.....	124	Aircraft Procurement, Army.....	249, 315
Rural Community Facility Guaranteed Loans Financing		Aircraft Procurement, Navy.....	253, 317
Account.....	124	Airport and Airway Trust Fund.....	865
Rural Cooperative Development Grants.....	130	Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau.....	943
Rural Development Disaster Assistance Fund.....	119	Allied Contributions and Cooperation Account.....	245
Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	150	Allowances and Office Staff for Former Presidents.....	1073
Rural Development Loan Fund Direct Loan Financing		Allowances.....	293
Account.....	135	Alteration of Bridges.....	513
Rural Development Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	135	Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Corporation	
Rural Development.....	119	Revolving Fund.....	141

	Page		Page
Amendments to and Revisions in Budget Authority.....	1255	Bureau of—Continued	
American Battle Monuments Commission.....	1026	Consumer Financial Protection Fund.....	1136
American Printing House for the Blind.....	340	Consumer Financial Protection.....	1136
American Sections, International Commissions.....	787	Economic Analysis.....	186
Analysis and Operations.....	491	Engraving and Printing Fund.....	945
Andean Counterdrug Programs.....	793	Engraving and Printing.....	945
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.....	77	Indian Affairs and Indian Education.....	652
APEC Business Travel Card.....	501	Industry and Security.....	188
Appalachian Development Highway System.....	870	Labor Statistics.....	759
Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1132	Land Management.....	601
Aquatic Resources Trust Fund.....	516	Ocean Energy Management.....	612
Architect of the Capitol.....	16	Reclamation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	626
Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund.....	1027	Reclamation Loan Liquidating Account.....	626
Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	1027	Reclamation Loan Program Account.....	625
Assessment Funds.....	959	Reclamation.....	618
Asset Proceeds and Space Management Fund.....	1067	Safety and Environmental Enforcement.....	613
Assets Forfeiture Fund.....	702	Business Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1113
Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States.....	814	Business Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1114
Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia.....	813	Business Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1115
Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union.....	814	Business Loans Program Account.....	1112
Assistance to American Samoa Direct Loan Financing Account.....	669	Business Systems Modernization.....	950
Assistance to Small Shipyards.....	907	Buying Power Maintenance.....	779, 1135
Assistance to Territories.....	668	<b>C</b>	
Automation Modernization, Customs and Border Protection.....	496	California Bay-Delta Restoration.....	619
Automation Modernization, Immigration and Customs Enforcement.....	505	Canteen Service Revolving Fund.....	974
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund.....	864	Capital and Debt Service Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	888
Aviation User Fees.....	863	Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service.....	890
Awards and Settlements Funds.....	15	Capital Construction, Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission.....	41
<b>B</b>		Capital Improvement and Maintenance.....	161
Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation.....	1133	Capital Investment Fund of the United States Agency for International Development.....	816
Benefits Programs.....	976	Capital Investment Fund.....	774
Biodefense Countermeasures.....	525	Capital Investment Grants.....	897
Biomass Research and Development.....	73	Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions.....	933
Biorefinery Assistance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	140	Capital Repair and Restoration, JFK Center for the Performing Arts.....	1233
Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.....	139	Capitol Building.....	17
Black Lung Disability Trust Fund.....	752	Capitol Construction and Operations.....	16
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.....	1260	Capitol Grounds.....	17
Board of Veterans Appeals.....	999	Capitol Police Buildings, Grounds, and Security.....	21
Boat Safety.....	517	Capitol Police.....	13
Bonneville Power Administration Fund.....	407	Capitol Power Plant.....	19
Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology.....	495	Capitol Visitor Center Revolving Fund.....	22
Botanic Garden.....	23, 23	Capitol Visitor Center.....	21
Broadband Technology Opportunities Program, Recovery Act.....	205	Care of the Building and Grounds.....	45
Broadcasting Board of Governors:		Career, Technical and Adult Education.....	341
Broadcasting Capital Improvements.....	1135	CDC-wide Activities and Program Support.....	428
Buying Power Maintenance.....	1135	Cemeterial Expenses.....	1028
Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....	1136	Centennial Challenge.....	644
International Broadcasting Operations.....	1134	Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation.....	445
Broadcasting Capital Improvements.....	1135	Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund.....	796
Brownfields Redevelopment.....	560	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.....	428
Build America Bond Payments, Recovery Act.....	951	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.....	439
Buildings and Facilities.....	64	Central America and Caribbean Emergency Disaster Recovery Fund.....	799
Buildings and Facilities:		Central Hazardous Materials Fund.....	676
Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture.....	71	Central Intelligence Agency:	
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture.....	79	Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System Fund.....	1138
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Department of Health and Human Services.....	430	Central Liquidity Facility.....	1201
Environmental Protection Agency.....	1038	Central Utah Project Completion Account.....	627
Federal Prison System, Department of Justice.....	714	Central Utah Project.....	627
National Institute of Food and Agriculture, Department of Agriculture.....	75	Central Valley Project Restoration Fund.....	622
Buildings Maintenance Fund.....	293	Cerro Grande Fire Activities.....	374
Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection:		Check Forgery Insurance Fund.....	941
Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection Fund.....	1136	Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense.....	265
Consumer Financial Civil Penalty Fund.....	1137	Chemical Demilitarization Construction, Defense-wide.....	277
Bureau of:			
Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives.....	712		
Census.....	183		

	Page		Page
Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board:		Commerce, Department of—Continued	
Salaries and Expenses.....	1138	National Telecommunications and Information	
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration		Administration.....	204
Trust Fund.....	941	Network Construction Fund.....	206
Child Care Entitlement to States.....	464	North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund.....	195
Child Enrollment Contingency Fund.....	446	NTIS Revolving Fund.....	200
Child Nutrition Programs.....	158	Office of the Inspector General (Departmental Management).....	179
Child Survival and Health Programs.....	812	Operations and Administration.....	187, 188
Children and Families Services Programs.....	466	Operations, Research, and Facilities.....	190
Children's Health Insurance Fund.....	444	Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery.....	193
Children's Research and Technical Assistance.....	467	Periodic Censuses and Programs.....	184
Choice Neighborhoods Initiative.....	553	Procurement, Acquisition and Construction.....	191
Citizenship and Immigration Services.....	537	Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining	
Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	1103	to American Fisheries.....	194
Civilian Board of Contract Appeals.....	1072	Public Safety Communications Research Fund.....	204
Claims, Judgments, and Relief Acts.....	939	Public Safety Trust Fund.....	207
Clean Coal Technology.....	392	Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and	
Coastal Defense Augmentation.....	258	Construction.....	205
Coastal Impact Assistance.....	640	Salaries and Expenses (Bureau of Economic Analysis).....	186
Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund.....	1020	Salaries and Expenses (Departmental Management).....	179
Coastal Zone Management Fund.....	196	Salaries and Expenses (Economic Development	
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Financing		Administration).....	182
Account.....	346	Salaries and Expenses (National Telecommunications and	
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating		Information Administration).....	204
Account.....	347	Salaries and Expenses (U.S. Patent and Trademark Office).....	199
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program Account.....	345	Scientific and Technical Research and Services.....	201
Colorado River Basins Power Marketing Fund, Western Area Power		State and Local Implementation Fund.....	206
Administration.....	406	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.....	199
Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project.....	622	Working Capital Fund (Departmental Management).....	181
Commerce, Department of:		Working Capital Fund (National Institute of Standards and	
Broadband Technology Opportunities Program, Recovery Act.....	205	Technology).....	203
Bureau of Economic Analysis.....	186	Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons (Trust Revolving Fund).....	716
Bureau of Industry and Security.....	188	Commission of Fine Arts:	
Bureau of the Census.....	183	National Capital Arts and Cultural Affairs.....	1139
Census Working Capital Fund.....	185	Salaries and Expenses.....	1139
Coastal Zone Management Fund.....	196	Commission on Civil Rights:	
Construction of Research Facilities (National Institute of Standards		Salaries and Expenses.....	1139
and Technology).....	202	Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind Or Severely Disabled:	
Current Surveys and Programs.....	183	Committee for Purchase from People who are Blind or Severely	
Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund.....	197	Disabled, activities.....	1140
Departmental Management.....	179	Salaries and Expenses.....	1140
Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund.....	205	Commodity Assistance Program.....	160
Economic Development Administration.....	182	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing	
Economic Development Assistance Programs.....	182	Account.....	107
Economic Development Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	183	Commodity Credit Corporation Export Loans Program Account.....	106
Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund.....	196	Commodity Credit Corporation Fund.....	101
Federal Ship Financing Fund Fishing Vessels Liquidating		Commodity Credit Corporation Guaranteed Loans Liquidating	
Account.....	199	Account.....	107
First Responder Network Authority.....	207	Commodity Futures Trading Commission:	
Fisheries Disaster Assistance.....	195	Customer Protection Fund.....	1142
Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund.....	194	Common Computing Environment.....	61
Fisheries Finance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	198	Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Direct Loan	
Fisheries Finance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	199	Financing Account.....	926
Fisheries Finance Program Account.....	197	Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Program	
Fishermen's Contingency Fund.....	195	Account.....	925
General and Administrative Provisions.....	208	Community Development Fund.....	559
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	208	Community Development Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	564
General Provisions—Department of Commerce.....	208	Community Development Loan Guarantees Liquidating Account.....	564
Gifts and Bequests.....	181	Community Development Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	563
Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Science, Observation, Monitoring,		Community Development Revolving Loan Fund.....	1201
and Technology.....	191	Community Oriented Policing Services.....	722
HCHB Renovation and Modernization.....	180	Community Planning and Development.....	558, 588
Industrial Technology Services.....	201	Community Service Employment for Older Americans.....	735
Information Infrastructure Grants.....	205	Compact of Free Association.....	667
International Trade Administration.....	187	Compensation and Pensions.....	976
Limited Access System Administration Fund.....	192	Complex Crises Fund.....	791
Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, NOAA.....	193	Comptroller of the Currency.....	959
Minority Business Development Agency.....	189	Concurrent Receipt Accrual Payments to the Military Retirement	
Minority Business Development.....	189	Fund.....	224
National Institute of Standards and Technology.....	201	Conflict Stabilization Operations.....	774, 818
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	190	Congressional Budget Office.....	15
National Technical Information Service.....	200	Congressional Printing and Binding.....	31

	Page		Page
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements.....	892	Corps of Engineers—Civil Works:	
Construction:		Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund.....	1020
Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education,		Construction.....	1009
Department of the Interior.....	654	Expenses.....	1015
Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior.....	602	Flood Control and Coastal Emergencies.....	1012
Cemeterial Expenses, Other Defense Civil Programs.....	1029	Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program.....	1014
Corps of Engineers—Civil Works.....	1009	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1021
Departmental Administration, Department of Veterans		General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1021
Affairs.....	996, 997	General Provisions Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	1021
Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice.....	710	Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund.....	1018
Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice.....	708	Inland Waterways Trust Fund.....	1019
International Commissions, Department of State.....	786	Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues.....	1017
Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals, Department of Justice.....	697	Investigations.....	1013
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1085	Mississippi River and Tributaries.....	1011
National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of		Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Civil Works.....	1009
Commerce.....	202	Operation and Maintenance.....	1010
National Park Service, Department of the Interior.....	647, 652	Permanent Appropriations.....	1016
Power Marketing Administration, Department of Energy.....	402	Regulatory Program.....	1013
United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the		Revolving Fund.....	1017
Interior.....	633	Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds.....	1020
Consular and Border Security Programs.....	773	South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust	
Consumer Assistance to Recycle and Save Program.....	882	Fund.....	1021
Consumer Financial Civil Penalty Fund.....	1137	Special Recreation User Fee.....	1011
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Financing Account.....	451	Special Use Permit Fees.....	1018
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Account.....	451	Washington Aqueduct.....	1016
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency Fund		Cost-sharing Reductions.....	449
Financing Account.....	452	Council of Economic Advisers.....	1055
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency		Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency:	
Fund.....	450	Inspectors General Council Fund.....	1148
Consumer Product Safety Commission:		Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental	
Salaries and Expenses.....	1143	Quality.....	1055, 1055
Contingency Fund.....	460	Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund..	243, 314
Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset.....	940	Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant Overseas Contingency	
Continuing Fund, Southeastern Power Administration.....	401	Operations Transfer Fund.....	236
Continuing Fund, Southwestern Power Administration.....	402	Counterdrug Technology Assessment Center.....	1175
Contract Support Costs.....	426, 654	Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office.....	542
Contributed Funds.....	631, 643	Counterterrorism Fund.....	919
Contribution for Annuity Benefits, United States Secret Service.....	520	Counterterrorism Partnerships Fund.....	242
Contribution to Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral Investment		Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund.....	1239
Fund.....	809	Court Security.....	50
Contribution to Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.....	807	Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of	
Contribution to the African Development Bank.....	808	Columbia:	
Contribution to the Asian Development Bank.....	807	Federal Payment to the Court Services and Offender Supervision	
Contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and		Agency for the District of Columbia.....	1149
Development.....	809	Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services.....	47
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank.....	807	Covered Countermeasure Process Fund.....	421
Contribution to the International Bank for Reconstruction and		Credit Union Share Insurance Fund.....	1199
Development.....	805	Credit:	
Contribution to the International Development Association.....	806	Direct loans:	
Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities.....	327, 785	Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Direct Loan Financing	
Contributions for Renewable Energy Impact Assessments and		Account.....	396
Mitigation, Defense.....	271	Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing	
Contributions to International Organizations.....	327, 784	Account.....	99
Contributions to the International Fund for Agricultural		Assistance to American Samoa Direct Loan Financing	
Development.....	810	Account.....	669
Contributions.....	1027	Bureau of Reclamation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	626
Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund.....	28	Business Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1113
Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund.....	638	College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Financing	
Cooperative Threat Reduction Account.....	241	Account.....	346
Corporation for National and Community Service:		Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Direct	
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1147	Loan Financing Account.....	926
General Fund Receipt Account.....	1147	Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Financing Account.....	451
Gifts and Contributions.....	1147	Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency	
Office of Inspector General.....	1145	Fund Financing Account.....	452
Operating Expenses.....	1144	Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	154, 820, 1164
Payment to the National Service Trust Fund.....	1145	Development Finance Institution, Direct Loan Financing	
Salaries and Expenses.....	1146	Account.....	834
VISTA Advance Payments Revolving Fund.....	1146	Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	536
Corporation for Public Broadcasting.....	1148	Disaster Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1116
Corporation for Travel Promotion:		Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Direct Loan	
Travel Promotion Fund.....	1244	Financing Account.....	149

	Page
Credit—Continued	
Emergency Boll Weevil Direct Loan Financing Account.....	109
Emergency Homeowners' Relief Financing Account.....	569
Export-Import Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1165
Family Housing Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	284
Farm Storage Facility Direct Loan Financing Account.....	109
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Financing Account.....	357
FHA-General and Special Risk Direct Loan Financing Account.....	577
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	573
Fisheries Finance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	198
Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	803
Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing Financing Account.....	580
GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Direct Loan Financing Account.....	933
Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	347
Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	989
Indian Direct Loan Financing Account.....	659
Infrastructure Credit Programs Financing Account.....	1253
Military Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	804
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Direct Loan Financing Account.....	122
Native American Direct Loan Financing Account.....	992
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	829
P.L. 480 Direct Credit Financing Account.....	154
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	893
Repatriation Loans Financing Account.....	782
Rural Business and Industry Direct Loans Financing Account.....	133
Rural Community Facility Direct Loans Financing Account.....	124
Rural Development Loan Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	135
Rural Economic Development Direct Loan Financing Account.....	136
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Direct Loan Financing Account.....	145
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	127
Rural Microenterprise Investment Direct Loan Financing Account.....	131
Rural Telephone Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	148
Rural Water and Waste Disposal Direct Loans Financing Account.....	143
Small Business Lending Fund Financing Account.....	931
Spectrum Auction Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1170
State HFA Direct Loan Financing Account.....	933
Student Loan Acquisition Account.....	362
TEACH Grant Financing Account.....	352
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Conduit Financing Account.....	363
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Financing Account.....	362
TIFIA General Fund Direct Loan Financing Account, Federal Highway Administration, Transportation.....	872
Tiger TIFIA Direct Loan Financing Account, Recovery Act.....	872
Title 17 Innovative Technology Direct Loan Financing Account.....	398
Transitional Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	992
Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	871
Troubled Asset Relief Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	927
Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Financing Account.....	928
Vocational Rehabilitation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	993

	Page
Credit—Continued	
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1040
Guaranteed loans:	
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	99
Biorefinery Assistance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	140
Business Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1114
Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing Account.....	107
Community Development Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	564
Development Credit Authority Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	825
Development Finance Institution, Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	833
Export-Import Bank Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1165
Family Housing Improvement Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	285
Federal Family Education Loan Program Financing Account.....	360
FHA-General and Special Risk Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	576
FHA-Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund Financing Account.....	578
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	573
Fisheries Finance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	199
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Financing Account.....	582
Health Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	423
Health Education Assistance Loans Financing Account.....	365
Home Ownership Preservation Entity Fund Financing Account.....	571
Housing Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	989
Indian Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	660
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	557
Loan Guarantees to Israel Financing Account.....	821
Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) Financing Account.....	911
MENA Loan Guarantee Financing Account.....	822
Minority Business Resource Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	861
Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	558
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	830
Presidio Trust Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1220
Rural Business and Industry Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	133
Rural Business Investment Program Guarantee Financing Account.....	137
Rural Community Facility Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	124
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	146
Rural Energy for America Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	138
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	128
Rural Water and Waste Water Disposal Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	143
Title 17 Innovative Technology Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	399
Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Financing Account.....	555
Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs, Letter of Credit Financing Account.....	929
Ukraine Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	819
Urban and Environmental Credit Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	823
Liquidating accounts:	
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	100
Bureau of Reclamation Loan Liquidating Account.....	626
Business Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1115

	Page		Page
Credit—Continued		Credit—Continued	
Coastal Zone Management Fund.....	196	Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.....	354
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account.....	347	Federal Family Education Loan Program Account.....	359
Commodity Credit Corporation Guaranteed Loans Liquidating Account.....	107	Federal-aid Highways.....	874
Community Development Loan Guarantees Liquidating Account.....	564	FHA-General and Special Risk Program Account.....	575
Disaster Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1117	FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Capital Reserve Account.....	574
Economic Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	825	FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account.....	572
Economic Development Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	183	Fisheries Finance Program Account.....	197
Expenses, Public Law 480, Foreign Assistance Programs, Agriculture Liquidating Account.....	155	Foreign Military Financing Loan Program Account.....	803
Export-Import Bank of the United States Liquidating Account.....	1166	Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing, Recovery Act.....	570
Federal Family Education Loan Liquidating Account.....	364	GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Program Account.....	932
Federal Ship Financing Fund Fishing Vessels Liquidating Account.....	199	Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	581
FHA-General and Special Risk Insurance Funds Liquidating Account.....	578	Health Education Assistance Loans Program Account.....	365
FHA-Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds Liquidating Account.....	575	Health Resources and Services.....	418
Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account.....	804	Highway Infrastructure Investment, Recovery Act.....	870
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Liquidating Account.....	583	Home Ownership Preservation Equity Fund Program Account.....	571
Health Education Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	366	Indian Guaranteed Loan Program Account.....	659
Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs Liquidating Account.....	823	Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	556
Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund Liquidating Account.....	579	Infrastructure Credit Programs Program Account.....	1253
Housing Liquidating Account.....	990	Intermediary Relending Program Fund Account.....	134
Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	661	Loan Guarantees to Israel Program Account.....	821
Medical Facilities Guarantee and Loan Fund.....	423	Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) Program Account.....	910
Revolving Fund (liquidating Programs).....	563	MENA Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	821
Revolving Fund for Loans Liquidating Account.....	659	Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Program Account.....	824
Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	150	Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund.....	285
Rural Development Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	135	Minority Business Resource Center Program.....	860
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Liquidating Account.....	146	Multifamily Housing Revitalization Program Account.....	121
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	129	Native American Housing Block Grant.....	554
Program accounts:		Native American Veteran Housing Loan Program Account.....	991
Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program Account.....	395	Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	557
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Program Account.....	97	Overseas Private Investment Corporation Program Account.....	828
Assistance to Territories.....	668	Presidio Trust.....	1219
Biorefinery Assistance Program Account.....	139	Procurement of Ammunition, Army.....	251, 316
Bureau of Reclamation Loan Program Account.....	625	Public Law 480 Title I Direct Credit and Food for Progress Program Account.....	153
Business Loans Program Account.....	1112	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program.....	893
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program Account.....	345	Repatriation Loans Program Account.....	781
Commodity Credit Corporation Export Loans Program Account.....	106	Rural Business Investment Program Account.....	137
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Program Account.....	925	Rural Business Program Account.....	132
Community Development Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	563	Rural Community Facilities Program Account.....	123
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Account.....	451	Rural Economic Development Loans Program Account.....	136
Consumer Operated and Oriented Plan Program Contingency Fund.....	450	Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Loans Program Account.....	144
Debt Restructuring.....	811	Rural Energy for America Program.....	137
Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund.....	283	Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account.....	125
Development Credit Authority Program Account.....	824	Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.....	131
Development Finance Institution, Program Account.....	831	Rural Telephone Bank Program Account.....	147
Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Program Account.....	535	Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account.....	141
Disaster Loans Program Account.....	1115	Small Business Lending Fund Program Account.....	930
Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program.....	148	Spectrum Auction Program Account.....	1170
Economic Development Assistance Programs.....	182	TEACH Grant Program Account.....	352
Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund.....	569	TIFIA General Fund Program Account, Federal Highway Administration, Transportation.....	871
Export-Import Bank Loans Program Account.....	1163	Title 17 Innovative Technology Loan Guarantee Program.....	397
Farm Storage Facility Loans Program Account.....	108	Tribal Indian Energy Loan Guarantee Program.....	399
		Troubled Asset Relief Program Account.....	927
		Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Program.....	928
		Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs.....	929
		Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	818
		Urban and Environmental Credit Program Account.....	822
		Veterans Housing Benefit Program Fund.....	987
		Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Account.....	1041
		Crime Victims Fund.....	727
		Current Surveys and Programs.....	183
		Customer Protection Fund.....	1142

	Page		Page
Cyber Security Initiatives.....	856	Defense—Military Programs, Department of—Continued	
Cybersecurity Enhancement Account.....	916	Foreign National Employees Separation Pay.....	296
Cybersecurity, Energy Security, and Emergency Response.....	383	General and Administrative Provisions.....	297
<b>D</b>			
Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund.....	118, 197, 1045	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	297
Data-Driven Innovation.....	1062	Homeowners Assistance Fund.....	283
Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	154, 820, 1164	Host Nation Support Fund for Relocation.....	294
Debt Restructuring.....	811	International Reconstruction and Other Assistance.....	248
Deep Space Exploration Systems.....	1083	Iraq Relief and Reconstruction Fund, Army.....	248
Defender Services.....	48	Iraq Security Forces Fund.....	243
Defense Environmental Cleanup.....	375	Iraq Train and Equip Fund.....	243
Defense Health Program.....	237, 313	Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund.....	253
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board:		Joint Urgent Operational Needs Fund.....	266
Salaries and Expenses.....	1150	Lease of Department of Defense Real Property.....	246
Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation.....	373	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Air Force.....	218
Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal.....	377	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Army.....	215
Defense Production Act Purchases.....	264	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Marine Corps.....	217
Defense—Military Programs, Department of:		Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	224
Adjustment to Reflect 2018 Request.....	297	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard Personnel, Army.....	223
Administrative Provisions.....	298	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Navy.....	216
Afghanistan Infrastructure Fund.....	243	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	222
Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.....	242	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Army.....	219
Aircraft Procurement, Air Force.....	259	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	221
Aircraft Procurement, Army.....	249	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	220
Aircraft Procurement, Navy.....	253	Military Construction, Air Force Reserve.....	277
Allied Contributions and Cooperation Account.....	245	Military Construction, Air Force.....	273
Allowances.....	293	Military Construction, Air National Guard.....	275
Buildings Maintenance Fund.....	293	Military Construction, Army National Guard.....	275
Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction, Defense.....	265	Military Construction, Army Reserve.....	276
Chemical Demilitarization Construction, Defense-wide.....	277	Military Construction, Army.....	271
Coastal Defense Augmentation.....	258	Military Construction, Defense-wide.....	274
Concurrent Receipt Accrual Payments to the Military Retirement Fund.....	224	Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	272
Contributions for Renewable Energy Impact Assessments and Mitigation, Defense.....	271	Military Construction, Navy Reserve.....	276
Cooperative Threat Reduction Account.....	241	Military Construction.....	271
Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund.....	243	Military Personnel, Air Force.....	217
Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant Overseas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund.....	236	Military Personnel, Army.....	214
Counterterrorism Partnerships Fund.....	242	Military Personnel, Marine Corps.....	216
Defense Health Program.....	237	Military Personnel, Navy.....	215
Defense Production Act Purchases.....	264	Military Personnel.....	213
Department of Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund.....	244	Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund.....	285
Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990.....	278	Miscellaneous Special Funds.....	246
Department of Defense Base Closure Account 2005.....	278	Missile Procurement, Air Force.....	260
Department of Defense Base Closure Account.....	278	Missile Procurement, Army.....	249
Department of Defense Closed Accounts.....	294	Mutually Beneficial Activities.....	247
Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund.....	283	National Defense Sealift Fund.....	287
Department of Defense General Gift Fund.....	295	National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund.....	286
Department of Defense Vietnam War Commemoration Fund.....	248	National Guard and Reserve Equipment.....	264
Department of Defense—Military Programs.....	297	National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	223
Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property.....	246	National Guard Personnel, Army.....	222
Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense.....	236	National Sea-Based Deterrence Fund.....	257
Emergency Response Fund.....	245	National Security Education Trust Fund.....	296
Emergency Response.....	245	North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program.....	274
Environmental Restoration, Formerly Used Defense Sites.....	240	Office of the Inspector General (Operation and Maintenance).....	229
Family Housing Construction, Air Force.....	282	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve.....	233
Family Housing Construction, Army.....	279	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	227
Family Housing Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	280	Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard.....	235
Family Housing Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	284	Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard.....	234
Family Housing Improvement Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	285	Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve.....	230
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	282	Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	224
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	280	Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	228
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	283	Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	232
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Navy and Marine Corps.....	281	Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps.....	226
Family Housing.....	279	Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve.....	231
Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction.....	279	Operation and Maintenance, Navy.....	225
Foreign Currency Fluctuations.....	237		

	Page		Page
Defense—Military Programs, Department of—Continued		Department-wide Systems and Capital Investments Programs.....	917
Operation and Maintenance.....	224	Departmental Administration:	
Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense.....	270	Departmental Administration, Department of Energy.....	409
Other DOD Trust Funds.....	295	Departmental Management.....	179, 367, 471, 760
Other Procurement, Air Force.....	262	Departmental Offices.....	662, 915
Other Procurement, Army.....	252	Deposit Insurance Fund.....	1171
Other Procurement, Navy.....	257	Detailed Budget Estimates.....	3
Overseas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund.....	236	Detention Trustee.....	689
Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid.....	240	Development Assistance Program.....	811
Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery.....	247	Development Credit Authority Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund.....	287	Account.....	825
Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force.....	261	Development Credit Authority Program Account.....	824
Procurement of Ammunition, Army.....	251	Development Finance Institution, Direct Loan Financing	
Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps.....	255	Account.....	834
Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles,		Development Finance Institution, Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Army.....	250	Account.....	833
Procurement, Defense-wide.....	263	Development Finance Institution, Program Account.....	831
Procurement, Marine Corps.....	258	Development Finance Institution.....	831
Procurement.....	248	Development Fund for Africa.....	813
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force.....	268	Digital Television Transition and Public Safety Fund.....	205
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army.....	266	Diplomatic Programs.....	326, 771
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-wide.....	269	Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	536
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy.....	267	Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Program Account.....	535
Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.....	266	Disaster Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1116
Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	221	Disaster Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1117
Reserve Personnel, Army.....	218	Disaster Loans Program Account.....	1115
Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	220	Disaster Relief Fund.....	530
Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	219	Discretionary Grants (Highway Trust Fund, Mass Transit	
Revolving and Management Funds.....	286	Account).....	899
Ship Modernization, Operations and Sustainment Fund.....	245	Discrimination Claims Settlement.....	95
Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy.....	256	Disposal of Department of Defense Real Property.....	246
Space Procurement, Air Force.....	261	Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property.....	1068
Spectrum Relocation, Department of Defense.....	293	Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Direct Loan	
Support for International Sporting Competitions.....	237	Financing Account.....	149
Support of Athletic Programs.....	248	Distance Learning, Telemedicine, and Broadband Program.....	148
Surcharge Collections, Sales of Commissary Stores, Defense.....	297	District of Columbia Crime Victims Compensation Fund.....	1154
The Department of Defense Environmental Restoration		District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund.....	1157
Accounts.....	239	District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity	
Title VIII—General Provisions.....	299	Fund.....	1155
Trust Funds.....	294	District of Columbia:	
United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces.....	236	District of Columbia Courts.....	1152
Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund.....	294	District of Columbia Crime Victims Compensation Fund.....	1154
Weapons Procurement, Navy.....	254	District of Columbia Federal Pension Fund.....	1157
Working Capital Fund, Air Force (Revolving and Management		District of Columbia General and Special Payments.....	1155
Funds).....	290	District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and Survivors Annuity	
Working Capital Fund, Army (Revolving and Management		Fund.....	1155
Funds).....	288	Federal Payment for Defender Services in District of Columbia	
Working Capital Fund, Defense Commissary Agency (Revolving		Courts.....	1153
and Management Funds).....	292	Federal Payment for Emergency Planning and Security Costs in	
Working Capital Fund, Defense-wide (Revolving and Management		the District of Columbia.....	1157
Funds).....	291	Federal Payment for Resident Tuition Support.....	1155
Working Capital Fund, Navy (Revolving and Management		Federal Payment for School Improvement.....	1156
Funds).....	289	Federal Payment for Water and Sewer Services.....	1158
Delta Regional Authority.....	1150	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Courts.....	1152
Democracy Fund.....	793	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement	
Denali Commission:		and Survivors Annuity Fund.....	1154
Denali Commission Trust Fund.....	1152	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Pension Fund.....	1157
Department of Defense Acquisition Workforce Development		Federal Support for Economic Development and Management	
Fund.....	244	Reforms in the District.....	1156
Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990.....	278	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1158
Department of Defense Base Closure Account 2005.....	278	General Fund Receipt Account.....	1158
Department of Defense Base Closure Account.....	278	Title VIII—General Provisions—District of Columbia.....	1158
Department of Defense Closed Accounts.....	294	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Public Defender	
Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund.....	283	Service.....	1221
Department of Defense General Gift Fund.....	295	Diversion Control Fee Account.....	711
Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care		DOD-VA Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund.....	970
Fund.....	1024	Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund.....	728
Department of Defense Vietnam War Commemoration Fund.....	248	Donations.....	1095
Department of Defense—Military Programs.....	297	Drug Enforcement Administration.....	709
Department of Homeland Security.....	545	Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense.....	236, 313
Department of the Treasury.....	961	Dual Benefits Payments Account.....	1222
Department-wide Programs.....	726	Duplication Services.....	29

	Page		Page
Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Fund.....	41	Educational Benefits.....	1025
<b>E</b>		Education.....	1084
Early Retiree Reinsurance Program.....	448	EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving Fund.....	1162
East-West Center.....	794	Election Assistance Commission:	
Economic Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	825	Election Data Collection Grants.....	1160
Economic Development Administration.....	182	Election Reform Programs.....	1160
Economic Development Assistance Programs.....	182	Salaries and Expenses.....	1160
Economic Development Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	183	Election Data Collection Grants.....	1160
Economic Research Service.....	66, 66	Election Reform Programs.....	1160
Economic Support and Development Fund.....	328, 798	Electric Reliability Organization.....	1245
Education and Human Resources.....	1094	Electricity Delivery.....	382
Education Benefits Fund.....	1025	Electronic System for Travel Authorization.....	500
Education for the Disadvantaged.....	333	Electronic Visa Update System.....	501
Education, Department of:		Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance.....	776
American Printing House for the Blind.....	340	Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service.....	778
Career, Technical and Adult Education.....	341	Emergency Boll Weevil Direct Loan Financing Account.....	109
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Financing Account.....	346	Emergency Conservation Program.....	96
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account.....	347	Emergency Food and Shelter.....	535
College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program Account.....	345	Emergency Forest Restoration Program.....	96
Departmental Management.....	367	Emergency Fund, Western Area Power Administration.....	405
Education for the Disadvantaged.....	333	Emergency Fund.....	1208
English Language Acquisition.....	337	Emergency Homeowners' Relief Financing Account.....	569
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.....	354	Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund.....	569
Federal Direct Student Loan Program Financing Account.....	357	Emergency Preparedness Grants.....	904
Federal Family Education Loan Liquidating Account.....	364	Emergency Relief Program.....	869
Federal Family Education Loan Program Account.....	359	Emergency Response Fund.....	245
Federal Family Education Loan Program Financing Account.....	360	Emergency Response.....	245
Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund.....	353	Employee Benefits Security Administration.....	745
Gallaudet University.....	341	Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds.....	1106
General and Administrative Provisions.....	369	Employees Life Insurance Fund.....	1105
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	369	Employment and Training Administration.....	733
General Provisions.....	369	Energy Assistance Payments.....	129
Health Education Assistance Loans Financing Account.....	365	Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy.....	384
Health Education Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	366	Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Fund.....	750
Health Education Assistance Loans Program Account.....	365	Energy Information Administration.....	389
Higher Education.....	342	Energy Programs.....	378
Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	347	Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund.....	389
Howard University.....	344	Energy Supply and Conservation.....	381
Impact Aid.....	334	Energy, Department of:	
Indian Education.....	336	Advanced Research Projects Agency—Energy.....	380
Innovation and Improvement.....	336	Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	396
Institute of Education Sciences.....	366	Advanced Technology Vehicles Manufacturing Loan Program Account.....	395
National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	340	Bonneville Power Administration Fund.....	407
Office for Civil Rights.....	368	Cerro Grande Fire Activities.....	374
Office of Career, Technical, and Adult Education.....	341	Clean Coal Technology.....	392
Office of Elementary and Secondary Education.....	333	Colorado River Basins Power Marketing Fund, Western Area Power Administration.....	406
Office of English Language Acquisition.....	337	Construction, Rehabilitation, Operation and Maintenance, Western Area Power Administration (Power Marketing Administration).....	402
Office of Federal Student Aid.....	348	Continuing Fund, Southeastern Power Administration.....	401
Office of Innovation and Improvement.....	336	Continuing Fund, Southwestern Power Administration.....	402
Office of Inspector General (Departmental Management).....	369	Cybersecurity, Energy Security, and Emergency Response.....	383
Office of Postsecondary Education.....	342	Defense Environmental Cleanup.....	375
Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services.....	338	Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation.....	373
Program Administration.....	367	Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal.....	377
Rehabilitation Services.....	339	Departmental Administration.....	409
Safe Schools and Citizenship Education.....	335	Electricity Delivery.....	382
School Improvement Programs.....	334	Emergency Fund, Western Area Power Administration.....	405
Special Education.....	338	Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy.....	384
Student Aid Administration.....	350	Energy Information Administration.....	389
Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection.....	353	Energy Programs.....	378
Student Financial Assistance.....	348	Energy Security and Infrastructure Modernization Fund.....	389
Student Loan Acquisition Account.....	362	Energy Supply and Conservation.....	381
TEACH Grant Financing Account.....	352	Environmental and Other Defense Activities.....	375
TEACH Grant Program Account.....	352	Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund.....	405
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Conduit Financing Account.....	363	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.....	390
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Financing Account.....	362	Federal Salaries and Expenses.....	371
Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs.....	775	Fossil Energy Research and Development.....	386

	Page		Page
Energy, Department of—Continued		Environmental Protection Agency—Continued	
General and Administrative Provisions.....	412	Working Capital Fund.....	1045
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	412	Environmental Restoration, Formerly Used Defense Sites.....	240
General Provisions—Department of Energy.....	412	Environmental Review Improvement Fund.....	1076
Isotope Production and Distribution Program Fund.....	395	Environmental Services.....	1042
National Nuclear Security Administration.....	371	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission:	
Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves.....	387	EEOC Education, Technical Assistance, and Training Revolving	
Naval Reactors.....	371	Fund.....	1162
Non-defense Environmental Cleanup.....	385	Salaries and Expenses.....	1161
Northeast Home Heating Oil Reserve.....	392	Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund.....	859
Nuclear Energy.....	381	Exchange Stabilization Fund.....	923
Nuclear Waste Disposal.....	393	Executive Office for Immigration Review.....	689
Office of the Inspector General (Departmental		Executive Office of the President:	
Administration).....	411	Administrative Provisions—Executive Office of the President and	
Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Power Administration.....	400	Funds Appropriated to the President.....	1064
Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power		Council of Economic Advisers.....	1055
Administration.....	400	Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental	
Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power		Quality.....	1055
Administration.....	401	Data-Driven Innovation.....	1062
Other Defense Activities.....	376	Executive Residence at the White House.....	1053
Payments to States under Federal Power Act.....	392	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1064
Power Marketing Administration.....	400	General Fund Payment to the Trade Enforcement Trust	
Science.....	378	Fund.....	1061
SPR Petroleum Account.....	388	Information Technology Oversight and Reform.....	1062
Strategic Petroleum Reserve.....	388	Management Fund, Office of Environmental Quality.....	1056
Title 17 Innovative Technology Direct Loan Financing		National Security Council and Homeland Security Council.....	1056
Account.....	398	National Space Council.....	1060
Title 17 Innovative Technology Guaranteed Loan Financing		Office of Administration.....	1057
Account.....	399	Office of Management and Budget.....	1058
Title 17 Innovative Technology Loan Guarantee Program.....	397	Office of National Drug Control Policy.....	1059
Tribal Indian Energy Loan Guarantee Program.....	399	Office of Science and Technology Policy.....	1060
Ultra-deepwater and Unconventional Natural Gas and Other		Office of the United States Trade Representative.....	1061
Petroleum Research Fund.....	392	Operating Expenses (Executive Residence at the White	
Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning		House).....	1053
Fund.....	394	Partnership Fund for Program Integrity Innovation.....	1062
Uranium Sales and Remediation.....	395	Presidential Transition Administrative Support.....	1058
Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities.....	394	Salaries and Expenses (Council of Economic Advisers).....	1055
Weapons Activities.....	372	Salaries and Expenses (National Security Council and Homeland	
Western Area Power Administration, Borrowing Authority,		Security Council).....	1056
Recovery Act.....	404	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Administration).....	1057
Working Capital Fund (Departmental Administration).....	411	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Management and Budget).....	1058
Enforcement.....	948	Salaries and Expenses (Office of National Drug Control	
English Language Acquisition.....	337	Policy).....	1059
Enhanced Inspectional Services.....	498	Salaries and Expenses (Office of the United States Trade	
Entrepreneurial Development Program.....	1111	Representative).....	1061
Environmental and Other Defense Activities.....	375	Salaries and Expenses (Special Assistance to the President and	
Environmental Compliance and Restoration.....	511	the Official Residence).....	1054
Environmental Dispute Resolution Fund.....	1192	Salaries and Expenses (The White House).....	1053
Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund.....	196, 666	Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence of	
Environmental Programs and Management.....	1035	the Vice President.....	1054
Environmental Protection Agency:		Spectrum Relocation Fund.....	1063
Buildings and Facilities.....	1038	The White House.....	1053
Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund.....	1045	Trade Enforcement Trust Fund.....	1062
Environmental Programs and Management.....	1035	Unanticipated Needs.....	1062
Environmental Services.....	1042	White House Repair and Restoration.....	1054
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1051	Executive Offices.....	586
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1051	Executive Operations.....	59
Hazardous Substance Superfund.....	1046	Executive Residence at the White House.....	1053
Hazardous Waste Electronic Manifest System Fund.....	1044	Expenses and Refunds, Inspection and Grading of Farm	
Inland Oil Spill Programs.....	1049	Products.....	81, 88
Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund.....	1048	Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract	
Office of Inspector General.....	1033	Administration.....	1068
Payment to the Hazardous Substance Superfund.....	1042	Expenses, Presidential Transition.....	1074
Pesticide Registration Fund.....	1042	Expenses, Public Law 480, Foreign Assistance Programs, Agriculture	
Reregistration and Expedited Processing Revolving Fund.....	1043	Liquidating Account.....	155
Science and Technology.....	1033	Expenses.....	1015
State and Tribal Assistance Grants.....	1038	Exploration Research and Technology.....	1082
TSCA Service Fee Fund.....	1042	Export-Import Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1165
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Direct Loan		Export-Import Bank Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1165
Financing Account.....	1040	Export-Import Bank Loans Program Account.....	1163
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program		Export-Import Bank of the United States Liquidating Account.....	1166
Account.....	1041		

	Page		Page
Export-Import Bank of the United States:		Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation—Continued	
Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	1164	Office of the Inspector General (FDIC Office of Inspector	
Export-Import Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1165	General).....	1174
Export-Import Bank Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1165	Orderly Liquidation Fund.....	1173
Export-Import Bank Loans Program Account.....	1163	Orderly Liquidation.....	1173
Export-Import Bank of the United States Liquidating		Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.....	354
Account.....	1166	Federal Direct Student Loan Program Financing Account.....	357
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1167	Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.....	1125
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1167	Federal Drug Control Programs:	
Inspector General.....	1162	Counterdrug Technology Assessment Center.....	1175
Extension Activities.....	75	High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program.....	1174
		Other Federal Drug Control Programs.....	1175
<b>F</b>		Federal Election Commission:	
Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	866	Salaries and Expenses.....	1175
Facilities Capital.....	1232	Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	527
Fair Housing Activities.....	584	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.....	390
Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity.....	584, 590	Federal Family Education Loan Liquidating Account.....	364
Falcon and Amistad Operating and Maintenance Fund.....	405	Federal Family Education Loan Program Account.....	359
Family Housing Construction, Air Force.....	282	Federal Family Education Loan Program Financing Account.....	360
Family Housing Construction, Army.....	279	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Activities.....	1176
Family Housing Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	280	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council:	
Family Housing Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	284	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	
Family Housing Improvement Guaranteed Loan Financing		Activities.....	1176
Account.....	285	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Appraisal	
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	282	Subcommittee.....	1177
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	280	Registry Fees.....	1177
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	283	Federal Financing Bank.....	942, 942
Family Housing Operation and Maintenance, Navy and Marine		Federal Highway Administration.....	869
Corps.....	281	Federal Home Loan Bank System:	
Family Housing.....	279	Federal Home Loan Banks.....	1262
Family Self-Sufficiency.....	554	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation:	
Farm Credit Administration:		Mortgage-backed Securities.....	1262
Limitation on Administrative Expenses.....	1167	Portfolio Programs.....	1262
Farm Credit Banks.....	1264	Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.....	453
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation:		Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses.....	1177
Farm Credit System Insurance Fund.....	1168	Federal Housing Finance Agency:	
Farm Credit System Insurance Fund.....	1168	Federal Housing Finance Agency, Administrative Expenses.....	1177
Farm Credit System:		Office of Inspector General.....	1178
Agricultural Credit Bank.....	1263	Federal Interest Liabilities to States.....	939
Farm Credit Banks.....	1264	Federal Judicial Center.....	53
Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation.....	1265	Federal Labor Relations Authority:	
Farm Production and Conservation Business Center.....	90	Salaries and Expenses.....	1179
Farm Production and Conservation.....	90	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	539
Farm Security and Rural Investment Programs.....	113	Federal Maritime Commission:	
Farm Service Agency.....	93	Salaries and Expenses.....	1180
Farm Storage Facility Direct Loan Financing Account.....	109	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service:	
Farm Storage Facility Loans Program Account.....	108	Salaries and Expenses.....	1180
FDA Innovation, Cures Act.....	417	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission:	
Federal Additional Unemployment Compensation Program,		Salaries and Expenses.....	1182
Recovery.....	740	Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration.....	880
Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation.....	1265	Federal National Mortgage Association:	
Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration.....	640	Mortgage-backed Securities.....	1261
Federal Assistance.....	527, 544	Portfolio Programs.....	1261
Federal Aviation Administration.....	862	Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund.....	1123
Federal Buildings Fund, Recovery Act.....	1067	Federal Payment for Defender Services in District of Columbia	
Federal Buildings Fund.....	1065	Courts.....	1153
Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	707	Federal Payment for Emergency Planning and Security Costs in the	
Federal Capital Revolving Fund.....	1252	District of Columbia.....	1157
Federal Citizen Services Fund.....	1076	Federal Payment for Resident Tuition Support.....	1155
Federal Communications Commission:		Federal Payment for School Improvement.....	1156
Salaries and Expenses.....	1168	Federal Payment for Water and Sewer Services.....	1158
Spectrum Auction Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1170	Federal Payment to Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation	
Spectrum Auction Program Account.....	1170	Trust Fund.....	1191
TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund.....	1171	Federal Payment to the Court Services and Offender Supervision	
Universal Service Fund.....	1169	Agency for the District of Columbia.....	1149
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund.....	91	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Courts.....	1152
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation:		Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Judicial Retirement and	
Deposit Insurance Fund.....	1171	Survivors Annuity Fund.....	1154
Deposit Insurance.....	1171	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Pension Fund.....	1157
FDIC—Office of Inspector General.....	1174	Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Public Defender	
FSLIC Resolution Fund.....	1172	Service.....	1221
FSLIC Resolution.....	1172	Federal Payments to the Railroad Retirement Accounts.....	1222

	Page		Page
Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated.....	715	Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Construction.....	279
Federal Prison System.....	713	Foreign Currency Fluctuations.....	237, 835
Federal Prisoner Detention.....	697	Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Financing	
Federal Protective Service.....	523	Account.....	803
Federal Railroad Administration.....	885	Foreign Military Financing Loan Program Account.....	803
Federal Reserve Bank Reimbursement Fund.....	937	Foreign Military Financing Program.....	329, 799
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board:		Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account.....	804
Program Expenses.....	1245	Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund.....	839
Federal Ship Financing Fund Fishing Vessels Liquidating		Foreign National Employees Separation Pay.....	296
Account.....	199	Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement	
Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund.....	353	Fund.....	780
Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.....	456	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust	
Federal Support for Economic Development and Management Reforms		Fund.....	155, 783, 826, 1136
in the District.....	1156	Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	782
Federal Tax Lien Revolving Fund.....	959	Forest and Rangeland Research.....	162
Federal Trade Commission:		Forest and Wildlife Conservation, Military Reservations.....	1030
Salaries and Expenses.....	1182	Forest Service Permanent Appropriations.....	170
Federal Transit Administration.....	894	Forest Service Trust Funds.....	173
Federal Trust Programs.....	671	Forest Service.....	161
Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances.....	736	Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program.....	1014
Federal-aid Highways.....	874	Formula Grants.....	896
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair.....	892	Fossil Energy Research and Development.....	386
Fedlink Program and Federal Research Program.....	29	Franchise Fund.....	1004
Fee Funded Inspection, Weighing, and Examination Services.....	85	FSLIC Resolution Fund.....	1172
Fees and Expenses of Witnesses.....	698	Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (section	
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners.....	49	32).....	87
FHA-General and Special Risk Direct Loan Financing Account.....	577	<b>G</b>	
FHA-General and Special Risk Guaranteed Loan Financing		Gallaudet University.....	341
Account.....	576	General Activities.....	1071
FHA-General and Special Risk Insurance Funds Liquidating		General Administration.....	687, 998
Account.....	578	General Departmental Management.....	471
FHA-General and Special Risk Program Account.....	575	General Expenses.....	14
FHA-Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund Financing Account.....	578	General Fund Payment to the Trade Enforcement Trust Fund.....	1061
FHA-Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds		General Fund Payment, Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	1027
Liquidating Account.....	575	General Gift Fund.....	517
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Capital Reserve Account.....	574	General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits Administration.....	984
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Direct Loan Financing		General Post Fund, National Homes.....	976
Account.....	573	General Provisions Government-Wide.....	7
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loan Financing		General Services Administration:	
Account.....	573	Acquisition Services Fund.....	1069
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account.....	572	Acquisition Workforce Training Fund.....	1075
Filipino Veterans Equity Compensation Fund.....	984	Administrative Provisions.....	1078
Financial Agent Services.....	938	Allowances and Office Staff for Former Presidents.....	1073
Financial Crimes Enforcement Network.....	934	Asset Proceeds and Space Management Fund.....	1067
Financial Management Capital.....	856	Civilian Board of Contract Appeals.....	1072
Financial Research Fund.....	921	Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property.....	1068
Financing Corporation.....	1259	Environmental Review Improvement Fund.....	1076
Financing Vehicles and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve:		Expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract	
Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.....	1260	Administration.....	1068
Financing Corporation.....	1259	Expenses, Presidential Transition.....	1074
Resolution Funding Corporation.....	1259	Federal Buildings Fund, Recovery Act.....	1067
First Responder Network Authority.....	207	Federal Buildings Fund.....	1065
Fiscal Service.....	935	Federal Citizen Services Fund.....	1076
Fisheries Disaster Assistance.....	195	General Activities.....	1071
Fisheries Enforcement Asset Forfeiture Fund.....	194	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1078
Fisheries Finance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	198	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1078
Fisheries Finance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	199	Government-wide Policy.....	1071
Fisheries Finance Program Account.....	197	Office of Inspector General (General Activities).....	1073
Fishermen's Contingency Fund.....	195	Operating Expenses (General Activities).....	1072
Fishermen's Guaranty Fund.....	796	Pre-Election Presidential Transition.....	1074
Fishermen's Protective Fund.....	796	President's Management Council Workforce Fund.....	1075
FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund.....	167, 680	Real Property Activities.....	1065
Flexible Benefits Plan Reserve.....	1100	Real Property Relocation.....	1068
Flexible Subsidy Fund.....	570	Supply and Technology Activities.....	1068
Flood Control and Coastal Emergencies.....	1012	Technology Modernization Fund.....	1070
Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis Program.....	531	Working Capital Fund (General Activities).....	1077
Food and Drug Administration.....	415	Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties.....	665
Food and Nutrition Service.....	156	Gift and Trust Fund Accounts.....	30
Food for Peace Title II Grants.....	153	Gift Shop, Decimal Classification, Photo Duplication, and Related	
Food Safety and Inspection Service.....	80	Services.....	29
Foreign Agricultural Service.....	150	Gifts and Bequests.....	59, 181, 934
Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account.....	1026	Gifts and Contributions.....	1147



	Page		Page
Health and Human Services, Department of—Continued		Homeland Security, Department of—Continued	
Payment to the State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis Account, CURES Act.....	472	Air and Marine Interdiction, Operations, Maintenance, and Procurement.....	497
Payments for Foster Care and Permanency.....	468	Alteration of Bridges.....	513
Payments to Health Care Trust Funds.....	440	Analysis and Operations.....	491
Payments to Hospitals.....	444	APEC Business Travel Card.....	501
Payments to States for Child Support Enforcement and Family Support Programs.....	460	Aquatic Resources Trust Fund.....	516
Payments to States for the Child Care and Development Block Grant.....	465	Automation Modernization, Customs and Border Protection.....	496
Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan Program.....	447	Automation Modernization, Immigration and Customs Enforcement.....	505
Pregnancy Assistance Fund.....	478	Biodefense Countermeasures.....	525
Prevention and Public Health Fund.....	478	Boat Safety.....	517
Program Management.....	442	Border Security Fencing, Infrastructure, and Technology.....	495
Program Support Center.....	479	Citizenship and Immigration Services.....	537
Promoting Safe and Stable Families.....	463	Contribution for Annuity Benefits, United States Secret Service.....	520
Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund.....	475	Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office.....	542
Quality Improvement Organizations.....	441	Department of Homeland Security.....	545
Rate Review Grants.....	447	Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Financing Account.....	536
Refugee and Entrant Assistance.....	462	Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Program Account.....	535
Retirement Pay and Medical Benefits for Commissioned Officers.....	479	Disaster Relief Fund.....	530
Revolving Fund for Certification and Other Services.....	418	Electronic System for Travel Authorization.....	500
Risk Adjustment Program Payments.....	449	Electronic Visa Update System.....	501
Salaries and Expenses (Food and Drug Administration).....	415	Emergency Food and Shelter.....	535
Section 241 Evaluation Transactions Account.....	479	Enhanced Inspectional Services.....	498
Social Services Block Grant.....	465	Environmental Compliance and Restoration.....	511
State Grants and Demonstrations.....	440	Federal Emergency Management Agency.....	527
State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis, Cures Act.....	473	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.....	539
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.....	436	Federal Protective Service.....	523
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.....	459	Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis Program.....	531
Transfers from the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund.....	477	General and Administrative Provisions.....	545
Transitional Reinsurance Program.....	450	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	545
Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund.....	423	General Gift Fund.....	517
Vaccine Injury Compensation.....	421	General Provisions.....	545
World Trade Center Health Program Fund.....	432	Gifts and Donations (Office of the Secretary and Executive Management).....	488
Health Care Fraud and Abuse Control Account.....	455	Infrastructure Protection and Information Security.....	523
Health Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	423	Intelligence and Vetting.....	507
Health Education Assistance Loans Financing Account.....	365	International Registered Traveler.....	499
Health Education Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	366	Management Directorate.....	488
Health Education Assistance Loans Program Account.....	365	Maritime Oil Spill Programs.....	519
Health Insurance Reform Implementation Fund.....	478	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Homeland Security.....	514
Health Resources and Services Administration.....	418	National Flood Insurance Fund.....	532
Health Resources and Services.....	418	National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund.....	533
Healthcare Research and Quality.....	438	National Pre-disaster Mitigation Fund.....	534
Healthy Foods Financing Initiative.....	130	National Protection and Programs Directorate.....	522
Healthy Forests Reserve Program.....	117	Office of Biometric Identity Management.....	524
Helium Fund.....	610	Office of Health Affairs.....	526
HHS Accrual Contribution to the Uniformed Services Retiree Health Care Fund.....	480	Office of the Inspector General.....	492
HHS Service and Supply Fund.....	480	Office of the Secretary and Executive Management.....	487
High Energy Cost Grants.....	141	Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.....	518
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program.....	711, 1174	Operations and Support.....	487, 488, 491, 492, 493, 502, 505, 510, 519, 522, 526, 528, 537, 539, 541, 542
Higher Education.....	342	Payments to Wool Manufacturers.....	499
Highway Infrastructure Investment, Recovery Act.....	870	Procurement, Construction and Improvements.....	543
Highway Infrastructure Programs.....	873	Procurement, Construction, and Improvements.....	489, 496, 505, 508, 512, 520, 525, 536, 539, 540
Highway Traffic Safety Grants.....	884	Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program.....	529
Highway Trust Fund.....	873	Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico.....	498
HIRE Vets Medallion Award Fund.....	764	Research and Development.....	490, 509, 513, 521, 525, 542, 543
Historic Preservation Fund.....	650	Reserve Training.....	511
Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	347	Retired Pay.....	514
Holocaust Memorial Museum.....	1240	Science and Technology.....	541
Home Investment Partnership Program.....	560	State and Local Programs.....	529
Home Ownership Preservation Entity Fund Financing Account.....	571	Supply Fund.....	515
Home Ownership Preservation Equity Fund Program Account.....	571	Surface Transportation Security.....	507
Homeland Security, Department of:		Transportation Security Administration.....	505
9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account.....	501	Transportation Security Support.....	508
Abandoned Seafarers Fund.....	515	Trust Fund Share of Expenses.....	517
Adjustment to Reflect Additional 2018 Request.....	545	U.S. Coast Guard Housing Special Fund.....	515
		U.S. Customs and Border Protection.....	493

	Page		Page
Homeland Security, Department of—Continued		Housing and Urban Development, Department of—Continued	
U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and		Home Ownership Preservation Equity Fund Program	
Abandoned Goods.....	502	Account.....	571
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.....	502	Homeless Assistance Grants.....	561
United States Coast Guard.....	510	Housing Certificate Fund.....	551
United States Fire Administration.....	530	Housing Counseling Assistance.....	568
United States Secret Service.....	519	Housing for Persons with Disabilities.....	567
Working Capital Fund (Management Directorate).....	490	Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund Liquidating	
Yard Fund.....	516	Account.....	579
Homeless Assistance Grants.....	561	Housing for the Elderly.....	566
Homeowners Assistance Fund.....	283	Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS.....	558
Hope Reserve Fund.....	937	Housing Programs.....	565
Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund.....	835	Housing Trust Fund.....	564
Host Nation Support Fund for Relocation.....	294	Housing.....	589
House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund.....	19	Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	557
House of Representatives.....	12	Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	556
House Office Buildings.....	18	Information Technology Fund.....	592
Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs Liquidating		Lead Hazard Reduction.....	585
Account.....	823	Management and Administration.....	586
Housing and Urban Development, Department of:		Manufactured Housing Fees Trust Fund.....	580
Administrative Support Offices.....	587	Native American Housing Block Grant.....	554
Brownfields Redevelopment.....	560	Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grant.....	556
Choice Neighborhoods Initiative.....	553	Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing	
Community Development Fund.....	559	Account.....	558
Community Development Loan Guarantees Financing		Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program	
Account.....	564	Account.....	557
Community Development Loan Guarantees Liquidating		Neighborhood Stabilization Program.....	561
Account.....	564	Office of Inspector General (Management and	
Community Development Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	563	Administration).....	591
Community Planning and Development.....	558, 588	Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes.....	585, 590
Emergency Homeowners' Relief Financing Account.....	569	Other Assisted Housing Programs.....	569
Emergency Homeowners' Relief Fund.....	569	Permanent Supportive Housing.....	562
Executive Offices.....	586	Policy Development and Research.....	584, 589
Fair Housing Activities.....	584	Project-based Rental Assistance.....	565
Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity.....	584, 590	Public and Indian Housing Programs.....	549
Family Self-Sufficiency.....	554	Public and Indian Housing.....	587
FHA-General and Special Risk Direct Loan Financing		Public Housing Capital Fund.....	551
Account.....	577	Public Housing Operating Fund.....	552
FHA-General and Special Risk Guaranteed Loan Financing		Rental Assistance Demonstration.....	549
Account.....	576	Rental Housing Assistance Fund.....	570
FHA-General and Special Risk Insurance Funds Liquidating		Research and Technology.....	584
Account.....	578	Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE	
FHA-General and Special Risk Program Account.....	575	VI).....	554
FHA-Loan Guarantee Recovery Fund Financing Account.....	578	Revolving Fund (liquidating Programs).....	563
FHA-Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds		Rural Housing and Economic Development.....	562
Liquidating Account.....	575	Salaries and Expenses (Management and Administration).....	591
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Capital Reserve Account.....	574	Self-help and Assisted Homeownership Opportunity Program.....	560
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Direct Loan Financing		Tenant Based Rental Assistance.....	549
Account.....	573	Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Financing Account.....	555
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loan Financing		Transformation Initiative.....	593
Account.....	573	Working Capital Fund (Management and Administration).....	592
FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account.....	572	Housing Certificate Fund.....	551
Flexible Subsidy Fund.....	570	Housing Counseling Assistance.....	568
General and Administrative Provisions.....	593	Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	989
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	593	Housing for Persons with Disabilities.....	567
General Provisions—Department of Housing and Urban		Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund Liquidating	
Development.....	594	Account.....	579
Government National Mortgage Association.....	581	Housing for the Elderly.....	566
Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing Financing		Housing Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	989
Account.....	580	Housing Liquidating Account.....	990
Green Retrofit Program for Multifamily Housing, Recovery		Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS.....	558
Act.....	570	Housing Programs.....	565
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Capital Reserve		Housing Trust Fund.....	564
Account.....	581	Housing.....	589
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Financing Account.....	582	Howard University.....	344
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Liquidating		Human Space Flight.....	1088
Account.....	583		
Guarantees of Mortgage-backed Securities Loan Guarantee		I	
Program Account.....	581	Impact Aid.....	334
Home Investment Partnership Program.....	560	Independent Counsel.....	700
Home Ownership Preservation Entity Fund Financing		Independent Payment Advisory Board.....	1185
Account.....	571	Indian Direct Loan Financing Account.....	659
		Indian Education Scholarship Holding Fund.....	673

	Page		Page
Indian Education.....	336	Interior, Department of the—Continued	
Indian Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	660	Central Hazardous Materials Fund.....	676
Indian Guaranteed Loan Program Account.....	659	Central Utah Project Completion Account.....	627
Indian Health Facilities.....	426	Central Utah Project.....	627
Indian Health Service.....	424	Central Valley Project Restoration Fund.....	622
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	557	Coastal Impact Assistance.....	640
Indian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	556	Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project.....	622
Indian Land and Water Claim Settlements and Miscellaneous		Compact of Free Association.....	667
Payments to Indians.....	656	Construction (and Major Maintenance) (National Park	
Indian Land Consolidation.....	657	Service).....	647
Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	661	Construction (trust Fund) (National Park Service).....	652
Indian Water Rights and Habitat Acquisition Program.....	657	Construction (Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian	
Industrial Technology Services.....	201	Education).....	654
Informant Payments.....	958	Construction (Bureau of Land Management).....	602
Information Infrastructure Grants.....	205	Construction (United States Fish and Wildlife Service).....	633
Information Technology Fund.....	592	Contract Support Costs.....	654
Information Technology Modernization.....	765	Contributed Funds.....	631, 643
Information Technology Oversight and Reform.....	1062	Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund.....	638
Information Technology Systems.....	1001	Department-wide Programs.....	671
Infrastructure Credit Programs Financing Account.....	1253	Departmental Offices.....	662
Infrastructure Credit Programs Program Account.....	1253	Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund.....	666
Infrastructure Incentives.....	1251	Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration.....	640
Infrastructure Initiative:		Federal Trust Programs.....	671
Federal Capital Revolving Fund.....	1252	FLAME Wildfire Suppression Reserve Fund.....	680
Infrastructure Credit Programs Financing Account.....	1253	General and Administrative Provisions.....	682
Infrastructure Credit Programs Program Account.....	1253	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	682
Infrastructure Incentives.....	1251	General Provisions.....	682
Rural Infrastructure.....	1251	Geothermal Lease Revenues, Payment to Counties.....	665
Transformative Projects.....	1252	Gifts and Donations, Bureau of Indian Affairs (Bureau of Indian	
Infrastructure Protection and Information Security.....	523	Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education).....	661
Inland Oil Spill Programs.....	1049	Helium Fund.....	610
Inland Waterways Trust Fund.....	1019	Historic Preservation Fund.....	650
Innovation and Improvement.....	336	Indian Direct Loan Financing Account.....	659
Inspector General.....	1162	Indian Education Scholarship Holding Fund.....	673
Inspectors General Council Fund.....	1148	Indian Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	660
Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts		Indian Guaranteed Loan Program Account.....	659
Development:		Indian Land and Water Claim Settlements and Miscellaneous	
Payment to the Institute.....	1185	Payments to Indians.....	656
Institute of Education Sciences.....	366, 366	Indian Land Consolidation.....	657
Institute of Museum and Library Services:		Indian Loan Guaranty and Insurance Fund Liquidating	
Office of Museum and Library Services: Grants and		Account.....	661
Administration.....	1186	Indian Water Rights and Habitat Acquisition Program.....	657
Insular Affairs.....	667	Insular Affairs.....	667
Integrated Activities.....	72	Interior Franchise Fund.....	681
Intelligence and Vetting.....	507	Land Acquisition and State Assistance.....	648
Intelligence Community Management Account.....	1186	Land Acquisition.....	604, 635
Inter-American Foundation.....	836, 836	Land and Water Conservation Fund.....	666
Interagency America the Beautiful Pass Revenues.....	1017	Landowner Incentive Program.....	636
Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement.....	706	Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied	
Interagency Law Enforcement.....	706	Purposes.....	664
Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program.....	890	Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.....	623
Interest on the Public Debt.....	960	Management of Lands and Resources.....	601
Interest on Treasury Debt Securities (gross).....	960	Migratory Bird Conservation Account.....	636
Interest on Uninvested Funds.....	938	Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments.....	663
Interest Paid to Credit Financing Accounts.....	939	Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations.....	641, 658
Interior Franchise Fund.....	681	Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts.....	609
Interior, Department of the:		Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	611, 652
Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund.....	616	Multinational Species Conservation Fund.....	634
Abandoned Well Remediation Fund.....	604	National Forests Fund, Payment to States.....	664
Assistance to American Samoa Direct Loan Financing		National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees.....	675
Account.....	669	National Indian Gaming Commission.....	674
Assistance to Territories.....	668	National Park Service.....	643
Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Indian Education.....	652	National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska.....	664
Bureau of Land Management.....	601	National Recreation and Preservation.....	645
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.....	612	National Wildlife Refuge Fund.....	638
Bureau of Reclamation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	626	Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund.....	677
Bureau of Reclamation Loan Liquidating Account.....	626	Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation.....	672
Bureau of Reclamation Loan Program Account.....	625	Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation.....	635
Bureau of Reclamation.....	618	North American Wetlands Conservation Fund.....	637
Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement.....	613	Ocean Energy Management.....	612
California Bay-Delta Restoration.....	619	Office of Inspector General.....	670
Centennial Challenge.....	644	Office of Natural Resources Revenue.....	675

	Page		Page
Interior, Department of the—Continued		International Assistance Programs—Continued	
Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement.....	615	Conflict Stabilization Operations.....	818
Office of the Solicitor.....	669	Contribution to Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral	
Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.....	671	Investment Fund.....	809
Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement.....	613	Contribution to Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.....	807
Oil Spill Research.....	615	Contribution to the African Development Bank.....	808
Operation and Maintenance of Quarters.....	657	Contribution to the Asian Development Bank.....	807
Operation of Indian Programs.....	652	Contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and	
Operation of the National Park System.....	643	Development.....	809
Oregon and California Grant Lands.....	603	Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank.....	807
Other Permanent Appropriations.....	650	Contribution to the International Bank for Reconstruction and	
Payments in Lieu of Taxes.....	676	Development.....	805
Payments to States in Lieu of Coal Fee Receipts.....	617	Contribution to the International Development Association.....	806
Payments to the United States Territories, Fiscal Assistance.....	668	Contributions to the International Fund for Agricultural	
Permanent Operating Funds.....	606	Development.....	810
Policy and Administration.....	621	Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	820
Public Lands Infrastructure Fund.....	663	Debt Restructuring.....	811
Range Improvements.....	604	Development Assistance Program.....	811
Reclamation Fund.....	621	Development Credit Authority Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Reclamation Trust Funds.....	626	Account.....	825
Reclamation Water Settlements Fund.....	620	Development Credit Authority Program Account.....	824
Recreation Enhancement Fee Program, FWS.....	639	Development Finance Institution, Direct Loan Financing	
Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations.....	649	Account.....	834
Regulation and Technology.....	615	Development Finance Institution, Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Resource Management.....	631	Account.....	833
Revolving Fund for Loans Liquidating Account.....	659	Development Finance Institution, Program Account.....	831
Salaries and Expenses (Departmental Offices).....	662	Development Finance Institution.....	831
Salaries and Expenses (National Indian Gaming		Development Fund for Africa.....	813
Commission).....	674	Economic Assistance Loans Liquidating Account.....	825
Salaries and Expenses (Office of Inspector General).....	670	Economic Support and Development Fund.....	798
Salaries and Expenses (Office of the Solicitor).....	669	Foreign Currency Fluctuations.....	835
San Joaquin Restoration Fund.....	623	Foreign Military Financing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	803
Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures.....	605	Foreign Military Financing Loan Program Account.....	803
Sport Fish Restoration.....	642	Foreign Military Financing Program.....	799
State Wildlife Grants.....	633	Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account.....	804
States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases.....	665	Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund.....	839
Supplemental Payments to UMWA Plans.....	618	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....	826
Surveys, Investigations, and Research.....	628	General and Administrative Provisions.....	840
Taos Settlement Fund.....	620	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	840
Tribal Special Fund.....	672	General Provisions.....	840
Tribal Trust Fund.....	674	Gifts and Donations, African Development Foundation (African	
Trust Land Consolidation Fund.....	673	Development Foundation).....	838
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	667	Global Agriculture and Food Security Program.....	805
United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	631	Global Security Contingency Fund.....	802
United States Geological Survey.....	628	HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund.....	813
Upper Colorado River Basin Fund.....	624	Host Country Resident Contractors Separation Liability Fund.....	835
Urban Park and Recreation Fund.....	647	Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs Liquidating	
Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account.....	628	Account.....	823
Visitor Experience Improvements Fund.....	645	Inter-American Foundation.....	836
Water and Related Resources.....	618	International Affairs Technical Assistance Program.....	810
White Earth Settlement Fund.....	656	International Disaster Assistance.....	814
Wildland Fire Management.....	678	International Military Education and Training.....	800
Working Capital Fund (Bureau of Land Management).....	611	International Monetary Programs.....	838
Working Capital Fund (Bureau of Reclamation).....	625	International Organizations and Programs.....	811
Working Capital Fund (Department-wide Programs).....	675	International Security Assistance.....	798
Working Capital Fund (United States Geological Survey).....	630	Loan Guarantees to Israel Financing Account.....	821
Intermediary Relending Program Fund Account.....	134	Loan Guarantees to Israel Program Account.....	821
Internal Revenue Collections for Puerto Rico.....	944	Loans to International Monetary Fund.....	838
Internal Revenue Service.....	946	MENA Loan Guarantee Financing Account.....	822
International Affairs Technical Assistance Program.....	810	MENA Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	821
International Assistance Programs:		Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Program	
African Development Foundation.....	837	Account.....	824
Agency for International Development.....	811	Military Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	804
Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States.....	814	Military Sales Program.....	839
Assistance for Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia.....	813	Millennium Challenge Corporation.....	797
Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet		Miscellaneous Trust Funds, AID.....	826
Union.....	814	Multilateral Assistance.....	805
Capital Investment Fund of the United States Agency for		Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related	
International Development.....	816	Programs.....	801
Central America and Caribbean Emergency Disaster Recovery		North American Development Bank.....	809
Fund.....	799	Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development	
Child Survival and Health Programs.....	812	(Agency for International Development).....	815

	Page		Page
International Assistance Programs—Continued		Judicial Branch—Continued	
Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Agency for		Defender Services.....	48
International Development).....	818	Federal Judicial Center.....	53
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Direct Loan Financing		Fees of Jurors and Commissioners.....	49
Account.....	829	General and Administrative Provisions.....	56
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Guaranteed Loan		General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	56
Financing Account.....	830	Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund.....	54
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account.....	827	Judicial Retirement Funds.....	53
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Program Account.....	828	Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund.....	54
Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	827	Judiciary Filing Fees.....	51
Pakistan Counterinsurgency Capability Fund.....	800	Judiciary Information Technology Fund.....	51
Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund.....	836	Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds.....	53
Peace Corps.....	834	Registry Administration.....	51
Peacekeeping Operations.....	801	Salaries and Expenses (Administrative Office of the United States	
Property Management Fund.....	819	Courts).....	52
Special Defense Acquisition Fund.....	839	Salaries and Expenses (Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and	
Trade and Development Agency.....	831	Other Judicial Services).....	47
Transition Initiatives.....	817	Salaries and Expenses (Federal Judicial Center).....	53
Ukraine Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	819	Salaries and Expenses (Supreme Court of the United States).....	45
Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	818	Salaries and Expenses (United States Court of Appeals for the	
United States Quota, International Monetary Fund.....	838	Federal Circuit).....	46
Urban and Environmental Credit Guaranteed Loan Financing		Salaries and Expenses (United States Court of International	
Account.....	823	Trade).....	47
Urban and Environmental Credit Program Account.....	822	Salaries and Expenses (United States Sentencing Commission).....	55
Working Capital Fund (Agency for International		Supreme Court of the United States.....	45
Development).....	820	United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.....	46
International Broadcasting Operations.....	1134	United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement	
International Center, Washington, D.C.....	795	Fund.....	55
International Commissions.....	785	United States Court of International Trade.....	47
International Disaster Assistance.....	330, 814	United States Sentencing Commission.....	55
International Fisheries Commissions.....	787	Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund.....	54
International Information Programs.....	774	Judicial Retirement Funds.....	53
International Litigation Fund.....	794	Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund.....	54
International Military Education and Training.....	800	Judiciary Filing Fees.....	51
International Monetary Programs.....	838	Judiciary Information Technology Fund.....	51
International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement.....	328, 792	Judiciary Office Building Development and Operations Fund.....	22
International Organizations and Conferences.....	327, 784	Justice Information Sharing Technology.....	687
International Organizations and Programs.....	811	Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System Fund, U.S.	
International Reconstruction and Other Assistance.....	248	Marshals.....	704
International Registered Traveler.....	499	Justice, Department of:	
International Security Assistance.....	328, 798	Assets Forfeiture Fund.....	702
International Trade Administration.....	187	Buildings and Facilities (Federal Prison System).....	714
International Trade Commission:		Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives.....	712
Salaries and Expenses.....	1187	Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons (Trust Revolving Fund).....	716
Investigations.....	1013	Community Oriented Policing Services.....	722
Investor Protection Fund.....	1230	Construction (Drug Enforcement Administration).....	710
Iraq Relief and Reconstruction Fund, Army.....	248	Construction (Federal Bureau of Investigation).....	708
Iraq Security Forces Fund.....	243	Construction (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	697
Iraq Train and Equip Fund.....	243	Crime Victims Fund.....	727
IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees.....	956	Detention Trustee.....	689
Isotope Production and Distribution Program Fund.....	395	Diversion Control Fee Account.....	711
Israeli Arab and Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Programs.....	796	Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund.....	728
		Drug Enforcement Administration.....	709
<b>J</b>		Executive Office for Immigration Review.....	689
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation:		Federal Bureau of Investigation.....	707
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Trust Fund.....	1188	Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated.....	715
Japan-United States Friendship Commission:		Federal Prison System.....	713
Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund.....	1189	Federal Prisoner Detention.....	697
Job Access and Reverse Commute Grants.....	895	Fees and Expenses of Witnesses.....	698
Job Corps.....	734	General Administration.....	687
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and		General and Administrative Provisions.....	729
Development.....	42	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	729
Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical		General Provisions—Department of Justice.....	729
Facility Demonstration Fund.....	973	High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program.....	711
Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund.....	253	Independent Counsel.....	700
Joint Items.....	13	Interagency Crime and Drug Enforcement.....	706
Joint Urgent Operational Needs Fund.....	266	Interagency Law Enforcement.....	706
Judicial Branch:		Justice Information Sharing Technology.....	687
Administrative Office of the United States Courts.....	52	Justice Prisoner and Alien Transportation System Fund, U.S.	
Administrative Provisions—the Judiciary.....	56	Marshals.....	704
Care of the Building and Grounds.....	45	Juvenile Justice Programs.....	725
Court Security.....	50	Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals.....	692
Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services.....	47		

	Page		Page
Justice, Department of—Continued		Labor, Department of—Continued	
National Security Division.....	704	Office of Workers' Compensation Programs.....	747
Office of Inspector General (General Administration).....	689	Panama Canal Commission Compensation Fund.....	751
Office of Justice Programs.....	717	Payments to the Unemployment Trust Fund.....	740
Payment to Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund.....	705	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation Fund.....	746
Public Safety Officer Benefits.....	727	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.....	746
Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund.....	705	Program Administration.....	741
Radiation Exposure Compensation.....	705	Salaries and Expenses (Bureau of Labor Statistics).....	759
Research, Evaluation, and Statistics.....	717	Salaries and Expenses (Departmental Management).....	760
Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	694	Salaries and Expenses (Employee Benefits Security Administration).....	745
Salaries and Expenses, Community Relations Service (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	699	Salaries and Expenses (Mine Safety and Health Administration).....	758
Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	695	Salaries and Expenses (Occupational Safety and Health Administration).....	756
Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	692	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs).....	755
Salaries and Expenses, Office of Justice Programs (Office of Justice Programs).....	718	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Labor Management Standards).....	756
Salaries and Expenses, United States Attorneys (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	694	Salaries and Expenses (Office of Workers' Compensation Programs).....	747
Salaries and Expenses, United States Marshals Service (Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals).....	696	Salaries and Expenses (Wage and Hour Division).....	754
Salaries and Expenses (Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives).....	712	Short Time Compensation Programs.....	740
Salaries and Expenses (Drug Enforcement Administration).....	709	Special Benefits for Disabled Coal Miners.....	751
Salaries and Expenses (Federal Bureau of Investigation).....	707	Special Benefits.....	748
Salaries and Expenses (Federal Prison System).....	713	Special Workers' Compensation Expenses.....	753
Salaries and Expenses (General Administration).....	687	State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations.....	737
Salaries and Expenses (National Security Division).....	704	TAA Community College and Career Training Grant Fund.....	736
Salaries and Expenses (United States Parole Commission).....	691	Training and Employment Services.....	733
September 11th Victim Compensation (general Fund).....	700	Unemployment Trust Fund.....	742
State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance.....	718	Veterans Employment and Training.....	763
Tactical Law Enforcement Wireless Communications.....	688	Wage and Hour Division.....	754
United States Parole Commission.....	691	Working Capital Fund (Departmental Management).....	765
United States Trustee System Fund.....	702	Land Acquisition and State Assistance.....	648
United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund.....	701	Land Acquisition.....	169, 604, 635
Victims Compensation Fund.....	701	Land and Water Conservation Fund.....	666
Violence against Women Prevention and Prosecution Programs.....	722	Landowner Incentive Program.....	636
Working Capital Fund (General Administration).....	690	Lead Hazard Reduction.....	585
Juvenile Justice Programs.....	725	Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund.....	1048
		Lease of Department of Defense Real Property.....	246
<b>L</b>		Leases of Lands Acquired for Flood Control, Navigation, and Allied Purposes.....	664
Labor, Department of:		Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals.....	692
Administrative Expenses, Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Fund.....	750	Legal Services Corporation:	
Advances to the Employment Security Administration Account of the Unemployment Trust Fund.....	742	Payment to the Legal Services Corporation.....	1189
Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and Other Funds.....	740	Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions.....	36
Black Lung Disability Trust Fund.....	752	Legislative Branch:	
Bureau of Labor Statistics.....	759	Architect of the Capitol.....	16
Community Service Employment for Older Americans.....	735	Awards and Settlements Funds.....	15
Departmental Management.....	760	Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Salaries and Expenses.....	27
Employee Benefits Security Administration.....	745	Botanic Garden.....	23
Employment and Training Administration.....	733	Capital Construction, Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Commission.....	41
Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Fund.....	750	Capitol Building.....	17
Federal Additional Unemployment Compensation Program, Recovery.....	740	Capitol Construction and Operations.....	16
Federal Unemployment Benefits and Allowances.....	736	Capitol Grounds.....	17
General and Administrative Provisions.....	766	Capitol Police Buildings, Grounds, and Security.....	21
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	766	Capitol Police.....	13
General Provisions.....	766	Capitol Power Plant.....	19
H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection.....	754	Capitol Visitor Center Revolving Fund.....	22
HIRE Vets Medallion Award Fund.....	764	Capitol Visitor Center.....	21
Information Technology Modernization.....	765	Congressional Budget Office.....	15
Job Corps.....	734	Congressional Printing and Binding.....	31
Mine Safety and Health Administration.....	758	Congressional Research Service, Salaries and Expenses.....	27
Occupational Safety and Health Administration.....	756	Cooperative Acquisitions Program Revolving Fund.....	28
Office of Disability Employment Policy.....	761	Copyright Office, Salaries and Expenses.....	26
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs.....	755	Duplication Services.....	29
Office of Inspector General (Departmental Management).....	762	Dwight D. Eisenhower Memorial Fund.....	41
Office of Labor Management Standards.....	756	Fedlink Program and Federal Research Program.....	29
		General and Administrative Provisions.....	43

	Page		Page
Legislative Branch—Continued		Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) Financing Account.....	911
General Expenses.....	14	Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) Program Account.....	910
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	43	Maritime Oil Spill Programs.....	519
General Provisions.....	43	Maritime Security Program.....	908
Gift and Trust Fund Accounts.....	30	Marketing Services.....	82
Gift Shop, Decimal Classification, Photo Duplication, and Related Services.....	29	Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Programs.....	422
Gifts and Donations (Architect of the Capitol).....	23	McGovern-Dole International Food for Education and Child Nutrition Program.....	152
Gifts and Donations (Botanic Garden).....	23	Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission.....	37
Government Accountability Office.....	34	Medical and Prosthetic Research.....	972
Government Publishing Office Business Operations Revolving Fund.....	33	Medical Care Collections Fund.....	974
Government Publishing Office.....	31	Medical Center Research Organizations.....	1246
House Historic Buildings Revitalization Trust Fund.....	19	Medical Community Care.....	968
House of Representatives.....	12	Medical Facilities Guarantee and Loan Fund.....	423
House Office Buildings.....	18	Medical Facilities.....	970
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development.....	42	Medical Services.....	965
Joint Items.....	13	Medical Support and Compliance.....	969
Judiciary Office Building Development and Operations Fund.....	22	Medicare Health Information Technology Incentive Payments, Recovery Act.....	447
Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions.....	36	Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.....	36
Library Buildings and Grounds.....	20	Medicare Prescription Drug Account, Federal Supplementary Insurance Trust Fund.....	458
Library of Congress National Collection Stewardship Fund.....	25	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Air Force.....	218
Library of Congress.....	24	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Army.....	215
Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission.....	37	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Homeland Security.....	514
Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.....	36	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Marine Corps.....	217
Office of Compliance.....	15	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	224
Office of Superintendent of Documents, Salaries and Expenses.....	32	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, National Guard Personnel, Army.....	223
Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund.....	41, 43	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Navy.....	216
Other Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions.....	39	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, NOAA.....	193
Payments to Copyright Owners.....	28	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	222
Recyclable Materials Revolving Fund.....	22	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Army.....	219
Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress (Library of Congress).....	24	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	221
Salaries and Expenses (Congressional Budget Office).....	15	Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribution, Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	220
Salaries and Expenses (Government Accountability Office).....	34	MENA Loan Guarantee Financing Account.....	822
Salaries and Expenses (Office of Compliance).....	15	MENA Loan Guarantee Program Account.....	821
Salaries and Expenses (United States Tax Court).....	35	Merit Systems Protection Board: Salaries and Expenses.....	1190
Salaries.....	13	Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Program Account.....	824
Security Enhancements.....	15	Migration and Refugee Assistance.....	327, 790
Senate Office Buildings.....	18	Migratory Bird Conservation Account.....	636
Senate.....	11	Military Compensation and Retirement Modernization Commission.....	1191
Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund.....	36	Military Construction, Air Force Reserve.....	277
U. S. Tax Court Fees.....	35	Military Construction, Air Force.....	273, 323
U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission.....	42	Military Construction, Air National Guard.....	275
United States Commission on International Religious Freedom.....	38	Military Construction, Army National Guard.....	275
United States Tax Court.....	35	Military Construction, Army Reserve.....	276
United States-China Economic and Security Review Commission.....	38	Military Construction, Army.....	271, 323
LEO and Spaceflight Operations.....	1086	Military Construction, Defense-wide.....	274, 324
Library Buildings and Grounds.....	20	Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	272, 323
Library of Congress National Collection Stewardship Fund.....	25	Military Construction, Navy Reserve.....	276
Library of Congress.....	24	Military Construction.....	271, 323
Limitation on Administration.....	1224	Military Debt Reduction Financing Account.....	804
Limitation on Administrative Expenses.....	1127, 1167	Military Personnel, Air Force.....	217, 304
Limited Access System Administration Fund.....	192	Military Personnel, Army.....	214, 303
Loan Guarantees to Israel Financing Account.....	821	Military Personnel, Marine Corps.....	216, 304
Loan Guarantees to Israel Program Account.....	821	Military Personnel, Navy.....	215, 303
Loans to International Monetary Fund.....	838	Military Personnel.....	213, 303
Low Income Home Energy Assistance.....	461	Military Retirement Fund.....	1023
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.....	623	Military Retirement.....	1023
<b>M</b>		Military Sales Program.....	839
Major Research Equipment and Facilities Construction.....	1092	Military Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund.....	285
Management and Administration.....	586		
Management Directorate.....	488		
Management Fund, Office of Environmental Quality.....	1056		
Management of Lands and Resources.....	601		
Management of National Forest Lands for Subsistence Uses.....	165		
Manufactured Housing Fees Trust Fund.....	580		
Marine Mammal Commission: Salaries and Expenses.....	1190		
Maritime Administration.....	906		

	Page		Page
Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund.....	89	National Archives and Records Administration—Continued	
Millennium Challenge Corporation.....	797, 797	Office of the Inspector General—National Archives and Records Administration.....	1194
Mine Safety and Health Administration.....	758	Operating Expenses.....	1193
Mineral Leasing and Associated Payments.....	663	Records Center Revolving Fund.....	1195
Minority Business Development Agency.....	189	Repairs and Restoration.....	1195
Minority Business Development.....	189	National Archives Gift Fund.....	1196
Minority Business Resource Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	861	National Archives Trust Fund.....	1197
Minority Business Resource Center Program.....	860	National Association of Registered Agents and Brokers.....	1246
Miscellaneous Appropriations.....	869	National Capital Arts and Cultural Affairs.....	1139
Miscellaneous Contributed Funds.....	71, 118	National Capital Planning Commission:	
Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds.....	878	Salaries and Expenses.....	1197
Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations.....	641, 658	National Cemetery Administration.....	1002
Miscellaneous Permanent Payment Accounts.....	609	National Commission on Military, National, and Public Service.....	1198
Miscellaneous Special Funds.....	246	National Council on Disability:	
Miscellaneous Trust Funds:		Salaries and Expenses.....	1198
Administration of Foreign Affairs, Department of State.....	784	National Credit Union Administration:	
Agency for International Development, International Assistance Programs.....	826	Central Liquidity Facility.....	1201
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture.....	79	Community Development Revolving Loan Fund.....	1201
Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior.....	611	Credit Union Share Insurance Fund.....	1199
Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation.....	877	Operating Fund.....	1198
Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation.....	912	Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund.....	1200
National Park Service, Department of the Interior.....	652	National Defense Sealift Fund.....	287
Program Support Center, Department of Health and Human Services.....	481	National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund.....	286
Missile Procurement, Air Force.....	260, 319	National Endowment for Democracy.....	793
Missile Procurement, Army.....	249, 316	National Endowment for the Arts:	
Mission Support.....	1088	Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Arts.....	1203
Mississippi River and Tributaries.....	1011	Grants and Administration.....	1202
Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation:		National Endowment for the Humanities:	
Environmental Dispute Resolution Fund.....	1192	Gifts and Donations, National Endowment for the Humanities.....	1204
Federal Payment to Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation Trust Fund.....	1191	Grants and Administration.....	1203
Mortgage-backed Securities.....	1261, 1262	National Flood Insurance Fund.....	532
Motor Carrier Safety Grants.....	880	National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund.....	533
Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs.....	881	National Forest System.....	163
Motor Carrier Safety.....	880	National Forests Fund, Payment to States.....	664
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Direct Loan Financing Account.....	122	National Guard and Reserve Equipment.....	264
Multifamily Housing Revitalization Program Account.....	121	National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	223, 306
Multilateral Assistance.....	805	National Guard Personnel, Army.....	222, 306
Multinational Species Conservation Fund.....	634	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.....	882
Mutual and Self-help Housing Grants.....	122	National Historical Publications and Records Commission.....	1195
Mutually Beneficial Activities.....	247	National Indian Gaming Commission, Gaming Activity Fees.....	675
<b>N</b>			
National Aeronautics and Space Administration:		National Indian Gaming Commission.....	674
Aeronautics.....	1081	National Infrastructure Investments.....	855
Construction and Environmental Compliance and Restoration.....	1085	National Institute of Food and Agriculture.....	72
Deep Space Exploration Systems.....	1083	National Institute of Standards and Technology.....	201
Education.....	1084	National Institutes of Health.....	433, 433
Exploration Research and Technology.....	1082	National Labor Relations Board:	
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1090	Salaries and Expenses.....	1205
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1090	National Mediation Board:	
Human Space Flight.....	1088	Salaries and Expenses.....	1206
LEO and Spaceflight Operations.....	1086	National Military Cemeteries Concessions, Army.....	1029
Mission Support.....	1088	National Motor Carrier Safety Program.....	880
Office of Inspector General.....	1087	National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	889
Safety, Security and Mission Services.....	1084	National Nuclear Security Administration.....	371
Science, Aeronautics and Technology.....	1088	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	190
Science, Aeronautics, and Exploration.....	1088	National Park Service.....	643
Science, Space, and Technology Education Trust Fund.....	1089	National Petroleum Reserve, Alaska.....	664
Science.....	1081	National Pre-disaster Mitigation Fund.....	534
Working Capital Fund.....	1089	National Protection and Programs Directorate.....	522
National Agricultural Statistics Service.....	67, 67	National Railroad Passenger Corporation Office of Inspector General:	
National Archives and Records Administration:		Salaries and Expenses.....	1207
National Archives Gift Fund.....	1196	National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust.....	1225
National Archives Trust Fund.....	1197	National Recreation and Preservation.....	645
National Historical Publications and Records Commission.....	1195	National Science Foundation:	
		Agency Operations and Award Management.....	1092
		Donations.....	1095
		Education and Human Resources.....	1094
		General and Administrative Provisions.....	1095
		General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1095
		Major Research Equipment and Facilities Construction.....	1092

	Page		Page
National Science Foundation—Continued		Office of Advocacy.....	1110
Office of Inspector General.....	1093	Office of Biometric Identity Management.....	524
Office of the National Science Board.....	1093	Office of Budget and Program Analysis.....	60
Research and Related Activities.....	1091	Office of Career, Technical, and Adult Education.....	341
National Sea-Based Deterrence Fund.....	257	Office of Chief Financial Officer.....	62
National Security Council and Homeland Security Council.....	1056	Office of Chief Information Officer.....	62
National Security Division.....	704	Office of Civil Rights.....	63, 63, 857
National Security Education Trust Fund.....	296	Office of Compliance.....	15
National Service Life Insurance Fund.....	994	Office of Disability Employment Policy.....	761
National Space Council.....	1060, 1060	Office of Elementary and Secondary Education.....	333
National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau.....	854	Office of English Language Acquisition.....	337
National Technical Information Service.....	200	Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs.....	755
National Technical Institute for the Deaf.....	340	Office of Federal Student Aid.....	348
National Telecommunications and Information Administration.....	204	Office of Financial Stability.....	926
National Transportation Safety Board:		Office of Government Ethics:	
Emergency Fund.....	1208	Salaries and Expenses.....	1212
Salaries and Expenses.....	1207	Office of Health Affairs.....	526
National Wildlife Refuge Fund.....	638	Office of Hearings and Appeals.....	60
Native American Direct Loan Financing Account.....	992	Office of Innovation and Improvement.....	336
Native American Housing Block Grant.....	554	Office of Inspector General.....	65, 670, 905
Native American Veteran Housing Loan Program Account.....	991	Office of Justice Programs.....	717
Native Hawaiian Housing Block Grant.....	556	Office of Labor Management Standards.....	756
Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Financing Account.....	558	Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes.....	585, 590
Native Hawaiian Housing Loan Guarantee Fund Program Account.....	557	Office of Management and Budget.....	1058
Natural Resource Damage Assessment Fund.....	677	Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals.....	474
Natural Resources Conservation Service.....	111	Office of Museum and Library Services: Grants and Administration.....	1186
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation.....	672	Office of National Drug Control Policy.....	1059
Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves.....	387	Office of Natural Resources Revenue.....	675
Naval Reactors.....	371	Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation:	
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation:		Salaries and Expenses.....	1213
Payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation.....	1208	Office of Personnel Management:	
Neighborhood Stabilization Program.....	561	Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	1103
Neotropical Migratory Bird Conservation.....	635	Employees and Retired Employees Health Benefits Funds.....	1106
Network Construction Fund.....	206	Employees Life Insurance Fund.....	1105
New Headquarters Building.....	858	Flexible Benefits Plan Reserve.....	1100
Next Generation 911 Implementation Grants.....	883	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1107
Next Generation High-speed Rail.....	891	General Fund Receipt Account.....	1107
NIH Innovation, Cures Act.....	436	Government Payment for Annuitants, Employee Life Insurance.....	1099
Non-defense Environmental Cleanup.....	385	Government Payment for Annuitants, Employees Health Benefits.....	1099
Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs.....	329, 801	Office of Inspector General.....	1098
Nonrecurring Expenses Fund.....	477	Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	1100
North American Development Bank.....	809	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund.....	1101
North American Wetlands Conservation Fund.....	637	Revolving Fund.....	1102
North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program.....	274	Salaries and Expenses.....	1097
North Pacific Fishery Observer Fund.....	195	Office of Postsecondary Education.....	342
Northeast Corridor Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	889	Office of Science and Technology Policy.....	1060, 1060
Northeast Corridor Improvement Program.....	891	Office of Special Counsel:	
Northeast Home Heating Oil Reserve.....	392	Salaries and Expenses.....	1213
Northern Border Regional Commission.....	1208	Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services.....	338
NTIS Revolving Fund.....	200	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement.....	615
Nuclear Energy.....	381	Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence.....	916
Nuclear Regulatory Commission:		Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Civil Works.....	1009
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1211	Office of the Chief Economist.....	59
General Fund Receipt Account.....	1211	Office of the Chief Financial Officer.....	62
Office of Inspector General.....	1210	Office of the Chief Information Officer.....	62
Salaries and Expenses.....	1209	Office of the General Counsel.....	65, 65
Nuclear Waste Disposal.....	393	Office of the Inspector General.....	481, 492
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board:		Office of the Inspector General:	
Salaries and Expenses.....	1211	Administration of Foreign Affairs, Department of State.....	326, 775
Nutrition Programs Administration.....	156	Agency for International Development, International Assistance Programs.....	331, 818
<b>O</b>		Corporation for National and Community Service.....	1145
Occupational Safety and Health Administration.....	756	Departmental Administration, Department of Energy.....	411
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission:		Departmental Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs.....	1000
Salaries and Expenses.....	1211	Departmental Management, Department of Commerce.....	179
Ocean Energy Management.....	612	Departmental Management, Department of Education.....	369
Office for Civil Rights.....	368, 473	Departmental Management, Department of Labor.....	762
Office of Administration.....	1057	Departmental Offices, Department of the Treasury.....	917

	Page		Page
Office of the Inspector General—Continued		Operations and Maintenance, JFK Center for the Performing Arts.....	1233
Environmental Protection Agency.....	1033	Operations and Maintenance.....	901
FDIC Office of Inspector General, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	1174	Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund).....	883
Federal Housing Finance Agency.....	1178	Operations and Research.....	882
General Activities, General Services Administration.....	1073	Operations and Support.....487, 488, 491, 492, 493, 502, 505, 510, 519, 522, 526, 528, 537, 539, 541, 542	
General Administration, Department of Justice.....	689	Operations and Training.....	906
Management and Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	591	Operations Support.....	949
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1087	Operations, Research, and Facilities.....	190
National Archives and Records Administration.....	1194	Operations.....	862
National Science Foundation.....	1093	Orderly Liquidation Fund.....	1173
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	1210	Oregon and California Grant Lands.....	603
Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture.....	65	Other Assisted Housing Programs.....	569
Office of Personnel Management.....	1098	Other Commissions and Boards.....	1214
Office of the Inspector General, Department of Health and Human Services.....	481	Other Defense Activities.....	376
Operation and Maintenance, Department of Defense—Military Programs.....	229, 310	Other Defense Civil Programs:	
Postal Service.....	1218	American Battle Monuments Commission.....	1026
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1226	Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund.....	1027
Small Business Administration.....	1109	Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	1027
Social Security Administration.....	1122	Cemeterial Expenses.....	1028
Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology.....	474	Construction (Cemeterial Expenses).....	1029
Office of the National Science Board.....	1093	Contributions.....	1027
Office of the Secretary and Executive Management.....	487	Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund.....	1024
Office of the Secretary.....	57, 57, 853	Education Benefits Fund.....	1025
Office of the Solicitor.....	669	Educational Benefits.....	1025
Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians.....	671	Foreign Currency Fluctuations Account.....	1026
Office of the United States Trade Representative.....	1061	Forest and Wildlife Conservation, Military Reservations.....	1030
Office of Workers' Compensation Programs.....	747	General Fund Payment, Armed Forces Retirement Home.....	1027
Offshore Safety and Environmental Enforcement.....	613	Military Retirement Fund.....	1023
Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.....	518	Military Retirement.....	1023
Oil Spill Research.....	615	National Military Cemeteries Concessions, Army.....	1029
Open World Leadership Center Trust Fund.....	41, 43	Payment to Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund.....	1024
Operating Expenses:		Payment to Military Retirement Fund.....	1023
Agency for International Development, International Assistance Programs.....	330, 815	Retiree Health Care.....	1024
Corporation for National and Community Service.....	1144	Salaries and Expenses (American Battle Monuments Commission).....	1026
Executive Residence at the White House, Executive Office of the President.....	1053	Salaries and Expenses (Cemeterial Expenses).....	1028
General Activities, General Services Administration.....	1072	Salaries and Expenses (Selective Service System).....	1030
National Archives and Records Administration.....	1193	Selective Service System.....	1030
United States Interagency Council on Homelessness.....	1241	Wildlife Conservation.....	1030
Operating Fund.....	1198	Other DOD Trust Funds.....	295
Operating Subsidy Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	888	Other Federal Drug Control Programs.....	1175
Operation and Maintenance of Quarters.....	657	Other Independent Agencies:	
Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve.....	233, 312	Access Board.....	1131
Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	227, 309	Administrative Conference of the United States.....	1131
Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard.....	235, 312	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.....	1132
Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Power Administration.....	400	Affordable Housing Program.....	1243
Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard.....	234, 312	Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1132
Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve.....	230, 310	Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation.....	1133
Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	224, 307	Broadcasting Board of Governors.....	1134
Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	228, 309	Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection.....	1136
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	232, 311	Central Intelligence Agency.....	1138
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps.....	226, 308	Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board.....	1138
Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve.....	231, 311	Commission of Fine Arts.....	1139
Operation and Maintenance, Navy.....	225, 307	Commission on Civil Rights.....	1139
Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration.....	400	Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled.....	1140
Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration.....	401	Commodity Futures Trading Commission.....	1141
Operation and Maintenance.....	224, 307, 1010	Consumer Product Safety Commission.....	1143
Operation of Indian Programs.....	652	Corporation for National and Community Service.....	1144
Operation of the National Park System.....	643	Corporation for Public Broadcasting.....	1148
Operational Expenses.....	902	Corporation for Travel Promotion.....	1244
Operational Test and Evaluation, Defense.....	270	Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency.....	1148
Operations and Administration.....	187, 188	Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia.....	1149
		Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board.....	1150
		Delta Regional Authority.....	1150
		Denali Commission.....	1151

	Page		Page
Other Independent Agencies—Continued		Other Independent Agencies—Continued	
District of Columbia.....	1152	Securities Investor Protection Corporation.....	1248
Election Assistance Commission.....	1160	Smithsonian Institution.....	1231
Electric Reliability Organization.....	1245	Standard Setting Body.....	1248
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	1161	State Justice Institute.....	1235
Export-Import Bank of the United States.....	1162	Surface Transportation Board.....	1236
Farm Credit Administration.....	1167	Tennessee Valley Authority.....	1236
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation.....	1168	United Mine Workers of America Benefit Funds.....	1249
Federal Communications Commission.....	1168	United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.....	1239
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	1171	United States Enrichment Corporation Fund.....	1240
Federal Drug Control Programs.....	1174	United States Holocaust Memorial Museum.....	1240
Federal Election Commission.....	1175	United States Institute of Peace.....	1241
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.....	1176	United States Interagency Council on Homelessness.....	1241
Federal Housing Finance Agency.....	1177	Vietnam Education Foundation.....	1242
Federal Labor Relations Authority.....	1179	Wildfire Suppression Operations Fund.....	1243
Federal Maritime Commission.....	1180	Other Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions.....	39
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....	1180	Other Permanent Appropriations.....	650
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission.....	1182	Other Procurement, Air Force.....	262, 320
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board.....	1245	Other Procurement, Army.....	252, 317
Federal Trade Commission.....	1182	Other Procurement, Navy.....	257, 318
Federally Created Non-Federal Entities.....	1243	Other.....	327, 788
Gulf Coast Ecosystem Restoration Council.....	1183	Overseas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund.....	236
Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation.....	1184	Overseas Contingency Operations:	
Independent Payment Advisory Board.....	1185	Administration of Foreign Affairs.....	326
Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development.....	1185	Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.....	314
Institute of Museum and Library Services.....	1186	Agency for International Development.....	330
Intelligence Community Management Account.....	1186	Aircraft Procurement, Air Force.....	319
International Trade Commission.....	1187	Aircraft Procurement, Army.....	315
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation.....	1188	Aircraft Procurement, Navy.....	317
Japan-United States Friendship Commission.....	1189	Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities.....	327
Legal Services Corporation.....	1189	Contributions to International Organizations.....	327
Marine Mammal Commission.....	1190	Counter-Islamic State of Iraq and Syria Train and Equip Fund.....	314
Medical Center Research Organizations.....	1246	Defense Health Program.....	313
Merit Systems Protection Board.....	1190	Diplomatic Programs.....	326
Military Compensation and Retirement Modernization Commission.....	1191	Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense.....	313
Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation.....	1191	Economic Support and Development Fund.....	328
National Archives and Records Administration.....	1193	Foreign Military Financing Program.....	329
National Association of Registered Agents and Brokers.....	1246	General and Administrative Provisions.....	325, 331
National Capital Planning Commission.....	1197	General Provisions.....	331
National Commission on Military, National, and Public Service.....	1198	International Disaster Assistance.....	330
National Council on Disability.....	1198	International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement.....	328
National Credit Union Administration.....	1198	International Organizations and Conferences.....	327
National Endowment for the Arts.....	1202	International Security Assistance.....	328
National Endowment for the Humanities.....	1203	Migration and Refugee Assistance.....	327
National Labor Relations Board.....	1205	Military Construction, Air Force.....	323
National Mediation Board.....	1206	Military Construction, Army.....	323
National Railroad Passenger Corporation Office of Inspector General.....	1207	Military Construction, Defense-wide.....	324
National Transportation Safety Board.....	1207	Military Construction, Navy and Marine Corps.....	323
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation.....	1208	Military Construction.....	323
Northern Border Regional Commission.....	1208	Military Personnel, Air Force.....	304
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	1209	Military Personnel, Army.....	303
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board.....	1211	Military Personnel, Marine Corps.....	304
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission.....	1211	Military Personnel, Navy.....	303
Office of Government Ethics.....	1212	Military Personnel.....	303
Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation.....	1213	Missile Procurement, Air Force.....	319
Office of Special Counsel.....	1213	Missile Procurement, Army.....	316
Other Commissions and Boards.....	1214	National Guard Personnel, Air Force.....	306
Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund.....	1215	National Guard Personnel, Army.....	306
Payment to Puerto Rico Oversight Board.....	1221	Nonproliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Programs.....	329
Postal Service.....	1216	Office of Inspector General (Administration of Foreign Affairs).....	326
Presidio Trust.....	1219	Office of the Inspector General (Operation and Maintenance).....	310
Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board.....	1220	Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development (Agency for International Development).....	330
Public Buildings Reform Board.....	1220	Operating Expenses, Office of Inspector General (Agency for International Development).....	331
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.....	1247	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force Reserve.....	312
Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia.....	1221	Operation and Maintenance, Air Force.....	309
Railroad Retirement Board.....	1222	Operation and Maintenance, Air National Guard.....	312
Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board.....	1228	Operation and Maintenance, Army National Guard.....	312
Securities and Exchange Commission.....	1228		

	Page		Page
Overseas Contingency Operations—Continued		Payment to the Asia Foundation.....	793
Operation and Maintenance, Army Reserve.....	310	Payment to the FDA Innovation Account, CURES Act.....	417
Operation and Maintenance, Army.....	307	Payment to the Harry S Truman Scholarship Memorial Trust	
Operation and Maintenance, Defense-wide.....	309	Fund.....	1184
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps Reserve.....	311	Payment to the Hazardous Substance Superfund.....	1042
Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps.....	308	Payment to the Institute.....	1185
Operation and Maintenance, Navy Reserve.....	311	Payment to the Legal Services Corporation.....	1189
Operation and Maintenance, Navy.....	307	Payment to the National Service Trust Fund.....	1145
Operation and Maintenance.....	307	Payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation.....	1208
Other Procurement, Air Force.....	320	Payment to the NIH Innovation Account, CURES Act.....	436
Other Procurement, Army.....	317	Payment to the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust	
Other Procurement, Navy.....	318	Fund.....	1215
Other.....	327	Payment to the Postal Service Fund.....	1216
Peacekeeping Operations.....	329	Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation.....	937
Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force.....	320	Payment to the State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis Account,	
Procurement of Ammunition, Army.....	316	CURES Act.....	472
Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps.....	318	Payment Where American Opportunity Credit Exceeds Liability for	
Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles,		Tax.....	953
Army.....	316	Payment Where Certain Tax Credits Exceed Liability for Corporate	
Procurement, Defense-wide.....	321	Tax.....	953
Procurement, Marine Corps.....	319	Payment Where Child Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	952
Procurement.....	315	Payment Where Earned Income Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	951
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force.....	322	Payment Where Health Coverage Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for	
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army.....	321	Tax.....	952
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-wide.....	322	Payment Where Small Business Health Insurance Tax Credit Exceeds	
Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy.....	321	Liability for Tax.....	953
Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.....	321	Payments for Foster Care and Permanency.....	468
Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	306	Payments in Lieu of Taxes.....	676
Reserve Personnel, Army.....	305	Payments to:	
Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	305	Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health	
Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	305	and Human Services.....	460, 465
Revolving and Management Funds.....	324	Agricultural Marketing Service, Department of Agriculture.....	84
Transition Initiatives.....	331	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Department of Health	
Weapons Procurement, Navy.....	318	and Human Services.....	440, 444
Working Capital Fund, Air Force (Revolving and Management		Employment and Training Administration, Department of	
Funds).....	325	Labor.....	740
Working Capital Fund, Army (Revolving and Management		Energy Programs, Department of Energy.....	392
Funds).....	324	Insular Affairs, Department of the Interior.....	668
Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and Civic Aid.....	240	Library of Congress, Legislative Branch.....	28
Overseas Military Facility Investment Recovery.....	247	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department	
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Direct Loan Financing		of the Interior.....	617
Account.....	829	Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation.....	861
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Guaranteed Loan Financing		Social Security Administration.....	1119
Account.....	830	U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland	
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account.....	827	Security.....	499
Overseas Private Investment Corporation Program Account.....	828	Peace Corps Miscellaneous Trust Fund.....	836
Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....	827	Peace Corps.....	834, 834
		Peacekeeping Operations.....	329, 801
<b>P</b>		Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project.....	888
P.L. 480 Direct Credit Financing Account.....	154	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation Fund.....	746
Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery.....	193	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.....	746
Pakistan Counterinsurgency Capability Fund.....	800	Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund.....	287
Panama Canal Commission Compensation Fund.....	751	Periodic Censuses and Programs.....	184
Partnership Fund for Program Integrity Innovation.....	1062	Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund.....	86
Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund:		Permanent Appropriations.....	1016
Payment to the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust		Permanent Operating Funds.....	606
Fund.....	1215	Permanent Supportive Housing.....	562
Payment of Government Losses in Shipment.....	938	Pesticide Registration Fund.....	1042
Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	1100	Pima Agriculture Cotton Trust Fund.....	110
Payment to Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health		Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration.....	902
Care Fund.....	1024	Pipeline Safety.....	903
Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	780	Policy and Administration.....	621
Payment to Issuer of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds.....	954	Policy Development and Research.....	584, 589
Payment to Issuer of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds.....	954	Port of Guam Improvement Enterprise Fund.....	910
Payment to Issuer of Qualified School Construction Bonds.....	955	Portfolio Programs.....	1261, 1262
Payment to Issuer of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds.....	955	Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account.....	993
Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds.....	53	Postal Service Fund.....	1216
Payment to Military Retirement Fund.....	1023	Postal Service Retiree Health Benefits Fund.....	1101
Payment to Puerto Rico Oversight Board:		Postal Service:	
Puerto Rico Oversight Board.....	1221	Office of Inspector General.....	1218
Payment to Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund.....	705	Payment to the Postal Service Fund.....	1216
Payment to Standard Setting Body.....	1248	Postal Regulatory Commission, Salaries and Expenses.....	1218
Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan.....	779		

	Page		Page
Postal Service—Continued		Railroad Research and Development.....	887
Postal Service Fund.....	1216	Railroad Retirement Board:	
Power Marketing Administration.....	400	Dual Benefits Payments Account.....	1222
Pre-Election Presidential Transition.....	1074	Federal Payments to the Railroad Retirement Accounts.....	1222
Pre-Existing Condition Insurance Plan Program.....	447	Limitation on Administration.....	1224
Pregnancy Assistance Fund.....	478	Limitation on the Office of Inspector General.....	1226
President's Management Council Workforce Fund.....	1075	National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust.....	1225
Presidential Election Campaign Fund.....	922	Rail Industry Pension Fund.....	1223
Presidential Transition Administrative Support.....	1058	Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account.....	1227
Presidio Trust Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1220	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Extended Benefit Payments, Recovery Act.....	1223
Presidio Trust:		Railroad Unemployment Insurance Extended Benefit Payments.....	1223
Presidio Trust Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1220	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund.....	1223
Prevention and Public Health Fund.....	478	Railroad Safety Grants.....	886
Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board:		Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit Account.....	1227
Salaries and Expenses.....	1220	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Extended Benefit Payments, Recovery Act.....	1223
Private Collection Agent Program.....	957	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Extended Benefit Payments.....	1223
Private Lands Conservation Operations.....	111	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund.....	1223
Procurement of Ammunition, Air Force.....	261, 320	Range Betterment Fund.....	168
Procurement of Ammunition, Army.....	251, 316	Range Improvements.....	604
Procurement of Ammunition, Navy and Marine Corps.....	255, 318	Rate Review Grants.....	447
Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army.....	250, 316	Readjustment Benefits.....	980
Procurement, Acquisition and Construction.....	191	Ready Reserve Force.....	909
Procurement, Construction and Improvements.....	543	Real Property Activities.....	1065
Procurement, Construction, and Improvements.....	489, 496, 505, 508, 512, 520, 525, 536, 539, 540	Real Property Relocation.....	1068
Procurement, Defense-wide.....	263, 321	Reclamation Fund.....	621
Procurement, Marine Corps.....	258, 319	Reclamation Trust Funds.....	626
Procurement.....	248, 315	Reclamation Water Settlements Fund.....	620
Program Administration.....	367, 741	Records Center Revolving Fund.....	1195
Program Expenses.....	1245	Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board:	
Program Management.....	442	Recovery Act Accountability and Transparency Board.....	1228
Program Support Center.....	479	Salaries and Expenses.....	1228
Project-based Rental Assistance.....	565	Recreation Enhancement Fee Program, FWS.....	639
Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries.....	194	Recreation Fee Permanent Appropriations.....	649
Promoting Safe and Stable Families.....	463	Recyclable Materials Revolving Fund.....	22
Property Management Fund.....	819	Reforestation Pilot Program.....	96
Protection of Foreign Missions and Officials.....	778	Refugee and Entrant Assistance.....	462
Public and Indian Housing Programs.....	549	Refundable Premium Tax Credit and Cost Sharing Reductions.....	956
Public and Indian Housing.....	587	Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest.....	955
Public Buildings Reform Board:		Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico.....	498
Public Buildings Reform Board Salaries and Expenses.....	1220	Registry Administration.....	51
Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.....	1247	Registry Fees.....	1177
Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia:		Regulation and Technology.....	615
Federal Payment to the District of Columbia Public Defender Service.....	1221	Regulatory Program.....	1013
Public Health and Social Services Emergency Fund.....	475	Rehabilitation Services.....	339
Public Housing Capital Fund.....	551	Reimbursements to Federal Reserve Banks.....	937
Public Housing Operating Fund.....	552	Rental Assistance Demonstration.....	549
Public Lands Infrastructure Fund.....	663	Rental Assistance Program.....	120
Public Law 480 Title I Direct Credit and Food for Progress Program Account.....	153	Rental Housing Assistance Fund.....	570
Public Law 480 Title I Ocean Freight Differential Grants.....	153	Repair, Restoration, and Renovation of Buildings, National Gallery of Art.....	1234
Public Safety Communications Research Fund.....	204	Repairs and Restoration.....	1195
Public Safety Officer Benefits.....	727	Repatriation Loans Financing Account.....	782
Public Safety Trust Fund.....	207	Repatriation Loans Program Account.....	781
Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and Construction.....	205	Representation Expenses.....	778
Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program.....	898	Reregistration and Expedited Processing Revolving Fund.....	1043
<b>Q</b>		Research and Development.....	490, 509, 513, 521, 525, 542, 543
Quality Improvement Organizations.....	441	Research and Education Activities.....	73
<b>R</b>		Research and Related Activities.....	1091
Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund.....	705	Research and Technology.....	584, 853
Radiation Exposure Compensation.....	705	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force.....	268, 322
Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program.....	529	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Army.....	266, 321
Rail Industry Pension Fund.....	1223	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Defense-wide.....	269, 322
Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program.....	891	Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy.....	267, 321
Rail Safety Technology Program.....	892	Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.....	266, 321
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	893	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	867
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program.....	893	Research, Evaluation, and Statistics.....	717
		Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	221, 306
		Reserve Personnel, Army.....	218, 305

	Page	Page
Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	220, 305	
Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	219, 305	
Reserve Training.....	511	
Resolution Funding Corporation.....	1259	
Resource Management.....	631	
Restitution of Forgone Interest.....	940	
Restoration and Enhancement Grants.....	887	
Retired Pay.....	514	
Retiree Health Care.....	1024	
Retirement Pay and Medical Benefits for Commissioned Officers.....	479	
Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing (HOPE VI).....	554	
Revolving and Management Funds.....	286, 324	
Revolving Fund (liquidating Programs).....	563	
Revolving Fund for Certification and Other Services.....	418	
Revolving Fund for Loans Liquidating Account.....	659	
Revolving Fund.....	1017, 1102	
Right-of-way Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	873	
Risk Adjustment Program Payments.....	449	
Risk Management Agency.....	90	
Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds.....	1020	
Rural Business and Industry Direct Loans Financing Account.....	133	
Rural Business and Industry Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	133	
Rural Business Investment Program Account.....	137	
Rural Business Investment Program Guarantee Financing Account.....	137	
Rural Business Program Account.....	132	
Rural Business-Cooperative Service.....	129	
Rural Community Facilities Program Account.....	123	
Rural Community Facility Direct Loans Financing Account.....	124	
Rural Community Facility Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	124	
Rural Cooperative Development Grants.....	130	
Rural Development Disaster Assistance Fund.....	119	
Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	150	
Rural Development Loan Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	135	
Rural Development Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	135	
Rural Development.....	119	
Rural Economic Development Direct Loan Financing Account.....	136	
Rural Economic Development Grants.....	130	
Rural Economic Development Loans Program Account.....	136	
Rural Economic Infrastructure Grants.....	119	
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Direct Loan Financing Account.....	145	
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	146	
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Liquidating Account.....	146	
Rural Electrification and Telecommunications Loans Program Account.....	144	
Rural Energy for America Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	138	
Rural Energy for America Program.....	137	
Rural Housing and Economic Development.....	562	
Rural Housing Assistance Grants.....	119	
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	127	
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	128	
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Liquidating Account.....	129	
Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account.....	125	
Rural Housing Service.....	119	
Rural Infrastructure.....	1251	
Rural Microenterprise Investment Direct Loan Financing Account.....	131	
Rural Microenterprise Investment Program Account.....	131	
Rural Telephone Bank Direct Loan Financing Account.....	148	
Rural Telephone Bank Program Account.....	147	
Rural Utilities Service.....	141	
Rural Water and Waste Disposal Direct Loans Financing Account.....	143	
Rural Water and Waste Disposal Program Account.....	141	
Rural Water and Waste Water Disposal Guaranteed Loans Financing Account.....	143	
<b>S</b>		
Safe Schools and Citizenship Education.....		335
Safety and Operations.....		886
Safety, Security and Mission Services.....		1084
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....		901, 901
Salaries and Expenses:		
Access Board.....		1131
Administrative Conference of the United States.....		1131
Administrative Office of the United States Courts, Judicial Branch.....		52
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.....		1132
Agricultural Marketing Service, Department of Agriculture.....		82
Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture.....		68
Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau, Department of the Treasury.....		943
American Battle Monuments Commission, Other Defense Civil Programs.....		1026
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture.....		77
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Department of Justice.....		712
Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce.....		186
Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor.....		759
Cemeterial Expenses, Other Defense Civil Programs.....		1028
Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board.....		1138
Commission of Fine Arts.....		1139
Commission on Civil Rights.....		1139
Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled.....		1130
Congressional Budget Office, Legislative Branch.....		15
Consumer Product Safety Commission.....		1143
Corporation for National and Community Service.....		1146
Council of Economic Advisers, Executive Office of the President.....		1055
Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Judicial Branch.....		47
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board.....		1150
Departmental Management, Department of Commerce.....		179
Departmental Management, Department of Labor.....		760
Departmental Offices, Department of the Interior.....		662
Departmental Offices, Department of the Treasury.....		915
Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice.....		709
Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce.....		182
Election Assistance Commission.....		1160
Employee Benefits Security Administration, Department of Labor.....		745
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....		1161
Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture.....		93
Federal Bureau of Investigation, Department of Justice.....		707
Federal Communications Commission.....		1168
Federal Election Commission.....		1175
Federal Judicial Center, Judicial Branch.....		53
Federal Labor Relations Authority.....		1179
Federal Maritime Commission.....		1180
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.....		1180
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission.....		1182
Federal Prison System, Department of Justice.....		713
Federal Trade Commission.....		1182
Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, Department of the Treasury.....		934
Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury.....		935
Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.....		415
Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture.....		80
Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture.....		150
General Administration, Department of Justice.....		687
Government Accountability Office, Legislative Branch.....		34
Government Publishing Office, Legislative Branch.....		32
International Commissions, Department of State.....		785
International Trade Commission.....		1187
Legal Activities and U.S. Marshals.....		692, 694, 695, 696, 699

	Page		Page
Salaries and Expenses—Continued		Salaries and Expenses—Continued	
Library of Congress, Legislative Branch.....	24, 26, 27	United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.....	1239
Management and Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	591	United States Court of International Trade, Judicial Branch.....	47
Marine Mammal Commission.....	1190	United States Parole Commission, Department of Justice.....	691
Merit Systems Protection Board.....	1190	United States Sentencing Commission, Judicial Branch.....	55
Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor.....	758	United States Tax Court, Legislative Branch.....	35
National Capital Planning Commission.....	1197	Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor.....	754
National Council on Disability.....	1198	Salaries.....	13
National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior.....	674	San Joaquin Restoration Fund.....	623
National Labor Relations Board.....	1205	School Improvement Programs.....	334
National Mediation Board.....	1206	Science and Technology.....	541, 1033
National Nuclear Security Administration, Department of Energy.....	371	Science, Aeronautics and Technology.....	1088
National Railroad Passenger Corporation Office of Inspector Gene, National Railroad Passenger Corporation Office of Inspector General.....	1207	Science, Aeronautics, and Exploration.....	1088
National Security Council and Homeland Security Council, Executive Office of the President.....	1056	Science, Space, and Technology Education Trust Fund.....	1089
National Security Division, Department of Justice.....	704	Science.....	378, 1081
National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce.....	204	Scientific and Technical Research and Services.....	201
National Transportation Safety Board.....	1207	Section 241 Evaluation Transactions Account.....	479
Nuclear Regulatory Commission.....	1209	Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund.....	1229
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board.....	1211	Securities and Exchange Commission: General and Administrative Provisions.....	1231
Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor.....	756	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1231
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission.....	1211	Investor Protection Fund.....	1230
Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President.....	1057	Salaries and Expenses.....	1228
Office of Compliance, Legislative Branch.....	15	Securities and Exchange Commission Reserve Fund.....	1229
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor.....	755	Securities Investor Protection Corporation.....	1248
Office of Government Ethics.....	1212	Security Enhancements.....	15
Office of Inspector General, Department of the Interior.....	670	Selective Service System.....	1030
Office of Inspector General, Department of Transportation.....	905	Self-help and Assisted Homeownership Opportunity Program.....	560
Office of Justice Programs, Department of Justice.....	718	Senate Office Buildings.....	18
Office of Labor Management Standards, Department of Labor.....	756	Senate.....	11
Office of Management and Budget, Executive Office of the President.....	1058	September 11th Victim Compensation (general Fund).....	700
Office of National Drug Control Policy, Executive Office of the President.....	1059	Service Charges, Deposits, and Forfeitures.....	605
Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation.....	1213	Service-disabled Veterans Insurance Fund.....	985
Office of Personnel Management.....	1097	Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance Fund.....	986
Office of Special Counsel.....	1213	Ship Disposal.....	908
Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation.....	853	Ship Modernization, Operations and Sustainment Fund.....	245
Office of the Solicitor, Department of the Interior.....	669	Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy.....	256
Office of the United States Trade Representative, Executive Office of the President.....	1061	Short Time Compensation Programs.....	740
Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor.....	747	Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization and Outreach.....	857
Postal Service.....	1218	Small Business Administration: Business Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1113
Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board.....	1220	Business Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	1114
Public Buildings Reform Board.....	1220	Business Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1115
Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board.....	1228	Business Loans Program Account.....	1112
Risk Management Agency, Department of Agriculture.....	90	Disaster Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1116
Rural Development, Department of Agriculture.....	119	Disaster Loan Fund Liquidating Account.....	1117
Securities and Exchange Commission.....	1228	Disaster Loans Program Account.....	1115
Selective Service System, Other Defense Civil Programs.....	1030	Entrepreneurial Development Program.....	1111
Small Business Administration.....	1109	Office of Advocacy.....	1110
Smithsonian Institution.....	1231, 1234, 1235	Office of Inspector General.....	1109
Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence, Executive Office of the President.....	1054	Salaries and Expenses.....	1109
State Justice Institute.....	1235	Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund.....	1111
Supreme Court of the United States, Judicial Branch.....	45	Small Business Lending Fund Financing Account.....	931
Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation.....	906	Small Business Lending Fund Program Account.....	930
Surface Transportation Board.....	1236	Smithsonian Institution: Capital Repair and Restoration, JFK Center for the Performing Arts.....	1233
The White House, Executive Office of the President.....	1053	Facilities Capital.....	1232
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce.....	199	Operations and Maintenance, JFK Center for the Performing Arts.....	1233
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Judicial Branch.....	46	Repair, Restoration, and Renovation of Buildings, National Gallery of Art.....	1234
		Salaries and Expenses, National Gallery of Art.....	1234
		Salaries and Expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars.....	1235
		Salaries and Expenses.....	1231
		Social Security Administration: Administrative Costs, The Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act.....	1119
		Administrative Expenses, Children's Health Insurance Program.....	1120
		Administrative Expenses, Recovery Act.....	1123

	Page		Page
Social Security Administration—Continued		State, Department of—Continued	
Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund.....	1125	Fishermen's Guaranty Fund.....	796
Federal Old-age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund.....	1123	Fishermen's Protective Fund.....	796
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1129	Foreign Service National Defined Contributions Retirement Fund.....	780
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1129	Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund.....	783
Limitation on Administrative Expenses.....	1127	Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	782
Office of Inspector General.....	1122	General and Administrative Provisions.....	797
Payments to Social Security Trust Funds.....	1119	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	797
Special Benefits for Certain World War II Veterans.....	1121	Global Health Programs.....	788
State Supplemental Fees.....	1123	Global HIV/AIDS Initiative.....	788
Supplemental Security Income Program.....	1120	H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee.....	771
Social Services Block Grant.....	465	International Center, Washington, D.C.....	795
South Dakota Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund.....	1021	International Commissions.....	785
Space Procurement, Air Force.....	261	International Fisheries Commissions.....	787
Special Assistance to the President and the Official Residence of the Vice President.....	1054	International Information Programs.....	774
Special Benefits for Certain World War II Veterans.....	1121	International Litigation Fund.....	794
Special Benefits for Disabled Coal Miners.....	751	International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement.....	792
Special Benefits.....	748	International Organizations and Conferences.....	784
Special Defense Acquisition Fund.....	839	Israeli Arab and Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Programs.....	796
Special Education.....	338	Migration and Refugee Assistance.....	790
Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program.....	930	Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	784
Special Recreation User Fee.....	1011	National Endowment for Democracy.....	793
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).....	159	Office of Inspector General (Administration of Foreign Affairs).....	775
Special Use Permit Fees.....	1018	Other.....	788
Special Workers' Compensation Expenses.....	753	Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund.....	780
Spectrum Auction Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1170	Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan.....	779
Spectrum Auction Program Account.....	1170	Payment to the Asia Foundation.....	793
Spectrum Relocation Fund.....	1063	Protection of Foreign Missions and Officials.....	778
Spectrum Relocation, Department of Defense.....	293	Repatriation Loans Financing Account.....	782
Sport Fish Restoration.....	642	Repatriation Loans Program Account.....	781
SPR Petroleum Account.....	388	Representation Expenses.....	778
Standard Setting Body:		Salaries and Expenses, IBWC (International Commissions).....	785
Payment to Standard Setting Body.....	1248	United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund.....	791
State and Local Implementation Fund.....	206	Working Capital Fund (Administration of Foreign Affairs).....	781
State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance.....	718	States Share from Certain Gulf of Mexico Leases.....	665
State and Local Programs.....	529	Stewardship Contracting Product Sales.....	168
State and Private Forestry.....	164	Strategic Petroleum Reserve.....	388
State and Tribal Assistance Grants.....	1038	Student Aid Administration.....	350
State Grants and Demonstrations.....	440	Student Financial Assistance Debt Collection.....	353
State HFA Direct Loan Financing Account.....	933	Student Financial Assistance.....	348
State Infrastructure Banks.....	870	Student Loan Acquisition Account.....	362
State Justice Institute:		Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.....	436, 436
Salaries and Expenses.....	1235	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program.....	156
State Mediation Grants.....	95	Supplemental Payments to UMWA Plans.....	618
State Response to the Opioid Abuse Crisis, Cures Act.....	473	Supplemental Security Income Program.....	1120
State Small Business Credit Initiative.....	931	Supply and Technology Activities.....	1068
State Supplemental Fees.....	1123	Supply Fund.....	515, 1003
State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations.....	737	Support for International Sporting Competitions.....	237
State Wildlife Grants.....	633	Support of Athletic Programs.....	248
State, Department of:		Supreme Court of the United States.....	45
Administration of Foreign Affairs.....	771	Surcharge Collections, Sales of Commissary Stores, Defense.....	297
American Sections, International Commissions.....	787	Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund.....	1111
Andean Counterdrug Programs.....	793	Surface Transportation Board:	
Buying Power Maintenance.....	779	Salaries and Expenses.....	1236
Capital Investment Fund.....	774	Surface Transportation Security.....	507
Center for Middle Eastern-Western Dialogue Trust Fund.....	796	Surveys, Investigations, and Research.....	628
Complex Crises Fund.....	791		
Conflict Stabilization Operations.....	774	<b>T</b>	
Construction, IBWC (International Commissions).....	786	TAA Community College and Career Training Grant Fund.....	736
Consular and Border Security Programs.....	773	Tactical Law Enforcement Wireless Communications.....	688
Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities.....	785	Taos Settlement Fund.....	620
Contributions to International Organizations.....	784	Tax Court Judges Survivors Annuity Fund.....	36
Democracy Fund.....	793	Taxpayer Services.....	947
Diplomatic Programs.....	771	TEACH Grant Financing Account.....	352
East-West Center.....	794	TEACH Grant Program Account.....	352
Educational and Cultural Exchange Programs.....	775	Technical Assistance and Training.....	898
Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance.....	776	Technology Modernization Fund.....	1070
Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service.....	778	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.....	459
		Temporary Corporate Credit Union Stabilization Fund.....	1200

	Page		Page
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Conduit Financing Account.....	363	Transportation, Department of—Continued	
Temporary Student Loan Purchase Authority Financing Account.....	362	Formula Grants.....	896
Tenant Based Rental Assistance.....	549	General and Administrative Provisions.....	912
Tennessee Valley Authority Fund.....	1236	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	912
Tennessee Valley Authority Transmission Asset Divestiture.....	1238	General Provisions—Department of Transportation.....	912
Tennessee Valley Authority:		Grants for Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Reductions.....	896
Tennessee Valley Authority Fund.....	1236	Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	888
Tennessee Valley Authority Transmission Asset Divestiture.....	1238	Grants-in-aid for Airports (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	865
Terrorism Insurance Program.....	920	Hazardous Materials Safety.....	903
The Department of Defense Environmental Restoration Accounts.....	239	Highway Infrastructure Investment, Recovery Act.....	870
The White House.....	1053	Highway Infrastructure Programs.....	873
TIFIA General Fund Direct Loan Financing Account, Federal Highway Administration, Transportation.....	872	Highway Traffic Safety Grants.....	884
TIFIA General Fund Program Account, Federal Highway Administration, Transportation.....	871	Highway Trust Fund.....	873
Tiger TIFIA Direct Loan Financing Account, Recovery Act.....	872	Intercity Passenger Rail Grant Program.....	890
Title 17 Innovative Technology Direct Loan Financing Account.....	398	Job Access and Reverse Commute Grants.....	895
Title 17 Innovative Technology Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	399	Maritime Administration.....	906
Title 17 Innovative Technology Loan Guarantee Program.....	397	Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) Financing Account.....	911
Title VI Indian Federal Guarantees Financing Account.....	555	Maritime Guaranteed Loan (Title XI) Program Account.....	910
Tobacco Trust Fund.....	111	Maritime Security Program.....	908
Trade Adjustment Assistance for Farmers.....	151	Minority Business Resource Center Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	861
Trade and Development Agency.....	831, 831	Minority Business Resource Center Program.....	860
Trade Enforcement Trust Fund.....	1062	Miscellaneous Appropriations.....	869
Training and Employment Services.....	733	Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds.....	878
Transfers from the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund.....	477	Miscellaneous Trust Funds, Maritime Administration.....	912
Transformation Initiative.....	593	Miscellaneous Trust Funds.....	877
Transformative Projects.....	1252	Motor Carrier Safety Grants.....	880
Transit Capital Assistance, Recovery Act.....	899	Motor Carrier Safety Operations and Programs.....	881
Transit Formula Grants.....	899	Motor Carrier Safety.....	880
Transit Research.....	897	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.....	882
Transition Initiatives.....	331, 817	National Infrastructure Investments.....	855
Transitional Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	992	National Motor Carrier Safety Program.....	880
Transitional Reinsurance Program.....	450	National Network Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	889
Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	871	National Surface Transportation and Innovative Finance Bureau.....	854
Transportation Planning, Research, and Development.....	858	New Headquarters Building.....	858
Transportation Security Administration.....	505	Next Generation 911 Implementation Grants.....	883
Transportation Security Support.....	508	Next Generation High-speed Rail.....	891
Transportation, Department of:		Northeast Corridor Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	889
Administrative Expenses.....	895	Northeast Corridor Improvement Program.....	891
Administrative Services Franchise Fund.....	864	Office of Civil Rights.....	857
Airport and Airway Trust Fund.....	865	Office of Inspector General.....	905
Appalachian Development Highway System.....	870	Office of the Secretary.....	853
Assistance to Small Shipyards.....	907	Operating Subsidy Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	888
Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund.....	864	Operational Expenses.....	902
Aviation User Fees.....	863	Operations and Maintenance.....	901
Capital and Debt Service Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation.....	888	Operations and Research (Highway Trust Fund).....	883
Capital Assistance for High Speed Rail Corridors and Intercity Passenger Rail Service.....	890	Operations and Research.....	882
Capital Investment Grants.....	897	Operations and Training.....	906
Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements.....	892	Operations.....	862
Consumer Assistance to Recycle and Save Program.....	882	Payments to Air Carriers.....	861
Cyber Security Initiatives.....	856	Pennsylvania Station Redevelopment Project.....	888
Discretionary Grants (Highway Trust Fund, Mass Transit Account).....	899	Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration.....	902
Emergency Preparedness Grants.....	904	Pipeline Safety.....	903
Emergency Relief Program.....	869	Port of Guam Improvement Enterprise Fund.....	910
Essential Air Service and Rural Airport Improvement Fund.....	859	Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program.....	898
Facilities and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	866	Rail Line Relocation and Improvement Program.....	891
Federal Aviation Administration.....	862	Rail Safety Technology Program.....	892
Federal Highway Administration.....	869	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Direct Loan Financing Account.....	893
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration.....	880	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Program.....	893
Federal Railroad Administration.....	885	Railroad Research and Development.....	887
Federal Transit Administration.....	894	Railroad Safety Grants.....	886
Federal-aid Highways.....	874	Ready Reserve Force.....	909
Federal-State Partnership for State of Good Repair.....	892	Research and Technology.....	853
Financial Management Capital.....	856	Research, Engineering and Development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	867
		Restoration and Enhancement Grants.....	887
		Right-of-way Revolving Fund Liquidating Account.....	873

	Page		Page
Transportation, Department of—Continued		Treasury, Department of the—Continued	
Safety and Operations.....	886	Gifts and Bequests.....	934
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.....	901	Gifts to the United States for Reduction of the Public Debt.....	957
Salaries and Expenses (Office of Inspector General).....	905	Grants for Specified Energy Property in Lieu of Tax Credits, Recovery Act.....	924
Salaries and Expenses (Office of the Secretary).....	853	GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Direct Loan Financing Account.....	933
Salaries and Expenses (Surface Transportation Board).....	906	GSE Mortgage-backed Securities Purchase Program Account.....	932
Ship Disposal.....	908	GSE Preferred Stock Purchase Agreements.....	932
Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization and Outreach.....	857	Gulf Coast Restoration Trust Fund.....	942
State Infrastructure Banks.....	870	Hope Reserve Fund.....	937
Surface Transportation Board.....	906	Informant Payments.....	958
Technical Assistance and Training.....	898	Interest on the Public Debt.....	960
TIFIA General Fund Direct Loan Financing Account, Federal Highway Administration, Transportation.....	872	Interest on Treasury Debt Securities (gross).....	960
TIFIA General Fund Program Account, Federal Highway Administration, Transportation.....	871	Interest on Uninvested Funds.....	938
Tiger TIFIA Direct Loan Financing Account, Recovery Act.....	872	Interest Paid to Credit Financing Accounts.....	939
Transit Capital Assistance, Recovery Act.....	899	Internal Revenue Collections for Puerto Rico.....	944
Transit Formula Grants.....	899	Internal Revenue Service.....	946
Transit Research.....	897	IRS Miscellaneous Retained Fees.....	956
Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	871	Office of Financial Stability.....	926
Transportation Planning, Research, and Development.....	858	Office of Inspector General (Departmental Offices).....	917
Trust Fund Share of FAA Activities (Airport and Airway Trust Fund).....	868	Office of Terrorism and Financial Intelligence.....	916
Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety.....	905	Operations Support.....	949
Vessel Operations Revolving Fund.....	909	Payment of Government Losses in Shipment.....	938
War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund.....	910	Payment to Issuer of New Clean Renewable Energy Bonds.....	954
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	895	Payment to Issuer of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds.....	954
Working Capital Fund, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center (Office of the Secretary).....	855	Payment to Issuer of Qualified School Construction Bonds.....	955
Working Capital Fund (Office of the Secretary).....	859	Payment to Issuer of Qualified Zone Academy Bonds.....	955
Travel Promotion Fund.....	1244	Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation.....	937
Treasury Forfeiture Fund.....	920	Payment Where American Opportunity Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	953
Treasury Franchise Fund.....	924	Payment Where Certain Tax Credits Exceed Liability for Corporate Tax.....	953
Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration.....	918	Payment Where Child Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	952
Treasury, Department of the:		Payment Where Earned Income Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	951
Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau.....	943	Payment Where Health Coverage Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	952
Assessment Funds.....	959	Payment Where Small Business Health Insurance Tax Credit Exceeds Liability for Tax.....	953
Build America Bond Payments, Recovery Act.....	951	Presidential Election Campaign Fund.....	922
Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund.....	945	Private Collection Agent Program.....	957
Bureau of Engraving and Printing.....	945	Refundable Premium Tax Credit and Cost Sharing Reductions.....	956
Business Systems Modernization.....	950	Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest.....	955
Capital Magnet Fund, Community Development Financial Institutions.....	933	Reimbursements to Federal Reserve Banks.....	937
Check Forgery Insurance Fund.....	941	Restitution of Forgone Interest.....	940
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat Restoration Trust Fund.....	941	Salaries and Expenses (Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau).....	943
Claims, Judgments, and Relief Acts.....	939	Salaries and Expenses (Departmental Offices).....	915
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Direct Loan Financing Account.....	926	Salaries and Expenses (Financial Crimes Enforcement Network).....	934
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund Program Account.....	925	Salaries and Expenses (Fiscal Service).....	935
Comptroller of the Currency.....	959	Small Business Lending Fund Financing Account.....	931
Continued Dumping and Subsidy Offset.....	940	Small Business Lending Fund Program Account.....	930
Counterterrorism Fund.....	919	Special Inspector General for the Troubled Asset Relief Program.....	930
Cybersecurity Enhancement Account.....	916	State HFA Direct Loan Financing Account.....	933
Department of the Treasury.....	961	State Small Business Credit Initiative.....	931
Department-wide Systems and Capital Investments Programs.....	917	Taxpayer Services.....	947
Departmental Offices.....	915	Terrorism Insurance Program.....	920
Enforcement.....	948	Title VI—General Provisions.....	962
Exchange Stabilization Fund.....	923	Treasury Forfeiture Fund.....	920
Federal Financing Bank.....	942	Treasury Franchise Fund.....	924
Federal Interest Liabilities to States.....	939	Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration.....	918
Federal Reserve Bank Reimbursement Fund.....	937	Troubled Asset Relief Program Account.....	927
Federal Tax Lien Revolving Fund.....	959	Troubled Asset Relief Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	927
Financial Agent Services.....	938	Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Financing Account.....	928
Financial Crimes Enforcement Network.....	934	Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Program.....	928
Financial Research Fund.....	921		
Fiscal Service.....	935		
General and Administrative Provisions.....	962		
General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	962		

	Page		Page
Treasury, Department of the—Continued		United States Sentencing Commission.....	55
Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs, Letter of Credit		United States Tax Court.....	35
Financing Account.....	929	United States Trustee System Fund.....	702
Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs.....	929	United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund.....	701
United States Mint Public Enterprise Fund.....	945	United States-China Economic and Security Review Commission.....	38
United States Mint.....	945	Universal Service Fund.....	1169
Tribal Indian Energy Loan Guarantee Program.....	399	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund.....	624
Tribal Special Fund.....	672	Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning	
Tribal Trust Fund.....	674	Fund.....	394
Troubled Asset Relief Program Account.....	927	Uranium Sales and Remediation.....	395
Troubled Asset Relief Program Direct Loan Financing Account.....	927	Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities.....	394
Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Financing		Urban and Environmental Credit Guaranteed Loan Financing	
Account.....	928	Account.....	823
Troubled Asset Relief Program Equity Purchase Program.....	928	Urban and Environmental Credit Program Account.....	822
Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs, Letter of Credit		Urban Park and Recreation Fund.....	647
Financing Account.....	929	USDA Supplemental Assistance.....	95
Troubled Asset Relief Program, Housing Programs.....	929	Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account.....	628
Trust Fund Share of Expenses.....	517		
Trust Fund Share of FAA Activities (Airport and Airway Trust		<b>V</b>	
Fund).....	868	Vaccine Injury Compensation Program Trust Fund.....	423
Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety.....	905	Vaccine Injury Compensation.....	421
Trust Funds.....	294	Vessel Operations Revolving Fund.....	909
Trust Land Consolidation Fund.....	673	Veterans Affairs, Department of:	
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	667	Benefits Programs.....	976
TSCA Service Fee Fund.....	1042	Board of Veterans Appeals.....	999
TV Broadcaster Relocation Fund.....	1171	Canteen Service Revolving Fund.....	974
<b>U</b>		Compensation and Pensions.....	976
U. S. Tax Court Fees.....	35	Construction, Major Projects (Departmental Administration).....	996
U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission.....	42	Construction, Minor Projects (Departmental Administration).....	997
U.S. Coast Guard Housing Special Fund.....	515	Departmental Administration.....	996
U.S. Customs and Border Protection.....	493	DOD-VA Health Care Sharing Incentive Fund.....	970
U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and		Filipino Veterans Equity Compensation Fund.....	984
Abandoned Goods.....	502	Franchise Fund.....	1004
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.....	502	General Administration.....	998
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.....	199	General and Administrative Provisions.....	1006
Ukraine Loan Guarantees Financing Account.....	819	General Fund Receipt Accounts.....	1006
Ukraine Loan Guarantees Program Account.....	818	General Operating Expenses, Veterans Benefits	
Ultra-deepwater and Unconventional Natural Gas and Other		Administration.....	984
Petroleum Research Fund.....	392	General Post Fund, National Homes.....	976
Unanticipated Needs.....	1062, 1062	Grants for Construction of State Extended Care Facilities.....	998
Unemployment Trust Fund.....	742	Grants for Construction of Veterans Cemeteries.....	998
United Mine Workers of America 1992 Benefit Plan.....	1249	Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	989
United Mine Workers of America 1993 Benefit Plan.....	1249	Housing Guaranteed Loan Financing Account.....	989
United Mine Workers of America Benefit Funds:		Housing Liquidating Account.....	990
United Mine Workers of America 1992 Benefit Plan.....	1249	Information Technology Systems.....	1001
United Mine Workers of America 1993 Benefit Plan.....	1249	Joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs	
United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund.....	1249	Medical Facility Demonstration Fund.....	973
United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund.....	1249	Medical and Prosthetic Research.....	972
United States Coast Guard.....	510	Medical Care Collections Fund.....	974
United States Commission on International Religious Freedom.....	38	Medical Community Care.....	968
United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces.....	236	Medical Facilities.....	970
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.....	46	Medical Services.....	965
United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims:		Medical Support and Compliance.....	969
Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims Retirement Fund.....	1239	National Cemetery Administration.....	1002
Salaries and Expenses.....	1239	National Service Life Insurance Fund.....	994
United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund.....	55	Native American Direct Loan Financing Account.....	992
United States Court of International Trade.....	47	Native American Veteran Housing Loan Program Account.....	991
United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance		Office of Inspector General (Departmental Administration).....	1000
Fund.....	791	Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account.....	993
United States Enrichment Corporation Fund.....	1240	Readjustment Benefits.....	980
United States Fire Administration.....	530	Service-disabled Veterans Insurance Fund.....	985
United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	631	Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance Fund.....	986
United States Geological Survey.....	628	Supply Fund.....	1003
United States Government Life Insurance Fund.....	995	Title IV—General Provisions.....	1004
United States Holocaust Memorial Museum:		Transitional Housing Direct Loan Financing Account.....	992
Holocaust Memorial Museum.....	1240	United States Government Life Insurance Fund.....	995
United States Institute of Peace.....	1241	Veterans Choice Fund.....	975
United States Mint Public Enterprise Fund.....	945	Veterans Electronic Health Care Record.....	1002
United States Mint.....	945	Veterans Health Administration.....	965
United States Parole Commission.....	691	Veterans Housing Benefit Program Fund.....	987
United States Quota, International Monetary Fund.....	838	Veterans Insurance and Indemnities.....	983
United States Secret Service.....	519	Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund.....	986
		Veterans Special Life Insurance Fund.....	995

	Page		Page
Veterans Affairs, Department of—Continued		Working Capital Fund:	
Vocational Rehabilitation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	993	Administration of Foreign Affairs, Department of State.....	781
Veterans Choice Fund.....	975	Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior.....	611
Veterans Electronic Health Care Record.....	1002	Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior.....	625
Veterans Employment and Training.....	763	Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce.....	185
Veterans Health Administration.....	965	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Department of Health and Human Services.....	431
Veterans Housing Benefit Program Fund.....	987	Department-Wide Programs, Department of the Interior.....	680
Veterans Insurance and Indemnities.....	983	Departmental Administration, Department of Energy.....	411
Veterans Reopened Insurance Fund.....	986	Departmental Management, Department of Commerce.....	181
Veterans Special Life Insurance Fund.....	995	Departmental Management, Department of Labor.....	765
Victims Compensation Fund.....	701	Environmental Protection Agency.....	1045
Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund.....	1242	Executive Operations, Department of Agriculture.....	61
Vietnam Education Foundation:		Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.....	417
General and Administrative Provisions.....	1243	Forest Service, Department of Agriculture.....	172
General Fund Receipt Account.....	1243	General Activities, General Services Administration.....	1077
Vietnam Debt Repayment Fund.....	1242	General Administration, Department of Justice.....	690
Violence against Women Prevention and Prosecution Programs.....	722	HIV/AIDS Working Capital Fund.....	813
Visitor Experience Improvements Fund.....	645	Management and Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	592
VISTA Advance Payments Revolving Fund.....	1146	Management Directorate, Department of Homeland Security.....	490
Vocational Rehabilitation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	993	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	1089
Voluntary Separation Incentive Fund.....	294	National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce.....	203
<b>W</b>		Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation.....	855, 859
Wage and Hour Division.....	754	United States Geological Survey, Department of the Interior.....	630
War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund.....	910	Working Capital Fund (Agency for International Development).....	820
Washington Aqueduct.....	1016	Working Capital Fund, Air Force (Revolving and Management Funds).....	290, 325
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	895	Working Capital Fund, Army (Revolving and Management Funds).....	288, 324
Water and Related Resources.....	618	Working Capital Fund, Defense Commissary Agency (Revolving and Management Funds).....	292
Water Bank Program.....	118	Working Capital Fund, Defense-wide (Revolving and Management Funds).....	291
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Direct Loan Financing Account.....	1040	Working Capital Fund, Navy (Revolving and Management Funds).....	289
Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Program Account.....	1041	World Trade Center Health Program Fund.....	432
Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations.....	116	<b>Y</b>	
Watershed Rehabilitation Program.....	117	Yard Fund.....	516
Weapons Activities.....	372		
Weapons Procurement, Navy.....	254, 318		
Western Area Power Administration, Borrowing Authority, Recovery Act.....	404		
White Earth Settlement Fund.....	656		
White House Repair and Restoration.....	1054		
Wildfire Suppression Operations Fund.....	1243		
Wildland Fire Management.....	166, 678		
Wildlife Conservation.....	1030		



ISBN 978-0-16-094481-9



9 780160 944819

90000